Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/bulletin21newyuoft

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21
JANUARY TO DECEMBER
1917

147484
18/11/18

NEW YORK
1917

Z
881
N593B2
v.21

CONTENTS OF VOLUME 21

PAGE

American Cities, Early Views of, Historical Prints, Etc., Loan Exhibition of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 317

American Clergymen, Letters of - - - - - - - - - - 503

American Gypsies - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 299

American Poetry, Early, to 1820. A List of Works - - - - - 517

Argus, Cruise of, in 1813 - - - - - - - - - - - - - 383

Assyria and Babylonia. A List of References - - - - - 748, 841

Beckwith Memorial Exhibition - - - - - - - - - - - 811

Bibliographical Notes on Theodore Winthrop - - - - - - - 3

Books, Recent, of Interest Added to the Library. See New York Public Library — Books, Recent, Added to the Library.

Brown, W. V. Scientific management. A List of References - - 19, 83

Cadwallader Collection - - - - - - - - - - - - - 316

Carniola and Carinthia, Gypsies in - - - - - - - - - 15

Clergymen, American, Letters of - - - - - - - - - - 503

Colby, Elbridge. Bibliographical Notes on Theodore Winthrop - - - 3

Cruise of the U. S. Brig Argus in 1813 - - - - - - - - - 383

Dehydrated Foods. A List of References - - - - - - - - 645

Diplomatic History of the European War. A List of References - - 413

Director's Report for 1916 - - - - - - - - - - - - - 155

Donors (Principal). See New York Public Library — Donors (Principal).

Early American Poetry to 1820. A List of Works - - - - - - - 517

Early Views of American Cities, Historical Prints, Etc., Loan Exhibition of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 317

Ellis, William A. Torpedoes. A List of References - - - - - - 657

Engravings after Paintings by the Hudson River School, Exhibition of - 656

Etchings by Rembrandt, Exhibition of, from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 639

European War, Diplomatic History of. A List of References - - - 413

European War (Recent Accessions). See New York Public Library — European War (Recent Accessions).

Exhibitions. See New York Public Library — Exhibitions.

Foods, Dehydrated. A List of References - - - - - - - - 645

Frank, John C. Early American Poetry to 1820. A List of Works - - 517

Gamble, William Burt. Stage Scenery. A List of References - - 239, 325

Gottheil, Richard. An Introduction to a Bibliography of Assyrian and Babylonian Literature - - - - - - - - - - - 739

Gypsies, American - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 299

Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia - - - - - - - - - - 15

Hayes, John Russell. Music Manuscripts in The New York Public Library. [Poem.] - - - - - - - - - - - - - 457

Historical Prints, Early Views of American Cities, Etc., Loan Exhibition of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 317

Howe, Mabel Almy. Music Publishers in New York City before 1850. A Directory - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 589

Inderwick, James. Cruise of the U. S. Brig Argus in 1813 - - - - 383

Jones, Perrie. Dehydrated Foods. A List of References - - - - 645

PAGE

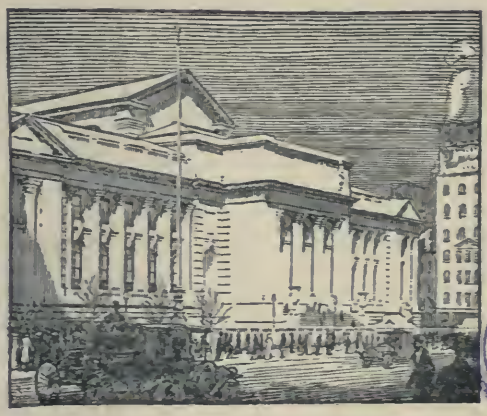
Klinger, Max, Exhibition of Work of - - - - - - - - - - 82
Kolchin, Morris. War Taxation, 1914-1917 - - - - - - - - 459
Letters of American Clergymen - - - - - - - - - - - 503
A Library Tonic - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 451
Lydenberg, Harry Miller. A History of The New York Public Library 71, 215
Management, Scientific. A List of References - - - - - - 19, 83
Music Manuscripts in The New York Public Library. [Poem.] - - - 457
Music Publishers in New York City before 1850. A Directory - - - 589
New York City, Water Supply of, 1639 to 1917, Exhibition Illustrating the History of - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 407
New York Public Library:
Books, Recent, of Interest Added to the Library 55, 145, 287, 370, 439, 482, 626, 825, 900
Donors (Principal) - 64, 148, 208, 292, 376, 444, 496, 580, 632, 732, 832, 908
The European War (Recent Accessions) 44, 137, 200, 281, 364, 432, 471, 573, 612, 727, 812, 891
Exhibitions - - - - - - - - 82, 237, 317, 407, 639, 656, 811, 839
History of The New York Public Library - - - - - - 71, 215
News of the Month - - - 14, 199, 238, 316, 406, 458, 516, 611, 811, 840
Publications - - 65, 149, 209, 293, 377, 445, 497, 581, 633, 733, 833, 909
Report for 1916 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 155
Statistics (Circulation) 63, 147, 207, 291, 375, 443, 495, 579, 631, 731, 831, 907
News of the Month. See New York Public Library — News of the Month.
Pratt, Ida A. Assyria and Babylonia. A List of References - - 748, 841
Prints, Spring Exhibition of - - - - - - - - - - - - 237
Prints and Their Production. Supplement - - - - - - - - 605
Poetry, Early American, to 1820. A List of Works - - - - - - 517
Publishers, Music, in New York City before 1850. A Directory - - - 589
Rembrandt, Exhibition of Etchings by, from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 639
Rives, George Lockhart - - - - - - - - - - - - - 587
Rosenthal, Herman, Death of - - - - - - - - - - - - 81
Sawyer, Rollin A., jr. Diplomatic History of the European War. A List of References - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 413
Scientific Management. A List of References - - - - - - 19, 83
Sinclair, Albert Thomas. American Gypsies - - - - - - - 299
Sinclair, Albert Thomas. Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia - - - 15
Stage Scenery. A List of References - - - - - - - - 239, 325
Statistics (Circulation). See New York Public Library — Statistics (Circulation).
Taxation, War, 1914-1917 - - - - - - - - - - - - - 459
Torpedoes. A List of References - - - - - - - - - - - 657
War Taxation, 1914-1917 - - - - - - - - - - - - - 459
Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917, Exhibition Illustrating the History of - - - - - - - - - - - 407
Weitenkampf, Frank. Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection - - - - - - - - - - 639
Weitenkampf, Frank. Prints and Their Production. Supplement - - 605
Winship, George Parker. A Library Tonic - - - - - - - - 451
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical Notes on - - - - - - - 3

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



LIBRARY
APR 27 1917
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

JANUARY 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 1

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTES ON THEODORE WINTHROP - - - - - - 3
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - - - - - - - - - 14
GYPSIES IN CARNIOLA AND CARINTHIA - - - - - - - - 15
SCIENTIFIC MANAGEMENT (LIST OF REFERENCES). PART I - - 19
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - - - - 44
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - 55
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR DECEMBER - - - - - - - - 63
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER - - - - - - - - - 64
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - - 65

NEW YORK
1917

Printed at The New York Public Library

form p-6 (11-6-11 10c)

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 JANUARY 1917 NUMBER 1

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTES ON THEODORE WINTHROP

BY ELBRIDGE COLBY

THE name of Theodore Winthrop has recently been given renewed prominence by the devotion of a whole episode in the Yale Pageant to his death. The original manuscripts of his novels are in the Manuscript Division of The New York Public Library. The story of how the plates, from which his books were printed, passed from publisher to publisher over a space of forty years, is an interesting example of the methods of the American book trade. It is also noteworthy that the circumstances of great gallantry in which he fell on the field of battle started a literary reputation which, in spite of European competition, endured through several decades.[1]

Theodore Winthrop (1828–1861), an American novelist, was, I believe, the first Union officer to fall in the American Civil War. He died in the bud of his promise. In the words of Caroline Ticknor, Winthrop was "one of the most brilliant and striking figures among those who gave to this nation the service of both pen and sword."

These bibliographical notes have been put together at the end of a long period of study and reading of the writings of this splendid character — reading that took me among the mysteries of ante-bellum New York life, far into the freshness of Western plains, and among the wilds of Panama and Darien. Novels of action, poems of deep emotion, and brief significant notes written

[1] I hope someone who sees this article will be able to furnish additional information about Winthrop's books.

on the march, these all tend to show that the United States lost, when Winthrop died, a character who might well have led novelists into the new fields of American nationalism.

When the present War of the Nations put a check upon publication, I had begun work on an edition of *Cecil Dreeme* for one of the shilling series. That task, now complete, is collecting dust until a publisher wants it, and I have made these present bibliographical notes while the subject is still fresh in a mind now turning to other things. It is peculiarly gratifying to find that Winthrop had a real audience in Britain, and that at a time when few American books were seriously considered in London, his writings met with distinct success and appeared in several editions.

Criticisms and additional references will be sincerely welcomed.

The arrangement adopted here requires some explanation. There are two divisions:

(1) American impressions of Winthrop's works,
(2) British importations and reprints.

The entries in the first division are separated into two sections: (a) A bibliography, classified by publishers, by titles, chronologically, of the various editions of the five books which made Winthrop's reputation: *Cecil Dreeme, John Brent, Edwin Brothertoft, The Canoe and the Saddle,* and *Life in the Open Air.* This shows the history of the works and the transference of plates and publishing rights from firm to firm. (b) Other American impressions than the five titles above mentioned, including magazine articles and reprints, in chronological order.

From the first section we may gain some idea of the popularity of the books. We may also see that there has been a decided falling-off of interest since 1900. The *Cecil Dreeme* of the Dodd, Mead and Company impression is still procurable through the publishers, though the other titles are "out of print." The Circulating departments of The New York Public Library and of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh state that Theodore Winthrop's works, though "some time ago in fairly active demand," particularly *Cecil Dreeme* and *John Brent,* are subject now to "only occasional calls," and that the demand for them is a "distinctly light demand for works of these classes."

An asterisk (*) signifies that the present writer has seen the edition mentioned, either in the Columbia University Library, The New York Public

Library, the Yale University Library, the British Museum, or in his own library or those of his friends. When the present writer has not seen the volume, indication of the source of the information is given as follows:

Amer. Cat.	American Catalogue
B. P. L.	Boston Public Library
Har. Univ. Lib.	Harvard University Library
Lib. Cong.	Library of Congress cards
Bur. Car. Lib.	Carnegie Library of the City of Burlington, Vermont
Eng. Cat.	English Catalogue
B. M.	British Museum

References to "Allibone" are to S. Austin Allibone, *A Critical Dictionary of English Literature and British and American Authors.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1882.

Following are the dates of copyright entries of the Winthrop books:

Cecil Dreeme; entered by Ticknor and Fields, October 23, 1861, in the Clerk's Office, District of Massachusetts.

John Brent; entered by the same, January 16, 1862, copy deposited January 22, 1862.

Edwin Brothertoft; entered by the same, May 12, 1862, copy deposited December 31, 1862.

The Canoe and the Saddle; entered by the same, November 24, 1862.

Life in the Open Air and Other Papers; entered by the same, May, 15, 1863, copy deposited May 29, 1863.

Life and Poems, ed. by his sister; entered by Henry Holt & Company, no. 5530, March 15, 1884, copies deposited March 22, 1884.

Mr. Waddy's Return; entered by Henry Holt & Company, Class A, no. 99484, October 20, 1904, copies deposited October 21, 1904.[1]

Examination of the copies available, of the various editions of *Cecil Dreeme, John Brent, Edwin Brothertoft, The Canoe and the Saddle,* and *Life in the Open Air and Other Papers,* listed in the following first section of the first division of the Bibliography, indicates that all impressions, from the original one of 1861 to the Dodd, Mead and Company editions of 1899, were taken from the original Ticknor and Fields stereotype plates. Passing from edition to edition, certain flaws in the printing appear from time to time, letters are damaged, line rules are battered so as to print broad, and the flaw once appearing is thereafter always repeated. The pagination is the same for each separate title, though the publishers may change.

This of course does not apply to English editions, nor to the amplified edition by John H. Williams of Tacoma, Washington.

[1] Information secured by personal correspondence with Messrs. J. L. Larnum and Thorvald Solberg of the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.

I. AMERICAN EDITIONS (*a*)

TICKNOR AND FIELDS

Cecil Dreeme

Boston: 1861 — Amer. Cat. 1861–66
October (Allibone) — B. P. L.
12mo, cl., p. 360 — Lib. Cong.

—— Same, 1862 — Lib. Cong.
*—— 9. ed. 1862, including publisher's announcement dated February, 1862
—— 9. ed. advertised in 4. ed. of *John Brent*, 1862
—— 10. ed. advertised in 5. ed. of *John Brent*, 1862
—— ..... 6. ed. of *John Brent*, 1862
—— 11. ed. advertised in 8. ed. of *John Brent*, 1862, and in the first edition of *Edwin Brothertoft*, May, 1862.
—— 12. ed. advertised in 1. ed. and in 2. ed. of *Edwin Brothertoft*, 1862
—— 13. ed. advertised in 4. ed. of *Edwin Brothertoft*, 1862
—— 14. ed. advertised in 6. ed. of *Edwin Brothertoft*, 1863, and in the first edition of *Canoe and the Saddle*, November, 1862
—— 15. ed. advertised in 1. ed. of *Life in the Open Air*.
—— ..... 5. ed. of *Canoe and Saddle*, 1863
—— ..... mentioned in *The Atlantic Monthly*, Aug. 1863, vol. 12, p. 158
*—— 15. ed. 1863, including publisher's announcement dated December, 1862
—— 17. ed. mentioned in *The Westminster Review*, July, 1865, vol. 84, p. 164
—— 17. ed. — Allibone, op. cit. 1864
*—— 18. ed. 1865
*—— 19. ed. 1866
Allibone says: "Three editions in a week."

John Brent

Boston: 1862
January (Allibone)
16mo, cl., p. 359 — Amer. Cat. 1861–66

*—— 4. ed. 1862
—— 5. ed. 1862 — B. P. L.
*—— 6. ed. 1862
*—— 8. ed. 1862
—— ..... advertised in 2. ed. of *Edwin Brothertoft*, 1862, and in the first edition of *Edwin Brothertoft*, May, 1862
—— 10. ed. advertised in 4. ed. of *Edwin Brothertoft*, 1862
—— 11. ed. advertised in 6. ed. of *Edwin Brothertoft*, 1863, and in the first edition of *Canoe and the Saddle*, November, 1862
—— 12. ed. advertised in 5. ed. of *Canoe and Saddle*, 1863
—— ..... 1. ed. of *Life in the Open Air*, 1863
*—— 14. ed. 1864, including publisher's announcement dated October, 1864
—— 14. ed. mentioned in *The Westminster Review*, July, 1865, vol. 84, p. 164
*—— 14. ed. 1865
*—— 16. ed. 1866
Allibone says: "Five editions in ten days."

Edwin Brothertoft

*Boston: 1862[1]
July (Allibone) — Amer. Cat. 1861–66
16mo, cl., p. 369 — Har. Univ. Lib.

[1] One of the copies the present writer has seen, has a pencilled notation on a blank page at the back, "Aug. 16, 1862." Another has a publisher's announcement of May, 1862.

TICKNOR AND FIELDS, *continued.*

Edwin Brothertoft. continued.

*—— 2. ed. 1862, with a publisher's announcement of May, 1862.
*—— 3. ed. 1862
*—— 4. ed. 1862, with a publisher's announcement of May, 1862
*—— 6. ed. 1863, also advertised in the first edition of *Canoe and the Saddle,* November, 1862
—— 7. ed. mentioned in *The Westminster Review,* July, 1865, vol. 84, p. 164
—— .... advertised in 1. ed. *Life in the Open Air,* 1863
—— .... advertised in 5. ed. *Canoe and Saddle,* 1863
—— .... mentioned by Allibone, 1864
*—— 8. ed. ..... 1865, with publisher's announcement, September, 1865
*—— 9. ed. 1866

The Canoe and the Saddle

*Boston: 1863
November, 1862 (Allibone)
12mo, cl., p. 375

A copy in the Columbia University library has the date 1863 on the title-page but a name and date 27 November, 1862, written in, and a November, 1862, publisher's announcement. Amer. Cat. 1861–66

An 1863 edition without designation of the number of the edition.
Lib. Cong., Har. Univ. Lib., B. P. L., C. U. L.

*—— 5. ed. 1863
—— 6. ed. advertised in 1. ed. *Life in the Open Air,* 1863.

A copy in The New York Public Library is indicated on the catalogue card as 6. ed., but the volume itself gives no such evidence as would warrant the assumption. The copy bears the date, 1863, on the title page.

*—— 7. ed. ... 1864
*—— 8. ed. ... 1866

Life in the Open Air

*Boston: 1863
May (Allibone)
16mo, cl., p. 374

One of the many copies the present writer has seen is marked on a p. l. with a name and the date "May 25, 1864."

Contents: Life in the Open Air. Katahdin and the Penobscot — Love and Skates — N. Y. 7. Reg't — Our March to Washington — Washington as a Camp — Fortress Monroe — Brightly's Orphan, A Fragment — "The Heart of the Andes."

Advertised "In press" in 5. ed. *Canoe and Saddle,* 1863

—— 3. ed. ... 1866 Lib. Cong.
*—— 3. ed. ... 1866

JAMES R. OSGOOD COMPANY. Boston.

Cecil Dreeme: 1871

Advertised in *John Brent,* 1871 ed.
Lib. Cong. N. Y. P. L.
Lib. Cong. Col. Univ.

JAMES R. OSGOOD COMPANY. Boston, *continued.*

**John Brent:* 1871

**Edwin Brothertoft:* 1871
*.....: 1875

The Canoe and the Saddle: 1871
Advertised in *John Brent,* 1871 ed.
*.....: 1871, Designated as 10. ed.
.....: 1873, Designated as 11. ed. B. P. L.

Life in the Open Air: 1871
Advertised in *John Brent,* 1871 ed.
.....: 1873, Designated as 7. ed. Bur. Car. Lib.

HENRY HOLT AND COMPANY. New York, N. Y.

Cecil Dreeme

First edition April, 1876
Reprinted July, 1877
Reprinted November, 1880
Reprinted February, 1884
Reprinted February, 1887
Reprinted July 1889

There was a cheap paper edition issued April 1883
Reprinted September, 1884. Reprinted March, 1885

John Brent

First edition May, 1876
Reprinted July, 1879
Reprinted February, 1882
Reprinted February, 1884
Reprinted June, 1886
Reprinted July, 1889

There was a cheap paper edition issued May, 1882
Reprinted September, 1884. Reprinted March, 1885

Canoe and Saddle

First edition May, 1876
Reprinted February, 1884
Reprinted August, 1889

Edwin Brothertoft

First edition June, 1876
Reprinted June, 1886
Reprinted 1889

Life in the Open Air

First edition June, 1876 [Designated as 8. ed.]
Reprinted 1884
Reprinted 1889

All Henry Holt editions in the *Leisure Hour Series,* but not numbered serially.

The above facts are extracted from a letter to the present writer from Henry Holt and Company. All of the Winthrop books of the Holt impression which the present writer has seen bear the date 1876, and there does not seem to be any record of Holt editions with other dates. From which we may infer that the same title-page was used in all reprintings.

The present writer has consulted copies of these series in The New York Public Library, the Yale University Library, and in his own library and those of his friends. He has also used information in the American Catalogue, the Library of Congress Depository Catalogue in The New York Public Library, and in transcriptions of Boston Public Library catalogue cards. Cecil Dreeme was no. 61 in the *Leisure Hour Series,* the numbers of the other titles are not known.

JOHN W. LOVELL COMPANY & UNITED STATES BOOK COMPANY. New York.

American Author's Series. Issued semi-monthly. Entered in the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second class mail matter, August 15, 1890.

Cloth, $1.00; Paper, $.50.
Probable date, 1891
U. S. Book Co. was successor to John W. Lovell Company.

**Cecil Dreeme.* John W. Lovell Co. cl.
Serial no. 18; n. d. (Copy. 1861)

**John Brent.* John W. Lovell Co. cl.
Serial no. 19; n. d. (Copy. 1862)

**The Canoe and the Saddle.* John W. Lovell Co. cl.
Serial no. 26; n. d. (Copy. 1862)

*..... U. S. Book Company. Paper.
Serial no. 26; n. d. (Copy. 1862)
Date, 1891, given in Amer. Cat., 1890–95.

Life in the Open Air. John W. Lovell Co.
U. S. Book Company
Serial no. 28 advertised in cover of *Canoe and Saddle,* Paper edition.

**Edwin Brothertoft.* John W. Lovell Co. cl.
Serial no. 30; n. d. (Copy. 1862)

..... U. S. Book Company. Paper.
Serial no. 30; n. d. (Copy. 1862)
Date, 1891, given in American Catalogue, 1890–95.

DODD, MEAD AND COMPANY. New York, N. Y.

**Cecil Dreeme.* n. d. (Copy. 1861)
1899
Ajax Series no. 78. Some information obtained in letter from Dodd, Mead and Company

**Canoe and Saddle.* n. d. (Copy. 1862)
1899 Har. Univ. Lib. Lib. Cong. Personal letter from Dodd, Mead and Company

**John Brent.* n. d. (Copy. 1862)
1899 Date secured by personal letter from Dodd, Mead and Company

I. AMERICAN EDITIONS (*b*)

**A Companion to the Heart of the Andes.*
New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1859.
12mo, p. 43
Reprinted in *Life in the Open Air,* 1863

**Our March to Washington.*
Atlantic Monthly, June, 1861; vol. 7, p. 744
Reprinted in *Life in the Open Air,* 1863

DODD, MEAD AND COMPANY. New York, N. Y., *continued.*

**Washington as a Camp.*
Atlantic Monthly, July, 1861; vol. 8, p. 105
Reprinted in *Life in the Open Air,* 1863

**Fortress Monroe.*
Atlantic Monthly, August, 1861; vol. 8, p. 248
Reprinted in *Life in the Open Air,* 1863

**Saccharissa Mallasys.*
Atlantic Monthly, September, 1861; vol. 8, p. 282

**Love and Skates.*
Atlantic Monthly, January, February, 1862; vol. 9, p. 70, 223.
Reprinted in *Life in the Open Air,* 1863

**Life in the Open Air.*
Atlantic Monthly, August, September, November, December, 1862; v. 10, p. 203, 293, 526, 678.
Reprinted in *Life in the Open Air,* 1863

The East and the West. (Poem)
Atlantic Monthly, April, 1863; vol. 11, p. 487
Reprinted in *Life and Poems,* 1884

Love and Skates.
Included in vol. 6, p. 7–89
Little Classics, ed. by Rossiter Johnson, 16mo. cl.
Boston: James R. Osgood Company.
Houghton Mifflin Company.
Copy. 1874

Vol. 6 issued as follows:

1. ed. January, 1875
2. ed. February, 1875
3. ed. February, 1875
4. ed. May, 1875
5. ed. August, 1875
6. ed. January, 1876
7. ed. June, 1877
8. ed. August, 1877
9. ed. August, 1878
10. ed. September, 1879
11. ed. November, 1880
12. ed. June, 1881
13. ed. February, 1882
14. ed. March, 1883
15. ed. September, 1884
16. ed. July, 1886
17. ed. October, 1887
18. ed. June, 1888
19. ed. September, 1889
*20. ed. September, 1890
21. ed. May, 1891
22. ed. August, 1892
23. ed. October, 1893
24. ed. August, 1895
25. ed. February, 1898
26. ed. July, 1900
27. ed. July, 1905
28. ed. April, 1909
29. ed. December, 1910

The entire eight volumes of the series, in which volume six was of course included, were issued as follows:

1. ed. September, 1879
2. ed. October, 1880
3. ed. January, 1882
4. ed. May, 1884

The above information concerning *Love and Skates* was secured through personal correspondence from Houghton, Mifflin Company

DODD, MEAD AND COMPANY. New York, N. Y., *continued.*

**Rowing against the Tide,* 1. Chap. *Steers Flotsam.*
St. Nicholas Magazine, December, 1877; vol. 5, p. 75–6

*Poem beginning *"A bounding gallop is good."*
St. Nicholas Magazine, January, 1878; vol. 5, p. 231
Reprinted in *Life and Poems,* 1884

**Song,* beginning *"Listen, listen, listen while I sing."*
St. Nicholas Magazine, January, 1879; vol. 6, p. 175
Reprinted in *Life and Poems,* 1884

**Life and Poems.*
ed. by his sister, Mrs. Laura (Winthrop) Johnson.
12mo, cl., p. 313
New York: Henry Holt and Company. 1884
March. Date secured by letter from Henry Holt and Company

**Love and Skates.*
Ariel Booklet Series. No. 49
18mo, leather, p. 212
New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1902
—— 2. ed., November, 1906 Dates secured by letter from G. P. Putnam's Sons

**Mr. Waddy's Return.*
ed. by Burton E. Stevenson.
12mo, cl., p. 278
New York: Henry Holt and Company. 1904
October. Date secured by letter from Henry Holt and Company

**The Canoe and the Saddle.*
ed. by John H. Williams.
Royal 8vo, half parchment, p. XXVI + 332
Tacoma, Washington: John H. Williams. 1913
December.

**Past and Present*
A poem previously unpublished,
Yale Review, January, 1915

II. BRITISH IMPORTATIONS AND REPRINTS

Cecil Dreeme; Boston: 1861. Advice from a Birmingham bookshop.[1]

Cecil Dreeme; Boston: 1862. Eng. Cat. 1835–62
Probably an importation of one of the Ticknor and Fields editions.

John Brent; Boston: 1862. Eng. Cat. 1835–62
Probably an importation of one of the Ticknor and Fields editions.

The Canoe and the Saddle; Boston: 1863 Eng. Cat. 1863–71
Probably an importation of one of the Ticknor and Fields editions.

[1] For obvious reasons the authenticity of this is doubtful.

DODD, MEAD AND COMPANY. New York, N. Y., *continued.*

Life in the Open Air; Boston: 1863. Eng. Cat. 1863–71

Edwin Brothertoft; Boston: —?—

In the *Westminster Review,* July, 1865, vol. 84, p. 163, there is a review of "The works of Theodore Winthrop," 5 vols., Boston: Ticknor and Fields. London: Trübner and Company. Trübner and Company were thus probably the importers of the Winthrop books. The English Catalogue makes no mention of them in connection with the works of Theodore Winthrop. There is no record of publication or importation of *Edwin Brothertoft* in England until the 1876 Henry Holt importation and the 1883 Paterson publication, yet the Westminster Review article above mentioned includes it as one of the "5 vols."

Life in the Open Air; New York: 1876
Leisure Hour Series. Brit. Museum:

Edwin Brothertoft; New York: 1876
Leisure Hour Series. Brit. Museum:

Cecil Dreeme; New York: 1876
Leisure Hour Series Brit. Museum: acquired 1885

John Brent; New York: 1876
Leisure Hour Series Brit. Museum: acquired 1885

The last four entries are obviously the Henry Holt and Company publications. The last two contain advertisements of the *Life and Poems* of 1884.

John Brent; Edinburgh: 1883. Paterson. Eng. Cat. 1881–89

Canoe and the Saddle; Edinburgh: 1883. Paterson. Eng. Cat. 1881–89

Edwin Brothertoft; Edinburgh: 1883. Paterson. Eng. Cat. 1881–89

Cecil Dreeme; Edinburgh: 1883. Paterson.[1] Eng. Cat. 1881–89

These four Edinburgh impressions above mentioned are in *Paterson's Shilling Library. New England Novels,* cl. 2s, pap. 1s. There are in the series:

Nathaniel Hawthorne, 12 vols.
Arthur Sherburne Hardy, 14 vols.
Oliver Wendell Holmes, 4 vols.
Washington Irving, 2 vols.
Theodore Winthrop, 4 vols.

Canoe and the Saddle acquired by the British Museum 1 October 1883, 12mo. 4 + 5–266 p. advertises the other three.

Edwin Brothertoft; London: 1883. Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent, and Company Eng. Cat. 1881–89. Obviously the same as the following item.

Edwin Brothertoft; Glasgow: 1883. Macrone & Co.

A copy (12703 i. 5.) acquired by the British Museum 14 January, 1884, is paged: 2 [title] + i–vi + 1–54 [double column]. It contains the Curtis biographical sketch of the author and advertisements of *Cecil Dreeme* and *John Brent.* It was published by Macrone at Glasgow, by Menzies & Co., at Edinburgh and by Simpkin, Marshall & Co. in London.

[1] William Paterson was a small Edinburgh publisher on Prince's Street who issued guide books, and books descriptive of Edinburgh, Glasgow, and Clyde.

DODD, MEAD AND COMPANY. New York, N. Y., *continued.*

Life and Poems; New York: 1884. Eng. Cat. 1881–89

This is the Henry Holt edition imported. A British Museum copy was acquired 15 October, 1884.

Canoe and the Saddle.

New edition (N. Y.), London, April, 1891. Eng. Cat. 1890–97

This is probably the New York, U. S. Book Co., edition imported.

Cecil Dreeme; London: February, 1896. W. Scott.

pp. 272, *Oxford Library,* no. 23. Eng. Cat. 1890–97

Love and Skates; London: March, 1905. Putnam.

pp. 212, *Ariel Booklet Series.*

Three years later than a similar American publication by the same firm.

Cecil Dreeme

John Brent

Edwin Brothertoft

Canoe and the Saddle

These four have been recently issued by the Walter Scott Publishing Company, Ltd., of Felling-on-Tyne and London, in their *New England Library* at 2s., and *Cecil Dreeme* also appears in their *Million Library* at 1s. 6d., and in their *Brotherhood Library* at 2s. 6d.

The connection is rather clear between this *New England Library* and Paterson's *New England Novels.* It was a detail of the publishing business.

There is in the columns of *The Nation* (New York), June 29, 1916, an article by myself giving the results of some investigation of the original manuscripts of the Winthrop novels. Comparison of handwriting and a study of emendations and omissions has led to a definite result in determining just who did, and how much was done in, the editing of the posthumous works in preparing them for the printer.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of December, the Library received as gifts a total of 1,417 volumes, 3,526 pamphlets, 324 prints and 6 maps. The following may be mentioned as among the more important and interesting of these gifts: From Mr. William K. Bixby of St. Louis came a copy, number 138 of 250 copies issued, of the privately printed work, "Thomas Jefferson, correspondence printed from the originals in the collections of William K. Bixby, with notes by Worthington Chauncey Ford," Boston, 1916. From Mr. J. P. Morgan, volume 10, text and plates, of the privately printed work, "The North American Indian, being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska, written, illustrated and published by Edward S. Curtis," 1915. From Miss Isabel F. Hapgood of Petrograd, 4 sets of silhouettes comprising 49 plates, by Eliz. Bem, illustrating Russian life and literature. From Sir Mancherjee M. Bhownaggree of London, a copy of his work, "The verdict of India," London, 1916. From Her Highness the Mahrani of Panna, India, a copy of her work, "Lady Hardinge of Penshurst, C. I., Vice-Reine of India..." London, 1915. From Hon. Joseph H. Choate of New York, a collection of reports of institutions and material on the war containing 115 volumes and 448 pamphlets.

From Mr. Sam P. Avery of Hartford, Connecticut, the Library received three wood-engravings by Prunaire.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN DECEMBER, 1916

DURING the month of December, 1916, there were received at the Library 18,194 volumes and 4,912 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 78,429. They consulted 213,918 volumes. Visitors to the Building numbered 275,489.

GYPSIES IN CARNIOLA AND CARINTHIA

By Albert Thomas Sinclair

Edited from the Manuscript in The New York Public Library
By George F. Black, Ph.D.

IN March, 1884, in the village of Siebewein(?),[1] five miles from Bozen, in the Tyrol, I found a camp of Carniolian Gypsies. There were five men, two women, two girls about eighteen or twenty years of age, and one girl about nine years old. Their home was in a Gypsy village near Radmannsdorf in Carniola, and they were a band of travelling musicians who were wandering about all parts of Austria. All were dark, swarthy, dirty, ragged, and yet picturesque. They looked lean and hungry, and as they said, they had a hard life of it. One man, about forty-five years of age, had served as a soldier in the Austrian army for many years. It was too bad, he said, that an old soldier like him should be kicked about the world, just barely subsisting. Every man's hand, he added, was against the poor and unfortunate Gypsy. He and the whole band seemed sad and dejected. They were camped just off the roadside, enjoying their coffee and bread and a little ham.

When I approached and addressed them in Romani, they all brightened up and were delighted to meet a brother *Rom* from America. Although always suspicious of strangers they are very communicative and open-hearted with a fellow Gypsy, particularly a *baro rai.* Him they welcome gladly, and always offer to share with him their frugal meal. All Gypsies are fond of good living, and the poorest among them generally have some little delicacy superior to that enjoyed by other poor people in their country. These Gypsies had, I noticed, a loaf of fine sugar from which they chipped off pieces for their coffee. The ham, bread, and coffee all looked good notwithstanding the wretched condition of the Gypsies themselves.

These people had left their home in Radmannsdorf about the middle of February, and travelled on foot through the Pusterthal and down the Brenner Pass to Bozen. Part of the way through the Pusterthal the snow was three feet deep. One old woman of the party was quite lame, and could not walk without crutches. They had no cart even but were obliged to carry clothes, cooking utensils, musical instruments, and all they possessed on their backs.

[1] This name in Mr. Sinclair's manuscript may also be read Giebenein, Grebenein, Liebenein or Siebenein, but I can find no place-name in any map or gazetteer agreeing with any one of them. — G. F. B.

So they spend their lives from one year's end to the other, simply going home for about three months in the winter. They sleep in sheds, or stables if possible, but often no one will afford them this privilege even for money, and they are therefore obliged to pass the night in the open frosty air the best way they can. Their lot is a hard one indeed.

From these Gypsies I derived much valuable information, particularly from the old soldier. He had travelled extensively as a wandering musician in almost every part of Austria, was intelligent, could read and write well, and withal was a keen observer and interested in his race. He had met, he said, in Verona, Udine, Peschiera, and Piacenza, Gypsies who did not come from Austria, or speak German, Slavonic, or Hungarian, but simply Italian and Romani. He could converse with them in Gypsy, but the grammar of their dialect was a good deal like Italian. Where they came from he did not know. As he expressed it, they were a "lost branch" of the race, who "probably came from Egypt." He found eight or ten Gypsies in each of the above cities who were now settled and had ceased their wandering. Although he had been all over that part of Italy formerly belonging to Austria and was on the lookout for brother Gypsies, he saw none.

He had been in a Gypsy village in Gais, near Bruneck in the Pusterthal, Tyrol, where a large number lived permanently. This I found to be true on inquiry from others acquainted with that region. In or near the following cities and towns were Gypsy villages which he had visited, all containing a large number of families: Villach, Grafenstein (near Klagenfurt), Radmannsdorf, Searbach[?], Steinbrück, Neustadl, Marburg, Cilli, and Agram. In Carniola the Gypsies are mostly musicians; in Croatia the greater part are coppersmiths and iron-workers.

The Gypsies in Carniola, he claimed, spoke a better and purer Romani than the Hungarian Gypsies. He also said he had heard, and the Gypsies all understood, that no Gypsies are allowed in Italy under the new king [Humbert]. He said that in Bavaria, and in Bohemia, near Prague, Budweis, Brün, etc., were many Gypsies but none had fixed abodes. They all wander. In Turkey, he said, there were great numbers. This old soldier spoke German, as well as Slavonic and Gypsy. His lot was a hard one, he said, and nowadays the authorities in the towns often would not allow them to play. He belonged to a different branch of the race from any I had seen before, and I wrote down from his lips a large number of words, which have enabled me to make some interesting discoveries.

The Hungarian and English Gypsy languages I think I may say I know quite well. The Hungarian dialect has a grammar of its own entirely different

from that of the Hungarian language. The English Gypsy has but few traces and remnants of Romani grammatical forms or constructions. From my knowledge of English Gypsy I found I could make myself understood and carry on some conversation with the Gypsies of Hungary. The great majority of words are substantially the same in both languages, and a large number are exactly alike. This seems to me remarkable when we consider that the English Gypsies have lived in England, and have had no intercourse whatever with the other Gypsies of the European continent for several hundred years. The language is unwritten, and used comparatively little by the English Gypsies themselves. Few, indeed none, speak it without a large admixture of English words.

Although there was this remarkable similarity and identity of the two dialects there were also some striking differences. For example, the word "no" in Hungarian Gypsy is *na;* in English *kek* or *kekka.* The Hungarian Gypsies have no word *kek* or anything similar to it. But I found that the Carniolian Gypsies used this very word *kek* for "no," as well as *na.* Take again the word "yes." The Hungarian Gypsies have no word for it. They either repeat the verb, as "Have you any money?" Answer, "I have." Or they say *lāče* "good," for "yes." The English Gypsies have a word for "yes," *ava.* The Carinthian Gypsies say *uwa* "yes," evidently the same word. I noticed the latter sometimes pronounced *w* as *v* and vice versa, as the English Gypsies do also. Again the Hungarian Gypsies say *vākāres tūt rōmāni* "do you speak Gypsy?" The English Gypsies say *rōkār tūt rómānes,* and the Carinthian Gypsies *rākār tūt rōmānés.*

KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION

a as in *rat*	*i* as in *it*	*u* as in *cur*	*j* as in *jest*
ā " " *father*	*ī* " " *breed*	*ū* " " *moon*	*ng* " " *singer*
ai " " *I*	*o* " " *not*	*č* " " *chin*	*s* " " *sin*
e " " *met*	*ō* " " *no*	*g* " " *gate*	*š* " " *shin*
ē " " *hay*	*oi* " " *boy*	*χ* " " Scottish *loch*	*z* " " *zeal*

b, d, f, h, k, l, m, n, p, r, t, v, w, y, are pronounced as in English

---

VOCABULARY OF CARINTHIAN GYPSY

ānd, into.
āpr, āprē, āprō, on, upon, upon the.
āv, come.
bāl, hair.
bār, stone.
barš, year.
beš, sit.
bīkīnāvā, to sell.
būt, much.
čai, girl.
čūrī, knife.
dānd, tooth.
dāndengerī, fork.
dīves, day.
dōvā, this.
dren, there.
drum, road.
fōrō, city.
gāmbānā, watch.
grai, horse.
gūrmī, cow.
gūrūp, ox.

gūštō, finger.
hāl, eats.
hī, is.
hō, what.
hō kōmēhe, something.
hōlep, trousers.
jāl, go.
jānāvā, I know.
jāvā, I go.
jóndēlā, pipe.
jūkel, dog.
jūwel [*jūvel?*], woman.
kai, here.
kām, sun.
kāmāvā, I love.
kān, ear.
kānā, now, when.
kās, hay.
kāvā, that [See also *kōvā*].
kek, no.
kērī, home.
kīnāvā, I buy.
kīnō, tired.
kīrhā, boots.
kōvā, *kāvā*, that.
lāče, good.
lōvē, money.
mālā, friend.
mānūš, man.
mē, I.
mōl, wine.
mónātō, moon.
mōrtzī, skin.
mūī, mouth.
mūsī, arm; pl. *mūsīā*.
nā, no.
nai, finger-nail.
nok, nose.
ō, the.
pānī, water.
pātsāvā, I believe.
pīyap, to smoke, to drink.
pīyel, drink.
pūp, ground, earth [More commonly *puv* or *puf*. G. F. B.].
pūvyengerī, potatoes.
rāker, talk.
rōī, spoon.
rōkā, coat.
rōmānés, Gypsy language.
sīkyum, I have learned.
skāmī, chair.
stādī, hat.
šōšoi, rabbit.
šūkā, pretty.
táiser, yesterday.
tē, to.
tēle, down.
tūvelī, tobacco.
ūwā, yes.
vāst, hand.
veš, wood.
vīzā, grass [Usually "shoot of a tree." G. F. B.].
vūšt, lip; pl. *vūštā*.
wāver, another.
wūrdūm, wagon.
yák, eye.
yek, one.
zērō, sea.

SENTENCES

āv kai, *āvā kai*, come here.
āv ōrdi, come here.
bēš tēle āpr ō skāmī, sit down on the chair.
dē mānde, give me.
hī tūt lōvē, have you money?
hīr jāl tūkēlés, how goes it?
hō hī kōvā, what is that?
hō kīnēhē ān ō fōrō, what will you buy in the city?
hōm kīnō, I am tired.
jâ pāle, go back.
jāhā kērī, I will go home.
jānes tē bāšīvél, do you know how to play?
jāvā kērī, I go home.
kai hī būt lōvē, here is much money.
kai hī yek šūkā čai, here is a pretty girl.
kāmēhī mōl tē pīyel, will you drink some wine?
kānā jāhā kērī, when will you go home?
kānā sīg, now quick.
kāvā dīves, to-day.
kītsī kōstel ō kōvā, how much does that cost?
mē bēšāvā tēle āprē pūp, I sit down on the ground.
mē jāvā dren ānd ō fōrō, I go there into the city.
mē kāmāvā tē pīyap tūvelī, I love to smoke tobacco.
mē kīnāvā kānā hō kōmēhē pīstā, I now buy something.
mē kīnāvā yek grai, I buy a horse.
mē nā jānāvā nit, I do not know.
mē nā pātsāvā dōvā, I do not believe that.
mē sīkyum būt rōmānés, I have learned much Gypsy.
nā nī būt lōvē kek, I have not much money.
ō grai hāl ō kās, the horse eats the hay.
rākār rōmānés, (can you) speak Gypsy?
tai sālā, to-morrow early.
tē pīyel, to drink.
vīnčrāvā tūkī bārī bāχt, I wish you great luck.
wāver dīves, day after to-morrow.
wāver táiser, day before yesterday.

SCIENTIFIC MANAGEMENT

A LIST OF REFERENCES IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPILED BY W. V. BROWN

PART I

1832

1. **Babbage,** Charles. On the economy of machinery and manufactures. London: Charles Knight, 1832. 1 p.l., xxiv, 387 p. 2. ed. 16°. **VBA**

2. **Twemlow,** G. On modes of obtaining important results by simple means. (Asiatic Society of Bengal. Journal. Calcutta, 1832. v. 1, p. 68–70, 195–198.) *** OHA**

1878

3. **Smith,** Frederic. Workshop management; a manual for masters and men. London: E. Menken [1878]. 1 p.l., iii–vi, 76 p. 5. ed. 12°. (Wyman's technical series.) **VNB**

1881

4. **Hall,** Albert F. Method of arranging and indexing drawings and patterns. [With discussion.] (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 2, 1881, p. 369–379.) **VFA**

5. **Smith,** Oberlin. Nomenclature of machine details. [With discussion.] (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 2, 1881, p. 358–369.) **VFA**

1885

6–7. **Metcalfe,** Henry. The cost of manufactures and the administration of workshops, public and private. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1885. 2 p.l., 322 p. illus. 8°. **TM**

1886

8. **Metcalfe,** Henry. The shop order system of accounts. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 7, May, 1886, p. 440–488.) **VFA**

9. **Towne,** Henry R. The engineer as economist. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 7, May, 1886, p. 428–432.) **VFA**

1889

10–11. **Towne,** Henry R. Gain sharing. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 10, May, 1889, p. 600–626.) **VFA**

1891

12. **Rowan,** James, and F. A. HALSEY. The premium plan of paying for labor. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 12, June, 1891, p. 755–780.) **VFA**

Also printed in *Sibley journal of engineering,* Ithaca, N. Y., March, 1902, p. 219–237, *VDA.* Reprinted as chapter 11 of *Trade unionism and labor problems,* edited by J. R. Commons, 1905.

Contrasts this with other plans.

1893

13. **Taylor,** Frederick Winslow. Notes on belting. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 15, Dec., 1893, p. 204–259.) **VFA**

Discusses the administration of belting.

1895

14. **Outerbridge,** A. E. The educational influence of machinery. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 9, May, 1895, p. 225–231.) **VDA**

15. **Taylor,** Frederick Winslow. A piece rate system; being a step toward partial solution of the labor question. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 16, 1895, p. 856–903.) **VFA**

Also printed in American Economic Association, *Economic studies,* v. 1, no. 2, June, 1896, p. 89–129, *TB,* and in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management,* p. 636–683, *TM.* Also printed, in abstract, in *Engineering magazine,* New York, v. 10, Jan., 1896, p. 690–698, *VDA.*

1896

16. **Roland,** Henry. Six examples of successful shop management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 12, Oct.–Dec., 1896, Feb.–March, 1897, p. 69–85, 270–285, 395–412, 831–837, 994–1000; v. 13, April, 1897, p. 10–19.) **VDA**

1897

17. **Channing,** J. Parke. Mine accounts. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 13, Sept., 1897, p. 926–933.) **VDA**

18. **Outerbridge,** A. E., jr. Labor saving machinery the secret of cheap production. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 12, Jan., 1897, p. 650–656.) **VDA**

Shows that labor saving machinery and high priced intelligent mechanics will enable us to compete with cheap labor.

19. **Roland,** Henry. Cost-keeping methods in machine shop and foundry. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 14, Oct., 1897–Jan., 1898, p. 56–63, 225–238, 464–472, 626–634.) **VDA**

20. —— Six examples of successful shop management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 12, Oct.–Dec., 1896, Feb.–March, 1897, p. 69–85, 270–285, 395–412, 831–837, 994–1000; v. 13, April, 1897, p. 10–19.) **VDA**

1898

21. **Norris,** H. M. A simple and effective system of shop cost-keeping. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 16, Dec., 1898, Feb.–March, 1899, p. 384–396, 812–820, 957–968; v. 17, p. 76–87.) **VDA**

Describes a system of cost-keeping in shops of which the author has been in charge.

22. **Roland,** Henry. An effective system of finding and keeping shop-costs. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 15, April, July–Sept., 1898, p. 77–86, 610–620, 749–758, 1000–1016; v. 16, Oct.–Nov., 1898, p. 37–48, 207–214.) **VDA**

Gives simplest cost-keeping system known, which begins and ends with the job ticket.

1899

23. **Browne,** Sir Benjamin C. Standardising in engineering construction. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 18, Oct.–Dec., 1899, p. 33–40, 169–176, 403–409.) **VDA**

24. **Darlington,** P. J. Methods of remunerating labor. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 17, June, Sept., 1899, p. 444–454, 925–936.) **VDA**

25. **Halsey,** F. A. The administration of the premium plan. (American machinist, New York. v. 22, July 6–13, 27, 1899, p. 609–611, 631–632, 691–695.) **VFA**

Shows how the plan is carried out in some shops where used.

26. —— Experience with the premium plan of paying for labor. (American machinist, New York. v. 22, March 9, 1899, p. 180–182.) **VFA**

At the Canadian Rand Drill Co., Sherbrooke, Que.

27. —— The premium plan criticised. (American machinist, New York. v. 22, June 22, 1899, p. 556–559.) **VFA**

28. —— Some questions regarding the premium plan with answers to them. (American machinist, New York. v. 22, March 23, 1899, p. 240–241.) **VFA**

29. **Hansel,** Charles. The evolution of safety in railway travel. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 16, Jan., 1899, p. 599–609.) **VDA**

30. **Lewis,** J. Slater. Works management for the maximum of production. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 18, Oct.–Dec., 1899, p. 59–68, 201–208, 361–368; v. 19, May, 1900, p. 211–220.) **VDA**

31. **Orcutt,** H. F. L. Machine-shop management in Europe and America. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 16, Jan.–March, 1899, p. 549–555, 703–710, 921–931; v. 17, April–Aug., 1899, p. 15–22, 268–276, 384–398, 594–601, 743–749.) **VDA**

32. **Roland,** Henry. The revolution in machine-shop practice. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 18, Oct., 1899–Feb., 1900, p. 41–58, 177–200, 369–388, 530–549, 729–746.) **VDA**

1900

33. **Arnold,** Horace L. The expense account of the machine shop. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Dec., 1900, p. 365–372.) **VDA**

Deals with the principles and systems of factory accounting and the aids thereto.

34. **Charleton,** A. G. The general principles of successful mine management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Nov., 1900, p. 235–246; Jan., 1901, p. 685–702.) **VDA**

"The principles of management are akin to those of any industrial undertaking but their adaptation is special to the field."

35. **Church,** A. Hamilton. The meaning of commercial organization. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Dec., 1900, p. 391–398.) **VDA**

The strong feature of this article is the demonstration that organization is an integral and even basal part of successful work.

1900, continued.

36. **Cokely, M.** Piece work as an agency in machine-shop cost reduction. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Nov., 1900, p. 192–198.) **VDA**

The author's point of view is that of a man standing between employer and workmen where he commands a complete view of both.

37. **Diemer,** Hugo. Commercial organization of the machine shop. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 19, June – Sept., 1900, p. 342–347, 511–517, 705–711, 892–898; v. 20, Nov., 1900, p. 229–234.) **VDA**

The order follows the natural course of work through the shop and the whole scheme is adapted to small and moderate sized works as well as large ones.

38. —— Functions and organization of the purchasing department. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 18, March, 1900, p. 833–836.) **VDA**

39. **Halsey,** F. A. The economics of the premium plan. (American machinist, New York. v. 23, May 3, 1900, p. 418–420.) **VFA**

Shows that the common impression that the premiums are an additional charge upon production is unfounded.

40. **Lewis,** J. Slater. Works management for maximum production. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 19, May, 1900, p. 211–220.) **VDA**

41. New shop methods a corollary of modern machinery. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 19, June, 1900, p. 369–372.) **VDA**

An editorial comment.

42. **Norris,** H. M. Actual experience with the premium plan. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 18, Jan., 1900, p. 572–584.) **VDA**

43. **O'Connell,** James. Piece work not necessary for best results in the machine shop. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 19, June, 1900, p. 373–380.) **VDA**

44. **Redl,** Eugen. Elemente der Organisation und Administration industrieller Unternehmungen. Als Leitfaden für Studierende, Betriebstechniker, Gewerbetreibende und Fabrikanten. Leipzig: F. Deuticke, 1900. ix, 290 p. 4°. **TDO**

1901

45. **Allen,** Leicester. A project for a bureau of engineering data. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 22, Dec., 1901, p. 408–413.) **VDA**

Pleads for the extension of bureaus of engineering, particularly in the field of dynamic engineering.

46. **Barnes,** George Nicol. Uses and abuses of organisation among employers and employees. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1901, p. 560–567.) **VDA**

The old trade unions vs. wisely organized labor.

47. **Blakemore,** William. The management and control of the colliery. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 21, July – Aug., 1901, p. 563–570, 735–740.) **VDA**

Takes up control of hoisting and surface arrangements.

48. **Booth,** W. H. Modern systems for shop work. (Electrical review, London. v. 49, Aug. 23, 1901, p. 330–332.) †† **VGA**

Discusses the practice in British workshops.

49. **Browne,** Sir Benjamin C. The application of piece work and the premium plan. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Feb., 1901, p. 913–919.) **VDA**

A valuable summary of the whole question.

50. —— Uses and abuses of organizations among employers and employees. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1901, p. 553–559.) **VDA**

What employers may prevent and effect by united action.

51. **Canniff,** W. H. The discipline and control of railway employees. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1901, p. 753–760.) **VDA**

Mr. Canniff's review stands as the formation of a policy so surely founded that it has stood the trial of daily application in every aspect of labor matters and general economic conditions.

52. **Church,** A. Hamilton. Proper distribution of establishment charges. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 21, July – Sept., 1901, p. 508–517, 725–734, 904–912; v. 22, Oct. – Nov., 1901, p. 31–40, 231–240, 367–376.) **VDA**

The problem of determining the true proportion of expense so that its price may be fixed to return its true proportion of profit.

53. **Ennis,** William Duane. The engineering management of industrial works. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 22, Nov., 1901, p. 241–246.) **VDA**

Argues for the man scientifically and practically trained in the utilization of forces and the handling of materials.

54. **Gantt,** Henry Laurence. Bonus system of rewarding labor by the Bethlehem Steel Co. (Engineering news, New York. v. 46, Dec. 12, 1901, p. 460–462.) **VDA**

55. **Gunn,** James Newton. Cost keeping; a subject of fundamental importance. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1901, p. 703–708.) **VDA**

"The author draws clearly the outlines of the province of the production or industrial engineer."

56. **Hardman,** John E. The practical management of mining operations. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1901, p. 665–684.) **VDA**

57. **Higgins,** Milton P. Intensified production and its influence upon the worker. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1901, p. 568–576.) **VDA**

Shows that its influence does not narrow the powers and life of the individual workman.

1901, continued.

58. **Lazenby,** A. Advanced methods in a British engineering workshop. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 22, Dec., 1901, p. 377–397.) **VDA**

A description of the Victoria works.

59. **Lewis,** J. Slater. The mechanical and commercial limits of specialisation. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1901, p. 709–716.) **VDA**

60. **Longmuir,** Percy. Opportunities for bettering the work of the foundry. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 22, Oct., 1901, p. 60–68.) **VDA**

Sketches conditions as they are and as they might be.

61. **Moses,** Percival Roberts. Cost determination in isolated electric plants. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, March, 1901, p. 1082–1088.) **VDA**

Considers the small individual power plant.

62. **Norris,** H. M. The premium plan of labor remuneration. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1901, p. 631–640.) **VDA**

Written from the standpoint of a practical employer of the system.

63. **Orcutt,** H. F. L. Shop arrangement as a factor in efficiency. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1901, p. 717–722.) **VDA**

Solution of the problem of shop design and arrangement.

64. **Patterson,** J. H. Altruism and sympathy as factors in works administration. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1901, p. 577–602.) **VDA**

Gives examples of the manner in which the comfort of employees is considered in well known establishments in Europe and America.

65. **Rowan,** James. A premium system of remunerating labor. (Institution of Mechanical Engineers. Proceedings, London. 1901, parts 3–5, Sept., 1901, p. 865–882.) **VFA**

66. **Thompson,** Sanford E. The Taylor differential piece-rate system. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1901, p. 617–630.) **VDA**

It is so manifestly in the line of reason and of progress in the economy of production that the final outcome is in no sort of doubt.

67. **Weir,** William, and J. R. Richmond. Workshop methods: some efficiency factors in an engineering business. [With discussion.] (Institution of Mechanical Engineers. Proceedings, London. 1901, parts 3–5, Sept., 1901, p. 895–918.) **VFA**

A paper read at the International Engineering Congress, Glasgow, in 1901.

68. **Works** management number of Engineering magazine. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1901.) **VDA**

A hand-book for works managers.

1902

69. **Arnold,** Horace L. Cost-finding methods for moderate-sized shops. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 24, Dec., 1902, p. 385–395.) **VDA**

Devoted to practical cost-keeping systems suited to a small shop or to a separate department of a large shop.

70. **Carpenter,** Charles U. Money-making management for workshop and factory. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 22, Feb., 1902, p. 693–720; v. 23, May–Aug., 1902, p. 195–206, 413–424, 562–572, 733–740; v. 24, Oct., 1902, p. 89–97.) **VDA**

Mr. Carpenter writes from experience in an enterprise which stands as a model of business success, of excellence in the mechanical quality of its output and enlightened methods of handling labor.

71. **Ennis,** William Duane. Intensified production and industrial investment. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 23, Sept., 1902, p. 895–900.) **VDA**

This article is particularly interesting in its recognition of the variables which should and must modify the decision upon particular items sometimes apparently running counter to the general policy of "intensification."

72. **Falconer,** Kenneth. The factory office. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 23, April–July, 1902, p. 70–74, 253–262, 386–394, 573–582.) **VDA**

Shows that the factory office may be separated from the general system of accounting.

73. —— The numerical recording of shipping and manufacturing orders. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 22, March, 1902, p. 881–888.) **VDA**

The card index system in shop administration.

74. **Gantt,** Henry Laurence. Bonus system of rewarding labor. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 26, Sept., 1902, p. 326–328.) ***DA**

75. **Halsey,** F. A. The origin of the premium plan — a personal statement. (American machinist, New York. v. 25, Jan. 9, 1902, p. 53–54.) **†† VFA**

76. **Longmuir,** Percy. The economical significance of a high wage rate. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 24, Nov.–Dec., 1902, p. 223–230, 396–401.) **VDA**

77. —— Emotion and reason among British workingmen. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 22, March, 1902, p. 847–854.) **VDA**

Shows the need for the substitution of reason for the mere influence of emotion.

78. —— Recording and interpreting foundry costs. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 23, Sept., 1902, p. 887–894.) **VDA**

Concerned particularly with the commercial side of foundry management.

79. **McFarland,** Walter M. The growth of economy in marine engineering. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 22, March, 1902, p. 829–846.) **VDA**

1902, continued.

80. **National** Cash Register Co. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 35, May 1, 1902, p. 53–63.) 3 – †† VHA

Explains system adopted and its success.

81. **Parsons,** Isaac D. The economy of isolated electric plants. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 22, Jan. – Feb., 1902, p. 573–588, 721–736.) VDA

Investigation as to economy of generating electricity in an isolated plant or from a central station.

82. **Rowan,** James. The premium plan at the works of David Rowan & Co., Glasgow, Scotland. (American machinist, New York. v. 25, Jan. 9, 1902, p. 49–53.) †† VFA

Explains system used.

83. **Siebert,** G. The commercial management of engineering works. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 22, Feb., 1902, p. 653–658.) VDA

84. **Simonet,** Jules. Organisation des services d'une usine. (Revue de mécanique, Paris. v. 10, May 31, 1902, p. 429–465.) VFA

Discusses details of works organization with a complete scheme for the arrangement and administration of a manufacturing estate.

85. **Some** aspects of workshop management. (Engineer, London. v. 94, July 4, 1902, p. 1, July 18, p. 51–52, Aug. 1, p. 101, Aug. 15, p. 154–155, Aug. 29, p. 201, Sept. 12, p. 249–250, Sept. 26, p. 293–294, Oct. 10, p. 342–343.) VA

A series of articles from the point of view of the British manufacturer discussing systems of management as they should be conducted.

86. **Taylor,** William. The science of the workshop. (Engineering, London. v. 74, Sept. 19, 1902, p. 394–395.) VDA

Discusses materials, processes and tools, tracing the foundation of this science.

1903

87. **Andrews,** Ian. The commercial management of factories. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 25, July, 1903, p. 539–545.) VDA

Considers the relations and functions which the office manager should bear to the cost of production.

88. **Arnold,** Horace L. Purchase by the organized factory. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 25, June, 1903, p. 399–408.) VDA

This treats of the systematic knowledge and control of the materials coming into a shop.

89. **Barth,** Carl George. Slide rules for the machine shop as a part of the Taylor system of management. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 25, Dec., 1903, p. 49–62.) VFA

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 405–419, *TM*.

90. **Buchanan,** Robert. Foundry management in the new century. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 24, Dec., 1902 – March, 1903, p. 369–384, 515–540, 695–713, 879–895; v. 25, April – June, 1903, p. 49–72, 215–226, 409–414.) VDA

A systematic review of the best foundry practice, surveying the entire field of equipment and management.

91. **Colwell,** C. A. Cost reduction by the use of the premium plan. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 25, May, 1903, p. 227–236.) VDA

Five months practical personal experience introducing the premium plan into a large shop.

92. **Converse,** John W. Some features of the labor system and management at the Baldwin Locomotive Works. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 21, 1903, p. 1–9.) VDA

93. **Day,** Charles. The machine shop problem. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 24, June, 1903, p. 1302–1321.) VFA

94. **Diemer,** Hugo. Cost finding methods for moderate sized shops. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 24, Jan., 1903, p. 577–589.) VDA

Furnishes a working description of a practical system in actual use in a shop.

95. —— The fixing of piece work. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 26, Oct., 1903, p. 169–176.) VDA

Shows that determining of correct rates is the fundamental starting point of any system.

96. **Falconer,** Kenneth. Cost finding methods for moderate-sized shops. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 25, April, 1903, p. 89–98.) VDA

The shop system of the Canadian Composing Co.

97. **Gantt,** Henry Laurence. A graphical daily balance in manufacture. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 24, June, 1903, p. 1322–1336.) VFA

98. —— Modifying systems of management. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 25, Dec., 1903, p. 63–67.) VFA

Advocates Mr. Taylor's methods.

99. **Hess,** Henry. Manufacturing: capital, costs, profits and dividends. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 26, Dec., 1903, p. 367–379.) VDA

Applies the results of cost-finding methods to the ultimate questions of profit or loss in production.

100. **Jacobs,** E. The general principles of mine accounting. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 25, April, 1903, p. 73–80.) VDA

Defines the scope, the function and the basic principles of the science of systematic record as applied to mines.

1903, continued.

101. **Kershaw,** John B. C. The promotion of industrial efficiency and national prosperity. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 25, June – Aug., 1903, p. 329–341, p. 533–538, 641–646.) **VDA**

Considers how to increase the productive capacity of the worker.

102. **King,** Charles R. The tools and methods of a Swiss locomotive works. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 25, Sept., 1903, p. 841–855.) **VDA**

103. **Magrutor,** William. Cost-finding methods for moderate-sized shops. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 24, March, 1903, p. 870–878.) **VDA**

Description of a practical system in actual use.

104. **Moses,** Percival Robert. Economy in the design and operation of electric plants. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 24, Jan., 1903, p. 563–576.) **VDA**

105. **Perrigo,** Oscar E. Shop construction. (Railway machinery, New York. v. 1, Oct., 1902, p. 561–563; v. 2, Nov., 1902 – May, 1903, p. 17–20, 73–75, 128–131, 182–185, 238–242, 287–288, 336–337.) **VFA**

106. **Richards,** Frank. Is anything the matter with piece work? (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 25, Dec., 1903, p. 68–92.) **VFA**

Summarized, with abstract of discussion, in *American machinist,* v. 26, p. 1733–1734, *VFA.*

107. **Rowan,** James. A premium system applied to engineering workshops. (Institution of Mechanical Engineers. Proceedings, London. 1903, parts 3–4, March 20, 1903, p. 203–261.) **VFA**

Gives experience of five years working of this system.

108. **Taylor,** Frederick Winslow. Shop management. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 24, June, 1903, p. 1337–1480.) **VFA**

109. **Van Yorx,** John H., jr. A remodeled piece work system. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 25, Aug., 1903, p. 699–713.) **VDA**

In actual use.

110. **Walker,** W. O. The value of incentives: a letter. (American machinist, New York. v. 26, July 9, 1903, p. 996–997.) **VFA**

111. **Watson,** Egbert P. The ethics of workshop management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 26, Nov., 1903, p. 250–254.) **VDA**

Deals with the practical running of the shop.

1904

112. **Ashford,** John. Stores arrangement as a factor in shop management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 28, Oct. – Nov., 1904, p. 93–100, 177–198.) **VDA**

Illustrates the practice of many of the newest establishments of the United States.

113. —— The tool room and its function in cost-reduction. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 27, July – Aug., 1904, p. 521–548, 775–795.) **VDA**

Shows the importance of keeping the equipment at the point of highest efficiency.

114. **Barnes,** George Nicol. Wage systems and their bearing upon output. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 27, July, 1904, p. 490–497.) **VDA**

Represents the attitude of the best elements of organized labor toward the newer wage system.

115. **Burlingame,** L. D. The drafting department as a factor in economical shop management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 27, July, 1904, p. 589–604.) **VDA**

116. **Carpenter,** Charles U. Inspection as a factor in cheap production. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 27, July, 1904, p. 583–588.) **VDA**

117. **Collins,** D. C. Newman. The engineering of industrial buildings. (Iron age. New York. v. 74, Dec. 1, 1904, p. 30–31.) †† **VDA**

Discusses the development of industrial works, modern machinery, scientific methods, etc.

118. **Diemer,** Hugo. A bibliography of works management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 27, July, 1904, p. 626–658.) **VDA**

With an editorial introduction and an index to the current literature of the subject prepared by the editors of the *Engineering magazine.*

119. —— Staff and departmental organization. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 37, May 5, 1904, p. 74–75.) 3 – †† **VHA**

Remarks on advantages of organization and suggestions for making a study of the system best suited to the factory.

120. **Emerson,** Harrington. A rational basis for wages. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 25, June, 1904, p. 868–881.) **VFA**

121. **Ennis,** William Duane. Steam costs in industrial managements. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 28, Oct., 1904, p. 86–92.) **VDA**

Discusses the subject from the standpoint of the manager of a number of associated plants.

122. **Gantt,** Henry Laurence. Application of scientific methods to the labor problem. (American machinist, New York. v. 27, Oct. 20, 1904, p. 1394–1396.) †† **VFA**

A paper read before International Congress of Arts and Sciences, St. Louis World's Fair.

1904, continued.

123. **Henszey,** J. Wilmer. The organization and methods of a modern industrial works. (Franklin Institute. Journal. Philadelphia. v. 158, Dec., 1904, p. 401–409.) **VA**

Describes the management of the Baldwin Locomotive Works in Philadelphia.

124. **Hess,** Henry. Wage-paying methods from the viewpoint of invested capital. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 27, June, 1904, p. 409–416.) **VDA**

125. —— Wage-paying methods from the view-point of the workman. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 27, April – May, 1904, p. 27–35, 172–186.) **VDA**

Takes account of all elements entering the problem.

126. —— Work design as a factor in manufacturing economy. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 27, July, 1904, p. 499–520.) **VDA**

The concrete example of a design which was actually carried out.

127. **Neville,** Ralph. The conditions of maximum productive efficiency. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 27, July, 1904, p. 481–489.) **VDA**

128. **Perrigo,** Oscar E. Machine shop management. (Iron trade review. Cleveland. v. 37, Dec. 1, 1904, p. 72–74.) **3 – †† VHA**

Deals with the management of a model machine shop in a general way.

129. **Schiller,** B. A German view of the premium plan. (American machinist, New York. v. 27, Feb. 18, 1904, p. 208–210; Feb. 25, 1904, p. 246–248.) **†† VFA**

Abstract of paper published in *Zeitschrift des Vereines deutscher Ingenieure,* Aug. 22, 1903.

130. **Seeds,** Russel M. Organizing the machinery-selling department. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 27, Aug., 1904, p. 762–767.) **VDA**

Commercial rather than technical.

131. **Seward,** George H. Mechanical aids in factory-office economy. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 27, July, 1904, p. 605–625.) **VDA**

Points out the directions and extent to which mechanical aids may be used in a factory office.

132. **Thompson,** Albert W. Cost keeping and shop statistics for a repair shop. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 27, May, 1904, p. 201–216.) **VDA**

The shop described represents a very large class and one to which it seems very hard to adapt an exact cost-keeping system.

133. **Vauclain,** S. M. The system of apprenticeship at the Baldwin Locomotive Works. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 27, June, 1904, p. 321–333.) **VDA**

134. **Watson,** Egbert P. Obsolete methods and current practice in shop administration. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 28, Nov., 1904, p. 211–219.) **VDA**

1905

135. **Arnold,** Horace L. The stores methods of the Pond Machine-Tool Works. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 28, March, 1905, p. 919–941.) **VDA**

136. **Auerbacher,** Louis J. Shop system for electrical contractors. (American electrician, New York. v. 17, Oct., 1905, p. 513–517.) **†† VGA**

Describes a system suitable for a concern doing a general contracting and jobbing business.

137. **Browning,** Earl Harrison. The general stores-keeping department of the Browning Engineering Co. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 29, June, 1905, p. 359–380.) **VDA**

138. **Buel,** A. W. Cost keeping on general contract work. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 28, March, 1905, p. 971–978; v. 29, May, Aug., 1905, p. 243–254, 707–718.) **VDA**

139. **Burton,** Francis G. The commercial management of engineering works. Manchester, Eng.: Scientific Pub. Co., 1905. 432 p. 2. ed. 8°. **TM**

140. **Cook,** Charles B. Factory management; a collection of facts connected with purchasing, receiving, shipping, sales, cost, employment, and payroll departments. (Business man's magazine, Detroit, Mich. v. 18, Sept., 1905, p. 461–470, Nov., 1905, p. 841–848, Jan., 1906, p. 96–114, March, 1906, p. 98–110, May, 1906, p. 152–164.) **TMA**

141. **Cowing,** John P. Cost keeping in construction and contract work. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 29, Sept., 1905, p. 921–928.) **VDA**

Illustrates a method for keeping the cost of contract work in the main office.

142. **Deighton,** H. Brass foundry record and costs. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 30, Oct., 1905, p. 48–56.) **VDA**

143. **Diemer,** Hugo. A combined bonus and premium system. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 29, Aug., 1905, p. 719–730.) **VDA**

144. **Differential** piece rates. (Engineering, London. v. 80, Sept. 29, 1905, p. 413–414.) **†† VDA**

Editorial.

145. **Emerson,** R. Care and control of the small tool equipment in the shop. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 28, Feb., 1905, p. 793–803.) **VDA**

Deals with care and upkeep of the small tool equipment.

1905, continued.

146. Gaines, Morrell W. Tabulating-machine cost-accounting for factories of diversified product. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 30, Dec., 1905, p. 364–373.) **VDA**

147. Henn, A. W. The stores system of the National-Acme Manufacturing Co. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 29, May, 1905, p. 196–210.) **VDA**

Deals with successful stores system in general use.

148 Moses, Percival Robert. The economy of small-sized coal for the power plant. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 28, Feb., 1905, p. 753–760.) **VDA**

A practical study of the matter as it affects the cost of operating the power plant.

149. Porter, H. F. J. The higher law in the industrial world. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 29, Aug., 1905, p. 641–655.) **VDA**

150. Querton, Louis. L'augmentation du rendement de la machine humaine. Bruxelles: Misch & Thron, 1905. xii, 216 p. illus. 12°. (Instituts Solvay. Travaux de l'Institut de sociologie. Actualités sociales. [no. 6.]) **TM**

151. Snow, Walter B. Working examples of successful stores management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 29, Sept., 1905, p. 879–891.) **VDA**

The systems and methods of the B. F. Sturtevant Co.

1906

152. Becker, O. M. The square deal in works management. (Engineering magazine. New York. v. 30, Jan.–March, 1906, p. 536–554, 660–687, 823–849; v. 31, April, 1906, p. 38–59.) **VDA**

Actual examples of successful works and factories all over the country showing what they do and how it pays.

153. Bibliography of scientific management. (In: Engineering index annual, 1906. Compiled from the Engineering index published monthly in the Engineering magazine during 1906.) **VD**

154. Burns, W. New shop methods from the machinist's point of view. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 31, April, 1906, p. 93–96.) **VDA**

Treats of the ideals and the attitude of mind of the man in the shop.

155. Church, Alexander Hamilton. Cost and time keeping outfit of the Taylor system. (American machinist. New York. v. 29, Dec. 13, 1906, p. 761–763.) †† **VFA**

"Some conveniences and short cuts of obvious utility."

156. Colwell, James V. V. Modern equipment and management of a water-pipe foundry. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 32, Nov., 1906, p. 248–256.) **VDA**

Principles apply to economical foundry management in any line.

157. Dodge, James Mapes. A history of the introduction of a system of shop management. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 27, May, 1906, p. 720–729.) **VFA**

The experience of the Link Belt Co., Philadelphia, described by its president.

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 226–231, *TM*.

158. Eggleston, D. C. Economy in shop management. (American machinist, New York. v. 29, Nov. 15, 1906, p. 627–628.) †† **VFA**

Conditions leading to minimum costs of production. Suggestions for savings in prime costs.

159. Fry, C. H. The working of the premium system on the Santa Fe. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 41, Nov. 30, 1906, p. 476–481, Dec. 7, 1906, p. 504–507.) **TPB**

160. Hathaway, H. K. A discussion of Mr. Taylor's "Art of cutting metals." (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 28, Dec., 1906, p. 287–290.) **VFA**

161. Jacobs, H. W. Organization and economy in the railway machine shop. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 31, Sept., 1906, p. 897–908; v. 32, Oct., 1906–Jan., 1907, p. 21–34, 177–195, 339–351, 523–534.) **VDA**

Describes methods which have been tried out in the shops of one of the greatest transcontinental lines.

162. Jessop, F. W. A stock-keeping system for general stores. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 31, May, 1906, p. 215–230.) **VDA**

System described is in actual use under direction of the author.

163. Knowlton, H. S. The cost-stores system of a modern boiler manufacturing plant. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 32, Sept., 1906, p. 45–57.) **VDA**

164. Koller, W. R. The passage of an order through office and shop. (Brooklyn Engineers' Club. Proceedings, Brooklyn. 1906, p. 91–130.) **VDA**

Follows steps of order and part of routine in office and shop which bears directly on its passage.

165. Le Paiement des salaires par de "differential system." (Le Génie civil, Paris. v. 48, April 7, 1906, p. 380–381.) †† **VA**

166. Perry, Thomas Doane. Economical equipment and management of the drafting room. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 31, June, 1906, p. 366–377.) **VDA**

Offers not only argument but an example of modern organization.

1906, continued.

167. **Shadwell,** Arthur. Industrial efficiency; a comparative study of industrial life in England, Germany and America. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1906. 2 v. 8°. **TDI**

168. **Taylor,** Frederick Winslow. The art of cutting metals. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 28, Dec., 1906, p. 31–350.) **VFA**

169. **Thompson,** Albert W. Systems for simplifying shop supervision. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 31, July, 1906, p. 873–883.) **VDA**

Describes simple methods almost self operating and the few forms which have been found adequate in the conduct of the shops under his charge.

170. **Watson,** Egbert P. Modern factory management. (Cassier's magazine, New York. v. 31, Dec., 1906, p. 106–112.) **VDA**

Discusses phases of shop administration, illustrating by examples the qualities of a successful manager.

171. —— Typical factory systems, and their practical results. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 31, July, 1906, p. 540–550.) **VDA**

1907

172. **Arbeiter,** Max. Richtige Arbeitsdisposition, ein richtiger Faktor des finanziellen Erfolges. (Elektrotechnik und Maschinenbau, Wien. Jahrg. 25, June 9, 1907, p. 440–443.) **†† VGA**

Discusses cost keeping, works organization, etc., with examples.

173. **Cardullo,** Forest R. Fixing premium rates discussed. (American machinist. New York. v. 30, Aug. 1, 1907, p. 157–158.) **†† VFA**

Condemns old methods and suggests a new one based on minimum total cost and no limit to possible earnings.

174. **Carpenter,** C. U. Profit-making in shop and factory management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 32, Jan.–March, 1907, p. 481–492, 769–780, 929–938; v. 33, April, June – Sept., 1907, p. 49–58, 381–394, 583–596, 736–741, 931–941; v. 34, Oct., 1907, p. 250–260.) **VDA**

Presentation of methods that have met with commercial success.

175. **Diemer,** Hugo. Executive control in the factory. (Factory, Chicago. v. 1, Dec., 1907, p. 73, 90–91.) **† TMA**

176. —— System in control of production. (Factory, Chicago. v. 1, Nov., 1907, p. 13–15, 43.) **† TMA**

177. **Emerson,** Harrington. The methods of exact measurement applied to individual and shop efficiency at the Topeka shops of the Santa Fe. (American engineer and railway journal, New York. v. 81, June, 1907, p. 221–224.) **TPB**

178. **Gantt,** Henry Laurence. The utilization of labor. (Stevens indicator, Hoboken, N. J. v. 24, Jan., 1907, p. 12–26.) **VDA**

A study of the economical utilization of labor.

179. **Hastings,** Clive. The efficiency of the worker and his rate of pay. (American engineer and railway journal, New York. v. 81, June, 1907, p. 238–241.) **TPB**

180. **Hawkes,** A. Intensified production. (Mechanical engineer, New York. v. 20, Dec. 7, 1907, p. 816–818.) **†† VFA**

Discusses the practical use of factory accounts.

181. **Jacobs,** H. W. The square deal to the railroad employee. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 33, June, 1907, p. 328–352.) **VDA**

182. **Knoeppel,** Charles Edward. Cost reduction through cost comparison. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 32, March, 1907, p. 918–928; v. 33, April – May, 1907, p. 72–82, 239–250.) **VDA**

183. **Kuhlman,** F. J. Raising the efficiency of men. (Factory, Chicago. v. 1, Nov., 1907, p. 15.) **† TMA**

184. **McCarter,** W. W. Machine-shop ideals in foundry operation. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 32, Feb., 1907, p. 741–747.) **VDA**

185. **Perrigo,** Oscar E. The drafting room, its location and work. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 41, Oct. 3, 1907, p. 545–547.) **3 – †† VHA**

186. —— Shop management and cost keeping. (Foundry, Cleveland, v. 31, Nov., 1907, p. 121–123; Iron trade review, Cleveland, v. 41, Nov. 7, 1907, p. 747–750, Dec. 5, 1907, p. 922–926; v. 42, Jan. 2, 1908, p. 79–82, Feb. 6, p. 292–301, March 5, p. 460–463, April 2, p. 641–644, May 7, p. 852–857, June 4, p. 1039–1044; v. 43, July 2, p. 32–36, Aug. 13, p. 280–283, Sept. 3, p. 410–413, Oct. 1, p. 561–568.) **3 – †† VHA**

Foundry is located in *VIA.*

187. **Redding,** C. J. A system for obtaining foundry costs. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 32, Jan., 1907, p. 579–598.) **VDA**

Discusses most important points in the management of the foundry as an organic part of the machine shop.

188. **Smart,** R. A. Notes on works management. (Purdue engineering review, Lafayette, Ind. no. 3, April, 1907, p. 35–42.) **Eng. Lib.**

Outlines the requisites of an industrial organization.

189. **Taylor,** Frederick Winslow. A comparison of university and industrial methods. (Stevens indicator, Hoboken, N. J. v. 24, Jan., 1907, p. 37–46.) **VDA**

1907, continued.

190. —— On the art of cutting metals. Baltimore: American Society of Mechanical Engineers [1907]. 248 p., 16 diagrs., 8 pl. 8°. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Proceedings. v. 28, no. 3.) VND

191. **Whittemore,** H. L. A graphical wall record for the production department. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 33, Sept., 1907, p. 894–905.) VDA

The system explained offers many possibilities of advantage in its introduction into the factory.

192. —— A theory of stores operation for machine shops. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 33, May, 1907, p. 225–238.) VDA

Ideas worked out in the management of the stock room of an electrical manufacturing company of international range and reputation.

193. **Wilt,** A. D., jr. The relation of inspection to money making shop managements. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 32, Feb., 1907, p. 725–736.) VDA

Represents the principles and methods followed by the author in his actual work.

194. **Younger,** John. The organization of a jig and tool department. (Engineering, London. v. 84, Oct. 25, 1907, p. 567–568.) VDA

Describes a system adopted in a large motor factory in England.

1908

195. **Alvord,** Clinton. Experience with piece-work and premium plans. (American machinist, New York. v. 31, May 7, 1908, p. 715–717.) †† VFA

196. **Beggs,** John I. Maintenance of a plant. (Progressive age, New York. v. 26, 1908, p. 427–429.) VOA

197. **Bender,** Carl. Systems of wages and their influence on efficiency. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 36, Dec., 1908, p. 498–510.) VDA

The graphic method of presentation and the definition afforded by comparison combine to show the nature, effect and limits of the best known wage systems.

198. **Burns,** W. Ways and means of producing work in the machine shop. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 36, Dec., 1908, p. 435–439.) VDA

Directs a line of inquiry which might advantageously be followed by a careful owner or manager seeking the improvement of his plant.

199. **Cardullo,** Forest R. The payment of wages. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 42, March 19, 1908, p. 535–538.) 3 – †† VHA

Discusses three systems in general use and sets forth advantage of an ideal system in which results rather than time spent are the bases of payments.

200. —— The payment of wages. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 43, Aug. 20, 1908, p. 318–320.) 3 – †† VHA

A reply to Harrington Emerson's criticism.

201. **Carpenter,** Charles U. Profit making in shop and factory management. New York: The Engineering Magazine, 1908. 146 p. 8°. (Works management library.) TM

202. **Church,** Alexander Hamilton. The proper distribution of expense burden. New York: The Engineering Magazine. 1908. 116 p. 8°. (Works management library.) TM

203. **Daily,** Robert. Running a factory by schedule. (Factory, Chicago. v. 1, Nov., 1907 – April, 1908, p. 21–24, 75–77, 115–118, 164–165, 176–178, 205–206, 241, 245–247; v. 2, May/July, 1908, p. 15–18.) † TMA

Describes an actual organization.

204. **Darbishire,** James E. Repairs, renewals, deterioration and depreciation of workshop plant and machinery. With discussion. illus. (Institution of Mechanical Engineers. Proceedings, London. 1908, p. 797–886.) VFA

205. **Darlington,** P. J. The fundamental principles of works organization and management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 35, April, 1908, p. 57–67.) VDA

Object is to reduce some of the great problems of works management to their fundamental elements.

206. **Diemer,** Hugo. Executive control in the factory. (Factory, Chicago. v. 1, Dec., 1907, p. 73, 90–91, Jan., 1908, p. 120, 126–128, April, 1908, p. 237–239, 250–251.) † TMA

How executive control has been attained in certain factories and what results followed.

207. **Doughton,** John. An automatic follow-up system. (Foundry, Cleveland. v. 33, Dec., 1908, p. 171–173.) VIA

Shows how to keep records of orders in the foundry and to lay out work for the molders.

208. **Dryer,** W. Poole. Organization of the drafting room. (Factory, Chicago. v. 2, May / July, 1908, p. 13–14, Aug. / Oct., 1908, p. 78–79.) † TMA

Tells how the department is organized and a drawing traced and inspected. System suitable for a force of five hundred men.

209. **Emerson,** Harrington. Different plans of paying employees. (Iron age, New York. v. 82, Oct. 22, 1908, p. 1150.) VDA

States advantages and disadvantages of day, piece, and premium plans to employer and employees.

210. —— Efficiency as a basis for operation and wages. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 35, July – Sept., 1908, p. 529–536, 661–672, 909–920; v. 36, Oct., 1908 – March, 1909, p. 33–42, 170–178, 336–346, 676–683, 815–824, 998–1002.) VDA

1908, continued.

211. —— Preventable wastes and losses on railroads. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 45, June 5, 1908, p. 12–16.) **TPB**

212. —— The various plans for payment of wages. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 43, July 23, 1908, p. 151–154.) **3 – †† VHA**

Discusses the system of diminishing and increasing premiums for purpose of increasing efficiency of employees.

213. **Evans,** G. I. A practical drawing office system. (American engineer and railroad journal, New York. v. 82, June, 1908, p. 201–206, Sept., 1908, p. 333–337.) **TPB**

A description of the system in use on the Canadian Pacific Railway.

214. **Evans,** Holden A. General instruction for machine-shop methods. (American machinist, New York. v. 31, April 16, 1908, p. 610–613, April 23, p. 645–649.) **†† VFA**

"The following of which develops connected reports and records of materials, labor and product and promotes efficiency."

215. **Gantt,** Henry Laurence. Training workmen in habits of industry and coöperation. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 30, 1908, p. 1037–1063.) **VFA**

Outlines a system, discussing application, obstacles, etc.

216. **Gilbreth,** Frank Bunker. Field system. New York: M. C. Clark Pub. Co., 1908. 194 p. illus. 16°. **TM**

217. **Jacobs,** H. W. Personalism in railroading, a study in the science of management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 35, June, 1908, p. 404–411.) **VDA**

218. **Kenyon,** R. W. Securing the coöperation of the workman in the improvement of workshop methods, etc. (Iron and coal trades review, London. v. 77, Sept. 18, 1908, p. 1150–1151.) **3 – †† VIA**

Abstract of paper read before the British Foundrymen's Association. Outlines scheme in operation at Accrington.

219. **Knoeppel,** Charles Edward. Maximum production through organization and supervision. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 35, April – July, 1908, p. 82–91, 227–238, 387–403, 537–544.) **VDA**

Develops the possibilities of a manufacturing business so that it may be operated at a minimum of friction and a maximum of productiveness.

220. —— Systematic foundry operation and foundry costing. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 36, Oct., 1908 – March, 1909, p. 89–97, 211–225, 457–468, 618–629, 765–776, 968–977.) **VDA**

Covers all elements entering into the problem of the systematic profitable conduct of the foundry.

221. **Lang,** Matthew. Organization of the personnel of an engineering works. (Mechanical world, London. v. 44, Oct. 2, 1908, p. 165, Oct. 16, 1908, p. 188–189.) **†† VFA**

222. **McFarland,** Walter M. The basic cause of increased efficiency. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 36, Dec., 1908, p. 329–335.) **VDA**

Shows that increased efficiency is obtained through the stimulation of the personnel by a system of individual reward.

223. **Neuhaus,** F. A. Einzelfragen aus der Organization technischer Betriebe. (Verein deutscher Ingenieure. Zeitschrift, Berlin. Bd. 52, July 18, 1908, p. 1141–1145.) **VDA**

Discusses the keeping of records, cost accounting, etc.

224. **Nuckols,** J. Cecil. A complete system for the purchasing department. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 35, April, 1908, p. 26–32.) **VDA**

225. **Niederer,** John George. A superintendent's views of American shop and labor conditions. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 35, Sept., 1908, p. 906–908.) **VDA**

226. **Perrigo,** Oscar E. Theory and practice of shop and factory management. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 42, Jan. 2, 1908, p. 79–82.) **3 – †† VHA**

227. **Pond,** Charles M. Shop order tracing system. (Machinery, New York. v. 14, June, 1908, p. 692–694.) **†† VFA**

A system of interest to the manufacturer of tools, instruments, fixtures, etc.

228. **Redding,** C. J. A simple system of recording costs. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 34, Feb., 1908, p. 781–792.) **VDA**

Outlines a system that has proved successful in an English works employing three thousand men.

229. **Redtmann,** C. Die Generalstückliste. (Zeitschrift für Werkzeugmaschinen und Werkzeuge, Berlin. Jahrg. 12, Feb. 5, 1908, p. 179–180.) **VFA**

Illustrates and describes a shop-order form, explaining the importance of the system.

230. **Reed,** F. D. Detailed store department organization. (Railway age, Chicago. v. 45, May 29, 1908, p. 773.) **†† TPB**

231. The **Regeneration** of the old shop. (American machinist, New York. v. 31, March 5, 1908, p. 335–338.) **†† VFA**

An illustrated article describing the abandonment of old methods and the specialization in the manufacture of wood-working machinery.

232. **Robertson,** W. H. A. Staff organization in large manufacturing plants. (Iron and coal trades review, London. v. 77, Nov. 6, 1908, p. 2000.) **3 – †† VIA**

Points out inefficiencies due to indefiniteness of authority and the overlapping of duties.

1908, continued.

233. **Routing** work through the shop. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 42, Feb. 27, 1908, p. 413–415.) 3 – †† VHA

Describes system and forms used by the R. K. Le Blond Machine Tool Co.

234. **Stilson,** Clarence H. Manufacturing from stock. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 35, Sept., 1908, p. 868–872.) VDA

Sets forth certain principles and methods which will do much to reduce idle and barren investment.

235. **Stratton,** George F. The management of production in a great factory. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 34, Jan., 1908, p. 569–576.) VDA

Discusses the division of responsibility and authority in the General Electric Co.'s shop.

236. **Taylor,** Alexander. Effective machine-shop organization. (American machinist, New York. v. 31, March 19, 1908, p. 411–412.) †† VFA

States methods used by Westinghouse Electrical and Manufacturing Co. for fixing responsibility.

237. **Thomas,** Eustace. The management of engineering workshops. (Electrical engineer, London. new series, v. 41, April 24, 1908, p. 582–586.) †† VGA

Gives examples of modern management.

Also in *Iron and coal trades review,* London, v. 76, April 24, 1908, p. 1590–1591, 3 – †† *VIA,* and the *Journal of the Institution of Electrical Engineers,* London, v. 41, 1908, p. 741–758, *VGA.*

238. **Van Deventer,** John H. Mapping out factory routine. (Factory, Chicago. v. 2, Aug. / Oct., 1908, p. 69–72, 83–84.) † TMA

Describes how to lay out graphically the paths of production, how to analyze these diagrams so that the functions of ordering, routing, tracing and costing can be planned logically.

239. **Webner,** F. E. Obtaining actual knowledge of the cost of production. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 35, May – July, Sept., 1908, p. 251–256, 345–348, 591–594, 837–842; v. 36, Oct., 1908, p. 76–80.) VDA

Treats of when a close knowledge of costs is needed, comparison of costs and the profitable use thereof, the use and abuse of mechanical aids, cost records, etc.

240. **Wharton,** H. M. The production system of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 34, March, 1908, p. 891–900.) VDA

Describes methods used by the departments directly interested in creating the product, outlining only the general method of procedure.

241. **Working** of the premium system on the Santa Fe. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 45, July 31, 1908, p. 413–414.) TPB

1909

242. **Adams,** C. Willis. Planning work ahead to save time. (Factory, Chicago. v. 2, Feb. / April, 1909, p. 141–143.) † TMA

Tells how superintendent plans work, takes away detail from foreman and routes work.

243. **Barth,** Carl George. The transmission of power by leather belting. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 31, 1909, p. 29 – 103.) VFA

244. **Bonus** system on Santa Fe. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 47, Dec. 19, 1909, p. 1192–1193.) TPB

An editorial.

245. **Claydon,** Victor R. The distribution of foundry tonnage burdens. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 37, Sept., 1909, p. 978–980.) VDA

246. **Day,** Charles. Machine-tool practice for maximum production. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 37, Aug., 1909, p. 725–743.) VDA

Considers matters bearing more specifically upon the design, construction, and operation of machine tools.

247. —— The planning and building of industrial plants. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 37, Sept., 1909, p. 889–899; v. 38, Oct. – Dec., 1909, p. 70–82, 226–240, 405–420.) VDA

248. **Emerson,** Harrington. Efficiency as a basis for operation and wages. New York: The Engineering Magazine, 1909. 171 p. 12°. (Works management library.) TM

A strikingly written exhortation to "efficiency," stimulating and most useful when it leads the reader to a serious study of the authorities on the subject, such as Taylor and Gantt.

249. **Gilbreth,** Frank Bunker. Bricklaying system. New York: M. C. Clark Pub. Co., 1909. xi, 321 p. 8°. VEO

250. **Gillette,** Halbert Powers, and R. T. Dana. Cost keeping and management engineering; a treatise for engineers, contractors and superintendents engaged in the management of engineering construction. New York: The Myron C. Clark Publishing Co., 1909. xiv, 346 p. illus. 8°. TM

251. **Going,** Charles Buxton. Methods of the Santa Fe. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 37. April – July, 1909, p. 9–36, 225–248, 337–360, 541–564.) VDA

Efficiency in the manufacture of transportation.

252. **Halsey,** F. A. From piece work to the premium plan. (American machinist, New York. v. 32, March 25, 1909, p. 464.) †† VFA

The incentive under one-third the saving being sufficient in nearly all cases to bring increased output.

1909, continued.

253. **Hart,** Joseph H. The uses of mechanical refrigeration in metallurgical practice. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 36, Feb., 1909, p. 777–780.) **VDA**

254. **Herlan,** Frederick C. A simple but effective system in manufacturing enterprises. (Industrial engineering, Pittsburgh. v. 1, July 15, 1909, p. 377–384.) **VA**

Outlines a system adopted in an English factory.

255. **Horsnaill,** W. O. The organization of small engineering works. (Mechanical world, London. v. 45, Jan. 1, 1909, p. 5–6, Jan. 15, p. 26, Jan. 29, p. 50–51, Feb. 12, p. 74–75, Feb. 26, p. 98.) **†† VFA**

256. **Jacobs,** Henry William. Betterment briefs; a collection of published papers on organized industrial efficiency. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1909. 271 p. 2. ed. 8°. **TM**

Dealing with the Santa Fe machine shop improvements. Reviewed in *Railway age gazette,* v. 47, p. 1192.

257. **Kissam,** H. S. The principles of business management of an architect's practice. (School of mines quarterly, New York. v. 31, Nov., 1909, p. 45–54.) **OA**

A discussion of office systems and organization.

258. **Kruttschnitt,** Julius. The operating organization of the Union Pacific and Southern Pacific systems. (Railroad age gazette, New York. v. 46, May 28, 1909, p. 1113–1120.) **†† TPB**

259. **Miller,** W. M. S. Errors and difficulties in manufacturing costs. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 36, Feb., 1909, p. 825–832.) **VDA**

Treats of the elements which go to make up the cost of manufacture.

260. **Nicholson,** Jerome Lee. Nicholson on factory organization and costs. New York: Kohl Publishing Co., 1909. xiii, 410 p. illus. 4°. **TM**

261. **Perrigo,** Oscar E. The importance of system in manufacturing enterprises. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 45, Sept. 9, 1909, p. 457–463.) **3 – †† VHA**

Shows the necessity of system, discusses conditions to be considered, and gives suggestions.

262. **Pyeatt,** J. S. Employment, training and advancement of men. (Railroad age gazette, New York. v. 46, March 5, 1909, p. 448.) **†† TPB**

263. **Ram,** Georges de. Quelques notes sur un essai d'application du système Taylor dans un grand atelier de mécanique français. (Revue de métallurgie. Paris. v. 6, Sept., 1909, p. 929–933.) *Eng. Lib.*

Brief note on the result.

264. **Randolph,** L. S. The principle of the time ticket. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 37, May, 1909, p. 209–216.) **VDA**

265. **Smith,** Gershom. Distribution of indirect costs by the machine-hour method. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 37, June, 1909, p. 384–394.) **VDA**

266. **Sperry,** T. A. Increasing production by the premium plan. (American machinist. New York. v. 32, Feb. 4, 1909. p. 174–175.) **†† VFA**

States that fairness, analyzed operations, accurate limits and ample bonuses based on character of work are essential to successful system.

267. —— The premium system in a large jobbing shop. (American machinist. New York. v. 32, Feb. 18, 1909, p. 266–270.) **†† VFA**

Describes a successful application that brought a great reduction in shop costs.

268. **Stimpson,** Herbert F. Graphical helps for apportioning time in constructive operations. (Engineering magazine. New York. v. 37, Sept., 1909. p. 955–959.) **VDA**

An argument for the necessity of using methods for apportioning time closely similar to those used in apportioning material.

269. **Stradley,** Edward M. Economy by centralized control. (Factory, Chicago. v. 2, Nov., 1908 / Jan., 1909, p. 105–108.) **† TMA**

Suggests two successful ways of centralizing factory control.

270. **Sturgess,** John. A simple cost system for complex situations. (Engineering magazine. New York. v. 36, March, 1909, p. 940–948.) **VDA**

271. **Taylor,** E. M. Modern methods and the business specialist. (Iron age. New York. v. 84, July 15, 1909, p. 184–186.) **VDA**

A new development of business practice.

272. **Waterhouse,** G. B. Economies in the manufacture of iron and steel. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 37, May–June, 1909, p. 186–197, 361–372.) **VDA**

1910

273. **Alden,** C. L. How the foreman can promote shop efficiency. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 49, July 1, 1910. p. 15–16.) **†† TPB**

Deals with proper treatment of employees.

274. **Alexander,** H. C. Organization by production factors. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 38, Feb., 1910, p. 703–715.) **VDA**

Discusses how to avoid the uncertainties and errors of averaging and apportioning a general expense account.

275. **Armer,** J. C. Saving waste in manufacture. (Applied science, Toronto. v. 22, March, 1910, p. 226–230.) **VA**

Field of work in which the technical graduate might well look for a future.

1910, continued.

276. **Baker,** Benjamin. Boston's new department of public works under one engineering head. (Engineering news, New York. v. 64, Dec. 22, 1910, p. 689–690.) **VDA**

Concludes that functional organization is a failure.

277. **Can** the "principles of scientific management" be applied to railway operation? (Engineering news, New York. v. 64, Dec. 1, 1910, p. 600–601.) **VDA**

Abstract of the address by Mr. Louis D. Brandeis before the Interstate Commerce Commission.

278. **Church,** Alexander Hamilton. Organization by production factors. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 38, Oct., 1909 – Jan., March, 1910, p. 15 – 26, 184–194, 361–370, 537–570, 863–875; v. 39, April, 1910, p. 77–88.) **VDA**

279. —— Production factors in cost accounting and works management. New York: The Engineering Magazine, 1910. 187 p. 8°. (Works management library.) **TM**

280. **Claydon,** Victor R. Time keeping and labor distribution in the foundry. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 39, May – July, Sept., 1910, p. 221–229, 402–407, 549–554, 859–863.) **VDA**

Considers policy and methods of foundry management, handling stores and keeping down foundry expenses.

281. The **Comparative** merits of functional and geographical systems of organization. (Engineering news, New York. v. 64, Dec. 22, 1910, p. 692.) **VDA**

282. **Cooke,** Morris Llewellyn. Academic and industrial efficiency. New York [1910]. vi p., 2 l., (1)4–134 p. 4°. (Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. Bulletin. no. 5.) **SSA**

A highly interesting study of the efficiency of management of a number of well-known universities and colleges, as judged from the point of view of an industrial engineer.

283. **Day,** Charles. Metal working plants and their machine tool equipment. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 39, June – July, Sept., 1910, p. 364–376, 535–548, 809–821.) **VDA**

Covers general classification and the characteristics of general metal manufacturing establishments.

284. —— The routing diagram as a basis for laying out industrial plants. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 39, Sept., 1910, p. 809–821.) **VDA**

Calls attention to the advantages that can be derived from the use of the graphical routing diagram as a basis for the planning of industrial plants.

285. **Diemer,** Hugo. Factory organization and administration. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1910. x, 317 p. illus. 8°. **TM**

286. **Do** men like work? (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 8, Oct., 1910, p. 288–290.) **VA**

The view of a British member of parliament on the question of modern management.

287. **Drury,** C. J., and others. How the foreman can promote shop efficiency. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 48, June 3, 1910, p. 1345–1348.) †† **TPB**

Articles submitted for a prize competition.

288. **Efficiency** of labor. (Industrial engineer and engineering digest, New York. v. 7, June, 1910, p. 463–464.) **VA**

An editorial.

289. **Emerson,** Harrington. Discipline and efficiency. (Scientific American supplement, New York. v. 70, Dec. 24, 1910, p. 415–416.) †† **VA**

Abstract of article published in *Engineering magazine.*

290. —— Some principles of efficiency. (Scientific American supplement, New York. v. 69, June 25, 1910, p. 403.) †† **VA**

Curing a sick industry.

291. —— The twelve principles of efficiency. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 40, Oct., 1910 – March, 1911, p. 77–82, 161–174, 413–424, 496–506, 761–768, 943–950; v. 41, April – Sept., 1911, p. 27–32, 293–300, 441–447, 632–640, 810–818, 897–904.) **VDA**

292. —— The twelve principles of efficiency, and the organization which makes their application possible. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 39, June – Sept., 1910, p. 321–330, 481–493, 679–691, 841–852.) **VDA**

293. **Evans,** Holden A. Distribution of indirect costs. (American machinist, New York. v. 33, Dec. 22, 1910, p. 1158–1161.) †† **VFA**

Indirect costs should be apportioned in such a way that each production order will receive charges which closely approximate to the proportional benefits it receives from the various elements of the indirect costs.

294. —— Effect of the Taylor system: what is to become of the mechanic? (American machinist, New York. v. 33, Dec. 15, 1910, p. 1095.) †† **VFA**

295. —— Orders, records, expense accounts. (American machinist, New York. v. 33, Dec. 29, 1910, p. 1192–1196.) †† **VFA**

In the system outlined a shipyard is selected because it contains many dissimilar shops.

296. —— The purposes of a cost system. (American machinist, New York. v. 33, Nov. 24, 1910, p. 955–957.) †† **VFA**

Are dividends being paid from profits or capital? Is every department of a plant a money maker? The purpose of a cost system is to answer such questions as these.

297. —— Scientific factory management. (American machinist, New York. v. 33, June 16, 1910, p. 1108–1111.) †† **VFA**

Explains aims of scientific management.

1910, continued.

298. —— The various elements of cost. (American machinist, New York. v. 33, Dec. 8, 1910, p. 1050–1054.) †† VFA

The importance of accuracy in obtaining the direct labor charges and direct material charges cannot be overemphasized.

299. **Falconer,** Kenneth. What more than wages? (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 38, March, 1910, p. 833–840.) VDA

Pursues no preconceived line, but undertakes a frank discovery of actual conditions in the mental attitude of the men as well as the employers.

300. **Gantt,** Henry Laurence. The compensation of workmen. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 38, Feb.–March, 1910, p. 653–662, 813–823; v. 39, April–June, 1910, p. 17–23, 161–175, 331–340.) VDA

Discusses the bonus system and illustrates its application.

301. —— "Hipped" on motion study. (Industrial engineering. v. 8, Oct., 1910, p. 307–308.) VA

A letter.

302. —— The mechanical engineer and the textile industry. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 32, 1910, p. 499–506.) VFA

303. **Gilbreth,** Frank Bunker. The economic value of motion study in standardizing the trades. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 8, July–Aug., 1910, p. 1–6, 102–106.) VA

Parts 1–3 of this article are not in the Library.

304. **Hines,** W. D. "Scientific management" for railways. (Nation, New York. v. 91, Dec. 15, 1910, p. 576.) * DA

A letter.

305. **How** a foreman can promote shop efficiency. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 49, Sept. 2, 1910, p. 413–417.) †† TPB

Deals principally with handling locomotives at terminals, the value of harmony among workers and the need of up-to-date methods.

306. **Jackson,** D. C. Criticism of the engineering schools. (Stevens indicator, Hoboken, N. J. v. 27, Jan., 1910, p. 25–36.) VDA

307. **Kellogg,** Paul U. A national hearing for scientific management. (Survey, New York. v. 25, Dec. 3, 1910, p. 409–412.) SHK

308. **Knowlton,** Howard S. Labor costs in the central station. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 37, Sept., 1909, p. 948–954; v. 38, Jan.–Feb., 1910, p. 571–579, 740–744.) VDA

Analyzes the working results of nine characteristic plants and traces the influences affecting the economy of central-station operation.

309. **Peck,** E. C. Works management and shop costs. (Foundry, Cleveland. v. 35, Feb., 1910, p. 258–262.) VIA

A discussion of plant organization to obtain highest efficiency at least cost.

310. **Percival,** F. Government specifications. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 39, Sept., 1910, p. 853–858.) VDA

An example of neglect of three efficiency principles.

311. **Perrigo,** Oscar E. Machine-shop management. illus. (In: Cyclopedia of commerce, accountancy, and business administration. Chicago, 1910. 4°. v. 2, p. 193–249.) * R–TM

312. —— The management of a gear cutting shop. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 8, Sept., 1910, p. 191–195.) VA

Example of a shop organized to do job gear cutting.

313. —— Rearranging machines for greater efficiency. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 8, Nov., 1910, p. 384–389.) VA

Typical examples of where an increase of output followed a scientific study of the shop transportation problem.

314. **Perry,** E. The outsider and the busy business man. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 40, Nov., 1910, p. 249–256.) VDA

Answering the objection that improvement should come from the inside and not from the outside expert.

315. **Porter,** H. F. J. Industrial betterment. (Cassier's magazine, New York. v. 38, Aug., 1910, p. 303–314.) VDA

Discusses modern methods of administration of workshops.

316. **Powell,** Paul R. Cost keeping in small factories. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 40, Oct., 1910, p. 31–37.) VDA

317. **Reyer,** William G. How the foreman can promote shop efficiency. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 48, May 6, 1910, p. 1140–1141.) †† TPB

318. **Roberts,** George H. How the foreman can promote shop efficiency. Railway age gazette, New York. v. 48, May 6, 1910, p. 1141–1142.) †† TPB

319. **Sanity** in naval organization. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 38, Jan., 1910, p. 489–496.) VDA

Secretary Meyer's plans for the United States Navy Department.

320. **Scheduling** locomotive repair work on the Canadian Pacific Railway. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 8, Nov., 1910, p. 380–383.) VA

A method of handling engines in the shop which made for economy and produced results.

1910, continued.

321. Scientific management as viewed from the workmen's standpoint. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 8, Nov., 1910, p. 377–383.) **VA**

What the men thought of the methods used in the shop that increased its production by modern methods of handling men.

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 835–841, *TM*.

322. Sheafe, J. S. How the foreman can promote shop efficiency. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 48, May 6, 1910, p. 1142–1143.) †† **TPB**

323. Shop efficiency and railroad rates. (American machinist, New York. v. 33. Dec. 15, 1910, p. 1097–1098.) †† **VFA**

Testimony before the railroad commission turned to scientific shop management and emphasized the need of conserving both labor and time as well as natural resources.

324. Stimpson, H. F. Efficiency in shop operations. (Iron age, New York. v. 85, Jan. 6, 1910, p. 10–12.) †† **VDA**

Shows what efficiency is, how measured and developed, and results it will produce.

Also printed in *Scientific American supplement*. v. 69, Feb. 26, 1910, p. 130–137, †† *VA*.

325. Switzer, J. A. Smoke prevention and the efficiency of firemen: a concrete instance. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 40, Oct., 1910, p. 83–85.) **VDA**

326. Taylor, Frederick Winslow. Why manufacturers dislike college graduates. (Sibley journal of engineering, Ithaca, New York. v. 24, Feb., 1910, p. 196–204.) **VDA**

327. Trask, H. Keith. The problem of the minor executive. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 38, Jan., 1910, p. 497–502.) **VDA**

328. Waldron, Frederick A. Modern methods of shop management. (Iron age, New York. v. 85, April 28, 1910, p. 982–986.) **VDA**

Almost too brief to be useful. Details of a system taken from actual practice.

Also in *American machinist*, New York, v. 33, May 12, 1910, p. 871–875, †† *VFA*.

329. Webber, William O. A practical study of power costs. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 39, May, Aug., 1910, p. 230–236, 729–738.) **VDA**

330. —— Reducing the costs of engine building by efficiency methods. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 40, Oct., 1910, p. 86–90.) **VDA**

1911

331. Abbott, Ernest Hamlin. The passing of Humpty Dumpty. (Outlook, New York. v. 97, Jan. 7, 1911, p. 21–29.) * **DA**

The principles of scientific management and some of the benefits to the capitalist, laborer and the consumer which have actually been accomplished.

332. Abbott, Ernest Hamlin, and J. O. Fagan. Humpty Dumpty's question and its answer. (Outlook, New York. v. 97, March 11, 1911, p. 543–548.) * **DA**

Takes a critical attitude toward the subject of scientific management.

333. Adams, C. W. The differential piece rate. (American machinist, New York. v. 34, Jan. 5, 1911, p. 18–19.) †† **VFA**

The application of the differential piece rate to semi-automatic machines in a gear and chain wheel cutting department. On a job of 149 wheels the labor cost was reduced from $39.70 to $20.09.

334. Adamson, N. E., jr. The taking time study observations. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 10, Dec., 1911, p. 439–443.) **VA**

335. Allison, Le Roy W. Scientific management in the railway shop. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 51, July 7. 1911, p. 33–34.) †† **TPB**

336. Army officer on scientific management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 10, Dec., 1911, p. 448–452.) †† **VA**

Gen. Crozier's report of results with the Taylor system in the shops of the Watertown arsenal.

337. Aspects of scientific management. (Nation. New York. v. 92, May 11, 1911, p. 464–465.) * **DA**

An editorial.

338. Baker, Benjamin. Efficiency, freight rates and tariff revision. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 43, Jan., 1911, p. 80–83.) * **DA**

339. "The **Basic** principles underlying scientific management are correct." (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 50. Jan. 6, 1911, p. 18–19, Feb. 3, 1911, p. 210–211.) †† **TPB**

340. Bibliography of scientific management. (American Electric Railroad Accountants' Association. Proceedings, New York. 1911, p. 106–113.) **TPY**

References on efficiency and scientific management.

341. Bradlee, Henry G. A consideration of certain limitations of scientific efficiency. (In: Congress of Technology, Boston, 1911. Technology and industrial efficiency. New York, 1911. p. 190–199.) **VBA**

Also printed in *Stone & Webster's public service journal*, Boston, v. 8, May, 1911, p. 323–333, *VGA*.

1911, continued.

342. **Brandeis,** Louis Dembitz. The new conception of industrial efficiency. (Journal of accountancy, New York. v. 12, May, 1911, p. 35–43.) **TMA**

Replies to the address of James Duncan.

343. —— Organized labor and efficiency. (Survey, New York. v. 26, April 22, 1911, p. 148–151.) **SHK**

Address before the Boston Central Labor Union, April 2, 1911.

344. —— Scientific management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 40, Jan., 1911, p. 622–625.) **VDA**

Efficiency and economic management as an alternative to rate increases as a means of increasing the net earnings of American railroads.

345. —— Scientific management and railroads; being part of a brief submitted to the Interstate Commerce Commission. New York: The Engineering Magazine, 1911. 5 p.l., 92 p. 8°. **TPC**

Reviewed by E. D. Jones in the *American economic review*, v. 1, p. 833.

346. **Brewer,** C. B. Substitute for the rate increase. (Scientific American, New York. v. 104, June 17, 1911, p. 596–598.) **†† VA**

Economics of scientific management as applied to railroads.

347. **Brombacher,** M. H. C. Application of scientific management to a railway shop. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 51, July 7, 1911, p. 23–26.) **†† TPB**

348. **Brüll.** Rapport présenté par M. Brüll sur l'ouvrage de M. J. Simonet, Étude sur l'organisation rationnelle des usines. (Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale. Bulletin, Paris. année 110, tome 115, Jan., 1911, p. 16–24.) **VA**

349. **Bunnell,** Sterling H. Right principles in works management. (Iron age, New York. v. 87, May 4, 1911, p. 1084–1085.) **†† VDA**

Considers that machine operators reach their best efficiency when work is planned for them.

350. **Burns,** George J. Notable efficiencies in railroad machine-shop operation. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Nov.–Dec., 1911, p. 161–169, 386–392.) **VDA**

351. **Calder,** John. The problem of a typewriter works. (American machinist, New York. v. 35, Dec. 21, 1911, p. 1168–1170.) **†† VFA**

The complex manufacturing problem of the Remington typewriter works, and the scheme of organization that solves it.

Also in *Engineering news*, New York, v. 66, Nov. 9, 1911, p. 570–574, † *VDA*.

352. **Canadian** Pacific shop management. (American machinist, New York. v. 35, Dec. 21, 1911, p. 1164–1168.) **†† VFA**

353. **Chase,** Charles A. Principles of mine management. (Engineering and mining journal, New York. v. 92, Dec. 30, 1911, p. 1273–1277.) **† VHA**

Discusses the essentials of efficient management.

354. **Church,** Alexander Hamilton. Has scientific management science? (American machinist, New York. v. 35, July 20, 1911, p. 108–112.) **†† VFA**

Concludes that scientific management has nothing tangible behind it apart from certain useful mechanisms.

355. —— Intensive production and the foreman. (American machinist, New York. v. 34, May 4, 1911, p. 830–831.) **†† VFA**

"Shows that the shop foreman should not be a specialist but a man with a wide view of all conditions in his department."

356. —— The meaning of scientific management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 41, April, 1911, p. 97–101.) **VDA**

A definition of what scientific management really is.

357. **Clark,** Sue Ainslie, and Edith Wyatt. Making both ends meet; the income and outlay of New York working girls. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1911. xiii, 270 p., 4 pl., 1 table. 12°. **TDL**

Chapter 7, p. 223–270, Scientific management as applied to women's work.

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 807–834, *TM*.

Gives the results of an intensive investigation of the effect of the Taylor system on women employed under it.

358. **Clausen,** H. P. Speeding up production for establishing piece-work rates. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 41, April, 1911, p. 63–68.) **VDA**

359. **Cleveland,** Frederick Albert. The application of scientific management to the activities of state and municipal government. (Engineering record, New York. v. 64, Dec. 2, 1911, p. 653–655.) **† VDA**

360. **Coes,** Harold V. The necessity of thorough preliminary work in industrial undertakings. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Oct., 1911. p. 47–52.) **VDA**

That the employment of industrial skill is as necessary as that of legal, etc.

361. **Colvin,** Fred H. Personality in shop management. (American machinist, New York. v. 35, Sept. 7, 1911, p. 439–440.) **†† VFA**

An account of methods and results at the Chicago plant of the Chicago & Northwestern Railway.

362. **Commons,** John Rogers. Organized labor's attitude towards industrial efficiency. (American economic review, Cambridge, Mass. v. 1, Sept., 1911, p. 463–472.) **TAA**

363. **Cook,** Allen M. Scientific management methods at a naval magazine. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Oct., 1911, p. 75–88.) **VDA**

1911, continued.

364. **Crissey,** F. E. The Taylor system again. (American machinist, New York. v. 34, June 22, 1911, p. 1182.) †† **VFA**

A letter in answer to the article "The machinist's side of Taylorism."

365. **Cunningham,** W. J. Scientific management in the operation of railroads. (Quarterly journal of economics, Cambridge, Mass. v. 25, May, 1911, p. 539–562.) **TAA**

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 580–599, *TM*. Abstract in *Freight*, v. 12, p. 137.

366. **Dale,** R. B. Efficiency in the drafting room. (American machinist, New York. v. 35, Dec. 7, 1911, p. 1089–1090.) †† **VFA**

Efficiency in the drawing room depends primarily not on motions but on men.

367. **Dartmouth** College. — Amos Tuck School of Administration and Finance. Addresses and discussions at the conference on scientific management held Oct. 12, 13, 14, 1911. Hanover, N. H.: Amos Tuck School, 1912. xi, 388 p. illus. 8°. **TM**

368. **Day,** Charles. Industrial plants; their arrangement and construction. New York: The Engineering Magazine, 1911. 294 p., 1 plan, 1 pl. illus. 12°. (Works management library.) **TM**

An illustration of the application of some of the principles of scientific management to the design and construction of industrial plants.

369. —— Management principles and the consulting engineer. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 41, April, 1911, p. 133–140.) **VDA**

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 205–216, *TM*.

"Demonstrates that whether in industrial operation, engineering construction, or public service work the same laws of scientific treatment apply."

370. —— Modern machine shops and industrial plants. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 40, Feb., 1911, p. 729–744.) **VDA**

371. **Diemer,** Hugo. Shop system of Terracute Machine Co. (Iron age, New York. v. 88, July 13, 1911, p. 106–109.) †† **VDA**

Gives details of administration and operation of works at Bridgeton, N. J.

372. **Dodge,** James Mapes. The spirit in which scientific management should be approached. (In: Dartmouth College. — Amos Tuck School of Administration and Finance. Addresses and discussions at the conference on scientific management, Oct., 1911. Hanover, N. H., 1912. p. 142–152.) **TM**

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 286–295, *TM*. Abstract printed in *Industrial engineering and engineering digest*, v. 10, Nov., 1911, p. 350–354, *VA*.

Care must be taken to maintain the business of the establishment in all its details while changes are going on.

373. **Drysdale,** W. F. Shop transportation facilities. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 41, July, 1911, p. 569–577.) **VDA**

374. **Duchez,** Louis. Scientific business management. What is it? What effect will it have on the revolutionary movement? (International socialist review, Chicago. v. 11, April, 1911. p. 628–631.) **SFA**

375. **Duncan,** James. Efficiency. (Journal of accountancy, New York. v. 12, May, 1911, p. 26–34.) **TMA**

A critical discussion opposing the aims of efficiency management.

376. **Duncan,** John Christie. The economic side of works management. [Philadelphia: D. Appleton & Co., 1911.] 2 p.l., 183–316 p. 12°. **TM**

377. **Dunn,** Samuel Orace. Efficient management. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 51, Sept. 8, 1911, p. 476–477.) †† **TPB**

378. **Dwight,** F. H. The Taylor system as a machinist sees it. (American machinist, New York. v. 34, May 25, 1911, p. 989–990.) †† **VFA**

Insists that the bonus as applied at the Bethlehem Steel Works is but another method of driving.

379. **Economy** in railroad maintenance through scientific management. (Engineering record, New York. v. 64, Oct. 21, 1911, p. 465.) † **VDA**

380. **Editorials.** (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 50, Feb. 10, 1911, p. 265, March 3, 1911, p. 387.) **HTPB**

381. **Educational** or administrative efficiency. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 40, Jan., 1911, p. 606.) **VDA**

An editorial comment.

382. **Efficiency** engineering. (Engineering record, New York. v. 64, Oct. 21, 1911, p. 466.) † **VDA**

383. **Efficiency** in government shops. (Iron age, New York. v. 88, Dec. 28, 1911, p. 1384–1385.) †† **VDA**

A letter.

384. **Efficiency** in municipal engineering. (Engineering record, New York. v. 64, Dec. 2, 1911, p. 639–640.) † **VDA**

385. **Efficiency** program. (Independent, New York. v. 70, April 6, 1911, p. 739–740.) * **DA**

An editorial.

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 205–216, *TM*.

386. **Efficient** management. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 51, Nov. 3, 1911, p. 886–887, Dec. 1, p. 1103–1104.) †† **TPB**

An editorial.

1911, continued.

387. **Elliott,** Howard. Efficient railway management; extracts from an address before the "$100 an Acre Club," Valley City, N. D. n.p., 1911. 7(1) p. 8°. **TPC p.v.4, no.13**

388. **Emerson,** Harrington. Efficiency. (System, New York. v. 19, Jan., 1911, p. 37–44.) **TMA**

What the term means as applied to business management.

389. —— Ethics and wages. (Outlook, New York. v. 99, Nov. 18, 1911, p. 682–683.) *** DA**

A letter.

390. —— The fundamental truth of scientific management. (Journal of accountancy, New York. v. 12, May, 1911, p. 17–25.) **TMA**

An interesting discussion of the proposed economies.

391. —— How railroad efficiency can be measured. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Oct., 1911, p. 10–16.) **VDA**

Shows that half the loss could be eliminated and that this gain is distributed to those who supply the railroad money.

392. —— Standards of efficiency in shop operation. (Iron age, New York. v. 87, Jan. 19, 1911, p. 204–206.) **†† VDA**

Discusses the element of justice in scientific management.

393. An **English** view of "motion study" as a means of increasing labor efficiency. (Engineering, London. v. 92, Sept. 15, p. 357–358.) **† VA**

Editorial.

Reprinted in *Engineering news,* New York, v. 66, Nov. 9, 1911, p. 552, † *VDA.*

394. **Ennis,** William Duane. An experiment in motion study. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 9, June, 1911, p. 462–464.) **VA**

395. —— Works management. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1911. xii. 194 p. 8°. **TM**

396. **Establishing** an efficiency system. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 51, Sept. 1, 1911, p. 413–414.) **†† TPB**

A communication.

397. **Evans,** Holden A. Cost keeping and scientific management. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1911. ix p., 1 l., 252 p. 8°. **TM**

A practical machine shop treatise, showing the author's methods as applied at the Mare Island Navy Yard. The book illustrates what may be done by way of approach to the Taylor system by a competent manager without the aid of experts.

398. —— Do Taylor's methods increase production? (American machinist, New York. v. 34, June 15, 1911, p. 1133–1134, June 29, 1911, p. 1202–1203.) **†† VFA**

"Records benefits derived from the Taylor system."

399. **Fagan,** J. O. The dream of scientific management on railroads. (Journal of accountancy, New York. v. 12, May, 1911, p. 1–16.) **TMA**

400. **Felton,** Samuel Morse. Scientific management of American railways. (In: Congress of Technology, Boston, 1911. Technology and industrial efficiency. New York, 1911. p. 221–266.) **VBA**

401. **Ferguson,** B. M. The application of the Taylor system of shop management to gas works. (Progressive age, New York. v. 29, Oct. 2, 1911, p. 830–833.) **VOA**

An account of the application of this system to the street department or the laying of mains and services.

Also in *American gas light journal,* New York, v. 95, Oct. 9, 1911, p. 225–228, *VOA.*

402. **Flack,** Alonzo. Machine-shop experience with the principle of efficiency reward. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 41, July, 1911, p. 641.) **VDA**

403. The **Foreman's** place in scientific management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 9, March, 1911, p. 197–201.) **VA**

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management,* p. 395–404, *TM.*

404. **Foster,** Herbert. Keeping track of goods in process. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Nov., 1911, p. 238–240.) **VDA**

405. **Franklin,** Benjamin Alvey. The argument of precedent and practicability. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Oct., 1911, p. 18–24.) **VDA**

406. —— An efficiency experiment station for the railroads. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Oct., 1911, p. 1–6.) **VDA**

407. —— Gang piece work. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 41, June, 1911, p. 457–460.) **VDA**

408. —— Quality piece work. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 41, May, 1911, p. 273–278.) **VDA**

409. **French,** Edward V. Prevention and control of fires through scientific methods. (Woodcraft, Cleveland. v. 15, May, 1911, p. 39–43.) **† VMA**

410. **Fritch,** L. C. Opportunities for economy on railways. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 51, Nov. 24, 1911, p. 1059–1061.) **†† TPB**

411. **Gantt,** Henry Laurence. The basis of proper management. (American machinist, New York. v. 35, Nov. 2, 1911, p. 841–842.) **†† VFA**

The basis of proper management is task work. But the problem of establishing an order and increasing the general shop efficiency should be first solved. Then take up the efficiency of the individual.

1911, continued.

412. —— A practical application of scientific management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 41, April, 1911, p. 1–22.) **VDA**

413. —— The problem of industrial efficiency. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest. New York. v. 9, March, 1911, p. 179–183.) **VA**

The solution, in which equity is the greatest factor.

414. —— The straight line to profit. (System, New York. v. 19, Feb., 1911, p. 115–124.) **TMA**

To find and put in practice the one right way of getting maximum results which is the only straight line to profits, five steps are necessary.

415. —— The task and the bonus system. (American machinist, New York. v. 35, Nov. 16, 1911, p. 920–921.) **†† VFA**

A system of education with prizes for those who learn.

416. —— The task and a day's work. (Dartmouth College. — Amos Tuck School of Administration and Finance. Addresses and discussions at the conference on scientific management, 1911. Hanover, N. H., 1912. p. 60–83.) **TM**

Also printed in *Industrial engineering and engineering digest,* New York, v. 10, Nov., 1911, p. 363–368, *†† VA.*

417. —— Task work — the basis of proper management. (Machinery, New York. v. 18. Dec., 1911, p. 279–282.) **†† VFA**

Abstract of paper read before the National Machine Tool Builders' Association, Oct., 1911.

418. —— Work, wages, and profits. New York: The Engineering Magazine, 1911. 194 p., 3 charts. 12°. (Works management library.) **TM**

Reviewed by C. W. Mixter in the *American economic review,* v. 1, p. 103.

419. **Genesis** of railway brotherhoods. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 50, March 31, 1911, p. 782.) **†† TPB**

A letter showing how the railroads have neglected the human factor in their management.

420. **Gilbreth,** Frank Bunker. Motion study; a method for increasing the efficiency of the workman. With an introduction by R. T. Kent. New York: D. Van Nostrand Company, 1911. xxiii, 116 p. illus. 8°. **TM**

The best description of motion study.

421. —— The theory of work. (Journal of accountancy, New York. v. 12, July, 1911, p. 195–200.) **TMA**

The theory in practice will increase wages and shorten hours. A reply in part to the paper by John Golden.

422. **Godfrey,** J. R. Eliminating the inefficient man. (American machinist, New York. v. 34, p. 1232.) **†† VFA**

Takes up the question of what is to become of the inefficient men.

423. **Going,** Charles Buxton. Principles of industrial engineering. New York: McGraw Hill Book Company, 1911. x p., 1 l., 174 p. 8°. **TM**

424. **Golden,** John. The attitude of organized labor. (Journal of accountancy, New York. v. 12, July, 1911, p. 189–194.) **TMA**

425. **Green,** Arthur B. Scientific management. (Harvard engineering journal, Cambridge, Mass. v. 10, Nov., 1911, p. 119–128.) **VDA**

426. **Harahan,** William Johnson. Scientific management. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 50, Feb. 3, 1911, p. 212.) **†† TPB**

A letter.

427. **Harding,** H. McL. An engineering solution of freight-handling problems. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 41, April, 1911, p. 33–48.) **VDA**

428. **Hathaway,** H. K. Prerequisites to the introduction of scientific management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 41, April, 1911, p. 141–146.) **VDA**

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management,* p. 270–278, *TM.*

429. **Herschel,** W. H. Social philosophy and the Taylor system. (Engineering news, New York. v. 65, May 11, 1911, p. 577–578.) **VDA**

Will the ultimate result of the Taylor system be beneficial?

430. **Hinckley,** Benjamin S. The scientific thought applied to railroad problems. (In: Congress of Technology, Boston, 1911. Technology and industrial efficiency. New York, 1911. p. 181–185.) **VBA**

431. **Hoadley,** George A. Efficiency in education. (Journal of Franklin Institute, Philadelphia. v. 174, Aug., 1912, p. 219–223.) **VA**

432. **Holmes,** U. T. Naval personnel and its development: a plea for unity with specialization. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Dec., 1911, p. 321–330.) **VDA**

433. **Horowitz,** Louis Jay. The modern building organization... One of a series of lectures especially prepared for the Alexander Hamilton Institute. New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute, cop. 1911. 41 p. 8°. **TM p.v.6, no.10**

434. **Horsnaill,** W. O. A simple system for jobbing and repair shops. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 40, March, 1911, p. 868–880.) **VDA**

435. **How** scientific management is applied. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [1911.] 128 p. illus. 12°. (Students' business book series.) **TM**

1911, continued.

436. **How** the trusts fail in securing efficiency. (Engineering news, New York. v. 66, Oct. 19, 1911, p. 474.) † VDA

437. **Hudson,** F. C. The machinist's side of Taylorism. (American machinist, New York. v. 34, April 27, 1911, p. 773.) †† VFA

"A claim that cutting out responsibility removes ambition and co-operation and is not economical in the long run."

438. **Hutchins,** F. Lincoln. A letter criticising the writers on the "mistakes of the efficiency men." (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 50, Feb. 10, 1911, p. 268–269.) †† TPB

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 632–635, *TM*.

439. **Increasing** the efficiency of a municipal public-works organization. A system whereby the bureau of sewers of Manhattan borough, New York, has been able to clean twice as many catch-basins with half as many men as formerly. (Engineering record. New York. v. 64, Dec. 9, 1911, p. 675–677.) † VDA

440. **Installation** of scientific management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 10, Nov., 1911, p. 391–392.) †† VA

441. **Jackell,** J. A. Large deficit turned to a larger profit. (Canadian electrical news, Toronto. v. 21, Sept., 1911, p. 59–60.) †† VGA

Gives results of proper accounting and efficient management at Coventry, England.

442. **Jacobson,** Ferd. B. A time study of piece work system. (American machinist, New York. v. 34, April 6, 1911, p. 631–632.) †† VFA

Discusses the instruments and methods of accurate time study.

443. **James,** B. Promoting efficiency through the foreman. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 51, Aug. 18, 1911, p. 343–344.) †† TPB

444. **Johnson,** James R. A manager's view of the Taylor system. (American machinist. New York. v. 34, May 11, 1911, p. 885–886.) †† VFA

"Presenting the point of view of the typical successful manager, that we should let well enough alone."

445. **Jones,** H. P. Do Taylor's methods increase production? (American machinist, New York. v. 35, July 27, 1911, p. 175.) †† VFA

Attempts to prove that Taylor system is not responsible for increased production.

446. **Kendall,** Henry P. Unsystematized, systematized and scientific management. (In: Dartmouth College.—Amos Tuck School of Administration and Finance. Addresses and discussions at a conference on scientific management, 1911. Hanover, N. H., 1912. p. 112–141.) TM

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 103–131, *TM*.

Abstract in *Industrial engineering and engineering digest*, New York, v. 10, Nov., 1911, p. 374–380, *VA*.

447. **Kent,** Robert Thurston. The tool room under scientific management. (Industrial engineering, New York. v. 9, Feb., 1911, p. 87–100.) VA

Describes the Taylor method of administering a tool room. Illustrated.

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 434–451, *TM*.

448. **Kimball,** Dexter Simpson. Another side of efficiency engineering. (American machinist, New York. v. 35, Aug. 10, 1911, p. 263–265.) †† VFA

Developing briefly some of the social and economic implications of the movement and calling attention to the absence of a discussion of distribution.

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 734–740, *TM*.

449. **Klyce,** E. D. K. Scientific management and the moral law. (Outlook, New York. v. 99, Nov. 18, 1911, p. 659–663.) * DA

Points out the absolute necessity of mutual helpfulness and co-operation in the Taylor system.

450. **Knoeppel,** Charles Edward. The efficiency movement in the foundry. Scientific management for casting shops with a discussion of the applications and economies of the system. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 10, July, 1911, p. 27–31.) †† VA

Also printed in *Foundry*, Cleveland, v. 40, Feb., 1912, p. 47–50, *VIA*.

451. —— Maximum production in machine shop and foundry. New York: The Engineering Magazine, 1911. 1 p.l., vi, 365(1) p. 12°. (Works management library.) TM

Reprinted from the *Engineering magazine*.

452. —— Systematic foundry operation and foundry costs. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 40, Oct., 1910–Feb., 1911, p. 56–63, 201–212, 393–405, 553–562, 745–756; v. 41, April–May, 1911, p. 49–62, 246–255.) VDA

453. **Knowlton,** Howard S. Industrial electric-power distribution. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Oct., 1911, p. 52–56.) VDA

454. **Labor** unions and the Taylor system. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 9, June, 1911, p. 476.) VA

An editorial.

455. **Larsen,** Lauritz A. Scientific management... One of a series of lectures especially prepared for the Alexander Hamilton Institute. New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute, cop. 1911. 48 p. 8°. TM p.v.6, no.11

1911, continued.

456. **Latent** service of scientific management. (Iron age, New York. v. 88, Aug. 17, 1911, p. 348–349.) †† VDA

Editorial.

457. **Leech,** C. C. A letter on efficiency. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 51, Aug. 4, 1911, p. 221.) †† TPB

458. **Lewis,** Wilfred. Efficiency methods of the Tabor Manufacturing Co. (Iron age, New York. v. 87, April 13, 1911, p. 902–903.) †† VDA

Reports results of the introduction of the Taylor system of scientific management.

459. —— F. W. Taylor and the steel mills. (American machinist, New York. v. 34, April 6, 1911, p. 655.) †† VFA

In defense of the Taylor system.

460. —— An object lesson in efficiency. (In: Congress of Technology, Boston, 1911. Technology and industrial efficiency. New York, 1911. p. 173–180.) . VBA

Also printed in *Industrial efficiency and engineering digest*, New York, v. 9. May, 1911, p. 379–384, *VA; Mechanical engineer*, Manchester, May 19, 1911, p. 623–625, † *VFA*, and in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 232–239, *TM*.

461. —— Running work by the new rules. (Factory, Chicago. v. 7, Sept., 1911, p. 148–149.) † TMA

Scientific management at the Tabor Manufacturing Co.

462. **Lyon,** Tracy. Scientific industrial operation. (In: Congress of Technology, Boston, 1911. Technology and industrial efficiency. New York, 1911. p. 200–203.) VBA

Also in *Iron age*, v. 87, p. 922, *VDA*, and in *Industrial world*, v. 45, p. 464, *VA*.

Explains what it has accomplished in some large manufacturing establishments.

463. **McDaniel,** A. B. A business office system of an engineering company. (Engineering record, New York. v. 64, Dec. 2, 1911, p. 649–650.) VDA

464. **Maclaurin,** Richard Cockburn. Educational and industrial efficiency. (Science, New York. new series, v. 33, Jan. 20, 1911, p. 101–103.) OA

A review of Carnegie Foundation bulletin no. 5, 1910.

465. **Meredith,** E. R. Maintenance of efficiency. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 51, Aug. 18, 1911, p. 341–342.) †† TPB

466. **Methods** of management that made money. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 9, Jan., 1911, p. 21–27.) VA

The system in use in the works of the Link-Belt Co.

467. **Meyers,** G. J. The science of management. (American Society of Naval Engineers. Journal, Washington. v. 23, Nov., 1911, p. 994–1015.) VXA

"An attempt to deduce and formulate 'laws' of management. Each law is followed by a brief statement of the reasons for it and the methods of its application."

468. **Meyncke,** George W. An efficient drawing-room system. (American machinist, New York. v. 35, Dec. 21, 1911, p. 1171–1173.) †† VFA

A group system of filing drawings devoid of card indexes and other commonly used methods.

469. **Miles,** George F. Not synonymous with Taylor system of scientific management. (Engineering news, New York. v. 65, May 25, 1911, p. 636.) † VDA

A letter.

470. The **Mistakes** of the efficiency men. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 50, p. 29, 230–231, 391–392, 849–851, 1059–1061.) †† TPB

471. **Mitchell,** John. Efficiency not acceptable to the wage-earner. (National Civic Federation. Annual meeting, no. 11, 1911. New York, 1911. p. 113–117.) TDI

472. **Moffett,** Cleveland. Saving $1,000,000 a day for American consumers. (Hampton's magazine, New York. v. 26, March, 1911, p. 346–356.) * DA

473. **Morrison,** Charles J. Factors influencing railway operating efficiency. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Nov., 1911, p. 241–250.) VDA

474. —— Letter on scientific management. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 50, Feb. 3, 1911, p. 213–214.) †† TPB

475. **Motion** study. (Engineering, London. v. 92, Sept. 15, 1911, p. 357–358.) VDA

A review of Mr. Gilbreth's book on motion study.

476. **Myers,** David M. The mechanical engineer and the factory power plant. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 41, July, 1911, p. 617–626.) VDA

477. **Orcutt,** W. D. The conservation of human effort. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 122, Feb., 1911, p. 432–437.) * DA

Through modern scientific management.

478. **Organization,** system and efficiency in manufacturing industries. (Engineering news, New York. v. 66, Nov. 9, 1911, p. 566–567.) † VDA

479. **Osborne,** W. Echoes from the oil country. (American machinist, New York. v. 34, June 1, 1911, p. 1036–1037.) †† VFA

A suggestive and humorous account of the way not to do it.

480. **Ostwald,** William. Efficiency. (Independent, New York. v. 71, part 2, Oct. 19, 1911, p. 867–871.) * DA

Gives in brief space the essence of the philosophy of one of the foremost men of science.

481. **Page,** A. W. What is scientific management? (World's work, Garden City, N. Y. v. 21, Feb., 1911, p. 14045–14050.) * DA

Frederick W. Taylor's work.

1911, continued.

482. **Parkhurst,** Frederick Augustus. Applied methods of scientific management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 9, April – June, 1911. p. 263–269, 351–363, 437–450; v. 10, July – Dec., 1911, p. 1–16, 92–104, 161–176, 249–262, 337–345, 425–433.) **VA**

An account of the organization of the Ferracute Machine Co., a plant operating under scientific management.

483. **Parry,** Addison J. The efficiency of scientific management. (Yale scientific monthly, New Haven. v. 18, Dec., 1911, p. 144–148.) **OA**

484. **Peck,** E. C. Systematic versus scientific management. (Iron age, New York. v. 88, Aug. 17, 1911, p. 364–365.) **† VDA**

Cautions against precipitate introduction of radical shop-working measures.

485. **Philbrick,** H. S. Scientific management. (World to-day, New York. v. 21, Oct., 1911, p. 1167–1170.) *** DA**

"Developing the idea that scientific management is a resumption of the direct oversight over production which had gradually vanished."

486. **Polakov,** Walter U. Power-plant betterment by scientific management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 41, April – Sept., 1911, p. 102–112, 278–292, 448–456, 577–582, 796–809, 970–975.) **VDA**

487. **Porter,** H. P. Observations on scientific management. (Printing art, New York. v. 18, Sept., 1911, p. 17–20.) **†† * IPA**

488. **Porter,** John Jerman. Efficiency methods in cupola operation. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 41, Sept., 1911, p. 905–912.) **VDA**

489. **Railroad** efficiency and the labor unions. An irreconcilable conflict between scientific management and the closed shop. (Iron age, New York. v. 87, Feb. 23, 1911. p. 476–478, 724–725.) **VDA**

490. The **Railway** library. 1910. (Second series.) A collection of noteworthy addresses and papers mostly delivered or published during the year named. Compiled and edited by Slason Thompson. Chicago: The Gunthorp-Warren Printing Co., 1911. 3 p.l., 5–456 p. 8°. **TPCM**

491. The **Railways** and scientific management. (Engineering and contracting, New York. v. 35, April 5, 1911, p. 379–380.) **VDA**

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 610–631.

Points out that scientific management is now being applied to the railroads.

492. **Rand,** Waldron H. Bonus — profit-sharing — pensions. (Journal of accountancy, New York. v. 12, Nov., 1911, p. 493–504.) **TMA**

Description of various schemes of profit-sharing and pensions of business enterprises with which the author has been in touch.

493. **Redtmann,** C. Moderne Organisation im Fabrikbetriebe. (Zeitschrift für Werkzeugmaschinen und Werkzeuge, Berlin. Jahrg. 15, Oct. 5, 1910, p. 9–11.) **VFA**

A discussion of German practice in works management.

494. **Reed,** H. W. Following a fixed schedule under the Taylor system. (American machinist, New York. v. 35, Nov. 30, 1911, p. 1020–1021.) **†† VFA**

The fixed schedule, under the guise of an instruction card, insures a fair deal to all.

495. —— A time study under the Taylor system. (American machinist, New York. v. 35, Oct. 12, 1911, p. 688–689.) **†† VFA**

The best descriptions of elementary time study as practiced by the Taylor group of engineers.

496. **Revol,** G. Influence des causes psychologiques dans la direction des usines. (Revue de métallurgie, Paris. v. 8, Oct., 1911, p. 791–801.) **Eng. Lib.**

Individual, local and exterior causes as aiding or hindering the organization.

497. **Richards,** W. H. Coming efficiency in water works management. (New England Water Works Association. Journal, Boston. v. 25, Dec., 1911, p. 407–421.) **VDL**

498. **Ripley,** Edward Payson, and others. A symposium of comment on the proposed efficiency experiment station. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Oct., 1911, p. 6–17.) **VDA**

499. **Rizer,** F. W. How the road-master can promote efficiency. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 51, Aug. 18, 1911, p. 342–343.) **†† TPB**

500. **Rorty,** M. C. Organization and discipline. (Wisconsin engineer, Madison. v. 15, Feb., 1911, p. 197–207.) **VDA**

Outlines the general principles of organization and discipline and considers methods of handling men.

501. **Sacedote,** Guido. Collecting data to compute costs. (American machinist, New York. v. 35, Nov. 9, 1911, p. 870–874.) **†† VFA**

The forms, indexes and methods used to collect data for determining costs in an Italian machine shop.

502. **Schroeder,** Albert G. A purchasing system for a gas company. (American gas light journal, New York. v. 95, Oct. 9, 1911, p. 228–231.) **† VOA**

503. **Scientific** management. (Engineering news, New York. v. 65, March 23, 1911, p. 358–359.) **† VDA**

Editorial on the sensational developments in connection with this movement and the tendency toward extravagant statements.

504. **Scientific** management. (Outlook, New York. v. 98, May 13, 1911, p. 46–47.) *** DA**

An editorial.

505. **Scientific** management. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 50, p. 18–19, 210–211, 265–266, 307, 344–348, 388–389, 835–836; v. 51, p. 19–20, 50, 889, 1106.) **†† TPB**

Editorials.

1911, continued.

506. **Scientific** management. — Can it be applied to the printing industry? (Printing art, New York. v. 17, May, 1911, p. 223–226.) †† * IPA

An editorial.

507. **Scientific** management and the labor unions. (World's work, Garden City, N. Y. v. 22, May, 1911, p. 14311–14312.) * DA

An editorial.

508. **Scientific** management and the limitation of output. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 10, Sept., 1911, p. 204–205.) VA

An editorial.

509. **Scientific** management at the United States arsenals. Results accomplished at Watertown. (Iron age, New York. v. 88, Nov. 9, 1911, p. 1022–1024.) VDA

510. **Scott,** Walter Dill. Increasing human efficiency in business; a contribution to the psychology of business. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1911. v, 339 p. 8°. TM

511. —— The rate of improvement in efficiency. (System, Chicago. v. 20, Aug., 1911, p. 155–162.) TMA

Presents a useful sidelight on its application.

512. **Shaw,** A. W. Scientific management in business. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 43, March, 1911, p. 327–332.) * DA

Describes work of the system at the Tabor Manufacturing Co., Philadelphia.

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management,* p. 217–225, *TM.*

513. **Slave** driving or scientific management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 9, April, 1911, p. 309–310.) VA

514. **Smith,** Oberlin. Naming and symbolizing. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 41, June, 1911, p. 461–470.) VDA

Considers the naming and symbolizing of the industrial elements as a prerequisite to the introduction of scientific management.

515. **Stafford,** A. Scientific management. (American machinist, New York. v. 34, April 6, 1911, p. 655–656.) †† VFA

516. **Stilson,** Clarence H. Letter on scientific management. (American machinist, New York. v. 35, July 27, 1911, p. 175–176.) †† VFA

In defense of scientific management.

517. **Stimpson,** Herbert F. Business administration as a constructive science. (Iron age, New York. v. 87, March 16, 1911, p. 662–663, March 23, p. 722–724.) †† VDA

Discusses the application of the science of administration to the control of mental and physical force, to organization, standards and records.

518. —— Efficiency in its relation to the consumer. (Cassier's magazine, New York. v. 40, Aug., 1911, p. 313–317.) VDA

Discusses the scientific basis of efficiency computation.

519–520. —— Works management as a constructive science. Operative methods well developed, but directive methods still lack much. The uses of standards and records. (Iron age, New York. v. 87, Jan. 26, 1911, p. 248–249.) VDA

Brief discussion of the essentials for attaining shop efficiency.

521. **Stimpson,** H. F., and others. Application of scientific management to a railway shop. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 51, July 7, 1911, p. 38–41.) †† TPB

Discusses principles which should guide the application of scientific management to the railway shop.

522. **Stratton,** George F. Ca' Canny and speeding up. The new solution of two old problems. (Outlook, New York. v. 99, Sept. 16, 1911, p. 120–125.) * DA

523. **Suffern,** Ernest S. The man in the ranks. (Journal of accountancy, New York. v. 12, Dec., 1911, p. 565–572.) TMA

"How he benefits through scientific management."

524. **Taking** ambition out of the workman. (Century, New York. v. 82, July, 1911, p. 462–464.) * DA

525. **Tanning** production. "Scientific management" versus "Rule o' thumb." (Leather manufacturer, Boston. v. 22, June, 1911, p. 205–207.) VMA

526. **Tardy,** Walter B. A plea for standard organization of the engineer division aboard ship and for a uniform method of management of the engineer department, with a section devoted to the application of scientific management. (American Society of Naval Engineers. Journal, Washington. v. 23, Aug., 1911, p. 681–717.) VXA

527. —— Scientific management and efficiency in the United States navy. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 41, July, 1911, p. 545–568.) VDA

Abstracted in *American review of reviews,* New York, v. 44, Aug., 1911, p. 229–230, * *DA.*

528. **Taylor,** A. K. Applying the principles of scientific management to the printing business. (Inland printer, Chicago. v. 48, Dec., 1911, p. 373–375.) † * IPA

529. **Taylor,** Frederick Winslow. Principles and methods of scientific management. (Journal of accountancy, New York. v. 12, June – July, 1911, p. 117–124, 181–188.) TMA

Extemporaneous address before the Civic Forum, New York, April 28, 1911 (not corrected or revised by the author).

1911, continued.

530. —— The principles of scientific management. New York: Harper & Brothers. 1911. 2 p.l., (1) 8–77 p. 8°. TM

A popular restatement of the principles as matured by the author after his retirement from active practice. More readable than *Shop management* and equally authoritative though in a more general way.

531. —— Scientific management. [With discussion.] (New England Railroad Club. [Proceedings,] Boston. Oct. 10, 1911. p. 138–187.) TPB

532. —— Shop management; with an introduction by H. R. Towne. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1911. 207 p., 1 table. 8°. TM

The fundamental classic of scientific management. Incorporates the best of the author's former writings and experience, and is the basis of later developments. Indispensable.

Originally published in the *Transactions* of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, v. 24, p. 1337–1480, *VFA*.

533. The Tool room under scientific management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 9, Feb., 1911, p. 87–100.) VA

A description of what is required of a tool room in a modernized shop, a tool classification, notes on storage, etc.

534. Towle, William M. Methods of securing maximum efficiency in manufacturing and construction. (Applied science, Toronto. v. 23, Jan., 1911, p. 113–115.) VA

General discussion favoring specialization.

535. Trumbull, Frank. Efficiency; an address, at the dinner of the Canadian Club of New York, March 4, 1911. [New York. 1911.] 8 p. 12°. TPR p.v.14, no.13

Also printed in *Railway library, 1910*, Chicago, 1911, p. 114–117, *TPCM*.

536. United States. — Ordnance Office. Annual report of the chief of ordnance to the secretary of war. 1911–13. (In: United States. — War Department. Annual report, 1911–13. Washington, 1912–14.) VWZZ

537. Van Alstyne, David. Profitable ethics. (In: Congress of Technology, Boston, 1911. Technology and industrial efficiency. New York, 1911. p. 207–216.) VBA

538. Villers, L. Establishing shop standards of capacity. (Wood craft, Cleveland. v. 15, June, 1911, p. 77–78.) † VMA

539. Walker, George Blake. Miner's baths and bath houses. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Dec., 1911, p. 371–385.) VDA

540. Webster, Arthur G. Business men and scholars. (The Nation, New York. v. 93, Sept. 14, 1911, p. 238–239.) * DA

A letter.

541. —— Scientific management and academic efficiency. (Nation, New York. v. 93, Nov. 2, 1911, p. 416–417.) * DA

A letter. Scientific management in a university.

542. Westerfield, William. Management of ice plants — relation between manager and engineer. (Ice and refrigeration, Chicago and New York. v. 41, Dec., 1911, p. 250–252.) †† VOA

543. What is scientific management? (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 50, April 7, 1911, p. 839–842.) †† TPB

A critical review of the methods favored by Harrington Emerson.

544. What is scientific management and what it does. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 9, Jan., 1911, p. 1–7.) VA

A definition and explanation.

545. Whiting, Frederic J. The personal equation in scientific management. (Stone & Webster's public service journal, Boston. v. 8, June, 1911, p. 408–411.) VGA

The fear that scientific management is an effort to substitute a system for integrity and ability.

546. Woolley, Edward Mott. Efficiency methods applied to your desk. How the "one right way" of arranging the desk and handling desk work of an office expedites work and eliminates mistakes. (System, New York. v. 20, Aug., 1911, p. 124–132.) TMA

547. —— Getting out the mail. (System, Chicago. v. 20, Sept., 1911, p. 284–292.) TMA

548. —— Scientific management in the office. (System, New York. v. 20, July, 1911, p. 3–14.) TMA

Deals with the standardization of office equipment and supplies.

549. Work routing and controlling system [of the Bullard Machine Tool Co., of Bridgeport]. (American machinist, New York. v. 34, June 8, 1911, p. 1066–1069.) †† VFA

Result of installing this system has been a material increase in shop production.

550. Wyse, I. M. Factory organization. (Metal industry, New York. v. 9, Dec., 1911, p. 502–503.) † VIA

(To be concluded)

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Aaronsohn, Alexander. With the Turks in Palestine. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1916. xiii p., 1 l., 84 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Acandia, Giorgio d', compiler. La quistione polacca, raccolta di documenti con introduzione storica traduz. di Oretta Ridolfi e memoria geografica del Prof. G. Ricchieri. (Sotto gli auspici del Comitato milanese pro Polonia.) Catania: F. Battiato, 1916. clxv p., 1 l., 687 p., 1 map. 8°. (La giovine Europa, raccolta di scritti intorno alle condizioni politiche, morali ed economiche dei popoli oppressi tendenti alla loro rigenerazione, diretta da G. d'Acandia.) *** QR**

After two years. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. 59(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.248, no.3**

The messages of King George to the heads of the allied states and their replies on the occasion of the second anniversary of the declaration of war; also speeches by Mr. Asquith, Mr. Bonar Law, Mr. Balfour, and Mr. Lloyd-George.

Ajalbert, Jean. Dans Paris, la grand' ville (sensations de guerre). Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. viii, 320 p. 12°. (Nouvelle collection "les proses.") **BTZE**

Alazard, Jean. L'Italie et le conflit européen (1914–1916). Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. 3 p.l., 271(1) p. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **BTZE**

Allan, Charles. The beautiful thing that has happened to our boys; messages in war time. Greenock: J. McKelvie & Sons, Ltd., 1915. 5 p.l., 128 p. [3. ed.] 8°. **BTZG**

L'Âme de Paris; tableaux de la guerre de 1914. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1915. 2 p.l., ii, 205(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Ancona, Ugo. La rinascenza economica dell' Italia. Roma: P. Maglione & C. Strini, 1916. 3 p.l., 158 p. 8°. **TAH**

Anderson, Jane. Flying, submarining and mine sweeping, by Jane Anderson and Gordon Bruce... London: Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, Ltd., 1916. 1 p.l., 36 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.248, no.7**

Antelme, Jeanne. Avec l'armée d'Orient; notes d'une infirmière à Moudros. Paris: Émile-Paul frères, 1916. vii, 263 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Arafati, Mahmud ibn Salam al. La coordination des forces alliées. Paris: Recueil Sirey, 1916. 67(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.25**

Archer, William. To neutral peace-lovers; a plea for patience. London: Sir J. Causton & Sons, Ltd., 1916. 20 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.6**

Askew, Alice J. de C. Leake, and C. A. C. Askew. The stricken land; Serbia as we saw it. London: E. Nash Co., Ltd., 1916. xv, 362 p., 1 l., 15 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

Association nationale des orphelins de la guerre. Assemblée générale du 16 avril 1916; rapport du Conseil d'administration, rapport financier, bilan, résolutions. Paris: Siège social [1916]. 16 p., 1 fac. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.5**

Report presented by M. Émile Vitta.

—— Au secours des enfants serbes; notre mission en Albanie (janvier 1916). Vendu au profit de l'Association nationale des orphelins de la guerre. Paris: Siège social, 1916. 40 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.248, no.8**

—— Statuts. Paris: Siège social, 1916. 2 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.16**

Statuts déposés le 16 novembre 1914, modifiés par l'assemblée générale du 16 avril 1916.

—— War Orphans National Association, general meeting 16th April 1916; report of the Board of Administration presented by M. Émile Vitta... [Paris, 1916.] 6 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.8**

Aulard, François Victor Alphonse. La guerre actuelle commentée par l'histoire; vues et impressions au jour le jour (1914–1916). Paris: Payot & Cie., 1916. xi, 256 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Aurelius, Bengt Olof. Reflexer från världsbranden; erinringar och anteckningar. Lund: C. W. K. Gleerup [1916]. 2 p.l., 172 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Bakker, C. Oorlogsellende of de martelingen der Duitsche gevangenen. [Den Haag: N. V. Expl. Mij. van Dagbl.,] 1916. 52 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.10**

Barthe, Ulric. Similia similibus, ou; La guerre au Canada, essai romantique sur un sujet d'actualité, par Ulric Barthe...illustré de dessins hors texte par Charles Huot et L. Brouilly... Québec: Imprimerie Cie du "Telegraph," 1916. 254 p., 1 l., 5 pl. 12°. **NKV**

Fiction.

Barzini, Luigi. La guerra d'Italia (gennaio-giugno, 1916). Sui monti, nel cielo e nel mare. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)4–354 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Beck, James Montgomery. The United States and the war; addresses by James M. Beck, president of the Pennsylvania Society, with introductions by the Rt. Hon. Viscount Bryce...and Rear Admiral R. E. Peary... Edited by Barr Ferree. New York: The Pennsylvania Society [1916]. 3 p.l., 9–46 p. facs. 8°. **BTZE**

—— The war and humanity; a further discussion of the ethics of the world war and the attitude and duty of the United States. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1916. xi, 322 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Belloc, Hilaire. The second year of the war. London: Burrup, Mathieson & Sprague, Ltd., 1916. 62 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.252, no.2**

Bérard, Eugène Victor. "L'éternelle Allemagne." Paris: A. Colin, 1916. 2 p.l., 345 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°. **EAM**

Beschouwingen van de voornaamste Amerikanen over den oorlog. Amsterdam: C. L. Langenhuijsen, 1916. xx, 300 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Bhownaggree, Sir Mancherjee Merwanjee. The verdict of India. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. 51 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.248, no.9**

Bizet, R. Le général Joffre... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 55(1) p., 1 port. 16°. (Bibliothèque de la guerre, 1914–1915.) **BTZE**

Blondel, Georges. L'épuisement de l'Allemagne et le devoir actuel de la France ... Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1915. vii, 95 p., 1 l. 2. ed. sq. 12°. **BTZE**

Bönisch, H. Tysklands industri och kriget. Stockholm: A. V. Carlson [1915]. 31 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.1**

Bonn, Moritz Julius. Política financiera de Alemania durante la guerre. Nueva York: Liga académica alemana, 1916. 40 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.248, no.4**

Bordeaux, Henry. Trois tombes. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie. [1916.] 4 p.l., xiii, 318 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Boyd, William. With a field ambulance at Ypres, being letters written March 7–August 15, 1915. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1916]. 110 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Breton, Jean. A l'arrière. Paris: Delagrave [cop. 1916]. 2 p.l., (1)8–174 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Breton, Willy. Un régiment belge en campagne; les fastes du 2e chasseurs à pied (août 1914–janvier 1915)... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 153(1) p., 1 l., 11 pl. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Bright, Allan Heywood. The prophetic literature of the war. [Liverpool: D. Marples & Co., 1916.] 19 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.11**

Britain transformed. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 38 p., 13 pl. 12°. **BTZE p.v.252, no.1**

Bruneau, Jean Paul Hilaire Prosper. Vers héroïques; poèmes à lire et à dire. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 67(1) p. 16°. (Bibliothèque de la guerre, 1914–1916.) **BTZE**

Buffin, Camille, baron, compiler. La Belgique héroïque et vaillante. Récits de combattants, recueillis par le baron C. Buffin, préface du baron de Broqueville... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., iii, 376 p., 5 plans, 16 pl. illus. [6. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Bulletin des armées de la République. Histoire de la guerre... no. 1–12 (Aug. 15. 1914–July 31, 1915). Paris, 1914–15. 4°. **BTZE**

No more published.

Bulletin des comités et des oeuvres belges aux Pays-Bas... no. 1–36 (Aug. 1, 1915–July 20, 1916). La Haye, 1915–16. f°. **BTZE**

Buswell, Leslie. Ambulance no. 10, personal letters from the front. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1916. xxii p., 1 l., 155(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Cammaerts, Émile. New Belgian poems. Les trois rois et autres poèmes, par Émile Cammaerts; English translations by Tita Brand Cammaerts, with a portrait by H. G. Riviere. London: J. Lane, 1916. 4 p.l., 123 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZI**

Campbell, R. W. The making of Micky McGhee and other stories in verse. Illustrated by H. K. Elcock. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 99(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZI**

Canfield, George Folger. Aiding the Entente as an American policy. New York: American Rights Committee, 1916. 2 l. 8°. (American Rights Committee, New York. Bulletin. no. 7.) **BTZE (American)**

Caprin, Giulio. Gli animali alla guerra. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. 3 p.l., (i)x-xi, 185 p., 1 l. 16°. **BTZE**

Carnet de route d'un soldat allemand. Avant-propos de M. Frank Puaux. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 73 p., 1 l. 16°. (Bibliothèque de la guerre, 1914–1915.) **BTZE**

Translated by Prof. Cellier of Narbonne.

Carton de Wiart, Henry. La Belgique, boulevard du droit. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 109 p., 1 l. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. nos. 77–78.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Cecil, Lord Robert. Black list and blockade; interview with the Rt. Hon. Lord Robert Cecil...in reply to the Swedish prime minister. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1916. 10 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.12**

Chambon, Octave. 1914–1915. La guerre. On demande un sauveur! Lequel?... Orléans: A. Gout & Cie., 1915. 20 p., 2 l. illus. 16°. **BTZG, p.v.5, no.6**

Chevrillon, Louis André. L'Angleterre et la guerre; l'opinion — l'illusion de sécurité — l'appel à la conscience — les hommes — l'adaptation — aujourd'hui et demain. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 316 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Christianity and war; letters of a Serbian to his English friend... London: published by the Faith Press at the Faith House [1916]. 32 p. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE p.v.250, no.1**

Clarke, F. J. The world, the war, and the cross. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 91(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Cobus Libra, pseud. J'excuse. Eene beknopte beschouwing omtrent den oorlog. Het eenig aangewezen middel om den oorlog te doen beeindigen en staatsbankroeten te woorkomen. [Amsterdam: B. Haverman, 1915.] 2 p.l., 16 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.248, no.2**

Combarieu, Jules. Les jeunes filles françaises et la guerre. Introduction par M. Jacques Flach... Paris: A. Colin, 1916. xxiv, 235 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Commentaire pratique de la Loi Dalbiez (loi du 17 août 1915), avec les réponses du ministre de la guerre aux questions écrites des parlementaires, par un rédacteur au Recueil Sirey. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. 80 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Coudert, Frederic René. British trade restraints and peace prospects. New York: American Rights League, 1916. 10 p., 1 l. 8°. (American Rights Committee, New York. Bulletin. no. 9.) **BTZE (American)**

Crazannes, J. M. L'empire britannique et la guerre européenne; lettres d'Angleterre. Paris: Belin frères, 1916. vii, 230 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Les **Curés** ont-ils voulu la guerre?... Paris: Tolra [1916?] 29 p. 24°. **BTZE p.v.249, no.6**

Dartigues, J. Henri, pseud. Heures de pourpre et d'ombre. Préface de Ch. Formentin. Paris: A. Michel, 1916. 1 p.l., iv, 184 p. 12°. **BTZE**
Poetry.

Davenport, Briggs. What the British empire is doing in the war. With an introduction by Joseph Reinach... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] xiii p., 1 l., 17–54 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.249, no.5**

Davies, Ellen Chivers. A farmer in Serbia. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1916.] 4 p.l., 248 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Davray, Henry D. Chez les Anglais pendant la grande guerre. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 298 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

—— Through French eyes; Britain's effort. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1916. viii, 255(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

Dazet, Georges. Les orphelins de la guerre, leur situation juridique. Paris M. Giard & É. Brière, 1915. 16 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.249, no.7**

Delannoy, Paul. L'Université de Louvain; conférences données au Collège de France en février 1915. Ouvrage illustré de 16 gravures. Paris: A. Picard, 1915. xx, 229 p. illus. 12°. **STT (Louvain)**

Delbos, Victor. Une théorie allemande de la culture; W. Ostwald et sa philosophie. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 31(1) p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 80.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Demorghy, Gustave. La question persane et la guerre. La rivalité anglo-russe en Perse, L'effort allemand, La politique persane, L'influence française. Préface de M. Lucien Hubert... Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. x, 304 p., 1 l., 42, 3 p., 1 l., 1 map. sq. 12°. **BTZE**

Des Ombiaux, Maurice. France & Belgique; ce que les Allemands voulaient faire des pays envahis, ce que nous ferons d'eux. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 61 p., 1 l. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 86.) **BTZE (Pages)**

—— Le général Leman. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 45 p., 1 l. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 79.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Destrée, Jules. Belgium and the principle of nationality; translated by H. Clay. [London:] Council for the Study of International Relations [1916]. 45 p. 8°. (Council for the Study of International Relations, London. Foreign series. no. 5.) **BTZE (Council)**

Der **Deutsche** Krieg und der Katholizismus; deutsche Abwehr französischer Angriffe, hrsg. von deutschen Katholiken. Berlin: Verlag & Druck der Germania. 1915. 127 p. 4°. **BTZE**

Deutscher Verein für Armenpflege und Wohlthätigkeit, Berlin. Soziale Fürsorge für Kriegerwitwen und Kriegerwaisen. Allgemeine deutsche Tagung einberufen vom Deutscher Verein für Armenpflege und Wohltätigkeit am 16. und 17. April 1915 im Plenar-Sitzungssaal des Reichstags in Berlin. Stenographischer Bericht über die Verhandlungen. München; Duncker & Humblot, 1915. xl, 178 p. 8°. (Deutscher Verein für Armenpflege und Wohlthätigkeit. Schriften. Heft 103.) **SHA**

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes. Economic war after the war. [London:] Union of Democratic Control, 1916. 20 p. 8°. (Union of Democratic Control. [Pamphlets.] no. 19a.) **SA (Union)**

Doumic, René. La défense de l'esprit français. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 47 (1) p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles." 1914-1916. no. 81.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Driault, Édouard. Les traditions politiques de la France et les conditions de la paix. Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. 2 p.l., 254 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **BTZE**

Een **Drietal** losse opmerkingen naar aanleiding van den grooten oorlog... Amsterdam: N. V. Drukkerij "De Nieuwe Tijd" [1916?]. 30 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.7**

Du Vauroux. Du subjectivisme allemand à la philosophie catholique, par S. G. Mgr. Du Vauroux, évêque d'Agen. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 64 p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 89.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Edgar, George. Honours of war. London: Mills & Boon, Ltd. [1916.] 2 p.l., 315 (1) p. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Espé de Metz, G. Fleurs de tranchées; Preusskopf, officier boche, La Liégeoise, La marche au Rhin, Le busco, La tentation (Diomède et Cressida), Sidi Ferruch, Au nom du chef, Le chant des alliés... Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1916. 2 p.l., 151 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZI**
Drama.

Felici, Os. L'Egitto e la guerra europea. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. vii, 222 p. 12°. (Quaderni della guerra. no. 55.) **BTZE**

Flach, Jacques. Les affinités françaises de l'Alsace avant Louis XIV et l'iniquité de sa séparation de la France. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1915. 158 p. sq. 12°. **ETB**

—— Le droit de la force et la force du droit. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1915. 76 p. sq. 12°. **YAR**

Fleurent, Émile Charles Albert. La guerre un effort à faire. Les industries chimiques en France et en Allemagne, aperçu général sur les causes de leur développement comparatif, conférences faites par M. Fleurent... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 94 p. 16°. **VOD**

Fowler, William Warde. Essays in brief for war-time. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1916. 4 p.l., 115 p. 12°. **BTZG**

François, B., compiler. Condamnés par eux-mêmes. Paris: Éditions Nilsson [1916]. 2 p.l., 186 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Fried, Alfred Hermann. Vom Weltkrieg zum Weltfrieden; zwanzig Kriegsaufsätze. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1916. 106 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Fullerton, William Morton. The American crisis and the war. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1916. 137(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**
American edition published under title: Hesitations; the American crisis and the war.

—— Les États-Unis et la guerre. Paris: Chapelot, 1916. 174 p., 1 l. [2. ed.] sq. 12°. **BTZE p.v.252, no.4**

—— Hesitations; the American crisis and the war. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1916. xxi, 163(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**
English edition published under title: The American crisis and the war.

Gallishaw, John. Trenching at Gallipoli; the personal narrative of a Newfoundlander with the illfated Dardanelles expedition. New York: Century Co., 1916. 6 p.l., 3–241 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Galsworthy, John. A sheaf. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1916. xi, 393 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Gedenkboek van den Europeeschen oorlog. [Deel 1] (1914). Leiden, 1914–1915. f°. **BTZE**

Genevoix, Maurice. Sous Verdun, août-octobre 1914; préface d'Ernest Lavisse. [Paris:] Hachette et Cie., 1916. xxi, 269 p., 1 l. 12°. (Mémoires et récits de guerre.) **BTZE**

"German" East Africa and its resources. Series 1. London: published at the offices of "South Africa" [1916]. 16°. ("South Africa" handbooks. no. 84.) **BN**
Repr.: "South Africa," May, 1916.

Gibbons, Herbert Adams. The new map of Africa (1900–1916); a history of European colonial expansion and colonial diplomacy. New York: Century Co., 1916. xiv p., 1 l., 503 p., 6 maps. 8°. **BKC**

Gilbert, Bernard. War workers and other verses. With an introduction by Redfearn Williamson... London: E. Macdonald, 1916. 65 p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.5, no.6**

Gill, Conrad. National power and prosperity: a study of the economic causes of modern warfare. With an introduction by George Unwin... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] xxvii, 181 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Glatzer, J. Die Weltumklammerung Englands im Licht der Gegenwart. Vortrag von J. Glatzer-Husum... Hrsg. vom Verein Frauenbund in Neumünster. [Neumünster: R. Hieronymus, 1915.] 22 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.17**

Gordon-Smith, Gordon. Through the Serbian campaign; the great retreat of the Serbian army. With a preface by M. S. Boshkovitch... London: Hutchinson & Co., 1916. xvi, 319(1) p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Goulette, Léon. L'absinthe et l'alcool dans la défense nationale (Russie — France

— Grande-Bretagne). Préface de M. Henri Schmidt... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. xii, 207 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de la guerre, 1914–1915.) BTZE

—— Les indésirés; documents recueillis dans les journaux quotidiens, les enquêtes de La Française, de La Bataille syndicaliste et de La Revue, solution gouvernementale. Avec préface de M. Léon Goulette... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 74 p., 1 l. 16°. (Bibliothèque de la guerre. 1914–1915.) BTZE

La **Grande** guerre racontée par l'image ... no. 1–12 (March 1 – Aug. 12, 1915). Paris, 1915. sq. 4°. † BTZE

No more published.

Grant, Robert. Their spirit; some impressions of the English and French during the summer of 1916. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1916. 3 p.l., 100 p., 1 l. 16°. BTZE

Grau-Wandmayer, Alexander. The great conspiracy, by Alexander Szarski [pseud.] and Faust C. De Walsh... New York: German-American Literary Defense Committee [1915?]. 31 p. 8°. BTZE p.v.245, no.21

—— The great conspiracy, by Alexander Grau-Wandmayer (Alexander Szarski) and Faust C. De Walsh. New York City: German-American Literary Defense Committee [1915]. 32 p. 2. ed. 8°. BTZE p.v.247, no.6

Grew, Edwin Sharpe, and others. Field-Marshal Lord Kitchener, his life and work for the empire. v. 1. London: Gresham Pub. Co., 1916. illus. 8°. AN

Grey (1. viscount), Sir Edward Grey. Las medidas de la Gran Bretaña contra el comercio alemán. Discurso pronunciado por el Muy Honorable Sir E. Grey...en la Cámara de los comunes, el 26 de enero de 1916. (Publicado con permiso de la autoridad.) Paris: T. Nelson & Sons [1916]. 1 p.l., 34 p. 12°. BTZE p.v.249, no.3

—— Why Britain is in the war and what she hopes from the future; a speech by the Rt. Hon. Viscount Grey of Fallodon... addressed to the representatives of the foreign press in London, on the 23rd October, 1916. (Published by authority.) London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 19(1) p. 12°. BTZE p.v.250, no.4

Gribble, Francis Henry. In Luxemburg in war time. London: Headley Bros., 1916. 2 p.l., 3–221 p., 1 port. 12°. BTZE

Griselle, Eugène. Une victime du pangermanisme; l'Arménie martyre. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 127(1) p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 83–84.) BTZE (Pages)

Gruet, Paul Louis. Réquisitions militaires (armées de terre et de mer). Conseils pratiques en matière de réquisitions militaires, pour les effectuer régulièrement, pour en être promptement indemnisé. Logement et cantonnement. Ravitaillement en blé de la population civile. Nourriture des gardes des voies de communication, etc. Paris: F. Alcan, 1915. 4 p.l., (1)4–252 p. 4°. BTZE

Gurney, Arthur E. The population of the Polish commonwealth, with a preface by Ludwik Janowski... London: published for the Polish Information Committee by G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 39 (1) p. 8°. ([Polish Information Committee. Publications.] series A, no. 5.) GME (Polish)

Hale, William Bayard, compiler. Peace or war? The great debate in Congress on the submarine and the merchantman, compiled from the Congressional record by William Bayard Hale. n. p.: Organization of American Women for Strict Neutrality, 1916. 1 p.l., 5–155 p. 4°. BTZE

Hammarsten, Olof. Om folknäringsfrågan i Tyskland under kriget. Föredrag. [Uppsala: E. Berling, 1915.] 21(1) p. 8°. BTZE p.v.245, no.22

Hamp, Pierre. Le travail invincible. Paris: Éditions de la Nouvelle revue française, 1916. 63 p. 12°. BTZE

Hartt, Cecil L. Humorosities, by an Australian soldier, Corpl. Cecil L. Hartt, A. I. F. London: Australian Trading & Agencies Co., Ltd. [1916.] 17 l. illus. 4°. BTZE

Cartoons.

Hauser, Henri. Les méthodes allemandes d'expansion économique, nouvelle édition (4e), revue et corrigée. Paris: A. Colin, 1916. 3 p.l., vi, 290 p. 12°. TAH

Hausmann, Gustav N. The great war and the hope of the Jew; a lecture delivered before Congregation Pincus Elijah, New York, December 12th, 1914, and before Young Israel. New York, 1915. 41 p. 12°. * PLM

Hervé, Gustave. La muraille; recueil in extenso des articles publiés par Gustave Hervé dans la "Guerre sociale" du 1er février 1915 au 1er mai 1915. Paris: Bibliothèque des ouvrages documentaires [1916]. 331 p., 1 l. 12°. BTZG

Hervier, Paul Louis. Silhouettes allemandes, Bethmann-Hollweg, Falkenhayn, Tirpitz, Bülow, Zeppelin, Hindenburg, Mackensen, Kluck, Bissing, Haeseler, Harden, Krupp... Paris: Éditions de "La Nouvelle revue," 1916. 4 p.l., 11–260 p. 12°. BTZE

Hinkson, Katharine Tynan. The holy war. London: Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd., 1916. 71(1) p. 16°. BTZI

Hirst, Francis Wrigley, editor. "The Manchester martyrs," 1916. Verbatim

report of proceedings at complimentary luncheon to free trade directors of Manchester Chamber of Commerce, at Claridge's hotel, on Thursday, April 6, 1916. Edited, with a preface, by F. W. Hirst. London: Voluntary Service and Free Trade Association [1916]. 31(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.13**

Hobson, John Atkinson. The new protectionism. Westminster: The Cobden Club [1916]. xx, 153(1) p. 12°. ([Cobden Club. Publications.]) **BTZE p.v.246, no.4**

Hogue, Oliver. Trooper Bluegum at the Dardanelles; descriptive narratives of the more desperate engagements on the Gallipoli Peninsula. Preface by the Hon. J. A. Hogue... London: A. Melrose [1916]. 3 p.l., 5–287 p., 6 pl., 2 ports. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Holland, Thomas Erskine. A supplement to Letters to "The Times" upon war and neutrality, second edition (1914), by T. E. Holland, containing, by permission, letters from 1914 to 1916. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1916. 35 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.249, no.8**

Holman, Carrie Ellen, compiler. In the day of battle; poems of the great war, selected by Carrie Ellen Holman. Toronto: W. Briggs, 1916. 166 p. 8°. **BTZI**

Hoschiller, Max. L'Europe devant Constantinople; le duel diplomatique austro-russe, la poussée russe vers la mer libre, l'importance économique des Dardanelles, de Hambourg à Bagdad, l'impérialisme britannique en danger. Paris: M. Rivière & Cie., 1916. 147 p., 2 l. 8°. (Problèmes de guerre et de paix.) **GIE**

Howe, Mark Antony De Wolfe, editor. The Harvard volunteers in Europe; personal records of experience in military, ambulance, and hospital service, edited by M. A. De Wolfe Howe. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1916. x, 263(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Hugins, Roland. The possible peace; a forecast of world politics after the great war. New York: Century Co., 1916. xiv p., 2 l., 3–198 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Hunt, Edward Thomas Eyre. War bread; a personal narrative of the war and relief in Belgium. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1916. viii p., 1 l., 374 p., 2 facs., 1 map, 8 pl., 5 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

Hymans, Paul. Fête nationale belge. Belgian independence day. Belgische onafhankelykheidsdag. Discours prononcés au Royal Albert Hall. Addresses delivered at the Royal Albert Hall. Redevoeringen uitgesproken in den Royal Albert Hall. Par M. Hymans, by the Right Hon. H. H. Asquith, door M. Standaert. 21 juillet, 1916, July 21st, 1916, Juli 21ste, 1916. n.p., 1916. 64 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.5, no.8**

In the northern mists; a grand fleet chaplain's note book. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. 3 p.l., 241(1) p., 1 l. 12°. **VYC**

Jacques, Pierre. Les sources du conflit européen de 1914; ou, Guillaume II responsable... Paris: Librairie aéronautique, 1915. 3 p.l., (1)6–318 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Jerrold, Laurence. France, her people and her spirit. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1916.] 4 p.l., 397(1) p., 36 pl. 8°. **DW**

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton. Are we a logical people? Native races and the great war. A letter to you from Sir Harry Johnston... [London, 1915?] 13 p., 1 l. 16°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.19**

Joint Distribution Committee of Funds for Jewish War Sufferers, New York. Reports received by the Joint Distribution Committee of Funds for Jewish War Sufferers, Felix M. Warburg, chairman, Albert Lucas, secretary. New York: [Press of C. S. Nathan, Inc.,] 1916. 154 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Jouglar, Joseph. Le mariage des militaires pendant la guerre. Paris: Librairie de droit usuel, 1915. 13 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Joy, Maurice, editor. The Irish rebellion of 1916 and its martyrs: Erin's tragic Easter, by Padraic Colum, Maurice Joy, James Reidy, Sidney Gifford, Rev. T. Gavan Duffy, Mary M. Colum, Mary J. Ryan, and Seumas O'Brien, edited by Maurice Joy. New York: The Devin-Adair Company [cop. 1916]. ix p., 3 l., 3–427 p. illus. 8°. **CSA**

Juge, Stéphane. Dernière guerre en Europe. La paix de 1916. Paris: Librairie française, 1915. ix, 194 p., 1 l., 3 maps. [3. ed.] 8°. **BTZE**

Jullian, Camille Louis. La place de la guerre actuelle dans notre histoire nationale. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 39(1) p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. . no. 88.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Juvenis, pseud. Suvla Bay and after. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1916]. x p., 1 l., 169(1) p. 12°. (The soldier books.) **BTZE**

Kay, Ross. Fighting in France. Illustrated by Charles L. Wrenn. New York: Barse & Hopkins [cop. 1916]. 4 p.l., 11–243 p. illus. 8°. (The big war series.) **BTZK**

"Most of the episodes are founded on fact and while the book is not historical it has its inspiration from actual happenings. — *Preface.*

Kirkaldy, Adam Willis, editor. Labour, finance, and the war; being the results of inquiries, arranged by the Section of Economic Science and Statistics of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, during the years 1915 and 1916, edited and with a preface by Adam W. Kirkaldy

... Published by authority of the council. London, New York [etc.]: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd. [1916.] vii, 344 p. 8°. **TAH**

Klein, Félix. Les douleurs qui espèrent. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., iv, 236 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Koehler, Franz. Der Weltkrieg im Lichte der deutsch-protestantischen Kriegspredigt. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr (P. Siebeck), 1915. 1. bis 5. tausend. 56 p. 8°. (Religionsgeschichtliche Volksbücher für die deutsche christliche Gegenwart... Reihe 5, Heft 19.) **BTZE p.v.242, no.5**

Koenig, Paul. Die Fahrt der Deutschland; das erste Untersee-Frachtschiff. New York: Hearst's International Library Co., 1916. xii, 254 p., 14 pl., 1 port. 12°. **VYM**

—— Voyage of the Deutschland, the first merchant submarine. New York: Hearst's International Library Co., 1916. xii, 247 p., 14 pl., 1 port. 12°. **VYM**

Krumholtz, Charles. Thann, une ville martyre en Alsace. Avant-propos de Mme. la comtesse de Noailles. Besançon: Millot frères, 1915. vi, 26 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.248, no.6**

Labriola, Teresa. Coltura e azione nell' ora della guerra. Pescara: Stabilimento arte della stampa, 1916. 92 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.250, no.8**

—— La conquista. (La guerra nostra nella conflagrazione europea.) Pescara: Stabilimento industriale grafico [1915]. 79 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.250, no.3**

—— La guerra nostra; riflessioni e considerazioni su guerra e coltura. Pescara: Stabilimento arte della stampa, 1916. 102 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.250, no.5**

Lagros de Langeron, Gabriel. Ceux d'hier, ceux d'aujourd'hui. Paris: La renaissance du livre [1916?]. 3 p.l., (1)4–291 (1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Author's pseud., Michel Provins, at head of title.

Lane, Ralph Norman Angell. America and the cause of the allies, by Norman Angell [pseud.]... [London: Union of Democratic Control,] 1916. 15 p. 8°. (Union of Democratic Control. [Pamphlets.] no. 20a.) **SA (Union)**

Langdon, Adolph Max. The excess profits duty and the excess mineral rights duty (the Finance (No. 2) Act, 1915), part III. By A. M. Langdon...assisted by Robertson Lawson, C. A. London: Stevens & Haynes, 1916. viii, 84 p. 8°. **TIN**

Langenhove, Fernand van. Hoe een cyclus van legenden ontstaat; franc-tireurs en gruweldaden in België (vertaling naar het Fransch). Leiden: N. V. Futura, 1916. 269(1) p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Langlois, Gabriel, compiler. Anecdotes pathétiques et plaisantes. Notre "Joffre." La gaieté et l'héroïsme des femmes et des soldats français, belges, anglais, russes, italiens et de nos troupes noires. La sottise du "Boche." Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 98 p., 1 l. 16°. (Bibliothèque de la guerre, 1914–1915.) **BTZE**

—— Les prophéties relatives à la guerre de 1914–1915. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 58 p. 16°. (Bibliothèque de la guerre, 1914–1915.) **BTZE**

Latil, Léo. Lettres d'un soldat. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 48 p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 87.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Ledóchowska, Julie, hrabina. Poland ravaged and bereaved! A lecture delivered at Copenhagen on the 19th Nov. 1915, by Countess Julie Ledochowska, with a preface by Henryk Sienkiewicz... [London:] published for the Polish Information Committee by The Saint Catherine Press [1916]. 19(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.2**

Leighton, Robert. Dreadnoughts of the Dogger; a story of the war on the North Sea. London: Ward, Lock & Co., Ltd., 1916. 304 p., 16 pl. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Les **Lettres** héroïques. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 76 p. 16°. (Bibliothèque de la guerre, 1914–1915.) **BTZE**

Lewin, Percy Evans. The German road to the east; an account of the "Drang nach Osten" and of Teutonic aims in the Near and Middle East. London: W. Heinemann [1916]. 3 p.l., 340 p., 1 map. 8°. **EAR**

Lhopiteau, Gustave. La question des loyers au point de vue démocratique... Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. 39 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Liljedahl, Ernst Torsten Sigfrid. Kring världskampen; synpunkter och studier. Uppsala: J. A. Lindblad [1916]. 207 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Łukaszkiewicz, Czesław. Hej! Strzelcy wraz! Obrazek sceniczny w jednej odsłonie. Napisal Czesław Łukaszkiewicz. Nowy York: Polish Book Importing Co., Inc., 1915. 39 p. 16°. (Teatr narodowy. no. 1.) *** QPK**

Drama.

Maccas, Léon. Ainsi parla Venizélos; études de politique extérieure grecque... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., ix, 319 p. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Mackenzie, Donald A. Great deeds of the great war, told by Donald A. Mackenzie. London: Blackie & Son, Ltd. [1916.] 49 l., 12 col'd pl. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Maeterlinck, Maurice. The wrack of the storm; translated by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1916. 330 p. 8°. **BTZG**

"The present volume contains, in the chronological order in which they were produced, all the

essays published and all the speeches delivered by M. Maeterlinck since the beginning of the war, upon which...each one of them has a direct bearing." — *Translator's preface.*

Maeztu, Ramiro de. Authority, liberty and function in the light of the war; a critique of authority and liberty as the foundations of the modern state and an attempt to base societies on the principle of function. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 288 p. 12°. **SEB**

Marre, Francis. Les mitrailleuses. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 62 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 85.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Massis, Henri. Impressions de guerre (1914–1915). Frontispice de Maurice Denis. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. 4 p.l., (1)12–102 p., 2 l. [7. ed.] 16°. (Collection "bellum.") **BTZE**

Masson, Frédéric. À l'arrière, août 1914 — août 1915... Paris: Société d'éditions littéraires et artistiques, 1916. 2 p.l., xxvii, 276 p. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Mathiez, Albert. La Serbie et la guerre européenne; conférence faite à l'Université de Besançon le 15 avril 1915 à l'occasion de la journée serbe. Besançon: Millot frères, 1915. 36 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.14**

Mavrogordato, John. England in the Balkans; a Hellenic note on British policy. [London:] Anglo-Hellenic League. 1916. 15(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.9**

Maxwell, Joseph. La philosophie sociale et la guerre actuelle. Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. vii, 207 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Melchiori, Enrico. La lotta per l'italianità delle terre irredente (1797–1915)... Firenze: R. Bemporad & figlio [1916]. 3 p.l., (1)10–196 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.248, no.1**

Men, women and guns, by "Sapper" [pseud.]... New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1916]. xix p., 1 l., 23–312 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Meyer, Eduard. England; its political organization and development and the war against Germany. Translated by Helene S. White... Boston: Ritter & Company. 1916. xix, 328 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Milhaud, Edgard. Du droit de la force à la force du droit; la théorie allemande du droit de la force, la révolution française et les droits des peuples, l'arbitrage, les conférences de La Haye, l'Allemagne provoque leur avortement, 1914: le conflit austro-serbe, l'Allemagne contre les propositions de médiation et d'arbitrage, la paix: nécessité d'une force internationale au service du droit. Genève: Édition Atar, 1915. 1 p.l., (1)6–128 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Millet, Philippe. En liaison avec les Anglais; souvenirs de campagne. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., 242 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Mills, John Saxon. The gathering of the clans. How the British dominions and dependencies have helped in the war. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 1 p.l., 49 p., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE p.v.242, no.2**

Mitchell, Peter Chalmers. Le darwinisme et la guerre. Traduit le l'anglais par Maurice Solovine. Lettre-préface de M. Émile Boutroux... Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. xiii, 168 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Monzie, Anatole Pierre Armand de. ¡Si resucitara!... Paris: F. Alcan, 1915. 44 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Muensterberg, Hugo. Tomorrow; letters to a friend in Germany. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1916. 3 p.l., 274 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

My years in the kaiser's army, by an ex-officer. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1916. vii, 150 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Nadja, pseud. For empire, and other poems. London: A. L. Humphreys, 1916. vi, 7–38 p., 1 l. 16°. **BTZI**

National Organizing Committee for War Savings. Leaflet. no. 4. London [1916]. 8°. **BTZE**

no. 4. How to save and why.

Nederlandsche Anti-Oorlog Raad, compiler. Governments and parliaments on peace, collected by the Nederlandsche Anti-Oorlog Raad, published by the Neutral Conference, July, 1916. The Hague, 1916. 103(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.248, no.10**

Newbolt, Sir Henry John. Tales of the great war. With seven coloured plates and thirty-two illustrations in black and white by Norman Wilkinson and Christopher Clark. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1916. xii p., 1 l., 294 p., 7 pl. illus. 8°. **BTZK**

Noonan, Charles. "The message." [New York? 1915?] 7(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.23**

Nothomb, Pierre. La barrière belge; essais d'histoire territoriale et diplomatique ... Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., (1) 10–285 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **GBC**

Olivier, Henry Eden. "When the men come home," some objectives of the National mission, with special reference to a public letter by the Bishop of Birmingham. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1916. 2 p.l., vii–ix, 11–63 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Olÿff, François. La Belgique sous le joug 1914–1915; l'invasion. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1916. viii, 274 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Orcival, Michel. La critique littéraire pendant la grande guerre, à propos de Le

sens de la mort, et La barbarie de Berlin. Paris: Jouve & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., vii(i), 120 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Organisation centrale pour une paix durable. Recueil de rapports sur les différents points du programme-minimum. partie 1. La Haye: M. Nijhoff, 1916. 8°. **BTZE**

Orvis, Julia Swift. A brief history of Poland. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1916. 5 p.l., ix–xix, 359 p. illus. 8°. **GME**

Palmer, Frederick. The old blood. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1916. vi p., 1 l., 390 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Le **Pape** et la guerre; simples réflexions d'un catholique français sur la situation religieuse (1915–1916)... Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. 40 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Parisot, Léon. De l'exécution des contrats pendant la guerre; assurances, transports, locations, contrats divers... Paris: "Éditions & librairie" [1916]. 79 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Le problème des loyers et ses solutions d'après les opinions les plus autorisées... Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1916. xi, 157 p., 1 l. 12°. **TET**

Pascazio, Nicola. Impressioni di un ferito. Dalla trincea alla reggia (combattendo con la Brigata Sassari). Prefazione di Grazia Deledda. Milano: Società editoriale italiana, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)6–245 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Pepys, Samuel, jr., pseud. A diary of the great warr, by Saml. Pepys, jun[r]., sometime of Magdalene College in Cambridge and of His Majesty's Navy Office, Esquire, M. A., with effigies by M. Watson Williams newly engraved at large upon copper. London: printed for J. Lane at the Bodley Head, 1916. 6 p.l., 316 p., 16 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Petit, Marcel. Code rural de la guerre; moratorium, fermages, métayages, chasse, pêche, impôts, bois, travail agricole, successions. Paris: Larousse [1916]. 64 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Pittard, Eugène. Les peuples des Balkans; esquisses anthropologiques... Paris: Attinger frères [1916]. 142 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **QPW**

Poland's case for independence; being a series of essays illustrating the continuance of her national life. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co. [1916.] 352 p. 8°. ***QR**

Porché, François. L'arrêt sur la Marne. Paris: Éditions de la Nouvelle revue française, 1916. 3 p.l., 9–63 p. 4. ed. 8°. **BTZI**

Pottecher, Maurice. Les chants de la tourmente... Paris: P. Ollendorff, 1916. 2 p.l., 120 p., 2 l. 2. ed. 8°. **BTZI p.v.4, no.6**

Prévost, Marcel. L'adjudant Benoit; roman. Paris: A. Lemerre, 1916. 2 p.l., 249 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Priestman, Edmund Yerbury. With a B. P. scout in Gallipoli; a record of the Belton Bulldogs, by E. Y. Priestman, scoutmaster of the 16th (Westbourne) Sheffield Boy Scouts, with reproductions from the author's original sketches and a foreword by Lieut.-General Sir Robert Baden-Powell... London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1916. xv, 311(1) p., 3 pl., 1 port. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Prignet, A. L'Alsace-Lorraine; préface de Daniel Blumenthal... Paris: Delagrave [cop. 1916]. 188 p. illus. 8°. **ETB**

Prisonnier des Allemands, par un prête de la Société des missions-étrangères, infirmier militaire. Paris: P. Lethielleux [1915]. vii, 159(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Probst, Eugen. Belgien. Eindrücke eines Neutralen. Mit 6 Stadtplänen und 4 Ansichten nach alten Original-Lithographien. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1916. 86 p., 5 plans, 4 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Puaux, René. L'armée anglaise sur le continent (août 1914 – août 1915). Paris: E. Fasquelle [1916]. vi, (1)8–108 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.249, no.2**

Radical's progress; a record of courage; reprinted from the Atlantic monthly... Chicago, Ill.: The Woman's Peace Party, 1916. 14 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.15**

Raemaekers, Louis. Raemaekers' cartoons, with accompanying notes by well-known English writers; with an appreciation from H. H. Asquith, prime minister of England. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1916. 5 p.l., (1)8–305(1) p. illus. f°. **BTZE**

Rappard, William Emmanuel. Zur nationalen Verständigung und Einigkeit. Zürich: Rascher & Cie., 1915. 40 p. 8°. (Schriften für schweizer Art und Kunst. [Heft] 26.) **BTZE p.v.250, no.6**

Recouly, Raymond. General Joffre and his battles, by Raymond Recouly (Captain X)... New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1916. vi p., 3 l., 3–279 p., 5 maps, 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Redogörelse för de krigförande makternas stridskrafter till lands och sjöss, jämte kartor öfver krigsskådeplatser och koloniområden samt illustrationer, m.m., utgifven af en armé- och en sjöofficer. Stockholm: Stockholms tryckeriet, 1914. 45 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Régamey, Jeanne, and Frédéric Régamey. La guerre à l'allemande. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 154 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque de la guerre, 1914–1915.) **BTZE**

Reinach, Joseph. Les lois anti-alcooliques et la guerre; conférence faite à la

Ligue française de l'enseignement le vendredi 23 avril 1915... Paris: Ligue nationale contre l'alcoolisme, 1915. 2 p.l., 7–31(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

René, Henri. Lorette; une bataille de douze mois, octobre 1914–octobre 1915... Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., iv p., 2 l., (1)4–264 p., 2 maps, 8 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

La **Représentation** nationale au lendemain de la paix; méditations d'un combattant... Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 45 p., 1 l. 12°. ("Pages actuelles." 1914–1916. no. 82.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Reulos, Alexandre, compiler and editor. Manuel des séquestres; recueil des lois, décrets, instructions et circulaires sur les séquestres des biens allemands et austro-hongrois. Accompagné de notes pratiques, de décisions de jurisprudence, de documents de législation étrangère et des formules en usage au Tribunal civil de la Seine. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. 3 p.l., 544 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Reventlow, Ernst Christian Einar Ludwig Detlev, Graf zu. The vampire of the continent, by Count Ernst zu Reventlow; translated from the German with a preface by George Chatterton-Hill... New York: Jackson Press, 1916. xiii, 225 p. 12°. **CBA**

Richard, Arsène. Les relations douanières franco-belges avant et après la guerre. Caen: C. Valin, 1915. 18 p. 8°. **TIY**

Richet, Charles Robert. Les coupables. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)4–271 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Riesser, Jacob. The success of the German war loan; the financial contribution of the German people to the war. [Berlin, 1914?] 4 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.24**

Rietz, Torsten. Sjukvårdens verksamhet i det pågående kriget; intryck från Tyskland, av Torsten Rietz. Lund: Gleerupska Universitets-bokhandeln [1915]. 31 p. 8°. (Skrifter utgivna i samband med Hygienisk revy. [no.] 6.) **WAF**

Rignano, Eugenio. Die Kriegsursachen und die Friedensfrage, von Eugenio Rignano...nebst einleitenden Kritiken von Prof. Ludo M. Hartmann...und Prof. Ramsay Muir... Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1916. 88 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.250, no.2**

Roberts, Cecil. A week with the fleet; impressions from a visit to the grand fleet. London: J. Clarke & Co. [1916.] 95(1) p. 16°. **VYC**

Robida, Albert. Un caricaturiste prophète; la guerre telle qu'elle est prévue par A. Robida il y a trente-trois ans... Paris: Dorbon aîné, 1916. 50 p. illus. f°. **† BTZK**

Robinson, William Heath. Hunlikely! [London:] Duckworth & Co. [1916.] 53 p., 2 l. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Roché, H. P. Deux semaines à la Conciergerie pendant la bataille de la Marne. 35 illustrations de Robert Bonfils. Paris: Attinger frères [cop. 1916]. 78 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.246, no.5**

Rockwell, William Walker, compiler. The pitiful plight of the Assyrian Christians in Persia and Kurdistan described from the reports of eye-witnesses. New York: American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief, 1916. 72 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.252, no.5**

Rosher, Harold. In the Royal naval air service; being the war letters of the late Harold Rosher to his family, with an introduction by Arnold Bennett. London: Chatto & Windus, 1916. 5 p.l., 3–148 p., 2 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Rossaro, Antonio. Trentino nostro... Parma: L. Buffetti, 1916. 217 p., 1 l. 12°. **FAM**

Rudnitzky, Naphtali. Erfarenheter bland ryska krigsfångar i Tyskland. Stockholm: Evan. fosterlands-stiftelsens förlags-exp. [1916.] 38 p., 8 pl. illus. ob. 16°. **BTZE**

Schrader, Frederick Franklin. Handbook, political, statistical and sociological for German Americans and all other Americans who have not forgotten the history and traditions of their country, and who believe in the principles of Washington, Jefferson, and Lincoln. New York: the author, 1916. 172 p., 7 l. 16°. **IEK**

Service, Robert William. Rhymes of a Red Cross man. New York: Barse & Hopkins [1916]. 192 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Shaw, Frank H. With Jellicoe in the North Sea, by Captain Frank H. Shaw, with four colour plates by J. Mason. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd. [1916.] vii, 311(1) p., 4 col'd pl. 8°. **BTZK**

Sheahan, Henry. A volunteer Poilu. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1916. x p., 1 l., 217(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Songs of the sailor men, by T. B. D. London: Hodder & Stoughton [1916]. 127 (1) p. 12°. (The sailor books.) **BTZI**

Stéenhoff, Frida Wadström. Krigets herrar—världens herrar; föredrag på socialistiska internationella kvinnodagen i Stockholm 1915. Stockholm: Fram [1915]. 30 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.5, no.3**

Steinmetz, Charles Proteus. America and the new epoch. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1916]. 6 p.l., 228 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Stephens, James. The insurrection in Dublin. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1916. 3 p.l., v–xv, 148 p. 12°. **CSA**

Stewart, Herbert Arthur. From Mons to Loos; being the diary of a supply officer. London: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1916. xii, 306 p., 22 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Stjernstedt-Nordström, Maria Sofia Alexandra. Frankrikes själ; minnen och intryck. Stockholm: A. Bonnier [1916]. 312 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Stocker, Richard Dimsdale. From warfare to welfare; essays in social reconstruction. London: C. Palmer & Hayward [1916]. 244 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Strang, Herbert, editor. The blue-book of the war. London: H. Frowde [1916]. 146 l., 9 pl. illus. sq. 8°. **BTZE**

Swift, Lucius B. Germans in America. Read before the Indianapolis Literary Club, October 4, 1915... Indianapolis: Kautz Stationery Co., 1916. 30 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 12°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.4**

T. P.'s journal of great deeds of the great war. v. 1–3 (Oct. 17, 1914 – July 10, 1915). London, 1914–15. f°. **BTZE**

Taslauanu, Octavian C. Trois mois de campagne en Galicie; carnet de route d'un Transylvain, officier dans l'armée austro-hongroise. Paris: Attinger frères [1916?]. 259 p., 1 map. 12°. **BTZE**

Taylor, Charles Fremont. A conclusive peace presenting the historically logical, and a feasible, plan of action for the coming peace conference, which will co-ordinate and harmonize Europe, and the world. Philadelphia: J. C. Winston Co., 1916. 173 p. 12°. **BTZE**

A **"Temporary** gentleman" in France; home letters from an officer in the new army, with foreword by Captain A. J. Dawson... London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1916. viii, 189(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Tinel, Jules. Les blessures des nerfs: sémiologie des lésions nerveuses périphériques par blessures de guerre. Préface du professeur J. Dejerine... Paris: Masson & Cie., 1916. xi, 311(1) p. illus. 8°. **WPE**

Tiplady, Thomas. "In the trenches" and other poems. Hemel Hempstead: W. F. Booker, 1916. 100 p. 16°. **BTZI**

Tolstoi, Aleksyei Nikolayevich, graf. Le lieutenant Demianof; récits de guerre, 1914–1915, traduction et préface de Serge Persky... Paris: Payot & Cie., 1916. xi, 300 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph. La destrucción de Polonia: un estudio de la eficiencia alemana. Edimburgo: T. Nelson & Sons [1916]. 52 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.250, no.7**

Trachsel, Albert. Les petites nations et leur droit à l'existence. Genève: A. Jullien, 1915. 270 p. 12°. **QOL**

Trevelyan, William Bouverie. Versicles, responses & antiphons from "War prayers for a week" on liturgical lines. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1916. 8 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.245, no.3**

Treves, Sir Frederick, and George Goodchild, editors. Made in the trenches, composed entirely from articles & sketches contributed by soldiers; edited by Sir Frederick Treves...and George Goodchild... London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 240 p., 2 pl. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Turner, Charles Cyril. Aircraft of today; a popular account of the conquest of the air. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. 315(1) p., 14 pl. diagrs. 8°. **VDY**

Vallot-Duval, Louis. Vive la Pologne; monographie complète comprenant: Un aperçu de géographie politique et physique; Des renseignements variés; Un abrégé encyclopédique: langue, littérature, beaux-arts, musique et sciences; Un raccourci historique absolument impartial. 2 cartes, 16 gravures. [Asnières (Seine):] Publications des états alliés [cop. 1916]. 34 p., 2 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.247, no.2**

Vassal, Joseph. Dardanelles, Serbie, Salonique; impressions et souvenirs de guerre (avril 1915 – février 1916). Préface par le général d'Amade... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1916. 4 p.l., vi, 341 p., 1 l., 2 maps, 16 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**
An English edition with some variations from the French was issued anonymously (London, Heinemann, 1916), under title: Uncensored letters from the Dardanelles; see next entry.

—— Uncensored letters from the Dardanelles, written to his English wife by a French medical officer of Le Corps expéditionnaire d'Orient [Joseph Vassal]. London: W. Heinemann [1916]. xi, 282 p., 2 maps, 19 pl., 1 port. 12°. (Soldiers' tales of the great war. [v.] 4.) **BTZE**

Verwey, Albert. Holland en de oorlog. [Amsterdam: Maatschappij voor Goede en Goedkoope Lectuur, 1916.] viii, 76 p. 16°. (Handboekjes elck'tbeste.) **BTZE**

Der **Voelkerkrieg;** eine Chronik der Ereignisse seit dem 1. Juli, 1914. Heft 1–20. Stuttgart [1914]. 4°. **BTZE**

Ward, Mary Augusta Arnold. L'effort de l'Angleterre; sept lettres à un ami américain, préface de M. Gabriel Hanotaux. Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1916. xvi, 286 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Wells, Herbert George. Mr. Britling sees it through. With frontispiece. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1916. 4 p.l., 3–443 p., 1 pl. 8°. **NCW**

Wood, Herbert George. The two swords: a dialogue on the Christian conscience and the war. Birmingham: Cornish Bros., Ltd., 1916. 46 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE p.v.249, no.1**

Zanardi Landi, Karoline Franziska M., contessa. Is Austria doomed? London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. 2 p.l., 9–187(1) p. 12°. **FAW**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Industries and Industrial Arts

Battle, John Rome. Lubricating engineer's handbook; a reference book of data, tables, and general information for the use of lubricating engineers, oil salesmen, operating engineers, mill and power plant superintendents and machinery designers, etc. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1916.] 333 p. illus. 8°. **VON**

Discusses the theory of lubrication, clearly describes the various oils and greases, and tells how they are tested. Chapters are devoted to rolling and sliding friction, the lubrication of steam cylinders, the use of oil and grease cups and filters, the management of oil houses, and information concerning the relation of the steam indicator to lubrication. Part 4 takes up in detail the applications to several special types of machinery, as air compressors, automobiles, coal mining machinery, Diesel engines, baking machinery, electric cars, passenger and freight elevators, flour milling machinery, refrigerating and ice-making apparatus, internal combustion engines, marine engines, motors and dynamos, printing machinery, pneumatic tools, locomotives and cars, rolling mills, textile machinery, transformers, turbines, and wire drawing machinery. Part 5 considers costs and specifications. Printed in large clear type and provided with many illustrations, tables, and charts.

Reviewed in *Mining and scientific press,* Dec. 16, 1916.

Clewell, Clarence Edward. Handbook of machine shop electricity... New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1916. 461 p. illus. 16°. **Desk – Tech. Div.**

A concise, simply written reference book in pocket book form for the practical machine-shop man who has to do with the care and operation of electrical shop equipment. Section 3 treats of the various costs involved; section 6 deals with soldering and welding; and section 10 with the application of motors to the various kinds of shop machinery. There are reading references both in the text and at the section endings.

Reviewed in *Iron tradesman,* Nov., 1916, and in *Electrical news,* Nov., 1916.

Droege, John A. Passenger terminals and trains... New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1916. 410 p. illus. 8°. **TPCM**

A companion volume to the author's *Freight terminals and trains.* Treats of general principles and design, as well as the operation of the various departments. There are chapters on water front terminals, the passenger terminals of New York City, terminal agreements, car cleaning, small stations, passenger trains and terminals of foreign countries, time tables and train schedules, accidents, the commissary, and statistics. Well illustrated with over 200 diagrams and cuts. Author is general superintendent of the New York, New Haven, and Hartford Railroad.

Gill, Anna A. Practical basketry... Philadelphia: David McKay [cop. 1916]. xvi, 167 p. illus. 12°. **VNI**

Attractive and practical, giving details of weaves and many excellent half-tone reproductions of finished baskets. The final chapter gives directions for dyeing.

"Basketry is an important factor in the promotion of education. Its wide influence is felt not only in the class room but in homes, settlement work, blind institutions, asylums — in fact in institutions of all kinds. The importance and influence of basketry is being recognized now and the work is being carried on in earnest. Within the past five years it has made a great jump and in most institutions where manual training has been introduced, basket making has attained a prominent place in the training of the child." — *p. xiii.*

Harding, L. A., and A. C. Willard. Mechanical equipment of buildings, a reference book for engineers and architects... [v. 1.]. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1916. illus. 8°. **VEC**

Volume 1, comprising over 600 pages, deals with heating and ventilation only, and is stated "to contain sufficient theoretical and commercial data for practical use in the designing room, and at the same time to show the student the relation between the theoretical principles involved and their practical application to actual problems." There are special chapters on heating water for tanks and pools, draft and chimneys, electric heating, air conditioning, and exhaust steam heating. Chapter 20 describes in detail the various pipes and fittings, and chapter 21 treats of plans and specifications. Unusually well illustrated. Other volumes relating to power plants, elevators, lighting systems, refrigeration, sprinkler systems, vacuum cleaning, and plumbing are in preparation.

Kapp, Gisbert. The principles of electrical engineering and their application. v. 1. Principles. New York: Longmans, Green & Co. [1916.] 354 p. illus. 8°. **VGC**

This, the first of a proposed series of two volumes, deals mainly with principles and is intended as a text-book for engineering students and as a handbook for the general engineer.

"All the subjects treated in this book come, strictly speaking, into the province of the electrical engineer, but for him this book is merely an introduction to the study of some specialised work on the particular branch of electrical engineering he is adopting. The general engineer should find all he requires here; some may even think more than they require, but this is unavoidable. The line of demarcation between general and electrical engineering is not definite; it stretches this way and that, according to the particular subject an engineer is interested in." — *Preface.*

Reviewed in *Canadian engineer,* Oct. 26, 1916, *Mechanical engineer,* Oct. 13, 1916, and *Electrician,* Nov. 10, 1916, p. 187.

Kean, Francis John. Aeronautical engines... London: E. & F. N. Spon, 1916. 94 p. illus. 8°. **VDY**

Has to do mainly with the balancing of moving parts, to which end there are several large diagrams. The rest of the book is brief and elementary, treating of the different engine types, with chapters on cylinders, carburation, ignition, and descriptions of several of the different makes. Provided with seventy-eight illustrations.

Reviewed in *Mechanical engineer,* Oct. 13, 1916, *Mechanical world,* Sept. 29, 1916, and *Aeronautics,* Oct. 4, 1916.

Industries and Industrial Arts, continued.

Magnusson, Carl Edward. Alternating currents... New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1916. xv, 525 p. illus. 8°. **VGI**

An undergraduate course based upon lectures and class room discussions during ten years' teaching experience at the University of Washington (Seattle), and stated to be "limited to fundamental principles with a few illustrations of their applications to industrial problems." The first eleven chapters, which are devoted mainly to theory, are followed by instruction relating to the chief characteristics of alternating current machinery, beginning with the transformer as the simplest form; also giving attention to commercial wave forms, protective apparatus, and polyphase systems. Chapter 27, which has to do with long distance transmission, is unusually thorough for a work of this kind.

Mead, Daniel Webster. Contracts, specifications and engineering relations... New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1916. xi, 535 p. illus. 8°. **VDB**

Although the bulk of this work of over 500 pages is devoted to the preparation of specifications, the earlier chapters contain some very inspiring advice to young engineers and architects. A strong plea is made for the "square deal" as leading "to the highest type of work, the most economical construction, and the greatest professional satisfaction." Legal and contractual relations are briefly discussed. Notable features are the several excellent bibliographies intended to stimulate further study, as well as sample specifications and many dimensioned drawings.

"The portion of the book which deals with these personal problems takes it out of the ordinary run of text books, and marks it as a peculiarly significant addition to any engineer's library." — *Canadian engineer, Nov. 30, 1916.*

Schwarzkopf, Ernst. Plain and ornamental forging... New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1916. x, 267 p. illus. 8°. **VNG**

A carefully prepared practical guide not only for the beginner but for the advanced worker as well. In order that the student may be spurred on by the knowledge that he is doing really useful work and that his efforts may not end in the scrap heap, it is stated that the tools and exercises are of the regular or standard shop types. There are chapters on welding, heat treatment, and tool-making. The drawings, over 200 in number, are exceptionally clear and helpful. Author is instructor in forging in the Stuyvesant High School of New York City.

Toch, Maximilian. The chemistry and technology of paints... New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1916. 366 p. illus. 2. ed. rev. 8°. **VOP**

Second edition of this standard work is double the size of the first (1907), important additions having been made regarding specifications; new special paints and driers; the theory of corrosion of iron and steel and its prevention; the action of fungi on paints; the hygiene of workmen; detailed methods of analyzing paints and paint materials, with tables and constants of such materials.

Economics, Sociology and Political Science

Horniman, Roy. How to make the railways pay for the war; or, The transport problem solved. With an introduction by Lord Headley... London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1916. xx, 348 p., 1 diagr., 2 plans, 3 pl. tables. 8°. **TPN**

England is now spending enormous sums on the war, and will presently be looking for still greater sums to pay off the national debt. This book is an outline of a plan by which £1,000,000 a day could be saved. The present costs of freight transportation are high because of inefficient management and delays on the part of the railroads and wasteful methods of loading and delivering. The remedy suggested is a central clearing house for freight with facilities for rapid loading and unloading and a properly conducted system of delivery. The scheme has already been rejected by the Board of Trade and the author attacks the government officials for what he regards as unwillingness to interfere with the railroads. It is thoroughly worked out and, according to the author, if put in operation would save enough money to pay the debt.

Kirkaldy, Adam W., editor. Labour, finance, and the war; being the result of inquiries, arranged by the Section of Economic Science and Statistics of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, during the years 1915 and 1916. London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons [1916]. vii. 344 p. 8°. **TAH**

Contents: Some thoughts on reconstruction after the war. Industrial unrest. Replacement of men by women in industry. Effects of the war on credit, currency and finance. Land settlement.

Kober, George Martin, and W. C. Hanson, editors. Diseases of occupation and vocational hygiene. Philadelphia: P. Blakiston's Son & Co. [cop. 1916.] xxi, 918 p. 8°. **SPR**

"Part I deals with the specific and systematic diseases of occupation. It also treats of fatigue and the neuroses. It is written by specialists of international reputation and adapted to the needs of medical and legal experts, medical examiners, insurance examiners, practising physicians, teachers, students and others desiring accurate scientific information relating to the pathology, symptomatology and treatment of diseases of occupation.

"Part II deals with the causation and prevention of occupational diseases and accidents. While it is also of interest to physicians, lawyers and efficiency experts, its chief interest should be with employers, employees, public health officials, nurses and social workers, legislators and others actively interested in the prevention of avoidable occupational hazards. This part of the book also contains a list of industrial poisons and of industries and processes in which poisoning may occur, and also tables of occupational mortality and morbidity statistics, arranged in alphabetical order for convenient reference.

"Part III is intended to be of service to those who may be called upon to investigate in the shop, the factory, in the dispensary and hospital the relations of occupation to disability and disease."

MacElwee, Roy Samuel. Wesen und Entwicklung der Hamburger Hafenbaupolitik, im besonderen von 1815 bis 1888... Berlin: [G. Schade,] 1915. 2 p.l., (1)8–143 p. illus. tables. 4°. **TR**

McPherson, Logan Grant. How the world makes its living. New York: Century Co., 1916. vii p., 2 l., 3–435 p. 8°. **TC**

A description of the economic organization of society. It follows the plan of the usual economic textbook, but is written in more popular style as the title suggests.

Mathieson, Fredc. C., & Sons, London. Twenty years' railway statistics. 1895–1915. [London: F. C. Mathieson & Sons,] 1915. 247 p. nar. 16°. **TPA**

Mechanics and Metals Bank, New York. War loans and war finance. An analysis

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

of the war costs, war loans and government indebtedness of Europe in their relation to the world at large. New York [cop. 1916]. 39 p. 2. ed. 8°. **Econ. Div.**

Norway. — Socialdepartement. Om barns erhvervsmaessige arbeide. En utredning av socialavdelingen. Tillaegshefte til "Sociale meddelelser" 1916. Kristiania: H. Aschehoug & Co., 1916. 163 p. 8°. **Econ. Div.**

The first half of the book gives a summary of child labor laws in the principal European countries, particularly Norway. The second part contains statistics for Norway.

Richey, Homer. Richey's federal employers' liability, safety appliance, and hours of service acts...by Daunis McBride ... Charlottesville, Va.: Michie Co., 1916. lii, 795 p. 2. ed. 4°. **TDO**

United States. — Board of Mediation and Conciliation. Railroad labor arbitrations. Report...on the effects of arbitration proceedings upon rates of pay and working conditions of railroad employees. Prepared...by W. Jett Lauck. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 608 p. 8°. (U. S. 64. cong., 1. sess. Senate doc. no 493.) **Econ. Div.**

"In the following pages a study has been made of the effects of arbitration proceedings upon the rates of pay and working conditions of railway employees. The scope of the study includes all arbitration proceedings held under the provisions of the federal law. To the analysis of these arbitration proceedings has also been added a review of four other cases — the arbitration in 1911 between the Youngstown & Ohio River Railroad and its employees, the arbitration in 1912 between locomotive engineers and fifty-two railroads of the East, the arbitration in 1912 between the Georgia Railroad and its conductors and trainmen, and the arbitration in 1913 between the Norfolk and Western Railroad and its maintenance of way employees. Altogether the results of twenty-five formal arbitration proceedings, covering the period 1898–1915, have been analyzed.

"The general method pursued has been to compare rates of pay and working conditions prior and subsequent to the awards of arbitration boards, with the object in view of ascertaining changes in rates of pay and working rules which were the outcome of the arbitration proceedings. The presentation of the results of such comparative analyses has been made under the following general heads for each arbitration case:

"(1) History of case; (2) Articles of arbitration agreement; (3) Testimony and argument of employees; (4) Testimony and argument of the railroads; (5) Comparison of the requests of employees with the award of the arbitration board; (6) The application of the award of the board to railroad operating conditions; (7) Changes in rates of pay and working conditions by individual railroads as the result of the arbitration award."

United States. — Federal Trade Commission. Report on pipe-line transportation of petroleum. February 28, 1916. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. xxxii, 467 p. 8°. **Econ. Div.**

Deals with Mid-continent field, as the Interstate Commerce Commission is investigating the eastern lines.

"Five large interstate pipe-line systems tap the great Mid-continent oil field, which lies chiefly in Oklahoma and Kansas. The report shows the amount of the investment in such pipe lines, the cost of carrying oil by pipe lines, the profits of the oil companies operating them, the charges and other conditions imposed on the carrying of oil for other shippers, the excess of such charges over the actual cost of carriage, the profits which would accrue to the pipe-line companies if such charges were paid on their own oil, and various other matters which show the true situation and the significance of the present conditions of pipe-line transportation.

"The five large interstate pipe-line systems discussed in this report — all of which start from the Mid-continent field — are as follows: (1) the Prairie (Standard) system, running northeast to Illinois and Indiana; (2) the Oklahoma-Louisiana (Standard) system, running southeast to Baton Rouge, in Louisiana; (3) the Magnolia system, running south to Beaumont and other points in Texas; (4) the Gulf system, running south to Port Arthur and other points; and (5) the Texas system, running south to Port Arthur and other points."

Science

Allen, Herbert Stanley, and H. Moore. A text-book of practical physics. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1916. xv, 622 p. illus. 8°. **PAF**

Babel, Antony. Histoire corporative de l'horlogerie, de l'orfèvrerie et des industries annexes... Genève: A. Kundig, 1916. 1 p.l., [v]–vi p., 1 l., 606 p. 8°. **OYM**

Baskerville, Charles, and L. J. Curtman. A course in qualitative chemical analysis. New York: Macmillan Co., 1916. xiii, 223 p. rev. ed. 8°. **PMF**

Cajori, Florian. William Oughtred, a great seventeenth-century teacher of mathematics. Chicago: Open Court Pub. Co., 1916. vi, 100 p. 12°. **OABB (Oughtred)**

Carmichael, Robert Daniel. Diophantine analysis. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1915. vi, 118 p. 8°. (Mathematical monographs. no. 16.) **OIH**

Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder. The origin of the earth. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press [1916]. xi, 271 p. 12°. (University of Chicago science series.) **OMY**

Fisher, Arne. The mathematical theory of probabilities. New York: Macmillan Co., 1915. v. 1. 8°. **OFX**

Foerste, August Frederic. An introduction to the geology of Dayton and vicinity with special reference to the gravel ridge area south of the city, including Hills and Dales and Moraine park. Dayton, Ohio, 1915. 210 p., 1 map, 1 pl. illus. 4°. † **PVC**

Glenn, Oliver Edmunds. A treatise on the theory of invariants. Boston: Ginn and Co. [cop. 1915.] x, 245 p. 8°. **OGS**

Gregory, Richard Arman. Discovery; or, The spirit and service of science. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1916. viii p., 2 l., 340 p., 8 pl. 12°. **OAP**

Science, continued.

Jessop, Charles Minshall. Quartic surfaces; with singular points. Cambridge: University Press, 1916. xxxv, 197(1) p. 8°. **OLP**

Lahee, Frederick Henry. Field geology. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1916. xxiv, 508 p., 1 map. illus. 12°. **PTI**

Laning, Harris. A practical manual of the compass. [By Harris Laning.] Annapolis, Md.: U. S. Naval Institute, 1916. 146 p. 4°. **PGW**

MacMahon, Percy Alexander. Combinatory analysis. Cambridge: University Press, 1915–16. 2 v. 4°. **OGS**

Miessner, Benjamin Franklin. Radiodynamics, the wireless control of torpedoes. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1916. v, 206 p. 8°. **PGO**

Pickworth, Charles N. The slide rule: a practical manual. Manchester: Emmott and Co., Ltd. [1916.] 124 p., 1 l. 14. ed. 12°. **OEO**

Ries, Heinrich. Economic geology. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1916. 1 p.l., xviii, 856 p., 1 map. illus. tables. 4. ed., thoroughly rev. and enlarged. 8°. **PTK**

Searle, George Frederick Charles. Experimental harmonic motion; a manual for the laboratory. Cambridge: The University Press, 1915. x, 92 p. illus. 8°. (Cambridge physical series.) **PCE**

Sherman, Henry Clapp. Chemistry of food and nutrition. New York: Macmillan Co., 1916. viii p., 1 l., 355 p. 12°. **PPK**

Smith, William Griswold. Practical descriptive geometry. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1916. x, 256 p., 1 pl. illus. 2. ed., rev. & enlarged. 8°. **OKP**

Thorpe, Sir Thomas Edward. The Right Honourable Sir Henry Enfield Roscoe...a biographical sketch. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1916. viii, 207 (1) p., 1 port. 8°. **OABB (Roscoe)**

Vosmaer, A. Ozone; its manufacture, properties and uses. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1916. 197 p. 8°. **PNF**

Weinschenk, Ernst Heinrich Oskar Kasimir. The fundamental principles of petrology. Authorized translation (from the third German edition) by Albert Johannsen... New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1916. x, 214 p., 4 pl. illus. tables. 8°. **PWR**

Weld, Le Roy Dougherty. Theory of errors and least squares. New York: Macmillan Co., 1916. xii p., 1 l., 190 p. 12°. **OFX**

America

Álvarez, Alejandro. La diplomacia de Chile durante la emancipación y la Sociedad internacional americana. Madrid: Editorial-América [1915?]. 2 p.l., (1)8–274 p. 12°. (Biblioteca de ciencias políticas y sociales.) **HIF**

Bishop, Farnham. Our first war in Mexico. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1916. ix p., 1 l., 225 p., 2 maps, 8 pl. 12°. **IIN**

Cunningham, William. English influence on the United States. Cambridge: University Press, 1916. xii, 168 p. 12°. **CBA**

Dittenhoefer, Abram Jesse. How we elected Lincoln. Personal recollections of Lincoln and men of his time. New York: Harper & Bros. [1916.] 4 p.l., 94 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°. **AN (Lincoln)**

Eastman, Charles Alexander. From the deep woods to civilization: chapters in the autobiography of an Indian, by Charles A. Eastman (Ohiyesa)... Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1916. x, 206 p., 7 pl., 6 ports. 8°. **HBC**

Franck, Harry Alverson. Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras; being the random notes of an incurable vagabond. Illustrated with photographs by the author. New York: The Century Co., 1916. 8 p.l., 3–378 p., 1 map. 8°. **HTY**

Gale, George. Quebec 'twixt old and new. Quebec: Telegraph Prtg. Co., 1915. viii, 296 p., 12 pl. illus. 8°. **HXR**

Garrett, Mitchell Bennett. The French colonial question, 1789–1791; dealings of the Constituent Assembly with problems arising from the revolution in the West Indies. Ann Arbor, Mich.: G. Wahr, 1916. iv p., 1 l., 167 p. 8°. **DS**

Hale, Louise Closser. We discover the Old Dominion. Drawings by Walter Hale. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1916. 5 p.l., 374 p., 1 map, 28 pl. 8°. **ITC**

Hammond, John Martin. Winter journeys in the South; pen and camera impressions of men, manners, women, and things all the way from the blue gulf and New Orleans through fashionable Florida palms to the pines of Virginia. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1916. 261(1) p., 42 pl. 8°. **IT**

Hull, William Isaac. Preparedness; the American versus the military programme. New York: F. H. Revell Co. [cop. 1916.] 271 p. 8°. **VWZW**

Jones, Chester Lloyd. Caribbean interests of the United States. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1916. viii p., 2 l., 379 p., 1 map. tables. 8°. **IC**

America, continued.

Kellor, Frances Alice. Straight America; a call to national service. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1916. vii, 193 p. 12°. (Our national problems.) **IAG**

Lewis, Meriwether. The journals of Captain Meriwether Lewis and Sergeant John Ordway, kept on the expedition of western exploration, 1803–1806. Edited with introduction and notes by Milo M. Quaife... Madison: published by the society, 1916. 444 p., 3 facs., 3 maps, 6 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Wisconsin State Historical Society. Collections. v. 22.) **IAA**

Martin, Chester B. Lord Selkirk's work in Canada. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1916. 240 p. 8°. (Oxford historical and literary studies. v. 7.) **CBA (Oxford)**

Maurice, Arthur Bartlett. The New York of the novelists. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1916. xxii, 366 p., 32 pl. 8°. **IRGV**

Meeker, Ezra. The busy life of eighty-five years of Ezra Meeker. Ventures and adventures... The Oregon trail... Published by the author. Seattle, Wash. [1916.] xii, 399 p., 1 port. illus. 12°. **AN**

Newmark, Harris. Sixty years in southern California, 1853–1913; containing the reminiscences of Harris Newmark, edited by Maurice H. Newmark [and] Marco R. Newmark... New York: Knickerbocker Press, 1916. xxviii p., 1 l., 688 p., 1 fac., 31 pl., 1 port. 8°. **IXG**

Nicolay, Helen. Our nation in the building. New York: Century Co., 1916. 7 p.l., 3–521 p., 1 map, 15 ports. 8°. **IAG**

O'Shaughnessy, Edith Louise Coues. A diplomat's wife in Mexico, by Edith O'Shaughnessy (Mrs. Nelson O'Shaughnessy); letters from the American embassy at Mexico City, covering the dramatic period between October 8th, 1913, and the breaking off of diplomatic relations on April 23rd, 1914, together with an account of the occupation of Vera Cruz... New York: Harper & Bros. [1916.] 6 p.l., 355(1) p., 10 pl., 2 ports. illus. 8°. **HTP**

Peixotto, Ernest Clifford. Our Hispanic Southwest. Illustrations by the author. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1916. 3 p.l., xi–xx, 245 p., 17 pl. illus. 8°. **ILH**

Pender, James. History of Benton Harbor. Chicago: Braun Prtg. Co., 1915. 4 p.l., 200 p. 12°. **IVH**

Quaife, Milo Milton. The development of Chicago, 1674–1914. Chicago: Caxton Club, 1916. 290 p. 4°. **IVF**

Rider, Fremont, editor. Rider's New York City and vicinity, including Newark, Yonkers and Jersey City; a guidebook for travelers, with 16 maps and 15 plans, compiled and edited by Fremont Rider, with the assistance of Frederic Taber Cooper, Mary Alden Hopkins and others. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1916. xlii p., 1 l., 506 p., 17 maps. 16°. **IRGV**

Ross, Gordon. Argentina and Uruguay. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1916. xii p., 2 l., 308 p., 1 map, 13 pl. illus. 8°. **HKY**

Rotch, William. Memorandum written by William Rotch in the eightieth year of his age. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1916. xi(i) p., 1 l., 86 p., 1 l., 6 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **AN**

Seward, Frederick William. Reminiscences of a war-time statesman and diplomat, 1830–1915. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1916. x p., 2 l., 489 p., 3 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **AN**

Shoemaker, Floyd Calvin. Missouri's struggle for statehood, 1804–1821. Jefferson City: H. Stephens Printing Co., 1916. 383 p., 1 map, 4 pl., 1 port. 8°. **IBR**

Art

Textile Design

One effect of the war has been the cutting off of the supply of designs from abroad. The necessity for home-created material has become urgent. Books containing adequate reproductions of textile designs of the past will always be a source of supply and inspiration to the designer. To its collection of such books the Library has recently added the following:

Kulczycki, Wladimir. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der orientalischen Gebetteppiche; hauptsächlich auf Grund eigener Teppichsammlung von...Wladimir Kulczycki. Die arabischen Koraninschriften gelesen und übersetzt von...M. Schorr ... Lemberg: B. Połoniecki, 1914. 37 p. illus. 4°. **MOP**

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Catalogue of a special exhibition of textiles. New York, 1915–16. xvi, 99(1) p., 20 pl. 8°. **MON**

500 copies printed.
Bibliography, p. 98–99.

Meyer-Riefstahl, R. Early textiles in the Cooper Union collection... [New York, 1915.] 3 parts in 1 v. illus. 4°. **MON**

"Translated by Mrs. Schuyler Van Rensselaer."
Excerpt: Art in America. v. 3–4.

Musée historique des tissus de Lyon. La collection de dentelles au Musée des tissus de Lyon... [Paris: E. Hessling, 1910.] 2 p.l., ii–iii f., 114 pl. f°. ‡‡ **MOX**

Most of the designs reproduced are from the collection purchased from M. Pasco of Barcelona, with a few others for comparison.
Preface by Auguste Lefébure.

Art — Textile Design, continued.

—— Le Musée historique des tissus de la Chambre de commerce de Lyon; précis historique de l'art de décorer les étoffes et catalogue sommaire, par Raymond Cox ... Lyon: A. Rey et Cie., 1902. 3 p.l., (1)10–270 p. illus. 8°. **MON**

Victoria and Albert Museum, South Kensington. Linen panel, embroidered with silk. English; dated 1730. [London, 191—?] 1 col'd pl. f°. †† **MOT**

Rolled in box with: Victoria and Albert Museum, Part of linen bodice, embroidered with silk. [London, 191–?] f°.

Whishaw, Bernhard, and E. M. A. W. Whishaw. Illustrated descriptive account of the Museum of Andalucian pottery and lace, antique and modern; together with notes on pre-Roman Seville and the lost city of Tharsis. [London:] Smith, Elder & Co., 1913. 43 p. illus. 8°. **MPG**

Interior Decoration and Furniture

Being, as a nation, still on the road towards homogeneity, we cannot develop a national style off-hand. Adaptation is the quite natural and proper intermediary stage. That such adaptation may be applied logically, with proper knowledge and understanding and taste, is a natural wish. To that end the collection of books on those arts of decoration in the home, which most obviously show the relation of art to life, should be a useful and valuable help. They are here to be used, and used with discrimination.

The recent acquisitions here listed are modern handbooks, but the Art Division of the Library contains also numerous books with large reproductions of designs of other days and lands, — the classics of the art.

Adler, Hazel H. The new interior; modern decorations for the modern home. New York: Century Co., 1916. 7 p.l., 3–315 p., 1 chart, 38 pl. 8°. **MLO**

Candee, Helen Churchill. Jacobean furniture and English styles in oak and walnut. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1916.] 4 p.l., 3–56 p., 1 l., 16 pl. 8°. **MOF**

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Abbot McClure. The practical book of period furniture, treating of furniture of the English, American colonial and post-colonial and principal French periods. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1914. 2 p.l., 3–371 p., 48 pl. illus. 8°. **MOF**

"Best book in one volume, workmanlike and clear. Each period is carefully distinguished and can be studied separately. Identification is made easy by an illustrated chronological key to which there are frequent references. Treats of furniture of the English, American colonial, postcolonial and principal French periods with chapters devoted to important designers. Diagrams, illustrations, glossary, bibliography, index."—*New York State Library, Best Books of 1914.*

Robie, Virginia. Historic styles in furniture. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1916. 7 p.l., 3–196 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **MOF**

Sell, Maud Ann, and H. B. Sell. Good taste in home furnishing. Frontispiece in color, page plates and marginal sketches by Howard R. Weld. New York: J. Lane Co., 1915. 140 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **MLO**

Partly reprinted from *Art and The trimmed lamp.*

"Written for the lay reader." Offers general principles as guides applicable to special questions. Ends with a quotation from William Morris: "Have nothing in your home that you do not know to be useful or believe to be beautiful."

Wood, Grace, and Emily Burbank. The art of interior decoration. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1916. xxv p., 1 l., 347 p. illus. 8°. **MLO**

"The fundamental laws for obtaining practical and artistic results. Entire schemes for all varieties of homes. Also the evolution of furniture periods."

Goldsmithing and Silversmithing

Even these few titles of recent acquisitions indicate response to both the request for handbooks and the necessity for good reproductions of the fine examples of handicraft which serve as sources of inspiration.

Haas, Louis James. Art metal work and jewelry. New York: The Sequoyah Pub. Co. [1916.] 33 l., 2 pl. illus. 8°. **MNK**

Huebener, Maximilian. Lehrbuch der Gravierkunst. Leipzig: W. Diebener, 1916. 312 p. illus. 4°. **MNK**

Martin, Fredrik Robert. Schwedische königliche Geschenke an russische Zaren, 1647–1699; Silberschätze der Kaiserlichen Schatzkammer zu Moskau, hrsg. von F. R. Martin. Stockholm: W. Silfversparres Nya grafiska Aktiebolag, 1900. 4 p.l., 44, xlii p., 1 l., 51 pl. illus. f°. †† **MNO**

Olrik, Jørgen. Danske sølvarbejder fra Renaissancen til vore Dage; Katalog over den historiske Afdeling af Københavns Guldsmedelavs Jubilæumsudstilling mcmx, udgivet paa Carlsbergfondets Bekostning af Jørgen Olrik. København: I Kommission hos G. E. C. Gad, 1915. 5 p.l., 143(1) p. illus. f°. † **MNO**

"Comprehensive and well produced catalogue... In 1911 an exhibition was held to commemorate the 250th anniversary of the incorporation of the Copenhagen Goldsmiths' Company... The exhibition included an historical section, consisting of plate produced in Denmark...1600–1875... The catalogue records the historical section..."—*Burlington magazine, February, 1916, p. 200.*

Reproduction des œuvres de Boucher fils, Bouchardon, Salembier, etc. Epoque Louis xvi. Ornements, bronzes d'art et d'ameublement, orfèvrerie... Paris: A. Guérinet, 190–? 56 pl. f°. † **MLEP**

Sorensen, H. R., and S. J. Vaughn. Hand-wrought jewelry. Milwaukee: The Bruce Pub. Co. [1916.] 102 p. illus. 12°. **MNR**

"A practical treatise on...the making of jewelry from the very simplest work to the most difficult processes of making complicated patterns... The methods described are those used in the best commercial shops."—*American magazine of art, December, 1916.*

Art — Goldsmithing, etc., continued.

Worcester Art Museum. Exhibition of old silver owned in Worcester county; June 15th to September 15th, nineteen hundred and thirteen. [Worcester, Mass., 1913.] 10 l., 4 pl. 8°. **MNO p.v.2,no.1.**

LITERATURE

Bain, Robert Nisbet, editor. Cossack fairy tales and folk tales. selected, edited and translated by R. Nisbet Bain; illustrated by Noel L. Nisbet. London: G. C. Harrap & Co., 1916. 287(1) p., 16 pl. 8°. *** QCT**

Bechhofer, C. E., compiler and translator. Five Russian plays, with one from the Ukrainian; translated from the originals with an introduction by C. E. Bechhofer. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., Ltd., 1916. 3 p.l., ix–xvi, 173(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **** QDK**

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich. Stories of Russian life, by Anton Tchekoff; translated from the Russian by Marian Fell. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1915. vi, 314 p. 12°. **** QDM**

Hewlett, Maurice Henry. Love and Lucy. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1916. 5 p.l., 308 p. 12°. **NCW**

King, Grace Elizabeth. The pleasant ways of St. Médard. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1916. 4 p.l., 3–338 p. 12°. **NBO**

Kuprin, Aleksandr Ivanovich. A Slav soul, and other stories. With an introduction by Stephen Graham. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1916. xii, 235 p. 8°. (Constable's Russian library.) **** QDM**

Ledwidge, Francis. Songs of the fields. With an introduction by Lord Dunsany. New York: Duffield & Co., 1916. 122 p. 12°. **NCM**

MacDonagh, Thomas. Literature in Ireland; studies Irish and Anglo-Irish. London: T. F. Unwin [1916]. 2 p.l., vii–xiii, 248 p., 1 port. 8°. **NDM**

Murry, J. Middleton. Fyodor Dostoevsky; a critical study. London: M. Secker, 1916. xvi p., 2 l., 21–263(1) p., 1 port. 8°. *** QD**

Nemirovich-Danchenko, Vasili Ivanovich. The princes of the stock exchange. Translated from the Russian by Dr. A. S. Rappoport... London: Holden & Hardingham [1915]. 3 p.l., 313(1) p. 12°. **** QDM**

Neogi, Dwijendra Nath. Sacred tales of India. With illustrations by P. Ghose. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1916. xii, 139 p., 4 pl. 12°. *** OKOP**

Polevoi, Peter Nikolaevich. Russian fairy tales, from the Skazki of Polevoi, by R. Nisbet Bain. Illustrated by Noel L. Nisbet. London: G. G. Harrap & Co., 1915. 282 p., 1 l., 15 pl. 8°. *** QCT**

Potapenko, Ignati Nikolayevich. A Russian priest; with an introduction by James Adderley. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 320 p. 12°. **** QDM**

Sigurjónsson, Jóhann. Modern Icelandic plays; Eyvind of the hills, The Hraun farm. Translated by Henninge Krohn Schanche. New York: American-Scandinavian Foundation, 1916. xii, 131 p., 1 l. 12°. (Scandinavian classics. v. 6.) **NIDK**

Smidovich, Vikenti Vikentyevich. The memoirs of a physician, translated from the Russian of Vikenty Veressayev [pseud.] by Simeon Linden; with an introduction and notes by Henry Pleasants, jr... New York: A. A. Knopf, 1916. xv(i) p., 1 l., 374 p. 12°. **** QH**

Smith, Randolph Wellford. Benighted Mexico. New York: John Lane Co., 1916. 390 p. illus. 12°. **HTP**

Spaulding, Charles S. An account of some of the early settlers of West Dunstable, Monson and Hollis, N. H. Nashua, N. H.: Telegraph Press, 1915. 3 p.l., 3–215 p. 8°. **APR**

Thompson, David. David Thompson's narrative of his explorations in Western America, 1784–1812. Toronto: The Champlain Society, 1916. xcviii, 582 p. 8°. **HWA (Champlain)**

Urquhart, Frank John. A short history of Newark. Newark, N. J.: Baker Printing Co., 1916. 182 p. 12°. **ISB**

Wing, George Clary. Early years on the Western Reserve. Cleveland: [A. H. Clark Co.,] 1916. 142 p., 1 l. 8°. **AN**

Whitney, Caspar. What's the matter with Mexico? New York: Macmillan Co., 1916. 5 p.l., 213 p. 16°. (Our national problems.) **HTP**

ASIA AND AFRICA

Baden-Powell, Sir Robert Stephenson Smyth. Indian memories, recollections of soldiering, sport, etc. With illustrations ...by the author. London: H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1915. xvii p., 1 l., 363 p., 15 col'd pl. illus. 8°. **AN**

Bashford, James Whitford. China; an interpretation. New York: The Abingdon Press [cop. 1916]. 3 p.l., 9–620 p., 1 pl., 3 ports. 8°. *** OVD**

Farjenel, Fernand. Through the Chinese revolution. New York: F. A. Stokes Co., 1916. xii, 352 p. 8°. **BEG**

Asia and Africa, continued.

Hornbeck, Stanley Kuhl. Contemporary politics in the Far East. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1916. xii p., 2 l., 3–466 p., 1 map. 8°. **BE**

Hubbard, G. E. From the gulf to Ararat; an expedition through Mesopotamia and Kurdistan. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1916. xv, 273 p., 34 pl. 8°. **BCD**

Written by the British secretary of the Delimitation Commission of 1913–14, appointed to determine the line of the Turco-Persian frontier.

Lajpat Rai. Young India; an interpretation and a history of the nationalist movement from within. Foreword by J. T. Sunderland. Illustrated... New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1916. xxvi, 257 p., 8 ports. 8°. ***OLL**

McLaren, Walter Wallace. A political history of Japan during the Meiji era, 1867–1912. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1916. 379(1) p. 8°. ***OSL**

Millard, Thomas Franklin Fairfax. Our Eastern question. America's contact with the Orient and the trend of relations with China and Japan. Illustrated with photographs and maps. New York: The Century Co., 1916. 6 p.l., 3–543 p., 35 pl., 4 maps, 1 port. 8°. **IC**

Pal, Bipin Chandra. Nationality and empire. A running study of some current Indian problems. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co., 1916. xxxiii, 416 p., 1 port. 12°. ***OHO**

Payne, C. H. A short history of the Sikhs. London: T. Nelson & Sons [1915?]. 248 p. illus. 12°. ***OLYD**

Rawlinson, Hugh George. Intercourse between India and the western world from the earliest times to the fall of Rome. Cambridge: University Press, 1916. vi p., 1 l., 196 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 8°. ***OLM**

Ross, John. The origin of the Chinese people. With a preface by Herbert A. Giles... Edinburgh: Oliphants, Ld., 1916. xx, 189(1) p. illus. 8°. ***OVO**

Roy, Sarat Chandra. The Orāons of Chōtā Nāgpur: their history, economic life, and social organization. With...an introduction by A. C. Haddon... Ranchi: [the author,] 1915. xix, 491(1) p., 2 diagrs., 1 map, 26 pl. 12°. ***OLS**

Seesodia, Jessrajsinghji. The Rajputs: a fighting race. A short account of the Rajput race, its warlike past, its early connections with Great Britain, and its gallant services at the present moment at the front, by Thakur Shri Jessrajsinghji Seesodia... A foreword by General Sir O'Moore Creagh... London: East and West, Ltd., 1915. xvi, 164 p., 3 maps, 20 pl., 38 ports. tables. 4°. ***OLL**

Villes et tribus du Maroc; documents et renseignements publiés sous les auspices de la Résidence générale. [v. 1.] Paris: E. Leroux, 1915. facs., maps, plans, tables. 4°. ***OFZ**

Europe

Connell, James Macluckie. The story of an old meeting house; illustrated by Edmund H. New. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1916. 3 p.l., ix–x p., 1 l., 126 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **CO**

Westgate Chapel, Lewes, England.

Dick, C. H. Highways and byways in Galloway and Carrick. With illustrations by Hugh Thomson. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1916. 2 p.l., vii-xxix(i) p., 1 l., 536 p., 1 map, 1 pl. illus. 12°. (Highways and byways series.) **CRB**

Gibbons, Herbert Adams. The foundation of the Ottoman empire; a history of the Osmanlis up to the death of Bayezid I. (1300–1403). Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1916. 379 p., 1 pl. 8°. ***OBK**

Hauff, W. von. Das Deutschtum in Belgien. Weimar: A. Duncker [1915]. 4 p.l., 150 p., 12 pl. 12°. (Heimat und Welt.) **GBK**

Jackson, Charles Edwyn. The place-names of Durham. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 114 p., 1 l. 8°. **KAT**

Keith, Arthur Berriedale. Imperial unity and the dominions. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1916. 626 p. 8°. **CX**

Lanchester, M. The river Severn from source to mouth. With fifty-eight pen and ink sketches and map by the author. London: T. Murby & Co. [1915.] viii, 72 p., 1 map. illus. 8°. **COB**

Lenient, E. La solution des énigmes de Waterloo. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1915. 2 p.l., xvi, 583 p. 8°. (Études historiques et stratégiques.) **DGV**

Levett, A. Elizabeth, and Adolphus Ballard. The black death, by A. Elizabeth Levett and A. Ballard. Rural Northamptonshire under the Commonwealth, by Reginald Lennard. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1916. xi, 220, 135 p. 8°. (Oxford studies in social and legal history. v. 5.) **BAC**

Warner, George Townsend. How wars were won; a short study of Napoleon's times. London: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1915. 236 p., 12 maps. 8°. **DGK**

Worsfold, William Basil. The empire on the anvil; being suggestions and data for the future government of the British empire, with a preface by Lord Sydenham of Combe... London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1916. xv(i), 242 p., 1 table. 8°. **CX**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	51,040	25,402	1,202	---	986
Children's Room	4,335	5,444	85	---	287
Travelling Libraries	40,367	---	---	---	757
Library for the Blind	2,720	---	11	---	281
East Broadway, 33	21,773	11,589	277	2,045	238
East Broadway, 192	42,702	31,295	1,329	---	700
Rivington street, 61	28,119	13,005	411	2,934	800
East Houston street, 388	34,443	15,261	467	---	528
Leroy street, 66	17,479	7,318	259	1,463	538
Bond street, 49	12,211	2,411	169	---	348
8th street, 135 Second avenue	26,602	3,194	394	705	399
10th street, 331 East	29,653	25,980	561	5,377	234
13th street, 251 West	13,383	4,494	161	---	261
23rd street, 228 East	13,956	4,483	201	---	321
23rd street, 209 West	12,200	6,783	150	3,548	391
36th street, 303 East	12,876	5,591	142	---	188
40th street, 457 West	10,514	1,772	108	776	131
50th street, 123 East	7,225	2,344	118	212	205
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	15,890	5,347	181	1,749	575
58th street, 121 East	14,130	5,108	225	3,829	331
67th street, 328 East	22,279	5,573	209	---	312
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	14,386	4,024	175	---	249
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	21,929	7,651	286	2,709	728
79th street, 222 East	30,062	6,824	346	2,220	728
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	18,469	4,249	270	1,067	233
96th street, 112 East	38,012	8,794	488	2,377	649
100th street, 206 West	21,439	3,490	311	1,146	498
110th street, 174 East	35,940	8,155	542	2,032	956
115th street, 203 West	35,561	10,982	440	4,145	672
124th street, 9 West	23,326	7,295	366	3,763	399
125th street, 224 East	17,420	5,796	269	952	494
Manhattan Street, 78	20,061	7,715	298	---	280
135th street, 103 West	14,285	1,153	246	3,355	415
145th street, 503 West	23,140	3,293	574	2,197	333
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	21,415	3,597	259	1,594	289
179th street, 535 West	24,848	5,992	279	2,241	344
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	23,581	8,013	387	1,091	381
Morris avenue, 910	19,196	6,423	224	839	317
160th street, 759 East	43,433	13,603	555	2,956	747
168th street, 78 West	5,141	1,671	44	---	106
169th street, 610 East	40,741	9,638	640	3,775	488
176th street and Washington avenue	52,475	18,803	629	3,332	650
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	4,987	2,209	61	---	174
RICHMOND					
St. George	7,980	3,667	69	1,917	236
Port Richmond	6,488	1,219	60	755	313
Stapleton	8,777	2,158	55	1,038	335
Tottenville	3,742	2,060	24	---	177
Totals	1,010,731	340,868	14,557	68,139	20,002

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN DECEMBER

	VOLS.	PMS.
Altschul, C.	5	
American Bankers' Association	50	25
American Surgical Association	1	
American Trading Co., China and Japan Department		39
Andreini, Joseph Manuel		1
Avery, Sam P. (3 prints)		
Bates, Lindell T.	2	
Beltran, Francisco		2
Bhownaggree, Sir Mancherjee M.		1
Bixby, Wm. K.	1	
Blau, L. B. (30 periodicals)		
Breslau, Germany, Universitäts-Bibliothek	1	34
Brodhead, Dr. T. L.	1	
Burlingham, Mrs. Robert	52	
Byras, William Vincent	1	
California State Library	4	32
Camberwell, Eng., Borough Treasurer	1	
Canada, House of Commons	4	
Cappeau, Mrs. Ida M.	1	
Carnegie, Andrew	21	1
Catź, A. R.	2	
Chicago Board of Trade	1	
Choate, Hon. Joseph H.	152	634
Clemens, Wm. M.	1	
Cohen, Julius Henry		2
Cowan, John P.		1
Dahlen, Carl		4
Dow, R. P.		25
Driscoll, Dennis Francis		1
Egypt, Printing Department	1	
Erickson, Knute	2	
Exeter, Eng., City Treasurer	1	
Fairchild, Mrs. Charles S.	2	
Fels, Mary	1	
Figarola-Caneda, Mrs. Domingo	1	
Folk, D. H.		2
Freeborn, Prof. F. W. (74 photographs)		
Grenada, Colonial Secretary	1	
Groningen, Netherlands, Governor of the Province	2	
Haberdasher Company	2	
Hapgood, Miss Isabel F.		6
Harper, Roland M.		3
Hartmann, Prof. Jacob Wittmer		2
Huntington, Mrs. S. V. V. (37 periodicals)	4	4
Jackson, Arthur H.	59	
Keep, Miss H. E.	1	
Klebs, Arnold C., M.D.		3
Kollontay, Mrs. A.	1	
La Montagne, Miss Marie	152	
Lay, Charles D. (242 periodicals)		
Leo, T. Y.	1	
McDowell, William O.	3	7
Mass., Industrial Accident Board	1	
Mass., Tax Commissioner	1	1
Michigan, Adjutant-General	1	
Minnesota, State Treasurer	1	
Morgan, J. Pierpont	2	
National Americanization Committee	53	
New Jersey Historical Society	1	
New South Wales, Government Printer	6	
New York State Insurance Department	7	
New York Telephone Company	26	80
New Yorker Volks-Zeitung (26 periodicals)		
New Zealand, High Commissioner	1	
Norton, W. T.	1	
Panna, Her Highness the Mahrani	1	
Paris, Wm. Francklyn (7 photographs)		
Pennsylvania State Library	10	
Reid, H. B.	2	
Revere, Herbert E. (1 broadside)		
Robinson, Dr. William J.	1	
Rose, John	1	
Sanger, Col. William Cary	12	93
St. Nicholas Society of the City of New York	1	
Schrader, Frederick F.	1	
Sherman, C. E.	1	
South Australia Public Library, Museum & Art Gallery	12	6
Stephen, S. Ivor	1	
Stetson, Francis Lynde	1	
Sweeny, William M. (4 portraits)		
Sweets Catalogue Service, Inc.	1	
Talbot, Winthrop, M.D.	1	
Tupper, J. B. T. (2 programmes)		
Virginia, Secretary of the Commonwealth	7	
Walter, F. K. (1 menu)		
White, Alain Campbell	1	
Xenes, Miss Asuncion	1	

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to	.20
Across the Plains to California in 1852. From a ms. journal of Mrs. Lodisa Frizzell	.10
American Dramas, A list of, in the Library	.20
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25

	PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library - - -	.15
Criminology, List of works relating to	1.15
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library - -	.05
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - -	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - -	5.00
Folk Songs, Folk Music, Ballads, etc., List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - - -	.15
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - -	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on -	.15
Gipsies, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05
Government control of railroads, rates, regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.10
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to - - -	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - -	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man, List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - - -	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - -	.50
The Jesuit Relations - - - -	1.00
Voyages of Thevenot - - -	.50
Works of Milton - - - -	.50
The Waltonian Collection - - -	.50
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh - - - - - - -	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - - -	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - -	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the - - - -	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on - - - - - - - -	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works in the Library relating to -	.15
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865 - - -	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of - -	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to - - - - - - - -	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to - -	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on -	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - -	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter - -	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to -	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1904. A list of references -	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library - - -	.55
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - -	.15
Romani and Dard - - - - -	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic periodicals in the Library, List of -	.15
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916 - - - -	1.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05

	PRICE
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection

American History

"As Interesting as a Novel"

Bohemian Book List

Books about Military Education

Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art

Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades

Books for Foreigners learning English

Books for Summer Reading

Catalogue of Music for the Blind

Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement

Current Periodicals on file at the Branches

Flower Gardens

Italian Book List

Joan of Arc

Plays of Thirteen Countries

Poets of Today

Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs

Great Industries of America

Holiday Books for Boys and Girls

Journeys to Foreign Lands

Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays

Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism

New York City and the Development of Trade

The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton
Andrew Carnegie
Cleveland H. Dodge
John Murphy Farley
Samuel Greenbaum
Frederic R. Halsey
John Henry Hammond
Lewis Cass Ledyard
J. P. Morgan
Morgan J. O'Brien
Stephen H. Olin
Henry Fairfield Osborn
William Barclay Parsons
George L. Rives
Elihu Root
Charles Howland Russell
Edward W. Sheldon
George W. Smith
I. N. Phelps Stokes
Frederick Sturges
Henry W. Taft
Payne Whitney

John Purroy Mitchel, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
William A. Prendergast, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Frank L. Dowling, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, George L. Rives, 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Second Vice-President, Elihu Root.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. Lydenberg, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, Benjamin Adams, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

Central Building, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

Municipal Reference Branch, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

Central Circulation. 476 Fifth Avenue.
Chatham Square. 33 East Broadway.
Seward Park. 192 East Broadway.
Rivington Street, 61.
Hamilton Fish Park. 388 E. Houston st.
Hudson Park. 66 Leroy street.
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
Ottendorfer. 135 Second avenue.
Tompkins Square. 331 East 10th street.
Jackson Square. 251 West 13th street.
Epiphany. 228 East 23rd street.
Muhlenberg. 209 West 23rd street.
St. Gabriel's Park. 303 East 36th street.
40th Street, 457 West.
Cathedral. 123 East 50th street.
Columbus. 742 Tenth avenue.
58th Street, 121 East.
67th Street, 328 East.
Riverside. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
Webster. 1465 Avenue A.
Yorkville. 222 East 79th street.
St. Agnes. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96th Street, 112 East.
Bloomingdale. 206 West 100th street.
Aguilar. 174 East 110th street.
115th Street, 203 West.
Harlem Library. 9 West 124th street.
125th Street, 224 East.
George Bruce. 78 Manhattan street.
135th Street, 103 West.
Hamilton Grange. 503 West 145th street.
Washington Heights. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
Fort Washington. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

Mott Haven. 321 East 140th street.
Woodstock. 759 East 160th street.
Melrose. 910 Morris avenue.
High Bridge. 78 West 168th street.
Morrisania. 610 East 169th street.
Tremont. 1866 Washington avenue.
Kingsbridge. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

St. George. 5 Central avenue.
Port Richmond. 75 Bennett street.
Stapleton. 132 Canal street.
Tottenville. 7430 Amboy road.

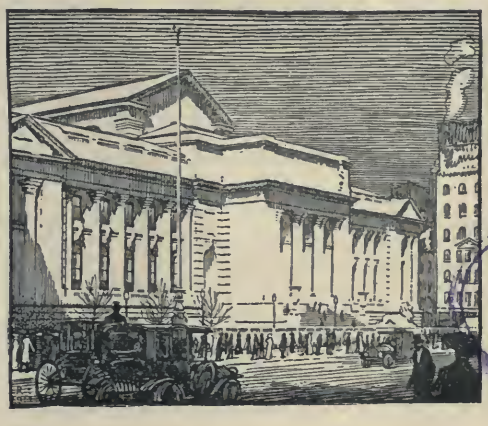
69

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



LIBRARY
APR 30 1917
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO.

FEBRUARY 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 2

A HISTORY OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY (PART IV) - - 71
DEATH OF MR. HERMAN ROSENTHAL - - - - - - - - 81
EXHIBITION OF MAX KLINGER'S WORKS - - - - - - - 82
SCIENTIFIC MANAGEMENT (LIST OF REFERENCES — CONCLUSION) - 83
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - - - 137
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - 145
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR JANUARY - - - - - - - - 147
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY - - - - - - - - 148
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - 149

NEW YORK
1917

Printed at The New York Public Library

form p-8 [11-20-17 3475]

SAMUEL JONES TILDEN

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 FEBRUARY 1917 NUMBER 2

A HISTORY OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY[1]

BY HARRY MILLER LYDENBERG
Chief Reference Librarian

PART IV

(The Tilden Trust)

There is no need to speak here of the public life of Samuel Jones Tilden, whose name is linked with that of John Jacob Astor and of James Lenox as a founder of The New York Public Library. Born in New Lebanon, Columbia County, New York, February 9, 1814, he studied at Yale and New York University, after his admission to the bar and the beginning of his practice of his profession in this city his life was closely connected with the political and legal history of city, state, and nation until his death in 1886. As leader in the movement against the Tweed ring, as Governor of the state in 1875–6, as Democratic candidate for President in 1876, he was an actor in events of unequalled dramatic interest.

[1] The earlier parts of this History, describing the Astor Library and the Lenox Library, were in the Bulletin, July – September, 1916. Printing this part has been delayed because of the inaccessibility of the papers of the Tilden Trust. When they are to become available appears now so indefinite that it seems best to print the record as it stands, in spite of its incompleteness.

In the early nineties the Tilden Trust urged at various times the desirability of the site of the Croton reservoir at Fifth Avenue and Forty-second Street as a site for the Tilden Library. A detailed statement of the negotiations between the Trust and the City must bide its time till the Tilden papers are brought from their present storage.

A public man during his whole life, unmarried, possessor of a fortune estimated at his death as about five millions of dollars, he felt it a privilege and a duty to devote the greater part of his estate to the interests of science and popular education. His own library numbered some fifteen thousand volumes exclusive of the law library. It was a collection made for his own use and enjoyment, it was not complete or even nearly complete in any of the lines a traditional book collector would have followed. It contained the usual classics one expects in the "gentleman's library" besides many rarities and many of the more costly and pretentious works. Whatever positive virtues it may have lacked in the eyes of the bibliophile it possessed most emphatically the negative virtue of shelving little rubbish.[1]

Governor Tilden gave formal expression to this purpose to devote his estate to the furtherance of science and popular education in the thirty-fifth, thirty-sixth, thirty-seventh, and thirty-ninth sections of his will, which was dated April 23, 1884. These sections are as follows:

"Thirty-fifth. I request my said executors and trustees to obtain as speedily as possible from the Legislature an act of incorporation of an institution to be known as the Tilden Trust, with capacity to establish and maintain a free library and reading room in the city of New York, and to promote such scientific and educational objects as my said executors and trustees may more particularly designate. Such corporation shall have not less than five trustees, with power to fill vacancies in their number; and in case said institution shall be incorporated in a form and manner satisfactory to my said executors and trustees during the lifetime of the survivor of the two lives in being, upon which the trust of my general estate herein created is limited, to wit: the lives of Ruby S. Tilden and Susie Whittlesley, I hereby authorize my said executors and trustees to organize the said corporation, designate the first trustees thereof, and to convey to or apply to the use of the same the rest, residue and remainder of all my real and personal estate not specifically disposed of by this instrument, or so much thereof as they may deem expedient, but subject nevertheless to the special trusts herein directed to be constituted for particular persons, and to the obligations to make and keep good the said special trusts, provided that the said corporation shall be authorized by law to assume such obligation.

"But in case such institution shall not be so incorporated during the lifetime of the survivor of the said Ruby S. Tilden and Susie Whittlesey, or if for any cause or reason my said executors and trustees shall deem it inexpedient to convey said rest, residue and remainder or any part thereof or to apply the same or any part thereof to the said institution, I authorize my said execu-

[1] For an accurate and comprehensive summary and description of its contents see the statement by Wilberforce Eames in the Bulletin of The New York Public Library, January, 1899.

tors and trustees to apply the rest, residue and remainder of my property, real and personal, after making good the said special trusts herein directed to be constituted, or such portions thereof as they may not deem it expedient to apply to its use, to such charitable, educational and scientific purposes as in the judgment of my said executors and trustees will render the said rest, residue and remainder of my property most widely and substantially beneficial to the interests of mankind.

"Thirty-sixth. I hereby authorize my said executors and trustees to reserve from any disposition made by this will, such of my books as they may deem expedient, and to dispose of the same in such manner as in their judgment would have been most agreeable to me; and in such case any of my illustrated books or books of art should be given to or to the care of the institution described in this will, my said executors and trustees shall make suitable regulations to preserve the same from damage and to regulate access thereto. And such disposition shall be subject to such instructions as I may hereafter in writing give to my said executors and trustees.

"Thirty-seventh. In case at any time during the trust embracing my general estate any interest in any special trust hereby directed to be constituted shall lapse or no disposition of such interest contained in this instrument shall be effectual to finally dispose of the same, such interest shall go to my said executors and trustees to be disposed of under the provisions of this will; or if the said general trust shall have ceased but a corporation designated as the Tilden Trust shall be in operation, such interests shall go to the said corporation.

"Thirty-ninth. I hereby devise and bequeath to my said executors and trustees, and to their successors in the trust hereby created and to the survivors and survivor of them, all the rest and residue of all the property, real and personal, of whatever name or nature, and wheresoever situated, of which I may be seized or possessed, or to which I may be entitled at the time of my decease which may remain after instituting the several trusts for the benefit of specific persons; and after making provision for the specific bequests and objects as herein directed. To Have and To Hold the same unto my said executors and trustees and to their successors in the trust hereby created, and the survivors and survivor of them in trust, to possess, hold, manage and take care of the same during a period not exceeding two lives in being; that is to say, the lives of my niece Ruby S. Tilden and my grand-niece Susie Whittelsey and until the decease of the survivor of the said two persons, and after deducting all necessary and proper expenses, to apply the same and the proceeds thereof to the objects and purposes mentioned in this my will."

Mr. Tilden died at his country residence, Greystone, Yonkers, on Wednesday, August 4, 1886, and was buried on the third day following, at New Lebanon, N. Y. On Monday, August 9, upon invitation of Mr. Smith, Mr. Tilden's private secretary and the custodian of his will, James C. Carter, of

Messrs. Carter and Ledyard, visited Greystone; and, upon receiving from Mr. Smith the will, read it in the presence of the heirs-at-law and the executors and trustees, John Bigelow, Andrew H. Green and George W. Smith. On October 20 it was admitted to probate by the Surrogate of Westchester County.

Unmarried, Mr. Tilden left no descendants. His surviving next of kin were his sister, Mrs. Mary B. Pelton and the two sons and four daughters of his brother Henry. The estate — estimated at about five millions of dollars — consisted chiefly of personal property; about one-tenth was invested in iron mines in New York and Michigan and another tenth was in other real estate. The will set aside about one million for legacies and for the constitution of trust funds for kinsfolk and other beneficiaries; free libraries were provided for New Lebanon and Yonkers at a cost of about $100,000, and a fund of $10,000 was set aside for the New Lebanon cemetery. The remainder was for the Tilden trust as above stated.

On the day the will was admitted to probate one of the nephews, George H. Tilden, through his attorneys, Vanderpoel, Green & Cuming, brought suit in the Supreme Court of the state to secure a judicial construction of the thirty-fifth clause by which the residue of the estate was placed in trust. This clause, it was contended, "was invalid because of indefiniteness and uncertainty in its objects and purposes, and because it substitutes for the will of the testator that of the trustees and makes that controlling in the disposition of the trust fund"; and that the trust attempted to be created was void for lack of a defined beneficiary entitled to enforce it. The executors maintained that the object and purpose of the will were unmistakably definite and certain; that the single, primary instruction was to convey to the Tilden Trust, after incorporation and organization, "the rest, residue and remainder of all my real and personal estate not specifically disposed of by this instrument," subject to the proviso that "if for any cause or reason my said executors and trustees shall deem it inexpedient to convey" this property to the Trust, then and then only were they authorized to apply it "to such charitable, educational and scientific purposes" as in their judgment would render it "most widely and substantially beneficial to the interests of mankind." There was, the executors insisted, a primary set of instructions; if for any one of numerous reasons these could not be carried out then the executors could use their discretion. The authority to endow the Tilden Trust was primary, the power to devote the estate to the other undefined purposes was ulterior; the first was imperative, the second discretionary.

On January 4, 1887, the three executors addressed a memorial to the legislature petitioning for an act of incorporation of an institution to be known

as the Tilden Trust with such powers as would be required to give efficacy to Mr. Tilden's designs; the address set forth the purposes of the testator, declared the determination of the executor to fulfil them, and suggested the form of an act of incorporation.

The memorial and draft were referred to the judiciary committee. The attorneys of George H. Tilden appeared before the committee and urged delay, on the ground that while passage of the bill could not affect the pending suit, and though the executors were but following Mr. Tilden's desire in this prompt application for incorporation, the members of the legislature had not had opportunity to acquaint themselves with the circumstances. Mr. Ledyard appeared for Mr. Tilden's representatives in support of the measure. The bill was passed, however, on March 26, 1887, as chapter 85 of the laws of 1887, substantially as introduced, except that friends of the heirs secured incorporation of an amendment that nothing therein contained should affect the rights of any parties to any action then pending or of any heir-at-law of the testator.

The act incorporated the Tilden Trust with John Bigelow, Andrew H. Green and George W. Smith as permanent trustees, who, within ninety days, were required to appoint at least two additional trustees, one half of whom were to hold office for one year and one half for two years. Trustees subsequently appointed were to hold office for two years. All the powers of the corporation were vested in the trustees, who had power to appoint a President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer, of whom the latter two need not be members of the board. The corporation had power to establish and maintain a free library and reading room in the city of New York, and for this purpose to receive such money and property as was given it by the will.

Alexander E. Orr and Stephen A. Walker were appointed by the trustees as the two additional members on April 26, 1887.[1]

The case came for trial in the Supreme Court in November, 1888, before Justice Lawrence at special term. Joseph H. Choate and Delos McCurdy appeared as counsel for the heirs-at-law, and James C. Carter, Lewis Cass Ledyard, and Daniel Rollins for the executors.

At the January term in 1889 Mr. Justice Lawrence gave a decision sustaining the validity of the contested clause. The plaintiffs appealed to the general term of the Supreme Court, and here the decision was reversed on November 8, 1889, Chief Justice Van Brunt and Associate Justice Brady giving opinions in favor of reversal, Associate Justice Daniels against reversal.

[1] Lewis Cass Ledyard was named on April 25, 1893, to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Mr. Walker.

Judge Van Brunt's opinion ran, in part, as follows:

"The executors of Mr. Tilden are the trustees of a trust created in respect to the rest, residue, and remainder of his property mentioned in the will, or they are the guarantors of a special power in trust in respect to such rest, residue, and remainder, and whether the executors be trustees of a trust or grantees of a power, the gift under consideration being to a charitable use, to be held valid, it must be sufficiently definite to be capable of enforcement by a judicial decree. Mr. Tilden, in case of the incorporation of the Tilden trust, authorizes his executors and trustees to convey to or apply to the use of this corporation so much of the rest, residue and remainder of his property as they might deem expedient. This clause cannot be construed, as is claimed by the counsel for the respondents, to be a direction by the testator to his executors and trustees to endow this institution unless they shall deem it expedient to do so, without a perversion of the whole tenor of the language of the clause, as it was the clear intention of the testator not to confer upon the Tilden Trust, even after incorporation, any power to claim anything from the hands of those executors and trustees as a matter of right.

"Therefore without action upon the part of the executors, the Tilden Trust could not possibly claim anything, and its power to claim an endowment is not only taken away in case it was expedient to endow it, but its very power to take anything depends upon the affirmative judgment of the executors and trustees that it is expedient that it should be endowed with some amount, which must be determined by the trustees before it could be applied to the use of the corporation. Such being the condition of the power conferred, it was incapable of being executed by a judicial decree because there were no parties interested under the power itself and no fund set apart which, even had a party been defined, such party could claim. Whether there would be such party or such fund depended entirely upon the affirmative action of the executors and trustees... If the provisions of the will relating to this residue and the remainder are to be deemed a trust, therefore, they are void, and if they are to be deemed to confer simply a power in trust upon the executors and trustees, they are equally invalid for indefiniteness unless the execution or non-execution of the power was made expressly to depend upon the will of the grantee of the power... It is plain that the discretion which is vested in these trustees cannot be controlled and cannot be exercised by any other person or court, and thus no duty has been imposed upon them the performance of which can be upheld by a court of equity, and this is the test of the validity of such a power as a power in trust.

"The radical vice of the entire provision seems to have arisen from the testator's unwillingness to confer any enforceable rights upon any qualified person or body. He seems to have absolute confidence in his executors (which is to be regretted), and therefore the exclusion of that necessary definiteness for which executorial or trust discretion cannot be substituted under our system of law... It is no answer that the clause may be made definite by the action of the executors. The question must be determined as of the time

of the death of the testator. A trustee cannot make that valid which is invalid, nor can he invalidate that which is valid... It is undoubtedly a great misfortune that the intention of the testator to found a trust of the character mapped out by his will should be frustrated, and that the city of New York should not receive the advantages of the munificence by which it was intended that its people should be benefited; but this consideration ought not to cause the court to violate rules and statutes which have been adopted as best subserving the interests of the people of this State."

The case was then taken to the Court of Appeals, where it was argued at the June term in 1891 by Messrs. Carter and Rollins for the appellants and by Mr. Choate and Mr. McCurdy for the heirs, before the second division consisting of seven judges of the Supreme Court temporarily designated by Governor Hill to help the Appellate Court dispose of arrears.

On October 27, 1891, judgment of the lower court was affirmed, the thirty-fifth clause of the will being held invalid and all the residuary estate covered by that clause vested in the heirs-at-law on the death of the testator. The opinion was written by Judge Brown, Chief Justice Follett and Judges Haight and Parker concurring; a dissenting opinion written by Judge Bradley was concurred in by Judges Potter and Vann.

Judge Brown held, in the prevailing opinion, that "if the Tilden Trust is but one of the beneficiaries which the trustees may select as an object of the testator's bounty, then it is clear and conceded by the appellants that the power conferred by the will upon the executors is void for indefiniteness and uncertainty in objects and purposes. The range of selection is unlimited. It is not confined to charitable institutions of this state or of the United States, but embraces the whole world. Nothing could be more indefinite or uncertain, and broader and more unlimited power could not be conferred." "Every expression used in the will indicates the bestowal of complete discretionary power to convey or not to convey, and the creation and bestowal of such a power in the executors is wholly opposed to and fatal to the existence of an executory devise." "The prominent fact in the testator's will is that he intended to give his property to charity... To the accomplishment of this purpose, he intended to create a trust, and doubtless believed that he created a valid one... But it is said that the Tilden Trust represents an intention different from and alternative to the gift to the charitable, educational and scientific purposes mentioned in the last clause of the article... In the will before us there is no alternative purpose. There is a single scheme, a gift to charitable uses, and the suggestion of the Tilden Trust indicates no intent in the testator's mind contrary to the intention to devote the estate to charity...

The suggested capacities of the Tilden Trust are, therefore, precisely the same as the so-called ulterior purposes, and each are expressive of the testator's scheme so far as he had formulated it in his own mind. The Tilden Trust, therefore, plainly does not represent any alternative or primary purpose in the disposition of the estate, but is simply the suggested instrument to execute the testator's scheme for the disposition of the property... The capacities and powers of the Tilden Trust, in other words, its purposes and objects, or rather the purposes and objects which the testator intended to effectuate through its instrumentality, are precisely the same as the so-called ulterior purposes, and as the latter must be carried out through the instrumentality of a corporation, the only distinction between the two is in the name of the corporation that is to administer the fund... But if the views already expressed are correct, if the Tilden Trust is but one of many instruments through which the testator's charitable purposes may be executed or is but a suggested beneficiary under the power, then the determination of the question of expediency involves the doing of the very thing which the law condemns, viz., a selection from an undefined and unlimited class of objects, and the power would be void. We are of the opinion, therefore, that the thirty-fifth article of the will does not confer separate powers upon the trustees and that the so-called ulterior provision cannot be eliminated from the will without destroying the scheme that the testator designed for the disposal of his estate. That the whole article represents one entire and inseparable scheme, and cannot be subdivided, and the power conferred upon the trustees is one of selection... As the selection of the objects of the trust was delegated absolutely to the trustees, there is no person or corporation who could demand any part of the estate or maintain an action to compel the trustees to execute the power in their favor. This is the fatal defect in the will. The will of the trustees is made controlling, and not the will of the testator."

On November 30, 1891, a motion for reargument was submitted in the Second Division, Court of Appeals.[1] In his brief Mr. Carter confined "the discussion to the real ground upon which the decision of the court has been placed by the opinion of Judge Brown. It seems not now to be doubted that if the testator really intended a primary gift to the corporation known as the Tilden Trust, the provision made by him in the thirty-fifth article is valid. The whole question narrows down to the single one of what ex-Gov. Tilden

[1] "It appearing to the counsel for the trustees of the Tilden Trust from the opinion of the learned judge who announced the decision of the court, that the case had been decided upon a point that had neither been raised by the counsel of the heirs nor argued before the court, the trustees on that ground applied for a reargument. Their motion was denied also by a majority of one. Happily this decision of the Court of Appeals was promptly followed by an Act of the Legislature providing, in this state at least, against the recurrence of any similar defeat of justice." (John Bigelow at the laying of the corner-stone of the new building, November 10, 1902. "Ceremonies," etc., p. 8.)

intended and expressed by the thirty-fifth article of his will. It is a question of interpretation purely." He contended that Judge Brown had been misled into his conclusion that the primary and ulterior provisions are identical, by a misreading of the article referring to the ulterior provision. "If Gov. Tilden really intended that his executors should choose from the whole range of charity some object or objects to which to apply his residue and intended the Tilden trust only by way of suggestion, then their first duty, even before procuring a charter for the Tilden trust, would be to make the choice, and if they chose some other object than a free library and reading room they surely should not ask the Legislature for a charter for that last-mentioned object. But he has required them, as their first duty (for request means requires, and it is the strongest word of direction used in the whole article), as speedily as possible to procure such a charter... If his real intention was to give his residue to charity, the object to be selected by the executors in the exercise of an unlimited discretion, with a suggestion merely of a free library and reading room in the City of New-York, why did he not say so? Would anything have been easier?... Inasmuch as the only way of escaping the view that Gov. Tilden intended a preference for the Tilden Trust is by the line of argument adopted by Judge Brown, that the primary and ulterior provisions are the same, and as this imputes to him the absurdity of first empowering his executors to do a certain thing, and then, in case they deem it inexpedient to do it, to proceed and do the same thing, must we not promptly reject any such method of escape and accept the view, under which all difficulties at once disappear, and which is in perfect accord with the testator's language, namely, that he did intend such preference?"

The motion was denied, the vote of the court standing the same as the vote on the appeal except that Judge Potter had ceased to be a member.

The case had now been before four judges of the Supreme Court, and they had divided two and two, Justices Lawrence and Daniels in favor of the contested clauses and Chief Justice Van Brunt and Justice Brady against their validity; it had been before seven judges in the Court of Appeals, and they had decided against the contested clauses four and three. That is, of eleven judges six decided against them and five for them.[1]

[1] The decision was unfortunate and marked a failure to carry out the intent of the testator. The Legislature took prompt steps to avert any future mishap for similar reasons, passing as chapter 701 of the laws of 1893 "an act to regulate gifts for charitable purposes." This provided that "no gift, grant, bequest or devise to religious, educational, charitable, or benevolent uses, which shall, in other respects be valid under the laws of this state, shall or be deemed invalid by reason of the indefiniteness or uncertainty of the persons designated as the beneficiaries thereunder in the instrument creating the same. If in the instrument creating such a gift, grant, bequest or devise there is a trustee named to execute the same, the legal title to the lands or property given, granted, devised or bequeathed for such purposes shall vest in such trustee. If no person be named as trustee then the title to such lands or property shall vest in the supreme court." The supreme court was given control over such gifts, and to the attorney-general was assigned the duty of representing the beneficiaries and enforcing such trusts by proper court proceedings.

The courts had now effectually barred the Tilden Trust from claiming the legacy it believed itself entitled to. While litigation was pending, however, a settlement had been proffered by Mrs. Laura P. Hazard, grand-daughter of Mary B. Pelton, surviving sister of Mr. Tilden, who had died on March 12, 1887, leaving Mrs. Hazard her only heir and next of kin and appointing her and her husband, William A. Hazard, executors of her will (probated April 6, 1887). A compromise agreement was effected on May 29, 1891, between Mrs. Hazard individually and Mr. and Mrs. Hazard as executors of the will of Mrs. Pelton, and the executors of the Tilden will, and the Tilden Trust, by which the Tilden executors paid the Hazards $975,000 in return for their grant to the Tilden Trust of their interest in the Tilden estate. As the only surviving grandchild of Mr. Tilden's sister Mrs. Hazard was entitled to one-half of the residuary estate if the court supported the contestants, whereas if the court upheld the validity of the contested clauses she would not have been entitled to any of that part of the estate. The Tilden Trust now remained possessed of one-half of the residuary estate, less the sum paid to Mrs. Hazard, the other half being vested in the children of the testator's brother Henry.

A partition agreement was entered into on March 30, 1892, between the Tilden executors, the Tilden Trust, and these other kinsfolk by which an amicable distribution of the estate was effected. This agreement set aside certain securities, estimated to be worth $500,000, to provide for payment of possible debts and liabilities, and for the carrying out of certain doubtful provisions of the will in case those provisions were sustained by the courts. The remainder of the money and securities was accounted for and distributed. The real estate remaining in the hands of the executors was left undivided to await a favorable opportunity of disposing of it. Of the household and personal effects the Tilden Trust received the entire library, books, manuscripts, prints, engravings, pictures, and statuary, except one portrait of Mr. Tilden which was set aside for the heirs.

This agreement gave the Tilden Trust, therefore, a library of about 20,000 volumes, and an endowment fund consisting of one-half the personal property (less $975,000 paid to Mrs. Hazard), a half-interest in so much of the contingent fund of $500,000 as might not be needed for payment of debts and liabilities, and a half-interest in the real estate owned by the testator. The entire endowment was estimated to amount to about $2,000,000.

DEATH OF MR. HERMAN ROSENTHAL

"One who never turn'd his back but march'd breast forward,
Never doubted clouds would break,
Never dream'd, though right were worsted, wrong would triumph,
Held we fall to rise, are baffled to fight better,
Sleep to wake."

MR. HERMAN ROSENTHAL, Chief of the Slavonic Division of The New York Public Library, died suddenly at his home in New York City on January 27, 1917. Mr. Rosenthal was born at Friedrichstadt, province of Courland, Russia, in 1843. His taste for literature was manifested early, and in 1859 he translated into German several of Nekrassov's poems. He engaged in the printing trade and in journalism in Russia, and wrote a volume of poems, published in 1870. He received the medal of the Russian Red Cross Society for services in the Russo-Turkish war of 1877. In 1881 he came to the United States for the purpose of founding agricultural colonies for Russian Jews. He established colonies in Louisiana and South Dakota, and later one in Woodbine, New Jersey, which is still in existence.

In 1887 Mr. Rosenthal was engaged in the book trade in New York City, and afterwards held positions as chief statistician in the Edison Electric Company, as investigator of economic conditions in China, Korea, and Japan for the Great Northern Railroad, and as chief of the discharging department of the Immigration Bureau at Ellis Island. Since 1898 he held his post in the Slavonic Division in The New York Public Library. His literary activities included membership on the editorial board of the Jewish Encyclopaedia, where he was chief of the Russian Department. There are several volumes of poems to his credit, either translations into German, or original work in that language. He made an English translation of Hugo Ganz's "The Land of Riddles," and of Prince Urussov's "Memoirs of a Russian Governor."

These are the principal facts in the outer life of a man of singular charm — a character lovable to all his friends and associates. He had touched life at many angles, and looked with a humorous philosophy upon great and upon humble folk in a dozen different parts of the world. His recollections included personal experiences with people as widely separated as Russian emperors and high officials, and cowboys of the West. To the day, almost to the hour of his death, he kept his kindly and human sentiments alive — to his associates his departure is a keen and personal loss. Mr. Rosenthal's wide reading and cosmopolitan spirit were remarkable; his generous and kindly nature far too fine to be easily appraised.

EXHIBITION OF MAX KLINGER'S WORKS

IN the Stuart Gallery there will be on view, from February 12 to March 26, an exhibition of etchings, and reproductions of etchings and drawings, by Max Klinger. The etched work of this artist — who is best known, perhaps, by his statue of Beethoven — is not familiar here, having been exhibited only once, over a dozen years ago.

The prints shown here, largely the property of Miss M. H. Carter, include several of his well known series, the *Intermezzi, A Love,* the *Brahms Fantasy,* etc. Extracts from the writings of French, English, American and German critics, plentifully scattered throughout the exhibition, help to an understanding of the work. Both Gleeson White and H. W. Singer have their say about superfine appreciations, about those who "read the most unheard of subtleties into Klinger's work." As White pointed out, his art has a strongly racial or national standpoint and must be viewed accordingly. Miss E. L. Cary well sums up: "His chief distinction is the unremitting intention to convey...the sense of the vitalizing principle in animate objects. We may say that his drawing is sometimes poor, his imagination clumsy, his treatment of a subject coarse, but...out of his figures looks the spirit of life, more often defiant than noble, more often capricious than beautiful, but not to be mistaken, and the rarest phenomenon in the art product of his native country."

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN JANUARY, 1917

DURING the month of January, 1917, there were received at the Library 21,994 volumes and 7,325 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 88,372. They consulted 232,561 volumes. Visitors to the Building numbered 283,875.

SCIENTIFIC MANAGEMENT

A LIST OF REFERENCES IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPILED BY W. V. BROWN

PART II

(Concluded)

1912

551. Adamson, N. E., jr. Production betterment by time studies. (Iron age, New York. v. 89, April 4, 1912, p. 835–838.) **†† VDA**

552. Alford, L. P. Scientific management in use. (American machinist, New York. v. 36, April 4, 1912, p. 548–550.) **†† VFA**

The shop system in the plants of the Link-Belt Co.

553. Allen, C. L. The general manager in specific industries. (The Efficiency Society. Transactions, New York. v. 1, 1912, p. 247–251.) **TMA**

Experiences with the Taylor system.

554. Allingham, G. C. Scientific shop management on the Taylor system. (Junior Institution of Engineers. Journal and record of transactions, London. v. 23, 1912, p. 38–74.) **VDA**

Abstract printed in *Electrician*, London, v. 70, Nov. 1, 1912, p. 130–132, †† *VGA*.

555. Amar, Jules. Une science nouvelle: organisation scientifique du travail humain. (La revue, Paris. série 6, v. 96, June 15, 1912, p. 463–472; série 6, v. 101, March 15, 1913, p. 172–182.) *** DM**

556. American Electric Railway Accountants' Association. Bibliography of scientific management. A selected list of books on efficiency and allied subjects. (In its: Proceedings, New York. 1912, p. 160–180.) **TPYM**

Also printed in the *Proceedings* of the American Electric Railway Engineering Association, New York, 1912, p. 490–510, *TPYM*.

557. American Society of Mechanical Engineers. The present state of the art of industrial management. Majority report of the sub-committee on administration. [Also minority report, and discussion of the two reports.] (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 34, 1912, p. 1131–1229.) **VFA**

For additional discussion on the reports see *Journal* of the society, v. 35, May, 1913, p. 871–877, *VFA*.

The majority and minority reports are also reprinted in the *Journal* of the society, v. 34, Nov., 1912, p. 1601–1622, and in *Wood craft*, v. 18, Dec., 1912, p. 77–82, † *VMA*.

C. B. Thompson, in his *Scientific management*, reprints the majority report and a portion of the discussion, p. 153–204, *TM*.

Industrial engineering and engineering index, New York, gives an abstract of the majority report, v. 12, Dec., 1912, p. 235–237, *VA*.

Engineering, London, has an editorial review of the report in v. 95, June 27, 1913, p. 877–878, *VDA*.

558. American Society for Promoting Efficiency. Prospectus of the organizing committee. New York: [D. C. McMurtrie,] 1912. 22 p. 16°. **TM p.v.7, no.6**

559. The **Art** of industrial management. (Iron age, New York. v. 90, Dec. 12, 1912, p. 1387.) **†† VDA**

560. Ashton, T. N. The government investigation of scientific management. (Engineering news, New York. v. 67, April 25, 1912, p. 798–799.) **† VDA**

Letter to the editor.

561. Ballard, P. Scientific management and science. (Cassier's magazine, New York. v. 41, May, 1912, p. 425–430.) **VDA**

The movement criticized as not scientific.

562. Barbour, Clarence Augustus. Making religion efficient. New York: Association Press [1912]. 271 p. 12°. **ZKY**

563. Barth, Carl George. Betterment of machine-tool operation by scientific metal cutting. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Jan., 1912, p. 586–592.) **VDA**

564. Benedict, H. G. The mnemonic symbolizing of stores under scientific management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 12, July–Aug., 1912, p. 24–27, 69–70.) **VA**

565. Biszants, Fred. Planning work three months ahead. (Factory, Chicago. v. 8, April, 1912, p. 281–282.) **† TMA**

566. Bloomfield, Meyer. Scientific management: co-operative or one-sided. (Survey, New York. v. 28, May 18, 1912, p. 312–314.) **SHK**

Points out that the loyalty of the employee must be secured by keeping the enterprise democratic.

1912, continued.

567. **Brewer,** C. S. Scientific management in the army and navy. (World's work, New York. v. 23, Jan., 1912, p. 311–316.) * **DA**

"The work of Naval Constructor Evans at Mare Island. The big saving at the Watertown arsenal."

568. **Brombacher,** M. H. C. The Rock Island arsenal labor troubles. (Iron age, New York. v. 89, Feb. 1, 1912, p. 306–307.) **VDA**

Lack of tact shown by officials — labor leaders wrongly accused — not a test of scientific management.

569. **Browne,** Frederick K. The efficiency idea in college training. (Efficiency Society. Transactions, New York. v. 4, Dec., 1912, p. 419–420.) † **TMA**

570. **Bunnell,** Sterling H. Are profits a proper measure of efficiency? (Iron age, New York. v. 90, Dec. 5, 1912, p. 1318–1319.) †† **VDA**

Standard costs furnish the basis for comparisons, but these cannot be definitely related to net profit.

571. **Burns,** George J. Notable efficiencies in railway machine-shop operation. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Jan., 1912, p. 616–621.) **VDA**

572. **Cadbury,** Edward. Experiments in industrial organization. With a preface by W. J. Ashley. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1912. 3 p.l., (i)x–xxi, 296 p., 1 table. 8°. **TDC**

573. **Calder,** John. The production department. (The Efficiency Society. Transactions, New York. v. 1, 1912, p. 155–171.) **TMA**

574. **Card,** George F. Watching machines from the office. (Factory, Chicago. v. 8, May, 1912, p. 361–362.) † **TMA**

Shows how idle time was found in a wood-working factory.

575. **Cardullo,** Forrest E. Industrial administration and scientific management. What constitutes scientific management. Causes of industrial inefficiency. Consideration of the most important objections to scientific management. (Machinery, New York. v. 18, July–Aug., 1912, p. 843–847, 931–935; v. 19, Sept., 1912, p. 18–22.) †† **VFA**

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 49–102, *TM*.

576. **Carlton,** Frank T. Scientific management and the wage earner. (Journal of political economy, Chicago. v. 20, Oct., 1912, p. 834–845.) **TAA**

Points out how the movement should be made democratic by giving the workman a voice in the determination of the rate of bonus under which he will work.

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management*, p. 720–733, *TM*.

577. **Church,** Alexander Hamilton, and L. P. Alford. The principles of management. (American machinist, New York. v. 36, May 30, 1912, p. 857–861.) **VFA**

An earnest attempt to discover and declare the basic regulative principles of management, with special reference to the shop and factory.

578. **Clark,** Irving. Medical department of a manufacturing plant. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, March, 1912, p. 971–973.) **VDA**

Plan to increase labor efficiency through medical supervision.

579. **Cleveland,** Frederick Albert. Efficiency in public management. (The Efficiency Society. Transactions, New York. v. 1, 1912, p. 219–227.) **TMA**

580. **Coburn,** Frederic G. How to make a time study. (Factory, Chicago. v. 8, Jan., 1912, p. 21–22.) † **TMA**

581. **Collins,** Glenville A. Efficiency-engineering applied to mining. (American Institute of Mining Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 43, 1912, p. 649–662.) **VHA**

Abstracted in *Industrial engineering and engineering digest*, New York, v. 13, April, 1913, p. 166–168, *VA*.

582. **Colvin,** Fred H. How bonus works on the Santa Fe. (American machinist, New York. v. 36, Jan. 4, 1912, p. 7–11, Feb. 1, p. 165–169.) †† **VFA**

The Santa Fe Railroad has been used as a model by so many exponents of improved methods that it is well worth studying its application of standard hours and bonus.

583. A **Comment** upon some history of the science of management. (Wood craft, Cleveland. v. 18, Dec., 1912, p. 95–96.) † **VMA**

584. **Comment** upon some of the history of the scientific management. (Engineering and contracting, New York. v. 38, Aug. 14, 1912, p. 169–170.) **VDA**

585. **Cordeal,** Ernest. Scheduling work in the railroad repair shop. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 44, Nov., 1912, p. 191–198.) **VDA**

586. **Crabb,** J. T. Scientific hiring. (Efficiency Society. Transactions, New York. v. 1, 1912, p. 313–318.) **TMA**

587. **Dean,** Stuart. The duties of the factory superintendent. (Iron age, New York. v. 90, Nov. 21, 1912, p. 1216–1218.) †† **VDA**

Outlines details of department operation, graphical production of records and their use, etc.

588. —— Making a success of the machine shop. (Iron age, New York. v. 90, Nov. 7, 1912, p. 1075–1078.) †† **VDA**

Discusses shop methods and how losses may be prevented.

1912, continued.

589. —— Production system for a 200-employee plant. (Iron age, New York. v. 90, Dec. 19, 1912, p. 1430–1433.) †† VDA

Deals with methods of lessening clerical work in an establishment having foundry and machine shop operations.

590. —— Selecting, sorting, treating and paying men. (Iron age, New York. v. 90, Nov. 28, 1912, p. 1262–1264.) †† VDA

Hints of an experienced works manager looking to the development of an able and contented working force.

591. **Diemer,** Hugo. The efficiency movement in 1911. (Iron age, New York. v. 89, Jan. 4, 1912, p. 87.) †† VDA

592. **Dow,** C. S. Scientific management. (Chautauquan, Chautauqua, N. Y. v. 66, May, 1912, p. 357–376.) * DA

593. **Duncan,** James. Efficiency. (Journal of accountancy, New York. v. 12, May, 1911, p. 26–34.) TMA

594. **Edwards,** John R. The fetishism of scientific management. (American Society of Naval Engineers. Journal, Washington. v. 24, May, 1912, p. 355–416.) VXA

595. **Efficiency.** Railroad efficiency and the labor unions. (Iron age, New York. v. 87, March 23, 1911, p. 724–725.) †† VDA

Strikes of machinists and boiler makers show the attitude of organized labor.

596. **Efficiency** engineering forty years ago. (Engineering news, New York. v. 67, May 23, 1912, p. 990.) † VDA

597. **Efficiency** Society. Journal, New York. v. 1 – date (1912 – date). 8°. † TMA

598. —— [Organization and purpose; first meeting; plans; constitution.] New York, 1912. 8 p. 8°. TMA

599. —— Transactions. v. 1 (1912). New York, 1913. 8°. TMA

600. **Emerson,** Harrington. The efficient manufacture of railway transportation. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 43, June, 1912, p. 341–347; v. 44, Jan. – March, 1913, p. 481–486, 751–758, 921–928; v. 45, April – June, 1913, p. 71–75, 174–182, 384–397.) VDA

1. The efficient manufacture of railway transportation. 2. The influence of the personality of the railroad executive. 3. Selection through individual aptitude. 4. The part played by supremely good equipment. 5. The part played by supremely good personnel. 6. Practical application of the twelve principles. 7. The last nine principles of efficiency in operation.

An account of the Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad.

601. —— Practising efficiency and knowing costs; a letter to a New England manufacturer. New York: Emerson Co. [1912.] 12 p. 8°. * C p.v. 1478, no.4

602. —— The principles of efficiency applied to water works. (Engineering record, New York. v. 65, June 15, 1912, p. 663–664.) † VDA

Abstract of paper read before American Water Works Association.

603. —— The twelve principles of efficiency. New York: Engineering Magazine, 1912. 1 p.l., xviii, 423 p. 12°. TM

An interesting and popular analysis of some of the more obvious principles underlying scientific management.

604. An **Essay** on scientific management. (Nation, London. v. 11, Aug. 3, 1912, p. 652–654, Aug. 24, p. 766.) * DA

605. **Falkenau,** Arthur. The point of time studies commonly missed. (Iron age, New York. v. 89, April 11, 1912, p. 914.) † VDA

606. **Fetherston,** John T. Efficiency in relation to budget methods. (Engineering record, New York. v. 66, Nov. 9, 1912, p. 511–512.) † VDA

Suggestions based upon the work of the street cleaning bureau of the borough of Richmond, New York City.

607. **Field,** Leonhard F. Salaries and promotion; the efficiency record system. (Survey, London. v. 28, April 20, 1912, p. 125–126.) SHK

608. **Flanders,** Ralph E. Scientific management from a social and economic standpoint. (Machinery, New York. v. 18, June, 1912, p. 764–765.) †† VFA

Points out that the Taylor system does not solve the problem of distribution.

609. **Fowler,** Clarence P. Some criteria of value in public service industries. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, March, 1912, p. 873–888.) VDA

610. **Franklin,** Benjamin Alvey. Cost methods that give the executive control of his business. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Jan. – March, 1912, p. 577–585, 793–798, 921–928; v. 43, April – Aug., 1912, p. 48–56, 192–197, 421–433, 560–566, 703–709.) VDA

I. The philosophy of costs. II. The place of the trial balance in the cost system. III. The cost of the salable article. IV. The economic consideration of material by costs. V. Labor from the cost viewpoint. VI. The vexing question of expense. VII. Statistics as an aid. VIII. Cost system — the basic improvement.

611. **Frederick,** J. George. Applying the science of management to selling. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 12, Nov., 1912, p. 204–205.) VA

612. **Frederick,** J. George, and H. S. McCormack. Motion study in office work. (System, Chicago. v. 21, June, 1912, p. 563–571.) TMA

1912, continued.

613. **Furer,** J. A. Management in the drafting room. (American machinist, New York. v. 36, April 25, 1912, p. 662–665.) †† VFA

Outline of a systematized management in a large drafting room.

614. **Gantt,** Henry Laurence. Industrial efficiency. (Machinery, New York. v. 18, May, 1912, p. 700–702.) †† VFA

Abstract of paper read before the American Society of Swedish Engineers, 1912.

615. —— Some side lights on industrial efficiency. (Wood craft, Cleveland. v. 17, Aug., 1912, p. 165–166.) † VMA

616. **Gardner,** Henry. Schedules for locomotive repairs. A practical application of the routing system in repair shops. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 44, Dec., 1912, p. 417–421.) VDA

617. **Gaynor,** William J. Efficient methods in legal procedure and practice. (The Efficiency Society. Transactions, New York. v. 1, 1912, p. 195–203.) TMA

618. **Gilbreth,** Frank Bunker. The first case of standardization. The standardization of the brick. (Efficiency Society. Transactions, New York. v. 1, 1912, p. 257.) TMA

619. —— The instruction card as a part of the Taylor plan of management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 11, May, 1912, p. 380–390.) VA

Presented at the meeting of the Society to Promote the Science of Management, Boston, April 9, 1912.

620. —— Motion study in the household. (Scientific American, New York. v. 106, April 18, 1912, p. 328.) †† VA

Reducing the cost of work in effort and time.

621. —— The place of motion study in scientific management. (Applied science, Toronto. v. 24, March, 1912, p. 177–187.) VA

Also printed in *Canadian manufacturer,* April, 1912.

622. —— Primer of scientific management; with an introduction by Louis D. Brandeis. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1912. viii, 108 p. 8°. TM

An elementary presentation, written in popular style, of the fundamentals of scientific management.

623. —— Scientific management in the household. (Journal of home economics, Baltimore. v. 4, 1912, p. 438–447.) VSA

624. **Gilbreth,** Lillian Moller. Psychology of management. (Industrial engineering, New York. v. 11, May – June, 1912, p. 343–349, 429–438; v. 12, July – Dec., 1912, p. 13–17, 65–68, 116–120, 155–158, 199–204, 248–253; v. 13, Jan. – May, 1913, p. 18–23, 66–70, 113–116, 161–166, 213–217.) † VA

"The psychology of management...means the effect of the mind that is directing work upon that work which is directed, and the effect of this indirected and directed work upon the mind of the worker."

625. **Godfrey,** Hollis. Attitude of labor towards scientific management. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 44, 1912, p. 59–73.) SA

626. **Going,** Charles Buxton. The efficiency of labor. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 46, Sept., 1912, p. 329–338.) * DA

Points out that one distinctive feature of the modern system of management is the restoration of the individuality of the workman.

627. —— The efficiency movement. An outline. (The Efficiency Society. Transactions, New York. v. 1, 1912, p. 11–20.) TMA

628. **Goldmark,** Josephine C. Fatigue and efficiency; a study in industry. Introduction by F. S. Lee. Containing also the substance of four briefs in defence of women's labor laws, by L. D. Brandeis and Josephine Goldmark. New York: Charities Publication Committee, 1912. 2 parts in 1 v. 8°. (Russell Sage Foundation.) TDI

Suggests that, although scientific management has thus far avoided the pitfall of driving, there has not been the intensive and scientific study of fatigue which might have been expected from the scientific attitude of the leaders in the movement.

629. **Gray,** J. H. How efficiency should benefit the employer, the employee and the public. (The Efficiency Society. Transactions, New York. v. 1, 1912, p. 67–76.) TMA

The need of efficiency.

630. **Guernsey,** John B. Scientific management in the home. (Outlook, New York. v. 100, April 13, 1912, p. 821–825.) * DA

"Economies can be effected by the application of the principles of modern business management to the business affairs of the home."

631. **Gulick,** Luther Halsey. The human element. (Efficiency Society. Transactions, New York. v. 1, 1912, p. 181–193.) TMA

632. **Hartness,** James. The factor of habit. (The Efficiency Society. Transactions, New York. v. 1, 1912, p. 237–242.) TMA

633. —— The human factor in works management. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1912. x, 159 p. 12°. TM

The undue haste with which outside followers of scientific management have attempted to revolutionize the methods and habits of thought of workmen and employers is pointed out.

1912, continued.

634. **Hathaway,** H. K. Elementary time study as a part of the Taylor system of scientific management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 11, Feb., 1912, p. 85–95.) **VA**

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management,* p. 520–543, *TM.*

An exposition of the principles and methods of the art which is the foundation of scientific management.

635. —— The planning department, its organization and function. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 12, July – Sept., 1912, p. 7–11, 53–55, 97–101.) **VA**

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management,* p. 366–394, *TM.*

636. **Herzog,** Siegfried. Industrielle Verwaltungstechnik. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1912, viii, 519 p. 8°. **TM**

637. **Hibbard,** E., and E. S. Philbrick. Teaching of scientific shop management with use of engineering school as the laboratory. (Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education. Proceedings, Ithaca, New York. v. 19, 1912, p. 91–145.) **VDA**

638. **Higgins,** Aldus C. Suggestion importance of management studies. (Iron age, New York. v. 89, April 11, 1912, p. 914.) **† VDA**

639. **Hine,** Charles DeLano. Modern organization: an exposition of the unit system. New York: Engineering Magazine Company, 1912. 1 p.l., 5–110 p. 12°. (Works management library.) **TM**

Reprinted from the *Engineering magazine,* v. 42, p. 481–487, 720–722, 869–872; v. 43, p. 44–48, 217–221, 348–352, 588–591, *TM.*

1. The unit system on the Harriman lines. 2. Operation of the unit system. 3. Broadening the ideals of line supervision. 4. Over-specialization. 5. Fallacies of accounting. 6. Supplies and purchases. 7. Line and staff. 8. The genesis and revelation of organization.

Develops the thesis that specialization has already been carried too far on the railroads and that what they need is decentralization.

640. **Huhn,** E. Der Groszbetrieb und seine Organisation. illus. (In: Die Technik im zwanzigsten Jahrhundert. Braunschweig, 1912. Bd. 4, p. 448–467.) **VBA**

641. **Hutchins,** F. Lincoln. The railroad problem: capitalization and regulation. Deductions from unit costs of twenty American railways. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Feb., 1912, p. 709–719.) **VDA**

642. —— The railroad problem; rates, unit costs and efficiency. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Jan., 1912, p. 488–500.) **VDA**

643. **Investigation** of scientific management. (Engineering news, New York. v. 67, March 28, 1912, p. 603.) **† VDA**

644. **Jackson,** Earle D. Procedure in shop electrification. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Jan., 1912, p. 556–557.) **VDA**

645. **Jones,** Edward D. Military history and the science of business administration. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 43, Oct. – Dec., 1912, p. 1–6, 185–190, 321–326.) **VDA**

646. —— Review of Taylor's "Shop management." (American economic review, Princeton, N. J. v. 2, June, 1912, p. 369–370.) **TAA**

647. **Kent,** Robert Thurston. An auxiliary to the colleges in training scientific managers. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 12, Nov., 1912, p. 206.) **VA**

648. —— The principles of industrial lighting. Part 4. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 12, June, 1912, p. 454–460.) **VA**

Time study as a method of determining light efficiency.

649. **Kershaw,** John B. C. Co-partnership and profit sharing as a solution for the wages problem. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 43, Sept., 1912, p. 837–845.) **VDA**

650. **Knauer,** Henry S. Scientific management of a locomotive boiler shop. (Harvard engineering journal, Cambridge, Mass. v. 11, June, 1912, p. 103–114.) **VDA**

651. **Knoeppel,** Charles Edward. The despatching system for the foundry. (Iron age, New York. v. 90, Dec. 5, 1912, p. 1326–1327.) **†† VDA**

A detailed listing of the points to be observed in providing in advance for orderly and expeditious production.

652. **Lay,** David. "Graphs" as factory records: how one manufacturing plant uses graphic charts to record the production, sales and costs of the business and how it tabulates this data in its "curve room." illus. (System, Chicago. v. 21, 1912, p. 390–395.) **TMA**

653. **Lewin,** C. M. Betriebsökonomie und Privatwirtschaftslehre. (Zeitschrift für Werkzeugmaschinen und Werkzeuge, Berlin. Bd. 17, Oct. 5, 1912, p. 4–7.) **† VFA**

A study in the economic operation of factories.

654. **Lewis,** Wilfred. Conserving the data of scientific management. (Iron age, New York. v. 90, Dec. 5, 1912, p. 1324–1325.) **†† VDA**

The place of the college in gathering this material and making it available for all industries.

655. **Maguire,** T. F. J. Relative economy of various types of draft equipment. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, March, 1912, p. 929–932; v. 43, April – June, 1912, p. 22–32, 198–205, 389–398.) **VDA**

1912, continued.

656. **Matthews,** J. M. Electric power in building the world's greatest aqueduct. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 44, Nov., 1912, p. 161–184.) **VDA**

657. **Merton,** Holmes W. Sizing up the man; can the latent powers in the individual be discovered and applied to advantage in the selection of the higher executive? illus. (Business, Detroit. v. 28, Jan., May, 1912, p. 41–46, 366–371.) **TMA**

658. **Methods** of promoting efficiency in maintenance on the Pittsburgh and Lake Erie. (Engineering record, New York. v. 66, Dec. 7, 1912, p. 624–626.) **† VDA**

Evaluation of section work on a unit basis and record system of keeping labor and material charges on all operations.

659. **Miller,** Charles S. An example of motion study. (Scientific American supplement, New York. v. 73, July 6, 1912, p. 3.) **VA**

660. —— Motion study. (Southern machinery, Atlanta. v. 28, June, 1912, p. 60–65.) **† VFA**

661. **Molinard,** W. R. Staff co-operation toward better relations and increased efficiency of employees. (Progressive age, New York. v. 30, Feb. 1, 1912, p. 118–119.) **†† VOA**

Also printed in *Electrical review.* Chicago, v. 60, Feb. 17, 1912, p. 319–320, *VGA.*

662. **Morrison,** Charles J. The object of effective organization. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Jan., 1912, p. 649–652.) **VDA**

A statement of some of the beneficent results from effective organization derived by the workman.

663. **Muensterberg,** Hugo. Psychologie und Wirtschaftsleben; ein Beitrag zur angewandten Experimental-Psychologie. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1912. viii, 192 p. 8°. **TB**

664. **Myers,** F. C. Some facts regarding efficiency. (Southern machinery, Atlanta. v. 29, Nov., 1912, p. 1–2.) **† VFA**

665. **Parkhurst,** Frederic Augustus. Applied methods of scientific management. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1912. xii, 325 p., 9 charts. 8°. **TM**

A detailed description of the methods of the Ferracute Machine Co.

666. —— The scientific management in practice. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 11, Jan.–May, 1912, p. 15–17, 112–117, 187–190, 272–284, 365–375; v. 12, July–Aug., 1912, p. 1–5, 61–65.) **VA**

The realization of efficiency through the science of management.

667. **Pattison,** Mary Stranahan Hart. Domestic engineering. The housekeeping experiment station at Colonia, New Jersey. (Scientific American, New York. v. 106, April 18, 1912, p. 330–331.) **†† VA**

668. **Perrigo,** Oscar E. Scientific management. (Southern machinery, Atlanta. v. 27, Jan., 1912, p. 78–79.) **† VFA**

669. **Peirce,** W. S. Government workshop management. (Iron age, New York. v. 89, Feb. 22, 1912, p. 476–479.) **VDA**

The arsenal labor troubles as viewed from the official side — defense of management by army officers.

670. **Popcke,** A. G. The relation of capital, labor and efficiency in manufacturing. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 43, Sept., 1912, p. 857–863.) **VDA**

"Pointing out the necessity of increasing efficiency."

671. **Present** status of the efficiency movement. (Engineering record, New York. v. 66, Nov. 30, 1912, p. 594, 601–602.) **† VDA**

Comments.

672. The **Promotion** of efficiency. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 12, April, 1912, p. 284–290.) **VA**

Two societies, one professional and one educational, have been formed.

673. **Redfield,** William Cox. "The limits of efficiency." Address before the Cleveland Chamber of Commerce, Tuesday, Nov. 19, 1912. [Cleveland, 1912.] 17 p. 8°. **TM p.v.10, no.5**

674. —— The moral value of scientific management. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 110, Sept., 1912, p. 411–417.) *** DA**

"The importance of a consideration of the human problem is emphasized."

675. —— Scientific spirit in management. (American machinist, New York. v. 36, April 18, 1912, p. 612–615.) **†† VFA**

Close co-operation and sympathy between the management and the workmen is foremost and basic.

676. **Reed,** H. W. Two turret lathe instruction cards. (American machinist, New York. v. 36, June 6, 1912, p. 915–917.) **†† VFA**

677. **Rogers,** Sumner B. Making fewer motions at machines. (Factory, Chicago. v. 8, April, 1912, p. 268–272.) **† TMA**

Results of motion study in a factory.

678. **Scientific** management. "The fear of over specialization." (Engineering, London. v. 93, March 1, 1912, p. 289–291.) **†† VDA**

Editorial.

679. **Scientific** management: the law of competitive planning. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 37, May 15, 1912, p. 540–541.) **† VDA**

1912, continued.

680. **Scientific** management: the law of maximum "output factor." (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 37, April 24, 1912, p. 456–457.) † VDA

681. **Scientific** management: the law of unit cost reports. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 37, April 17, 1912, p. 428–429.) † VDA

682. **Scientific** management: the laws of plant location and design. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 37, April 3, 1912, p. 367–369.) † VDA

683. **Scientific** management — philosophy of purchasing supplies. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 37, June 19, 1912, p. 691–692.) † VDA

684. **Scientific** management defined and the scope of this science. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 37, March 27, 1912, p. 339.) † VDA

685. **Scientific** management more than a labor problem. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 11, June, 1912, p. 467–468.) VA

"Points out the inclusiveness of the method."

686. **Seubert,** R. F. Fabrikorganisation nach Taylor'schem System (Scientific management). (Technologist, New York. v. 17, Nov., 1912, p. 135–143.) VA

687. **Shepard,** George H. An analysis of practical time motion studies. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 43, July, 1912, p. 538–546.) VDA

688. **Simeon,** Charles J. The scientific management of a foundry. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 50, Jan. 4, 1912, p. 68–70.) †† VHA

The use of the slide rule for setting piecework prices for molding in a large casting shop in the West.

689. **Smallwood,** Julian C. The efficiency principles of technical education. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, March, 1912, p. 915–920.) VDA

690. **Smith,** Oberlin. Managing scientifically. (Iron age, New York. v. 89, April 11, 1912, p. 913.) † VDA

691. **Smith,** W. R. The management and the foreman. (Wood craft, Cleveland. v. 18, Dec., 1912, p. 98.) † VMA

692. **Sterling,** Frank W. The successful operation of a system of scientific management. (American Society of Naval Engineers. Journal, Washington. v. 24, Feb., 1912, p. 167–238.) VXA

A detailed explanation of the operation of the Taylor system in the Link-Belt Co., Philadelphia.

Reprinted in C. B. Thompson, *Scientific management,* p. 296–365, *TM.*

693. **Symons,** Wilson E. The practical application of scientific management to railway operation. With discussion. (Franklin Institute. Journal, Philadelphia. v. 173, Jan.–April, 1912, p. 1–47, 141–180, 271–294, 365–409.) VA

An attack on Mr. Emerson's methods on the Santa Fe Railway.

694–695. **System** of shop management. What the government has to say on the subject. (Leather manufacturer, Boston. v. 23, June, 1912, p. 219–222.) VMA

696. **Systematic** research as a principle of management economics. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 37, Jan. 17, 1912, p. 57–58.) † VDA

697. **Systems** of shop management investigated. (Wood craft, Cleveland. v. 17, April, 1912, p. 15–19.) † VMA

Includes the report in full of the special committee of the House of Representatives appointed to investigate the Taylor and other systems of shop management.

698. **Tardy,** Walter B. Scientific management in the navy. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Jan., 1912, p. 640–645.) VDA

A plea for a standard organization of the engineer division aboard ship.

699. **Taylor,** Frederick Winslow. Changing from ordinary to scientific management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 12, April, 1912, p. 267–272.) VA

Made up of excerpts from Mr. Taylor's paper on "shop management" read before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 1903.

700. **Taylor,** Frederick Winslow, and S. E. Thompson. Concrete costs; tables and recommendations for estimating the time and cost of labor operations in concrete construction and for introducing economical methods of management. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1912. xxii, 709 p., 1 pl. 8°. VEOM

701. **Thompson,** Clarence Bertrand. The reason for a payroll system. Striking a better balance between work and wages. Why productive returns vary. How the method of fixing and making payment influences efficiency. (System, New York. v. 2, Sept., 1912, p. 249–256.) TMA

702. —— When higher wages pay. (System, New York. v. 22, Oct., 1912, p. 339–348.) TMA

Reprinted in his *Scientific management,* p. 684–705, *TM.*

Why pay-roll dollars buy more in store and factory if the method of paying puts a premium on extra effort.

703. **Thompson,** Frank B. Training for business efficiency. (Efficiency Society. Transactions, New York. v. 1, 1912, p. 413–418.) TMA

704. A **Thought** on scientific management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 12, April, 1912, p. 293.) VA

1912, continued.

705. **Towne,** Henry R. The general principles of organization applied to an individual manufacturing establishment. (The Efficiency Society. Transactions, New York. v. 1, 1912, p. 77–83.) **TMA**

706. **Towne,** Henry R., and others. The human element in scientific management. (Iron age, New York. v. 89, April 11, 1912, p. 912–914.) **† VDA**

Employee has no right to control.

707. **Valentine,** Herbert G. Social efficiency. (Efficiency Society. Transactions, New York. v. 1, 1912, p. 407–411.) **TMA**

708. **Wallace,** L. W. Efficiency in railway management. (Indiana Engineering Society. Proceedings, Indianapolis. v. 32, 1912, p. 113–126.) **VDA**

Shows that the railways have long given attention to economic operation and that they are among the best managed properties in the United States.

709. **Wallichs,** A. Moderne amerikanische Fabrikorganisationen (System Taylor). (Technik und Wirtschaft, Berlin. Jahrg. 5, Jan., 1912, p. 1–23.) **TAA**

710. **Webner,** Frank E. A treatise on cost finding. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 12, May, 1912, p. 357–362.) **VA**

711. **Weston,** W. H. Cost data of power-plant installation and operation. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 42, Jan., 1912, p. 549–555.) **VDA**

712. **Wight,** H. C. Routing work by schedule. (Factory, Chicago. v. 8, May, 1912, p. 358–359, 381–385.) **† TMA**

713. **Winslow,** C. E. A. Temperature and ventilation as efficiency factors in mills. (Engineering record, New York. v. 66, Dec. 21, 1912, p. 688.) **† VDA**

Abstract from address made at the National Conference on Industrial Diseases.

714. **Wolgamot,** Arthur C. Shopman's view of efficiency systems. (Southern machinery, Atlanta. v. 28, July, 1912, p. 85–86.) **†VFA**

715. **Woolley,** Edward Mott. The business man's desk. (System, Chicago. v. 21, March, 1912, p. 304–311.) **TMA**

716. —— "Lost motions" in retail selling. (System, Chicago. v. 21, April – May, 1912, p. 366–376, 465–472.) **TMA**

717. —— The wanton waste of labor. (System, New York. v. 21, Jan. – Feb., 1912, p. 13–26, 173–181.) **TMA**

Some of the common leaks through which pour millions of dollars a year lost because of inadequate equipment.

1913

718. **Abaut,** A. Travail d'usine. (Revue de métallurgie, Paris. v. 10, Sept., 1913, p. 1147–1175.) **Eng. Lib.**

General remarks on the management of shops: organization, building plan, central bureau, and control.

719. **Allingham,** H. W. Notes on scientific shop management. (S. A. E. bulletin, New York. v. 5, Dec., 1913, p. 240–256.) **TOL**

An account of an investigation carried out at the works of Hans Renold, Ltd., Manchester, England.

720. **Anderson,** W. P. Cost keeping for reenforced-concrete buildings. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 45, April, 1913, p. 34–49.) **VDA**

721. **Andrew,** Harriet F. Management. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, July, 1913, p. 75–80.) **† TMA**

Report of experience from a woman having charge for fourteen years of forty to forty-five men in shop work.

722. **Auel,** Carl Bennett. The formation and organization of a large manufacturing corporation. (Electric journal, Pittsburgh. v. 10, April, 1913, p. 338–346.) **VGA**

Based on a lecture prepared with the aim of explaining the subject of works management to comparatively young men.

723. —— Orders and methods of handling. (Electric journal, Pittsburgh. v. 10, May, 1913, p. 442–454.) **VGA**

On works management, giving the methods in general use.

724. The **Automatic** rating of workmen. Springfield armory's system... (Iron age, New York. v. 91, April 3, 1913, p. 811–812.) **† VDA**

725. **Barnes,** E. A. The efficiency engineer in the foundry. (American Institute of Metals. Transactions, Buffalo. v. 7, 1913, p. 184–187.) **VIA**

Discusses the efficiency problems of the foundry and the best way of solving them.

726. **Blankenburg,** Rudolph. The municipal need of technically trained men. (Scientific American, New York. v. 108, April 12, 1913, p. 342–343.) **†† VA**

727. **Bohn,** C. B. How scientific management worked in our plant. [With discussion.] (American Institute of Metals. Transactions, Buffalo. v. 7, 1913, p. 191–221.) **VIA**

Plant of the Aluminum Castings Company.

728. **Booth,** W. M. The chemical engineer and industrial efficiency. (Scientific American supplement, New York. v. 75, April 5, 1913, p. 210–211.) **†† VA**

Considers methods that can be adopted in the conduct of manufacturing business.

1913, continued.

729. **Brants,** Victor L. J. Le taylorisme: cas nouveau d'un vieux problème. (La Revue générale, Bruxelles. tome 98, July, 1913, p. 75–82.) *** DM**

730. **Brombacher,** Max H. C. Hunger, rest, and shop efficiency: rest periods in European works appear to promote contentment. (Iron age, New York. v. 91, May 8, 1913, p. 1126.) **† VDA**

731. **Buch,** Fred. A simple system for filing and handling tracings and prints. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 45, July, 1913, p. 546–561.) **VDA**

"Describes a system by which drawings may be kept with the greatest accessibility and minimum of complexity in administration."

732. **Calder,** John. The new element in the art of management. (Stevens indicator, Hoboken, New Jersey. v. 30, July, 1913, p. 203–214.) **VDA**

Defines what is known as the "scientific method" and considers the principle which underlies its successful practice.

733. **Callahan,** E. L. Organizing a new-business department. (Electrical review and western electrician, Chicago. v. 62, May 31, 1913, p. 1095–1102.) **VGA**

Offers suggestions for the organization and management of electric light and power companies.

734. **Callaway,** H. R. Efficiency and the worker. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 45, Aug., 1913, p. 715–717.) **VDA**

Presents conditions from the viewpoint of the "man on the job."

735. **Christie,** A. G. Scientific management. (Wisconsin engineer, Madison. v. 17, April, 1913, p. 283–292.) **VDA**

Defines the expression and discusses its aims and principles.

736. **Church,** Alexander Hamilton. Practical principles of rational management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 44, Jan. – March, 1913, p. 487–494, 673–680, 894–903; v. 45, April – June, 1913, p. 24–33, 166–173, 405–411.) **VDA**

737. —— Premium, piece work and the expense burden. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 46, Oct. – Nov., 1913, p. 7–18, 207–216.) **VDA**

738. **Coburn,** Frederic G. The science and art of management. (Iron age, New York. v. 91, Jan. 23, 1913, p. 248–249.) **†† VDA**

Urges training in the psychological principles of handling men.

739. **Collins,** F. W. Causes of failure in efficiency work. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 45, Sept., 1913, p. 862–866.) **VDA**

740. **Colvin,** Fred H. The latest development in motion study. illus. (American machinist, New York. v. 38, June 5, 1913, p. 937–939.) **†† VFA**

The use of the stereoscopic camera and small incandescent lamps to study the motions of an operator's hands during operation.

741. **Cooke,** Morris Llewellyn. Spirit and social significance of scientific management. (Journal of political economy, Chicago. v. 21, June, 1913, p. 481–493.) **TAA**

Scientific management can be developed only through a course of individual and collective discipline that can last over a series of years.

742. **Copley,** F. B. How it works; what manufacturers and workmen are getting out of scientific management. (American magazine, New York. v. 75, April, 1913, p. 11–17.) *** DA**

Summarizing the results of an extensive investigation and approved personally by Mr. Taylor.

743. **Cordeal,** Ernest. Force organization in the railroad repair shop. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 45, July, 1913, p. 538–546.) **VDA**

The betterment of railway management by effort originating and applied within the organization.

744. **Corse,** W. M. Preparation for scientific management in our plant. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Dec., 1913, p. 72–74.) **† TMA**

The Lumen Bearing Co., Buffalo.

745. **Cotter,** Arundel. The conservation of the worker. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 45, July, 1913, p. 489–506.) **VDA**

746. Une **Critique** du système Taylor. (Le Génie civil, Paris. v. 62, April 12, 1913, p. 474–475.) **†† VA**

747. **Crocker,** W. J. Efficiency as applied to mining. (Mining and engineering world, Chicago. v. 38, April 19, 1913, p. 765–766, May 17, p. 950–952, June 7, p. 1087–1088, June 21, p. 1183; v. 39, Aug. 16, 1913, p. 299–300.) **†† VHA**

Suggestions affecting mine profits.

748. **Dana,** Richard T., and H. P. Gillette. Cost-analysis engineering. (In: Cyclopedia of civil engineering. Chicago, 1913. v. 3, p. 313–380.) **VD**

749. **Darlington,** Thomas. Bathing facilities in industrial plants. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 46, Dec., 1913. p. 428–430.) **VDA**

A résumé of the physiological benefits of hot and cold baths.

750. **Davidson,** William M. How to measure the efficiency of teachers. (National Education Association. Journal of proceedings and addresses. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1913. 1913, p. 286–292.) **SSA**

751. **Dean,** Stuart. Shop and foundry management. New York: Williams Co., 1913. 220 p. 8°. **TM**

1913, continued.

752. **Discussion** of reports of sub-committee on administration on the present state of the art of industrial management. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Journal, New York. v. 35, March, 1913, p. 447–518.) **VFA**

753. **Doane,** A. O. Economy in purchasing and using coal. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 45, June, 1913, p. 398–404.) **VDA**

"Conservation does not mean non-use but most efficient use, also that not price alone but price multiplied into quantity is the basis of comparison under the general efficiency formula."

754. **Dodge,** James Mapes. Industrial management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, Aug., 1913, p. 330–332.) **VA**

Scientific management as related to the plant or industry in its entirety.

755. **Efficiency** management in a gas traction plant. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 52, Jan. 2, 1913, p. 49–60.) **†† VHA**

Explains how work is scientifically routed in works which embrace foundries, machine and erecting shops and other departments.

756. **Emerson,** Harrington. The creation of organization with special reference to personnel. (Southern machinery, Atlanta. v. 29, March, 1913, p. 159–161.) **† VFA**

757. **Engine** house efficiency. (Railway and engineering review, Chicago. v. 53, Aug. 2, 1913, p. 736–738.) **† TPB**

Deals with organization, cost of repairs, operation, etc.

758. **Frederick,** Christine. Efficiency in the home. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Dec., 1913, p. 69–71.) **† TMA**

759. **Frey,** John P. Relationship of scientific management to labor. (Journal of political economy, Chicago. v. 21, May, 1913, p. 400–411.) **TAA**

Also printed in *American federationist*, Washington, v. 20, April, 1913, p. 296–302, † *TDR*. An abstract published in the *Iron trade review*, Cleveland, v. 52, April 7, 1913, p. 917–918, † *VHA*.

Discusses some of its unscientific features.

760. **Galloway,** Lee. Organization and management. Part 1: Business organization. Part 2: Business management. New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute [1913]. xix, 504 p. 8°. (Modern business. v. 2.) **TM**

761. **Gantt,** Henry Laurence. The misleading effect of wrong standards. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, May, 1913, p. 202.) **VA**

An address before the Society to Promote the Science of Management, March 21, 1913.

762. —— The permanence of workmen's training. (American machinist, New York. v. 38, Jan. 2, 1913, p. 33–36.) **†† VFA**

Discussion before the American Society of Mechanical Engineers of report on the "Present state of the art of industrial management."

763. —— Work, wages, and profits. New York: Engineering Magazine Co., 1913. 312 p., 6 charts. 2. ed. 12°. (Works management library.) **TM**

The meat of the author's numerous papers and discussions on the more "human" side of scientific management. A classic and indispensable.

764. **Gilbreth,** Frank Bunker. Units, methods and devices of measurements under scientific management. (Journal of political economy, Chicago. v. 21, July, 1913, p. 618–629.) **TAA**

765. **Gimmer,** N. O "sistemye Teilora." (Russkoye bogastvo, St. Petersburg. Nov., 1913, p. 132–154.) *** QCA**

766. **Godfrey,** Hollis. The teaching of scientific management in engineering schools. (Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education. Proceedings, Ithaca, New York. v. 20, 1913, p. 69–81.) **VDA**

767. **Goldberger,** M. A. More work from the shop. (System, New York. v. 24, 1913, p. 547.) **TMA**

768. **Goss,** W. F. M. Engineering development and human welfare. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, Aug., 1913, p. 354–357.) **VA**

Extracts from an address before the joint meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers and the Verein Deutscher Ingenieure, Leipzig, June 23, 1913.

769. **Gregg,** G. A. W. Premium system in a steel foundry. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 44, Feb., 1913, p. 776–778.) **VDA**

A weight basis for rates in the foundry cleaning room.

770. **Greul,** Frederick B. Organizing the church for efficient economic service a present day need. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Dec., 1913, p. 65–68.) **† TMA**

771. **Hall,** Herbert W. Die Taylor'schen Grundsätze der Betriebsleitung und ihre Verwertung für europ. Verhältnisse. (Schweizerische Bauzeitung, Zürich. Bd. 62, Sept. 13, 1913, p. 145–146.) **† VEA**

A discussion of the variance of labor conditions in Europe and America and consequent difficulties in the use of the system.

772. **Hanus,** Paul Henry. Improving school systems by scientific management: underlying principles. (National Education Association. Journal of proceedings and addresses. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1913. 1913, p. 247–259.) **SSA**

1913, continued.

773. **Harrington**, C. A. The relation of detailed planning to the cost of production. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 45, June, 1913, p. 353–358.) **VDA**

"Outlines planning system of any small shop, and shows that to be successful, it must depend upon an intelligent comparison of costs."

774. —— Shortcomings of small concerns. (Iron age, New York. v. 92, July 10, 1913, p. 78–79.) †† **VDA**

Considers they are not as well managed as the large companies.

775. **Hill**, Norman A. Individual efficiency. (Applied science, Toronto. v. 25, Jan., 1913, p. 83–87.) **VA**

Remarks on the technical meaning of the term and means of increasing personal efficiency.

776. **Himes**, A. J. Industrial need of technically trained men. (Scientific American, New York. v. 108, May 10, 1913, p. 438–440.) †† **VA**

Opportunities that await the trained engineer.

777. **Hobson**, J. A. Scientific management. (Sociological review, London. v. 6, 1913, p. 197–212.) **SA**

778. **Hoyt**, Charles Wilson. Scientific sales management; a practical application of the principles of scientific management to selling. New Haven, Conn.: G. B. Woolson & Co., 1913. viii p., 3 l., (1)4–204 p., 1 diagr., 7 pl. illus. 8°. **TM**

779. **Hunger** and shop efficiency. (Iron age, New York. v. 91, May 1, 1913, p. 1072.) † **VDA**

780. **Hutchins**, F. Lincoln. A practical plan for standardizing railroad records. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 45, Aug., 1913, p. 664–668.) **VDA**

"Outlines the elements of a feasible standardization."

781. **Hutchinson**, Rollin W. Motor transportation as an aid to industrial economy. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 44, Jan.–March, 1913, p. 526–546, 732–750, 851–866.) **VDA**

782. **Jandron**, Francis L. Selection and employment. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 45, July, 1913, p. 562–567.) **VDA**

Discusses the broad outlines and possibilities of the subject.

783. **Jervis**, Perlee V. Efficiency in piano study. (Efficiency Society. Bulletin, New York. v. 2, Jan., 1913, p. 13.) † **TMA**

784. **Johnston**, A. W. The industrial need of technically trained men. (Scientific American, New York. v. 109, Oct. 11, 1913, p. 292.) †† **VA**

The possibilities of railway engineering.

785. **Kaempffert**, Waldemar. Industrial need of technically trained men. (Scientific American, New York. v. 108, March 15, 1913, p. 252–254.) †† **VA**

Introduction to a series of articles on scientific manufacturing and the opportunities it offers.

786. **Keeping** track of the work in the shop. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, Nov., 1913, p. 453–458.) **VA**

How the bulletin board and route sheet operate to route work to the machines and to locate any part of any job at any time.

787. **Kendall**, Henry P. Prerequisites to scientific management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, May, 1913, p. 201–202.) **VA**

A symposium which considers the attitude of management and men, and the misleading effect of wrong standards.

788. —— Systematized and scientific management. (Journal of political economy, Chicago. v. 21, July, 1913, p. 593–617.) **TAA**

789. **Kent**, Robert Thurston. Enlisting the foreman's co-operation. A method of accomplishing this necessary preliminary in the installation of scientific management in an industry. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, July, 1913, p. 285–288.) **VA**

790. —— Micro-motion study in industry. (Iron age, New York. v. 91, Jan. 2, 1913, p. 34–37.) †† **VDA**

Discusses the progress of efficiency producing methods in 1912.

791. —— Motion study in the box shop. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, Aug., 1913, p. 325–329.) **VA**

Explains how an effort to cut down the internal transportation movements effected a 50 per cent. increase in capacity.

792. —— Motion study for the move-man. How the automatic truck decreases the cost of shop transportation. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, March, 1913, p. 99–102.) **VA**

793. —— Possible economies in shop transportation. (Iron age, New York. v. 92, Aug. 7, 1913, p. 280–282.) †† **VDA**

Explains devices which have resulted in reducing time between machine operations.

794. —— The tool room in scientific management. (Iron age, New York. v. 92, Sept. 4, 1913, p. 496–499.) †† **VDA**

Shows the importance of the relation existing between the tool room and the shop as regards maximum production.

795. **Kent**, William. Investigating an industry. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, Feb.–

1913, continued.

Oct., 1913, p. 49–53, 105–108, 152–154, 208–210, 247–250, 293–296, 335–337, 371–373, 425–426.) **VA**

General considerations. A business diagnostician. The diagnosis. The accounting and sales departments. The doctor's preliminary report. The salesmen's conference. The doctor's opinions and recommendations. Proposed reorganization of the board of directors. Duties of the functional committees of the board of directors.

796. **Kimball,** Dexter Simpson. Principles of industrial organization. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1913. 2 p.l., vii–xiv, 272 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **TM**

Summarizes the generally settled elements of the subject.

797. The **Knack** of management. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [cop. 1913.] 3 v. illus. 8°. (Students' business book series.) **TM**

v. 1. Systematizing the factory, by John Coapman.

v. 2. Building up the force, by H. A. Warman.

v. 3. Managing the men.

798. **Knapp,** Edwin J. Bettering the efficiency of the structural shop. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 45, April, 1913, p. 81–88.) **VDA**

799. —— Inspection methods that accomplish maximum good. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 45, Aug., 1913, p. 701–708.) **VDA**

"Treats of the inspection of machines."

800. **Knoeppel,** Charles Edward. How to make a time study. (American Institute of Metals. Transactions, Buffalo. v. 7, 1913, p. 55–86.) **VIA**

Abstract printed in *Industrial engineering and engineering digest,* New York, v. 13, Dec., 1913, p. 501–505, † *VA.*

801. **Lahy,** J. M. L'étude scientifique des mouvements et le chronométrage. (Revue socialiste, Paris. tome 58, Dec. 15, 1913, p. 502–520.) **SFA**

802. —— La méthode Taylor peut-elle déterminer une organisation scientifique au travail? (Grande revue, Paris. année 17, v. 81, Sept. 25, 1913, p. 345–361.) *** DM**

803. **Laine,** William B. The arrangement and operation of store rooms. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, Dec., 1913, p. 495–500.) **† VA**

A detailed study of a department whose neglect may cost much loss and tie up capital.

804. **Langley,** Ralph W. Notes on time studies. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, Sept., 1913, p. 385–386.) **† VA**

An account of difficulties met in establishing tasks and inducing workmen to accomplish them.

805. **Larner,** Chester W. The industrial need of technically trained men. (Scientific American, New York. v. 109, Sept. 13, 1913, p. 218.) **†† VA**

The possibilities that await the hydraulic engineer.

806. **Le Chatelier,** Henri. The political economy of production. A plain statement of the relations existing between production, wages, purchasing power, and management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, May–June, 1913, p. 197–200, 257–258, 260.) **VA**

807. —— Réponse à une critique du système Taylor. (Le Génie civil, Paris. v. 62, April 26, 1913, p. 514.) **†† VA**

A letter.

808. **Lichtner,** William O. A classification of materials encountered in excavation operations which has been successfully employed on sewer construction. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 40, Sept. 17, 1913, p. 320–322.) **† VDA**

A report of time studies made as a basis of comparison.

809. **Lodge,** William. Management. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, July, 1913, p. 65–74.) **† TMA**

Suggestions from the writer's experience.

810. —— Rules of management, with practical instructions on machine building. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1913. xv, 139 p. 12°. **TM**

811. **Mackinlay,** Margaret. Distribution of office space and equipment. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3. Nov., 1913, p. 77–80.) **† TMA**

812. **Marchand,** H. Mr. Fairfax Harrison's scheme of industrial co-operation applied to railway operation. (International Railway Congress Association. Bulletin, Bruxelles. v. 27, 1913, p. 995–1004.) **TPB**

813. **Maury,** Arthur G. Handling a dinner meeting. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Dec., 1913, p. 11–12.) **† TMA**

814. **Micro-motion** study. A new development in efficiency. illus. (Scientific American, New York. v. 108, Jan. 25, 1913, p. 84.) **†† VA**

Also in *Industrial engineering and engineering digest,* New York, v. 13, Jan., 1913, p. 1–4, *VA.*

815. **Moncrieff,** V. J. System in the engineering department. (Horseless age, New York. v. 32, July 2, 1913, p. 35–38.) **† TOL**

Discusses characteristics needed in the systems used in automobile plants.

816. **Morrison,** C. J. Piece rate versus bonus. (American machinist, New York. v. 36, Feb. 1, 1912, p. 178.) **†† VFA**

Neither method pays all the saving to the workmen but the bonus system gives the workmen a larger percentage.

817. **Moses,** Percival Robert. Scientific management in isolated plant operation. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 44, Feb., 1913, p. 714–720.) **VDA**

Discusses the practical operation of efficiency principles in the power house.

1913, continued.

818. —— Scientific management in power-plant operation. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 44, March, 1913, p. 885–893.) **VDA**

819. **Muensterberg,** Hugo. Psychology and industrial efficiency. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1913. 4 p.l., vii(i), 320 p., 1 l. 8°. **TB**

The nature of the psychological problems involved and the indication of the method of approach to their solution are discussed.

820. **Neuhaus,** F. F. W. Taylors Grundsätze methodischer Anleitung bei Arbeitsvorgängen jeder Art. (Verein deutscher Ingenieure. Zeitschrift, Berlin. Bd. 57, March 8, 1913, p. 367–371.) † **VDA**

A brief outline of the Taylor ideas of scientific management.

821. A **New** development in factory study. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, Feb., 1913, p. 58–61.) † **VA**

Describes the use of the route model as a method of investigation.

822. **Nicholl,** John S. A scientific cost keeping system for reinforced concrete. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 44, Jan., 1913, p. 511–525.) **VDA**

823. **L'Organisation** scientifique du travail dans les usines, d'après le système Taylor. (Le Génie civil, Paris. v. 62, March 29, 1913, p. 430–432.) †† **VA**

824. **Parkhurst,** Frederic Augustus. Put your house in order. (American Foundry Association, Buffalo. v. 22, Oct., 1913, p. 221–230.) **Eng. Lib.**

Considers the science of management as applied to the foundry.

825. **Passano,** Edward Boteler. Measuring efficiency in manufacturing on a basis of profit, read at the regular monthly meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Nov. 12, 1912. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co., 1913. 14 p. 4°. **TM p.v.6, no.5**

Also printed in *Wood craft,* Cleveland, v. 18, Jan., 1913, p. 120–124, † *VMA.*

826. **Perrigo,** Oscar E. Real efficiency, What it is and how to attain it. (Southern machinery, Atlanta. v. 29, March, 1913, p. 185–187.) † **VFA**

827. **Pollard,** Seabury G. Efficiency in the pumping station. (Municipal engineering, Indianapolis. v. 44, May, 1913, p. 405–407.) **VDA**

828. **Polakov,** Walter N. Task setting for firemen and maintaining high efficiency in boiler plants. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Journal, New York. v. 35, Dec., 1913, p. 1729–1769.) **VFA**

829. **Polakov,** Walter N., and L. G. Hammer. What is efficiency. (Cassier's magazine, New York. v. 44, July, 1913, p. 82–86.) **VDA**

Discusses present-day efficiency methods and the real purposes of efficiency engineering.

830. **Porter,** H. F. J. Teaching scientific management in the technical schools. (Southern machinery, Atlanta. v. 29, Feb., 1913, p. 122–123.) † **VFA**

831. **Power,** Le Grand. The effect of governmental efficiency upon efficiency in industry. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, July, 1913, p. 39–47.) † **TMA**

Remarks on government accounting and the importance of efficiency that will benefit the masses.

832. **Preen,** Harvey. Reorganization and costings. A book for manufacturers and merchants. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1913.] viii, 188 p. new ed. 12°. **TM**

833. **Production** efficiency in typewriter building. (Iron age, New York. v. 91, Jan. 2, 1913, p. 64–70.) †† **VDA**

Methods developed by the Oliver Typewriter Company at their factory at Woodstock, Ill., for manufacturing, assembling, etc. Also describes the employees' organizations.

834. **Quincy,** A. B. The industrial need of technically trained men. (Scientific American, New York. v. 109, July 12, 1913, p. 42.) †† **VA**

A variety of avenues open to the young man of to-day.

835. The **Relationship** of scientific management to labor. (Journal of political economy, Chicago. v. 21, May, 1913, p. 400–411.) **TAA**

836. **Rice,** David E. The industrial need of technically trained men. (Scientific American, New York. v. 109, Aug. 9, 1913, p. 116–117.) †† **VA**

A study of incomes of technically trained men.

837. **Ritchie,** John, jr. The industrial need of technically trained men. (Scientific American, New York. v. 108, June 14, 1913, p. 548.) †† **VA**

Why there is place in business for men technically trained.

838. **Roberts,** T. C. Organization. An outline of essentials from engineering practice. (Metallurgical and chemical engineering. v. 11, Feb., 1913, p. 95–97.) **VIA**

839. **Saunders,** W. L. Factory organization and administration. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 46, Nov., 1913, p. 257–260.) **VDA**

"Abstracts from addresses delivered before the Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard University."

840. **Schlesinger,** G. Practical and scientific management. (Industrial engineer-

1913, continued.

ing and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, Sept., 1913, p. 376–380.) **VA**

The Taylor system from the viewpoint of a German engineer.

841. **Schulze,** J. William. The American office; its organization, management and records. New York: Key Pub. Co. [1913.] 380 p., 2 pl. 8°. **TM**

842. **Scope** of scientific management. (Electric railway journal, New York. v. 41, March 15, 1913, p. 451.) †† **TPB**

An editorial.

843. **Seabrook,** A. Hugh. The management of public electric supply undertakings. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1913. 3 p.l., 192 p., 6 tables. 8°. **TM**

844. **Selfridge,** Susan K. The need of efficiency methods in the management of a laundry. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, July, 1913, p. 83–86.) † **TMA**

845. **Smith,** W. Richmond. Efficiency in city purchasing. (National municipal review, Baltimore. v. 2, April, 1913, p. 239–250.) **SERA**

846. **Snyder,** Wilson E. The technical man and the steel works. (Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania. Proceedings, Pittsburgh. v. 29, March, 1913, p. 63–84.) **VDA**

A discussion of methods aiming at the improvement of the operating personnel.

847. **Spaulding,** F. E. Application of the principles of scientific management [to school systems]. (National Education Association. Journal of proceedings and addresses. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1913. 1913, p. 259–279.) **SSA**

848. **Steele,** F. R. C. The development of systems of control. (Journal of accountancy, New York. v. 16, Oct., 1913, p. 280–290.) **TMA**

The tendency toward intensified production calls for a development in the science of accounting so that executives may at any time know what is the condition of the business.

849. **Stelzle,** Charles. Efficiency in church work. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Dec., 1913, p. 58–64.) † **TMA**

850. **Swartz,** A. Some notes on the scientific management of labor in railway maintenance of way departments. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 39, April 16, 1913, p. 430–431.) † **VDA**

Suggestions for efficient work.

851. **Talbot,** Winthrop. The human element in industry. Economies of proper attention to shop hygiene through a service department. Approved methods of ventilation. Importance of the shop physician. (Iron age, New York. v. 91, Feb. 6, 1913, p. 366–369, Feb. 13, p. 418–420.) †† **VDA**

Abstract printed in the *Engineering magazine*, New York, v. 45, April, 1913, p. 94–97, *VDA*.

A medical viewpoint on human conservation in the factory.

852. **Taylor,** Frederick Winslow. The principles of scientific management. (Applied science, Toronto. v. 25, Jan., 1913, p. 76–82.) **VA**

An explanation of scientific management and its principles.

853. **Thompson,** Clarence Bertrand. Relation of scientific management to the wage problem. (Journal of political economy, Chicago. v. 21, July, 1913, p. 630–642.) **TAA**

Reprinted in his *Scientific management*, p. 706–719, *TM*.

854. —— Scientific management and the wage problem. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, Oct., 1913, p. 430–433.) **VA**

The history of the wage systems — a logical attitude for labor unions.

855. **Thompson,** Sanford E. Time study and task work. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 13, Aug., 1913, p. 347–350.) † **VA**

An explanation of the methods of scientific time study for rate fixing.

856. —— Time study and task work explained. (Iron age, New York. v. 91, April 24, 1913, p. 1010–1012.) †† **VDA**

Explains what time studies attempt to establish and the object of scientific methods.

857. **Tinker,** J. H. Shop output. (Railway master mechanic, Chicago. v. 37, Dec., 1913, p. 568–570.) **TPB**

A discussion of shop efficiency, giving a synopsis of the movement of an engine through the shops.

858. **Tissington,** F. System for the drafting office, pattern shop and foundry. (Machinery, New York. v. 19, July, 1913, p. 877–879.) †† **VFA**

Outlines methods of management that save time and eliminate mistakes.

859. **Valentine,** A. L. An effective follow up system. (Machinery, New York. v. 19, Aug., 1913, p. 925–930.) †† **VFA**

Explains a system for recording the progress of small manufactured parts.

860. **Waldron,** Frederick A. Factors of scientific management other than labor problems. (Southern machinery, Atlanta. v. 29, Feb., 1913, p. 115–116.) † **VFA**

Also printed in *Wood craft*, Cleveland, v. 18, March, 1913, p. 180–182, † *VMA*.

861. **Walker,** Amasa. Scientific management applied to commercial enterprises. (Journal of political economy, Chicago. v. 21, May, 1913, p. 388–399.) **TAA**

1913, continued.

862. **Ward,** A. C. The purchasing department of a manufacturing organization. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 46, Dec., 1913, p. 348–355.) **VDA**

863. **Welch,** Alden W. A practical method for following up construction work. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 45, July – Aug., 1913, p. 512–517, 674–682.) **VDA**

Applicable to industrial construction generally as concerns buildings.

864. **Weldin,** William Archie. Scientific management. (Mines and minerals, Scranton, Pa. v. 33, May, 1913, p. 553–554.) **†† VHA**

Discusses the possibilities of its application to coal mining.

865. **Wirz,** Wilhelm. Taylors Betriebssystem. (Zeitschrift für Handelswissenschaft und Handelspraxis, Leipzig. Jahrg. 6, Aug., 1913, p. 133–144.) **TLA**

866. **Woods,** Clinton Edgar. Organizing a factory. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co., 1913. 190 p. 12°. (Business man's library. v. 6.) **TM**

867. **Yeomans,** Lucian I. Factory efficiency. (Boiler maker, New York. v. 13, Sept., 1913, p. 295–297.) **† VFA**

Discusses the essential elements of factory efficiency.

1914

868. **Allingham,** H. W. Notes on shop management. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Feb., 1914, p. 47–66.) **† TMA**

869. **Aluminum** Casting Co. Scientific management in a foundry. (Iron age, New York. v. 94, Sept. 3, 1914, p. 523–531.) **†† VDA**

Interesting system which with bonus wage payments has resulted in a remarkable cutting of costs.

870. **Applying** motion study to the molder. (Industrial engineering and the engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Nov., 1914, p. 423–426.) **† VA**

Bench devised which cuts down motion and increases output.

871. **Arnold,** Horace Lucien, and Fay L. Faurote. Ford methods and the Ford shops. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 47, April – Sept., 1914, p. 1–26, 179–203, 331–358, 507–532, 667–692, 857–886; v. 48, Oct., 1914 – March, 1915, p. 33–60, 187–212, 338–366, 524–550, 704–721, 859–876; v. 49, April – June, 1915, p. 67–87, 184–201, 372–393.) **VDA**

872. **Auel,** Carl Bennett. Standardization in the factory. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Dec., 1914, p. 458–460.) **VA**

Will reduce the cost of operation. This applies to parts, methods, drawings, specifications and shop processes.

873. **Babcock,** George D. Making an efficient plant more efficient. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, June – July, 1914, p. 228–233, 275–283.) **VA**

Details the steps taken and the methods used to achieve wonderful results in an already efficient factory.

874. —— Results of applied scientific management. (Iron age, New York. v. 93, June 4, 1914, p. 1402–1404, June 11, p. 1454–1455, June 18, p. 1512–1513, June 25, p. 1572–1574; v. 94, July 2, 1914, p. 14–16, July 9, p. 90–91, July 16, p. 134–135.) **† VDA**

Abstract in *American machinist*, New York, v. 40, June 18, 1914, p. 1063–1068, † *VFA*.

A report of four years of the Taylor system at Syracuse plant. A paper read before the National Metal Trades Association, Worcester, Mass., April 22, 1914.

875. —— Routing-schedule and despatch. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest. New York. v. 14, Nov., 1914, p. 427–431.) **VA**

An analysis of those factors which affect the prompt passage of work through the factory and a discussion of the methods used by the H. H. Franklin Co.

876. **Babson,** Roger Ward. Rating men. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Feb., 1914, p. 32–45.) **† TMA**

877. **Barker,** Sir John. Meeting emergencies in business. illus. (System, London. v. 26, 1914, p. 435–439.) **TMA**

878. **Batey,** John. The science of works management. London: Scott Greenwood & Son, 1914. viii, 223 p. 12°. (The Broadway series of engineering handbooks. v. 12.) **TM**

879. **Bender,** Carl. Ein Beitrag zur Frage wirtschaftlicher Ausnutzung vorhandener Werkstattseinrichtungen nach amerikanischem Muster. Leipzig: O. Politzky, 1914. 73(1) p., 1 diagr. illus. 8°. **VFG**

880. **Bennett,** George L. A method of determining or fixing time for the performance of city contracts for street-improvements. (The Municipal Engineers of the City of New York. Paper no. 86, Feb. 25, 1914, p. 5–35.) **VDA**

Abstract in *Engineering and contracting*, Chicago, v. 41, May 13, 1914, p. 555–557, † *VDA*.

Discusses a method of work with special application to grading.

881. **Blackford,** Katherine M. Huntsinger. Rating men. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, March, 1914, p. 4–17.) **† TMA**

1914, continued.

882. **Blackford,** Katherine M. Huntsinger, and Arthur Newcomb. The job, the man, the boss. Illustrated from photographs. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1914. xvii, 266 p., 1 l., 12 pl., 12 ports. 8°. **TDH**

883. **Blumenthal,** Gustav. Efficiency for whom? (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, March, 1914, p. 45–49.) **† TMA**

884. **Brinton,** Willard C. Graphic methods of presenting data. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 47, Aug.–Sept., 1914, p. 651–666, 817–829; v. 48, Oct., 1914–Jan., 1915, p. 73–85, 229–241, 396–406, 551–568.) **VDA**

885. **Brisco,** Norris Arthur. Economics of efficiency. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1914. xv, 385 p. 12°. **TM**

With bibliographies at the end of each chapter.

886. **Brockwell,** H. E. Scientific management as applied to the telephone business. (Telephony, Chicago. v. 67, Oct. 3, 1914, p. 26–27.) **†† TTA**

Results of the application of efficiency methods.

887. **Brown,** H. W. Scientific management in the sales department. (Society to Promote the Science of Management. Bulletin, Hanover, N. H. v. 1, Dec., 1914, p. 3–4.) **TMA**

888. **Burnett,** L. H. Social service as a factor in good management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Oct., 1914, p. 391–392.) **VA**

889. **Burroughs,** A. M. Handling employees so as to minimize costs. (Metal worker, New York. v. 82, Dec. 18, 1914, p. 790–793, 802.) **VIA**

Analysis of various methods which are employed and discussion of their relative merits.

890. **Bursley,** Joseph A. The influence of scientific management on wages and modern wage systems. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Oct., 1914, p. 9–18.) **† TMA**

891. **Business** management. [Articles by John Wanamaker, F. A. Delano, C. S. Funk, and others.] Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [1914.] 198 p., 1 port. 12°. (Library of business practice. v. 1.) **TM**

892. **Buying** and selling. [Articles by C. D. Murphy, E. P. Ripley and others.] Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [1914.] 200 p. illus. 12°. (Library of business practice. v. 3.) **TM**

893. **Cadbury,** Edward. Some principles of industrial organisation. [With discussion.] (Sociological review, London. v. 7, April, 1914, p. 99–125, Oct., p. 327–331.) **SA**

894. **Casson,** Herbert Newton. Personal efficiency. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Jan., 1914, p. 67–74.) **† TMA**

895. **Child,** Georgie Boynton. The efficient kitchen; definite directions for the planning, arranging and equipping of the modern labor-saving kitchen. A practical handbook for the home maker. Edited and arranged by Louise Boynton. New York: McBride, Nast & Co., 1914. xiii p., 3 l., 242 p., 8 pl. 12°. **VSB**

Based on the work of the Housekeeping Experiment Station, Stamford, Conn. Excellent discussion of methods and equipment.

896. **Church,** Alexander Hamilton. The science and practise of management. New York: The Engineering Magazine Company, 1914. 2 p.l., iii–xviii p., 1 l., 535 p. illus. 12°. (Works management library.) **TM**

897. —— The scientific basis of manufacturing management. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Feb., 1914, p. 8–15.) **† TMA**

898. —— What are principles of management? (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Feb., 1914, p. 16–18.) **† TMA**

Mr. Taylor's and Mr. Emerson's principles.

899. **Clark,** Neil M. Efficiency in loose leaf accounting. (System, London. v. 26, Nov.–Dec., 1914, p. 397–400, 489–495; v. 27, Jan.–May, 1915, p. 39–43, 127–131, 225–228, 299–302, 381–384.) **TMA**

900. **Classification** by routine and technique. A mnemonic symbol system for classifying knowledge of scientific management. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Jan., 1914, p. 15–24.) **† TMA**

901. **Crozier,** William. Scientific management between two fires. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, March, 1914, p. 18–24.) **† TMA**

902. **Day,** Charles. Management principles and the consulting engineer. (In: C. B. Thompson, Scientific management. Cambridge, 1914. p. 203–216.) **TM**

903. **Drury,** Horace Bookwalter. Organized labor and scientific management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, March–May, 1914, p. 99–101, 145–149, 191–197.) **VA**

Reprinted in the *Journal* of the Efficiency Society, v. 3, March, 1914, p. 61–71, April, p. 28–43, *TMA*.

904. **Efficiency** engineering in the shops of the Milwaukee Electric Railway. An account of the shop practices and accounting methods employed in conjunction with the operation of the planning department and premium system of paying shop employees. (Electric railway journal, New York. v. 43, March 21, 1914, p. 631–637.) **TPB**

1914, continued.

905. The **Efficiency** of grinding operations. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, April, 1914, p. 140–142.) **VA**

Many factors besides the grinding wheel enter into an efficient grinding operation — not the least of these are the spirit of the employer and the ability of the employee.

906. **Elbourne,** Edward T. Factory administration and accounts; a book of reference ...for managers, engineers and accountants. With contributions on the general problem of industrial works design, by Andrew Home-Morton, and financial accounts by John Maughfling. London: Longmans, Green, & Co., 1914. xv(i), 638 p. 8°. **TM**

907. **Emerson,** Harrington. Efficiency and the new tariff: how scientific management enables America to compete with cheap European labor. (Scientific American supplement, New York. v. 77, Feb. 21, 1914, p. 122–123.) **†† VA**

908. **Fletcher,** W. B. The first problem in management. (System, London. v. 25, June, 1914, p. 483–487.) **TMA**

909. **Franklin,** Benjamin Alvey. Reducing the factory expense. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 46, Jan., 1914, p. 530–538.) **VDA**

910. **Fréminville,** Charles de. Le système Taylor. (Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale. Bulletin, Paris. v. 121, Jan. 13, 1914, p. 280–301.) **VA**

Abstract in *Le Génie civil,* Paris, v. 64, Jan. 24, 1914, p. 250–254, †† *VA.*

An unbiased study of the principles and results of scientific management from a detailed investigation of the Taylor system.

911. —— Le système Taylor et l'organisation scientifique du travail dans les ateliers. [With discussion.] (Réforme sociale, Paris. série 7, tome 7 [tome 67], March 1, 1914, p. 317–344, 403–409.) **SA**

912. **Fuchs,** H. Die amerikanische Literatur über "Scientific Management" (wissenschaftliche Betriebsführung). (Rundschau für Technik und Wirtschaft. Wien. Jahrg. 7, Dec. 25, 1914, p. 265–269, Dec. 30, p. 281–287.) **† VA**

913. **Gantt,** Henry Laurence. Measuring efficiency. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 36, Dec., 1914, p. 417–429.) **VFA**

Abstracts in *Iron trade review,* Cleveland, v. 55, Dec. 17, 1914, p. 1131–1133, *VHA; Iron age,* New York, v. 94, Dec. 3, 1914, p. 1320–1321, † *VDA; Automobile,* New York, v. 31, Dec. 17, 1914, p. 1104–1105, † *TOL.*

914. —— The value of non-productive labor. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Dec., 1914, p. 463–465.) **VA**

A low non-productive labor expense is not a criterion of high efficiency in the factory; on the contrary, it usually indicates inefficiency.

915. **Gilbreth,** Lillian Moller. The psychology of management. The function of the mind in determining, teaching, and installing methods of least waste. New York: Sturgis & Walton Co., 1914. 6 p.l., 344 p. 8°. **TM**

916. **Good** order — safety — efficiency. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, March, 1914, p. 95–98.) **VA**

Tells how good order increased the safety and efficiency of foundries.

917. **Green,** Harold L. Building factor costs. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 48, Dec., 1914, p. 407–410.) **VDA**

Mr. Green's figures and discussion are based upon the "production factor" method of expense distribution described by A. H. Church in "Production factors in cost accounting and works management."

918. **Hard,** William. What constitutes a fair day's work. (System, London. v. 25, April, 1914, p. 298–306.) **TMA**

The reason why workmen tire, the effect that rest has upon the worker's productive capacity and relations between kinds of labor and output.

919. **Harrington,** C. A. Mill inspection methods. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 47, May, 1914, p. 172–178.) **VDA**

Suggests principles and a code of practice under which the maximum advantage of skilled and sensible inspection will be obtained by all parties at interest.

920. **Heiss,** Clemens. Das Taylorsystem. (Schmollers Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft. München. Jahrg. 38, Heft 4, 1914, p. 183–239.) **SA**

921. **How** is your plant organized? (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Jan., 1914, p. 44–66.) **† TMA**

An analysis of thirty-five plants which have representatives in the Efficiency Society.

922. **Hugins,** Roland. The effect of scientific management on wages. (South Atlantic quarterly, Durham, N. C. v. 13, Jan., 1914, p. 51–68.) *** DA**

923. **Hutchins,** F. Lincoln. Scientific management. (In: C. B. Thompson, Scientific management. Cambridge, 1914. p. 632–635.) **TM**

924. An **Important** development. Increasing the efficiency of factory telephone service. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 47, April, 1914, p. i–ii.) **VDA**

925. **Industrial** organization. [Articles by W. C. Redfield, Hugo Diemer, and others.] Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co., 1914. 200 p. illus. 12°. (Library of business practice. v. 2.) **TM**

1914, continued.

926. **Jones,** Edward David. The administrator as diplomat. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 47, Aug.–Sept., 1914, p. 715–723, 842–848; v. 48, Oct., 1914, p. 23–32.) **VDA**

Three papers concluding his series on the administrator as a general and scientist.

927. —— The administrator as scientist. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 47, May–July, 1914, p. 163–171, 370–376, 491–497.) **VDA**

"Studies of great scientists to find their methods of work and apply them to present business conditions."

928. —— The relation of education to industrial efficiency: the study of general principles of administration. (American Economic Association. Papers and proceedings of the 26th annual meeting, 1914, p. 209–233.) **TB**

Issued as a supplement to v. 5, no. 1, March, 1915, of the *American economic review.*

929. **Kennedy,** R. E., and J. C. Pendleton. Elimination of waste motion in bench molding. (American Foundrymen's Association. Transactions, Cleveland. v. 23, Sept., 1914, p. 311–322.) **VIA**

Abstract in *Iron age,* New York, v. 94, Sept. 17, 1914, p. 662–664, † *VDA.*

How cost and time may be reduced with little money expenditure. Study made of bench molding.

930. **Kent,** Robert Thurston. Cutting costs in factory transportation. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Feb., April, Aug., 1914, p. 55–58, 133–138, 315–323.) **VA**

The expense of manufacture in any business can be much decreased if a systematic study is made of the subject of transportation.

931. —— Keeping track of routine duties in the shop. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Jan., 1914, p. 10–14.) **VA**

The tickler file and note book form an "automatic memory" which never fails.

932. —— Providing a supply of skilled workers for the shop. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, July, 1914, p. 265–270.) **VA**

Modern methods of training workmen give a better product than the old-time apprentice system ever turned out.

933. —— Scientific management and the labor problem. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Nov., 1914, p. 418–421.) **VA**

Scientific management offers the only permanent solution to the differences between capital and labor, because it gives each side of the controversy exactly what they most desire.

934. **Kent,** William. Investigating an industry; a scientific diagnosis of the diseases of management. With an introduction by H. L. Gantt. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1914. xi, 126 p. 12°. **TM**

A detailed account of the methods followed in examining the general organization, production plant, and sales department of a hypothetically sick factory.

935. —— Making the cost department worth while. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Oct., 1914, p. 393–394.) **VA**

The cost department is often made to cost more than it should. What must be done to make it reduce operating expenses in all departments, including itself.

936. **Kimball,** Dexter Simpson. Another side of efficiency engineering. (In: C. B. Thompson, Scientific management. Cambridge, 1914. p. 734–740.) **TM**

937. **Kirk,** C. J. Scientific management and the bonus system as applied to pottery manufacture. (American Ceramic Society. Transactions, Columbus, O. v. 16, Feb., 1914, p. 264–272.) **VNE**

938. **Knoeppel,** Charles Edward. Determining a fair standard. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Jan., 1914, p. 25–43.) **† TMA**

The especially new feature is the development of the methods for assigning proper periods of rest in standard tasks.

939. —— How to make your time studies accurately. (Foundry, New York. v. 42, May, 1914, p. 169–174.) **VIA**

Discusses time study and its use, outlining a plan and its application to foundry work.

940. **Kochmann,** Wilhelm. Das Taylorsystem und seine volkswirtschaftliche Bedeutung. (Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft und Sozialpolitik, Tübingen. Bd. 38, Heft 2, March, 1914, p. 391–424.) **SA**

941. **Laine,** William B. Arrangement and operation of store rooms. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Feb., 1914, p. 45–48.) **VA**

Systematic care of the store room decreases the amount of stock to be carried and releases that much capital.

942. **Lauffer,** Adolf. Die moderne Betriebsorganisation in mittleren Maschinenfabriken und ihre Einführung. Leipzig: Max Jänicke, 1914. viii, 191 p. .12°. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik. Bd. 227.) **VFG**

943. **Le Chatelier,** Henri. Introduction to the French translation of F. W. Taylor's *The principles of scientific management.* (In C. B. Thompson, Scientific management. Cambridge, 1914. p. 842–859.) **TM**

944. —— Organisation du travail. Le système Taylor. (Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale. Bulletin, Paris. année 113, tome 121, March, 1914, p. 280–331.) **VA**

1914, continued.

945. —— Le système Taylor. (Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale. Bulletin, Paris. v. 121, March, 1914, p. 302–331.) **VA**

Abstract in *Revue industrielle*, Paris, v. 45, March 21, 1914, p. 153–155, March 28, p. 169–171, *VA*.

946. **Lederer,** E. Die ökonomische und sozialpolitische Bedeutung des Taylorsystems. (Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft und Sozialpolitik, Tübingen. Bd. 38, Heft 3, May, 1914, p. 769–784.) **SA**

947. **Lilienthal,** J. Fabrikorganisation, Fabrikbuchführung und Selbstkostenberechnung der Firma Ludw. Loewe & Co. mit Genehmigung der Direktion zusammengestellt und erläutert von J. Lilienthal. Mit einem Vorwort von G. Schlesinger. Berlin: J. Springer, 1914. xi, 245(1) p. 2. ed. 4°. **TM**

948. **Meyer,** Ernst. Taylorsystem und Arbeiterschaft. (Neue Zeit, Stuttgart. Jahrg. 32, Bd. 2, June 12, 1914, p. 480–486.) ***DF**

949. **Meyers,** C. J. Science of management. (In: C. B. Thompson, Scientific management. Cambridge, 1914. p. 132–152.) **TM**

950. **Minich,** H. D. Francis Bacon, efficiency engineer. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 47, Aug., 1914, p. 733–736.) **VDA**

951. **Minimizing** movements in the foundry. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, June, 1914, p. 234–236.) **VA**

Shows how a foundry whose output is large decreased the handling of sand, iron, and castings by an intelligent study and use of modern methods.

952. **Morrison,** Charles J. Short-sighted methods in dealing with labor. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 46, Jan., 1914, p. 566–570.) **VDA**

Shows that demands made by labor unions often benefit employer.

953. **Mowery,** H. W. Slipping as an industrial hazard. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 47, Nov., 1914, p. 259–262.) **VDA**

"Some common dangers and means of preventing them."

954. **Myers,** David Moffat. Preventable losses in factory power plants. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 46, Feb.–March, 1914, p. 753–759, 903–912; v. 47, April–Sept., 1914, p. 38–48, 232–240, 377–384, 552–562, 724–733, 887–894; v. 48, Oct.–Nov., 1914, p. 61–73, 242–255.) **VDA**

Designed to be of practical service to owners and operators of industrial power plants.

955. **Parkhurst,** Frederic Augustus. The preliminary steps for efficient management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Jan., 1914, p. 25–29.) **VA**

The owner of the business has responsibilities, as well as the engineer. Each must do his part if good management is to result.

956. —— Scientific management in the foundry. (American Foundrymen's Association. Transactions, Cleveland. v. 23, Sept., 1914, p. 156–291.) **VIA**

957. **Pendleton,** J. C., and R. E. Kennedy. The value of saving seconds in the foundry. The application of time study and analysis in reducing the costs of bench molding operations. (Foundry, Cleveland. v. 42, Sept., 1914, p. 347–352.) **VIA**

958. **Polakov,** Walter N. Improving the efficiency in the fire room. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Feb., 1914, p. 59–63.) **† VA**

It is possible to set a task for a fireman the same as for a machinist. This was done at the Warrior Ridge power station with a resulting decrease of 25 per cent. in coal consumption.

959. **Pouget,** Émile. L'organisation du surmenage. (Le système Taylor.) Paris: M. Rivière et Cie., 1914. 70 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque du mouvement prolétarien. v. 15.) **SFC**

960. The **Practical** working of scientific management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, June, 1914, p. 224–227.) **† VA**

Presents statistics furnished by the workmen themselves showing increases of wages, of products and of general benefit to employer and employee.

961. **Prentiss,** F. L. A departure in industrial management. (Iron age, New York. v. 94, July 2, 1914, p. 1–2.) **†† VDA**

Responsible employees of Cleveland Hardware Co. form, with officers, a body of working stockholders who meet to discuss shop problems.

962. **Revising** the lighting system to increase production. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Aug.–Sept., 1914, p. 310–314, 361–366.) **VA**

A properly designed illumination has a direct effect on the quantity and cost of production. The illumination requirements for different processes in several industries are given here.

963. **Riehl,** Frank G. The "dial method" of reducing machine production costs. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 46, Feb., 1914, p. 739–752.) **VDA**

964. **Roe,** Joseph W. Better relations between the worker and executive. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Aug., 1914, p. 324–326.) **VA**

Description of an experiment in social service which gave both workmen and their future superior officers a mutual understanding of the lives and ideas of the other, and which resulted in a higher efficiency for both.

1914, continued.

965. **Rowsbar,** Seymour W. Results accomplished by scientific management. (Foundry, Cleveland. v. 42, Nov.–Dec., 1914, p. 458–462, 498–500.) **VIA**

Efficiency in the plating department.

966. **Running** a business in panic times. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Oct., 1914, p. 397–400.) **VA**

A study of the problem of how to reduce the expenses of a manufacturing plant in times of business depression without making too great a sacrifice in efficiency.

967. **Sanitation** — a method of improving production. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Jan., 1914, p. 1–7.) **VA**

The efficiency of workers in every industry is decreased by unsanitary conditions.

968. **Schneider,** A. J. Routing work with a minimum of labor. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Aug., 1914, p. 339–341.) **VA**

The production system of the Cincinnati Planer Co., by means of which the location of any order at any time can be ascertained with but little effort.

969. The **Scientific** handling of salesmen. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Oct., 1914, p. 385–391.) **† VA**

A description of how some of the methods of the Taylor system have been applied to the work of the sales department with the same success as has been obtained in the shop.

970. **Scientific** manhandling. (Independent, New York. v. 79, July 13, 1914, p. 72.) *** DA**

971. **Scovell,** Clinton H. Finding out about factory profits. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, June, 1914, p. 246–250.) **VA**

The machine hour method of cost accounting enables the manufacturer to know how much it cost him to make each item of his product and how much he lost by idle machinery.

972. **Setting** a schedule for the factory. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, March, 1914, p. 89–94.) **VA**

Outlines a method by which this can be done.

973. **Seubert,** Rudolf. Aus der Praxis des Taylor-Systems, mit eingehender Beschreibung seiner Anwendung bei der Tabor Manufacturing Company in Philadelphia. Berlin: J. Springer, 1914. vi p., 1 l., 156 p., 1 table. illus. 8°. **TM**

974. **Spence,** J. C. How may we and our men earn more money? (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, June, 1914, p. 239–241.) **VA**

Enlist the enthusiasm and co-operation of men and foremen by making them sharers in the profits due to improved methods.

975. **Steele,** John. Developing a department store. (System, London. v. 25, Jan., 1914, p. 129–135.) **TMA**

The policy followed by a well-established draper, whose system of organisation resulted in a steady expansion of business.

976. **Stowers,** George F. Navy yard management. Would the appointment of civilian general managers for industrial navy yards tend to increase military and industrial efficiency and economy? (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Dec., 1914, p. 7–24.) **† TMA**

977. **Tabor,** William H. Teaching scientific management in the college. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, July, 1914, p. 287–288.) **VA**

A description of how the engineering students at Pennsylvania State College are instructed in time study, routing and planning.

978. **Taylor,** Frederick Winslow. Competitive profit-sharing. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, March, 1914. p. 25–32.) **† TMA**

979. —— Scientific management. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 3, Sept., 1914, p. 13–35.) **† TMA**

980. —— Scientific management and labor unions. (Society to Promote Scientific Management. Bulletin, Hanover, N. H. v. 1, Dec., 1914, p. 3.) **TMA**

Abstract of address at Philadelphia, Oct. 24, 1914.

981. **Thompson,** Clarence Bertrand. Bibliography of scientific management. (In his: Scientific management. Cambridge, 1914. p. 863–878.) **TM**

982. —— The case for scientific management. (Sociological review, London. v. 7, Oct., 1914, p. 315–327.) **SA**

983. —— Classification and symbolization. (In his: Scientific management. Cambridge, Mass., 1914. p. 461–519.) **TM**

Reprinted from *System*, v. 22, p. 588–594; v. 23, p. 21–27, 131–137, 260–266, 386–389, 586–592, *TMA*.

I. Giving a business a memory. II. Memory tags for business facts. III. Taking factory costs apart. IV. Listing stocks to index wastes. V. Keeping tab on finished parts. VI. Right filing and easy finding.

984. —— The literature of scientific management. (Quarterly journal of economics, Cambridge, Mass. v. 28, May, 1914. p. 506–557.) **TAA**

985. —— Scientific management: a collection of the more significant articles describing the Taylor system of management. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1914. xii, 878 p. 8°. (Harvard business studies. v. 1.) **TM**

Includes the cream of the literature on the subject (outside of the standard works of Taylor and Gantt), selected and edited from periodicals and books, many of which are now out of print or otherwise unobtainable.

1914, continued.

986. —— Scientific management in a retail store. (System, Chicago. v. 26, Nov., 1914, p. 568–575.) **TMA**

How the principles proved in factories can be applied by merchants.

987. **Thompson,** Sanford E. A study of cleaning filter sands with no opportunity for bonus payments. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Transactions, New York. v. 36, Dec., 1914, p. 693–706.) **VFA**

Abstracts in *Engineering record,* New York, v. 70, Dec. 5, 1914, p. 608–609, † *VDA,* and in *Engineering and contracting,* Chicago, v. 42, Dec. 23, 1914, p. 579–581, *VDA.*

Output of force was increased 15 per cent. in spite of fact that city ordinances prohibited bonuses for excess work.

988. **Time** keeping that keeps time. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, April, 1914, p. 150–151.) **VA**

Describes a system that is flexible, accurate and rapid.

989. **Tipper,** Harry. The new business. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co. for the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, 1914. xv, 391(1) p. illus. 8°. **TM**

990. **United States.** — Labor Committee (House). "Taylor system" of shop management. Report. Sept. 30, 1914. [Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1914.] 13 p. 8°. (U. S. 63. cong., 2. sess. H. rept. no. 1175; serial 6560.) *** SBE**

991. **Wade,** Eskholme. A square deal between master and men. How the Ford Motor Co. creates an army of highly specialised workmen and encourages thrift and ability. illus. (System, London. v. 26, Dec., 1914, p. 440–447.) **TMA**

992. **Wallichs,** A. Zeituntersuchungen in Giessereien. (Stahl und Eisen, Düsseldorf. Jahrg. 34, Feb. 26, 1914, p. 352–356.) † **VIA**

An abstract and discussion of the paper presented by C. E. Knoeppel before the American Foundrymen's Association.

993. **Waldron,** Frederick A. The basis of constructive management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, April, 1914, p. 155–157.) **VA**

Efficient plant operation is more dependent on the executives than on the men.

994. **White,** Herbert R. Records for the purchasing and supply department. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 46, Jan., 1914, p. 571–576.) **VDA**

Shows a simple and convenient system from initial orders to final shop requirements.

995. **Why** is organized labor opposed to scientific management? (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, March, 1914, p. 120–121.) **VA**

When the workmen know more about it they will not oppose it.

996. **Woodward,** Stanley J. Systematising a factory. (System, London. v. 25, March, May–June, 1914, p. 272–275, 466–469, 563–569; v. 26, July, Sept., 1914, p. 44–48, 263–267.) **TMA**

Shows how a disorganized factory was placed on a correct and efficient basis.

1915

997. **Ahsiuolh,** N. H. Piece work and bonus systems in the boiler shop. (Railway age gazette, Mechanical ed., New York. v. 89, May, 1915, p. 240–242.) †† **TPB**

Efficiency systems and their working.

998. **Alexander,** Magnus W. Cost of hiring and firing men. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 48, Feb., 1915, p. 733–736.) **VDA**

An investigation covering the employment and discharge of all classes of factory employees.

999. **Allen,** C. E. Greater agricultural efficiency for the Black Belt of Alabama. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 61, Sept., 1915, p. 187–198.) **SA**

A study of the possibilities of developing better agriculture in the Black Belt through better management.

1000. **Archbald,** Hugh. Efficiency as applied to mining. (Coal age, New York. v. 7, April 17, 1915, p. 675–678.) † **VHWA**

1001. **Arena,** O. Sui principii d'organizzazione scientifica del lavoro industriale. (Nuova antologia, Roma. serie 5, v. 179 [v. 263], Sept. 16, 1915, p. 266–277.) **NNA**

1002. **Arnold,** Horace Lucien, and F. L. Faurote. Ford methods and the Ford shops. New York: The Engineering Magazine Company, 1915. x, 440 p., 2 plans, 1 pl. illus. 4°. (Works management library.) **TON**

1003. **Astle,** Wilfred G. Efficiency in the stores department. (Electric railway journal, New York. v. 46, Oct. 30, 1915, p. 906–910.) † **TPB**

Location; systems; accounting, etc.

1004. —— Essentials of an engineering office organization. (Canadian engineer, Toronto. v. 28, May 27, 1915, p. 602–604.) †† **VDA**

1005. —— Handling stores according to the cash control idea. (Electrical review and western electrician, Chicago. v. 67, Dec. 4, 1915, p. 1012–1015.) **VGA**

1006. —— Storeroom organization and management. (Iron age, New York. v. 96, Aug. 26, 1915, p. 457–460.) †† **VDA**

Methods to be followed.

1915, continued.

1007. **Auel,** Carl Bennett. Results of factory standardization. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 57, July 15, 1915, p. 125–130.) **VHA**

1008. —— System of factory dispatching. (American machinist, New York. v. 43, Dec. 30, 1915, p. 1155–1158.) † **VFA**

1009. **Babcock,** George D. Exact control of manufacture in practice. (Iron age, New York. v. 96, Dec. 16, 1915, p. 1410–1413.) † **VDA**

Applying scientific management discussed in the light of four years' experience. Strenuous effort required for introducing it well repaid.

1010. —— The executive's problem: an analysis of what is involved in different forms of management. (Iron age, New York. v. 96, Aug. 19, 1915, p. 419.) † **VDA**

Extract from address before the Employers' Association, Auburn, N. Y.

1011. **Barba,** W. P. Industrial safety and principles of management. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Journal, New York. v. 37, Dec., 1915, p. 692–695.) **VFA**

1012. **Boomhower,** Frederick K. Economies in the power plant. (Real estate magazine, New York. v. 5, Jan., 1915, p. 59–66.) **TEA**

1013. **Brackett,** George S. Efficiency in coal mining. (Colliery engineer, Scranton, Pa. v. 35, June, 1915, p. 588–592.) †† **VHA**

Method of obtaining same labor efficiency in large mines as in small ones.

1014. **Brandeis,** Louis Dembitz. Efficiency systems and labor. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 59, Aug. 15, 1914, p. 154.) * **DA**

1015. **Branne,** John Severin. The economies of a manufacturing plant. (Association of Engineering Societies. Journal, St. Louis. v. 54, Feb., 1915, p. 53–62.) **VDA**

Features contributing to economy.

1016. A **Brief** on management. (Iron age, New York. v. 96, Nov. 4, 1915, p. 1065–1066.) † **VDA**

One expert's procedure in introducing scientific management. Common misconceptions.

1017. **Brisco,** Norris Arthur. Personal efficiency. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 4, Sept., 1915, p. 18–32.) † **TMA**

1018. **Business** men to investigate the Taylor system. (Iron age, New York. v. 95, April 29, 1915, p. 954–955.) † **VDA**

1019. **Calder,** John. The human factors in engineering practice. (Stevens indicator, Hoboken, N. J. v. 32, July, 1915, p. 193–206.) **VDA**

Principles of good organization and executive success.

1020. —— System and its abuse. (Iron age, New York. v. 96, Nov. 4, 1915, p. 1043–1044.) † **VDA**

Danger that scientific method becomes the master and not the servant.

1021. **Cartwright,** O. G. Municipal administration and efficiency. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 4, Dec., 1915, p. 20–31.) † **TMA**

1022. **Chapman,** Miner. Business efficiency and the human element. (Metal worker, plumber & steam fitter, New York. v. 84, July 16, 1915, p. 71–72.) † **VIA**

1023. **Church,** Alexander Hamilton. Industrial management. [With discussion.] (International Engineering Congress, San Francisco, 1915. Transactions: miscellany. San Francisco, 1916. p. 446–472.) **VDA**

1024. **Coburn,** Frederic G. How to use statistics in management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, Aug., 1915, p. 717–723.) **VDA**

Shows the importance of collecting facts: statistics of personnel — earnings, punctuality and attendance; statistics of materials and costs.

1025. **Coes,** Harold V. The rehabilitation of existing plants as a factor in production costs. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, June – July, 1915, p. 357–371, 560–573.) **VDA**

Takes up question whether it is cheaper to remodel than to tear down and rebuild or move to new quarters.

1026. **Collins,** Francis W. Waste in the management of public utility power plants. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, Sept., 1915, p. 888–893.) **VDA**

Calls particular attention to lack of records, ignorance concerning actual performance and output, and lack of adequate standards. Also discusses the relation of the human element to efficient operation, the placing of ultimate responsibility and prospects of governmental regulation.

1027. **Concentrating** units for efficiency. (Steel and iron, Pittsburgh. v. 49, Feb. 1, 1915, p. 148–149.) †† **VA**

Combination of plant equipment at Mansfield Sheet & Tinplate Co.'s new mill. Savings in cost of handling materials obtained.

1028. **Construction** cost keeping by the Mason City, Iowa, water department. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 44, Dec. 8, 1915, p. 446–447.) † **VA**

1029. **Cooke,** Morris Llewellyn. Casual and chronic unemployment. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 59, May, 1915, p. 194–199.) **SA**

1030. —— Rapport annuel de M. M. L. Cooke, directeur des travaux publics, adressé à M. Rudolph Blankenberg, maire de la ville de Philadelphie, sur les résultats de l'exercice 1913. (Revue de métallurgie, Paris. année 12, April, 1915, p. 316–322.) † **VIA**

1915, continued.

1031. —— Scientific management of the public utilities. (American political science review, Baltimore. v. 9, Aug., 1915, p. 488–495.) **SEA**

1032. —— Scientific management as a solution of the unemployment problem. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 61. Sept., 1915, p. 146–164.) **SA**

1033. **Cordeal,** Ernest. Standardization of methods in the railroad shop. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 48, Feb.–March, 1915, p. 722–727, 827–832; v. 49, April–May, 1915, p. 51–57, 211–217.) **VDA**

1034. **Corey,** Fred B. The relation of the inspection department to the management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 15, Jan., 1915, p. 17–18.) **†† VA**

Also in *Iron age,* New York, v. 95, March 11, 1915, p. 566–567, † *VDA.*

"Inspection department should be responsible only to the general management of the company — it should be co-ordinate with the engineering and manufacturing departments."

1035. **Crozier,** William. Business news of nation's capital. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 57, Dec. 30, 1915, p. 1293–1294.) **VIA**

Discusses scientific management.

1036. —— Criminal speeding-up system. (American industries, New York. v. 15, Jan., 1915, p. 30–31.) **† TDA**

Shows how organized labor's hostility to improved methods in production compares with official reports on efficiency in government's arsenals.

1037. —— Scientific management in government establishments. (Society to Promote Scientific Management. Bulletin, Hanover, N. H. v. 1, no. 5, Oct., 1915, p. 1–8.) **TMA**

Status of attempts to introduce methods into the arsenals.

1038. **Culver,** G. H. System in a factory stock department. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, May, 1915, p. 174–183.) **VDA**

Method described in operation in a large manufacturing company and applicable to other large establishments.

1039. **Day,** F. Telephone plant organization. (Electrical review and western electrician, Chicago. v. 67, Dec. 4, 1915, p. 1028–1031.) **VGA**

1040. **Dean,** W. R. Efficiency in the brass foundry. (Metal industry, New York. v. 13, Aug., 1915, p. 327–329.) **† VIA**

1041. **Dickerman,** G. W. The development of an organization. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 4, March, 1915, p. 35–40.) **† TMA**

1042. **Diemer,** Hugo. Education in scientific management. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 4, Jan., 1915, p. 7–10.) **† TMA**

1043. **Dowd,** Albert A. Increased efficiency. (Sibley journal of engineering, Ithaca, N. Y. v. 29, Feb., 1915, p. 157–163.) **VDA**

Abstract in *Mechanical world,* London, v. 57, April 9, 1915, p. 172–173, †† *VFA.*

Detailed account of conditions in a large machine tool factory — the losses and remedies.

1044. —— Low productive efficiency: causes, effects, and suggested remedies. (Mechanical world, London. v. 57, Jan. 29, 1915, p. 55–56.) **†† VFA**

1045. —— The use and abuse of time studies. (Iron age, New York. v. 95, Feb. 4, 1915, p. 300–303.) **†† VDA**

Shows the need of practical men to make observations and fix rates.

1046. —— Value of preliminary sketches and layouts in production work. (Horseless age, New York. v. 36, Sept. 1, 1915, p. 232–234.) **† TOL**

1047. **Drury,** Horace Bookwalter. Scientific management; a history and criticism. New York: Columbia University Press, 1915. 222 p. illus. 8°. (Columbia University studies in history, economics and public law. v. 65, no. 2; whole no. 157.) **TB**

1048. **Dunlap,** John R. The literature of industrial management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, May, 1915, p. 163–166.) **VDA**

Historic events in the development of a new science.

1049. **Eglee,** Charles H. Personal character in its relation to practical efficiency. (New England Water Works Association. Journal, Boston. v. 29, June, 1915, p. 214–225.) **VDL**

Changes in business methods.

1050. **Emerson,** Harrington. Personality in organization. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 4, Feb., 1915, p. 16–19.) **† TMA**

1051. **Fairbanks,** C. E. A card record of employees. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 48, Jan., 1915, p. 573–575.) **VDA**

1052. **Farnham,** Dwight T. Scientific management for the factory of moderate size. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 50, Oct., 1915, p. 46–51.) **VDA**

In a small plant Mr. Farnham developed an organization which enables the superintendent to break away from routine clerical work and gives him time to study and improve operations.

1053. **Feiss,** Richard A. Personal relationship as a basis of scientific manage-

1915, continued.

ment. (Society to Promote the Science of Management. Bulletin, Hanover, N. H. v. 1, Nov., 1915, p. 5–25.) **TMA**

Considers the remarkable success of Joseph & Feiss Co.

1054. —— Scientific management applied to the steadying of employment and its effect in an industrial establishment. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 61, Sept., 1915, p. 103–111.) **SA**

1055. Ficker, Nicholas Thiel. Distribution of equipment wear and tear. (Steel and iron, Pittsburgh. v. 49, Dec., 1915, p. 1088–1092.) **†† VA**

Spreading overhead expense and wasting of equipment over several heads to insure a more equitable charge upon each item.

1056. —— Manufacturing expense distribution. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, June – Sept., 1915, p. 321–326, 553–559, 690–697, 862–871; v. 50, Oct. – Dec., 1915, p. 58–64, 254–261, 390–400.) **VDA**

Establishes methods for correctly apportioning manufacturing expenses so that every operation upon every article may be charged its just share.

1057. Finlay, J. R. Essentials of organization and management. (Engineering and mining journal, New York. v. 10, July 31, 1915, p. 171–176.) **† VHA**

Discussion of basic facts.

1058. Fish, E. H. What constitutes overhead. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, July, 1915, p. 488–497.) **VDA**

Considers a typical shop and analyzes each of the items that contribute toward overhead expense.

1059. Franklin, Benjamin Alvey. Experiences in efficiency. New York: The Engineering Magazine Company, 1915. xi, 167 p. 12°. (Works management library.) **TM**

Based upon a series of articles originally printed in *Engineering magazine,* v. 45, p. 669–673, 817–821; v. 46, p. 201–206, 356–364, 530–538, 891–895, *VDA.*

1060. Frederick, Christine. La tenue scientifique de la maison. (Revue de métallurgie, Paris. année 12, April, 1915, p. 348–382.) **† VIA**

1061. Frederick W. Taylor cooperators. (American machinist, New York. v. 42, June 10, 1915, p. 992.) **†† VFA**

Organization formed to continue his work.

1062. Freeland, W. E. Modern ideas in a New England shop. illus. (Iron age, New York. v. 96, Dec. 23, 1915, p. 1457–1460.) **VDA**

How Athol Machine Co. proves that the so-called big plant has no monopoly of efficiency.

1063. Fuel Engineering Company of New York. Industrial power plant management. [New York: Richardson Press,] 1915. 24 p., 1 table. 16°. **VFC p.v.11, no.9**

1064. Gantt, Henry Laurence. How to create industrial leaders. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 50, Dec., 1915, p. 428–437.) **VDA**

Abstract in *Iron age,* New York, v. 95, Jan. 21, 1915, p. 196–197, † *VDA.*

Paper read before American Economic Association, Dec. 30, 1914.

Mr. Gantt believes that those organizations will succeed best that can select their leaders in the most democratic manner.

1065. —— The relation between production and costs. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Journal, New York. v. 37, Aug., 1915, p. 466–475.) **VFA**

Abstract in *American machinist,* New York, v. 42, June 17, 1915, p. 1055–1056, †† *VFA.*

Offers theory that amount of expense to be borne by the product should bear the same ratio to the total normal operating expense as the product bears to the total normal product, and the expense of maintaining the idle portion of the plant ready to run is a business expense not chargeable to the product made.

1066. Gardner, Henry. Railway locomotive repair shop organization. (Railway age gazette, Mechanical edition, New York. v. 59, Oct. 15, 1915, p. 697–699.) **TPB**

Proper method. Efficiency and output increased by attention to this feature.

1067. Gilbreth, Frank Bunker. Motion study for the crippled soldier. **Tech. Div. — Clippings**

Paper presented at the meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Oct. 12, 1915.

Investigation to determine what lines of work are open to various types of cripples.

1068. —— Motion study as an increase of national wealth. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 59, May, 1915, p. 96–103.) **SA**

1069. Gilbreth, Frank Bunker, and Mrs. L. M. Gilbreth. The co-operative spirit and industrial peace. (Iron age, New York. v. 96, Sept. 2, 1915, p. 528–530.) **†† VDA**

Modern management obliterates four causes of strikes.

1070. —— Educating workers for higher efficiency. (Iron age, New York. v. 96, Dec. 30, 1915, p. 1530–1533.) **† VDA**

Motion study, time study, chronocyclegraphs and other methods of transferring skill all have their place in educating workmen.

1071. —— The individual in modern management. (Iron age, New York. v. 96, Oct. 7, 1915, p. 802–804.) **†† VDA**

Relations aimed at and effect on human element.

1072. —— Motion models: their use in the transference of experience and the presentation of comparative results in educational methods. **Tech. Div. — Clippings**

Advanced print of paper presented at the meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Columbus, O., Dec. 27, 1915 – Jan. 1, 1916.

1073. —— Motion study and time study instruments of precision. (International

1915, continued.

Engineering Congress, San Francisco, 1915. Transactions: miscellany. San Francisco, 1916. p. 473–488.) **VDA**

Relates particularly to devices that are used for making measurements that enable one to eliminate waste.

1074. —— The three-position plan of promotion. (Iron age, New York. v. 96, Nov. 4, 1915, p. 1057–1059.) **†† VDA**

"Scheme of advancement."

1075. —— What scientific management means to America's industrial position. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 61, Sept., 1915, p. 208–216.) **SA**

1076. **Godfrey,** Hollis. Application of engineering methods to the problems of the executive, director, and trustee. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Journal, New York. v. 37, June, 1915, p. 334–340.) **VFA**

1077. **Graham,** Douglas A. The application of the theories of public regulation to the management of utilities. (Water and gas review, New York. v. 26, Nov., 1915, p. 24–27, Dec., p. 31.) **† 3 - VDA**

1078. **Green,** J. B. The perpetual inventory in practical stores operation. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 48, March, 1915, p. 879–888.) **VDA**

1079. **Hammond,** E. K. Shop system of the American Machine and Foundry Co. (Machinery, New York. v. 21, Feb., 1915, p. 446–450.) **VFA**

1080. **Hammond,** John H. An efficiency system for road contractors. (Engineering and contracting, New York. v. 43, June 23, 1915, p. 552–554.) **† VDA**

Eleven report cards to give each day an accurate account of work.

1081. **Harrington** Emerson, the doyen of efficiency. (Efficiency magazine, London. v. 1, Sept., 1915, p. 5–8.) **† TMA**

1082. **Hartley,** C. W. Results of study made to indicate economic choice of shovels for handling different classes of material. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 43, March 31, 1915, p. 302–303.) **† VDA**

1083. **Hartness,** James. Le facteur humain dans l'organisation du travail. (Revue de métallurgie, Paris. v. 12, Sept., 1915, p. 729–803.) **VIA**

1084. **Haskell,** A. C. Cost of loading bricks in a boxcar by means of a portable belt conveyor. (Engineering and contracting, New York. v. 44, Sept. 15, 1915, p. 204.) **VDA**

1085. —— Superintendents can save money by short time studies. (Engineering record, New York. v. 71, March 13, 1915, p. 341.) **† VDA**

1086. **Hathaway,** H. K. Scientific management and its relation to the foundry industry. (American Foundrymen's Association. Transactions, Cleveland. v. 24, Sept. 29, 1915, p. 83–120.) **VIA**

Abstracts in *Foundry*, Cleveland, v. 43, Nov., 1915, p. 440–444, Dec., p. 503–507, 512, *VIA;* and in *Iron trade review*, Cleveland, v. 57, Oct. 14, 1915, p. 739–742, Oct. 21, p. 787–793, † *VHA*.

Explanation of purposes and accomplishments of scientific management and its utilization in the foundry business.

1087. **Hauer,** Daniel J. A comparison of the old and new methods of management. (The contractor, Chicago. v. 21, June 15, 1915, p. 32–33.) **VEA**

Actual work is described and lessons are drawn from it.

1088. —— How scientific management is applied to construction. (The contractor, Chicago. v. 21, April 15, 1915, p. 38–39; v. 22, Dec. 15, 1915, p. 22–23.) **VEA**

1089. —— Scientific management in choosing type and amount of plant. (The contractor, Chicago. v. 22, Sept. 15, 1915, p. 28–29.) **VEA**

1090. —— Scientific management in choosing type and make of plant. (The contractor, Chicago. v. 22, Oct. 15, 1915, p. 26–28.) **VEA**

1091. —— Scientific management and the contractor's finances. (The contractor, Chicago. v. 22, July 15, 1915, p. 25.) **VEA**

1092. —— Scientific management in planning jobs. (The contractor, Chicago. v. 21, May 15, 1915, p. 31–33.) **VEA**

1093. —— Some fundamental principles of scientific shoveling. (The contractor, Chicago. v. 21, June 1, 1915, p. 33–35; v. 22, July 1, 1915, p. 33–34, Aug. 1, p. 30–32, Sept. 1, p. 31–33.) **VEA**

Deals with every phase of handling materials with shovels.

1094. —— Time and motion studies as applied to construction work. (The contractor, Chicago. v. 22, Nov. 15, 1915, p. 27–29.) **VEA**

Shows their value.

1095. **Hele-Shaw,** H. S. Scientific organisation of industry. (Mechanical engineer, Manchester, Eng. v. 36, Sept. 10, 1915, p. 207–210, Sept. 17, p. 217–221.) **†† VFA**

Presidential address before the Engineering Section of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, Manchester, 1915.

1096. **Hopf,** Harry A. The planning department as a factor in the modern office organization. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 4, Nov., 1915, p. 2–14.) **† TMA**

1915, continued.

1097. **Hopkins,** Ernest M. The supervisor of personnel and his functions. (Society to Promote the Science of Management. Bulletin, Hanover, N. H. v. 1, Jan., 1915, p. 9–15.) † TMA

Abstract in *Industrial engineering and engineering digest,* New York, v. 15, Jan., 1915, p. 7–11, *VA.*

The importance of the scientific selection of workers and their care and welfare.

1098. **Hoxie,** Robert Franklin. Scientific management and labor. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1915. x p., 1 l., 302 p. 12°. TM

Concludes that scientific management has succeeded in creating an organic whole of the several departments of a plant, establishing a co-ordination previously impossible.

1099. **Hubbard,** Charles L. Ordinary wastes in the power plant. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, Sept., 1915, p. 809–817.) VDA

Considers ways in which economies may be brought about in shops and industrial plants, especially in connection with the heating of buildings, feed water, and in various mechanical processes; also in generation of power and increasing output.

1100. **Huber,** Edward E. Efficiency in production of the Eberhard Faber Pencil Company. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 4, Feb., 1915, p. 11–15.) † TMA

1101. **Johnson,** N. C. Material vs. methods. (Engineering record, New York. v. 72, Dec. 4, 1915, p. 684–687.) † VDA

Testimony of moving pictures in the study of concrete.

1102. **Kennedy,** R. E., and J. H. Hogue. Organization in the foundry of the University of Illinois Shop Laboratories. (American Foundrymen's Association. Transactions, Cleveland. v. 24, Sept. 29, 1915, p. 121–142.) VIA

Method of instruction and plans.

1103. **Kennedy,** William M. Uniform cost systems. Where and how the direct labor percentage plan fails. (Boiler maker, New York. v. 15, Nov., 1915, p. 337–339.) VFA

1104. **Kent,** Robert Thurston. Labor vs. scientific management. Analyses of steps necessary to convince the workman that methods which increase production are a benefit to him. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 56, March 4, 1915, p. 471–475.) † VHA

1105. —— Scientific management and the labor problem. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 14, Nov., 1914, p. 418–421.) † VA

1106. —— Scientific management in the office. (Iron age, New York. v. 95, Jan. 7, 1915, p. 82–86, Jan. 14, p. 142–144.) †† VDA

How time studies and task setting in duplication work have succeeded. Schedules for executives. Basis for bonus payment for messengers.

1107. —— The use of time study for rate setting. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 15, Sept., 1915, p. 98–103.) † VA

Complete machine analysis by time study.

1108. —— The utilization of time study data. (Iron age, New York. v. 95, May 27, 1915, p. 1178–1181.) †† VDA

Also in *Iron trade review,* Cleveland, v. 56, June 3, 1915, p. 1109–1113, †† *VHA.*

Latest method of analyzing machine and work-handling operations as a guide in new work.

1109. **Kent,** William. A summer course in scientific management. Two weeks' experience strengthens a belief in teachableness of subject; industrial engineering as a profession promises many opportunities. (Iron age, New York. v. 96, Dec. 2, 1915, p. 1306–1307.) † VDA

1110. **Knight,** Austin Melvin. Efficiency of the United States navy. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 4, Feb., 1915, p. 25–36.) † TMA

1111. **Knoeppel,** Charles Edward. Installing efficiency methods. New York: The Engineering Magazine, 1915. 1 p.l., viii, 258 p. illus. 4°. (Works management library.) TM

The best presentation of the Emerson system in its best form. Fully illustrated.

An expansion and recasting of articles published in the *Engineering magazine,* v. 46, p. 539–544, 734–738, 943–958; v. 47, p. 65–75, 241–250, 399–413, 570–579, 693–704, 830–841, *VDA.*

1112. **Koon,** Sidney G. A card record of employees. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, April, 1915, p. 89–90.) VDA

1113. **Labor** problems in scientific management. (Iron age, New York. v. 94, Dec. 10, 1914, p. 1369–1372.) †† VDA

1114. **Labor** union, scientific management and the government. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 15, Jan., 1915, p. 6.) † VA

1115. **Later,** E. P. Efficiency in the plating room. (Foundry, Cleveland. v. 43, Sept., 1915, p. 360–365.) VIA

1116. **Le Chatelier,** Henri. Frederic Winslow Taylor, 1856–1915. (Revue de métallurgie, Paris. année 12, April, 1915, p. 185–196.) † VIA

1117. —— Le système Taylor. Science expérimentale et psychologie ouvrière. (Revue de métallurgie, Paris. année 12, April, 1915, p. 197–232.) † VIA

1118. **Lesley,** E. P. Development and progress in "scientific management" during recent years. [With discussion.] (International Engineering Congress, San Francisco, 1915. Transactions; miscellany. San Francisco, 1916. p. 417–445.) VDA

1119. **Lewis,** Elias St. Elmo. Getting the most out of business; observations of the

1915, continued.

application of the scientific method to business practice. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1915. 2 p.l., iii–xx p., 1 l., 23–483 p., 1 port. 8°. **TM**

An expansion of articles published in *Carton*, 1913.

1120. [The **Library** of factory management.] Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [1915.] 6 v. illus. 8°. **TM**

[v. 1.] Buildings and maintenance.
[v. 2.] Executive control.
[v. 3.] Labor.
[v. 4.] Machinery and equipment.
[v. 5.] Materials and supplies.
[v. 6.] Operation and costs.

1121. **Loehe,** Theodor. Wirtschaftliches Arbeiten im Giessereibetriebe. (Giesserei-Zeitung, Berlin. Jahrg. 12, March 1, 1915, p. 65–67, April 15, p. 119–123, May 15, p. 150–153, June 15, p. 182–185, July 1, p. 196–198.) † **VIA**

1122. **Logan,** George H. Shop efficiency. Analysis of factors in administration. (Railway review, Chicago. v. 57, Oct. 9, 1915, p. 464–467.) † **TPB**

1123. **Lord,** C. B. Personality in the shop. (American machinist, New York. v. 42, Feb. 11, 1915, p. 233–234, Feb. 25, p. 315–316, March 11, p. 421–422, March 25, p. 507–508, April 8, p. 593–594.) †† **VFA**

Comments on these articles by other writers will be found in v. 42, p. 525–526 and 830.

Discusses the workman, the foreman and the superintendent. Based on practical experience.

1124. **Lynde,** Charles C. Efficient structural shop production. (Steel and iron, Pittsburgh. v. 49, July, 1915, p. 713–719.) †† **VA**

Schemes found profitable by various plants under pressure of different contracts.

1125. —— Forge shop production methods. Layout schemes and production schedules found profitable in plants manufacturing various lines of hammered and forged articles. (Steel and iron, Pittsburgh. v. 49, June, 1915, p. 633–637.) †† **VA**

1126. **McCormick,** S. B. Efficiency in college administration. (Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education. Proceedings, Pittsburgh. v. 23, 1915, p. 193–203.) **VDA**

1127. **Maize,** F. P. Departmental work planning system at Portland [Oregon]. (Electric railway journal, New York. v. 46, Sept. 18, 1915, p. 565–567.) **TPB**

1128. **Merrick,** Dwight V. Making instruction cards from time studies. (Iron age, New York. v. 95, March 11, 1915, p. 560–563.) †† **VDA**

How time studies are analyzed. Establishing standard time.

1129. —— The practical utilization of time study data. (Industrial engineering, New York. v. 15, Feb., 1915, p. 31–34.) † **VA**

Most approved methods of selecting elements.

1130. **Methods** and results of cost recording on pavement work at St. Paul, Minn. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 44, Dec. 8, 1915, p. 441–444.) †† **VA**

1131. **Meyers,** C. J. Science of management. (In: C. B. Thompson, Scientific management, Cambridge, 1914. p. 132–152.) **TM**

1132. **Mixter,** C. W. A proposed modification of task and bonus. (Society to Promote the Science of Management. Bulletin, Hanover, N. H. v. 1, Jan., 1915, p. 15–16.) **TMA**

1133. **Moffett,** L. W. A tremendous loss to the taxpayer. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 56, May 13, 1915, p. 963–966.) †† **VHA**

Discusses abolition of scientific management in government shops.

1134. **Montoliu,** C. El sistema de Taylor y su crítica. (Estudio, Barcelona. tomo 12, Oct.–Dec., 1915, p. 78–103, 231–244, 367–393.) * **DR**

1135. **Morrison,** Charles J. The eight-hour day. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 50, Dec., 1915, p. 363–366.) **VDA**

Specific examples of cases where shorter hours have lowered costs.

1136. —— Task setting. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, Sept., 1915, p. 894–900.) **VDA**

Lays down simple rules by which schedules may be established and maintained which will be found fair to both employer and employee. Shows that all possible assistance must be given the workman in attaining the set schedules.

1137. **Morse,** William H. The purchasing agent and high-class product. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, June, 1915, p. 333–335.) **VDA**

This article covers only purchasing in connection with manufacturing.

1138. **Moxey,** Louis W., jr. Bookkeeping and cost-keeping for electrical contractors. (Electrical world, New York. v. 66, Nov. 20, 1915, p. 1153–1155.) **VGA**

1139. **Murphy,** Carroll D. Less office routine. Methods of handling and arranging work in the office which reduce expense without impairing efficiency. (System, London. v. 27, March, 1915, p. 196–203.) **TMA**

1140. **Myers,** David Moffat. More about the human factor. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, Sept., 1915, p. 801–808.) **VDA**

Concluding paper on power plant economics.

1915, continued.

1141. **Myles,** W. L. Taylorism and the bonus system. (Machinery, New York. v. 21, Jan., 1915, p. 404–405.) † VFA

1142. [**Organization** formed to continue the work of Frederick W. Taylor.] (Engineering news, New York. v. 73, May 20, 1915, p. 1006.) † VDA

1143. **Osborne,** Thomas Mott. Prison efficiency. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 4, Nov., 1915, p. 23–43.) † TMA

1144. **Outlines** of factory operation. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Co. [1915?] 144 p. illus. 12°. (Students' business book series.) TM

Getting the largest return from labor. Gearing up production. Equipment that insures maximum production. Making the building help pay profits.

1145. **Parkhurst,** Frederic Augustus. Operating a foundry on a scientific basis. (Foundry, Cleveland. v. 42, Nov.–Dec., 1914, p. 443–447, 478–486; v. 43, Jan.–Feb., 1915, p. 21–26, 53–58.) VIA

A large Detroit shop specializing in aluminum castings.

1146. —— Scientific management in the foundry. (American Foundrymen's Association. Transactions, Cleveland. v. 23, 1915, p. 157–291.) VIA

Abstract in *Metal record and electroplater,* Bridgeport, v. 1, April–Sept., 1915, p. 15–16, 38, 73–74, 108–109, 136–138, 165–166, †† *VIA.*

1147. **Pattison,** Mary Stranahan Hart. Principles of domestic engineering; or, The what, why and how of a home; an attempt to evolve a solution of the domestic "labor and capital" problem — to standardize and professionalize housework — to re-organize the home upon "scientific management" principles — and to point out the importance of the public and personal element therein, as well as the practical. [New York: Trow Press, 1915.] 3 p.l., 310 p., 1 port. 8°. VSB

Experiments at Colonia for the New Jersey women's clubs. Deals not so much with details of methods and equipment as with the fundamental principles of home building and management.

1148. **Perkins,** F. M. A few of the first principles of shop planning. (Foundry, Cleveland. v. 43, Sept., 1915, p. 366–372.) VIA

Scientific management applied to a government foundry.

1149. **Phillips,** C. A. Current wage theories. (Society to Promote the Science of Management. Bulletin, Hanover, N. H. v. 1, Jan., 1915, p. 1–3.) TMA

1150. **Plant** provides purest water in Terre Haute. (Water and gas review, New York. v. 26, Dec., 1915, p. 27.) † VDA

Scientific equipment and trained workers insure good supply — test made every half hour to keep certain records. Reports show local patrons obtain better grade than other cities.

1151. **Polakov,** Walter N. Controlling the cost of electricity. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, May, 1915, p. 235–240.) VDA

1152. —— Management of central stations. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 50, Oct., Dec., 1915, p. 52–58, 367–372.) VDA

Considers the organization of a power plant, the proper selection of location, construction, equipment and personnel and the principles of operation.

1153. —— Scientific management in power plants. (Practical engineering, Chicago. v. 19, Jan. 1, 1915, p. 1–6.) † VDA

A practical application in the Warrior Ridge plant of the Pennsylvania Central Light and Power Co.

1154. **Potter,** Z. L. Fixing standard time for a bonus system. (Railway age gazette, Mechanical edition, New York. v. 89, April, 1915, p. 192–193.) TPB

1155. **Prentiss,** F. L. Stock keeping in adding machine factory. (Iron age, New York. v. 96, Dec. 9, 1915, p. 1347–1351.) †† VDA

Handling and routing.

1156. **Prohibition** of scientific shop management at army arsenals. (Iron age, New York. v. 96, Dec. 30, 1915, p. 1547.) † VDA

1157. **Purinton,** Edward Earle. Efficiency in the factory. illus. (Independent, New York. v. 84, Oct. 25, 1915, p. 138–144.) * DA

1158. **Ramsay,** Sir William. The "general staff" that directs German business. (System, London. v. 28, July, 1915, p. 15–19.) TMA

1159. **Rear,** George W. Efficiency in the bridge and building department. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 59, Dec. 17, 1915, p. 1160–1162.) †† TPB

1160. **Reinicker,** C. E. The improvement of distribution employees. illus. (American gas light journal, New York. v. 102, Jan. 18, 1915, p. 33–39.) † VOA

1161. **Renold,** Charles G., and H. W. Allingham. Notes sur l'organisation scientifique des usines. (Revue de métallurgie, Paris. v. 12, April, 1915, p. 323–337.) † VIA

Methods of Renold plant.

1162. **Results** of a time study on steam-main construction. (American gas light journal, New York. v. 103, July 5, 1915, p. 13.) VOL

1163. **Rice,** Joseph M. Scientific management in education. London: G. G. Harrap & Co., 1915. xxi, 282 p., 1 table. 8° SSD

1164. **Rider** to army bill. (Iron age, New York. v. 95, Feb. 18, 1915, p. 430.) †† VDA

Against time studies.

1165. **Riders** to appropriation bills not to work as management opponents desired.

1915, continued.

(Iron age, New York. v. 95, March 11, 1915, p. 593–594.) †† VDA

No victory over scientific management.

1166. **Rindge,** Fred. H. The application of efficiency principles. (Mining and scientific press, San Francisco. v. 111, Sept. 25, 1915, p. 476–480.) VA

Deals especially with the human side of management.

1167. **Rogers,** C. M. Fireman's bonus successful. (Power, New York. v. 42, Dec. 28, 1915, p. 906.) VFA

1168. **Rose,** J. T. General business efficiency in connection with cotton mill management. (Textile world record, Boston. v. 49, May, 1915, p. 190–193.) VLA

1169. **Sanitation** in shops and factories. Report of committee on toilet regulations for industrial plants. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, April, 1915, p. 100–101.) VDA

Committee of the Boston Society of Civil Engineers.

1170. **Schaefer,** C. T. Complete card system for a manufacturing establishment. (Iron tradesman, Dalton, Ga. v. 73, May–June, 1915, p. 123–124, 178–180.) † VA

1171. **Schipper,** J. Edwards. Eiseman's train despatcher system. (Automobile, New York. v. 32, April 1, 1915, p. 580–585.) TOL

New system of production of magnetos.

1172. **Schwedtman,** F. C. Efficiency — applied common sense and experience. (American industries, New York. v. 15, Feb., 1915, p. 16–17.) † TDA

1173. **Scientific** management in a cotton weave room. (Textile world record, Boston. v. 49, Aug., 1915, p. 526–528.) † VLA

1174. **Scientific** management under the X-ray. (Iron age, New York. v. 96, Nov. 25, 1915, p. 1236–1238.) †† VDA

Regarded as prejudicial to organized labor.

1175. **Seabrook,** Edwin L. Efficiency in contracting. (National builder, Chicago. v. 57, Oct., 1915, p. 57–58, Nov., p. 45–47.) † VEA

1176. **Seward,** H. F. Special application of the piece work system. (Journal of accountancy, New York. v. 20, Aug., 1915, p. 122–128.) TMA

How small manufacturers can reduce expenses.

1177. A **Simple** and effective routing system. (American machinist, New York. v. 42, June 3, 1915, p. 953–958.) †† VFA

A description of a factory system in operation at the plant of C. B. Cottrell & Sons Co.

1178. **Smith,** Joseph Russell. The elements of industrial management. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1915.] 3 p.l., 291 p., 1 pl. 8°. TM

1179. —— The small corporation — a pitfall. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, Aug., 1915, p. 672–678.) VDA

This paper might be accurately entitled: How to fail in business, for if any of the ten items mentioned finds place in an organization that organization will find itself in a serious predicament.

1180. **Stannard,** C. N. Office management. (American gas light journal, New York. v. 103, Nov. 1, 1915, p. 282–283.) † VOA

1181. **Status** of scientific management in the war and navy department plants. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 43, June 9, 1915, p. 506.) †† VDA

1182. **Stronck,** H. N., and J. R. Billyard. Visualizing working conditions in a mine. (Mining & scientific press, San Francisco. v. 110, March 20, 1915, p. 440–442.) †† VA

Describes application of graphic records to mining conditions.

1183. **Suggestions** pertaining to the improvement and standardization of procedure in water works management. (Engineering and contracting, New York. v. 43, June 30, 1915, p. 569–570.) † VDA

Abstract from address of George G. Earle at a meeting of the American Water Works Association.

1184. **Taylor,** Frederick Winslow. The making of a putting green. (Country life in America, Garden City, N. Y. v. 27, Feb., 1915, p. 41–42, 66, 68, March, p. 69–70, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100, 102, April, p. 55, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80; v. 28, May, 1915, p. 67, 80, 82, 84, 86, June, p. 56, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78.) †† MVA

Abstract printed in *Revue de métallurgie,* Paris, année 12, April, 1915, p. 383–398. † *VIA.*

1185. —— The principles of scientific management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 15, Sept., 1915, p. 85–89.) † VA

Address delivered March 3, 1915. Its latest developments as regarded by its founder.

1186. Taylor, Frederick W. A brief account of his work. (Engineering news, New York. v. 73, April 1, 1915, p. 642.) † VDA

1187. —— Funeral. (Engineering news, New York. v. 73, April 1, 1915, p. 655.) † VDA

1188. —— Memorial meeting. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 4, Nov., 1915, p. 43–46.) † TMA

1189. —— Obituary. (Engineering news, New York. v. 73, March 25, 1915, p. 604–605.) † VDA

1190. **Thompson,** Clarence Bertrand. How scientific management works. (Factory, Chicago. v. 14, June, 1915, p. 399–401; v. 15, July–Dec., 1915, p. 16–18, 104–106, 184–187, 280–284, 380–383, 458–463; v. 16, Jan.–May, 1916, p. 20–22, 128–131, 224–227, 348–351, 456–458.) TMA

1915, continued.

1191. —— Organisation scientifique du travail. Collection des mémoires les plus importants relatifs au système Taylor. Résumé par H. Le Chatelier. (Revue de métallurgie, Paris. année 12, April, 1915, p. 233–315.) † VIA

1192. —— Scientific management in practice. (Quarterly journal of economics, Cambridge, Mass. v. 29, Feb., 1915, p. 262–307.) TAA

1193. **Thompson,** Sanford E., and W. O. Lichtner. Construction management. (Western Society of Engineers. Journal, Chicago. v. 20, Feb., 1915, p. 109–151.) VDA

Abstract in *Engineering and contracting,* Chicago, v. 43, May 12, 1915, p. 428–432, *VDA.*

Application of scientific management to this class of work.

1194. **Time** study on excavating and handling material. (Municipal engineering, Indianapolis. v. 49, Aug., 1915, p. 77.) VDA

1195. **Time** study shows expensive defect in cement-handling methods. (Engineering record, New York. v. 72, Oct. 9, 1915, p. 460.) † VDA

1196. **Towne,** Henry R. Frederick Winslow Taylor: sketch of his life. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, May, 1915, p. 161–163.) VDA

1197. **Valentine,** Robert G. New certificates of character for manufacturers. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 15, Feb., 1915, p. 40–42.) † VA

The industrial audit will be required in the future exactly as a financial and plant audit is now given.

1198. —— The progressive relation between efficiency and consent. (Society to Promote the Science of Management. Bulletin, Hanover, N. H. v. 1, Nov., 1915, p. 26–30.) TMA

1199. —— Scientific management and organized labor. The function of the industrial counselor; possible relations of scientific management and labor unions. (Society to Promote the Science of Management. Bulletin, Hanover, N. H. v. 1, Jan., 1915, p. 3–9.) TMA

1200. **Van Deventer,** John Herbert. Handbook of machine shop management. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1915. viii, 374 p., 1 table. 16°. Desk – Tech. Div.

A useful book on the study and solution of problems in management.

1201. —— Keeping track of manufacturing expense in the small shop. (American machinist, New York. v. 42, Feb. 18, 1915, p. 271–273, Feb. 25, p. 313–315.) †† VFA

Describes a simple way in which labor items are handled with the purpose of obtaining a periodical statement of manufacturing expense.

1202. —— Reducing the intervals in the small shop. (American machinist, New York. v. 42, June 24, 1915, p. 1069–1070.) †† VFA

The problem is treated from several points of view and the relative importance of speed and feed increases, with other kinds of time savings, is discussed.

1203. —— Small shop time studies. (American machinist, New York. v. 42, June 17, 1915, p. 1025–1026.) †† VFA

Tells how it is done in small specialty shops where the closest analysis is profitable and in the small jobbing and repair shops where a broader grouping will bring best results.

1204. —— Small shops and the small-tool problem. (American machinist, New York. v. 42, May 6, 1915, p. 761–763.) †† VFA

Shows how far the small shop should go in acquiring a small-tool equipment.

1205. —— Squad foreman and stock detention rooms. (American machinist, New York. v. 42, March 11, 1915, p. 409–412.) †† VFA

Organization described is an excellent one for the growing small shop to adopt.

1206. —— The ultimate type of management. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, June, 1915, p. 394–401.) VDA

The line and staff type of organization has been called by other writers the ideal scheme. To prove this viewpoint Mr. Van Deventer takes as his guide the human nervous system. The body being the most highly complex organization, its management is, therefore, the ultimate type.

1207. —— Wasted intervals in the small shop. (American machinist, New York. v. 42, June 10, 1915, p. 981–982.) †† VFA

This article deals with the analysis of a simple lathe job and indicates the value of time study.

1208. **Wade,** Eskholme. Efficiency: the real business economy. illus. (System, London. v. 28, Oct., 1915, p. 163–172.) TMA

1209. **Wade,** Herbert T. The national Bureau of Standards and standards for public utilities. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 49, May, 1915, p. 240–251.) VDA

1210. **Wage** system of scientific management. (Industrial engineering and engineering digest, New York. v. 15, Feb., 1915, p. 45–50.) † VA

The workman who expends a greater effort to produce a larger output should be more highly rewarded than he who does the minimum amount. Modern wage systems here described accomplish this object.

1211. **Walker,** P. F. Methods of teaching industrial management at the University of Kansas. (Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education. Proceedings, Pittsburgh. v. 23, 1915, p. 137–149.) VDA

1212. **Wallichs,** A. Fortschritte in der Anwendung der wissenschaftlicher Betriebsführung (Taylor-System), insbeson-

1915, continued.

dere im Giessereiwesen. (Stahl und Eisen, Düsseldorf. Jahrg. 35, Dec. 30, 1915, p. 1323–1328.) VIA

1213. **White,** Harold C. How to organize a night force. (Mechanical world, London. v. 48, July 9, 1915, p. 16–17.) †† VFA

Also in *Industrial engineering and engineering digest,* New York, v. 15, Sept., 1915, p. 95–97, †† *VA* and in *Iron trade review,* Cleveland, v. 56, May 27, 1915, p. 1056–1058, †† *VHA.*

Suggestions for securing the best results. Paper presented before National Machine Tool Builders Convention, Atlantic City, May 20, 1915.

1214. **Willcutt,** George B. The value of railway statistics. Benefits in administration. (Electric railway journal, New York. v. 46, Oct. 9, 1915, p. 705–707.) †† TPB

1215. **Williams,** A. D. Keeping track of plant operation. (Power, New York. v. 41, March 2, 1915, p. 292–294.) †† VFA

Recording instruments and system of plant records employed at the Cleveland municipal plant.

1216. **Williams,** John H. The index as a factor in industry. (Society to Promote the Science of Management. Bulletin, Hanover, N. H. v. 1, May, 1915, p. 2–6.) TMA

1217. **Winchell,** B. L. Personal efficiency. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 58, Jan. 29, 1915, p. 191.) †† TPB

1218. **Wolf,** Robert B. Individuality in industry. (Society to Promote the Science of Management. Bulletin, Hanover, N. H. v. 1, Aug., 1915, p. 2–8.) TMA

1219. **Wright,** Roy V. How do you select and promote your men? (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 59, Aug. 6, 1915, p. 231–233.) †† TPB

1220. **Yeomans,** George G. Precedent versus progress in the stores department. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 59, Aug. 6, 1915, p. 237–238.) †† TPB

Methods of control and accounting.

1916

1221. **Against** Tavenner bill. Sentiment grows, postmaster-general aiding.—To be made a rider. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, May 18, 1916, p. 1206.) † VDA

1222. **Against** the Taylor system. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, Jan. 20, 1916, p. 214.) † VDA

Plants making munitions for the government aimed at by labor.

1223. **Albright,** H. F. How we manage to guess right 90% of the time. (System, Chicago. v. 30, Aug., 1916, p. 148–156.) TMA

General superintendent of Western Electric Co. describes his idea of scientific management.

1224. **Alexander,** W. M. Building for future shop organization. Training the incoming men and boys so that they will eventually be able to render full value for their services... (Steel and iron, Pittsburgh. v. 50, July, 1916, p. 223–225, 229.) † VA

1225. **Alford,** L. P. Introduction of shop management in typewriter plant. (American machinist, New York. v. 45, Sept. 14, 1916, p. 457–458, Sept. 21, p. 497–499, Sept. 28, p. 537–540, Oct. 5, p. 585–587.) VFA

Remington Typewriter Company.

1226. **Alvord,** T. H. Training the apprentice. (Machinery, New York. v. 22, May, 1916, p. 756.) VFA

The time element in shop work.

1227. "**Always** bad for a man not to do his best," says Secretary Baker in opposing the Tavenner bill. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 58, May 4, 1916, p. 965.) † VHA

1228. **Ann Arbor** Conference on Scientific Management. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, May 4, 1916, p. 1059.) † VDA

1229. **Anti-efficiency** legislation. The Tavenner bill. (American industries, New York. v. 16, May, 1916, p. 15–17.) † TDA

1230. **Anti-time** study legislation. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, June 15, 1916, p. 1444.) † VDA

1231. **Armstrong,** G. W. Essentials of shop efficiency. (Railway mechanical engineer, New York. v. 90, April, 1916, p. 201–203.) † TPB

Abstract in *Mechanical world,* London, v. 59, June 23, 1916, p. 299–300, † *VFA.*

1232. **Astle,** Wilfred G. Checking losses in the store room. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 58, Jan. 27, 1916, p. 235–239.) VIA

"Balance of stores" system. Advantages.

1233. **Babcock,** George D. Fixing individual wage rates on facts. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, June 8, 1916, p. 1375–1379.) †† VDA

Men rated periodically to keep all of equal value to the industry for the money paid them.

1234. —— The Taylor system of management in the Franklin shop. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, Sept., 1916, p. 843–848; v. 52, Oct.–Nov., 1916, p. 1–9, 177–185.) VDA

Why adopted, how it was applied and the results.

1235. **Baker** aids fight for efficiency. Cabinet member points out fallacy of unions' position. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 58, May 4, 1916, p. 1003–1005.) † VHA

1236. **Baker** protests. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 58, April 27, 1916, p. 921.) †† VHA

Secretary Baker protests against abolishing efficiency from government works.

1916, continued.

1237. **Barth,** Carl George. Scientific management in a brass foundry. (Foundry, Cleveland. v. 44, Aug., 1916, p. 319–320.) † VIA

1238. **Bayle,** F. Application d'une théorie du salaire moderne dans les manufactures. Introduction à la méthode de Taylor. (Société internationale des électriciens. Bulletin, Paris. série 3, tome 6, May, 1916, p. 199–234.) VGA

1239. **Beardmore,** Sir William. The application of science in factories. (Iron and Steel Institute. Journal, London. v. 93, May, 1916, p. 30–47.) VIA

Abstract in *Engineering*, London, v. 101, May 5, 1916, p. 437–439, *VDA*.

Presidential address to the Iron and Steel Institute.

1240. **Beatty,** Emmeline S. Department store psychology. (100%, Chicago. v. 6, Feb., 1916, p. 13–20.) TMA

By the head of the educational and efficiency department of Rothschild & Co., Chicago.

1241. **Becker,** O. M. How to increase factory efficiency. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 50, March, 1916, p. 835–852; v. 51, April-Aug., 1916, p. 25–39, 177–193, 333–343, 501–520, 657–672.) VDA

Natural lighting. Artificial lighting. Heating and ventilating. Cleanliness and industrial efficiency.

1242. **Bell,** Hugh. The division of the product of industry. (Machinery market, London. July 28, 1916, p. 23–24, Aug. 4. 1916, p. 25–26.) VFA

1243. **Bell,** Louis. The daylight saving movement. (Electrical world, New York. v. 67, June 3, 1916, p. 1304–1305.) VGA

1244. **Benedict,** B. W. Demands of efficiency in laboratory training. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 5, March, 1916, p. 152–154.) † TMA

1245. —— Getting the most out of tools. (Railway mechanical engineer, New York. v. 90, Jan., 1916, p. 35–37.) TPB

1246. **Bewegungsstudien** für die Unterweisung Kriegsbeschädigter. (Die Werkzeugmaschine, Berlin. Jahrg. 20, Heft 2, Jan. 30, 1916, p. 25–27.) VFA

1247. **Billings,** E. J. Output vs. input. (Gas record, Chicago. v. 10, Aug. 9, 1916, p. 97–98.) VOL

Suggests apparatus and instruments every central station should have.

1248. A **Blow** at efficiency. Congressional measure to regulate the method of directing work of government employees. (Stone & Webster's journal, Boston. v. 18, April, 1916, p. 275–277.) VGA

1249. **Books** on scientific management. (Machinery, New York. v. 22, March, 1916, p. 605.) VFA

1250. **Bradley,** Luke C. Training men for supervision and executive positions. (Stone and Webster's journal, Boston. v. 19, Oct., 1916, p. 290–301.) VGA

1251. **Brisco,** Norris Arthur. Efficiency in distribution. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 5, April, 1916, p. 209–220.) † TMA

1252. **Brown,** Thomas. Better foremen — an economic gain. Some arguments in favor of the get-together spirit among electro-platers. (Metal industry, New York. v. 22 [new series, v. 14], March, 1916, p. 117–118.) † VIA

1253. **Bryant,** G. F. Machining 9.2-inch high-explosive shells. (Iron age, New York. v. 98, Aug. 3, 1916, p. 238–240.) † VDA

1254. **Burlingame,** Luther D. The human factor in foundry production. (Iron age, New York. v. 98, Sept. 21, 1916, p. 632–635.) † VDA

Abstract in *Iron trade review*, Cleveland, v. 59, Sept. 21, 1916, p. 592–594, † *VHA*.

Describes Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.'s methods.

1255. **Bursley,** Joseph A. Modern shop management. (Iron age, New York. v. 98, Aug. 10, 1916, p. 310–311.) † VDA

1256. **Campaign** against the Tavenner bill. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 58, April 13, 1916, p. 805.) VHA

1257. **Carpenter,** Charles U. Pushing up production and lowering costs. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, Aug., 1916, p. 641–650; v. 52, Oct., 1916, p. 95–104.) VDA

Shows how one company increased output fourfold in four months while only doubling its force.

1258. **Chappelle,** C. C. Fundamental principles of car operation efficiency. (Electric railway journal, New York. v. 47, Jan. 15, 1916, p. 117–125.) TPB

A study of the practical and technical principles involved in the use of time-element factors in railway operation.

1259. **Chipman,** Miner. Industrial preparedness. (Scientific American, New York. v. 114, May 20, 1916, p. 526.) †† VA

Cutting costs in paper mills.

1260. **Chisholm,** Cecil. New methods that have increased output. (System, London. v. 29, May, 1916, p. 331–333.) TMA

Scientific management increased output 100 per cent.

1261. **Cleary,** Leo J. What does efficiency in business really mean? (The Dodge idea, Mishawaka, Ind. v. 32, Feb., 1916, p. 546, 564.) †† VA

1262. **Clothier,** R. C. The selective function of the employment department. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 5, May, 1916, p. 237–248.) † TMA

1916, continued.

1263. **Collins,** Francis W. Waste in public utility power plants. (American gas light journal, New York. v. 104, Feb. 14, 1916, p. 108–109.) † **VOA**

1264. **Collins,** William J. Scientific management applied at one station. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 61, Aug. 11, 1916, p. 240–242.) †† **TPB**

D., L. & W. R.R. station, Syracuse, N. Y.

1265. **Conference** on scientific management. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, May 18, 1916, p. 1208–1211.) †† **VDA**

Also in *Iron trade review*, Cleveland, v. 58, May 18, 1916, p. 1107–1108, †† *VHA*.

Report of three days' meeting at Ann Arbor, Mich., May 11, 12 and 13, 1916.

1266. **Conover,** W. Rockwood. Manufacturing efficiency. (American machinist, New York. v. 45, Aug. 10, 1916, p. 225–226.) †† **VFA**

"Prepared for author's forthcoming book on *Industrial economics.*"

1267. **Cook,** C. W. Efficiency system as applied to the manufacture of plated ware. (Metal industry, New York. v. 22 [new series, v. 14], April, 1916, p. 163–164.) † **VIA**

1268. **Co-operating** in time study methods. (100%, Chicago. v. 6, March, 1916, p. 86–88.) **TMA**

1269. **Cordner,** A. R., and H. F. Porter. Better light for night work. How scientific lighting saves the eyes, increases efficiency and cuts cost. (System, London. v. 29, Jan., 1916, p. 23–29.) **TMA**

1270. **Cornell,** R. H. The danger of too much efficiency. (Iron tradesman, Atlanta, Ga. v. 76, Sept., 1916, p. 33–34.) † **VA**

1271. **Cornell,** S. Working efficiency of rolling steel. (Metallurgical and chemical engineering, New York. v. 15, Aug. 15, 1916, p. 177–184.) **VIA**

1272. **Cost** accounting. What the Federal Trade Commission is doing to promote business efficiency. (Painters magazine, New York. v. 43, Sept., 1916, p. 476–480.) † **VOA**

1273. **Cost-keeping** and efficiency in engineering. (Canadian engineer, Toronto. v. 30, March 9, 1916, p. 329–332.) † **VDA**

1274. **Cottingham,** Walter H. Modern business methods that succeed. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 5, Feb., 1916, p. 20–32.) † **TMA**

1275. **Coxe,** Edward H. Safety and efficiency in coal mining. (Coal age, New York. v. 10, July 29, 1916, p. 176–178.) † **VHWA**

Discipline is the foundation of safety.

1276. **Crosby,** E. L. Some methods of standardizing unit time. (Steel and iron, Pittsburgh. v. 50, May, 1916, p. 147–149.) † **VA**

1277. **Crozier,** William. In defense of scientific management. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, April 6, 1916, p. 846–848.) †† **VDA**

Misrepresentations of the Tavenner bill preamble exposed. Gen. Crozier tells how the government would be adversely affected.

1278. —— Scientific management in arsenals. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 58, March 23, 1916, p. 649–651.) † **VHA**

Describes the introduction of the Taylor system at the Watertown arsenal.

1279. **Cutting** costs in our navy yards. (Marine review, Cleveland. v. 46, Nov., 1916; p. 374–377.) † **VXA**

Shows how simple changes saved money.

1280. **Danvers,** Richard L. Gospel of good fellowship. (Public service, Chicago. v. 21, Nov., 1916, p. 150–152.) **VDA**

Efficiency secured by H. F. Frasse, purchasing agent, Edison Electric Illuminating Company, Brooklyn.

1281. **Davis,** Michael M., jr. Organization of medical service. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 5, March, 1916, p. 161–165.) † **TMA**

1282. **Dench,** Ernest. Industrial applications of motion pictures. (Machinery, New York. v. 23, Oct., 1916, p. 133–138.) †† **VFA**

1283. **Dispatch** system of Norton Grinding Co. (Iron age, New York. v. 98, July 6, 1916, p. 1–5.) † **VDA**

Planning board visualizes jobs ahead of each machine, and routing sheets indicate dimensions and limits of each operation.

1284. **Do** American efficiency methods work in England? (Efficiency magazine, London. v. 1, Feb., 1916, p. 25.) **TMA**

1285. **Drafting-room** practice in a departmentalized shop. (American machinist, New York. v. 45, Aug. 10, 1916, p. 262–264.) **VFA**

1286. **Drill-** and tool-sharpening shop at the Copper Queen mine. (Engineering and mining journal, New York. v. 101, June 24, 1916, p. 1099–1104.) **VHA**

1287. **Drury,** Horace Bookwalter. A definition of scientific management. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 5, Jan., 1916, p. 21–28.) † **TMA**

1288. —— Democracy as a factor in industrial efficiency. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 65, May, 1916, p. 15–27.) **SA**

Principles that make for the efficiency of democracy.

1289. **Dunlap,** John R. Dangerous labor legislation now before Congress. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, April, 1916, p. 1–11.) **VDA**

1916, continued.

1290. —— Inspiring growth of the new science of industrial management. (Industrial management, New York. v. 52, Nov., 1916, p. 145–148.) **VDA**

1291. **Durell,** Fletcher. Recent progress in efficiency education. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 5, May, 1916, p. 249–254.) **† TMA**

1292. **Efficiency.** How to bolster it up and make it strong. (National engineer, Chicago. v. 20, July, 1916, p. 141–142.) **† VFA**

1293. **Efficiency** in accident prevention. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 5, June, 1916, p. 320–324.) **† TMA**

1294. **Efficiency** in the pattern shop. (American machinist, New York. v. 44, June 1, 1916, p. 956.) **VFA**

1295. **Efficiency** in production of automobile cylinders. (The Foundry, Cleveland. v. 44, July, 1916, p. 253–262.) **† VIA**

1296. **Efficiency** in serving customers. (Electrical review and western electrician, Chicago. v. 68, Jan. 15, 1916, p. 105.) **VGA**

Meter readers should be instructed that courtesy on the part of employees is essential.

1297. **Efficiency** testing on the Pennsylvania. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 61, Aug. 18, 1916, p. 279–283, Aug. 25, p. 330–332.) **†† TPB**

1298. **Efficiency** versus financial success. (Coal age, New York. v. 9, June 24, 1916, p. 1103–1104.) **† VGA**

Letter.

1299. **Efficiency-destroying** efforts of politicians. How Congress is seeking to handicap employe and employer. (Manufacturers' record, Baltimore. v. 70, July 6, 1916, p. 65.) **† 3 – VA**

1300. **Eilertsen,** Th. Industriel Kalkulation efter videnskabelige Principper. (Ingeniøren, København. Aarg. 25, Jan. 1, 1916, p. 2–7.) **† VDA**

1301. **Emery,** James A. Cause and effect of the Tavenner bill. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 58, June 1, 1916, p. 1204.) **† VHA**

1302. **Engel,** W. H. Moderne Fabriksorganisation. 1 table. illus. (Ingeniøren, København. Aarg. 25, April 8, 1916, p. 251–263.) **† VDA**

1303. An **Experiment** in speeding up. (Practical engineer, London. v. 53, May 25, 1916, p. 263–264.) **VDA**

1304. **Factors** in scientific management. (The Electrician, London. v. 77, April 7, 1916, p. 18–19.) **VGA**

Editorial.

1305. **Farnham,** Dwight T. The application of efficiency to factory management. (Brick and clay record, Chicago. v. 48, May 16, 1916, p. 929–931.) **VEA**

1306. —— The application of scientific management to burning clay. (Brick and clay record, Chicago. v. 49, Sept. 5, 1916, p. 403–407.) **† VEA**

Studies a much discussed and important process in the manufacture of clay products from a new angle.

1307. —— The executive and the modern organization. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, July, 1916, p. 485–493.) **VDA**

Points out a better and more effective way of handling the job.

1308. —— How graphic control facilitates the fixing of profits. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 52, Oct., 1916, p. 16–22.) **VDA**

1309. —— Scientific versus intuitive administration. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, Sept., 1916, p. 849–854.) **VDA**

1310. —— Visualizing the essential facts of a business. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, Aug., 1916, p. 651–656.) **VDA**

Uses graphs and shows what facts should be so represented.

1311. —— What scientific management accomplishes for the employer and employee. (Brick and clay record, Chicago. v. 49, Sept. 19, 1916, p. 503–506, Oct. 3, p. 587–589.) **† VEA**

1312. **Faurote,** Fay L. The new Ford line-up. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 50, Jan., 1916, p. 540–545.) **VDA**

Changes in personnel of the Ford Motor Co.

1313. **Faus,** H. W. Where German efficiency falls down. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 60, June 16, 1916, p. 1329–1332.) **†† TPB**

Facts taken from official statistics of railways in Germany.

1314. **Favor** bill to eliminate efficiency. House committee expected to approve Tavenner bill prohibiting scientific management in government shops. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 58, April 20, 1916, p. 897.) **† VHA**

1315. **Feiss,** Richard A. Building up an organization. (Dodge idea, Mishawaka, Ind. v. 32, July, 1916, p. 742–743, 761.) **†† VFA**

1316. —— Current legislation and scientific management. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 5, June, 1916, p. 286–291.) **† TMA**

1317. —— "Defeat Tavenner bill." (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 58, May 11, 1916, p. 1053–1055.) **† VHA**

Gives actual results in his own factory.

1916, continued.

1318. —— Personal relationship as a basis of scientific management. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 65, May, 1916, p. 27–56.) **SA**

Correct method of handling men.

1319. **Field,** E. B. The little brass check in the crow's nest. (Coal age, New York. v. 9, March 18, 1916, p. 488–490.) † **VHWA**

Substitutes mechanical for manual methods of keeping records.

1320. The **Fight** against efficiency. (Engineering record, New York. v. 74, July 15, 1916, p. 66.) **VDA**

1321. **Finlay,** James R. The problem of efficiency. (Colorado School of Mines quarterly, Golden, Colo. v. 2, July, 1916, p. 1–6.) **VHA**

1322. **Florence,** P. S. When the worker tires. How fatigue's effect on output and accidents may be minimised by rest pauses. (System, London. v. 29, Jan., 1916, p. 11–16.) **TMA**

1323. **Freeland,** W. E. How a Worcester plant controls production. (Iron age, New York. v. 98, Oct. 5, 1916, p. 747–753.) † **VDA**

Production department and dispatching division of Heald Machine Co.

1324. —— Production system in a 75 man shop. (Iron age, New York. v. 98, Oct. 19, 1916, p. 871–876.) † **VDA**

New plant of Waterbury Tool Co., and some routing methods employed.

1325. **Frey,** John P. Scientific management and labor. (International molders' journal, Cincinnati. v. 52, March – May, 1916, p. 209–213, 316–321, 417–423.) **TDRA**

Abstract in *American Federationist,* Washington, v. 23, April – May, 1916, p. 257–268, 358–368, *TDR.*

1326. **Gantt,** Henry Laurence. Engineering schools and industrial methods. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, May, 1916, p. 161–166.) **VDA**

Colleges must unite in directed effort to educate and train men for responsible positions.

1327. —— The importance of leadership. Industry after the war. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, April, 1916. p. 17–21.) **VDA**

1328. —— Industrial leadership; address delivered in the Page lecture series, 1915, before the senior class of the Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1916. xii p., 1 l., 128 p. illus. 12°. (Page lectures, 1915.) **TM**

Application of the principles set forth would go a long way toward settling most labor troubles.

1329. —— Production and sales. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 50, Jan., 1916, p. 593–600.) **VDA**

Output of factory should not bear the total expense but only portion required to produce it.

1330. —— The relation between cost and expense. (Gas engine, Cincinnati. v. 18, Oct., 1916, p. 521–524.) **VFA**

1331. **Gilbreth,** Frank Bunker. The effect of motion study upon the workers. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 65, May, 1916, p. 272–276.) **SA**

Method and apparatus used, with results.

1332. —— Methods of analyzing motion by graphical charts. (American machinist, New York. v. 45, Aug. 10, 1916, p. 237–239.) **VFA**

Shows methods of graphically visualizing motions in order to analyze their kind, duration and sequence.

1333. **Gilbreth,** Frank Bunker, and Mrs. L. M. Gilbreth. Chronocyclegraph motion devices for measuring achievement. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 5, March, 1916, p. 137–149.) † **TMA**

1334. —— Conserving the worker's health and energy. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, April 6, 1916, p. 826–828.) † **VDA**

1334a. —— Fatigue study; the elimination of humanity's greatest unnecessary waste; a first step in motion study. New York: Sturgis & Walton Co., 1916. 6 p.l., 3–159 p., 17 pl. 12°. **TDI**

1335. —— Holding and helping employees to help themselves. (Dodge idea, Mishawaka, Ind. v. 32, Aug., 1916, p. 784, 797–798.) †† **VFA**

1336. —— The motion model and the age of measurement. (The Dodge idea, Mishawaka, Ind. v. 32, May, 1916, p. 662, 671, 683–685, 687.) †† **VFA**

1337. —— The three position plan of promotion. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 65, May, 1916, p. 289–296.) **SA**

1338. —— The work, the worker and his wages. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, March 9, 1916, p. 602–604.) **VDA**

Various features of wage systems of scientific management, and an answer to the objections of workers to increasing output.

1339. **Gilmore,** Hinton. Women's new place in industry. illus. (System, London. v. 29, Jan., 1916, p. 6–10.) **TMA**

1340. **Godfrey,** Stuart C. Cost-keeping and efficiency in works of the Engineer Department. (United States. — Engineer Corps. Professional memoirs, Washington, D. C. v. 8, Jan./Feb., 1916, p. 1–30.) **VDA**

Abstract in *The Contractor,* Chicago, v. 23, Feb. 15, 1916, p. 29–31, *VEA.*

1916, continued.

1341. **Greul,** W. Herman. Oppose the Tavenner legislation. (100%, Chicago. v. 7, July, 1916, p. 21–22.) **TMA**

1342. **Haanel,** H. E. Efficiency testing in train service. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 61, July 28, 1916, p. 155–157.) **†† TPB**

The difference between efficiency testing and surprise checking.

1343. **Hackett,** J. D. Breaking down the language barrier. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, Feb. 3, 1916, p. 293–294.) **† VDA**

Teaching the foreign laborer to speak English by a system of instruction cards; method applicable to any language.

1344. **Hammond,** Edward K. Tool system of Cadillac Motor Car Company. (Machinery, New York. v. 22, June, 1916, p. 867–876; v. 23, Oct., 1916, p. 143–153.) **VFA**

1345. **Hauer,** Daniel J. Devising a system for carrying on construction. (The Contractor, Chicago. v. 23, May 15, 1916, p. 29–31.) **VEA**

Shows what a system is and how it can be built up to make an organization more efficient.

1346. —— How a cost keeping system should be devised and used. (The Contractor, Chicago. v. 23, April 15, 1916, p. 29–31.) **VEA**

Describes methods of keeping costs, with reasons for the system advocated.

1347. —— Scientific management in concrete construction work. (The Contractor, Chicago. v. 23, Feb. 1, 1916, p. 36–37.) **VEA**

Shows how concrete work can be made more profitable by the introduction of modern methods of management.

1348. —— Scientific management in planning construction jobs. (The Contractor, Chicago. v. 23, Jan. 15, 1916, p. 24–25.) **VEA**

Takes up the application of improved management in detail, showing how greater efficiency may be obtained.

1349. **Higgins,** Robert W. How to increase the output with the present force. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, July, 1916, p. 562–566.) **VDA**

System described in use for two years at the White Manufacturing Co.

1350. **Hill,** George F. A unit time-task and pay-roll system. (Electrical review and western electrician, Chicago. v. 68, April 15, 1916, p. 681–683.) **† VGA**

Emphasizes the desirability and limitations of unit cost data, particularly labor costs.

1351. **Hillyer,** E. C. Efficiency engineering applied to a 100,000 capacity plant. (The Clay worker, Indianapolis. v. 65, March, 1916, p. 312–316.) **† 3 – VEA**

Johnson & Johnson Co., Raleigh, N. C.

1352. **Hoadley,** E. E. The efficiency of labor. (Electrical review, London. v. 78, April 21, 1916, p. 464–465.) **VGA**

For central stations.

1353. **Hoke,** C. M. Bringing a jewelry factory up to date. (Metal industry, New York. v. 22 [new series, v. 14], Jan.–March, 1916, p. 18–19, 72–73, 107–108.) **† VIA**

1354. **Holland,** W. H. Fairness of time study methods in setting rates. (100%, Chicago. v. 6, May, 1916, p. 19–22.) **TMA**

1355. **Hopf,** Harry A. The planning department as a factor in the modern office organization. (100%, Chicago. v. 6, Jan., 1916, p. 13–18.) **TMA**

1356. **Hoxie,** Robert H. Scientific management and social welfare. (Survey, New York. v. 35, March 4, 1916, p. 673–680, 685–686.) **SHK**

1357. **Humphrey,** A. L. Mobilization of industrial resources. (Iron age, New York. v. 98, Aug. 3, 1916, p. 234–238.) **† VDA**

Experiences of the Westinghouse Air Brake Co. in the manufacture of war munitions.

1358. **Hyde,** E. U. Qualifying the term "Efficiency." (Electrical news, Toronto. v. 25, Oct. 1, 1916, p. 51–52.) **† VGA**

Term is ambiguous and apt to be misleading; other factors to be considered besides cost.

1359. **Importance** of time and motion studies. (100%, Chicago. v. 6, June, 1916, p. 110–112.) **TMA**

1360. **In** defense of scientific management. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, April 6, 1916, p. 846–848.) **VDA**

Misrepresentation of the Tavenner bill preamble exposed. Gen. Crozier tells how the government would be adversely affected.

1361. **Increasing** drafting room efficiency by improved furniture design and arrangement. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 46, Aug. 30, 1916, p. 194.) **VDA**

1362. An **Investigation** of scientific management. (Efficiency magazine, London. v. 2, July, 1916, p. 9.) **† TMA**

1363. **Irazar,** Pedro R. Organizaciones que conducen á la eficiencia. (Revista de la Sociedad cubana de ingenieros, Habana. tomo 8, June, 1916, p. 450–458.) **VDA**

1364. **Jacobs,** F. R. Practical efficiency. (Iron tradesman, Atlanta, Ga. v. 76, Sept., 1916, p. 31–32.) **† VA**

1365. **Johnston,** Samuel P. The planning room. (Acetylene journal, Chicago. v. 17, April, 1916, p. 412, 423.) **† VOA**

1366. **Jones,** Edward David. The administration of industrial enterprises, with special reference to factory practice. 1916. **TM**

1916, continued.

1367. **Jones,** J. G. True efficiency. (Gas industry, Buffalo. v. 16, Sept., 1916, p. 485.) † **VOL**

1368. **Kennard,** Beulah. Efficiency in the department store. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 5, Feb., 1916, p. 48–50.) † **TMA**

1369. **Kennedy,** R. E. Improving methods in the foundry. (Iron age, New York. v. 98, Sept. 28, 1916, p. 706–707.) † **VDA**

An analysis of conditions of labor, materials and equipment accompanied by time and motion studies will effect large economies.

1370. **Kennedy,** William M. Scientific studies applied to riveting. (International marine engineering, New York. v. 21, Sept., 1916, p. 408–415.) **VXA**

Cost of riveting in ship construction analyzed; methods of reducing costs.

1371. **Kinnison,** C. S. Straight line forge shop plant lay-out. (Steel and iron, Pittsburgh. v. 50, Sept., 1916, p. 277–280.) † **VA**

1372. **Kent,** Robert Thurston. Employing methods that make good workers. (Iron age, New York. v. 98, Aug. 3, 1916, p. 244–247.) † **VDA**

The lowest labor turn-over in the industry has resulted from the methods used in a middle western plant, that of the Joseph & Feiss Company, Cleveland, O.

1373. **Kent,** William. Asks aid to defeat Tavenner bill. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 58, April 27, 1916, p. 939–940.) † **VHA**

Tells dangers of latest attack by Congress on scientific management. Urges delay until impartial investigation can be made.

1374. **Kimball,** Dexter Simpson. Industrial organization and the technical schools. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 52, Oct., 1916, p. 104–108.) **VDA**

1375. **Kincaid,** F. T. Making it worth while to cut costs. (System, London. v. 30, Aug., 1916, p. 90–95.) **TMA**

Method secured more work from both office and mill employees and furnished check on production.

1376. **Klingman,** J. D. Efficiency testing on the Schuylkill Division. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 61, Aug. 25, 1916, p. 332.) †† **TPB**

1377. **Knoeppel,** Charles Edward. Industrial lessons from the German war machine. Principles of German military efficiency. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 50, March, 1916, p. 853–859.) **VDA**

1378. —— Industrial preparedness. New York: The Engineering Magazine Co., 1916. vi, ii, 145 p. 12°. (Industrial management library.) **TAH**

1379. **Knoeppel,** Charles Edward, and Harold Butt. Relation between the accountant and the efficiency engineer. (Journal of accountancy, New York. v. 21, Feb., 1916, p. 101–113.) **TMA**

1380. **Lake,** E. F. Planning a foundry from its future operations. (Foundry, Cleveland. v. 44, June, 1916, p. 215–217.) **VIA**

How architects for the Dodge Bros. new casting plant figured every detail of work and equipment before designing the buildings.

1381. **Lecler,** Paul. L'organisation industrielle. L'abaissement du prix de revient. (Société internationale des électriciens. Bulletin, Paris. année 6, July, 1916, p. 309–330.) **VGA**

1382. **Lee,** John R. The so-called profit sharing system in the Ford plant. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 65, May, 1916, p. 297–310.) **SA**

1383. **Legislating** dishonesty and inefficiency. (Contracting, New York. v. 4, Sept., 1916, p. 203.) **VEA**

1384. **Le Mont,** F. H. Fitting to-day's plant to tomorrow's needs. (Factory, Chicago. v. 16, Jan.–March, 1916, p. 23–26, 139–140, 234–237.) **TMA**

1385. **Lewis,** Elias St. Elmo. Getting the most out of business. (The Dodge idea, Mishawaka, Ind. v. 32, March, 1916, p. 606.) †† **VFA**

1386. —— Six principles of scientific salesmanship. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, Sept., 1916, p. 837–842; v. 52, Oct., 1916, p. 10–15.) **VDA**

1387. **Liversedge,** A. J. The training of engineering foremen and works managers. (Mechanical world, London. v. 59, May 5, 1916, p. 208, May 26, p. 250–251, June 9, p. 276, June 30, p. 317–318; v. 60, July 28, 1916, p. 44, Aug. 11, p. 68–69, Sept. 22, p. 140–141, Oct. 6, p. 160.) † **VFA**

1388. **Lynde,** Charles C. Scheduling work for light manufacturing. (Steel and iron, Pittsburgh. v. 50, Oct., 1916, p. 309–313.) **VIA**

Shows how a plant having a varied line arranges its units and schedules its work to give best production.

1389. —— Shortening operation time in automobile shops for increased production. (Steel and iron, Pittsburgh. v. 50, Jan., 1916, p. 1–7.) **VIA**

Some short cuts and improved methods developed in plants to produce two machines where one used to appear.

1390. **McAloney,** W. H. About scientific management. (Aera, New York. v. 4, June, 1916, p. 1239–1242.) **TPB**

Possibility of increasing efficiency.

1391. **McHenry,** William E. Is your cost system scientific? (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, Aug., 1916, p. 678–686.) **VDA**

1916, continued.

1392. **McLaughlin,** Thomas J. Efficiency in shipping. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 5, June, 1916, p. 306–311.) † TMA

1393. **Maize,** F. P. Planning and efficiency system in Portland, Oregon, shops. (Electric railway journal, New York. v. 47, March 18, 1916, p. 539–549.) TPB

Abstract in *Engineering magazine,* New York, v. 51, May, 1916, p. 273–275, *VDA.*

By centralizing the planning and other clerical work the effectiveness of the shop force has been increased.

1394. **Martell,** P. Über Prämienlohnsysteme. (Schweizerische elektrotechnische Zeitschrift, Zürich. Jahrg. 13, Heft 28, July 15, 1916, p. 219–220.) † VGA

1395. **Mason,** J. K. How to study factory efficiency. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, June – July, 1916, p. 394–400, 543–547.) VDA

Analysis of operation.

1396. —— Synthetic costs. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 52, Oct., 1916, p. 63–66.) VDA

How cost records should be determined from analysis of the distribution of expense in an industrial plant is clearly shown.

1397. **Meyer,** John L. Handling clerks like newspaper reporters. (System, London. v. 29, June, 1916, p. 431–436; v. 30, Aug., 1916, p. 97–102.) TMA

Idea based on newspaper engagement books, by means of which events are followed and reporters assigned to them.

1398. **Miller,** Fred. J. Scientific management: its installation and operation. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 5, March, 1916, p. 118–136.) † TMA

Remington Typewriter Co.

1399. **Modern** shop management. (Iron age, New York. v. 98, Aug. 10, 1916, p. 310–311.) VDA

Some preliminary steps in introducing it — one need of job analysis shown.

1400. **Montague,** O. E. Selecting the wage plan for a small shop. (Steel and iron, Pittsburgh. v. 50, Sept., 1916, p. 294.) † VA

1401. **Motion** study for the crippled soldier. (The Iron and coal trades review, London. v. 92, Feb. 11, 1916, p. 158.) † VIA

1402. **Nicholas,** Frederic. Efficient employees are an element in costs. (Electrical world, New York. v. 68, Aug. 26, 1916, p. 410–411.) VGA

1403. **No** heed to men who know. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, April 20, 1916, p. 953.) †† VDA

Scientific shop management opposed for labor union reasons.

1404. **Orcutt,** H. F. L. Trade war and productive power. (Engineering, London. v. 102, Aug. 4, 1916, p. 110–112.) † VDA

Abstract printed in *Iron age,* New York, v. 98, Aug. 24, 1916, p. 412–413, † *VDA.*

1405. **Organization.** (100%, Chicago. v. 7, July, 1916, p. 26–29.) TMA

1406. **Patch,** D. Time study eliminates costly details of design. (Engineering record, New York. v. 73, June 3, 1916, p. 749–750.) VDA

1407. **Paying** bonuses to indirect labor. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, Feb. 10, 1916, p. 366–376.) VDA

Production and routing methods and way of rewarding effort at plant of Northway Motor & Mfg. Co., Detroit.

1408. **Pearce,** H. C. Determination of efficiency in the supply department. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 61, Aug. 4, 1916, p. 200–202.) †† TPB

1409. **Perkins,** F. M. First principles of shop planning. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 58, Jan. 20, 1916, p. 187–192.) VHA

Describes pattern shop and new foundry at the Puget Sound navy yard. Here scientific management has received direct application.

1410. **Planning** work ahead in the foundry. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, May 25, 1916, p. 1247–1250.) †† VDA

Methods to insure delivery of castings on time and to facilitate molding and pouring with minimum labor and material waste.

1411. **Plunkett,** Sir Horace. Need of efficiency in farming. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 5, March, 1916, p. 150–152.) V p. box

1412. **Polakov,** Walter N. Operating power costs. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, Jan. 13, 1916, p. 142–143.) VDA

A method of standardization to show how closely the minimum is approached.

1413. —— Standardization of power plant operating costs. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Journal, New York. v. 38, April, 1916, p. 290–297.) VFA

Outlines method by which owners can judge how close actual performance of plant is to possible minimum cost at any time.

1414. **Poole,** Ralph T. The point system in the New York office. (Efficiency bulletin, Kalamazoo, Mich. v. 3, Feb., 1914, p. 5–6.) TMA

1415. **Porter,** Harry F. Cost keeping the basis of prosperity. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, June, 1916, p. 325–332.) VDA

Notable work of the Federal Trade Commission.

1416. **Premium** wage payments. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, Feb. 24, 1916, p. 517.) VDA

Inquiry of Efficiency Society for facts on the subject.

1916, continued.

1417. **Prentiss,** F. L. Making motor trucks in the White plant. (Iron age, New York. v. 98, Aug. 17, 1916, p. 344–349.) † VDA

Some of the production methods followed — system of shop management, employing and paying and hospital service.

1418. The **Principles** of efficiency. (The Review, Chicago. v. 13, Oct., 1916, p. 492–495.) VIA

1419. **R.,** C. C. Some points affecting drawing office efficiency. (Mechanical world, London. v. 60, July 14, 1916, p. 16.) VFA

1420. **Radebaugh,** Gustav H. Maximum production from tools. (American machinist, New York. v. 44, Feb. 17, 1916, p. 281–284.) VFA

The centralized control of a school shop planned to teach the principles of production and govern the manufacturing in the shop itself. A number of special tools are shown, together with specimen time-sheet and instruction cards.

1421. **Rankin,** R. "Speeding up" in an engineering factory. (Electrician, London. v. 77, April 21, 1916, p. 90–91, April 28, p. 110–113.) VGA

Abstract of paper read before the Junior Institution of Engineers.

Also in *Mechanical world,* London, v. 59, May 26, 1916, p. 254–255, June 16, p. 288–289; v. 60, July 14, 1916, p. 17, July 28, p. 40–41, † *VFA.*

1422. **Rear,** George W. Efficiency in the railway bridge and building department. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 45, Jan. 12, 1916, p. 39–41.) VA

Paper presented at annual convention of American Railway Bridge and Building Association.

1423. **Redtmann,** C. Die Organisation des Magazins einer grossen Maschinenfabrik. (Schweizerische elektrotechnische Zeitschrift, Zürich. Jahrg. 13, Sept. 2, 1916, p. 275–276, Sept. 9, p. 282–283, Sept. 16, p. 290–292, Sept. 23, p. 298–299, Sept. 30, p. 307–308.) VGA

1424. **Reese,** Chester. Training men as an army develops soldiers. (The Dodge idea, Mishawaka, Ind. v. 32, April, 1916, p. 624–625.) †† VFA

1425. **Rindge,** Fred H. Can the human side of engineering be taught? (Industrial management, New York. v. 52, Nov., 1916, p. 206–212.) VDA

1426. —— Developing the human side in industry. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, May 25, 1916, p. 1264–1265.) †† VDA

Industrial service movement of the Young Men's Christian Association.

1427. —— Importance of the human factor. (Engineering and mining journal, New York. v. 102, Sept. 23, 1916, p. 543–545.) † VHA

Success in all business to-day depends upon the worker's character, efficiency and friendliness.

1428. **Roberts,** E. I. Coal-mine warehouse systems. (Coal age, New York. v. 9, Jan. 15, 1916, p. 115–117, Jan. 22, p. 154–156.) † VHWA

1429. **Rockwell,** Williard F. The organization of a modern foundry. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, April 6, 1916, p. 823–824.) †† VDA

How responsibility for good service is placed in the jobbing plant of the Metals Production Equipment Co.

1430. **Roe,** Joseph W. How the college can train managers. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, July, 1916, p. 537–542.) VDA

1431. The **Routing** of materials in a modern tire plant. (India rubber world, New York. v. 54, July 1, 1916, p. 548.) † VMV

1432. **Roux,** George P. Electric power transmission economics. (General Electric review, Schenectady, N. Y. v. 19, Oct., 1916, p. 869–878.) VGA

1433. **Runnells,** John S. What a new system of management did for us. (System, New York. v. 29, Feb. – June, 1916, p. 115–123, 282–288, 390–396, 500–506, 620–626; v. 30, July – Aug., 1916, p. 78–87, 208–212.) TMA

An account of the Taylor system in the Pullman Company.

1434. **Russell,** H. A. Keeping track of work in process. A combined production-operation order cost record serves to locate every part of every order at any time. (Iron age, New York. v. 98, July 6. 1916, p. 6–9.) † VDA

1435. **Russell,** Thomas. Welfare work in the old world to make employees efficient. (Efficiency Society. Journal, New York. v. 5, April, 1916, p. 199–207.) † TMA

1436. **Ryerson,** Edward L., jr. Organization. (Gas industry, Buffalo. v. 16, Sept., 1916, p. 471–472.) † VOL

1437. **Scandlin,** Horace W. Mail order efficiency in department stores. (Efficiency magazine, New York. v. 6, Feb., 1916, p. 1–2.) † TMA

1438. **Scholl,** J. C. Boiler room practice at Warrior Ridge. (Power, New York. v. 43, Jan. 18, 1916, p. 93–94.) VFA

1439. **Schulze,** J. William. The task system applied to executive officers. (100%, Chicago. v. 7, Aug., 1916, p. 23–28.) TMA

1440. **Science** applied to business. (Iron and coal trades review, London. v. 92, May 5, 1916, p. 524.) † VIA

Editorial.

1441. **Scientific** management a campaign issue. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, June, 29, 1916, p. 1566–1567.) † VDA

Tavenner amendment goes through at the behest of organized labor. A blow to industrial preparedness at a critical time.

1916, continued.

1442. **Scientific** management in government workshops. (Machinery, New York. v. 22, May, 1916, p. 825.) **VFA**

1443. **Scientific** management and legislation. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 45, April 19, 1916, p. 359–360.) **VDA**

Editorial.

1444. **Scientific** management for mechanical purposes. (100%, Chicago. v. 6, Jan., 1916, p. 74–80, Feb., 1916, p. 74–82.) **TMA**

1445. **Scientific** management should explain itself. (100%, Chicago. v. 6, Feb., 1916, p. 66–68.) **TMA**

1446. **Scovell,** Clinton H. Determination of foundry costs. (Iron age, New York. v. 98, Oct. 5, 1916, p. 764–765.) **† VDA**

Efficient production system and adequate cost accounting essential to make proper prices and profits.

1447. **Senate** puts stamp on inefficiency. Grotesque ignorance concerning the purpose and method of time studies. Labor union orders again obeyed. (Iron age, New York. v. 98, Aug. 3, 1916, p. 259–260.) **† VDA**

1448. **Silberberg's** master cronograph. (Automobile, New York. v. 34, Feb. 17, 1916, p. 329.) **TON**

Also in *Electrical world,* New York, v. 67, Feb. 12, 1916, p. 393–394, *VGA,* and in *Iron age,* New York, v. 97, Feb. 3, 1916, p. 294, *VDA.*

Description of a time-study watch.

1449. **Smith,** J. D. Instituting a piece work system. (Mechanical engineer, London. v. 59, May 19,-1916, p. 238, June 2, p. 269.) **VFA**

1450. **Some** efficiency lessons from Germany. (Efficiency magazine, New York. v. 6, Feb., 1916, p. 3.) **† TMA**

1451. "**Speeding** up in an engineering factory." (Electrician, London. v. 77, May 5, 1916, p. 160–162, May 12, p. 193–194, May 26, p. 261–262.) **VGA**

Letters by R. Rankin, H. Stuart, H. Ambrose Carney, H. J. Brocklehurst and G. C. Stevens on the paper by H. Rankin in the issues for April 21st and 28th.

1452. **Spencer,** Albert S. Industrial efficiency. The national demand for the reform of our economic system. (Machinery market, London. June 23, 1916, p. 19–20, June 30, 1916, p. 19–20.) **† 3 – VFA**

1453. **Standardization** of time study. (100%, Chicago. v. 6, Jan., 1916, p. 82–86.) **TMA**

1454. **Stimson,** E. System for standardizing maintenance of way work. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 60, Jan. 21, 1916, p. 111–114.) **†† TPB**

1455. **Stoney,** Gerald. Industrial efficiency. (Mechanical world, London. v. 38, Sept. 8, 1916, p. 181–184.) **† VFA**

1456. **Strebig,** Ira I. Experiences of an inspector on the Schuylkill Division. (Railway age gazette, New York. v. 61, Aug. 25, 1916, p. 331–332.) **†† TPB**

1457. **Strongly** condemns Tavenner bill. Representative Browne files vigorous report. Majority report on Tavenner bill. Government employes oppose change. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 58, May 25, 1916, p. 1164–1166.) **† VHA**

1458. **Stronck,** Hubert N. Points covered by efficiency engineering as applied to mining. (Colorado School of Mines magazine, Golden, Col. v. 6, Feb., 1916, p. 37–40.) **VHA**

1459. The **Stop** watch and the lawn mower. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, June 8, 1916, p. 1397.) **† VDA**

Shows how ridiculous it is to oppose timing mechanical operations.

1460. **Summer** session in scientific management. (Metallurgical and chemical engineering, New York. v. 14, May 15, 1916, p. 584.) **VIA**

1461. **Tarrant,** Stanley C. Cutting down overtime. (System, Chicago. v. 29, May, 1916, p. 226–228.) **TMA**

Illustrated with charts.

1462. **Tavenner** bill. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, April, 1916, p. 1–11.) **VDA**

Editorial.

1463. **Tavenner** bill. Status of movement to kill scientific management in government shops. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, April 13, 1916, p. 911.) **†† VDA**

1464. **Tavenner** bill reported. Majority and minority reports presented with this bill. (Iron age, New York. v. 97, May 25, 1916, p. 1270–1271.) **† VDA**

1465. **Taylor** Society conference. (100%, Chicago. v. 6, May, 1916, p. 32–34, June, p. 13–28.) **TMA**

1466. **Taylor** Society holds big meeting. Efficiency organization convenes at Ann Arbor. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 58, May 18, 1916, p. 1107–1108.) **† VHA**

1467. **Taylor** system in street railway shop. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, May, 1916, p. 273–275.) **VDA**

System's successful application in Portland, Oregon.

1468. **Teaching** shop management by motion pictures. (American machinist, New York. v. 45, Aug. 17, 1916, p. 293–294.) **VFA**

1469. **Thompson,** Clarence Bertrand. How scientific management works. (System, London. v. 29, Feb. – June, 1916, p. 89–97, 201–209, 285–292, 348–354, 442–448; v. 30, Aug., 1916, p. 114–119.) **TMA**

The first detailed description of the Taylor sys-

1916, continued.

tem of "scientific management" to appear in a British magazine.

1. How scientific management works. 2. Storing materials. 3. Controlling work in progress. 4. Dealing with inspection. 5. Running the tool room. 6. Distributing a foreman's duties.

1470. —— Relation of scientific management to labor. (Quarterly journal of economics, Cambridge, Mass. v. 30, Feb., 1916, p. 311–351.) **TAA**

1471. **Thompson,** Sanford E., and W. O. Lichtner. Scientific methods in construction. (Engineers Society of Western Pennsylvania. Proceedings, Pittsburgh. v. 32, June, 1916, p. 433–465.) **VDA**

1472. **Time** and motion studies lead to pneumatic tools. illus. (Compressed air magazine, New York. v. 21, Feb., 1916, p. 7878–7880.) **VFM**

1473. **Time** study applied to construction. (100%, Chicago. Feb., 1916, p. 84–86.) **TMA**

1474. **Towne,** Henry R. The engineer as an economist. (Engineering magazine, New York. v. 51, April, 1916, p. 12–16.) **VDA**

1475. **Tribute** to F. W. Taylor at annual meeting. (American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Journal, New York. v. 38, Jan., 1916, p. 53–56.) **VFA**

1476. **Tookey,** W. A. Modernisation of power plant in factories. (Mechanical engineer, Manchester. v. 37, Jan. 14, 1916, p. 18–21, Jan. 21, p. 38–41.) † **VFA**

1477. **Trinks,** W. Time studies for efficiency in steel mills. (Blast furnace and steel plant, Pittsburgh. v. 50, Sept., 1916, p. 429–430.) † **VA**

1478. **Tunnel** lining by compressed air mixing and placing. (Engineering and contracting, Chicago. v. 45, Jan. 12, 1916, p. 28–34.) † **VDA**

1479. **Twyford,** H. B. Buying material on a scientific basis. (Iron age, New York. v. 98, July 6, 1916, p. 16–19.) † **VDA**

The position purchasing occupies in business. Points considered in placing orders. Question of terms and deliveries.

1480. An **Up-to-date** stock department in a brass plant for rough and finished stock. (Brass world, New York. v. 12, Feb., 1916, p. 38–39.) †† **VIA**

1481. **Urges** Congress drop Tavenner bill. Wilfred Lewis vigorously defends efficiency systems. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 58, June 1, 1916, p. 1203–1204.) † **VHA**

1482. **Van Deventer,** John Herbert. Getting "into" the small shop. (American machinist, New York. v. 44, Jan. 13, 1916, p. 53–54.) **VFA**

A credit man is unknown in the average small shop, although losses through misplaced credit are of more vital effect than in larger organizations.

1483. **Vicious** theory advanced in Tavenner bill. (Mining Congress journal, Washington, D. C. v. 2, July, 1916, p. 333.) **VHA**

1484. **Weaton,** George F. Efficient power plant operation and management. (National engineer, Chicago. v. 20, Feb., 1916, p. 57–61.) † **VFA**

Advantages of a work system — time study an effective aid in boiler room operation — printed rules should not replace personal supervision.

1485. **Wellman** Seaver Morgan Co., Cleveland, O. Drafting room practice in a departmentalized shop. (Engineering news, New York. v. 76, Aug. 3, 1916, p. 218–220.) †† **VDA**

1486. **White,** J. G. Campaign to encourage government efficiency. (Electrical review and western electrician, Chicago. v. 69, July 15, 1916, p. 105.) **VGA**

1487. —— Efficiency in military and industrial preparedness. (Electric railway journal, New York. v. 48, July 15, 1916, p. 106.) †† **TPB**

1488. **Whitney,** H. A. Water management organization and management under municipal control. (Canadian engineer, Toronto. v. 31, Sept. 28, 1916, p. 248–250.) † **VDA**

Abstract in *Engineering record,* New York, v. 74, Sept. 9, 1916, p. 323, † *VDA.*

1489. **Why** business is not scientific. (Efficiency magazine, London. v. 2, June, 1916, p. 21.) **TMA**

1490. **Will** efficiency win? (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 59, Oct. 26, 1916, p. 811.) **VHA**

Elimination of scientific shop management from the government arsenal at Watertown already shows detrimental effects.

1491. **Will** rush bill against efficiency. Congressional committee expected to make favorable report on measure which penalizes use of scientific methods of shop management. (Iron trade review, Cleveland. v. 58, April 13, 1916, p. 805.) † **VHA**

1492. **Wolf,** Robert B. Developing the plant organization's individuality. (Dodge idea, Mishawaka, Ind. v. 32, May, 1916, p. 663, 674–677.) †† **VFA**

1493. **Woolley,** William J. A few facts relating to shop management. (Plumbers' trade journal, New York. v. 60, April 15, 1916, p. 477–478, May 1, p. 552–554, May 15, p. 624–627, June 1, p. 699–701, June 15, p. 773–774; v. 61, July 1, 1916, p. 4–5.) † **VEWA**

1494. **Yates,** I. I. Industrial management in navy yards. (United States Naval Institute. Proceedings, Annapolis, Md. v. 42, March – April, 1916, p. 525–531.) **VXA**

AUTHOR INDEX

The references are to the numbers of the items; not to the page numbers.

A

Abaut, A., 718.
Abbott, Ernest Hamlin, 331.
Abbott, Ernest Hamlin, and J. O. Fagan, 332.
Adams, C. W., 333.
Adamson, N. E., 334, 551.
Ahsiuolh, N. H., 997.
Albright, H. F., 1223.
Alden, C. L., 273.
Alexander, H. C., 274.
Alexander, Magnus W., 998.
Alexander, W. M., 1224.
Alford, L. P., 552, 1225. *See also* Church, Alexander Hamilton, and L. P. Alford.
Allen, C. E., 999.
Allen, C. L., 553.
Allen, Leicester, 45.
Allingham, G. C., 554.
Allingham, H. W., 719, 868, 1161.
Allison, Le Roy W., 335.
Alvord, Clinton, 195.
Alvord, T. H., 1226.
Amar, Jules, 555.
Anderson, W. P., 720.
Andrew, Harriet F., 721.
Andrews, Ian, 87.
Arbeiter, Max, 172.
Archibald, Hugh, 1000.
Arena, O., 1001.
Armer, J. C., 275.
Armstrong, G. W., 1231.
Arnold, Horace Lucien, 33, 69, 88, 135.
Arnold, Horace Lucien, and F. L. Faurote, 871, 1002.
Ashford, John, 112, 113.
Ashton, T. N., 560.
Astle, Wilfred G., 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1232.
Auel, Carl Bennett, 722, 723, 872, 1007, 1008.
Auerbacher, Louis J., 136.

B

Babbage, Charles, 1.
Babcock, George D., 873, 874, 875, 1009, 1010, 1233, 1234.
Babson, Roger Ward, 876.
Baker, Benjamin, 276, 338.
Ballard, P., 561.
Barba, W. P., 1011.
Barbour, Clarence Augustus, 562.
Barker, Sir John, 877.
Barnes, E. A., 725.
Barnes, George Nicol, 46, 114.
Barth, Carl George, 89, 563, 1237.
Batey, John, 878.
Bayle, F., 1238.
Beardman, Sir William, 1239.
Beatty, Emmeline S., 1240.
Becker, O. M., 152, 1241.
Beggs, John I., 196.
Bell, Hugh, 1242.
Bell, Louis, 1243.
Bender, Carl, 197, 879.
Benedict, B. W., 1244, 1245.
Benedict, H. G., 564.
Bennett, George L., 880.
Billings, E. J., 1247.
Billyard, J. K. *See* Stronck, Hubert N., and J. K. Billyard.
Biszants, Fred, 565.
Blackford, Katherine M. Huntsinger, 881.
Blackford, Katherine M. Huntsinger, and Arthur Newcomb, 882.
Blakemore, William, 47.
Blankenburg, Rudolph, 726.
Bloomfield, Meyer, 566.
Blumenthal, Gustav, 883.
Bohn, C. B., 727.
Boomhower, Frederick K., 1012.
Booth, W. H., 48.
Booth, W. M., 728.
Brackett, George S., 1013.
Bradlee, Henry G., 341.
Bradley, Luke C., 1250.
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz, 342, 343, 344, 345, 1014.
Branne, John Severin, 1015.
Brants, Victor L. J., 729.
Brewer, C. S., 567.
Brewers, C. B., 346.
Brinton, Willard C., 884.
Brisco, Norris Arthur, 885, 1017, 1251.
Brockwell, H. E., 886.
Brombacher, Max H. C., 347, 568, 730.
Brown, H. W., 887.
Brown, Thomas, 1252.
Browne, Sir Benjamin C., 23, 49, 50.
Browne, Frederick K., 569.
Browning, Earl Harrison, 137.
Brüll, M., 348.
Bryant, G. F., 1253.
Buch, Fred, 731.
Buchanan, Robert, 90.
Buel, A. W., 138.
Bunnell, Sterling H., 349, 570.
Burlingame, Luther D., 115, 1254.
Burnett, L. H., 888.
Burns, George J., 350, 571.
Burns, W., 154, 198.
Burroughs, A. M., 889.
Bursley, Joseph A., 890, 1255.
Burton, Francis G., 139.
Butt, Harold. *See* Knoeppel, Charles Edward, and Harold Butt.

C

Cadbury, Edward, 572, 893.
Calder, John, 351, 573, 732, 1019, 1020.
Callahan, E. L., 733.
Callaway, H. R., 734.
Canniff, W. H., 51.
Card, George F., 574.
Cardullo, Forest R., 173, 199, 200, 575.
Carlton, Frank T., 576.
Carpenter, Charles U., 70, 116, 174, 201, 1257.
Cartwright, C. G., 1021.
Casson, Herbert Newton, 894.
Channing, J. Parke, 17.
Chapman, Miner, 1022.
Chappelle, C. C., 1258.

Charleton, A. G., 34.
Chase, Charles A., 353.
Child, Georgie Boynton, 895.
Chipman, Miner, 1259.
Chisholm, Cecil, 1260.
Christie, A. G., 735.
Church, Alexander Hamilton, 35, 52, 155, 202, 278, 279, 354, 355, 356, 736, 737, 896, 897, 898, 1023.
Church, Alexander Hamilton, and L. P. Alford, 577.
Clark, Irving, 578.
Clark, Neil M., 899.
Clark, Sue Ainslie, and Edith Wyatt, 357.
Clausen, H. P., 358.
Claydon, Victor R., 245, 280.
Cleary, Leo J., 1261.
Cleveland, Frederick Albert, 359, 579.
Clothier, R. C., 1262.
Coburn, Frederic G., 580, 738, 1024.
Coes, Harold V., 360, 1025.
Cokely, M., 36.
Collins, D. C. Newman, 117.
Collins, Francis W., 739, 1026, 1263.
Collins, Glenville A., 581.
Collins, William J., 1264.
Colvin, Fred H., 361, 582, 740.
Colwell, C. A., 91.
Colwell, James V. V., 156.
Commons, John Rogers, 362.
Conover, W. Rockwood, 1266.
Converse, John W., 92.
Cook, Allen M., 363.
Cook, C. W., 1267.
Cook, Charles B., 140.
Cooke, Morris Llewellyn, 282, 741, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032.
Copley, F. B., 742.
Cordeal, Ernest, 585, 743, 1033.
Cordner, A. R., and H. F. Porter, 1269.
Corey, Fred B., 1034.
Cornell, R. H., 1270.
Cornell, S., 1271.
Corse, W. M., 744.
Cotter, Arundel, 745.
Cottingham, Walter H., 1274.
Cowing, John P., 141.
Coxe, Edward H., 1275.
Crabb, J. T., 586.
Cressey, F. E., 364.
Crocker, W. J., 747.
Crosby, E. L., 1276.
Crozier, William, 901, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1277, 1278.
Culver, G. H., 1038.
Cunningham, W. J., 365.

D

Daily, Robert, 203.
Dale, R. B., 366.
Dana, Richard T., and H. P. Gillette, 748.
Danvers, Richard L., 1280.
Darbishire, James E., 204.
Darlington, P. J., 24, 205.
Darlington, Thomas, 749.
Davidson, William M., 750.
Davis, Michael M., jr., 1281.
Day, Charles, 93, 246, 247, 283, 284, 368, 369, 370, 902, 1039.
Dean, Stuart, 587, 588, 589, 590, 751.
Dean, W. R., 1040.
Deighton, H., 142.
Dench, Ernest, 1282.
Dickerman, G. W., 1041.
Diemer, Hugo, 37, 38, 94, 95, 118, 119, 143, 175, 176, 206, 285, 371, 591, 1042.
Doane, A. O., 753.
Dodge, James Mapes, 157, 372, 754.
Doughton, John, 207.
Dow, C. S., 592.
Dowd, Albert A., 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046.
Drury, C. J., and others, 287.
Drury, Horace Bookwalter, 903, 1047, 1287, 1288.
Dryer, W. Poole, 208.
Drysdale, W. F., 373.
Duchez, Louis, 374.
Duncan, James, 375, 376, 593.
Dunlap, John R., 1048, 1289, 1290.
Dunn, Samuel Orace, 377.
Durell, Fletcher, 1291.
Dwight, F. H., 378.

E

Edwards, John R., 594.
Eggleston, D. C., 158.
Eglee, Charles H., 1049.
Eilertsen, Th., 1300.
Elbourne, Edward T., 906.
Elliott, Howard, 387.
Emerson, Harrington, 120, 177, 209, 210, 211, 212, 248, 289, 290, 291, 292, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 600, 601, 602, 603, 756, 907, 1050, 1081.
Emerson, R., 145.
Emery, James A., 1301.
Engel, W. H., 1302.
Ennis, William Duane, 53, 71, 121, 394, 395.
Evans, G. I., 213.
Evans, Holden A., 214, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 397, 398.

F

Fagan, J. O., 399. *See also* Abbott, Ernest Hamlin, and J. O. Fagan.
Fairbanks, C. E., 1051.
Falconer, Kenneth, 72, 73, 96, 299.
Falkenau, Arthur, 605.
Farnham, Dwight T., 1052, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311.
Faurote, Fay L., 1312. *See also* Arnold, Horace Lucien, and Fay L. Faurote.
Faus, H. W., 1313.
Feiss, Richard A., 1053, 1054, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318.
Felton, Samuel Morse, 400.
Ferguson, B. M., 401.
Fetherston, John T., 606.
Ficker, Nicholas Thiel, 1055, 1056.
Field, E. B., 1319.
Field, Leonhard F., 607.
Finlay, James R., 1057, 1321.
Fish, E. H., 1058.
Flack, Alonzo, 402.
Flanders, Ralph E., 608.
Fletcher, N. B., 908.
Florence, P. S., 1322.
Foster, Herbert, 404.
Fowler, Clarence P., 609.
Franklin, Benjamin Alvey, 405, 406, 407, 408, 610, 909, 1059.
Frederick, Christine, 758, 1060.
Frederick, J. George, 611.
Frederick, J. George, and H. S. McCormack, 612.
Freeland, W. E., 1062, 1323, 1324.
Fréminville, Charles de, 910, 911.
French, Edward V., 409.
Frey, John P., 759, 1325.
Fritch, L. C., 410.
Fry, C. H., 159.
Fuchs, H., 912.
Furer, J. A., 613.

G

Gaines, Morrell W., 146.
Galloway, Lee, 760.
Gantt, Henry Laurence, 54, 74, 97, 98, 122, 178, 215, 300, 301, 302, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 614, 615, 761, 762, 763, 913, 914, 1064, 1065, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330.
Gardner, Henry, 616, 1066.
Gaynor, William J., 617.
Gilbreth, Frank Bunker, 216, 249, 303, 420, 421, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 764, 1067, 1068, 1331, 1332.
Gilbreth, Frank Bunker, and Mrs. L. M. Gilbreth, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1333, 1334, 1334a, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338.
Gilbreth, Lillian Moller, 624, 915.
Gillette, Halbert Powers, 748. *See also* Dana, Richard T., and H. P. Gillette.
Gillette, Halbert Powers, and R. T. Dana, 250.
Gilmore, Hinton, 1339.
Gimmer, N., 765.
Godfrey, Hollis, 625, 766, 1076.
Godfrey, J. R., 422.
Godfrey, Stuart C., 1340.
Going, Charles Buxton, 251, 423, 626, 627.
Goldberger, M. A., 767.
Golden, John, 424.
Goldmark, Josephine C., 628.
Goss, W. F. M., 768.
Graham, Douglas A., 1077.
Gray, J. H., 629.
Green, Arthur B., 425.
Green, Harold L., 917.
Green, J. B., 1078.
Gregg, G. A. W., 769.
Grent, Frederick B., 770.
Greul, W. Herman, 1341.
Guernsey, John B., 630.
Gulick, Luther Halsey, 631.
Gunn, James Newton, 55.

H

Haanel, H. C., 1342.
Hackett, J. D., 1343.
Hall, Albert F., 4.
Hall, Herbert W., 771.
Halsey, F. A., 25, 26, 27, 28, 39, 75, 252. *See also* Rowan, James, and F. A. Halsey.
Hammer, L. G. *See* Polakov, Walter N., and L. G. Hammer.
Hammond, Edward K., 1079, 1344.
Hammond, John H., 1080.
Hansel, Charles, 29.
Hanus, Paul Henry, 772.
Harahan, William Johnson, 426.
Hard, William, 918.
Harding, H. McL., 427.
Hardman, John E., 56.
Harrington, C. A., 773, 774, 919.
Hart, Joseph H., 253.
Hartley, C. W., 1082.
Hartness, James, 632, 633, 1083.
Haskell, A. C., 1084, 1085.
Hastings, Clive, 179.
Hathaway, H. K., 160, 428, 634, 635, 1086.
Hauer, Daniel J., 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348.
Hawkes, A., 180.
Heiss, Clemens, 920.
Hele-Shaw, H. S., 1095.
Henn, A. W., 147.
Henszey, J. Wilmer, 123.
Herlan, Frederick C., 254.
Herschel, W. H., 429.
Herzog, Siegfried, 636.
Hess, Henry, 99, 124, 125, 126.
Hibbard, E., and E. S. Philbrick, 637.
Higgins, Aldus C., 638.
Higgins, Milton P., 57.
Higgins, Robert W., 1349.
Hill, George F., 1350.
Hill, Norman A., 775.
Hillyer, E. C., 1351.
Himes, A. J., 776.
Hinckley, Benjamin S., 430.
Hine, Charles DeLano, 639.
Hines, W. D., 304.
Hoadley, E. E., 1352.
Hoadley, George A., 431.
Hobson, J. A., 777.
Hogue, J. H. *See* Kennedy, R. E., and J. H. Hogue.
Hoke, C. M., 1353.
Holland, W. H., 1354.
Holmes, W. T., 432.
Hopf, Harry A., 1096, 1355.
Hopkins, Ernest M., 1097.
Horowitz, Louis Jay, 433.
Horsnaill, W. O., 255, 434.
Hoxie, Robert Franklin, 1098, 1356.
Hoyt, Charles Wilson, 778.
Hubbard, Charles L., 1099.
Huber, Edward E., 1100.
Hudson, F. C., 437.
Hugins, Roland, 922.
Huhn, E., 640.
Humphrey, A. L., 1357.
Hutchins, F. Lincoln, 438, 641, 642, 780, 923.
Hutchinson, Rollin W., 781.
Hyde, E. N., 1358.

I

Irazar, Pedro R., 1363.

J

Jackell, J. A., 441.
Jackson, D. C., 306.
Jackson, Earle D., 644.
Jacobs, E., 100.
Jacobs, F. R., 1364.
Jacobs, Henry William, 161, 181, 217, 256.
Jacobson, Ferdinand B., 442.
James, B., 443.
Jandron, Francis L., 782.
Jervis, Perlee V., 783.
Jessop, F. W., 162.
Johnson, James R., 444.
Johnson, N. C., 1101.
Johnston, A. W., 784.
Johnston, Samuel P., 1365.
Jones, Edward David, 645, 646, 926, 927, 928, 1366.
Jones, H. P., 445.
Jones, J. G., 1367.

K

Kaempffert, Waldemar, 785.
Kellogg, Paul U., 307.
Kendall, Henry P., 446, 787, 788.
Kennard, Beulah, 1368.
Kennedy, R. E., 1369. *See also* Pendleton, J. C., and R. E. Kennedy.
Kennedy, R. E., and J. H. Hogue, 1102.
Kennedy, R. E., and J. C. Pendleton, 929.
Kennedy, William M., 1103, 1370.
Kennison, C. S., 1371.

Kent, Robert Thurston, 447, 647, 648, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 930, 931, 932, 933, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1372.
Kent, William, 795, 934, 935, 1109, 1373.
Kenyon, R. W., 218.
Kershaw, John B. C., 101, 649.
Kimball, Dexter Simpson, 448, 796, 936, 1374.
Kincaid, F. T., 1375.
King, Charles R., 102.
Kirk, C. J., 937.
Kissam, H. S., 257.
Klingman, J. D., 1376.
Klyce, E. D. K., 449.
Knapp, Edwin J., 798, 799.
Knauer, Henry S., 650.
Knight, Austin Melvin, 1110.
Knoeppel, Charles Edward, 182, 219, 220, 450, 451, 452, 651, 800, 938, 939, 1111, 1377, 1378.
Knoeppel, Charles Edward, and Harold Butt, 1379.
Knowlton, Howard S., 163, 308, 453.
Kochmann, Wilhelm, 940.
Koller, W. R., 164.
Koon, Sidney G., 1112.
Kruttschnitt, Julius, 258.
Kuhlman, F. J., 183.

L

Lahy, J. M., 801, 802.
Laine, William B., 803, 941.
Lake, E. F., 1380.
Lang, Matthew, 221.
Langley, Ralph W., 804.
Larner, Chester W., 805.
Larsen, Lauritz A., 455.
Later, E. P., 1115.
Lauffer, Adolf, 942.
Lay, David, 652.
Lazenby, A., 58.
Le Chatelier, Henri, 806, 807, 943, 944, 945, 1116, 1117.
Lecler, Paul, 1381.
Lederer, E., 946.
Lee, John R., 1382.
Leech, C. C., 457.
Le Mont, F. H., 1384.
Lesley, E. P., 1118.
Lewin, C. M., 653.
Lewis, Elias St. Elmo, 1119, 1385, 1386.
Lewis, J. Slater, 30, 40, 41, 59.
Lewis, Wilfred, 458, 459, 460, 461, 654.
Lichtner, William O., 808. *See also* Thompson, Sanford E., and W. O. Lichtner.
Lilienthal, J., 947.
Liversedge, A. J., 1387.
Lodge, William, 809, 810.
Loehe, Theodor, 1121.
Logan, George H., 1122.
Longmuir, Percy, 60, 76, 77, 78.
Lord, C. B., 1123.
Lynde, Charles C., 1124, 1125, 1388, 1389.
Lyon, Tracy, 462.

M

McAloney, W. H., 1390.
McCarter, W. W., 184.
McCormack, H. S. *See* Frederick, J. George, and H. S. McCormack.
McCormick, S. B., 1126.
McDaniel, A. B., 463.
McFarland, Walter M., 79, 222.
McHenry, William E., 1391.
Mackinlay, Margaret, 811.
McLaughlin, Thomas J., 1392.
Maclaurin, Richard Cockburn, 464.
Magrutor, William, 103.
Maguire, T. F. J., 655.
Maize, F. P., 1127, 1393.
Marchand, H., 812.
Martell, P., 1394.
Mason, J. K., 1395, 1396.
Matthews, J. M., 656.
Maury, Arthur G., 813.
Meredith, E. R., 465.
Merrick, Dwight V., 1128, 1129.
Merton, Holmes W., 657.
Metcalfe, Henry, 6, 7, 8.
Meyer, Ernst, 948.
Meyer, John L., 1397.
Meyers, G. J. Lunt, 467, 949, 1131.
Meyncke, George W., 468.
Miles, George F., 469.
Miller, Charles S., 659, 660.
Miller, Fred J., 1398.
Miller, W. M. S., 259.
Minich, H. D., 950.
Mitchell, John, 471.
Mixter, C. W., 1132.
Moffett, Cleveland, 472.
Moffett, L. W., 1133.
Molinard, W. R., 661.
Moncrieff, V. J., 815.
Montague, O. E., 1400.
Montollu, C., 1134.
Morrison, Charles J., 473, 474, 662, 816, 952, 1135, 1136.
Morse, William H., 1137.
Moses, Percival Roberts, 61, 104, 148, 817, 818.
Mowery, H. W., 953.
Moxey, Louis W., Jr., 1138.
Muensterberg, Hugo, 663, 819.
Murphy, Carroll D., 1139.
Myers, David Moffat, 476, 954, 1140.
Myers, T. C., 664.
Myles, W. L., 1141.

N

Neuhaus, F. A., 223, 820.
Neville, Ralph, 127.
Newcomb, Arthur. *See* Blackford, Katherine M. Huntsinger, and Arthur Newcomb.
Nicholas, Frederic, 1402.
Nicholl, John S., 822.
Nicholson, Jerome Lee, 260.
Nickols, J. Cecil, 224.
Niederer, John George, 225.
Norris, H. M., 21, 42, 62.

O

O'Connell, James, 43.
Orcutt, H. F. L., 31, 63, 1404.
Orcutt, W. D., 477.
Osborne, Thomas Mott, 1143.
Osborne, W., 479.
Ostwald, William, 480.
Outerbridge, A. E., Jr., 14, 18.

P

Page, A. W., 481.
Parkhurst, Frederick Augustus, 482, 665, 666, 824, 955, 956, 1145, 1146.
Parry, Addison J., 483.

Parsons, Isaac D., 81.
Passano, Edward Boteler, 825.
Patch, D., 1406.
Patterson, J. H., 64.
Pattison, Mary Stranahan Hart, 667, 1147.
Pearce, H. C., 1408.
Peck, E. C., 309, 484.
Pendleton, J. C., and R. E. Kennedy, 957. *See also* Kennedy, R. E., and J. C. Pendleton.
Percival, F., 310.
Perkins, F. M., 1148, 1409.
Perrigo, Oscar E., 105, 128, 185, 186, 226, 261, 311, 312, 313, 668, 826.
Perry, E., 314.
Perry, Thomas Doane, 166.
Philbrick, E. S. *See* Hibbard, E., and E. S. Philbrick.
Philbrick, H. S., 485.
Phillips, C. A., 1149.
Pierie, W. S., 669.
Plunkett, Horace, 1411.
Polakov, Walter U., 486, 828, 958, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1412, 1413.
Polakov, Walter U., and L. G. Hammer, 829.
Pollard, Seabury G., 827.
Pond, Charles M., 227.
Poole, Ralph T., 1414.
Popcke, A. G., 670.
Porter, H. F. *See* Cordner, A. R., and H. F. Porter.
Porter, H. F. J., 149, 315, 830, 1269, 1415.
Porter, H. P., 487.
Porter, John Jerman, 488.
Potter, Z. L., 1154.
Pouget, Émile, 959.
Powell, Paul R., 316.
Power, Le Grand, 831.
Preen, Harvey, 832.
Prentiss, F. L., 961, 1155, 1417.
Purinton, Edward Earle, 1157.
Pyeatt, J. S., 262.

Q

Querton, Louis, 150.
Quincy, A. B., 834.

R

Radebaugh, Gustav H., 1420.
Ram, Georges de, 263.
Ramsay, Sir William, 1158.
Rand, Waldron H., 492.
Randolph, L. S., 264.
Rankin, R., 1421.
Rear, George W., 1159, 1422.
Redding, C. J., 187, 228.
Redfield, William Cox, 673, 674, 675.
Redl, Eugen, 44.
Redtmann, C., 229, 493, 1423.
Reed, F. D., 230.
Reed, H. W., 494, 495, 676.
Reese, Chester, 1424.
Reinicker, C. E., 1160.
Renold, Charles G., and H. W. Allingham, 1161.
Revol, G., 496.
Reyer, William G., 317.
Rice, David E., 836.
Rice, Joseph M., 1163.
Richards, Frank, 106.
Richards, W. H., 497.
Richmond, J. R. *See* Weir, William, and J. R. Richmond.
Riehl, Frank G., 963.
Rindge, Fred H., 1166, 1425, 1426, 1427.
Ripley, Edward Payson, and others, 498.
Ritchie, John, Jr., 837.
Rizer, F. W., 499.
Roberts, E. J., 1428.
Roberts, George H., 318.
Roberts, T. C., 838.
Robertson, W. H. A., 232.
Rockwell, Williard F., 1429.
Roe, Joseph W., 964, 1430.
Rogers, C. M., 1167.
Rogers, Sumner B., 677.
Roland, Henry, 16, 19, 20, 22, 32.
Rorty, M. C., 500.
Rose, J. T., 1168.
Roux, George P., 1432.
Rowan, James, 65, 82, 107.
Rowan, James, and F. A. Halsey, 12.
Rowsbar, Seymour W., 965.
Runnells, John S., 1433.
Russell, H. A., 1434.
Russell, Thomas, 1435.
Ryerson, Edward L., jr., 1436.

S

Sacedote, Guido, 501.
Saunders, W. L., 839.
Scandlen, Horace W., 1437.
Schaefer, C. T., 1170.
Schiller, B., 129.
Schippen, J. Edwards, 1171.
Schlesinger, G., 840.
Schneider, A. J., 968.
Scholl, J. C., 1438.
Schroeder, Albert G., 502.
Schulze, J. William, 841, 1439.
Schwedtman, F. C., 1172.
Scott, Walter Dill, 510, 511.
Scovell, Clinton H., 971, 1446.
Seabrook, A. Hugh, 843.
Seabrook, Edwin L., 1175.
Seeds, Russel M., 130.
Selfridge, Susan K., 844.
Seubert, Rudolf F., 686, 973.
Seward, George H., 131.
Seward, H. F., 1176.
Shadwell, Arthur, 167.
Shaw, A. W., 512.
Sheafe, J. S., 322.
Shepard, George H., 687.
Siebert, G., 83.
Simeon, Charles J., 688.
Simonet, Jules, 84.
Smallwood, Julian C., 689.
Smart, R. A., 188.
Smith, Frederic, 3.
Smith, Gershom, 265.
Smith, J. D., 1449.
Smith, Joseph Russel, 1178, 1179.
Smith, Oberlin, 5, 514, 690.
Smith, W. Richmond, 691, 845.
Snow, Walter B., 151.
Snyder, Wilson E., 846.
Spaulding, F. E., 847.
Spence, J. C., 974.
Spencer, Albert S., 1452.
Sperry, T. A., 266, 267.
Stafford, A., 515.
Stannard, C. N., 1180.
Steele, F. R. C., 848.
Steele, John, 975.
Stelzle, Charles, 849.
Sterling, Frank W., 692.
Stilson, Clarence H., 234, 516.

Stimpson, Herbert F., 268, 324, 517, 518, 519, 520.
Stimpson, H. F., and others, 521.
Stimson, E., 1454.
Stoney, Gerald, 1455.
Stowers, George F., 976.
Stradley, Edward M., 269.
Stratton, George F., 235, 522.
Strebig, Ira I., 1456.
Stronck, Hubert N., 1458.
Stronck, Hubert N., and J. R. Billyard, 1182.
Sturgess, John, 270.
Suffern, Ernest S., 523.
Swartz, A., 850.
Switzer, J. A., 325.
Symons, Wilson E., 693.

T

Tabor, William H., 977.
Talbot, Winthrop, 851.
Tardy, Walter B., 526, 527, 698.
Tarrant, Stanley C., 1461.
Taylor, A. K., 528.
Taylor, Alexander, 236.
Taylor, E. M., 271.
Taylor, Frederick Winslow, 13, 15, 108, 168, 189, 190, 326, 529, 530, 531, 532, 699, 852, 978, 979, 980, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188. 1189.
Taylor, Frederick Winslow, and S. E. Thompson, 700.
Taylor, William, 86.
Thomas, Eustace, 237.
Thompson, Albert W., 132, 169.
Thompson, Clarence Bertrand, 701, 702, 853, 854, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1469, 1470.
Thompson, Frank B., 703.
Thompson, Sanford E., 66, 855, 856, 987. *See also* Taylor, Frederick Winslow, and S. E. Thompson.
Thompson, Sanford E., and W. O. Lichtner, 1193, 1471.
Tinker, J. H., 857.
Tipper, Harry, 989.
Tissington, F., 858.
Tookey, W. A., 1476.
Towle, William M., 534.
Towne, Henry R., 9, 10, 11, 705, 1196, 1474.
Towne, Henry R., and others, 706.
Trask, H. Keith, 327.
Trinks, W., 1477.
Trumbull, Frank, 535.
Twemlow, G., 2.
Twyford, H. B., 1479.

V

Valentine, A. L., 859.
Valentine, Herbert G., 707.
Valentine, Robert G., 1197, 1198, 1199.
Van Alstyne, David, 537.
Van Deventer, John Herbert, 238, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1482.
Van Yorx, John H., jr., 109.
Vauclain, S. M., 133.
Villers, L., 538.

W

Wade, Eskholme, 991, 1208.
Wade, Herbert T., 1209.
Waldron, Frederick A., 328, 860, 993.
Walker, Amasa, 861.
Walker, George Blake, 539.
Walker, P. F., 1211.
Walker, W. O., 110.
Wallace L. W., 708.
Wallichs, A., 709, 992, 1212.
Ward, A. C., 862.
Waterhouse, G. B., 272.
Watson, Egbert P., 111, 134, 170, 171.
Weaton, George F., 1484.
Webber, William O., 329, 330.
Webner, Frank E., 239, 710.
Webster, Arthur G., 540, 541.
Weir, William, and J. R. Richmond, 67.
Welch, Alden W., 863.
Weldin, William Archie, 864.
Westerfield, William, 542.
Weston, W. H., 711.
Wharton, H. M., 240.
White, Harold C., 1213.
White, Herbert R., 994.
White, J. G., 1486, 1487.
Whiting, Frederic J., 545.
Whitney, H. A., 1488.
Whittimore, H. L., 191, 192.
Wight, H. C., 712.
Willcutt, George B., 1214.
Williams, A. D., 1215.
Williams, John H., 1216.
Wilt, A. D., jr., 193.
Winchell, R. L., 1217.
Winslow, C. E. A., 713.
Wirz, Wilhelm, 865.
Wolf, Robert B., 1218, 1492.
Wolgamot, Arthur C., 714.
Woods, Clinton Edgar, 866.
Woodward, Stanley J., 996.
Woolley, Edward Mott, 546, 547. 548, 715, 716, 717.
Woolley, William J., 1493.
Wright, Roy V., 1219.
Wyatt, Edith. *See* Clark, Sue Ainslie, and Edith Wyatt.
Wyse, I. M., 550.

Y

Yates, I. I., 1494.
Yeomans, George G., 1220.
Yeomans, Lucian I., 867.
Younger, John, 194.

SUBJECT INDEX

The references are to the numbers of the items; not to the page numbers.

A

Accident prevention, Efficiency in, 1293.
Accountant, 1379.
Accounts, Mines, 17.
Accounts, Shop order system of, 8.
Administration, Scientific versus intuitive, 1309.
Administrator as a diplomat, 926.
Administrator as a scientist, 927.
Altruism, 64.
Aluminum Casting Company, 727.
Ambition, 524.
American consumer, Saving for, 472.
American Machine and Foundry Company, 1079.
American office, 841.
American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 557.
American Society for Promoting Efficiency, 558.
Apportioning time, Graphical helps for, 268.
Apprentice, Training of, 1226.
Architect's office, 257.
Army and navy, Scientific management in, 567.
Army officer, 336.
Arsenals, Scientific management in, 1278.
Automobile cylinders, Efficiency in, 1295.
Automobile shops, 1389.

B

Bacon, Francis, as efficiency engineer, 950.
Baldwin Locomotive Works, 92, 133.
Belting, 13.
Bench molding, Waste motion in, 929.
Bethlehem Steel Co., 54.
Betterments briefs, 256.
Black Belt of Alabama, Greater agricultural efficiency for, 999.
Boiler manufacturing plant, 163.
Boiler plants, Efficiency in, 828, 1438.
Boiler shop, 997.
Bonus system, 54, 74, 143, 244, 492, 582, 1141, 1154, 1167, 1407.
Boss, 882.
Boston public works, 276.
Box shop, Motion study in, 791.
Brass check, 1319.
Brass foundry, 142, 1040, 1237, 1480.
Bricklaying system, 249.
Bricks, Loading of, 1084.
Bridge and building department, Efficiency in, 1159.
Browning Engineering Company, 137.
Budget methods, Efficiency in, 606.
Building factor costs, 917.
Bullard Machine Company, 549.
Burroughs Machine Company, 1155.
Business, Human efficiency in, 510.
Business, New, 989, 1274.
Business, Scientific management in, 512, 1119, 1385, 1440, 1489.
Business administrator, 517, 891.
Business efficiency, Training for, 703.
Business specialist, 271.
Buying and selling, 892.

C

Ca-Canny, 522.
Cadillac Motor Company, 1344.
Canadian Pacific R. R., 352.
Car operation, Efficiency in, 1258.
Cash control idea, 1005.
Cement handling, Time study in, 1195.
Central stations, Labor costs in, 308, 1352.
Central stations, Management of, 1152.
Centralized control, Economy by, 269.
Cheap production, 116.
Chemical engineer, 728.
Chronocyclegraph, 1333.
City purchasing, Efficiency in, 845.
Classification and symbolization, 983.
Clay burning, Scientific management in, 1306.
Clerks, Handling of, 1397.
Cleveland municipal plant, 1215.
Coal, Economy in purchasing, 753.
Coal mine warehouse, 1428.
Coal mining, Efficiency in, 1013, 1275.
Coal mining, Scientific management in, 864.
College, Teaching scientific management in, 977.
College administration, Efficiency in, 1126.
College graduates, 326.
College training, Efficiency in, 569.
Colliery, Management and control of, 47.
Commercial enterprises, Scientific management of, 861.
Complex situations, Cost systems for, 270.
Compressed air, Tunnel lining by, 1478.
Concrete, Moving picture, 1101.
Concrete construction, Scientific management in, 1347.
Concrete costs, 700.
Construction, Scientific management applied to, 1088, 1193, 1345, 1471.
Construction and contract work, 863, 1094.
Constructive science, 993.
Consulting engineer, 369, 902.
Contract work, Cost-keeping on, 138, 141.
Contracting, Efficiency in, 1175.
Contractor's finances, 1091.
Cooperation, 218, 789, 974, 1069.
Copper Queen mines, 1286.
Corporation, 1179.
Cost, Various elements of, 298.
Cost accounting, Production factors in, 279, 1272.
Cost department, 935.
Cost and expense, Relation between, 1330.
Cost finding, 710.
Cost-keeping, 55, 172, 186, 223, 250, 397, 1273, 1346, 1415.
Cost-keeping methods for small shops, 69, 94, 96, 103.
Cost reduction, 182, 1257, 1375.
Cost systems, 270, 296, 601, 1103, 1391.
Costs, Collecting data for, 501.
Costs, Synthetic, 1396.
Costs, System of recording, 228.
Cotton mill management, Efficiency in, 1168.
Cotton weave room, Scientific management in, 1173.
Crippled soldiers, Motion study for, 1067, 1401.
Cronograph, Silberberg's, 1448.

Cupola operation, Efficiency in, 488.
Cutting metals, Art of, 160, 168, 190.

D

Dartmouth College, 367.
Data, Graphic method of, 884.
Day's work, What constitutes, 918.
Daylight, Saving of, 1243.
Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad, 1264.
Department store, Developing a, 975, 1240, 1368, 1437.
Desk, The business man's, 715.
Details, Machine, 5.
Dial method, Reducing machine cost, 963.
Differential piece rate system, 11, 144, 165, 333.
Dinner meeting, Handling of, 813.
Discipline and efficiency, 289.
Distribution, Efficiency in, 1251.
Diversified products, Factories of, 146.
Domestic engineering, 667, 1147.
Draft equipment, Various types of, 655.
Drafting department, 115, 166, 185, 208, 213, 366, 468, 613, 858, 1285, 1361, 1419, 1485.
Drawings, Filing of, 4, 731.

E

Eberhard Faber Pencil Company, 1100.
Economist, Engineer as, 9.
Economy, 126, 1474.
Edison Electric Illuminating Company, Brooklyn, 1280.
Editorials, 380.
Education, Efficiency, 431.
Education, Scientific management in, 1163.
Effective organization, Object of, 662.
Efficiency, 375, 385, 386, 388, 457, 460, 480, 511, 518, 535, 546, 591, 593, 627, 664, 671, 734, 826, 883, 1043, 1081, 1172, 1208, 1248, 1270, 1292, 1298, 1299, 1321, 1358, 1367, 1490.
Efficiency, Academic and industrial, 282, 464, 1291.
Efficiency, Concentrating units for, 1027.
Efficiency, Economics of, 885.
Efficiency, Educational or administrative, 381.
Efficiency, Experiences in, 1059.
Efficiency, Individual, 775.
Efficiency, Limitations of, 341, 673.
Efficiency, Maintenance of, 465.
Efficiency, Measuring, 825, 913.
Efficiency, Personal, 894, 1017, 1217.
Efficiency, Practical, 1364.
Efficiency, Principles of, 290, 1418.
Efficiency, Promotion of, 672.
Efficiency, Shop, 1122.
Efficiency, Social, 708.
Efficiency, Twelve principles of, 291, 292, 603.
Efficiency, What is, 829, 1261.
Efficiency and consent, Relation between, 1198.
Efficiency engineering, 382, 448, 596, 936.
Efficiency men, Mistakes of, 438, 470.
Efficiency methods, Installation of, 1111.
Efficiency Society, 597, 598, 599.
Efficiency system, Establishing an, 396.
Efficiency work, Failure of, 739.
Efficient plant, Making it more efficient, 873.
Eight hour day, 1135.
Electric plants, Cost determination in, 61.
Electric plants, Economy in design of, 104, 733.
Electric plants, Economy of isolated, 81.
Electric power, 656, 1432.
Electric supply undertakings, 843.
Electrical contractors, Shop system for, 136, 1138.
Electricity, Controlling cost of, 1151.
Electroplaters, 1252.
Emergencies, Meeting of, 877.
Employees, 1160, 1335, 1402.
Employees, Card record of, 1051, 1112.
Employees, Handling of, 889.
Employees, Plans of paying, 209.
Employers and employees, 629, 661, 1311.
Employment problem, Solution of, 1054.
Engine building, Reducing cost of, 330.
Engine house efficiency, 757.
Engineer department, Efficiency in, 1340.
Engineering, Cost analyses in, 748.
Engineering, Economy in marine, 79.
Engineering business, Office system of, 463.
Engineering construction, Standardization of, 23.
Engineering data, Bureau for, 45.
Engineering department, System in, 815.
Engineering foreman, Training of, 1387.
Engineering magazine, Works management number of, 68.
Engineering office, Organization of, 1004.
Engineering practice, Human factors in, 1019.
Engineering schools, 306, 766, 1326.
Engineering works, Commercial management of, 83, 139.
Engineering workshop, British, 58.
Engineering workshops, Management of, 237.
English, Teaching of, 1343.
English factory system, 254.
Equipment, Distribution of, 1055.
Establishment charges, Distribution of, 52.
Ethics and wages, 389.
Europe, Machine shop management in, 31.
Excavating and handling material, Time study on, 1194.
Excavation operations, 808.
Executive control, 610.
Executive problem, 1010, 1076, 1307, 1439.
Expense, Distribution of, 202, 1056.
Expense, Overhead, 1058.
Expense account, 295.
Expense burden, 1201, 1329.
Experiment station, Efficiency in, 498.
Explosives, Manufacture of, 1253.

F

Factories, Commercial management of, 87.
Factory, 88, 653, 1144.
Factory, Efficiency in, 867, 1157, 1241, 1395.
Factory, Executive control in, 175, 206.
Factory, Management of production in, 235.
Factory, Organization and administration of, 285, 550, 866.
Factory, Running by schedule, 203.
Factory, Scientific management in, 297, 1052, 1239.
Factory, Setting a schedule for, 972.
Factory, Standardization in, 872.
Factory, Systematization of, 996.
Factory despatching, Systems of, 1008.
Factory expenses, Reduction of, 909.
Factory management, 140, 170, 171, 906, 1305.
Factory management, Library of, 1120.
Factory management, Profit-making in, 174, 201.
Factory office, 72, 131.
Factory organization, 260, 839, 1302.
Factory power plant, 476, 954.
Factory profits, Finding out, 971.
Factory routine, Mapping out, 238.
Factory standardization, Results of, 1007.
Factory stock department, System in, 1038.
Factory study, New development in, 821.
Factory superintendent, Duties of, 587.

Factory telephone service, Increasing efficiency of, 924.
Factory transportation, Cutting cost in, 930.
Farming, Efficiency in, 1411.
Fatigue, 628, 1322.
Ferracute Machine Co., 371.
Field system, 216.
Filter sands, Cleaning, 987.
Fire room, Efficiency in, 958.
Fireman, Efficiency of, 325, 828.
Fires, Scientific prevention of, 409.
Follow up systems, 207, 859.
Ford methods, 871, 991, 1002, 1312, 1382.
Foreman, 273, 287, 305, 317, 318, 322, 355, 443, 691, 789.
Forge shop, Production method of, 1125, 1371.
Foundries, 78, 90, 184, 187, 245, 280, 452, 751, 992, 1254, 1380, 1410, 1429, 1446.
Foundry, Bettering work of, 60, 1369.
Foundry, Dispatching system for, 651.
Foundry, Efficiency in, 450, 725, 824, 951, 957.
Foundry, Scientific management in, 688, 869, 956, 1086, 1121, 1145, 1146, 1148.
Foundry, Time-keeping in, 280.
Foundry costs, Recording and interpretation of, 78, 187, 220.
Foundry management, New century in, 90.
France, 263.
Franklin shops, 1234.
Freight handling, 427.
Freight rates, 338.
French shop, Taylor system in, 263.
Future, Planning for, 1384.

G

Gain sharing, 10, 11.
Gang piece work, 407.
Gas company, Purchasing system for, 502.
Gas tractor plant, Efficiency in, 755.
Gear cutting shop, Management of, 312.
General stores, Stock-keeping system for, 162.
Germany, 129, 493, 840, 879, 1158, 1313, 1377, 1450.
Golf, 1184.
Good order, 916.
Goods in process, Keeping track of, 404.
Government shops, Efficiency in, 383, 1133, 1486.
Government shops, Management of, 669, 1442.
Government specifications, 310.
Governmental versus industrial efficiency, 831.
Graphs, 652, 1310, 1332.
Great Britain, 58, 167, 393, 441, 906, 1284, 1469.
Grinding operation, Efficiency of, 905.

H

Habit, 632.
Heald Machine Company, 1323.
High wage rate, Economical significance of, 76.
Hiring and firing, Cost of, 998.
Home, Efficiency in, 758.
Household, Motion study in, 620.
Household, Scientific management in, 623, 630, 667, 1060.
Human efficiency, 150.
Human effort, Conservation of, 477.
Human element, 631, 635, 851, 1022, 1083, 1140, 1166, 1254, 1425, 1426, 1427.
Human welfare, 768.
Humpty Dumpty, Passing of, 331, 332.
Hunger, 730, 779.

I

Ice plants, 542.
Ideals of machine shop, 184.
Important results, Modes of obtaining, 2.
Incentives, Value of, 110.
Increased efficiency, Basic cause of, 222.
Index, 1216.
Indirect costs, 293.
Individual manufacturing establishments, 705.
Industrial audit, 1197.
Industrial betterment, 315.
Industrial buildings, Engineering of, 117.
Industrial co-operation, 812.
Industrial efficiency, 614, 615, 1452, 1455.
Industrial efficiency, Conception of, 342, 413.
Industrial efficiency, Education in, 928.
Industrial efficiency, Problem of, 413.
Industrial efficiency, Promotion of, 101, 1288.
Industrial electric power, 453.
Industrial engineering, Principles of, 423.
Industrial hazard, 953.
Industrial leaders, How to create, 1064, 1328, 1430.
Industrial lighting, Principles of, 648.
Industrial management, 1023, 1178.
Industrial management, Art of, 559, 754, 961.
Industrial management, Literature of, 1048.
Industrial management, crescent state of, 557, 752, 1290.
Industrial management, Steam costs in, 121.
Industrial organization, Experiments in, 572, 925.
Industrial organization, Principles of, 796, 893.
Industrial plants, Bathing facilities in, 749.
Industrial plants, Planning of, 247, 284, 368, 1366.
Industrial preparedness, 1378, 1486.
Industrial undertakings, Preliminary work in, 360.
Industrial works, Engineering management of, 53.
Industrial works, Organization of, 123.
Industrial world, Higher law in, 149.
Industry, Individuality in, 1218.
Industry, Investigation of an, 795, 934.
Industry, Products of, 1242.
Industry, Scientific organization of, 1095.
Inefficient man, Elimination of, 422.
Inspection department, 1034.
Inspection methods, 799.
Instruction card, 619, 676.
Intensified production, 57, 355, 848.
Inventory, 1078.
Iron and steel, 272.
Isolated plant operation, Scientific management in, 817.

J

Jewelry factory, 1353.
Jig and tool department, Organization of, 194.
Job, 882.
Johnson and Johnson Company, 1351.
Joseph and Feiss Company, 1372.

K

Keeping track, 404, 786, 1434.
Kitchen, Efficiency in, 895.

L

Labor, 952, 1014.
Labor, Efficiency of, 288, 626.
Labor, Remuneration of, 24.

Labor, Utilization of, 178.
Labor, Waste of, 717.
Labor problem, Application of scientific methods to, 122.
Labor unions, 454, 489, 507, 595.
Laboratory, Efficiency in, 1244.
Large shops, 640.
Laundry, Efficiency in, 844.
Lawn mower, 1459.
Leadership, Importance of, 1327.
Legal procedure, Efficient methods in, 617.
Light manufacturing, Schedule for, 1388.
Lighting system, Revision of, 962, 1269.
Link Belt Co., Philadelphia, 157, 466.
Locomotive boiler shop, Scientific management of, 650.
Locomotive repairs, 320, 616.
Loewe and Company, 947.
Loose-leaf accounting, Efficiency in, 899.
Lumen Bearing Company, 744.

M

Machine-hour method, 265.
Machine shop, Cost-keeping in, 19.
Machine shop, Efficiency reward in, 402.
Machine shop, Expense account of, 33.
Machine shop, Making a success of, 588.
Machine shop, Piece work in, 43.
Machine shop, Producing work in, 198.
Machine shop, Stores operation for, 192.
Machine shop management, 31, 32, 93, 128, 311, 1200.
Machine-shop methods, Instruction in, 214.
Machine shops, Modern, 370.
Machine tool operation, Scientific cutting in, 563.
Machine tool practice, Maximum production for, 246.
Machinery, Economy of, 1.
Machinery, Educational influence of, 14.
Machinery, Labor saving, 18.
Machinery selling department, 130.
Machines, Rearrangement for efficiency, 313.
Mail, Handling of, 547.
Man, 657, 882.
Management, 721, 732, 809, 1016.
Management, Comparison of old and new, 1087.
Management, Efficient, 377, 955.
Management, Knack of, 797.
Management, Modifying systems of, 98.
Management, Principles of, 577, 736, 810, 898, 908, 1011.
Management, Psychology of, 624, 915.
Management, Science of, 949.
Management, Science and art of, 467, 583, 738, 896, 949, 1131.
Management, Scientific business, 374.
Management, Scientific spirit in, 675.
Management, Ultimate type of, 1206.
Management, Waste in, 1026.
Manufacture, Daily balance in, 97.
Manufacture, Exact control of, 1009.
Manufacture, Saving waste in, 275.
Manufactures, Cost of, 6, 7.
Manufacturing, 99, 1015.
Manufacturing, Capital, labor and efficiency in, 670.
Manufacturing, Measuring efficiency in, 825.
Manufacturing construction, Maximum efficiency in, 534.
Manufacturing corporation, Formation of, 722.
Manufacturing costs, Errors in, 259.
Manufacturing efficiency, 1266.
Manufacturing enterprises, System in, 261, 1170.
Manufacturing industries, 478.
Manufacturing management, 897.
Manufacturing plant, Medical department of, 578.
Manufacturing plants, Staff organization in, 232.
Marine engineering, 79.
Mason City, Iowa, water department, 1028.
Materials, Buying of, 1479.
Maximum production, 219, 451.
Mechanical engineer, 302, 476.
Mechanical purposes, Scientific management for, 1444.
Mechanical refrigeration, Uses of, 253.
Medical service, Organization of, 1281.
Men, Advancement and training of, 262.
Men, Raising efficiency of, 183, 1224, 1250.
Men, Rating of, 876, 881.
Men, Scientific handling of, 970.
Men, Selection of, 590, 1219, 1262.
Men, Technically trained, 726, 776, 784, 785, 805, 834, 836, 837.
Metal working plants, 283.
Methods, University and industrial, 189.
Micro-motion study, 790, 814.
Military history, 645.
Mill inspection methods, 919.
Milwaukee Electric Railway, 904.
Mine accounting, Principles of, 100.
Mine management, 34, 353.
Miners' baths and bath houses, 539.
Mining, Efficiency engineering in, 581, 747, 1000, 1182, 1458.
Mining operations, Management of, 56.
Minor executive, Problem of, 327.
Modern building organization, 433.
Modern organization, 639.
Molders, Motion study for, 870.
Moral law, 449.
Motion models, 1072, 1336.
Motion pictures, Teaching by, 1282, 1468.
Motion study, 301, 303, 393, 420, 475, 613, 620, 621, 659, 660, 677, 682, 740, 792, 801, 1068, 1073, 1246, 1331, 1472.
Motion study, Experiment in, 394.
Motor transportation, 781.
Municipal administration, 1021.
Municipal engineering, Efficiency in, 384.
Municipal public works, Efficiency of, 439.

N

National-Acme Manufacturing Company, 147.
National Cash Register Co., 80.
Naval magazines, Scientific management of, 363.
Naval organization, Sanity in, 319.
Naval personnel, 432.
Navy, Scientific management in, 698, 1494.
Navy yards, Cutting costs in, 1279.
New England shop, Modern ideas in, 1062.
New York working girls, Income and outlay of, 357.
Night force, How to organize, 1213.
Non-productive labor, Value of, 914.
Norton Grinding Company, 1283.

O

Office, 1180.
Office, Scientific management in, 548, 1106, 1139.
Office, Watching machines from, 574.
Office space and equipment, Distribution of, 811.
Office work, Motion study in, 613.
Oil country, Echoes from, 479.
Old shops, Regeneration of, 231.
Oliver Typewriter Company, 833.
Operation and wages, Efficiency as a basis for, 210, 248.

Orders, 164.
Orders, Handling of, 723.
Orders, Shipping and manufacturing, 73.
Ordnance Office, Report of, 536.
Organization, 496, 838, 921, 942, 1381, 1405, 1423, 1436, 1492.
Organization, Building for future, 1315.
Organization, Commercial, 35, 37.
Organization, Development of, 1041.
Organization, Essentials of, 1057.
Organization, Functional and geographical systems of, 281.
Organization, Staff and departmental, 119.
Organization, Uses and abuses of, 46, 50.
Organization and discipline, 500.
Organization and management, 760, 1363.
Organized labor, 343, 362, 424.
Output and input, 1247, 1260.
Outsider, 314.
Overtime, Cutting down of, 1461.

P

Panic times, Running a business in, 966.
Paper mills, Cutting costs in, 1259.
Pattern shop, 858, 1294.
Pavement work, 1130.
Payroll system, 701.
Pennsylvania Railroad, Efficiency testing on, 1297.
Pensions, 492.
Personalism, 217, 221, 361, 756, 1049, 1050, 1053, 1071, 1123, 1318.
Personnel, Supervisor of, 1097.
Piano study, Efficiency in, 783.
Piece rate system, 15, 252.
Piece-rate system, Differential, 66, 144, 165, 333.
Piece work, 36, 43, 49, 95, 106, 109, 195, 251, 358, 737, 1449.
Piece work, Application of, 49, 1176.
Piece work system, Time study of, 442.
Pittsburg and Lake Erie Railroad, 658.
Planning department, 635, 773, 1096, 1348, 1355, 1365.
Planning jobs, Scientific management in, 1092.
Plant, Maintenance of, 196.
Plant, Type of, 1089, 1090.
Plants, Rehabilitation of, 1025.
Plated ware, Efficiency system, 1267.
Plating room, Efficiency in, 1115.
Point system, 1414.
Pond Machine Tool Works, 135.
Portland, Ore., shops, 1127, 1393.
Pottery manufacture, Scientific management in, 937.
Power, Transmission of, 243.
Power costs, Study of, 329, 1412.
Power plant, 148, 711, 1012, 1063, 1413, 1476, 1484.
Power plant operation, Scientific management in, 818, 1153.
Power plants, Waste in, 1099, 1263.
Precedent and practicability, Argument of, 405.
Preliminary work, 1046.
Premium plan, 12, 25, 26, 27, 28, 39, 42, 49, 65, 82, 91, 107, 129, 143, 159, 173, 195, 241, 252, 266, 267, 737, 769, 1394, 1416.
Premium plan, Application of, 49.
Premium plan, Cost reduction by, 91.
Premium plan, German view of, 129.
Premium plan, Increasing production by, 266.
Premium plan, Origin of, 75.
Preparedness, Industrial, Efficiency in, 1259.
Printing industry, Scientific management in, 506, 528.
Prison efficiency, 1143.
Production, Intensified, 71, 180.
Production, Political economy of, 806.
Production and costs, Relation between, 1065.
Production department, 573.
Production department, Wall record of, 191.
Production factors, Organization by, 274, 278.
Productive efficiency, 1044.
Profit, Straight line to, 414.
Profit sharing, 492, 978.
Profitable ethics, 537.
Profits, 763, 1308.
Profits a measure of efficiency, 570.
Promotion, Three-position plan of, 1074, 1337.
Proper management, Basis of, 411.
Psychology, 663, 819.
Public management, Efficiency in, 579.
Public service industries, 609.
Public utilities, Scientific management in, 1031, 1209.
Puget Sound Navy Yard, 1409.
Pullman Company, 1433.
Pumping station, Efficiency in, 827.
Purchasing agent, 1137.
Purchasing department, Functions of, 38, 862.
Purchasing department, System for, 224, 994.

Q

Quality piece work, 408.

R

Railroad bridge and building, Efficiency in, 1422.
Railroad brotherhoods, Genesis of, 419.
Railroad efficiency, Measurement of, 391.
Railroad employees, Discipline of, 51.
Railroad employee, Square deal to, 181.
Railroad machine shop, 161, 571.
Railroad machine shop, Efficiencies in, 350.
Railroad management, Efficient, 387, 708.
Railroad operating efficiency, 473.
Railroad operation, Scientific management in, 277, 399, 400, 491, 693.
Railroad problems, 641, 642.
Railroad rates, 323.
Railroad records, Standardization of, 780.
Railroad repair shop, 585, 743, 1066.
Railroad shop, Scientific management in, 335, 347, 521.
Railroad shop, Standardization of methods in, 1033.
Railroad statistics, Value of, 1214.
Railroad transportation, 600.
Railroad travel, Safety in, 29.
Railroads, Economy on, 410.
Railroads, Efficiency experiment station for, 406.
Railroads, Preventable wastes on, 211.
Railroads, Scientific management for, 304, 345, 365, 379, 430, 850.
Railway library, 490.
Rate increase, Substitute for, 346.
Reinforced-concrete buildings, Cost keeping for, 720, 822.
Religion, 770, 849.
Remington Typewriter Works, 351, 1225.
Renold plant, 1161.
Reorganization, 832.
Repair shop, Cost-keeping for, 132.
Repair shops, System for, 434.
Repairs, renewals, etc., 204.
Rest periods, 730.
Retail selling, Lost motions in, 716.
Retail store, Scientific management in, 986.
Riveting, Scientific management in, 1370.
Road contractors, Efficiency system for, 1080.
Road master, 499.
Rock Island arsenal, 568.

Rolling mills, Efficiency of, 1271.
Rothschild and Company, 1240.
Routine duties, Keeping track of, 931.
Routine and technique, Classification by, 900.
Routing, 233, 712, 875, 968, 1177.
Rowan, David, & Co., Scotland, 82.

S

Safety, 916.
Salaries and promotion, 607.
Sales department, Scientific management in, 887.
Sales management, Scientific, 778.
Salesman, Scientific handling of, 969.
Salesmanship, Six principles of, 1386.
Sanitation, Importance of, 967, 1169.
Santa Fe Railroad, 159, 241, 244, 251, 256, 582.
Scholars, 540.
School systems, Scientific management in, 772, 847.
Schuylkill division of Pennsylvania Railroad, 1376, 1456.
Science, 561.
Scientific hiring, 586.
Scientific industrial operations, 462.
Scientific management, 344, 348, 354, 397, 425, 426, 435, 446, 455, 456, 474, 481, 485, 487, 503, 504, 505, 508, 515, 516, 531, 541, 543, 544, 552, 555, 566, 575, 592, 604, 608, 636, 666, 668, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 690, 704, 735, 765, 777, 802, 807, 864, 901, 923, 979, 985, 1001, 1030, 1035, 1075, 1089, 1300, 1390, 1441, 1469.
Scientific management, Applied methods of, 482, 665, 847, 1192.
Scientific management, Army officer on, 336.
Scientific management, Aspects of, 337.
Scientific management, Basic principles of, 339.
Scientific management, Bibliography of, 153, 340, 556, 912, 981, 984, 1249.
Scientific management, Case for, 982.
Scientific management, Conference on, 1228, 1265, 1460.
Scientific management, Conserving data of, 654.
Scientific management, Defense of, 1277, 1360.
Scientific management, Definition of, 1287, 1445.
Scientific management, Development of, 1118.
Scientific management, Education in, 1042.
Scientific management, Efficiency of, 483.
Scientific management, Factors of, 860, 1304.
Scientific management, Fetishism of, 594.
Scientific management, Foreman's place in, 403.
Scientific management, Fundamental truths of, 390.
Scientific management, Government investigation of, 560.
Scientific management, History and criticism of, 584, 1047.
Scientific management, Human element in, 706.
Scientific management, Installation of, 440, 699, 1398.
Scientific management, Investigation of, 643, 901, 1174, 1362, 1443.
Scientific management, Meaning of, 356.
Scientific management, Moral value of, 674.
Scientific management, National hearing for, 307.
Scientific management, Not synonymous with Taylor system, 469.
Scientific management, Personal equation in, 545.
Scientific management, Power plant betterment by, 486.
Scientific management, Practical application of, 412, 960.
Scientific management, Prerequisites to, 428, 787.
Scientific management, Primer of, 622.
Scientific management, Principles and methods of, 529, 530, 852, 1185.
Scientific management, Relation to labor, 454, 507, 625, 685, 759, 835, 903, 933, 980, 995, 1098, 1104, 1105, 1113, 1114, 1199, 1325, 1403, 1470.
Scientific management, Relation to wage problem, 853, 854, 922, 1210, 1338.
Scientific management, Results of, 874, 965.
Scientific management, Scope of, 842.
Scientific management, Spirit of approach to, 372.
Scientific management, Spirit and social significance of, 741.
Scientific management, Stores under, 564.
Scientific management, Successful operation of, 692.
Scientific management, Summer course in, 1109.
Scientific management, Teaching of, 637, 647.
Scientific management, Units, methods, etc., of, 764.
Scientific management, Working of, 742, 1190.
Scientific management, Workman's view of, 321.
Selection and employment, 782.
Selling, Science of management applied to, 611.
Serving customers, Efficiency in, 1296.
Shipping, Efficiency in, 1392.
Shipping orders, Numerical recording of, 73.
Ships, Engineer division on, 526.
Shop administration, obsolete and current methods in, 134.
Shop arrangement, Efficiency in, 63.
Shop construction, 105.
Shop cost-keeping, System of, 21, 22.
Shop costs, 309.
Shop electrification, Procedure in, 644.
Shop and factory management, Theory of, 226.
Shop management, 16, 20, 108, 112, 186, 193, 328, 532, 646, 694, 695, 697, 718, 868, 1399, 1493.
Shop management, Economy in, 158.
Shop management, Scientific, 719.
Shop methods, 41, 154, 1255.
Shop operations, Efficiency in, 324, 392, 1231.
Shop order form, 229.
Shop output, 767, 857.
Shop standards, 538.
Shop supervision, 169.
Shop transportation, 373, 793.
Shop work, Modern systems for, 48.
Shoveling, Scientific, 1093.
Shovels, 1082.
Skilled workers, Supply of, 932.
Slave driving, 513.
Slide rule, 89.
Small concerns, Shortcomings of, 774.
Small engineering works, Organization of, 255.
Small factories, Cost-keeping in, 316.
Small shop, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1207, 1400, 1482.
Social service, 888, 1356.
Soldiers, 1424.
Specialisation, Limits of, 59.
Specific industries, General managers in, 553.
Speeding up, 358, 1036, 1303, 1421, 1451.
Springfield armory system, 724.
Standard, Determining a fair, 938.
Standardization, 618, 1276, 1454.
Standards, Misleading effects of wrong, 761.
State and municipal government, Scientific management in, 359.
Statistics, How to use, 1024.
Steam main construction, Time study on, 1162.
Steel mills, 459, 769, 846, 1477.
Stock, Manufacturing from, 234.
Storeroom, Arrangement and operation of, 941, 1006, 1232.
Stores arrangement, 803.
Stores department, Efficiency in, 1003, 1220.
Stores department, Organization of, 230.
Stores management, Working examples of, 151.
Street improvements, 880.
Street railway shop, Taylor system in, 1467.

Structural shop, Efficiency of, 798, 1124.
Suggestions, Importance of, 638.
Superintendent, 225.
Supply department, Efficiency in, 1408.
Symbolization, 514.
System, 1020.
Systematic vs. scientific management, 484, 696, 788.
Swiss Locomotive Works, 102.

T

Tabor Manufacturing Company, 458, 461, 973.
Tannery, 525.
Tariff, 907.
Tariff revision, 338.
Task and bonus system, 415, 1132.
Task work, 416, 417, 855, 856, 1136, 1439.
Tavenner Bill, 1164, 1165, 1221, 1227, 1229, 1230, 1235, 1236, 1256, 1289, 1301, 1314, 1316, 1317, 1320, 1341, 1373, 1383, 1443, 1447, 1457, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1481, 1483, 1491.
Taylor, Frederick W., 1116, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1196, 1475.
Taylor Society, 1061, 1142, 1465, 1466.
Taylor system, 364, 378, 398, 401, 429, 445, 454, 459, 494, 554, 686, 709, 729, 746, 771, 820, 823, 865, 910, 911, 920, 940, 943, 944, 945, 946, 948, 959, 990, 1117, 1134, 1191, 1212, 1222, 1238.
Taylor system, Cost and timekeeping outfit for, 155.
Taylor system, Effect of, 294.
Taylor system, Four years of, 874.
Taylor system, Investigation of, 1018.
Taylor system, Manager's view of, 444.
Taylor system, Time study under, 495.
Taylorism, Machinist's side of, 437.
Teachers, Efficiency of, 750.
Technical education, 689.
Technical schools, Teaching scientific management in, 830, 1374.
Telephone business, Scientific management in, 886.
Telephone plant, Organization of, 1039.
Temperature and ventilation, 713.
Textile industry, 302.
Theories, 1149.
Time keeping, 988.
Time studies, Instruction cards from, 1128.
Time studies, Production betterment by, 551.
Time study, 334, 580, 605, 634, 800, 804, 855, 856, 939, 1085, 1107, 1108, 1268, 1354. 1359, 1406, 1453, 1473.
Time study, Use and abuse of, 1045.
Time study data, Utilization of, 1129.
Time ticket, Principle of, 264.
Tire plant, 1431.
Tool room, 113.
Tool room, Scientific management in, 447, 533, 794.
Tools, Care and control of small, 145.
Tools, Maximum production from, 1245, 1420.
Topeka shops of the Santa Fe, 177.
Tracing system, 227.
Tracings, Handling of, 731.
Trade war, 1404.
Train dispatcher system, 1171.
Train service, Efficiency in, 1342.
Trusts, 436.
200-employee plant, Production system for, 589.

U

Unemployment, Casual and chronic, 1029, 1032.
Union Pacific and Southern Pacific Systems, 258.
Unit time task, 1350.
United States arsenals, Scientific management in, 509, 1037, 1156.
United States navy, Efficiency in, 1110.
United States navy, Scientific management in, 527, 976, 1181.
University of Illinois shops, 1102.
University of Kansas, Methods of, 1211.
Utilities, Management of, 1077.

W

Wage-earner, 471, 576.
Wage-paying methods, 124, 125, 212.
Wage rate, 197, 1233.
Wage systems, 114.
Wages, 299, 702, 763.
Wages, Effect of scientific management on, 890.
Wages, Payment of, 199, 200.
Wages, Rational basis for, 120.
Wages problem, 649.
Warrior Ridge, 1438.
Water pipe foundry, Modern equipment of, 156.
Water works management, Efficiency in, 497, 602, 1150, 1183, 1488.
Waterbury Tool Company, 1324.
Welfare work, 578, 1435.
Western Electric Company, 1223.
Westinghouse Air Brake Company, 1357.
Westinghouse Electric Manufacturing Company, 236, 240.
White Auto Plant, 1349, 1417.
Woman's work, Scientific management applied to, 357.
Women, Place in industry, 1339.
Work, 286, 418, 763.
Work, Planning of, 242, 565.
Work, Theory of, 421.
Worker, Conservation of, 745, 1334.
Worker, Efficiency of, 179, 1070.
Worker, Training of, 215, 762.
Worker and executive, Relations of, 964.
Workingmen, British, 77.
Workman, Compensation of, 300.
Works administration, Altruism in, 64.
Works management, 395, 519, 520.
Works management, Bibliography of, 118.
Works management, Economic side of, 376.
Works management, Maximum production for, 30, 40, 127.
Works management, Notes on, 188.
Works management, Right principles in, 349.
Works management, Science of, 878.
Works management, Square deal in, 152.
Works organization, Fundamental principles of, 205.
Workshop, Management of, 3, 6, 7, 70, 84, 85.
Workshop, Science of, 86.
Workshop management, Ethics of, 111.
Workshop methods, 67.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Aicard, Jean François Victor. Des cris dans la mêlée, 1914–1916... Paris: E. Flammarion [1916]. 5 p.l., 338 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Alas! I am a Prussian; the soliloquy of a German in America. New York: J. A. J. Tibbals, 1916. 44 p. 12°. **BTZI**
Poetry.

Aleksinskaya, Tatyana. With the Russian wounded, with an introduction by Gregor Alexinsky. Translated by Gilbert Cannan. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] xii, 179(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Alpha Delta Phi. — McGill Chapter. The McGill Chapter of Alpha Delta Phi during the great war, by Paul Phelps Hutchison ... [Montreal? 1916.] 52 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Annunziata, Alfredo. Cesare Battisti, il martire di Trento. Napoli: Società editrice Partenopea [1916]. 74 p. illus. 12°. (L'attualità. no. 6.) **BTZE**

Annunzio, Gabriel d'. La Leda senza cigno; racconto di Gabriele d'Annunzio, seguito da una licenza... Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. 3 v. 16°. **BTZE**

Apostolado positivista do Brasil. Pro-Belgica; subscrição promovida por uma comissão de senhoras pozitivistas, com o fim de confeccionar e enviar roupas às crianças belgas. Relatorio da comissão. Rio de Janeiro: [Martins de Araujo & C.,] 1916. 16 p. 4°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.9**

L'Armée de la guerre; les officiers, les soldats, le chef de section, troupes d'élite, engagés volontaires, marsouins, chasseurs, zouaves, cyclistes, conseils de guerre, la discipline du front, la légende du poilu, la liaison au combat. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1916. 256 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Associazione italiana di liberi credenti. La coscienza religiosa in Italia alla vigilia della grande guerra; inchiesta promossa dalla Associazione dei liberi credenti. Prefazione di Romolo Murri... Firenze: Presso l'Associazione dei liberi credenti, 1916. 1 p.l., (1)6–71 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.256, no.11**

Astori, Bruno. Gorizia nella vita, nella storia, nella sua italianità. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. 3 p.l., 158 p., 1 l. 12°. (Quaderni della guerra. no. 59.) **FAM**

Aubry, Augustin. Ma captivité en Allemagne. Lettre-préface de Mgr. Baudrillart... Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1916. viii, 166 p., 1 l. [7. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Azéma, Louis, and André Guinard. Le moratorium des loyers. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. 46 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Barker, Ernest. Ireland in the last fifty years (1866–1916). London: Burrup, Mathieson & Sprague, Ltd., 1916. 190 p. 12°. **CSD**

Barroetaveña, Francisco A. Alemania contra el mundo. Juicio de Almafuerte [pseud.] sobre la guerra. Buenos Aires: Otero y Co., impresores, 1915. 2 p.l., xiv, 274 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Baur, Hans. Das kämpfende Deutschland daheim. Was ein Deutschschweizer sah. Mit einem Anhang: Predigt über: "Der Geist ist's, der lebendig macht"... Zürich: Verlag der "Stimmen im Sturm" E. G., 1915. 15(1) p. 6. ed. 4°. (Stimmen im Sturm aus der deutschen Schweiz. [no.] 2.) **BTZE (Stimmen)**

—— —— Zürich: Verlag der "Stimmen im Sturm" E. G., 1915. 15(1) p. 7. ed. 4°. (Stimmen im Sturm aus der deutschen Schweiz. [no.] 2.) **BTZE (Stimmen)**

Begbie, Harold. The vindication of Great Britain; a study in diplomacy and strategy with reference to the illusions of her critics and the problems of the future. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1916.] xv, 302 p., 1 l., 3 ports. 3. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Belin, J. P. Les relations entre la France et la Grande-Bretagne; rapport de M. J. P. Belin. Paris: Fédération des industriels et des commerçants français [1916]. 50 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Bennett, Rolf. Commander Lawless, V. C.; being the further adventures of Frank H. Lawless, until recently a lieutenant in His Majesty's navy. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. vii, 175 p. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Benoit du Rey, E. Pour notre défense économique. Des effets de la guerre sur le contrat de réassurance. 2ᵉ édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée. Caen: E. Domin, 1915. 40 p. 8°. **BTZO (Room 229)**

Berger, Marcel. Le miracle du feu. Paris: Calmann-Lévy [1916]. 4 p.l., (1)4–494 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Besthorn, Rasmus Olsen. Den store Krigs Maend. Kjøbenhavn: Gyldendalske Boghandel, 1916. 171 p., 2 pl., 6 ports. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Bittard, A. L. Les écoles de blessés. Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. 3 p.l., xxiii, 256 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bloch, Marcel. Les ombres: vers l'abîme, de Marcel Bloch. [Paris: Maison de l'Édition, 1916?] 9 col'd pl. ob. 8°. **† BTZE**

Blocher, Eduard. Belgische Neutralität und schweizerische Neutralität. Zürich: Verlag der "Stimmen im Sturm" E. G., 1915. 30 p. [10. ed.] 4°. (Stimmen im Sturm aus der deutschen Schweiz. [no.] 3.) **BTZE (Stimmen)**

—— Die Schweiz als Versöhnerin und Vermittlerin zwischen Frankreich und Deutschland. Zürich: Verlag der "Stimmen im Sturm" E. G., 1915. 23 p. 4°. (Stimmen im Sturm aus der deutschen Schweiz. [no.] 1.) **BTZE (Stimmen)**

Blondé, Th. I. Les belligérants. II. La France et l'Alsace. Belfort: Pélot-Martelet [1915]. 85 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Bouman, L. Et Fredsforslag; Brev til H. M. Kejseren af Tyskland. Autoriseret Oversaettelse. København: V. Pio, 1916. 28 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.253, no.3**

Branford, Benchara. Janus & Vesta; a study of the world crisis and after. London: Chatto & Windus, 1916. xviii, 316 p. 12°. **BAL**

Brown, Frank S. Contingent ditties and other soldier songs of the great war. Edited by Holbrook Jackson. London: S. Low, Marston & Co., Ltd., 1915. 79 (1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Burgess, John William. America's relations to the great war. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1916. 5 p.l., 209 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Burke, Kathleen. The white road to Verdun. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1916]. vii p., 2 l., 13–168 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Bury, Herbert, bishop. Here and there in the war area. London: A. R. Mowbray & Co., Ltd. [1916.] xii, 328 p., 26 pl., 6 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Byvanck, W. G. C. Bewogen tijden; kronieken en beelden, 1915–1916. Zutphen: W. J. Thieme & Cie., 1916. v p., 1 l., 431 p. 8°. **BTZG**

Campbell, Gerald Fitzgerald. De Verdun aux Vosges; impressions de guerre (septembre 1914 à janvier 1915). Traduction André Siegfried. Lettre-préface de Léon Mirman... Paris: A. Colin, 1916. 2 p.l., xxvi, 376 p., 4 maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Campbell, R. W. The mixed division (T.). London: Hutchinson & Co., 1916. ix p., 1 l., 320 p. 12°. **BTZE**

The **Care** of the dead. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1916. 14 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE p.v. 254, no.2**

Carus, Paul. The new morn, English diplomacy and the Triple entente; a phantasmagoria in one act, by Barrie americanus neutralis (Paul Carus)... Chicago: The Open Court Publishing Company, 1916. 3 p.l., 36 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZI**

Cerfberr de Médelsheim, Gaston. Le nerf de la guerre; les ressources de la défense nationale... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 170 p., 1 l. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 101.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Cesare, O. E. One hundred cartoons, by Cesare. Boston: Small, Maynard & Company, 1916. 6 p.l., 199 p. of illus. 4°. **MEM**

Chaloner, John Armstrong. Pieces of eight; a sequence of twenty four war-sonnets. Roanoke Rapids, N. C.: Palmetto Press, 1914. 1 p.l., viii, 57 p., 2 l. 8°. **BTZI p.v.5, no.5**

Chandra, Ram. India against Britain; a reply to Austin Chamberlain, secretary of state for India; Lord Hardinge, former viceroy of India; Lord Islington, under secretary of state for India, and others. [San Francisco? 1916.] 62 p., 2 pl. 12°. **BTZE p.v.256, no.5**

Les **Chansons** de la guerre. Rondeau-préface de Hugues Delorme. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 154 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 109.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Chapin, Harold. Soldier and dramatist; being the letters of Harold Chapin, American citizen, who died for England at Loos on September 26th, 1915. With two portraits. London: John Lane; New York: John Lane Company, 1916. xxxi p., 1 l., 35–288 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Charton. Pour nos soldats. Guide du poilu, avant, pendant, après. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle [1916]. 133 p. [9. ed.] 16°. **BTZE p.v.256, no.3**

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. Les crimes de l'Angleterre. Introduction de Charles Sarolea, traduction de Charles Grolleau... Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., (1)4–273 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Colajanni, Napoleone. Le cause della guerra... Memoria letta alla R. Accademia di scienze morali e politiche della Società reale di Napoli. Napoli: F. Sangiovanni & figlio, 1916. 173 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Commission for Relief in Belgium. Annual report. [no.] 1, part 1–2 (Nov. 1, 1914 – Oct. 31, 1915). London, 1916. 4°. **BTZE**

Corbett-Smith, Arthur. The retreat from Mons, by one who shared in it...with three plates and map... London, New York [etc.]: Cassell and Company, Ltd., 1916. xvi, 255(1) p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Coudert, Frederic René. Role of America in the international situation; address at St. Nicholas Society of Nassau Island, at the Brooklyn Club, December 6, 1915. [New York? 1915.] 8 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.256, no.8**

Cunliffe, John William, compiler. Poems of the great war, selected by J. W. Cunliffe ...on behalf of the Belgian Scholarship Committee. New York: Macmillan Co., 1916. xx p., 1 l., 297 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Delarue-Mardrus, Lucie. Un roman civil en 1914. Paris: Bibliothèque Charpentier, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)4–301 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Delhorbe, Florian. Dans le chaos. Lausanne: C. Tarin, 1915. 83 p. 8°. (Cahiers vaudois. série 2, no. 4.) **BTZE**

Dix, Beulah Marie. Moloch; a play in a prologue, three acts and an epilogue. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1916. 4 p.l., 94 p. 12°. (The Borzoi plays. [no.] 2.) **BTZI**

Downer, Earl Bishop. The highway of death. Copiously illustrated with numerous half-tone engravings from original photographs. Philadelphia: F. A. Davis Company, 1916. 1 p.l., 209 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Durand, Luc, and M. Bell. Pour réussir dans les affaires après la guerre. Paris: Bibliothèque des ouvrages documentaires [1916?]. 2 p.l., iii, 398 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZO (Room 229)**

Eastman, Max. Understanding Germany, the only way to end war, and other essays. New York: M. Kennerley, 1916. xi p., 1 l., 169 p. 12°. **BTZG**

L'Effort de la France... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 75(1) p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 105.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Ellis, Havelock. Essays in war-time. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1916. v, 7–252 p. 8°. **SB**

The **Empire** and the future; a series of imperial studies, lectures delivered in the University of London, King's College. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1916. xv, 110 p. 12°. **CX**

L'Esprit français, les caricaturistes. Préface d'Arsène Alexandre. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. xxx, 159(1) p. illus. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 112.) **BTZE (Pages)**

The **Evening** Mail, New York. The gravest 366 days; editorials reprinted from the Evening Mail, of New York City. [New York:] The New York Evening Mail, 1916. 622 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Falco, Mario. Le prerogative della Santa Sede e la guerra; conferenza tenuta nella Università popolare di Torino il 27 aprile 1916. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. viii, 52 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 8.) **BTZE (Pagine)**

Farrand, Homer Alonzo. The patriots' protest; a call to the colors, by Farrand of Chicago, a tri-centenary American... [Elgin, Ill.: the author, 1916.] 96 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Fayolle, B. Les forces économiques des puissances belligérantes avant la guerre. Le groupe français et le groupe allemand. Tableau des forces économiques des puissances belligérantes avant la guerre. La conférence économique des alliés. Publié sous les auspices de la Chambre de commerce de Nancy et de l'Office économique de Meurthe-et-Moselle. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 19(1) p., 1 table. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 108.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Fédération des Églises protestantes de France. Service religieux célébré à l'Oratoire du Louvre en mémoire de Miss Edith Cavell le 14 novembre 1915. Paris: Bureaux du Comité protestant de propagande française à l'étranger [1915]. 20 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.235, no.7**

Ferraby, H. C. The grand fleet. London: H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1917. 180 p., 8 pl. illus. 12°. **VYC**

Ferri-Pisani. Le drame serbe, octobre 1915 – mars 1916. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., iii, 246 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Fick, Friedrich. Neutralität in Hemdsärmeln. Zürich: Verlag der "Stimmen im Sturm" E. G., 1915. 32 p. 8°. (Stimmen im Sturm aus der deutschen Schweiz. [no.] 8.) **BTZE (Stimmen)**

Finzi, Kate John. Eighteen months in the war zone; the record of a woman's work on the western front, with an introduction by Major-General Sir Alfred Turner... London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1916. xxii p., 2 l., 3–260 p., 1 l., 16 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Forge, Henry de. Ah! La belle France! (Impressions du front.) Paris: E. Flammarion [1916]. 2 p.l., [vii–]viii, 299 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Fribourg, André. La guerre et le passé; les "leçons" de l'histoire. Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. 2 p.l., 284 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Friends, Society of. — War Victims' Relief Committee. Distribution of workers abroad, October, 1916. [Leominster: Orphans' Printing Press, 1916.] 6 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.253, no.10**

——— Relief work in Russia. [Leominster: Orphans' Printing Press, 1916.] 2 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.253, no.7**

Garton Foundation, London. Memorandum on the industrial situation after the war. The Garton Foundation. Privately circulated among employers, representatives of labour, and public men of all parties, May – September, 1916. Now published as revised in the light of criticisms and suggestions received, October, 1916. London: Harrison & Sons [1916]. 96 p. sq. 4°. **BTZO**

Giraud, Victor. Il miracolo francese. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. xii, 56 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 9.) **BTZE (Pagine)**

Gordon, Hampden, and M. G. Tindall. Our hospital Anzac British Canadian, pictures by Joyce Dennys, verses by Hampden Gordon & M. G. Tindall. London: J. Lane [1916]. 30 l. col'd illus. sq. 8°. **BTZE**

Gozdawa Turczynowicz, Laura Blackwell de. When the Prussians came to Poland; the experiences of an American woman during the German invasion. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1916. xiv p., 1 l., 3 facs., 3 pl., 4 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

Greece and the war... [London:] Anglo-Hellenic League, 1916. 20 p. 8°. (Anglo-Hellenic League, London. Publications. no. 26.) **BTZE p.v.254, no.5**

Greenwood, Arthur. Reconstruction and industrial peace. [Letchworth: Garden City Press, Ltd.,] 1916. 13(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.253, no.9**

De **Groote** Europeesche oorlog van het jaar 1914 in woord en beeld. no. 1–5. Amsterdam [1914–15]. obl. 8°. **† BTZE**

La **Guerre.** Deuxième série. La guerre et la vie économique; conférences organisées par la Société des anciens élèves et élèves de l'École libre des sciences politiques... Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. 3 p.l., 3–310 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **BTZO**

Hanotaux, Gabriel. Pendant la grande guerre... [v.] 1. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1916. [3. ed.] 12°. (His: Études diplomatiques et historiques). **BTZE**

Hans, A. Aan de Yzer. 's-Hertogenbosch: H. Berger, 1915. 220 p. 8°. **BTZK**

Hartoy, Maurice d'. Au front; impressions et souvenirs d'un officier blessé. Préface du marquis de Ségur... Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1916. 4 p.l., (i)viii–xxi, 206 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Hawkins, Anthony Hope. ¿Muchosamigos ó un amo? Á España le toca considerarlo. Por Anthony Hope [pseud.]. Edimburgo: T. Nelson & Sons [1916?]. 13 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.254, no. 3**

Hayward, Charles Williams. The abolition of war; the British empire's terrible responsibility — and glorious opportunity. London: C. W. Daniel, Ltd. [1916.] 36 p. 16°. **BTZE p.v.256, no.7**

Hennebois, Charles. In German hands, the diary of a severely wounded prisoner; with a preface by Ernest Daudet. London: W. Heinemann [1916]. 254 p., 1 l. 12°. (Soldiers' tales of the great war.) **BTZE**

Hodgson, William Noel. Verse and prose in peace and war, by William Noel Hodgson ("Edward Melbourne")... London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1916. 99(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZI**

Hoeven, H. van der. De oorlog; psychologie door het vergrootglas. Rotterdam: W. L. & J. Brusse, 1916. 32 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.256, no.6**

Hutchinson, Walter, editor. Belgium the glorious, her country and her people; the story of a brave nation and a pictorial and authoritative record of a fair country ruthlessly plundered and destroyed; written by well-known authorities, edited by Walter Hutchinson... London: Hutchinson & Co. [1915–16.] 2 v. illus. 4°. **GBK**

Intérêts économiques et rapports internationaux à la veille de la guerre; conférences organisées en 1914 par la Société des anciens élèves et élèves de l'École libre des sciences politiques, et présidées par MM. F. Chapsal, A. Millerand, F. Guillain, P. Delombre. Paris: F. Alcan, 1915. 3 p.l., 269(1) p. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **TAH**

Itallie, W. van Embden van. Peinzen over: de taak van de vrouw na den oorlog, door W. van Itallie-van Embden. Deventer: A. E. Kluwer, 1916. 38 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.250, no.4**

Jenssen-Tusch, H., and others. Verdenskrigen i samtidige Skildringer, af H. Jenssen-Tusch, H. Ewald, Johs. Lindbaek, og H. Styrmer. Bind 1. Kjøbenhavn: Gyldendalske Boghandel, 1914–16. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

No more published.

Jerrold, Laurence. France to-day. London: J. Murray, 1916. vii, 329(1) p. 8°. **DW**

Jèze, Gaston. Les finances de guerre de la France. Paris: M. Giard & E. Brière, 1915. 2 p.l., vi, 297 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Job, André. La guerre. La stérilisation des eaux. La chimie des aliments. Conférences faites par M. Job... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 57(1) p. 16°. **VWG**

Jones, Jenkin Lloyd. Love for the battle-torn peoples; sermon-studies...for the reinforcement of faith... Chicago: Unity Pub. Co., 1916. 3 p.l., (1)10–166 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Kemp, H. E. "Justice for our defenders"; a speech given before the York House of Laymen on the 16th of February, 1916. With a foreword by The Right Honourable Viscount Halifax... London: The Church Printing Co. [1916.] 12 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.256, no.9**

Koller, Max. Die Fremdenfrage in der Schweiz. Zürich: Verlag der "Stimmen im Sturm" E. G., 1916. 30 p. 4°. (Stimmen im Sturm aus der deutschen Schweiz. [no.] 5.) **BTZE (Stimmen)**

Kopp, Frédéric. Pour l'heure qui va luire. Paris: Fischbacher, 1916. 76 p., 1 map. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Kuiper, J. Aanleiding en begin van den wereldoorlog in 1914 en de middelen, om den oorlog te voorkomen. Leeuwarden: T. van Kampen, 1915. 1 p.l., (1)6–82 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.256, no.2**

—— De eerste wereldoorlog en wat de toekomst brengen zal. Aflevering 1–20. Leeuwarden: T. van Kampen, 1914. 20 no. (320 p.) illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Paging continuous.
No more published.

—— De geheele wereld één republiek. Leeuwarden: Meijer & Schaafsma, 1916. 24 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.254, no.6**

La Frégeolière, Renaud de. A tire d'ailes; carnet de vol d'un aviateur et Souvenirs d'un prisonnier. Préface de M. René Bazin ... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., ix, 311 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Lambert, Henri. Ein neuer Gesichtspunkt zur Friedensfrage; ein Beitrag zu ihrer Lösung. Deutsch von Klara Sokolowsky-Theumann, mit einem offenen Brief an M. Woodrow Wilson...erschienen am 8. Oktober 1914 im "Nieuwe Rotterdamsche Courant." Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1916. 38 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.253, no.11**

Langenhove, Fernand van. The growth of a legend; a study based upon the German accounts of francs-tireurs and "atrocities" in Belgium. Translated by E. B. Sherlock...with a preface by J. Mark Baldwin... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1916. xv, 321 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Lasnier, Adolphe. Nos chiens sur le front, dessins de P. Mahler, texte d'Adolphe Lasnier. [Paris: Maison de l'édition, 1916?] 2 l., 8 pl. ob. 4°. † **BTZE**

Le Roux, Robert Charles Henri, called Hugues. Au champ d'honneur. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1916. 4 p.l., iv, 297 p., 1 l. [4. ed.] 12°. **BTZK**

Lettres d'un soldat (août 1914 – avril 1915). Préface de André Chevrillon. Paris: Chapelot, 1916. xxxiv, 164 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Liesse, André. Les emprunts de guerre de l'Allemagne. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 54 p., 1 l. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 110.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Lifschitz, Feitel. Russland. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1916. 165 p. 8°. **GLP**

Lotsy, Johannes Paulus. De mensch en de oorlog, naar aanleiding van P. Chalmers Mitchell's Evolutie en de oorlog. 's Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1916. viii, 48 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.253, no.4**

Low, Sidney James Mark. Italy in the war. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1916. xii, 316 p., 3 maps, 30 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZI**

Lyon, W. S. S. Easter at Ypres, 1915, and other poems. Glasgow: J. Maclehose & Sons, 1916. vii(i), 139(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZI**

Macaulay, Rose. Non-combatants and others. London: Hodder & Stoughton [1916]. xi, 305 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

McCann, Richard Morwood. The fable of the stuffed lion, how he conspired with the frog and the bear to rob the Prussian eagle and how the German bird of freedom punished all three. An historically accurate narrative of present war conditions. Illustrations by Clarence Rigby... Translated into German by Dr. Franz Koempel. New York: Waterways & Commerce, cop. 1915. 16 l. illus. ob. 32°. † **BTZE p.v.251, no.10**

Machard, Alfred. La guerre des mômes. Paris: E. Flammarion [1916]. 4 p.l., 282 p., 1 l. 12°. (His: L'épopée au Faubourg. [v. 5.]) **BTZE**

MacLachlan, Alexander. A Turkey college of the American Board in war time, by Pres. Alexander MacLachlan... n.p., 1916. 2 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.256, no.10**

The **Making** of a gunner, by F. O. O. [Forward observation officer.] London: E. Nash Co., Ltd., 1916. 218 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Margerison, John S. The navy's way. London: Duckworth & Co. [1916.] 187(1) p. 12°. **VYC**

Martin, William. Sur les routes de la victoire. Préface de M. le colonel F. Feyler. Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. xiii, 270 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Matthews, Mrs. Caroline Twigge. Experiences of a woman doctor in Serbia. London: Mills & Boon, Limited [1916]. 4 p.l., 246 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Møller, Erik. Britisk Politik, fire Hovedlinjer; Kabinetsherredømmet, Irland, Imperialismen, Skiftende og varigt i Ydrepolitiken. København: S. Hasselbalch, 1916. 123 p., 1 l. 8°. **CM**

Monkhouse, Allan. War plays. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1916. 3 p.l., 3–95(1) p. 8°. **BTZI**

Shamed life, a play in one act. Night watches, a comedy in one act. The choice, a play in one act.

Montagu, Edwin Samuel. The means of victory; a speech delivered by The Rt. Hon. Edwin Montagu...minister of munitions, on the 15th August, 1916. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 54 p., 1 l., 9 pl. 12°. **BTZE p.v.254, no.1**

Montgomery, Robert Mortimer, and W. Allen. Excess profits duty and excess mineral rights duty under Finance (No. 2) Act, 1915. [London:] Butterworth & Co. [etc.] 1916. x, 74, 9(1) p. 8°. **TIN**

Morgan, John Vyrnwy. The war and Wales. With a foreword by H. Stuart Jones... London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1916. xxvii, 412 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Muegge, Maximilian A. The parliament of man. London: C. W. Daniel, Ltd., 1916. 274 p. 12°. **XBH**

Mueller, Max. Frankreich im Kriege 1914–1916, von Dr. Max Müller (Paris) Korrespondent der "Neuen Zürcher Zeitung," mit künstlerischen Beiträgen von Steinlen, Louise Breslau, Ed. M. Sandoz und zahlreichen Abbildungen nach Original-Aufnahmen. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli [1916]. viii, 157 p., 32 pl., 5 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

Nadaud, Marcel. En plein vol; souvenirs de guerre aérienne. [Paris:] Hachette & Cie., 1916. 4 p.l., 207(1) p. 12°. (Mémoires et récits de guerre.) **BTZE**

Nelson, Thomas, and Sons. ...Map-book of the world-wide war, third edition containing an entirely new series of 35 clear maps, with a diary of the war and sketch maps illustrating military operations. London: T. Nelson & Sons, Ltd. [1916.] viii, 58 p. incl. maps. 4°. **Map Room**

Nieuwenhoven Helbach, D. G. van. Een statenbond voor Europa; de weg ter verkrijging van een duurzamen vrede. Met een voorwoord van Mr. J. G. C. Joosting... Rotterdam: Nijgh & van Ditmar, 1916. 55 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.254, no.7**

Northcliffe (1. baron), Alfred Charles William Harmsworth. At the war. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1916]. viii, 355 p. illus. 8°. **BTZG**

"Letters, telegrams, cablegrams, and other writings about the war, and kindred matters."

Norway, Mary Louisa Gadsden. The Sinn Fein rebellion as I saw it. With illustrations, and reproduction of the Irish Republican stamp on cover. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1916. 4 p.l., 111 p., 2 pl. 12°. **CSA**

Passelecq, Fernand. Lettre à un neutre sur les "représailles" de l'armée allemande en Belgique. Lausanne: Payot & Cie., 1916. 39 p. 12°. **BTZE**

—— La réponse du Gouvernement belge au livre blanc allemand du 10 mai 1915, Die völkerrechtswidrige Führung des belgischen Volkskriegs; étude analytique de la publication officielle du Gouvernement belge. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 84 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 102.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Peabody, Josephine Preston. Harvest moon. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1916. viii p., 3 l., 85(1) p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZI**

Poetry.

Pendant la guerre. L'esprit satirique en France. Préface d'Arsène Alexandre... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. xx, 155(1) p. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

A collection of war cartoons by French artists. Issued also as no. 112 of the series *Pages d'histoire* under title: L'esprit français; les caricaturistes.

Pendleton, Francis Key. True neutrality in its bearing on commercial intercourse between neutrals and belligerents. [By F. K. Pendleton.] [New York, 1914?]. 2 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.253, no.6**

Petrie, William Matthew Flinders. Presidential address by Professor Flinders Petrie..."Some lessons of the war." London: British Constitution Association, 1915. 16 p. 8°. (British Constitution Association. Leaflets. no. 45.) **SEB (British)**

Phillipson, Coleman. Termination of war and treaties of peace. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] xix, 486 p., 1 l. 4°. **XBDD**

Piérard, Louis. A la gloire du piotte. Leyde: A. W. Sijthoff, 1916. 4 p.l., 48 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.253, no.5**

Pingaud, Albert. Le développement économique de l'Allemagne contemporaine (1871–1914). Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 108 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 106.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Pioch, Georges. Les responsables. Paris: Ollendorff [1916?]. 12 mounted ports. f°. **† BTZE**

Polonia. La France pour la Pologne; enquête de la revue "Polonia." Paris: "Polonia," 1916. xxxii, 179(1) p. sq. 8°. **BTZE**

Poynter, Ambrose. The coming war. London: J. Murray, 1916. x, 180 p. 12°. **TAH**

Probus, pseud. La plus grande France; la tâche prochaine. Paris: A. Colin, 1916. 2 p.l., vi, 241 p., 1 l. 12°. **DLY**

Randolph, Wilfrid. French churches in the war zone: a sketch in architectural evolution. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1916. viii, 53(1) p., 1 plan, 32 pl. illus. 12°. **MRBB**

Reijndorp, B. In den greep van het barbarisme; een sociaal-psychologische diagnose van den wereld-oorlog, met een inleiding van Mevrouw G. Kapteijn-Muijsken. Amsterdam: Dageraad, 1916. 190 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Reims avant & après le bombardement. Album artistique. [Paris:] M. Lavergne [1916]. 1 l., 16 pl. ob. 16°. **BTZE**

Renaud, Jean. Qui vive? La tranchée! Préface de Jules Sageret. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)6–142 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

—— La tranchée rouge; feuilles de route, septembre 1914 – mars 1916. [Paris:] Hachette & Cie., 1916. xi, 222 p., 1 l. 12°. (Mémoires et récits de guerre.) **BTZE**

Riou, Gaston. The diary of a French private; war — imprisonment, 1914–1915; translated from the French by Eden and Cedar Paul. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 315 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Roland, pseud? The future of militarism; an examination of F. Scott Oliver's "Ordeal by battle," by Roland. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 3 p.l., 185 p. 12°. **YFX**

Rosher, Harold. With the flying squadron, being the war letters of the late Harold Rosher to his family; with an introduction by Arnold Bennett. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1916. 5 p.l., 3–149 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

London edition (Chatto & Windus) has title: In the Royal Naval Air Service.

Rosny, J. H., the elder, pseud. of J. H. Boëx. ...Perdus? (Aventures héroïques de la guerre.) Roman. Paris: E. Flammarion [cop. 1916]. 2 p.l., 312 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Ross, Malcolm, and Nöel Ross. Light and shade in war, by Captain Malcolm Ross, official war correspondent with the New Zealand forces...and Noel Ross, of the Times... New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1916. x p., 1 l., 271 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Roux, Xavier. Albert 1er, roi des Belges. Paris: P. Lethielleux [1915]. 67(1) p., 1 port. 12°. (His: Ceux qui arrêtèrent les barbares. no. 1.) **GBP**

—— M. H. Carton de Wiart, ministre de la justice... Paris: P. Lethielleux [1915]. 62 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. (His: Ceux qui arrêtèrent les barbares. no. 4.) **An (Carton)**

—— S. E. le Cardinal Mercier, archevêque de Malines. Paris: P. Lethielleux [1915]. 70 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. (His: Ceux qui arrêtèrent les barbares. no. 2.) **AN (Mercier)**

Roy, Cosette. Les femmes pendant la guerre, texte de Cosette Roy, dessins de Ph. Loubère. [Paris: Maison de l'Édition, 1916?] 8 l. illus. f°. **† BTZE**

Royce, Josiah. The hope of the great community. New York: Macmillan Co., 1916. ix, 136 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZG**

Rubico, Abbino Cesio. Italia, all' erta! (Perchè facciamo guerra? — Appello!) 1. Errori di geografia dell' irredentismo italiano. 2. Razionali e più ampi confini a nord e ad est. 3. Sistemazione politica dell' Adriatico e dei Balcani. Considerazioni e proposte... Roma: E. Voghera, 1916. 3 p.l., 92 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. **BTZE**

Russell, George William. The national being; some thoughts on an Irish polity, by A. E. [i. e., G. W. Russell.] Dublin and London: Maunsel & Company, Ltd., 1916. 3 p.l., 176 p. 12°. **CSD**

Sabatier, E. L'Algérie et la guerre; conférence faite...à Lyon le 9 octobre, à Rouen le 13, au Mans le 18, à Bordeaux le 21, à Toulouse le 23, à Marseille le 28, et à Alger le 23 décembre 1915. Alger: A. Jourdan, 1915. 43(1) p. 8°. **BTZG**

Saint-Maurice, Paul de. La città invasa (Lilla). Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. 2 p.l., 63 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 7.) **BTZE (Pagine)**

Sanday, William. In view of the end; a retrospect and a prospect. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1916. 96 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.253, no.1**

Sandes, Flora. An English woman-sergeant in the Serbian army; with an introduction by Slavko Y. Grouitch... London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1916. x, 242 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Schmid, August. Ueber die angebliche Germanisierung der Schweiz. Zürich: Verlag der "Stimmen im Sturm" E. G., 1915. 44 p. 8°. (Stimmen im Sturm aus der deutschen Schweiz. [no.] 7.) **BTZE (Stimmen)**

Slocombe, G. E. Poland. London: T. C. & E. C. Jack, Ltd., 1916. ix, 316 p., 7 pl., 9 ports. illus. 12°. (The nations' histories.) **GME**

Stephens, Winifred, editor. The soul of Russia, edited by Winifred Stephens in aid of the fund for Russian refugees administered by the general committee of the All Russian Union of Zemstvos under the presidency of Prince G. E. Lvov. London: Macmillan and Co., Limited, 1916. xvii, 307(1) p. illus. 8°. *** QG**

Stilgebauer, Edward. Inferno; Roman aus dem Weltkrieg. Basel: Frobenius A. G., 1916. 2 p.l., (1)8–357 p. 8°. **BTZK**

Storey, Harold. The Paris conference and trade after the war. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 32 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.253, no.2**

Sux, Alejandro. Lo que se ignora de la guerra; cronicas escritas en los campos de batalla de Francia y Bélgica, por Alejandro Sux, corresponsal de guerra de La Prensa de Buenos Aires. Barcelona: Maucci [1915]. 349 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Tambour, Rudolf. Deutsche Kriegslieder aus dem Jahre des "Heils" 1914 mit Erläuterungen in gründlicher Prosa... New York City: R. Tambour, cop. 1915. 26 p. 8°. **BTZI p.v.5, no.1**

Thamin, Raymond. L'université et la guerre. Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1916. viii, 165 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Tissier, Joseph Marie, bishop, editor. La guerre en Champagne au diocèse de Châlons (septembre 1914 – septembre 1915). Quatrième édition, revue et augmentée. Paris: P. Téqui, 1916. viii, 524 p., 1 l., 1 map. 12°. **BTZE**

Tittoni, Tommaso. Il giudizio della storia sulla responsabilità della guerra. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)4–159 p., 1 l. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 11–12.) **BTZE (Pagine)**

Torn, Paul. Huit mois avec les "boches" dans le Luxembourg belge, août 1914 – avril 1915. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 205 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Troilo, Erminio. La filosofia e la guerra. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)4–77 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 10.) **BTZE (Pagine)**

Tucker, William Jewett. The new reservation of time, and other articles contributed to the Atlantic monthly during the occupancy of the period described. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1916. xii p., 1 l., 213(1) p. 8°. **NBQ**

Uitvoerlijst... no. 1–2 (Jan. 22 – Feb. 17, 1915). Amsterdam, 1915. obl. 24°. **BTZE**

—— Suppl. no.1–3 to no. 1 (Jan. 27 – Feb. 10, 1915). Amsterdam, 1915. obl. 24°. **BTZE**

Vaffier, Ernest. La bataille marocaine; l'œuvre du général Lyautey. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 85 p., 1 l. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 103.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Varigny, Henry de. Explosions et explosifs... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 80 p., 1 l. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 107.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Vérité sur le mouvement révolutionnaire arménien et les mesures gouvernementales. Constantinople, 1916. 16 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.253, no. 8**

Visscher, Charles de. Belgium's case; a juridical enquiry. Translated from the French by E. F. Jourdain...with a preface by J. van den Heuvel... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. xxii, 164 p. 12°. **XCH**

Warren, Whitney. Our friend, France; lecture given at Harvard University under the auspices of the Cercle français February 2, 1916; lecture at the Harvard Club, Boston, February 1, 1916. [New York, 1916.] 1 p.l., 43 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.247, no.4**

—— The testimony of an American citizen in France, 1914–1915; a lecture at the Ritz hotel, December 9, 1915, for the benefit of the Secours national of France. New York: privately printed [Cheltenham Press], 1915. 37(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.247, no.1**

Warren, Whitney. American charity in France; what has been done, what remains to be done; lecture given by Whitney Warren at Boston, February 4, 1916. [New York, 1916.] 2 p.l., 18 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.256, no.1**

Warwick, Frances Evelyn Maynard Greville, countess of. A woman and the war. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1916. x, 245(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

Watt, Lauchlan Maclean. In the land of war; a padre with the bagpipes. Edinburgh: Turnbull & Spears, 1916. 108 p. 3. ed. 12°. **BTZE p.v.254, no.4**

Der **Weltkrieg** 1914–. Illustrierte Kriegs-Chronik... Heft 1–60. Hamburg [1914–15]. 8°. **BTZE**

Wielenga, B. Het ijzeren kruis; indrukken uit het oorlogsland. Kampen: J. H. Kok, 1916. 48 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.249, no.4**

Williams, William Llewelyn. Armenia: past and present; a study and a forecast. With an introduction by T. P. O'Connor, M.P. London: P. S. King & Son, Ltd., 1916. xi(i), 211 p., 2 maps. 12°. **BBX**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Economics, Sociology and Political Science

Dennis, William J. The traveling post office. History and incidents of the railway mail service. [Des Moines: Homestead Prtg. Co., 1916.] 128 p. 8°. **TVC**

Explains the system of operation of railway post offices and gives personal narratives of postal clerks.

Fairchild, Henry Pratt. Outline of applied sociology. New York: Macmillan Co., 1916. x, 353 p. 8°. **SC**

Part 1 is a clear statement of the field of applied sociology and its relation to pure sociology. The other three parts cover the economic life, the growth of population, and the esthetic and spiritual life. In conclusion there is a brief summary of the laws which underlie efforts to improve society.

Gamble, Eliza Burt. The sexes in science and history. An inquiry into the dogma of woman's inferiority to man... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1916. xii, 407 p. 8°. **SNB**

A revised edition of *The evolution of woman.* Originally written to prove that the female organism is in no wise inferior to the male. The proofs of this are drawn from the scientific theories of the evolution of sex and from the history of the treatment of women among various peoples.

Gebhard, Hannes. Co-operation in Finland. London: Williams and Norgate, 1916. xiii, 190 p., 1 l. 8°. **SIO**

Girault, Arthur. The colonial tariff policy of France; edited by Charles Gide. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1916. viii, 305 p. 8°. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. — Division of Economics and History.) **TIY**

Kelsey, Carl. The physical basis of society. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1916. xvi, 406 p. 8°. **SB**

A study of the influence of environment, heredity, race and sex differences on social progress.

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter. Modern currency reforms. A history and discussion of recent currency reforms in India, Porto Rico, Philippine Islands, Straits Settlements and Mexico. New York: Macmillan Co., 1916. xxi, 564 p. 8°. **TF**

The author was formerly financial adviser to the United States government in the Philippine Islands.

Kleene, G. A. Profit and wages. A study in the distribution of income. New York: Macmillan Co., 1916. iv, 171 p. 12°. **TDC**

An examination of the theories of interest and wages.

Mondaini, Gennaro. Storia coloniale dell' epoca contemporanea. Parte prima. La colonizzazione inglese... Firenze: G. Barbèra, 1916. lxxxiii, 809 p. maps. 12°. (Biblioteca coloniale.) **SEV**

History of British colonies in all parts of the world during the 19th century.

Morris, Keith. The story of the Canadian Pacific Railway. London: William Stevens, 1916. 154 p. 12°. **TPT**

A brief popular account of the hardships encountered in building the railway and of the men who did the work. The company's steamship lines, hotels, and financial history are the subject of the later chapters.

Nourse, Edwin G. Agricultural economics. A selection of materials in which economic principles are applied to the practice of agriculture. Chicago: University of Chicago Press [cop. 1916]. xxv, 896 p. 8°. **VPE**

Intended to be used as a text-book for college classes. The arrangement of the book is the same under each topic; i. e., a brief introduction followed by selected readings. The principal chapters are on consumption, labor, organization and management, records and accounts, market methods, transportation, rent, land tenure, farm loans, and wages.

Perine, Edward Ten Broeck. The story of the trust companies. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1916. xvii, 327 p. 8°. **THI**

A history of trust companies throughout the United States, giving particulars of the history of different companies in the larger cities.

Tucker, Henry St. George. Woman's suffrage by constitutional amendment. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1916. x, 204 p. 12°. **SNS**

Addresses delivered before the Yale Law School in 1916. Their purpose is "to show that the attempt to bring about the right of suffrage for women by an amendment to the constitution of the United States is opposed to the genius of the instrument itself, and subversive of one of the most important principles incorporated in it."

United States. — Foreign and Domestic Commerce Bureau. Artificial dye-stuffs used in the United States. Quantity and value of foreign imports and of domestic production during the fiscal year 1913–14. By Thomas H. Norton. Washington: Govt. Prtg. Off., 1916. 254 p., 2 charts. 8°. (Special agents series. no. 121.) **TLG**

Bibliography, p. 34–37.

"A report by Commercial Agent Thomas H. Norton on the artificial dye-stuffs currently employed in the United States by the textile, paper, ink, varnish, fur, feather, paint, and various other industries. The report gives in detail the quantity and value

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

of each of the 5,674 brands of synthetic colors imported from Europe into the United States during the fiscal year 1913–14. It furnishes similar information on the coal-tar crudes and intermediates imported during the same period. A complete list of all artificial colors manufactured in the United States prior to 1915 is added.

"The volume provides in compact, carefully classified form all available data on quantity needed by those now engaged in creating a comprehensive self-contained, American coal-tar dyestuff industry."

Individual Biography and Genealogy

Adams family. A history of the Adams family of North Staffordshire, & of their connection with the development of the potteries; with numerous pedigrèe charts & notes on allied families; by Percy Walter Lewis Adams. London: St. Catherine Press, 1914 [1915]. xix p., 2 l., 417, xliii(i) p., 3 facs., 1 map, 49 pl., 13 ports., 10 tables. 4°. **† ARZ**

Boggs family. The genealogical record of the Boggs family, the descendants of Ezekiel Boggs, by W. E. Boggs. Halifax, Canada: Royal Print and Litho, Ltd., 1916. 3 p.l., 95 p., 1 pl. 8°. **APV**

Conried, Heinrich. The life of Heinrich Conried, by Montrose J. Moses. New York: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1916.] 3 p.l., (i)vi-xv p., 1 l., 367 p., 3 pl., 15 ports. 8°. **AN**

Davis, Henry Winter. Life of Henry Winter Davis. By Bernard C. Steiner. Baltimore, Md.: J. Murphy Co., 1916. 416 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Fry, Elizabeth Gurney. Elizabeth Fry, the angel of the prisons, by Laura E. Richards ... New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1916. 5 p.l., 205(1) p., 2 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **AN**

Hamilton family. The Hamiltons of Burnside, North Carolina. By P. H. Baskervill. Richmond, Va.: W. E. Jones' Sons, Inc., 1916. xii, 158 p. 8°. **APV**

Lincoln, Abraham. Abraham Lincoln, by Lord Charnwood. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1916. viii, 479 p., 1 map, 1 port. 8°. (Makers of the nineteenth century, edited by B. Williams.) **AN**

Huckins family. Huckins family. Robert Huckins of the Dover combination, and some of his descendants. A reprint with corrections and considerable additions... of the article bearing this sub-title, published in the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, 1913–1915. By Henry Winthrop Hardon... [Boston:] privately printed [by D. Clapp & Son], 1916. xi, 193 p., 3 maps. 8°. **APV**

Le Strange family. Le Strange records; a chronicle of the early Le Stranges of Norfolk and the March of Wales, A. D. 1100–1310; with the lines of Knockin and Blackmere continued to their extinction... By Hamon Le Strange... London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1916. xii p., 1 l., 407 p., 7 facs., 1 plan, 2 pl. 4°. **ARZ**

McClellan, George Brinton. McClellan; a vindication of the military career of General George B. McClellan; a lawyer's brief, by James Havelock Campbell... New York: The Neale Publishing Co., 1916. 458 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Morrell family. The ancestry of Daniel Morrell of Hartford. By Francis V. Morrell. [Hartford, Conn.:] J. W. Morrell, 1916. 2 p.l., 126 p. 8°. **APV**

Ryerson family. The Ryerson genealogy. By A. W. Ryerson. Chicago: E. L. Ryerson, 1916. xv, 433 p., 1 l. 4°. **APV**

Stedman, Edmund Clarence. A New England childhood. By Margaret Fuller. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1916. x p., 2 l., 294 p. 12°. **AN**

Stubbs family. Genealogical history of the family of the late Bishop William Stubbs, compiled by himself. Edited by Francis Collins... [Leeds:] printed for the society [by J. Whitehead and Son], 1915. xii, 386 p. illus. 8°. (Yorkshire Archaeological Society. Record series. v. 55.) **CO (Yorkshire)**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	56,887	28,557	1,429	---	1,203
Children's Room	4,838	6,341	103	---	39
Travelling Libraries	40,713	---	---	---	257
Library for the Blind	2,990	---	21	---	38
East Broadway, 33	21,003	11,877	274	2,337	229
East Broadway, 192	41,329	32,129	577	---	399
Rivington street, 61	28,872	14,306	458	725	453
East Houston street, 388	34,792	16,567	672	---	620
Leroy street, 66	20,493	7,732	262	1,554	294
Bond street, 49	12,954	3,210	179	---	254
8th street, 135 Second avenue	28,108	3,322	367	588	255
10th street, 331 East	29,757	14,695	406	5,951	100
13th street, 251 West	16,094	4,866	170	---	247
23rd street, 228 East	15,596	5,026	201	---	95
23rd street, 209 West	13,873	7,264	217	3,825	245
36th street, 303 East	14,247	6,859	177	---	149
40th street, 457 West	12,089	3,176	160	988	494
50th street, 123 East	8,021	2,668	162	182	112
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	18,102	6,221	223	1,902	85
58th street, 121 East	16,382	5,783	234	4,796	158
67th street, 328 East	22,768	7,176	178	---	111
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	16,787	3,900	238	---	282
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	23,861	6,017	333	2,968	233
79th street, 222 East	32,356	8,916	332	1,904	153
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	21,373	4,671	333	2,487	273
96th street, 112 East	38,175	10,688	519	2,248	279
100th street, 206 West	24,348	3,873	307	1,549	143
110th street, 174 East	36,777	10,190	580	2,007	381
115th street, 203 West	36,201	10,638	447	4,176	523
124th street, 9 West	24,964	7,147	407	3,934	103
125th street, 224 East	19,357	5,783	233	901	331
Manhattan Street, 78	23,671	9,388	354	---	162
135th street, 103 West	16,819	1,400	263	4,207	136
145th street, 503 West	25,190	3,982	693	2,280	153
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	24,733	4,352	341	1,856	89
179th street, 535 West	29,314	12,057	333	3,387	382
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	26,281	8,098	479	1,116	547
Morris avenue, 910	22,886	8,291	357	1,007	312
160th street, 759 East	45,031	15,181	610	3,048	547
168th street, 78 West	6,328	2,103	80	---	118
169th street, 610 East	42,903	8,841	661	4,294	232
176th street and Washington avenue	53,424	18,409	615	3,407	283
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	6,065	2,473	91	---	49
RICHMOND					
St. George	9,862	3,713	163	2,058	93
Port Richmond	8,231	1,868	84	892	90
Stapleton	10,669	3,079	62	1,340	83
Tottenville	4,473	2,500	34	---	93
Totals	1,089,987	365,333	15,419	73,914	11,907

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JANUARY

	VOLS.	PMS.
American Clan Gregor Society	2	2
American Hospital Association	1	
American Swedenborg Printing & Publishing Society	84	1
Appo, St. John	8	
Ballou, Howard M.	1	
Balch, Thomas Willing	1	
Banning, Kendall	1	2
Bird, George (42 prints)		
Bixby, Wm. K.	1	3
Bodleian Library		1
Brazil, Ministerio da Agricultura, Industria e Commercio	2	
Butler Brothers	1	
Carley, E. A.	1	
Casalis, Rev. Alfred Eugène		1
Chadsey, Nathan B.	111	
Clay, Hiland H.	1	
Coerr, Dr. Frederic H.	1	
Columbia University Library (706 prints)	1,432	551
Cornell, Mrs. J. W.	8	
Crowley & Lunt	1	
de Vries, R. W. P.	16	3
Educational Directory of China Publishing Co.	1	
Engineering News	78	
Evans, Mrs. Kate M.	2	
Fisher, William Edgar (12 bookplates)		
Forster, Henry A.		1
Fox, George L.		7
Ganz, Albert F.	1	6
Glasgow, Scotland, City Chamberlain	1	
Great Britain, Patent Office	22	
Greene, Nelson	1	
Haffkin-Hamburger, Mrs. L.		2
Haiti, Minister of Foreign Affairs	7	
Harvard Club of New York City	34	224
Hays, Bequest of Lydia S. (372 prints)		
Hill, John Philip		1
Hunsaker, Lieut. J. C.		1
Imperial University of Tokyo	1	
India, Superintendent of Government Printing	1	
Instituto Archeologico e Geographico Pernambucano	1	
Johnson, B. F., Inc.	2	
Krull, Father Vigilius H.	1	
Langdon, William Chauncy		5
Lea, John W.	1	
Leeds, Eng., Town Clerk	4	
London, Eng., City Chamberlain	3	1
London County Council	2	
MacDermid, James G. (3 pieces of music)		
McMaster, John Stevenson		1
Maddock's (Thos.) Sons Co.	1	
Merritt, Douglas	1	
Middlesbrough, Eng., Town Clerk	3	
Montant, A.	1	
Mooney, Dr. H. W.	1	
National Temperance Society and Publication House	2,660	1,182
Neff, C. Gordon	3	14
New Brunswick, Legislative Assembly	1	
New York Telephone Company	149	
Panama Pacific Exposition Commission, New York State	1	
Parker, The Rt. Hon. Sir Gilbert	1	20
Perpignan, France, Chambre de Commerce	1	
Philadelphia, Pa., Chamber of Commerce	1	
Publishers' Weekly	338	313
Queen's University Library	2	3
Real Estate Board of New York	2	
Reichert, Rev. Florian	1	
Religious Society of Friends	60	
Richards, Chas. F.		2
Ringrose, Hyacinthe	1	
Russell, Charles Howland		1
Schenectady, N. Y., City Clerk	12	
Schilling, Mrs. E.	7	
Scientific American	95	388
Shastid, Dr. Thomas Hall	1	
Simpson, Alexander, Jr.	1	
Sons of the American Revolution	7	
State Charities Aid Association	37	
Stokes, I. N. Phelps	1	
Stillemans, Rev. Joseph F.	2	2
Strong, Dr. Augustus Hopkins	1	
Sweden, Bureau Central de Statistique	6	3
Thomson, John Stuart		1.
Walcott, George H.	1	
Weston, Edmund B.	1	
Wier, Albert E.	6	
Willis Music Company		183
Xavier Braille Publication Society for the Blind		5

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to	.20
American Dramas, A list of, in the Library	.20
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25

	PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library - - -	.15
Criminology, List of works relating to	1.15
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library - -	.05
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - -	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - -	5.00
Folk Songs, Folk Music, Ballads, etc., List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - - -	.15
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - -	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on -	.15
Gipsies, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05
Government control of railroads, rates, regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.10
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to - - -	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - -	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man, List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - - -	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - -	.50
The Jesuit Relations - - - -	1.00
Voyages of Thevenot - - -	.50
Works of Milton - - - -	.50
The Waltonian Collection - - -	.50
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh - - - - - - -	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - - -	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - -	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the - - - -	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on - - - - - - - - -	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works in the Library relating to -	.15
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865 - - -	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of - -	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to - - - - - - - - -	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to - -	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on -	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - -	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter - -	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to -	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1904. A list of references -	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library - - -	.55
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - - -	.15
Romani and Dard - - - - - -	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic periodicals in the Library, List of -	.15
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916 - - - -	1.00

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

	PRICE
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection

American History

"As Interesting as a Novel"

Bohemian Book List

Books about Military Education

Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art

Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades

Books for Foreigners learning English

Books for Summer Reading

Catalogue of Music for the Blind

Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement

Current Periodicals on file at the Branches

Flower Gardens

Italian Book List

Joan of Arc

Plays of Thirteen Countries

Poets of Today

Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs

Great Industries of America

Holiday Books for Boys and Girls

Journeys to Foreign Lands

Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays

Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism

New York City and the Development of Trade

The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton
Andrew Carnegie
Cleveland H. Dodge
John Murphy Farley
Samuel Greenbaum
Frederic R. Halsey
John Henry Hammond
Lewis Cass Ledyard
J. P. Morgan
Morgan J. O'Brien
Stephen H. Olin
Henry Fairfield Osborn
William Barclay Parsons
George L. Rives
Elihu Root
Charles Howland Russell
Edward W. Sheldon
George W. Smith
I. N. Phelps Stokes
Frederick Sturges
Henry W. Taft
Payne Whitney

John Purroy Mitchel, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
William A. Prendergast, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Frank L. Dowling, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, George L. Rives, 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Second Vice-President, Elihu Root.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. Lydenberg, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, Benjamin Adams, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

Central Building, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

Municipal Reference Branch, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

Central Circulation. 476 Fifth Avenue.
Chatham Square. 33 East Broadway.
Seward Park. 192 East Broadway.
Rivington Street, 61.
Hamilton Fish Park. 388 E. Houston st.
Hudson Park. 66 Leroy street.
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
Ottendorfer. 135 Second avenue.
Tompkins Square. 331 East 10th street.
Jackson Square. 251 West 13th street.
Epiphany. 228 East 23rd street.
Muhlenberg. 209 West 23rd street.
St. Gabriel's Park. 303 East 36th street.
40th Street, 457 West.
Cathedral. 123 East 50th street.
Columbus. 742 Tenth avenue.
58th Street, 121 East.
67th Street, 328 East.
Riverside. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
Webster. 1465 Avenue A.
Yorkville. 222 East 79th street.
St. Agnes. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96th Street, 112 East.
Bloomingdale. 206 West 100th street.
Aguilar. 174 East 110th street.
115th Street, 203 West.
Harlem Library. 9 West 124th street.
125th Street, 224 East.
George Bruce. 78 Manhattan street.
135th Street, 103 West.
Hamilton Grange. 503 West 145th street.
Washington Heights. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
Fort Washington. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

Mott Haven. 321 East 140th street.
Woodstock. 759 East 160th street.
Melrose. 910 Morris avenue.
High Bridge. 78 West 168th street.
Morrisania. 610 East 169th street.
Tremont. 1866 Washington avenue.
Kingsbridge. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

St. George. 5 Central avenue.
Port Richmond. 75 Bennett street.
Stapleton. 132 Canal street.
Tottenville. 7430 Amboy road.

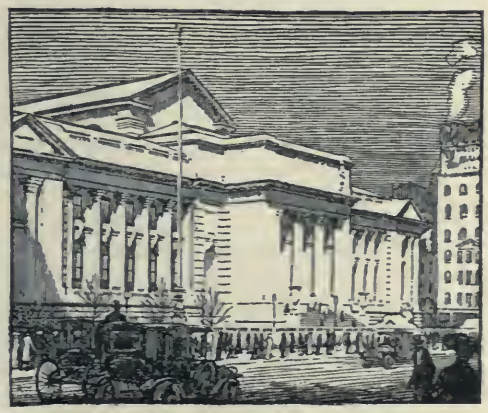
153

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



LIBRARY
APR 30 1917
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

MARCH 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 3

REPORT OF THE LIBRARY FOR 1916 - - - - - - - - - 155
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - - - - - - - 199
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - - 200
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR FEBRUARY - - - - - - 207
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY - - - - - - - - 208
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - 209

NEW YORK
1917

ILLUSTRATIONS

THE four views of the Library, used as illustrations, are from pencil drawings by Mr. Louis H. Ruyl. The frontispiece is reproduced by courteous permission of its owner, the Butterick Publishing Company. For the view of the rear of the Central Building, the Library is indebted to Mr. Ruyl, and to the New York *Evening Post,* in which it first appeared. The two interior views were made expressly for the Library.

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

form p-8 (111-21-17 14c)

FIFTH AVENUE AT FORTY-SECOND STREET

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY AT THE RIGHT

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 MARCH 1917 NUMBER 3

REPORT OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY FOR 1916

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES

During the summer of 1916, George L. Rives, the President of the Library, was taken seriously ill and has since been unable to give to its affairs the care and attention from which it has derived so much benefit during the many years of his devoted service as an officer and Trustee of the corporation. Aside from all considerations of friendship or personal regard, his fellow Trustees, recognizing the important part which he has taken in the development of the Library and appreciating the value of his wise counsel and devoted and faithful service, earnestly hope for his recovery.

The accompanying reports of the Treasurer and Director exhibit very fully the work and operations of the Library in the year 1916.

In several of their annual reports the Trustees have called attention to the constantly increasing difficulties with which they are confronted in the administration of the Library and the development of its facilities and service by reason of the lack of an adequate endowment.

From the beginning it has been their aim to provide for this City an institution commensurate with the City's importance and needs.

They feel it their duty to impress upon the public the fact that the extraordinary growth in the use of the Library by the public, and its demands upon the Central Circulation Branch in the large library building on Fifth

Avenue, and the inevitable increase in the cost of administration, have brought the Library practically to the limit of its annual income.

When the Reference Library and the Central Circulation Branch were established in the Central Building in 1911, even the most sanguine of those who had worked to bring about that result wholly failed to realize how rapid would be the growth of the public demand upon its facilities.

The enormous increase in the use of the Central Library by the public is shown in the following comparison between the statistics of 1912* and those of 1916:

	Readers Registered	Volumes Consulted	Visitors to Building	Staff of Ref. Dept.	Expenditures of Ref. Dept. (including Central Circulation)	Central Cir. Branch Volumes Issued for Home Use	Central Cir. Branch Expenditures
1912	400,275	1,307,676	2,129,078	435	$424,306.63	312,015	$32,322.89
1916	842,976	2,321,303	2,439,565	534	571,915.04	629,125	52,244.00
Percentage of increase of 1916 over 1912	111	76	15	23	35	102	62

It must be remembered, in connection with these figures, that in addition to the recorded use of the Library, thousands of readers use the reference books on open shelves in the various reading rooms daily without registering their names or filling out slips requesting certain books.

The Reference Library and the Central Circulation Branch are maintained entirely from the income of the limited endowment of the Library corporation, with no aid from city, state or nation. The Library is, therefore, in comparison with other libraries, peculiarly handicapped in building up its collections, since, in addition to government support, most of the large foreign libraries and the Library of Congress in Washington receive, free of charge, all the copyrighted material of their own countries, while The New York Public Library receives no accessions in this way.

In addition to the great advantage of receiving copyrighted material free, the Library of Congress has for the purchase of books an annual appropriation twice as large as that which The New York Public Library found itself able to make in 1916 for both copyrighted and non-copyrighted books and periodicals, and an allotment for printing and binding nearly three times as great. Yet the Library of Congress has no greater resources than it needs. The advantages of such a library are deservedly great and there is every reason to encourage its development. Reference is made to it here merely to show how totally inadequate are the endowment resources of The New York Public Library, located, as it is, in the very centre of the largest city of the western world and used by more readers than any other library in the world.

In each of the last three years the current income was insufficient to meet the current expenses.

* The first complete year of occupancy of the Central Building. It was opened in May, 1911.

Fortunately, during the earlier years, when the public demand for service had not reached its present proportions, the Library was able to save a certain amount from its income, which was set aside for contingencies. The deficit of the last three years has been paid out of this accumulated income so set aside, but this resource will soon be exhausted at the present cost of operation.

The Trustees believe that The New York Public Library is a civic institution of which the citizens of New York may well be proud. They feel that the extraordinary increase in the use made of its facilities by the public furnishes the strongest possible proof of its usefulness and necessity. If it is to keep pace with the demands made upon it, and if it is to continue to be that which the public interest requires, it is absolutely necessary that substantial additions should be made to its resources. For the splendid building occupied by its Reference Library and Central Circulation Branch it is indebted to the liberality of the City of New York, but the maintenance and extension of its service have been provided for wholly by the generosity of private benefactors, and it is upon help of this character that it must rely for its future usefulness and prosperity.

In 1916 the Library came into possession of the residuary estate of Margaret Wolfe Duyckinck, through the death of the sole surviving trustee, Mrs. Emma L. Black. It is estimated to be of the value of about $185,000.

Some important gifts received during the year were as follows: Several collections from Mrs. Thomas A. Janvier, chiefly relating to Mexico and Provence; from Mrs. David McNeely Stauffer, the greater part of the print collection of the late Mr. Stauffer, comprising about 14,000 prints, of which about a third are American engravings; from the Argentine Commission to the Panama Pacific International Exposition, a large and important collection of Argentine publications; from the widow of the late Professor Frank Dempster Sherman, of Columbia University, his large collection of genealogical records pertaining to the Sherman family; from Mrs. Whitelaw Reid, seven manuscript volumes, the series of notes made by Daniel Parker Coke on the claims of the American Loyalists which he passed upon as a member of the Royal Commission of 1783; and from the American Alpine Club, as a deposit for an indefinite period, its collection of works on mountaineering.

The Trustees are very glad to be able to report that the Carnegie Corporation has continued its support of the Library School.

On April 12, 1916, Mr. I. N. Phelps Stokes was elected a member of the Board of Trustees, to fill the vacancy existing at the close of the previous year, and Honorable Elihu Root was elected Second Vice-President.

LEWIS CASS LEDYARD,
First Vice-President.

SUMMARY REPORT OF THE TREASURER

STATEMENT OF ASSETS, DECEMBER 31, 1916

Reference Department

Real Estate and Buildings		$ 914,003.09	
Books, Manuscripts, Maps, etc.		3,013,470.90	
Paintings, Statuary and Works of Art		279,831.00	
Cash Principal Awaiting Investment	$30,330.09		
Income	62,838.59		
Federal Income Tax Withheld	73.33		
In Hands of Bursar	5,000.00		
Accounts Receivable	2,347.56		
		100,589.57	
			$ 4,307,894.56
INVESTED FUNDS			
General Fund		$7,437,036.46	
John S. Kennedy Fund		2,559,230.19	
Naval History Fund (Founded by Mr. Alexander M. Proudfit)		10,000.00	
Semitic Literature Fund (Maintained by Mr. Jacob H. Schiff)		2,655.00	
Samuel P. Avery Fund, for Purchase of Prints		5,000.00	
Alexander Maitland Fund, Early Americana and Cartography		20,000.00	
Book Fund		403,333.33	
Binding Fund		3,333.33	
Insurance Fund		64,317.19	
Cadwalader Print Fund		49,612.50	
Cadwalader Salary Fund		49,937.50	
Gaynor Memorial Collection Fund		5,000.00	
William A. Spencer Fund		504,396.29	
Duyckinck Memorial Fund		185,104.73	
Library School Cadwalader Scholarship		905.00	
			11,299,861.52
			$15,607,756.08

Circulation Department

Real Estate and Buildings		$ 259,622.60	
Cash Principal Awaiting Investment	$ 1,324.79		
Federal Income Tax Withheld	21.67		
In Hands of Bursar	3,000.00		
Accounts Receivable	17,363.20		
		21,709.66	
INVESTED FUNDS			
Corporate Fund	$95,127.62		
Women's Fund	2,000.00		
Oswald Ottendorfer Fund	10,381.25		
George Bruce Branch Fund	42,758.00		
Jacob H. Schiff Book Fund	5,441.00		
Alexander M. Proudfit Fund	12,053.75		
Nina G. Spiegelberg Fund	1,090.00		
Theodore G. Weil Fund	957.50		
Charles H. Contoit Fund	90,807.57		
Endowment Library for the Blind Fund	23,259.06		
		283,875.75	
			565,208.01
			$16,172,964.09

INCOME ACCOUNT

For the Year Ending December 31, 1916

Reference Department

RECEIPTS

Income from Investments		$515,455.75
Gifts:		
Mr. Cleveland H. Dodge		5,000.00
Various through Mr. William W. Appleton		363.00
Mr. Lewis L. Delafield		100.00
Mrs. Emil L. Boas		25.00
Historic Memorials Committee of the Colonial Dames of America		50.00
Sales of Miscellaneous Duplicates		121.04
Sales of Ford Duplicates		78.70
Proceeds Sale of Photostats, Catalogues, Bulletins, etc		4,741.38
Proceeds Sale Waste Paper, etc		362.72
Insurance Rebates, Returned Premiums, etc		635.27
Reimbursed:		
For Material Furnished Library School		399.91
For Material Furnished Columbia University		96.93
For Material Furnished Circulation Department		15,304.88
For Cost of Material Furnished Semitic Literature Fund		627.97
For Cost of Material Furnished Municipal Reference Branch		13.30
For Cost of Material Furnished Sundry Special Gifts Fund		125.10
For Cost of Material Furnished Ellison Fund		2.00
For Cost of Bindery and Catalogue and Printing Material Supplies Furnished		632.43
For Lost Books, Central Circulation Branch		357.31
Telephone Calls		1,254.58
Fines for Books, Central Circulation Branch		9,785.51
City of New York, Park Department, for Maintenance and Repairs Central Building		39,400.00
Library School, from Mr. Andrew Carnegie		15,000.00
Library School, Interest, Tuition, etc		3,313.55
Received from Educational Department, State of New York		100.00
Court Fees		13.80
Amount Transferred from General Fund Principal to Meet Excess Expenditures Over Income General Fund During 1916	$26,735.70	
Less Surplus of Income Over Expenditures in Special Funds for Year 1916	12,180.98	
		14,554.72
		$627,914.85

INCOME ACCOUNT — (*Continued*)

For the Year Ending December 31, 1916

Reference Department

DISBURSEMENTS

General Administration	$ 42,189.85
Salaries	374,287.65
Fuel, Gas and Removal of Ashes	11,187.26
Engineer's and Janitor's Supplies and Uniforms	7,900.00
Repairs and Contingencies	4,750.00
Furniture and Repairs Thereto	1,116.72
Catalogue and Printing Material	15,427.75
Bindery Supplies	11,774.77
Telephone Rental	1,637.34
Postage, Stationery and Sundries	6,658.21
Freight, Express and Custom House Charges	1,525.63
Travelling Expenses	173.95
Preparation of a Shelf List	13,500.00
Central Building Maintenance and Repairs	39,400.00
Purchase of Prints	10.00
Books for Central Circulation Branch	10,000.00
Books and Periodicals	46,326.44
Binding	1,499.20
Avery Print Fund	233.23
Avery Book Fund	37.35
Palmer Memorial Fund	740.14
Ellison Fund	7.75
Billings Memorial Fund	208.49
Gaynor Memorial Collection Fund	488.85
Maitland Fund	710.07
Naval History Fund	199.95
Semitic Literature Fund	1,053.00
Cadwalader Print Fund	2,630.91
Alpine Club Fund	101.13
Colonial Dames of America Fund	41.94
Purchase of Books for Music Division	25.03
Sundry Special Gifts	5,553.39
Library School	16,479.81
William A. Spencer Fund	9,919.04
William A. Spencer Fund, Transfer to Principal	120.00
	$627,914.85

INCOME ACCOUNT

For the Year Ending December 31, 1916

Circulation Department

RECEIPTS

City of New York, Maintenance of 45 Branches	$744,608.76	
Fines, Lost and Paid-for Books	43,978.95	
Sale of Sundry Old Books, etc	1,689.85	
Received from Educational Department, State of New York	4,400.00	
Income from Securities, 1916	12,142.92	
		$806,820.48

DISBURSEMENTS

CITY FUNDS

Salaries and Wages	$473,300.39	
Fuel Supplies	13,230.46	
Office Supplies	20,435.55	
Laundry, Cleaning and Disinfecting Supplies	1,914.77	
General Plant Supplies	9,453.03	
Office Equipment	1,852.54	
Books and Periodicals	109,016.32	
Motor Vehicles and Equipment	173.56	
General Plant Equipment	4,519.96	
Building Materials	765.37	
General Repairs	6,604.19	
Binding of Books	57,596.53	
Light, Heat and Power	35,866.86	
Storage of Motor Vehicles	631.37	
Hire of Automobiles	431.20	
Carfare	1,461.99	
Expressage and Deliveries	2,335.47	
Communication	2,469.65	
Motor Vehicle Repairs	986.21	
Contingencies	1,323.34	
Rent	240.00	
	$744,608.76	

MISCELLANEOUS

Books and Binding	$53,255.01		
Salaries	7,377.00		
Building Repairs	201.72		
Contingencies	972.39		
Automobile Trucks	405.60		
		62,211.72	
			$806,820.48

INCOME ACCOUNT — *(Continued)*

For the Year Ending December 31, 1916

Municipal Reference Branch — (Reference Department)

Received from City of New York for Municipal Reference Branch			$17,905.00
Received from State of New York for Books, Municipal Reference Branch			200.00
Received from Other Sources for Municipal Reference Branch			3.55
			18,108.55
DISBURSEMENTS			
Books and Periodicals		$ 2,878.93	
Salaries and Wages		11,771.43	
Other purposes:			
Office Supplies	$ 764.31		
General Plant Supplies	1,137.88		
Office Equipment	90.60		
General Plant Equipment	532.05		
General Repairs	8.70		
Binding	620.56		
Carfare	13.80		
Expressage and Deliveries	11.51		
Communication	99.99		
Contingencies	178.79		
		3,458.19	
			$18,108.55

Edward W. Sheldon,
Treasurer.

LEGACIES TO THE PUBLIC LIBRARY

No precise words are necessary to a valid legacy to the Corporation. The following clause, however, may be suggested:

"I give The New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations, the sum of.....dollars."

If land, or any specific personal property, such as bonds, stocks, books, prints, etc., is given, a brief description of the property should be inserted instead of the words "the sum of.....dollars."

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

For the Year Ending December 31, 1916

George L. Rives, Esq.,

President of The New York Public Library.

Sir:

In 1916, readers to the number of 842,976 are recorded as using books in the Reference Department (Central Building). They were supplied with 2,321,303 volumes. This is an increase over the previous year of 15,312 readers and 31,867 books. The use of the Library was, in fact, much larger than these figures indicate. The building contains thousands of books, periodicals, and newspapers which are used freely by tens of thousands of readers without the formality of the written application, or "call-slip." The total number of persons entering the Central Building was 2,439,565.

In the Circulation Department, the number of volumes issued from the Branch Libraries for home use was 10,128,682. This is less than the number issued in 1915 by 255,897, — a decrease explained by the epidemic of poliomyelitis. By a regulation of the Health Department, children under sixteen were forbidden the use of the Branch Libraries or Travelling Library Stations from July 7th to September 25th. The rate of increase in the use of the Circulation Department, both by adults and by children, before this regulation went into effect, and the increase in the adult use throughout the year, show that if the epidemic had not occurred the circulation for the year would have been greater than that in 1915 by about 800,000 volumes.

At the end of the year there were 1,033,919 books and 316,530 pamphlets in the Reference Department, — in all, 1,350,449 pieces. There were 1,109,547 books in the Circulation Department (the Branch Libraries). Consequently, the total number of pieces in the whole Library was 2,459,996. The number of employees on December 31, 1916, was 1,224. Of these, 534 were in the Reference Department and 11 in the Municipal Reference Library, while 679 were in the Circulation Department.[1]

Except for the temporary loss in circulation, for the reason given, the significant features of the year's work are the greater demands made upon

[1] The figures concerning the employees show the number of persons upon the payroll on that date, without regard to whether they occupied full-time or part-time positions. Figures for the Library School are not included.

all divisions of the Library. The enlargement of patronage has been accompanied by an inability to meet it adequately, and to give the readers the service they demand. This is because there has been no relative increase in financial resources. The Library is experiencing difficulty in maintaining its present position — to say nothing of progressing — because it is hampered for lack of funds. The Central Circulation Branch, on the Forty-second Street side of the Central Building, is overcrowded, and is doing more work in one room than that done by the entire library systems of many of the large cities of this country. Yet the expense of running this Branch must be met entirely from the Library's funds, without any aid from the City.

In the Main Reading Room, books were delivered on written application to 278,312 readers. This is 22,417 more than in 1915. Although there are seats for 768 readers in this room, it is a frequent occurrence to have every seat filled and to find readers waiting for a place at one of the tables. It is noticeable that more people are coming to this room on Sundays and on holidays, in spite of the many attractions elsewhere, and frequently in spite of good weather, which would naturally call people out of doors. On Lincoln's Birthday, for instance, books were delivered to 1,152 readers in this room, and many others consulted the books on open shelves whose use does not require the filing of a written "call slip."

The scholarly work done in the Library may be represented by a few typical instances. In the room devoted to Reserve Books, authors and students sought material for books and university dissertations, — making examination of the editions of Glanvilla's "De Proprietatibus Rerum," tracing references to the early life of Alexander Hamilton, and making comparative studies of early texts of the Psalter in various languages. Mr. Charles Evans, compiler of the "American Bibliography," spent many days in recording titles for the years 1793–1794. In the Manuscript Division, students procured material for a documentary history and bibliography of Santo Domingo; for the study of Russian diplomatic history; of the English grain trade and the American embargo from 1800–1812; and of the iconography of Manhattan Island.

An interesting example, also, of the directly practical nature of work done in the Library was given when a representative of the New York Telephone Company came to the Map Room to look up names on old New York maps for the purpose of naming its central telephone stations. A member of the Attorney General's office of New York consulted the maps as an aid in

IN THE MAIN READING ROOM

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

State litigations; the Board of Estimate of New York City used the maps for city planning; the Automobile Blue Book Publishing Company studied modern atlases; a United States Government inspector came to examine a large scale map of Black Tom Island after the great explosion and fire there; and manufacturers used the maps of Mexico for the purpose of finding streams which might contain the mussel shells needed in the manufacture of buttons. Other purposes for which the Map Room was used were to secure information for a reader who was investigating a farm in Connecticut with a view to its purchase; to find maps of the Hudson River Valley, for the builders of a hotel; to ascertain the water courses of New York City; and to investigate swamp land in New Jersey in regard to its suitability for raising cranberries.

In the Division of Economics and Public Documents, seats have been hard to secure all the year. A group of investigators assigned by the International Health Commission have studied in this Division in order to report on the hookworm in continental and South American countries. Studies have been carried on by the commission charged with the examination into the New York-New Jersey Lighterage Case; by the National Consumers' League; by the American Federation of Labor; and by many others. Within the space of a year the prevailing type of readers using the Division has changed from the high school student to the builder of commerce. The clipping collection numbers about 60,000 pieces, and is consulted daily.

The widening interest in South America and Russia is reflected in the Science Division by more and more requests for information on the climatology and natural resources of those countries. In the Technology Division, a city in the central part of the State was supplied, through its engineer, with data on the installation of dual high and low pressure waterworks systems. Other investigators studied the manufacture of glycerine from sugar cane; the manufacture of rubber gloves and sponges; tree surgery; the iron ore deposits of Sweden; pontoons for airplanes; specifications for fuel oil used by the British Navy; the manufacture of glass-headed pins; and the thawing of frozen gold dirt in Alaska. The Division failed to answer one request for information, — about the history of gum drops.

To the Slavonic Division more readers than ever came with demands for information as to Russian and Slavonic art, music, and literature, and everything relating to Russian commerce, shipping, and industries. The number of people who are using the Newspaper Division for purposes of study and research is constantly growing.

In the Municipal Reference Library (in the Municipal Building) the important innovation of the year was the establishment of the Public Health Division. All the books and printed matter required by the various bureaus of the Health Department are now supplied by the Municipal Reference Library. The Health Commissioner has said that the transfer of the Department library to the Municipal Reference Library is one of the three important changes in the internal administration of the Department during the year.

Miss Mary W. Plummer, Principal of the Library School since its opening, died on September 21st. Mr. Azariah S. Root, librarian of Oberlin College, was appointed as her successor.

The exhibition illustrative of the Great Canals of the world was continued from 1915 until the middle of March, 1916. On April 1st, there was opened in the Main Exhibition Room an exhibition in honor of the tercentenary of Shakespeare's death. Private collectors of America lent their most valuable books, with the result that there was virtually an entire series of the early editions of Shakespeare's works, as well as a representation of the sources from which he took his plots, and the allusions made to him in contemporary literature.[1]

In the smaller exhibition room during April and May there was an exhibition commemorative of the tercentenary of the death of Cervantes. From August 7th until October 15th there were shown, in the Main Exhibition Room, illuminated, Oriental, historical, literary, and other manuscripts, early block books, rare Americana and first editions of American and English authors. These were succeeded on November 1st, by an exhibition of the American Drama. It was made possible by aid of the American Drama League, and it consisted of plays, portraits, pictures, playbills, posters, and manuscripts. This exhibition was continued into 1917. The tercentenary of the death of Richard Hakluyt was commemorated by an exhibition, opening on the anniversary of his death, November 23rd, and continuing to the end of the year. Exhibitions in the picture and print galleries, under the charge of the Art and Prints Division, included "Portraits of Women," "The Making of a Wood-Engraving," "The Making of Prints," and "Chiaroscuro Prints." The material for a remarkable exhibition, "American Portraiture in the Seventeenth Century," was lent by Mr. Charles Allen Munn.

---

[1] See "Catalogue of the Exhibition of Shakespeareana held at The New York Public Library, April 2 to July 15, 1916..." compiled and arranged by Henrietta C. Bartlett. Published by the Library, 1917.

ONE OF THE BRANCHES OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

A READING ROOM AND CIRCULATING LIBRARY COMBINED

The choicest accessions of the year include the following: Venegas, *Primera Parte de las Diferencias de Libros,* Toledo, 1546; Favine, *Theatre of Honour,* London, printed by Jaggard, 1623; *Newes from Sea Concerning Prince Rupert,* London, 1650; *Rich Newes from Jamaica,* London, 1659; Douglass, *Postscript to a Discourse Concerning the Currencies of the British Plantations in America,* Boston, 1740; Morgan, *Anti-paedo-rantism,* 1747; *Journals of Twenty Sessions of the House of Burgesses of Virginia,* 1752–1762; and Hawksworth's *Voyages of Cook,* New York, printed by James Rivington, 1774, with engravings by Paul Revere.

The Order Division reports, as the most important gifts of the year:

A number of collections from Mrs. Thomas A. Janvier, of New York. One relates to the history, literature and customs of Provence, many of the volumes being in the Provençal language. This collection comprises 373 volumes, 175 pamphlets, as well as photographs, prints, letters, and maps. Another is miscellaneous, chiefly relating to Mexico; while a third consists of 176 volumes, 70 pamphlets, 81 maps, 63 photographs, comprising public documents, guide books, etc.

There were also two shipments from the Argentine Commission to the Panama Pacific International Exposition, comprising in all 424 volumes, 165 pamphlets, 2 maps, 14 photographs, and other miscellaneous items.

Mrs. Whitelaw Reid, of New York, presented seven manuscript volumes, the series of notes made by Daniel Parker Coke in the claims of the American Loyalists, which he passed upon as a member of the Royal Commission of 1783; also *The Royal Commission on the Losses and Services of American Loyalists, 1783 to 1785, being the notes of Mr. Daniel Parker Coke, M.P., during that period, printed for...the Roxburghe Club, 1915.*

An unusually valuable gift in the field of genealogy consisted of the large collection of genealogical records pertaining to the Sherman family, collected by the late Professor Frank Dempster Sherman, of Columbia University. It was presented to the Library by Mrs. Sherman.

Judge Harrington Putnam, of Brooklyn, gave 31 volumes on travel and mountaineering.

During 1916 the Order Division received, for the use of the Reference Department, 48,713 volumes, of which 14,174 were purchases and 34,539 gifts. The number of pamphlets was 77,395, of which 11,674 were purchases and 65,721 gifts. Gifts were received of 4,791 volumes and 5,262 pamphlets

for the Circulation Department. Owing to war conditions there has been considerable delay in the filling of foreign orders; and practically no books or periodicals have been received from Germany or Austria since last spring. The Reference Cataloguing Division handled 95,192 books, pamphlets and maps. In the Reference Accessions Division, 37,345 volumes and 3,677 pamphlets were entered on the accession records.

The Book Order Office of the Circulation Department has purchased and distributed to the Branches 218,479 volumes. The Cataloguing Office of the Circulation Department handled 208,626 books.

The number of volumes, as already stated, issued from the Branch Libraries during the year was again more than ten millions. It is evident that the figures would have reached eleven millions had not the regulation of the Health Department, as a measure of precaution against infantile paralysis, forbidden the use of the Libraries to children for nearly three months. Otherwise, the work of the Circulation Department was carried on with an almost uniform growth in activity. The Interbranch Loan Office supplied 88,926 books to readers. The Library for the Blind lent 31,801 embossed books, music scores, and magazines. The use of the Travelling Libraries shows an apparent decrease, owing partly to the epidemic previously mentioned, and partly to a change in the method of counting the use of the books. Since October, the use of books within the buildings has been reported as reading room or hall use, and not as circulation. The size and use of the community libraries, under the Travelling Libraries Office, has grown until there are now sixty-four. The increased prosperity in business has brought about many new calls for Travelling Libraries from stores and manufactories.

An important use of the Branch Libraries is for meeting places for various organizations, study clubs, and neighborhood associations. Table 12, in the Appendix to this Report, indicates the surprising extent of this use of the Library buildings.

Respectfully Submitted,

E. H. Anderson,

Director.

March 1, 1917.

REAR OF THE CENTRAL BUILDING

FROM BRYANT PARK

APPENDIX

171

CONTENTS

TABLE		PAGE
1.	Readers and Volumes Consulted, Reference Department	173
2.	Volumes Consulted in Main Reading Room, by Classes	175
3.	Newspapers Displayed in the Newspaper Room	176
4.	Number and Classes of Volumes in Circulation Department	177
5.	Additions to Branch Libraries	179
6.	Circulation of Books for Home Use, by Months	181
7.	Circulation of Books for Home Use, by Classes	183
8.	Statistics of Work with Children	185
9.	Statistics of Travelling Libraries	186
10.	Miscellaneous Statistics, Circulation Department	186
11.	Table of Statistics, Summarized for A. L. A.	187
12.	Meetings Held at the Branches	189
	Principal Donors	195

TABLE 1

STATISTICS OF READERS AND OF VOLUMES CONSULTED

Reference Department, 1916

1916	JANUARY		FEBRUARY		MARCH		APRIL		MAY		JUNE	
	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.
Main Reading Room	26,117	57,459	25,348	56,424	28,693	62,178	26,680	57,491	23,372	51,326	19,038	42,656
Americana	2,215	9,785	2,336	10,901	2,622	11,349	1,481	12,781	2,100	10,136	1,532	7,188
Genealogy	2,378	9,405	2,488	10,552	2,664	11,394	2,582	11,004	2,363	11,575	2,125	10,457
Music *	1,419	3,183	1,412	3,196	1,455	3,415	1,254	2,893	1,172	3,016	1,108	3,205
Art, etc.	4,232	11,434	4,263	11,335	4,460	10,714	3,787	11,870	3,305	9,637	2,916	8,388
Prints	567	773	466	660	514	539	469	636	371	544	252	406
Jewish	984	2,024	947	1,780	942	1,872	934	1,814	999	1,665	912	1,714
Oriental *	404	1,444	409	1,413	367	1,315	320	1,138	336	1,191	299	1,301
Slavonic	1,566	2,626	1,886	2,561	1,685	2,304	1,551	2,425	1,528	2,397	1,472	2,394
Science	2,740	9,950	2,390	8,900	2,560	9,200	2,485	9,100	2,350	9,000	2,150	8,500
Economics, including Public Documents	1,854	17,460	1,814	16,897	2,226	18,200	1,913	18,143	1,785	19,107	1,414	17,870
Patents *	1,306	19,590	1,372	20,580	1,341	20,115	1,349	20,235	1,289	19,335	1,224	18,360
Technology	6,744	22,103	6,725	23,966	7,136	25,750	6,699	33,158	6,137	21,586	5,857	29,073
Current Periodicals	14,003	21,280	13,737	20,732	14,291	21,145	13,152	18,912	12,384	18,020	11,656	17,321
Newspapers	10,948	13,348	10,546	12,973	10,815	13,365	9,931	12,395	9,645	12,221	9,274	11,771
Maps *	449	1,188	486	1,355	566	1,475	483	1,215	557	1,375	537	1,664
Manuscripts *	15	40	15	31	34	70	36	67	49	96	39	100
Total of Special Rooms	51,824	145,633	51,292	147,832	53,678	152,222	48,426	157,786	46,370	140,901	42,767	139,712
Total	77,941	203,092	76,640	204,256	82,371	214,400	75,106	215,277	69,742	192,227	61,805	182,368
Visitors to Building	198,195		201,038		225,547		201,943		205,601		186,904	

* Closed on Sundays.

TABLE 1 — *Concluded*

STATISTICS OF READERS AND OF VOLUMES CONSULTED

Reference Department, 1916

1916	JULY		AUGUST		SEPTEMBER		OCTOBER		NOVEMBER		DECEMBER		TOTAL	
	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.	READERS	VOLS.
Main Reading Room	16,766	38,811	16,508	39,583	17,864	39,542	23,430	48,937	25,575	56,619	28,921	62,855	278,312	613,891
Americana	1,499	7,044	1,480	7,470	1,618	7,920	2,119	9,343	2,273	10,002	2,190	10,125	23,465	114,044
Genealogy	1,839	8,849	1,830	8,438	2,137	8,828	2,381	10,359	2,441	10,499	2,351	9,592	27,579	120,952
Music *	958	2,794	1,077	3,626	1,212	3,960	1,378	4,107	1,416	4,311	1,334	3,645	15,195	41,351
Art, etc.	2,436	7,016	2,691	8,209	3,050	7,518	3,957	9,352	4,119	9,287	3,707	8,227	42,923	112,987
Prints	177	310	277	598	295	492	333	463	264	446	249	343	4,234	62,106
Jewish	769	1,374	758	1,523	925	1,649	909	1,748	1,049	1,977	1,121	2,046	11,249	21,186
Oriental *	251	911	365	1,175	284	1,032	319	1,316	347	1,765	340	1,582	4,041	15,583
Slavonic	1,343	2,038	1,274	1,972	1,412	2,251	1,564	2,408	1,705	2,538	2,013	3,288	18,999	29,202
Science	1,695	7,000	2,270	9,000	2,430	11,000	2,880	12,000	3,135	15,000	3,493	16,500	30,578	125,150
Economics, including Public Documents	1,306	17,246	1,440	19,571	1,452	16,587	1,991	18,799	2,037	18,509	2,036	18,113	21,268	216,502
Patents *	1,120	16,800	1,067	16,005	1,266	18,990	1,213	18,195	1,241	18,615	1,233	18,495	15,021	225,315
Technology	5,099	17,860	5,661	20,478	6,106	21,782	6,783	24,336	6,753	24,509	6,672	24,191	76,372	288,792
Current Periodicals	9,980	15,476	11,230	15,602	12,417	17,651	12,940	18,783	12,688	20,400	12,740	21,345	151,218	226,667
Newspapers	8,154	9,817	8,438	10,893	9,020	11,370	9,683	12,523	9,946	12,704	9,575	12,242	115,975	145,622
Maps *	493	1,557	805	1,518	484	1,400	472	1,577	436	1,559	417	1,253	6,185	17,136
Manuscripts *	22	44	28	51	18	20	42	79	27	39	37	76	362	713
Total of Special Rms.	37,141	116,136	40,691	126,129	44,126	132,450	48,964	145,388	49,877	152,160	49,508	151,063	564,664	1,707,412
Total	53,907	154,947	57,199	165,722	61,990	171,992	72,394	194,325	75,452	208,779	78,429	213,918	842,976	2,321,303
Visitors to Building	156,354		150,648		174,525		209,948		253,373		275,489		**2,439,565**	

* Closed on Sundays.

TABLE 2

STATISTICS OF VOLUMES CONSULTED IN MAIN READING ROOM BY CLASSES

Reference Department, 1916

	JAN.	FEB.	MAR.	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY
Art	2,871	2,888	3,211	2,306	2,172	2,059	2,367
Bibliography	1,053	1,234	1,181	1,144	860	692	682
Biography	1,642	1,625	1,945	1,988	1,705	1,404	1,107
Economics	10,078	9,278	10,516	10,402	9,078	7,316	6,218
Geography	761	673	594	709	430	400	351
History (American)	557	466	465	525	395	381	443
History (All other)	5,309	5,540	6,120	5,734	4,908	4,093	3,788
Law	904	680	852	754	670	723	366
Literature (American and English)	13,544	14,091	16,045	14,102	12,709	9,471	8,684
Literature (All other)	6,184	6,060	6,076	5,369	5,347	4,693	4,237
Medicine	2,180	2,425	2,498	2,209	2,091	1,879	1,722
Philology	1,371	1,386	1,573	1,374	1,343	1,155	1,040
Philosophy	3,085	2,665	3,021	3,130	2,660	2,385	2,296
Religion	2,359	2,237	2,372	2,016	1,860	1,762	1,619
Science	2,174	2,108	2,207	2,352	2,278	1,679	1,400
Technology	3,387	3,068	3,502	3,377	2,820	2,562	2,571
Total	57,459	56,424	62,178	57,491	51,326	42,656	38,811

TABLE 2 — *Concluded*

STATISTICS OF VOLUMES CONSULTED IN MAIN READING ROOM BY CLASSES

Reference Department, 1916

	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	TOTALS	PER CENT.
Art	2,045	2,423	2,431	2,585	3,012	30,370	4.947
Bibliography	703	661	950	982	1,022	11,164	1.805
Biography	1,125	1,002	1,608	1,879	1,974	19,004	3.095
Economics	6,609	7,261	8,681	10,061	10,131	105,629	17.206
Geography	404	339	473	459	446	6,039	.983
History (American)	326	425	517	443	659	5,602	.910
History (All other)	3,501	3,607	4,823	5,010	5,840	58,273	9.409
Law	708	443	636	660	662	8,058	1.311
Literature (American and English)	8,502	8,440	11,313	15,074	16,760	148,735	24.228
Literature (All other)	4,777	4,199	4,833	6,107	7,226	65,108	10,605
Medicine	1,625	1,791	2,123	2,040	2,256	24,839	4.040
Philology	1,167	1,168	1,264	1,482	1,430	15,753	2.566
Philosophy	2,360	2,548	2,845	2,886	3,492	33,373	5.436
Religion	1,757	1,657	2,001	1,936	2,290	23,866	3.855
Science	1,329	1,113	1,693	1,911	2,497	22,741	3.704
Technology	2,645	2,465	2,746	3,104	3,158	35,405	5.767
Total	39,583	39,542	48,937	56,619	62,855	**613,881**	

TABLE 3

NEWSPAPERS DISPLAYED IN THE NEWSPAPER ROOM[1]

Reference Department, 1916

DOMESTIC

Albany
- Argus
- Albany Evening Journal

Atlanta
- Atlanta Constitution

Baltimore
- Sun

Boston
- Boston Daily Globe
- Boston Post

Bridgeport
- Bridgeport Telegram

Brooklyn
- Brooklyn Daily Eagle

Buffalo
- Buffalo Evening News

Chicago
- Chicago Daily Tribune

Cincinnati
- Cincinnati Enquirer

Cleveland
- Cleveland Leader

Denver
- Denver Post

Detroit
- Detroit Free Press

Hartford
- Hartford Courant

Houston
- Houston Chronicle

Indianapolis
- Indianapolis News

Jacksonville
- Florida Metropolis

Kansas City
- Kansas City Star

Los Angeles
- Morning Tribune

Louisville
- Courier-Journal

Memphis
- Commercial Appeal

Milwaukee
- Milwaukee Journal

Minneapolis
- Daily News

New Haven
- New Haven Journal-Courier

New Orleans
- Times-Picayune

New York City
- Araldo Italiano
- Courrier des États-Unis
- Evening Mail
- Evening Post
- Evening Sun
- Globe and Commercial Advertiser
- New York American
- New York Call
- New York Herald
- New York Times
- New York Tribune
- New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung
- Sun
- World

Newark
- Newark Evening News

Philadelphia
- Public Ledger

Pittsburgh
- Pittsburgh Dispatch

Portland, Ore.
- Morning Oregonian

Rochester
- Rochester Herald

St. Louis
- St. Louis Globe-Democrat

St. Paul
- St. Paul Pioneer Press

Salt Lake City
- Salt Lake Herald-Republican

Seattle
- Post Intelligencer

Spokane
- Spokesman-Review

Springfield
- Springfield Daily Republican

Toledo
- Toledo Blade

Washington, D. C.
- Washington Post

Wilmington
- Wilmington Morning News

FOREIGN

Edinburgh
- Scotsman

London
- Daily News and Leader
- Daily Telegraph

Manchester
- Manchester Guardian

Montreal
- Montreal Daily Star

Toronto
- Globe

[1] The titles noted here include only papers filed on the reading racks. Many other papers not mentioned here are received currently and may be consulted on request.

TABLE 4

NUMBER AND CLASSES OF VOLUMES IN CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

31 December 1916

BRANCHES	Fiction	General Works	Philosophy	Religion	Sociology	Philology	Science	Useful Arts
Central Building	14,129	313	2,113	1,456	5,504	184	2,042	5,044
Children's Room	4,364	203	28	249	1,312	132	617	472
Travelling Librar's	37.957	913	1,184	1,876	7,505	3,710	4,419	3,956
Library for Blind	3,533	143	121	969	328	499	335	227
Chatham Square	6,555	204	186	282	2,186	550	617	961
Seward Park	11,764	972	550	875	3,368	1,107	1,477	1,304
Rivington Street	8.540	507	315	316	2,195	748	840	895
Hamilton Fish Park	9,683	688	229	462	2,447	1,010	893	1,021
Bond Street	4.414	484	245	273	1,396	408	579	767
Hudson Park	5,774	359	240	318	2,116	645	639	876
Ottendorfer	11,309	1,225	359	454	2,323	705	1,304	1,426
" German *	3,204	244	90	56	213	45	221	257
Tompkins Square	10,573	615	426	459	2,901	1,052	1,245	1,173
Jackson Square	6,359	378	274	241	1,200	365	674	749
Epiphany	4,933	272	196	314	1,298	308	633	889
Muhlenberg	6,802	1,038	309	397	1,597	396	691	1,274
St. Gabriel's Park	5,992	338	162	304	1,141	443	570	808
West 40th Street	6,706	610	203	481	1,224	450	514	711
Cathedral	3,892	416	175	964	762	283	360	368
Columbus	6,310	295	215	619	1,640	585	768	987
58th Street	8,879	1,915	565	783	2,351	419	1,024	1,447
67th Street	7,147	642	233	406	1,594	673	718	1,424
Riverside	6,909	314	302	269	1,263	335	567	862
Webster	9,980	917	352	450	2,202	703	991	1,158
Yorkville	11,718	906	373	411	2,190	695	957	1,403
St. Agnes	6,957	1,065	436	551	1,325	338	666	822
96th Street	8,698	413	364	515	2,427	665	910	1,192
Bloomingdale	6,808	401	450	352	1,746	405	723	1,132
Aguilar	10,594	754	455	581	2,680	987	1,093	1,428
115th Street	8,546	515	454	384	2,317	726	923	1,186
Harlem Library	7,347	890	359	276	2,200	463	691	1,014
125th Street	5,947	370	208	387	1,686	616	801	1,213
George Bruce	7,497	273	258	304	2,143	305	627	924
135th Street	6,232	404	228	225	1,530	501	675	1,039
Hamilton Grange	7,774	1,118	337	1,678	1,398	368	570	852
Washington Heights	8,816	796	407	549	2,116	502	826	1,308
Fort Washington	6,980	303	286	290	1,354	355	667	1,001
Mott Haven	6,883	514	192	172	1,297	440	584	923
Woodstock	11,351	261	318	364	2,417	952	909	1,419
Melrose	6,445	253	197	428	1,695	603	647	983
High Bridge	3,551	491	109	152	627	237	446	633
Morrisania	9,175	384	335	397	2,378	511	751	1,122
Tremont	13,413	537	528	506	3,264	1,031	1,314	1,698
Kingsbridge	4.237	306	150	147	748	201	459	573
St. George	5,565	1,071	242	366	1,331	230	622	897
Stapleton	4,577	322	163	174	842	227	435	713
Port Richmond	3,977	285	135	131	676	203	355	452
Tottenville	3,461	605	120	117	796	112	338	522
Central Reserve	12,160	5,751	1,923	4,368	8,986	615	4,404	3,646
Total	391,213	32,749	18,009	27,042	100,022	27,998	43,910	56,894

* Included in the previous line.

TABLE 4 — *Concluded*

NUMBER AND CLASSES OF VOLUMES IN CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

31 December 1916

BRANCHES	Fine Arts	Literature	Travel	Biography	History	Total	Books on Hand Dec. 31, Not Accessioned
Central Building	4,916	9,408	3,156	4,881	3,801	56,947	150
Children's Room	1,166	1,032	621	820	1,031	12,047	---
Travelling Libraries	2,849	8,100	5,946	4,516	6,661	89,592	---
Library for Blind	5,751	1,251	308	483	562	14,510	---
Chatham Square	867	2,999	507	728	1,323	17,965	43
Seward Park	1,271	6,155	1,107	2,015	2,685	34,650	596
Rivington Street	903	3,826	480	757	1,445	21,767	192
Hamilton Fish Park	1,002	3,361	780	1,005	1,897	24,478	238
Bond Street	713	2,074	447	880	1,039	13,719	---
Hudson Park	1,091	2,199	751	954	1,387	17,349	22
Ottendorfer	1,426	4,082	1,261	1,635	2,000	29,509	35
" German *	175	1,241	325	452	341	6,864	---
Tompkins Square	1,161	4,487	1,276	1,501	2,004	28,873	---
Jackson Square	1,030	2,595	960	1,106	1,270	17,201	---
Epiphany	840	1,669	682	888	1,120	14,042	---
Muhlenberg	1,287	2,162	906	1,076	1,223	19,158	52
St. Gabriel's Park	752	1,779	633	899	934	14,755	12
West 40th Street	796	1,966	709	1,135	934	16,439	348
Cathedral	498	1,052	391	796	908	10,865	58
Columbus	752	1,882	736	942	1,037	16,768	29
58th Street	2,701	3,731	1,382	1,847	1,652	28,696	80
67th Street	1,682	2,360	980	1,251	1,609	20,719	17
Riverside	1,312	2,106	828	921	1,024	17,012	54
Webster	2,005	3,750	1,287	1,210	1,670	26,675	48
Yorkville	1,903	3,534	1,091	1,372	1,880	28,433	311
St. Agnes	1,669	3,234	1,061	1,260	1,466	20,850	272
96th Street	1,405	3,380	884	1,282	1,675	23,810	37
Bloomingdale	1,501	3,049	914	1,322	1,392	20,195	46
Aguilar	1,460	4,483	1,055	1,274	2,187	29,031	157
115th Street	1,594	3,597	814	1,214	1,707	23,977	59
Harlem Library	1,521	3,133	946	980	1,641	21,461	81
125th Street	1,065	2,135	767	853	1,277	17,325	51
George Bruce	1,258	2,267	915	1,246	1,527	19,544	58
135th Street	1,396	2,029	704	893	1,404	17,260	---
Hamilton Grange	1,127	2,436	865	1,563	1,231	21,317	19
Washington Heights	1,851	3,606	1,653	1,830	2,141	26,401	---
Fort Washington	1,190	2,314	730	752	1,494	17,716	82
Mott Haven	936	1,077	663	853	1,180	15,714	---
Woodstock	1,372	3,348	742	1,075	1,699	26,227	132
Melrose	1,240	1,988	577	845	1,250	17,151	28
High Bridge	948	1,043	436	595	527	9,795	145
Morrisania	1,335	2,371	809	866	1,675	22,109	---
Tremont	1,907	4,215	1,108	1,437	2,106	33,064	102
Kingsbridge	778	1,275	558	699	789	10,920	14
St. George	1,530	2,103	895	962	1,386	17,200	---
Stapleton	852	1,397	607	629	758	11,696	62
Port Richmond	486	953	420	372	658	9,103	29
Tottenville	622	1,166	516	537	596	9,508	---
Central Reserve	3,144	9,310	6,447	9,499	5,751	76,004	---
Total	70,861	143,469	52,311	66,456	78,613	**1,109,547**	3,659

* Included in the previous line.

TABLE 5

ADDITIONS TO THE BRANCH LIBRARIES

Circulation Department, 1916

BRANCHES	Fiction	General Works	Philosophy	Religion	Sociology	Philology	Science	Useful Arts
Central Building	3,370	42	309	164	685	28	197	747
Children's Room	535	14	5	24	256	37	40	39
Travelling Libraries	3,982	33	104	128	1,239	625	252	479
Library for Blind	751	11	5	59	26	31	29	28
Chatham Square	3,290	34	23	53	739	249	77	150
Seward Park	4,507	64	89	226	1,360	583	411	314
Rivington Street	3,561	74	67	126	992	358	185	206
Hamilton Fish Park	3,902	49	29	176	1,190	597	163	226
Bond Street	1,879	30	30	54	569	232	84	129
Hudson Park	1,526	61	22	70	840	538	96	137
Ottendorfer	2,728	36	57	145	893	309	245	232
" German *	105	3	1	---	1	---	11	1
Tompkins Square	2,915	36	43	120	1,281	742	112	135
Jackson Square	1,456	44	29	19	234	108	48	91
Epiphany	1,980	35	48	40	488	145	111	160
Muhlenberg	1,871	77	24	28	383	81	53	126
St. Gabriel's Park	1,551	47	12	55	424	202	44	110
West 40th Street	906	40	16	62	394	210	32	66
Cathedral	876	27	21	40	140	140	30	72
Columbus	1,531	26	18	58	480	305	25	114
58th Street	1,923	68	44	34	462	93	82	178
67th Street	2,051	54	23	44	626	355	82	130
Riverside	1,449	31	23	23	322	108	32	84
Webster	2,265	56	27	94	822	285	119	132
Yorkville	4,088	75	72	113	647	253	165	243
St. Agnes	1,592	28	17	15	270	69	57	110
96th Street	4,346	27	48	129	1,020	433	181	243
Bloomingdale	2,242	38	45	36	411	69	104	157
Aguilar	3,822	48	92	143	1,302	555	233	316
115th Street	4,037	48	53	94	875	368	137	178
Harlem Library	2,400	66	51	115	835	271	117	220
125th Street	1,918	45	20	64	567	300	74	112
George Bruce	2,039	20	27	36	864	38	64	170
135th Street	1,798	42	27	24	385	176	83	150
Hamilton Grange	2,926	35	26	39	472	192	44	158
Washington Heights	1,976	68	31	24	400	172	75	166
Fort Washington	2,713	52	65	33	451	177	76	247
Mott Haven	2,495	28	20	59	691	280	79	140
Woodstock	5,653	48	65	96	1,115	497	113	237
Melrose	1,436	31	23	88	533	225	73	153
High Bridge	664	17	5	8	121	158	16	60
Morrisania	2,880	28	78	121	1,300	387	165	227
Tremont	5,102	23	76	116	1,213	634	196	234
Kingsbridge	639	38	8	9	103	47	36	38
St. George	906	38	27	41	236	56	62	98
Stapleton	1,184	26	15	45	232	98	61	97
Port Richmond	924	11	10	14	166	94	23	68
Tottenville	780	43	15	10	164	44	32	73
Central Reserve	124	135	5	13	28	6	10	2
Total	109,489	2,047	1,989	3,327	29,246	11,960	4,825	7,982

* Included in the previous line.

TABLE 5 — *Concluded*

ADDITIONS TO THE BRANCH LIBRARIES

Circulation Department, 1916

BRANCHES	Fine Arts	Literature	Travel	Biography	History	Total	Foreign †
Central Building	581	1,130	223	332	449	8,257	583
Children's Room	137	94	39	47	40	1,307	46
Travelling Libraries	260	721	419	235	572	9,049	25
Library for the Blind	81	122	34	49	33	1,259	18
Chatham Square	176	302	73	122	343	5,631	259
Seward Park	398	1,576	307	401	547	10,783	1,247
Rivington Street	261	959	163	256	469	7,677	1,315
Hamilton Fish Park	292	885	174	207	457	8,347	226
Bond Street	173	265	112	135	198	3,890	121
Hudson Park	153	288	92	111	341	4,275	353
Ottendorfer	330	595	313	278	533	6,694	324
" German *	1	9	---	---	2	134	---
Tompkins Square	209	549	230	180	289	6,841	258
Jackson Square	145	321	67	83	170	2,815	178
Epiphany	190	284	76	88	144	3,789	57
Muhlenberg	132	169	63	64	78	3,149	138
St. Gabriel's Park	148	211	55	73	111	3,043	20
West 40th Street	125	252	65	83	140	2,391	25
Cathedral	88	91	32	63	103	1,723	1
Columbus	109	256	90	41	141	3,194	3
58th Street	297	308	94	118	151	3,852	64
67th Street	214	226	101	96	151	4,153	61
Riverside	138	178	46	42	78	2,554	84
Webster	259	404	152	111	235	4,961	206
Yorkville	335	476	139	108	174	6,888	715
St. Agnes	207	199	75	74	109	2,822	73
96th Street	369	631	256	259	303	8,245	468
Bloomingdale	218	408	99	131	173	4,131	103
Aguilar	356	856	306	241	359	8,629	767
115th Street	276	567	119	174	342	7,268	80
Harlem Library	254	453	100	168	300	5,350	28
125th Street	132	248	66	145	251	3,942	235
George Bruce	272	313	46	78	150	4,117	33
135th Street	140	229	51	64	129	3,298	24
Hamilton Grange	191	249	64	80	131	4,607	6
Washington Heights	223	304	60	93	186	3,778	103
Fort Washington	220	349	91	83	141	4,698	94
Mott Haven	239	306	97	139	342	4,915	23
Woodstock	309	539	165	154	241	9,232	437
Melrose	173	200	46	93	92	3,166	32
High Bridge	98	74	32	20	43	1,316	13
Morrisania	352	557	150	154	334	6,733	19
Tremont	303	755	206	184	360	9,402	145
Kingsbridge	70	85	27	24	39	1,163	10
St. George	128	127	53	54	142	1,968	69
Stapleton	142	128	56	51	80	2,215	123
Port Richmond	69	70	33	27	94	1,603	2
Tottenville	90	103	47	44	69	1,514	4
Central Reserve	4	33	5	27	15	407	---
Total	10,066	18,445	5,409	5,884	10,372	221,041	9,218

* Included in the previous line. † Foreign included in the classes.

TABLE 6

CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY MONTHS

Circulation Department, 1916

BRANCHES	JAN.	FEB.	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY
Central Building	52,179	53,251	59,223	52,884	51,577	46,940	40,672
Children's Room	4,957	4,842	5,168	4,762	3,952	4,107	767
Travelling Libraries	72,662	76,199	111,544	77,733	81,740	88,206	62,758
Library for the Blind	2,281	2,499	2,934	2,405	2,670	2,793	2,553
Chatham Square	19,885	19,639	19,717	15,376	14,992	15,297	5,682
Seward Park	37,269	34,036	36,261	34,225	34,191	32,986	15,920
Rivington Street	23,240	23,248	24,038	19,588	19,842	19,579	9,344
Hamilton Fish Park	35,832	32,753	34,168	31,337	29,017	28,733	12,321
Bond Street	10,837	10,507	11,816	9,195	9,292	9,231	4,130
Hudson Park	18,878	17,914	19,605	16,507	14,880	13,793	5,494
Ottendorfer	24,119	22,734	24,662	22,614	21,383	20,481	9,094
" German *	1,655	1,622	1,714	1,771	1,715	1,766	1,488
Tompkins Square	24,605	24,336	25,115	21,330	19,603	19,472	8,299
Jackson Square	12,932	12,941	14,116	12,057	11,229	11,770	8,401
Epiphany	12,974	12,919	14,316	11,910	10,951	10,734	5,755
Muhlenberg	13,312	13,234	13,603	12,128	11,629	11,264	7,611
St. Gabriel's Park	13,486	12,586	12,454	10,801	9,901	9,487	5,247
West 40th Street	13,110	12,504	12,130	10,726	9,690	8,956	4,914
Cathedral	7,776	8,124	9,132	7,368	7,455	6,475	3,407
Columbus	17,647	17,340	17,579	14,233	12,329	11,969	5,804
58th Street	15,494	15,544	16,459	15,251	14,272	13,040	8,297
67th Street	18,747	19,675	21,066	17,341	14,699	13,986	6,872
Riverside	16,381	16,036	16,834	14,214	13,360	12,359	7,410
Webster	22,966	23,196	23,650	20,398	18,577	17,851	8,015
Yorkville	28,224	27,887	30,405	27,281	26,609	24,843	14,182
St. Agnes	20,607	20,709	21,704	19,171	18,066	17,026	10,647
96th Street	36,470	33,799	33,092	30,379	28,849	30,128	13,871
Bloomingdale	21,255	21,114	22,656	20,228	19,596	19,321	12,773
Aguilar	32,351	32,444	34,490	29,880	29,586	27,721	14,087
115th Street	33,591	31,622	33,284	29,777	29,162	29,042	15,403
Harlem Library	21,810	21,126	22,141	19,421	19,394	18,055	9,301
125th Street	15,595	15,195	16,205	13,555	13,811	14,218	6,057
George Bruce	22,307	22,129	23,275	20,200	19,866	19,056	11,848
135th Street	14,465	14,390	15,905	13,334	11,888	10,889	5,165
Hamilton Grange	24,222	23,579	26,171	23,605	22,596	21,060	13,405
Washington Heights	22,699	22,493	23,953	21,083	20,322	19,954	12,462
Fort Washington	25,124	24,849	26,150	23,454	23,543	22,692	14,551
Mott Haven	22,275	22,774	24,439	20,715	19,037	18,493	9,893
Woodstock	40,090	38,677	40,755	37,591	35,974	36,827	18,469
Melrose	20,031	19,836	21,073	18,158	16,430	16,216	7,732
High Bridge	5,877	5,339	5,940	5,021	4,701	4,555	2,957
Morrisania	34,336	31,952	33,965	32,105	30,674	29,680	15,862
Tremont	44,130	41,892	45,859	41,963	39,016	38,215	22,372
Kingsbridge	5,728	5,589	6,196	5,377	5,204	4,991	3,352
St. George	9,909	9,691	10,297	8,984	8,794	8,203	6,113
Stapleton	10,615	10,644	11,337	9,739	9,135	8,723	5,380
Port Richmond	6,705	6,682	7,904	6,553	6,091	5,968	3,396
Tottenville	4,280	4,546	4,990	3,983	3,780	3,728	2,387
Total	1,014,265	995,015	1,087,776	935,940	899,355	879,113	500,432

* Included in the previous line.

TABLE 6 — *Concluded*

CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY MONTHS

Circulation Department, 1916

BRANCHES	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	TOTAL
Central Building	40,503	40,308	48,160	51,022	51,040	587,759
Children's Room	---	564	3,433	4,479	4,335	41,366
Travelling Libraries	64,498	29,257	30,052	48,019	40,367	783,035
Library for the Blind	2,611	2,714	3,010	2,611	2,720	31,801
Chatham Square	3,121	5,567	16,452	19,727	21,773	177,228
Seward Park	12,025	16,932	34,826	38,351	42,702	369,724
Rivington Street	6,768	9,939	24,026	26,804	28,119	234,535
Hamilton Fish Park	7,454	13,631	30,520	32,431	34,443	322,640
Bond Street	3,069	4,784	12,052	12,669	12,211	109,793
Hudson Park	4,042	5,804	15,327	17,656	17,479	167,379
Ottendorfer	6,689	9,351	24,560	25,102	26,602	237,391
" German *	1,343	1,376	1,603	1,632	1,744	19,429
Tompkins Square	5,767	7,954	21,702	24,745	29,653	232,581
Jackson Square	7,424	7,751	12,270	13,954	13,383	138,228
Epiphany	4,499	5,314	12,270	13,557	13,956	129,155
Muhlenberg	6,806	7,972	11,263	12,287	12,200	133,309
St. Gabriel's Park	4,279	5,185	11,934	13,223	12,876	121,459
West 40th Street	4,071	4,923	9,918	10,972	10,514	112,428
Cathedral	2,288	3,220	6,628	7,743	7,225	76,841
Columbus	4,591	6,069	14,104	15,575	15,890	153,130
58th Street	6,837	7,968	13,174	14,355	14,130	154,821
67th Street	4,771	7,811	21,805	23,507	22,279	192,559
Riverside	6,614	8,032	13,876	14,829	14,386	154,331
Webster	5,962	8,950	20,359	23,235	21,929	215,088
Yorkville	11,809	14,615	26,148	28,349	30,062	290,414
St. Agnes	9,383	11,033	16,590	18,973	18,469	202,378
96th Street	9,033	14,242	31,825	36,240	38,012	335,940
Bloomingdale	11,606	13,426	18,503	20,460	21,439	222,377
Aguilar	10,977	14,100	31,189	34,794	35,940	327,559
115th Street	11,718	16,145	32,065	34,637	35,561	332,007
Harlem Library	7,606	10,539	22,037	22,631	23,326	217,387
125th Street	4,146	6,387	15,437	16,767	17,420	154,793
George Bruce	9,837	11,434	18,046	20,081	20,061	218,140
135th Street	5,935	6,450	12,434	14,636	14,285	139,776
Hamilton Grange	11,779	13,598	21,542	24,210	23,140	248,907
Washington Heights	10,856	13,337	20,281	22,148	21,415	231,003
Fort Washington	13,076	15,667	22,992	25,617	24,848	262,563
Mott Haven	7,595	9,940	21,595	23,943	23,581	224,280
Woodstock	12,998	19,496	39,466	41,765	43,433	405,541
Melrose	6,058	8,326	16,312	19,050	19,196	188,418
High Bridge	2,446	2,904	5,268	5,810	5,141	55,959
Morrisania	12,102	17,034	37,359	39,992	40,741	355,802
Tremont	18,009	24,686	47,397	49,967	52,475	465,981
Kingsbridge	3,069	3,075	5,421	5,658	4,987	58,647
St. George	5,506	5,980	7,829	8,287	7,980	97,573
Stapleton	4,833	5,699	8,651	8,833	8,777	102,366
Port Richmond	2,970	3,590	6,870	7,274	6,488	70,491
Tottenville	2,132	2,618	3,670	3,943	3,742	43,799
Total	420,168	484,321	900,648	1,000,918	1,010,731	**10,128,682**

* Included in the previous line.

TABLE 7

CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY CLASSES

Circulation Department, 1916

BRANCHES	Fiction	General Works	Philosophy	Religion	Sociology	Philology	Science	Useful Arts
Central Building	245,377	1,928	21,978	11,343	36,234	2,374	19,246	42,879
Children's Room	23,141	1	35	591	5,804	657	1,291	922
Travelling Librar's	377,671	10,764	6,442	10,693	48,523	49,359	31,774	21,245
Library for Blind	11,873	11,334	140	823	464	421	364	300
Chatham Square	90,402	3,159	1,470	3,154	23,035	10,764	4,734	5,104
Seward Park	183,707	5,968	2,850	7,459	41,178	14,327	12,813	9,424
Rivington Street	118,777	3,860	2,020	3,574	27,284	9,902	6,412	5,819
Hamilton Fish Park	166,649	5,327	1,613	6,693	36,261	19,353	8,751	8,076
Bond Street	53,773	5,450	1,160	1,662	11,722	5,251	3,359	3,942
Hudson Park	74,541	7,049	936	2,268	25,185	13,975	3,733	4,687
Ottendorfer	125,968	8,023	1,486	3,207	25,750	11,463	6,438	4,849
" German *	16,029	439	133	41	123	54	146	140
Tompkins Square	123,427	1,713	1,879	3,963	32,475	17,080	5,333	5,355
Jackson Square	86,732	7,883	1,333	1,001	7,846	3,449	2,192	3,590
Epiphany	72,880	5,898	1,109	1,618	11,976	3,854	3,412	4,877
Muhlenberg	79,255	7,874	1,763	1,453	9,435	3,059	2,808	6,386
St. Gabriel's Park	69,605	7,818	625	1,620	10,941	5,987	2,142	3,450
West 40th Street	65,369	6,860	655	1,479	10,251	5,800	1,559	2,875
Cathedral	42,007	3,968	494	4,503	4,620	2,946	1,159	1,694
Columbus	79,504	7,550	979	3,268	14,693	10,826	2,896	4,782
58th Street	93,403	5,579	1,834	1,186	10,099	2,481	2,952	5,356
67th Street	101,989	7,111	1,255	2,681	17,213	10,805	4,264	6,757
Riverside	88,549	14,554	1,751	994	10,677	3,894	2,053	3,928
Webster	118,995	6,918	1,271	2,572	21,996	7,009	5,215	7,067
Yorkville	182,340	13,936	2,098	2,188	20,263	7,986	6,341	9,153
St. Agnes	124,776	7,804	2,748	1,996	9,894	2,662	3,546	6,332
96th Street	182,536	7,420	2,986	5,602	39,497	12,485	8,140	8,583
Bloomingdale	133,598	10,730	2,772	1,585	12,422	3,603	4,152	7,947
Aguilar	172,776	8,461	3,434	4,895	34,065	14,600	9,096	9,817
115th Street	192,893	11,944	3,362	3,724	26,874	11,265	6,916	10,361
Harlem Library	125,075	4,652	1,854	2,564	20,255	7,537	4,846	6,565
125th Street	85,936	4,189	872	1,869	16,030	8,446	3,544	4,912
George Bruce	126,429	10,948	2,602	2,013	18,840	4,585	4,083	6,991
135th Street	74,258	5,648	1,671	1,720	14,882	5,731	3,574	5,044
Hamilton Grange	165,829	8,896	1,992	2,829	12,783	4,237	4,021	7,398
Washington Heights	131,697	17,293	2,998	1,807	14,127	5,554	4,293	8,983
Fort Washington	173,431	10,476	3,175	1,966	13,507	4,617	4,775	8,468
Mott Haven	132,832	5,509	1,616	2,040	17,442	7,103	5,893	8,036
Woodstock	233,070	11,416	3,485	3,754	38,143	18,562	9,588	12,312
Melrose	104,557	10,547	1,154	2,388	18,381	9,318	4,100	6,286
High Bridge	36,726	1,295	410	351	2,989	2,516	1,120	2,129
Morrisania	199,523	9,705	2,963	4,131	37,753	11,476	7,863	11,734
Tremont	252,304	24,147	4,890	5,218	42,465	19,277	12,804	14,518
Kingsbridge	36,395	3,424	641	439	3,013	1,429	1,570	2,348
St. George	59,944	6,010	1,250	1,011	5,361	1,083	1,902	3,274
Stapleton	67,519	5,018	730	776	6,229	2,521	1,713	3,251
Port Richmond	47,018	4,227	340	383	3,818	2,519	1,265	1,862
Tottenville	28,034	4,750	294	181	2,142	687	784	1,219
Total	5,563,090	355,034	105,415	133,235	874,837	384,835	250,829	330,887

* Included in the previous line.

TABLE 7 — *Concluded*

CIRCULATION OF BOOKS FOR HOME USE BY CLASSES

Circulation Department, 1916

BRANCHES	Fine Arts	Literature	Travel	Biography	History	Total	Foreign †
Central Building	39,823	89,914	19,198	28,962	28,503	587,759	49,715
Children's Room	2,634	1,610	1,068	1,306	2,306	41,366	594
Travelling Libraries	10,509	67,748	50,892	34,956	62,459	783,035	5,399
Library for Blind	2,611	1,444	490	725	812	31,801	279
Chatham Square	5,521	13,860	3,289	3,978	8,758	177,228	9,242
Seward Park	8,598	46,681	6,555	9,204	20,960	369,724	49,313
Rivington Street	6,877	27,005	3,956	6,298	12,751	234,535	32,958
Hamilton Fish Park	8,157	29,412	6,284	9,127	16,937	322,640	19,652
Bond Street	3,868	8,918	2,417	3,065	5,206	109,793	3,089
Hudson Park	5,410	10,560	4,410	4,695	9,930	167,379	12,005
Ottendorfer	7,470	18,755	5,004	5,843	13,135	237,391	29,622
" German *	155	1,343	201	341	284	19,429	---
Tompkins Square	5,116	17,325	5,632	4,717	8,566	232,581	31,628
Jackson Square	4,123	8,524	3,241	3,120	5,194	138,228	5,128
Epiphany	5,290	7,985	2,574	2,706	4,976	129,155	3,488
Muhlenberg	4,704	7,252	2,664	2,661	3,995	133,309	5,440
St. Gabriel's Park	3,576	6,815	2,248	2,408	4,224	121,459	4,748
West 40th Street	2,962	6,066	2,019	2,715	3,818	112,428	3,347
Cathedral	1,640	3,834	2,197	3,757	4,022	76,841	371
Columbus	3,755	9,444	3,889	4,123	7,421	153,130	2,579
58th Street	9,417	9,665	3,332	3,535	5,982	154,821	12,989
67th Street	8,655	10,499	5,164	4,996	11,170	192,559	7,003
Riverside	6,019	10,056	3,354	2,963	5,539	154,331	5,782
Webster	9,522	13,745	5,706	4,016	11,056	215,088	33,489
Yorkville	9,519	15,647	5,423	5,455	10,065	290,414	55,200
St. Agnes	9,493	16,179	4,395	5,693	6,860	202,378	11,994
96th Street	11,256	25,292	8,209	8,753	15,181	335,940	27,624
Bloomingdale	9,443	19,291	4,372	5,400	7,062	222,377	13,092
Aguilar	9,878	29,042	7,538	9,094	14,863	327,559	43,883
115th Street	12,970	27,025	4,766	6,678	13,229	332,007	13,153
Harlem Library	8,414	16,431	4,166	5,149	9,879	217,387	5,466
125th Street	5,516	9,139	3,158	3,754	7,428	154,793	9,659
George Bruce	8,681	14,059	5,125	5,018	8,766	218,140	5,083
135th Street	6,108	10,169	2,594	2,586	5,791	139,776	4,618
Hamilton Grange	7,222	14,877	5,197	6,032	7,594	248,907	3,382
Washington Heights	10,645	15,989	4,554	4,851	8,212	231,003	9,402
Fort Washington	8,472	15,706	4,820	4,186	8,964	262,563	6,285
Mott Haven	9,020	12,572	4,641	5,455	12,121	224,280	8,307
Woodstock	12,547	31,238	6,434	8,174	16,818	405,541	20,715
Melrose	7,997	9,053	3,326	4,147	7,164	188,418	6,912
High Bridge	2,558	2,438	1,018	878	1,531	55,959	668
Morrisania	12,861	24,399	7,820	7,785	17,789	355,802	9,559
Tremont	15,619	38,360	9,735	9,521	17,123	465,981	28,623
Kingsbridge	2,582	2,935	991	1,064	1,816	58,647	685
St. George	4,239	5,553	2,245	2,000	3,701	97,573	2,602
Stapleton	3,576	3,949	1,953	1,670	3,461	102,366	9,173
Port Richmond	2,181	2,549	1,155	813	2,361	70,491	1,494
Tottenville	1,425	1,741	658	642	1,242	43,799	626
Total	358,479	790,750	249,876	264,674	466,741	**10,128,682**	626,065

* Included in the previous line. † Foreign circulation is included in the classes.

TABLE 8

STATISTICS OF WORK WITH CHILDREN

Circulation Department, 1916

BRANCHES	New Registration	Circulation	Non-Fiction Percentage	Number of Volumes in Children's Rooms	Number of Additions
Central Circulation Children's Room	817	41,366	44.06	12,047	1,422
Chatham Square	2,175	113,474	46.93	6,360	4,094
Seward Park	3,447	161,406	53.52	8,434	4,800
Rivington Street	1,896	125,647	53.81	6,018	4,466
Hamilton Fish Park	3,003	178,692	55.96	8,696	5,962
Hudson Park	1.386	99,023	65.38	6,604	2,990
Bond Street	1,089	56,242	55.33	3,120	2,572
Ottendorfer	2,268	126,021	57.70	7,070	5,213
Tompkins Square	1,986	132,477	57.46	9,045	5,155
Jackson Square	678	35,610	50.75	3,335	1,031
Epiphany	938	52,565	52.78	5,036	1,974
Muhlenberg	476	32,171	51.12	4,859	1,368
St. Gabriel's Park	788	48,913	57.33	4,236	1,779
West 40th Street	643	45,644	60.41	4,678	1,879
Cathedral	697	28,134	47.68	2,771	794
Columbus	1,052	79,569	58.92	5,890	2,058
58th Street	735	39,109	41.32	5,325	1,702
67th Street	1,397	101,886	54.51	7,346	2,637
Riverside	707	46,385	55.97	3,982	963
Webster	1,434	104,016	53.18	6,395	3,441
Yorkville	1,507	97,673	49.07	6,692	2,884
St. Agnes	607	37,178	44.66	3,843	954
96th Street	2,953	175,912	52.01	7,534	5,146
Bloomingdale	815	37,026	46.08	3,720	1,647
Aguilar	3,138	159,520	55.80	7,985	5,831
115th Street	2,002	120,118	46.82	6,541	3,994
Harlem Library	1,586	95,361	46.36	6,163	3,338
125th Street	1,524	86,004	50.97	5,014	2,471
George Bruce	1,090	69,925	48.57	6,903	1,996
135th Street	2,168	52,781	54.83	5,509	2,056
Hamilton Grange	1,482	68,997	44.68	5,240	2,001
Washington Heights	1,020	59,633	44.35	5,964	1,597
Fort Washington	1,011	61,294	44.21	5,361	1,457
Mott Haven	2,426	102,012	50.13	5,060	3,158
Woodstock	2,996	185,311	47.99	9,777	4,375
Melrose	1,384	88,642	52.78	7,487	1,773
High Bridge	266	17,855	45.53	2,730	671
Morrisania	3,663	171,177	52.40	9,068	4,474
Tremont	3,519	188,488	54.01	9,910	5,522
Kingsbridge	263	15,802	42.05	2,917	483
St. George	313	20,242	45.13	3,280	784
Stapleton	364	29,206	48.77	2,629	1,078
Port Richmond	467	28,938	43.43	2,579	943
Tottenville	145	13,331	45.41	2,779	771
Total	64,321	3,630,776	52.06	255,932	115,704
Travelling	---	166,032	48.69	22,527	5,132
Grand Total	64,321	3,796,808	51.91	278,459	120,836

TABLE 9

STATISTICS OF TRAVELLING LIBRARIES

Circulation Department, 1916

	NO. OF LIBRARIES	* HALL USE	VOLUMES CIRCULATED
1. Community Libraries	64	18	118,042
2. Stores and Factories	44	139	82,892
3. Fire and Police	194	540	38,327
4. Educational Institutions:			
a Department of Education	196	5,598	184,458
b Industrial Schools	17	10,745	68,759
c Parochial Schools	78	19,425	130,414
d Colleges	8	2,476	6,279
e Miscellaneous	59	5,054	46,301
5. Summer Camps	30	------	10,871
6. Miscellaneous	170	2,308	96,692
Total	860	46,303	783,035

* The column "Hall Use" represents the use since October 1, 1916. Before that date this was reported as "Circulation."

TABLE 10

MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Circulation Department, 1916

Readers of Books in Branch Libraries[1]	3,173,501
Total Reading Room Attendance in Branches	947,935
Applications for Cards at Branch Libraries (New Readers)	140,245
Circulation of Books in Foreign Languages	626,065
Circulation of Books under Vacation Privilege	46,807
Books in Foreign Languages in Branch Libraries	111,902
Reference Books in Branch Libraries	77,869

	OPERA	VOCAL	INSTRUMENTAL
Music Scores in Branch Libraries	4,652	4,655	3,754
Circulation of Music Scores in Branch Libraries	19,484	20,554	17,432

[1] Readers in any of the rooms of a Branch, as contrasted with those who use only the regular Reading Rooms.

TABLE 11

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

ACCORDING TO THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Many of the libraries of the United States, The New York Public Library among them, have agreed to the recommendations of a committee of the American Library Association to print in their annual reports a table of statistics, summarized, for purposes of comparison and reference. The table, with the figures for this Library, is given herewith. It should be understood clearly that this table applies only to the *Circulation Department*, and not to the Reference Department of the Library.

Annual report for year ending December 31, 1916.

Name of library: The New York Public Library (Circulation Department).

[1]Population served (latest estimate) 3,497,000

Terms of use — Free for lending — Free for reference.

Total number of agencies	906
Consisting of:	
[2]Branches (includes Library for Blind and Travelling Libraries Office) [Forty-three branches occupy separate buildings]	46
Stations and all other agencies	860
Number of days open during year (Central Circulation Branch)	365
Hours open each week for lending (Central Circulation Branch)	82
Hours open each week for reading (Central Circulation Branch)	82

	ADULT	JUVENILE	TOTAL
Number of volumes at beginning of year	783,316	317,636	1,100,952
Number of volumes added during year by purchase	98,450	120,637	219,087
Number of volumes added during year by gift or exchange	1,755	199	1,954
Number of volumes lost or withdrawn during year	52,433	160,013	212,446
Total number at end of year	831,088	278,459	1,109,547

	ADULT	JUVENILE	TOTAL
Number of volumes of fiction lent for home use	3,822,380	1,740,710	5,563,090
Total number of volumes lent for home use	6,331,874	3,796,808	10,128,682
[3]Number of volumes sent to agencies	---	---	---

[1] Estimated for the Boroughs of Manhattan, The Bronx, and Richmond.

[2] There is no central building devoted *solely* to the Circulation Department of the Library. The Central Building at Fifth Avenue and Forty-second Street, which contains the Reference Department, also contains the administrative offices of the Circulation Department, the office of the Travelling Libraries, the Library for the Blind, a Central Children's Room, and a *Central Circulation Branch*.

[3] The circulation through agencies is included in the total home use.

TABLE 11 — *Concluded*

	ADULT	JUVENILE	TOTAL
Number of borrowers registered during year....	75,924	64,321	140,245
Total number of registered borrowers.....	---	--- (not compiled)	---
Registration period, years.....			3

	TITLES	COPIES
Number of newspapers and periodicals currently received.	515	4,033
Number of persons using Library for reading and study (Total figures of attendance in reading rooms).....		4,121,436

RECEIPTS FROM		PAYMENTS FOR	
Local taxation.....	$744,608.76	Maintenance:	
State grants.....	4,500.00	Books	$161,859.94
Endowment funds.....	40,072.47	Periodicals	10,411.39
Membership fees.....	---	Binding	57,596.53
Fines and sale of publications...	55,879.75	Salaries, library service.....	466,929.11
Duplicate pay collection.....	---	Salaries, janitor service.....	41,988.78
Gifts	---	Rent	240.00
Other sources.....	---	Heat	13,230.46
		Light	35,866.86
		Other maintenance.....	56,937.91
Total.....	$845,060.98	[1] Total.....	$845,060.98

[1] Including payments for Central Circulation Branch and Central Children's Room made from Reference Department funds.

TABLE 12

LIST OF MEETINGS HELD AT THE BRANCH LIBRARIES

Circulation Department, 1916

Aguilar

Beacon Lights' Literary Club (boys). Meetings weekly, January – May; bi-weekly, October – December.

Junior Beacon Lights (boys). Meetings bi-weekly, October – November; weekly, December.

Civics Club for girls (City History Club). Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

Groups for the study of mathematics; Meetings three times a week, June – September.

Junior Literary Club (girls). Meetings bi-weekly, January – May; October – December.

Stenography Club (girls). Meetings weekly, January – February.

Shakespeare entertainment, April. Lecture by Martha Foote Crow, illustrated by lantern slides and dramatic readings by Mrs. Ida Serven.

Italian lecture by Mr. Danato Zinno, illustrated; Subject, Italian and American scenes.

George Bruce

U. S. Boy Scouts, Century Company. Meetings weekly, October to May.

John Jay Civics Club (young men). Meetings weekly, October to May.

Claremont Literary Club (girls). Meetings semi-monthly.

Lecture by Mr. LeRoy Jeffers on The Canadian Rocky Mountains.

Epiphany

Class for the Correction of Speech. One meeting weekly from January – July, September – December.

Class in stenography; connected with the Washington Irving high school. Three meetings weekly, November 13th – December.

Class in stenography; connected with the Washington Irving high school. Four meetings weekly, November 16th – December.

Class for backward girls; connected with the Washington Irving high school. Two meetings weekly October 13 – December.

58th Street

Class in English for Hungarians (women) under the auspices of the International Institute for Young Women. Meetings semi-weekly; January – June.

Margaret Olivia Slocum Sage Chapter of the City History Club (girls). Meetings weekly; January – April; September, October, November, December.

People's Singing Class of the Choral Union. Meetings weekly; January – May.

Globe Music Club. Meetings weekly. October, November, December.

American Walker's Association. Meetings weekly; December.

New York School of Method; Meetings semi-weekly. February, March.

Boys' Magazine Club. Meetings monthly; March.

Teachers of the violin, Board of Education. One meeting, June.

Interborough Association of Teachers of Public Schools. One meeting, January.

Fort Washington

Drama Discussion Club, under the leadership of Barrett H. Clark, in cooperation with the Drama League. Meetings monthly, January – May and November – December.

Class of Italians studying English, under the auspices of the Italian Education League. Meetings tri-weekly, January – April, and five times a week September – December.

Lecture by Reginald Pelham Bolton on "Historic Fort Washington," January 27th.

Readings from John Payne by Professor Louis Leakey. February 17th.

Meeting Fort Washington chapter of International Child Welfare league, October 17th.

Meeting to organize Choral Society, October 24th.

Readings from W. B. Yeats and other Irish poets, by Elbert Newton, November 9th.

Meeting for parents: a talk on Children's books and children's reading by Miss Annie Carroll Moore and stories told by Miss Anna C. Tyler and others. November 23rd.

Mountaineering in the Canadian Rockies; an illustrated lecture by LeRoy Jeffers. December 14th.

Reading from the works of Joseph Conrad by Barrett H. Clark. December 21st.

Hamilton Fish Park

Classes in English for foreigners, under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Meetings semi-weekly, January – March, October – December.

Music Club. Meetings weekly, October – December.

Hamilton Grange

Stenography class. Meetings weekly. May – June.

Boy Scouts of America. Meetings weekly. November.

Harlem Library

Robert R. Livingston City History Club. Meetings weekly, October – May.

Boy Scouts, Troop 130. Meetings weekly, October – May.

Harlem Library League (boys). Meetings weekly, Wednesdays, October – May.

Harlem Council of Women. Meetings monthly.

Junior League (boys). Meetings semi-monthly, Wednesdays, October – May.

All Hallow's debating society (boys). Meetings weekly, Fridays, October – May.

Pickwick Club (girls). Meetings weekly, Fridays, October – May.

Junior League (girls). Meetings semi-monthly.

Associate Alumni of the Evening Schools. Meetings semi-monthly, Saturdays.

Hudson Park

Italian class for teachers. Weekly, January – May.

School and Civic League meetings. Monthly, January – May.

Greenwich Village Improvement Society meetings, January 27, March 13, November 20.

Play "Myles Standish" by children of Greenwich House, January 30.

Association of Neighborhood Workers, February 1, October 3.

Play "How the Vote was Won" by children of Greenwich House, February 2.

Weekly rehearsals for pageant given in Hudson Park under the auspices of Greenwich House, May.

Play "Snow-white" by Hudson Park Reading Circle, May 6.

Shakespeare entertainment by staff of Hudson Park Library, May 17.

Dress rehearsal of minstrel show by N. Y. P. L. Young Men's Association, May 26.

Fresh Air Workers of Greenwich Village, June 13.

Reception to Mrs. Norman de R. Whitehouse by Greenwich Village Suffrage Club, June 13.

Special Staff meeting – Minstrel show by N. Y. P. L. Young Men's Association, June 14.

Teachers Institute meetings. Daily, September 12–21.

Two rehearsals of Christmas carols by Waits of Greenwich Village, December.

115th Street

Boy Scouts of America. Meetings weekly, March – June.

Boy Scouts of New York. One meeting, December.

Drama League Discussion Centre. Meetings, March 24, May 5, November 24, December 15.

Harlem Culture Club. Three meetings, May and June.

Junior Park Protective League, Brigade D. Weekly meetings, February – April.

Little Mothers' League. Meetings biweekly, January – June.

Diamond Athletic Club and Warwick Athletic Club. Meetings in February. Later became York City History Club.

Hudson City History Club. Meetings, weekly, January – May.

York City History Club. Meetings weekly, March – June, October – December.

125th Street

Boy Scouts. Meetings weekly, January – May and October – December.

City History Club, Nuscoota. Meetings weekly, January – June.

Classes in English for foreigners, under the auspices of the Y. M. C. A. Meetings semi-weekly, January – June and October-December.

East Harlem Community Association. Meetings monthly, March – June, except April.

Girl Scouts. Meetings weekly, January – May and October – December.

Girls' Literary Club. Meetings weekly, January – May and October – December.

Harlem Boys' Library League. Meetings weekly, January – May and October – December.

Junior Park Protective League. Meetings weekly, May and June.

Rambler Athetic Club. Meetings weekly, January – June.

Teachers Class for the study of English literature, under the direction of Dr. Nathan Peyeser, Principal Public School 39. Meetings weekly, January – May and October – December.

Young Men's Business Club. Meetings semi-monthly, January – June.

Young Women's Reading Club. Meetings weekly, January – June and October – December.

Moving pictures for school children, under the direction of Public School 39. Two meetings in May and four in June.

Reading on Irish poetry by Miss Mary L. Sutliff, April 3d.

Illustrated lecture on Shakespeare by Mrs. Martha Foote Crow, April 7th.

Entertainment and play by Boy Scouts, April 22d.

Illustrated lecture on Mountaineering in the Canadian Rockies by Mr. LeRoy Jeffers, May 19th.

Meeting for fathers of Public School 39 One meeting in December.

135th Street

Board of Education lectures. Weekly, January – April, October – December.

Young Folks' Dramatic Club, Weekly meetings, January to end of May.

Little Mothers' League. One meeting in July.

Margaret Corbin City History Club. Weekly meetings, January to end of April.

Parents' Association, P. S. 5. January, February, March – May, once each month, twice in June, once in October.

Parents' Association, P. S. 119. Three meetings in May, three meetings in June.

Philanthropic League. One meeting in September.

Vocational School Branch of the Association of Substitute Teachers. One meeting in June.

Jackson Square

Drama League discussions. Meetings monthly, October – December.

City History Club. Meetings every Friday evening, October – April.

Classes in English for Spanish-speaking people. Meetings twice each week, October – May.

Melrose

Girls' Literary Club. Meetings alternate Saturdays, January – May.

Melrose Reading Club (boys). Meetings alternate Thursdays, January – April.

Base Ball Club. Meetings weekly, February and May.

Claremont Heights Dramatic Society. Two meetings, March and May.

Alumni Association of Public School 35. Four business meetings.

Bronx Woman's Club. Meetings alternate Tuesdays, March – May, October – December.

Bronx Woman's Club. Drama section. Three meetings.

Bronx Woman's Club. Music section. Two meetings.

Morrisania

Aurora Leigh Club (girls). Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

Boy's Junior Literary Club. Meetings weekly, November – December.

Bronx Forum Players of the Bronx Forum. Meetings weekly, October – December.

Bronx League of Social Workers. Meetings on January 26th and February 16th.

Class in English for foreigners, under the direction of the Young Men's Christian Association. Meetings weekly. December.

Gouverneur Morris City History Club. Meetings weekly, October – December.

Junior League of the Society for Improving the Condition of the Poor. Special Christmas entertainment, December 23rd.

Literary Club (adults). Meetings weekly, January – March. October, three meetings.

Morrisania Boys' Literary Club. Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

Morrisania Civics Club (boys) under the auspices of the City History Club. Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

Spanish Club. Meetings weekly, May – August.

Volunteer Life Saving Service of the City of New York. (Bronx Branch). Meetings bi-monthly, October – December.

Mott Haven

Drama League Discussion Centre; meetings last Friday in each month; January – April.

Boy Scouts of America, troop 210; weekly meetings commencing December 6, 1916.

Meeting of sub-committee of Parents' Association of Public School 30 on April 5th.

Meeting of Alumnae Association of Public School 30 on June 2nd.

Lecture under the auspices of the Bronx League of Social Workers by Mr. S. B. Heckman of City College on the "Right of the child to be understood" on December 20th.

Bronx Evening High School Study Class met weekly during June for instruction in elementary algebra and geometry.

Muhlenberg

Chelsea Neighborhood Association. Annual meeting. October 19th.

Girls' Muhlenberg Literary Club. Meetings on alternate Thursdays, October – May.

Muhlenberg Literary Club (boys). Weekly meetings on Fridays, October – May.

96th Street

Board of Education lectures, two evenings a week, during the academic year.

Drama League Discussion Centre meetings. Monthly.

Girls' Reading Club.

Boys' Literary Club.

Camp Fire Girls' meeting once a week during May and June.

People's Singing Class, one evening a week.

Two classes a week, in English, for foreigners.

Riverside

New Amsterdam City History Club (boys). Meetings weekly, January – May, November – December.

Riverside Reading Club (boys). Meetings monthly, November – December.

Girls' Library League. Meetings semi-monthly, January – May, November – December.

People's Singing Class of the Choral Union. Meetings weekly, January – June.

Classes in English for Italians (men), under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Meetings semi-weekly, January – May, October – December.

Classes on the Gas Engine under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

St. Agnes

Appalachian Mountain Club. Meetings, January, February, May, October.

Edith Parker Stimson City History Club (girls). Weekly meetings, January – April, October – December.

John Jay Civic City History Club (men). One meeting in January.

New Netherland City History Club (boys). Weekly meetings, January.

Clara Barton Post, Waring Juvenile Citizens' League. Weekly meetings, November – December.

Drama Discussion Center. Monthly meetings. January – April, November – December.

Drama Reading Circle. Monthly meetings, December.

Geriatric Society. One meeting in December.

Green Mountain Club. One meeting in October.

Lecture Committee, Museum of Natural History. Meetings, May, September, November.

St. George

St. George Girls Library League (club). Meetings semi-monthly, November – May.

St. Gabriel's Park

Kips Bay Neighborhood Association. Council Meetings. June 7 and October 9. Conference on fresh air work. June 15.

People's Choral Union on Sunday afternoons, at 2.30 p. m., during January – April and October – December.

Stapleton

Stapleton Community Center Committee. Six meetings in January, February, March, April and October.

Illustrated lecture by Mr. Le Roy Jeffers on the "Canadian Rockies" April 27.

Meeting of Substitute Teachers of Richmond Borough April 15.

Boy Scouts of America. Troop II. Six meetings in June, October, November.

Tompkins Square

Class in English for foreigners, under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Meetings weekly, January – February.

Board of Education lectures. Seven on First Aid to the Injured, April – May.

Class in English for Italians, under the auspices of the Young Men's Christian Association. Meetings semi-weekly November – December.

Tremont

Drama discussion centre. Meetings monthly, January – May, November – December. Under the auspices of the Drama League of America.

Literature discussion club. (Men and women). Meetings fortnightly, March – June, September – December.

Bronx League for Social Workers. Meetings March and April.

Bronx Woman's Club. Meetings May and June.

Bronx Woman's Club. Civic department. Meetings monthly, May – June, November – December.

Bronx Woman's Club. Literature department. Meetings monthly, September – December.

Bronx Woman's Club. Class in parliamentary law. Meetings weekly, November – December.

Bronx Woman's Club. Household economics department. Meetings monthly, October – November.

Lecture on the Canadian Rocky mountains, on February 17th. Under the auspices of the Bronx Society of Arts and Sciences.

Class in economics. Meetings weekly, November – December. Under the auspices of the Bronx Open Forum.

Belmont-Tremont City History Club (boys). Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

District meetings of the City History Clubs of the Bronx, February, December.

Tremont Literary Club (boys). Meetings weekly, January – May, November – December.

Bronx Committee on Baby Week. Meeting May 2nd.

Public School 45 Dramatic Club. Meeting in November.

Public School 45 Alumni-Executive Council. Meetings monthly, May, June, October and December.

Class in English to foreigners (men and women). Meetings weekly, January, December.

Washington Heights

Drama league discussion centre. Meetings monthly, January – April, November – December.

Dramatic club for the reading and discussion of modern drama. Meetings biweekly, October – December.

Jumel City History Club (boys). Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

Spanish Club. Meetings weekly, May – December.

Two speed typewriting classes from the Washington Heights Evening High School. Each two evenings a week, May – August.

American Walkers' Association. Meetings monthly, April – June, October – November.

People's Choral Union. Meetings weekly, January – May, October – December.

Illustrated lecture by Dr. Kelly on "Historic Manhattan." March 14.

Reception and private view Shakespeare exhibition. Sunday afternoon, April 16.

Parents' Association Public School 169. Meetings monthly, May – July.

Federation Parents' Associations. Two meetings, September, October.

George Washington High School Association. Meetings monthly, November – December.

Washington Heights High School Association. Meetings monthly, November – December.

Woodstock

American Boys' Literary Society, under the leadership of Mr. M. H. Slayton. Weekly meetings, January – May.

Septimus Club. Bi-weekly meetings — occasional special meetings, January – May, November 4 – December.

Social Welfare League, under the leadership of Mr. Krieger. Weekly meetings, January 3 – May.

Class in English for Foreigners, semi-weekly sessions, January 4 – May 18. Weekly, December.

Zionne Ganashoha Campfire Girls. Weekly meetings, January 8 – June.

Bronx Group of the New York Society for Ethical Culture. Friday evening lectures, January 14 – February 25. Sunday morning lectures, October 8 – December. Members' meeting, December 4.

Integral Scientific Society. Weekly meetings, January 14 – May, September 22 – December.

Woodstock Taxpayers Association of the Bronx. Monthly meetings, February – June, October – December.

Board of Education lectures. "First aid to the injured" by Dr. Meylan. Five lectures, April 5 – May 3.

Mr. Le Roy Jeffers. Lecture on Mountaineering, May 10.

Bronx Girls Evening High School. Two classes — weekly meetings, May – June, December 27.

Bronx Congress of the Bronx Forum. Weekly meetings — and special meetings, August 5 – December.

Bronx League of Social Workers. Meeting November 15, address by Dr. M. J. Karpas. Three meetings of the programme committee, November – December.

Alacvis Club. Meeting Friday, December 1.

Jewish Big Brothers and Big Sisters of the Bronx. Semi-monthly meetings, December 19.

Sons of Israel. Dramatic rehearsals. Semi-weekly during December.

Yorkville

Association for Culture, meetings monthly during January, February, March, April, May, June, October, and November.

Forum meetings monthly in January, March and June.

Evening classes for foreigners under the auspices of Y. M. C. A. Meetings semi-weekly during January, February, March, and May.

Drama League of America, Yorkville Discussion Centre, monthly meetings in March, November and December.

Class in stenography. Meetings twice weekly during January.

Committee for Block Improvement. Three meetings during February.

PRINCIPAL DONORS

Adams, Prof. Joseph Q. Ithaca, N. Y.
Adler, Elmer. Rochester, N. Y.
American Agriculturist. New York.
American Alpine Club. Philadelphia and New York.
American Bankers' Association. New York.
American Institute of Social Service. New York.
American Monthly Review of Reviews. New York.
American-Scandinavian Foundation. New York.
American Telephone & Telegraph Company. New York.
Anderson, James Douglas. Madison, Tenn.
Andreini, Joseph Manuel. New York.
Argentine Republic, Oficina Meteorológica. Buenos Aires, A. R.
Auchincloss, W. S. Atlantic City, N. J.
Austin, John Osborne. Providence, R. I.
Australia, Department of External Affairs. Melbourne, Australia.
Austria, Imperial and Royal Austro-Hungarian Embassy to the United States. Washington, D. C.
Avery, Sam P. Hartford, Conn.
Ayr, Scotland. County Council.

Bachman, Alberto. Forest Hills, N. Y.
Bacon, Alexander S. New York.
Bailly, Leon P. New York.
Baker, Charles H. Mohegan Lake, N. Y.
Ballard, James F. St. Louis, Mo.
Barclay, Mrs. Cornelia Barclay. Cazenovia, N. Y.
Barrett Manufacturing Company. New York.
Barrows, Charles H. Springfield, Mass.
Bartlett, Miss Henrietta C. New York.
Baskervill, Patrick Hamilton. Richmond, Va.
Bates, Lindell T. New York.
Bates, Lindon W. New York.
Bates, Rev. Newton W. Fairport Harbor, Ohio.
Baxter, James Phinney. Cambridge, Mass.
Benson, Robert H. Chicago, Ill.
Benton, Charles E. Amenia, N. Y.
Bhownaggree, Sir Mancherjee M. London, England.
Bibbins, Mrs. Arthur Barneveld. New York.
Biddle, Richard. Philadelphia, Pa.
Bingham, Brig. Gen. Theodore A. New York.
Bixby, Wm. K. St. Louis, Mo.
Bolton, Reginald Pelham. New York.
Botha, C. Graham. Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope.
Bouillier, Victor. Paris, France.
Bradford, England, Town Clerk.
Breslau, Germany, Universitäts-Bibliothek.
Brigham, William Dexter. Dorchester, Mass.
Bristol, G. F. Grand Rapids, Mich.
British Dominions General Insurance Company, Ltd. London, England.
British Museum. London, England.
Brown, William P. New York.
Brunton, Sir Lauder. London, England.
Brush, Mrs. Graham. New York.
Bulloch, John Malcolm. London, England.
Bullock, W. H. New York.
Burlingham, Mrs. Robert. New York.
Burton, Clarence Monroe. Detroit, Mich.
Bushnell, Curtis C. New Haven, Conn.
Button, W. G. Philadelphia, Pa.
Byars, William Vincent. St. Louis, Mo.

Canadian Bank of Commerce. New York.
Carman, L. E. New York.
Carnegie, Andrew. New York.
Carnegie Corporation of New York. New York.
Carruthers, Mrs. John. London, England.
Central Mercantile Association. New York.
Century Company. New York.
Chandler, Prof. C. F. New York.
Chelminski, Jan V. New York.
Choate, Hon. Joseph H. New York.
Church, Mrs. F. F. Rochester, N. Y.
Clement, Mrs. Duane H. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Coester, Alfred. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Collier, P. F. & Son. New York.
Colonial Dames of America. New York.
Colorado Taxpayers Protective League. Denver, Colo.
Columbia University Library. New York.

Columbia University, Avery Architectural Library. New York.
Commission for Relief in Belgium. London, England.
Comstock, William O. Brookline, Mass.
Cornell University Library. Ithaca, N. Y.
Council of Foreign Bondholders. London, England.
Cowan, John P. Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cox, John, Jr. New York.
Craddock, Mrs. G. H. New York.
Crapsey, A. S. Rochester, N. Y.
Crowell, John Franklin. East Orange, N. J.

Darley, Mrs. F. O. C. Claymont, Del.
Darrow, C. L. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Datta, Roby. Calcutta, India.
Davis, Gherardi. New York.
Dean, Bashford and Welch, Alexander McMillan. New York.
Denmark, Konseilspraesidiet. København.
de Perott, Prof. Joseph. Worcester, Mass.
Depew, Hon. Chauncey M. New York.
DeVinne, Theodore B. New York.
DeWitt, William G. New York.
Dickson, Miss Eleonora. Tashkent, Turkestan, Russia.
Ditson, Charles H. & Co. New York.

Ellison, Dr. Saram R. New York.
Ellsberg, Dr. S. New York.
Engineering News. New York.
Eno, Joel Nelson. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Eno, William Phelps. New York.
Erickson, Knute. New York.
Evening Post. New York.

Fairchild, Mrs. Charles S. New York.
Falkenau, Arthur. New York.
Fancher, Mrs. Mary M. New York.
Farrell, Rev. William B. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Fearing, Hon. Daniel B. Newport, R. I.
Fellows, Albion Norris. New York.
Fels, Mary. New York.
Figarola-Caneda, Mrs. Domingo. Habana, Cuba.
Fish, Stuyvesant. New York.
Flagg, Isaac. Berkeley, Cal.
Forbes, Allen B. New York.
Ford, Judge John. New York.
Fowler, Hon. Charles N. Elizabeth, N. J.
France, Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts. Paris.
Frederiksberg, Denmark, The Mayor.

Gallagher, Sears. Boston, Mass.
Gardiner, Miss Sarah D. New York.
Garrett, Erwin Clarkson. Germantown, Pa.
Garrison, Dr. Fielding H. Washington, D. C.
Gerhard, Dr. William Paul. New York.
Gibraltar, Colonial Secretary.
Giffen, J. Craig. New Alexandria, Pa.
Golden, Peter. New York.
Gordon, Armistead C. Staunton, Va.
Graff, Charles H. New York.
Gray, H. W. & Company. New York.
Great Britain, Patent Office. London, England.
Grieves, Lieut. Loren C. (1st Lieut., 30th Infantry). Plattsburg Barracks, N. Y.
Griswold, F. Gray. Roslyn, L. I.
Guayaquil, Biblioteca Municipal. Ecuador.
Guénot, Lieut. Georges. Paris, France.
Gulland, Miss Elizabeth. London, England.
Gumz, Chas. Rosebank, Staten Island, N. Y.

Hadley, Chalmers. Denver, Colo.
Hapgood, Miss Isabel F. New York.
Harden, Walter L. New York.
Hardie, Miss Katharine. New York.
Harris, Sidney. New York.
Harrison, Fairfax. Chicago, Ill.
Hart, Mrs. Collins. Canandaigua, N. Y.
Harvard Club of New York City.
Hawkes, McDougall. New York.
Hawkins, Gen. Rush C. New York.
Hayne, Daniel H. Baltimore, Md.
Headley, Elroy. Newark, N. J.
Heaton, Augustus George. New York.
Heckscher, August. New York.
Heft, Louis. New York.
Hinrichs, Gustav. Mountain Lakes, N. J.
Hispanic Society of America. New York.
Hord, Rev. Arnold Harris. Philadelphia.
Hoxie, Brig. Gen. Richard L., U. S. A. Washington, D. C.
Hoyt, Francis Deming. Lakewood, N. J.
Hughes, W. J. L. Owensboro, Ky.
Hyatt, Miss Sybil. Kinston, N. C.

Iles, George. New York.
Ingpen, Arthur Robert. Woking, England.
Italy, Camera dei Deputati. Roma, Italy.
Italy, Ministero delle Colonie. Roma, Italy.

Jackson, Arthur H. New York.
Janvier, Mrs. Thomas A. New York.
Janssen, Frederick Wm. New York.
Japan Imperial Patent Office. Tokyo, Japan.
Johnson, B. F., Inc. Washington, D. C.
Johnson, Dr. Rossiter. New York.

Kablukov, Prof. I. A. Moscow, Russia.
Kansas City Star. Kansas City, Mo.
Kashishian, A. New York.
Kilroe, Edwin P. New York.
Kingsbury Family. Waterbury, Conn.
Kitchin, Miss Jennie C. Jersey City, N. J.
Kollontay, Mrs. A. Paterson, N. J.

La Montagne, Miss Marie. New York.
Lamont, T. W. New York.
Langworthy, Daniel Avery. Minneapolis, Minn.
Laurent, J. Federico Costa y. Lima, Peru.
Lay, Charles D. New York.
Leo, T. Y. New York.
Levis, H. C. London, England.
Library of Congress. Washington, D. C.
Library Journal. New York.
Llanelly, Borough of, Wales, Town Clerk.
Lloyd, William S. Wayne Junction, Pa.
Lounsbery, Mrs. Richard P. New York.

Macauley, Ward. Detroit, Mich.
MacBride, Robert Irwin. Stony Point on Hudson, N. Y.
McCord, Mrs. C. L. Millbrook, N. Y.
McCourtie, W. H. L. Minneapolis, Minn.
McDowell, William O. New York.
Machelas, Aristotle. New York.
Mackintosh, Newton. Roxbury, Mass.
MacLean, J. P. Franklin, O.
Maine State Library. Augusta, Me.
Marinetti, F. T. Milan, Italy.
Martin, Miss Myra B. New York.
Marzo, Chev. Eduardo. New York.
Massachusetts New-Church Union. Boston, Mass.
Massachusetts State Library. Boston, Mass.
Matthews, Prof. Brander. New York.
Merriman, Mansfield. New York.
Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. New York.
Michigan State Library. Lansing, Mich.
Middlesex, County Council. Westminster, England.
Mohri, M. Tokyo, Japan.
Montané, Dr. Louis. Habana, Cuba.
Mooney, Mrs. H. W. New York.
Moore, Clarence B. Philadelphia, Pa.
Moore, Edward C., Jr. New York.
Morgan, J. Pierpont. New York.
Morton, Mrs. Hannah W. St. Joseph, Mo.
Muller, Frederick & Company. Amsterdam, Netherlands.
Munsey, Frank A. New York.
Myrtle, Frederick S. San Francisco, Cal.

Napoli, Italy, Il Sindaco.
National Library of Wales. Aberystwyth.
Netherlands, Minister van Kolonien. The Hague, Netherlands.
Netherlands Oversea Trust. The Hague, Netherlands.
New Jersey Historical Society. Newark, N. J.
New York Monuments Commission for the Battlefields of Gettysburg and Chattanooga. New York.
New York State Library. Albany, N. Y.
New York Telephone Company. New York.
Newton, Richard, Jr. New York.
Norden, N. Lindsay. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Norton, Mrs. Eliot. New York.
Nottingham, England, Town Clerk.
Nyasaland, Chief Secretary. Zomba.

O'Brien, Hon. Morgan J. New York.
Ohio State Library. Columbus, Ohio.
Oregon State Library. Portland, Ore.
Osborn, Ralph. New York.
Osborne, Malcolm. Chelsea, England.
Osler, Sir William. Oxford, England.

Palmer, William Lincoln. Boston, Mass.
Pan American Scientific Congress. Washington, D. C.
Panama Pacific International Exposition. San Francisco, Cal.
Panama Pacific International Exposition, Argentine Commission. San Francisco, Cal.
Pandolfi, Vincenzo. New York.
Panna, Her Highness the Mahrani. Panna, India.
Parker, Sir Gilbert. London, England.
Peirson, Gen. Charles Lawrence. Pride's Crossing, Mass.
Penninck, James. New York.
Pennsylvania State Library. Harrisburg, Pa.
Perkins, H. E. Washington, D. C.
Perry, Mrs. Wm. A. New York.
Peru, Minister of Foreign Affairs. Lima, Peru.
Peshine, Major John Henry Hobart, U. S. A. Santa Barbara, Cal.
Polk, William M., M.D. New York.
Potter, Frederick G. New York.
Preston, Eugene D. Cripple Creek, Colo.
Prince Edward Island, Legislative Library. Charlottetown, P. E. I.
Prudential Insurance Company of America. Newark, N. J.

Publishers' Weekly. New York.
Putnam, Hon. Harrington. Brooklyn, N. Y.

Raffalovich, George. New York.
Rarewk, Ernst. New York.
Raymond, George Lansing. Los Angeles, Cal.
Rayner, W. B. Washington, D. C.
Real, Mrs. Gil del. Haines Falls, N. Y.
Reid, Mrs. Whitelaw. New York.
Rhode Island State Library. Providence, R. I.
Rio de Janeiro, Biblioteca Nacional.
Rio de Janeiro, Museu Nacional.
Roberts, Millard F. Durhamville, N. Y.
Robinson, Nelson L. New York.
Roche, Rev. Olin Scott. New York.
Roldán, Dr. Guillermo Domínguez. Habana, Cuba.
Rose, J. N., M.D. Washington, D. C.
Royce, Josiah, LL.D. Cambridge, Mass.
Ruben, Mrs. L. M. New York.
Rudd, Mrs. Jane S. Porter. New York.
Russell, Charles Howland. New York.
Russia, Minister of Foreign Affairs. Petrograd, Russia.
Ryerson, Edward L. Chicago, Ill.

Sadeleer, Louis de. New York.
Sage, Mrs. Russell. New York.
Saratovskaya Uchonaya Arkhivnaya Kommissiya. Saratov, Russia.
Schiff, Jacob H. New York.
Schirmer, George (Inc.) New York.
Schurz, Miss. New York.
Schuyler, Miss Louisa Lee. Highland Falls, N. Y.
Seligman, Prof. Edwin R. A. New York.
Sellers, Edwin Jaquett. Philadelphia, Pa.
Sharp, George W. Boston, Mass.
Sheldon, Edward W. New York.
Shepherd, Prof. William R. New York.
Sheridan, Mrs. James B. New York.
Sherman, Mrs. Frank Dempster. New York.
Sherman, Frederic Fairchild. New York.
Shriner, Charles A. Paterson, N. J.
Smith, Mrs. Annie Morrill. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Signorelli, Archibald. Chicago, Ill.
Silverthorne, Frank H. New York.
Smith, Nelson. New York.
Smith, Mrs. Nelson. New York.
Snelson, E. L. St. Louis, Mo.
Sprague, Frank H. Grafton, N. D.
States, James Noyes. New Haven, Conn.
Stauffer, Mrs. David McNeely. Yonkers, N. Y.
Sterne, Mrs. Simon. New York.
Stetson, Francis Lynde. New York.
Stokes, I. N. Phelps. New York.
Strauss, Miss S. Mildred. New York.
Surrey, Prof. N. M. Miller. New York.
Sweeny, William M. Astoria, N. Y.
Sweets Catalogue Service, Inc. New York.

Talbot, Winthrop, M.D. Flushing, N. Y.
Taylor, Agnes Longstreth. Cynwyd, Pa.
Thacher, Mrs. Julia Edgar. New York.
Thompson, Eben Francis. Worcester, Mass.
Thorn, Anthony T. Philadelphia, Pa.
Tiffany, Louis C. New York.
Townsend, Howard. New York.
Trube, Miss Ottoria. Hastings-on-Hudson, N. Y.
Tuthill, William B. New York.
Twining, Mrs. M. G. Morristown, N. J.

Ullo, Mrs. Lorenzo. New York.
Union League Club of New York. New York.
U. S. Court of Customs Appeals. Washington, D. C.

Van Benthuysen, Alvin Seaward. Brooklyn, N. Y.
Van Dyke, Prof. John C. New Brunswick, N. J.
Van Velzen, O. G. Thoden. New York.
Vett, Fru Gehejme Etatsraadinde. København, Denmark.
Virginia State Library. Richmond, Va.

Walker, Frank R. Chicago, Ill.
Whittemore, Mrs. Charles E. New York.
Wight, Charles Henry. New York.
Wight, William W. Milwaukee, Wis.
Wilkinson, Mrs. Horace S. Syracuse, N. Y.
Williams, John W. West Chester, Pa.
Wilson, Miss Anne W. Washington, D. C.
Wilson, Miss Margaret Barclay. New York.
Wise, Jennings Cropper. Richmond, Va.
Witwer Family of America. Chicago, Ill.
Women's City Club of New York. New York.
Wood, J. Walter. New York.
Wright, Tobias A. New York.
Wynne, Rev. John J. New York.

Young, Charles N. New York.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of February, 1917, the Library received as gifts, a total of 2,161 volumes, 4,270 pamphlets, 407 prints and 106 maps. Among the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From Mrs. T. J. Coolidge of Boston, a copy of the privately printed work, "Thomas Jefferson, Architect, original designs in the collection of Thomas Jefferson Coolidge, Junior, with an essay and notes by Fiske Kimball," Cambridge, 1916; from Mr. and Mrs. John Copley of London, two lithographs, "Recruits" by Copley and "The Patch" by Ethel Gabain; from Mr. Sam. P. Avery, a menu of a dinner given to the officers of the Russian Squadron by the City of Paris, 19th of October, 1893, with a cover design by Bracquemond, 9 etchings by S. and G. Ferris, and 1 wood engraving by Samuel P. Avery; from the Estate of J. Harsen Purdy, 25 engravings by Faithorne (the remainder of the collection left to the Library by Mr. Purdy's will); and miscellaneous collections of prints from Messrs. McDougall Hawkes, Stephen G. Putnam, and George H. Sullivan.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN FEBRUARY, 1917

DURING the month of February, 1917, there were received at the Library 28,347 volumes and 4,840 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 78,156. They consulted 202,761 volumes. Visitors to the Building numbered 236,903.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Abbott, George Frederick. Turkey, Greece, and the great powers; a study in friendship and hate. London: R. Scott, 1916. vii, 384 p., 2 maps. 8°. **GIE**

Arkell, Reginald. All the rumours, rhymed by Reginald Arkell pictured by Alfred Leete. London: Duckworth & Co. [1916.] 47(1) p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

—— The Bosch book; 80 drawings by Alfred Leete, verses by Reginald Arkell. London: Duckworth & Co. [1916.] 48 p. illus. f°. **† BTZE**

Asquith, Herbert Henry. The war, its causes and its message; speeches delivered by the prime minister, August – October, 1914. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1914.] 39(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.213, no.6**

Bairnsfather, Bruce. Bullets & billets. London: G. Richards, Ltd. [1916.] 304 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Ballard, Frank. The mistakes of pacifism; or, Why a Christian can have anything to do with war. London: C. H. Kelly [1915]. 48 p. 12°. **YFX p.v.27, no.3**

Bang, J. P. Hurrah and hallelujah, the spirit of new-Germanism; a documentation by J. P. Bang... From the Danish by Jessie Bröchner. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. viii, 280 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bargone, Charles. Quatorze histoires de soldats. Paris: E. Flammarion [1916]. 2 p.l., 303 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Barker, Harley Granville. The Red Cross in France, with a preface by Joseph H. Choate. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1916.] xviii, 168 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Beddington, F. M. How to become a useful and efficient officer. London: F. Groom & Co., Ltd., 1915. 31(1) p. 16°. **VWE p.v.27, no.1**

Bellver Cano, José. España y la guerra europea (primeras influencias). [Granada: P. V. Traveset,] 1916. 212 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Benedict XV, pope. His Holiness Pope Benedict xv on the great war; a collection of the Holy Father's utterances in the cause of peace, with an original portrait-study of His Holiness by Gabriel Martyn. London: Burns & Oates, Ltd., 1916. 19(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **YFX p.v.27, no.7**

Blanchon, Georges. La guerre nouvelle. Paris: A. Colin, 1916. 2 p.l., 270 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Bonn, Moritz Julius. German war finance. New York: German University League, 1916. 37 p. 8°. **TIE p.v.39, no.8**

Booij, J. A., and H. Booij. Hoeveel rijksinkomstenbelasting en oorlogsopcenten moet ik betalen? Naar hoeveel vermogen ben ik aangeslagen? Een en ander over de algemeene rijks-inkomstenbelasting, zooals die van 1 Mei 1915 af wordt geheven van binnen het rijk wonende natuurlijke personen, het van genoemden datum af geldend tarief der vermogensbelasting, benevens het beschrijvingsbiljet der inkomstenbelasting, vraag x en xi, waarbij kan worden aangeteekend het geen men elk jaar aangeeft. Bijeen gebracht, van berekeningen en tarieven voorzien. Rotterdam: W. L. & J. Brusse, 1915. 23 p. 3. ed. 8°. **BTZE p.v.247, no.10**

Boonen, Jaak. De Belgische soldat; zijn werk, zijn geest, zijn ziel. Amsterdam: P. N. van Kampen & Zoon [1916]. 4 p.l., 88 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.247, no.5**

Bousfield, M. A. In stirring days; some letters to a friend. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1916. 55(1) p. 16°. **BTZE p.v.246, no.3**

Bracher, S. V. The short way to a long peace. Manchester: National Labour Press, Ltd. [1915?] 14 p., 1 l. 8°. **VWE p.v.28, no.6**

Breevoort, Johanna. Door zijn hond gered; een verhaal uit het begin van den wereld-oorlog — Augustus 1914. Rotterdam: J. M. Bredée [1915]. 40 p., 2 pl. 12°. **BTZK p.v.1, no.4**

Brischar, Karl M. Welttragödie. Der Krieg vom Standpunkte der Ethik und des Mammons. Leipzig: M. Spohr [1915?]. 28 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.4, no.13**

Brock, Robert. Memorial sermon, Albert Phillips, private, 10th R. Welsh Fusiliers, killed in action 30th March, 1916. Preached at S. Michael's, Criggion, by the Rev. R. Brock, vicar, on Palm Sunday, 1916... Shrewsbury: Wilding & Son, Ltd. [1916.] 7 p. sq. 12°. **BTZG p.v.5, no.10**

Brunet, Émile. Calomnies allemandes. "Les conventions anglo-belges." Paris: En vente aux Messageries Hachette [1915?]. 24 p. 4°. **† BTZE p.v.150, no.2**

Bryan, William Jennings. De Europeesche oorlog. Utrecht: G. J. A. Ruys. 1916. (1)84–122 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.4, no.17**

Buchan, John. The battle of Jutland. London: T. Nelson & Sons, Ltd. [1916.] 2 p. l., 44 p., 1 l., 1 diagr., 4 pl. illus. 12°. **VYC**

Buxton, Dorothy Frances Jebb, compiler. Moderate opinion in Germany and Austria. (New and revised edition, May, 1916.) Compiled by Mrs. C. R. Buxton. [Westminster: printed and published by the St. Clements Press, Ltd., for the Women's International League.] 1916. 7(1) p. sq. 4°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.13**

Caine, Hall. Our girls; their work for the war, with 15 illustrations from photographs by the Ministry of Munitions. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1916. 127(1) p., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Cerfberr de Médelsheim, Gaston. L'Allemagne en détresse d'après ses propres documents; les hommes, les approvisionnements, l'argent. Paris: E. de Boccard. 1916. 318 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Chéradame, André. The Pangerman plot unmasked; Berlin's formidable peace-trap of "the drawn war." With an introduction by the earl of Cromer... New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xxxi, 235 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Christian-Frogé, R. Morhange et les Marsouins en Lorraine... Préface de J. H. Rosny ainé. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. vii, 220 p., 16 pl. 12°. (La guerre — les récits des témoins.) **BTZE**

Clayton, Joseph Culbertson. Patriotic verses for freedom and for right, by a private soldier... New York: Nation Press, 1916. 9 l. nar. 8°. **BTZI p.v.5, no.11**

Cobden Club. The Paris Conference proposals; a memorandum by the Cobden Club. Westminster: the club, 1916. 23(1) p. 12°. **TB p.v.111, no.2**

Coddington, Fitzherbert John Osbourne. The soldier's guide to obtaining state assistance under the military service (civil liabilities) regulations. London: Gale & Polden, Ltd. [1916.] vi p., 1 l., 88 p. sq. 32°. **BTZE p.v.252, no.3**

The **Conduct** of the war by sea. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1915. 24 p. 8°. **VYB p.v.12, no.11**

Connaught Rangers. — 5th (Service) Battalion. Record of the 5th (Service) Battalion, the Connaught Rangers from 19th August, 1914, to 17th January, 1916. Oxford: printed for private circulation by F. Hall at the Oxford University Press [1916]. 230 p., 1 l., 4 maps. 8°. **BTZE**

Copeland, Fanny S. The women of Serbia; a lecture by Fanny S. Copeland, with a preface by Lady (Ralph) Paget. London: published for the Kossovo Day Committee by the Faith Press, 1916. ii, 16 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.247, no.8**

Cornwallis, Kinahan. Freedom's fight against invasion and conquest. (March, 1916.) [New York, 1916.] 2 l. 4°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.15**

Typewritten.
Poetry.

Coutras, Pierre. Propriétaire pendant la guerre. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. viii, 209 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Coutts, John. Homely thoughts on the way to peace, by experience, science, philosophy & religion. London: G. Lyal, 1915. 64 p. 12°. **ZEE p.v.5, no.3**

Dautrin, Élie. Nos petits pendant la guerre et nos grands. Paris: Librairie Plon, 1916. 156 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Dawson, Alec John. Somme battle stories, recorded by Captain A. J. Dawson, illustrated by Captain Bruce Bairnsfather. London: published for "The Bystander," by Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. vii, 239(1) p., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Denais, Joseph Rémi. La grande guerre, pour la patrie, pour la justice. Tué à l'ennemi. Paris: H. Leclerc, 1915. 8 p. 4°. **BTZI p.v.5, no.14**

Poem.

Denney, James. War and the fear of God. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. viii, 184 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. A history of the great war. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1916]. v. 1. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Dugard, Henry. The battle of Verdun (February 21 – May 7). Translated by F. Appleby Holt... London: Hutchinson & Co., 1916. xvi, 287(1) p., 1 map, 16 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Dumont-Wilden, Louis. Bruxelles et Louvain. Bruxelles: G. van Oest & Cie., 1916. 62 p., 16 p. 12°. (Villes meurtriez de Belgique.) **BTZE p.v.257, no.4**

Dyson, William Henry. War cartoons, by Will Dyson; with descriptive letterpress by Arnold Bennett, Harry E. Brittain, The Bishop of Birmingham, Rev. Dr. Clifford, Gilbert K. Chesterton, Rt. Hon. Lord Desborough...T. P. O'Connor...Rt. Hon. Sir Gilbert Parker...H. S. Perris, Rt. Hon. Lord Weardale, Israel Zangwill... London: Hodder and Stoughton [1916]. 13 l. illus. f°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.21**

Ebell, Max. Gegen England! Für alle Deutschen, die England hassen. Hamburg: H. Seippel, 1915. 4 l. 8°. **BTZI p.v.5, no.4**
Poetry.

—— Eines Königs Traum. Buren-Krieg (Einst — Heute). Für alle Deutschen, die England hassen. Hamburg: H. Seippel, 1914. 2 l. 8°. **BTZI p.v.5, no.9**
Poetry.

Exhibition of contemporary French art for the relief fund for the families of French soldier artists through the Ministry of Fine Arts and la Fraternité des artistes, Paris, under the auspices of the American Artists' Committee of One Hundred, la Société des architectes diplomés par le gouvernement français, groupe américain, the Society of Beaux-Arts Architects, the Museum of French Art, L'Alliance française. Ritz-Carlton Ballroom, New York, January, 1916. [New York:] 1916. 24 p. 4°.
† 3 MAW

Faltz, Siegfried Alfred. Kriegs-Dividenden- und Kurse-Vergleichs-Tabellen 1914–1915. Berlin: P. Franke [1915]. 44 p. 8°.
TG p.v.21, no.9

Fauchois, René. Les gloriales. La veillée des armes, représentée à la Comédie-Française le 25 juin 1915. Paris: Chez l'auteur, 1915. 11(1) p. 8°. **BTZI p.v.5, no.3**
Poetry.

Fischer, Hans. Nach Sibirien mit hunderttausend Deutschen; vier Monate russische Kriegsgefangenschaft, von Kurt Aram [pseud.]. Berlin: Ullstein & Co.; repr. New York: Ullstein War Book Co., 1916. 2 p.l., 7–247 p., 2 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Flament, Julien. Sur l'air de "Tipperary." Contes et récits de la grande guerre, avec une lettre-préface de Émile Verhaeren. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 130 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE p.v.257, no.3**

Forel, Auguste Henri. Die Vereinigten Staaten der Erde (ein Kulturprogramm). Lausanne: Fr. Ruedi, 1914. 107(1) p. 12°.
XBF p.v.14, no.1

Friends, Society of. — London Yearly Meeting: Committee on War and the Social Order. "Whence come wars?" Being papers prepared by members of the Yearly Meeting's Committee on War and the Social Order for their second conference, held at Jordans, 7th–10th April, 1916, together with notes of discussions on the papers; report to yearly meeting, 1916; information and suggestions for enquirers. London: Headley Bros. [1916.] 193 p. 8°.
VWE p.v.28, no.2

Furse, Michael Bolton, bishop of Pretoria. The nation under orders; "some impressions burnt into my soul by a month at the front — for the days are critical." A letter addressed to the Times by Michael Furse, bishop of Pretoria. London: Times Pub. Co., Ltd., 1915. 7(1) p. 4°.
† BTZE p.v.251, no.14

Gaucher, André. Les principes du combat à la baïonnette à l'usage du combattant. Paris: Berger-Levrault [1915?]. 30 p. illus. 12°. **VWE p.v.27, no.8**

Genevoix, Maurice. 'Neath Verdun, August–October, 1914. With a preface by Ernest Lavisse. Translated by H. Grahame Richards... London: Hutchinson & Co., 1916. xx, 309(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Gerling, Reinhold. Russische Grausamkeit in Kriegführung, Sitten-, Familien- und Rechtsleben. Oranienburg: Orania-Verlag [1914]. 80 p. 8°. **GLP p.v.8, no.6**

Gibson, Reginald D. Nothing but eyes to weep with, and other poems of the war. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1916.] 4 p.l., 40 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI p.v.4, no.2**

Gilson, Charles James Louis. Across the Cameroons; a story of war and adventure. Illustrated by Arch. Webb. London: Blackie & Son, Ltd. [1916.] 254 p., 5 pl. 12°. **BTZK**

Gohier, Urbain Degoulet, called. La race a parlé; leçons et moralités de la grande guerre. Paris: É. Mignot, 1916. 320 p. 12°.
BTZE

Gouvieux, Marc. Notes d'un officier observateur en avion. Paris: P. Lafitte [1916]. 272 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Goyau, Georges. Les catholiques allemands et l'empire évangélique. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 71 p., 2 l. 12°.
BTZE p.v.257, no.1

Gregory, Hugh. August 1914; a poem. London: A. C. Fifield, 1916. 29 p. 12°.
BTZI p.v.3, no.6

A **Group** of letters from women of the warring nations. Reprinted by the Woman's Peace Party... Chicago: Allied Prtg. Trades Council [1915?]. 13 l. 4°.
† BTZE p.v.251, no.7

Grunsky, Clotilde, and C. E. Grunsky. The next step. Published in the interest of world's peace. [San Francisco: Walter N. Brunt Press,] 1915. 19(1) p. 12°.
YFX p.v.27, no.8
Contents: Peace and patriotism, by Clotilde Grunsky. The united world, by C. E. Grunsky.

Grushevski, Mikhail Sergyeyevich. The historical evolution of the Ukrainian problem, by Prof. Michaelo Hrushevsky; translated...by George Raffalovich. English edition published for S.V.U. London: [Garden City Press, Ltd.,] 1915. 58 p., 1 l. 12°. **GLP p.v.8, no.1**

La **Guerra** en el mar; discursos pronunciados en la Camara de los Comúnes por el muy honorable señor don Winston Churchill...el dia 15 de febrero de 1915, y por el muy honorable señor don H. H. Asquith...el dia 1 de marzo de 1915, y la contestación del Ministerio de Negocios Extranjeros británico á la nota norte-americana del 16 de febrero 1915... Paris: T. Nelson & Son [1915]. 28 p. 8°. **VYB p.v.12, no.10**

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius, and T. M. Kettle, compilers. Battle songs for the Irish brigades, collected by Stephen Gwynn and T. M. Kettle. Dublin: Maunsel & Co., Ltd., 1915. vii, 9–32 p. 24°. **NCI p.v.96, no.3**

Hall, Thomas Cuming. Charges London press misinforms American public. [New York? 1915?] 8 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.247, no.7**

Hansen, Viggo. Til mit Folk under Vordenskrigen. København: I Kommission hos det Schønbergske Forlag [1915]. 16 p. 8°. **BTZI p.v.4,no.4**
Poetry.

Hassler, Joseph. Ma campagne au jour le jour, août 1914 – décembre 1915. Préface de Maurice Barrès... Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. xiv, 262 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Heller, Otto. An uncalculated loss of the European war. [St. Louis: Washington University, 1916.] 12 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.4, no.11**

Herbert, Alan Patrick. Half-hours at Helles. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1916. 4 p.l., 63 p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.4, no.3**
Poetry.

Herriot, Édouard. Une offensive économique; la Foire d'échantillons de Lyon. Paris: Typographie Philippe Renouard, 1916. 43 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.234, no.11**

Horn, Robert W. Die "englische Krankheit" unter russischer Pflege. Berlin: G. Stilke, 1915. 56 p. 8°. **CM p.v.22, no.4**

Horton-Smith, Lionel Graham Horton. The issue; or, Why we are at war. London: [Imperial Maritime League,] 1914. 2 l. 8°. **BTZG p.v.4, no.10**

—— Never to rise again, "Deutschland unter Alles," written in support of the Imperial Maritime League's villages and rural districts enlightenment and recruiting campaign. [London, 1915.] 4 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.4, no.12**

Indian National Party. — Executive Committee. A manifesto of the Indian National Party. [London? the committee,] 1916. 1 l. 4°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.16**

International Union of Ethical Societies. The supreme issue: law versus anarchy in international affairs. London: the union, 1914. 15 p. 8°. **XBF p.v.14, no.4**

Jeans, Thomas Tendron. A naval venture; the war story of an armoured cruiser, by Fleet-Surgeon T. T. Jeans... Illustrated by Frank Gillett... London: Blackie & Son, Ltd., 1917. 416 p., 1 map. 6 pl. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Jèze, Gaston. Les finances de guerre de l'Angleterre. Paris: M. Giard & E. Brière, 1915. 2 p.l., 248 p. 4°. **BTZO**

—— —— 1. supplément (jusqu'au 31 mai 1915). Paris: M. Giard & E. Brière, 1915. 4°. **BTZO**

Johnson, Douglas Wilson. The Balkan campaign. New York: American Geographical Society [1916]. p. 27–47. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.247, no.13**

Jørgensen, Johannes. False witness; the authorised translation of "Klokke Roland," by Johannes Jörgensen... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. vii(i), 227 p., 1 fac., 3 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Junius, Redivivus, pseud. The holy war. Diabolus. Extremes: generosity and avarice. A satire by Junius Redivivus... London: J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, Ltd., 1915. 16 p. sq. 8°. **BTZI p.v.5, no.13**

—— Munitions; a poem, by Junius Redivivus. Birmingham: Cornish Bros., Ltd. [1916.] 5 p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.3, no.7**

Kernahan, Coulson. Hope's star in war's sky; a word of cheer and consolation to the sorrowful. London: Morgan & Scott, Ltd., 1916. 92 p., 1 l. sq. 16°. **BTZE**

Klein, Félix. Hope in suffering; memories and reflections of a French army chaplain, by Abbé Félix Klein... Translated from the French "Les douleurs qui espèrent" by Gemma Bailey, with an introduction by Canon H. Scott Holland... London: A. Melrose, Ltd., 1916. 317(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Kriegsschiffs-Verluste unserer Feinde... Zusammengestellt nach Weyer's Taschenbuch der Kriegsflotten... Blatt 1. München: J. F. Lehmann, 1914. folded sheet. f°. **VYAD**

Krop, Frederik Johan. Naar de Fransche loopgraven en de verwoeste streken achter de gevechtslinie. Rotterdam: J. M. Bredée [1915]. 24 p. illus. 4°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.2**

Kuhlmann, C. Deutscher Krieger bestelle dein Haus! Eine ernste Mahnung an alle Soldaten, ein sicherer Ratgeber für die Angehörigen der Krieger; Herausgeber: C. Kuhlmann... Köln: Hoursch & Bechstedt [1915?]. 2 l. f. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.20**

Laurent, Lea. Our Lady of Belgium. (Notre dame de Belgique.) Translated from the French by Elisabeth M. Lockwood. London: Iris Pub. Co. [1916.] 153 p., 1 port. 8°. **GBP**

Lettres à tous les Français. Patience, effort, et confiance. Paris: Comité de publication, 1916. 144 p. 16°. **BTZG p.v.5, no.4**

Issued by a "Comité de publication," consisting of Ernest Lavisse, Émile Durkheim, Chas. Andler, and others.

Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph. Raymond; or, Life and death, with examples of the evidence for survival of memory and affection after death. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1916.] xi, 404 p., 9 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **YRE**

MacDonald, Wilson. The girl behind the man behind the gun. [Victoria, B. C.: Lane & Son, 1915.] 1 l. 8°. **BTZI p.v.5, no.10**

Poetry.

Mackinnon, Albert Glenthorne. Malta, the nurse of the Mediterranean. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. 3 p.l., 9–259(1) p., 9 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Maclagan, Oscar Frederick. The defence of nations; how every nation can be safe from attack. London: International Defence League [1915]. 31(1) p. 12°. **XBF p.v.14, no.8**

McLaglen, Leopold. Bayonet fighting for war, by Captain Leopold McLaglen, inventor of the new system of bayonet fighting now used by British troops in the great war. 30,000 Anzacs have been trained in this system... London: Harrison & Sons [1916]. 48 p. illus. 16°. **VWE p.v.27, no.2**

Magnus, Leonard Arthur, compiler. Pros and cons in the great war; a record of foreign opinion with a register of fact. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., Ltd., 1917. viii, 396 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Maks, A. C. F. "Logisch is anders"; antwoord aan Dr. E. van Dieren "volbloed Nederlander"; of ????? (Met een "Toekomst" aanhangsel), door A. C. F. Maks... Zaandam: C. Huig, 1916. 39 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.247, no.3**

Mallory, George. War work for boys and girls. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 16 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.4, no.1**

Margerie, Emmanuel de. Lettre à un professeur suisse allemand, correspondant de l'Institut de France... [Paris, 1916.] 2 l. 4°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.8**

Melville, Edgar de. De beteekenis van den arbeid der vredesconferenties, gezien in het licht van en in verband met den oorlog. (Een reeks korte beschouwingen, naar aanleiding van vragen van de redactie van het tijdschrift "Vrede door recht," gegeven door Mr. W. H. de Beaufort...e. a.) Bijeengebracht door Edgar de Melville... 's-Gravenhage: J. Morks, 1915. 48 p. 4°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.11**

Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal. For our soldiers! Address given by His Eminence Cardinal Mercier on the day of the national fête, July 21st, 1916, at Sainte Gudule, Brussels... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. 15 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.5, no.7**

Mikhaïlow, Pierre. Le rôle de la Russie dans le droit international. Préface par Louis Renault... Paris: [Imprimerie "Union,"] 1915. 47(1) p. 8°. **XBF p.v.14, no.9**

Monod, Wilfred. Jusqu'au bout; lettre à un Américain. Paris: Fischbacher, 1916. 16 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.4, no.9**

Moore, Henry Charles. Under Jellicoe's command; a story of the North Sea. London: Collins' Clear-type Press [1916]. 224 p. illus. 4°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Morgan, Angela. Battle cry of the mothers. n. p., 1915? 7 l. 8°. **BTZI p.v.5, no.7**

A poem.

Murray, Gilbert. Ethische Probleme des Krieges. Eine Ansprache von Professor Gilbert Murray, gehalten bei der dreijährlichen Tagung der National Conference of Unitarian, Liberal Christian, Free Christian, Presbyterian, and other non-subscribing or kindred congregations, in London, am 27sten Oktober, 1915. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1916. 32 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.5, no.2**

Murray, Marr. The Bible and the future of Britain. London: Hodder & Stoughton. 1916. 2 p.l., 7–184 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Newbold, John Turner Walton. How Europe armed for war (1871–1914). London: Blackfriars Press, Ltd. [1916.] v, 7–108 p. 8°. **VWE p.v.28, no.3**

Nicoll, Sir William Robertson. Prayer in war time. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1916. viii, 187 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Nieuwe Rotterdamsche Courant. Reprint of two leading articles from the "Nieuwe Rotterdamsche Courant" (August-September, 1915). The new Europe. [Rotterdam: Nieuwe Rotterdamsche Courant, 1915?] 2 l. sq. f°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.17**

Nitti, Francesco Saverio. La guerra e la pace. Bari: G. Laterza & figli, 1916. 191 p., 1 port. 8°. **BTZG**

Noël, Édouard. Temps de guerre... [Série 1–]2. Paris: E. Rey, 1914. 8°. **BTZE**

Contents: [Série 1.] Trois sonnets patriotiques dits par Mlle Bartet. Série 2. Dix sonnets patriotiques dits par M. Maurice de Féraudy.

Northcliffe (1. baron), Alfred Charles William Harmsworth. At the war, by Lord Northcliffe. London: published for the Joint War Committee of the British Red Cross Society, and the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in England, by Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. viii, 288 p., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Nyholm, Gustav. Rysslands slutliga öde? Tankar om Gogs krig en märklig profetia, tydd 1876, sammanställd med världskriget hösten 1914. Uppteckнad af Matilda Roslin-Kalliola. Stockholm: C. A. V. Lundholm A. B. [1914.] 32 p. 6. rev. ed. 8°. **BTZE p.v.246, no.1**

Oncken, Hermann. Bismarck und die Zukunft Mitteleuropas; Rede, bei der Feier der Universität Heidelberg zum Gedächtnis des 100 jährigen Geburtstages Bismarcks, am 10 Mai 1915, gehalten von Hermann Oncken. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1915. 19 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.4, no.14**

Organisation centrale pour une paix durable. Central organisation for a durable peace... Manifesto. [The Hague: the organisation, 1915.] 2 l. f°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.19**

Orlando, Vittorio Emanuele. La guerra giusta e necessaria. Campobasso: G. Colitti & figlio, 1915. 1 p.l., (1)6–33 p., 1 l. 8°. (Collana Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no. 3.) **BTZG p.v.4, no.21**

Our navy — our army, in peace and war ... London: Gale & Polden, Ltd. [1914.] (1)4–17(1) p., 2 l., 15(1) p., 4 pl. illus. 4°. **VYB p.v.12, no.12**

Pallen, Condé Benoist. Belgium's soul. Lusitania. The price. [New York? 1916?] 4 l. sq. 12°. **BTZI p.v.4, no.5**

Palmer, Frederick. My second year of the war. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 404 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Parker, Sir Gilbert. Two years of war. Interview with the Associated Press of the United States of America. London: Burrup, Mathieson & Sprague, Ltd., 1916. 12 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.5, no.9**

Penzig, Rudolph. Was "ethische Kultur" nach dem Kriege will und soll. Berlin: Verlag für ethische Kultur, 1915. 30 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.4, no.3**

Philosophus, pseud. The war. What is England doing? By Philosophus (an English ranchman in New Mexico, U. S.). London: J. Truscott & Son, Ltd., 1916. 1 p.l., 20 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.4, no.8**

Plenge, Johann. Eine Kriegsvorlesung über die Volkswirtschaft; das Zeitalter der Volksgenossenschaft. Berlin: J. Springer, 1915. 31(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.233, no.13**

Polish cause... v. 1, no. 1–7 (Aug. 20, 1915 – Jan. 21, 1916). Chicago, 1915–16. 4°. **† BTZE**

Popović, Pavle. Serbian Macedonia; an historical survey. (Being a letter to the editor of the Near east.) With preface by A. H. E. Taylor. London: The Near East, Ltd. [1916.] 32 p. 12°. **BVE p.v.12, no.4**

Poy. Poy's war cartoons, with an introduction by W. McCartney. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1915.] 64 p. 8°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.4**

Price, W. H. Crawfurd. Venizelos and the war; a sketch of personalities and politics. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., 7–200 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Rae, Herbert, pseud. Maple leaves in Flanders fields, by Herbert Rae, with an introduction by Admiral Sir Albert Markham... London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1916. xi, 268 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Redmond-Howard, Louis G. Sir Roger Casement; a character sketch without prejudice. Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co., Ltd., 1916. 64 p. 12°. **AN p.v.204, no.5**

Rice, Cale Young. Earth and new earth. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1916. xi, 157(1) p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Richardson, Alexander. The man-power of the nation; suggestions as to industrial efficiency for employers and workers. London: Offices of "Engineering" [1916]. 3 p.l., (1)10–111(1) p. 12°. **TB p.v.111, no.1**

Rimbault, Marie Paul Charles Roger. Journal de campagne d'un officier de ligne; Sarrebourg — La Mortagne — forêt d'Apremont (août 1914 – février 1915)... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 5 p.l., (1)10–270 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 12°. (La guerre — les récits des témoins.) **BTZE**

Roscoe, Lavinia C. Kastenhuber. Our prayer "made in America." [Bridgeton, N. J.? 1916?] 2 l. 16°. **BTZI p.v.3, no.5**

Poetry.

Roujon, Jacques. Battles & bivouacs; a French soldier's note-book, translated by Fred Rothwell. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 255(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

Rudnitzki, Stefan. Ukraina und die Ukrainer. Mit einer ethnographischen Übersichtskarte der Ukraina. Berlin: C. Kroll, 1915. 48 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 12°. **GLP p.v.8, no.4**

St. John Ambulance Association. The Grand Priory of the Order of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England. European war fund organised by the ambulance department... Summary of work carried out by the Ladies' Committee from the commencement of the war to October 23rd, 1914. [London? 1914.] 16 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.247, no.11**

Salmond, Charles A. Echoes of the war. Paisley: A. Gardner, 1916. 96 p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.4, no.1**

Poetry.

Schultz, Emil. Neue Kriegs- und Friedens-Kirchenlieder aus der Not unserer Zeit geboren. Für den Gebrauch in den evangelischen Kirchen verfasst von Emil Schultz... Leipzig: Krüger & Co. [1915?] 16 p. 8°. **BTZI p.v. 5, no.12**

Seaman, Sir Owen. Made in England; verses by Owen Seaman. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1916. 55(1) p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.3, no.8**

Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton. From boundary-rider to prime minister; Hughes of Australia, the man of the hour...with contributions by the Rt. Hon. W. M. Hughes on "Compulsory military training," "Socialism," and "Labour in power," and an introduction by the Right Hon. Andrew Fisher... London: Hutchinson & Co., 1916. viii, 215(1) p. 12°. **AN p.v.203, no.6**

Social Welfare Association for London. — Central Charities Committee: Belgian Refugees Sub-Committee. Report on employment of Belgian refugees of the professional and commercial classes. London: the association [1915]. 4 p., 3 l. f°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.18**

Sprigg, Stanhope W. W. M. Hughes, the strong man of Australia, with message from Mr. Hughes. London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1916. 96 p. 12°. **AN p.v.203, no.1**

Squire, Jack Collings. The survival of the fittest, and other poems. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 63(1) p. 16°. **BTZI p.v.3, no.4**

Swope, Herbert Bayard. Inside the German empire in the third year of the war. New York: Century Co., 1917. xxi p., 2 l., 3–366 p., 1 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

T'Serclaes, Elsie, baroness de, and Mairi Chisholm. The cellar-house of Pervyse; a tale of uncommon things from the journals and letters of the Baroness T'Serclaes and Mairi Chisholm. London: A. & C. Black, Ltd., 1916. xi(i), 266 p., 1 l., 16 pl. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Edited by G. E. Mitton.

Tarde, Alfred de. L'Europe court-elle à sa ruine? Paris: A. Colin, 1916. 2 p.l., 76 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.246, no.2**

Told in the huts; the Y. M. C. A. gift book, contributed by soldiers & war workers. With introduction by Arthur K. Yapp. Illustrated by the late Cyrus Cuneo, being the last work of this famous artist. Published for the benefit of the Y.M.C.A. active service campaign amongst our soldiers, sailors & munition workers, in all parts of the world. London: Jarrold & Sons [1916]. 3 p.l., 3–235(1) p., 6 pl. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph. De verwoesting van Polen. Amsterdam: Vennootschap "Letteren en Kunst" [1916]. 32 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.247, no.9**

Tuebingen. — Universität. Weinachtsgruss der Universität Tübingen an die Studenten im Feld. Schriftleitung Professor Fuchs, Umschlag gezeichnet und gewidmet von Julie Reischle, Bilder von Übelohde vom Verlag gewidmet... Tübingen: Kloeres, 1915. 48 p. illus. 8°. **BTZG p.v.5, no.5**

Union des colonies étrangères en France en faveur des victimes de la guerre. Appel aux amis de la France. [Paris, 1915.] 2 l. sq. 4°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.12**

Union of Democratic Control. Memorandum on the proposed economic war By the executive committee of the Union of Democratic Control. London: the union [1916]. 8 p. 4°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.6**

Vacation War Relief Committee. Annual report. no. 1 (1914/15). [New York, 1915.] 8°. **BTZE**

Vanderlip, Frank Arthur. Some elements of national foreign trade policy. Address before the third National Foreign Trade Convention, New Orleans, 1916. [New York, 1916.] 17 p. 8°. **TLC p.v.48, no.11**

Varlez, Armand. La Belgique héroïque. Londres: Iris Pub. Co. [1916.] 25 p. [4. ed.] 4°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.5**

Poetry.

Vaugeois, Henri. Notre pays, figures de France, voyages d'action française, le temps de la guerre. Précédé de souvenirs sur Henri Vaugeois par Charles Maurras et Léon Daudet, avec un portrait de l'auteur par Maurice Joron. Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1916. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xxvi p., 2 l., (1)4–260 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Verhaeren, Émile. Les ailes rouges de la guerre; poèmes. Paris: Mercvre de France, 1916. 252 p. 12°. **BTZI**

—— Anvers, Malines et Lierre. Bruxelles: G. van Oest & Cie., 1916. 50 p., 16 pl. 12°. (Villes meurtries de Belgique.) **BTZE p.v.257, no.2**

War Seal Foundation. The War Seal Foundation. Initiated by Oswald Stoll. For the promotion of the sale and use of war seals, for sealing letters, with the object of providing funds for the erection of appropriate dwellings to be let to disabled service men at low rentals... [London, 1915.] 12 p. illus. 8°. **† BTZE p.v.251, no.3**

Washburn, Stanley. The Russian advance; being the third volume of field notes from the Russian front, embracing the period from June 5th to September 1st, 1916, by Stanley Washburn, special correspondent of the London Times with the Russian armies. Illustrated with photographs by George H. Mewes. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. xi p., 3 l., 3–275(1) p., 3 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	53,189	28,296	1,285	---	568
Children's Room	4,608	6,322	110	---	17
Travelling Libraries	37,086	---	---	---	270
Library for the Blind	2,568	---	9	---	129
East Broadway, 33	16,876	9,433	269	1,684	357
East Broadway, 192	34,788	27,085	586	---	706
Rivington street, 61	24,353	12,224	431	2,690	727
East Houston street, 388	31,025	14,527	678	---	785
Leroy street, 66	18,037	6,280	225	1,277	396
Bond street, 49	10,660	2,594	181	---	120
8th street, 135 Second avenue	23,694	3,040	421	505	338
10th street, 331 East	24,720	12,675	345	5,077	57
13th street, 251 West	15,269	4,553	212	---	196
23rd street, 228 East	13,602	4,208	226	---	130
23rd street, 209 West	13,086	7,548	199	3,216	116
36th street, 303 East	12,157	6,216	164	---	285
40th street, 457 West	11,063	2,916	178	395	237
50th street, 123 East	7,656	2,315	164	219	71
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	15,619	5,496	208	1,592	182
58th street, 121 East	14,072	4,408	237	4,305	178
67th street, 328 East	19,662	7,212	187	---	410
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	15,131	5,170	185	---	185
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	20,664	7,147	269	2,751	257
79th street, 222 East	28,895	7,521	429	2,146	326
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	19,796	5,221	334	3,333	211
96th street, 112 East	31,503	8,955	193	2,137	425
100th street, 206 West	21,621	3,672	338	1,172	196
110th street, 174 East	31,561	8,393	628	1,317	784
115th street, 203 West	31,663	9,345	520	1,102	340
124th street, 9 West	20,724	3,905	329	5,152	304
125th street, 224 East	16,143	5,114	216	816	136
Manhattan Street, 78	22,688	8,754	365	---	200
135th street, 103 West	14,848	1,244	239	3,679	88
145th street, 503 West	23,414	3,489	667	2,154	150
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	22,614	3,923	290	1,920	221
179th street, 535 West	25,811	6,641	271	2,222	477
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	22,759	7,404	432	1,102	388
Morris avenue, 910	20,765	7,439	339	991	169
160th street, 759 East	39,511	12,405	857	2,498	862
168th street, 78 West	5,641	1,719	70	---	74
169th street, 610 East	37,230	7,903	677	3,796	736
176th street and Washington avenue	44,642	15,829	707	2,842	378
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	5,484	2,281	86	---	39
RICHMOND					
St. George	9,386	2,918	121	1,751	129
Port Richmond	7,349	1,409	90	806	44
Stapleton	9,889	2,277	76	1,021	48
Tottenville	4,340	2,028	35	---	28
Totals	957,862	319,454	15,078	65,668	13,470

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN FEBRUARY

	VOLS.	PMS.
Alpha Sigma Phi Fraternity	7	
American Association for International Conciliation	102	509
American Historical Society	2	
American Manufacturers Export Association	1	
American Museum of Natural History (35 photographs)		
Arnold, Lesly	7	15
Avery, Sam P. (9 etchings, 1 wood engraving)		
Baldwin-Brett, Mrs. Agnes	1	
Beard, Miss Ruth	1	
Bernheimer, Charles L.	4	3
Bierer, B. B.	1	
Blumenberg, Miss E. (57 sheets of music)	21	
Brown Brothers and Company		123
Chicago, Ill., City Clerk	2	
Chile, Biblioteca Nacional	19	1
Colonial Dames of America, Maryland Society	1	
Comstock, William C.	4	1
Coolidge, Mrs. T. J., jr.	1	
Copley, Mr. and Mrs. John (2 lithographs)		
Daly, Matthew	4	
Darlington, Dr. Thomas		1
Dessus, Luis Felipe	1	
Farley, John Cardinal		1
Ferris, Morris P.		1
French (P. W.) and Co.		4
General Medical Council	3	
Great Britain, Patent Office	29	
Guayaquil, Biblioteca Municipal	4	3
Hawkes, McDougall (1 print)		
Hines, Walker D.	4	3
Hoppin, Charles Arthur		2
Lum, Edward H.		1
Marseille, France, Chambre de Commerce	2	
Master Car Builders' Association	2	
Merchants' Association of New York	147	89
Michigan State Library	41	46
Mills, Miss E. E.	5	
Moderwell, H. K. (28 sheets of music)		4
Mutual Welfare League		16
National Association of State Universities	1	
National Electric Light Association	5	
Nearing, Prof. Scott		1
Netherlands, Bureau Central de Statistique	4	5
New South Wales, Treasurer	5	
New York State Library	11	10
New York Telephone Company	23	102
Newark, N. J., City Clerk	5	
Newton, F. Maurice	7	
O'Gorman, Hon. James A.	11	
Order of the Cross	1	
Osman, George W.	2	
Pani, Alberto J.	1	
Pennsylvania State Library	9	12
Phi Delta Theta Fraternity	3	
Polish National Defense Committee (1 map)	4	36
Porter, Miss Helen	49	8
Portugal, Ministério do Fomento	2	3
Purdy, Estate of J. Harsen (25 prints)		
Putnam, Stephen G. (23 prints)		
Quevli, Nels	1	
Rhode Island State Library	4	10
Rio de Janeiro, Bibliotheca Nacional	1	
Sales Service Company	1	
Salmon, Miss Lucy M.		4
Society of the New York Hospital	1	
Sprague, Francis William		1
Stillemans, Rev. Joseph F.	3	
Stokes, W. E. D.	1	
Sullivan, George H. (345 prints)	1	
Troland, James Robert (1 chart)		
Tuska, Gustave R.		1
U. S. Catholic Historical Society	1	
U. S. Federal Trade Commission		1
U. S. General Land Office (12 maps)		3
U. S. Geological Survey (72 maps)		
University of California	12	
University of Michigan	3	
Untermyer, Samuel		1
Utrecht, Netherlands, De Burgemeester	5	1
Warner, Miss Harriet		2
Weeks, L. H.	2	
Wilder, Frank Jones		1
Wilson, Hugh N.	80	
Wisconsin State Historical Society	1	
Woman's Suffrage Association	28	50
Xanthaky, Socrates A.	1	
Zoller, J. F.		1

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania. List of works relating to	.20
American Dramas. A list of, in the Library	.20
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Book-Reviews. By E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25

	PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library - - -	.15
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library - -	.05
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - -	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - -	5.00
Folk Songs, Folk Music, Ballads, etc., List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - - -	.15
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - -	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on -	.15
Gypsies, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir - - - -	.05
Government control of railroads, rates, regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.10
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to - - -	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - -	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man, List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - - -	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - -	.50
The Jesuit Relations - - - -	1.00
Voyages of Thevenot - - -	.50
Works of Milton - - - -	.50
The Waltonian Collection - - -	.50
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh - - - - - - -	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - - -	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - -	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the - - - - -	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on - - - - - - - - -	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works in the Library relating to -	.15
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865 - - -	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of - -	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to - - - - - - - -	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to - -	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on -	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - -	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter - -	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to -	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1904. A list of references -	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library - - -	.55
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - -	.15
Romani and Dard - - - - - -	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic periodicals in the Library, List of -	.15
Schoolroom Decoration, List of references - - - - - - - -	.05
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916 - - - -	1.00

	PRICE
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical Notes on. By Elbridge Colby	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Wood-Engraving To-Day	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection

American History

"As Interesting as a Novel"

Bohemian Book List

Books about Military Education

Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art

Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades

Books for Foreigners learning English

Books for Summer Reading

Catalogue of Music for the Blind

Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement

Current Periodicals on file at the Branches

Flower Gardens

Italian Book List

Joan of Arc

Plays of Thirteen Countries

Poets of Today

Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs

Great Industries of America

Holiday Books for Boys and Girls

Journeys to Foreign Lands

Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays

Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism

New York City and the Development of Trade

The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton
Andrew Carnegie
Cleveland H. Dodge
John Murphy Farley
Samuel Greenbaum
Frederic R. Halsey
John Henry Hammond
Lewis Cass Ledyard
J. P. Morgan
Morgan J. O'Brien
Stephen H. Olin
Henry Fairfield Osborn
William Barclay Parsons
George L. Rives
Elihu Root
Charles Howland Russell
Edward W. Sheldon
George W. Smith
I. N. Phelps Stokes
Frederick Sturges
Henry W. Taft
Payne Whitney

John Purroy Mitchel, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
William A. Prendergast, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Frank L. Dowling, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, George L. Rives, 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Second Vice-President, Elihu Root.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. Lydenberg, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, Benjamin Adams, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

Central Building, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

Municipal Reference Branch, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

Central Circulation. 476 Fifth Avenue.
Chatham Square. 33 East Broadway.
Seward Park. 192 East Broadway.
Rivington Street, 61.
Hamilton Fish Park. 388 E. Houston st.
Hudson Park. 66 Leroy street.
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
Ottendorfer. 135 Second avenue.
Tompkins Square. 331 East 10th street.
Jackson Square. 251 West 13th street.
Epiphany. 228 East 23rd street.
Muhlenberg. 209 West 23rd street.
St. Gabriel's Park. 303 East 36th street.
40th Street, 457 West.
Cathedral. 123 East 50th street.
Columbus. 742 Tenth avenue.
58th Street, 121 East.
67th Street, 328 East.
Riverside. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
Webster. 1465 Avenue A.
Yorkville. 222 East 79th street.
St. Agnes. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96th Street, 112 East.
Bloomingdale. 206 West 100th street.
Aguilar. 174 East 110th street.
115th Street, 203 West.
Harlem Library. 9 West 124th street.
125th Street, 224 East.
George Bruce. 78 Manhattan street.
135th Street, 103 West.
Hamilton Grange. 503 West 145th street.
Washington Heights. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
Fort Washington. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

Mott Haven. 321 East 140th street.
Woodstock. 759 East 160th street.
Melrose. 910 Morris avenue.
High Bridge. 78 West 168th street.
Morrisania. 610 East 169th street.
Tremont. 1866 Washington avenue.
Kingsbridge. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

St. George. 5 Central avenue.
Port Richmond. 75 Bennett street.
Stapleton. 132 Canal street.
Tottenville. 7430 Amboy road.

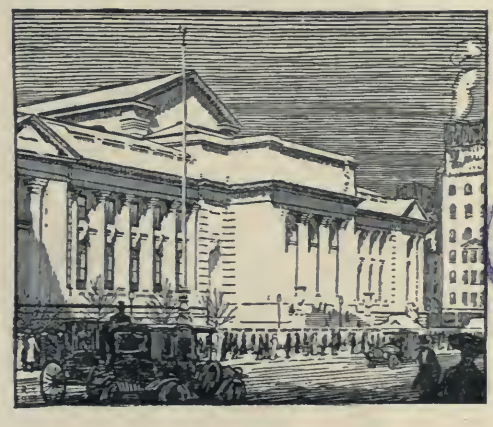
L 13

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



LIBRARY
MAY 28 1917
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO.

APRIL 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 4

A History of The New York Public Library (Part V) - - - 215
Spring Exhibition of Prints - - - - - - - - - 237
News of the Month - - - - - - - - - - - 238
Stage Scenery (List of References — Part I) - - - - 239
The European War (Recent Accessions) - - - - - 281
Recent Books of Interest Added to the Library - - - - 287
Circulation Statistics for March - - - - - - - 291
Principal Donors in March - - - - - - - - 292
Publications of The New York Public Library - - - - 293

NEW YORK
1917

Printed at The New York Public Library

form p-5 [v-1-17 14:5]

ELLEN M. COE

Librarian, New York Free Circulating Library, 1881-1895

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 APRIL 1917 NUMBER 4

A HISTORY OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

BY HARRY MILLER LYDENBERG
Chief Reference Librarian

PART V

The New York Free Circulating Library[1]

The New York Free Circulating Library was incorporated March 15, 1880, the result of an effort begun in 1879 by teachers in a Grace Church sewing class to provide for their pupils wholesome books to supplant the cheap fiction that had constituted their reading. The soil was fertile, and growth proved amazing. At that time this city had no satisfactory supply of books for home use. During the seventies and eighties of the last century there were in the public press, even in the circles of the city government, frequent expressions of the need of an adequate system of home circulation of books. To be sure most of these several independent essays towards such a system never got beyond the stage of discussion, but discussion was an indication of public appreciation of the need, and, if nothing more, saved the city from imputation of total disregard of this side of its life.

It will probably be best to take up and follow to conclusion the movement that led to the establishment of the New York Free Circulating Library, leaving to a later chapter the story of the other efforts.

[1] The earlier parts of this History, describing the Astor Library, the Lenox Library, and the Tilden Trust were in the Bulletin, July – September, 1916, and February, 1917.

As already stated, the New York Free Circulating Library owed its beginning to a sewing class conducted in connection with the charitable work of Grace Church. "Early in 1879, while six little girls belonging to this class were waiting for their teacher, they whiled away the time by listening to a sensational story read from a cheap paper by one of their number. The story was overheard by the teacher on her arrival, and she was thus led to inquire regarding the children's reading, and to make efforts to better it. The paper was gladly given up in exchange for a book, and each of the girls was offered one such book a week as a loan, on condition that she would never again buy a sensational story paper. This was the beginning of a system for the free circulation of books, which grew rapidly in popularity and extent. Other women became interested, about 500 books were collected, and a room in Thirteenth Street, east of Fourth Avenue, was obtained for library use. Although no particular effort was made to advertise the plan, except by telling the children to bring their friends, and although at first the room was open only once a week for two hours at a time, the attendance was soon so great that the sidewalk was blocked during the library hours, and on one occasion only two volumes were left in the room. At the end of the first year about 1,200 volumes (all gifts) were on the shelves, and about 7,000 had been given out to the public. An account of the library, published in the *Evening Post* for March 18, 1880, states that 'the persons seeking books included mere children, and men of sixty to seventy years of age, and their dwellings were scattered from the lower part of Broadway to One Hundred and Twentieth Street.' This being the condition of affairs, the women in charge of the enterprise appreciated that it must either be abandoned or something must be done to meet the demand for books that it revealed and stimulated. On the advice of a number of men of standing in the community, on whose judgment in the matter reliance was placed, and after some study of library conditions both in New York and in other large cities, the conclusion was reached that the special needs of the city at this time would be met by the establishment of a library for the circulation of books among the very poor." With this in view, the certificate of incorporation, dated March 11, 1880, was filed in the New York County Clerk's office on the 13th following, and in the office of the Secretary of State at Albany on the 15th.[1]

The incorporators named in the certificate were Benjamin H. Field, Philip Schuyler, William W. Appleton, Julia G. Blagden, and Mary S. Kernochan,

[1] The paragraph quoted is taken from the "Twenty-first and final report of the New York Free Circulating Library with a sketch of its history" (New York, 1901), p. 20–21. Incorporation was effected under chapter 319 of the laws of 1848, "An Act for the incorporation of benevolent, charitable, scientific and missionary societies."

BOND STREET BRANCH

Second home of the New York Free Circulating Library. Still occupied as a Branch. Typical of surroundings about 1900

and the object of the society was stated to be the furnishing of "free reading to the people of the City of New York by the Establishment (in one or more places, in the City of New York,) of a Library or Libraries with or without Reading Rooms; which Library or Libraries and Reading Rooms shall be open (without payment) to the public."

The trustees named for the first year were Florence H. F. Tuckerman, Hamilton Fish, Joseph H. Choate, Abram S. Hewitt, Robert Hoe, jr., Levi P. Morton, Frederic W. Stevens, Benjamin H. Field, Elizabeth C. Hobson, Mary S. Kernochan, Annie Redmond, C. Emily Hyde, Philip Schuyler, Ruth D. Draper, Catharine C. Hunt, Angelica L. Hamilton, William W. Appleton, Temple Prime, Laura d'Oremieux, Julia G. Blagden, and Ellen Shaw Barlow.

Mrs. W. C. Tuckerman was chosen president; B. H. Field, F. W. Stevens, Mrs. Joseph Hobson, and Mrs. J. F. Kernochan vice-presidents; Levi P. Morton treasurer; Miss Annie Redmond secretary. Miss Mary J. Stubbs was appointed librarian.

The constitution provided for an annual meeting of the members on the second Tuesday in November of each year, to elect trustees for the ensuing year; the trustees met on the following Tuesday to elect officers, and held regular meetings on the third Tuesday of each month from September to May inclusive. Besides an executive committee there were standing committees on ways and means, on buildings, and on the library and reading rooms. Members were classed as Annual, paying ten dollars per year, and as Associate, paying twenty-five dollars per year. Besides these classes there was provision for Donors, persons paying one hundred dollars per year; for Life Members, who gave money or books to the value of two hundred dollars; Patrons, who gave money or books to the value of one thousand dollars; and Founders, who gave five thousand dollars or the equivalent.

From the Thirteenth Street room the library was moved to 36 Bond Street where two rooms were rented in a private house refitted and furnished for the purpose. Here circulation was begun on March 22, 1880, with 1,837 volumes on the shelves. During April, the first full month, the number of volumes taken for home use amounted to 1,653, and this number grew steadily month by month, that for October being 4,212 volumes. Card holders numbered 712 on March 22, and reached 2,751 on November 1. In this same period, volumes on the shelves increased from 1,837 to 3,674, the increase consisting of 271 purchases and 1,566 gifts.

With such a proportion of gifts there was naturally a large amount of useless material. The first report of the library committee stated that: "We find it impossible to secure the best and most desirable books from the dona-

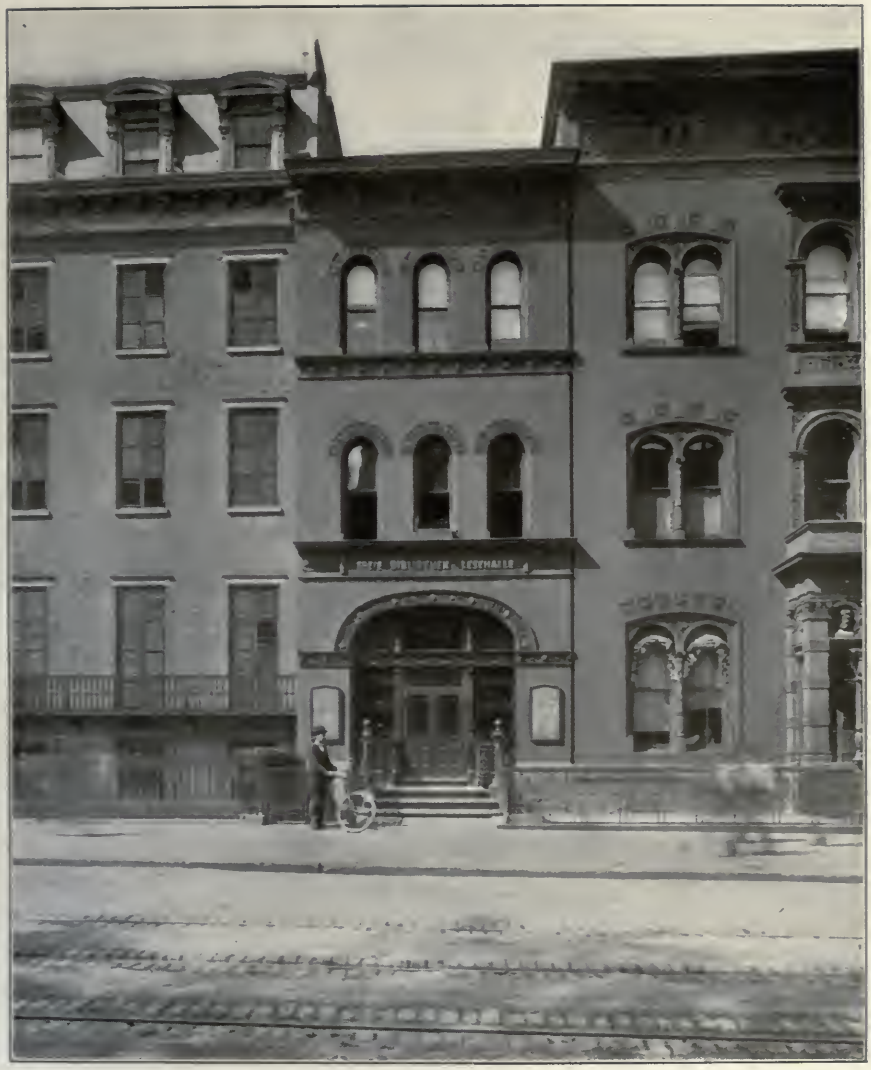
tions of private households, as our experience teaches that many of the books received from this source are practically worthless for our purpose. Of the 3,674 volumes on our shelves, fully one-third are of such a character as to be rarely, if ever, called for. Standard works of fiction, popular and reliable books of travel and history, particularly those relating to our own country, and, above all, the better class of books for boys and girls, are specially needed, the statistics of the library showing very clearly that even among the poorer classes good reading is appreciated and desired. Many of the juvenile books have been quite worn out by current use, and it is desirable that new copies to replace them should be procured at once."

Of the 22,558 volumes circulated between March and November, the percentage of fiction and juveniles was 71; of history, biography, and travel 18; foreign books 3; science 4; poetry, religion, periodicals, and essays 4. The average daily circulation amounted to about 200 volumes.

A reading room was opened on June 1, from 4 to 9 p. m. (Sundays included), and appreciation of this service was shown by the number of 1,988 readers, to whom 2,361 periodicals were issued.

A card catalogue of the library was made for official use and copied for the public. In May the librarian wrote a catalogue of the books then on the shelves, about 2,500 volumes, and from this twelve copies were run off by the "chierograph." In September a printed catalogue of the thousand volumes added during the summer was issued in an edition of 200 copies.

The above bald summary of the first annual report gives in barest outline a record of this beginning. It fails to give justice to the devotion of that small band of unselfish workers who gave time and thought and money to the task; it fails to show how unpretentiously and yet how seriously and wisely the work was begun and carried forward. The population of the city then was nearly a million and a quarter; the number of card holders in the library was not three thousand, truly a small leaven for so great a lump. These card holders had learned of their opportunity mainly by word of mouth; the birth of the system was almost unnoticed in the daily press. If busy, mercantile Manhattan had stopped to compare this side of its intellectual life with the opportunities provided in smaller, poorer, newer communities, it would doubtless have admitted the need, it would doubtless have commended this effort; but the city was occupied with other problems. It set aside for its schools in 1880 the sum of $3,500,000 and gave never a thought to providing opportunity for continuation of the pupil's work after he left the school room. By sufferance it permitted these few altruists to provide the $4,000 for this first year's work.



OTTENDORFER BRANCH, NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY

Built by Mr. Oswald Ottendorfer in 1884

The first Branch designed and built for library purposes

In the *Library Journal* for January, 1881, Charles A. Cutter characterized this first report as "in some respects the most important that we have ever received. It marks the inception of a movement. The penetration of the free-library idea into a city of the magnitude of New York, is a very important step in its progress. It may be, to be sure, the only report ever to be issued of a possible *fiasco;* but we do not fear that. We cannot believe that the people of New York will fail to support a charity capable of such incalculable good. It is true that New York has been singularly behind the times, and has hitherto shown the most complete indifference to the matter. She is not alone in that. The largest city in the country has for companions in 'free-library-lessness' the whole South and some part of the West. But she is alone in the North, and she cannot long resist the contagious influence of her neighbors' customs. A New Englander or a Westerner from any of the larger cities who goes to New York to live, feels at once that there is something wanting, and says so. The press, too, both daily, weekly, and monthly, is awake to the need — we might also say to the disgrace; and although there are those who think the influence of the press waning, influence it certainly has. We are justified, therefore, in hoping that this report will not be unique, but the first of a long series, in each of which the resources and the work reported shall exceed the previous one, till the series shall be, not, as now, suitable to a small country town, but equal to or exceeding the million a year of Boston" ("Library Journal," volume 6, page 1).

Once established, growth in use and circulation was limited only by growth of stock of books, and this in turn only by fiscal resources. The subsequent history of the institution becomes a record of efforts towards a larger income — not until 1887 did help come from the City — and of the administrative development due to increased use and demands.

A public statement of work done and an appeal for subscriptions were made by a meeting held in the hall of the Union League Club on Friday evening, January 20, 1882, attended by some 350 persons. Mayor William R. Grace presided, and addresses were made by Rev. Dr. John Hall, Joseph H. Choate, Rev. Dr. Henry C. Potter, and George William Curtis.[1] On February 4, 8, and 11 following, Edward A. Freeman, then in the country on a lecture tour, gave a series of lectures on "The English People in their Three Homes," in Chickering Hall on behalf of the library. By means of these meetings and by individual solicitation the treasurer was able to report at the annual meeting in November, 1882, that the permanent fund amounted to some $34,000.

[1] A report of this meeting was printed at the time in pamphlet form for circulation among the members and for propaganda purposes, and a report is also to be found in the *Library Journal* for January, 1882, volume 7, page 9.

This enabled the trustees to purchase the premises at number 49 Bond Street (on June 9, 1882), and to fit it up for library purposes at a cost of $15,500 for the lot and $13,774.92 for alterations.

The books were removed from the rented quarters at number 36 Bond Street on May 1, 1883, a change welcomed by readers no less than by librarians, appreciation being shown by a growth in circulation from the 69,280 volumes reported in the first full year of November, 1880 – October, 1881, to 81,233 volumes in 1882–3.

An interesting tribute to the part taken by women in the establishment of the library and in its administration came in shape of a letter from the board of managers of the Female Christian Home on April 17, 1882, enclosing a check for $1,700 (subsequently increased to $2,000 by additional contributions) representing the balance of the funds of the Home after settling its affairs; this donation was made with request that the "amount be kept as a fund to be called the 'Women's Fund,' and that the income from it shall be used for the employment of women in the Free Library or for the purchase of books."

As stated above, incorporation in 1880 had been made under the 1848 "Act for the incorporation of benevolent, charitable, scientific and missionary societies." Section 2 of this Act allowed them to hold "real estate, for the purposes of their incorporation, and for no other purpose, to an amount not exceeding the sum of fifty thousand dollars in value, and personal estate, for like purposes, to an amount not exceeding the sum of seventy-five thousand dollars in value, but the clear annual income of such real and personal estate shall not exceed the sum of ten thousand dollars"; and paragraph 6 of the Act limited the amount of property they were capable of holding by devise or bequest to a clear annual income not exceeding the sum of ten thousand dollars.

These limitations rendered their possibilities of growth and effective work too small. To overcome this difficulty "An Act to incorporate the New York Free Circulating Library" was passed at Albany on April 18, 1884, as chapter 166 of the laws of that year. This special charter authorized and empowered the library "to take by purchase, grant, gift, devise or bequest, subject to all the provisions of the laws relative to devises and bequests by last will and testament, and hold, sell, lease, transfer and convey real and personal estate, for the use and benefit of the said corporation for the objects for which it is created, but for no other."

The first fruit of this new freedom from restriction as to its property holdings came to the library in shape of a letter from Oswald Ottendorfer,

JACKSON SQUARE BRANCH, NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY

Built by Mr. George W. Vanderbilt, in 1888

editor of the *New Yorker Staats Zeitung*. This letter was dated May 12, 1884, and was addressed to the President, Henry E. Pellew. It stated that Mr. Ottendorfer wished to give "to the New York Free Circulating Library the following property, viz.:

"1. The library, consisting of 8,000 volumes more or less, about one-half of which are in the German language, the others in the English language, and all of which will be in the building at Second Avenue, near Eighth Street, leased by the German Hospital and Dispensary to the New York Free Circulating Library.

"2. Furniture and fixtures suitable for the library and reading-room in said building.

"3. Certain bonds of the following description — '$10,000 in seven per cent. railroad bonds —' This property I will give to the New York Free Circulating Library, upon condition,

"I. That that corporation shall maintain in the premises leased from the German Hospital and Dispensary in the City of New York a branch Free Circulating Library and Reading-room.

"II. That in the reading-room shall be kept a sufficient number of periodicals and magazines, printed in the German language, so that visitors who read German may find an inducement to visit the same.

"III. That a sufficient number of attendants in the Library and Reading-room should be able to understand and speak German, so that applicants for books and visitors of the reading-room speaking German may find there someone capable to give them the desired information.

"IV. That such association shall hereafter maintain the fire-proof vault, provided in the basement in the building aforesaid, for preserving valuable documents and books of the library, and for the preservation of the records and papers of importance of such German (library) Societies in the City of New York as may apply for such permission, and under such rules and regulations as the Trustees of the New York Free Circulating Library may prescribe. The control over the vault to remain with the officers of said Free Circulating Library . . ."

This gift and its terms were accepted by the trustees at the meeting held May 16, 1884, and on the same day a lease of the premises at No. 135 Second Avenue was executed by the German Hospital and Dispensary to the New York Free Circulating Library.

Lower Second Avenue at that time was the centre of a community composed largely of German-speaking people, and a branch situated there naturally had its stock of books selected with a view to supplying the needs of such a population. The Ottendorfer Branch — so named by the trustees in their minute accepting the gift on May 16 — was opened for circulation on Decem-

ber 8, 1884, with 8, 819 volumes on its shelves, of which 4,035 were German and 4,784 were English.

The enterprise had now passed beyond the experimental stage; that the need for it existed was patent to the most superficial observer; that the library had the organization and the machinery for supplying this need to an extent limited only by its resources was made plain by the success of these first two branches. Beyond shadow of doubt it had justified its existence, by its work it had created a place for itself in the life of the city; and the most indifferent onlooker could not withhold his approbation from the following appreciation of it that appeared in the *New York Times* of January 13, 1884:

"The healthy growth and rapidly extending usefulness of the New York Free Circulating Library give promise that in a few years this City will possess a public library worthy of it. Upon that humble foundation laid in Bond-street 3 years ago there has already grown up a library patronized by more than 11,000 persons, having 8,000 books upon its shelves, and circulating last year 81,000 volumes.

"It would be ungracious to found praise of this free library upon adverse criticism of such indispensable store-houses of books as the Historical Society Library, the Astor, the Mercantile, and the Lenox Library — though this latter is thus far only a book museum — but in estimating the comparative value of these different collections as an educating force it is to be remembered that the free library is analagous to the free primary school, while the others may be more appropriately likened to the academies of the select and opulent few. New York should have a free public library like Boston's, ample in extent for the vast demands sure to be made upon it by a metropolitan population, and so well and liberally managed as to invite readers of every class and quality.

"Ultimately we shall have such a library, and it will be supported, in part, by an annual appropriation of the tax-payers' money, which could be put to no better use. Certainly we have no right to spend the moneys of the City or State in further promoting the study of the arts and sciences until this most urgent popular demand for good reading has been met. The best title to public aid, however, is the proof of work well done upon a private basis — just such proof as the Free Public Library is furnishing in its annual reports. If the wealthy philanthropists of New York can be persuaded to liberally endow this promising library, to maintain its steady yearly growth, and to help it forward to a stage where it can offer its patrons a list of 50,000 books to choose from, we think the good sense of even this badly governed City can be trusted later on to extend that substantial public encouragement without which no great free library can be sustained" (page 6, col. 4).

Support for the library from the taxpayers' money was certain to come eventually, in part at least. Until it came, however, money for current expenses and for extension of the work must be found in contributions from people

GEORGE BRUCE BRANCH, NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY

1888-1913

of means, and few of this class had personal knowledge of the field or of the need. Once interested, to the credit of the City be it said, few lost interest or failed in their annual contributions. But increasing work meant increasing demands and these demands offered an ever present problem for the board of trustees.

Meetings, public and private, were held, at which the needs and opportunities of the work were presented by men of standing and influence in the community.

The meeting of May 2, 1885, was presided over by J. F. Kernochan and addresses were made by Andrew Carnegie and William Woodward, jr. The speeches are reported in the *Library Journal* for June, 1885, volume 10, page 135.

On Washington's birthday, 1886, Levi P. Morton presided over a meeting held in Steinway Hall and Judge Henry E. Howland, Chauncey M. Depew, and Frederic R. Coudert spoke (*Library Journal,* March, 1886, volume 11, pages 79–81).

In 1890, Benjamin H. Field, president of the board of trustees, presided over a gathering in Chickering Hall on March 6, at which Judge Howland spoke again, and moving appeals were made by ex-President Cleveland, Seth Low, Joseph H. Choate, and Andrew Carnegie (*Library Journal,* April, 1890, volume 15, pages 105–109).

So narrow was the margin between income and expenditures that the chairman of the committee of ways and means stated in the eleventh annual report (1890, page 7) that: "The generous response to the appeal made at a public meeting in Chickering Hall, on March 17th, has alone enabled us to keep open our four buildings during the present year."

The last of these public meetings in behalf of the library was held in Chickering Hall in 1896, when Mayor Strong presided and addresses were made by Judge Howland, Mr. Carnegie, Mr. Cadwalader, and Mr. Bourke Cockran.

Besides appeals made in this fashion personal letters were addressed to members of various professions setting forth the needs of the library, the work it was doing, and asking support at least in shape of membership contributions. In 1886 circulars were sent to members of the stock exchange, the railroad service, and the dry-goods trade, each signed by half a dozen of the leading men in each of the businesses mentioned.[1] Lawyers and physicians, members of the cotton and other exchanges, the book trade, up-town retail merchants, and other professions and occupations as widely different as the

[1] *Library Journal,* April, 1886, v. 11, p. 121.

above named were also called upon. In 1896 the number of such letters sent out was reported as 950, in 1897 as 5,000.

Though absolutely necessary, such appeals were scarcely palatable; the institution was giving a public service of value, deserving an adequate and voluntary public support and recognition, its possibilities of expansion limited only by the funds available.

The first step towards such public recognition came in the passage at Albany on July 15, 1886, as chapter 666 of the laws of that year of "An Act to encourage the growth of free public libraries and free circulating libraries in the cities of the State."

The encouragement planned for consisted in the grant of permission to local authorities to aid free circulating libraries by annual appropriation of funds bearing some ratio to their volumes circulated. Details are best given in the words of the statute, which are as follows:

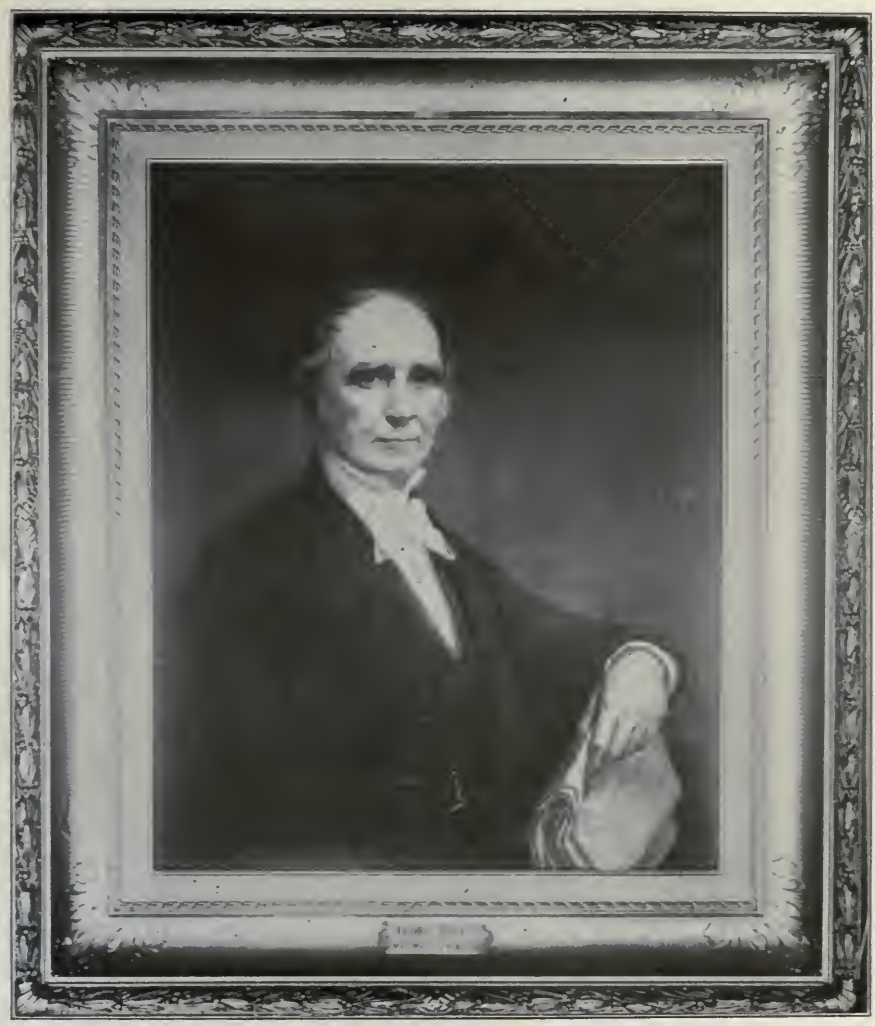
"Section 1. Any library association duly incorporated under the laws of this State, and located in any city of this State, which owns real estate of the value of at least twenty thousand dollars in said city and also at least ten thousand volumes and maintains the same as a free public library or a free library for the free circulation of books, among the inhabitants of said city and which shall have actually circulated in the twelve months next preceding the date of the application herein authorized at least seventy-five thousand volumes, is hereby authorized to apply to the common council or other proper authority, and in the city of New York to the board of estimate and apportionment, for the appropriation of a sum not exceeding five thousand dollars.

"Section 2. Any such library association, which shall have circulated in addition to the seventy-five thousand volumes above specified, more than one hundred thousand volumes is hereby authorized to apply to the common council or other proper authority, and in the city of New York to the board of estimate and apportionment for a further appropriation of five thousand dollars for each one hundred thousand volumes so circulated in the twelve months next preceding the date of such appropriation over and above the seventy-five thousand volumes above referred to.

"Section 3. The term 'circulation,' as used in this act, is hereby defined to mean the aggregate number of volumes actually withdrawn from the library, or libraries, of any said library association, by the people of said city, for use in their own homes or places of business.

"Section 4. The common councils of the cities of the State, or other proper authorities of the same, are hereby authorized and empowered to make proper provision for the payment of the appropriation as herein provided for.

"Section 5. In the city of New York the board of estimate and apportionment may annually include in its final estimate the sum or sums provided



GEORGE BRUCE

In whose memory the George Bruce Branch of the New York Free Circulating Library was founded by his daughter, Miss Catherine Bruce

as herein to be appropriated to any library association in said city, which sum or sums shall be annually raised and appropriated to any such library association as is authorized to receive such appropriation or appropriations under the provisions of this act; provided, however, that the whole appropriation for any one library association shall not exceed the sum of forty thousand dollars in any one year."

In approving the bill Governor Hill filed the following memorandum: "This bill is opposed by the mayor [William R. Grace] and the other members of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of New York City, principally upon the ground that its provisions are believed to be mandatory. I am compelled to differ with them as to the legal effect of the bill. I regard its provisions as discretionary, and believe that they will be construed so that it is left to the sound judgment of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment as to the amount of moneys which that board may see fit to allow to the libraries in question. If I believed that its provisions were mandatory, leaving no discretion whatever in the board, I should pursue my usual course in such matters and not approve it. Notwithstanding the peculiar wording of the fifth section, I am inclined to believe that the bill, as a whole, confers an authority, but leaves its exercise wholly discretionary, and I am quite certain the courts will so construe it, if occasion shall ever arise. In other respects the bill is a very just and meritorious one, and I have concluded that it would be doing great injustice to a growing and worthy charity if I should not approve it." (*Commercial Advertiser,* apud *Library Journal,* July, 1886, volume 11, page 188.)

Appropriations to the New York Free Circulating Library made by the City in accordance with this act were as follows:

1887.....	$ 4,999.98	1892.....	$17,500.00	1897.....	$ 47,916.66
1888.....	12,500.01	1893.....	18,333.32	1898.....	71,333.34
1889.....	9,166.67	1894.....	20,000.00	1899.....	75,166.67
1890.....	6,458.34	1895.....	23,333.34	1900.....	64,916.67
1891.....	16,875.00	1896.....	28,750.00	Total.....	$417,250.00

The limit of a total appropriation of $40,000 was removed by the repeal of chapter 666 of the laws of 1886 by the Membership Corporations Law, chapter 559 of the laws of 1895. This change put the library under the University Law, chapter 378 of the laws of 1892, by which, in paragraph 37, money might be granted by the proper authorities to free circulating libraries not owned by the public, if these libraries maintained circulation of a character sufficiently satisfactory to the regents of the University to be certified by the regents as meriting a grant of public money; the grant was not to exceed ten

cents per volume of the circulation thus certified. This maximum grant permissible was never given by the City, as shown by the following table:

YEAR	CIRCULATION VOLUMES	GRANT	RATE PER VOLUME CIRCULATED
1895	654,451	$23,333.24	$.04
1896	752,329	28,750.00	.04
1897	973,223	47,916.66	.05
1898	1,241,042	71,333.34	.06
1899	1,637,052	75,166.67	.05
1900	1,634,523	64,916.67	.04

As stated above what is now known as the Bond Street Branch was opened in May, 1883; and the Ottendorfer Branch on December 8, 1884. These two buildings constituted the plant of the library for nearly three years. In 1888 the number was doubled, however. On January 17, 1887, Miss Catherine W. Bruce, in a letter to Benjamin H. Field, then president of the library, stated her purpose of giving fifty thousand dollars for erection and maintenance of a branch to be known as the George Bruce Branch and enclosed a check for ten thousand dollars for purchase of the necessary land. This branch was erected at 226 West 42d Street as a memorial to the donor's father, George Bruce, the type founder. Its total cost was $59,250.34, of which $23,000 represented the cost of the lot, $28,795.17 cost of building, furniture, and fixtures, $6,200.56 stock of books. By resolution of May 10, 1887, the Board determined "That the sum of $10,000 at least, part of such amount [paid by Miss Bruce], be invested and the income used for the purpose of the Bruce Library alone, and that the entire amount of $60,000 be always held separate for the purpose of this memorial, and should the building and lot now selected for the Bruce Library be ever for any cause sold or destroyed by fire, that the proceeds be employed in the establishment of another library in some place in the City to be selected and always held and maintained in the same name and for a perpetual memorial to George Bruce." By subsequent gifts Miss Bruce increased the endowment fund for this branch until at the time of consolidation it amounted to $40,000.[1]

The building was opened for circulation on January 6, 1888, with about 7,000 volumes on its shelves.

The Jackson Square Branch was opened on July 6, 1888, at 251 West 13th Street, the lot, building, and stock of books being the gift of George W. Vanderbilt.

[1] The site and building were sold on March 4, 1912, for $125,000. The library remained in its old home until August 26, 1913, when offices and books were moved to the Central Building at Fifth Avenue and Forty-second Street. In October the books were moved to the newly opened branch at 457 West 40th Street. On June 2, 1915, the new George Bruce Branch was opened at 126th and Manhattan Streets, erected and equipped from the proceeds of the sale of the first.

ARTHUR E. BOSTWICK

Librarian, New York Free Circulating Library, 1895-1899

Chief of the Circulation Department, The New York Public Library, 1901-1909

For another four years after these additions the number of branches remained unchanged. The nucleus of a fifth branch was provided by the opening on July 7, 1892, of a small distributing station in part of a room at 2,059 Lexington Avenue on the corner of 125th Street, between five and six hundred volumes being drawn off from Bond Street and Jackson Square Branches. At first the room was open only from 3 to 6.30 p. m. It was soon found, however, that the demand for books was too great to be met by so small an equipment, and on September 5 of that same year two rooms were rented at No. 1,943 Madison Avenue, next to the corner of 125th Street. These rooms were open from 3 to 6.30 and from 7.30 to 9 p. m., except on Saturdays when they were open from 1 to 6.30 p. m. The branch remained here for three years until in July, 1895, it moved to 18 East 125th Street, a dwelling house altered to meet the needs of library work. It outgrew these accommodations in four years and in May, 1899, moved again, this time to 218 East 125th Street, east of Third Avenue, where it remained until the erection of its present building, 224 East 125th Street, under the Carnegie contract allowed it to take possession of quarters owned by, or rather for, the library. This building, the third to be erected from the Carnegie gift, was opened March 7, 1904,

The sixth branch of the system was opened on February 25, 1893, in very cramped quarters on the second floor of the Parish House of the Church of the Holy Communion at 49 West 20th Street, and was named the Muhlenberg Branch in memory of the first rector of the church. The libraries of the Parish House and the Sunday School were turned over to it and here it remained until the 7,000 volumes on its shelves forced it to move on January 2, 1897, to 330 Sixth Avenue, between 20th and 21st Streets. Its stay here was short, however, the building being sold for business purposes in 1898, which forced removal in April of that year to 130 West 23d Street where it occupied the entire first floor, the rear being fitted for a reading room. Its last removal took place in February, 1906, when it went to 209 West 23d Street, occupying a building erected from the Carnegie fund. This building it divided with the administrative offices of the circulation department which had outgrown the accommodation afforded them in the George Bruce Branch where they had been located since their removal thither from Bond Street in 1895.

The next branch opened, like Muhlenberg, found its first outside support from a church. This was the Bloomingdale Branch, opened on June 3, 1896 at No. 816 Amsterdam Avenue, corner of 100th Street. The attention of the library had been called to this section of the city for some years but the usual lack of resources available for other than insistent needs prevented effective

steps towards satisfying library needs of the upper west side. Above 23d Street there was no free circulating library south of the Washington Heights Library, six miles and a half to the northward, except the small library on West 59th Street provided by the Riverside Association. Several west side churches had asked the New York Free Circulating Library to take charge of their parish libraries, but the trustees felt it best to wait until they could establish an independent branch. When circumstances allowed this, Rev. Dr. Peters, of St. Michael's Church, turned over the parish library belonging to that church, of which about one thousand volumes were found available. To these were added two thousand drawn off from the other branches of the system. The circulation of 3,988 volumes in the first month and over 7,000 in each of the two succeeding months is effective evidence of the want the library filled; and it must be remembered that this circulation took place in an unusually hot summer and during one of the most exciting and engrossing election campaigns the city has experienced in recent years.

The entire work of shelf-listing, cataloguing, and other preparation for opening was done in two weeks by the regular library staff. Miss Hitchler, the cataloguer, handled in twelve days over 2,400 volumes, writing over 5,000 cards and arranging them in a dictionary catalogue by author, title, and subject; accessioning, shelf-listing, labelling, and stamping were done by Miss Osborne, librarian of the new branch, assisted by such librarians and assistants of other branches as could be spared for the work.

In August and September the shelves were almost bare; people would sit and wait until books were returned or would call two or three times a day in the hope of getting what they wanted. During the first full year of its existence the Branch circulated 105,410 volumes, the total number on its shelves being 6,253, which meant that each volume was taken out an average of 17 times during the year or once every three weeks, over twice the ratio of circulation for the whole system. Larger quarters were an absolute necessity. In February, 1898, a lot at 206 West 100th Street was purchased from library funds for $12,900, and a building costing about $35,000 was erected thereon from designs of James Brown Lord. The opening in the new quarters took place on November 1, 1898.

Two new branches and the equivalent of a third were established in 1897. The Riverside Branch was opened at 261 West 69th Street on May 26, 1897, the Yorkville Branch was opened at 1523 Second Avenue, on the corner of 79th Street, on June 10, and the Travelling Library department was established in April of that year at the George Bruce Branch.

YORKVILLE BRANCH, NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY, 1897

In rented quarters, Second Avenue and Seventy-second Street

The Riverside Branch was constituted by the transfer on May 26, 1897, of the stock of books of the Riverside Association which had been doing admirable work on a small scale. Since February 3, 1894, it had been operated as an independent library in a small upper room at 259 West 59th Street; it was turned over to the New York Free Circulating Library with quarters at 261 West 69th Street furnished for it by Mr. Harvey E. Fiske. This was the first of the libraries to be operated on the open shelf system. It remained on 69th Street until its removal to 190 Amsterdam Avenue, between 68th and 69th Streets, where it reopened on February 16, 1905, in the seventh of the buildings to be erected from the Carnegie fund.

The Yorkville Branch was opened on June 10, 1897, in two rooms on the ground floor of the building at 1523 Second Avenue on the northwest corner of 79th Street. It opened with about 3,500 volumes and in the first full month circulated 10,285. It was located in a thickly populated section, Germans and Bohemians forming a large portion of the non-English readers. So great were the demands during this first summer that adequate service could scarcely have been given had not librarians and assistants in other branches voluntarily given their services to support the local staff. Its needs were so great that the first building erected from the Carnegie fund was set aside for Yorkville on the two lots at 222–224 East 79th Street on which a building was erected from plans prepared by James Brown Lord, architect of the Bloomingdale building. These plans had been drawn up before consolidation with the New York Public Library and were revised by the architect, shortly before his death, in connection with the three other firms of architects chosen to plan the new Carnegie buildings. The new building was opened to the public on December 13, 1902.

The nucleus of a travelling library system existed in the practice adopted by the library at an early period of its history by which it furnished to clubs, schools, or any responsible group of persons, a stock of books suitable for their needs, to be kept as long as needed. This work had become so extensive by 1897, that it was felt advisable to withdraw the issue for such purposes from the various branches and to concentrate it into a separate department. This was done in April, 1897, Miss Emma F. Cragin, librarian of the George Bruce Branch undertaking it in addition to her duties as librarian in charge of that branch. In 1898 it was given a separate staff and was moved to the Ottendorfer Branch, Miss Cragin resigning her work at Bruce to Miss Isabel de Treville; in 1899 it was moved to the Bloomingdale Branch where the third floor was set aside for its needs. When Miss Hitchler left in 1899 to become head cataloguer for the newly established Brooklyn Public Library,

Miss Cragin was made head cataloguer and Miss Adeline E. Brown was transferred from Yorkville to the Travelling Library work. The department remained at Bloomingdale until the completion of the new building for the Riverside Branch enabled it to move into larger quarters in that branch early in 1905.

The tenth branch building was opened on June 6, 1898, in rented quarters at No. 215 East 34th Street, in a remodelled dwelling house, where it occupied the whole building except the basement; the circulation room was located on the first floor, the reading room on the second, and the staff room and janitor's quarters on the third floor. The branch opened with 3,710 volumes on its shelves; for the first five months its circulation was 26,645 volumes, and the number of readers 1,045, three fourths of this number being children. The use of the library by children was so marked that a separate room was set aside for them, and the success of the experiment here soon led to the establishment of separate children's rooms — long desired by every branch — at Ottendorfer, Bloomingdale, the new Harlem building, and the new Chatham Square Branch. The Thirty-Fourth Street Branch remained at its original location until it moved in May, 1908, to its new building erected from the Carnegie fund at 303 East 36th Street. With the change in location came a change in name to St. Gabriel's Park Branch.

The last branch established by the New York Free Circulating Library was opened on July 5, 1899, at No. 22 East Broadway in a remodelled dwelling house just off Chatham Square from which square it took its name. The general circulation room was located on the first floor and the children's room on the second. Each of these two departments had about 3,000 volumes at the time of opening, but of the 46,339 volumes circulated by the branch in the first four months 37,914 were taken out by the children. In memory of her friend, Miss Emily E. Binsse, lost in the shipwreck of *La Bourgogne* in July, 1898, Miss Susan Travers gave $1,000 for books for the children's room at Chatham Square and in addition she provided six interesting casts of sculpture. The branch remained at 22 East Broadway until it moved into its new quarters at 31–33 East Broadway on November 2, 1903, the second of the branches to be erected and opened by means of the Carnegie gift.

This record of establishment of branches brings to a close the record of material expansion from the two small rooms at 36 Bond Street circulating 69,000 volumes in their first full year to the eleven branches two decades later circulating 1,600,000 volumes. There remain for consideration now questions of internal economy and administration.

MUHLENBERG BRANCH, NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY, 1898

Typical of Branches occupying rented quarters

In this connection one of the most noteworthy facts is the part taken in the history of the library by women. The first president, the first secretary, the first chairman of the committee on ways and means, the first chairman of the building committee, and the first librarian were women. Of the forty trustees that served from 1880 to 1901 nineteen were women. The working staff was almost entirely feminine.

From the beginning the resources of the library were shown by printed catalogues and special lists in the reading rooms, and co-operation was sought with schools and clubs. The sixth report of the library (1884/5, page 12), records that three working-women's clubs were regularly supplied with books, each club appointing a librarian who conferred with the branch librarian as to choice of books and who withdrew for home use as many volumes as were necessary, the club assuming responsibility for their safe return, and the leader taking care of the records, etc. The same arrangements were made with public school teachers who chose this method of directing the reading and study of their pupils. Though the travelling library system was not formally adopted until 1897, its principle was recognized thirteen years earlier.

Like every other educational institution the good done by the library was limited solely by the amount of money available. For the first six years income was provided from private funds alone, after that for seven years income from library funds and from the City appropriation was about equal, and for the last seven years the City appropriation was several times larger than the income from donations or investments. As this City money depended to a certain extent on the volume of circulation — the maximum permissible by statute being ten cents per volume circulated — the temptation was, of course, to neglect quality for quantity.

The danger was recognized from the beginning, the Library Committee stating in its report for 1886/7 (page 12): "As in past years your Committee have endeavored to carry out the wishes of the Board of Trustees by attempting to improve the character of the reading, or at least to retain the present high standard for a library of this class. They have therefore refrained from the purchase of many books of an ephemeral or trivial nature, and have not duplicated books of fiction in which the interest might be considered transitory. Your Committee are aware that the circulation might have been largely increased by another course, but they feel that the greatest permanent good of the library would not be attained."

Of the character of the reading provided and demanded in these early days a study appears in the *Evening Post* of March 10, 1886, from which the following extract is quoted, its interest serving as justification of its length:

A STUDY OF THE NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY

"The recent meeting at Steinway Hall in its behalf has called renewed attention to the New York Free Circulating Library, as an institution which for five years past has been doing a work of great value in the city. The facts presented in its annual reports are interesting to every student of social problems.

"The Library is now placing some 20,000 books at the absolutely free disposal of anyone who desires to read them; and the privilege has been used in the past year by more than 200,000 readers. What do the people read who are represented by this circulation of 200,000? If 20,000 books are put before so great a number of readers (the large majority of whom will always be young people), only that they may keep the least valuable part in constant use and leave the better matter untouched, it is impossible to feel fully content with the experiment. In such a library as this there should be no trash; and examination of the catalogue will show that there is none — the committee reserving the right to reject any unsuitable book among the gifts — but there cannot be any collection of some thousands of books which does not offer scope for a wide choice, and for a consequent feeling of disappointment or encouragement among the lookers-on. Every well-regulated public library ought to show its record in this matter, and this first New York institution of the kind especially. It is understood among its friends that it will do so by and by most thoroughly; in the meantime the lists kept at the Bond Street Library by the chief librarian offer to those who care to study them some interesting results. Some of them are extraordinary; all of them are encouraging, and almost all highly so.

"In a list of 'most popular books,' fourteen in number (all of them given out more than one hundred times a year), it is first noticeable that we find three in United States History or bearing upon it — Higginson's 'Young Folks' History of the United States', and Coffin's 'Boys of '76', and 'Boys of '61.' (It must be again recalled and borne in mind that the majority of the readers are young people.) There is one biography upon this list, Abbott's 'Life of Columbus.' There is one scientific book the popularity of which everyone's judgment will approve, with some surprise at the soundness of the choice — Huxley's 'Elements of Physiology.' Then, besides Verne's '20,000 Leagues under the Sea,' the rest are novels, which, chosen quite unrestrictedly, certainly show a healthy standard — not one of them with a morbid tendency, and every one on broad, humanizing lines, if nothing more. Mentioned in the order of their circulation, they are 'Monte Cristo,' 'Uncle Tom's Cabin,' 'David Copperfield,' 'The Old Curiosity Shop,' 'Oliver Twist,' 'Ethelyn's Mistake,' by Mrs. Holmes (an outcropping of the sentimental vein, familiar to

BLOOMINGDALE BRANCH, NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY, 1898

First Branch built by Library funds

librarians, but probably quite harmless in all cases), 'Ivanhoe,' and 'Pickwick.'

"Passing to the detailed lists in each department of literature there appears everywhere, in those branches outside fiction and poetry, the same desire to get at knowledge, commonly through simple, elementary books, but still to get at knowledge of something — as opposed to desultory reading of the most exciting thing, for mere sensation or amusement. And in poetry and fiction there is the same generally healthy indication.

"In history the tendency is patriotic — even sometimes local. The most popular books (all circulated more than fifty times a year) are, in order, Miss Booth's 'History of New York,' Abbott's 'History of Alfred the Great,' Anderson's 'Pictorial History of the United States,' Lossing's 'Field-book of the War of 1812,' Champlin's 'History of the War for the Union,' Bonner's 'Child's History of the United States,' Pittenger's stirring story of 'The Capture of a Locomotive,' during the civil war, Mrs. Lamb's 'History of New York,' Coffin's 'Story of Liberty.' In biography, Abbott's books lead: beside the Columbus, there appear in order Washington, Daniel Boone, David Crockett, Captain Kidd, Alexander the Great. Then come books of other authors, Headley's 'Napoleon and His Marshals,' Thayer's 'From Log Cabin to White House,' Leland's 'Lincoln,' Lockhart's 'Napoleon,' and 'The Boyhood of Great Men.'

"In travel and adventure, Lady Brassey's 'Round the World in the Yacht *Sunbeam*,' has the lead, perhaps from comprehensiveness; then come 'Round the World with General Grant,' Knox's 'Boy Travelers' series, Du Chaillu's 'Equatorial Africa,' Cumming's 'Hunter's Life in South Africa,' Danenhower's 'Jeanette Narrative,' Gilder's 'Ice Pack and Tundra,' Miss Bird's 'Sandwich Islands,' Mrs. Custer's 'Boots and Saddles.'

"In the useful arts, books on personal training and occupation, and such approach as is made to fine-art reading, the first place is held by a book on geometric drawing, but this is probably owing to exceptional conditions. The next is 'Amateur Mechanics,' then Lubin's 'Amongst Machines,' Munson's 'Complete Phonography,' Packard's 'Bookkeeping,' a 'History of Invention,' and a 'Manual of Architecture.'

"In science and education (physical and other), after Huxley's 'Elements of Physiology,' already mentioned, come Blaikie's 'How to Get Strong,' Stowell's book on 'The Bottom of the Sea,' Eggleston's 'How to Educate Yourself,' Spencer's 'Psychology,' Depping's 'Wonders of Bodily Strength and Skill,' Darwin's 'Origin of Species,' Abbott's 'Judge and Jury,' Cooley's 'Easy Experiments in Natural Science,' Pepper's 'Boy's Play-book of Science,' Dana's 'Geological Story Briefly Told,' Jones's 'Broad Ocean,' Fawcett's 'Political Economy for Beginners,' Prescott's 'Electric Telegraph.'

"In philosophy and religion there is little reading. It must be borne in mind that nobody reads purely devotional books in a public library. There is, however, some reading of a speculative cast, and that interest is taken in pending questions is shown by the fact that Spencer, Draper and Lewes appear

on these lists. Such reading as there is on strictly religious subjects is mainly historical, and little in the direction of doctrinal theology.

"In poetry, Shakespeare has all the lead that one would expect, the circulation reaching 135 as compared with the next figure, 74, which marks Longfellow. Then comes 'The Lady of the Lake'; and then a great distance separates the few other poems which circulate their 25 or 30. Certain other standard works, not to be altogether classified under the large divisions made, are well up in the comparison; Irving's works (Knickerbocker the most popular), are much read. More than these, somewhat curiously, certain of Emerson's Essays, and De Quincey's works make no bad showing (the 'Opium Eater,' naturally leading).

"Fiction will always and inevitably show the largest circulation (though it is noticeable that in this library the percentage is lower than in most of the other public circulating libraries recorded); and no one who realizes how stimulating ideas and knowledge are most readily absorbed will be disposed either to lament or to apologize for this. The point is that they shall be sound ideas and rightly stimulating. The standard to be applied in this case is not chiefly the literary value of the books concerned, but the general healthfulness of the liking shown in their selection. The Free Circulating Library seems to make a showing possibly even more encouraging in this than in any other department. After the books mentioned in the general list, come Thackeray's works (with 'Vanity Fair' in the lead, certainly a remarkable fact under all the conditions); then Cooper's ('Deerslayer,' the most popular); then Roe's 'Barriers Burned Away'; Lever's works ('Charles O'Malley' first); Scott ('Ivanhoe' first); Bulwer ('Pompeii' first); Miss Wilson's 'Infelice'; George Eliot ('Daniel Deronda' first); Charles Reade ('Love Me Little, Love Me Long' most popular); then William Black, Wilkie Collins, one or two of Miss Braddon's ('Lady Audley's Secret,' etc.), Mrs. Alexander's 'Her Dearest Foe,' About's 'Story of an Honest Man,' Fargus's 'Called Back,' Sue's 'Wandering Jew,' 'The Children of the Abbey,' 'John Halifax, Gentleman,' 'The Old Mam'selle's Secret', Holmes's 'Elsie Venner,' and then a list of single novels. Some books not easy to classify have very large circulation, like Mark Twain's 'Roughing It' and 'Prince and Pauper'; Verne's works, and many juvenile books.

"Some things may have been accidentally omitted which have a claim to mention; but in the main these lists present relative standing accurately, and as far as possible removed from all exceptional influences, though fashions of the particular year will bear on them inevitably to a certain extent. The effect of a little thought and comparison among these lists must be to give even an unaccustomed student an optimistic turn; to one much used to library statistics it must be extraordinarily encouraging. Submission of these figures without further comment will add very powerful testimony to the good this library is accomplishing, and one more great reason for enlarging its scope. They certainly prove not only that a powerful agency for good exists here, but that it is employed in the healthiest way and in no respect abused."

HARLEM BRANCH, NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY, 1899

Not the least among the bright spots in the story of the library is the whole-hearted zeal shown for the work by the staff. When Yorkville was opened, so great was the pressure of applicants and borrowers that the local staff would have been hopelessly swamped had not attendants from other branches come to the rescue at the expense of their vacations — and this in summer heat. The assistants took their leisure hours to form classes for the study of English and German, and joined with the head librarian and head cataloguer in classes for investigation of cataloguing problems, methods, and needs. The hard times of 1893 and 1894 showed their influence on the library by throwing into the reading rooms unemployed workmen and by increasing the home circulation. This new work could not be met by increase of paid staff. The local Relief Committee sent six women and one man to help the regular force and paid their wages for three to seven months; several of these involuntary librarians gave such satisfactory service that they were retained on the force after the Committee closed their work.

The staff was put on a graded basis in March, 1897, four classes, A, B, C, and D being formed, ranking downwards from A that for the librarians in charge of branches or departments. Promotion from lower to higher grades was made as result of examinations and of routine work. No formal examinations were required for admission to the staff, their place being taken in large measure by the answers to the questions called for on the application blank signed by the inquirer.

To provide a supply of trained assistants for the lower grades an apprentice class was begun in February, 1898. Applicants for positions were required to sign and fill in a blank form on which they gave a statement of their previous training and education and promised to give the library forty-five hours a week in return for the systematic training provided by this class. After a few weeks' preliminary work in instruction the apprentice was sent about from branch to branch, doing her share of the regular work, becoming familiar with local needs and customs, giving each librarian in charge an opportunity to observe her work. When a paid substitute was needed she was taken from the apprentice class; when a vacancy on the permanent force was filled the choice fell upon the best fitted apprentice. There was no seniority; the successful applicant sometimes showed her superior fitness by an apprenticeship of two weeks, sometimes service of months was required. A member was at liberty to leave at any time without notice, and one evidently unfitted for the work was so notified as soon as her unfitness was unmistakably evidenced.

After consolidation with The New York Public Library this apprentice class work was combined with the similar apprentice work carried on in the

reference department, a permanent instructor being detailed for the class, examinations for admission and passing introduced, and a standard of fitness more nearly approaching that of the formal library schools being required and attained.

The record of the last few years showed steady growth, an income that followed haltingly the opportunities, good work accomplished but better possibilities hampered because of insufficient funds, inadequate plant and equipment. Consolidation with the reference libraries, unification of effort, new blood, new life, fresher outlook, increased possibilities and opportunities came in the next few years. These new developments would scarcely have been possible without the whole hearted devotion and untiring efforts of the small band that labored so hard in the early days.

The foregoing notes make no mention of the chief librarians, only four in number during the twenty-one years of the life of the library. To the two women and two men who held this position must be paid a high tribute for the results attained. The first librarian, Miss Mary J. Stubbs, combined the offices of librarian and housekeeper; with her sister she lived in the building from March 1, 1880, to May, 1881, when ill health forced her to go home to Maine. She died in the autumn, her sister serving as acting librarian. Late in 1881, Miss Ellen M. Coe was appointed librarian and she filled the post for about fourteen years, resigning in February, 1895, in anticipation of her marriage on April 25 to the Rev. Dr. Joseph Hines Rylance. She saw the one building in Bond Street add five branches, saw the circulation grow from 69,000 to 650,000. In her place was appointed on April 1, 1895, Arthur E. Bostwick, who held the position until he was chosen librarian of the newly formed Brooklyn Public Library on March 8, 1899. His successor, J. Norris Wing, was elected April 7 following. Mr. Wing died December 20, 1900, and the position remained vacant until the New York Free Circulating Library became part of The New York Public Library, when, on March 1, 1901, Mr. Bostwick returned from Brooklyn to become Chief of the Circulation Department.

J. NORRIS WING

Librarian, New York Free Circulating Library, 1899-1900

SPRING EXHIBITION OF PRINTS

THE Prints Division of the Library has arranged its regular Spring exhibition of recent additions, to be on view until Fall, in the Stuart Gallery. For this exhibition the Library has been able to draw, not only on the usual accessions to the S. P. Avery collection and the other acquisitions of prints, both old and modern, but also on a considerable gift received from one source. Through bequest of the late Miss Lydia S. Hays, of Pittsburgh, there have come to the Library about 250 prints and drawings, of which a large number are by Americans. Of etchings, there are over 50 by the Canadian, D. S. MacLaughlan, 16 by A. Allen Lewis, 4 by Eugene Higgins. Orlik, Schmutzer, Fullwood, Osterlind and Gruyer, among others, are also represented. And there are examples by Meryon, Whistler and Haden in states not represented in the Avery collection, notably rich though that is in the works of those men. The lithographs include works by Pissarro and Brangwyn and two series (24 pieces) by Odilon Redon. There is a little group of "painter-wood-engravings" by Latour, Frank, Edna B. Hopkins, Guillon and others. Directly or indirectly all this modern work builds on the broad and full base of the Avery collection, bringing it down to date in various directions. Besides the prints noted there are some monotypes by Higgins and Lawrence Grant, and a number of original drawings. The latter comprise work by Mauve, Rodin, I. Isabey, Robert Blum, Phil May, and a dozen by George B. Luks. Finally, there are some prints by men of other days: Duerer, Rembrandt, Debucourt, Kilian, Bartolozzi, etc. This Hays collection forms a group by itself in the exhibition.

Additions to the Avery collection comprise lithographs by C. H. Shannon, Forain, and Bolton Brown, an etching by Renoir, and wood-engravings by Prunaire. Book-plates, of interest to many, may be studied here in work by E. B. Bird, William Edgar Fisher, A. N. MacDonald, E. D. French, R. M. Pearson, Fritz Endell, John W. Evans (designed by J. E. Kelly).

The Faithorne collection, already one of a noteworthy degree of completeness, has been increased through bequest of the original donor, the late Mr. J. Harsen Purdy, by two dozen more engravings. Other interesting additions to the collection of old prints are the "Passion" by Goltzius, and — of a quite different time and type — some prints by Saint-Non. Furthermore, there are wood-engravings by Timothy Cole, S. G. Putnam and J. W. Evans; lithographs by John Copley, Ethel Gabain and Bolton Brown; an etching by Jacques Reich, a Baxter print, a portrait by Maverick, and finally, some recent publications by the Society of Iconophiles.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of March, 1917, the Library received as gifts a total of 2,485 volumes, 6,501 pamphlets, 21 maps and 588 prints. Among the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From Mr. Joseph E. Widener of Elkins Park, Pa., volume II (no. 30 of 200 copies printed) of the privately printed catalogue of the pictures in the collection of P. A. B. Widener; from the American Art Annual, a collection of 543 half-tone proofs that had been used in issues of that publication, and 13 engravings; from Mr. Winthrop S. Gilman of New York, a collection of 33 prints, including Horthemel's views of the Abbey of Port Royal des Champs, 1709, etchings by Rembrandt and Jacques Callot, and engravings by P. Van Schuppen, Charles Nicolas Cochin, fils, Marie Nicolle, and others; and from Mr. Bolton Brown of New York, copies of three of his lithographs.

Mr. Louis de Sadeleer of New York gave the Library a collection of material relating to Belgium and the War, containing 212 volumes and 884 pamphlets; and Mrs. Charles S. Homer of New York, a collection of programmes of orchestral concerts, and the opera and drama, mounted in twelve scrapbooks.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN MARCH, 1917

DURING the month of March, 1917, there were received at the Library 30,774 volumes and 7,356 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 90, 136. They consulted 223,572 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 285,280.

STAGE SCENERY

A LIST OF REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATIONS SINCE 1900

By William Burt Gamble
Chief of the Division of Technology

The dramatic collection in the Reference Department of The New York Public Library is important, not only for the plays themselves, but for material about the stage. Consultation of the card catalogue, as well as the books of reference, in Room 315 of the Central Building are the obvious methods of learning the extent of the collection. The following published lists may also be useful:

Catalogue of the Becks Collection of Prompt Books. (Bulletin, Feb., 1906, v. 10, no. 2, p. 101–148.)
List of Works Relating to the Oriental Drama. (Bulletin, April, 1906, v. 10, no. 4, p. 250–256.)
List of Dramas Relating to the Jews, and of Dramas in Hebrew, Judeo-Spanish, and Judeo-German, together with Essays on the Jewish Stage. (Bulletin, Jan., 1907, v. 11, no. 1, p. 18–51.)
List of American Dramas. (Bulletin, Oct., 1915, v. 19, no. 10, p. 739–786.)
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States. (Bulletin, Oct., 1916, v. 20, no. 10, p. 753–791.)

In the autumn the Library will probably publish a reading list on stage scenery and stage mechanism. In the preparation of that list a large number of illustrations of settings were noted, with the intention of citing them in the appendix. For several reasons, one of which is size, it has now been decided to list the pictures separately. These pictures, for the most part, have been published since 1900. Later, when sufficient material can be secured, it is hoped to issue a second picture list antedating 1900. It should be understood that the following list is a selected one and that a considerable amount of material has been omitted either because it has to do with costume only, or because it has no probable interest to the producer or to the scene painter.

PART I

Abisso, Smareglia.
1. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Feb. 15, 1914, anno 41, p. 155, † *MNA.*)

Acis and Galatea, Handel.
2. Design by Edward Gordon Craig. (Jacques Rouché, L'art théâtrale moderne, 1910, p. 55, *MWE.*)

3. Great Queen Street Theatre, London. (Sphere, March 2, 1902, v. 8, p. 291, * *DA.*)

Across the border, Dix.
4. Princess Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, 1915, v. 21, p. 9, 78, †† *NBLA.*)

Acte, Manén.
5. Hofoper, Dresden. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 30, 1908, Bd. 130, p. 174, * *DF.*)

Adélaide; ou, Le langage des fleurs (Russian ballet).
6. Striking interior by Dresa for Le Théâtre du Châtelet, Paris. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1912, tome 15, no 330, p. 15, †† *NKL.*)

The Admirable Crichton, Barrie.
7. Lyceum Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Feb. 20, 1904, v. 47, p. 284, * *DA.*)

8. Duke of York's Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Nov. 8, 1902, v. 121, p. 693, * *DA;* Sphere, Nov. 15, 1902, v. 11, p. 693, Jan. 10, 1903, v. 12, p. 30, * *DA.*)

Adrea, Belasco and Long.
9. Belasco Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, March 11, 1905, v. 49, p. 364, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, March, 1905, v. 5, p. 70–71, †† *NBLA.*)

Adrienne Lecouvreur, Bernhardt.
10. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Aug. 10, 1907, no. 65, *NKM p.v.143, no.17.*)

Advokat Patelin.
11. Hoftheater, Dresden. (Bühne und Welt, 1911, Jahrg. 13, opp. p. 274, † *NGA.*)

L'Affaire des poisons, Sardou.
12. Théâtre de la Porte St. Martin, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, March 14, 1908, no. 84, *NKM p.v.144, no.8;* L'illustration, Dec. 14, 1907, tome 130, p. 403, * *DM.*)

L'Africaine, Meyerbeer.
13. View of the stage ship in course of construction. (Bühne und Welt, June, 1903, Jahrg. 5, opp. p. 768, p. 770, † *NGA.*)

14. *See also* Victor book of the opera, 1915, p. 9–13, * *MGN.*

Agamemnon, Aeschylus.
15. Open air performance at Bradford College, England. (Sphere, June 23, 1900, v. 1, p. 699, * *DA.*)

16. Open air performance at Syracuse, Italy. (Illustrierte Zeitung, July 9, 1914, Bd. 143, p. 99, * *DF;* L'illustrazione italiana, April, 1914, anno 41, p. 400–405, * *NNA.*)

Aglavine et Selysette, Maeterlinck.
17. Scenery by Ludwig von Hofmann. (Siegfried Jacobsohn, Max Reinhardt, 1910, opp. p. 56, 80, 128, *NA.*)

Aïda, Verdi.
18. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House magazine [Nov. 2, 1914], p. 15, 23, 32, * *MBD;* Century Opera weekly, Sept. 4, 1913, no. 1, p. 10, 14, * *MBD.*)

19. Lyric Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, June, 1912, v. 15, p. 177, *NBLA.*)

20. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1913–14, Dec. 8, 1913, p. 15, * *MBD;* Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1914–15, April 5, 1915, p. 24, * *MBD.*)

21. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Sphere, July 17, 1909, v. 38, p. 60–61, * *DA.*)

22. Open air performance at the Arena in Verona, Italy. (L'illustrazione italiana, Aug. 17, 1913, anno 40, p. 160–163, †† *NNA.*)

23. Open air performance at the Stadium, Rome, Italy. (L'illustrazione italiana, July 26, 1914, anno 41, p. 97, †† *NNA.*)

24. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. (L'illustrazione italiana, Feb. 3, 1901, anno 28, p. 94, †† *NNA.*)

25. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 318, * *QCA;* season 1905–06, p. 190–193, * *QCA.*)

26. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lambin, Ivanov, Andreyev, and Shishkov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1893–94, p. 189–196, * *QCA.*)

27. *See also* Victor book of the opera, 1915, p. 15–26, * *MGN;* H. E. Krehbiel, A book of opera...1911, opp. p. 182, * *MFC;* and Opera news, March 1, 1913, v. 14, no. 17, p. 8, * *MA.*

L'Aigle, Nogues, Cain and Payen.
28. Napoleonic scenery by Lambert, Cassina and Roger for Le Théâtre des Arts de Rouen. (Le théâtre, March, 1912, tome 15, no. 317, p. 14–24, †† *NKL.*)

L'Aiglon, Rostand.
29. Coliseum, London. (Graphic, Sept. 24, 1910, v. 82, p. 473, * *DA;* Sphere, Sept. 24, 1910, v. 42, p. 277, * *DA.*)

30. His Majesty's Theatre, London. Sarah Bernhardt presentation. (Sphere, June 8, 1901, v. 5, p. 280–281, * *DA.*)

31. Knickerbocker Theatre, New York. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1901, no. 50, p. 26–30, †† *NKL.*)

32. Sarah Bernhardt presentation. (Le théâtre, April, 1900, no. 32, p. 11–24, †† *NKL.*)

El Alcalde de Zalamea, Calderon.
33. Irving Place Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1907, v. 7, p. 292, *NBLA.*)

34. Hofburgtheater, Vienna. (Bühne und Welt, Nov., 1899, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 117, † *NGA.*)

Aleko, Rakhmaninov.
35. Scenery by Golovin for the Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season of 1903–04, v. 14, p. 153–155, * *QCA.*)

Algeria, Herbert and MacDonough.
36. Broadway Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Oct., 1908, v. 8, p. 263, †† *NBLA.*)

The Alien.
37. Astor Theatre, New York. "Half reel and half real." (Theatre magazine, Aug., 1915, v. 22, p. 62, †† *NBLA.*)

Alkestis, Rivollet after Euripides.
38. Comédie Française, Paris. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1900, no. 48, p. 5–10, †† *NKL.*)

All that matters, McAvoy.
39. Haymarket Theatre, London. (Graphic, Feb. 18, 1911, v. 83, p. 235, * *DA.*)

L'Allegro, Handel and Milton.
40. Savoy Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Nov. 26, 1910, v. 137, p. 842, * *DA.*)

Alpenkönig und Menschenfeind, Raimund.
41. Design by Karl Walser for the Berliner Theater. (Über Land und Meer, 1910, Bd. 103, p. 179, * *DF.*)

Alt Heidelberg, Meyer-Förster.
42. St. James Theatre, London. (Sphere, March 28, 1903, v. 12, p. 303, * *DA.*)

43. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Feb. 17, 1906, no. 26, *NKM p.v.22, no.3;* L'illustration, Feb. 3, 1906, tome 127, p. 77, * *DM.*)

44. Berliner Theater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Dec., 1901, Jahrg. 4, p. 239, † *NGA.*)

Amarilla (Ballet).
45. Palace Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, June 22, 1912, v. 140, p. 980, * *DA.*)

America.
46. Hippodrome, New York. (Theatre magazine, Oct., 1913, v. 18, p. 129, †† *NBLA;* Stage year book, 1914, between p. 64–66, *NAFA.*)

Amica, Mascagni.
47. Théâtre de Monte Carlo. (Illustrated London news, April 1, 1905, v. 126, p. 451, * *DA;* L'illustrazione italiana, March 26, 1905, anno 32, p. 281, 283, †† *NNA;* Le théâtre, May, 1905, no. 153, p. 21–22, decorations by Visconti, †† *NKL.*)

Amor und Psyche, Hofmannsthal.
48. (Westermanns Monatshefte, Nov., 1911, Bd. 111, p. 456, * *DF.*)

L'Amore dei tre re, Montemezzi.
49. Boston Opera House. Scenery by Joseph Urban. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 62, *MWE;* Musical courier, Feb. 18, 1914, v. 68, no. 7, p. 28–29, Jan. 7, 1914, no. 1, p. 24–25, * *MA.*)

50. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programmes, season 1914–15, Feb. 8, 1915, p. 5, * *MBD;* Opera news, Feb. 7, 1914, v. 5, no. 11, p. 7, * *MA.*)

51. Covent Garden Theatre, London. Scenery by Joseph Urban. (Sphere, June 20, 1914, v. 57, p. 361, * *DA.*)

52. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, April 20, 1913, anno 40, p. 381, †† *NNA.*)

53. Teatro Argentina, Rome. (L'illustrazione italiana, April 24, 1910, anno 37, p. 396–397, †† *NNA.*)

54. Scenery by Mancini. (Emporium, Bergamo, 1914, v. 39, p. 210–211, *MAA.*)

L'Amore medico, Wolf-Ferrari.
55. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1913–14, March 23, 1914, p. 15, * *MBD;* Musical courier, April 1, 1914, v. 68, no. 13, p. 24–25, * *MA.*)

L'Amour (Ballet).
56. Alhambra Theatre, London. (Black and white, London, June 23, 1906, v. 31, p. 835, * *DA.*)

L'Amour défendu, Wolff.
57. Théâtre du Gymnase, Paris. Scenery by Chambouleron and Mignard, and Bertin. (L'illustration théâtrale, Dec. 23, 1911, année 7, no. 196, *NKM p.v.195, no.29.*)

L'Amour médecin, Molière.
58. Scenery in Le Théâtre du Vieux Columbier, Paris, direction of Jacques Copeau. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1913, tome 16, no. 358, p. 16–17, †† *NKL.*)

L'Amoureuse leçon, Mendès and Bruneau.
59. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by Bonfils. (Le théâtre, March, 1913, tome 16, no. 342, p. 17, †† *NKL.*)

Amphitryon, Molière.
60. Comédie Française, Paris. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1905, no. 147, p. 2–5, †† *NKL.*)

Amphitryon, Kleist.
61. Schillertheater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 446, † *NGA.*)

Anathema, Andreyev.
61a. Moscow Art Theatre. (Moskovski Khudozhestvenny Teatr... Istoricheski... 1914, p. 70–73, * *QDK.*)

André Chenier, Giordano and Illica.
62. Theater des Westens, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 440, † *NGA.*)

Androcles and the lion, Shaw.
63. Wallack's Theatre, New York. Granville Barker presentation. (Theatre magazine, March, 1915, v. 21, p. 110, †† *NBLA.*)

64. St. James Theatre, London. Granville Barker presentation. Scenery by Albert Rothenstein. (Sketch, Sept. 17, 1913, v. 83, p. 8–9, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1914, between p. 23 and 24, *NAFA.*)

Andromaque, Racine.
65. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1909, no. 256, p. 8–9, †† *NKL.*)

66. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. (Le théâtre, March, 1903, no. 102, p. 10–15, †† *NKL.*)

Un Ange, Capus.
67. Théâtre des Variétés, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Jan. 22, 1910, no. 137, *NKM p.v.170, no.3.*)

Angelo, Hugo.
68. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. Scenery by Paquereau. (Le théâtre, March, 1905, no. 150, p. 10–15, †† *NKL.*)

The Angelus, Naylor.
69. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Feb. 6, 1909, v. 134, p. 201, * *DA.*)

Anna Boleyn, Meidell.
70. Hoftheater, Altenburg. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Oct., 1913, Bd. 141, p. 627, * *DF.*)

Anna Karénine, Guiraud.
71. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale [1907], *NKM p.v.274, no.1.*)

Annunciation, Claudel.
71a. Dalcroze Theater, Hellerau. (Stage year book, 1914, opp. p. 92, *NAFA.*)

Antar, Rimsky-Korsakov and Ghérki-Ganem.
72. Théâtre National de l'Odéon. Scenery by Amable and Cioccari. (Le théâtre, March, 1910, no. 269, p. 12–16, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, April 16, 1910, no. 146, *NKM p.v.170, no.12.*)

Antigone, Sophocles.
73. Greek Theatre, Berkeley, Cal. (Theatre magazine, July, 1911, v. 14, p. 20, *NBLA.*)

74. Open air performance at Bradford, England. (Illustrated London news, June 8, 1907, v. 130, p. 863, * *DA.*)

Antigone, Sophocles, *continued.*

74a. Schauspielhaus, Düsseldorf. Design by Ed. Sturm. (Stage year book, 1913, between p. 44 and 45, *NAFA.*)

75. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Golovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 67, * *QCA.*)

76. Design by G. Semper. (M. Semper, Handbuch der Architektur, Teil 4, Halbband 6, Heft 5, p. 356, *MQD.*)

Antony and Cleopatra, Shakespeare.

77. New York Theatre. (Bookman, Jan., 1910, v. 30, p. 458, * *DA;* Harper's weekly, Dec. 18, 1908, v. 53, p. 32, * *DA.*)

78. Miss Anglin's presentation, New York. (Theatre magazine, April, 1916, v. 23, p. 219–220, †† *NBLA.*)

79. His Majesty's Theatre, London. Mr. Tree's presentation. (Black and white, Jan. 5, 1907, v. 33, p. 18–19, * *DA;* Graphic, Jan. 5, 1907, v. 75, p. 5, * *DA;* Bühne und Welt, April, 1907, Jahrg. 9, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 52, 68, 70, †† *NGA;* Sphere, 1907, v. 28, p. 23, 41, * *DA.*)

79a. Künstlertheater, Munich. (Stage year book, 1914, between p. 96–97, *NAFA.*)

80. Stage model designed by Jules Guerin for the New Theatre, New York. (Century magazine, Nov., 1909, v. 79, p. 17, * *DA.*)

El Anzuelo de Fenisa, Lope de Vega.

81. Mikhailovski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 148–150, * *QCA.*)

Aphrodite, Erlanger and Gramont.

82. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Striking scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, April, 1906, no. 176, p. 12–21, †† *NKL.*)

Aphrodite (Spectacle founded on romance of Pierre Louys).

83. Théâtre de la Renaissance, Paris. Scenery by Ronsin, Marc Henry, and Laverdet. (Le théâtre, May, 1914, tome 17, no. 369, p. 10–16, †† *NKL.*)

Der Apostel, Bahr.

84. Hofburgtheater, Vienna. (Bühne und Welt, Dec., 1901, Jahrg. 4, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 196, † *NGA.*)

L'Apprentie, Geffroy.

85. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (L'illustration, Jan. 11, 1908, tome 131, p. 21, * *DM;* L'illustration théâtrale, Feb. 1, 1908, no. 80, *NKM p.v.144, no.4.*)

L'Après-midi d'un faune, Debussy.

86. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Feb. 22, 1913, v. 142, supplement at back of volume, p. vi, * *DA.*)

87. Théâtre du Châtelet, Paris. (Sketch, June 26, 1912, supplement, v. 78, p. 3, * *DA.*)

88. *See also* Arsène Alexandre, L'art décoratif de Léon Bakst, 1913, planche 16, *MCZ.*

Ariadne auf Naxos, Strauss and Hoffmannsthal.

89. Hoftheater, Stuttgart. Scenery and costumes for this presentation were designed by Ernst Stern, under direction of Max Reinhardt. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Oct., 1912, Bd. 139, p. 804, * *DF;* Westermanns Monatshefte, Dec., 1912, Bd. 113, p. 639, Jan., 1913, Bd. 113, p. 727–738, * *DF.*)

89a. *See also* Heinz Herald, Max Reinhardt..., 1915, p. 177, *MWE.*

Ariane, Massenet and Mendès.

90. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Jambon, Bailly, and Amable. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1907, no. 193, p. 4–10, †† *NKL;* L'illustration, Nov. 3, 1906, tome 128, p. 280–281, * *DM;* Illustrated London news, Nov. 3, 1906, v. 129, p. 620–621, * *DA.*)

Ariane et Barbe-bleu, Dukas and Maeterlinck.

91. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1911, v. 13, p. 148, †† *NBLA;* Harper's weekly, April 15, 1911, v. 55, p. 19, * *DA;* Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1911–12, Feb. 22, 1912, p. 26, * *MBD;* Le théâtre, July, 1911, tome 14, no. 301, p. 13–17 [decorations by Rovescalli], †† *NKL.*)

92. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, April 23, 1911, anno 38, p. 407, †† *NNA.*)

Arizona, Thomas.

93. Lyric Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, May 17, 1913, v. 57, p. 19, * *DA.*)

Arlekinada, Drigo and Petipa.

94. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lambin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1899–1900, p. 90–94, * *QCA.*)

L'Arlésienne, Daudet and Bizet.

95. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1900, no. 44, p. 3–8, †† *NKL.*)

Der Arme Dichtung, Hauptmann.

96. Deutsches Theater, Berlin. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 8, 1903, Bd. 120, p. 62, * *DF.*)

Armide, Gluck.

97. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1911–12, Feb. 18, 1912, p. 26, * *MBD;* Theatre magazine, Dec., 1910, v. 12, p. 167–168, †† *NBLA.*)

98. Hoftheater, Wiesbaden. Striking scenery for the May Festival. (Illustrierte Zeitung, May, 1902, Bd. 118, p. 826, * *DF.*)

Armide, Gluck, *continued.*

99. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, 1911, anno 38, p. 649, 671, †† *NNA.*)

Armide et Gildis, Sainte Croix.

100. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1904, no. 144, p. 10–19 [decorations by Moisson], †† *NKL*; L'illustration, Dec. 10, 1904, tome 124, p. 417, * *DM.*)

Armseligen Besenbindern, Karl Hauptmann.

101. Hoftheater, Dresden. (Über Land und Meer, 1914, Bd. 111, p. 279, * *DF;* Stage year book, 1914, between p. 96 and 97, *NAFA.*)

Around the world.

102. Hippodrome, New York. (Harper's weekly, Oct. 21, 1911, v. 55, p. 16, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Oct., 1911, v. 14, p. 125, †† *NBLA;* New York dramatic mirror, Oct. 11, 1911, v. 66, no. 1712, inside front cover, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1912, opp. p. 91, *NAFA.*)

The Arrow maker, Austin.

103. New Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, April, 1911, v. 13, p. 129, †† *NBLA;* American magazine, July, 1911, v. 72, p. 380–381, * *DA.*)

As you like it, Shakespeare.

104. The Coburn Players. (Craftsman, New York, Aug., 1909, v. 16, p. 500, *MNA.*)

105. Open air performance by the Ben Greet Players. (Craftsman, Sept., 1907, v. 12, p. 623, *MNA;* Harper's weekly, April 2, 1904, v. 48, p. 520, * *DA.*)

106. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Oct. 19, 1907, v. 131, p. 555, * *DA.*)

107. The Lawrence-Davis Players, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, Feb., 1910, Bd. 107, p. 783, * *DF.*)

108. Düsseldorf. Goethe Festival. (Das Theater, Aug., 1914, Jahrg. 5, Heft 23, p. 457, † *NGA.*)

109. Design by Edwin A. Abbey. (Harper's weekly, March 30, 1901, v. 45, p. 348, * *DA.*)

110. Open air performance at Bushey, England. (Sphere, June 23, 1900, v. 1, p. 681, * *DA.*)

111. Scenery by Julius Dietz. (Über Land und Meer, Bd. 105, p. 278, * *DF.*)

112. Costume design by Norman Wilkinson. (Dekorative Kunst, April, 1913, Bd. 21, p. 311, †† *NKL.*)

113. Open air presentation at Riverdale-on-Hudson. (Theatre magazine, July, 1912, v. 16, p. 9, †† *NBLA.*)

Assambleya, Gnyedich.

114. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1913, part 4, opp. p. 104, 112, 120, 128, 136, * *QCA.*)

L'Assaut, Bernstein.

115. Théâtre du Gymnase, Paris. Scenery by Bertin. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1912, no. 316, p. 10–14, †† *NKL.*)

116. Garrick Theatre, New York. (Bookman, Nov., 1912, v. 36, p. 279, * *DA.*)

L'Assomoir, Zola.

117. Mikhailovski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season of 1903–04, v. 14, p. 209–216, * *QCA.*)

118. Théâtre de la Porte St. Martin, Paris. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1900, no. 47, p. 4–17, †† *NKL.*)

Astarte, Leroux and De Grammont.

119. Académie Nationale de Musique, Paris. (Le théâtre, July, 1901, no. 61, p. 3–12, †† *NKL.*)

Athalie, Racine.

120. Comédie Française, Paris. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1910, no. 282, p. 1, 4–6, †† *NKL.*)

The Atonement of Pan, Redding.

121. Bohemian Club of San Francisco open air presentation. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1912, v. 16, p. 148, †† *NBLA.*)

The Attack. See *L'Assaut.*

L'Attentat, Capus and Descaves.

122. Gaité, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, April 14, 1906, no. 31, *NKM p.v.22, no.8.*)

Attila, Binyan.

123. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Sept. 7, 1907, v. 131, p. 331, * *DA;* Sphere, Sept. 14, 1907, v. 30, p. 254, * *DA.*)

L'Avare chinois.

124. Théâtre National de l'Odéon. (L'illustration, Feb. 15, 1908, tome 131, p. 123, * *DM.*)

Avdotina zhizn (Life of Avdotya), Naidenov.

125. Maly Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1905–06, p. 151, * *QCA.*)

L'Aventurier, Capus.

126. Théâtre de la Porte St. Martin, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1910, no. 286, p. 11–16, †† *NKL.*)

Babes in toyland, Herbert.

127. (Theatre magazine, Aug., 1903, v. 3, p. 188–189, †† *NBLA.*)

The Babes in the wood.

128. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Sphere, Jan. 4, 1908, v. 32, p. 13, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Jan. 4, 1908, v. 132, p. 9, * *DA.*)

Baccanti, Euripides.
129. Teatro del Popolo, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, March 9, 1913, anno 40, p. 239, †† *NNA.*)

Les Bacchantes (ballet).
130. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1912, tome 15, no. 335, p. 4–8, †† *NKL.*)

Bacchus, Massenet and Mendès.
131. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Amable and Cioccari, Rochette and Landrin, Mouveau and Demoget. (Le théâtre, July, 1909, no. 254, p. 4–9, †† *NKL.*)

Bacchus triomphant, Erlanger and Cain.
132. Open air presentation at Théâtre des Quinconces, Bordeaux. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1909, no. 259, p. 20–24, †† *NKL;* L'illustration, Sept. 18, 1909, tome 134, p. 208–209, * *DM.*)

Bagatelle, Hervieu.
133. Comédie Française, Paris. Scenery by Simas, Amable and Cioccari. (Le théâtre. Nov., 1912, tome 15, no. 334, p. 4–9, †† *NKL.*)

Bagnes d'enfants, De Lorde and Chaine.
134. Ambigu, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, July 2, 1910, no. 154, *NKM p.v.171.*)

Un Ballo in maschera, Verdi.
135. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1913–14, Nov. 17, 1913, p. 15, * *MBD.*)

136. Komisches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, 1908, Jahrg. 10, opp. p. 632, † *NGA.*)

The Bandits, Ramsey and Cordova.
137. Hippodrome, London. Shows the sensational mill-wheel scene. (Sphere, Aug. 9, 1902, v. 10, p. 139, * *DA.*)

Les Barbares, Saint Saëns.
138. Académie Nationale de Musique. (L'illustration, Oct. 26, 1901, tome 118, p. 260–261, * *DM;* Le théâtre, Nov., 1901, no. 70, p. 3–9, †† *NKL.*)

Die Barbarina, Neitzel.
139. Neues Stadttheater, Cologne. (Bühne und Welt, April, 1913, Jahrg. 15, opp. p. 32, † *NGA.*)

Le Barbier de Seville, Beaumarchais.
140. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1896–97, p. 194, * *QCA.*)

Il Barbiere di Siviglia, Rossini.
141. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Dec. 30, 1912, p. 29, * *MBD.*)

142. La Scala, Milan. (Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 30, * *MGN.*)

Der Bärenhäuter, Mendelssohn.
143. Theater des Westens, Berlin. (Illustrierte Zeitung, March 8, 1900, Bd. 114, p. 345, * *DF.*)

Le Baron de Batz, Frappa.
144. Théâtre des Bouffes-Parisiens. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1911, tome 14, no. 306, p. 4–8, †† *NKL.*)

La Barricade, Bourget.
145. Théâtre du Vaudeville, Paris. (L'illustration, Jan. 8, 1910, tome 135, p. 20, * *DM.*)

Bastien und Bastienne, Mozart.
146. Design by Richard Teschner. (Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, 1911, Bd. 28, p. 404, †† *MAA.*)

Bayaderka, Petip.
147. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Ivanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1900–01, p. 157–170, * *QCA.*)

Beau Brocade, Orczy.
148. Globe Theatre, London. (Graphic, Jan. 21, 1910, v. 83, p. 99, * *DA.*)

Un Beau mariage, Guitry.
149. Théâtre de la Renaissance, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1911, tome 14, no. 309, p. 3–8, †† *NKL.*)

Beauty and the barge, Jacobs and Parker.
150. New Theatre, London. (Sphere, Sept. 10, 1904, v. 18, p. 247, * *DA.*)

Becket, Tennyson.
151. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, May 6, 1905, v. 126, p. 633, * *DA.*)

Becky Sharp, Mitchell.
152. Fifth Avenue Theatre, New York. (Bühne und Welt, June, 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 2, p. 781, † *NGA.*)

Beethoven, Fauchois.
153. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (Theatre magazine, May, 1909, v. 9, p. 142, †† *NBLA;* L'illustration théâtrale, April 17, 1909, no. 117, *NKM p.v.217, no.13.*)

La Beffa, Benelli.
154. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. Scenery by Amable and Cioccari, and Bertin. (Le théâtre, March, 1910, no. 270, p. 4–9, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, March 19, 1910, no. 142, *NKM p.v.170, no.8.*)

Bel-ami, Nozière after Maupassant.
155. Théâtre du Vaudeville, Paris. Scenery by Amable and Cioccari. (Le théâtre, March, 1912, tome 15, no. 318, p. 4–10, †† *NKL.*)

Bella Donna, Hichens.
156. Empire Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1912, v. 16, p. 163, †† *NBLA.*)

157. St. James Theatre, London. (Sketch, May 8, 1912, supplement, v. 78, p. 8–9, * *DA;* Sphere, June 8, 1912, v. 49, p. 225, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1914, between p. 23–24, scenery by Joseph Harker, *NAFA.*)

La Belle au bois dormant, Richepin and Cain.
158. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. Scenery by Paquereau, Bertin, Jambon, and Amable. (L'illustration théâtrale, Jan. 25, 1908, no. 79, *NKM p.v.144, no.3;* L'illustration, Dec. 28, 1907, tome 130, p. 435, * *DM.*)

La Belle Hélène, Offenbach, Meilhac, and Halévy.
159. Théâtre des Variétès, Paris. Scenery by Lemeunier and Amable. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1900, no. 27, p. 2–18, †† *NKL.*)

159a. Künstlertheater, Munich. Reinhardt presentation. (Stage year book, 1912, between p. 79–81, *NAFA.*)

The Beloved vagabond, Locke.
160. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Graphic, Feb. 8, 1908, v. 77, p. 191, * *DA.*)

Ben Hur, Wallace.
161. New York Theatre. (Theatre magazine, Sept., 1903, v. 3, p. 226–227, †† *NBLA.*)

162. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Graphic, April 27, 1912, v. 85, p. 595, * *DA;* Sphere, 1902, v. 9, p. 26, 93, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, April 5, 1902, v. 120, supp. p. ii–iii, * *DA;* Black and white, March 29, 1908, v. 23, p. 445, * *DA.*)

Benvenuto Cellini, Berlioz.
163. Théâtre des Champs Élysées, Paris. Scenery by Simas and Amable. (Le théâtre, April, 1913, tome 16, no. 344, p. 18–22, †† *NKL.*)

Bérénice, Magnard.
164. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1912, tome 15, no. 328, p. 3–6, †† *NKL.*)

Der Bergsee, Bender.
165. Königliches Hoftheater, Munich. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1912, Jahrg. 14, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 288, †† *NGA.*)

Il Bernini, D'Ambra and Lipparini.
166. Teatro della Commenda, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Jan. 19, 1904, anno 31, p. 499, †† *NNA.*)

The Best of friends, Raleigh.
167. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Sphere, Sept. 27, 1902, v. 10, p. 329, * *DA.*)

Der Bettler von Syrakus, Sudermann.
168. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, Dec., 1911, Bd. 111, p. 634, * *DF.*)

Beyond our power. See *Over ævne.*

The Bird of paradise, Tully.
169. Daly's Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Jan. 20, 1912, v. 56, p. 19, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Feb., 1912, v. 15, p. 59, †† *NBLA;* Green book album, June, 1912, v. 7, p. 1121, *NAFA.*)

The Birds, Aristophanes.
170. Open air presentation at Berkeley, Cal. (Harper's weekly, Nov. 21, 1903, v. 47, p. 1860, * *DA.*)

The Black domino, Auber.
171. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Dec., 1905, Jahrg. 8, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 184, † *NGA.*)

172. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lütke-Mayer and Levot. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1893–94, p. 223–226, * *QCA.*)

The Black tulip, Dumas.
173. Haymarket Theatre, London. (Black and white, Nov. 11, 1899, v. 18, p. 657, * *DA.*)

The Blue bird. See *L'Oiseau bleu.*

The Blue paradise, Eysler and Smith.
174. Casino, New York. (Stage year book, 1916, plate 8, opp. p. 44, *NAFA.*)

Der Bogen des Odysseus, Hauptmann.
175. Waldtheater Oybin. (Das Theater, July, 1914, Bd. 5, Heft 21, p. 420, †† *NGA.*)

176. Deutsches Kunstlertheater, Berlin. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 22, 1914, Bd. 142, p. 145, * *DF.*)

La Bôheme, Puccini.
177. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Nov. 25, 1912, p. 28, Dec. 2, p. 24, Dec. 9, p. 28; season 1913–14, Nov. 17, 1913, p. 22; season 1914–15, April 5, 1915, p. 31, * *MBD.*)

178. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House magazine, season 1914–15 [Oct. 18, 1914], p. 15, 23; [Oct. 19, 1914], p. 12, * *MBD;* Century Opera House programme, Dec. 9, 1913, p. 22, * *MBD.*)

179. Lyric Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, June, 1912, v. 15, p. 177, †† *NBLA.*)

180. Komisches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Velhagen und Klasings Monatshefte, Feb., 1911, Jahrg. 25, Heft 6, p. 226, * *DF.*)

181. *See also* Victor book of the opera [1915], p. 41–47, * *MGN.*

Le Bois sacré, Rostand.
182. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. (L'illustration, April 23, 1910, tome 135, p. 374–375, * *DM.*)

Bolegeso, Jommelli.
183. Hoftheater, Stuttgart. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Sept. 26, 1912, Bd. 139, p. 554, * *DF.*)

Le Bon roi Dagobert, Rivoire.
184. Comédie Française, Paris. (L'illustration, Oct. 10, 1908, tome 132, p. 242, * *DM;* L'illustration théâtrale, Oct. 31, 1908, no. 98, *NKM p.v.144, no.22;* Le théâtre [decorations by Jusseaume, Devred, and Jambon], Nov., 1908, no. 237, p. 1, 4–10, †† *NKL.*)

The Bondman, Caine.
185. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Oct. 6, 1906, v. 129, p. 481, * *DA;* Sphere, Sept. 22, 1906, v. 26, p. 237, Oct. 13, 1906, v. 27, p. 39, * *DA.*)

Bonita.
186. Queen's Theatre, London. Granville Barker's presentation. (Graphic, Oct. 7, 1911, v. 84, p. 522, * *DA;* Sphere, Oct. 14, 1911, v. 47, p. 50, * *DA.*)

Bonnie Dundee, Laurence Irving.
187. Adelphi Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, March 17, 1900, v. 116, p. 373, * *DA.*)

The Boomerang, Smith and Mapes.
188. Belasco Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Feb., 1916, v. 23, p. 83, †† *NBLA.*)

Boris Godunov, Musorgski.
189. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1913, v. 17, p. 140–141, †† *NBLA;* Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1914–15, April 5, 1915, p. 5, * *MBD.*)

190. Stadttheater, Breslau. (Das Theater, Nov., 1913, Jahrg. 5, p. 117, † *NGA.*)

191. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Jan. 24, 1909, anno 36, p. 95, †† *NNA.*)

192. Scenery by Ivanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1904–05, v. 15, p. 77–85, * *QCA.*)

Boris Godunov, Pushkin.
193. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg, 1870. Scenery by Shishkov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1907–08, p. 59–61, * *QCA.*)

Les Bouffons, Zamacois.
194. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. (Illustrated London news, Feb. 2, 1907, v. 130, p. 175, * *DA;* L'illustration, Feb. 2, 1907, tome 129, p. 77, * *DM;* L'illustration théâtrale, March 9, 1907, no. 53, *NKM p.v. 143, no.5;* Le théâtre [decorations by Amable, Jambon and Bailly], March, 1907, no. 197, p. 3–10, †† *NKL.*)

Brahma (Ballet).
195. Le Théâtre dans le Monde, Paris. Scenery by Bailly. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1912, tome 15, no. 314, p. 17–19, †† *NKL.*)

Brand, Ibsen.
196. Schillertheater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, May, 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 2, p. 663, opp. p. 668, † *NGA.*)

The Brass bottle, Anstey.
196a. (Stage year book, 1910, between p. 8–9, *NAFA.*)

Die Braut von Messina, Schiller.
197. Théâtre Marigny, Paris. Presented by the company of the Düsseldorf Schauspielhaus. (Le théâtre, April, 1909, no. 247, p. 15, †† *NKL.*)

198. Schauspielhaus, Düsseldorf. (Emporium, Bergamo, 1914, v. 39, p. 200, *MAA.*)

199. Stadttheater, Düsseldorf. (Bühne und Welt, Aug., 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 2, p. 891, † *NGA.*)

200. Deutsches Schauspielhaus, Hamburg. (Bühne und Welt, Nov., 1904, Jahrg. 7, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 96, † *NGA.*)

201. Swiss open air performance. (Sphere, Sept. 7, 1907, v. 30, p. 224, * *DA;* Bühne und Welt, Sept., 1907, Jahrg. 9, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 488, † *NGA.*)

La Brebis égarée, Jammes.
202. Scenery by Lacoste. (Le théâtre, May, 1913, tome 16, no. 346, p. 13–15, †† *NKL.*)

Brewster's millions, Smith and Ongley.
203. New Amsterdam Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, 1907, v. 7, p. 32, 92, †† *NBLA.*)

204. Hick's Theatre, London. Yacht scene. (Sphere, June 1, 1907, v. 29, p. 190, * *DA.*)

Bridge, Berton and Hamilton.
205. Théâtre Réjane, Paris. Houseboat scene. (Le théâtre, June, 1910, no. 275, p. 24, †† *NKL.*)

The Bridge, Hughes.
206. Majestic Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Oct. 1, 1909, v. 53, p. 24, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Aug., 1909, v. 10, p. 47, †† *NBLA.*)

Der Buddha, Vogrich.
207. Hoftheater, Weimar. (Bühne und Welt, April, 1904, Jahrg. 6, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 544, † *NGA.*)

Bunty pulls the strings, Moffat.
208. Comedy Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Nov. 25, 1911, v. 55, p. 18, * *DA.*)

Der Bürger als Edelmann, Strauss.
209. Hoftheater, Stuttgart. Scenery by Ernst Stern. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Oct. 31, 1912, Bd. 139, p. 803, * *DF;* Neue Musik-Zeitung, Nov. 7, 1912, Jahrg. 34, Heft 3, p. 48–50, * *MA.*)

Les Burgraves, Hugo.
210. Comédie Française, Paris. (Le théâtre, March, 1902, no. 78, p. 2–18, †† *NKL;* Illustrated London news, March 8, 1902, v. 120, p. 356, * *DA;* L'illustration, March 1, 1902, tome 119, p. 138–141, * *DM.*)

Business as usual, Mark and De Courville.
210a. Hippodrome, London. (Stage year book, 1915, between p. 25–27, *NAFA.*)

A Butterfly on the wheel, Neilson.
211. Thirty-ninth Street Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, 1912, v. 15, p. 24, 38, †† *NBLA.*)

212. Globe Theatre, London. (Sphere, April 29, 1911, v. 45, p. 102, * *DA;* Graphic, May 6, 1911, v. 83, p. 671, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1912, between p. 10 and 11, *NAFA.*)

Byron, Borisov.
213. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1899–1900, p. 39–59, * *QCA.*)

Caesar and Cleopatra, Shaw.
214. Shubert Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Jan., 1914, v. 19, p. 13, 24, †† *NBLA.*)

215. Savoy Theatre, London. Forbes-Robertson presentation. (Sphere, 1907, v. 31, p. 163, 204, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Nov. 30, 1907, v. 131, p. 801, * *DA;* Black and white, Nov. 30, 1907, v. 34, p. 683, * *DA.*)

216. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Stage diagrams are shown. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1910, part 1, p. 82–89, with illustrations opp. p. 104, 112, 120, 128, 136; part 2, opp. p. 64, * *QCA.*)

217. Designs by Edward Gordon Craig. (E. G. Craig, Towards a new theatre, 1913, p. 51, 53, 55, †† *MWE.*)

218. Design by Karl Walser. Oskar Bie, Das Theater..., 1913, plate 31, *MMY.*)

219. *See also* Illustrated London news, Jan. 5, 1907, v. 130, p. 17, * *DA;* Black and white, Jan. 5, 1907, v. 34, p. 17, * *DA.*

Caliban, Mackaye.
220. Stadium, College of the City of New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1916, v. 23, p. 269, June, 1916, v. 23, p. 337, July, 1916, v. 24, p. 9, †† *NBLA;* Current opinion, June, 1916, v. 60, p. 408–409, * *DA.*)

Caligula, Dumas.
221. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Allegri. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season of 1903–04, v. 14, p. 64–72, * *QCA.*)

The Canterbury pilgrims, Mackaye.
222. Presentation by the Coburn Players. (Theatre magazine, Sept., 1909, v. 10, p. 96–97, †† *NBLA;* Burr McIntosh monthly, July, 1909, v. 19, no. 76, p. [51–53], † *MFA;* Overland monthly, Nov., 1912, v. 60, p. 410–413, * *DA.*)

Capitan Fracassa, Costa and Emanuel.
223. Teatro Alfieri, Turin. (L'illustrazione italiana, Dec. 26, 1909, anno 36, p. 618–619, †† *NNA.*)

The Cardinal, Parker.
224. Willard presentation. (Harper's weekly, Jan. 3, 1903, v. 47, p. 9, * *DA.*)

225. St. James Theatre, London. (Sphere, Sept. 5, 1903, v. 14, p. 214–215, * *DA.*)

Le Carillonneur, Leroux and Richepin.
226. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume and Bailly. (Le théâtre, April, 1913, tome 16, no. 343, p. 4–8, †† *NKL.*)

La Carmélite, Hahn and Mendès.
227. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume, Amable, and Jambon. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1903, no. 100, p. 5–9, †† *NKL.*)

Carmen, Bizet.
228. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Musical courier, Dec. 16, 1914, v. 69, p. 26, * *MA.*)

229. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House magazine, season 1914–15 [no. 1], p. 36, * *MBD.*)

230. Alhambra Theatre, London. (Theatre magazine, June, 1912, v. 15, p. 179, †† *NBLA;* Graphic, Feb. 3, 1912, v. 85, p. 139, * *DA.*)

231. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1899, no. 24, p. 31; Jan., 1905, no. 145, p. 6–14 [decorations by Jusseume, Lemeunier, and Jambon], †† *NKL.*)

232. Komisches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, April, 1907, Bd. 102, p. 147, * *DF.*)

233. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Levot. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 215–217, * *QCA.*)

234. Open air performance at the Arènes de Nimes. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1901, no. 64, p. 14–18, †† *NKL.*)

Carmen, Bizet, *continued.*

235. Costumes by Karl Walser. (Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, 1909, Bd. 23, opp. p. 329, † *MAA.*)

236. Design by Karl Walser. (Oskar Bie, Das Theater..., 1913, plate 35, † *MMY.*)

237. Victor book of the opera [1915], p. 52–70 for a number of decorations, * *MGN.*

Carnaval, Schumann.

238. (Arsène Alexandre, L'art décoratif de Léon Bakst, 1913, planche no. 61, †† *MCZ.*)

Le Carnaval des enfants, Bouhelier.

239. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by Dethomas. (L'art décoratif, May 20, 1912, année 14, p. 308, *MLA;* L'illustration, Dec. 10, 1910, tome 136, p. 445, * *DM.*)

Cavalleria rusticana, Mascagni.

240. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House programme, Feb. 3, 1914, p. 15, * *MBD.*)

241. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Victor book of the opera [1915], p. 71, * *MGN.*)

242. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Andreyev. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 210, * *QCA.*)

The Cenci, Shelley.

243. Design by Robert E. Jones. (Theatre magazine, May, 1915, v. 21, p. 248, †† *NBLA.*)

César Birotteau, Fabre after Balzac.

244. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. Scenery by Bertin. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1910, no. 284, p. 13–16, †† *NKL.*)

Le Chagrin dans le palais de Han, Laloy.

245. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by René Piot. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1912, tome 15, no. 328, p. 16–18, †† *NKL;* Huntley Carter, The new spirit in drama and art, 1913, opp. p. 54, 56, *NAFD.*)

Chaine anglaise, Oudinot and Hermant.

246. Théâtre du Vaudeville, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Sept. 8, 1906, no. 39, *NKM p.v.22, no.16.*)

Chaika (The sea-gull), Tchekov.

247. Bandbox Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, July, 1916, v. 24, p. 3, †† *NBLA.*)

Chantecler, Rostand.

248. Théâtre de la Porte Saint Martin, Paris. Scenery by Amable, Jusseaume and Paquereau. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1910, no. 268, p. 1–40 [a special number devoted to this presentation], †† *NKL;* L'illustration, Feb. 12, 1910, tome 135, p. 109–154, * *DM;* Graphic, Feb. 19, 1910, v. 81, p. 251, * *DA.*)

249. Scenery by John W. Alexander. (American magazine, July, 1911, v. 72, p. 377, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, April, 1911, v. 13, p. 113, †† *NBLA.*)

250. Scenery by Monroe Hewlett. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 190, *MWE;* International studio, Oct., 1912, v. 47, p. xlix–liv, *MAA.*)

Le Chemineau, Leroux.

251. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique. (Theatre magazine, April, 1908, v. 8, p. 95, †† *NBLA.*)

The Cherry orchard. See *Vishnyovi sad.*

Cherubim, Massenet.

252. Théâtre de Monte Carlo. (L'illustration, Feb. 18, 1905, tome 125, p. 100, * *DM.*)

Le Chèvrefeuille, d'Annunzio.

253. Théâtre de la Porte Saint Martin, Paris. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1914, tome 17, no. 361, p. 6–12, †† *NKL.*)

La Chienne du roi, Lavedan.

254. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. (La petite illustration, May 17, 1913, no. 12, *NKM p.v.301, no.7.*)

The Children of Don, De Walden.

255. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, June 15, 1912, v. 140, p. 935, * *DM.*)

Children of earth, Brown.

256. Little Theatre, New York. (A. E. Krows, Play production in America, 1916, opp. p. 158, *NBL.*)

The Children of the Ghetto, Zangwill.

257. Performance by Jewish actors in the New York Ghetto. (Theatre magazine, Feb., 1905, v. 5, p. 33, †† *NBLA.*)

Children of the sun. See *Dyeti solntza.*

Chin-chin, Caryll and Caldwell.

258. Globe Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, June, 1915, v. 21, p. 305, †† *NBLA;* Stage year book, 1915, between p. 36 and 38, *NAFA.*)

Chiquito, Nougués.

259. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume and Bailly. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1909, no. 263, p. 5–9, †† *NKL.*)

The Chocolate soldier, Straus.

260. Lyric Theatre, London. (Graphic, Sept. 24, 1910, v. 82, p. 498, * *DA;* Black and white, Oct. 1, 1910, v. 40, p. 505, * *DA.*)

261. Théâtre Apollo, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume and Dubosc. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1913, tome 16, no. 337, p. 19–23, †† *NKL.*)

Chopin, Orefice.

262. Teatro Lirico, Milan. (L'Illustrazione italiana, Dec. 8, 1901, anno 28, p. 386–388, ‡‡ *NNA.*)

The Chorus lady, Forbes.

263. Savoy Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Oct., 1906, v. 6, p. 257, ‡‡ *NBLA.*)

Chovanshchina, Musorgski.

264. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Graphic, July 5, 1913, v. 88, p. 40, * *DA.*)

265. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Striking scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1911, part 7, opp. p. 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 56, 72, * *QCA.*)

A Christmas carol, Dickens.

266. Vaudeville Theatre, London. (Harper's weekly, Dec. 21, 1901, v. 45, p. 1300, * *DA.*)

Le Cid, Corneille.

267. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. As staged at the Théâtre du Marais in 1636. (L'Illustration, Nov. 30, 1907, tome 130, p. 355, * *DM.*)

268. Presentation at the Château de la reine Jeanne à Salon. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1911, tome 14, no. 306, p. 19–20, ‡‡ *NKL.*)

La Cigale et la fourmi, Audran.

269. Théâtre Municipal de la Gaité, Paris. Scenery by Bertin, Chaperon, Brard and Couder. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1905, no. 160, p. 19–24, ‡‡ *NKL.*)

Cinderella.

270. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Sphere, Dec. 30, 1905, v. 24, p. 5, * *DA*; Illustrated London news, Dec. 30, 1905, v. 127, p. 909, * *DA.*)

271. New King's Theatre, Edinburgh. (Black and white, Dec. 22, 1906, v. 32, p. 819, * *DA.*)

272. Théâtre Municipal de la Gaité, Paris. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1909, no. 243, p. 8–12, ‡‡ *NKL.*)

See also *Zolushka*.

The Cinema star, Okonkowski and Freund.

272a. Shaftesbury Theatre, London. (Stage year book, 1915, between p. 9 and 11, *NAFA.*)

Circé, Hillemacher and Haracourt.

273. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, June, 1907, no. 203, p. 10–14, ‡‡ *NKL.*)

Città morta, d'Annunzio.

274. Teatro Lirico, Milan. (L'Illustrazione italiana, 1901, anno 28, p. 208, 212–213, 306, ‡‡ *NNA.*)

275. Neuestheater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1902, Jahrg. 4, Halbjahr 1, opp. 462, † *NGA.*)

276. Stadttheater, Leipzig. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Oct. 23, 1902, Bd. 119, p. 619, * *DF.*)

277. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Golovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1909, part 1, opp. p. 80, 88, 96, * *QCA.*)

Classmates, De Mille and Turnbull.

278. Hudson Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Oct., 1907, v. 7, p. 279, ‡‡ *NBLA.*)

Cléopatre, Arensky-Glazounow.

279. Winter Garden, New York. (Theatre magazine, July, 1911, v. 14, p. 2, ‡‡ *NBLA.*)

280. La Scala, Milan. Scenery by Bakst. (Das Theater, Dec., 1912, Jahrg. 4, Heft 7, p. 143–144, ‡‡ *NGA.*)

281. Several scenes by Bakst. (Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, 1913, Bd. 31, p. 321, † *MAA*; L'art décoratif, 1911, année 13, tome 25, p. 289, *MLA*; Arsène Alexandre, L'art décoratif de Léon Bakst, 1913, planche 20, ‡‡ *MCZ.*)

Cléopatre, Massenet.

282. Opéra de Monte Carlo. Scenery by Visconti. (Le théâtre, April, 1914, tome 17, no. 368, p. 13–15, ‡‡ *NKL*; Illustrierte Zeitung, March 5, 1914, Bd. 142, p. 463, * *DF.*)

The Climbers, Fitch.

283. Bijou Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1901, v. 1, p. 11, ‡‡ *NBLA.*)

The Clod, Beach.

283a. Washington Square players. Scenery by John King. (Bookman, March, 1916, v. 43, p. 43, * *DA.*)

The Clouds, Aristophanes.

284. Oxford University presentation. (Sphere, March 25, 1905, v. 20, p. 299, * *DA*; Illustrated London news, March 18, 1905, v. 126, p. 379, * *DA.*)

285. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by Rousin. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1907, no. 196, p. 19–21, ‡‡ *NKL.*)

286. Teatro del Popolo, Milan. (L'Illustrazione italiana, March 9, 1913, anno 40, p. 239, ‡‡ *NNA.*)

La Cobaur, Gabrielle Ferrari.

287. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Rochette and Landrin. (Le théâtre, May, 1912, tome 15, no. 321, p. 4, ‡‡ *NKL.*)

288. Hoftheater, Cassel. (Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1914, Jahrg. 16, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 320, † *NGA.*)

La Coeur dispose, De Croisset.

289. Théâtre de l'Athénée, Paris. (Le théâtre, March, 1912, tome 15, no. 318, p. 14–20, †† *NKL.*)

Le Combat, Duhamel.

290. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Le théâtre, April, 1913, tome 16, no. 343, p. 22–24, †† *NKL.*)

The Comedy of errors, Shakespeare.

291. Open air presentation by the Ben Greet Players at Tonbridge, England. (Black and white, Aug. 10, 1901, v. 22, p. 188, * *DA.*)

292. Colored designs by Ernst Stern. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, Feb., 1912, p. 238, * *DF.*)

Comme les feuilles, Giacosa.

293. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Dec. 18, 1909, no. 133, *NKM p.v.217, no.32.*)

La Commedia della peste, Rasi.

294. Teatro Manzoni, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, 1910, anno 37, p. 279, †† *NNA.*)

Conchita, Zandonai.

295. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Graphic, July 6, 1912, v. 86, p. 8, * *DA.*)

296. Teatro dal Verme, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Oct. 22, 1911, anno 38, p. 433, †† *NNA.*)

The Concert, Dietrichstein after Bahr.

297. Belasco Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Nov. 12, 1910, v. 54, p. 18, * *DA.*)

Die Condottiere, Herzog.

298. Neuestheater, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, Jan., 1907, Bd. 101, p. 618, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, Nov., 1906, Jahrg. 9, Halbjahr 1, p. 161, † *NGA.*)

La Conquête d'Athènes, Du Bois.

299. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. Scenery by Bertin, Amable and Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1910, no. 285, p. 9–14, †† *NKL.*)

Contes d'Hoffmann, Offenbach.

300. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, March, 1913, v. 17, p. 69, †† *NBLA;* Opera news, 1913, v. 4, no. 10, p. 8, no. 12, p. 8, no. 14, p. 8, * *MA;* Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Jan. 6, 1913, p. 23, Jan. 27, p. 26; season 1913–14, Dec. 1, 1913, p. 15, March 9, 1914, p. 15, * *MBD.*)

301. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House magazine, Oct. 26, 1914, p. 15, Nov. 2, p. 32, * *MBD.*)

302. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, July, 1912, tome 15, no. 325, p. 13–19, †† *NKL.*)

303. Hoftheater, Mannheim. (Ueber Land und Meer, 1910, Bd. 103, p. 178, * *DF.*)

304. Design by Karl Walser. (Oskar Bie, Das Theater, 1913, plates 29, 34, *MWE.*)

305. Scenery by Joseph Urban. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 54, *MWE;* Century magazine, Jan., 1914, v. 87, p. 417, * *DA.*)

306. *See also* Victor book of the opera, 1915, p. 474–477, * *MGN.*

Coppélia, Délibes.

307. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1911–12, April 8, 1912, p. 32, * *MBD.*)

308. Wiesbaden Festival. (Bühne und Welt, 1905, Jahrg. 7, Halbjahr 2, p. 815, † *NGA.*)

309. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Andreyev, Levot, and Lambin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season of 1893–94, p. 249–253, * *QCA.*)

Le Coq d'or, Rimsky-Korsakov.

310. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Sphere, July 25, 1914, v. 58, p. 100–101, * *DA.*)

Coriolanus, Shakespeare.

311. Lyceum Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, April 20, 1901, v. 118, p. 555, * *DA.*)

312. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. Scenery by Paquereau. (Le théâtre, June, 1910, no. 275, p. 16–19, †† *NKL;* L'illustration, April 23, 1910, tome 135, p. 371, * *DM.*)

313. Kgl. Hoftheater, Munich. Designs by Julius V. Klein. (Stage year book, 1910, between p. 62 and 63, *NAFA.*)

Der Corregidor, Wolf.

314. Komisches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1906, Jahrg. 8, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 360, † *NGA.*)

Cosi fan tutte, Mozart.

315. Residenztheater, Munich. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1912, tome 15, no. 331, p. 9, †† *NKL.*)

The Cottage in the air, Knoblauch.

316. New Theatre, New York. (Bookman, Jan., 1910, v. 30, p. 459, * *DF.*)

Count Hannibal, Weyman.

317. New Theatre, London. (Sphere, Oct. 22, 1910, v. 43, p. 81, * *DA;* Graphic, Oct. 22, 1910, v. 82, p. 650, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Oct. 22, 1910, v. 137, p. 626, * *DA;* Black and white, April 24, 1909, v. 37, p. 597, * *DA.*)

The Count of Luxembourg, Lehar.
318. New Amsterdam Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1912, v. 16, p. 157, †† *NBLA;* Opera news, Nov. 1, 1912, v. 4, no. 1, p. 8, * *MA.*)

319. Daly's Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, May 27, 1911, v. 138, p. 781, * *DA;* Graphic, May 27, 1911, v. 83, p. 797, * *DA.*)

320. Théâtre Apollo, Paris. Scenery by Paquereau, Chambouleron, and Mignard. (Le théâtre, April, 1912, tome 15, no. 320, p. 14–19, †† *NKL.*)

A Country girl, Monckton and Tanner.
321. Daly's Theatre, London. (Stage year book, 1915, between p. 9 and 11, *NAFA.*)

La Cour Mauresque, Nozier and Lattes.
322. Le Théâtre dans le Monde, Paris. Scenery by Bailly. (Le théâtre, July, 1912, tome 15, no. 326, p. 4–7, †† *NKL.*)

Le Couronnement de poppée, Monteverdi and D'Indy.
323. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by Charles Guérin. (Le théâtre, March, 1912, no. 342, p. 12–16, †† *NKL.*)

La Course aux dollars (Spectacle).
324. Théâtre Municipal du Châtelet, Paris. Elaborate scenery by Amable and Cioccari. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1911, tome 14, no. 311, p. 14–18, †† *NKL.*)

The Courtesan of Corinth, Carré and Bilhaud.
325. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. (Illustrated London news, April 18, 1908, v. 132, p. 560, * *DA.*)

La Cruche, Courteline and Wolf.
326. Théâtre de la Renaissance, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Aug. 19, 1911, année 7, no. 186, *NKM p.v.195, no.19.*)

Crainquebille, France.
327. Théâtre de la Renaissance, Paris. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1903, Jahrg. 5, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 806, † *NGA.*)

The Cricket on the hearth, Goldmark.
328. Chicago-Philadelphia Opera Company. (Opera news, Dec. 21, 1912, v. 4, no. 8, p. 5, * *MA.*)

Cymbeline, Shakespeare.
329. Astor Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1906, v. 6, p. 333–334, †† *NBLA.*)

330. Drawings by Edwin A. Abbey. (Harper's magazine, April, 1909, v. 118, p. 751, 753, 757, * *DA.*)

Cyrano, Damrosch and Henderson.
331. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, April, 1913, v. 17, p. 106–107, †† *NBLA.*)

Cyrano de Bergerac, Rostand.
332. Théâtre de la Porte St. Martin, Paris. Coquelin presentation. (Le théâtre, July, 1900, part 1, p. 1–8, †† *NKL.*)

333. Stadttheater, Magdeburg. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 2, p. 894–895, † *NGA.*)

Daita, Valtz.
334. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Valtz. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season of 1895–96, p. 355–363, * *QCA.*)

Dalila, Lounsbéry and Richepin.
335. Open air presentation in Théâtre du Pré-Catelan in the Bois de Boulogne, Paris. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1908, no. 233, p. 17–18, †† *NKL.*)

La Dame de Monsoreau, Dumas and Maquet.
336. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. Scenery by Amable, Bailly, Bertin, and Ronsin. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1911, tome 14, no. 304, p. 17–22, 25–26, †† *NKL.*)

La Damnation de Faust, Berlioz.
337. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. Striking scenic models by Visconti. (Le théâtre, June, 1903, no. 108, p. 7–16, †† *NKL.*)

338. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1906, v. 6, p. 326, †† *NBLA.*)

339. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 79–82, * *MGN.*

The Dancing girl, Jones.
340. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, Feb. 27, 1909, v. 36, p. 199, * *DA.*)

Dandy Dick, Pinero.
341. Wyndham's Theatre, London. (Sphere, March 10, 1900, v. 1, p. 233, * *DA.*)

Daniel in der Löwengrube.
342. Stadttheater, Hamburg. Bühne und Welt, April, 1914, Jahrg. 16, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 16, 32, † *NGA.*)

La Danseuse de Pompéi, Nogués.
343. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1911, tome 15, no. 336, p. 4–12, †† *NKL.*)

La Danseuse de Tanagra, Ferrier.
344. Opéra de Nice. Scenery by Jean Bosio. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1911, tome 14, no. 304, p. 3–8, †† *NKL.*)

Dante, Sardou.
345. Broadway Theatre, New York. Presentation by Sir Henry Irving. (Harper's weekly, Nov. 7, 1903, v. 47, p. 1790–1793, * *DA.*)

346. Drury Lane Theatre, London. Irving presentation. (Illustrated London news, May 9, 1903, v. 122, p. 707, * *DA;* Black and white, May 9, 1903, v. 25, p. 613, * *DA.*)

Daphnis and Chloe, Ravel.
347. (Arsène Alexandre, L'art décoratif de Léon Bakst, 1913, planches 55–57, †† *MCZ.*)

The Darling of the gods, Belasco.
348. Belasco Theatre, New York. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1904, Jahrg. 6, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 797, † *NGA.*)

349. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sketch, Jan. 28, 1904, v. 85, p. 6–7, * *DA;* Sphere, Jan. 9, 1904, v. 16, p. 32–33, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Jan. 2, 1904, v. 124, p. 9, * *DA.*)

The Daughter of heaven, Loti and Judith Gautier.
350. Century Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Oct. 26, 1912, v. 56, p. 19, * *DA;* Technical world, June, 1913, v. 19, p. 517–519 [describes the effects], *VDA;* Theatre magazine, Aug., 1912, v. 16, p. 70, †† *NBLA;* Bookman, Dec., 1912, v. 36, p. 380, 384, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1913, opp. p. 56, *NAFA.*)

David, Galli.
351. Teatro Lirico, Milan. (Illustrazione italiana, Nov. 20, 1904, anno 31, p. 435, †† *NNA.*)

352. Teatro dal Verme, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Dec. 2, 1906, anno 33, p. 625, †† *NNA.*)

David, Skinner.
353. Open air presentation at Carmel-by-the-Sea, California. (Theatre magazine, July, 1911, v. 14, p. 20, †† *NBLA.*)

David Copperfield, Maurey after Dickens.
354. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1911, tome 14, no. 311, p. 3–7, †† *NKL;* La petite illustration, May 24, 1913, no. 13, †† *NKM p.v.301, no.8.*)

354a. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Stage year book, 1915, between p. 9 and 11, *NAFA.*)

See also Theatre magazine, Jan., 1912, v. 15, p. 47, †† *NBLA.*

The Dead heart, Phillips.
355. Lyceum Theatre, London. Irving presentation. Scenery by Telbin, Harker, and Craven. (Souvenir of The Dead heart, London [1889], *NCOM.*)

Déjanire, Saint Saens.
356. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Rochette and Landrin, Mouveau and De Mouget. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1911, tome 14, no. 312, p. 4–8, †† *NKL.*)

357. Hoftheater, Dessau. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 11, 1912, Bd. 138, p. 68–69, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1912, Jahrg. 14, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 336, † *NGA.*)

Demetrius, Ernst.
358. Hoftheater, Weimar. (Bühne und Welt, April, 1910, Jahrg. 12, opp. p. 556, † *NGA;* Illustrierte Zeitung, March 17, 1910, Bd. 134, p. 480, * *DF.*)

Demetrius, Schiller.
359. Goethe celebration at Düsseldorf. Striking interior for the first act by Professor Hacker. (Bühne und Welt, 1908, Jahrg. 10, opp. p. 956, † *NGA.*)

360. Hoftheater, Stuttgart. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Sept. 26, 1912, Bd. 139, p. 555, * *DF.*)

La Demoiselle de magasin, Fonson and Wicheler.
361. Théâtre du Gymnase, Paris. Scenery by Dubosc. (Le théâtre, March, 1913, tome 16, no. 342, p. 4–7, †† *NKL.*)

Demon, Rubinstein.
362. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1903–04, p. 172–176, * *QCA.*)

Derelicts, Gibson.
363. (Theatre magazine, Aug., 1910, v. 12, p. 54, †† *NBLA.*)

La Déserteuse, Brieux and Sigaux.
364. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (L'illustration, Oct. 22, 1904, supp. au no. 3217, *NKM p.v.15, no.5.*)

Le Détour, Bernstein.
365. Théâtre du Gymnase, Paris. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1912, tome 15, no. 334, p. 10–13, †† *NKL.*)

Les Deux pigeons, Messager.
366. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, June 30, 1906, v. 128, p. 973, * *DA.*)

367. Striking interior by Rubé and Chaperon, also a decoration by Levastre. (Le théâtre, March, 1912, tome 15, no. 321, p. 10–11, †† *NKL.*)

The Devil's disciple, Shaw.
368. Raimundtheater, Vienna. (Bühne und Welt, April, 1903, Jahrg. 5, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 590, † *NGA.*)

Dick Whittington.
369. Children's pantomime at Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Jan. 2, 1909, v. 134, p. 19–20, * *DA.*)

Dido and Aeneas, Herder.
370. Design by Edward Gordon Craig. (E. G. Craig, Towards a new theatre, 1913, p. 57, †† *MWE.*)

Le Dieu bleu, Hahn.
371. Théâtre du Châtelet, Paris. Scenery by Léon Bakst. (Le théâtre, May, 1912, tome 15, no. 322, p. 7, †† *NKL.*)

Le Dieu bleu, Hahn, *continued.*
372. For Bakst decorations see also: Sketch, Feb. 26, 1913, supp., v. 81, p. 6–7, * *DA;* Arsène Alexandre, L'art décoratif de Léon Bakst, 1913, planche 12, †† *MCZ.*

Dimitri Samozvanetz, Chayev.
373. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Shishkov, Andreyev, and Ivanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1896–97, p. 143–156, * *QCA.*)

Dimitri Samozvanetz, Sumarokov.
374. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lambin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1906–07, v. 17, p. 5, * *QCA.*)

Dimitri Samozvanetz i Vasili Shuiski, Ostrovski.
375. Maly Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 282–288; season 1910, part 2, opp. p. 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 56, * *QCA.*)

Dni nashei zhizni, Andreyev.
376. Kleinestheater, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, March, 1911, Bd. 110, p. 136, * *DF.*)

Dobrynya Nikitich, Grechaninov.
377. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Vnukov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1903–04, v. 14, opp. p. 156, * *QCA.*)

Doch Faraona, Petip.
378. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 237–240; season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 214–226, * *QCA.*)

The Doctor's dilemma, Shaw.
379. Court Theatre, London. Granville Barker presentation. (Black and white, Dec. 1, 1906, v. 32, p. 707, * *DA;* Sphere, Dec. 1, 1906, v. 27, p. 176, * *DA.*)

Dokhodnoye myesto, Ostrovski.
380. Maly Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1907–08, v. 18, p. 115, * *QCA.*)

381. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1913, part 7, opp. p. 72, 80, * *QCA.*)

The Dollar princess, Fall, Willner, and Greenbaum.
382. Daly's Theatre, London. (Sphere, Oct. 23, 1909, v. 39, p. 85, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Nov. 13, 1909, v. 135, p. 684, * *DA.*)

383. Théâtre de la Scala, Paris. Scenery by Amable and Bertin. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1912, tome 15, no. 315, p. 12–15, †† *NKL.*)

A Doll's house, Ibsen.
384. (Theatre magazine, March, 1907, v. 7, p. 72, †† *NBLA.*)

Dolly, Fauré.
385. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by Miss Lloyd. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1913, tome 16, no. 340, p. 20, †† *NKL.*)

Dominos, Couperin.
386. Scenery by Maxime Déthomas. (L'art décoratif, année 14, May 20, 1912, p. 309, *MLA.*)

Don Carlos, Schiller.
387. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Geltzer and Valtz. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1893–94, p. 324–327, * *QCA.*)

Don Carlos, Verdi.
388. La Scala, Milan. (Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 88, * *MGN.*)

Don Giovanni, Mozart.
389. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Bailly. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1912, tome 15, no. 327, p. 13–14, †† *NKL.*)

390. Königliches Opernhaus, Dresden. (Illustrierte Zeitung, June 25, 1914, Bd. 142, p. 1382, * *DF.*)

391. Residenztheater, Munich. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1912, tome 15, no. 331, p. 5, †† *NKL.*)

392. Hoftheater, Karlsruhe. Scenery by Albert Wolf. (Bühne und Welt, Dec., 1902, Jahrg. 5, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 184, † *NGA.*)

393. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Allegri, Lambin and Smirov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1897–98, p. 220–223, * *QCA.*)

394. Scenery by Joseph Urban. (Century magazine, Jan., 1914, v. 87, p. 419, * *DA.*)

395. *See also* Victor book of the opera [1915], p. 94, * *MGN.*

Don Juan, Molière.
396. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Golovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1911, part 3, opp. p. 16, 32, 40, 60, 68, 72, 88, 92, * *QCA.*)

Don Juan und Faust, Grabbe.
397. Hoftheater, Meiningen. (Bühne und Welt, May, 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 2, p. 679, 683, † *NGA.*)

Don Juan's last wager.
398. Prince of Wales Theatre, London. Scenery by Telbin. (Sphere, March 24, 1900, v. 1, p. 300, * *DA.*)

Don Pasquale, Donizetti.
399. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Dec. 16, 1912, p. 28, * *MBD.*)

Don Pasquale, Donizetti, *continued.*

400. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Jan. 1, 1905, anno 32, p. 13, †† *NNA.*)

401. Sketches by Oskar Bie. (In his: Das Theater, 1913, plates 32, 33, † *MMY.*)

402. *See also* Victor book of the opera [1915], p. 97, 102, * *MGN.*

Don Quichotte, Massenet.

403. Théâtre Lyrique de la Gaité, Paris. Scenery by Chamboulleron and Mignard. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1911, no. 290, p. 14–21, †† *NKL.*)

404. Théâtre de Monte Carlo. Scenery by Visconti. (Bühne und Welt, April, 1910, Jahrg. 12, opp. p. 608, † *NGA;* Le théâtre, April, 1910, no. 271, p. 14–21, †† *NKL;* Illustrierte Zeitung, March 3, 1910, Bd. 134, p. 388, * *DF;* Graphic, April 16, 1910, v. 81, p. 538, * *DA.*)

Don Quichotte, Petip.

405. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1906–07, v. 17, p. 241–244; season 1900–01, p. 257–269, * *QCA.*)

Don Quichotte, Richepin.

406. Comédie Française, Paris. Scenery by Jambon, Amable and Devred. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1905, no. 167, p. 6–15, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale [1905], *NKM p.v. 266, no.11.*)

Don Quixote, Kester.

407. Lyric Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1908, v. 8, p. 125, †† *NBLA;* Burr McIntosh monthly, June, 1908, v. 16, no. 63, p. [17], *MFA.*)

Donna Diana, Rezniceks.

408. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, Aug., 1908, Bd. 104, p. 738, * *DF.*)

409. Open air presentation at Hertenstein. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, June, 1911, Jahrg. 25, p. 240, * *DF.*)

Le Donne curiose, Wolf-Ferrari.

410. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House program, season 1911–12, March 2, 1912, p. 11, * *MBD;* Theatre magazine, Feb., 1912, v. 15, p. 50–51, 56, †† *NBLA;* Victor book of the opera [1915], p. 95–96, * *MGN.*)

411. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Jan. 26, 1913, anno 40, p. 81, †† *NNA.*)

Doormats, Davies.

411a. Wynham's Theatre, London. (Stage year book, 1913, between p. 12 and 14, *NAFA.*)

Dornroeschen, Humperdinck.

412. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Illustrierte Zeitung, March 5, 1914, Bd. 142, p. 462, * *DF.*)

Dorothy, Cellier.

413. Waldorf Theatre, London. (Black and white, Jan. 23, 1909, v. 37, p. 125, * *DA.*)

Drake, Parker.

414. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, Sept. 14, 1912, v. 50, p. 273, Nov. 2, 1912, v. 51, p. 130–131, * *DA;* Sketch, Sept. 11, 1912, v. 79, supp., p. 3–5, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Sept. 7, 1912, v. 141, p. 339, * *DA;* Graphic, Sept. 7, 1912, v. 86, p. 340–341, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1913, opp. p. 13, *NAFA.*)

Du Barry, Belasco.

415. Criterion Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Feb., 1902, v. 2, no. 12, p. 1, Sept., 1902, v. 2, no. 19, p. 9–11, †† *NBLA;* Harper's weekly, Jan. 18, 1902, v. 46, p. 85, * *DA.*)

416. Deutsches Volkstheater, Vienna. (Bühne und Welt, April, 1903, Jahrg. 5, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 552, † *NGA.*)

Du Barry, Richepin.

417. Savoy Theatre, London. (Sphere, March 25, 1905, v. 20, p. 291, * *DA;* Le théâtre, Aug., 1905, no. 159, p. 20–24, †† *NKL.*)

See also *Madame du Barry.*

Dubrovski, Napravnik.

418. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1895–96, p. 339, * *QCA.*)

The Duchess of Dantzic, Caryll and Hamilton.

419. Daly's Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Feb. 4, 1905, v. 49, p. 168, * *DA.*)

420. Lyric Theatre, London. (Sphere, Oct. 24, 1903, v. 15, p. 71, * *DA.*)

The Duchess of Padua, Wilde.

421. Deutschestheater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Dec., 1904, Jahrg. 7, Halbjahr 1, p. 225, † *NGA.*)

Le Duel, Lavedan.

422. Comédie Française, Paris. (L'illustration, April 22, 1905, p. 251, * *DM;* L'illustration théâtrale [1905], *NKM p.v.266, no. 7.*)

Dvyenadtati God, Bakhmetyev.

423. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1912, part 6, opp. p. 8, 16, 24, 48, 52, 56, 60, 64, 72, 80, * *QCA.*)

Dyadya Vanya, Tchekov.

424. Berliner Theater. Produced under the title *Onkel Wanja.* (Bühne und Welt, 1906, Jahrg. 8, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 544, † *NGA.*)

425. Scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1909, part 5, opp. p. 4, * *QCA.*)

Dyeltzy, Kolyshko.
426. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Lavdovski. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1907–08, v. 18, p. 120, * *QCA.*)

Dyeti Solntza, Gorki.
427. Kleinestheater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1906, Jahrg. 8, Halbjahr 1, p. 427, † *NGA.*)

428. *See also* Sphere, March 10, 1906, v. 24, p. 231, * *DA.*

The Earthquake (Spectacle).
429. Hippodrome, London. (Black and white, Sept. 22, 1906, v. 32, p. 371, * *DA.*)

Das Eberne Pferd, Auber.
430. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, May, 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 2, p. 685, 689, † *NGA.*)

Edwin Drood, Dickens.
431. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, Jan. 11, 1908, v. 32, p. 31, * *DA.*)

Egmont, Beethoven.
432. Maly Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1899–1900, p. 203–207, * *QCA.*)

Egmont, Goethe.
433. Lessingtheater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Dec., 1899, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 184, † *NGA.*)

434. Hoftheater, Meiningen. (Bühne und Welt, 1906, Jahrg. 8, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 580, † *NGA.*)

Die Ehre, Sudermann.
435. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. Produced under the title *L'honneur.* (Le théâtre, Dec., 1901, no. 72, p. 23–26, †† *NKL.*)

8 d a mile.
436. Alhambra Theatre, London. Oriental decoration for the Flowers of Allah ballet. (Illustrated London news, May 31, 1913, v. 142, p. 776, * *DA.*)

1812, Nigond.
437. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. (L'illustration, March 5, 1910, tome 135, p. 226, * *DM;* L'illustration théâtrale, March 26, 1910, no. 143, *NKM p.v.170, no.9.*)

Eleanor, Ward.
438. Court Theatre, London. (Sphere, Nov. 8, 1902, v. 11, p. 139, * *DA.*)

Electra, Euripides.
439. Hudson Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Jan., 1911, v. 13, p. 10–11, †† *NBLA.*)

Electra, Sophocles.
440. Comédie Française, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, April, 1907, no. 199, p. 1, 4–8, †† *NKL.*)

441. Presentation by the students of Wabash College. (Theatre magazine, Oct., 1912, v. 16, p. 105, †† *NBLA.*)

442. Presentation by the Coburn Players. (Craftsman, Aug., 1910, v. 18, p. 571–572, *MNA.*)

443. Open air performance among the ruins of Timgad in Algeria. (Illustrated London news, June 8, 1907, v. 130, p. 863, * *DA.*)

444. Designs by Edward Gordon Craig. (E. G. Craig, On the art of the theatre, 1911, opp. p. 14, *NAFD;* E. G. Craig, Towards a new theatre, 1913, p. 35, †† *MWE;* H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 94, *MWE;* Independent, July 24, 1913, v. 75, p. 188, * *DA.*)

Elektra, Hofmannsthal.
445. Kleinestheater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Nov., 1903, Jahrg. 6, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 154, † *NGA.*)

Elektra, Strauss and Hofmannsthal.
446. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Graphic, Feb. 26, 1910, v. 81, p. 269, * *DA.*)

447. Dresden and Berlin presentations. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, April, 1909, Jahrg. 23, Heft 8, p. 573–578, * *DF.*)

448. Königliches Opernhaus, Dresden. (Sphere, Feb. 13, 1909, v. 36, p. 153, * DA; L'illustrazione italiana, Jan. 31, 1909, anno 36, p. 119, †† *NNA;* Theatre magazine, April, 1909, v. 9, p. 128, †† *NBLA;* Harper's weekly, March 27, 1909, v. 53, p. 32, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Jan. 30, 1909, v. 134, p. 150, * *DA.*)

449. Designs by W. Gause. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 28, 1909, Bd. 132, p. 140–142, * *DA.*)

450. Design by Professor Roller. (Über Land und Meer, 1914, Bd. 111, p. 641, * *DF.*)

Elaine, Mihalovich.
451. Königliches Opernhaus, Budapest. (Illustrierte Zeitung, March 19, 1908, Bd. 130, p. 490, * *DF.*)

Elgar, Hauptmann.
452. Schauspielhaus, Düsseldorf. (Stage year book, 1910, between p. 66 and 67, *NAFA.*)

Elsen, Ferval and Mercier.
453. Théâtre Lyrique Municipal de la Gaité, Paris. Scenery by Cassina and Roger, and Paquereau. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1911, tome 14, no. 307, p. 16–20, †† *NKL.*)

L'Embuscade, Kistemaeckers.
454. Comédie Française, Paris. (La petite illustration, April 19, 1913, no. 8, *NKM p.v.301, no.4.*)

L'Émigré, Bourget.
455. Théâtre de la Renaissance, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Nov. 21, 1908, no. 101, *NKM p.v.144, no.23.*)

Emperor and Galilean. See *Kejser og Galilaeer.*

En douce (Review).
456. Théâtre Léon Poirer, Paris. Scenery by Maurice Maréchal. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1913, tome 16, no. 356, p. 23–24, †† *NKL.*)

L'Enchantement, Bataille.
457. Théâtre de la Renaissance, Paris. Scenery by Ronsin. (Le théâtre, March, 1913, tome 16, no. 341, p. 21–24, †† *NKL.*)

L'Enfant de l'amour, Bataille.
458. Théâtre de la Porte Saint Martin, Paris. Scenery by Bertin and Paquereau. (Le théâtre, March, 1911, no. 204, p. 7–11, †† *NKL.*)

L'Enfant du temple, De Polhes.
459. Théâtre Ambigu Comique, Paris. Scenery of the French Revolution by Paquereau. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1907, no. 209, p. 14–19, †† *NKL.*)

An Englishman's home, Du Maurier.
460. Wyndham's Theatre, London. (Theatre magazine, April, 1909, v. 9, p. 131, †† *NBLA;* Sphere, Feb. 6, 1909, v. 36, p. 119, * *DA;* Graphic, Feb. 6, 1909, v. 79, supp., p. 1–4, * *DA.*)

L'Énigme, Hervieu.
461. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1901, no. 71, p. 2–4, †† *NKL.*)

L'Enlèvement au Sérail. See *Die Entfuehrung aus dem Serail.*

Enoch Arden, Droop and Weydert.
462. Stadttheater, Cottbus. Direction of Max Grube. (Bühne und Welt, May, 1914, Jahrg. 16, opp. p. 160, 176, † *NGA.*)

Die Entfuehrung aus dem Serail, Mozart.
463. Académie Nationale de Musique, Paris. Scenery by Jambon and Bailly. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1904, no. 135, p. 7–9, †† *NKL.*)

L'Épée, Hugo and Thomé.
464. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (Le théâtre, April, 1902, no. 79, p. 6–12, †† *NKL.*)

L'Épervier, De Croisset.
465. Théâtre du Nouvelle Ambigu, Paris. Scenery by de Cassina. (Le théâtre, March, 1914, tome 17, no. 366, p. 8–12, †† *NKL.*)

Ernani. See *Hernani.*

Ernst, Herzog von Schwaben, Uhland.
466. Deutsches Schauspielhaus, Hamburg. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1906, Jahrg. 8, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 492, † *NGA.*)

Die Ersten Menschen, Borngräber.
467–477. Neuestheater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, 1908, Jahrg. 10, opp. p. 756, † *NGA.*)

L'Esbroufe, Hermant.
478. Théâtre du Vaudeville, Paris. (L'illustration, April 9, 1904, supp. au no. 3189, *NKM p.v.15, no.1.*)

L'Escalade, Donnay.
479. Théâtre de la Renaissance, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Dec. 24, 1904, no. 2, *NKM p.v.15, no.2.*)

Esclaramonde, Massenet.
480. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Andreyev, Malov, Ivanov, Shishkov and Vasilyev. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 145–152, * *QCA.*)

Esther, princesse d'Israël, André Dumas and Leconte.
481. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. Scenery by Visconti. (Le théâtre, July, 1912, tome 15, no. 326, p. 8–15, †† *NKL;* Sphere, April 6, 1912, v. 49, p. 9, * *DA.*)

The Eternal city, Caine.
482. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, Oct. 11, 1902, v. 11, p. 40–41, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Oct. 11, 1902, v. 121, p. 528, * *DA.*)

L'Éternal mari, Savoir and Nozière after Dostoïewsky.
483. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. Scenery by Bertin. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1912, tome 15, no. 314, p. 12–16, †† *NKL.*)

L'Étranger, D'Indy.
484. Académie Nationale de Musique, Paris. Scenery by Jambon. (Le théâtre, June, 1904, no. 132, p. 4–6, †† *NKL.*)

Eugene Onegin. See *Yevgyenii Onyegin.*

Eugenically speaking, Goodman.
485. Bandbox Theatre, New York. Scenery by B. Russell Herts. (House and garden, Dec., 1915, v. 28, p. 30, †† *MSA.*)

Europe (Ballet).
485a. Empire Theatre, London. (Stage year book, 1915, between p. 25 and 27, *NAFA.*)

Euryanthe, Weber.
486. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1914–15, Feb. 1, 1915, p. 28, * *MBD;* Musical courier, Dec. 23, 1914, v. 69, no. 25, p. 27, * *MA;* Opera news, Dec. 26, 1914, v. 6, no. 7, p. 1, * *MA.*)

Everyman.
487. Mendelssohn Hall, New York. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1902, v. 2, no. 22, p. 31, †† *NBLA.*)

Everyman, continued.

488. Passmore Edwards Settlement, London. (Sketch, May 22, 1912, v. 78, p. 210, * *DA.*)

489. Scenery by Adolph Linnebach for the Dresden Opera. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 98, *MWE.*)

490. For a number of illustrations see *Everyman, a morality play,* edited by Montrose J. Moses, New York: J. F. Taylor & Co., 1903, *NCP.*

Everywoman, Browne.

491. Herald Square Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, April, 1911, v. 13, p. 118–121, †† *NBLA.*)

492. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Graphic, Sept. 14, 1912, v. 86, p. 377, * *DA;* Sketch, Aug. 7, 1912, v. 79, p. 136–137, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Oct. 12, 1912, v. 141, p. 536, * *DA;* Sketch supp., Oct. 9, 1912, v. 80, p. 5–8, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1914, between p. 23 and 24 [scenery by W. T. Helmsley], *NAFA.*)

Excelsior, Manzotti.

493. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Feb. 28, 1909, anno 36, p. 214, †† *NNA.*)

Excuse me, Hughes.

494. Gaiety Theatre, New York. Shows three Pullman scenes. (Theatre magazine, March, 1911, v. 13, p. 73, †† *NBLA.*)

Fadren, Strindberg.

495. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Shiryaev. Produced under the title *Otetz.* (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1904–05, v. 15, p. 21, * *QCA.*)

496. Novy Teatr, Moscow. Produced under the title *Otetz.* (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 149, * *QCA.*)

Fakel v Tainikye.

497. Novy Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Lavdovski. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1906–07, v. 17, p. 199, * *QCA.*)

Fallen fairies, German and Gilbert.

498. Savoy Theatre, London. (Graphic, Dec. 25, 1909, v. 80, p. 884–885, * *DA.*)

False gods. See *La Foi.*

Falstaff, Verdi.

499. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. Scenery by E. Quaglio. (M. Semper, Handbuch der Architektur, Teil 4, Halbband 6, Heft 5, p. 355, *MQD.*)

500. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Andreyev, Bocharov, Lambin, and Levot. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1893–94, p. 215–221, * *QCA.*)

501. *See* Victor book of the opera [1915], p. 118–119, * *MGN.*

Die Familie Schroffenstein, Kleist.

502. Hoftheater, Karlsruhe. Scenery by Albert Wolf. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1903, Jahrg. 5, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 444, † *NGA.*)

Fantasio, De Musset.

503. Scenery by Georges d'Espagnat. (Le théâtre, Sept. 1, 1911, tome 14, no. 305, p. 8–9, †† *NKL.*)

Father. See *Fadren.*

The Faun, Knoblauch.

504. Empire Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Oct. 29, 1910, v. 137, p. 662, * *DA.*)

Faust, Goethe.

505. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, Sept. 12, 1908, v. 34, p. 226–227, * *DA;* Graphic, Sept. 12, 1908, supp., v. 78, p. 2–3, * *DA.*)

506. Lyceum Theatre, London. (Sphere, May 10, 1902, v. 9, p. 147, * *DA.*)

507. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. Scenery by Deshayes. (L'illustration théâtrale, Jan. 18, 1913, année 9, no. 230, *NKM p.v.300, no.4;* Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 9. 1913, Bd. 140, p. 71, * *DF;* Le théâtre, Jan., 1913, tome 16, no. 338, p. 4–12, †† *NKL.*)

508. Hoftheater, Braunschweig. Scenery by Leffler. (Illustrierte Zeitung, March 28, 1912, Bd. 138, p. 666, * *DF.*)

509. Schauspielhaus, Cologne. Decorations for this presentation by Kraby, Rosenberg, and Marstersteig. (Illustrierte Zeitung, April 1, 1909, Bd. 132, p. 556–557, April 21, 1910, Bd. 134, p. 755–756, * *DA;* Über Land und Meer, 1910, Bd. 103, p. 178, * *DF.*)

510. Stadttheater, Cologne. Scenery by Max Martersteig. (Huntly Carter, The new spirit in drama and art, 1913, opp. p. 80, *NAFD;* Stage year book, 1912, opp. p. 69, *NAFA.*)

511. Werkbundausstellung, Cologne. (Das Theater, July, 1914, Jahrg. 5, Heft 22, p. 445–446, † *NGA.*)

512. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Dresden. (Bühne und Welt, June, 1914, Jahrg. 16, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 208, 224, † *NGA.*)

513. Schauspielhaus, Frankfurt a. M. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1905, Jahrg. 7, Halbjahr 1, p. 489, † *NGA.*)

514. Celebration of the Rhenish Goethe Society of Düsseldorf. Scene from Part 2 under the direction of Max Grube. (Bühne und Welt, Aug., 1903, Jahrg. 5, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 938, † *NGA.*)

515. Hoftheater, Munich. (Bühne und Welt, Nov., 1901, Jahrg. 4, Halbjahr 1, p. 94, 96, † *NGA.*)

Faust, Goethe, *continued.*

516. Künstlertheater, Munich. Scenery by Fritz Erler. (Freier Bund, Mannheim, Moderne Theaterkunst, 1913, plate [3], *MWE;* Illustrierte Zeitung, May 12, 1910, Bd. 134, p. 883–887, * *DF;* Jacques Rouché, L'art théâtrale moderne, 1910, p. 5, 21, 26, *MWE.*)

517. Hoftheater, Weimar. (Illustrierte Zeitung, June 13, 1912, Bd. 138, p. 1231–1232, * *DF.*)

518. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lambin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1904–05, p. 24, * *QCA.*)

519. Scenery by Alfred Roller. (Current literature, Sept., 1911, v. 51, p. 314, * *DA;* Heinz Herald, Max Reinhardt, 1915, p. 81, *MWE;* Siegfried Jacobsohn, Max Reinhardt, 1910, opp. p. 112, 120, *AN.*)

520. Costume design by Ernst Stern. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, Feb., 1912, Jahrg. 26, Heft 6, p. 237, * *DF.*)

521. Design by Ernst Hahn. (Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1915, Jahrg. 17, opp. p. 49, † *NGA.*)

522. Sketch used by Obronski, Impekoven and Company. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, April, 1906, Jahrg. 20, Heft 8, p. 168, * *DF.*)

522a. Design by Max Martersteig. (Stage year book, 1910, between p. 64 and 65, *NAFA.*)

Faust, Gounod.

523. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Nov. 18, 1912, p. 24, Nov. 25, p. 24, * *MBD.*)

524. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera weekly, Nov. 20, 1913, v. 1, no. 12, p. 14–15, * *MBD.*)

525. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Amable, Simas, Carpezat, Jambon and Bailly, Desplechin and Lavastre, Rubé and Chaperon, Ronsin and Rochette. (Le théâtre, March, 1908, no. 221, p. 3–9, †† *NKL;* L'illustration, Jan. 25, 1908, tome 131, p. 61, * *DM;* Illustrierte Zeitung, Feb. 27, 1908, Bd. 130, p. 373, * *DF.*)

526. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Levot, Shishkov, Bocharov, and Ivanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1890–91, p. 112–128, * *QCA.*)

527. Design by Fritz Erler for the relief stage of the Munich Künstlertheater. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 38, *MWE.*)

528. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 121–144, * *MGN.*

Le Faute de l'Abbé Mouret, Bruneau after Zola.

529. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. Scenery by Paquereau. (L'illustration, March 2, 1907, tome 129, p. 140, * *DM;* Le théâtre, Aug., 1907, no. 208, p. 9–13, †† *NKL.*)

The Fear market, Rives.

530. Booth Theatre, New York. Scenery by Prince Troubetsky. (Theatre magazine, March, 1916, v. 23, p. 123, †† *NBLA;* Bookman, March, 1916, v. 43, p. 24, *NAFA.*)

Fedora, Giordano and Sardou.

531. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Nov. 10, 1906, v. 129, p. 663, * *DA.*)

Fedra, Pizzetti and D'Annunzio.

532. Teatro Lirico, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, April 18, 1909, anno 36, p. 383–386, †† *NNA.*)

533. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, March 28, 1915, anno 42, p. 265, †† *NNA.*)

Die Feeen, Wagner.

533a. Scenery by W. Wirk for the Kgl. Hoftheater in Munich. (Stage year book, 1911, opp. p. 60, *NAFA.*)

Femina (Ballet).

534. Alhambra Theatre, London. (Graphic, July 9, 1910, v. 82, p. 63, * *DA.*)

La Femme et la pantin, Luoys and Frondaie.

535. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Feb. 11, 1911, année 7, no. 172, *NKM p.v.195, no.5;* L'illustration, Dec. 10, 1910, tome 136, p. 450, * *DM;* Le théâtre, Jan., 1911, no. 289, p. 4–8, †† *NKL.*)

La Femme nue, Bataille.

536. Théâtre de la Renaissance, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, May 2, 1908, no. 88, *NKM p.v.144, no.12.*)

Une Femme tuée par la douceur, Molière.

537. Interesting scenery in Le Théâtre du Vieux-Colombier near Paris under the direction of Jacques Copeau. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1913, tome 16, no. 358, p. 18, 21, †† *NKL.*)

La Femme X, Bisson.

538. Théâtre de la Porte St. Martin, Paris. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1909, no. 243, p. 14–18, †† *NKL;* Theatre magazine, July, 1909, v. 10, p. 6, †† *NBLA.*)

Les Femmes savantes, Molière.

539. Globe Theatre, London. (Graphic, Dec. 20, 1913, v. 88, p. 1177, * *DA.*)

540. Comédie Française, Paris. Scenery by Deshayes. (Le théâtre, June, 1914, tome 17, no. 371, p. 8–11, †† *NKL.*)

Il Ferro, D'Annunzio.

541. Milan presentation. (L'illustrazione italiana, Feb. 1, 1914, anno 41, p. 100, †† *NNA.*)

Fervall, D'Indy.
542. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Rochette and Landrin. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1913, no. 352, p. 3–6, †† *NKL.*)

Das Fest auf Solhaug. See *Gildet på Solhaug.*

La Festa del grano, Fino.
543. Teatro Costanzi, Rome. (L'illustrazione italiana, 1910, anno 37, p. 373, †† *NNA.*)

Le Festin de l'araignée (Ballet).
544. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by Déthomas. (Le théâtre, Paris, Sept., 1913, tome 16, no. 353, p. 23–24, †† *NKL.*)

Le Festin de Pierre, Molière.
545. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Golovin. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 158, 162, *MWE.*)

La Fête chez Thérèse, Hahn and Mendès.
546. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. (L'illustration, Feb. 19, 1910, tome 135, p. 162, * *DM;* Le théâtre, March, 1910, no. 270, p. 17–18, †† *NKL.*)

Feuersnot, Strauss.
547. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Graphic, July 23, 1910, v. 82, p. 124, * *DA.*)

548. Dresden presentation. (Bühne und Welt, Dec., 1901, Jahrg. 4, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 232, 235, † *NGA;* Illustrierte Zeitung, Dec. 5, 1901, Bd. 117, p. 862, * *DF.*)

La Fiaccola sotto il moggio, D'Annunzio.
549. (L'illustrazione italiana, April 2, 1905, anno 32, p. 320–321, †† *NNA.*)

Fiander's widow, Valentine.
550. Garrick Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Sept. 7, 1907, v. 131, p. 343, * *DA;* Sphere, Sept. 7, 1907, v. 30, p. 231, * *DA.*)

Fidelio, Beethoven.
551. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Victor book of the opera [1915], p. 150–151, * *MGN;* H. E. Krehbiel, A book of operas...1911, opp. p. 96, * *MFC.*)

552. Opernhaus, Charlottenburg. (Über Land und Meer, 1913, Bd. 109, p. 317, * *DF.*)

553. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Victor book of the opera [1915], p. 152, * *MGN.*)

554. Colored design by L. F. Graf. (Dekorative Kunst, April, 1913, Bd. 21, p. 309, † *MLA.*)

554a. Design by G. Wunderwald. (Stage year book, 1914, between p. 92 and 93, *NAFD.*)

Fiesco, Schiller.
555. Scenery by Ernst Stern. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, Feb., 1912, Jahrg. 26, Heft 6, p. 236, * *DF.*)

Figaro's marriage. See *Le nozze di Figaro, Le mariage de Figaro.*

La Figlia di Iorio, D'Annunzio.
556. Nouveau Théâtre, Paris. Scenery by Hayet. (L'illustration théâtrale [1905], *NKM p.v.272, no.4;* Le théâtre, Feb., 1905, no. 148, p. 8–14, †† *NKL.*)

557. Teatro Lirico, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, 1904, anno 31, p. 181, 185, 216–217, †† *NNA.*)

Figlia di Iorio, Franchetti and D'Annunzio.
558. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, April, 1906, anno 33, p. 299, †† *NNA.*)

La Fille Élisa, Ajalbert after De Goncourt.
559. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. (Le théâtre, July, 1900, no. 37, p. 16–19, July, 1910, no. 278, p. 8–11, †† *NKL.*)

La Fille de Figaro, Leroux, Hennequin and Delorme.
560. Théâtre Apollo, Paris. Scenery by Chambouleron and Mignard. (Le théâtre, April, 1914, tome 17, no. 368, p. 16–19, †† *NKL.*)

La Fille de Roland, Rabaud and Ferrier.
561. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, May, 1904, no. 129, p. 5–9, †† *NKL.*)

La Fille du soleil, Gailhard.
562. Open air presentation at Théâtre des Arènes, Béziers. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1909, no. 259, p. 14–17, †† *NKL.*)

Le Fils de l'étoile, Mendès and Erlanger.
563. Académie Nationale de Musique, Paris. Scenery by Amable. (Le théâtre, July, 1904, no. 133, p. 12–19, †† *NKL.*)

Finka, Trachtenberg.
564. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 51–55, * *QCA.*)

Il Fiore della vita, Quinters.
565. Teatro Manzoni, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Nov. 22, 1914, anno 41, p. 448, †† *NNA.*)

Fiorenza, Mann.
566. Reinhardt presentation, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, March, 1913, Bd. 114, p. 157, * *DF.*)

Fires of fate, Doyle.
567. Lyric Theatre, London. (Sphere, July 3, 1909, v. 38, p. 21, * *DA;* Black and white, July 3, 1909, v. 39, p. 22–23, * *DA.*)

Fires of St. John. See *Johannisfeuer.*

Die Fischerin, Goethe.
568. Open air presentation at Tiefurt. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1910, Jahrg. 12, opp. p. 864, † *NGA;* Illustrierte Zeitung, June 30, 1910, Bd. 134, p. 1224, * *DF.*)

Les Flambeaux, Bataille.

569. Théâtre de la Porte St. Martin, Paris. Scenery by Paquereau, Jusseaume, and Bertin. (La petite illustration, no. 6, April 5, 1913, *NKM p.v.301, no.3;* Le théâtre, Dec., 1912, tome 15, no. 335, p. 9–17, †† *NKL.*)

La Flambée, Kistemaeckers.

570. Théâtre de la Porte St. Martin, Paris. (L'illustration, Dec. 9, 1911, tome 138, p. 477, * *DM;* Le théâtre, Jan., 1912, tome 15, no. 314, p. 5–7, †† *NKL.*)

La Flamme, Niccodémi.

571. Théâtre Réjane, Paris. Scenery by Amable. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1910, no. 282, p. 12–14, †† *NKL.*)

La Fleur merveilleuse, Zamacois.

572. Comédie Française, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume, Amable, Bailly, and Devred. (Le théâtre, June, 1910, no. 276, p. 4–15, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, June 25, 1910, no. 153, *NKM p.v.171, no.2.*)

Der Fliegende Holländer, Wagner.

573. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (The Burr McIntosh monthly, July, 1908, v. 17, no. 64, p. [17], † *MFA.*)

574. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Graphic, May 17, 1913, v. 87, p. 789, * *DA.*)

575. Bayreuth presentation. (Bayreuther Bühnenbilder, Serie Der Fliegende Holländer, 3 colored decorations in portfolio, *MFC;* Le théâtre, Sept., 1901, no. 66, p. 13–14, †† *NKL.*)

576. Prinzregenten Theater, Munich. (Bühne und Welt, Sept., 1902, Jahrg. 6, Halbjahr 2, p. 984, opp. p. 994, Sept., 1904, Jahrg. 6, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 1022 [decoration by M. Brückner], † *NGA.*)

577. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1911, part 7, opp. p. 80, 88, 96, * *QCA.*)

578. Design by Ludwig Sievert. (Bühne und Welt, Sept., 1915, Jahrg. 17, opp. p. 397, *NGA.*)

579. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 155–163, * *MGN.*

The Flood.

580. Hippodrome, London. "A vivid realization of the Johnstown disaster. At each representation 300,000 gallons of water are utilized." (Black and white, March 24, 1906, v. 31, p. 397, * *DA.*)

Florian Geyer, Hauptmann.

581. Lessingtheater, Berlin. Scenery by Max Slevogt. (Freier Bund, Mannheim, 1913, Moderne Theaterkunst Geleitworte, plate [3], *MWE.*)

The Flying Dutchman. See *Der Fliegende Holländer.*

La Foi, Brieux.

582. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1909, no. 264, p. 20–24, †† *NKL;* Theatre magazine, Nov., 1910, v. 12, p. 160, †† *NBLA;* L'illustration, Sept. 25, 1909, tome 134, p. 220, * *DM;* Graphic, 1909, v. 80, p. 367, 392, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Sept. 18, 1909, v. 135, p. 385, * *DA;* Sphere, Sept. 18, 1909, v. 38, p. 245, * *DA;* Black and white, 1909, v. 39, p. 467, 541, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1910, opp. p. 8, *NAFA.*)

The Fool of the world, Symons.

583. Bijou Theatre, London. (Sphere, April 21, 1906, v. 25, p. 65, * *DA.*)

The Fourth estate, Patterson and Ford.

584. Wallack's Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1909, v. 10, p. 137, †† *NBLA;* Harper's weekly, Nov. 27, 1909, v. 53, p. 25, * *DA;* see also a photograph of the composing room scene in a collection of stage photographs in †† *MWE.*)

Fra Diavolo, Auber.

585. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Vasilyev and Yakovlev. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1897–98, p. 213–219, * *QCA.*)

586. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 169–171, * *MGN.*

La Française, Brieux.

587. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, June 8, 1907, no. 63, *NKM p.v.143, no.15.*)

Francesca da Rimini, D'Annunzio.

588. Teatro Lirico, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, March 16, 1902, anno 29, p. 206–207, †† *NNA.*)

589. Duse presentation in Rome. (Harper's weekly, Nov. 1, 1902, v. 46, p. 1581, * *DA.*)

590. Teatro Costanzi, Rome. (L'illustrazione italiana, Dec. 15, 1901, anno 28, p. 404–405, †† *NNA;* Illustrated London news, Dec. 21, 1901, v. 119, p. 954, * *DA.*)

591. Decorations by Dobuzhinski. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1909, part 2, opp. p. 44, 54, 64, 68, * *QCA.*)

Francesca da Rimini, Boker.

592. (Sphere, March 8, 1902, v. 8, p. 252, * *DA.*)

Francesca da Rimini, Crawford.

593. Garrick Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, June 14, 1902, v. 120, p. 857, * *DA.*)

594. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. (Theatre magazine, July, 1902, v. 2, no. 17, p. 12, †† *NBLA;* Le théâtre, July, 1902, no. 85, p. 5–12, †† *NKL.*)

Francesca da Rimini, Rakhmaninov.
595. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 208, * *QCA.*)

Francesca da Rimini, Zandonai.
596. Turin presentation. (Das Theater, July, 1914, Jahrg. 5, Heft 21, p. 417, †† *NGA.*)

597. In the Art Division of the Library is a series of attractive costume designs in color as prepared for the Italian presentation.

Francesco e Paolo, Mancinelli.
598. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, March 21, 1909, anno 36, p. 294, †† *NNA.*)

Der Freischuetz, Weber.
599. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (H. E. Krehbiel. A book of operas ..., 1911, opp. p. 212, * *MFC.*)

600. Théâtre des Champs Élysées, Paris. Scenery by Paquereau. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1913, tome 16, no. 354, p. 3–9, †† *NKL.*)

601. Hoftheater, Stuttgart. (Bühne und Welt, June, 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 2, p. 755, opp. p. 758, † *NGA.*)

602. Wiesbaden Festival. (Bühne und Welt, 1905, Jahrg. 7, Jahrg. 2, p. 813, † *NGA.*)

603. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 172–175, * *MGN.*

Frères Karamazov, Copeau and Croué after Dostoyevski.
604. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by Déthomas. (L'illustration, April 15, 1911, tome 137, p. 286, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, May 6, 1911, no. 179. *NKM p.v.195, no.12;* Le théâtre, May, 1911, no. 298, p. 19–24, †† *NKL;* L'art décoratif, May 20, 1912, année 14, p. 307, 310–311, *MLA.*)

Friedenfest, Hauptmann.
605. Deutschestheater, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, March, 1907, Bd. 101, p. 935, * *DF.*)

606. Design by Emil Orlik. (Über Land und Meer, 1910, Bd. 103, p. 177, * *DF.*)

Friquet, Berton and "Gyp."
607. Savoy Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, March, 1905, v. 5, p. 57, †† *NBLA.*)

Fruen fra havet, Ibsen.
608. Drama Players' presentation. (Bookman, Dec., 1911, v. 34, p. 362, * *DA.*)

609. Schillertheater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Aug., 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 1016, † *NGA.*)

610. Mikhailovski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Golovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 27–31, * *QCA.*)

Fuhrmann Henschell, Hauptmann.
611. Lobetheater, Breslau. (Bühne und Welt, April, 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 2, p. 597–598, † *NGA.*)

612. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1901, no. 65, p. 15–17, †† *NKL.*)

Die Fuenf Frankfurter, Roeszler.
613. Lyric Theatre, London. (Sketch, May 22, 1912, v. 78, supp. p. 8–9, * *DA.*)

614. Théâtre du Gymnase, Paris. Scenery by Bailly. (Le théâtre, March 1, 1914, tome 17, no. 365, p. 4–8, †† *NKL.*)

615. Théâtre de Monaco. Scenery by F. Gotz. (Emporium, 1914, v. 39, p. 203, *MAA.*)

616. Neues Schauspielhaus, Königsburg. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1912, Jahrg. 14, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 457, † *NGA.*)

La Furie, Bois.
617. Comédie Française. Scenery by Amable, Bailly, Simas, and Jambon. (Le théâtre, March, 1909, no. 246, p. 4–11, †† *NKL;* L'illustration, Feb. 20, 1909, tome 133, p. 133, * *DM;* L'illustration théâtrale, March 13, 1909, no. 113, *NKM p.v.217, no. 10.*)

Gabriel Schillings Flucht, Hauptmann.
618. Lauchstedt presentation. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1912, Jahrg. 14, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 317, † *NGA;* Westermanns Monatshefte, Aug., 1912, Bd. 112, p. 939, * *DF;* Illustrierte Zeitung, June 20, 1912, Bd. 138, p. 1272, * *DF.*)

The Garden of Allah, Hichens.
619. Century Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1911, v. 14, p. 213, †† *NBLA;* Bookman, Dec., 1911, v. 34, p. 364, * *DA;* Green book album, June, 1912, v. 7, p. 1125, *NAFA;* New York dramatic mirror, Nov. 22, 1911, v. 66, no. 1718, inside front cover; Nov. 8, 1911, v. 66, no. 1716, p. 9, * *DA.*)

The Garden of Paradise, Sheldon.
620. Scenery by Joseph Urban. (American magazine, 1915, v. 79, p. 44–45, * *DA.*)

The Gay Lothario, Bovill.
620a. Empire Theatre, London. (Stage year book, 1914, between p. 56 and 57, *NAFA.*)

Der Gefangene der Zarin, Kaskel.
621. Königliches Hoftheater, Munich. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1912, Jahrg. 14, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 297, † *NGA.*)

The Geisha, Jones.
622. Palace Theatre, London. (Sketch, March 13, 1912, v. 77, p. 308, * *DA.*)

Der Geist der Rose. See *Le Spectre de la rose.*

General John Regan, Birmingham.
623. Apollo Theatre, London. (Graphic, Jan. 25, 1913, v. 87, p. 136, * *DA;* Sphere, Jan. 25, 1913, v. 52, p. 111, * *DA;* Sketch, Jan. 22, 1913, v. 81, p. 79, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1914, between p. 6 and 7, *NAFA.*)

Genoveva, Hebbel.
624. Scenery by Adolph Linnebach for the Dresden Hoftheater. The scene was set up in a few seconds almost entirely upon wagon stages. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 46, *MWE.*)

A Gentleman of France, Weyman.
625. Wallack's Theatre, New York. (In a collection of photographs of the stage shelved in †† *MWE.*)

Germania, Franchetti.
626. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, March, 1911, v. 13, p. 82, †† *NBLA.*)

Gevatter Tod, König.
627. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, May, 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 2, p. 644, 646, 648, † *NGA.*)

628. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 176, * *MGN.*

La Giaconda, D'Annunzio.
629. Neuestheater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 400, † *NGA.*)

La Giaconda, Ponchielli.
630. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Nov. 11, 1912, p. 30, season 1913–14, Nov. 17, 1913, p. 11, March 16, 1914, p. 15, * *MBD.*)

631. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera weekly, Sept. 18, 1913, v. 1, no. 3, p. 31, * *MBD.*)

632. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Vnukov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1906–07, v. 17, p. 222–229, * *QCA.*)

633. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 179–187, * *MGN.*

Gildet på Solhaug, Ibsen.
634. Hoftheater, Stuttgart. (Bühne und Welt, Oct., 1899, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 52, 71, † *NGA.*)

I Giojelli della Madonna, Wolf-Ferrari.
635. Century Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1913, v. 18, p. 183, †† *NBLA;* Century Opera House magazine, season 1914–15 [Oct. 11, 1914], p. 15, 23, * *MBD.*)

636. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Sketch, June 5, 1912, v. 78, p. 284, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, June 8, 1912, v. 140, p. 879, * *DA;* Graphic, June 1, 1912, v. 85, p. 789, * *DA;* Sphere, June 15, 1912, v. 49, p. 243, * *DA.*)

637. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Ronsin, Marc Henri and Laverdet, Mouveau, and Rochette. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1913, tome 16, no. 355, p. 4, 6, 7, †† *NKL.*)

The Girl from Utah, Jones and others.
638. Adelphi Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Nov. 29, 1913, v. 143, p. 888, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1914, between p. 6 and 7, *NAFA.*)

The Girl of the golden West, Belasco.
639. Belasco Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Jan., 1906, v. 6, p. 18–19, †† *NBLA;* Bühne und Welt, Oct., 1906, Jahrg. 9, Halbjahr 1, p. 4–6, † *NGA.*)

The Girl of the golden West, Puccini.
640. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1910, v. 12, p. 176, Jan., 1911, v. 13, p. 4, Jan., 1915, v. 21, p. 21, †† *NBLA;* Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Nov. 25, 1912, p. 32, Jan. 6, 1913, p. 24, 32, * *MBD.*)

641. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, June 3, 1911, v. 138, p. 833, * *DA;* Graphic, 1911, v. 83, p. 772, 837, * *DA.*)

642. Théâtre de Monte Carlo. (Le théâtre, May, 1912, tome 15, no. 321, p. 13–15, †† *NKL.*)

The Girl and the wizard, Edwards and others.
643. Casino Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Oct. 16, 1909, v. 53, p. 25, * *DA.*)

Les Girondins, Lenéka and De Choudens.
644. Théâtre Lyrique Municipal de la Gaité, Paris. Scenery by Cassina and Roger, Chambouleron and Mignard. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1912, tome 15, no. 328, p. 12–15, †† *NKL.*)

Giselle, Gautier.
645. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1911, v. 14, p. 198, 200, †† *NBLA.*)

Glatigny, Mendès.
646. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, March 31, 1906, no. 29, *NKM p.v.22, no.6.*)

Glaube und Heimat, Schönherr.
647. Schauspielhaus, Frankfurt. (Westermanns Monatshefte, March, 1911, Bd. 110, p. 133, * *DF.*)

The Goddess of reason, Johnston.
648. Daly's Theatre, New York. (Burr McIntosh monthly, May, 1909, v. 19, no. 74, p. [24–25], *MFA;* Bookman, March, 1909, v. 29, p. 69, * *DA.*)

Goetterdaemmerung, Wagner.

649. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Nov. 11, 1912, p. 29, Nov. 18, p. 3, Dec. 2, p. 7, * *MBD.*)

650. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, May 16, 1903, v. 122, p. 751, * *DA;* Black and white, May 16, 1903, v. 25, p. 657, * *DA;* Sphere, May 31, 1913, v. 53, p. 240–241, * *DA.*)

651. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Carpezat, Jambon and Bailly, and Dubosc and Beluot. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1908, no. 238, p. 6–14, †† *NKL;* Illustrierte Zeitung, Oct. 29, 1908, Bd. 130, p. 763–764, * *DF.*)

652. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1913, Jahrg. 15, opp. p. 338, † *NGA.*)

653. Bayreuther Opernhaus. Scenery by Max Brückner. (Illustrierte Zeitung, July 20, 1911, Bd. 137, p. 5, * *DF;* Bayreuther Bühnenbilder, Der Ring des Nibelungen, *MFC.*)

654. Dresden presentation. (Graphic, Aug. 16, 1913, v. 88, p. 315, * *DA.*)

654a. Kgl. Opernhaus, Vienna. Design by Alfred Roller. (Stage year book, 1911, opp. p. 62, *NAFA.*)

655. Scenery by Adolphe Appia. (In his: Musik und die Inscenierung, 1899, plate [18], * *MFC;* Jacques Rouché, L'art théâtrale moderne, 1910, p. 61, *MWE.*)

656. For sketches for the original presentation see F. Muncker. *Richard Wagner,* 1891, p. 54, 58, 62, 64, * *MEC.*

657. Designs by Ludwig Sievert. (Bühne und Welt, June, 1914, Jahrg. 16, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 304, 320, † *NGA.*)

658. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 188–195, * *MGN.*

Goetz von Berlichingen, Goethe.

659. Irving Place Theatre, New York. (Bühne und Welt, 1908, Jahrg. 10, plate opp. p. 728, † *NGA.*)

660. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1904, Jahrg. 6, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 500, † *NGA.*)

661. *See also* M. Semper, Theater. (Handbuch der Architektur, Teil 4, Halbband 6, Heft 5, p. 334–335, *MQD.*)

The Golden doom, Dunsany.

662. Haymarket Theatre, London. (Sketch, Dec. 4, 1912, v. 80, p. 272, * *DA;* Sphere, Dec. 14, 1912, v. 51, p. 289, * *DA.*)

The Golden land of fairy tales.

663. Aldwych Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Jan. 11, 1913, v. 142, p. 44, * *DA.*)

Das Goldene Krug, Brüll.

664. Open air presentation at Zoppot. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Aug. 11, 1910, Bd. 135, p. 237, * *DF.*)

The Gondoliers, Gilbert and Sullivan.

665. Savoy Theatre, London. (Black and white, Feb. 9, 1907, v. 33, p. 190–191, * *DA;* Sphere, 1907, v. 28, p. 100–101, 151, * *DA.*)

A Good little devil, Gerard and Rostand.

666. Republic Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Feb., 1913, v. 17, p. 35, †† *NBLA.*)

667. Théâtre du Gymnase, Paris. Scenery by Bertin. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1912, tome 15, no. 315, p. 3–6, †† *NKL.*)

Gore ot uma, Griboyedov.

668–678. Mikhailovski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Levot and Shishkov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1890–91, p. 130–131, * *QCA.*)

679. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov after Gnyedich. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1903–04, v. 14, p. 28–33, * *QCA.*)

Gorgona, Benelli.

680. Trieste presentation. (L'illustrazione italiana, March 23, 1913, anno 40, p. 278–279, †† *NNA.*)

Goryacheye serdtze, Ostrovski.

681. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1904–05, v. 15, opp. p. 8–16, * *QCA.*)

The Governor's lady, Bradley.

682. Republic Theatre, New York. Shows restaurant scene. (Theatre magazine, Oct., 1912, v. 16, p. 14, *NBLA.*)

Goyescas, Granados.

683. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1915–16, Jan. 31, 1916, p. 23, * *MBD;* Theatre magazine, March, 1916, v. 23, p. 154, †† *NBLA;* Opera news, Feb. 5, 1916, v. 7, no. 13, p. 3, * *MA.*)

The Grand mogul, Pixley and Luders.

684. New Amsterdam Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1907, v. 7, p. 141, †† *NBLA.*)

Le Grand seigneur.

685. Savoy Theatre, London. (Graphic, Oct. 18, 1913, v. 88, p. 732, * *DA.*)

Le Grand soir, Kampf.

686. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Feb. 8, 1908, no. 81, *NKM p.v.144, no.5.*)

Les Grands, Veber and Basset.
687. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (Le théâtre, March, 1909, no. 245, p. 11–15, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, Feb. 13, 1909, no. 109, *NKM p.v.217, no.6.*)

The Great Catherine, Shaw.
688. Vaudeville Theatre, London. (Graphic, Dec. 6, 1913, v. 88, p. 1054–1055, * *DA;* Sketch, Dec. 3, 1913, v. 84, p. 269, * *DA.*)

The Great conspiracy, Berton.
689. Duke of York's Theatre, London. (Sphere, March 16, 1907, v. 28, p. 233, * *DA.*)

The Great divide, Moody.
690. Princess Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Oct., 1906, v. 6, p. 285, †† *NBLA.*)

The Great millionaire, Raleigh.
691. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Black and white, Sept. 28, 1901, v. 22, p. 456, * *DA.*)

The Greater love, Brown.
692. Madison Square Theatre, New York. Scene portrays the death of Mozart. (Harper's weekly, April 7, 1906, v. 50, p. 492, * *DA.*)

The Greatest nation, Creighton and Elliott.
693. Booth Theatre, New York. Scenery by Joseph Urban. (Theatre magazine, April, 1916, v. 23, p. 230, †† *NBLA.*)

The Greatest wish, Thurston.
694. Garrick Theatre, London. (Graphic, April 5, 1913, v. 87, p. 538, * *DA.*)

La Griffe, Bernstein.
695. Théâtre de la Renaissance, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, June 23, 1906, no. 35, *NKM p.v.22, no.12.*)

Griselda, Halm.
696. Mikhailovski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1913, part 3, opp. p. 74, * *QCA.*)

Griselidis, Massenet.
697. Manhattan Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, March, 1910, v. 11, p. 91, †† *NBLA.*)

698. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1902, no. 73, p. 3–22, †† *NKL.*)

699. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 196–197, * *MGN.*

Grotesques, Head.
700. Little Theatre, Chicago. (Theatre magazine, June, 1916, v. 23, p. 349, †† *NBLA.*)

Groza, Ostrovski.
701. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lambin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1907–08, v. 18, opp. p. 4, * *QCA.*)

Der Gruene Kakadu, Schnitzler.
702. Irving Place Theatre, New York. (Bühne und Welt, 1907–08, Jahrg. 10, p. 226, † *NGA.*)

Gudruss, Hardt.
703. Kgl. Hoftheater, Dresden. (Stage year book, 1913, opp. p. 49, *NAFA.*)

Guerrin Meschino, Tumiati.
704. Teatro Paganini, Genoa. (L'illustrazione italiana, April 2, 1911, anno 38, p. 340, †† *NNA.*)

Guglielmo Tell, Rossini.
705. Académie Nationale de Musique, Paris. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1901, no. 66, p. 10, *NKL.*)

705a. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Valtz. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1893–94, p. 341–342, * *QCA.*)

See also *Wilhelm Tell.*

Gustav Wasa, Strindberg.
706. Hoftheater, Schwerin. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1902, Jahrg. 4, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 818, 833, † *NGA.*)

Gyges und sein Ring, Hebbel.
707. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1903, Jahrg. 5, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 362, 368, † *NGA.*)

707a. Kgl. Hoftheater, Dresden. (Stage year book, 1913, between p. 48 and 49, *NAFA.*)

708. Open air presentation at Hertenstein. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, June, 1911, Jahrg. 25, p. 239, * *DF.*)

708a. Scenery by Max Martersteig. (Stage year book, 1910, opp. p. 65, *NAFA.*)

Gypsy love, Lehar.
709. Daly's Theatre, London. (Graphic, July 27, 1912, v. 86, p. 141, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1913, between p. 12 and 14, *NAFA.*)

La Habanera, Laparra.
710. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Graphic, July 23, 1910, v. 82, p. 125, * *DA.*)

L'Habit vert, De Flers and De Caillavet.
711. Théâtre des Variétés, Paris. (La petite illustration, May 31, 1913, no. 14, *NKM p.v.301, no.9;* Le théâtre, Jan., 1913, tome 16, no. 337, p. 9–14, †† *NKL.*)

Haensel und Gretel, Humperdinck.
712. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Dec. 23, 1912, p. 32; season 1913–14, Dec. 22, 1913, p. 15; season 1914–15, April 5, 1915, p. 26; season

Haensel und Gretel, Humperdinck, *continued.*

1915–16, Feb. 28, 1916, p. 22, * *MBD;* Theatre magazine, Dec., 1913, v. 18, p. iii, †† *NBLA.*)

713. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House programme, Feb. 3, 1914, p. 16, 18, * *MBD.*)

714. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Sphere, May 18, 1907, v. 29, p. 143, * *DA.*)

715. Open air performance by the Ben Greet Players at the Botanic Gardens, Regent Park, London. (Sphere, June 21, 1902, v. 9, p. 285, * *DA.*)

716. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. (Le théâtre, July, 1900, no. 37, p. 10–15, †† *NKL.*)

717. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yurgens. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1897–98, p. 206–210, * *QCA.*)

718. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Valtz. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1895–96, p. 341–347, * *QCA.*)

See also Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 202–205, * *MGN.*

Haermaendene på Helgeland, Ibsen.

719. Imperial Theatre, London. (Black and white. April 25, 1903, v. 25, p. 566, 568, * *DA;* Sphere, April 18, 1903, v. 13, p. 51, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, April 18, 1903, v. 122, p. 590, * *DA.*)

720. Maly Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 211–214, * *QCA.*)

Hamlet, Shakespeare.

721. Manhattan Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, Oct., 1913, v. 18, p. 119, †† *NBLA.*)

722. Garden Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Feb., 1903, v. 3, p. 28, †† *NBLA;* Harper's weekly, Jan. 24, 1903, v. 47, p. 127, * *DA.*)

723. As staged in the Elizabethan manner by the Ben Greet Players. (Harper's weekly, Nov. 4, 1905, v. 49, p. 1604, * *DA.*)

724. Decoration for the ghost scene in Elizabethan Theatre of Harvard University. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1907, v. 7, p. 345, †† *NBLA.*)

725. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Sphere, March 29, 1913, v. 52, p. 321, * *DA;* Sketch, April, 1913, v. 81, p. 399, * *DA.*)

726. Lyceum Theatre, London. (Black and white, April 30, 1909, v. 37, p. 489, * *DA.*)

727. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. Scenery by Variot. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1913, tome 16, no. 356, p. 11–16, †† *NKL.*)

728. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, Dec., 1906, Bd. 101, p. 467, * *DF.*)

729. Deutsches Theater, Berlin. Reinhardt presentation. (Theatre magazine, Aug., 1911, v. 14, p. 60, †† *NBLA;* Huntly Carter, The theatre of Max Reinhardt, 1914, opp. p. 240, †† *NAFD;* Stage year book, 1912, between p. 79 and 81, *NAFA.*)

730. Hoftheater, Munich. (Bühne und Welt, June, 1910, Jahrg. 12, p. 725, † *NGA;* Stage year book, 1913, between p. 52 and 53, *NAFA.*)

731. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Dresden. Scenery by Fritz Schumacher. (Dekorative Kunst, Jan., 1910, Bd. 18, p. 182–189, † *MLA;* Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1910, Jahrg. 12, Halbjahr 1, p. 339–343, † *NGA;* Illustrierte Zeitung, April 23, 1914, Bd. 142, p. 846–848 [shows a design for the presentation of 1871], * *DF;* Freier Bund, Mannheim, Moderne Theaterkunst Geleitworte, 1913, plate [4] at back of book, *MWE;* Stage year book, 1913, between p. 48 and 49, *NAFA.*)

732. Düsseldorf celebration, 1902. (Bühne und Welt, Aug., 1902, Jahrg. 4, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 908, † *NGA.*)

733. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 107 [Scenery by Geltzer and Lütke-Mayer]; season 1900–01, p. 16–39, * *QCA.*)

734. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Isakov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 198–200, * *QCA.*)

734a. Krakow Teatr, Krakow. Scenery by Pawlikowski. (Tygodnik illustrowany, Jan. 10, 1914, year 55, p. 252, * *QCA.*)

735. Japanese presentation. (Graphic, Dec. 2, 1911, v. 84, p. 841, * *DA.*)

736. Designs by Edward Gordon Craig. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 86, *MWE;* Theatre magazine, Sept., 1914, v. 20, p. 121, †† *NBLA;* E. G. Craig, On the art of the theatre, 1911, opp. p. 136, *NAFD;* Graphic, Sept. 14, 1912, v. 86, p. 376, * *DA;* Art chronicle, Jan. 12, 1912, v. 7, p. 108, † *MAA;* E. G. Craig, Towards a new theatre, 1913, front., p. 33, 83, †† *MWE.*)

737. Designs by E. J. Wimmer. (Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, 1909, Bd. 25, p. 222–223, † *MAA.*)

738. Design by Jones for the Charles Kean presentation. (Magazine of art, 1902, p. 516, †† *MAA.*)

739. Designs by Max Brückner. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1903, Jahrg. 5, Halbjahr 2, p. 845, opp. p. 850, † *NGA.*)

Hamlet, Shakespeare, *continued.*

740. Designs by Fritz Erler for the Münchner Künstlertheater. (Illustrierte Zeitung, May 12, 1910, Bd. 13, p. 888–890, * *DF;* Über Land und Meer, 1911, Bd. 105, p. 278, * *DF.*)

740a. Design by Svend Gade for the Neues Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Stage year book, 1911, opp. p. 58, *NAFA.*)

741. A picture of the stage scene after a painting by Maclise. (Über Land und Meer, 1910, Bd. 103, p. 458, * *DF.*)

742. *For other pictures see* Carl Hagemann, Regie...1916, opp. p. 136, 144, 152, 160, 168, *MWE;* also in Arthur Pougin, Dictionnaire historique, 1885, p. 269–281, *MWE.*

Hamlet, Thomas.

743. Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 198–201, * *MGN.*

Hannele, Hauptmann.

744. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, Dec. 26, 1908, v. 35, p. 274, * *DA.*)

Hans the flute player, Ganne.

745. Manhattan Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1910, v. 12, p. 138–139, †† *NBLA.*)

Hansel and Gretel. See *Haensel und Gretel.*

The Happy island, Lengyel.

746. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Graphic, March 29, 1913, v. 87, p. 483, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, March 29, 1913, v. 142, p. 401, * *DA.*)

The Harlequin king.

746a. Imperial Theatre, London. Scenery by R. C. McCleery. (Stage year book, 1914, between p. 22 and 23, *NAFA.*)

He tak zhiv kak khochetsya, Ostrovski.

747. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1913, part 3, opp. p. 64, * *QCA.*)

The Heart of the Princess Osra, Brunning.

748. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, July 19, 1902, v. 121, supplement, p. iv, * *DA;* Sphere, July 26, 1902, v. 10, p. 91, * *DA.*)

Hedda Gabler, Ibsen.

749. Imperial Theatre, Tokyo. (Graphic, Feb. 15, 1913, v. 87, p. 246, * *DA.*)

The Heel of Achilles, Lawrence and Parker.

750. Globe Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Feb. 15, 1902, v. 120, p. 256, * *DA;* Sphere, Feb. 22, 1902, v. 8, p. 193, * *DA.*)

Der Heilige, Wolff.

751. Stadttheater, Hamburg. (Illustrierte Zeitung, May 8, 1913, Bd. 140, p. 1269, * *DF;* Das Theater, May, 1913, Jahrg. 4, p. 340, † *NGA.*)

Heilmar, Kienzl.

752. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1902, Jahrg. 4, Halbjahr 1, p. 425, 431, † *NGA.*)

Hélène de Sparte, De Séverac and Verhaeren.

753. Scenery by Léon Bakst. (Le théâtre, May, 1912, no. 322, p. 4–5, †† *NKL;* H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 82, *MWE;* Arsène Alexandre, L'art décoratif de Léon Bakst, 1913, planches 50–53, †† *MCZ.*)

Helga, Woitkowsky-Biedau.

754. Königliches Theater, Wiesbaden. (Bühne und Welt, June, 1904, Jahrg. 6, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 756, † *NGA.*)

Héliogabale, De Séverac and Sicard.

755. Open air presentation at the Théâtre des Arènes, Béziers. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1910, no. 283, p. 19, †† *NKL.*)

Henry VIII, Saint Saëns.

756. Académie Nationale de Musique, Paris. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1903, no. 114, p. 9–15, †† *NKL.*)

757. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Geltzer, Valtz, and Lebedev. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1896–97, p. 351–359, * *QCA.*)

See also *King Henry VIII.*

Henry V. See *King Henry V.*

Henry of Navarre, Devereux.

758. New Theatre, London. (Graphic, Jan. 16, 1909, v. 79, p. 61, * *DA;* Black and white, Jan. 30, 1909, v. 37, p. 157, * *DA;* Graphic, Jan. 16, 1909, v. 79, p. 61, * *DA.*)

Hernani, opera by Hirschmann.

759. Théâtre Lyrique Municipal de la Gaité, Paris. (Le théâtre, March, 1909, no. 245, p. 6–10, †† *NKL.*)

Hernani, Hugo.

760. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1897–98, p. 165–167, * *QCA.*)

761. Mikhailovski Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Lange, Lütke-Meyer, and Geltzer. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1893–94, p. 269–271, * *QCA.*)

Hernani, Verdi.

762. Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 109–116, * *MGN.*

Herod, Phillips.

763. Lyric Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1909, v. 10, p. 181, †† *NBLA;* Harper's weekly, Nov. 13, 1909, v. 53, p. 24, * *DA.*)

764. Her Majesty's Theatre, London. (Black and white, Nov. 10, 1900, v. 20, p. 669, * *DA.*)

Herodes und Mariamne, Hebbel.
765. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, June, 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 2, p. 827, 829, 832, † *NGA.*)

766. Design by G. Wunderwald. (Dekorative Kunst, April, 1913, Bd. 21, p. 306, † *MLA.*)

766a. Scenery by Max Martersteig. (Stage year book, 1910, between p. 64 and 65, *NAFA.*)

Hériodiade, Massenet.
767. Théâtre de la Gaité, Paris. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1903, no. 118, p. 6–13, †† *NKL.*)

768. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 206–209, * *MGN.*

See also *Salomé,* Massenet.

Herostrat, Fulda.
769. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 1, p. 321, † *NGA.*)

Herzog Wildfang, Siegfried Wagner.
770. Stadttheater, Leipzig. (Illustrierte Zeitung, April 4, 1901, Bd. 116, p. 519, * *DF.*)

Die Herzogin von Padua. See *The Duchess of Padua.*

Hiawatha, Longfellow.
770a. As presented by Iroquois Indians at Riverdale, N. Y. (Literary digest, July 5, 1913, v. 47, p. 20, * *DA.*)

771. Open air performance by the Indians at Desbarats. (Theatre magazine, Sept., 1908, v. 8, p. 253, †† *NBLA.*)

Hindle wakes, Houghton.
772. Playhouse, London. (Graphic, Aug. 24, 1912, v. 86, p. 291, * *DA;* Sketch, Aug. 21, 1912, v. 79, supplement, p. 8–9, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1913, between p. 12 and 14, *NAFA.*)

Hip-hip hooray.
773. Hippodrome, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1915, v. 22, p. 221, †† *NBLA.*)

Hippolyte et Aricie, Rameau.
774. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Carpezat, Rochette and Landrin. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1908, no. 231, p. 3–5, †† *NKL;* L'illustration, May 16, 1908, tome 131, p. 339, * *DM;* Illustrierte Zeitung, Sept. 3, 1908, Bd. 131, p. 402, * *DF.*)

L'Hirondelle, Moreux and Pérard.
775. Théâtre National Ambulant Gémier. Setting for a submarine boat. (L'illustration théâtrale, Aug. 19, 1911, année 7, no. 186, *NKM p.v.195, no.19.*)

His Majesty's servant, Elliott and Hosford.
776. Imperial Theatre, London. (Sphere, Oct. 15, 1904, v. 19, p. 51, * *DA.*)

Die Hochzeit des Figaros. See *Le Nozze di Figaro* and *Le Mariage de Figaro.*

L'Homme qui assassina, Frondaie.
777. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. Scenery by Émile Bertin. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1913, tome 16, no. 338, p. 17–20, †† *NKL;* La petite illustration, March 22, 1913, no. 4, *NKM p.v. 301, no.2.*)

L'Honneur. See *Die Ehre.*

L' Honneur japonais, Anthelme.
778. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. Japanese scene by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, June, 1912, tome 15, no. 323, p. 12–16, †† *NKL.*)

779. *See also* Theatre magazine, Oct., 1912, v. 16, p. 117, †† *NBLA.*

Hop o' my thumb, Collins and others.
780. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Graphic, Dec. 30, 1911, v. 84, supplement, p. 2–3, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Jan. 6, 1912, v. 140, p. 21, * *DA;* Sphere, Dec. 30, 1911, v. 47, p. 319, * *DA.*)

The Hope.
781. Drury Lane Theatre, London. Earthquake scene. (Graphic, Sept. 16, 1911, v. 84, p. 397, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Oct. 14, 1911, v. 139, p. 596, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1912, between p. 40 and 41, *NAFA.*)

The House of Temperley, Doyle.
782. Adelphi Theatre, London. (Graphic, Jan. 15, 1910, v. 81, p. 80–81, * *DA;* Black and white, Jan. 15, 1910, v. 39, p. 89, * *DA.*)

The Horse-thief, Shaw.
783. Tokyo presentation. (Graphic, Feb. 18, 1911, v. 83, p. 248, * *DA.*)

Les Huguenots, Meyerbeer.
784. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Dec. 23, 1912, p. 29; Dec. 30, p. 24; season 1914–15, Feb. 15, 1915, p. 30, * *MBD.*)

785. Early Paris presentation. (Oskar Bie, Die Oper, Berlin, 1913, p. 295, * *MFC.*)

786. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, Aug., 1908, Bd. 104, p. 739, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, 1908, Jahrg. 10, opp. p. 668, † *NGA;* Illustrierte Zeitung, April 30, 1908, Bd. 130, p. 853, * *DF.*)

787. *See* Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1901, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 1, p. 316, † *NGA; also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], * *MGN.*

Humpty Dumpty.
788. New Amsterdam Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Feb., 1905, v. 5, p. 35, †† *NBLA.*)

Hunger, Craig.

789. Designs by the author. (Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, July, 1905, Bd. 16, Jahrg. 8, p. 601, † *MMA;* E. G. Craig, On the art of the theatre, 1911, opp. p. 112, 262, *NAFD.*)

Husband and wife, Kenyon.

790. Forty-eighth Street Theatre, New York. Design by B. Russel Herts. (House and garden, Dec., 1915, v. 28, p. 31, †† *MSA.*)

Die Ideale Gattin, Léhar.

791. Montis Operettentheater, Berlin. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Oct. 30, 1913, Bd. 141, p. 753, * *DF.*)

Idols, Horniman after Locke.

792. Bijou Theatre, New York. Court room scene. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1909, v. 10, p. 168, †† *NBLA.*)

793. Garrick Theatre, London. Court room scene. (Graphic, Sept. 12, 1908, v. 78, p. 318, * *DA.*)

If I were king, McCarthy.

794. Garden Theatre, New York. (Black and white, Feb. 15, 1902, v. 23, p. 233, * *DA;* Harper's weekly, Oct. 26, 1901, v. 45, p. 1083; Jan. 31, 1903, v. 47, p. 179, * *DA.*)

795. St. James Theatre, London. (Black and white, Sept. 6, 1902, v. 24, p. 325, * *DA;* Sphere, Sept. 6, 1902, v. 10, p. 250–251; Nov. 15, 1902, v. 11, p. 155a, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Sept. 6, 1902, v. 121, p. 352, * *DA.*)

L'Impératrice, Mendès.

796. Théâtre Réjane, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, April 24, 1909, no. 118, *NKM p.v.217, no.15;* Theatre magazine, June, 1909, v. 9, p. 172, †† *NBLA.*)

Improper Peter, Hoffe.

797. Garrick Theatre, London. (Graphic, May 18, 1912, v. 85, p. 714, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, May 18, 1912, v. 140, p. 755, * *DA.*)

In the bishop's carriage, Pollock.

798. Aldwych Theatre, London. (Black and white, London, July 13, 1907, v. 34, p. 42, * *DA.*)

The Inferior sex, Stanton.

799. Daly's Theatre, New York. Deck scene. (Theatre magazine, March, 1910, v. 11, p. 92, †† *NBLA.*)

Ingewelde, Schillings.

800. Hoftheater, Schwerin. (Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 1, p. 413, 415, † *NGA.*)

L'Insaisissable Stanley Collins (Spectacle).

801. Théâtre Municipal du Châtelet, Paris. Scenery by Amable and Cioccari. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1913, no. 360, p. 21–23, †† *NKL.*)

L'Intruse, Maeterlinck.

802. Scenery by Livingstone Platt for the Dartmouth Dramatic Club. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 182, *MWE.*)

Iolantha, Tchaikowski.

803. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Bocharov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 202, * *QCA.*)

Iolanthe, Gilbert and Sullivan.

804. (Theatre, July, 1913, v. 18, p. 2, †† *NBLA.*)

Iphigénie, Moréas.

805. Comédie Française, Paris. (Le théâtre, July, 1912, no. 325, p. 4–7, †† *NKL.*)

Iphigenie auf Tauris, Goethe.

806. College of the City of New York. (Theatre magazine, July, 1915, v. 22, p. 13, †† *NBLA.*)

807. Königliches Opernhaus, Dresden. Esperanto Congress. (Illustrated London news, Aug. 22, 1908, v. 133, p. 257, * *DA.*)

808. Goethe celebration, Düsseldorf. (Bühne und Welt, Sept., 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 1064, † *NGA.*)

809. Deutsches Schauspielhaus, Hamburg. (Bühne und Welt, Oct., 1900, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 54, † *NGA.*)

810. Hertenstein open air presentation. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, June, 1911, Jahrg. 25, p. 238, * *DF.*)

811. Schauspielhaus, Lauchstädt. (Illustrierte Zeitung, June 18, 1908, Bd. 130, p. 1196, * *DF.*)

812. Neues Theater, Leipzig. Silhouette scene designed by Dr. Lert. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 66, *MWE.*)

812a. Design by G. Wunderwald. (Stage year book, 1914, between p. 92 and 93, *NAFA.*)

Iphigénie en Aulide, Gluck.

813. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. (Le théâtre, April, 1908, p. 6–11, †† *NKL;* [Living frieze of the Palace of Agamemnon,] L'illustration, Jan. 11, 1908, tome 131, p. 24–25, * *DM.*)

Iris, Mascagni.

814. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Opera magazine, May, 1915, v. 2, no. 5, p. 8, * *MA;* Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1914–15, April 12, 1915, p. 5, * *MBD;* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 219, * *MGN.*)

Iris, Pinero.

815. Garrick Theatre, London. (Sphere, Oct. 26, 1901, v. 7, p. 85, * *DA.*)

Isabeau, Mascagni.
816. La Scala, Milan and Teatro Fenice, Venice. (L'illustrazione italiana, Jan. 28, 1912, anno 39, p. 86, †† *NNA.*)

Israel, Bernstein.
817. Théâtre Réjane, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Nov. 28, 1908, no. 102, *NKM p.v.144, no.26.*)

Ivan le terrible, Gunsbourg.
818. Théâtre Lyrique Municipal de la Gaité, Paris. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1911, tome 14, no. 310, p. 11–17, †† *NKL;* Illustrierte Zeitung, Nov. 23, 1911, v. 137, p. 980–981, * *DF.*)

819. Théâtre Royale de la Monnaie, Brussels. Scenery by Bakst, executed by Delécluze. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1910, no. 288, p. 14–16, †† *NKL.*)

Ivan le terrible, Rimsky-Korsakov.
820. Théâtre Municipal de Châtelet, Paris. Scenery by Charbey after model by Roerich. (L'illustration, May 29, 1909, tome 133, p. 369, * *DM.*)

821. Scenery by Golovin and Roerich. (Le théâtre, May, 1900, no. 249, p. 6–10, †† *NKL.*)

Ivanhoe, Sullivan and Sturgis.
822. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Graphic, March 12, 1910, v. 81, p. 341, * *DA.*)

Jack and the beanstalk.
823. Pantomime at Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Sphere, Dec. 31, 1910, v. 43, p. 301, * *DA;* Graphic, Dec. 31, 1910, v. 82, p. 1055, * *DA.*)

Jana, Virgilio.
824. Teatro dal Verme, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Dec. 17, 1905, anno 32, p. 596, †† *NNA.*)

Japanese honor. See *L'Honneur japonais.*

Jean Bart, Haraucourt.
825. Théâtre de la Porte Saint Martin, Paris. (Le théâtre, May, 1900, no. 34, p. 5–19, †† *NKL.*)

Jeanne d'Arc, Mackaye.
826. Waldorf Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, April 20, 1907, v. 130, p. 603, * *DA;* Sphere, April 20, 1907, v. 29, p. 67, * *DA.*)

Jeanne d'Arc, Pottecher.
827. Peoples Theatre, Bussang. (L'illustrazione italiana, Oct. 8, 1905, anno 32, p. 361, † *NGA;* Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1913, part 3, opp. p. 36, 44, * *QCA.*)

See also *Joan of Arc, Le Procès de Jeanne d'Arc,* and *Die Jungfrau von Orleans.*

Jeanne Doré, Bernard.
828. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. Scenery by Bertin, Amable and Cioccari. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1914, tome 17, p. 10–14, †† *NKL.*)

Jeunesse, Picard.
829. Théâtre National de l'Odéon. (L'illustration théâtrale, Jan. 20, 1906, no. 24, *NKM p.v.22, no.1.*)

La Jeunesse des mousquetaires, Dumas.
830. Mikhailovski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Shiryayev and Ivanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1900–01, p. 201–208, * *QCA.*)

The Jewels of the Madonna. See *I Giogelli della Madonna.*

Joan of Arc, Rôze.
831. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Graphic, Nov. 8, 1913, v. 88, p. 855, * *DA.*)

See also *Jeanne d'Arc, Le Procès de Jeanne d'Arc,* and *Die Jungfrau von Orleans.*

Johannes, Sudermann.
832. Lyric Theatre, New York. (Bühne und Welt, 1907–08, Jahrg. 10, opp. p. 102, † *NGA;* Theatre magazine, Dec., 1906, v. 6, p. 312, †† *NBLA.*)

833. Neues Schauspielhaus, Munich. (Bühne und Welt, June, 1901, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 716, 739, † *NGA.*)

Johannisfeuer, Sudermann.
834. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1912, part 3, opp. p. 80, 84, * *QCA.*)

John Bull's other island, Shaw.
835. Garrick Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1905, v. 5, p. 271, †† *NBLA.*)

John Gabriel Borkman, Ibsen.
836. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Vnukov, Korovin, and Klodt. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1904–05, v. 15, p. 132, 134, 136, 141, * *QCA.*)

Le Jongleur de Notre Dame, Massenet.
837. London presentations. (Illustrated London news, June 23, 1906, v. 128, p. 927, * *DA;* Sphere, Jan. 27, 1912, v. 48, p. 111, * *DA.*)

838. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, June, 1904, no. 132, p. 6–11, †† *NKL.*)

839. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 224–225, * *MGN.*

Joseph and his brethren, Parker.

840. Century Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, 1913, v. 17, p. 33, 94–96, †† *NBLA*.)

841. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, 1913, v. 54, p. 253, 262a, 319, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Sept. 20, 1913, v. 143, p. 446, * *DA;* Sketch, Sept. 17, 1913, v. 83, p. 3–5, * *DA;* Graphic, 1913, v. 88, p. 421, 547, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1914, opp. p. 6, *NAFA*.)

Josephs-Legende, Strauss.

842. Drury Lane Theatre, London. Scenery by Bakst. (Illustrated London news, June 27, 1914, p. 1102–1103, * *DA;* Sketch, June 24, 1914, v. 86, p. 3; July 1, 1914, v. 86, p. 6–7, * *DA*.)

843. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. (Illustrierte Zeitung, May 21, 1914, Bd. 142, * *DF*.)

Joyzelle, Maeterlinck.

844. Théâtre du Gymnase, Paris. Scenery by Rovescalli. (Le théâtre, July, 1903, no. 109, p. 17–19, †† *NKL*.)

Judas, Bassewitz.

845. Stadttheater, Leipzig. (Das Theater, Nov., 1912, Jahrg. 4, p. 121, † *NGA*.)

Judas, De Kay.

846. Globe Theatre, New York. (Le théâtre, April, 1911, no. 296, p. 13–16, †† *NKL*.)

Judith, Hebbel.

847. Altestheater, Leipzig. (Illustrierte Zeitung, June 20, 1901, Bd. 116, p. 971, * *DF*.)

848. Designs by Ludwig Sievert. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1914, Jahrg. 16, front., opp. p. 544, 560, 576, with notes on p. 576, † *NGA*.)

849. Design by Ernst Hahn. (Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1915, Jahrg. 17, opp. p. 64, † *NGA*.)

Judith, A. H. Syerov.

850. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by B. A. Syerov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1909, part 1, front., opp. p. 8, 16, 24, * *QCA*.)

Julien, Charpentier.

851. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1913–14, Feb. 23, 1914, p. 11, * *MBD;* Opera news, March 14, 1914, v. 5, no. 15, p. 1, * *MA*.)

852. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, July, 1913, tome 16, no. 349, p. 5, 7, 8, †† *NKL*.)

Julius Caesar, Shakespeare.

853. Lyceum Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Nov. 9, 1912, v. 56, p. 20, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Nov., 1912, v. 16, p. 162, †† *NBLA*.)

854. Herald Square Theatre, New York. Richard Mansfield presentation. (Harper's weekly, Dec. 27, 1902, v. 46, p. 2031, * *DA*.)

855. Presentation at Beechwood Amphitheatre, Los Angeles, California. (Lighting journal, July, 1916, v. 4, p. 141–142, *VGA*.)

855a. Gaiety Theatre, Manchester. (Stage year book, 1914, between p. 42 and 43, *NAFA*.)

856. Palladium Theatre, London. (Graphic, Feb. 18, 1911, v. 83, p. 234, * *DA*.)

857. New Theatre, Oxford. (Sketch, Feb. 28, 1912, v. 77, p. 229, * *DA*.)

858. Her Majesty's Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Sept. 15, 1900, v. 117, p. 378, * *DA*.)

859. Théâtre National de l'Odéon. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1907, no. 193, p. 11–22, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, Dec. 8, 1906, no. 46, *NKM p.v.22, no.23;* Illustrated London news, Dec. 15, 1906, v. 129, p. 889–890, * *DA*.)

860. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 536, † *NGA*.)

861. Königliches Hoftheater, Munich. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1912, Jahrg. 14, opp. p. 304, † *NGA*.)

862. Imperial Theatre, Tokyo. (Graphic, Nov. 29, 1913, v. 88, p. 992, * *DA*.)

863. Colored designs by Ottomar Starke. (Dekorative Kunst, April, 1913, Bd. 21, p. 308, † *MLA*.)

864. Reinhardt presentation. (Huntly Carter, The theatre of Max Reinhardt, 1914, opp. p. 54, *NAFD*.)

865. Designs by Edward Gordon Craig. (In his: Towards a new theatre, 1913, p. 37, †† *MWE;* On the art of the theatre, 1911, opp. p. 48, 104, *NAFD;* Theatre magazine, Sept., 1914, v. 20, p. 120, * *DA*.)

866. For stage plot (on revolving stage) at Hoftheater, Munich, *see* M. Semper, Handbuch der Architektur, Teil 4, Halbband 6, Heft 5, opp. p. 318, *MQD*.

866a. Designs by Alfred Roller. (Stage year book, 1910, opp. p. 62, *NAFA*.)

Die Jungfrau von Orleans, Schiller.

867. Maude Adams presentation at Harvard University. (Metropolitan magazine, Aug., 1909, v. 30, p. 516–525, * *DA;* World's work, Oct., 1911, v. 22, p. 14938, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Aug., 1909, v. 10, p. 38–39, †† *NBLA*.)

Die Jungfrau von Orleans, Schiller, *cont'd.*

868. Hoftheater, Karlsruhe. (Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 312, † *NGA.*)

869. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Geltzer. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1893–94, p. 304–314, * *QCA.*)

K zvyezdyam, Andreyev.

Presented under the title *Zu den Sternen.*

870. Kleines Theater, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, April, 1907, Bd. 102, p. 155, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, March, 1907, Jahrg. 9, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 446, † *NGA.*)

871. Design by E. J. Wimmer. (Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, 1909, Bd. 25, p. 221–222, † *MAA.*)

Kain und Abel, Weingartner.

872. Hoftheater, Darmstadt. (Illustrierte Zeitung, May 28, 1914, Bd. 142, p. 1174, * *DF;* Das Theater, July, 1914, Jahrg. 5, p. 395, † *NGA;* Bühne und Welt, June, 1914, Jahrg. 16, opp. p. 256, 272, † *NGA.*)

Kaiser und Galilean. See *Kejser og Galilaeer.*

Kamargo, St. George and Petip.

873. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1900–01, p. 171–189, * *QCA.*)

Karantin, Khmelnitzki.

874. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1906–07, v. 17, p. 12–16, * *QCA.*)

Der Kardinal, Grube and Lothar after L. N. Parker.

875. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 19, 1911, Bd. 136, p. 115–116, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, Nov., 1909, Jahrg. 12, opp. p. 114, † *NGA.*)

Kassa, Long.

876. Sketches and a decoration by Alphonse Mucha. (Burr McIntosh monthly, May, 1909, v. 19, no. 74, p. 46–50, † *MFA.*)

Kejser og Galilaeer, Ibsen.

877. Schiller Theater, Charlottenburg. Design by Alfred Roller. (Bühne und Welt, 1907–08, Jahrg. 10, opp. p. 490, † *NGA;* Stage year book, 1910, between p. 66 and 67, *NAFA.*)

Kholopy, Gnyedich.

878. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1907–08, v. 18, p. 28–41, * *QCA.*)

La Khovantchina. See *Chovanshchina.*

King Ahoz, Alman.

879. Temple of Art, London. (Sketch, March 27, 1912, v. 77, p. 371, * *DA.*)

King Henry V, Shakespeare.

880. Lyceum Theatre, London. (Sphere, Jan. 12, 1901, v. 4, p. 45, * *DA.*)

881. Waller presentation at the Lyric Theatre, London. (Black and white, Dec. 19, 1908, v. 36, p. 833, * *DA.*)

882. Designs by Edward Gordon Craig. (In his: Towards a new theatre, 1913, p. 20, †† *MWE;* Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, July, 1905, Bd. 16, Jahrg. 8, p. 590, † *MAA.*)

883. Drawings by Edwin A. Abbey. (Harper's magazine, May, 1909, v. 118, p. 933, 934, 937, * *DA.*)

884. Scenery by T. Grieve and I. Dayes for the Charles Kean presentation. (Art journal, 1903, p. 204, 206, †† *MAA.*)

884a. Reinhardt presentation. (Stage year book, 1913, opp. p. 45, *NAFA.*)

King Henry VIII, Shakespeare.

885. New Amsterdam Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, April, 1916, v. 23, p. 193; May, 1916, v. 23, p. 288, †† *NBLA.*)

886. Lyceum Theatre, London. (Souvenir of Shakespeare's historical play King Henry VIII, 1892, London [1892], 14 pl., * *NCN.*)

887. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Graphic, 1910, v. 82, p. 355, 400, * *DA;* Sphere, 1910, v. 42, p. 233, 244–245, 282; April 8, 1911, v. 45, p. 44–45, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Sept. 10, 1910, v. 137, p. 390–391, * *DA.*)

888. Scenery for the Charles Kean presentation by T. Grieve and W. Gordon. (Magazine of art, 1902, p. 455, †† *MAA;* Art journal, 1903, p. 199, † *MAA.*)

King John, Shakespeare.

889. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Le théâtre, March, 1900, no. 29, p. 18–21, †† *NKL.*)

890. Scenery by W. Gordon for the Charles Kean presentation. (Art journal, 1903, p. 200, † *MAA.*)

890a. Designs by Julius V. Klein for the Kgl. Hoftheater, Munich. (Stage year book, 1910, opp. p. 64, *NAFA.*)

King Lear, Shakespeare.

891. Haymarket Theatre, London. (Graphic, 1909, v. 80, p. 335, 392, * *DA.*)

892. Irving-Terry presentation at Lyceum Theatre, London, 1892. (Black and white, Oct. 21, 1905, v. 30, supplement, p. 4, * *DA;* Souvenir of Shakespeare's tragedy King Lear, London [1892], 13 pl., * *NCN.*)

893. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (L'illustration théâtrale, Dec. 17, 1904, no. 1, *NKM p.v.15, no.6;* Le théâtre, Jan., 1905, no. 146, p. 12–24, †† *NKL;*

King Lear, Shakespeare, *continued.*
L'illustration, Nov. 26, 1904, tome 124, p. 360–361, * *DM;* Illustrated London news, Dec. 10, 1904, v. 125, p. 878, * *DA.*)

894. Deutsches Theater, Berlin. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 118, *MWE.*)

895. Hof- und National-Theater, Munich. (M. Semper, Theater. Handbuch der Architektur, Teil 4, Halbband 6, Heft 5, p. 334, *MQD.*)

896. Scenery by Czeschka. (Siegfried Jacobsohn, Max Reinhardt, 1910, opp. p. 72, 88, 96, 104, *AN;* Huntly Carter, The new spirit in drama and art, 1913, opp. p. 74, *NAFD.*)

897. 12 plates with stage plans. (Gilbert Lehner, Theater-Decorationen: Shakespeare's König Lear, Berlin [1891], † *MBO.*)

King Richard II, Shakespeare.
898. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, Sept. 12, 1903, v. 14, p. 231, * *DA.*)

899. Scenery by J. Days and H. Cuthbert for the Charles Kean presentation. (Magazine of art, 1902, p. 515, †† *MAA;* Art journal, 1903, p. 202, † *MAA.*)

King Richard III, Shakespeare.
900. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, Oct. 10, 1903, v. 15, p. 38–39; Dec. 1, 1906, v. 27, p. 177, * *DA.*)

901. Maly Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1896–97, p. 330–337, * *QCA.*)

902. Scenery by F. Lloyds for the Charles Kean presentation. (Art journal, 1903, p. 206, † *MAA.*)

Kirke, Bungert.
903. Stadttheater, Hamburg. (Bühne und Welt, Nov., 1899, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 140, † *NGA.*)

Kismet, Knoblauch.
904. Knickerbocker Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Sept., 1911, v. 14, p. 85; March, 1912, v. 15, p. 100–102, †† *NBLA;* American magazine, May, 1912, v. 74, p. 106, 111, * *DA.*)

905. Garrick Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, May 13, 1911, v. 138, p. 693, * *DA;* Sphere, Oct. 28, 1915, v. 47, p. 97, * *DA;* Graphic, 1911, v. 83, p. 633, 758, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1912, between p. 10 and 11, *NAFA;* New York dramatic mirror, July 5, 1911, v. 66, inside front cover, * *DA.*)

906. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. Scenery by Bailly, Amable, Cioccari and Paquereau. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1913, no. 339, p. 4–11, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, Feb. 1, 1913, no. 232, *NKM p.v.300, no.6.*)

907. Design by Joseph Harker. (Stage year book, 1914, between p. 23 and 24, *NAFA.*)

Klaus von Bismarck, Flex.
908. (Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1914, Jahrg. 16, Halbjahr 1, front., opp. p. 304, † *NGA;* Das Theater, Dec., 1913, Jahrg. 5, Heft 8, p. 147, † *NGA.*)

The Knife, Jones.
909. Palace Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Jan. 1, 1910, v. 136, p. 14, * *DA.*)

Knyas Igor, Borodin.
910. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1915–16, Feb. 7, 1916, p. 28, * *MBD;* Theatre magazine, Feb., 1916, v. 23, p. 89, †† *NBLA;* Opera news, 1916, v. 7, no. 11, p. 1, no. 13, p. 1, * *MA.*)

911. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov, Andreyev, and Bocharov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1890–91, p. 150–161, * *QCA.*)

912. Scenery by Roerich. (Emporium, Bergamo, 1914, v. 39, p. 206, *MAA.*)

Knyas Serebryanny, Kazachenko.
913. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Bocharov, Andreyev, and Shishkov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 157–162, * *QCA.*)

Koenig Friedzwahn, Borngräber.
914. Hoftheater, Dresden. (Illustrierte Zeitung, April 6, 1905, Bd. 124, p. 493, * *DF.*)

Der Koenig von Judea. See *Korol Yudeyev.*

Koenig Laurin, Wildenbruch.
915. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Dec. 11, 1902, Bd. 118, p. 917, * *DF.*)

Der Koenig von Samarkand, Mikorey.
916. Stadttheater, Halle a. S. (Illustrierte Zeitung, April 4, 1912, Bd. 138, p. 725, * *DF.*)

917. Hoftheater, Dessau. (Illustrierte Zeitung, March 31, 1910, Bd. 134, p. 570, * *DF.*)

Die Koenigin von Saba, Goldmark.
918. Design by Georg Janny. (Bühne und Welt, 1906, Jahrg. 8, Halbjahr 2, p. 804, 808, † *NGA.*)

Koenigskinder, Humperdinck.
919. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1911–12, Feb. 22, 1912, p. 11, * *MBD;* Bühne und Welt, 1910–11, Jahrg.

Koenigskinder, Humperdinck, *continued.*
13, opp. p. 335, 370, 372, 374, † *NGA;* Illustrated London news, Jan. 14, 1911, v. 138, p. 41, * *DA;* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 226–229, * *MGN.*)

920. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Graphic, Dec. 2, 1911, v. 84, p. 831, * *DA.*)

921. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, May, 1911, Bd. 110, p. 438, * *DF.*)

Koltzo Iyubvi, Krylov.
922. Scenery by Valtz, Lebedev, and Savitzki. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 334–337, * *QCA.*)

Kongs Emnerne, Ibsen.
923. Haymarket Theatre, London. (Sketch, Feb. 26, 1913, v. 81, supplement, p. 5, * *DA;* Sphere, March 1, 1913, v. 52, p. 237, * *DA;* Graphic, Feb. 22, 1913, v. 87, p. 285, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, March 1, 1913, v. 142, p. 274, * *DA.*)

924. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Presented under the title *Borba za prestol.* (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1906–07, v. 17, p. 164–171, * *QCA.*)

Koniak Gorbunok, St. Leon.
925. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lambin, Ivanov, Perminov, and Levot. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1895–96, p. 237–248, * *QCA.*)

926. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1913, part 4, opp. p. 1, 144, 152, 160, * *QCA.*)

927. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Geltzer, Savitzki, Valtz, and Andreyev. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1893–94, p. 368–373, * *QCA.*)

Korol Yudeyev, Konstantin.
928. Eremitage Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 29, 1914, Bd. 142, p. 191, * *DF.*)

929. *See also* Musical courier, April 8, 1914, v. 68, no. 13, p. 31, * *MA.*

Kriemhilds Rache, Hebbel.
930. Burgtheater, Vienna. (Das Theater, June, 1913, Jahrg. 4, Heft 20, p. 423, † *NGA.*)

Kristina, Strindberg.
931. Théâtre de Monaco. Scenery by Ferdinand Gotz. (Emporium, 1914, v. 39, p. 202, *MAA.*)

Kukhnya vyedmy, Ge.
932. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1912, part 1, opp. p. 64, * *QCA.*)

Kulisy, Shepkinov-Kupernik.
933. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1913, part 7, opp. p. 32, * *QCA.*)

Le Labyrinthe, Hervieu.
934. Herald Square Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Jan., 1906, v. 6, p. 17, †† *NBLA.*)

The Lady of dreams. See *La Princess Lontaine.*

Lady Epping's lawsuit, Davies.
935. Criterion Theatre, London. Court room scene. (Sphere, Nov. 14, 1908, v. 35, p. 138, * *DA.*)

The Lady from the sea. See *Fruen fra havet.*

Lady Patricia, Besier.
935a. Empire Theatre, New York. (New York dramatic mirror, March 13, 1912, v. 67, no. 1734, p. 8, * *DA.*)

Lakme, Délibes.
936. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Sphere, April 29, 1911, v. 45, p. 105, * *DA.*)

937. Komisches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, April, 1907, Bd. 102, p. 145, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, Nov., 1906, Jahrg. 9, Halbjahr 1, p. 93, 96, † *NGA.*)

938. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lambin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1903–04, opp. p. 84, * *QCA.*)

939. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Valtz. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 321, * *QCA.*)

The Land of promise, Maugham.
940. Duke of York's Theatre, London. (Sketch, March 18, 1914, v. 85, supplement, p. 4–7, * *DA.*)

Lanval, Maurice.
941. Hoftheater, Weimar. (Das Theater, Feb., 1913, Jahrg. 4, Heft 11, p. 210, † *NGA;* Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 30, 1913, Bd. 140, p. 245, * *DF;* Sphere, March 8, 1913, v. 52, p. 256, * *DA.*)

Die Laune des Verliebten, Goethe.
942. Thaliatheater, Hamburg. (Das Theater, Sept., 1912, Jahrg. 4, Heft 1, p. 19, † *NGA.*)

943. Open air presentation at Bergtheater von Thale. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, June, 1911, Jahrg. 25, p. 237, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, 1905, Jahrg. 7, Halbjahr 2, p. 485, † *NGA.*)

Leah Kleschna, McLellan.
944. Manhattan Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Jan., 1905, v. 5, p. 7, †† *NBLA;* Harper's weekly, Oct. 21, 1905, v. 49, p. 1528, * *DA.*)

Lebedinoye ozero, Petip and Ivanov.
945. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1900–01, p. 249–255, * *QCA.*)

Ledyani dom, Koreshchenko.
946. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Golovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1900–01, p. 237–247, * *QCA.*)

Leone, Rousseau and Montorgueil after Arène.
947. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1910, no. 280, p. 9–13, †† *NKL.*)

La Lépreuse, Bataille and Lazzari.
948. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique. Brittany scenes by Bailly. (Le théâtre, April, 1912, tome 15, no. 319, p. 5–6, †† *NKL.*)

Das Lied von Meth, Zobeltitz.
949. Königliches Theater, Cassel. (Bühne und Welt, 1908, Jahrg. 10, opp. p. 536, † *NGA.*)

Life, Buchanan.
949a. Manhattan Opera House, New York. (Stage year book, 1915, between p. 36 and 38, *NAFA.*)

The Life of man. See *Zhizn chelovyeka.*

A Light from St. Agnes.
950. Manhattan Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1905, v. 5, p. 113, †† *NBLA.*)

The Lights of London, Sims.
951. Lyric Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, June, 1911, v. 13, p. 191, †† *NBLA;* New York dramatic mirror, May 17, 1911, v. 65, no. 1691, inside front cover, * *DA.*)

Lille Eyolf, Ibsen.
952. Scene by Puvis de Chavannes. (Emporium, 1914, v. 39, p. 199, *MAA.*)

Lioba, Eeden.
953. Hoftheater, Weimar. (Bühne und Welt, Nov., 1913, Jahrg. 16, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 177, † *NGA.*)

Little Dorrit, Schönthan after Dickens.
954. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, Dec., 1906, Bd. 101, p. 468, * *DF.*)

The Little millionaire, Cohan.
954a. George M. Cohan Theatre, New York. (New York dramatic mirror, Oct. 18, 1911, v. 66, no. 1713, inside front cover, * *DA.*)

Little red riding hood (Pantomime).
955. Lyceum Theatre, London. (Black and white, 1909, v. 37, p. 33, * *DA.*)

Little Eyolf. See *Lille Eyolf.*

Little women, De Forest and Bonstelle after Alcott.
956. Playhouse, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1912, v. 15, p. 149, †† *NBLA;* Bookman, Dec., 1912, v. 36, p 379, * *DA;* Harper's weekly, Oct. 26, 1912, v. 56, p. 19, * *DA.*)

The Living corpse. See *Zhivi trup.*

Lobetanz, Thuille.
957. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1911–12, April 8, 1912, p. 30; March 16, p. 15, * *MBD;* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 235–236, * *MGN.*)

958. Open air presentation at Zoppot. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Aug. 10, 1911, Bd. 137, p. 233, * *DF.*)

959. Design by Wunderwald. (Über Land und Meer, 1914, Bd. 111, p. 641, * *DF.*)

Die Lobgesaengen des Claudian, Sudermann.
960. Deutsches Schauspielhaus, Hamburg. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 29, 1914, Bd. 142, p. 215, * *DF.*)

961. *See also* Land und Meer, 1914, Bd. 111, p. 577, * *DF.*

La Locura de amor, Tamayo y Baus.
962. L'Athénée Comique, Paris. Presentation of La Théâtre Espagnol. (Le théâtre, July, 1900, no. 38, p. 4–7, †† *NKL.*)

Lohengrin, Wagner.
963. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1913–14, Feb. 23, 1914, p. 22, * *MBD.*)

964. Bayreuth presentations. (Bayreuther Bühnenbilder, Serie Lohengrin [3 colored designs in portfolio by Max and Gottlieb Brückner], *MFC;* Illustrierte Zeitung, July 30, 1908, Bd. 131, p. 182–183; July 15, 1909, Bd. 133, p. 117, * *DF.*)

965. Hoftheater, Stuttgart. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1902, Jahrg. 4, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 854, † *NGA.*)

966. Original scenes by Wagner. (Neue Musik-Zeitung, Jan. 14, 1915, Jahrg. 36, Heft 8, p. 95–97, * *MA.*)

966a. Design by Curt Kempin for the Grand Ducal Court Theatre of Darmstadt. (Stage year book, 1914, between p. 92 and 93, *NAFA.*)

967. Colored design by Fr. Lütkemeyer. (Illustrierte Zeitung, May 15, 1913, Bd. 140, supplement, p. 12, * *DF.*)

968. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 237–250, * *MGN.*

Loreley, Catalani.
969. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Sphere, July 20, 1907, v. 30, p. 51, * *DA.*)

Lorenza, Mascheroni.
970. Stadttheater, Cologne. (Bühne und Welt, April, 1902, Jahrg. 4, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 544, † *NGA.*)

Louis XI, Boucicault.
971. Shaftesbury Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Feb. 20, 1909, v. 134, p. 270, * *DA.*)

Louis XI, Delavigne.
972. Design by F. Lloyds for the Kean presentation. (Magazine of art, 1902, p. 455, †† *MAA.*)

Louise, Charpentier.
973. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House programme, Dec. 2, 1913, p. 22; Dec. 9, p. 24, * *MBD.*)

974. London presentations. (Illustrated London news, June 26, 1909, v. 134, p. 925, * *DA;* Sphere, Feb. 10, 1912, v. 48, p. 188, * *DA.*)

975. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. (Le théâtre, April, 1900, no. 31, p. 3–10, †† *NKL.*)

976. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, 1907–08, Jahrg. 10, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 366, † *NGA.*)

977. Stadttheater, Hamburg. (Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1902, Jahrg. 4, Halbjahr 1, p. 320, † *NGA.*)

978. Decoration by Joseph Urban. (Century magazine, Jan., 1914, v. 87, p. 418, 420, * *DA.*)

979. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 253, * *MGN.*

The Lower depths. See *Na dnye.*

Lucia di Lammermoor, Donizetti.
980. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1914–15, March 22, 1915, p. 31, * *MBD.*)

981. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera weekly, Oct. 23, 1913, v. 1, no. 8, p. 4, 11, * *MBD;* Century Opera House magazine, season 1914–15, [Sept. 21, 1914], p. 23, * *MBD.*)

Lucrezia Borgia, Donizetti.
982. (Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 262–264, * *MGN.*)

Le Lys, Wolff and Leroux.
983. Théâtre du Vaudeville, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume and Amable. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1909, no. 242, p. 10–14, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, Feb. 27, 1909, no. 111, *NKM p.v.217, no.8.*)

Lysistrata, Donnay after Aristophanes.
984. Grand Théâtre, Paris. Réjane presentation. (Le théâtre, June, 1900, no. 36, p. 15, †† *NKL.*)

985. Bouffes-Parisiens, Paris. (L'illustration, Oct. 30, 1909, tome 134, p. 316, * *DM;* L'illustration théâtrale, Nov. 20, 1909, no. 130, *NKM p.v.217, no.28.*)

Lysistratus, Aristophanes.
986. Scenes by Ernst Stern. (Velhagen und Klasings Monatshefte, Feb., 1912, Jahrg. 26, Heft 6, p. 225, * *DF;* Über Land und Meer, 1910, Bd. 103, p. 179, * *DF.*)

986a. Scenes by E. Sturm for the Düsseldorfer Schauspielhaus. (Stage year book, 1913, between p. 44 and 45, *NAFA.*)

Ma mère l'Oye, Ravel.
987. Scene by Dresa. (L'art décoratif, année 14, July 5, 1912, p. 6–11, *MLA.*)

Macbeth (Opera), Fleg and Bloch.
988. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1910, no. 288, p. 6–12, †† *NKL.*)

Macbeth, Shakespeare.
989. Broadway Theatre, New York. Sothern-Marlowe presentation. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1910, v. 12, p. 161, †† *NBLA.*)

990. Criterion Theatre, New York. Scenes by Joseph Urban. (Craftsman, May, 1916, v. 30, p. 170, *MNA.*)

991. Garrick Theatre, London. (Sphere, Dec. 22, 1906, v. 27, p. 239, * *DA.*)

992. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Graphic, Sept. 23, 1911, v. 84, p. 454, * *DA;* Sphere, 1911, v. 46, p. 261, 294–295, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Sept. 9, 1911, v. 139, p. 419, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Nov., 1911, v. 14, p. 173, †† *NBLA.*)

993. Tempelhof, Berlin. Scenery by Knut Ström and Rochus Gliese. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 178, *MWE;* Decorative Kunst, April, 1913, Bd. 21, p. 305, † *MLA.*)

994. Goethefestspiele, Düsseldorf. (Das Theater, Aug., 1914, Jahrg. 5, Heft 23, p. 456, † *NGA.*)

995. Hoftheater, Weimar. (Bühne und Welt, June, 1901, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 2, p. 765, 769, 771, † *NGA.*)

996. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Geltzer. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1890–91, p. 206–212, * *QCA.*)

997. Imperial Theatre, Tokyo. (Graphic, Nov. 15, 1913, v. 88, p. 920, * *DA.*)

998. Presentation at St. Wandrille's Abbey by M. and Mme. Maeterlinck. (Harper's weekly, Oct. 2, 1909, v. 53, p. 24, * *DA;* L'illustration, Sept. 4, 1909, tome 134, p. 170–172, * *DM;* L'illustration théâtrale, July 10, 1909, no. 122, *NKM p.v.217, no.20;* Illustrated London news, 1909, v. 135, p. 322–323, 382, * *DA;* Graphic, Sept. 11, 1909, v. 80, p.

Macbeth, Shakespeare, *continued.*

339, * *DA;* Le théâtre, Sept., 1909, no. 258, p. 15–20, †† *NKL;* Revue illustrée, Sept. 17, 1909, année 24, p. 567–574, * *DM.*)

999. Design by H. Cuthbert for the Charles Kean presentation. (Magazine of art, 1902, p. 454, †† *MAA.*)

1000. Designs by Edward Gordon Craig. (In his: Towards a new theatre, 1913, p. 64, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, †† *MWE;* in his: On the art of the theatre, 1911, opp. p. 118, 270, 280, *NAFD;* Graphic, Sept. 9, 1911, v. 84, p. 368, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Sept., 1914, v. 20, p. 121, †† *NBLA.*)

1001. Columbia University open-air presentation. (Harper's weekly, Dec. 23, 1911, v. 55, p. 13, * *DA.*)

1002. Decoration by H. Cuthbert for the Charles Kean presentation. (Art journal, 1903, p. 199, † *MAA.*)

Die Macht der Finsternis. See *Vlast tmy.*

Madama Butterfly, Puccini.

1003. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Nov. 11, 1912, p. 24; season 1914–15, April 5, 1915, p. 32, * *MBD;* Illustrated London news, March 9, 1907, v. 130, p. 378–379, * *DA.*)

1004. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House magazine, season 1914–15 [Oct. 11, 1914], p. 15, * *MBD.*)

1005. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, May, 1908, Bd. 104, p. 292–293, * *DF.*)

1006. Opernhaus, Budapesth. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1906, v. 6, p. 302–303, †† *NBLA.*)

1007. Teatro dal Verme, Milan. (Illustrazione italiana, Oct. 22, 1905, anno 32, p. 397, †† *NNA.*)

1008. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1913, part 6, opp. p. 64, 76, * *QCA.*)

1009. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 265–271, * *MGN;* Burr McIntosh monthly, Jan., 1907, v. 12, no. 46, plate [16], † *MFA.*

Madame du Barry, Cammusi.

1010. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Graphic, July 12, 1913, v. 88, p. 83, * *DA.*)

Madame Favart, Offenbach.

1011. Théâtre Apollo, Paris. Scenery by Bertin and Paquereau. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1911, tome 14, no. 310, p. 21–23, †† *NKL.*)

Madame Margot, Moreau and Clairville.

1012. Théâtre Réjane, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume, Amable and Marechal. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1910, no. 266, p. 9–13, †† *NKL;* L'illustration, Jan. 1, 1910, tome 135, p. 12, * *DM;* L'illustration théâtrale, Jan. 29, 1910, no. 138, *NKM p.v.170, no.4.*)

Madame Sans-Gêne, Giordano.

1013. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1914–15, Feb. 1, 1915, p. 31, * *MBD;* Opera news, Jan. 30, 1915, v. 6, p. 1, * *MA.*)

Madame Sans-Gêne, Sardou and Moreau.

1014. Théâtre du Vaudeville, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Dec. 21, 1907, no. 75, *NKM p.v.143, no.27.*)

1015. Théâtre Réjane, Paris. Scenery by Lemeunier and Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1908, no. 220, p. 5–7, †† *NKL.*)

1016. *See also* Le théâtre, June, 1900, no. 36, p. 2–6, †† *NKL.*

Madame X, Alexandre.

1017. New Amsterdam Theatre. (Harper's weekly, April 9, 1910, v. 54, p. 24, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, March, 1910, v. 11, p. 86, †† *NBLA.*)

Madeline, Herbert.

1018. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1913–14, Jan. 19, 1914, p. 15, * *MBD.*)

Magic, Chesterton.

1019. Little Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Nov. 15, 1913, v. 143, p. 790, * *DA.*)

The Magic flute. See *Die Zauberflöte.*

Maïa, Leoncavallo.

1020. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Illustrierte Zeitung, 1911, Bd. 136, p. 524, * *DF;* Westermanns Monatshefte, May, 1911, Bd. 110, p. 441, * *DF.*)

La Maison de danses, Nozière and Muller.

1021. Théâtre du Vaudeville, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Jan. 8, 1910, no. 135, *NKM p.v.170, no.1.*)

La Maison des juges, Leroux.

1022. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale [1907], *NKM p.v.274, no.2.*)

Maja, Vogel.

1023. Hoftheater, Weimar. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan., 1908, Bd. 130, p. 133, * *DF.*)

The Maker of dreams, Downs.

1023a. Neighborhood Theatre, New York. (Current opinion, May, 1915, v. 58, p. 335, * *DA.*)

Le Malade imaginaire, Molière.

1024. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. Scenery by Bertin. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1912, tome 15, no. 333, p. 6–7, †† *NKL.*)

Malbruck, Leoncavallo.

1025. Théâtre Apollo, Paris. Scenery by Bertin and Amable. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1910, no. 288, p. 18–19, †† *NKL.*)

1026. Teatro Nazionale, Rome. (L'illustrazione italiana, Jan. 30, 1910, anno 37, p. 103, *NNA.*)

The Malignerer, Lewis-Ransom.

1027. Prince of Wales Theatre, London. (Sketch, Nov. 27, 1912, v. 80, supplement, p. 228–229, also a colored plate in supplement. v. 80, Jan. 1, 1913, * *DA;* Graphic, Nov. 30, 1912, v. 86, p. 842, * *DA.*)

Mameena, Haggard and Asche.

1027a. Globe Theatre, London. (Stage year book, 1915, between p. 9 and 11, *NAFA.*)

The Man of destiny, Shaw.

1028. Vaudeville Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, March 19, 1904, v. 48, p. 436, * *DA.*)

Man and superman, Shaw.

1029. Hudson Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Oct., 1905, v. 5, p. 247, 249, †† *NBLA;* Bühne und Welt, Oct., 1906. Jahrg. 9, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 8, † *NGA;* Harper's weekly, Oct. 7, 1905, v. 49, p. 1456, * *DA.*)

The Man who married a dumb wife, France.

1030. Wallack's Theatre, New York. Granville Barker presentation. Scenery by Robert E. Jones. (Theatre magazine, May, 1915, v. 21, p. 248, †† *NBLA.*)

Manfred, Byron.

1031. Goethefestspiel, Düsseldorf. (Das Theater, Aug., 1914, Jahrg. 5, Heft 23, p. 455, † *NGA.*)

Le Mannequin, Gavault.

1032. Comédie Marigny, Paris. Scenery by Ronsin, Marc Henry and Laverdet. (Le théâtre, March, 1914, tome 17, no. 365, p. 16–19, †† *NKL.*)

Manon, Massenet.

1033. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1911–12, April 8, 1912, p. 28; season 1913–14, Nov. 17, 1913, p. 24, * *MBD;* Theatre magazine, April, 1912, v. 15, p. 144, †† *NBLA;* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 279–286, * *MGN.*)

1034. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House programme, Feb. 10, 1914, p. 6, 16, * *MBD.*)

1035. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Amable, Rubé, and Carpezat. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1902, no. 91, p. 5–11, †† *NKL.*)

1036. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1904, Jahrg. 6, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 272, † *NGA.*)

Manon Lescaut, Puccini.

1037. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Nov. 11, 1912, p. 26; season 1913–14, Nov. 24, 1913, p. 26; season 1914–15, March 15, 1915, p. 5, * *MBD;* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 287–290, * *MGN.*)

1038. Deutsches Opernhaus, Charlottenburg. (Westermanns Monatshefte, 1914, Bd. 116, p. 276, * *DF.*)

Manru, Paderewski.

1039. Königliches Opernhaus, Dresden. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1901, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 804, † *NGA.*)

La Marchande d'allumettes, Gérard and Rostand.

1040. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, April, 1914, tome 17, no. 368, p. 4–9, †† *NKL.*)

Le Marchand de passions, Magre.

1041. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by G. Delaw. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1911, tome 14, no. 305, p. 12–15, †† *NKL;* Emporium, 1914, v. 39, p. 208, *MAA.*)

Maria Stuart, Schiller.

1042. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by I. C. Platon. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1910, part 8, p. 84–88, opp. p. 88, 96, 104, 112, 118, 128, 136, 144, * *QCA.*)

Maria Stuart i Skotland, Björnson.

1043. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Geltzer. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 294–298, * *QCA.*)

1044. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lütkemayer and Zucarelli. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 137–147, * *QCA.*)

Maria von Magdala, Heyse.

1045. Manhattan Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, 1902, v. 46, p. 1762, 1925, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Dec., 1902, v. 2, no. 22, p. 5, 13, 15, †† *NBLA.*)

1046. Stadttheater, Bremen. (Bühne und Welt, Nov., 1901, Jahrg. 4, Halbjahr 1, p. 119, † *NGA.*)

1047. Stadttheater, Brünn. (Illustrierte Zeitung, May 14, 1903, Bd. 120, p. 731, * *DF.*)

Le Mariage de Figaro, Beaumarchais.

1048. Hoftheater, Dresden. (Bühne und Welt, Oct., 1899, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 1, p. 27, 29, † *NGA.*)

1049. Schauspielhaus, Cologne. Scene by Ferdinand Götz. (Über Land und Meer, 1910, Bd. 103, p. 178, * *DF.*)

Le Mariage de Figaro, Beaumarchais, *cont'd.*

1050. Maly Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1910, part 7, opp. p. 72, 88, 104, 136, 144, 152, * *QCA.*)

See also *Le Nozze di Figaro.*

Le Mariage de Télémaque, Lemaitre and Donnay.

1051. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, July, 1910, no. 277, p. 4–13, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, June 18, 1910, no. 152, *NKM p.v.171, no.1.*)

Marie Magdalene, Maeterlinck.

1052. New Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Jan., 1911, v. 13, p. 2–3, †† *NBLA.*)

1053. Théâtre Municipal du Châtelet. Scenery by Maxime Déthomas. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1913, tome 16, no. 351, p. 13–17, †† *NKL;* La petite illustration, June 14, 1913, no. 16, *NKM p.v.301, no.12.*)

1054. Deutsches Theater, Berlin. (Sphere, April 23, 1910, v. 41, p. 78, * *DA.*)

1055. Stadttheater, Leipzig. (Illustrierte Zeitung, March 17, 1910, Bd. 134, p. 478–479, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, April, 1910, Jahrg. 12, opp. p. 566, † *NGA.*)

Marie Victoire, Guiraud.

1056. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. Scenery by Bertin and Simant. (L'illustration, April 15, 1911, tome 137, p. 287, * *DM;* Illustrated London news, April 29, 1911, v. 138, p. 616, * *DA;* L'illustration théâtrale, Sept. 23, 1911, année 7, no. 188, *NKM p.v.195, no.21.*)

Marion de Lorme, Hugo.

1057. Comédie Française, Paris. (Le théâtre, July, 1907, no. 205, p. 7–13, †† *NKL.*)

Marketenderin, Humperdinck.

1058. Opernhaus, Cologne. (Illustrierte Zeitung, May 14, 1914, Bd. 142, p. 1034, * *DF.*)

The Marriage game, Flexner.

1059. Comedy Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1913, v. 18, p. 180, †† *NBLA.*)

The Marriage market, Jacobi.

1059a. Daly's Theatre, London. (Stage year book, 1914, between p. 6 and 7, *NAFA.*)

The Marriage of William Asche, Ward.

1060. Garrick Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Dec. 2, 1905, v. 49, p. 1748, * *DA.*)

The Marriages of Mayfair, Raleigh and Hamilton.

1061. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Sphere, Sept. 26, 1908, v. 34, p. 259, * *DA;* Graphic, Sept. 26, 1908, v. 78, p. 375, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Sept. 26, 1908, v. 133, p. 421, * *DA.*)

Marouf, savetier du Caire, Rabaud and Népoty.

1062. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Oriental scenes by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, June, 1914, tome 17, no. 372, p. 4–8, †† *NKL.*)

Marta of the lowlands, Guimerá.

1063. Manhattan Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Nov. 14, 1903, v. 47, p. 1828, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Nov., 1903, v. 3, p. 268, †† *NBLA.*)

1064. Garden Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, April, 1908, v. 8, p. 88, †† *NBLA.*)

Martha, Flotow.

1065. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 304, 306, * *MGN.*)

1066. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House programme, March 10, 1914, p. 6; March 17, p. 18, * *MBD.*)

1067. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 222, * *QCA.*)

Le Martyre de Saint Sébastien, D'Annunzio.

1068. Théâtre du Châtelet, Paris. Scenery by Léon Bakst. (Le théâtre, June, 1911, no. 299, p. 3–24, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, May 27, 1911, année 7, no. 181, *NKM p.v.195, no.14;* Illustrierte Zeitung, June 1, 1911, Bd. 136, p. 1174, * *DF;* Arsène Alexandre, L'art décoratif de Léon Bakst, 1913, planches 47, 48, †† *MCZ;* L'illustrazione italiana, May 28, 1911, anno 38, p. 532–533, †† *NNA.*)

La Maschera di Bruto, Benelli.

1069. Teatro Lirico, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, May 31, 1908, anno 35, p. 523, †† *NNA.*)

Le Maschere, Mascagni.

1070. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Jan. 20, 1901, anno 28, p. 47, †† *NNA.*)

La Mascotte, Audran.

1071. Théâtre Apollo, Paris. Scenery by Chambouleron and Mignard. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1913, tome 16, no. 357, p. 14–16, †† *NKL.*)

Der Maskenball. See *Un Ballo in maschera.*

Le Masque d'amour, Lesuer.

1072. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale [1905], *NKM p.v. 266, no.12.*)

Master, Bar.

1073. Maly Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 145, * *QCA.*)

Maternité, Brieux.
1074. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1904, no. 138, p. 17–19, †† *NKL.*)

Matteo Falcone, Gerlach.
1075. Hoftheater, Hannover. (Bühne und Welt, Nov., 1898, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 1, p. 177, † *NGA.*)

Measure for measure, Shakespeare.
1076. Adelphi Theatre, London. (Sphere, March 31, 1906, v. 24, p. 310, * *DA.*)

1076a. Scenery and costumes by Julius Dietz. (Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, Oct., 1909, Bd. 25, p. 23, 25, † *MAA.*)

Medea, Cherubini.
1077. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Jan., 1910, anno 37, p. 35, †† *NNA.*)

Medea, Euripides.
1078. Neuestheater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1904, Jahrg. 6, Halbjahr 1, p. 491, † *NGA.*)

1078a. Scenery by Gustav Lindemann. (Brander Matthews, A book about the theatre, 1916, opp. p. 148, * *R–NAF.*)

Médée, Mendès.
1079. Comédie Française, Paris. Scenery by Amable. (Le théâtre, July, 1903, no. 110, p. 6–12, †† *NKL.*)

1080. Schauspielhaus, Düsseldorf. Scenery by Grillpartzer. (L'illustration, Feb. 27, 1909, tome 133, p. 150, * *DM.*)

Medusa, Kyser.
1081. Modernestheater, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, May, 1911, Bd. 110, p. 451, * *DF.*)

Mefistofele, Boito.
1082. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Burr McIntosh monthly, July, 1908, v. 17, no. 64, p. [16], *MFA.*)

1083. Open air presentation at Nimes. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1905, no. 163, p. 22–24, †† *NKL.*)

1084. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 315, 318–320, * *MGN.*

Die Meistersinger, Wagner.
1085. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Dec. 2, 1912, p. 5; season 1913–14, Jan. 12, 1914, p. 22; season 1914–15, March 8, 1915, p. 5, * *MBD.*)

1086. Théâtre des Champs Élysées, Paris. Scenery by Joseph Urban. (Le théâtre, June, 1914, tome 17, no. 372, p. 9–11, †† *NKL;* Opera magazine, no. 8, p. 12, * *MA.*)

1087. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. (Illustrierte Zeitung, July 30, 1908, Bd. 131, p. 199, * *DF.*)

1088. Hoftheater, Stuttgart. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Sept. 26, 1912, Bd. 139, p. 555, * *DF.*)

1088a. Hoftheater, Darmstadt. (Stage year book, 1914, between p. 92 and 93, *NAFA.*)

1089. Colored designs by Max Brückner for the Bayreuth Opera House. (Bayreuther Bühnenbilder, Serie: Die Meistersinger, *MFC;* Illustrierte Zeitung, July 30, 1911, Bd. 137, supplement, p. vi–ix, * *DF.*)

1090. Stadttheater, Hamburg. (Bühne und Welt, Dec., 1898, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 1, p. 201, opp. p. 204, † *NGA.*)

See also Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 322–326, * *MGN.*

Le Ménage de Molière, Donnay.
1091. Comédie Française, Paris. Scenery by Bailly, Jusseaume, and Devred et fils. (Le théâtre, April, 1912, tome 15, no. 320, p. 1, 4–11, †† *NKL.*)

The Merchant of Venice, Shakespeare.
1092. Knickerbocker Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, June 8, 1901, v. 45, p. 588, * *DA.*)

1093. Garrick Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Oct. 14, 1905, v. 127, p. 531, * *DA.*)

1094. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, April 14, 1906, v. 25, p. 37, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, April 11, 1908, v. 132, p. 529, * *DA;* Sphere, April 11, 1908, v. 33, p. 38–39, * *DA.*)

1095. Comédie Française, Paris. (Le théâtre, July, 1905, no. 157, p. 2–8, †† *NKL.*)

1096. Deutsches Theater, Berlin. (Über Land und Meer, 1910, Bd. 103, p. 460, * *DF;* Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, 1905–06, Jahrg. 20, p. 700–701, * *DF.*)

1096a. Schauspielhaus, Düsseldorf. (Stage year book, 1910, between p. 62 and 63, *NAFA.*)

1097. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov and Allegri. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1896–97, p. 177–186, * *QCA.*)

1098. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lambin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1903–04, v. 14, p. 3–14, * *QCA.*)

1099. Coburn Players at Columbia University, New York. (Overland monthly, Nov., 1912, v. 60, p. 415, * *DA.*)

1100. Scenery by Robert E. Jones. (Harper's weekly, March 25, 1916, v. 62, p. 306–307, * *DA;* H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 194, *MWE.*)

The Merchant of Venice, Shakespeare, *cont'd.*

1101. Design by Impekoven. (Über Land und Meer, 1910, Bd. 103, p. 178, * *DF.*)

1102. Design by Ernst Stern for the Reinhardt presentation. (Heinz Herald, Max Reinhardt, 1915, p. 66, *MWE.*)

1103. Design by W. Telbin the elder for the Charles Kean presentation. (Magazine of art, 1902, p. 517, †† *MAA;* Art journal, 1903, p. 201, † *MAA.*)

Merlin, Draeseke.

1104. Hoftheater, Gotha. (Illustrierte Zeitung, May 1, 1913, Bd. 140, p. 1202–1203, * *DF;* Sphere, June 14, 1913, v. 53, p. 290, * *DA.*)

Meroë, Scholz.

1105. Hoftheater, Munich. (Westermanns Monatshefte, Nov., 1907, Bd. 103, p. 314, * *DF.*)

The Merry widow, Lehar.

1106. New Amsterdam Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1907, v. 7, p. 313, †† *NBLA.*)

1107. Daly's Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, July 13, 1907, v. 131, p. 57, * *DA.*)

The Merry wives of Windsor, Shakespeare.

1108. New Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1910, v. 12, p. 169, †† *NBLA.*)

1109. Her Majesty's Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, June 14, 1902, v. 120, p. 857, * *DA.*)

1110. Garrick Theatre, London. (Graphic, March 4, 1911, v. 83, p. 307, * *DA.*)

1111. Berliner Theater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1901, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 504, † *NGA.*)

1112. Deutsches Theater, Berlin. (Illustrierte Zeitung, April 23, 1914, Bd. 142, p. 847, * *DF.*)

1113. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1904–05, v. 15, p. 4–9, * *QCA.*)

1114. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Geltzer. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1890–91, p. 217, * *QCA.*)

1115. Designs by Edwin A. Abbey. (Harper's weekly, Aug. 12, 1911, v. 55, p. 9, * *DA.*)

1116. Designs by Joseph Urban. (Craftsman, May, 1916, v. 30, p. 169, *MNA.*)

Les Merveilleuses, Felix and Sardou.

1117. Daly's Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Nov. 3, 1906, v. 129, p. 625, * *DA.*)

Michael Kramer, Hauptmann.

1118. Deutsches Theater, Berlin. (Bühne and Welt, Jan., 1901, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 318, † *NGA.*)

1119. Design by Emil Orlik. (Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, 1909–10, Bd. 25, p. 116, † *MAA.*)

Michel Strogoff, D'Ennery and Verne.

1120. Théâtre du Châtelet, Paris. (Le théâtre, March, 1900, no. 30, p. 13–17, †† *NKL.*)

(To be concluded)

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Adam, Paul Auguste Marie. Lettres de l'Empereur, écrites en 1916; préface de Paul Adam. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. xxi, 101 p., 1 l. [5. ed.] 24°. (Collection "bellum.") **BTZE**

Aghion, Max. À travers l'Europe sanglante... Paris: E. Flammarion [1916]. 4 p.l., 268 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Allen, H. Warner. The unbroken line, along the French trenches from Switzerland to the North Sea. With illustrations and maps. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1916. 4 p. l., 328 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

American Industrial Commission to France. Report to the American Manufacturers Export Association by the American Industrial Commission to France, September – October, 1916. [New York: Press of Redfield-Kendrick-Odell Co., Inc., cop. 1917.] 4 p.l., (1)14–256 p. illus. 4°. **BTZO**

Angell, Henrik August. Le soldat serbe, traduit du norvégien, avec avant-propos par Jacques de Coussange. Lettre-préface de M. Milenko R. Vesnitch... Paris: Delagrave [1916]. viii, 139 p., 2 l. illus. 12°. **VWZ**

Aragon, Henry. Les guerres dans l'antiquité et la guerre moderne... v. 1. Perpignan: J. Comet, 1916. 4°. **BTZE**

Arène, Julien. En Macédoine; carnet de route d'un sergent de l'armée d'Orient. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 156 p., 3 l., 21 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Au bruit du canon; contes véridiques 1916. Couverture dessinée et gravée en couleurs par M. Charles Clément. Paris: A. Lemerre, 1916. 4 p.l., 350 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Austrian terrorism in Bohemia. With an introduction by Professor T. G. Masaryk... Published by the Czech National Alliance in Great Britain. [London: J. Truscott & Son, Ltd., 1916.] 1 p.l., iv, 38 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.258, no.5**

Bafile, Enrico. La formola della pace... Roma: Desclée & Ci., 1916. 55(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.234, no.12**

Bainville, Jacques. Italy and the war; translated by Bernard Miall. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. 3 p.l., 9–267 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Baudrillart, Alfred, editor. The German war and Catholicism, published under the direction of Mgr. Alfred Baudrillart... and under the distinguished patronage of the Catholic Committee of French Propaganda... Paris: Bloud & Gay [1915]. 316 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Bazin, René. La campagne française et la guerre. Édition de l'Écho de Paris. Paris: C. Eggimann [1916]. 131(1) p. illus. f°. † **BTZE**

Beith, John Hay. Getting together, by Ian Hay [pseud.]... Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 3–91(1) p. 16°. **BTZE**

Betts, Charles H., and M. Watts. The next war; the British industries fair... with specially contributed articles by M. Édouard Herriot... Bailie W. B. Smith ...[and others]. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1916.] viii p., 2 l., 66 p., 6 pl. plans. 8°. **BTZO**

Bolwell, F. A. With a reservist in France; a personal account of all the engagements in which the 1st division 1st corps took part, viz.: Mons (including the retirement), the Marne, the Aisne, first battle of Ypres, Neuve Chapelle, Festubert, and Loos, with six sketch maps by the author. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd. [1916?] 6 p.l., 3–156 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bosselt, Rudolf. Krieg und deutsche Mode. München: G. D. W. Callwey [1915]. 22 p. 8°. (Duererbund. Flugschrift. [no.] 140.) **EAA (Duererbund)**

Bourgoin, Alphonse. "Bleuets de France"; chansons et poèmes de guerre, musique de F. Gillard, lettre-préface de Théodore Botrel. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 106 p., 3 l. 8°. **BTZI**

Bracq, Jean Charlemagne. The provocation of France; fifty years of German aggression. New York: Oxford University Press, American Branch [etc., etc.], 1916. vii, 202 p. 12°. **DLF**

Brereton, Frederick Sadleir. On the road to Bagdad; a story of the British expeditionary force in Mesopotamia, by Captain F. S. Brereton... Illustrated by Wal Paget. London: Blackie & Son, Ltd., 1917. 384 p., 6 pl. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Byers, Norman R. World commerce in its relation to the British empire, with an introduction by W. R. Lawson... London: P. S. King & Son, Ltd., 1916. 104 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Coleman, Frederic Abernethy. With cavalry in 1915. The British trooper in the trench line; through the second battle of Ypres. London: S. Low, Marston & Co., Ltd., 1916. xvi, 302 p., 1 map, 15 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Cravath, Paul Drennan. Great Britain's part; observations of an American visitor to the British army in France at the beginning of the third year of the war. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1917. vi, 127 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Currie, John Allister. "The Red Watch"; with the first Canadian division in Flanders, by Colonel J. A. Currie... New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1916.] 2 p.l., 3–294 p., 15 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Curry, Frederic C. From the St. Lawrence to the Yser with the 1st Canadian brigade. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1916. xi, 166 p., 1 l., 16 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Daudet, Ernest. Guillaume II et François-Joseph. Paris: Attinger frères [1916]. 275(1) p. 12°. (His: Les auteurs de la guerre de 1914. [v.] 2.) **EDD**

De Beck, A. M. The imperial war; personalities and issues, with an introduction by Wm. Perkins Bull... London: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd., 1916. viii, 336 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Deliège, Ernest. Un poilu de la forêt d'Argonne. Paris: Gedalge & Cie. [1916.] 271 p. illus. 4°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Des Mauges, Jehan. Soldats de France. Tours: A. Mame et fils [1915]. 288 p. illus. 4°. **†BTZE**

Des Vignes Rouges, Jean. Bourru, soldat de Vauquois. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–298 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Dibblee, George Binney. Germany's economic position and England's commercial and industrial policy after the war. London: published for the Central Committee for National Patriotic Organizations, by W. Heinemann [1916]. 108 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Dide, Maurice. Ceux qui combattent et qui meurent. Paris: Payot & Cie. [1916.] 2 p.l., (1)8–250 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Doty, Madeleine Zabriskie. Short rations; an American woman in Germany, 1915–1916...illustrated with photographs. New York: Century Co., 1917. 4 p.l., xi–xii p., 3 l., 3–274 p., 1 fac., 1 map. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Eddy, George Sherwood. Suffering and the war. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1916. 5 p.l., 13–91(1) p. 12°. **BTZG**

Elliott, George Roy. Our progress-idea and the war, an essay concerning recent literature. Boston: R. G. Badger [cop. 1916]. 1 p.l., 5–49 p. 12°. (Present day problems series.) **NABR**

Estre, C. Henry d'. L'énigme de Verdun; essai sur les causes et la genèse de la bataille. Paris: Chapelot, 1916. 72 p. sq. 12°. **BTZE p.v.258, no.6**

Ganghofer, Ludwig Albert. Der russische Niederbruch... Berlin: Ullstein & Co.; repr. New York: Ullstein War Book Co., 1916. 2 v. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Géraldy, Paul. The war, madame... Translated by Barton Blake. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. 3 p.l., 3–109 p. 16°. **BTZE**

German opinions on British policy. London: Burrup, Mathieson & Sprague, Ltd., 1916. 39(1) p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.258, no.4**

German prisoners in Great Britain. [Bolton, Eng.: Tillotson & Son, Ltd., 1916?] 62 p. illus. 4°. **BTZE**
"The photographs which are reproduced in this volume were taken in response to a request made by the American ambassador in Berlin. They were originally designed to form part of the Wurtemberg war exhibition and were actually taken by the photographic section of the Royal Flying Corps... They cover six of the largest prisoners' camps in Great Britain — Donington Hall, Alexandra Palace, Dorchester, Handforth, Lofthouse Park and Eastcote." — *Foreword.*

Gibbs, Philip. The battles of the Somme. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1917]. xxviii p., 1 l., 21–377 p. 8°. **BTZE**
July 1 – October 8, 1916.

Girault, Arthur. La politique fiscale de la France après la guerre. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. 3 p.l., 162 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Goldsmith, Robert. A league to enforce peace, with a special introduction by President A. Lawrence Lowell... New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xxvi p., 4 l., 5–331 p. 12°. **XBH**

Graham, Stephen. Russia in 1916. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 191 p., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Granger, Alfred Hoyt. England's world empire; some reflections upon its growth and policy. Chicago: The Open Court Publishing Company, 1916. viii p., 2 l., 323 p. 8°. **BTZE**

La **Guerre** navale, Mer du Nord — mers lointaines. Lausanne: Payot & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., (1)8–316 p. illus. 8°. **VYAD**

Guyot, Yves. Les causes et les conséquences de la guerre. 2. éd. cor., avec nouvelle préface. Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. xxv, 416 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Harvey, Harold. A soldier's sketches under fire. London: S. Low, Marston & Co., Ltd. [1916.] xvi, 176 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Hankey, Donald W. A. A student in arms, by Donald Hankey, with an introduction by J. St. Loe Strachey... New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1917.] iii, 5–290 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Hargrave, John. At Suvla Bay; being the notes and sketches of scenes, characters and adventures of the Dardanelles campaign, made by John Hargrave ("White Fox") while serving with the 32nd field ambulance, X division, Mediterranean expeditionary force, during the great war. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 4 p.l., vii–x, 181(1) p., 13 pl. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Harispe, Pierre. Les poèmes de la guerre... Paris: Librairie mutuelle des auteurs et éditeurs réunis, 1915. 46 p., 1 l. incl. pl., 1 port. 8°. **BTZI**

Hauser, Henri. Germany's commercial grip on the world, her business methods explained. Translated by Manfred Emanuel. London: E. Nash Co., Ltd., 1917. xv, 17–259(1) p. 12°. **Room 229**

Headlam, James Wycliffe. The issue. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. vii, 159 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Herriot, Édouard. Agir. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., (1)12–471 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Contents: Pendant la guerre. Politique étrangère. L'après-guerre. La foire d'échantillons de Lyon.

Hervé, Gustave. Jusqu'à la victoire (Recueil in extenso des articles publiés par Gustave Hervé dans la "Guerre sociale" du 1er mai au 31 juillet 1915. Paris: Bibliothèque des ouvrages documentaires [1916]. 343 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG**

Hervier, Paul Louis. The super-Huns. London: E. Nash Co., Ltd., 1916. vii, 9–205 (1) p., 6 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton. The truth about the war; lest we forget. [London:] "Review of Reviews" Office [1917?]. 1 p.l., (1)6–99 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Jollivet, Gaston. L'épopée de Verdun, 1916, préface du Lieut.-Colonel Rousset. Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xv, 272 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Jordan, David Starr. Alsace-Lorraine; a study in conquest: 1913. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1916.] 8 p.l., 113(1) p. 12°. **ETB**

Julhiet, Édouard. The war and French finance. n. p., 1916. (1)727–738 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.247, no.12**

Kirkpatrick, John. "This realm, this England" born again; short national studies. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, 1916. xvi, 160 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Knowles, M. W. An English girl in Serbia; the story of a great adventure, [by] May Wynne [pseud.]... London: Collins' Clear-type Press [1916]. 215 p. illus. 4°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

League to Enforce Peace. — American Branch. Enforced peace; proceedings of the First Annual National Assemblage of the League to Enforce Peace, Washington, May 26–27, 1916. With an introductory chapter and appendices giving the proposals of the league, its officers and committees. New York: League to Enforce Peace [1916]. 1 p.l., v–vi, 204 p., 21 ports. 12°. **XBH**

Leblanc, Henri. La grande guerre; iconographie, bibliographie, documents divers... Tome 1. Paris: Émile-Paul frères, 1916. pl. 4°. **BTZE**

v. 1 compiled by Charles Callet.

Contents: Tome 1. Catalogue raisonné des estampes, originaux, affiches illustrées, imageries, vignettes, cartes postales, médailles, bons de monnaies, timbres, etc., du 1er août 1914 ai 31 décembre 1915... Préface de Georges Cain.

Leblanc, Maurice. L'éclat d'obus. Paris: P. Lafitte [cop. 1916]. 2 p.l., 320 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Le Bon, Gustave. The psychology of the great war, translated by E. Andrews. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 479 (1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

Lecasble, Philippe. Dans les tranchées crayeuses; "l'attente" 1915–1916. Préface de Mme. Juliette Adam... Paris: Jouve & Cie. [1916?] 2 p.l., 135(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Lemarchand, Georges. L'après-guerre et la victoire économique. Le port de Paris et ses affluents commerciaux. Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat, 1916. 278 p., 1 l. 8°. **TSB (Room 229)**

Lettres de mon soldat, 1915–1916. New York: Œuvre "Mon soldat 1915," 1916. viii, 140 p., 1 l. illus. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Letters from a French soldier to his American "parrain," R. W. Neeser.

Lindner, Werner. Denkmäler für unsere Krieger. München: G. D. W. Callwey [1915]. 22 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 8°. (Duererbund. Flugschrift. [no.] 139.) **EAA (Duererbund)**

Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph. Raymond; or, Life and death, with examples of the evidence for survival of memory and affection after death. With eighteen illustrations. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1916.] xi, 403(1) p. illus. 6. ed. 8°. **YRE**

Loti, Pierre, pseud. of Julien Viaud. La hyène enragée... Paris: Calmann-Lévy [1916]. 4 p.l., 296 p. [40. ed.] 12°. (Bibliothèque contemporaine.) **BTZE**

McClure, Samuel Sidney. Obstacles to peace. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xxii p., 1 l., 486 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

McConnell, James R. Flying for France with the American escadrille at Verdun, by James R. McConnell... Illustrated from photographs through the kindness of Mr. Paul Rockwell. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. xiv, 157 (1) p., 4 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

McCormick, Harold Fowler. Via pacis; how terms of peace can be automatically prepared while the war is still going on. A suggestion offered by an American, Harold F. McCormick... Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917. 2 p.l., 45 p., 1 chart. 12°. **BTZE**

McLaren, A. D. Germanism from within. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1916. x, 363 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Mahoney, Henry Charles. Sixteen months in four German prisons, Wesel, Sennelager, Klingelputz, Ruhleben, narrated by Henry C. Mahoney, chronicled by Frederick A. Talbot... London: S. Low, Marston & Co., Ltd., 1917. 330 p., 1 fac., 2 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Marcosson, Isaac Frederick. The war after the war. New York: J. Lane Co., 1917. 272 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZO**

Martet, Jean. Sur le chemin de La Haye; nouvelles et dialogues. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., (1)8–270 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Mazodier. La question des loyers; conférence donnée à la Chambre de commerce de Saint-Étienne le 21 décembre 1915. Saint-Étienne: J. Thomas & Cie., 1916. 23 p. 8°. **BTZO (Room 229)**

Mee, Arthur, and J. S. Holden. Defeat? The truth about the betrayal of Britain, with an introduction by Dr. C. W. Saleeby ... London: Morgan & Scott, Ltd., 1917. 111 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Mille, Pierre. En croupe de Bellone. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. 158 p., 1 l., 1 port. 3. ed. 24°. (Collection "bellum.") **BTZE**

Le **Miroir**... année 4, no. 37 – année 6, no. 162 (Aug. 9, 1914 — Dec. 31, 1916). Paris, 1914–16. 2 v. illus. f°. **† BTZE**

Weekly.
Numbering continuous.
Missing: v. 5, no. 64.

Morgan, John Hartman. German atrocities; an official investigation. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] viii, 235 p., 6 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Morrow, H. W. War and immortality and other addresses. London: J. Clarke & Co. [1916.] 175(1) p. 12°. **BTZG**

Mortane, Jacques. Les vols émouvants de la guerre. Paris: P. Lafitte [1917]. 287(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Muir, Ramsay. Nationalism and internationalism; the culmination of modern history. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 229(1) p. 12°. **XBH**

Murray, Gilbert. The United States and the war. London: W. Speaight & Sons, 1916. 25(1) p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.258, no.1**

Nagel, Ernst. Die Liebestätigkeit der Schweiz im Weltkriege; Bilder aus grosser Zeit von Pfarrer Dr. E. Nagel... Basel: Frobenius A. G. [1916.] 2 v. facs., pl., ports. sq. 4°. **BTZE**

Nederbragt, J. A. Gelouterd en gestaald, schetsen naar aanleiding van een Duitsche reis in het derde oorlogsjaar. 's Gravenhage: J. Bootsma [1916]. 163 (1) p., 7 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Neilson, Francis. How diplomats make war. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1916. 3 p. l., xi–xviii, 382 p. [2. ed.] 8°. **BTZE**

The **New** fight at Dame Europa's school; or, One in the eye for several. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1916.] 48 p. 12°.
BTZE p.v.258, no.3

An imitation, and historically a continuation, of The fight at Dame Europa's school by Henry William Pullen.

Odilia, Saint, d. 720? La prophétie de Saint Odile et la fin de la guerre, avec notes et commentaires par Georges Stoffler. Paris: Dorbon aîné, 1916. 64 p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.258, no.8

Official naval & military medals & ribbons presented to the British forces from 1793 to the present day. London: Gale & Polden, Ltd. [1916.] 1 sheet folded in cover. 4°. **†AWE**

Size within border: →82½ × ↑50½ in.

Omond, George William Thomson. The law of the sea; a short history of some questions relating to neutral merchant shipping, 1756–1916. London: A. & C. Black, Ltd., 1916. 80 p. 12°. **XD**

Péladan, Joséphin, called Le Sar. La guerre des idées... Paris: E. Flammarion [1916]. 2 p.l., 352 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Pennell, Joseph. Joseph Pennell's pictures of war work in England; reproductions of a series of drawings and lithographs of the munition works made by him with the permission and authority of the British government with notes by the artist and with an introduction by H. G. Wells. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. xii p., 102 l. incl. 51 pl. 8°. **MEM**

Péricard, Jacques. Face à face; souvenirs et impressions d'un soldat de la grande guerre, avec une préface de M. Maurice Barrès...et 35 dessins à la plume de M. Paul Thiriat. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., (1)10–356 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Pic, Eugène. Dans la tranchée des Vosges en Picardie; tableaux du front, préface de Georges Blondel. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. xii, 156 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Pittard, Eugène. Les races belligérantes: esquisses anthropologiques. [v.] 1. Paris: Attinger frères [1916]. illus. 8°. **QPL**

Contents: [v.] 1. Les alliés; les Français, les Belges, les Anglais, les Russes, les Italiens, les Serbes, les Monténégrins.

Les **Prophéties** sur la fin de l'Allemagne ... Tonnerre (Yonne) [Imp. de la Petite collection nouvelle, 1915?]. 16 p. new ed. 12°. (La petite collection nouvelle. no. 10.) **BTZE p.v.258, no.2**

Pruem, Émile. Pan-Germanism versus Christendom. The conversion of a neutral, being an open letter by M. Émile Prüm; edited and with comments by René Johannet. London: Hodder & Stoughton. 1916. xii, 184 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Renwick, George. War wanderings: a record of war and war travel, 1914–1916. London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1916. xiii, 304 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Salmon, André. Le chass'bi; notes de campagne en Artois et en Argonne en 1915. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (i)x–xvi, 262 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Sanborn, Pitts. Vie de Bordeaux. Philadelphia: N. L. Brown, 1916. 51 p. 8°. **BTZI**

Poetry.

Scheurer, Karl. Pflicht und Wille, devoir et volonté; Zofinger Stimmen, paroles zofingiennes. Zürich: Rascher & Cie., 1916. 39 p. 8°. (Schriften für Schweizer Art und Kunst. [Heft] 35.) **BTZE p.v.258, no.10**

Die **Schlacht** am Skagerrak. Der Ruhmestag der deutschen Flotte, von ***. Berlin: Ullstein & Co.; repr. New York: Ullstein War Book Co., 1916. 3 p.l., 13–131 p., 2 l., 1 map, 1 plan, 1 pl., 2 ports. illus. 12°. **VYM (Jutland)**

Schnittkind, Henry Thomas. Shambles; a sketch of the present war. [New York: Allied Printing Trades Council, 1915?] 15 p. 8°. **BTZI p.v.5, no.8.**

Drama in one act.

Schuler, Phillip F. E. Australia in arms; a narrative of the Australasian imperial force and their achievement at Anzac. With 9 maps and 53 illustrations. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 328 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Schumann, Wolfgang. Das Schrifttum der Gegenwart und der Krieg. München: G. D. W. Callwey [1915]. 23(1) p. 8°. (Duererbund. Flugschrift. [no.] 137.) **EAA (Duererbund)**

Scraps of paper; German proclamations in Belgium and France, with a foreword by Ian Malcolm... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. 37 p. illus. f°. † **BTZE**

Service medals, ribbons, badges, and flags... London: G. Philip & Son, Ltd. [1916.] 4 v. in 1. col'd illus. 12°. **AWE**

Contents: 1. Ribbons and medals, by Lieut.-Com. H. Taprell Dorling... 4. ed. 2. Rank at a glance in the army and navy. 3. Badges and their meaning. 4. World's flags at a glance.

Seven years in Vienna (August, 1907–August, 1914); a record of intrigue. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1916. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xi, 268 p., 6 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **FAM**

The **Southern** Slav's appeal... no. 1 (Nov., 1916). Cleveland, O., 1916. 4°. **BTZE**

Spiegel von und zu Peckelsheim, Edgar, Freiherr. The adventures of the U-202; an actual narrative. New York: Century Co., 1917. vii p., 2 l., 3–202 p. 12°. **VYM**

Steed, Henry Wickham. A programme for peace. Published by the Bohemian National Alliance by special permission of the Edinburgh review. New York: A Tvrdy [1916]. 24 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.258, no.7**

Steiner, Rudolf. Tankar under krigstiden, för Tyskar och andra som icke tro sig nödsakade hata tyskarna; översättning från tyskan av A. W. G. Norrköping: Förlagsföreningen A. S. u. p. a., 1915. 2 p.l., (1)4–59 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.5, no.1**

Strobl, Karl Hans. Der Krieg im Alpenrot. Berlin: Ullstein & Co.; repr. New York: Ullstein War Book Co., 1916. 4 p.l., 11–233 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Sturzenegger, Caethy. La Serbie en guerre 1914–1916; épisodes vécus et illustrés de 120 photographies par une Suissesse allemande au service de la Croix-Rouge. Neuchâtel: Delachaux & Niestlé S. A. [1916.] 192 p., 31 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Swift, Lucius B. Germans in America ... Read before the Indianapolis Literary Club, October 4, 1915... Indianapolis: Kautz Stationery Co., 1916. 31 p. 4. ed. 12°. **BTZE p.v.258, no.9**

Taggart, George. A Yankee major invades Belgium; the chronicle of a merciful and peaceful mission to Europe during the world war, by George Taggart and Wallace Winchell... New York, Chicago [etc.]: Fleming H. Revell Company [cop. 1916]. 2 p.l., 7–209 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Tessan, François de. Quand on se bat. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1916. 4 p.l., iv, 264 p., 2 l. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Tesselhoff, P. Noncombattanten, oorspronkelijke roman. Amersfoort: G. J. Slothouwer [1916]. 2 p.l., 208 p. sq. 8°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Thomson, Louis Léopold Arthur. La retraite de Serbie (octobre – décembre 1915).

Préface de Mr. E. Denis... [Paris:] Hachette et Cie., 1916. xxvii(i), 217 p., 1 l., 1 map. 12°. **BTZE**

Threlfall, T. R. The story of the King's (Liverpool Regiment) formerly the Eighth Foot, with a preface by the earl of Derby... London: "Country Life" [1916]. xiv, 214 p., 1 l., 1 map, 6 pl., 3 ports. 8°. ("Country Life" series of military histories.) **XWZH**

The **Times,** London. The elements of reconstruction; a series of articles contributed in July and August, 1916 to The Times, with an introduction by Viscount Milner... London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1916.] 119(1) p. 16°. **BTZO**

Toudouze, Georges Gustave. Gloires et drames de la mer. Paris: Chapelot, 1917. xi p., 1 l., (1)16–326 p., 1 l., 15 pl. 4°. **VYAD**

Treub, Marie Willem Frederik. Oorlogstijd. Herinneringen en indrukken. Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk-Willink & Zoon, 1916. 5 p.l., 400 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Uilenspiegel; humoristisch-satiriek weekblad. Jaarg. 48, no. 43–48; jaarg. 49–50 (Juli 4 – Aug. 1, Nov. 7, 1914 – Sept. 2, 1916). [Rotterdam, 1914–1916.] f°. **†BTZE**

Urbal, Marguerite d'. Ceux de chez nous pendant la guerre; illustration de Léon Roze. Tours: A. Mame et fils [1915]. 190 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Vallet, Maurice. Répertoire de l'avant-guerre; répertoire professionnel et régional des établissements industriels et commerciaux allemands et autrichiens mis sous séquestre en France pendant la grande guerre (d'après les publications du Journal officiel). Introduction: Les séquestres et la colonisation allemande en France, par le Mis de Roux... Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1916. cxl p., 7 l., (1)4–272 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Venizelos, Eleutherios. Greece in her true light; her position in the world-wide war as expounded by El. K. Venizelos, her greatest statesman, in two memoranda to King Constantine, in several speeches before the Greek parliament, an address to the king and in a proclamation to the Greek people; translated and published by Socrates A. Xanthaky and Nicholas G. Sakellarios. New York, 1916. 288 p., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Verhaeren, Émile. Parmi les cendres; la Belgique dévastée, frontispice de Huygens. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. 85 p., 2 l., 1 pl. [5. ed.] 24°. (Collection "bellum.") **BTZE**

Visscher, F. de. La liberté politique en Allemagne et la dynastie des Hohenzollern ...avec préface de M. Georges Blondel... Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. xii, 141 p., 1 l. sq. 12°. **EAM**

Ward, Herbert. Mr. Poilu; notes and sketches with the fighting French. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. xx, 158 p. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Watts, Charles Newcomer. Notes on street fighting. London: F. Groom & Co., Ltd., 1916. 28 p. illus. sq. 32°. **VWE p.v.27, no.3**

Webb, Sidney. When peace comes: the way of industrial reconstruction Westminster, 1916. 1 p.l., 32 p. 8°. (Fabian tract. no. 181.) **SFC (Fabian)**

Wells, Herbert George. Italy, France and Britain at war. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 285 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Wells, Warre B., and N. Marlowe. A history of the Irish rebellion of 1916. Dublin and London: Maunsel & Company, Limited, 1916. 3 p.l., [ix–]xii, 271 p. 8°. **CSA**

Winslow, Carroll Dana. With the French flying corps. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. ix(i), 226 p., 16 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Wounded and a prisoner of war, by an exchanged officer... Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1916. viii, 316 p., 13 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Wray, W. Fitzwater. Across France in war time [by] W. Fitzwater Wray ("Kuklos"). London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd. [1916.] 1 p.l., 181(1) p. illus. 12°. (The wayfarer's library.) **BTZE**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Economics, Sociology and Political Science

American Industrial Commission to France. Report to the American Manufacturers Export Association. September–October, 1916. [New York: Redfield-Kendrick-Odell Co., 1917.] 256 p. illus. 4°. **Econ. Div.**

The American Industrial Commission was sent to France to report on the present industrial condition of the country and its requirements to make good the losses caused by the war.

Austin, Oscar Phelps. Economics of world trade. New York: Business Training Corporation [cop. 1916]. 5 p.l., 141 p. 12°. **TLB**

The first of a series of books on foreign trade, edited by Mr. E. E. Pratt, chief of the United States Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. It contains an introduction by Mr. Pratt on the present development of our foreign commerce. The author of the main part of the book is statistician of the foreign trade department of the National City Bank.

Barnett, George Ernest, and D. A. McCabe. Mediation, investigation and arbitration in industrial disputes. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1916. viii, 208(1) p. 12°. **TDG**

"This study of mediation, investigation, and arbitration is based on a report submitted in June, 1915, by the writers to the Commission on Industrial Relations. A considerable amount of illustrative material has been added, the statements have been brought down to date, and some revision has been made in the form of presentation, but the argument and the proposals remain unchanged."

Part 1 is a description of state agencies of mediation and a proposed plan for a state system. Part 2 is a proposal for a national system of mediation, and part 3 contains the text of the Newlands act and excerpts from the report of the Industrial Relations Commission.

Cox, Henry C. Classified C. P. A. problems and solutions — 1915. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1916. ix(i), 11–414 p. 8°. **TM**

Great Britain. — Foreign Office. The treatment of Armenians in the Ottoman empire, 1915–16. Documents presented to Viscount Grey of Fallodon, secretary of state for foreign affairs by Viscount Bryce, with a preface by Viscount Bryce. London: Wyman & Sons, 1916. xliii, 684 p., 1 map. 8°. (Miscellaneous no. 31, 1916.) **Econ. Div.**

Hall, Henry. How money is made in security investments. New York: [De Vinne Press,] 1916. ix, 278 p. 6. ed. 8°. **TG**

A handbook for investors explaining the nature of stocks and bonds, the workings of the stock-exchange and the principles of sound investing. Considerable space is given to economic cycles and the advantages of investing during periods of depression. A glossary of financial terms and the range of leading stocks for twenty-four years are included.

Hopkins, Tighe. The romance of escapes; studies of some historic flights, with a personal commentary. London: J. Murray, 1916. 395(1) p. illus. 8°. **SLT**

Hurley, Edward Nash. Awakening of business. [Garden City, N. Y.:] Doubleday, Page & Co., 1916. xvi, 240 p. 8°. **TM**

The author was chairman of the Federal Trade Commission. He shows first how business men can help themselves during the present opportunity for trade expansion by better methods and by co-operation; and second, that the relations between government and business should be those of friends rather than of policeman and culprit.

McClure, Archibald. Leadership of the New America, racial and religious. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1916.] x p., 2 l., 15–314 p., 1 map, 8 pl. 12°. **SEV**

Mayo, Katherine. Justice to all: the story of the Pennsylvania State Police, by Katherine Mayo; with an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xxi, 364 p., 7 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **SLZ**

The Pennsylvania police have become famous for their efficiency and daring, and many of their exploits are told in this interesting volume, as well as the history of the organization of the force.

Great opposition was encountered when the legislature began to consider the police question, and even after several years' service they were suspected of being "Cossacks." How they have overcome this hostility and shown themselves the friends of every man except the criminal is the story of this book.

Montgomery, Robert Hiester. Income tax procedure, 1917. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1917. x, 461 p. 8°. **TIR**

New York (state). — Department of Agriculture. The fruit industry in New York state. Albany, 1916. 2 parts. illus. 8°. (Bulletin 79.) **VPZ**

Consists of short articles by different writers. The subjects covered are varieties, cultural methods, diseases, packing and marketing. The statistical tables are from the 13th United States census.

Salt, Henry Stephens. The flogging craze; a statement of the case against corporal punishment. With foreword by Sir George Greenwood, M.P. London: Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 159(1) p., 1 pl. 12°. **Room 229**

Scheftel, Yetta. The taxation of land value. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1916.

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

xv, 489 p. 8°. (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays. no. 22.) **TE**

Gives first an explanation of the principle of the single tax, then a full account of its operation in various countries, a discussion of the tax in its fiscal aspect, as a social reform, and as an expedient for the United States.

Schwab, Charles M. Succeeding with what you have. New York: Century Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 3–63 p., 1 port. 12°. **TM**

Teets, Herbert Mortimer. A brief analysis of the federal income tax law of 1916, together with text of the act, prepared for the Fifth Avenue Bank of New York by Herbert M. Teets... [New York,] 1916. 62 p. 8°. **TIR**

United States. — Department of Agriculture. Convict labor for road work, by J. E. Pennybacker [and others]. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 218 p. illus. 8°. (Department bulletin no. 414.) **VPZ**

The problems considered are:

1. Whether it is profitable to use convicts for road construction.
2. The systems of discipline and management productive of the best results.
3. The character and economy of structures and equipment best adapted to conditions in various sections of the country.
4. The character, preparation and cost of food.
5. The steps necessary to secure proper sanitation and hygiene.
6. The most suitable system of cost keeping and record.
7. Detailed and comparative cost data on every phase of the subject.

—— Forests of Porto Rico, past, present, and future, and their physical and economic environment. By Louis S. Murphy. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 99 p., 1 map. illus. 8°. (Department bulletin 354.) **VPZ**

In addition to a description of the forests and lumber industry of the island, this pamphlet gives a list of Porto Rican trees and a bibliography.

United States. — Federal Trade Commission. Report on co-operation in American export trade. June 30, 1916. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 2 parts. 8°. **Econ. Div.**

Part 1. Summary and report.

Part 2. Exhibits.

Volume 1 describes the character and importance of American export trade and the competitive conditions in international commerce. Transportation facilities, foreign banking and credit facilities, foreign investments, and industrial organization of all the leading nations are described, particularly the last. Trade combinations of each country are minutely described and illustrated by means of diagrams.

There is a chapter on competitive conditions in South American trade, and an extensive account of competitive conditions in particular industries.

The exhibits in part 2 are: Special reports from United States consuls on foreign cartels, syndicates, or combinations; excerpts from public hearings held by the commission; replies to card and schedule inquiries; examples of price and export agreements of foreign combinations and miscellaneous data concerning foreign corporations.

United States. — Foreign and Domestic Commerce Bureau. Commercial travelers in Latin America. October, 1916. L. Domeratzky. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 42 p. 8°. (Tariff series. no. 35.) **TLG**

Information for commercial travelers regarding laws and regulations applying to them in South America.

Wigent, W. D., and others. Modern filing. Rochester, N. Y.: Yawman and Erbe Mfg. Co. [cop. 1916.] x p., 1 l., 100 p. 8°. **TM**

Wood, Walter. Survivors' tales of famous crimes, edited by Walter Wood... London: Cassell and Co. [1916.] vi p., 2 l., 357(1) p., 1 fac., 7 pl. 8°. **SLG**

Painting

History

Aubert, Andreas. Det nye Norges malerkunst 1814–1900; kunsthistorie i grundlinjer. Kristiania: A. Cammermeyer, 1908. 100 p., 2 l. 2. ed. f°. **† MCY**

Bell, Ralcy Husted. The philosophy of painting; a study of the development of the art from prehistoric to modern times. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1916. viii p., 1 l., 238 p. 8°. **MC**

"Very little reference has been made to the particular works of any [painter]. The scope of the book is broad." — *Preface.*

Brinton, Christian. The Swedish art exhibition, by Christian Brinton. Brooklyn Museum January thirtieth to February twenty-eighth, 1916. [New York: Redfield-Kendrick-Odell Co., Inc., cop. 1916.] 79 p. illus. 12°. **MCY**

Gilbey, Sir Walter. Animal painters of England from the year 1650; a brief history of their lives and works, illustrated with... specimens of their paintings, chiefly from wood engravings by F. Babbage; compiled by Sir Walter Gilbey, bart... London: Vinton & Co., 1900–11. 3 v. illus. 4°. **MCT**

Graves, Algernon. Summary of and index to Waagen. London: A. Graves, 1912. 4 p.l., 366 p., 1 l., 1 port. 4°. **MAV (Waagen)**

Hoeber, Arthur. The Barbizon painters, being the story of the Men of Thirty. New York: F. A. Stokes Co., 1915. xxiv, 296 p., 29 pl. 8°. **MCN**

Contents: Jean François Millet. Jean Baptiste Camille Corot. Narcisse Virgilio Diaz de la Peña. Jules Dupré. Constant Troyon. Pierre Étienne Théodore Rousseau. Charles François Daubigny. Charles Émile Jacque.

"Pleasant talk about painters." — *New York Times, July 9, 1916.*

Painting — History, continued.

Koenigliche Sammlungen für Kunst und Wissenschaft, Dresden. Die Königliche Gemälde-Galerie zu Dresden. 50 farbige Wiedergaben. Hrsg. von der Generaldirektion der Königlichen Sammlungen für Kunst and Wissenschaft. Dresden: W. und B. v. Baensch Stiftung, 1914. 2 p.l., 38 p., 1 l., 50 col'd pl. sq. 8°. **MAVZ**

Useful in these days of demand for color-reproductions.

Lambotte, Paul. Les peintres de portraits; collection de l'art belge au XIXe siècle. Bruxelles: G. van Oest & Cie., 1913. 2 p.l., 142 p., 1 l., 10 pl., 42 ports. 8°. **MBT**

Langewiesche, Karl Robert. Maria im Rosenhag; Madonnen-Bilder alter deutscher und niederländisch-flämischer Meister. Königstein i. Taunus: K. R. Langewiesche [1915]. viii, 96, vi p., 1 l. illus. 4°. **MAIH**

Introduction signed: K. R. L.
Illustrations only.

Nicodemi, Giorgio. La pittura milanese dell' età neoclassica. Milano: Alfieri & Lacroix, 1915. 4 p.l., 7–173(1) p., 32 pl., 1 port. f°. † **MCE**

Ricci, Corrado. I Bibiena, architetti teatrali. Con circa 100 illustrazioni intercalate ed in tavole fuori testo, a fac-simile, in tipo-incisione e fototipia, riprodotte per la maggior parte dalle opere esposte alla mostra scenografica nel Museo teatrale alla Scala in Milano, primavera 1915. Milano: Alfieri & Lacroix, 1915. 31(1) p., 1 l., 73 pl. illus. f°. **MQWH**

Schubring, Paul. Cassoni; Truhen und Truhenbilder der italienischen Frührenaissance. Ein Beitrag zur Profanmalerei im Quattrocento. Leipzig: K. W. Hiersemann, 1915. xii, 479(1) p., 15 pl., and atlas of 186 pl. 4° and f°. **MCE** and †† **MCE**

Includes an annotated catalogue (p. 217–418) of Cassone paintings in various parts of the world.

Wright, Willard Huntington. Modern painting; its tendency and meaning. New York: J. Lane Co., 1915. 2 p.l., (1)8–352 p., 28 pl. 8°. **MC**

"Excites an *a priori antipathy* and continues that antipathy throughout without disclosing significant plans... Very logical analysis..." — *Arts and decoration, May, 1916.*

"He comes to set crooked matters straight once for all. There is no hesitancy...no mercy for any who see otherwise...and there is the clarity and hardness of this sort of conviction... Mr. Wright's survey of the history of art considered as leading up to synchromy is as brilliant as it is perverse." — *Nation, Dec. 23, 1915.*

Yoxall, Sir James Henry. Collecting old miniatures. London: W. Heinemann [1916]. vii, 95(1) p. illus. 16°. (Collectors' pocket series.) **MBO**

Technical Handbooks

Atkinson, Frank H. Scene painting and bulletin art. Chicago: F. J. Drake & Co. [1916.] 1 p.l., 5–254 p. illus. f°. † **MBO**

Deals with the technique of scene painting.

MacWhirter, John. Landscape painting in water-colour... With 23 examples in colour by the author and an introduction by Edwin Bale... London: Cassell and Co., 1911. 63(1) p., 1 pl. illus. ob. 12°. **MBO**

"The attempt is made to take the learner into the studio of a painter of great experience... It was the practice in the old days for students...to apprentice themselves to an artist of eminence... In this book Mr. MacWhirter tried to show how he mastered his craft." — *Introduction.*

Rankin, Herbert A. Pastel work; or, Colour with crayon. v. 1. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd. [1915.] illus. 8°. **MBO**

"For such teachers as are out of reach of expert tuition and advice, it is hoped that the text and its illustrations will not only serve as a stimulating and instructive book, but will show the necessity of approaching the subject in a scientific spirit of inquiry and comparison." — *Preface.*

Popular Handbooks

Of such introductions to appreciation there is an ever increasing number.

Head, Mrs. Henry. How to enjoy pictures. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1914.] xi, 298 p., 1 l., 29 pl., 5 col'd ports., 1 table. 8°. **MC**

Pays attention to the influences of time, race and environment on art production. This tends to a comprehensive view rather than the anecdotal mosaic which is not unknown in the rapidly increasing number of handbooks of this kind.

Innes, Mary. Schools of painting; edited, with a chapter on schools of painting in America, and certain further additional material, by Charles De Kay; with 106 illustrations. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1911. xxvii, 408 p., 63 pl. 8°. **MC**

Rose, George B. The world's leading painters: Leonardo da Vinci, Raphael, Titian, Rubens, Velasquez and Rembrandt. New York: H. Holt and Company, 1912. vii p., 3 l., 3–371 p., 6 ports. 8°. (The world's leaders, edited by W. P. Trent.) **MC**

Singleton, Esther, compiler and editor. Modern paintings as seen and described by great writers, collected and edited by Esther Singleton; with numerous illustrations. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1911. vii p., 3 l., 337 p. illus. 8°. **MC**

Painting — Popular Handbooks, continued.

Tilney, Frederick Colin. The appeal of the picture; an examination of the principles in picture-making. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd. [1915.] xi, 314 p., 16 pl. 8°. **MC**

"Much sound sense and practical advice... His counsel is all the more valuable because he makes every effort to refer his principles to psychology... We should recommend the book without reserve, were it not for its grave limitations in one direction — Mr. Tilney is the determined foe of the more modern schools of painting." — *Burlington magazine, Jan., 1917, p. 38.*

Individual Painters

This short list, representing artists familiar and unfamiliar, modern and old, great and small, indicates the very wide variety of interest and expression implied in a collection of books on painters.

CABEL, Adriaan van der. Le peintre Van der Kabel et ses contemporains; avec le catalogue de son oeuvre peinte et gravée (1631–1705), par Raoul de Cazenove. Paris: F.-A. Rapilly, 1888. 64 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 4°. **MCH (Cabel)**

COOPER, Samuel. Samuel Cooper and the English miniature painters of the XVII. century, by J. J. Foster... Illustrated by over two hundred examples from the most celebrated collections... London: Dickinsons, 1914–16. xvi p., 1 l., 96 p., 1 l., 41 pl., 41 ports. illus. f°. † **MBO**

Contents: List of illustrations. Introductory. John Hoskins. Alexander Cooper. Samuel Cooper. Concerning the sitters of Samuel Cooper, his method of work, etc. Nicholas Dixon, Sir Balthazar Gerbier, David des Granges, Richard Gibson, Mary Beale, Charles Beale and Bartholomew Beale, Thomas Flatman, John Greenhill, Mathew T. Snelling, Lawrence Crosse, Paolo Carandini, Edmund Ashfield, William Faithorne, David Loggan, Robert White, David Paton, John Faber, C. Janssen (or Johnson), Joseph Michael Wright. Conclusion. Appendix: Extracts from Swedish archives relating to Alexander Cooper.

—— A list alphabetically arranged of works of English miniature painters of the XVII. century, with a description of the same, names of the owners and remarks. Supplementary to Samuel Cooper & the English miniature painters of the XVII. century, by J. J. Foster. London: Dickinsons, 1914–16. 3 p.l., 181(1) p. f°. † **MBO**

Contents: List of examples. Summary of sales of miniatures at "Christie's," 1858–1912.

EUGENE NAPOLEON NICHOLAS, prince of Sweden, duke of Närke. Konstnären Prins Eugen, av Axel Gauffin. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner [1915]. 3 p.l., 3–112 p. illus. 4°. **MCZ**

GELDER, Arent de. Arent de Gelder, sein Leben und seine Kunst, von Dr. Karl Lilienfeld; mit 25 Abbildungen. Haag: M. Nijhoff, 1914. 3 p.l., 286 p., 1 l., 12 pl. 8°. (Quellenstudien zur holländischen Kunstgeschichte... [Bd.] 4.) **MAME (Quellen)**

GOYA Y LUCIENTES, Francisco José de. Goya, pintor de retratos, por A. de Beruete y Moret. Madrid: Blass y Cía., 1916. viii, 184 p., 1 l., 1 pl., 54 ports. 4°. † **MCQ**

REMBRANDT VAN RIJN. Die Urkunden über Rembrandt (1575–1721) neu hrsg. und commentirt von Dr. C. Hofstede de Groot. Haag: M. Nijhoff, 1906. viii, 524 p., 4 facs. 8°. (Quellenstudien zur holländischen Kunstgeschichte... [Bd.] 3.) **MAME (Quellen)**

—— Wandelingen met Rembrandt in en om Amsterdam, door Frits Lugt... Amsterdam: P. N. van Kampen & Zoon, 1915. 2 p.l., [vii–]viii, 175 p., 2 maps, 63 pl. 2. ed. 4°. **MCH**

VERONESE, Paolo Cagliari, known as, and others. Paolo Veronese, G. B. Tiepolo e contemporanei. Affreschi inediti dal XVI al XVIII secolo. Torino: C. Crudo & C. [1914.] 1 l., 40 pl. f°. †† **MLO**

VINCI, Leonardo da. Leonardo da Vinci; a psychosexual study of an infantile reminiscence, by Professor Dr. Sigmund Freud ...translated by A. A. Brill... New York: Moffat, Yard & Co., 1916. 2 p.l., 130 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 12°. **MCF (Vinci)**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	62,311	30,243	1,521	---	993
Children's Room	5,004	6,868	99	---	144
Travelling Libraries	41,165	---	---	---	1,513
Library for the Blind	2,743	---	18	---	95
East Broadway, 33	17,961	8,916	309	1,789	547
East Broadway, 192	37,657	25,320	727	---	1,221
Rivington street, 61	26,434	2,310	424	1,845	475
East Houston street, 388	32,092	15,887	725	---	349
Leroy street, 66	19,322	7,290	313	1,436	542
Bond street, 49	13,030	2,976	338	---	289
8th street, 135 Second avenue	24,567	3,030	327	573	605
10th street, 331 East	27,121	16,606	531	5,595	311
13th street, 251 West	16,752	4,999	197	---	254
23rd street, 228 East	14,983	5,045	263	---	343
23rd street, 209 West	14,181	6,976	184	3,525	295
36th street, 303 East	12,917	5,749	165	---	135
40th street, 457 West	12,497	2,449	111	1,090	203
50th street, 123 East	8,983	2,627	166	301	123
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	15,993	5,480	224	1,636	189
58th street, 121 East	15,729	4,578	220	4,740	410
67th street, 328 East	20,352	6,514	210	---	566
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	16,587	4,750	213	---	326
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	21,252	7,363	324	3,013	612
79th street, 222 East	30,856	7,889	366	2,347	471
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	22,175	5,279	316	2,618	297
96th street, 112 East	33,636	10,384	466	2,294	788
100th street, 206 West	24,099	3,455	301	1,670	512
110th street, 174 East	34,105	8,301	585	1,429	1,178
115th street, 203 West	33,996	10,475	405	2,162	614
124th street, 9 West	22,588	6,141	362	2,430	671
125th street, 224 East	17,878	5,989	280	922	478
Manhattan Street, 78	25,015	8,127	360	---	684
135th street, 103 West	16,610	1,403	246	3,785	269
145th street, 503 West	26,116	3,147	573	2,340	379
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	24,326	3,119	244	2,285	393
179th street, 535 West	28,932	6,512	304	2,349	478
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	24,697	8,005	413	1,207	335
Morris avenue, 910	21,458	7,911	270	1,164	289
160th street, 759 East	41,969	5,212	741	2,973	836
168th street, 78 West	6,163	1,776	53	---	265
169th street, 610 East	40,697	9,552	700	3,979	1,044
176th street and Washington avenue	48,922	21,167	572	3,415	750
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	6,125	2,523	72	---	134
RICHMOND					
St. George	9,629	2,755	82	2,441	206
Port Richmond	7,862	1,491	71	1,040	140
Stapleton	10,649	2,065	95	1,103	145
Tottenville	4,511	2,089	26	---	137
Totals	1,042,647	320,743	15,512	69,496	22,033

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MARCH

	VOLS.	PMS.
Adyar Library	19	
Alexander, Mrs. S. H.		1
American Ambulance Field Service	1	
American Art Annual (13 engravings, 1 photograph, 543 halftones)		
American Bar Association	1	
American Museum of Natural History	1	
American Society for Thrift		412
American Sports Publishing Co.	1	
Argus Company		10
Armstrong, Donald B., M.D.		9
Bailey, Hon. Warren Worth		1
Blatchford, Mrs. E. W.	1	
Boston Public Library	3	2
Briggs, Lady		1
Brooks, Miss Elizabeth H.	1	
Brown, Bolton Coit (3 prints)		
Canada, Postmaster General	2	
Carnegie, Andrew	34	4
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace	11	
Cebrian, J. C.		1
Circumnavigators Club	2	
Clergy Club of New York	5	
Columbia University	490	621
Dailey, Rev. W. N. P. (1 map)	1	1
Davis, Walter Goodwin, jr.		1
Davison Publishing Company	1	
Dealey, Dr. William L.		1
Durrie, Mrs. G. M.	27	
Duryea, Chas. E. (6 periodicals)		3
Engineering News	43	83
Fairchild, Mrs. Charles S. (2 prints, 6 manuscripts)	1	3
Far Eastern Bureau (700 periodicals)	12	443
Felt & Tarrant Manufacturing Co.	1	
Fineman, Hayim		1
Fisher, Samuel Jackson, D.D.		1
Fletcher, John C. C.		1
George Williams Hooper Foundation	1	
Gilman, Winthrop S. (33 prints)	1	
Gleason, Lafayette B.	1	
Gratz, Simon (172 letters)		
Hall, Philip A.		21
Heely, Mrs. L. C. B. (1 scrap-book)		
Homer, Mrs. Charles S.	12	
Kentucky, Insurance Commissioner	12	
Kohanik, Rev. Peter	1	
Langmann, Dr. G.	66	146
McCormick, Harold Fowler		1
MacCurdy, George Grant		3
Millinery Trade Publishing Co.	1	
Mount, Finley P.		1
Neff, C. Gordon	2	
New Brunswick, King's Printer	24	
New Jersey, Custodian of the Capitol	6	
New York City, Board of Elections	1	190
New York City, Commissioner of Appraisals	27	
New York State, Comptroller	2	
New York State Library	11	7
Oklahoma Corporation Commission	2	
Ordynski, Richard		2
Oregon State Library	5	11
Palmer, William Lincoln		1
Parshall, Dewitt	1	
Pomerene, Hon. Atlee		3
Princeton University	19	10
Price, Dr. Julius		1
Read, Wm. A. & Co.	5	
Religious Society of Friends	14	14
Republican State Committee	89	
Rice Institute	3	
Rogers and Manson Company		1
Sadeleer, Louis de	212	884
Scott, Prof. Fred Newton		1
Sicher, Dudley D.	1	
Sinderen, Mrs. Howard van	1	6
Smith, Mrs. Nelson	121	19
South Dakota, Auditor	5	
South Dakota, State Engineer	1	
Stebbins, J. C. (newspapers)		
Steel, William Gladstone		1
Sullivan, George H. (105 prints)	1	3
Talmey, Dr. Bernard S.		20
Townsend, Howard	66	31
Underwood, William Lawrence		1
Vermont, Public Service Commission (1 map)	1	
White, Arthur (1 newspaper)		
Widener, Joseph E.	1	
Winchester, Eng., Town Clerk	2	

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to	.20
American Dramas, A list of, in the Library	.20
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Book-Reviews. By E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25

	PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library - - -	.15
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library - -	.05
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - -	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - -	5.00
Folk Songs, Folk Music, Ballads, etc., List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - - -	.15
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - -	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on -	.15
Gypsies, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir - - - -	.05
Government control of railroads, rates, regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.10
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to - - -	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - -	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man, List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - - -	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - -	.50
The Jesuit Relations -, - - -	1.00
Voyages of Thevenot - - -	.50
Works of Milton - - - -	.50
The Waltonian Collection - - -	.50
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh - - - - - - -	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - - -	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - - -	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the - - - - -	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on - - - - - - - -	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works in the Library relating to -	.15
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865 - - -	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of - -	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to - - - - - - - -	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to - -	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on -	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - -	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter - -	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to -	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1914. A list of references -	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library - - -	.55
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - -	.15
Romani and Dard - - - - - -	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic periodicals in the Library, List of -	.15
Schoolroom Decoration, List of references - - - - - - -	.05
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916 - - - -	1.00

	PRICE
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical Notes on. By Elbridge Colby	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Wood-Engraving To-Day	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection

American History

"As Interesting as a Novel"

Bohemian Book List

Books about Military Education

Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art

Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades

Books for Foreigners learning English

Books for Summer Reading

Catalogue of Music for the Blind

Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement

Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches

Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers

Flower Gardens

Italian Book List

Joan of Arc

Old-Fashioned Novels

Plays of Thirteen Countries

Poets of Today

Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs

Great Industries of America

Holiday Books for Boys and Girls

Journeys to Foreign Lands

Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays

Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism

New York City and the Development of Trade

The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton
Andrew Carnegie
Cleveland H. Dodge
John Murphy Farley
Samuel Greenbaum
Frederic R. Halsey
John Henry Hammond
Lewis Cass Ledyard
J. P. Morgan
Morgan J. O'Brien
Stephen H. Olin
Henry Fairfield Osborn
William Barclay Parsons
George L. Rives
Elihu Root
Charles Howland Russell
Edward W. Sheldon
George W. Smith
I. N. Phelps Stokes
Frederick Sturges
Henry W. Taft
Payne Whitney

John Purroy Mitchel, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
William A. Prendergast, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Frank L. Dowling, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, George L. Rives, 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Second Vice-President, Elihu Root.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. Lydenberg, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, Benjamin Adams, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

Central Building, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

Municipal Reference Branch, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

Central Circulation. 476 Fifth Avenue.
Chatham Square. 33 East Broadway.
Seward Park. 192 East Broadway.
Rivington Street, 61.
Hamilton Fish Park. 388 E. Houston st.
Hudson Park. 66 Leroy street.
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
Ottendorfer. 135 Second avenue.
Tompkins Square. 331 East 10th street.
Jackson Square. 251 West 13th street.
Epiphany. 228 East 23rd street.
Muhlenberg. 209 West 23rd street.
St. Gabriel's Park. 303 East 36th street.
40th Street, 457 West.
Cathedral. 123 East 50th street.
Columbus. 742 Tenth avenue.
58th Street, 121 East.
67th Street, 328 East.
Riverside. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
Webster. 1465 Avenue A.
Yorkville. 222 East 79th street.
St. Agnes. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96th Street, 112 East.
Bloomingdale. 206 West 100th street.
Aguilar. 174 East 110th street.
115th Street, 203 West.
Harlem Library. 9 West 124th street.
125th Street, 224 East.
George Bruce. 78 Manhattan street.
135th Street, 103 West.
Hamilton Grange. 503 West 145th street.
Washington Heights. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
Fort Washington. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

Mott Haven. 321 East 140th street.
Woodstock. 759 East 160th street.
Melrose. 910 Morris avenue.
High Bridge. 78 West 168th street.
Morrisania. 610 East 169th street.
Tremont. 1866 Washington avenue.
Kingsbridge. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

St. George. 5 Central avenue.
Port Richmond. 75 Bennett street.
Stapleton. 132 Canal street.
Tottenville. 7430 Amboy road.

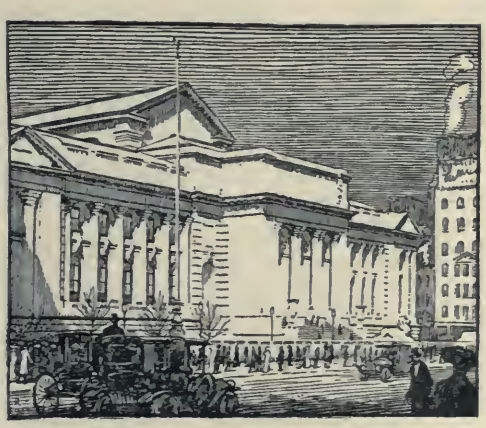
297

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



LIBRARY
JUN 25 1917
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

MAY 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 5

AMERICAN GYPSIES - - - - - - - - - - - - 299
THE JOHN L. CADWALADER COLLECTION - - - - - - - - 316
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - - - - - - - - - 316
LOAN EXHIBITION OF HISTORICAL PRINTS, EARLY VIEWS OF AMERICAN CITIES, ETC. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 317
STAGE SCENERY (LIST OF REFERENCES — PART II. CONCLUSION) - 325
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - - - - 364
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - 370
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR APRIL - - - - - - - - 375
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL - - - - - - - - - 376
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - 377

NEW YORK
1917

Printed at The New York Public Library

form p-6 [v1-9-27 14c]

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 MAY 1917 NUMBER 5

AMERICAN GYPSIES[1]

BY ALBERT THOMAS SINCLAIR

EDITED FROM MANUSCRIPTS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
WITH ADDITIONS BY GEORGE F. BLACK, PH.D.

MY first acquaintance with American Gypsies was at Mount Desert several years ago [c. 1880]. One day while out walking I came across a Gypsy camp, and stopped there a half-hour talking with a boy of about seventeen who was the only person at home in the camp. He asked me where I lived, my business, and various questions about myself. The next afternoon I went to the camp again with several gentlemen. As we approached, a large fine-looking Gypsy woman of fifty with a face and figure like a Roman matron commenced to tell the company where I came from, my business and various other particulars. Afterwards, evidently thinking she had made an impression by her power of divination, she wished to tell the fortunes of the rest of the gentlemen who were much surprised at her correct accounts of myself. The whole thing showed the shrewdness of the Gypsy race. She had met and spoken with me the previous morning and had seen me go to the camp, and the boy had evidently related to her what I had told him. She recognized me the second day and sought to surprise us all by her skill in fortune-telling by pretending to divine all she told by her arts.

[1] This is the sixth article on Gypsies or their language to appear in the Bulletin. The others are: *An American-Romani Vocabulary*, October, 1915, 19:727–38; *Avesta and Romani*, December, 1915, 19:955–57; *Romani and Dard*, May, 1916, 20:451–54; *The Gypsies of Monastir*, November, 1916, 20:839–42; *Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia*, January, 1917, 21:15–18.

As these Gypsies intended to remain a week or more, and I had little to do at the time, it seemed to be a good opportunity to learn Gypsy, which I accordingly improved.

As a rule Gypsies are unwilling to teach a stranger their language. It was therefore only by liberal presents of cigars and tobacco to the men and bright silk handkerchiefs to the women and girls that I induced this band to teach me. Again, Gypsies seldom can read or write, and it is not easy to learn a language accurately from ignorant people. For instance, I asked how they said in Gypsy "Will you have a cigar?" They said "Will *tuti lella tav.*" Later, however, I discovered this phrase meant "Will you have a smoke," not "Will you have a cigar." Ignorant people also soon tire when teaching you, and mislead by their answers, saying "yes" often when they should say "no," simply because that happens to make it easier for them. Frequently their replies are very amusing, and it is difficult to get an answer to your question.

Once I remember, I asked a Gypsy how he said in Romani "How much will you take for that horse?" The horse was near us. He answered "One hundred and fifty dollars." "No," I said, "you do not understand me. I do not want to buy the horse, but I wish you to tell me what the Gypsy is for these words 'How much will you take for that horse?' " His reply again was "One hundred and fifty dollars." It was only after explaining to him three or four times over that I could learn what I wished to know.

For over a week I talked and studied Gypsy two hours a day, writing down all the words and phrases as they occurred.

This band consisted of the following persons: Cornelius Cooper, twenty-seven years old, strongly and handsomely built, six feet in height, black hair and eyes, beautiful teeth, and complexion not very dark. Richard Stanley was not quite as tall as Cornelius, but darker, and pitted with the small-pox. Both of these men had an extraordinary muscular development, and were fine-looking, polite, agreeable, bright and witty. The wife of Cornelius was a pretty young woman, rather delicately formed, and quite lady-like. She was dark complexioned, dressed in gaudy colors and looked the real Gypsy. The wife of Stanley was a magnificent looking matron of fifty. She was quite tall and large in build, had a handsome figure, but was rather coarse in her manner. Still she was jolly and good-natured. Her daughter, Celia, seventeen years old, was a strikingly beautiful girl, both in face and figure, with clear red and white complexion. Another good-looking young woman of twenty dressed with much taste, and always wore a rose or some becoming flower in her dark hair. Then there was a boy of seventeen, another of twelve,

and two small children. All these people had the Gypsy look. Their eyes and smile particularly had a distinctive, unmistakable Gypsy expression.

The old woman and one of the boys danced a kind of jig or shuffle for ten minutes or more, Richard Stanley playing the violin. The tunes, however, were all English. They knew no Gypsy tunes or dances. All these Gypsies were English born, and had traveled a good deal in Wales. It was very curious to notice that the old woman and Carrie quarrelled about half the time and still always addressed each other as "my dear." The names Cooper and Stanley are two famous English Gypsy surnames. These Gypsies had very handsome china and silver spoons and teapots, and lived well. Their bread was baked in an iron pan over an open fire, and all their cooking was done in the open air.

As a means of livelihood, the men traded horses and the women made and sold baskets and told fortunes. In Mount Desert, Gypsy-like, they sold Indian baskets as made by themselves, it being less trouble to buy them ready-made than make them themselves. Many times I have eaten with them and everything tasted very good and was very clean. They had four tents, three large gaudily painted wagons in which they slept and traveled about. This band also seemed to have plenty of money, and had with them eight or ten horses, some very good ones.

Until they became well acquainted with me they were continually misrepresenting things and trying to deceive me, although I had made them many presents and treated them handsomely. For instance, Carrie and Richard several times intimated to me that the latter knew a language, as they put it, "way down deep," which he would teach me for a sufficient consideration. Cornelius, however, who, with his wife, seemed the best and most honest of the lot, denied this, and said they were teaching me all they knew, which was the fact. Even afterwards these two often hinted that I was not getting all, and that they were keeping back the "deep" Romani. One day I promised to give the four women each a handsome silk handkerchief if they would come to my office in Boston and get them. All agreed to this but Carrie, who said she preferred one dollar then no matter what a handkerchief might cost. After I had presented her with the dollar, I asked her why she preferred it to a fine handkerchief in Boston. Her answer was not so foolish by any means. She said "If I have the dollar now I am sure of it. What I shall get in Boston and when I shall get it I don't know."

Celia, seventeen years old, was quite pretty. She had a pleasant smile, dimples in her rosy cheeks, and a clear red and white but dark complexion. Her figure was erect, lithe, and graceful. She was of medium size, and

had black Gypsy eyes and hair, most beautiful teeth, and was very retiring and modest in her manner.

Carrie was above the medium height, rather stout and buxom, and yet with a fine figure, well-shaped and rounded, and very erect. Her eyes and hair were black, and, as already said, she always had a flower in her hair. In manner and voice she was rather coarse. Both she and Celia showed a good deal of taste in their dress and were always clean and neat.

Charlotte, the wife of Cornelius, was quite pretty when clean and well-dressed, and resembles Celia very much, though not so good-looking.

The country people in Mount Desert all seemed kindly disposed towards these Gypsies and much interested in them. Very many came to the camp to see them.

Oct. 15, 1882. I visited a Gypsy camp near Spy Pond, Arlington, Mass. There were three families: (1) Thomas Stanley, a rather good-looking Gypsy of twenty-six years of age, with dark curly hair and about the medium size; his wife, Emma, eighteen years old, a pretty plump flaxen-haired woman, and their baby, seven months old, also light-haired. Emma insisted that she was a real Gypsy and her father and mother before her, in spite of her light complexion. (2) William Stanley and his wife, who were away to-day visiting some Gypsy friends in Somerville, and their children, Venie, eighteen years old, beautifully formed, erect, pretty face, nice teeth, dark hair, rosy cheeks and very bright. Merrilis, thirteen years old, a bright handsome, lively miss, and two boys, not very attractive in appearance, one about nine and the other about seventeen years old. (3) Treshiah Stanley, also away (his wife had died recently), and his daughter Elizabeth, twelve years of age, and Joe aged ten, Jimmie nine, and Henry aged seventeen. The boys were unattractive in appearance. When I arrived and greeted them in Romani they seemed a little surprised, and asked me to sit down in their tent. As soon as I was seated I offered them all a cigarette each, and every-one took one, girls included. The boy, Joe, proceeded at once to smoke his, and soon was stretched out on the straw, pale and very sick. The girls did not smoke, but evidently went on the principle of taking everything offered. These Gypsies are the dirtiest and least attractive I have as yet seen in the country, but the girls were all pretty and interesting. As soon as I promised Venie and Emma handkerchiefs they both sat down close to me, and anxiously tried to teach me all the Gypsy they knew. It was a rather striking fact that two of the girls refused to tell fortunes because it was Sunday, and told Jimmie he must not try to sell *boshito* [?] to-day. But they all begged hard for something. Venie wanted

a handkerchief. So did Emma, and also a pair of boots for the baby. Merrilis wanted a pair of stockings. William promised to teach me Romani perfectly for a two-dollar-and-a-half pipe. All the boys wanted pennies and the larger ones tobacco.

From them I learned a great many new words, but found that I knew many words that they did not, and that I could talk Gypsy easier than they could. They had comfortable tents and slept in wagons. They baked their bread in a pot hung over the fire, and had plenty to eat of good food. The usual dislike to talk Gypsy before strangers was exhibited by all of them. There was not so much shyness in the girls as I have found before among Gypsies.

Oct. 22, 1882. Walked to Spy Pond and found that the Gypsies who were there last Sunday had gone. Then I went to Somerville, and was there taking a drink of water in the stable when Celia Stanley came in and rushed delightedly at me and asked me to come into the house, which I did. There I found Charlotte Cooper's father, Richard Cooper, fifty-four years old, his wife Marcella, aged fifty-six, his son, Esau, 26, his wife Brittania, about the same age, Cornelius Cooper, his wife, and lots of children, small and great. Some of the above I had met at Mount Desert, and since then they had been traveling about the country camping out. All had improved in looks wonderfully. Evidently the air had done them good. They were glad to see me and invited me to stay to supper, which consisted of cake, a kind of sweetened bread with raisins in it, and tea. Marcella calls herself a doctress, and some people came in for her medicines, and were much impressed by what she said to them. From Somerville I walked to Warren Street, where I found Richard Cooper and his wife Fannie, Carrie Stanley, a married sister with two small children, her mother, Ann Stanley, and two boys. They too, were very glad to see me and called me Romanichal. Ann's mother, named Hicks, an old woman of eighty-two, joined the Mormons some twelve years ago. I read to them a letter from her which indicated that she was very happy and wished them all to come out [to Utah?] and become Mormons. But as the letter was written in such a pious strain and the handwriting was so good I suspected the old woman had little to do with it. I also read for her a letter from her daughter in Toronto. Richard had been on a wild drunk for a week and was not feeling very well. The married sister's husband had left her, and was a good for nothing fellow addicted to drink. She herself had a bad toothache. Carrie was cross and was talking very hard and loud about some Gypsy friends who had been interfering with her young man. So it was evident that the Gypsies are not all or always the happy, contented,

sober people Richard pictured to me in Mount Desert. Still the Gypsy camp looked quite romantic with its tents and dusky inmates, and a bright log fire lighting up their dark faces and characteristic dress. The moon soon broke through the clouds and lent an additional charm to the picturesque scene.

Sept. 17, 1882. I called at the corner of Broadway and Lincoln Street, East Somerville, Mass. There I found three families of Gypsies: (1) Samuel Cooper, his wife, and nine children. (2) Richard Cooper and family, and (3) his son and the son's wife and three children. They all live in the house together, and keep a sale-stable adjoining the house. There is a sign on Broadway: "S. Cooper & Brothers, Sale Stable." When I arrived the son was alone with his nephew, a boy of ten years. The son was twenty-six years old and was born in Tennessee, he told me. He was a healthy, well-built, good-looking man. He seemed somewhat surprised to hear me talk Gypsy, and evidently was curious to know who I was. He could hardly read or write, although he had had a good opportunity to go to school which he said he had neglected. He understood almost all I said to him in Gypsy, but said he could not talk much as they never talked it much among themselves. Soon his uncle Sam Cooper drove into the stable. He was a good-looking, well-built man of sixty, but did not look ruddy like most of the Gypsies. At first he did not seem much surprised to hear me talk Gypsy, but after a little while he became quite interested and asked me in a subdued but very earnest tone of voice if I really was a Gypsy. His manner then was peculiar, and he spoke and acted somewhat as a man would who really wished to know whether I was an old friend or a relative. About eight or ten young Gypsy children, from four to twelve years old, then came in. Some were very pretty, with dark, brilliant eyes, lithe forms, and beautiful olive complexions. When I addressed them in Gypsy they appeared greatly surprised and interested and asked what kind of a man I was. It was a very striking fact that two of the boys, aged ten and twelve respectively, and two or three little girls somewhat younger understood all I said and seemed to know as much if not more Gypsy than the men. They could certainly give me the pronunciation more exactly. My explanation of these facts is that as they could read and write, and went to school they learned more easily and had more exact ideas of what a word was. Then Sam's wife came out, a fine looking old woman of sixty perhaps, nicely dressed, but in bright colors and with a Gypsy's taste. She seemed quite interested in me, but seemed to know but little more Gypsy than the rest. She told me not to talk when *gorgios* [non-Gypsies] were present, as they never liked to do it because people made fun of them. She said she did not teach

her children Gypsy, and although they understood it a good deal they seldom talked it and never when *gorgios* were about. The old woman brought out her daughter, evidently to have a look at a curiosity — a *gorgio* who could talk Romani. The daughter was a very beautiful girl of nineteen, just above the medium height, indeed rather tall, with black lustrous hair, a little wavy, the brightest of black eyes, an olive complexion, red lips and cheeks. Like almost all Gypsy girls here she was very timid and modest, and kept at some little distance outside the stable, but evidently anxiously listening to everything. Her mother several times, particularly when I was leaving, talked to me in a very pious strain, such as a revivalist uses to a new convert, telling me to "trust in Christ and all would be well," etc. I asked her if she went to church, and she answered "too much." I could not make out what she meant by such talk. She also asked me if I were married, and when I said no, she gave me much good advice on the subject. These Gypsies seemed to do a fair business in trading horses, and judging from their own talk and what several men said who evidently had traded with them, they were reasonably honest for horse dealers. Richard Cooper himself was in Canada buying horses. These Gypsies lived very comfortably and evidently were doing well. They are permanently settled and do not wander about like the majority of their race. They told me there were not so many Gypsies in this vicinity as formerly, as they found business better in Canada, New York, western Massachusetts, etc. There was one family camping out in Dedham, but they knew of no others hereabouts now, although others might come here for the winter. Sam and his nephew both told me that there were a great many "Tinkers" in this country, who knew the Tinker's talk and that this was a complete language.[1] They said the tinkers came from Ireland, and talked what they supposed was Irish. At all events it was not Gypsy, and they could not understand one word of it. These tinkers, they said, traveled about and mended tin-ware, etc. Many of them went about the country in wagons, camping-out like Gypsies. They said they had seen a tinker encampment near Northampton, Mass., of twenty–five wagons, and that they often saw them about here. From their account it seems that there must be a good many of these tinkers in Massachusetts, as well as in other parts of the United States. I had never heard of this and the fact is not generally known because everyone supposes these tinkers, particularly those camping out, are Gypsies. They told me that one old tinker named Sweeney, lives in Union Square, Somerville.

---

[1] See note on the language of the Tinkers at the end.

Sam asked me quite earnestly whether Gypsy was really a language. He said he had always supposed it was a mere gibberish like thieves' jargon. When I told him it was a real language like English he seemed pleased and asked where the Gypsies came from. I told him, India probably, and he said "Is it true that we be Indians then?" He said his ancestors were English, and that his father and grandfather he knew were English and he himself was English. He also said that they had no traditions or idea where the Gypsies came from, but that he had supposed they were English. Then he asked if there were Gypsies in other countries, and when I answered yes, he wanted to know if they talked the same language as he did and understood it. He plainly had no idea where the Gypsies originated, or that there were any outside of England and the United States. These Gypsies, like all I have seen, seem to live very happily and pleasantly together. They do not get drunk. One said to me, "We generally don't trouble liquor much."

Oct. 25, 1885. This afternoon I found a Gypsy camp in Brookline, near Newton, of about fifteen persons. One of the members, a Mrs. Hicks, was born in New York of Irish parents and married to a Gypsy. She was bright, intelligent, and fairly educated. She told me her uncle, who was born in Bombay, had a Hindu mother and an English father. He came to this country and married a Gypsy. He spoke the language of Bombay better than English. Of her own accord, without any suggestion from me, she said that her uncle had told her that he thought the Gypsies were Hindus. Almost all the Gypsy words and talk he understood perfectly, and stated that they were the same as Hindustani. The customs and ways of the Gypsies also were in many respects like those of the Hindus. For example, the Gypsies do not wash their dishes in the same tub as clothes. Neither do they use the same piece of soap for both purposes. He also said that the Gypsies had many peculiarities and habits which he noticed and said were the same as those of the Hindus. When I asked her to give me some other customs, she said she could not think of any of them, but she did remember that he had told her that if the shadow of a person fell upon food or water of which a Hindu was about to partake, it was considered a bad omen in India, and a Hindu would not touch either. The Gypsies will. It seemed to me that some of these customs were of such a nature that she was unwilling to speak to me about them. She said many of the Hindu words she understood and that they were the same as Gypsy, but that her uncle pronounced them a little differently. For example, Gypsy *pănĭ* and Hindu *pānī;* Gypsy *mūĭ* and Hindu *mōī;* G. *kăn,* H. *kān;* G. *băl,* H. *bāl.* All this information she gave me without any suggestion whatever on my part.

She had not seen her uncle for many years and believed he had died two years ago. As she had read a book by Crabb [1] on Gypsies she may have got these ideas and words from his book and Gypsy-like deceived me. If not, it seems to me that this information tends strongly to prove that the Gypsies came from India, and that Gypsy is simply the common language of India as spoken when they left the country. How much I regretted not to have been able to see this man, one who understood Hindustani and Gypsy both perfectly. In order to settle the question a person should know how to speak the common Hindustani and Gypsy well. Mrs. Hicks had noticed that the Hindustani words were the same as Gypsy, but that they were put together differently. Being naturally bright and intelligent and also fairly well educated, her observations were far more valuable than those of Gypsies who seldom can read and that never well.

Dec. 6, 1885. This afternoon Richard Stanley gave me the following account of Gypsy customs, which was confirmed by the wife of Cornelius Cooper. When the Gypsies are travelling on the road, and others are to follow them, they place at cross-roads leaves or twigs with a stone on them, pointing in the direction they have gone, to apprise those following of the way they have taken. This sign they call a *pátern*. When a Gypsy dies they bury with him or her all the deceased's clothes. A young girl named Brittania died recently and they buried with her in the coffin her finest dresses. Such as there is not room for in the coffin are never afterwards used, but are burned or made away with in some other way. They never wear the clothes of the deceased, but occasionally part of a dress is retained as a keepsake. Jewelry and ornaments they keep. If a person while cooking takes snuff they will not eat of the food. This does not apply to smoking, however. If a drinking cup or any dish used on the table is thrown in the dirt or in dirty water they never use it again but throw it away. It is *mokerd* "spoiled." The soap and tub used for washing dishes is never used for washing clothes. They say there is no penalty or punishment among them for infidelity in a husband or wife. The fact that the shadow of a *gajo* [non-Gypsy] falls on eatables or drinkables does not prevent their making use of the food. They will eat pork, but do not like to do so. They assert that there are many other peculiarities and customs, but said they could not think of them. Those above mentioned they only spoke of when I suggested them. Being illiterate people

[1] *The Gipsies' advocate; or, Observations on the origin, character, manners, and habits of the English Gipsies...* By James Crabb. London: Seeley & others, 1831. 167(1) p. 12°. A third edition of this work, with additions, appeared in the following year (London: Nisbet, 1832. xii, (9)–199 p. 12°.). On pages 15 and 16 the author gives a brief comparative table of Romani and Hindustani. — *G. F. B.*

they cannot tell you about such matters unless something is said which brings the idea into their minds. As I have only very recently learned of these customs, although I have repeatedly asked them if any such existed during the last four or five years, it is very probable many others exist. If I, who know the same Gypsies so well and so long, find so much difficulty in obtaining information from those perfectly willing and even anxious to inform me, how much more difficult it must be to get information in European countries where the Gypsies are suspicious, secretive, and much less intelligent.

Jan. 20, 1886. Richard Cooper and Cornelius Stanley told me to-day that girls do not wear any cord (*dikla*) about the waist before marriage and neither are they examined on marriage. The *luveni*'s mark, a slit in the ear or lip, they had heard of. They had never heard of any wound or punishment inflicted for such or any offense [in America]. Richard Cooper came here [from England] thirty-four years ago, traveled all over the southern, western, and middle states. He saw no Gypsies except those who came over with him or about the same time. He never saw or heard of any Gypsies here before that time, but his grandfather had told him that Gypsies were transported to Virginia for crimes.[1] They have no customs or habits except those noted above, but he did not mention these until I spoke of them. They never knew or heard of any settled Gypsies here except the horse-dealers in Somerville and one who kept a hotel in Canada. They had seen Hungarian Gypsies in museums [shows], and could talk some with them in Gypsy. The Hungarian Gypsies, however, told me they [the American Gypsies] could not talk much.

[c. 1910.] Some thirty years ago when learning to speak American Gypsy, I prepared a vocabulary of words,[2] which I used to carry in my pocket when visiting the Gypsies in their camps to aid me in talking the *čib* [language]. All the words were collected by myself from Romani *vušta* (lips) and before I had read any publications about the Gypsies. Fortunately I have preserved this little book. In it were noted down all I could gather, and I have been unable to add much to it since although I have been continually seeking for *nevo lavs* [new words]. Undoubtedly I have heard other words formed from these, as nouns from verbs, etc. Still it has seemed to me best to add nothing from memory. The Gypsies knew also some slang and tinker words, but I never heard them use these in conversation. During the winter of 1908–1909,

---

[1] See note at the end on early arrival of Gypsies in America.

[2] This vocabulary, with additions from other manuscripts of Mr. Sinclair, was published as "An American-Romani Vocabulary" in the Bulletin of The New York Public Library, v. 19, p. 727–738. New York, 1915. — G. F. B.

one family which I knew then lived in Allston, and I improved the opportunity to verify the sound and meaning of every word, but found no changes necessary. The father, sixty-three years old, is as fine a specimen of the English Gypsy as ever delighted my eyes. Over six feet in height, straight as an arrow, broad-shouldered, heavily built, strong and vigorous, his beautiful teeth still well preserved, and his coal-black hair untinged with grey. He is flourishing financially, has plenty of good horses, and is a money-lender on a considerable scale. Heretofore he had always been a strictly temperate man. This winter with little to do, and several *gajo* companions who were hard drinkers, I was sorry to notice him several times under the influence of liquor I thought the matter over, and one day I took him aside and quietly said to him "You promised your father on his death-bed never to touch a drop of liquor. It killed *him, kek pi tato pani apopli, tato pani*'ll *mer tute.*" (Do not drink whiskey again, whiskey will kill you.) His big, black, shining Gypsy eyes caught mine for a moment, and seemed to look through me. He simply answered, holding out his big hand, *miro puro romani pral, ker vastas* ("my old Gypsy brother, shake hands"), and he has not touched *tato pani* since.

Most of the English Gypsies have wandered all over the United States and Canada. One woman, who sometimes winters in Allston, was born "between" Georgia and Alabama "just before the war." One of her brothers "is always on the road in the south, and another camped out for many years in California." A girl belonging to another family which sometimes camps here was named Tennessee because she was born in that state.

I have very rarely, if ever, seen or heard of a Gypsy family in America which did not get on comfortably. Sometimes the *rom* [husband] drinks, or is shiftless, but then the *romni* [wife] seems always to support the family well. One such I know *dukers* [tells fortunes] at fairs given for churches, hospitals, etc. She receives one-half the profits, and her share is often as much as twenty-five dollars a night. Selling baskets at houses and telling fortunes also brings her a good deal of money. Relatives always assist if necessary. The men deal in horses principally, and do well at the business. They have learned by experience that a reputation for fair dealing is a valuable asset. A newspaper item, some years ago, stated that a Gypsy furnished all the horses for the horse-car lines in San Francisco, and made a large fortune through his ability and honesty. Many have accumulated handsome properties. In Boston, Somerville, Fall River, Providence, Worcester, Hartford, New Haven, Springfield, in New England, and in many other cities of the Union, Gypsies own real estate, free and clear, worth from twenty to a hundred thousand dollars.

Many have thousands of dollars in ready money, and some are money-lenders. I have full details of such cases. The very large proportion are temperate, much more so than formerly, I think. They are nearly always on good terms with every-one who comes in contact with them, and the old prejudice against their race has largely disappeared.

Many Gypsy children attend the schools except when on the summer tramp. They are popular with their teachers, and liked by the other children with whom I see them playing every day. The Gypsies here are *let alone,* and taken as a whole are fully as well behaved and prosperous as any of the immigrants who come here. They do not engage in mercantile pursuits, or become professional men, and hence rarely acquire the large fortunes sometimes possessed by these classes. Those who have secured a good deal of money and own comfortable houses of their own look vigorous and healthy, both themselves and their children. But those who are obliged to rent the poorer class of houses for six or seven months in the year in order to give their children an education, find different results. Their children show by their looks, health, and physique, that the life led necessarily in our cities by the poorer classes simply saps the vitality and life of the Gypsies.

The following phrases I have copied from old note-books. They were taken down as I heard them when I was learning Gypsy, and illustrate the ordinary Gypsy talk as I used to hear it. Some old Gypsies still speak in the same way at times, but the younger generation has lost the greater part of their Romani tongue.

mūš palāl tūte; dīk avrī, a man behind you; look out.

lende sī bīnō adrē kova tem, he is born in this country.

tūt's jólen[1] *adrē pūro tem ūprō bēro pārdâl bâro pānī,* you are going to the old country in a ship over the ocean.

mâr čal čīčī, don't take anything.

čéro kūvo, mâr dūker lénde, poor thing, don't hurt him.

mor dul lénde aprē the *mūī,* don't hit him in the mouth.

*lénde sis kómlo dik*en *mūī,* he has a pleasant-looking face.

ker the *wúdar,* shut the door.

*dūī mūšās kūr*en, two men fighting.

dúvā's a *dúl*en *grái, kek tād adrē* the *wúrdar,* that is a kicking horse, he doesn't pull in the wagon.

mâ riv yājúfo adrē kóngerī, čiv it *pâle,* don't wear the apron to church, put it back.

mánde koms[2] *čúmini* to *hâ,* I want something to eat.

---

[1] The suffix -en, here and in *dik*en and *kūr*en, further down in the list, is simply the English termination -ing.

[2] The *s* here and in *jins* is the *s* in vulgar English "I wants."

mánde jins kúmier than *dúva mūš,* I know more than that man.

Tilly, *lel siv* and *tav* and *siv aprē* the *hev adrē* the *čáfo,* Tilly, take a needle and thread and sew up the hole in the coat.

tūte si místō adrē the *tem,* you are better in the country.

duvā's feterdērus tūvlo, that is the best tobacco.

del mánde mâro and *kúro líveno,* give me some bread and a mug of beer.

síker the *rái* the *rūpeno pīāméngero,* show the gentleman the silver teapot.

mūk lende ač kūrī, let him stay at home.

SECRET LANGUAGE OF TINKERS

This Tinkers' talk is a secret language once in common use among our traveling tinsmiths and umbrella-menders, but now, like the Romani, rapidly dying out. The language is variously known as Shelta, Shelrun, Sheldrū, Shīldru, Bog Latin, Minklers' Thari, Tinkers' Cant, "the ould thing," etc., and in Scottish Gaelic as *Laidionn nan ceard* "the gibberish of tinkers." The study of this idiom is one of much interest, and it has fortunately received the attention of a few scholars, chief of whom is Dr. John Sampson, librarian of the University Library, Liverpool. The first to draw attention to it was the late Charles Godfrey Leland, who collected a number of words and sentences from an English vagrant at Aberystwith, in North Wales, and from an Irish tinker in Philadelphia (*The Gypsies,* Boston, 1881, p. 354–372). The language is based on old Irish of from one thousand to fifteen hundred years ago. Numerous references to it occur in early Irish manuscripts, and it has been identified with the ancient secret language called *ogham* or *ogam,* a word which probably survives in the Shelta *game* or *gamoch,* meaning "cant" or "slang." Several Shelta words are found in an old Irish manuscript called *Duil Laithne* or "Book of Latin," copied in 1643 from an older ms. Shelta words are manufactured from Irish by reversing or transposing the letters of the original word, as, *ad* "two" (Irish *da*), *kam* "son" (Ir. *mac*), *nap* "white" (Ir. *ban*), *nyuk* "head" (Ir. *ceann*). A few instances where Shelta and Irish are identical are found in the words *braas* "food" (Ir. *bras*), *muog* "pig" (Ir. *muc*), *shkiblin* "barn" (Ir. *sgiobolin*), *nedas* "place" (Ir. *ionadas*), *she* "six" (Ir. *se,* pron. she), *kunya* "priest" (Ir. *cairneach* "a druidical priest"), and *gyukera* "beggar" (Ir. *geocaire*). Other methods of forming Shelta words from Irish are by changing the initial letter, and by the prefixing, suffixing, or interpolating of certain letters, principally *gr, b, sh, th,* etc., e.g., *jumnik* "Sunday" (Ir. *domnach*), *laskon* "salt" (Ir. *salann*), *grasol* "ass" (Ir. *asal*), *binni* "small" (Ir.

min "fine"), *shlug* "weak" (Ir. *lag*), *minker* "tinker" (Ir. *tinceir*), *tober* "road" (Ir. *bothar*), etc.

Prince Henry's boast (*First Part King Henry IV.*, act ii, sc. 4) that he could "drink with any tinker in his own language," has always been taken to refer to Romani, but Shelta is more probably the language Shakespeare had in mind when he penned the lines.

GYPSIES IN AMERICA

That Gypsies were in America at a very early period is shown by the two following documents, now rendered into English for the first time:

"The King. The president and judges of our royal court which resides in the city of La Plata of the province of Charcas [a part of old Peru, nearly corresponding to modern Bolivia]: We learned that there passed secretly to some parts of our Indies, Gypsies and persons who go about in their costume (and speaking their) language, making use of their intercourse and irregular residence among the Indians (whom they deceive easily on account of their simplicity); and because, having considered the damage they are causing in those dominions, order was given to gather them up, and since their life and manner of behaving is so harmful over here [in Spain], the courts have to deal severely with them, it is understood that over there [in America] it is much more harmful on account of the distances between the several towns, whereby they are able to hide and conceal their crimes, and as it is not convenient that any one of them should remain there, we command you to inform yourselves and to find out with much care, whether there is in that province any one of that tribe or goes about in that costume, and if there should be any, you will order that they shall be sent at once to this kingdom [Spain], embarking them on the first ships which may get there, with their wives, children, and servants, without permitting anyone to remain in those parts for whatever reason or cause they may bring forth, because this is our will. Given at Elbas on February 11, 1581."

"In the city of La Plata, on November the 5th 1582, the president and judges of this royal court, in accordance with justice (or law) having seen the royal letter of His Majesty, obeyed with due reverence and in its fulfilment they have said that up to this date there was no indication in the district of this royal court, of any Gypsies or persons going about in their costumes, and they (the president and judges) will take care to know and hear whether there

are any here or will come here hereafter, in order to perform and execute what His Majesty is commanding." [1]

The Gypsies of Brazil, according to Dr. Mello Moraes (*Os Ciganos no Brazil: Contribuição ethnographica,* Rio de Janeiro, 1886), are mainly descendants of Gypsies transported from Portugal towards the close of the seventeenth and the beginning of the eighteenth century. By a decree of 27th August 1685 the transportation of the Gypsies was commuted from Africa to Maranhão (p. 23); and in 1718, by a decree of 11th April, the Gypsies were banished from Portugal to the city of Bahia, and special orders were issued to the governor to be diligent "in the prohibition of their language and cant (*giria*), not permitting them to teach it to their children, that so it might become extinct" (p. 24). On p. 40–41, Dr. Moraes mentions M..., afterwards marquess of B..., belonging to the Gypsy race ("pertencia á raça bohemia"), who acquired an immense fortune from his acting as middleman in the purchase of slaves. From incidental notices throughout his work it would seem that the Brazilian nation from the highest to the lowest, is strongly tinctured with Gypsy blood.

In 1665, the Privy Council of Scotland gave warrant and power to George Hutcheson, merchant in Edinburgh, and his co-partners, to transport to "Gemaica and Barbadoes" many strong and idle beggars and "Egyptians"; and fifty years later nine Gypsies from Jedburgh, Roxburghshire, men and women, were transported by the magistrates of Glasgow to the Virginia plantations in the ship "Greenock" at a cost of thirteen pounds sterling.

Dr. Alexander Jones, of Mobile, Alabama, in a communication to the *American Journal of Science and Arts* (v. 26, p. 189–190, New Haven, 1834), gave a brief account of a colony of Gypsies on Biloxi Bay in Louisiana, "who

---

[1] As these entries are of considerable interest the original Spanish is here added: "*El Rey.* Presidente é oydores de la Neustra Audiencia Real que reside en la ciudad de la Plata de las provincias de los Charcas: Nos somos ynformado que encubiertamente an pasado a algunas partes de las Neustras Yndias xitanos y personas que andan en su traxe y lengua vssando de sus tratos y desconcertada viuienda entre los yndios, a los quales por su simplicidad engañen con facilidad; y porque habiendose considerado los daños que caussan en estos Reynos, se dio orden en recogerlos, y siendo aca su vida y termino de tratar tan prejudicial, teniendolos la justicia tan á la mano, se entiende que lo sera alla mucho mas por las distancias que ay de vnos pueblos a otros, con que se podran encubrir y disimular sus hurtos, y no conuiene que alla quede ninguno dellos, os Mandamos que con mucho cuydado os ynformeis y sepais si en essa prouincia ay alguno de la dicha nacion o que ande en el dicho traxe, y hauiendolos, ordenareis que luego sean embiados a estos Reynos, embarcandolos en los primeros nauios que vinieren a ellos con sus mugeres, hijos y criados, sin permitir que por ninguna via ni caussa que aleguen quede ninguno en essas partes, porque esta es neustra volundad. Fecha en Elbas en once de Hebrero, 1581."

"En la Ciudad de la Plata, a cinco dias del mes de Nobiembre de mill y quinientos y ochenta y dos años: los señores Presidente y oidores desta Real Audiencia en acuerdo de justicia, haviendo visto esta Cedula Real de Su Magestad la obedescieron con el acatamiento debido, y en su cumplimiento dixeron que hasta agora no se a tenido noticia que en el destrito desto Real Audiencia anden ningunos xitanos ni persona que anden en su hauito, y tendran cuydado de sauer y entender si ay algunos ó que vengam de aqui adelante para cumplir y executar lo que Su Magestad manda." — "Cédulas y provisiones del Rey Neustro Señor para el gobierno é provincia, justicia, hacienda y patronazgo real, etc., desde el año 1541 á 1608." In: *Coleccion de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquesta y organizacion de las antiguas posesiones españolas de América y Oceanía sacados de los archivos del reino y muy especialmente del de Indias competentemente autorizada.* v. 18, p. 138–139. Madrid, 1872.

were brought over and colonized by the French at a very early period of the first settlement of that state [c. 1700]. They are French Gypsies and speak the French language, they call themselves *Egyptians,* or *Gypsies.* The French call them indifferently, *Egyptians* or *Bohémiens.*

"What is remarkable, since their colonization in this country, they have lost the distinctive character of their idle and wandering habits. They are no longer strolling vagrants; but have, in the lapse of time, become in all respects, like the other French settlers found in Louisiana. They appear equally polite, hospitable, and intelligent. They also possess all the industry and enjoy all the ordinary comforts of settled life, that belong to the French inhabitants generally.

"The only striking difference between them, is seen in their complexion and in the color of their hair, which is much darker in the Gypsies, than in the French population. Their hair is also coarser and straighter, than that of the French.

"Their intellectual vigor, appears to be as great, as that of any people. A young man of this colony, received a collegiate education at Georgetown, D. C., and is residing in New Orleans; and there are probably few men to be found in the United States of his age, whose knowledge, and learning are more profound and varied than his. He is also a good and ready writer. The most of the foregoing facts," Dr. Jones adds, "were derived from an eminent and learned lawyer of Mobile, who speaks the French language fluently, and has traveled among, and conversed familiarly with these Gypsies."

These Louisianan Gypsies are also mentioned by F. L. Olmsted in his *Journey in the Seaboard Slave States* (New York, 1856). The author records a visit made by him to the house of a southern planter, who, when a boy, had lived at Alexandria, Louisiana, which "was then under Spanish rule" [i.e., before 1803]. The inhabitants of the place at that time, it is stated, were of mixed nationalities, French, Spanish, *Egyptian,* Indian, Mulattoes and negroes. The Egyptians, the planter said, had a language of their own, but knew also French and Spanish. Though of a dark color they "passed for white folks" and frequently intermarried with Mulattoes. They appear to have been entirely absorbed in the general population by 1850, the period of Olmsted's visit, and probably, as is the case in Brazil, many of the oldest families in Louisiana at the present day may be of Gypsy descent.

A brief notice of a tribe or family of Gypsies "encamped in the woods of Hoboken, on the opposite shore of the North River, from New York," in 1851, appears in the *Family Herald,* v. 9, p. 335.

In a communication to the *National Gazette,* under date of May 19, 1834,[1] a writer mentions having known for several years a gang of Gypsies who occupied a spot of waste ground about four miles north-west of Kinderhook, called de Bruyn's Patent. They were, he says, "denominated Yansers by our Dutch inhabitants; probably from their family or patriarchal name Jansen. They have the features, complexion, and habits characteristic of the Gypsies of writers. Our tribe, it is conjectured, emanated from a larger establishment of them at Schoharie, with whom they maintain an intercourse . . . There is yet another tribe at or near Schenectady, called Yansers, although their patriarchal name is Keyser. A gentleman appointed some years ago to some town office there, states that he found a charge of £4 10s. *for whipping Yansers;* the amount being small was allowed. A similar charge being brought the next year, he asked what in the name of goodness it meant? Behold, it was for chastising Gypsies whenever occasion presented, which was done with impunity and for some profit... It is due to the inhabitants of the village to state, that [when] seven years ago the small pox invaded the huts and caves of their settlement; the best medical aid and provisions were furnished to them the latter being delivered on a boundary line, which they were enjoined not to pass... It is supposed by the best informed of my neighbours, that they came over with the early settlers in the German Valley; that, disliking the laborious employment of their fellow-adventurers, they withdrew themselves to a separate establishment, where they might subsist themselves by their wits and lighter occupations. They are everywhere manufacturers of baskets, brooms, and other wooden wares."

[1] Reprinted in the *Family Magazine,* v. 2, p. 87. New York, 1835.

THE JOHN L. CADWALADER COLLECTION

UNTIL recently, almost the entire Cadwalader collection of mezzotints was kept on view in Room 322, to give visitors as complete an idea as possible of the extent and importance of the collection. During April, the exhibition was entirely rearranged, only the most important prints being left on view. This permitted a more generous allowance of space to each print, thereby bringing out the beauties of each with much greater effectiveness.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of April, 1917, the Library received as gifts a total of 4,092 volumes, 10,586 pamphlets, 16 maps and 752 prints. Among the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Washington, D. C., a collection of 425 volumes and 238 pamphlets, relating to the history, commerce, government, etc., of the various South American republics; from Mrs. William Allen Butler of Yonkers, N. Y., 131 bound volumes of "Notes and Queries," being a complete file of the magazine from 1849 to June, 1910; and from Prof. Joel Elias Spingarn of New York, a collection of 176 volumes and 22 pamphlets, mainly French works of the eighteenth century.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN APRIL, 1917

DURING the month of April, 1917, there were received at the Library 31,615 volumes and 11,451 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 80,365. They consulted 213,251 volumes. Visitors to the Building numbered 258,138.

LOAN EXHIBITION OF HISTORICAL PRINTS, EARLY VIEWS OF AMERICAN CITIES, ETC.

THE exhibition, which was opened in the Print Gallery on April 19th, is the first ever held in New York to bring together a representative collection of historical prints and early American views. It was organized in the belief that the present is an appropriate time, and The New York Public Library an appropriate place, to impress upon public notice the fascinating charm and inspiring interest of these early pictures of events and places, which constitute a pictorial record of our country's history, and especially to compare the individualities and to study the growth of those cities which have contributed so much to the development, as well as to the unity and strength, of the nation.

The exhibition is divided into three principal parts:

1. Prints and drawings depicting historical scenes, events, and places, including battles, naval engagements, early seats of learning, etc.

2. Plans and views of cities, scenery, etc.

3. Books of early voyages and explorations, containing maps, plans, views and descriptions of the country, its settlements, towns, etc.

The period covered by the exhibition begins with the first known view on the Western Hemisphere, a crude German woodcut, depicting a cannibalistic scene in "the country of the King of the Portugalis" (the east coast of South America), dating from the first decade after the discovery of America, and ends with a lithograph showing the embryo town of San Francisco during the gold rush of 1849.

In so far as possible the views have been arranged in chronological order, and an attempt has been made to group the prints belonging to important sets or series, and those drawn or engraved by the same artist.

The limited space in the print gallery made it necessary to select for exhibition only the most important available prints and drawings; and the difficulty attending the transportation from a distance of framed and glazed pictures, and the consequent necessity for depending almost entirely upon local collections, have naturally resulted in many conspicuous and regrettable gaps, especially in the list of Western cities.

Notwithstanding these limitations, the collection, although small, is fairly comprehensive, at least of those parts of North America east of the Mississippi,

where European civilization was first established, and it contains a goodly number of important and rare prints, by such distinguished American artists as William Burgis, Christian Remick, St. Mémin, Alexander Robertson, G. Beck, William and Thomas Birch, William G. Wall, James W. Hill, William J. Bennett, John G. Chapman, and Robert Havell, and by such well-known American engravers as Thomas Johnston, Francis Dewing, J. Turner, Henry Dawkins, Paul Revere, Amos Doolittle, Bernard Romans, Robert Aitken, Cornelius Tiebout, Samuel Maverick, St. Mémin, Samuel Seymour, John Hill, William J. Bennett, and Robert Havell.

Perhaps the most striking characteristic of the exhibition is the beauty and charm of the colored aquatints produced by American artists and engravers during the early decades of the nineteenth century.

Virtually all of the books and a few of the drawings and prints belong to The New York Public Library; the others have generously been lent by friends and collectors, whose names have been noted in the following brief descriptive list,[1] which was prepared in the hope that it would add materially to the interest and educational value of the exhibition, while supplying a permanent and useful record of the exhibits.

Historical Prints

Panel 1, West Wall:

* Crude German woodcut (facsimile), about 1500.

The unique original, sold by Henry Stevens in 1861 and since lost, had four descriptive lines of German text below the plate, beginning as follows: [*Trans.*] "This figure represents to us the people and island [South America] which have been discovered by the Christian King of Portugal or by his subjects..."

* A Prospective Plan of the Battle fought near Lake George on the 8th of September 1755. Line engraving.

Drawn by Samuel Blodget, who was present at the battle, and engraved by Thomas Johnston. Published in Boston, 1755. One of the three or four known copies of the first state of the first historical print engraved in America. A second state was published in London in 1756. Both states were accompanied by a pamphlet describing the battle.

The Paxton Expedition. 1764. Line engraving.

Engraved by Henry Dawkins. The earliest engraving giving an intimate view of Philadelphia, showing the Old Court House on Second Street and the buildings about it. The only known copy. Stauffer 467.

A view of part of the town of Boston in New England and British ships of war landing their troops, 1768. Line engraving, colored.

Engraved and published by Paul Revere in Boston, 1770. This and the following view are two of the foundation stones of American historical engraving.

The Bloody Massacre perpetrated in King Street Boston on March 5th, 1770. Line engraving, colored.

Engraved and published by Paul Revere in Boston, 1770. Lent by Mr. R. T. H. Halsey.

Panel 2:

* Battles of Lexington and Concord. 1775. Line engravings, colored.

I. The Battle of Lexington, April 19th, 1775.

II. A View of the Town of Concord.

III. The Engagement at the North Bridge in Concord.

IV. A View of the South Part of Lexington.

Engraved by Amos Doolittle from drawings by Ralph Earle, and published at New Haven in December, 1775. These prints have often been erroneously referred to as the first historical prints engraved in this country. One of three known complete sets.

[1] Prints belonging to the Library are preceded by an asterisk. Those unassigned have been lent by one of the trustees.

Panel 2, continued:

BATTLE OF LEXINGTON. 1775. Line engraving.

Engraved by Cornelius Tiebout, "the first American-born professional engraver to produce really meritorious work," from a drawing by E. Tisdale. Published in 1798.

AN EXACT VIEW OF THE LATE BATTLE AT CHARLESTOWN, JUNE 17, 1775. Line engraving.

Engraved by Bernard Romans. Published in Philadelphia, 1775. One of three or four known copies of the first issue. An almost identical edition, but better engraved, was published in London in 1776. Romans' map of the seat of war in America will be found in case 5.

Panel 3:

[A PROSPECT OF THE COLLEDGES IN CAMBRIDGE IN NEW ENGLAND.] Line engraving.

The well-known Burgis view of Harvard, drawn in 1726. The copy here shown is in the second state and was published in Boston by W. Price in 1739 or 1740, with a dedication to Lieutenant-Governor Spencer Phipps. Lent by Mr. William Loring Andrews.

A facsimile of Paul Revere's view of Harvard will be found in case 4.

TO THE HONBLE JONATHAN LAW ESQR GOVR OF CONNECTICUT IN NEW-ENGD THIS PROSPECT OF YALE COLLEGE IS HUMBLY DEDICATED BY HIS HONOUR'S MOST HUMBLE SERVT JAMES BUCK. About 1745. Line engraving.

Drawn by J. Greenwood, engraved by T. Johnston. The earliest view of the college.

A NORTH-WEST PROSPECT OF NASSAU-HALL, WITH A FRONT VIEW OF THE PRESIDENTS HOUSE IN NEW-JERSEY. Line engraving.

Drawn by W. Tennant, engraved by Henry Dawkins. The earliest view of Princeton College, about 1750.

* VIEW OF COLUMBIA COLLEGE IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Line engraving.

Engraved by Cornelius Tiebout from a drawing by I. Anderson. From the *New York Magazine* of May, 1790. The earliest individual view of Columbia.

Panel 4:

A PLAN OF THE TOWN AND HARBOUR OF BOSTON AND THE COUNTRY ADJACENT WITH THE ROAD FROM BOSTON TO CONCORD. Line engraving.

Published by I. De Costa in London, July, 1775. Only one other copy is known.

* AN ORIGINAL SKETCH BY AN ENGLISH OFFICER ON BOARD OF ONE OF ADML HOWE'S FLEET, WHILE AT ANCHOR IN THE LOWER BAY, PREVIOUS TO LANDING ON LONG ISLAND AT GRAVES-END. Original wash drawing.

This and the following sketch are from the collection of water color paintings by various artists brought together by Lord Rawdon while he was in America during the Revolution.

* AN ORIGINAL SKETCH BY AN ENGLISH OFFICER ON BOARD OF ONE OF ADML HOWE'S FLEET WHILE AT ANCHOR IN NEW YORK HARBOR, JUST AFTER THE BATTLE OF LONG ISLAND. 1776. Original wash drawing.

THE SEAT OF WAR, IN NEW ENGLAND, BY AN AMERICAN VOLUNTEER, WITH THE MARCHES OF THE SEVERAL CORPS SENT BY THE COLONIES TOWARDS BOSTON. Line engraving, colored.

Shows the route followed by Washington in his journey towards Boston. Printed in London for R. Sayer and J. Bennett in Sept., 1775.

Panel 5:

FEDERAL HALL. THE SEAT OF CONGRESS. Line engraving.

The only contemporary view of the inauguration of Washington. Drawn by Peter Lacour, engraved by Amos Doolittle, and published in New Haven, 1790. The only perfect copy known.

REPRESENTATION OF THE ACTION OFF MUD FORT IN THE RIVER DELAWARE, 1777. Aquatint.

Drawn on the spot and engraved by William Elliott. Published in 1787. A view of the British attack on Fort Mifflin and the American fleet, Nov. 15, 1777. One of three known copies. One of the most important of the naval prints of the Revolution.

West Wall, above the Wall Cases:

"THE CASTELLO REDRAFT." Photogravure reproduction of a pen-and-ink drawing, reconstructed and enlarged by John Wolcott Adams and I. N. Phelps Stokes from the Castello Plan, a contemporary manuscript bird's-eye view of New Amsterdam drawn by Jacque Cortelyou in the year 1660; owned by the Italian Government, and preserved in the Villa Castello near Florence.

A VIEW OF THE BUILDINGS OF YALE COLLEGE AT NEW HAVEN. Line engraving, colored.

Drawn and engraved by A. B. Doolittle. Published in 1807 by A. Doolittle & Son, New Haven. Lent by the Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes.

[THE UNITED STATES SHIP CONSTITUTION (?) ENTERING THE HARBOR OF MARSEILLES.] 1806. Water color drawing.

Signed by A. Roux, and dated Marseilles, 1806.

AMERICA. GEDRUCKT T' AMSTERDAM BIJ MATHYSZ, PLAATSNYDER. Line engraving.

Map of America about the middle of the seventeenth century.

VIEW OF THE THREE HOUSES FOR PUBLIC WORSHIP ON THE PUBLIC SQUARE, NEW HAVEN. About 1825. Line engraving.

Unfinished proof, in all probability by Amos Doolittle. Lent by the Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes.

BATTLE OF THE THAMES, 5TH OCTR. 1813. Lithograph, colored.

Drawn by Edward W. Clay, published in New York in 1833.

West Wall, below the Wall Cases:

South View of the Several Halls of Harvard College. Taken from the Balcony of the Presidents House. Line engraving.

Drawn by Fisher, engraved by Annin & Smith. Published in Boston, 1823.

Yale College & State House, New-Haven, Con. 1832. Lithograph, colored.

A lithographic reproduction of the view drawn in 1832 by A. J. Davis and engraved by J. Archer. Lent by the Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes.

North East View of the Several Halls of Harvard College. Taken from the Craigie Road. Line engraving.

Drawn by Fisher, engraved by C. C. Torrey. Published in Boston, 1823.

Plans and Views of Cities, Scenery, etc.

Panel 6, North Wall:

Saint Augustine. 1586. Line engraving.

From "Expeditio Francisci Draki eqvitis angli in Indias Occidentales," 1588. The earliest engraved view of a city within the present limits of the United States.

Novum Amsterodamum. About 1642. Sepia wash drawing.

One of the earliest and most interesting of old New York City views. *See* I. N. Phelps Stokes, *The Iconography of Manhattan Island*, v. 1, p. 139.

Panel 7:

A Portraiture of the City of Philadelphia in the Province of Pennsylvania in America. By Thomas Holme, Surveyor General. Line engraving.

First engraved plan of Philadelphia, 1682–3. From "A Letter from William Penn Proprietary & Governour of Pennsylvania...to the Committee of the Free Society of Traders...in London."

A Mapp of ye Improved part of Pensilvania in America, Divided into Countyes, Townships and Lotts. Surveyed by Tho: Holme. Line engraving.

Printed in London and sold by P. Lea about 1690. Earliest state of the first engraved map showing the early Penn grants.

Panel 8:

The Town of Boston in New Englande by John Bonner, 1722. Line engraving.

Engraved and printed by Francis Dewing. The earliest and most important engraved plan of Boston, giving information found nowhere else. This is the only perfect copy known, in the first state.

A Plan of the City of New York. From actual survey made by James Lyne, 1730. Water color drawing.

The Bradford Map or Lyne Survey. Perhaps the original of the well-known engraved Bradford Map — the most important early plan of New York.

Panel 9:

To His Excellency William Burnet Esqr This Plan of Boston in New England is humbly Dedicated by His Excellencys most obedient and humble servant Will Burgiss. Line engraving. First state.

Engraved by Thomas Johnston and published in Boston, 1729. One of three known copies and the most beautiful of all early American city plans. Lent by Mr. R. T. H. Halsey.

A View of Castle William by Boston in New England. About 1730. Line engraving.

Probably drawn by William Burgis. The only known copy. Lent by Mr. William Loring Andrews.

Quebec, The Capital of New-France, a Bishoprick, and Seat of the Souverain Court. Line engraving, colored.

Engraved and printed by Thomas Johnston at Boston, 1759.

[Boston.] 1744. Line engraving.

Engraved by James Turner and printed by Benjamin Franklin. One of the earliest and rarest of Boston views. Forms the title-page to the *American Magazine and Historical Chronicle* of Boston for 1743–44.

Panel 10:

A View of Fort George with the City of New York from the S W. 1731–6. Line engraving, colored. First state.

Engraved by J. Carwitham, published by Carrington Bowles in London. *See* I. N. Phelps Stokes, *The Iconography of Manhattan Island*, v. 1, p. 267–269.

A South East View of the Great Town of Boston in New England in America. 1730–40. Line engraving, colored. First state.

Engraved by J. Carwitham, published in London by Carrington Bowles.

An East Perspective View of the City of Philadelphia, in the Province of Pensylvania, in North America; taken from the Jersey Shore. 1730–40. Line engraving, colored.

Engraved by J. Carwitham, published in London by Carrington Bowles.

Panel 11:

A View of the City of Boston the Capital of New England, in North America. 1757. Line engraving.

Drawn on the spot by Governor Pownall, engraved by P. C. Canot. This and the two following views are from the *Scenographia Americana*, published in 1768, the largest and most important eighteenth century collection of American views. *See* I. N. Phelps Stokes, *The Iconography of Manhattan Island*, v. 1, p. 281–295.

* An East View of Montreal, in Canada. Line engraving.

Drawn on the spot by Thomas Patten, engraved by P. C. Canot.

A View of the City of Quebec, the Capital of Canada. 1759. Line engraving.

Published in 1760. Drawn by Captain Hervey Smith, aide-de-camp to General Wolfe. Engraved by P. Benazech.

Panel 12:

A "Prospective View of part of the Commons." 1768.

From a water color drawing by Christian Remick in 1768. Shows Beacon Street and the Hancock house, torn down in 1863. Engraved by Sidney L. Smith and published in 1902.

A View of Boston. About 1773. Aquatint, colored.

Published in 1779. One of the largest and most important of the views from the *Atlantic Neptune*, a magnificent series of views and plans of American cities and charts of American harbors, published by the British government for the use of the royal navy.

Panel 13:

New York. Hellgate. About 1775. Etching, colored.

Perhaps intended as a plate for the *Atlantic Neptune*, but never so used. The only copy known. Lent by Mr. Edward W. C. Arnold.

Portsmouth in New Hampshire. About 1773. Etching, colored.

From the *Atlantic Neptune*.

Panel 14:

To the Mayor Recorder Aldermen Common Council and Freemen of Philadelphia This Plan of the improved part of the City surveyed and laid down by the late Nicholas Scull, Esqr Surveyor General of the Province of Pennsylvania is humbly Inscrib'd by The Editors. Line engraving.

This map is unsigned by an engraver but is assigned by Stauffer to James Turner. Published in Philadelphia by Matthew Clarkson and Mary Biddle in 1762.

Plan of the Town of Baltimore and it's Environs... Taken upon the spot by...A. P. Folie. Line engraving.

Engraved by James Poupard and published in Philadelphia, 1792.

Panel 15:

Plan of the City of Washington in the Territory of Columbia... Line engraving.

Engraved by Thackara & Vallance and published in Philadelphia, 1792. The earliest engraved plan of Washington, taken from the official survey by Andrew Ellicott.

To the citizens of Philadelphia this New Plan of the City and its Environs is respectfully dedicated by the editor. Line engraving.

Drawn by P. C. Varle; published in Philadelphia, 1802.

Panel 16:

View of the City of New York taken from Long Island. 1796. Etching. Second state.

Drawn and engraved by Charles-Balthazar-Julien Févret de Saint-Mémin. *See* I. N. Phelps Stokes, *The Iconography of Manhattan Island*, v. 1, p. 437–438.

[View of the City and Harbour of New York, taken from Mount Pitt, the Seat of John R. Livingston, Esqre.] 1794. Etching, colored.

Drawn and engraved by Saint-Mémin; issued in 1796. *See* I. N. Phelps Stokes, *The Iconography of Manhattan Island*, v. 1, p. 438–441.

Panel 17:

View of the River St.-Lawrence, Falls of Montmorenci from the island of Orleans. Aquatint, colored.

Drawn by G. B. Fisher, engraved by J. W. Edy. Published in London, 1795.

View of St. [!] Anthony's Nose, on the North River Province of New York. Aquatint, colored.

Drawn by G. B. Fisher, engraved by J. W. Edy. Published in London, 1795. One of the loveliest aquatints of American views.

Panel 18:

Vue de Pittsburgh. About 1800. Pen-and-ink drawing.

The earliest known view of Pittsburgh as a city, though there are earlier views of Fort Pitt. From a sketch by J. B. Warin, probably a French artist. Lent by Mr. Robert Fridenberg.

[New York, 1797. Broad Street and Federal Hall.] Water color drawing.

Drawn by George Holland. One of the most interesting of the intimate eighteenth century views of New York. Original of the well-known lithograph prepared for Valentine's *Manual* but never issued with the *Manual*. *See* I. N. Phelps Stokes, *The Iconography of Manhattan Island*, v. 1, p. 445–449.

Mount Vernon, the Seat of the late Genl G. Washington. Line engraving, colored.

Drawn by William Birch, engraved by Samuel Seymour. Published in Philadelphia in 1804.

North Wall, above the Wall Cases:

A South East View of yᵉ Great Town of Boston in New England in America. Line engraving.

Drawn by William Burgis, engraved by I. Harris, and published by William Price, probably in 1723. Unique copy of the earliest issue of the first and most important view of Boston.

To his Excellency James Glen Esq, Capt. General, Governor & Commander in Chief, and over his Majesty's Province of South Carolina, and Vice Admiral within the same, This Prospect of Charles Town is...Inscribed by...B: Roberts. 1739. Line engraving.

Drawn by B. Roberts, engraved by W. H. Toms. The first state of the most important early view of Charleston.

A South Prospect of yᵉ Flourishing City of New York in the Province of New York in America. 1717-46. Line engraving.

Second issue of the Burgis view, originally published in 1717, and in this state generally known as the Bakewell view. The most important early view of New York. This view, the views of Boston and Charleston just described, and the Scull view of Philadelphia in case 3 in the center of the room, form the most important group of eighteenth century views of American cities.

A New & Accurate Plan of the City of New York in the State of New York in North America. Published in 1797. Line engraving.

Drawn by B. Taylor, engraved by John Roberts. One of three known copies. *See* I. N. Phelps Stokes, *The Iconography of Manhattan Island*, v. 1, p. 442.

Washington. About 1800. Aquatint.

Drawn and engraved by G. I. Parkyns. Only known copy.

North Wall, below the Wall Cases:

A Plan of the Town of New Haven With all the Buildings in 1748 taken by the Hon. Gen. Wadsworth of Durham to which are added the names and professions of the Inhabitants at that period, also the Location of Lots to many of the first Grantees. Line engraving.

Drawn by William Lyon in 1806. Published by T. Kensett, engraver. The earliest engraved map of New Haven. Lent by the Rev. Anson Phelps Stokes.

Panels 19–20, East Wall:

The Atkins & Nightingale series of American views. Aquatints, colored.

George Town and Federal City, or City of Washington.

Philadelphia, from the Great Tree at Kensington, under which Penn made his Great Treaty with the Indians.

East View of Baltimore, Maryland.

Great Falls of the Potomac.

The Falls of Niagara.

This series, comprising the four views in panels 19 and 20 and the upper view in panel 23, was published in London between 1801 and 1805. The views were drawn by G. Beck and engraved by T. Cartwright.

Panels 21–22:

The Robertson-Jukes series of American views. Aquatints, colored.

New York from Hobuck Ferry House, New Jersey.

Hudsons River From Chambers Creek looking thro' the High Lands.

Mount Vernon in Virginia. The Seat of the late Lieut. General George Washington.

Passaic Falls in the State of New Jersey.

The views in this series were drawn by Alexander Robertson and engraved by Francis Jukes. Published in London and New York in 1800–1802. The only known complete set, and as fresh as when issued.

Panel 23:

The Falls of Niagara. *See* Panels 19–20.

La Chute de la Niagara. About 1810. Aquatint, colored.

Painted by J. B. Tisher [Fisher?], engraved by Lefevre-Marchand.

Panel 24:

A View of the First Cities of the United States. 1800–1810. Etching and aquatint.

Engraved by Boquet. Views of Philadelphia, New York, Baltimore, Boston, Richmond, and Charleston. An interesting fact in connection with this series of views is that they are all from new or unusual points of view and supply information found in no other views. The only complete copy known.

View of the Spot where Gen. Hamilton Fell, at Weehawk. About 1830. Aquatint, colored. First state.

Painted by J. Ward, engraved by C. Ward. Published in New York by J. Neale.

Panel 25:

[New York, 1820.] Water color drawing.

Drawn by William G. Wall. The original of plate no. 20 of *The Hudson River Portfolio*.

A View of the Lake & Fort Erie, from Buffalo Creek. Aquatint, colored.

Drawn by E. Walsh, engraved by John Bluck. Published in London in 1811.

Panel 26:

CAPITOL OF THE U. S. AT WASHINGTON. FROM THE ORIGINAL DESIGN OF THE ARCHITECT, B. H. LATROBE, ESQ. Aquatint, colored.

Engraved by T. Sutherland. Published in London in 1825.

CITY HALL [NEW YORK]. Aquatint, colored.

Drawn by W. G. Wall, engraved by John Hill. Published in New York in 1826 and dedicated to Philip Hone, mayor of New York. The finest and most important view of the City Hall.

Panel 27:

[NEW YORK, 1830. CITY HALL AND PARK ROW.] Water color drawing.

Drawn by John William Hill. This view is particularly interesting as showing the type of fire-engines in use at the time, and also the method of distributing drinking-water.

BROAD WAY FROM THE BOWLING GREEN. About 1828. Aquatint.

Drawn and engraved by W. J. Bennett. Published in New York by Henry J. Megarey. The neighborhood was at this time a fashionable residential quarter.

[NEW YORK, 1830. VIEW LOOKING DOWN BROADWAY FROM THE CORNER OF LIBERTY STREET, SHOWING GRACE AND TRINITY CHURCHES, AND THE CITY HOTEL.] Water color drawing.

Drawn by J. W. Hill.

Panel 28:

[ERIE CANAL SERIES.] 1831–32. Water color drawings.

These three drawings by J. W. Hill belong to a series intended to illustrate the towns and other interesting points along the Erie Canal. This series was never published, although apparently some of the views were engraved.

East Wall, above the Wall Cases:

[ST. LOUIS.] About 1840. Lithograph, colored.

Title written on mat. Lent by Mr. Max Williams.

THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK, NORTH AMERICA. Line engraving, colored. First state.

Painted by William Birch, engraved by Samuel Seymour. Published at Springland, Pa., in 1803.

[PHILADELPHIA, 1800–1810.] Water color drawing.

The original of the Philadelphia view in Boquet's series of six views of the first cities of the United States. See Panel 24.

THE CITY OF PHILADELPHIA IN THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, NORTH AMERICA. Line engraving, colored.

Drawn by Thomas Birch, engraved by Samuel Seymour. Published in 1801 at Philadelphia.

RICHMOND, FROM THE HILL ABOVE THE WATERWORKS. Aquatint, colored.

Engraved by W. J. Bennett from a painting by G. Cooke. Published in New York, 1834.

East Wall, below the Wall Cases:

VUES DE L'AMÉRIQUE DU NORD. About 1825. Lithograph.

Lith. de Engelman père et fils. This early lithograph, showing in panoramic form New York, West Point, Boston, the Natural Bridge of Virginia, and Niagara Falls, was drawn about the year 1825 and was probably intended as the basis for an elaborate series of wall-paper blocks. These blocks, still in existence, are owned in France, and a few sets of the wall-paper have recently been printed and sold in New York.

Panel 29, South Wall:

[BOSTON.] About 1830. Water color drawing.

Drawn by J. W. Hill.

BOSTON, FROM CITY POINT, NEAR LEA STREET. Aquatint, colored.

Painted and engraved by W. J. Bennett. Published by John Levison, New York.

Panels 29–35 contain a very fine collection of aquatint views by the best American artists of the period, among them J. W. Hill, J. G. Chapman, George Cooke, and W. J. Bennett. With one exception, the views are all engraved by W. J. Bennett.

Panel 30:

[ALBANY, 1832.] Water color drawing.

Drawn by John W. Hill.

ALBANY. FROM GREENBUSH. Aquatint, colored.

Drawn by J. W. Hill, engraved and colored by J. Hill. Published in 1834 by Betts & Anstice, New York.

Panel 31:

BUFFALO, FROM LAKE ERIE. Aquatint, colored.

Painted by W. J. Bennett from a sketch by J. W. Hill; engraved by W. J. Bennett. Published in New York, 1836.

CITY OF DETROIT, MICHIGAN. TAKEN FROM THE CANADA SHORE NEAR THE FERRY. Aquatint, colored.

Painted by W. J. Bennett from a sketch by Frederick Grain; engraved by W. J. Bennett. Published in New York, 1837.

Panel 32:

CITY OF WASHINGTON. FROM BEYOND THE NAVY YARD. Aquatint, colored.

Painted by G. Cooke, engraved by W. J. Bennett. Published by Lewis P. Clover in New York, 1834.

TROY. TAKEN FROM THE WEST BANK OF THE HUDSON, IN FRONT OF THE UNITED STATES ARSENAL. Aquatint, colored.

Painted and engraved by W. J. Bennett and published in 1838.

Panel 33:

A Brisk Gale, Bay of New York. Aquatint, colored.

Painted and engraved by W. J. Bennett; published in 1839.

New York Taken from the Bay near Bedlows Island. Aquatint, colored.

Painted by J. G. Chapman, engraved by W. J. Bennett. Published by Henry J. Megarey, New York. Lent by Mr. William Sloane.

Panel 34:

[Mobile.] Aquatint printed in green. Proof before letters.

Painted by W. J. Bennett from a sketch by William Todd, engraved by W. J. Bennett. Published in 1842.

New Orleans, Taken from the opposite side a short distance above the middle or Picayune Ferry. Aquatint, colored.

Painted by W. J. Bennett from a sketch by A. Mondelli; engraved by W. J. Bennett. Published in New York, 1841.

Panel 35:

West Point, from Phillipstown. Aquatint, colored.

Painted and engraved by W. J. Bennett, and published in New York in 1834.

West Point, from above Washington Valley, Looking down the River. Aquatint, colored.

Painted by George Cooke, engraved by W. J. Bennett. Published in New York, 1834.

Panel 36:

Vue de New York. Prise de Weahawk. A View of New-York, taken from Veahawk. Aquatint.

Painted by Garneray, engraved by Sigmund Himely. Published in Paris, about 1835, in a large collection of views of French and foreign ports, entitled *Vues des Côtes de France dans L'Océan et dans la Méditerranée.*

Vue du Port de Philadelphie. Aquatint.

Painted by Garneray, engraved by Himely. Published separately, in Paris and New York, after 1835.

Panel 37:

City of St. Paul, Capital of Minesota. Lithograph, colored.

Drawn by Strobel, lithographed by J. Queen. Published in Philadelphia in 1853.

View of the City of Hartford. Aquatint, sky printed in blue.

Painted and engraved by Robert Havell. Probably published in 1841.

View of the City of Boston from Dorchester Heights. Aquatint, colored.

Painted and engraved by Robert Havell; published in 1841.

South Wall, above the Wall Cases:

Manhattanville, New York. Lithograph, colored.

Drawn from nature by J. W. Hill, lithographed by G. Endicott. Published in New York, 1834. The fence in the foreground coincides approximately with Manhattan Street. Lent by Mr. Robert Fridenberg.

View of the High Falls of Trenton, West Canada Creek, N. Y. Aquatint, colored.

Painted and engraved by W. J. Bennett. Published by L. P. Clover, New York, 1835.

View of St. Pauls Church and the Broadway Stages, N. Y. Lithograph. Proof state.

Drawn by Hugh Reinagle, printed by John Pendleton, probably in 1831. Lent by Mr. Harris D. Colt.

New York, from Brooklyn Heights. Aquatint, colored.

Painted by J. W. Hill, engraved by W. J. Bennett. Published in New York, 1837.

[New-York. Taken from the North west angle of Fort Columbus, Governor's Island.] Aquatint. Proof state.

Drawn by F. Catherwood, engraved by Henry Papprill. Published in 1846.

Niagara Falls. Aquatint, colored.

Painted and engraved by W. J. Bennett. Published about 1829–34.

San Francisco [1849 or 1850]. Lithograph, colored.

Drawn by S. F. Marryat. Published in London, 1851. Lent by Mr. William Sloane.

Besides the views described above, a number of rare and interesting prints, mostly contained in books, are displayed in the flat cases in the centre of the room. Among these, particular attention is called to the following: in case 1, the earliest engraved views of the city of Mexico (1524), Niagara Falls (about 1697), and New York (about 1630); in case 2, a plan of Albany, one of thirty plates contained in *A Set of Plans and Forts in America,* 1765, published in London by Mary Ann Rocque; in case 3, the East Prospect of the City of Philadelphia, 1754, drawn under the direction of Nicholas Scull and engraved by G. Vandergucht, and the Landing of Gen. La Fayette, 1824, engraved by Samuel Maverick; in case 4, a view of Savannah, 1734, the Launch of the Steam Frigate Fulton the First, 1814, views of Fort Dearborn, 1808, and one of Chicago, 1803–1812; in case 5, the Pelham plan of Boston, 1777, signed by the author, and a complete set of Birch's views of Philadelphia, 1800; in case 6, three volumes from the Emmet collection, containing interesting views.

STAGE SCENERY.

A LIST OF REFERENCES TO ILLUSTRATIONS SINCE 1900

By William Burt Gamble
Chief of the Division of Technology

The dramatic collection in the Reference Department of The New York Public Library is important, not only for the plays themselves, but for material about the stage. Consultation of the card catalogue, as well as the books of reference, in Room 315 of the Central Building are the obvious methods of learning the extent of the collection. The following published lists may also be useful:

Catalogue of the Becks Collection of Prompt Books. (Bulletin, Feb., 1906, v. 10, no. 2, p. 101–148.)
List of Works Relating to the Oriental Drama. (Bulletin, April, 1906, v. 10, no. 4, p. 250–256.)
List of Dramas Relating to the Jews, and of Dramas in Hebrew, Judeo-Spanish, and Judeo-German, together with Essays on the Jewish Stage. (Bulletin, Jan., 1907, v. 11, no. 1, p. 18–51.)
List of American Dramas. (Bulletin, Oct., 1915, v. 19, no. 10, p. 739–786.)
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States. (Bulletin, Oct., 1916, v. 20, no. 10, p. 753–791.)

In the autumn the Library will probably publish a reading list on stage scenery and stage mechanism. In the preparation of that list a large number of illustrations of settings were noted, with the intention of citing them in the appendix. For several reasons, one of which is size, it has now been decided to list the pictures separately. These pictures, for the most part, have been published since 1900. Later, when sufficient material can be secured, it is hoped to issue a second picture list antedating 1900. It should be understood that the following list is a selected one and that a considerable amount of material has been omitted either because it has to do with costume only, or because it has no probable interest to the producer or to the scene painter.

PART II

(Conclusion)

Midas, Steinberg.
1121. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Sketch, June 24, 1914, v. 86, p. 5, * *DA.*)

Midi à 14 heures (Spectacle).
1122. A la Cigale Théâtre, Paris. Scenery by Ronsin, Marc Henri and Laverdet. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1912, tome 15, no. 331, p. 16–32, †† *NKL.*)

Les Midinettes, Artus.
1123. Théâtre des Variétés, Paris. Scenery by Amable and Cioccari. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1911, no. 292, p. 4–8, †† *NKL.*)

A Midsummer night's dream, Shakespeare.
1124. Astor Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1906, v. 6, p. 301, †† *NBLA.*)

1125. Wallack's Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, April, 1915, v. 21, p. 196–197, †† *NBLA.*)

1126. Her Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, Feb. 10, 1900, v. 1, p. 94, * *DA.*)

1127. Adelphi Theatre, London. (Sphere, Dec. 2, 1905, v. 23, p. 181, * *DA.*)

1128. Savoy Theatre, London. Scenery by Norman Wilkinson. (Sphere, Feb. 14, 1914, v. 56, p. 182–183, * *DA;* Sketch, Feb. 25, 1914, v. 85, p. 4–7, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, April 11, 1914, supplement to v. 144, p. 603, * *DA;* International studio, June, 1914, v. 52, p. 302–306, † *MAA.*)

1129. Deutsches Theater, Berlin. Colored decorations by Karl Walser. (Huntly Carter, The theatre of Max Reinhardt, 1914, opp. p. 94, *NAFD.*)

1130. Bergtheater von Thale. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, June, 1911, Jahrg. 25, p. 230–241, * *DF.*)

1131. Teatro Argentina, Rome. (L'illustrazione italiana, Feb. 13, 1910, anno 37, p. 157, †† *NNA.*)

1132. Design by W. Gordon for the Charles Kean presentation. (Magazine of art, 1902, p. 515, †† *MAA.*)

The Mikado, Gilbert and Sullivan.
1133–4. Savoy Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, May 23, 1908, v. 132, p. 746, * *DA.*)

1135. Nollendorf Theatre, Berlin. (Graphic, Dec. 13, 1913, v. 88, p. 1128, * *DA.*)

1136. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 336–338, * *MGN.*

Milestones, Bennett and Knoblauch.
1137. Liberty Theatre, New York. (Bookman, Nov., 1912, v. 36, p. 277, * *DA.*)

The Mills of the gods, Broadhurst.
1138. Manhattan Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1907, v. 7, p. 121, †† *NBLA*.)

Le Minaret, Richepin.
1139. Théâtre de la Renaissance, Paris. Scenery by Ronsin. (Le théâtre, May, 1913, tome 16, no. 345, p. 8–16, †† *NKL*.)

Le Miracle, Huë.
1140. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Rochette and Landrin, and Bailly. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1911, no. 291, p. 5–11, †† *NKL*.)

Mirakel, Vollmöller.
1141. Olympia Theatre, London. Reinhardt presentation. (Sphere, 1911, v. 47, p. 276, 298–299; v. 48, March 9, 1912, p. 280–281, * *DA;* Sketch, v. 77, supplement, Feb. 14, 1912, p. 10; Feb. 21, p. 3, * *DA;* Graphic, Dec. 23, 1911, v. 84, p. 1002–1003; June 6, 1912, v. 85, p. 20, * *DA*.)

1142. Zircus Busch, Berlin. Reinhardt presentation. (Das Theater, May, 1914, Jahrg. 5, Heft 18, p. 358, † *NGA*.)

1143. Design by Ernst Stern for the London presentation. (Freier Bund, 13. Ausstellung. Mannheim, 1913, Moderne Theaterkunst Geleitworte, 1913, plate [5] at end of volume, *MWE*.)

1144. Colored costume designs by Heinrich Lefler. (Dekorative Kunst, April, 1913, Bd. 21, p. 300–301, † *MLA*.)

Mireille, Gounod and Carré.
1145. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1901, no. 63, p. 4–10, †† *NKL*.)

1146. Stadttheater, Bremen. (Bühne und Welt, May, 1903, Jahrg. 5, Halbjahr 2, p. 639, † *NGA*.)

1147. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 339–340, * *MGN*.

Mister Wu, Vernon and Owen.
1148. Strand Theatre, London. (Graphic, Dec. 13, 1913, v. 88, p. 1128, * *DA;* Sketch, Dec. 10, 1913, v. 84, p. 288, * *DA;* Sphere, Dec. 13, 1913, v. 55, p. 279, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Dec. 13, 1913, v. 143, p. 998, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1915, between p. 9 and 11, *NAFA*.)

Mrs. Warren's profession, Shaw.
1149. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by Hermann Paul. (Le théâtre, April, 1912, tome 15, no. 319, p. 14–17, †† *NKL;* Huntly Carter, The new spirit in drama and art, 1913, p. 68, *NAFD*.)

Mlada, Rimski-Korsakov.
1150. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Andreyev and Bocharov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 168–181, * *QCA*.)

Moisasurs Zauberfluch, Raimund.
1151. Hoftheater, Stuttgart. (Bühne und Welt, Sept., 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 2, p. 1021, 1023, † *NGA*.)

Monna Vanna, Fevrier and Maeterlinck.
1152. Boston Opera House. (Opera news, Dec. 20, 1913, v. 5, no. 7, p. 7, * *MA;* Opera magazine, Jan., 1914, v. 1, no. 1, p. 17, * *MA*.)

1153. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Rochette and Landrin. (Le théâtre, April, 1909, no. 247, p. 7–13, †† *NKL;* L'illustration, Jan. 16, 1909, tome 133, p. 46, * *DM*.)

Monna Vanna, Maeterlinck.
1154. Manhattan Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1905, v. 5, p. 308–309, †† *NBLA*.)

1155. Deutsches Theater, Berlin. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Nov. 13, 1902, Bd. 119, p. 723, * *DF*.)

Monsieur Pickwick, Duval and Charvay after Dickens.
1156. Théâtre de l'Athénée, Paris. Scenery by Ronsin. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1911, tome 14, no. 307, p. 6–9, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, Oct. 21, 1911, année 7, no. 190, *NKM p.v.195, no.23;* Graphic, Oct. 7, 1911, v. 84, p. 523, * *DA*.)

Monsieur de Pourceaugnac, Molière.
1156a. Neues Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Stage year book, 1912, between p. 79 and 81, *NAFA*.)

Mosé, Orefice and Orvieto.
1157. Teatro Carlo Felice, Genoa. (L'illustrazione italiana, Feb. 26, 1905, anno 32, p. 195, †† *NNA*.)

Moses, Hahn.
1158. Stadttheater, Nürnberg. (Bühne und Welt, May, 1907, Jahrg. 9, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 148, † *NGA*.)

Les Mouettes, Adam.
1159. Comédie Française, Paris. Scenery by Jambon. (L'illustration théâtrale, Nov. 24, 1906, no. 45, *NKM p.v.22, no.22*.)

The Mountain climber, Kraatz and Neal.
1160. Criterion Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, June, 1906, v. 6, p. 150, †† *NBLA*.)

The Mousme, Monckton and Talbot.
1160a. Shaftesbury Theatre, London. (Stage year book, 1912, between p. 10 and 11, *NAFA*.)

Much ado about nothing, Shakespeare.
1161. Princess Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, April, 1904, v. 4, p. 88, †† *NBLA;* Harper's weekly, April 9, 1904, v. 48, p. 556, * *DA*.)

Much ado about nothing, Shakespeare, *cont'd.*

1162. Thirty-ninth Street Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Dec. 7, 1912, v. 56, p. 19, * *DA.*)

1163. Empire Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Oct., 1913, v. 18, p. 109–110, †† *NBLA;* Harper's weekly, Sept. 13, 1913, v. 57, p. 26, * *DA.*)

1164. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, Feb. 18, 1905, v. 20, p. 183, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Jan. 28, 1905, v. 126, p. 109; June 16, 1906, v. 128, p. 894, * *DA.*)

1165. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, 1907–08, Jahrg. 10, opp. p. 60, † *NGA.*)

1165a. Reinhardt presentation. (Stage year book, 1913, opp. p. 45, *NAFA.*)

1166. Design by Edwin A. Abbey. (Harper's weekly, March 30, 1901, v. 45, p. 348, * *DA.*)

1167. Designs by Ernst Stern. (Dekorative Kunst, April, 1913, Bd. 21, p. 307, † *MLA.*)

1168. Design by W. Gordon for the Charles Kean presentation. (Magazine of art, 1902, p. 517, †† *MAA.*)

Muguette, Missa.

1169. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Graphic, June 4, 1910, v. 81, p. 826, * *DA.*)

Musotte, De Maupassant and Normand.

1170. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1911, tome 14, no. 310, p. 4–6, †† *NKL.*)

Myrtil, Garnier and Villeroy.

1171. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. (L'illustration, Dec. 11, 1909, tome 134, p. 441, * *DM.*)

Na dnye, Gorki.

1172. Kingsway Theatre, London. (Graphic, Dec. 16, 1911, v. 84, p. 949, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Dec. 16, 1911, v. 139, p. 1044, * *DA.*)

1173. Kleines Theater, Berlin. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Feb. 5, 1903, Bd. 120, p. 201, * *DF,* Bühne und Welt, March, 1903, Jahrg. 5, Halbjahr 1, p. 463, † *NGA.*)

1174. Berliner Theater. (Bühne und Welt, April, 1906, Jahrg. 8, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 542, † *NGA.*)

1175. Théâtre Artistique, Moscow. (L'illustration, Oct. 21, 1905, tome 126, p. 272, * *DM.*)

Na pokoye, Kuprin and Svirski.

1176. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Allegri. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1907–08, v. 18, p. 45–47, * *QCA.*)

Na raspashku, Tikhonov.

1177. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1906–07, v. 17, p. 39–50, * *QCA.*)

Na zybkoi pochvye, Nevyezhin.

1178. Maly Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 178, * *QCA.*)

Nabuchodonosor, Faramond.

1179. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by A. D. de Segonzac. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1911, tome 14, no. 305, p. 16–17, †† *NKL.*)

1179a. La Scala, Milan. (Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 341, * *MGN.*)

Nach Damaskus. See *Till Damaskus.*

Nachbarn, Immerman.

1180. Open air presentation at Bergtheater, Thale. (Bühne und Welt, 1905, Jahrg. 7, Halbjahr 2, p. 844, † *NGA.*)

Nachtasyl. See *Na dnye.*

Nad zhiznyu, Shkliar.

1181. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Tzetelman. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1906–07, v. 17, p. 187–190, * *QCA.*)

Naïl, De Lara and Bois.

1182. Oriental scenery by Chambouleron and Mignard. (Le théâtre, May, 1912, tome 15, no. 322, p. 12–13, †† *NKL.*)

Nal i damayanti, Arenski.

1183. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1903–04, v. 14, p. 167–171, * *QCA.*)

Når den my vin blomstrer, Björnson.

1184. National Theatre, Christiania. (Westermanns Monatshefte, Jan., 1910, Bd. 107, p. 628, * *DF.*)

Når vi döde vågner, Ibsen.

1185. Stadttheater, Frankfurt a. M. (Bühne und Welt, April, 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 80, p. 597, † *NGA.*)

Narcisse, Tchérepnine.

1186. Decorations by Léon Bakst for the Théâtre du Châtelet, Paris. (Arsène Alexandre, L'art décoratif de Léon Bakst, 1913, planche 39, †† *MCZ;* Le théâtre, Aug., 1911, tome 14, no. 303, p. 21, †† *NKL.*)

Narkiss, Nogues.

1187. Casino de Deauville. Scenery by L. Dauphin and Fédorowsky. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1913, tome 16, no. 355, p. 20–24, †† *NKL.*)

Natoma, Herbert.

1188. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House programme, March 24, 1914, p. 8, 20, * *MBD.*)

1189. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 343–344, * *MGN.*

Nausikaa, Bungert.
1190. Hoftheater, Dresden. (Illustrierte Zeitung, March 28, 1901, Bd. 116, p. 470, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, April, 1901, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 540, † *NGA.*)

La Nave, D'Annunzio.
1191. Teatro dell' Argentina, Rome. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 30, 1908, Bd. 130, p. 189, * *DF;* L'illustrazione italiana, Dec. 22, 1907, anno 34, p. 612; Jan. 19, 1908, anno 35, p. 55–64, †† *NNA.*)

1192. Venice presentation. (L'illustrazione italiana, May 3, 1908, anno 35, p. 419, †† *NNA.*)

La Nave rossa, Seppilli.
1193. Teatro Lirico, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Dec., 1907, anno 34, p. 560, †† *NNA.*)

Die Nazarener, Hansmann.
1194. Hoftheater, Braunschweig. (Westermanns Monatshefte, April, 1907, Bd. 102, p. 136–139, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, Aug., 1907, Jahrg. 9, Halbjahr 2, p. 399, opp. p. 403, † *NGA.*)

Nazareth, Greene.
1195. Presentation at Jesuit College, Santa Clara, Cal. (Theatre magazine, Aug., 1901, v. 1, p. 10–12, †† *NBLA.*)

Ne bylo ni grosha da vdrug altyn, Ostrovski.
1196. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lambin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 70, * *QCA.*)

The Ne'er do well, Klein.
1197. Republic Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Oct., 1912, v. 16, p. 109, †† *NBLA.*)

Neptune's daughter.
1198. Hippodrome, New York. (Theatre magazine, Feb., 1907, v. 7, p. 53, †† *NBLA.*)

Nero, Phillips.
1199. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Feb. 3, 1906, v. 128, p. 156–157, * *DA;* Sphere, Feb. 3, 1906, v. 24, p. 105, * *DA.*)

Neron, Rubinstein.
1200. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Allegri. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1906–07, v. 17, p. 127–131, * *QCA.*)

Nevod, Sumbatov.
1201. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 20–26, * *QCA.*)

The New York idea, Mitchell.
1202. Playhouse, New York. Design by B. Russell Herts. (House and garden, Dec., 1915, v. 28, p. 30, 32, †† *MSA.*)

Die Nibelungen, Hebbel.
1203. Design by G. Wunderwald. (Dekorative Kunst, April, 1913, Bd. 21, p. 306, † *MLA;* Stage year book, 1914, between p. 86 and 87, *NAFA.*)

1204. Scenery by Curt Kempin for the Darmstadt Hoftheater. (Stage year book, 1914, between p. 92 and 93, *NAFA.*)

1204a. Scenery by Max Martersteig for the Leipzig Stadttheater. (Stage year book, 1913, opp. p. 52, *NAFA.*)

Nicholas Nickleby, Dickens.
1205. Court Theatre, London. (Sphere, Dec. 17, 1910, v. 43, p. 256, * *DA.*)

Nicomède, Corneille.
1206. Comédie Française, Paris. Scenery by Jambon. (Le théâtre, June, 1906, no. 180, p. 2–6, †† *NKL.*)

A Night at an inn, Dunsany.
1207. Neighborhood Playhouse, New York. (Theatre magazine, July, 1916, v. 24, p. 18, †† *NBLA.*)

Nikudyshniki, Syeverski.
1208. Novy Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1906–07, v. 17, p. 181, * *QCA.*)

Niou, Persky and Lenormand after Dymoff.
1209. Design by Maxime Déthomas. (L'art décoratif, année 14, July 5, 1912, p. 314, *MLA.*)

Noah's flood.
1210. New Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1911, v. 13, p. 175, †† *NBLA.*)

Les Noces de Panurge, Adenis.
1211. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. Scenery by Amable and Cioccari, and Bertin. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1911, no. 290, p. 5–8, †† *NKL.*)

Noch pered Rozhdestrom, Rimski-Korsakov.
1212. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Bocharov, Lambin, and Ivanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1895–96, p. 200–215, * *QCA.*)

Norma, Bellini.
1213. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, March 10, 1912, anno 39, p. 249, †† *NNA.*)

1214. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 347–349, * *MGN.*

Notre Dame, Potter after Hugo.
1215. Daly's Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, April, 1902, v. 2, no. 14, p. 4–5, †† *NBLA;* Harper's weekly, March 15, 1902, v. 46, p. 340, * *DA.*)

Notre Dame de Paris, Meurice after Hugo.
1216. Théâtre de la Porte St. Martin. Scenery by Maréchal, Chaperon, and Paquereau (Le théâtre, March, 1907, no. 198, p. 10–19, †† *NKL.*)

Notre jeunesse, Capus.

1217. Comédie Française, Paris. (L'illustration, Dec. 10, 1904, supplement to no. 3224, *NKM p.v.15, no.12.*)

Le Nozze di Figaro, Mozart.

1218. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1911–12, Dec. 29, 1911, p. 28, * *MBD.*)

1219. Residenztheater, Munich. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1912, tome 15, no. 331, p. 7, †† *NKL.*)

1220. Hoftheater, Stuttgart. Scenery by B. Pankok. (Neue Musik-Zeitung, Oct. 3, 1912, Jahrg. 34, Heft 1, p. 4–7, * *MA;* Stage year book, 1914, between p. 92 and 93, *NAFA.*)

1221. Design by G. Wunderwald. (Über Land und Meer, 1914, Bd. 111, p. 641, * *DF.*)

1222. Design by Karl Walser. (Oskar Bie, Das Theater, 1913, plate 36, † *MMY.*)

1223. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 293–299, * *MGN.*

La Nuit persane, Vaudoyer.

1224. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by Dresa and Déthomas. (Huntly Carter, The new spirit in drama and art, 1913, opp. p. 64, *NAFD;* L'art décoratif, July 5, 1912, année 14, p. 5, 12, *MLA;* Le théâtre, July, 1911, tome 14, no. 301, p. 18–21, †† *NKL.*)

Oberon, Weber.

1225. Cercle de l'Union Artistique, Paris. (Le théâtre, July, 1904, no. 134, p. 20, †† *NKL.*)

1226. Stadttheater, Hamburg. Scenery by Hans Loewenfeld. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1913, Jahrg. 15, Halbjahr 1, p. 456, † *NGA.*)

1227. Königliches Theater, Wiesbaden. (Bühne und Welt, June, 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 2, p. 709, opp. p. 712, † *NGA.*)

1228. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Feb. 23, 1913, anno 40, p. 185, †† *NNA.*)

1229. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 350–352, * *MGN.*

Obyknovennaya zhenshchina, Fedorov.

1230. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1903–04, v. 14, p. 62, * *QCA.*)

Oceana, Smareglia.

1231. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Feb. 1, 1903, anno 30, p. 83, †† *NNA.*)

Oedipus Rex, Sophocles.

1232. Covent Garden Theatre, London. Reinhardt presentation. (Sketch, Jan. 24, 1912, v. 77, supplement, p. 6–7, * *DA;* Sphere, Jan. 20, 1912, v. 48, p. 92–93, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Jan. 20, 1912, v. 140, p. 85, * *DA;* Graphic, Jan. 20, 1912, v. 85, p. 66–67, * *DA.*)

1233. Mounet-Sully presentation. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1901, no. 67, p. 6–11, †† *NKL.*)

1234. Berliner Theater. (Bühne und Welt, April, 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 2, p. 601, † *NGA.*)

1235. Deutsches Theater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, April, 1905, Jahrg. 7, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 534, † *NGA.*)

1236. Zircus Schumann, Berlin. Reinhardt presentation. (Velhagen und Klasings Monatshefte, Feb., 1911, Jahrg. 25, Heft 6, p. 228–231, * *DF;* Theatre magazine, Aug., 1911, v. 14, p. 56–57, †† *NBLA;* Westermanns Monatshefte, Jan., 1911, Bd. 109, p. 782–784; June, 1911, Bd. 110, p. 603, * *DF.*)

1237. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Léon Bakst. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1903–04, v. 14, p. 53–59, * *QCA.*)

1238. Open air presentation at Fiesole, Italy. (Theatre magazine, July, 1913, v. 18, p. 21, †† *NBLA.*)

1239. Costume design by Ernst Stern. (Velhagen und Klasings Monatshefte, Feb., 1912, Jahrg. 26, Heft 6, p. 232–233, * *DF.*)

1240. Open air presentation at Arène de Nimes. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1903, no. 112, p. 11–12, †† *NKL.*)

The O'Flynn, McCarthy.

1241. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Graphic, Feb. 12, 1910, v. 81, p. 209, * *DA;* Sphere, Feb. 5, 1910, v. 40, p. 119, * *DA.*)

Oh! Oh! Delphine, Caryll.

1241a. Shaftesbury Theatre, London. (Stage year book, 1914, between p. 6 and 7, *NAFA.*)

L'Oiseau blessé, Capus.

1242. Théâtre de la Renaissance, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Feb. 20, 1909, no. 110, *NKM p.v.217, no.7.*)

L'Oiseau bleu, Maeterlinck.

1243. New Theatre, New York. Scenery by John W. Alexander. (American magazine, July, 1911, v. 72, p. 384, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, 1910, v. 12, p. 121, 132–133, †† *NBLA.*)

1244. Haymarket Theatre, London. Scenery by Sime, Robinson, and Harker. (Illustrated London news, 1909, v. 135, p. 836–837, 890, * *DA;* Le théâtre, Aug., 1910, no. 279, p. 15–24, †† *NKL;* Jacques Rouché, L'art théâtrale moderne, 1910, p. 31–44, * *DA;* Sphere, Dec. 18, 1909, v. 39, p. 250–251; Dec. 24, 1910, v. 43, p. 275, * *DA;* Das

L'Oiseau bleu, Maeterlinck, *continued.*

Theater, Jan., 1913, Jahrg. 4, Heft 9, p. 171, † *NGA;* Graphic, Feb., 1910, v. 81, p. 185; Dec. 18, 1909, v. 80, p. 858–859, * *DA;* Bookman, Oct., 1910, v. 32, p. 140–143, * *DA;* L'illustration, Dec. 18, 1909, tome 134, p. 462, 463, * *DM;* Emporium, 1914, v. 39, p. 209, *MAA;* Black and white, Jan. 1, 1910, v. 39, p. 27, * *DA.*)

1245. Théâtre Réjane, Paris. (L'illustration, March 4, 1911, tome 137, p. 161, 177–179 [designs by Simont], * *DM;* Emporium, 1914, v. 39, p. 209, *MAA;* Sphere, March 25, 1911, v. 44, p. 265, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, April 15, 1911, v. 138, p. 543, * *DA.*)

1246. Deutsches Theater, Berlin. (Das Theater, Jan., 1913, Jahrg. 4, Heft 9, p. 171, † *NGA.*)

1247. Deutsches Volkstheater, Vienna. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 11, 1912, Bd. 138, p. 79, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1912, Jahrg. 14, opp. p. 321, † *NGA.*)

1248. Colored design by Ernst Stern. (Velhagen und Klasings Monatshefte, Feb., 1912, p. 239, * *DF.*)

1249. Scenery by Vladimir Egoroff. (Le théâtre, April, 1911, no. 295, p. 11–23, †† *NKL;* Jacques Rouché, L'art théâtrale moderne, 1910, p. 31–44, *MWE.*)

1249a. Moscow Art Theatre. (Moskovski Khudozhestvenny Teatr...Istoricheski ...1914, p. 47–58, * *QDK.*)

L'Oiseau de feu, Stravinski.

1250. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Sphere, July 13, 1912, v. 50, p. 46–47, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, June 15, 1912, v. 140, p. 936–937; July 8, 1911, v. 139, supplement, * *DA.*)

1251. Théâtre du Châtelet, Paris. Scenery by Golovin. (Le théâtre, May, 1911, no. 298, p. 1, 13, †† *NKL;* Emporium, 1914, v. 39, p. 207, *MAA.*)

Oiseaux de passage, Donnay and Descaves.

1252. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. (L'illustration, March 26, 1904, supplement to no. 3187, p. 3, 21, *NKM p.v.15, no.4.*)

Old curiosity shop, after Dickens.

1253. (Theatre magazine, Jan., 1912, v. 15, p. 46–48, †† *NBLA.*)

The Old wives' tale, Peele.

1254. Presentation at Middlebury College. Descriptive text. (Theatre magazine, Sept., 1911, v. 14, p. 106, †† *NBLA.*)

Oliver Twist, after Dickens.

1255. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Black and white, Sept. 9, 1905, v. 30, p. 359, * *DA.*)

1256. New Amsterdam Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, March 9, 1912, v. 56, p. 19, * *DA;* Bookman, April, 1912, v. 35, p. 176, * *DA;* New York dramatic mirror, March 6, 1912, v. 67, no. 1733, p. 8, * *DA.*)

Olympe, Decourcelle.

1257. Knickerbocker Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, March, 1904, v. 4, p. 76, †† *NBLA.*)

L'Ombra, Niccodemi.

1258. Manzoni Theatre, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, March 21, 1915, anno 42, p. 248, †† *NNA.*)

On the eve, Kampf and Morton.

1259. Hudson Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Oct. 23, 1909, v. 53, p. 24, * *DA;* Metropolitan magazine, Dec., 1909, v. 31, p. 98–99, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Nov., 1909, v. 10, p. 135, †† *NBLA.*)

1260. *See also* a collection entitled Photographs of the stage in *MWE.*

On n'oublie pas, Normand.

1261. Comédie Française, Paris. (L'illustration, July 23, 1904, tome 124, p. 58, * *DM.*)

On trial, Reizenstein.

1261a. Candler Theatre, New York. (Stage year book, 1915, between p. 36 and 38, *NAFA.*)

Onkel Wanja. See *Dyadya Vanya.*

'Op o' me thumb, Fenn and Pryce.

1262. Empire Theatre, New York. Maude Adams presentation. (Burr McIntosh monthly, July, 1905, v. 7, no. 28 [plate 14]; † *MFA.*)

Oprichnik, Tchaikowsky.

1263. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Shishkov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1897–98, p. 194–197, * *QCA.*)

L'Oracolo, Leoni.

1264. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1914–15, March 15, 1915, p. 36, * *MBD.*)

The Orchid, Caryll and Monckton.

1265. Herald Square Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, June, 1907, v. 7, p. 167, †† *NBLA.*)

Oresteia, Aeschylus.

1266. Coronet Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, March 4, 1905, v. 126, p. 300, * *DA.*)

1267. Cambridge University. (Sphere, Dec. 8, 1906, v. 27, p. 193, * *DA.*)

1268. Hofburgtheater, Vienna. (Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1901, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 1, p. 364, † *NGA.*)

Oresteiya, Tanyeyev.

1269. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Andreyev, Ivanov, Bocharov, and Shishkov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1895–96, p. 186, 191–197, * *QCA*.)

Orestes, Weingartner.

1270. Stadttheater, Leipzig. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Feb. 27, 1902, Bd. 118, p. 313, * *DF*.)

Orfeo ed Euridice, Gluck.

1271. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Dec. 16, 1912, p. 29; season 1913–14, March 16, 1914, p. 22; March 30, p. 22, * *MBD*.)

1272. Savoy Theatre, London. (Bühne und Welt, Sept., 1910, Jahrg. 12, p. 1003, † *NGA*.)

1273. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Jambon, Ronsin and Rubé. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1900, no. 28, p. 3–7, †† *NKL*.)

1274. Théâtre Municipal de la Gaité, Paris. Scenery by Bertin and Paquereau. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1908, no. 218, p. 5–9, †† *NKL*.)

1274a. Design by W. Wirk for the Hoftheater, Munich. (Stage year book, 1911, opp. p. 59, *NAFA*.)

1275. Lauchstedt presentation. (Das Theater, July, 1914, Jahrg. 5, Heft 22, p. 440, † *NGA*.)

1276. Jura Théâtre, Mézierès. (Bühne und Welt, Aug., 1911, Jahrg. 13, Halbjahr 2, p. 418, † *NGA*.)

1277. Scenery by Golovin for the St. Petersburg Opera House. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 150, *MWE*.)

1277a. Dalcroze School, Hellerau. (Stage year book, 1914, opp. p. 96, *NAFA*.)

1278. Design by Ottomar Starke. (Freier Bund, 13. Ausstellung, Mannheim, 1913. Moderne Theaterkunst Geleitworte, 1913, plate [5] at end of book, *MWE*; Dekorative Kunst, April, 1913, Bd. 21, p. 299, † *MLA*; Stage year book, 1914, between p. 86 and 87, *NAFA*.)

1279. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 353–355, * *MGN*.

Orione, Morselli.

1280. Teatro Argentina, Rome. (L'illustrazione italiana, 1900, anno 37, p. 301, †† *NNA*.)

Orpheus. See *Orfeo ed Euridice*.

Otello, Verdi.

1281. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1911–12, April 8, 1912, p. 26; season 1912–13, Dec. 30, 1912, p. 28, *MBD*.)

1282. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, June 29, 1901, v. 118, p. 937, * *DA*.)

1283. Théâtre des Champs Élysées, Paris. Scenery by Joseph Urban. (Opera magazine, Aug., 1914, v. 1, no. 8, p. 15, * *MA*.)

1284. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Valtz. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1890–91, p. 234–236, * *QCA*.)

1285. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 356–360, * *MGN*; also Bookman, Nov., 1909, v. 30, p. 231, * *DA*.

Othello, Shakespeare.

1286. Shaftesbury Theatre, London. (Sphere, April 22, 1905, v. 21, p. 83, * *DA*.)

1287. Lyric Theatre, London. (Sphere, Dec. 20, 1902, v. 11, p. 275, * *DA*; Illustrated London news, Dec. 20, 1902, v. 121, p. 953, * *DA*.)

1287a. Kgl. Hoftheater, Dresden. (Stage year book, 1913, opp. p. 48, *NAFA*.)

1288. Reinhardt presentation. Has revolving stage plan. (Über Land und Meer, 1911, Bd. 105, p. 682–683, * *DF*.)

1289. Berliner Theater. (Bühne und Welt, Dec., 1898, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 1, p. 225, † *NGA*.)

1290. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lange, Lütkemeyer, Andreyev, and Yanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teatr., season 1899–1900, p. 67–69, * *QCA*.)

Over evne, Björnson.

1291. Berliner Theater. (Bühne und Welt, Dec., 1900, Bd. 3, Halbjahr 1, p. 205, 207; Feb., 1901, Bd. 3, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 408, † *NGA*; Illustrierte Zeitung, Feb. 7, 1901, Bd. 116, p. 205, * *DF*.)

1292. *See also* Harper's weekly, Feb. 1, 1902, v. 46, p. 148, * *DA*.

Il Paese della fortuna, Butti.

1293. Teatro Manzoni, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Nov. 28, 1909, anno 36, p. 521, †† *NNA*.)

I Pagliacci, Leoncavallo.

1294. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Nov. 18, 1912, p. 5; Nov. 25, p. 5, * *MBD*.)

1295. Waldorf Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, May 27, 1905, v. 126, p. 741, * *DA*.)

1296. Académie Nationale de Musique, Paris. Scenery by Jambon. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1903, no. 97, p. 4–13, †† *NKL*.)

I Pagliacci, Leoncavallo, *continued.*

1297. Lübecker Stadttheater. (Das Theater, Feb., 1913, Jahrg. 4, p. 236, †† *NGA.*)

1298. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Andreyev. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1893–94, p. 207, * *QCA.*)

1299. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 363–375, * *MGN.*

Le Pain, Ghéon.

1300. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by Jourdain. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1911, tome 14, no. 311, p. 19–22, †† *NKL.*)

A Pair of silk stockings, Harcourt.

1301. Little Theatre, New York. Design by O'Kane Conwell. (House and garden, Dec., 1915, v. 28, p. 29, † *MSA;* Theatre magazine, Feb., 1916, v. 23, p. 82, †† *NBLA.*)

Pan! dans l'oeil (Review).

1302. Théâtre des Capucines, Paris. Scenery by Ronsin. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1913, tome 16, no. 357, p. 17, 19, †† *NKL.*)

Pan im Busch, Mottl.

1303. Hoftheater, Karlsruhe. (Bühne und Welt, May, 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 624, †† *NGA.*)

Pan sotnik, Puni and St. Leon.

1304. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1912, part 3, opp. p. 104, * *QCA.*)

Pan voyevoda, Rimski-Korsakov.

1305. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 187, * *QCA.*)

Pantagruel, Terrasse, Jarry and Demolder.

1306. Grand Théâtre de Lyon. Scenery by Flachat, Sénart, and Becquet. (Le théâtre, March, 1911, no. 293, p. 11–17, †† *NKL.*)

Panurge, Massenet.

1307. Théâtre Lyrique Municipal de la Gaité, Paris. Scenery by Chambouleron and Mignard. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1913, no. 351, p. 20, 21, †† *NKL.*)

Paolo and Francesca, Phillips.

1308. St. James Theatre, London. (Sphere, 1902, v. 8, p. 229, 276, 299; v. 9, May 24, 1902, p. 199, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, March 8, 1902, v. 120, supplement, p. i–ii, * *DA.*)

Le Paon, De Croisset.

1309. Comédie Française, Paris. (L'illustration, supplement to no. 3204, July 23, 1904, *NKM p.v.15, no.10.*)

Papa, De Flers and De Caillavet.

1310. Théâtre du Gymnase, Paris. Scenery by Paquereau and Bertin. (Le théâtre, March, 1911, no. 293, p. 5–8, †† *NKL.*)

Papillons (Russian ballet).

1311. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Sketch, June 10, 1914, v. 86, supplement, p. 8, * *DA.*)

Par le fer et par le feu, Maurice Bernhardt after Sienkiewicz.

1312. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. Scenery by Paquereau. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1904, no. 143, p. 17–21, †† *NKL.*)

Parisini, Mascagni and D'Annunzio.

1313. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Dec. 21, 1913, anno 40, p. 609–612, †† *NNA.*)

Parmi les pierres. See *Stein unter Steinen.*

Parsifal, Wagner.

1314. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Nov. 25, 1912, p. 7; Dec. 30, p. 15, * *MBD;* Harper's weekly, Jan. 16, 1904, v. 48, p. 100, * *DA;* Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1904, Jahrg. 6, Halbjahr 1, p. 355–357, opp. p. 338, 360, † *NGA.*)

1315. Coliseum, London. (Sphere, June 28, 1913, v. 53, p. 362, * *DA.*)

1316. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Opera news, March 28, 1914, v. 5, no. 17, p. 1, * *MA;* Sphere, Feb. 7, 1914, v. 56, supplement, p. 2–3, * *DA.*)

1317. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Simas and Rochette. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1914, tome 17, no. 363, p. 4–16, †† *NKL;* Sphere, Jan. 17, 1914, v. 56, p. 80, * *DA.*)

1318. Bayreuth presentation. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1911, tome 14, no. 306, p. 10–13, †† *NKL;* L'illustrazione italiana, Jan. 11, 1914, anno 41, p. 33–38, †† *NNA;* Illustrierte Zeitung, July 30, 1908, Bd. 131, p. 182, * *DF;* Bayreuther Bühnenbilder, series Parsifal [Portfolio of 8 colored decorations by Max and Gotthold Brückner and P. Joukovsky], *MFC;* Richard Wagnertheater: Dekorationen aus Parsifal [portfolio of 6 mounted photographs], *MFC;* F. Muncker, Richard Wagner, 1891, p. 66, 68, 72, 100 [Sketches by Wagner for the original presentation], * *MEC.*)

1319. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, 1914, Bd. 116, p. 271–274, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, April, 1914, Jahrg. 16, Halbjahr 2, front.; Über Land und Meer, 1914, Bd. 111, p. 507, * *DF;* Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 15, 1914, Bd. 142, p. 118–119, * *DF.*)

1320. Deutsches Opernhaus, Charlottenburg. (Über Land und Meer, 1914, Bd. 111, p. 507, * *DF.*)

1321. Opernhaus, Frankfurt a. M. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 15, 1914, Bd. 142, p. 118–119, * *DF.*)

Parsifal, Wagner, *continued*.

1322. Stadttheater, Halle a. S., and Neues Theater, Leipzig. (Illustrierte Zeitung, April 16, 1914, Bd. 142, p. 812, * *DF*.)

1323. Opernhaus, Dresden. (Sphere, Jan. 31, 1914, v. 56, p. 142, * *DA*.)

1324. A series showing scenery for the Bayreuth, Berlin, Charlottenburg, Zürich, Frankfurt a.M., Cologne, Hamburg, and Mainz presentations. (Das Theater, Feb., 1914, Jahrg. 5, Heft 11, p. 202, † *NGA*.)

1325. A series of scenes for presentations at Wiesbaden, Halle a.S., Leipzig, Frankfurt a.M., and Strassburg. (Das Theater, April, 1914, Jahrg. 5, Heft 16, p. 306–316, † *NGA*.)

1326. Stadttheater, Zürich. (Bühne und Welt, June, 1913, Jahrg. 15, opp. p. 149, 164, † *NGA;* Illustrierte Zeitung, May 1, 1913, Bd. 140, p. 1196, * *DF*.)

1327. Rome presentation. (L'illustrazione italiana, Jan. 11, 1914, anno 41, p. 33–38, †† *NNA*.)

1328. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, March 15, 1914, anno 41, p. 256–257, †† *NNA*.)

1329. Decorations (mostly colored) by Brückner, Adolphe Appia, Gustav Gamper, Ludwig Sievert, Anton Scheuritzel, Hans Wildermann, Ernst Hahn, W. Breuer, Georg Hartwig & Co., and G. Daubner. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, March, 1914, Jahrg. 28, p. 321, * *DF*.)

1330. Designs by Adolphe Appia. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, March, 1914, Jahrg. 28, p. 322, * *DF;* Freier Bund, 13. Ausstellung, Mannheim, 1913, Moderne Theaterkunst Geleitworte, 1913, plate [1], *MWE;* Dekorative Kunst, March, 1908, Bd. 16, p. 278–279, † *MLA;* H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 22, 30, *MWE;* Stage year book, 1914, between p. 86 and 87, *NAFA*.)

1331. Designs by Ludwig Sievert. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, March, 1914, Jahrg. 28, p. 325, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1914, Jahrg. 16, Halbjahr 1, front., opp. p. 352, 369, 384, † *NGA;* Stage year book, 1914, between p. 86 and 87, *NAFA*.)

1332. Designs by Georg Wunderwald. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, March, 1914, Jahrg. 28, Heft 7, p. 331–334, * *DF*.)

1333. *See also* Harper's weekly, Nov. 12, 1904, v. 48, p. 1740, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Dec., 1904, v. 4, p. 315, †† *NBLA;* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 376–392, * *MGN*.

Patience, Gilbert and Sullivan.

1334. Liberty Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, June 8, 1912, v. 56, no. 2894, p. 20, * *DA*.)

1335. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 393–394, * *MGN*.

Patrie, Sardou.

1336. Comédie Française, Paris. (L'illustration, March 16, 1901, tome 117, p. 168–169, * *DM*.)

1337. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Geltzer. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 274–280, * *QCA*.)

Patrie, opera by Paladilhe after Sardou.

1338. Académie Nationale de Musique, Paris. Scenery by Rubé and Moissan, and Amable. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1900, no. 41, p. 4–8, †† *NKL*.)

Le Pavillon d'Armide, Tcherepnin.

1339. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Graphic, June 24, 1911, v. 83, p. 972, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, July 8, 1911, v. 139, p. 86–87, 89, * *DA*.)

Le Pays, Ropartz and Le Goffic.

1340. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Deshays and Ronsin. (Le théâtre, June, 1913, tome 16, no. 348, p. 10–12, †† *NKL*.)

Les Pêcheurs de perles, Bizet.

1341. Novy Teatr, Moscow. Produced under the title *Iskatel zhemchuga*. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1903–04, v. 14, p. 163–164, * *QCA*.)

Peer Gynt. See *Per Gynt*.

Pelléas et Mélisande, Maeterlinck.

1342. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Sphere, June 18, 1910, v. 41, p. 321, * *DA*.)

1343. Presentation at the Abbey of St. Wandrille. (Century, Jan., 1911, v. 81, p. 325–337, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Dec., 1910, v. 12, p. 194–195, †† *NBLA;* Bühne und Welt, 1911, Jahrg. 13, p. 135, 137, 139, 141, † *NGA;* L'illustration, Sept. 3, 1910, tome 136, p. 153, * *DM;* Graphic, Sept. 10, 1910, v. 82, p. 401, * *DA;* Le théâtre, Oct., 1910, no. 283, p. 11–16, †† *NKL;* Stage year book, 1911, opp. p. 73, *NAFA*.)

1344. Neuestheater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, April, 1903, Jahrg. 5, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 596, † *NGA;* Stage year book, 1914, opp. p. 82, *NAFA*.)

1345. Designs in color by Heinrich Lefler. (Dekorative Kunst, April, 1913, Bd. 21, p. 304, † *MLA*.)

1346. Designs by Richard Teschner. (Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, 1911, Bd. 28, p. 400–401, † *MAA*.)

Pelléas et Mélisande, Debussy and Maeterlinck.

1347. Manhattan Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, April, 1908, v. 8, p. 112–113, †† *NBLA*.)

Pelléas et Mélisande, Debussy and Maeterlinck, *continued*.

1348. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, May 29, 1909, v. 134, p. 779, * *DA*.)

1349. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. (Le théâtre, June, 1902, p. 1, 5–21, †† *NKL;* Theatre magazine, July, 1907, v. 7, p. 174, †† *NBLA;* Bühne und Welt, Aug., 1902, Jahrg. 4, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 942, † *NGA*.)

1350. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, April 12, 1908, anno 35, p. 352, †† *NNA*.)

Penelope, Fauré and Fauchois.

1351. Théâtre des Champs Élysées, Paris. Scenery by Roussel. (Le théâtre, June, 1913, tome 16, no. 347, p. 12–17, †† *NKL*.)

1352. Opéra de Monte Carlo. (Das Theater, April, 1913, Jahrg. 4, Heft 16, p. 323, † *NGA;* L'illustrazione italiana, April 6, 1913, anno 40, p. 337, †† *NNA*.)

Penelope, Maugham.

1353. New Theatre, London. (Sphere, Jan. 23, 1909, v. 36, p. 90, * *DA*.)

Penthesilea, Kleist.

1354. Deutschestheater, Berlin. Has plan of revolving stage. (Über Land und Meer, 1912, Bd. 107, p. 219–221, * *DF*.)

1355. Scenery by Ernst Stern. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, Feb., 1912, Jahrg. 26, Heft 6, p. 234, * *DF;* Heinz Herald. Max Reinhardt, 1915, p. 193, *MWE*.)

1356. Scene designed by Georg Hacker for the Rhenish Goethe Society of Düsseldorf. (Bühne und Welt, Aug., 1910, Jahrg. 12, opp. p. 958, † *NGA*.)

Per Gynt, Ibsen.

1357. Lessingtheater, Berlin. (Das Theater, Sept., 1913, Jahrg. 5, Heft 2, p. 29, † *NGA*.)

Pered Zarcyu, Gnyedich.

1358. Scenery by Allegri. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1910, part 5, opp. p. 72, 80, 88, * *QCA*.)

Peter Pan, Barrie.

1359. Empire Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Feb. 10, 1906, v. 50, p. 201, * *DA*.)

1360. Duke of York's Theatre, London. (Black and white, Feb. 8, 1908, v. 35, p. 170, * *DA;* Sphere, Jan. 7, 1905, v. 20, p. 33, * *DA*.)

1361. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Sphere, Jan. 4, 1913, v. 52, p. 30–31, * *DA*.)

Le Petit chaperon rouge, Blum, Ferrier, and Decourcelles.

1362. Théâtre du Châtelet, Paris. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1901, no. 51, p. 14–20, †† *NKL*.)

Le Petit dieu, Artus.

1363. Théâtre de l'Athénée, Paris. Scenery by Fournery and Deshayes. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1910, no. 285, p. 19–24, †† *NKL*.)

La Petite chocolatière, Gauvault.

1364. Théâtre de la Renaissance, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Nov. 13, 1909, no. 129, *NKM p.v.217, no.27*.)

La Petite corporale (Spectacle).

1365. Théâtre du Châtelet, Paris. Scenery by Amable and Cioccari, and Bailly. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1910, no. 282, p. 18–23, †† *NKL*.)

Les Petits, Népoty.

1366. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. Scenery by Bertin. (Le théâtre, March, 1912, tome 15, no. 317, p. 6–10, †† *NKL*.)

Petrouchka, Stravinsky.

1367. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Feb. 15, 1913, v. 142, p. 210, * *DA*.)

1368. Théâtre du Châtelet, Paris. (Le théâtre, Aug. 1, 1911, tome 14, no. 303, p. 22, †† *NKL*.)

La Phalène, Bataille.

1369. Théâtre du Vaudeville, Paris. Scenery by Amable and Cioccari after models by Paul Iribe, also a decoration by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1913, tome 16, no. 358, p. 4–9, †† *NKL*.)

Phèdre, Racine.

1370. Open air presentation by Sarah Bernhardt at Berkeley, Cal. (Theatre magazine, July, 1906, v. 6, p. 182–183; July, 1911, v. 14, p. 18, †† *NBLA*.)

1371. Comédie Française, Paris. (Le théâtre, May, 1911, no. 298, p. 5–6, †† *NKL*.)

The Philanderers, Shaw.

1372. Scenery by Oskar Kaufmann. (Stage year book, 1910, opp. p. 67, *NAFA*.)

Die Piccolomini, Schiller.

1373. Hoftheater, Munich. (Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 1, p. 369, † *NGA*.)

Pierre et Thérèse, Prévost.

1374. Scenery by Amable and Bertin. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1910, no. 266, p. 4–7, †† *NKL*.)

The Pierrot of the minute.

1375. Drama Society of London. (Sketch, March 13, 1912, v. 77, p. 310, * *DA*.)

The Pigeon, Galsworthy.

1376. Little Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, June, 1912, v. 15, p. 183, †† *NBLA;* Independent, March 21, 1912, v. 72, p. 618, * *DA*.)

Pikovaya dama, Tchaikowski.
1377. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Valtz and Lebedev. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 225–226, * *QCA*.)

1378. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1890–1891, p. 169–179, * *QCA*.)

1379. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, April, 1907, Jahrg. 9, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 26, † *NGA*.)

The Pillars of society. See *Samfundets stötter*.

Pinafore, Gilbert and Sullivan.
1380. Hippodrome, New York. (Theatre magazine, Feb., 1912, v. 15, p. 58, †† *NBLA;* Opera magazine, v. 1, no. 5, p. 23, * *MA;* Opera news, April 25, 1914, v. 5, no. 22, p. 1, * *MA;* Current opinion, June, 1914, v. 56, p. 437, * *DA*.)

1380a. Casino, New York. (New York dramatic mirror, June 7, 1911, v. 65, no. 1694, p. 4, * *DA*.)

1381. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 400, * *MGN*.

Pinkie and the fairies, Robertson and Norton.
1382. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Black and white, Jan. 9, 1909, v. 37, p. 53, * *DA;* Sphere, Dec. 26, 1908, v. 35, p. 259, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Jan. 2, 1909, v. 134, p. 16–17; Jan. 1, 1910, v. 136, p. 15, * *DA*.)

The Piper, Peabody.
1383. New Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, 1911, v. 13, p. 70, 84, †† *NBLA;* New York dramatic mirror, Feb. 15, 1911, v. 65, no. 1678, p. 9, * *DA*.)

Pique dame. See *Pikovaya dama*.

The Pirates of Penzance, Gilbert and Sullivan.
1384. Savoy Theatre, London. (Sphere, Dec. 26, 1908, v. 35, p. 274, * *DA*.)

1385. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 403, * *MGN*.

La Pisanelli, D'Annunzio.
1386. Scenery by Léon Bakst. (Le théâtre, July, 1913, tome 16, no. 349, p. 9–16, †† *NKL;* Theatre magazine, Jan., 1914, v. 19, p. 11, †† *NBLA;* International studio, Nov., 1913, v. 51, p. 5, *MAA*.)

1387. Théâtre du Châtelet, Paris. (L'illustrazione italiana, June 22, 1913, anno 40, p. 620–623, †† *NNA*.)

The Pit, Norris.
1388. Daly's Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, 1904, v. 54, p. 10, †† *NBLA*.)

Più che l'amore, D'Annunzio.
1389. Teatro Costanzi, Rome. (L'illustrazione italiana, Nov. 4, 1906, anno 33, p. 429, †† *NNA*.)

Poet, Krotkov.
1390. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Levot. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 154–155, * *QCA*.)

Poliche, Bataille.
1391. Comédie Française, Paris. Scenery by Amable, Devred, Jambon, and Ronsin. (L'illustration théâtrale, no. 50, Jan. 19, 1907, *NKM p.v.143, no.2*.)

Polyphéme, Samain.
1392. Comédie Française, Paris. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1908, no. 231, p. 11–16, †† *NKL*.)

Pomander walk, Parker.
1393. Wallack's Theatre, New York. (American magazine, July, 1911, v. 72, p. 382–383, * *DA*.)

Pomo d'oro, Cesti.
1394. Scenery by Burnacini (1667). (Oskar Bie, Die Oper, Berlin, 1913, p. 59, * *MFC*.)

1395. *See also* Über Land und Meer. 1914, v. 111, p. 640, * *DF*.

La Pompadour, Bergerat.
1396. Théâtre de la Porte Saint Martin, Paris. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1901, no. 72, p. 8–22, †† *NKL*.)

The Poor little rich girl, Gates.
1397. Hudson Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, March, 1913, v. 17, p. 71–73, †† *NBLA*.)

Poslyedni den Belsarussura, Koreshchenko.
1398. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 233, * *QCA*.)

Potash and Perlmutter, Glass.
1398a. Queen's Theatre, London. (Stage year book, 1915, between p. 9 and 11, *NAFA*.)

Pour vivre heureux, Rivoire and Mirande.
1399. Théâtre de la Renaissance, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, March, 1912, tome 15, no. 317, p. 11–13, †† *NKL*.)

The Power of darkness. See *Vlast tmy*.

Les Préludes, Liszt.
1400. (Current opinion, Sept., 1913, v. 55, p. 173, * *DA*.)

Le Premier alaive, Népoty.
1401. Open air presentation at Théâtre des Arènes, Béziers. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1908, no. 234, p. 20–23, †† *NKL*.)

The Pretenders. See *Kongs-Emnerne*.

Le Prétext, Riche.
1402. Comédie Française, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale [1906], *NKM p.v.272, no.8*.)

The Pretty sister of José, Burnett.
1403. Presentation by Maude Adams. (Theatre magazine, Jan., 1904, v. 4, p. 17, †† *NBLA.*)

Prince (Ballet).
1404. Design by Roerich. (Huntly Carter, The new spirit in drama and art, 1913, opp. p. 194, *NAFD.*)

Prince Igor. See *Knyaz Igor.*

The Prince of India, Clarke after Wallace.
1405. Broadway Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, May 12, 1906, v. 50, p. 678, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, May, 1906, v. 6, p. 127, †† *NBLA.*)

La Princess Lontaine, Rostand.
1406. Hudson Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, March 30, 1912, v. 56, p. 19, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, April, 1912, v. 15, p. 115–116, †† *NBLA.*)

Les Princesses d'amour, Gautier.
1407. Théâtre du Vaudeville, Paris. Japanese scenery by Jambon and Bailly. (L'illustration, Jan. 26, 1907, tome 129, p. 52, * *DM;* Le théâtre, Feb., 1907, no. 196, p. 4–15, †† *NKL.*)

Prinz Friedrich von Hamburg, Kleist.
1408. Presentation by the Goethe Society of Düsseldorf. (Bühne und Welt, Aug., 1901, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 892, † *NGA.*)

1409. Berliner Theater. (Bühne und Welt, Oct., 1900, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 8, p. 29, 31, † *NGA.*)

1410. Scenery by Knoetel. (Siegfried Jacobsohn, Max Reinhardt, 1910, opp. p. 64, *AN.*)

La Prise de Berg-op-Zoom, Guitry.
1411. Théâtre du Vaudeville, Paris. Scenery by Amable and Cioccari. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1912, tome 15, no. 332, p. 4–11, †† *NKL.*)

La Prise de Troy, Berlioz.
1412. Académie Nationale de Musique, Paris. Scenery by Amable, Jambon and Bailly. Interesting views of the wooden horse. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1900, no. 25, p. 6–14, †† *NKL.*)

The Prisoner of Zenda, Hope.
1413. St. James Theatre, London. (Sphere, March 6, 1909, v. 36, p. 221, * *DA.*)

Prizrak, Danilevskaya.
1414. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1912, part 3, opp. p. 96, * *QCA.*)

Le Procès de Jeanne d'Arc, Moreau.
1415. Coliseum Theatre, London. (Graphic, Oct. 14, 1911, v. 84, p. 543, * *DA.*)

1416. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. Scenery by Bertin and Amable. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1909, no. 264, p. 1, 4–9, †† *NKL.*)
See also *Jeanne d'Arc; Joan of Arc.*

Prométhée, Saint Saëns.
1417. Open air presentation at the Arène de Béziers. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1900, no. 43, p. 10–14, †† *NKL;* Theatre magazine, June, 1904, v. 4, p. 154, †† *NBLA.*)

Prometheus unbound, Aeschylus.
1418. Design by Adolph Appia. (Freier Bund, 13. Ausstellung, Mannheim, 1913, Moderne Theaterkunst Geleitworte, 1913, plate [1], *MWE.*)

Der Prophet, Misch.
1419. Striking scenery for the Hoftheater of Weimar. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1905, Jahrg. 7, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 490, † *NGA.*)

Le Prophète, Meyerbeer.
1420. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Andreyev, Lambin, Bocharov, Shishkov, Ivanov, and Valtz. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 132–141, * *QCA.*)

Prostituée, Desfontaines after Victor Marguerite.
1421. Théâtre de l'Ambigu Comique, Paris. Scenery by Couder, Cassina and Roger. (Le théâtre, May, 1910, no. 274, p. 16–23, †† *NKL.*)

The Proud prince, McCarthy.
1422. Herald Square Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Oct. 24, 1903, v. 47, p. 1706, * *DA.*)

Prunella, Housman and Barker.
1422a. Little Theatre, New York. (Current opinion, Jan., 1914, v. 56, p. 25, * *DA.*)

La Pskovitana, Rimsky-Korsakov.
1423. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, April 21, 1912, anno 39, p. 391, †† *NNA.*)

Psyche, Mourey.
1424. Le Théâtre dans le Monde, Paris. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1914, tome 17, no. 361, p. 20–22, †† *NKL.*)

The Purple road, Reinhardt and Peters.
1425. Liberty Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, June, 1913, v. 17, p. 162, †† *NBLA.*)

Pygmalion (Opera ballet).
1426. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by Laprade. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1913, tome 16, no. 353, p. 21, †† *NKL.*)

Pylade, Legendre.
1427. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Jan. 16, 1909, no. 106, *NKM p.v.217, no.1.*)

Pyrame et Thisbé, Trémisot.
1428. Scenery by Visconti. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1904, no. 135, p. 16, †† *NKL.*)

Quality street, Barrie.
1429. (Black and white, April 5, 1902, v. 23, p. 484, * *DA.*)

The Queen of Sheba, Goldmark.
1430. Wiesbaden May festival. (Illustrierte Zeitung, May 27, 1909, Bd. 132, p. 1101a, * *DF.*)

The Queen of Sheba, Gounod.
1431. (Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 414, * *MGN.*)

The Queen of Spades (Ballet).
1432. Alhambra Theatre, London. (Black and white, March 16, 1907, v. 33, p. 383, * *DA.*)

Qui perd gagne, Vebér.
1433. Théâtre Réjane, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, April 25, 1908, no. 87, *NKM p.v.144, no.11.*)

Quo vadis, Nougues.
1434. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1911, v. 13, p. 149, †† *NBLA;* Bühne und Welt, 1911, Jahrg. 13, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 500, † *NGA.*)

1435. London Opera House. (Illustrated London news, Nov. 25, 1911, v. 139, p. 884, * *DA;* Graphic, Nov. 18, 1911, v. 84, p. 738, * *DA;* Sketch, Nov. 22, 1911, v. 76, p. 193, * *DA;* Sphere, Nov. 18, 1911, v. 47, p. 148–149, * *DA.*)

1436. Théâtre Lyrique de la Gaité, Paris. Scenery by Paquereau. (L'illustration, Dec. 11, 1909, tome 134, p. 444, * *DM;* Le théâtre, Jan., 1910, no. 266, p. 15–22, †† *NKL.*)

1437. Théâtre de l'Opéra, Nice. Scenery by Paquereau and Bosio. (Le théâtre, June, 1909, no. 252, p. 15–24, †† *NKL.*)

Quo vadis, Moreau after Sienkiewicz.
1438. Théâtre de la Porte Saint Martin, Paris. (Le théâtre, April, 1901, no. 55, p. 1–15, †† *NKL;* L'illustration, March 23, 1901, tome 117, p. 177, 181, 184–185, * *DM.*)

Die Rabensteinerin, Wildenbruch.
1439. Deutsches Theater, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1908, v. 8, p. 289, †† *NBLA.*)

Rabochaya slobodka, Karpov.
1440. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teatr., season 1891–92, p. 120–123, * *QCA.*)

Rachel, Grillet.
1441. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. Scenery by Sosson. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1913, tome 16, no. 360, p. 9–13, †† *NKL.*)

Racketty-Packetty House, Burnett.
1442. Children's Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Feb., 1913, v. 17, p. 47, †† *NBLA;* Harper's weekly, Jan. 18, 1913, v. 57, p. 19, * *DA.*)

Die Raeuber, Schiller.
1443. Scenery by Emil Orlik. (Siegfried Jacobsohn, Max Reinhardt, 1910, opp. p. 72, *AN;* Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, 1909–10, Bd. 25, p. 118–119, † *MAA;* Dekorative Kunst, April, 1913, Bd. 21, p. 302, † *MLA;* Huntly Carter, The new spirit in drama and art, 1913, opp. p. 80, *NAFD.*)

Ramuntcho, Loti.
1444. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1908, no. 231, p. 17–24, †† *NKL;* L'illustration, Feb. 29, 1908, tome 131, p. 156, * *DM.*)

The Ranger, Thomas.
1445. Wallack's Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Oct., 1907, v. 7, p. 269, †† *NBLA.*)

Raymonda, Shashkov and Petip.
1446. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Allegri, Lambin, and Ivanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1897–98, p. 254–270, * *QCA.*)

Razdyel, Pisemski.
1447. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1911, part 5, opp. p. 88, * *QCA.*)

The Red cloak, Meyer.
1447a. Washington Square Players. Scenery by Lee Simonson. (Bookman, 1916, v. 43, p. 21–22, * *DA.*)

Regina, Lortzing.
1448. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 2, p. 640, 643, †† *NGA.*)

La Reine Elizabeth, Moreau.
1449. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. Scenery by Bertin, Amable and Cioccari. (Graphic, May 4, 1912, v. 85, p. 632, * *DA;* Le théâtre, Aug., 1912, tome 15, no. 327, p. 18–23, †† *NKL.*)

La Reine fiammette, Leroux and Mendès.
1450. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1904, no. 124, p. 1, 4–24, †† *NKL.*)

Les Remplaçantes, Brieux.
1451. (Le théâtre, Paris, Sept., 1901, no. 65, p. 8–12, †† *NKL.*)

Resurrection. See *Voskresenye.*

Le Retour d'Ulysse (Review).
1452. Folies-Bergère, Paris. Scenery by Ronsin, Marc Henry and Laverdet. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1913, tome 16, no. 360, p. 28, †† *NKL.*)

The Return of Peter Grimm, Belasco.
1453. Belasco Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, March, 1911, v. 13, p. 75, †† *NBLA;* Harper's weekly, Dec. 2, 1911, v. 55, p. 18, * *DA;* Bookman, Dec., 1911, v. 34, p. 364, * *DA;* New York dramatic mirror, Nov. 1, 1911, no. 1715, p. 9, * *DA.*)

Le Rêve, Guérinon and Gaubert.
1454. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by Albert André. (Le théâtre, March, 1913, tome 16, no. 342, p. 17, †† *NKL.*)

Le Réveil, Hervieu.
1455. Comédie Française, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Feb. 3, 1906, no. 25, *NKM p.v.22, no.2.*)

Revizor, Gogol.
1456. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Korovin after sketches by Gnyedich. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1907–08, v. 18, p. 49–56, * *QCA.*)

1456a. Moscow Art Theatre. (Moskovski Khudozhestvenny Teatr... Istoricheski... 1914, p. 63–67, * *QDK.*)

Das Rheingold, Wagner.
1457. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1911–12, April 8, 1912, p. 11; season 1912–13, Jan. 27, 1913, p. 23, * *MBD.*)

1458. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, April 25, 1903, v. 122, p. 617, * *DA;* Sphere, May 3, 1913, v. 53, p. 108–109, * *DA.*)

1459. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. (L'illustration, Oct. 24, 1908, tome 132, p. 269, 274, * *DM;* Illustrierte Zeitung, Nov. 25, 1909, v. 133, p. 1042b, * *DF;* Le théâtre, April, 1910, no. 272, p. 6–13, †† *NKL.*)

1460. Dresden presentation. (Graphic, Aug. 16, 1913, v. 88, p. 314, * *DA.*)

1461. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Golovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teatr., season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 96–105, * *QCA.*)

1462. Bayreuth presentation. Scenery by Max Brückner. (Bayreuther Bühnenbilder. Der Ring des Nibelungen, *MFC.*)

1463. Sketch for the original presentation. (F. Muncker, Richard Wagner, 1891, p. 38, * *MEC.*)

1464. Design by Ludwig Sievert. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1914, Jahrg. 16, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 336, † *NGA.*)

1465. Colored sketch by Karl Lautenschläger. (Bühne und Welt, Oct., 1899, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 8, † *NGA.*)

1466. *See also* Adolphe Appia, Die Musik und die Inscenierung, 1899, plates [7–8], * *MFC.*

Rhéna, Carré after Ouida.
1467. Théâtre de la Monnaie de Bruxelles. Scenery by Jean Delescluze. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1912, tome 15, no. 328, p. 7–11, †† *NKL.*)

Richard III. See *King Richard III.*

Richelieu, Corneille.
1468. Théâtre Populaire Poitevan (Open air). (Le théâtre, Oct., 1901, no. 267, p. 18–20, †† *NKL.*)

Der Richter von Zalamea. See *El Alcalde de Zalamea.*

Riders to the sea, Synge.
1469. As produced by the National Theatre Society. (Sphere, July 3, 1909, v. 38, p. 18, * *DA.*)

Rienzi, Wagner.
1470. Hofoperntheater, Vienna. Design by Briorchi. (Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1905, Jahrg. 7, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 358, † *NGA.*)

Rigoletto, Verdi.
1471. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Nov. 11, 1912, p. 5, * *MBD.*)

1472. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House programme, Jan. 27, 1914, p. 16, * *MBD.*)

1473. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Zucarelli. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 164, * *QCA.*)

1474. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 425–439, * *MGN.*

Rip Van Winkle, Irving.
1475. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, June 16, 1900, v. 1, p. 661, * *DA.*)

1476. Playhouse, London. (Graphic, 1911, v. 84, p. 429, 471, * *DA.*)

La Rivale, Kistemaeckers and Delard.
1477. Comédie Française, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, July 6, 1907, no. 64, *NKM p.v.143, no.16.*)

The Road to yesterday, Dix and Sutherland.
1478. Herald Square Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, June, 1907, v. 7, p. 147, †† *NBLA.*)

The Roadhouse in Arden, Moeller.
1478a. Washington Square Players. Scenery by Robert Lawson. (Bookman, March, 1916, v. 43, p. 20, * *DA.*)

Rob Roy, Scott.
1479. Imperial Theatre, London. (Sphere, March 21, 1903, v. 12, p. 279, * *DA.*)

La Robe rouge, Brieux.

1480. Garrick Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, March 5, 1904, v. 124, p. 336, * *DA.*)

1481. Théâtre de Vaudeville, Paris. (Le théâtre, April, 1900, no. 31, p. 1, 11–16, †† *NKL.*)

Robert le Diable, Meyerbeer.

1481a. (Brander Matthews, A book about the theatre, 1916, opp. p. 146, * *R-NAF.*)

1482. (Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 442–443, * *MGN.*)

Robin Hood, De Koven.

1483. (Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 444–445, * *MGN.*)

Robin Hood, Hamilton and Devereux.

1484. Lyric Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Nov. 3, 1906, v. 129, p. 333, * *DA.*)

Robinson Crusoe (Pantomime).

1485. Lyceum Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Jan. 4, 1908, v. 132, p. 10, * *DA.*)

Rognyeda, Syerov.

1486. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lambin and Bocharov, and Shishkov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1904–05, v. 15, p. 71–75, * *QCA.*)

Le Roi, Caillavet, Flers, and Arène.

1487. Variétés, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Nov. 7, 1908, no. 99, *NKM p.v. 144, no.23.*)

Le Roi Arthus, Chausson.

1488. Théâtre de la Monnaie, Brussels. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1904, no. 122, p. 8–14, †† *NKL.*)

Le Roi s'amuse, Hugo.

1489. Comédie Française, Paris. (Le théâtre, July, 1911, tome 14, no. 302, p. 4–8, †† *NKL.*)

Le Roi d'Ys, Lalo.

1490. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, July 20, 1901, v. 119, p. 83, * *DA.*)

Rolando de Berlin, Leoncavallo.

1491. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (L'illustrazione italiana, Dec. 25, 1904, anno 31, p. 531, †† *NNA;* Black and white, Dec. 31, 1904, v. 28, p. 939, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Dec. 24, 1904, v. 125, p. 948, * *DA;* Illustrierte Zeitung, Dec. 15, 1904, Bd. 123, p. 908–909, * *DF.*)

Rolla, Simon.

1492. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Valtz. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 229–232, * *QCA.*)

Roma, Massenet.

1493. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Simas, Bailly, Rochette and Landrin. (Le théâtre, June, 1912, tome 15, no. 323, p. 4–11, †† *NKL.*)

1494. Opéra de Monte Carlo. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1912, Jahrg. 14, opp. p. 492, † *NGA;* Illustrierte Zeitung, March 7, 1912, Bd. 138, p. 446, * *DF.*)

Rome vaincue, Parodi.

1495. Comédie Française, Paris. Scenery by Devred and Jambon. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1902, no. 96, p. 8–15, †† *NKL;* Le théâtre, Aug., 1913, tome 16, no. 351, p. 9–13, †† *NKL.*)

Romeo and Juliet, Shakespeare.

1496. Wallack's Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1902, v. 2, no. 15, p. 1, †† *NBLA.*)

1497. Empire Theatre, New York. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1899, no. 24, p. 22–27, †† *NKL.*)

1498. Knickerbocker Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, May 30, 1903, v. 47, p. 895; Nov. 19, 1904, v. 48, p. 1776, * *DA.*)

1499. Two scenes in Mrs. Osborne's Playhouse, New York, in the manner of the Swan Theatre of Shakespeare's time. (Sphere, March 7, 1903, v. 12, p. 242, * *DA.*)

1500. Designs by Frank C. Brown for the Castle Square Theatre, Boston. (Architectural record, Sept., 1905, v. 18, p. 175–191, *MQA.*)

1501. Imperial Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, April 29, 1905, v. 126, p. 601, * *DA;* Sphere, April 29, 1905, v. 21, p. 101, * *DA.*)

1502. Lyceum Theatre, London. (Graphic, March 28, 1908, v. 77, p. 450, * *DA;* Black and white, April 18, 1908, v. 35, p. 487, * *DA;* Sphere, 1908, v. 33, p. 18, 99, * *DA.*)

1503. New Theatre, London. (Sphere, Sept. 23, 1911, v. 46, p. 309, * *DA;* Black and white, Sept. 16, 1911, v. 43, p. 461, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1912, between p. 10 and 11, *NAFA.*)

1504. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. Scenery by Amable and Cioccari. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1911, no. 291, p. 1, 13–17, †† *NKL;* L'illustration, Dec. 17, 1910, tome 136, p. 468–469, 478, * *DM;* Sphere, Jan. 7, 1911, v. 44, p. 12, * *DA.*)

1505. Max Reinhardt design for the Deutsches Theater, Berlin. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 114, *MWE.*)

1506. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov, Andreyev, Shishkov, Ivanov, and Levot. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1890–91, p. 182–188, * *QCA.*)

Romeo and Juliet, Shakespeare, *continued.*

1507. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Savitzki, after sketches by Dosyekin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1900–01, p. 217–233, * *QCA.*)

1508. Design by Edward Gordon Craig. (E. G. Craig, On the art of the theatre, 1911, opp. p. 224, *NAFD.*)

1509. Scenery by Karl Walser. (Oskar Bie, Das Theater, 1913, plate 30, † *MMY;* Siegfried Jacobsohn, Max Reinhardt, 1910, opp. p. 48, *AN.*)

1510. Striking street scene by Professor Hacker. (Bühne und Welt, 1908, Jahrg. 10, pl. opp. p. 934, † *NGA.*)

Romeo et Juliette, Gounod.

1511. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1911–12, March 16, 1912, p. 28, * *MBD.*)

1512. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House magazine, season 1914–15, Preliminary number, p. 33–35, * *MBD.*)

1513. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, May 18, 1901, v. 118, p. 703, * *DA.*)

1514. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 447–453, * *MGN.*

Die Rose vom Liebesgarten, Pfitzner.

1515. Stadttheater, Strassburg. (Bühne und Welt, April, 1913, Jahrg. 15, opp. p. 16, † *NGA.*)

1516. Hof- und National-Theater, Mannheim. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1904, Jahrg. 6, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 446, † *NGA.*)

Der Rosenkavalier, Strauss.

1517. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1913–14, Dec. 8, 1913, p. 28; Dec. 15, p. 11, * *MBD;* Opera magazine, Jan., 1914, v. 1, no. 1, p. 14, * *MA.*)

1518. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Feb. 1, 1913, v. 142, p. 131, * *DA.*)

1519. Hoftheater, Dresden. Scenery by Professor Roller. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1911. no. 292, p. 9–13, †† *NKL;* Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, April. 1911, Jahrg. 25, Heft 8, p. 569–575, * *DF.*)

1520. Designs by L. Fanto. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Feb. 2, 1911, Bd. 136, p. 197–198, * *DF.*)

Rosenmontag, Hartleben.

1521. Residenztheater, Dresden. (Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1901, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 1, p. 293–295, † *NGA.*)

1522. Hofburg Theater, Vienna. (Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1901, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 1, p. 383, † *NGA.*)

Rosmersholm, Ibsen.

1523. Schiller Theater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1901, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 452, † *NGA.*)

1524. Lessing Theater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1906, Jahrg. 8, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 456, † *NGA.*)

1525. Design by Edward Gordon Craig. (In his: Towards a new theatre, 1913, plate opp. p. 65, †† *MWE.*)

Rosmunda, Benelli.

1526. Teatro Lirico, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Dec. 31, 1911, anno 38, p. 691, †† *NNA.*)

1527. Designs by Mancini. (Emporium, 1914, v. 39, p. 211–213, *MAA.*)

The Round-up, Day.

1528. New Amsterdam Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1907, v. 7, p. 300, †† *NBLA.*)

La Roussalka, Dargomijsky.

1529. Théâtre de Monte Carlo. Scenery by Visconti. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1909, no. 256, p. 21–24, †† *NKL.*)

La Route d'Émeraude, Richepin after Demolder.

1530. Théâtre du Vaudeville, Paris. Scenery by Amable and Cioccari. (Le théâtre, March, 1909, no. 246, p. 12–17, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, March 20, 1909, no. 114, *NKM p.v.217, no.11.*)

Le Roy sans royaume, Decourcelle.

1531. Théâtre de la Porte St. Martin, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Sept. 25, 1909, no. 124, *NKM p.v.217, no.23.*)

The Ruling power, Barron.

1532. Garrick Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, April 9, 1904, v. 48, p. 556, * *DA.*)

Ruslan i Lyudmila, Glinka.

1533. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Andreyev and Shishkov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 194–198, * *QCA.*)

1534. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Korovin and Golovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1904–05, v. 15, p. 89–100, * *QCA.*)

1535. Scenery by C. Korovin. (Le théâtre, May, 1909, no. 249, p. 11–12, †† *NKL;* Emporium, 1914, v. 39, p. 205, *MAA.*)

1536. Scenery by Roller (1842) and Shishkov (1871). (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 298–335, * *QCA.*)

Ruy Blas, Hugo.
1537. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Geltzer. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1890–91, p. 224–226, * *QCA.*)

Sa soeur, Bernard.
1538. Théâtre de l'Athénée, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, 1907, *NKM p.v.274, no.5.*)

Sadko, Rimski-Korsakov.
1539. Théâtre du Châtelet, Paris. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1911, tome 14, no. 303, p. 23–24, †† *NKL.*)

1540. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Kvapp, Yurgens, Geltzer, Lambin, Shiryayer, after sketches by Vasnetzov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1900–01, p. 131–152, * *QCA.*)

1541. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1906–07, v. 17, p. 202–210, * *QCA.*)

Saffo, Pacini.
1542. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Feb. 5, 1911, anno 38, p. 129, †† *NNA.*)

La Saignée, Descaves and Nozière.
1543. Ambigu Comique, Paris. (La petite illustration, Nov. 1, 1913, no. 36, *NKM p.v.301, no.20.*)

Saint Aloysius, Shaw.
1544. Théâtre de Monaco. Scenery by Ferdinand Gotz. (Emporium, 1914, v. 39, p. 202–203, *MAA.*)

Sainte Thérèse, la vierge d'Avila.
1545. (Illustrated London news, Nov. 17, 1906, v. 129, p. 704, * *DA.*)

Salambo, Reyer.
1546. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1901, v. 1, p. 15, †† *NBLA.*)

1547. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1910, part 6, front., p. 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 56, 64, 72, * *QCA.*)

Salomé (Ballet).
1548. Théâtre du Châtelet, Paris. Scenery by Déthomas. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1912, tome 15, no. 330, p. 16, †† *NKL.*)

Salomé, Massenet.
1549. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, July 9, 1904, v. 125, p. 46, * *DA.*)

See also *Hérodiade.*

Salomé, Strauss.
1550. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Black and white, Feb. 16, 1907, v. 33, p. 250, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Feb. 9, 1907, v. 130, p. 217–218, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, March, 1907, v. 7, p. 70–71, †† *NBLA;* Le théâtre, May, 1907, no. 202, p. 9, †† *NKL;* Burr McIntosh monthly, April, 1907, v. 13, no. 49, plate 16, † *MFA;* L'illustrazione italiana, Feb. 17, 1907, anno 34, p. 157, †† *NNA.*)

1551. Manhattan Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, March, 1909, v. 9, p. 76–77, †† *NBLA.*)

1552. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Rochette and Landrin. (Le théâtre, June, 1910, no. 275, p. 6, †† *NKL.*)

1553. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Dec. 10, 1910, v. 137, p. 906–907, * *DA;* Black and white, Dec. 3, 1910, v. 40, p. 899, * *DA;* Sketch, Dec. 14, 1910, p. 288, * *DA;* Sphere, 1910, v. 43, p. 255, 268–269, * *DA;* Graphic, Dec. 17, 1910, v. 82, p. 994–995, * *DA.*)

1554. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, April, 1907, Bd. 102, p. 133, * *DF.*)

1555. Königliches Hofopernhaus, Dresden. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1906, no. 184, p. 10, †† *NKL;* Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1906, Jahrg. 8, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 272, † *NGA;* Illustrierte Zeitung, Dec. 21, 1905, Bd. 125, p. 962–963, * *DF;* Theatre magazine, March, 1906, v. 6, p. 79; June, 1906, v. 6, p. 144–145, †† *NBLA;* Sphere, Dec. 16, 1905, v. 23, p. 219, * *DA.*)

1556. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Dec. 30, 1906, anno 33, p. 624, †† *NNA.*)

1557. Prague May festival. (Bühne und Welt, 1906, Jahrg. 8, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 756, † *NGA.*)

Salomé, Wilde.
1558. Théâtre Lyrique Municipal de la Gaité, Paris. Scenery by Lemeunier. (Le théâtre, June, 1910, no. 275, p. 13–14, †† *NKL.*)

1559. Kleines Theater, Berlin. (Illustrierte Zeitung, March 5, 1903, Bd. 120, p. 341, * *DF.*)

1560. Neuestheater, Berlin. Scenery by Louis Corinth and Max Kruse. (Bühne und Welt, Oct., 1903, Jahrg. 6, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 60, † *NGA.*)

1561. Lessing Theater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1903, Jahrg. 5, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 496, † *NGA.*)

Salvation Nell, Sheldon.
1562. Hackett Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, 1909, v. 9, p. 19, 54–55, †† *NBLA.*)

La Samaritaine, Rostand.
1563. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. (Le théâtre, May, 1902, no. 81, p. 8–15, †† *NKL.*)

Samfundets stötter, Ibsen.
1564. Lyceum Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1910, v. 11, p. 139, †† *NBLA.*)

Samson et Dalila, Saint-Saëns.
1565. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera weekly, Oct. 16, 1913, no. 7, p. 15, 30, * *MBD;* Century Opera House programme, 1913–14, Oct. 28, 1913, p. 26, 29, * *MBD.*)

1566. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, May 1, 1909, v. 134, p. 625, * *DA.*)

1567. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. (L'illustrazione italiana, March 6, 1910, anno 37, p. 231, †† *NNA.*)

1568. Königliches Opernhaus, Dresden. (Bühne und Welt, Dec., 1900, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 230, 251–254, † *NGA.*)

1569. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Shishkov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1896–97, p. 208–217, * *QCA.*)

1570. *See also* Opera news, 1912, v. 3, no. 10, p. 8, * *MA.*

Sanga, De Lara, Morand, and Choudens.
1571. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1909, no. 241, p. 13–17, †† *NKL.*)

Sapho, Daudet and Belot.
1572. Comédie Française, Paris. Scenery by Devred et Fils. (Le théâtre, June, 1912, tome 15, no. 324, p. 4–8, †† *NKL.*)

See also *Saffo, Sappho.*

Sappho, Grillparzer.
1573. Open air presentation at Aachen. (Illustrierte Zeitung, July 27, 1911, Bd. 137, p. 154, * *DF.*)

See also *Saffo, Sapho.*

Sarazin, Kui.
1574. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Allegri. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1899–1900, p. 129–146, * *QCA.*)

Sardanapal, Ballet by Emperor Wilhelm II after Taglioni.
1575. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, Nov., 1908, Bd. 105, p. 310–311, * *DF;* Ueber Land und Meer, 1912, Bd. 107, p. 5, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, 1908, Jahrg. 10, opp. p. 1022, † *NGA;* Illustrierte Zeitung, 1908, Bd. 131, p. 510–511, * *DF;* Le théâtre, Oct., 1908, no. 235, p. 12–16, †† *NKL;* Illustrated London news, Sept. 12, 1908, v. 133, p. 367, 369; Feb. 13, 1909, v. 134, p. 229, * *DA.*)

Sardanapalus, Byron.
1576. Design by F. Lloyds for the Charles Kean presentation. (Magazine of art, 1902, p. 455, †† *MAA;* Art journal, 1903, p. 200, † *MAA.*)

Sari, Kalman.
1577. Scenery by Ronsin. (Current opinion, July, 1914, v. 57, p. 31, * *DA.*)

Les Sauterelles, Fabre.
1578. Théâtre du Vaudeville, Paris. Scenery by Amable and Cioccari. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1912, tome 15, no. 313, p. 8–11, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, Dec. 30, 1911, no. 197, *NKM p.v.195, no.30.*)

Saviours, Goodman.
1579. Bandbox Theatre, New York. Design by B. Russell Herts. (House and garden, Dec., 1915, v. 28, p. 29, †† *MSA.*)

Savva, Andreyev.
1580. (Westermanns Monatshefte, Dec., 1909, Bd. 107, p. 456, * *DF.*)

The Scarecrow, Mackaye.
1581. Garrick Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, March, 1911, v. 13, p. 85, †† *NBLA.*)

The Scarlet pimpernel, Orczy and Barstow.
1582. Knickerbocker Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1910, v. 12, p. 190–191, †† *NBLA.*)

Scarron, Mendès.
1583. Théâtre Municipal de la Gaité, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale [1905], *NKM p.v.266, no.4.*)

Scemo, Méré and Bachelet.
1584. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Pinchon and Moveau. (Le théâtre, June, 1914, tome 17, no. 371, p. 4–7, †† *NKL.*)

Scheherazade, Rimski-Korsakov.
1585. Scenery by Léon Bakst. (L'illustrazione italiana, Jan. 22, 1911, anno 38, p. 78, †† *NNA;* Art et décoration, 1911, tome 29, p. 37, † *MAA;* Arsène Alexandre, L'art décoratif de Léon Bakst, 1913, planches 27, 31, †† *MCZ;* Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, 1913, Bd. 31, p. 320, † *MAA.*)

1586. Design by Ludwig Kainer. (Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, 1913, Bd. 31, p. 465, † *MAA.*)

Schirin und Gertraude, Hardt.
1587. Deutsches Schauspielhaus, Hamburg. (Das Theater, Nov., 1913, Jahrg. 5, Heft 5, p. 95, † *NGA;* Illustrierte Zeitung, Nov. 6, 1913, Bd. 141, p. 824, * *DF.*)

Schlaraffenland, Fulda.
1588. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Dec., 1899, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 226, p. 243, † *NGA.*)

The School for husbands, Stange.
1589. Wallack's Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1905, v. 5, p. 117, †† *NBLA.*)

The School for scandal, Sheridan.
1590. New Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1910, v. 11, p. 167, †† *NBLA.*)

Schwanenweiss, Strindberg.
1591. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Das Theater, Sept., 1913, Jahrg. 5, Heft 2, p. 27, † *NGA.*)

Der Schwarzkünstler, Gött.
1592. Stadttheater, Heidelberg. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1915, Jahrg. 17, opp. p. 97, 112, † *NGA.*)

A Scrape o' the pen, Moffat.
1592a. Comedy Theatre, London. (Stage year book, 1913, between p. 12 and 14, *NAFA.*)

Le Sculpteur de masques, Crommelynck.
1593. Théâtre du Gymnase, Paris. Scenery by Paquereau. (Le théâtre, March, 1911, no. 293, p. 18–21, †† *NKL.*)

The Sea gull. See *Chaika.*

Sealed orders, Raleigh and Hamilton.
1594. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Oct. 11, 1913, v. 143, p. 554, * *DA;* Sketch, supplement, Oct. 8, 1913, v. 84, p. 3–10, * *DA;* Graphic, 1913, v. 88, p. 473, 670, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1914, between p. 6 and 7, *NAFA.*)

La Secchia rapita, Burgmein and Simoni.
1595. Teatro Alfieri, Turin. Teatro Lirico, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, 1910, anno 37, p. 229, 278, †† *NNA.*)

Le Secret, Bernstein.
1596. Théâtre des Bouffes-Parisiens, Paris. Scenery by Bertin. (Le théâtre, April, 1913, tome 16, no. 343, p. 17–21, †† *NKL.*)

Le Secret de Suzanne, Wolf-Ferrari.
1597. Designs by Léon Bakst. (Literary digest, Nov. 29, 1913, v. 47, p. 1065, * *DA;* Arsène Alexandre, L'art décoratif de Léon Bakst, 1913, planche 65, †† *MCZ;* A. E. Krows, Play production in America, 1916, p. 182, *NBL.*)

La Semaine folle, Hermant.
1598. Théâtre de l'Athénée, Paris. Scenery by Ronsin, Marc Henri, and Lavardet. (Le théâtre, May, 1913, tome 16, no. 345, p. 17–21, †† *NKL.*)

Semele, Schiller.
1599. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Dec., 1900, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 186, p. 210, † *NGA.*)

Sémiramis, Péladan.
1600. Open air presentation at Champigny. (L'illustration, July 29, 1905, tome 126, p. 71, * *DM.*)

The Sentimentalists, Meredith.
1601. Duke of York's Theatre, London. (Sphere, March 5, 1910, v. 40, p. 195, * *DA.*)

Sen-Mars, Kapnist.
1602. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Lavdovski. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1903–04, v. 14, p. 133, 137–147, * *QCA.*)

Il Seraglio, Mozart.
1603. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, July 2, 1910, v. 42, p. 9, * *DA.*)

Serdtze ne kamen, Ostrovski.
1604. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 17–19, * *QCA.*)

The Sermon on the mount.
1605. Silhouette scene for the Little Theatre, Chicago. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 66, *MWE.*)

Servir, Lavedan.
1606. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. (La petite illustration, May 17, 1913, no. 12, *NKM p.v.301, no.7.*)

Shchelkunchik, Petip.
1607. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Ivanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 227–234, * *QCA.*)

She stoops to conquer, Goldsmith.
1608. Garden Theatre, New York. Ben Greet presentation. (Theatre magazine, May, 1910, v. 11, p. 142, †† *NBLA.*)

1609. New Amsterdam Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, June, 1905, v. 5, p. 142–143, †† *NBLA;* Burr McIntosh monthly, July, 1905, v. 7, no. 28, plate [15], † *MFA.*)

1610. Haymarket Theatre, London. (Sphere, Jan. 27, 1900, v. 1, p. 5, * *DA.*)

1611. Inn scene and furniture designs. (House beautiful, Nov., 1914, v. 36, p. 180–184, † *MLA.*)

The Shepherd in the distance, Hudson.
1612. Washington Square Players. Bandbox Theatre. (Current opinion, May, 1915, v. 58, p. 335, * *DA.*)

The Shepherd King, Lorimer and Reeves.
1613. Knickerbocker Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, May 7, 1904, v. 48, p. 728, * *DA.*)

The Shepherdess without a heart, Forsyth.
1614. Globe Theatre, London. (Sphere, Jan. 3, 1914, v. 56, p. 19, * *DA;* Sketch, Jan. 7, 1914, v. 85, supplement, p. 9, * *DA.*)

Sherlock Holmes, Doyle.
1615. Lyceum Theatre, London. (Sphere, Sept. 28, 1901, v. 6, p. 382, * *DA.*)

The Shewing up of Blanco Posnet, Shaw.
1616. Maxine Elliott's Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Nov. 25, 1911, v. 55, p. 18, * *DA.*)

The Sho Gun, Luders.
1617. Wallack's Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1905, v. 5, p. 270–271, †† *NBLA.*)

Shore Acres, Hearne.
1618. Waldorf Theatre, London. (Sphere, June 9, 1906, v. 25, p. 216, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, May 26, 1906, v. 128, p. 747, * *DA.*)

Sibéria, Illica.
1619. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Mouveau and Demoget, Rochette and Landrin. (Le théâtre, July, 1911, tome 14, no. 301, p. 4–8, †† *NKL.*)

Le Sicilien ou l'amour peintre, Molière.
1620. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by Dresa. (L'illustration, Dec. 10, 1910, tome 136, p. 445, * *DM.*)

Siegfried, Wagner.
1621. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1911–12, Nov. 30, 1911, p. 14; March 24, 1912, p. 30; season 1912–13, Nov. 25, 1912, p. 29; season 1913–14, Dec. 1, 1913, p. 26, * *MBD.*)

1622. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Sphere, Jan. 23, 1909, v. 36, p. 88–89, * *DA.*)

1623. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1902, no. 76, p. 8–13, †† *NKL;* Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 23, 1902, Bd. 118, p. 133, * *DF.*)

1624. Dresden presentation. (Graphic, Aug. 16, 1913, v. 88, p. 314–315, * *DA.*)

1625. Bayreuther Opernhaus. Colored designs by Max Brückner. (Bayreuther Bühnenbilder: Der Ring des Nibelungen, *MFC.*)

1626. Königliches Landstheater, Prague. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1906, Jahrg. 8, Halbjahr 1, p. 445, † *NGA.*)

1627. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Valtz. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1893–94, p. 355–361, * *QCA.*)

1628. Sketches for the original presentation. (F. Muncker, Richard Wagner, 1891, p. 48, 52, * *MEC.*)

1629. *See* Adolphe Appia, Die Musik und die Inscenierung, 1899, plates 16–17, * *MFC.*

Simon Boccanegra, Verdi.
1630. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Dec. 25, 1910, anno 37, p. 627, †† *NNA.*)

The Sins of society, Raleigh and Hamilton.
1631. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Black and white, Oct. 19, 1907, v. 34, p. 487, * *DA;* Sphere, 1907, v. 30, p. 259, 280, * *DA.*)

Sinyaya boroda, Petip.
1632. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Levot and Ivanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1896–97, p. 248–258, * *QCA.*)

Sir Walter Raleigh, Devereux.
1633. Lyric Theatre, London. (Black and white, Nov. 20, 1909, v. 39, p. 771, * *DA;* Graphic, Oct. 23, 1909, v. 80, p. 535, * *DA.*)

Sire, Lavedan.
1634. Comédie Française, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Dec. 25, 1909, no. 134, *NKM p.v.217, no.33.*)

Sister Beatrice, Maeterlinck.
1635. New Theatre, New York. (L'illustration, Dec. 17, 1910, tome 136, p. 472–473, * *DM;* Theatre magazine, April, 1910, v. 11, p. 98–99, †† *NBLA.*)

Skazaniye o nevidimom gradye kitezhe u dyevye Fevronii, Rimski-Korsakov.
1636. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Vasnetzov, Korovin, and Klodt. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1906–07, p. 135–143, * *QCA.*)

Skazka Mariuly, Platon.
1637. Novy Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp Teat., season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 173, * *QCA.*)

Skupoi rytzar, Rakhmaninov.
1638. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 197–198, * *QCA.*)

The Sleeping beauty.
1639. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Jan. 4, 1913, v. 142, p. 10–11, * *DA;* Graphic, Jan. 4, 1913, v. 87, p. 18–19, * *DA.*)

See also *Spyashchaya krasavitza.*

Smert Ionna Groznavo, A. K. Tolstoi.
1640. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lambin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1906–07, v. 17, p. 51–79; season 1907–08, v. 18, p. 64, * *QCA.*)

1641. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Ivanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1897–98, p. 151–157, * *QCA.*)

Snow White and the seven dwarfs.
1642. Little Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Nov. 16, 1912, v. 56, p. 19, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Dec., 1912, v. 16, p. 195, †† *NBLA.*)

Snyegurochka, Rimski-Korsakov.

1643. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, July, 1908, no. 229, p. 3–17, †† *NKL.*)

1644. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Valtz, Savitzki, and Smirnov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 324–328, * *QCA.*)

1645. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 469–470, * *MGN.*

Snyegurochka, Tchaikowski.

1646. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1900–01, p. 45–52, 61–80, * *QCA.*)

So ist das Leben, Wedekind.

1647. Neuestheater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1904, Jahrg. 6, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 228, †† *NGA.*)

Soldiers of fortune, Davis.

1648. Savoy Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, April, 1902, v. 2, no. 14, p. 2, †† *NBLA.*)

Solomennaya shlyapka, Labiche.

1649. Novy Teatr, Moscow. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1903–04, v. 14, p. 45–47, * *QCA.*)

La Sonnambula, Bellini.

1650. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, March 13, 1916, p. 26, * *MBD.*)

1651. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Jan. 23, 1910, anno 37, p. 78, †† *NNA.*)

1652. Mikhailovski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lambin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1897–98, p. 200–203, * *QCA.*)

1653. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 471, * *MGN.*

La Sorcière, Sardou.

1654. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. (Theatre magazine, March, 1904, v. 4, p. 61, †† *NBLA;* Le théâtre, Jan., 1904, no. 121, p. 4–23, †† *NKL;* L'illustration, supplement to no. 3176, Jan. 9, 1904, *NKM p.v.15, no.8.*)

La Sorcière, Erlanger and Sardou.

1655. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1913, tome 16, no. 337, p. 4–8, †† *NKL.*)

Le Sortilège, Gailhard and Magre.

1656. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Scenery by Bailly and E. Frey. (Le théâtre, March, 1913, tome 16, no. 341, p. 4–8, †† *NKL.*)

Sous marin "Hirondelle."

1657. Le Théâtre Ambulant Gémier. Interesting setting for a submarine boat. (L'illustration, July 8, 1911, tome 138, p. 38, * *DM.*)

The Speckled band, Doyle.

1658. Adelphi Theatre, London. (Black and white, Jan., 1910, v. 39, p. 895, * *DA;* Bookman, Oct., 1910, v. 32, p. 144, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, June 11, 1910, v. 136, p. 901, * *DA.*)

Le Spectre de la rose, Weber.

1659. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan. 1, 1914, Bd. 142, p. 24, * *DF;* Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, 1913, Bd. 31, p. 464, † *MAA.*)

The Spiritualist, Wilson.

1660. Forty-eighth St. Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, April, 1913, v. 17, p. 98, †† *NBLA.*)

The Spitfire, Peple.

1661. Lyceum Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, June, 1910, v. 11, p. 192, †† *NBLA.*)

The Spoilers, Beach.

1662. New York Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, April, 1907, v. 7, p. 93, †† *NBLA.*)

Sposa venduta, Smetana.

1663. Teatro Lirico, Milan. (Illustrazione italiana, Oct. 29, 1905, anno 32, p. 424, †† *NNA.*)

Spyashchaya krasavitza, Petip.

1664. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Bocharov, Ivanov, and Shishkov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1890–91, p. 132–149, * *QCA.*)

The Squaw man, Royle.

1665. Wallack's Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Jan. 20, 1906, v. 50, p. 92, * *DA.*)

Stary zakal, Sumbatov.

1666. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Valtz and Baranov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1895–96, p. 302–305, * *QCA.*)

La Statue, Reyer, Carré, and Barbier.

1667. Académie Nationale de Musique, Paris. Scenery by Jambon and Bailly, Carpezat, and Amable. (Le théâtre, April, 1903, no. 103, p. 2–15, †† *NKL.*)

Stein unter Steinen, Sudermann.

1668. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. Produced under the title: Parmi les pierres. (L'illustration théâtrale, Oct. 24, 1908, no. 97, *NKM p.v.144, no.21.*)

Stella Maris, Kaiser.

1669. Stadttheater, Bremen. (Illustrierte Zeitung, March 14, 1912, Bd. 138, p. 513, * *DF.*)

Sternengebot, S. Wagner.

1670. Stadttheater, Hamburg. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Jan., 1908, Bd. 130, p. 175, * *DF.*)

Strandkinder, Sudermann.

1671. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Illustrierte Zeitung, Dec. 30, 1909, Bd. 133, p. 1304, * *DF.*)

Strife, Galsworthy.
1672. New Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Dec. 18, 1909, v. 53, p. 32, * *DA;* Bookman, Jan., 1910, v. 30, p. 460, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, July, 1910, v. 12, p. 27, †† *NBLA.*)

1673. Comedy Theatre, London. (Graphic, May 24, 1913, v. 87, p. 842, * *DA;* Sketch, May 21, 1913, v. 82, p. 201, * *DA.*)

The Stubbornness of Geraldine, Fitch.
1674. Garrick Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Jan., 1903, v. 3, p. 11, †† *NBLA.*)

Studentenliebe. See *Dni nashei zhizni.*

Styeny, Naiden.
1675. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lambin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1906–07, v. 17, p. 83–93, * *QCA.*)

Suave Milagre, D'Arnosa and D'Oliveira.
1676. Théâtre de Doña Maria II, Lisbon. Scenery by Manini. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1902, no. 91, p. 19–23, †† *NKL.*)

Submarine F7, De Vries.
1677. Palladium Theatre, London. Interesting submarine view. (Sketch, July 3, 1912, v. 78, p. 414, * *DA.*)

Submerged. See *Na Dnye.*

The Sultan of Sulu, Ade.
1678. Wallack's Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Jan. 17, 1903, v. 47, p. 89, * *DA.*)

Sumurun, Hollaender & Freske.
1679. Casino Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Jan. 27, 1912, v. 56, p. 19, * *DA;* New York dramatic mirror, Jan. 24, 1912, v. 67, no. 1727, p. 8, text on p. 6; Feb. 7, 1912, no. 1729, inside front cover, * *DA.*)

1680. Coliseum Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Feb. 25, 1911, v. 138, p. 263, * *DA;* Graphic, Feb. 18, 1911, v. 83, p. 234, * *DA;* American magazine, May, 1912, v. 74, p. 107, 110, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1912, between p. 41 and 42, *NAFA.*)

1681. Colored decorations and costumes by Ernst Stern. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, Feb., 1912, Jahrg. 26, Heft 6, p. 228–230, * *DF.*)

Svyetit da he Gryeyet, Ostrovski and Soloviov.
1682. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1912, part 3, opp. p. 88, * *QCA.*)

Svyetlyeishi, Gnyedich.
1683. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1912, part 1, opp. p. 8, 32, * *QCA.*)

The Swashbuckler, Parker.
1684. Duke of York's Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Nov. 17, 1900, v. 117, p. 719, * *DA;* Sphere, Nov. 24, 1900, v. 3, p. 214, * *DA.*)

Sweet Kitty Bellairs, Belasco.
1685. Belasco Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Feb. 13, 1904, p. 244, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Feb., 1904, v. 4, p. 45, †† *NBLA.*)

La Sylphide, Taglioni.
1686. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Levot and Bocharov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 176–179, * *QCA.*)

Les Sylphides, Chopin.
1687. Théâtre Municipal du Châtelet, Paris. (L'illustration, June 12, 1909, tome 133, p. 408, * *DM.*)

Sylvia, Gellert.
1688. Open air presentation at Nymphenbade, Dresden. (Illustrierte Zeitung, May 18, 1911, Bd. 137, p. 1012, * *DF.*)

Sylvie, Hermant.
1689. (L'illustration, supplement to no. 3014, Dec. 1, 1900, *NKM p.v.272, no.7.*)

Syria, Xanroff and Naggiar.
1690. Hippodrome, London. (Stage year book, 1912, between p. 41 and 42, *NAFA.*)

Talanti i poklonniki, Ostrovski.
1691. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1913, part 6, opp. p. 24, 32, * *QCA.*)

Tales of Hoffmann. See *Contes d'Hoffmann.*

Der Talisman, Maddison.
1692. Neues Stadttheater, Leipzig. (Bühne und Welt, 1910–11, Jahrg. 13, opp. p. 338, † *NGA.*)

The Taming of the shrew, Goetz.
1693. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1915–16, March 20, 1916, p. 23, * *MBD.*)

The Taming of the shrew, Shakespeare.
1694. Adelphi Theatre, London. (Black and white, Dec. 3, 1904, v. 28, p. 787, * *DA.*)

1695. Prince of Wales Theatre, London. (Graphic, May 17, 1913, v. 87, p. 803, * *DA.*)

1696. Deutsches Schauspielhaus, Hamburg, showing Shakespeare stage. (Das Theater, May, 1914, Jahrg. 5, Heft 18, p. 357, † *NGA.*)

1697. Scenery by Ernst Stern. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, Feb., 1912, p. 238, * *DF.*)

Le Tango, Richepin.
1698. Théâtre de l'Athénée, Paris. (Le théâtre, Jan., 1914, tome 17, no. 362, p. 15–19, †† *NKL.*)

Tannhäuser, Wagner.

1699. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1911–12, March 27, 1912, p. 15; season 1912–13, Dec. 17, 1912, p. 7, * *MBD.*)

1700. Bayreuther Opernhaus. (Bayreuther Bühnenbilder, Serie Tannhäuser [5 colored decorations by Max and Gotthold Brückner, in portfolio], *MFC.*)

1701. Scenery by Ludwig Sievert. See text on p. 440. (Bühne und Welt, Sept., 1915, Jahrg. 17, opp. p. 412, † *NGA.*)

Tantalizing Tommy, Gauvault and others.

1702. Criterion Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Oct. 12, 1912, v. 56, p. 20, * *DA.*)

Tantris der Narr, Hardt.

1703. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Dresden. Scenery by Professor Hempl. (Bühne und Welt, Oct., 1909, Jahrg. 12, opp. p. 70, 86, † *NGA.*)

Tanzlegendchen.

1704. Sketches by Hans Wieland. (Jacques Rouché, L'art théâtrale moderne, 1910, p. 15, 19, 21, *MWE.*)

Tartarin sur les Alpes, Marchis after Daudet.

1705. Théâtre de la Porte St. Martin, Paris. Scenery by Marechal and Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, July, 1913, tome 16, no. 350, p. 6–10, †† *NKL.*)

Le Tartuffe, Molière.

1706. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. Scenery by Ronsin, Bertin, and Paquereau. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1908, no. 232, p. 14–24, †† *NKL;* L'illustration, Nov. 9, 1907, tome 130, p. 299–300, * *DM.*)

1706a. Neues Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Stage year book, 1912, between p. 79 and 81, *NAFA.*)

Tasso, Goethe.

1706b. Scenery by Carl Hagemann. (Stage year book, 1910, between p. 64 and 65, *NAFA.*)

The Temperamental journey, Rivoire and Mirande, adaptation by Ditrichstein.

1707. Belasco Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Oct., 1913, v. 18, p. 123, †† *NBLA.*)

The Tempest, Shakespeare.

1708. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Sept. 24, 1904, v. 125, p. 421, * *DA;* Sphere, Sept. 24, 1904, v. 18, p. 273, * *DA.*)

1709. Neues Schauspielhaus, Berlin. Scenery by Obronski, Impekoven and Co. (Bühne und Welt, Nov., 1906, Jahrg. 9, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 140, † *NGA.*)

1710. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1905–06, p. 156–167, * *QCA.*)

1711. Design by Joseph Urban. (Craftsman, May, 1916, v. 30, p. 172, *MNA.*)

1711a. Design by Heinrich Leffler. (Stage year book, 1911, opp. p. 58, *NAFA.*)

The Tenor, Wedekind.

1711b. Scenery by Paul T. Frankl. (Bookman, March, 1916, v. 43, p. 43, * *DA.*)

Terakoya. Die Dorfschule, Gersdorf.

1712. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Dresden. (Bühne und Welt, 1908, Jahrg. 10, opp. p. 666, † *NGA.*)

La Terre, St. Arroman and Hugot, after Zola.

1713. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. Scenery by Amable and Ménessier. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1902, no. 90, p. 5–11, †† *NKL.*)

Terre d'Épouvante, De Lorde and Morel.

1714. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Nov. 9, 1907, no. 70, *NKM p.v.143, no.22.*)

La Terre qui meurt, Bertrand and Bazin.

1715. Théâtre des Arts de Rouen. Scenery by Rambert. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1913, tome 16, no. 353, p. 11–13, †† *NKL.*)

Tess of the d'Urbervilles, Erlanger and Illica.

1716. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Graphic, July 17, 1909, v. 80, p. 79, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, July 17, 1909, v. 135, p. 75, * *DA.*)

Thais, Massenet.

1717. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House programme, Nov. 18, 1913, p. 34, * *MBD;* Century Opera weekly, Nov. 13, 1913, v. 1, no. 11, p. 11, 14, * *MBD.*)

1718. Teatro Lirico, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Nov. 15, 1903, anno 30, p. 407, †† *NNA.*)

Thais, Wilstach after France.

1719. Criterion Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, April, 1911, v. 13, p. 106, †† *NBLA;* New York dramatic mirror, March 22, 1911, v. 65, no. 1683, inside front cover, * *DA.*)

Thamar, Balakirev.

1720. Scenery by Léon Bakst. (Arsène Alexandre, L'art décoratif de Léon Bakst, 1913, planche 59, †† *MCZ.*)

1721. Covent Garden Theatre, London. Scenery by Léon Bakst. (Graphic, June 22, 1912, v. 85, p. 914, * *DA.*)

Thamyris, Noguès.

1722. Grand Théâtre de Bordeaux. Scenery by Ronsin and Bertin. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1905, no. 161, p. 13, †† *NKL.*)

Théodora, Sardou.

1723. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1902, no. 75, p. 4–20, †† *NKL;* Illustrated London news, Jan. 18, 1902, v. 120, p. 95, * *DA;* L'illustration théâtrale [1902], *NKM p.v.273, no.2.*)

1724. Théâtre de la Porte St. Martin, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, no. 66, Sept. 7, 1907, *NKM p.v.143, no.18.*)

Thérèse, Massenet.

1725. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, 1907–08, Jahrg. 10, pl. opp. p. 270, † *NGA.*)

Thermidor, Sardou.

1726. Comédie Française, Paris. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1904, no. 137, p. 2–7, †† *NKL;* Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1902, Jahrg. 4, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 364, † *NGA.*)

1727. Théâtre de la Porte St. Martin, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, Aug. 25, 1906, no. 38, *NKM p.v.22, no.15.*)

1728. Mikhailovski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1890–91, p. 199–200, * *QCA.*)

Thésée, Lulli.

1729. Théâtre des Arts, Paris. Scenery by Maxime Déthomas. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1913, tome 16, no. 340, p. 17, †† *NKL.*)

A Thousand years ago, Mackaye.

1729a. (Current opinion, March, 1914, v. 56, p. 189, * *DA.*)

Thy neighbor's wife, Harris.

1730. Lyceum Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Oct. 21, 1911, v. 55, p. 21, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Oct., 1911, v. 14, p. 115, †† *NBLA.*)

Tiefland, D'Albert.

1731. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, Jan., 1909, v. 9, p. 25, †† *NBLA.*)

1732. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House programme, 1914, Feb. 17, p. 6, 16; March 10, p. 18, * *MBD.*)

1733. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Sphere, Oct. 8, 1910, v. 43, p. 31, * *DA;* Graphic, Oct. 8, 1910, v. 82, p. 539, * *DA.*)

1734. Komisches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, May, 1908, Bd. 104, p. 290–291, * *DF.*)

Till Damaskus, Strindberg.

1735. Lessingtheater, Berlin. (Das Theater, May, 1914, Jahrg. 5, Heft 17, p. 335, †† *NGA.*)

Timon d'Athènes, Fabre.

1736. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. Scenery by Paquereau, Amable, and Bertin. (Le théâtre, July, 1907, no. 206, p. 14–24, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, no. 60, May 18, 1907, *NKM p.v.143, no.12.*)

Timon of Athens, Shakespeare.

1737. Théâtre Antoine-Gemier, Paris. (L'illustration, April 13, 1907, tome 129, p. 245, * *DM.*)

1738. Shintomiza Theatre, Tokyo. (Graphic, Aug. 12, 1911, v. 84, p. 246, * *DA.*)

Titania, Hüe and others.

1739. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, March, 1903, no. 101, p. 5–9, †† *NKL.*)

Titus, Mozart.

1739a. Kgl. Hofopernhaus, Munich. Design by W. Wirk. (Stage year book, 1911, opp. p. 61, *NAFA.*)

Tod des Empedocles, Hölderlins.

1740. Sketches by Feigerl of Munich. (Bühne und Welt, Sept., 1910, Jahrg. 12, p. 1043, † *NGA.*)

Tom Jones, German.

1741. Astor Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1907, v. 7, p. 319, †† *NBLA.*)

1742. Apollo Theatre, London. (Sphere, May 18, 1907, v. 29, p. 153, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, May 11, 1907, v. 130, p. 723, * *DA.*)

Die Torgauer Haide, Ludwig.

1743. Stadttheater, Rostock. (Bühne und Welt, Aug., 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 892, † *NGA.*)

Torquato Tasso, Goethe.

1744. Hoftheater, Weimar. (Bühne und Welt, June, 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 2, p. 821, † *NGA.*)

1744a. Hoftheater, Darmstadt. Design by Kurt Kempin. (Stage year book, 1914, between p. 92 and 93, *NAFA.*)

Tosca, Puccini.

1745. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1913–14, Dec. 1, 1913, p. 26, * *MBD.*)

1746. West End Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Jan. 23, 1904, v. 48, p. 136, * *DA.*)

1747. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1903, no. 119, p. 4–14, †† *NKL.*)

1748. Komisches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, March, 1907, Jahrg. 9, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 466, † *NGA.*)

1749. Teatro Costanzi, Rome. (L'illustrazione italiana, Jan. 28, 1900, anno 27, p. 70, †† *NNA.*)

1750. Scenery for the Genoa and Milan presentations. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1900, no. 39, p. 17–21, †† *NKL.*)

See also Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 493–501, * *MGN.*

La Tosca, Sardou.

1751. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale, June 19, 1909, no. 121, *NKM p.v.217, no.18.*)

Les Travaux d'Hercule, Caillavet and others.

1752. Théâtre Femina, Paris. Scenery by Deshays and Fournery. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1913, tome 16, no. 357, p. 10–13, †† *NKL.*)

La Traviata, Verdi.

1753. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1913–14, Dec. 29, 1913, p. 22, * *MBD.*)

Treasure island, Stevenson.

1754. Punch and Judy Theatre, New York. Ship scene. (Scientific American, Feb. 19, 1916, v. 114, p. 101, *VA.*)

Très moutarde.

1755. Théâtre Femina, Paris. Scenery by Deshayes and Garnier-Salbreux. (Le théâtre, May, 1914, tome 17, no. 370, p. 10–15, †† *NKL.*)

Trilby, Du Maurier.

1756. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, March 9, 1912, v. 48, p. 283, * *DA.*)

1757. New Amsterdam Theatre, New York. (Burr McIntosh monthly, July, 1905, v. 7, no. 28 [plate 13], † *MFA.*)

Tristram and Iseult, Carr.

1758. Adelphi Theatre, London. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1906, v. 6, p. 337, †† *NBLA;* Illustrated London news, Sept. 15, 1906, v. 129, p. 373, * *DA;* Sphere, Sept. 22, 1906, v. 26, p. 253, * *DA;* Black and white, Sept. 22, 1906, v. 32, p. 359, * *DA.*)

Tristan und Isolde, Wagner.

1759. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Dec. 16, 1912, p. 24; season 1913–14, Dec. 22, 1913, p. 28, * *MBD.*)

1760. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. (L'illustration, Dec. 17, 1904, tome 124, p. 433, * *DM.*)

1761. Théâtre des Champs Élysées, Paris. Striking scenery by Joseph Urban. (Le théâtre, June, 1914, tome 17, no. 372, p. 12–13, †† *NKL.*)

1762. Bayreuther Opernhaus. Colored scenery by Max and Gotthold Brückner in portfolio. (Bayreuther Bühnenbilder, Serie Tristan und Isolde, *MFC.*)

1762a. Hofopernhaus, Munich. Design by W. Wirk. (Stage year book, 1913, between p. 52 and 53, *NAFA.*)

1763. Hoftheater, Coburg. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1902, Jahrg. 4, Halbjahr 2, p. 871, † *NGA.*)

1764. Cologne Festival. Scenery by Hans Wildermann. (Dekorative Kunst, Oct., 1911, Bd. 20, p. 50–52, † *MLA;* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 515, * *MGN.*)

1765. Stadttheater, Düsseldorf. (Bühne und Welt, May, 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 2, p. 728, † *NGA.*)

1766. Teatro Lirico, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Nov. 13, 1910, anno 37, p. 477, †† *NNA.*)

1767. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Jan. 13, 1901, anno 28, p. 30–31, †† *NNA.*)

1768. Scenery by Adolphe Appia. (Jacques Rouché, L'art théâtrale moderne, 1910, p. 64–65, *MWE;* Adolphe Appia, Die Musik und die Inscenierung, 1899, plates [1–6], * *MFC.*)

1769. Colored designs by Heinrich Lefler. (Illustrierte Zeitung, May 15, 1913, Bd. 140, supplement, p. 13, * *DF.*)

1770. For costume designs *see* Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1909, part 5, opp. p. 18, 20, 26, 32, 38, 44, * *QCA.*

Troilus and Cressida, Shakespeare.

1771. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (La petite illustration, no. 34, Oct. 18, 1913, *NKM p.v.301, no.19.*)

1772. Sketch by Gilbert Lehner. (Bühne und Welt, June, 1902, Jahrg. 4, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 774, † *NGA.*)

La Troisième lune, Grésac and others.

1773. Théâtre du Vaudeville, Paris. Chinese scenery by Amable. (Le théâtre, June, 1904, no. 131, p. 16–23, †† *NKL.*)

Trojan women, Euripides.

1774. College of the City of New York. (Theatre magazine, July, 1915, v. 22, p. 12–13, †† *NBLA.*)

Il Trovatore, Verdi.

1775. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Dec. 30, 1912, p. 23, 32; season 1914–15, Nov. 25, 1914, p. 5; Nov. 30, p. 5, * *MBD.*)

1776. Century Opera House, New York. (Century Opera House programme, season 1913–14, Nov. 11, 1913, p. 25, 32, 34; season 1914–15, Sept. 14, 1914, p. 14, 23, * *MBD.*)

1777. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 519–525, * *MGN.*

Les Troyens à Carthage, Berlioz.

1778. Hoftheater, Stuttgart. (Neue-Musik-Zeitung, June 5, 1913, Jahrg. 34, Heft 17, p. 352–353, * *MA.*)

Turandot, Vollmoeller.

1779. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Dec., 1900, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 1, p. 203, † *NGA.*)

1780. St. James Theatre, London. (Sketch, Jan. 29, 1913, v. 81, supplement, p. 4–7, * *DA;* Graphic, Feb. 1, 1913, v. 87, p. 178, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Feb. 8, 1913, v. 142, p. 176, * *DA.*)

1781. Colored costume designs by Ralf Voltmer. (Dekorative Kunst, April, 1913, Bd. 21, p. 297, *MLA.*)

1782. Costume designs by Ernst Stern. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, Feb., 1912, Jahrg. 26, Heft 6, p. 231, * *DF.*)

Twelfth night, Shakespeare.

1783. New Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, March, 1910, v. 11, p. 93, †† *NBLA;* Harper's weekly, Feb. 19, 1910, v. 54, p. 24, * *DA.*)

1784. Maude Adams presentation at Harvard University. (Harper's weekly, June 27, 1908, v. 52, p. 14, * *DA;* Theatre magazine, Aug., 1908, v. 8, p. 218–219, †† *NBLA;* Burr McIntosh monthly, Oct., 1908, v. 17, no. 67, p. [48], † *MFA.*)

1785. Viola Allen presentation. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1903, v. 3, p. 292–294, †† *NBLA.*)

1786. Her Majesty's Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Feb. 16, 1901, p. 239, * *DA;* Black and white, Feb. 16, 1901, v. 21, p. 214, * *DA;* Sphere, March 2, 1901, v. 4, p. 223, * *DA.*)

1787. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Graphic, April 16, 1910, v. 81, p. 531, * *DA.*)

1788. Savoy Theatre, London. Granville Barker presentation. Scenery by Norman Wilkinson. (Graphic, Nov. 23, 1912, v. 86, p. 773, * *DA;* Sphere, Nov. 30, 1912, v. 51, p. 237, * *DA;* Sketch, Nov. 27, 1912, v. 80, p. 239, * *DA;* A. E. Krows, Play production in America, 1916, p. 164, *NBL.*)

1789. Two striking scenes used in the presentation in Le Théâtre du Vieux-Columbier, Paris. (Le théâtre, June, 1914, no. 372, tome 17, no. 372, p. 18, 20, †† *NKL.*)

1790. Mikhailovski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1913, part 2, opp. p. 38, 52, 66, 104, * *QCA.*)

1791. Théâtre Royal, Hong Kong. (Sketch, Dec. 24, 1913, v. 84, p. 361, * *DA.*)

1792. Designs by Joseph Urban. (Craftsman, May, 1916, v. 30, p. 171, *MNA.*)

1793. Ben Greet presentation. (Sphere, July 6, 1901, v. 6, p. 25, * *DA;* Harper's weekly, March 12, 1904, v. 48, p. 400, * *DA.*)

1793a. Designs by Norman Wilkinson. (Stage year book, 1914, between p. 23 and 24, *NAFA.*)

Twin beds, Mayo and Field.

1794. Fulton Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Feb., 1916, v. 23, p. 82, †† *NBLA.*)

Tyazhelyye dni, Ostrovski.

1795. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1912, part 1, opp. p. 56, * *QCA.*)

Le Typhon, Lengyel.

1796. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. Scenery by Amable and Cioccari. (Le théâtre, Nov., 1911, tome 14, no. 310, p. 8–10, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, Nov. 4, 1911, année 7, *NKM p.v.195, no.25.*)

The Typhoon, Ramsay and De Cordova.

1796a. Hudson Theatre, New York. (New York dramatic mirror, May 8, 1912, v. 67, no. 1742, inside front cover, * *DA.*)

1797. Hippodrome, London. (Sphere, April 13, 1907, v. 29, p. 37, * *DA.*)

Der Tyrann, Lilienfeins.

1798. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Dresden. (Westermanns Monatshefte, April, 1913, Bd. 114, p. 305, * *DF.*)

Tzar Boris, Tolstoi.

1799. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 2, p. 845–846, † *NGA.*)

Tzar Feodor Ivanovitch, Tolstoi.

1800. Scene for the Moscow Art Theatre. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 130, *MWE.*)

Tzar Ioann IV, Sumbatov.

1801. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov, Ivanov, and Andreyev. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 119–126, * *QCA.*)

1802. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Geltzer. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1890–91, p. 220–221, * *QCA.*)

Tzar Kandavl, Petip and St. George.

1803. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Vasilyev, Shishkov, Levot, and Ivanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 165–172, * *QCA.*)

Tzarskiye vrata, Hamsun.

1804. Scene by Golovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1909, part 2, frontispiece, * *QCA.*)

Ueber unser Kraft. See *Over ævne.*

Ulysses, Phillips.

1805. Garden Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Oct. 17, 1903, p. 1670; Nov. 14, 1903, v. 47, p. 1829, * *DA.*)

1806. Her Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, 1902, v. 8, supplement, p. 1–3, 213, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Feb. 8, 1902, v. 120, p. 211, * *DA.*)

Und Pippa tanzt, Hauptmann.
1807. Lessing Theater, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1906, Jahrg. 8, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 404, † *NGA*.)

Under fire, Megrue.
1808. Hudson Theatre, New York. (Theatre, Feb., 1916, v. 23, p. 83, †† *NBLA*.)

The Unwritten law, L. Irving.
1809. Kingsway Theatre, London. (Graphic, Jan. 14, 1911, v. 83, p. 53, * *DA*.)

Uriel Akosta, Gutzkov.
1810. Mikhailovski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1910, part 7, opp. p. 32, 48, * *QCA*.)

V mutnoi vodye, Potyekhin.
1811. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1904–05, v. 15, p. 27–29, * *QCA*.)

V takuyu noch, Bukharin.
1812. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 127–128, * *QCA*.)

Varennes, Lavedan and Lenotre.
1813. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. Scenery by Ronsin, Amable, Lemeunier, and Jambon. (Le théâtre, July, 1904, no. 134, p. 7–17, †† *NKL;* L'illustration, supplement, no. 3195, May 21, 1904, *NKM p.v.15, no.9*.)

Vasilisa Melentyeva, Ostrovski.
1814. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Isakov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1893–94, p. 330, * *QCA*.)

1815. Mikhailovski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Ivanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1891–92, p. 96–101, * *QCA*.)

Velleda, Magre.
1816. Open air presentation at Cauterets. (Le théâtre, Sept. 11, 1907, no. 209, p. 22–23, †† *NKL*.)

La Vendetta, De Fleurs and De Caillavat.
1817. Opéra Municipal de Marseille. Scenery by Étienne and Barthalot. (Le théâtre, July, 1911, tome 14, no. 302, p. 18–20, †† *NKL*.)

A Venetian romance, Wright and Tyler.
1818. Knickerbocker Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, May, 1914, v. 48, p. 764, * *DA*.)

Venice preserved, Hoffmansthal.
1819. Designs by Edward Gordon Craig. (In his: Towards a new theatre, 1913, p. 30, †† *MWE;* Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, July, 1905, Bd. 16, Jahrg. 8, Heft 10, p. 597, 599, † *MAA*.)

Venise, Gunsbourg.
1820. Opéra de Monte Carlo. (Illustrierte Zeitung, April 3, 1913, Bd. 140, p. 738, * *DF;* L'illustrazione italiana, April 6, 1913, anno 40, p. 337, †† *NNA*.)

Les Ventres dorés, Fabre.
1821. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. Scenery by Moisson. (Le théâtre, April, 1905, no. 151, p. 4–6, †† *NKL*.)

Vercingetorix (Spectacle).
1822. Hippodrome, Paris. (Le théâtre, Sept. 2, 1900, no. 42, p. 7–14, †† *NKL*.)

Die Verkaufte Braut, Smetana.
1823. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1911–12, Feb. 22, 1912, p. 30, * *MBD*.)

1824. Komisches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, May, 1908, Bd. 104, p. 289, * *DF*.)

1825. Open air presentation at Zoppost. (Opera magazine, May, 1914, v. 1, no. 5, p. 13, * *MA;* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 38–39, * *MGN*.)

1826. Open air presentation near Prague. (Musical America, Nov. 20, 1915, v. 23, no. 3, p. 17, * *MA;* Das Theater, June, 1913, Jahrg. 4, Heft 20, p. 397, † *NGA*.)

Verkuendigung, Claudel.
1827. Hellerau presentation. (Westermanns Monatshefte, Dec., 1913, Bd. 115, p. 639, 641, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, Oct., 1913, Jahrg. 16, opp. p. 97, 112, 128, † *NGA*.)

Veronica, Ringseis.
1827a. Calderon Gesellschaft, Berlin. (Stage year book, 1912, opp. p. 81, *NAFA*.)

Vers l'amour, Gandillot.
1828. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. (L'illustration théâtrale [1905], *NKM p.v.266, no. 10*.)

Die Versunkene Glocke, Hauptmann.
1829. Hoftheater, Wiesbaden. Scenery designed by Schick. (Bühne und Welt, June, 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 2, p. 777, 781, 783, † *NGA*.)

Hoftheater, Berlin. (Stage year book, 1910, opp. p. 66, *NAFA*.)

Vesperi Siciliani, Verdi.
1830. La Scala, Milan. (L'illustrazione italiana, Feb. 28, 1909, anno 36, p. 215, †† *NNA*.)

La Vestale, Spontini and Jouy.
1831. Théâtre National de l'Opéra, Paris. Striking scenery by Rota. (Le théâtre, Feb., 1909, no. 244, p. 6–10, †† *NKL*.)

Via wireless, Armstrong and Smith.
1832. Liberty Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Dec., 1908, v. 8, p. 337, †† *NBLA*.)

The Vicar of Wakefield, Lehmann.
1833. Prince of Wales Theatre, London. (Black and white, Dec. 29, 1906, v. 32, p. 842–843, * *DA;* Sphere, Dec. 29, 1906, v. 27, p. 277, * *DA.*)

La Victoire d'Aphrodite.
1834. Théâtre de la Nature à Cabourg. (Le théâtre, Oct., 1909, no. 260, p. 22–24, †† *NKL.*)

La Vie bréve, Schaw.
1835. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Bailly. (Le théâtre, tome 17, March, 1914, no. 366, p. 6–7, †† *NKL.*)

La Vie d'un homme. See *Zhizn chelovyeka.*

Le Vieil aigle, Gunsbourg.
1836. Théâtre de Monte Carlo. Scenery by Visconti. (Le théâtre, March, 1909, no. 245, p. 16, †† *NKL.*)

La Vieillesse de Don Juan, Mounet-Sully and Barbier.
1837. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. Scenery by Jambon. (Le théâtre, May, 1906, no. 178, p. 7–10, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, June 2, 1906, no.34, *NKM p.v.22, no.11.*)

La Vierge d'Avila, Mendès.
1838. Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, Paris. Scenery by Paquereau. (Le théâtre, Dec., 1906, no. 191, p. 10–17, †† *NKL;* L'illustration théâtrale, Nov. 17, 1906, no. 44, *NKM p.v.22, no.21.*)

The Vikings at Helgeland. See *Haermaendene på Helgeland.*

Vildanden, Ibsen.
1839. Deutsches Schauspielhaus, Hamburg. (Bühne und Welt, Nov., 1905, Jahrg. 8, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 96, † *NGA.*)

The Virgin goddess, Besier.
1840. Adelphi Theatre, London. (Sphere, Nov. 3, 1906, v. 27, p. 107, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Nov. 3, 1906, v. 129, p. 633, * *DA;* Bühne und Welt, 1907–08, Jahrg. 10, plate opp. p. 8, † *NGA.*)

Vishnyovi sad, Chekhov.
1841. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1905–06, v. 16, p. 5–16, * *QCA.*)

1842. Scenery for the Moscow Art Theatre. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 126, *MWE.*)

Vlast tmy, Tolstoi.
1843. Théâtre Antoine, Paris. (Le théâtre, Sept., 1904, no. 138, p. 20–21, †† *NKL.*)

1844. Carola Theater, Leipzig. (Illustrierte Zeitung, April 18, 1901, Bd. 116, p. 603, * *DF.*)

1845. Raimund Theater, Vienna. (Bühne und Welt, Sept., 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 1112, † *NGA.*)

1846. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Shishkov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1895–96, p. 139–148, * *QCA.*)

1847. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Valtz. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1895–96, p. 308–314, * *QCA.*)

Le Voiturier Henschel. See *Fuhrmann Henschel.*

Volshebnoye zerkalo, Koreshchenko.
1848. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Golovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1904–05, v. 15, p. 196–212, * *QCA.*)

Voskresenye, Tolstoi.
1849. Victoria Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, April, 1903, v. 3, p. 94–95, †† *NBLA.*)

1850. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Sphere, Feb. 28, 1903, v. 12, p. 207, * *DA;* Black and white, March 21, 1903, v. 25, p. 391, * *DA;* Illustrated London news, Feb. 21, 1903, v. 122, p. 265, * *DA.*)

1851. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. Scenery by Moissan, Maréchal, and Ronsin. (L'illustration, Nov. 22, 1902, tome 120, p. 405, * *DM;* Le théâtre, Dec., 1902, no. 95, p. 1, 4–18, †† *NKL.*)

Vouloir, Guiches.
1852. Comédie Française, Paris. (Le théâtre, June, 1913, tome 16, no. 347, p. 4–10, †† *NKL;* La petite illustration, July 5, 1913, no. 19, *NKM p.v.301, no.13.*)

Le Vray mistère de la passion, Gréban.
1853. Théâtre National de l'Odéon, Paris. (L'illustration, Nov. 10, 1906, tome 128, p. 305, * *DM.*)

Der Wald, Smyth.
1854. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, July 26, 1902, v. 121, p. 135, * *DA.*)

Die Walkuere, Wagner.
1855. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Dec. 23, 1912, p. 15, * *MBD;* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 533, 535, * *MGN.*)

1856. Covent Garden Theatre, London. (Sphere, May 10, 1913, v. 53, p. 142–143, * *DA.*)

1857. Dresden presentation. (Graphic, Aug. 16, 1913, v. 88, p. 314–315, * *DA.*)

1858. Bayreuther Opernhaus. (Bayreuther Bühnenbilder, Der Ring des Nibelungen [3 designs by Max Brückner,] *MFL.*)

Die Walkuere, Wagner, *continued.*

1859. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Shiryayev. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1900–01, p. 119–129, * *QCA.*)

1860. Design by Ludwig Sievert. (Bühne und Welt, Sept., 1915, Jahrg. 17, opp. p. 428, † *NGA.*)

1861. Scenery by Adolphe Appia. (H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, frontispiece, *MWE;* Adolphe Appia, Die Musik und die Inscenierung, 1899, plates [9–15], * *MFC.*)

1862. Sketches for the original presentation. (F. Muncker, Richard Wagner, 1891, p. 40, 44, * *MEC.*)

1863. Pictures showing different light effects on the same scenery. (Bühne und Welt, Jan., 1901, Jahrg. 3, Halbjahr 1, p. 317, † *NGA.*)

Die Wallenrode von Berneck.

1864. Naturtheater in Berneck im Fichtelgebirge. (Bühne und Welt, 1906, Jahrg. 8, opp. p. 1022, † *NGA.*)

Wallensteins Tod, Schiller.

1865. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1907, Jahrg. 9, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 402, † *NGA.*)

1866. Stadttheater, Düsseldorf. (Bühne und Welt, Aug., 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 2, p. 889, † *NGA.*)

1867. Stadttheater, Stuttgart. (Bühne und Welt, Sept., 1900, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 1024, † *NGA.*)

Wang, Morse.

1868. Revival at the Lyric Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, May 14, 1904, v. 48, p. 764, * *DA.*)

Wania, Gorky.

1869. St. Petersburg presentation. (Theatre magazine, Aug., 1904, v. 4, p. 203, †† *NBLA.*)

The War god, Zangwill.

1870. His Majesty's Theatre, London. (Graphic, Nov. 11, 1911, v. 84, p. 693, * *DA.*)

Water babies, Kingsley.

1871. Children's play at Garrick Theatre, London. (Sphere, Jan. 3, 1903, v. 12, p. 11, * *DA.*)

Die Weber, Hauptmann.

1872. Garden Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Feb., 1916, v. 23, p. 64, †† *NBLA.*)

1873. Great Queen Street Theatre, London. (Black and white, Jan. 14, 1905, v. 29, p. 57, * *DA.*)

1874. Thalia Theater, Hamburg. (Ueber Land und Meer, 1910, Bd. 103, p. 460, * *DA.*)

Wenn der junge Wein blüht. See *Når den my vin blomstrer.*

Werther, Massenet.

1875. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Scenery by Amable, Carpezat, Ronsin and Paquereau. (Le théâtre, July, 1903, no. 109, p. 5–11, †† *NKL.*)

1876. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Perminov, Andreyev, and Ivanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1895–96, p. 223–229, * *QCA.*)

See also Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 546–547, * *MGN.*)

What every woman knows, Barrie.

1877. Duke of York's Theatre, London. (Sphere, London, Sept. 26, 1908, v. 34, p. 266, * *DA.*)

When knighthood was in flower, Kester.

1878. Criterion Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1901, v. 1, p. 5, †† *NBLA.*)

1879–1881. Empire Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, May 28, 1904, v. 48, p. 386, * *DA.*)

When we dead awaken. See *Nå vi Döde vågner.*

The Whip, Raleigh and Hamilton.

1882. Manhattan Opera House, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1912, v. 16, p. 135, †† *NBLA;* Technical world, June, 1913, v. 19, p. 514–516, *VDA;* Harper's weekly, Nov. 23, 1912, v. 56, p. 18, * *DA.*)

1883. Drury Lane Theatre, London. (Sphere, Oct. 2, 1909, v. 39, p. 14–15, * *DA.*)

Wieland der Schmied, Höfel.

1884. Deutsches Opernhaus, Charlottenburg. (Westermanns Monatshefte, May, 1913, Bd. 114, p. 468, * *DF;* Das Theater, Jan., 1913, Jahrg. 4, Heft 10, p. 197–198, † *NGA.*)

Wienerinnen, Bahr.

1884a. Neues Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Stage year book, 1912, between p. 79 and 81, *NAFA.*)

A Wife without a smile, Pinero.

1885. Wyndham's Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, Oct. 22, 1904, v. 125, p. 579, * *DA.*)

The Wild duck. See *Vildanden.*

Wilhelm Tell, Schiller.

1886. Hoftheater, Stuttgart. (Bühne und Welt, Nov., 1899, Jahrg. 2, Halbjahr 1, p. 157, † *NGA.*)

1887. Stadttheater, Zurich. (Bühne und Welt, Aug., 1904, Jahrg. 6, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 928, 930, † *NGA.*)

Wilhelm Tell, Schiller, *continued.*

1888. Open air presentation at Interlaken, Switzerland. (Graphic, Aug. 24, 1912, v. 86, p. 279, * *DA.*)

1889. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1893–94, p. 146–154, * *QCA.*)

1890. *See also* Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, Aug., 1905, Jahrg. 19, Heft 12, p. 692–693, * *DF.*

See also *Guglielmo Tell.*

A Winter's tale, Shakespeare.

1891. Knickerbocker Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Feb., 1905, v. 5, p. 41, †† *NBLA.*)

1892. New Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, May, 1910, v. 11, p. 145, †† *NBLA.*)

1893. Savoy Theatre, London. Granville Barker presentation. (Illustrated London news, 1912, v. 141, p. 449, 496, * *DA;* Sketch, Oct. 2, 1912, v. 79, supplement, p. 6–7, * *DA;* Sphere, Oct. 26, 1912, v. 51, p. 109, * *DA;* Graphic, Sept. 28, 1912, v. 86, p. 459, * *DA.*)

1894. His Majesty's Theatre, London. Ellen Terry presentation. (Black and white, Sept. 8, 1906, v. 32, p. 300–301, * *DA.*)

1895. New Theatre, Oxford, England. (Sphere, March 4, 1911, v. 44, p. 195, * *DA.*)

1896. Berliner Theater. (Bühne und Welt, Dec., 1903, Jahrg. 6, Halbjahr 1, opp. p. 201, † *NGA.*)

1896a. Designs by Norman Wilkinson. (Stage year book, 1914, between p. 23 and 24, *NAFA.*)

1897. Designs by Emil Orlik. (Freier Bund... Moderne Theaterkunst Geleitworte, 1913, plate [4] at back of the volume, *MWE;* Deutsche Kunst und Dekoration, 1909–10, Bd. 25, p. 117, 118, † *MAA;* Siegfried Jacobsohn, Max Reinhardt, 1910, opp. p. 16, 24, *AN;* Heinz Herald, Max Reinhardt, 1915, p. 129, *MWE.*)

1898. Designs by Edwin A. Abbey. (Harper's weekly, Aug. 12, 1911, v. 55, p. 9, * *DA.*)

1899. Designs by W. Telbin and H. Cuthbert for the Charles Kean presentation. (Magazine of art, 1902, p. 457, picture of stage properties on p. 458, †† *MAA;* Art journal, 1903, p. 202, † *MAA.*)

The Witch, Wiers-Jenssen.

1900. St. James Theatre, London. Granville Barker presentation. (Sphere, Nov. 15, 1913, v. 55, p. 179, * *DA.*)

The Witching hour, Thomas.

1901. Three photographs in a collection entitled: Photographs of the stage, †† *MWE.*

Within the law, Veiller.

1902. Eltinge Theatre, New York. (Bookman, Nov., 1912, v. 36, p. 279, * *DA.*)

The Wizard of Oz.

1903. Majestic Theatre, New York. Cyclone scene. (Theatre magazine, March, 1903, v. 3, p. 59, †† *NBLA.*)

A Woman killed with kindness, Heywood.

1904. Presentation by the Stage Society of New York. (Harper's weekly, April 18, 1914, v. 58, no. 2991, p. 25, * *DA.*)

A Woman of no importance, Wilde.

1904a. Hoftheater, Dresden. (Stage year book, 1913, between p. 48 and 49, *NAFA.*)

The Women of France, Shirley and Landeck.

1905. Lyceum Theatre, London. (Sketch, July 10, 1912, v. 79, p. 8–9, * *DA.*)

Wozzeck, Büchner.

1906. Lessingstheater, Berlin. Scenery by A. Roller. (Bühne und Welt, Feb., 1914, Jahrg. 16, Halbjahr 1, front., opp. p. 448, 465, 480, with notes on p. 480, † *NGA.*)

Wunder. See *Savva.*

Xantho chez les courtisanes, Leroux and Richepin.

1907. Théâtre des Bouffes Parisiens, Paris. Scenery by Amable. (Le théâtre, May, 1910, no. 273, p. 20–22, †† *NKL.*)

A Yankee circus on Mars.

1908. Hippodrome, New York. (Theatre magazine, July, 1905, v. 5, p. 173, †† *NBLA;* Harper's weekly, May 27, 1905, v. 49, p. 765, * *DA.*)

The Yankee consul, Robyn and Blossom.

1909. Broadway Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Feb. 27, 1904, v. 48, p. 328, * *DA.*)

The Yankee prince, Cohan.

1910. Knickerbocker Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, June, 1908, v. 8, p. 165, †† *NBLA.*)

The Yellow jacket, Hazleton and Benrimo.

1911. Fulton Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1912, v. 16, p. 165, †† *NBLA.*)

1912. Duke of York's Theatre, London. (Illustrated London news, April 5, 1913, v. 142, supplement at back of vol., p. 1, * *DA;* Sketch, April 9, 1913, v. 82, supplement, p. 3–5, * *DA;* Graphic, April 5, 1913, v. 87, p. 535, * *DA;* Sphere, April 12, 1913, v. 53, p. 37, * *DA;* Stage year book, 1914, between p. 6 and 7, *NAFA.*)

The Yeomen of the guard, Gilbert and Sullivan.

1913. Savoy Theatre, London. (Black and white, Dec. 15, 1906, v. 32, supplement, p. 4, * *DA;* Sphere, Dec. 22, 1906, v. 27, p. 247, * *DA.*)

Yevgeni Onyegin, Tchaikowski.

1914. Theater des Westens, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, Nov., 1898, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 1, p. 129, 131, † *NGA.*)

1915. Deutsches Opernhaus, Charlottenburg. (Das Theater, Jahrg. 4, Heft 12, p. 237, † *NGA;* Westermanns Monatshefte, May, 1913, Bd. 114, p. 467, * *DF.*)

1916. Königliches Theater, Dresden. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1909, part 3, p. 72, 88, 104, * *QCA.*)

1917. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Bocharov and Andreyev. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 183–192, * *QCA.*)

1918. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Lambin, Yanov, Kamenski, and Yakovlev, after sketches by Yanov and Allegri. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1900–01, p. 96–117, * *QCA.*)

Yours.

1919. Vaudeville Theatre, London. Shows the curious animal shop scene. (Graphic, June 21, 1913, v. 87, p. 1056, * *DA.*)

Za pravo i pravdu, Polevoi.

1920. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Geltzer. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 268–271, * *QCA.*)

Die Zarin, Lengyel and Biró.

1921. (Westermanns Monatshefte, Nov., 1912, Bd. 113, p. 482, * *DF.*)

Die Zauberflöte, Mozart.

1922. Metropolitan Opera House, New York. (Metropolitan Opera House programme, season 1912–13, Nov. 18, 1912, p. 7, 29; Dec. 2, p. 29, Jan. 6, 1913, p. 29; Jan. 20, p. 15, 23, * *MBD;* Theatre magazine, Jan., 1913, v. 17, p. 13, †† *NBLA;* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 272, 275, * *MGN.*)

1923. Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, Paris. Attractive scenery by Jusseaume. (Le théâtre, Aug., 1909, no. 255, p. 4–11, †† *NKL.*)

1924. Theater des Westens, Berlin. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1899, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 924, p. 941, † *NGA.*)

1925. Königliches Opernhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, May, 1911, Bd. 110, p. 437, 439, * *DF;* Bühne und Welt, Jahrg. 13, 1910–11, opp. p. 450, † *NGA.*)

1926. Stadttheater, Leipzig. Scenery by Heinrich Lefler. (Bühne und Welt, Oct., 1909, Jahrg. 12, p. 1–10, plate opp. p. 16, † *NGA;* Huntly Carter, The new spirit in drama and art, 1913, opp. p. 108, *NAFD.*)

1927. Hoftheater, Munich. (Bühne und Welt, Oct., 1898, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 1, front., p. 3, 5, † *NGA.*)

1928. Scenery by Schinkel. (Oskar Bie, Die Oper, 1913, p. 191, * *MFC;* Bühne und Welt, March, 1911, Jahrg. 13, Halbjahr 1, p. 459–463, † *NGA.*)

1929. Designs by Heinrich Lefler and Werner Zehme. (Illustrierte Zeitung, April 22, 1909, Bd. 132, p. 804–805, * *DF.*)

Zaza, Berton and Simon.

1930. Berliner Theater. (Bühne und Welt, Oct., 1898, Jahrg. 1, Halbjahr 1, p. 57, 59, † *NGA.*)

Zaza, Leoncavallo.

1931. Trianon Lyrique, Paris. Scenery by Marc Henri and Laverdet. (Le théâtre, March, 1911, no. 294, p. 14–16, †† *NKL.*)

1932. *See also* Victor book of the opera [cop. 1915], p. 557, * *MGN.*

Zerbrochener Krug, Kleist.

1933. Königliches Schauspielhaus, Berlin. (Westermanns Monatshefte, Jan., 1912, Bd. 111, p. 794, * *DF.*)

Zhivi trup, Tolstoi.

1934. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1911, part 6, opp. p. 24, 36, 44, 48, 60, 64, 72, 76, 100, 104, 112, * *QCA.*)

1934a. Moscow Art Theatre. (Moskovski Khudozhestvenny Teatr... Istoricheski ..., 1914, p. 112–113, * *QDK.*)

Zhizn chelovyeka, Andreyev.

1935. (Jacques Rouché, L'art théâtrale moderne, 1910, p. 46, *MWE;* H. K. Moderwell, The theatre of today, 1914, opp. p. 146, *MWE.*)

1935a. Moscow Art Theatre. (Moskovski Khudozhestvenny Teatr... Istoricheski..., 1914, p. 45, 60, * *QDK.*)

Zhizn za Tzarya, Glinka.

1936. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1912, part 3, opp. p. 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 56, * *QCA.*)

1937. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Geltzer. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1892–93, p. 313–317, * *QCA.*)

1938. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1904–05, v. 15, p. 163–171, * *QCA.*)

1939. Scenery by Shishkov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1895–96, p. 220. * *QCA.*)

Ziegfeld follies.

1940. Herald Square Theatre, New York. (Harper's weekly, Nov. 2, 1912, v. 56, p. 20, * *DA.*)

1941. New Amsterdam Theatre, New York. Scenery by Joseph Urban. (Theatre magazine, 1915, v. 22, p. 66, 124–125, †† *NBLA;* A. E. Krows, Play production in America, 1916, p. 182, *NBL.*)

Zima, Gnyedich.

1942. Aleksandrinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Yanov and Lambin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1904–05, v. 15, p. 39–45, * *QCA.*)

1943. Maly Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Lambin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1906–07, v. 17, p. 177, * *QCA.*)

Zira, Manners and Miller.

1944. Princess Theatre, New York. (Theatre magazine, Nov., 1905, v. 5, p. 269, †† *NBLA.*)

Zlatorog, Rauchenegger.

1945. Königliches Hoftheater, Munich. (Bühne und Welt, July, 1912, Jahrg. 14, Halbjahr 2, opp. p. 288, † *NGA.*)

Zolotaya rybka, Gorski.

1946. Bolshoi Teatr, Moscow. Scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1903–04, v. 14, p. 180–203, * *QCA.*)

Zolotoi pyetushok, Rimski-Korsakov.

1947. Bolshoi Teatr, St. Petersburg. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1910, part 4, front., p. 24, 32, 40, 48, 56, 72, * *QCA.*)

1948. Scenery by Korovin. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., 1910, part 5, p. 96, 104, 112, 120, * *QCA.*)

Zolushka, Shashkov.

1949. Mariinski Teatr, St. Petersburg. Scenery by Levot, Shishkov, and Bocharov. (Yezhegodnik Imp. Teat., season 1893–94, p. 235–245, * *QCA.*)

See also *Cinderella.*

Zorn des Achilles, Schmidtbonn.

1950. Colored designs by Ernst Stern. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte, Feb., 1912, Jahrg. 26, Heft 6, p. 227, * *DF.*)

Zu den Sternen. See *K zvyezdyam.*

INDEX OF ARTISTS

Numbers refer to individual entries — not to pages.

Abbey, Edwin A., 109, 330, 883, 1115, 1166, 1898.

Alexander, John W., 249, 1243.

Allegri, O. K., 221, 393, 1097, 1176, 1200, 1358, 1446, 1574, 1918.

Amable [pseud. of Amable Dauphin-Petit], 90, 158, 159, 163, 194, 227, 248, 299, 336, 383, 406, 525, 563, 572, 617, 983, 1012, 1025, 1035, 1079, 1338, 1374, 1391, 1412, 1416, 1667, 1713, 1736, 1773, 1813, 1875, 1907.

Amable and Cioccari, 72, 131, 133, 154, 155, 324, 801, 828, 906, 1123, 1211, 1365, 1369, 1411, 1449, 1504, 1530, 1578, 1796.

André, Albert, 1454.

Andreyev, I. P., 26, 242, 309, 373, 480, 500, 910, 912, 927, 1150, 1269, 1290, 1298, 1506, 1533, 1801, 1876, 1917.

Appia, Adolphe, 655, 1329, 1330, 1418, 1466, 1768, 1861.

Bailly, 90, 195, 226, 259, 322, 336, 389, 572, 614, 617, 948, 1091, 1140, 1365, 1493, 1656, 1835.
See also Jambon and Bailly.

Bakst, Léon, 280, 281, 347, 371, 372, 753, 819, 842, 1068, 1186, 1237, 1386, 1585, 1597, 1721.

Baranov, 1666.

Barker, Granville, 63, 64, 186, 379, 1030, 1893, 1900.

Ben Greet Players, 105, 291, 715, 723, 1608, 1793.

Bertin, Émile, 57, 115, 154, 158, 244, 270, 299, 336, 383, 458, 483, 569, 777, 828, 1011, 1024, 1025, 1056, 1274, 1310, 1366, 1374, 1416, 1449, 1596, 1706, 1722, 1736.

Bie, Oskar, 401.

Bocharov, M. I., 500, 526, 803, 910, 912, 1150, 1212, 1269, 1420, 1486, 1664, 1686, 1917, 1949.

Bonfils, 59.

Bosio, Jean, 344.

Brard and Couder, 269.

Breur, W., 1329.

Brown, Frank C., 1500.

Brueckner, Max, 576, 653, 739, 1089, 1462, 1625, 1858.

Brueckner, Max, and Gottlieb Brueckner, 964, 1318, 1329, 1700, 1762.

Carpezat, 525, 651, 774, 1035, 1667, 1875.

Cassina, 465.

Cassina and Roger, 644, 1421.

Chambouleron and Mignard, 57, 320, 403, 560, 644, 1071, 1182, 1307.

Chaperon, 269, 1216.
See also Rubé and Chaperon.

Charbey, 820.

Coburn Players, 104, 222, 442, 1099.

Conwell, O'Kane, 1301.

Copeau, Jacques, 58, 537.

Corinth, Louis, 1560.

Couder, 1421.

Craig, Edward Gordon, 2, 217, 370, 444, 736, 789, 865, 882, 1000, 1508, 1525, 1819.

Craven, 355.

Cuthbert, H., 899, 999, 1002, 1899.

Czeschka, 896.

Dartmouth Dramatic Club, 802.

Daubner, G., 1329.

Dauphin, L., 1187.

Dayes, I., 884, 899.

Delaw, G., 1041.

Delescluze, Jean, 1467.

Deshayes, R., 507, 540, 1340, 1752, 1755.
See also Fournery and Deshayes.

Desplechin and Lavastre, 525.

Déthomas, Maxime, 239, 386, 544, 604, 1053, 1209, 1224, 1548, 1729.

Devred, 184, 406, 572, 1091, 1391, 1495, 1572.

Dietz, Julius, 111, 1076a.

Dobuzhinski, M. V., 591.

Dosyekin, 1507.

Drama Players, 608.

Dresa, 6, 987, 1224, 1620.

Dubosc, 261, 361.

Dubosc and Beluot, 651.

Egoroff, Vladimir, 1249.

Erler, Fritz, 516, 527, 740.

Espagnat, Georges d', 503.

Fanto, Leonhard, 1520.

Fédorowsky, 1187.

Feigerel, E., 1740.

Fournery [Felix?], 1752.

Fournery and Deshayes, 1363.

Frankl, Paul T., 1711b.

Frey, E., 1656.

Gade, Svend, 740a.

Gamper, Gustav, 1329.

Garnier-Salbreux, 1755.

Gause, W., 449.

Geltzer, A. F., 387, 733, 757, 761, 927, 996, 1043, 1114, 1337, 1537, 1540, 1802, 1920, 1937.

Gliese, Rochus, 993.

Gnyedich, P., 679, 1456.

Golovin, A., 35, 75, 277, 396, 545, 610, 821, 946, 1251, 1277, 1461, 1804, 1848.

Gordon, W., 888, 890, 1132, 1168.

Gotz, F., 615, 931, 1049, 1544.

Graf, L. F., 554.

Grieve, T., 884, 888.

Grillpartzer, Franz, 1080.

Grube, Max, 462, 514.

Guerin, Jules, 80, 323.

Hacker, Georg, 359, 1356, 1510.
Hagemann, Carl, 1706b.
Hahn, Ernst, 521, 849, 1329.
Harker, Joseph, 157, 355, 906a, 1244.
Hartwig, George, & Co., 1329.
Hayet, 556.
Helmsley, W. T., 492.
Hempl, Professor, 1703.
Herts, B. Russell, 485, 790, 1202, 1579.
Hewlett, Monroe, 250.
Hofmann, Ludwig, 17.

Iribe, Paul, 1369.
Irving, Henry, 345, 346, 355, 892.
Isakov, 734, 1814.
Ivanov, K. M., 26, 147, 192, 373, 480, 526, 830, 1212, 1269, 1420, 1446, 1506, 1607, 1632, 1641, 1664, 1801, 1803, 1815, 1876.

Jambon, Marcel, 90, 158, 184, 227, 231, 406, 484, 617, 1159, 1206, 1273, 1296, 1391, 1495, 1813, 1837.
Jambon and Bailly, 194, 463, 525, 651, 1407, 1412, 1667.
Janny, Georg, 919.
Jones, Robert E., 243, 1030, 1100.
Joukovsky, P., 1319.
Jourdain, 1300.
Jusseaume, Lucien, 82, 126, 144, 149, 164, 184, 226, 227, 231, 248, 259, 261, 273, 299, 302, 343, 440, 561, 569, 572, 778, 838, 852, 859, 893, 947, 983, 988, 1012, 1015, 1040, 1051, 1062, 1369, 1399, 1444, 1571, 1642, 1705, 1739, 1923.

Kainer, Ludwig, 1586.
Kamenski, 1918.
Kaufmann, Oskar, 1372.
Kean, Charles, 738, 888, 890, 899, 902, 972, 999, 1002, 1103, 1132, 1168, 1576, 1899.
Kempin, Curt, 966a, 1204, 1744a.
King, John, 283a.
Klein, Julius V., 313, 890a.
Klodt, [M. P.?], 836, 1636.
Knoetel, 1410.
Korovin, M. C., 265, 362, 405, 425, 577, 836, 926, 945, 1008, 1456, 1534, 1535, 1541, 1547, 1636, 1710, 1841, 1938, 1946, 1948.
Krahy, 509.
Kruse, Max, 1560.
Kvapp, A. A., 1540.

Lacoste, 202.
Lambert, 28.
Lambin, P. B., 26, 94, 309, 374, 393, 500, 518, 701, 938, 1098, 1196, 1212, 1420, 1446, 1486, 1540, 1640, 1652, 1675, 1918, 1942, 1943.
Lange, I. K., 761, 1290.
Laprade, 1426.
Lautenschläger, Karl, 1465.
Lavdovski, F. A., 426, 497, 1602.
Lawrence-Davis Players, 107.
Lawson, Robert, 1478a.
Lebedev, P. F., 757, 913, 1377.
Lefler, Heinrich, 508, 1144, 1345, 1711a, 1769, 1926, 1929.
Lehner, Gilbert, 897, 1772.
Lemeunier, 159, 231, 1015, 1558, 1813.
Lert, Dr., 812.
Levastre, 367.
Levot, G., 172, 233, 309, 500, 526, 668–678, 1390, 1506, 1632, 1686, 1803, 1949.
Lindemann, Gustav, 1078a.
Linnebach, Adolph, 489, 624.
Lloyd, Miss, 385.
Lloyds, F., 902, 972, 1576.
Luetkemeyer, Fr., 172, 767, 1044, 1290.

McCleery, R. C., 746a.
Maeterlinck, Georgette Leblanc, 998, 1344.
Malov, A. K., 480.
Mancini, Giuseppe, 54, 1527.
Manini, 1676.
Maréchal, Maurice, 456, 1012, 1216, 1705, 1851.
Marstersteig, Max, 509, 510, 522a, 708a, 766a, 1204a.
Ménessier, 1713.
Moisson, 100, 1821, 1851.
Mouveau, 637.
Mouveau and Demoget, 131, 356, 1619.
Mucha, Alphonse, 876.

Obronski, Impekoven, and Company, 522, 1709.
Orlik, Emil, 606, 1119, 1443, 1897.

Pankok, B., 1220.
Paquereau, 158, 248, 312, 320, 458, 459, 529, 569, 600, 906, 1011, 1216, 1274, 1310, 1312, 1436, 1437, 1593, 1706, 1736, 1838, 1875.
Paul, Hermann, 1149.
Pawlikowski, 734a.
Perminov, V. T., 1876.
Pincon and Mouveau, 1584.
Piot, René, 245.
Platon, I. C., 1042.
Platt, Livingstone, 802.

Quaglio, E., 499.

Rambert, 1715.
Reinhardt, Max, 89, 159a, 566, 729, 864, 866a, 884a, 1102, 1141, 1142, 1165a, 1232, 1236, 1288, 1505.
See also Index of Theatres under *Deutschestheater*.
Robinson, Cayley, 1244.
Rochette, 637, 1317.
Rochette and Landrin, 131, 287, 356, 542, 774, 1140, 1153, 1493, 1552, 1619.
Roerich, N., 821, 911, 1404.
Roller, Alfred, 450, 519, 866a, 1519, 1536, 1906.
Ronsin, 285, 336, 457, 1139, 1156, 1273, 1302, 1340, 1391, 1577, 1706, 1722, 1813, 1851, 1875.
Ronsin and Rochette, 525.
Ronsin, Marc Henri, and Laverdet, 83, 637, 1032, 1122, 1452, 1598.
Rosenberg, 509.
Rota, 1831.
Rothenstein, Albert, 64.
Roussel, 1351.
Rovescalli, 844.
Rubé, 1035, 1273.
Rubé and Chaperon, 367, 525.
Rubé and Moissan, 1338.

Savitzki [K. A.?], 913, 927, 1507, 1643.
Scheuritzel, Anton, 1329.
Schick, 1829.
Schinkel, Karl Friedrich, 1928.
Schumacher, Fritz, 731.
Segonzac, A. D. de, 1179.
Semper, G., 76.
Shiryayev, A. V., 495, 830, 1540, 1859.
Shishkov, M. A., 26, 193, 373, 480, 526, 668–678, 912, 1263, 1269, 1420, 1486, 1506, 1533, 1569, 1664, 1803, 1846, 1939, 1949.
Sievert, Ludwig, 578, 657, 848, 1329, 1331, 1464, 1701, 1860.
Simant, 1056.
Simas, 133, 163, 525, 617, 1317, 1493.
Sime, S. H., 1244.
Slevogt, Max, 581.
Smirnov, I. M., 393, 1643.
Sosson, 1441.
Starke, Ottomar, 863, 1278.
Stern, Ernst, 89, 209, 292, 520, 555, 986, 1102, 1143, 1167, 1239, 1248, 1355, 1681, 1697, 1782, 1950.
Strōm, Knut, 993.
Sturm, Ed., 74a, 986a.
Syerov, B. A., 850.

Telbin, W., 355, 398, 1899.
Teschner, Richard, 146, 1346.
Troubetsky, Prince, 530.
Tzetelman, 1181.

Urban, Joseph, 49, 305, 394, 620, 693, 978, 990, 1086, 1116, 1283, 1711, 1761, 1792, 1941.

Valtz, K. F., 334, 387, 705a, 718, 757, 913, 927, 939, 1284, 1377, 1420, 1492, 1627, 1643, 1666, 1847.
Variot, 727.
Vasilyev, V. V., 480, 585, 1803.
Vasnetzov, A. M., 1540, 1636.
Visconti, 282, 337, 404, 481, 1428, 1529, 1836.
Vnukov, 836.
Voltmer, Ralf, 1781.

Wagner, Richard, 656, 966, 1463, 1628, 1862.
Walser, Karl, 41, 218, 235, 236, 304, 1129, 1222, 1509.
Wieland, Hans, 1704.
Wildermann, Hans, 1329, 1764.
Wilkinson, Norman, 112, 1128, 1793a, 1896a.
Wimmer, E. J., 737.
Wirk, Willy, 533a, 1274a, 1739a, 1762a.
Wolf, Albert, 392, 502.
Wunderwald, G., 554a, 766, 812a, 959, 1203, 1221, 1332.

Yakovlev, G. A., 585, 1918.
Yanov, A. S., 81, 213, 564, 679, 681, 910, 1097, 1177, 1201, 1230, 1290, 1440, 1506, 1604, 1728, 1801, 1811, 1812, 1889, 1918, 1942.
Yurgens, P. I., 717, 1540.

Zehme, Werner, 1929.
Zucarelli, 1044, 1473.

INDEX OF THEATRES

Altenburg, Hoftheater, 70.

Bayreuth, Opernhaus, 575, 653, 964, 1089, 1318, 1462, 1625, 1700, 1762, 1858. *See also* Index of Artists under *Wagner, Richard.*

Berkeley, Cal., Greek Theatre, 73, 170, 1370.

Berlin:
- Berlinertheater, 41, 44, 424, 1111, 1174, 1234, 1289, 1291, 1409, 1896, 1930.
- Calderon Gesellschaft, 1827a.
- Deutsches Künstlertheater, 176.
- Deutschestheater, 96, 421, 605, 729, 894, 1054, 1096, 1112, 1118, 1129, 1155, 1235, 1246, 1354, 1505. *See also* Index of Artists under *Reinhardt, Max.*
- Kleinestheater, 376, 427, 445, 1173, 1559.
- Koenigliches Opernhaus, 171, 408, 430, 499, 553, 752, 786, 976, 1005, 1020, 1036, 1319, 1379, 1448, 1491, 1554, 1575, 1725, 1925.
- Koenigliches Schauspielhaus, 168, 412, 627, 660, 707, 728, 765, 769, 860, 954, 1165, 1588, 1591, 1599, 1671, 1779, 1829a, 1865, 1933.
- Komisches Opernhaus, 136, 180, 232, 314, 652, 922, 937, 1734, 1748, 1824.
- Lessingtheater, 433, 581, 1357, 1524, 1561, 1735, 1807, 1906.
- Modernestheater, 1081.
- Montis Operettentheater, 791.
- Neuesschauspielhaus, 1884a.
- Neuestheater, 275, 298, 467–477, 629, 740a, 1078, 1156a, 1344, 1560, 1647, 1706a, 1709, 1711a, 1873a.
- Nollendorf Theater, 1135.
- Schillertheater, 61, 196, 609, 1523.
- Tempelhof, 993.
- Theater des Westens, 62, 143, 1914, 1924.
- Zirkus Busch, 1142.
- Zircus Schuman, 1236.

Béziers, Théâtre des Arènes, 562, 755, 1401, 1417.

Bordeaux:
- Grand Théâtre, 1722.
- Théâtre des Quinconces, 132.

Boston:
- Boston Opera House, 49, 1152.
- Castle Square Theatre, 1500.

Bradford, England, 15, 74.

Braunschweig, Hoftheater, 508, 1194.

Bremen, Stadttheater, 1046, 1146, 1669.

Breslau:
- Lobetheater, 611.
- Stadttheater, 190.

Bruenn, Stadttheater, 1047.

Brussels, Théâtre Royale de la Monnaie, 819, 1467, 1488.

Budapest, Koenigliches Opernhaus, 451, 1006.

Bushey, England, 110.

Bussang, Peoples' Theatre, 827.

Cabourg, Théâtre de la Nature, 1834.

Cambridge, England, Cambridge University, 1267.

Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University, 724, 867, 1784.

Carmel-by-the-Sea, Cal., 353.

Cassel, Hoftheater, 288, 949.

Charlottenburg:
- Deutsches Opernhaus, 552, 1038, 1320, 1884, 1915.
- Schillertheater, 877.

Chicago, Little Theatre, 700, 1605.

Christiana, National Theatre, 1184.

Cologne:
- Festival, 1764.
- Opernhaus, 1058.
- Neues Stadttheater, 139, 510, 970.
- Schauspielhaus, 509, 1049.
- Werkbundausstellung, 511.

Cottbus, Stadttheater, 462.

Crawfordsville, Ind., Wabash College, 441.

Darmstadt, Hoftheater, 966a, 1088a, 1204, 1744a.

Deauville, Casino, 1187.

Dessau, Hoftheater, 357, 918.

Dresden:
- Hofopernhaus, 5, 390, 448, 489, 654, 807, 1039, 1323, 1568, 1624, 1857.
- Koenigliches Schauspielhaus, 11, 101, 512, 624, 703, 707a, 731, 918, 1048, 1190, 1287a, 1519, 1555, 1703, 1712, 1798, 1904a, 1916.
- Residenztheater, 1521.

Duesseldorf:
- Goethefestival, 359, 514, 808, 994, 1031, 1356, 1408.
- Schauspielhaus, 74a, 197, 198, 452, 986a, 1080, 1096a.
- Stadttheater, 199, 1765, 1866.

Edinburgh, New King's Theatre, 271.

Frankfurt a. M.:
- Schauspielhaus, 513, 647.
- Opernhaus, 1321.
- Stadttheater, 1185.

Genoa:
- Teatro Carlo Felice, 1157.
- Teatro Paganini, 704.

Gotha, Hoftheater, 1104.

Halle a. S., Stadttheater, 1322.

Hamburg:
- Deutsches Schauspielhaus, 200, 466, 809, 960, 1587, 1696, 1839.
- Stadttheater, 342, 751, 903, 977, 1090, 1226, 1670.
- Thaliatheater, 942, 1874.

Hannover, Hoftheater, 1075.

Heidelberg, Stadttheater, 1592.

Hellerau, Dalcroze Theatre, 71a, 1277a, 1827.

Hertenstein Open-air Theatre, 409, 708, 810.

Indian presentations, 770, 771.

Japanese presentations, 735, 749, 783, 862, 997, 1738.

Karlsruhe, Hoftheater, 392, 502, 1303.

Koenigsburg, Neues Schauspielhaus, 616.

Lauchstaedt, 618, 811, 1275.

Leipzig:
Altestheater, 847.
Carola Theater, 1844.
Neuestheater, 812, 1322.
Stadttheater, 276, 770, 845, 1055, 1204a, 1270, 1692, 1926.
Lisbon, Théâtre de Doña Maria II, 1676.
London:
Adelphi Theatre, 187, 638, 782, 1076, 1127, 1658, 1694, 1758, 1840.
Aldwych Theatre, 663, 798.
Alhambra Theatre, 56, 230, 436, 534, 1432.
Apollo Theatre, 623, 1742.
Bijou Theatre, 583.
Coliseum, 29, 1315, 1415, 1680.
Comedy Theatre, 1592a, 1673.
Coronet Theatre, 1266.
Court Theatre, 379, 438, 1205.
Covent Garden Theatre, 21, 51, 69, 86, 255, 295, 366, 446, 531, 574, 636, 641, 650, 710, 714, 748, 822, 831, 921, 936, 969, 1010, 1232, 1250, 1282, 1316, 1339, 1342, 1348, 1367, 1458, 1490, 1513, 1518, 1549, 1553, 1566, 1622, 1716, 1721, 1733, 1854, 1856.
Criterion Theatre, 935.
Daly's Theatre, 319, 321, 382, 709, 1059a, 1107, 1117, 1388.
Drama Society, 1375.
Drury Lane Theatre, 128, 151, 162, 167, 185, 264, 270, 310, 346, 369, 492, 691, 725, 780, 781, 823, 842, 1061, 1121, 1311, 1361, 1594, 1631, 1639, 1883.
Duke of York's Theatre, 7, 689, 940, 1360, 1601, 1684, 1877, 1912.
Empire Theatre, 485a, 504, 620a.
Garrick Theatre, 550, 593, 694, 793, 797, 815, 905, 991, 1093, 1110, 1480, 1871, 1880.
Globe Theatre, 148, 212, 539, 750, 1027a, 1614.
Great Queen Street Theatre, 3, 1873.
Haymarket Theatre, 39, 173, 662, 891, 923, 1610.
Her Majesty's Theatre. *See* His Majesty's Theatre.
Hicks Theatre, 204.
Hippodrome, 137, 210a, 429, 580, 1690, 1797.
His Majesty's Theatre, 30, 79, 106, 123, 160, 340, 354a, 414, 431, 482, 505, 547, 582, 744, 746, 764, 841, 858, 887, 889, 898, 900, 992, 1094, 1109, 1126, 1164, 1169, 1199, 1241, 1255, 1382, 1475, 1603, 1708, 1756, 1786, 1806, 1850, 1870, 1894.
Imperial Theatre, 719, 746a, 776, 1479, 1501.
Kingsway Theatre, 1172, 1809.
Little Theatre, 1019.
Lyceum Theatre, 311, 355, 506, 726, 880, 886, 892, 955, 1485, 1502, 1615, 1905.
Lyric Theatre, 260, 420, 567, 613, 881, 1287, 1484, 1633.
National Theatre Society, 1469.
New Theatre, 150, 758, 1353, 1503.
Olympia Theatre, 1141.
Palace Theatre, 45, 622, 908.
Palladium Theatre, 856, 1677.
Passmore Edwards Settlement, 488.
Playhouse, 772, 1476.
Prince of Wales Theatre, 398, 1027, 1695, 1833.
Queen's Theatre, 186, 1398a.
St. James Theatre, 42, 64, 157, 225, 795, 1308, 1413, 1780, 1900.
Savoy Theatre, 40, 215, 417, 498, 665, 685, 1128, 1134, 1272, 1384, 1788, 1881, 1893, 1913.
Shaftesbury Theatre, 272a, 971, 1160a, 1241a, 1286.
Strand Theatre, 1148.
Vaudeville Theatre, 196a, 266, 688, 1919.
Waldorf Theatre, 413, 826, 1295, 1618.
Wyndham's Theatre, 341, 411a, 460, 1885.
Los Angeles, Beechwood Amphitheatre, 855.
Luebeck, Stadttheater, 1297.
Lyons, Grand Théâtre, 1306.

Magdeburg, Stadttheater, 333.
Manchester, Eng., Gaiety Theatre, 855a.
Mannheim, Hoftheater, 303, 1516.
Marseilles, Opéra Municipal, 1817.
Meiningen, Hoftheater, 397, 434.
Mézières, Jura Theater, 1276.
Middlebury College, 1254.
Milan:
La Scala, 1, 52, 92, 99, 142, 191, 280, 388, 400, 411, 493, 533, 558, 598, 816, 1069, 1077, 1179a, 1213, 1228, 1231, 1313, 1328, 1350, 1423, 1542, 1556, 1630, 1651, 1767, 1830.
Teatro della Commenda, 166.
Teatro Lirico, 262, 274, 351, 532, 557, 588, 1069, 1193, 1526, 1595, 1663, 1718, 1766.
Teatro Manzoni, 294, 565, 1258, 1293.
Teatro del Popolo, 129, 286.
Teatro dal Verme, 296, 352, 824, 1007.
Monaco, Théâtre de Monaco, 615, 931, 1544.
Monte Carlo:
Opéra de Monte Carlo, 282, 1352, 1494, 1820.
Théâtre de Monte Carlo, 47, 252, 404, 642, 1529, 1836.
Moscow:
Art Theatre, 61a, 1175, 1249a, 1456a, 1800, 1842, 1934a, 1935a.
Bolshoi Teatr, 25, 35, 334, 362, 377, 405, 418, 705a, 718, 757, 927, 939, 945, 946, 1067, 1183, 1284, 1305, 1377, 1398, 1492, 1541, 1547, 1627, 1638, 1644, 1848, 1937, 1938, 1946, 1947.
Maly Teatr, 125, 216, 375, 380, 387, 426, 432, 720, 734, 836, 901, 924, 996, 1042, 1043, 1050, 1073, 1114, 1178, 1181, 1337, 1507, 1537, 1602, 1666, 1710, 1802, 1814, 1847, 1920, 1943.
Novy Teatr, 496, 497, 1208, 1341, 1637, 1649.
Munich:
Koenigliches Hoftheater, 165, 313, 515, 533a, 621, 730, 861, 866, 890a, 895, 1105, 1274a, 1373, 1739a, 1762a, 1927, 1945.
Kuenstlertheater, 79a, 159a, 516, 527, 740.
Neues Schauspielhaus, 833.
Prinzregententheater, 576.
Residenztheater, 315, 391, 1219.

New York:
Astor Theatre, 37, 329, 1124, 1741.
Bandbox Theatre, 247, 485, 1579, 1612.
Belasco Theatre, 9, 188, 297, 348, 639, 1453, 1685, 1690, 1707.
Bijou Theatre, 283, 792.
Booth Theatre, 530, 693.
Broadway Theatre, 36, 345, 989, 1405, 1909.
Candler Theatre, 1261a.
Casino, 174, 643, 1380a, 1679.
Century Opera House [or Theatre], 18, 178, 229, 240, 301, 350, 524, 619, 635, 713, 840, 973, 981, 1004, 1034, 1066, 1188, 1472, 1512, 1565, 1717, 1732.
Children's Theatre, 1442.
College of the City of New York, 220, 806, 1774.
Columbia University, 1001, 1099.
Comedy Theatre, 208, 1059.
Criterion Theatre, 415, 990, 1160, 1702, 1719, 1878.
Daly's Theatre, 169, 419, 648, 799, 1215.
Deutsches Theater. *See* Irving Place Theatre.
Eltinge Theatre, 1902.
Empire Theatre, 156, 935a, 1163, 1262, 1359, 1497, 1879.
Fifth Avenue Theatre, 152.

New York — *Continued:*
Forty-eighth St. Theatre, 790, 1660.
Fulton Theatre, 1794, 1911.
Gaiety Theatre, 494.
Garden Theatre, 722, 794, 1064, 1608, 1805, 1872.
Garrick Theatre, 116, 835, 1060, 1532, 1581, 1674.
George M. Cohan Theatre, 954a.
Globe Theatre, 258, 846.
Hackett Theatre, 1562.
Herald Square Theatre, 491, 854, 934, 1265, 1422, 1478, 1940.
Hippodrome, 46, 102, 773, 1198, 1380, 1908.
Hudson Theatre, 278, 439, 1029, 1259, 1397, 1406, 1796a, 1808.
Irving Place Theatre, 33, 659, 702, 1439.
Knickerbocker Theatre, 31, 904, 1092, 1257, 1498, 1582, 1613, 1818, 1891, 1910.
Liberty Theatre, 1137, 1334, 1425, 1832.
Little Theatre, 256, 1301, 1376, 1422a, 1642.
Lyceum Theatre, 7, 853, 1564, 1661, 1730.
Lyric Theatre, 19, 93, 179, 407, 763, 832, 951, 1868.
Madison Square Theatre, 692.
Majestic Theatre, 206, 1903.
Manhattan Opera House, 697, 721, 745, 949a, 1347, 1551, 1882.
Manhattan Theatre, 944, 950, 1045, 1063, 1138, 1154.
Maxine Elliott's Theatre, 1616.
Mendelssohn Hall, 487.
Metropolitan Opera House, 20, 50, 55, 91, 97, 135, 141, 177, 189, 228, 241, 300, 307, 331, 399, 410, 486, 523, 551, 573, 599, 626, 630, 640, 649, 683, 712, 784, 814, 851, 909, 920, 957, 963, 980, 1003, 1013, 1018, 1033, 1037, 1065, 1082, 1085, 1218, 1264, 1271, 1281, 1294, 1314, 1434, 1457, 1471, 1511, 1517, 1546, 1550, 1621, 1650, 1693, 1699, 1731, 1745, 1753, 1759, 1775, 1823, 1855, 1922.
Mrs. Osborne's Playhouse, 1499.
Neighborhood Playhouse, 1023a, 1207.
New Amsterdam Theatre, 203, 318, 684, 788, 885, 1017, 1106, 1256, 1528, 1609, 1757, 1941.
New Theatre, 80, 103, 317, 1052, 1108, 1210, 1243, 1383, 1590, 1635, 1672, 1783, 1892.
New York Theatre, 77, 161, 1662.
Playhouse, 956, 1202.
Princess Theatre, 4, 690, 1161.
Punch and Judy Theatre, 1754, 1944.
Republic Theatre, 666, 682, 1197.
Savoy Theatre, 263, 607, 1648.
Shubert Theatre, 214.
Stage Society, 1904.
Thirty-ninth Street Theatre, 211, 1162.
Vaudeville Theatre, 1028.
Victoria Theatre, 1849.
Wallack's Theatre, 63, 584, 625, 1030, 1125, 1445, 1496, 1589, 1617, 1665, 1678.
Washington Square Players, 283a, 1447a, 1478a, 1612.
Winter Garden, 279.

Nice, Opéra de Nice, 344, 1437.

Nimes, Arène, 234, 1083, 1240.

Nuremberg, Stadttheater, 1158.

Open-air presentations, 15, 16, 22, 23, 73, 74, 104, 105, 110, 113, 132, 170, 201, 220, 234, 291, 335, 353, 409, 442, 443, 562, 568, 664, 708, 715, 755, 770, 771, 810, 855, 943, 958, 1001, 1083, 1180, 1238, 1240, 1371, 1401, 1417, 1468, 1573, 1600, 1688, 1816, 1825, 1826, 1834, 1864, 1888.

Oxford:
New Theatre, 857, 1895.
University, 284.
Oxford University, 284.

Oybin, Waldtheater, 175.

Paris:
A la Cigale Théâtre, 1122.
Académie Nationale de Musique, 119, 138, 463, 484, 563, 705, 756, 1296, 1338, 1412, 1667.
Cercle de l'Union Artistique, 1225.
Comédie Française, 38, 60, 120, 133, 184, 210, 406, 422, 440, 454, 540, 572, 617, 1057, 1079, 1091, 1095, 1159, 1206, 1217, 1261, 1309, 1336, 1371, 1391, 1392, 1402, 1455, 1477, 1489, 1495, 1572, 1634, 1726, 1852.
Comédie Marigny, 1032.
Folies-Bergère, 1452.
Grand Théâtre, 984.
Hippodrome, 1822.
Théâtre de la Ambigu, 134, 459, 1421, 1543.
Théâtre Antoine, 43, 71, 244, 435, 437, 483, 535, 559, 612, 727, 777, 893, 1056, 1074, 1252, 1366, 1713, 1714, 1736, 1828, 1843.
Théâtre Apollo, 261, 320, 560, 1011, 1025, 1071.
Théâtre des Arts, 59, 239, 245, 285, 290, 323, 385, 544, 604, 686, 1041, 1149, 1179, 1224, 1300, 1426, 1454, 1620, 1729.
Théâtre de l'Athénée, 289, 962, 1156, 1363, 1538, 1598, 1698.
Théâtre des Bouffes-Parisiens, 144, 985, 1596, 1907.
Théâtre des Capucines, 1302.
Théâtre des Champs Élysées, 163, 600, 1086, 1283, 1351, 1761.
Théâtre Femina, 1752, 1755.
Théâtre de la Gaité, 269, 272, 403, 453, 644, 759, 767, 818, 1274, 1307, 1436, 1558, 1583.
Théâtre du Gymnase, 57, 115, 361, 365, 614, 667, 844, 1310, 1593.
Théâtre Léon Poirer, 456.
Théâtre du Marais, 267.
Théâtre Marigny, 197.
Le Théâtre dans le Monde, 195, 322, 1424.
Théâtre Municipal du Châtelet, 6, 87, 324, 371, 801, 820, 1053, 1068, 1120, 1186, 1251, 1362, 1365, 1368, 1387, 1539, 1548, 1583, 1687.
Théâtre National de l'Odéon, 65, 72, 85, 95, 100, 124, 131, 153, 267, 293, 312, 354, 364, 464, 481, 507, 529, 587, 646, 687, 778, 829, 859, 1022, 1024, 1170, 1427, 1441, 1444, 1504, 1668, 1706, 1771, 1821, 1837, 1851, 1853.
Théâtre National de l'Opéra, 24, 82, 90, 226, 227, 287, 338, 356, 525, 542, 546, 561, 637, 651, 774, 843, 1087, 1140, 1153, 1317, 1450, 1459, 1481a, 1493, 1552, 1567, 1584, 1619, 1623, 1642, 1656, 1760, 1831.
Théâtre National de l'Opéra Comique, 164, 231, 251, 259, 273, 302, 343, 389, 698, 716, 813, 838, 852, 947, 948, 975, 988, 1035, 1040, 1051, 1062, 1145, 1171, 1273, 1340, 1349, 1571, 1643, 1655, 1739, 1747, 1835, 1875, 1923.
Théâtre du Nouvelle Ambigu, 465.
Théâtre de la Porte St. Martin, 12, 118, 126, 248, 253, 332, 458, 538, 569, 825, 1216, 1396, 1438, 1531, 1705, 1724, 1727.
Théâtre du Pré-Catelan, 335.
Théâtre Réjane, 205, 796, 817, 1012, 1015, 1245, 1433.
Théâtre de la Renaissance, 83, 149, 326, 327, 455, 457, 479, 536, 695, 1139, 1242, 1364, 1399.
Théâtre Sarah Bernhardt, 10, 66, 68, 154, 158, 182, 194, 254, 299, 325, 336, 337, 594, 828, 906, 1072, 1211, 1312, 1416, 1449, 1563, 1606, 1654, 1723, 1751, 1796, 1813, 1838.
Théâtre de la Scala, 383.
Théâtre des Variétés, 67, 122, 159, 711, 1123, 1487.
Théâtre du Vaudeville, 145, 155, 246, 478, 983, 1014, 1021, 1369, 1407, 1411, 1481, 1530, 1578, 1773.
Théâtre du Vieux Columbier, 58, 537, 1789.
Trianon Lyrique, 1931.

Prague:
Koenigliches Landtheater, 1626.
Mayfestival, 1557.

Riverdale-on-Hudson, N. Y., 113, 770a.

Rome:
Teatro dell' Argentina, 53, 1131, 1191, 1280.
Teatro Costanzi, 543, 590, 1389, 1749.
Teatro Nazionale, 1026.

Rouen, Théâtre des Arts, 28, 1715.

St. Petersburg:
Aleksandrinski Teatr, 75, 140, 213, 221, 277, 373, 374, 381, 396, 423, 495, 518, 545, 679, 681, 701, 733, 747, 760, 834, 878, 932, 933, 1044, 1097, 1098, 1113, 1176, 1177, 1196, 1201, 1230, 1237, 1290, 1440, 1447, 1456, 1604, 1640, 1646, 1675, 1682, 1683, 1691, 1795, 1799, 1801, 1811, 1812, 1841, 1846, 1889, 1934, 1936, 1942.
Eremitage Teatr, 928.
Mariinski Teatr, 26, 94, 172, 193, 233, 242, 265, 309, 393, 480, 500, 526, 564, 577, 585, 717, 803, 850, 873, 910, 912, 926, 938, 1008, 1150, 1200, 1212, 1263, 1269, 1298, 1304, 1378, 1390, 1414, 1420, 1446, 1461, 1473, 1486, 1506, 1533, 1534, 1540, 1569, 1574, 1607, 1632, 1636, 1641, 1664, 1686, 1803, 1859, 1876, 1917, 1918, 1949.
Mikhailovski Teatr, 81, 117, 610, 668–678, 696, 761, 830, 1652, 1728, 1790, 1810, 1815.

Saint Wandrille's Abbey, 998, 1343.

San Francisco, Bohemian Club, 120.

Santa Clara, Cal., Jesuit College, 1195.

Schwerin, Hoftheater, 706, 800.

Stuttgart:
Hoftheater, 89, 183, 209, 360, 601, 965, 1088, 1151, 1220, 1778, 1886.
Stadttheater, 1867.

Thale, Bergtheater, 943, 1130, 1180.

Théâtre National Ambulant Gémier, 775, 1657.

Tiefurt, Open-air Theatre, 568.

Tokyo:
Imperial Theatre, 749, 783(?), 862, 997.
Shintomiza Theatre, 1738.

Turin, Teatro Alfieri, 223, 1595.

Venice, Teatro Fenise, 816.

Vienna:
Deutsches Volkstheater, 416, 1247.
Hofburgtheater, 34, 84, 930, 1268, 1470, 1522.
Hofopernhaus, 654a.
Raimundtheater, 368, 1845.

Weimar, Hoftheater, 207, 358, 517, 941, 953, 995, 1023, 1419, 1744.

Wiesbaden:
Festival, 308, 602, 1430.
Hoftheater, 98, 754, 1227.

Zoppost, Open-air Theatre, 664, 958, 1825.

Zurich, Stadttheater, 1326, 1887.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Accrington, Eng. — Public Library. Select list of books on the war. n. t.-p. [Accrington, 1914.] 2 l. 8°.
BTZE p.v.140, no.13

Acquaviva, Savino. L'avvenire coloniale d'Italia e la guerra. Roma: Athenaeum, 1917. 4 p.l., (1)12–127 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZO**

Adamson, Margot Robert. A year of war, and other poems. London: D. Nutt, 1917. 4 p.l., 80 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Aldridge, Olive M. The retreat from Serbia through Montenegro and Albania. London: Minerva Pub. Co., 1916. 2 p.l., (1)8–113 p., 1 l., 1 folded map, 2 pl. 12°.
BTZE

Aleksinski, Grigori Ivanovich. Russia and Europe, by Gregor Alexinsky...translated from the manuscript by Bernard Miall. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. 352 p. 8°. **** QG**

Andréadès, André. The Near East and the European war. (Address delivered to the League by Professor A. Andréadès on January 15th, 1915, in London.) Speeches by His Excellency I. Gennadois, Professor Spenser Wilkinson and Mr. T. P. O'Connor... [London:] Anglo-Hellenic League [1916]. 30 p. 8°. (Anglo-Hellenic League, London. [Publications.] no. 17.)
BTZE p.v.260, no.7

Andriulli, Giuseppe A. Il libro nero della guerra (Tedeschi e Austriaci contro il diritto delle genti)... Firenze: R. Bemporad & figlio [1916]. 230 p., 1 l. sq. 8°. ("I libri d'oggi.") **BTZE**

Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society, London. Slavery in Europe; a letter to neutral governments from the Anti-Slavery Society. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 7(1) p. 12°.
BTZE p.v.260, no.3

Arnold, Edward Vernon. War-time lectures. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1916. vi p., 1 l., (1)10–134 p., 1 l. 12°.
BTZG p.v.6, no.2

Austria. — Ministerium des Aeussern. Austro-Hungarian red book. Official English edition, with an introduction. [New York: John C. Rankin Co., 1915.] xvii, 98 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— —— Supplement 1. Collection of evidence concerning the violations of international law by the countries at war with Austria-Hungary. [New York: John C. Rankin Co., 1915.] 48 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Baginsky, Arnold. Die Behandlung der Extremitätenfrakturen bei Kriegsverletzten. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1915. 40 p. illus. 8°. **WSD p.v.5, no.6**

Bangor, Me. — Public Library. The European war and countries involved. List of books in the Bangor Public Library, February 1, 1915. n. t.-p. [Bangor, 1915.] 15 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.40, no.9**

Barclay, Sir Thomas. Angleterre et France; fraternité en guerre alliance dans la paix, par Sir Thomas Barclay, avant-propos de Gabriel Hanotaux... Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 40 p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 91.)
BTZE (Pages)

Barthou, Louis. Toute la France pour toute la guerre. Conférence faite à Genève le 26 juillet, 1916. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 47(1) p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 95.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Bassompierre, Albert de. La nuit du 2 au 3 août 1914 au Ministère des Affaires Étrangères de Belgique. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1916. 47(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

Bataille, André. Plaies et...Boches; revue en 6 tableaux représentée sur le front (à la ferme de Mont-...Dragon) au cours de la fête du 251e régiment d'infanterie donnée les 23 et 24 mai 1915 sous la présidence de M. le Lieutenant-Colonel Guérin ... [Paris: L. Hardy, 1916.] 68 p. illus. 8°. **BTZI**

Bélibié, André. Correspondance d'un héros tombé au champ d'honneur. Ces lettres sont d'un soldat colonial de la guerre 1914–1915 à ses parents, avec la réponse de ceux-ci... Collectionnée et publiée par Georges de Gibel [pseud.]... Tonneins: G. Ferrier & Cie. [1915.] 40 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Bellet, Daniel. Mentalité teutonne; jugés par eux-mêmes!... Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. 2 p.l., 260 p. 12°.
EAS

Bertrand, Gabrielle. Journal de guerre. Senlis, Crépy-en-Valois, Nanteuil-le-Haudouin, Marcilly, Étrépilly, etc. [Crépy en Valois: E. Leconte, 1915.] 26 p., 1 l. 8°.
BTZE p.v.260, no.9

Besse, Clément. Le paradoxe célèbre de Joseph de Maistre sur la guerre. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 55(1) p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 98.)
BTZE (Pages)

Blume, Wilhelm von. Der deutsche Militarismus. Tübingen: Buchhandlung Kloeres, 1915. 26 p. 8°. (Durch Kampf zum Frieden. Heft 2.) **BTZE**

Boisnard, Magali. L'alerte au désert; la vie saharienne pendant la guerre, 1914–1916... Préface de Marius-Ary Leblond. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1916. xi, 336 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bonnefon, Jean de. Les cathédrales de France devant les barbares; illustrations d'après nature par Gautier de Soucy... Paris: Société d'éditions [1916?]. 59 p., 1 l. illus. 21. ed. 12°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.2**

Borowicz, A. Un peuple sans nom... Lausanne: Imprimerie nouvelle, 1916. 23 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.261, no.9**

Bourgeon, Philibert. La guerre allemande et la justice entre les nations. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. 2 p.l., 99 p. sq. 12°. **BTZG p.v.6, no.4**

Bridgman, Helen Bartlett. Arouse, America! Brooklyn, 1916. 16 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.16**

British, French, Russian, and German warships, names, date, etc. This little book is intended to meet the requirements of the "man in the street," and is not offered as a technical handbook of reliable information. West Ealing: Mayfield Press [1916]. 16 p. 12°. **VY p.v.1, no.1**

Buchan, John. The battle of the Somme, first phase. London, New York: T. Nelson & Sons, Ltd. [1916.] 2 p.l., 3–108 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Bullitt, Ernesta Drinker. An uncensored diary from the Central empires. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. v p., 2 l., 3–205(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Butler, Theobald. Boche land before and during the war. London: W. Heinemann [1916]. 205(1) p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Cable, Boyd. Grapes of wrath. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1917.] 9 p.l., 15–285 p. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Cadorna, Carla. La guerra nelle retrovie ... Firenze: R. Bemporad & figlio, 1917. 3 p.l., (1) 10–136 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Carqué de la Parra, Eduardo. Dicen los soberanos; interviews sensacionales celebradas con los jefes de los estados beligerantes. Madrid: Est. tip. sucesores de Rivadeneyra, 1916. 74 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.4**

Chenu, Charles. La Ligue des patriotes, son programme — son passé — son avenir, avec une préface de Maurice Barrès...et des extraits de discours de Paul Déroulède. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. ix, 136 p., 1 l., 1 map, 3 ports. 12°. (Ligue des patriotes, Paris. Petite bibliothèque. [no. 1.]) **BTZE (Ligue)**

Chéradame, André. Le plan pangermaniste démasqué; le redoutable piège berlinois de "la partie nulle." Ouvrage accompagné de 31 cartes originales. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 356 p. illus. 8. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Clutterbuck, Lewis Augustus, and others, editors. The bond of sacrifice; a biographical record of all British officers who fell in the great war... Military editor: Colonel L. A. Clutterbuck in association with Colonel W. T. Dooner, naval editor: Commander the Honble. C. A. Denison. (Title by Mr. Rudyard Kipling.) v. 1. [London: Anglo-African Pub. Contractors, 1917.] ports. f°. **† BTZE**

Cosmos, pseud. The basis of durable peace, written at the invitation of the New York Times, by Cosmos. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. ix, 144 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Courson, comtesse de. La femme française pendant la guerre. Paris: P. Lethielleux [1916]. 80 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.260, no.4**

Curzon (1. earl), George Nathaniel Curzon. Germany's move and Britain's answer; speech by the Right Hon. Earl Curzon of Kedleston, on December 19th, 1916. London: Hayman, Christy & Lilly, Ltd., 1916. 18 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.10**

Dagens Nyheter, Stockholm. Landstorms-anekdoter från mobiliseringen hösten 1914; samlade av Dagens Nyheter och utgivna till förmån för kvinnornas uppbåd ... Stockholm: Nordiska Förlaget [1914]. 63 p. 12°. **VWE p.v.29, no.1**

Dampierre, Jacques, marquis de. L'Allemagne et le droit des gens d'après les sources allemandes et les archives du gouvernement français... [v. 1.] Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Davignon, Henri. Un peuple en exil; la Belgique en Angleterre. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 67(1) p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 93.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Davis, Royal J. America's view of the sequel. London: Headley Bros. [1916.] 155 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Destrée, Jules. En Italie pendant la guerre, de la déclaration de guerre à l'Autriche (mai 1915) à la déclaration de guerre à l'Allemagne (août 1916). Bruxelles: G. van Oest & Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., 242 p. 12°. **BTZE**

District of Columbia. — Public Library. Selected books on the European war. October, 1914. [Washington,] 1914. 10 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.140, no.8**

Du théâtre au champ d'honneur; pièce en un acte, créé par Madame Sarah Bernhardt. London: W. Heinemann [1916]. 43(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZI p.v.6, no.3**

Duboscq, André. La Hongrie d'hier et de demain. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 63 p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 92.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Edsall, Edward W. "England must be fed." The reply to the U boat menace. A lecture delivered at the Art Gallery, Croydon, 20th November, 1916. [East Croydon: E. F. Quittenton, 1916.] 16 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.260, no.8**

Eleutherios Venizelos and English public opinion. [London:] Anglo-Hellenic League [1916?]. 29 p. 8°. (Anglo-Hellenic League, London. [Publications.] no.19.) **BTZE p.v.260, no.5**

Engerand, Fernand. Ce que l'Allemagne voulait, ce que la France aura; le minerai de Briey — la houille de la Sarre, par M. Fernand Engerand...introduction de M. Gabriel Hanotaux...préface de M. Maurice Barrès... Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. x, 86 p., 1 map, 1 port. 12°. (Ligue des patriotes, Paris. Petite bibliothèque. [v.] 3.) **BTZE (Ligue)**

"The **Enslavement** of Belgians"; a protest...mass meeting, Carnegie Hall, N. Y., Friday evening, December 15, 1916. [New York, 1916.] 44 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.260, no.18**

Fisher, Irving. The rate of interest after the war. [Philadelphia: American Academy of Political and Social Science, 1916.] 8 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.2, no.12**

Fraccaroli, Arnaldo. L'invasione respinta (aprile-luglio 1916). Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. 3 p.l., (1) 4–354 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

France. — Commission Instituée en Vue de Constater les Actes Commis par l'Ennemi en Violation du Droit des Gens. Les atrocités allemandes en France. Rapport présenté à M. le président du conseil... (décret du 23 septembre 1914). Paris: Imprimerie des journaux officiels, 1915. 1 p.l., 16 p. f°. **† BTZE p.v.116, no.8**

The commission was composed of MM. Georges Payelle, Armand Mollard, G. Maringer and Paillot.

Franz, Wilhelm, compiler. Heiliges Vaterland, vergiss es niemals wieder, niemals! Eine Sammlung der herrlichsten Gedanken unserer grossen Zeit, zu einem deutschen Volkskatechismus zusammengestellt. Berlin: Concordia Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1915. iv, 196 p. 8°. **BTZE**

A **German** deserter's war experience; translated by J. Koettgen. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1917. 4 p.l., 192 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Germany. — Auswaertiges Amt. How the Franco-German conflict might have been avoided. Official documents published by the German government. Berlin: Liebheit & Thiesen, 1914. 7 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.140, no. 3**

The Anglo-German correspondence of July 30–August 2, 1914.

Gibbs, Philip. The Germans on the Somme. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1917. 37 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.259, no.7**

Giraud, Paul. Devant l'histoire; causes connues et ignorées de la guerre... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xix, 263(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Glatzel, L. Unsere Kriegführung zur See. Leipzig: J. J. Arnd [1914?]. 27(1) p. illus. 12°. **VYL p.v.3, no.3**

—— —— Leipzig: J. J. Arnd [1915?]. 32 p. illus. 12°. **VYL p.v.3, no.2**

González-Blanco, Edmundo. El origen de la guerra europea y la culpa de los aliades. Madrid: Imprenta helénica, 1916. 2 p.l., 327 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Gray, Herbert Branston, and S. Turner. Eclipse or empire? London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1916.] x, 316 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZO**

Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Great Britain and the European crisis. Correspondence, and statements in Parliament, together with an introductory narrative of events. London: Hazel, Watson & Viney, Ld., 1914. xvi, 102 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Bound with: M. P. Price, The diplomatic history of the war, London, 1914.

—— Miscellaneous. 1914, no. 13. Correspondence respecting events leading to the rupture of relations with Turkey. London: Harrison and Sons, 1914. 1 p.l., xiv, 77(1) p. f°. **† XBI**

Gwatkin, Henry Melvill. Britain's case against Germany; a letter to a neutral. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 15 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.259, no.6**

Habert, Henri, editor. En Hollande pendant la guerre; enquête publiée par Henri Habert dans De Telegraaf d'Amsterdam ... [Amsterdam: Imprimerie "Volharding," 1916.] 112 p., 2 col'd pl. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.260, no.2**

Harel, Fernand. Une rencontre imprévue. Dans la tranchée! Paris: M. Labbé [1915]. 32 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Harley, John Hunter. Poland past and present; a historical study...with a preface by Ladislas Mickiewicz. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 255(1) p., 1 map. 12°. *** QR**

Illustrierte Kriegs-Chronik des Daheim. Heft 1–33. Bielefeld, 1914–16. f°. **† BTZE**

Ionescu, Take. Les origines de la guerre; déposition d'un témoin. Paris: H. Didier, 1915. 32 p. 12°. (Collection de la Grande revue.) **BTZE**

Johnson, Stanley Currie. The medals of our fighting men...containing four plates in colour — three of ribbons and one of foreign decorations — and twelve plates in black and white from photographs of medals. London: A. & C. Black, Ltd. [1916.] 4 p.l., 120 p., 16 pl. 12°. **AWE**

Jollivet, Gaston. Trois mois de guerre, mai, juin, juillet 1915. [Paris:] Hachette & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 384 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Keen, Edith. Seven years at the Prussian court. New York: J. Lane Co., 1917. v, 7–315(1) p., 3 ports. 8°. **EDD**

Klibanski, Hermann O., editor and translator. Materialien zum russischen Handelskrieg gegen Deutschland; Uebersetzung, Anmerkungen und Erläuterung von Justizrat Klibanski. Berlin: Liebheit & Thiesen, 1915. 55 p. 8°. (Handelspolitische Flugschriften, hrsg. vom Handelsvertragsverein ... Heft 8.) **TLA (Handelspolitische)**

Lanoir, Paul. L'espionnage allemand en France, son organisation, ses dangers, les remèdes nécessaires. Paris: Cocuaud & Cie. [1916.] 4 p.l., 7–247 p., 1 l. 12°. **EAR**

Leask, George Alfred. Sir William Robertson; the life story of the chief of the Imperial General Staff. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., 149(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Léra, Maria. Cantinière de la Croix-Rouge, 1914–1916. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. xi, 256 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Letters from a French hospital. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 3–96 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Liste der deutschen und englischen Kriegsflotte. Anhang: Die österreichisch-ungarische, türkische, russische, französische und japanische Kriegsflotte und Chronik der Marine-Ereignisse, mit Raum zur Weiterführung. Leipzig: S. Schnurpfeil, 1915. 32 p. 16°. **VY p.v.1, no.6**

Louis, Paul. Les crises intérieures allemandes pendant la guerre... Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. 2 p.l., 139(1) p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.2, no.2**

Macdonald, James Ramsay. National defence; a study in militarism. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 132 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Macdonald, M. Under the French flag, a Britisher in the French army. London: R. Scott, 1917. vi, 207 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Mackay, Helen Gansevoort Edwards. Journal of small things. New York: Duffield and Company, 1917. 6 p.l., 3–284 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Mackenzie, Donald A. Heroes and heroic deeds of the great war. London: Blackie & Son, Ltd., 1916. 192 p., 8 pl., 4 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Mahon, J. The United States and the world crisis; legal and moral aspects of the attitude of the United States toward the European war. New York: [the author,] 1916. 96 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Medici del Vascello, Luigi, marchese. Per l'Italia! Azione parlamentare, scritti e discorsi politici e sociali raccolti in occasione del secondo anniversario della guerra europea. Bari: G. Laterza & figli, 1916. 309 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Mérel, E. Pour s'amuser dans la tranchée. To pass time in the trenches... 16 démonstrations du théorème de Pythagore. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 22 p., 1 l. diagr. nar. 12°. **OEG p.v.86, no.9**

Miller, Captain, d. 1916. With the Springboks in Egypt, by "Captain"; a brief description of the work of the 1st South African Infantry Brigade on the western frontier of Egypt. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. viii, 148 p. 12°. (The soldier books.) **BTZE**

Mithouard, Adrien. Quatre discours et une conférence. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 54 p., 1 l. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 99.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Molesworth, John Hilton. A soldier of God, the ideals of war; a memory of Lord Kitchener. London: E. Stock [1917]. 47 p. sq. 24°. **AN(Kitchener)**

Muecke, Hellmuth von. The "Ayesha," being the adventures of the landing squad of the "Emden," by Kapitänleutnant Hellmuth von Mücke; translated by Helene S. White. Boston: Ritter & Co. [1917.] vi p., 3 l., 223 p., 2 maps, 2 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **VYM**

—— Emden. Berlin: A. Scherl, G.m.b.H. [1915.] 97 p., 1 map, 1 pl., 1 port. 12°. **VYL p.v.3, no.7**

Netherlands. — Statutes. Wet van den 4den September 1914, S. 445, houdende bepalingen betreffende den geld- en fondsenhandel in de tegenwoordige buitengewone omstandigheden (beurswet 1914)... Zwolle: W. E. J. T. Willink, 1914. 38 p. nar. 12°. **TF p.v.123, no.21**

Neumann, Paul. Luftschiffe, von Oberleutnant Paul Neumann. Mit 37 Abbildungen und einem farbigen Umschlagbild. Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing [1913]. 1 p.l., 33(1) p. illus. 4°. (Velhagen & Klasings Volksbücher. Nr. 46. Volksbücher der Technik.) **VDY p.v.13, no.9**

New York Tribune. Remember the Lusitania! Pitiless publicity. The new Americanism. What was to be expected. Where Mr. Wilson has failed us... [New York, 1916.] 10 l. 8°. **BTZO p.v.260, no.13**

'Observer, R. F. C.', pseud. Oxford and Flanders. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1916. 40 p. 8°. **BTZI p.v.6, no.5**

Poetry.

On the road from Mons with an army service corps train, by its commander, with map and diagrams. London: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd., 1916. viii p., 2 l., 163(1) p., 2 diagrs., 1 fac., 1 map. 12°. **BTZE**

Preface signed: A.C.-S.

Ortt, Felix. De invloed van den oorlog op de ethiek. Purmerend: J. Muusses [1916]. 58 p. 8°. (De invloed van den oorlog op onze samenleving.) **BTZE p.v.261, no.12**

Passelecq, Fernand. La risposta del Governo belga al 'Libro bianco' tedesco su la guerra dei franchi-tiratori, con prefazione di Filippo Meda... Roma: Desclée & C., 1916. 88 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE p.v.259, no.1**

—— Truth and travesty. An analytical study of the reply of the Belgian government to the German White book ("Die wolkerrechtwidrige [sic] Führung des belgischen Volkskrieg[s]"), by Fernand Passelecq... London: Sir J. Causton & Sons, Ltd., 1916. 86 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.5**

Preziosi, Giovanni. L'Allemagne à la conquête de l'Italie; traduction et avant-propos par Ernest Lémonon. Paris: Librairie Delagrave, 1916. xxxix, 228 p. [3. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Privat, Edmond. La Pologne attend; quelques articles pour rompre le silence. Genève: Édition Atar, 1916. 93 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

A **Review** of the British war literature on the Polish problem, translated from Uwagi (Observations), a Polish quarterly appearing in Geneva, January, 1916. [London:] Polish Information Committee [1916]. 22 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.259, no.10**

Roosevelt, Theodore. La guerra mundial, Norte América y la situación mexicana; versión española de J. Lara. Barcelona: Casa editorial Maucci, 1915. 321 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Rosendal, Hans. The problem of Danish Slesvig, a question for the British empire. Translated by Rev. A. Troensegaard-Hansen. London: Oxford University Press, H. Milford, 1916. 40 p. illus. 8°. **EAG p.v.46, no.1**

Rousseau, A. L'action des alliés sur les mers... Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. 98 p., 1 l. 8°. **VY p.v.1, no.2**

Roz, Firmin. Secours américains et sympathies américaines. Paris: L. de Soye, 1916. 16 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.261, no.11**

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William. Principles of social reconstruction. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 251(1) p. 8°. **SB**

Ryder, C. F. The price of victory. London: P. S. King & Son, Ltd., 1916. ii, 22 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.260, no.1**

Sauvrezis, A., compiler. Autres chants de soldats (1200–1916); chansons populaires, chansons de route, chants historiques et militaires...recueillis par A. Sauvrezis. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 100 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 119.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Scott, Frederick George. In the battle silences; poems written at the front. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1916. 33(1) p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.6, no.2**

Scott, James Brown, editor. Diplomatic documents relating to the outbreak of the European war, edited with an introduction by James Brown Scott. New York: Oxford University Press, American Branch, 1916. 2 v. 4°. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Division of International Law.) **BTZE**

Séailles, Gabriel. La Pologne. Paris: Au siège de la ligue, 1916. 32 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.259, no.3**

Sédir, Paul. La guerre actuelle selon le point de vue mystique... Paris: Beaudelot [1916]. 63(1) p. 3. ed. 8°. **BTZE**

Shakespeare, William. — Selections. Shakespeare tercentenary souvenir; England's thoughts in Shakespeare's words, by (Rev.) Fred. Askew. [Lowestoft: Flood & Son, Ltd., 1916.] 80 p. 4°. **BTZI**

Shell shocks, by the New Zealanders in France, with introductory contributions by Lieut.-Gen. Sir Alexander Godley...and Dion Clayton Calthrop... London: Jarrolds, Ltd. [1916.] 68 p. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Snouck Hurgronje, Christiaan. The revolt in Arabia...with a foreword by Richard J. H. Gottheil... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. vii, 50 p. 12°. *** OFW**

Stallforth & Co., Inc., New York. Credit of Austria-Hungary, France, Germany, Great Britain, Russia during two years of war; figures and comments relating to recent credit and credit operations of these countries. New York: Stallforth & Co., Inc. [1916.] 24 p. tables. 12°. . **BTZO p.v.2, no.3**

Stezenbach, Gustav. Kaper ahoi! Im Kielwasser John Bulls, des Welt-Piraten. Berlin: Verlagshaus für Volksliteratur und Kunst G. m. b. H. [1914.] 32 p. 8°. (Aktuelle Bibliothek. Bd. 12.) **VYB p.v.12, no.1**

Super, Charles William. German idealism and Prussian militarism. New York: The Neale Publishing Company, 1916. 95 p. 12°. **EAS**

Tittoni, Tommaso. Le jugement de l'histoire sur la responsabilité de la guerre ...avec préface de M. Gabriel Hanotaux ... Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 111(1) p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 96–97.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Todd, Campbell. Guide to keeping company accounts in the new armies. London: Gale & Polden, Ltd. [1916.] vi p., 1 l., 71 p., 1 folded form. 12°. **VWZH p.v.20, no.3**

Torras, Valentín. Un Español prisionero de los Alemanes (21 meses de cautiverio), prólogo de Jacinto O. Picón... Madrid: Sociedad general española de libreria, 1916. 238 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

United States. — Military Affairs Committee (Senate, 64:1). Preparedness for national defense. Hearings before the Committee on Military Affairs, United States Senate, sixty-fourth congress, first session on bills for the reorganization of the army and for the creation of a reserve army. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 1053 p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — Military Affairs Committee (House, 64:1). To increase the efficiency of the military establishment of the United States. Hearings before the Committee on Military Affairs, House of Representatives, sixty-fourth congress, first session on the bill to increase the efficiency of the military establishment of the United States. January 6 to February 11, 1916. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 2 v. 8°. *** SBF**

v. 1. Jan. 6–26. iv, 736 p.
v. 2. Jan. 27 – Feb. 11. ii, 737–1514 p.

Vamba. L'epitaffio di Francesco Giuseppe. [Milano: Casa editoriale italiana, 1916.] 110 l. sq. 4°. **FC**

Vereinigte deutsche Verbände von Gross New York. Die ver. deutschen Gesellschaften von Gross-New York und der deutsch-amerikanische literarische Verteidigungsausschuss. Ihr Krieg gegen die englische Lüge, gegen böswillige Verleumdung und gegen die Hetzer zum Kriege mit Deutschland. Ihre Taten und ihre Erfolge. New York: German-American Literary Defense Committee [1916?]. 15 (1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.260, no.17**

Viriot, André. Les cités martyres de Lorraine. Les Allemands à Nomeny (août 1914); préface de M. Louis Marin... Nancy: Imprimerie Lorraine, 1916. 91 p., 2 l., 12 pl. 2. ed. 4°. **BTZE**

Vooren, H. J. De oorlogswinstbelasting. Beschouwingen en inlichtingen over de toepassing der wet op de oorlogswinstbelasting 1916. 's-Hertogenbosch: C. N. Teulings, 1916. 64 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.2, no.4**

Wace, Henry. The war and the gospel; sermons & addresses during the present war. London: C. J. Thynne, 1917. viii, 247 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Waller, Edmund. Pro patria; duties and consequent rights of British subjects residing in France and other foreign countries patriotically considered. Paris: H. Clarke, 1916. 9(1) p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.260, no.10**

The **War** of democracy, the allies' statement; chapters on the fundamental significance of the struggle for a new Europe, prepared by Rt. Hon. Viscount Bryce, O M., Rt. Hon. D. Lloyd George [and others]... Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1917. 1 p.l., v–xxiv, 441(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

Contents: Introduction, by Viscount Bryce. The war of democracy: Lord Haldane states Britain's case, by E. P. Bell. Neutral nations and the war, by Viscount J. Bryce. A free Europe: being an interview with Sir Edward Grey, by E. P. Bell. The violation of the neutrality of Belgium, by M. P. Hymans. The attitude of Great Britain in the present war, by Viscount J. Bryce. Ethical problems of the war, by G. Murray. The German rule, by P. A. Helmer. The Servians and Austria, by G. M. Trevelyan. Why the allies will win: an interview with D. Lloyd George, by the editor of the Secolo of Milan. The German White Book on the war in Belgium, by A. A. H. Struycken. The value of small states, by H. A. L. Fisher. Thoughts on the war, by G. Murray. Economic Germany, by H. Hauser. The navy and the war: Fruits of the battle of Jutland, by A. J. Balfour. Great Britain's measures against German trade, by Sir E. Grey. What Britain is fighting for, by H. H. Asquith. Why Britain is in the war and what she hopes from the future, by Viscount Grey. The death of Edith Cavell. The soul of France, by M. Barrès. A German naval victory: the Lusitania medal — with inscriptions and explanations.

War poems by "X." London: M. Secker [1916]. viii, 95(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Watson, Archibald Robinson. The transfer of merchant vessels during war, including comments upon Senator Root's recent speech in the Senate. New York: Bench & Bar Co., 1915. 8 p. 4°. **XBF p.v.15, no.10**

Webster, Frederick Annealey Michael. Duties for officers, non-coms. & men; parade ground, camp, billets, bivouacs, barracks, field, general. London: W. Dawson & Sons, Ltd. [1915.] 48 p. sq. 24°. **VWZH p.v.20, no.4**

Welcker, Adair. The after-Armageddon prayer. Berkeley, California: the author. 1916. 15 p. sq. 12°. **BTZG p.v.6, no.6**

Wetterlé, Émile. Jusqu'au bout, L'après-guerre, avec une préface de M. Maurice Barrès... Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. viii, 90 p., 1 map, 1 port. 12°. (Ligue des patriotes, Paris. Petite bibliothèque. [v.] 2.) **BTZE (Ligue)**

Why we must all save. London: United Workers [1915?]. 15 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.2, no.14**

Wilkinson, Eric Fitzwater. Sunrise dreams and other poems. London: E. Macdonald [1916]. 48 p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.6, no.1**

Zamacois, Eduardo. A cuchillo; episodios de la guerra europea, Francia — Suiza — Italia... Barcelona: Maucci [1916]. 301 p. 12°. **BTZE**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Economics, Sociology, and Political Science

Abbott, Edith, and Sophonisba P. Breckinridge. Truancy and non-attendance in the Chicago schools; a study of the social aspects of the compulsory education and child labor legislation of Illinois. Chicago: University of Chicago Press [1917]. xiii p., 1 l., 472 p. illus. 12°. **STB**

American Political Science Association. — Committee on Instruction. The teaching of government; report to the American Political Science Association by the Committee on Instruction, Charles Grove Haines, chairman, J. Lynn Barnard, Edgar Dawson, Walter L. Fleming, Mabel Hill, Frank E. Horack, James A. James. New York: Macmillan Co., 1916. xi p., 1 l., 284 p. 12°. **SEB**

The subjects covered are the teaching of civics in elementary schools and the teaching of political science in colleges and universities. An appendix contains reports of state committees on the teaching of civics in elementary and secondary schools.

Bacon, Frederick Hampden. A treatise on the law of life and accident insurance, including benefit societies, and voluntary associations. Fourth edition "Benefit societies and life insurance." St. Louis: F. H. Thomas Law Book Co., 1917. 2 v. tables. 8°. **SIH**

Church, Alexander Hamilton. Manufacturing costs and accounts. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1917. viii, 452 p., 4 diagrs. 8°. **TM**

Cotter, Arundel. The story of Bethlehem steel. New York: Moody Magazine and Book Co., 1916. 65 p. illus. 12°. **TNK**

An enthusiastic description of the work of the company, particularly since Mr. Schwab and his "boys" have been in control.

Cunningham, William. The progress of capitalism in England. Cambridge: University Press, 1916. xi, 144 p. 12°. **TAH**

Lectures delivered at the London School of Economics and intended to be a supplement to his *Growth of industry and commerce.*

Goldman, Mayer Clarence. The public defender a necessary factor in the administration of justice...with a foreword by Justice Wesley O. Howard... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xi, 96 p. 12°. **SLE**

Poor people are at a great disadvantage in the criminal courts, owing to the practice of assigning inexperienced counsel for their defense while the prosecutor is almost invariably an able lawyer. Mr. Goldman maintains that it is as much the duty of the state to give a man a fair defense as a thorough prosecution.

Grunsky, Carl Ewald, and C. E. Grunsky. Valuation, depreciation and the rate-base, by Carl Ewald Grunsky...assisted by Carl Ewald Grunsky, Jr... New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1917. viii, 387 p. tables. 8°. **TNH**

Honnold, Arthur B. A treatise on the American and English workmen's compensation laws, as interpreted by the courts and tribunals vested with the power of administering and enforcing same. Kansas City, Mo.: Vernon Law Book Co., 1917. 2 v. 8°. **TDO**

Lowell Board of Trade, Lowell, Mass. Digest of the city of Lowell and its surrounding towns, published August 1, 1916, by the Executive Committee of the Lowell Board of Trade. Compilers and editors: Robert F. Marden, president, John H. Murphy, executive secretary. [Lowell, 1916.] 160 p. illus. 8°. **TLK**

Macdonald, George. The evolution of coinage. Cambridge: University Press, 1916. vi p., 1 l., 148 p., 8 pl. 16°. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature.) **TF**

Pani, Alberto J. Hygiene in Mexico. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xii, 206 p. 12°. **SPL**

Reviews the sanitary conditions of Mexico City, and the climatic and social causes of the present high death rate. The methods suggested for the amelioration of this state of affairs are compulsory sanitation, efficient sanitary administration and the economic and intellectual improvement of the people.

United States. — Children's Bureau. List of references on child labor... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 161 p. 8°. (Publications. no. 18.) **SOA**

United States. — Department of Agriculture. Public road mileage and revenues in the southern states, 1914. A compilation showing mileage of improved and unimproved roads, sources and amounts of road revenues, bonds issued and outstanding, and a description of the systems of road administration, fiscal management and other factors affecting road improvement in each state... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 52, lxxi p. 8°. (Department bulletin. no. 387.) **VPZ**

—— Some public and economic aspects of the lumber industry. Studies of the lum-

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

ber industry. Part 1. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 100 p. maps. 8°. (Department report. no. 114.) **VPZ**

"A study of conditions in the lumber industry was conducted by the Forest Service of the United States Department of Agriculture in co-operation with the Bureau of Corporations and the Federal Trade Commission during 1914 and 1915. Its object was to obtain and place before the public in a constructive way the essential facts regarding this industry and their bearing upon forest conservation."

This report is a summary, based upon the more detailed reports yet to be published.

United States. — Foreign and Domestic Commerce Bureau. Brazilian markets for American hardware... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 89 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Miscellaneous series. no. 47.) **TLG**

Gives a general review of the hardware trade in Brazil, suggestions as to entering the market, and information as to customs duties, credits and methods of payment. A large part of the pamphlet is composed of a list of samples on exhibition at the New York Custom House, with a description of each and its price.

—— Russian market for American hardware... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 111 p. illus. 8°. (Miscellaneous series. no. 46.) **TLG**

On the same plan as the Brazilian report, but articles used in Russia are more fully described.

Webner, Frank Erastus. Factory accounting. Chicago: La Salle Extension University, 1917. xii, 345 p., 14 diagrs. 8°. **TM**

Weidensall, Jean. The mentality of the criminal woman; a comparative study of the criminal woman, the working girl, and the efficient working woman in a series of mental and physical tests. Baltimore, U. S. A.: Warwick & York, Inc., 1916. xx, 332 p. illus. 8°. (Educational psychology monographs, no. 14.) **SLI**

The result of investigations made at the New York State Reformatory for Women at Bedford Hills. This institution receives prisoners for terms not longer than three years. Formerly a large part of this time elapsed before a prisoner could be properly studied and an attempt made to educate her. To avoid this delay a psychological laboratory was founded under the direction of Miss Katherine B. Davis, and the work was carried on as described in this book by Dr. Weidensall.

Art of Special Countries and Periods

Prehistoric Art, Savage Art

Parkyn, Ernest Albert. An introduction to the study of prehistoric art. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1915. xviii, 349 p., 16 pl. illus. 8°. **MAE**

"Contains a fully illustrated account of the latest discoveries in France and Spain of the remarkable sculptures, engravings, and cave paintings executed ...in the stone age, followed by a study of decorative art in the bronze age, and late Keltic art."

"Mr. Parkyn gives an excellent account of the various forms in which art manifested itself in prehistoric times, though one could have wished that he could have made clear the order in which the different countries emerged out of barbarism. This is a task, however, which presents almost insurmountable difficulties." — *Connoisseur, Jan., 1916, p. 43.*

Stolpe, Hjalmar. Utvecklings-företeelser i naturfolkens ornamentik; etnografisk undersökning. Stockholm: Cederquist, 1911. 128 p. illus. 8°. (Populära etnologiska skrifter. [v.] 1.) **MLE**

Zayas, Marius de. African negro art; its influence on modern art. Published by Modern Gallery, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York. [New York: Evening Post Job Prtg. Off., 1916.] 44 p., 32 pl. illus. 8°. **MAD**

"Negro art has re-awakened in us the feeling for abstract form." — *p. 41.*

Greek and Roman Art

Delbrueck, Richard. Bildnisse römischer Kaiser... Berlin: J. Bard [1914]. 1 p.l., 9 (1) p., 1 l., 3 pl., 46 ports. 12°. (Bards Bücher der Kunst. Bd. 3.) **MGH**

Gerkan, Armin von. Der Poseidonaltar bei Kap Monodendri. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1915. 3 p.l., 24(443–466) p., 3 plans, 24 pl. illus. f°. (Koenigliche Museen zu Berlin. Milet. Bd. 1, Heft 4.) † **BVR (Koenigliche)**

Guimet, Émile. Les portraits d'Antinoé au Musée Guimet. Paris: Hachette et Cie. [191–?] 2 p.l., 40 p., 2 l., 28 pl. f°. (Musée Guimet. Annales: Bibliothèque d'art. tome 5.) † **MAH**

The author is much concerned with costume and textile design, which latter is illustrated in color plates.

Hall, Harry Reginald Holland. Ægean archæology; an introduction to the archæology of prehistoric Greece. London: P. L. Warner, 1915. 3 p.l., ix–xxi, 270 p., 1 map, 33 pl. illus. 8°. **MTM**

A color-plate of the "Snake-Goddess" of Knossos forms the frontispiece.

"I have endeavoured to give as succinctly as possible a general account of the remains of the ancient Aegean civilization of the bronze age, the dominant culture of prehistoric Greece." — *Preface.*

Mosso, Angelo. Escursioni nel Mediterraneo e gli scavi di Creta... Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1907. 4 p.l., 290 p., 2 plans. illus. 4°. **MTR**

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Greek gods and heroes as represented in the classical collections of the museum; a handbook for high school students prepared in conjunction with a committee of teachers, by Arthur Fairbanks... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [1915.] xii p., 1 l., 82 p. illus. 8°. **MAH**

"Useful not only to classical teachers and students, but to the general layman." — *Art and archaeology, April, 1916, p. 244.*

Art of Special Countries and Periods, cont'd.

Schultz, W. Das Farbenempfindungssystem der Hellenen. Mit drei farbigen Tafeln und Figuren im Text. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1904. vii, 227 p., 3 pl. 4°. **MBM**

"Color-perception will stand in close relation with the impulsive and speculative attitude of a people toward all that is human." — *Preface.*

Oriental Art

Gennep, Arnold van, and Gustave Jéquier. Le tissage aux cartons et son utilisation décorative dans l'Égypte ancienne. Neuchatel: Delachaux & Niestlé, 1916. 130 p., 1 l., 12 pl. illus. f°. (Mémoires d'archéologie et d'ethnographie comparées.) **† MON**

Our textile designers may find suggestion in this art of old Egypt as they have in that of ancient Peru, or Russian peasant art, or the *toile de Jouy* of 18th century France.

Sarre, Friedrich Paul Theodor, and others. Denkmäler persischer Baukunst; geschichtliche Untersuchung und Aufnahme muhammedanischer Backsteinbauten in Vorderasien und Persien, von Friedrich Sarre, unter Mitwirkung von Bruno Schulz...und Georg Krecker... Berlin: E. Wasmuth, 1901–10. x, 166 p., and portfolio of 90 pl. illus. f°. **†† MQWS**

Plates, issued in 7 parts, 1901–10, are each accompanied by 2 to 4 pages of letterpress.

Tagore, Abanindra Nath. Some notes on Indian artistic anatomy. [Calcutta: A. C. Sarkar, 1914.] 1 p.l., ii, 17 p., 22 pl. 4°. **MBG**

Art in Europe and the United States

Doering, Oskar. Deutschland's mittelalterliche Kunstdenkmäler als Geschichtsquelle; mit 119 Textabbildungen. Leipzig: K. W. Hiersemann, 1910. xv, 414 p. illus. 8°. (Hiersemanns Handbücher. Bd. 7.) **MQWD**

A contribution to the interesting subject of art objects as documents illustrating history.

Eliasberg, Alexander. Russische Kunst; ein Beitrag zur Charakteristik des Russentums... München: R. Piper & Co., 1915. 118 p., 1 l. illus. 2. ed. 8°. **MAM**

A well-illustrated resumé. Covers art of to-day as well as of the past, architecture, painting, sculpture, touching even on book-arts and caricature, on peasant art, ikons and popular sheets. Author ends with the words: "Art and people are in a continuous crisis, intensified by the world war. Whatever this crisis may signify — at all events all art development is paralyzed by it. But various signs — such as the exclusive art of the Petersburg aesthetes (Ssomof and Benois), the fine blossoming of theatrical art (ballet) and the awakened interest in ikons — seem to show that the art impulse of the Russians is strong enough to glow under the ashes."

Ligue des artistes belges à Londres. Belgian art in exile; a representative gallery of modern Belgian art, edited under the distinguished patronage of their Royal and Imperial Highnesses, the Duchess of Vendôme and the Princess Napoléon, by la "Ligue des artistes belges," issued by "Colour." [London:] "Colour," 1916. 3 p.l., 26 p., 63 pl. f°. **† MCG**

Newmarch, Rosa Harriet. The Russian arts. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1916.] xvi, 293 p., 30 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **MCY**

"A very serious little book... Chapters are given to architecture...decoration, iconography, illumination, engraving, sculpture... Most of the painters... in the latter half of the volume are entirely unknown in this country... The author finds that Russian art ...has been greatly swayed by social and religious movements." — *New York Times, Oct. 22, 1916.*

Perry, Stella George Stern. The sculpture & murals of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. The official handbook giving the symbolism, meaning and location of all the works, with information concerning the sculptors and artists. San Francisco: The Wahlgreen Co., 1915. 2 p.l., 104 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 16°. **MGI**

Scheffler, Karl. Deutsche Kunst. Berlin: S. Fischer, 1915. 112 p. 12°. (Sammlung von Schriften zur Zeitgeschichte. [Bd. 12.]) **MAMG**

Tile Club, New York. A book of the Tile Club. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 1887. 3 p.l., (i)x–xi p., 1 l., 105 p., 1 pl. illus. f°. **† MAMT**

Contents: Strahan, E. [pseud.], Their habitat. One of their meetings. Smith, F. H., Shop talk. Around their wood fire. Club chestnuts warmed over.

Applied Art

Miscellaneous

Bayard, Émile. L'art de reconnaître les dentelles, guipures, etc... Paris: R. Roger et F. Chernoviz, 1914. 3 p.l., 345 p. illus. 12°. (Guides pratiques de l'amateur et du collectionneur d'art.) **MOX**

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Abbot McClure. The practical book of early American arts and crafts; with a chapter on early lace by Mabel Foster Bainbridge ... Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1916. 2 p.l., iii, 339 p., 41 pl. illus. 8°. (The practical books of home life enrichment.) **MNE**

"The aim is to present a thoroughgoing, informative and practical guide." — *Foreword.*

Deals with pottery, glass, metal-work, decorative painting on household gear, weaving, handblock-printing, lace, "fractur" or pen-and-brush illumination.

Kunz, George Frederick. Ivory and the elephant in art, in archaeology, and in science. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday,

Applied Art, continued.

Page and Co., 1916. 3 p.l., v–xxvi, 527(1) p., 2 folded maps, 72 pl., 1 folded table. illus. 4°. **MNW**

54 pl. printed on both sides.

List of ivory carvers of all lands and of all times, p. 495–511.

This is a study of the art of carving ivories from the first crude drawings of man on tusks down to the present time, and includes descriptions of elephant hunting and the methods of search for the ivory of mammoth and mastodon.

Furniture and Interior Decoration

Cescinsky, Herbert, and M. R. Webster. English domestic clocks. Illustrated from drawings and photographs by the authors. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1913. 2 p.l., 7–353(1) p., 1 port. illus. f°. † **MOF**

Hessling, Bruno, Company. New ideas for surface decoration suitable for wall papers, cretonnes, silks, etc., etc. 30 plates — 214 designs... New York: Bruno Hessling Co. [1916?] 1 p.l., 30 pl. f°. † **MLD**

Northend, Mary Harrod. Photographs of colonial interiors. Salem, Mass., 1916. 1 p.l., 25 pl. f°. † **MLO**

Photographs mounted in scrap-book, with typewritten letterpress and title-page.

Wood, Grace, and Emily Burbank. The art of interior decoration. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1916. xxv p., 1 l., 347 p. illus. 8°. **MLO**

Woodwork and Metalwork

Audsley, George Ashdown, and Berthold Audsley. The art of polychromatic & decorative turning; a practical manual for the professional and amateur turner. Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 1916. 1 p.l., v–ix p., 109 p., 21 pl. illus. 8°. **MOC**

Contents: Introductory. Coloured woods suitable for decorative turning. Decoration by the process of studding. Decoration by the process of lamination. Decoration by the process of geometrical inlaying. The practical application of polychromatic and decorative turning.

Byne, Arthur, and Mildred Stapley. Spanish ironwork, with one hundred and fifty eight illustrations. [New York:] The Hispanic Society of America, 1915. xxxiii (i), 143 p. illus. 8°. (Hispanic Society. Publications. no. 89.) **MNK**

"Spain is rich in decorative ironwork which, like the architecture it embellishes, is comparatively unknown. Of the two arts it is Spanish ironwork that owes least to foreign influence." — *Introduction.*

Cousins, Frank, and P. M. Riley. The wood-carver of Salem, Samuel McIntire, his life and work. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1916. xx p., 1 l., 168 p., 4 plans, 59 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MOC**

"The refinement and taste shown by the early Americans in their buildings and interior furnishings is a matter of constant admiration and wonder... Salem is said to be the architectural centre of New England. Many of the most beautiful dwellings there are the work of Samuel McIntire..." — *Arts and decoration, Jan., 1917, p. 158.*

Eudel, Paul. L'orfèvrerie algérienne et tunisienne. Ouvrage illustré de nombreux dessins, chromolithographies et cartes. Alger: A. Jourdan, 1902. xx p., 1 l., 544 p., 7 pl. illus. 4°. **MNO**

Ceramics and Glass

Bosanko, W. Collecting old lustre ware. London: W. Heinemann [1916]. xv, 111(1) p. illus. 12°. (The collectors' pocket series.) **MPK**

"I believe this to be the first book on old English lustre ware ever published... The author of this very uncommon and useful book is an enthusiast and an expert collector." — *Editor's preface,* by J. H. Yoxall.

Burgess, Frederick William. Old pottery and porcelain. With 130 illustrations. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1916. xvii p., 1 l., 426 p., 35 pl. 8°. (The home connoisseur series.) **MPC**

"Mr. Burgess fails to convince one that he writes with a profound first-hand knowledge of the subject; he shows a want of explicitness in dealing with the technical portions of his work, and his accounts of different makers and wares are not...free from error... Mr. Burgess's book is not without value; it collates in a handy form many facts useful...to know." — *Connoisseur, Nov., 1916, p. 173.*

"An admirable introduction to the study of ceramics... The greater portion...is taken up with the history and the description of the wares produced in England... In shorter chapters the author gives accounts of continental manufactories." — *Sun, New York, Dec. 16, 1916.*

Camehl, Ada Walker. The blue-china book; early American scenes and history pictured in the pottery of the time, with a supplementary chapter describing the celebrated collection of presidential china in the White House at Washington, D. C., and a complete checking list of known examples of Anglo-American pottery. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1916.] xx p., 8 l., 3–309 p., 78 pl. 8°. **MPGO**

"About a century ago the pottery-makers of England...established a profitable branch of commerce with...the new American Republic... They decorated the pottery destined for the new market with faithful views taken from America itself...portraits of Washington and the naval heroes of the War of 1812...and sketches of Revolutionary battlefields." — *Introduction.*

Lewis, J. Sydney. Old glass and how to collect it. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1916.] viii, 225(1) p., 34 pl. illus. sq. 8°. **MPW**

"A misleading title for a book which deals only with British productions... However, Mr. Lewis deals so concisely, clearly and exhaustively with national wares, that once the reader has got over his disappointment...he will probably accept its limitations with complaisance... [The] book is essentially practical...written in a lucid and interesting manner." — *Connoisseur, Nov., 1916, p. 171.*

Applied Art, continued.

Paist, Henrietta Barclay. Design and decoration of porcelain. Syracuse: Keramic Studio Pub. Co. [1916.] 103 p., 1 col'd pl. illus. 4°. **MPR**

Deals with "problems for practical study," in chapters on rhythm and balance, tile designs, curves, monograms, adaptations of designs to shapes, and color harmony.

Queiroz, José. Olarias do Monte Sinay; illustrações de Alberto de Sousa. Lisboa: C. Irmão, 1913. 2 p.l., ix, 119(1) p., 1 l., 9 pl. illus. 4°. **MPG**

Trapnell, Alfred. A catalogue of Bristol and Plymouth porcelain, with examples of Bristol glass and pottery, forming the collection made by Mr. Alfred Trapnell, with preface by the Rev. A. W. Oxford... London: A. Amor, 1912. xlvii p., 1 l., 75, 8 p., 58 pl. f°. **† MPGO**

"Mr. Trapnell has...brought together the largest and most representative collection of Bristol china which has ever stood in one place since the closing of the works in 1781." — *Preface.*

Yoxall, Sir James Henry. Collecting old glass, English and Irish. London: W. Heinemann [1916]. vii, 109 p., 1 l. illus. 16°. (Collectors' pocket series.) **MPW**

"I hope the reader may find that this book, though smaller than others on the same subject, is more helpful and even more comprehensive than they are." — *Preface.*

America

Balch, Thomas Willing. The Philadelphia assemblies. Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 1916. xv, 146 p. fac. 8°. **ISD**

Bassett, John Spencer. The middle group of American historians. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1917. xii p., 1 l., 324 p. 8°. **I**

Boynton, Frank David. Actual government of New York. Boston: Ginn and Co. [1916.] xxii, 423, lxxxvi p. 12°. **IBZ**

Cappeau, Ida M. A voyage to South America and Buenos Aires the city beautiful. Boston: Sherman, French and Co., 1916. 4 p.l., 134 p., 8 pl. 12°. **HCY**

Dreiser, Theodore. A Hoosier holiday; with illustrations by Franklin Booth. New York: J. Lane Co., 1916. 5 p.l., 13–513 p., 32 pl. 8°. **IVC**

Hawthorne, Hildegarde. Old seaport towns of New England...with drawings, by John Albert Seaford. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1916. viii p., 3 l., 3–312 p., 16 pl. illus. 8°. **IQ**

Locke, Emma P. Boylston. Colonial Amherst. [Milford, N. H.: W. B. & A. B. Rotch,] 1916. 1 p.l., (1)8–122 p. 8°. **IQD**

Mathews, John Mabry. Principles of American state administration. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. xiii(i), 533(1) p. 8°. **IBZ**

Simpson, Alexander. A treatise on federal impeachments; with an appendix containing, inter alia, an abstract of the articles of impeachment in all the federal impeachments in this country and in England. [Philadelphia:] Law Association of Philadelphia, 1916. 230 p. 8°. **IBC**

Steele, David McConnell. Going abroad overland; studies of places and people in the far West. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. x p., 1 l., 197 p., 3 maps, 15 pl. 8°. **ILH**

Steiner, Edward Alfred. Nationalizing America. New York: F. H. Revell Co. [1916.] 240 p. 12°. **ILH**

Tupper, Sir Charles, bart. The life and letters of the Rt. Hon. Sir Charles Tupper, bart., K.C.M.G., edited by E. M. Saunders ...with an introduction by Sir R. L. Borden... London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1916. 2 v. pl., port. 8°. **AN**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	53,945	23,492	1,087	---	619
Children's Room	4,136	6,296	61	---	180
Travelling Libraries	44,739	---	---	---	2,164
Library for the Blind	2,533	---	11	---	62
East Broadway, 33	13,991	6,916	175	1,506	282
East Broadway, 192	32,651	21,541	516	---	556
Rivington street, 61	21,871	7,298	218	1,655	108
East Houston street, 388	29,230	12,958	410	---	801
Leroy street, 66	16,053	6,230	199	1,318	428
Bond street, 49	10,406	1,715	133	---	186
8th street, 135 Second avenue	20,914	2,511	207	592	584
10th street, 331 East	23,064	12,416	248	5,256	810
13th street, 251 West	13,796	4,876	160	---	260
23rd street, 228 East	12,489	3,855	121	---	146
23rd street, 209 West	12,128	5,607	140	3,083	304
36th street, 303 East	10,542	4,232	89	---	137
40th street, 457 West	10,134	1,540	109	946	111
50th street, 123 East	7,633	2,317	82	241	436
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	13,131	4,681	105	1,394	419
58th street, 121 East	13,466	3,702	165	3,131	248
67th street, 328 East	17,184	4,989	110	---	542
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	13,902	3,615	129	---	201
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	17,833	5,898	190	2,621	517
79th street, 222 East	26,951	8,017	192	3,980	515
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	18,616	3,834	192	2,601	446
96th street, 112 East	30,460	8,667	347	2,196	1,425
100th street, 206 West	21,604	2,933	238	1,369	418
110th street, 174 East	29,972	7,017	361	1,409	373
115th street, 203 West	28,908	8,612	251	1,932	810
124th street, 9 West	20,563	5,673	234	2,551	200
125th street, 224 East	15,104	4,415	152	724	459
Manhattan street, 78	21,226	6,655	221	---	443
135th street, 103 West	13,734	1,089	164	2,723	338
145th street, 503 West	22,967	3,067	442	2,114	786
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	20,873	3,249	143	1,778	253
179th street, 535 West	25,701	5,807	179	1,980	453
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	21,177	7,118	242	1,094	557
Morris avenue, 910	18,394	6,372	167	1,016	628
160th street, 759 East	39,176	12,030	564	2,565	780
168th street, 78 West	5,221	1,722	64	---	150
169th street, 610 East	37,746	8,599	511	3,487	395
176th street and Washington avenue	44,009	16,710	491	3,132	1,241
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	5,098	2,246	52	---	128
RICHMOND					
St. George	8,496	2,367	71	2,093	215
Port Richmond	6,870	1,497	81	937	294
Stapleton	8,528	1,601	40	1,035	333
Tottenville	3,843	1,825	20	---	189
Totals	911,008	277,807	10,084	62,459	21,930

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN APRIL

	VOLS.	PMS.
Adams, Henry Walter	1	2
American Bankers Association, Savings Bank Section	50	
American Hospital Association		1
American Mining Congress	1	
American Society for Thrift		64
Andreini, Joseph Manuel	1	
Angus Company	11	1
Aurel, Monsieur	1	
Australia, Government Printer	2	
Baker, M. N.	818	2,283
Barstow, George Eames		1
Bennet, Hon. William S.	53	
Berolzheimer, D. D.	59	
Bordeaux, France, Chambre de Commerce	1	
Bosworth, Dr. T. O.	1	
Brooks Brothers	27	
Brown Brothers and Company (48 periodicals)		
Bullinger, Edwin W.	1	
Butler, Willard P.	39	84
Butler, Mrs. Wm. Allen	131	
California State Library	4	23
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace	425	240
Carrington, Hereward	1	
Chicago, Sanitary District	1	
Colorado, State Bank Commissioner	1	
Columbia University, War Service, Division of Intelligence and Publicity		281
Cornell University	6	
Davenport, W. E.		3
Davison Publishing Company	2	
Dooling, Hon. Peter J.		9
Duryea, Chas. E. (64 periodicals)		
Fishelov, Michael	3	26
Gallatin, A. E.		2
General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S. A.	1	
Gerhard, Dr. William Paul	2	
Goldschmidt Thermit Company	50	
Grand Army of the Republic, Department of Missouri		7
Grand Army of the Republic, Department of Nebraska	2	3
Gregg Publishing Company	3	
Hall, Frederick	1	
Hoffman, Frederick L.		2
Homer, Mrs. Charles S. (41 sheets of music)	6	
Insull, Samuel	1	
International Development Co., Ltd.	1	
Jamaica, Colonial Secretary	1	
Kelly, Marshall	1	
Klein, Henri F.	1	
Knight Brothers	16	
Lecuna, Dr. Vicenti (4 maps)		
Lyman, Benjamin Smith	1	
McGill, Miss Eloise		1
Massachusetts Nautical School		15
Meyer, Mrs. E., Jr.		1
Michigan Geological and Biological Survey (1 map)	2	
Middlesbrough, Eng., Town Clerk	7	
Moran, Robert	1	
Mowry, Duane		1
Museo Social Argentino	13	4
National Shorthand Reporters' Association	3	22
Nevada, Attorney-General	2	
New York City, Mayor's Food Supply Committee		4,000
New York Telephone Company	102	107
Norton, Miss Sara		1
Osler, Sir Wm.		1
Philadelphia, Pa., Bureau of Health	2	
Publishers' Weekly	120	501
Religious Society of Friends	24	4
Sons of the Revolution, Philip Livingston Chapter		2
Sossnitz, Dr. I.	541	16
Spingarn, Prof. Joel Elias	176	22
Stokes, I. N. Phelps (88 prints)		
Sweets Catalogue Service, Inc.	1	
Tappin, Mrs. John C. (234 prints)	105	
Taylor (E. H.), Jr. and Sons, Inc.	1	
United Charities of Chicago		12
Universal Military Training League		4
University Club Library	68	
Vermont State Library	10	4
Walsh, Correa Moylan	2	
Welling, Richard		3
Westerly Public Library	1	4
Whitmer, T. Carl	1	
Whitridge, Arnold	103	32
Willcox, Joseph	1	

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to	.20
American Dramas, A list of, in the Library	.20
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Book-Reviews. By E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25

	PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library	.15
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.05
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets	5.00
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on	.15
Gypsies, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia	.05
Gypsies of Monastir	.05
Government control of railroads, rates, regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man, List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper	.50
The Jesuit Relations	1.00
Voyages of Thevenot	.50
Works of Milton	.50
The Waltonian Collection	.50
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works in the Library relating to	.15
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1914. A list of references	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library	.55
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to	.15
Romani and Dard	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic periodicals in the Library, List of	.15
Schoolroom Decoration, List of references	.05
Scientific Management, List of references	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to	3.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916	1.00

	PRICE
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical Notes on. By Elbridge Colby	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Wood-Engraving To-Day	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
American History
"As Interesting as a Novel"
Bohemian Book List
Books about Military Education
Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
Books for Foreigners learning English
Books for Summer Reading
Catalogue of Music for the Blind
Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
Flower Gardens
Italian Book List
Joan of Arc
Military Training
Old-Fashioned Novels
Plays of Thirteen Countries
Poets of Today
Poets of Yesterday
Polish Book List
Stories of Romance and Imagination
Stories of the Sea
Vacation Reading
Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs
Great Industries of America
Holiday Books for Boys and Girls
Journeys to Foreign Lands
Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays
Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism
New York City and the Development of Trade
The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton
Andrew Carnegie
Cleveland H. Dodge
John Murphy Farley
Samuel Greenbaum
Frederic R. Halsey
John Henry Hammond
Lewis Cass Ledyard
J. P. Morgan
Morgan J. O'Brien
Stephen H. Olin
Henry Fairfield Osborn
William Barclay Parsons
George L. Rives
Elihu Root
Charles Howland Russell
Edward W. Sheldon
George W. Smith
I. N. Phelps Stokes
Frederick Sturges
Henry W. Taft
Payne Whitney

John Purroy Mitchel, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
William A. Prendergast, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Frank L. Dowling, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, George L. Rives, 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Second Vice-President, Elihu Root.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. Lydenberg, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, Benjamin Adams, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

Central Building, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

Municipal Reference Branch, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

Central Circulation. 476 Fifth Avenue.
Chatham Square. 33 East Broadway.
Seward Park. 192 East Broadway.
Rivington Street, 61.
Hamilton Fish Park. 388 E. Houston st.
Hudson Park. 66 Leroy street.
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
Ottendorfer. 135 Second avenue.
Tompkins Square. 331 East 10th street.
Jackson Square. 251 West 13th street.
Epiphany. 228 East 23rd street.
Muhlenberg. 209 West 23rd street.
St. Gabriel's Park. 303 East 36th street.
40th Street, 457 West.
Cathedral. 123 East 50th street.
Columbus. 742 Tenth avenue.
58th Street, 121 East.
67th Street, 328 East.
Riverside. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
Webster. 1465 Avenue A.
Yorkville. 222 East 79th street.
St. Agnes. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96th Street, 112 East.
Bloomingdale. 206 West 100th street.
Aguilar. 174 East 110th street.
115th Street, 203 West.
Harlem Library. 9 West 124th street.
125th Street, 224 East.
George Bruce. 78 Manhattan street.
135th Street, 103 West.
Hamilton Grange. 503 West 145th street.
Washington Heights. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
Fort Washington. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

Mott Haven. 321 East 140th street.
Woodstock. 759 East 160th street.
Melrose. 910 Morris avenue.
High Bridge. 78 West 168th street.
Morrisania. 610 East 169th street.
Tremont. 1866 Washington avenue.
Kingsbridge. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

St. George. 5 Central avenue.
Port Richmond. 75 Bennett street.
Stapleton. 132 Canal street.
Tottenville. 7430 Amboy road.

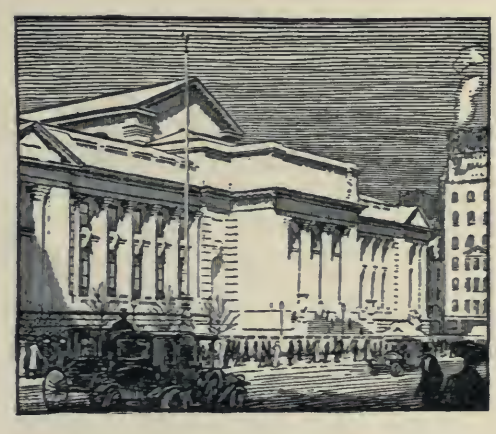
381

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



LIBRARY
AUG 13 1917
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

JUNE 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 6

CRUISE OF THE U. S. BRIG "ARGUS" IN 1813 - - - - - - - 383
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - - - - - - - - 406
AN EXHIBITION ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF THE WATER SUPPLY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK FROM 1639 TO 1917 - - - - - 407
DIPLOMATIC HISTORY OF THE EUROPEAN WAR (LIST OF REFERENCES) 413
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - - - 432
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - 439
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR MAY - - - - - - - - 443
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY - - - - - - - - - 444
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - 445

NEW YORK
1917

Printed at The New York Public Library

form p-8 (v11-8-11 11c)

ENGRAVED BY DAVID EDWIN

Frontispiece to "The Port Folio," January, 1814

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 JUNE 1917 NUMBER 6

CRUISE OF THE U. S. BRIG *ARGUS* IN 1813[1]

JOURNAL OF SURGEON JAMES INDERWICK

EDITED FROM THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND NOTES

BY VICTOR HUGO PALTSITS

Chief of the American History Division and Keeper of Manuscripts

INTRODUCTION

THE original manuscript journal of Dr. James Inderwick was presented recently to The New York Public Library by the Governors of the Society of the New York Hospital. It occupies forty-four pages of a small folio register, beginning on the first page with the heading: "Report of Sick on board U. S. Brig *Argus* W. H. Allen Esq. Com^{dr}," followed by the first entry on Tuesday, May 11, 1813. The last entry is Saturday, August 21, of the same year. The remaining 110 pages of the register are mostly blank, but some have pharmaceutical or other accounts, written during the years 1819, 1824, and 1827 to 1831, which have no relation to Inderwick or to the naval record. On a front flyleaf there is a calculation of the persons on board the *Argus*, consisting of "Officers & men 150. Passengers 3. P[assengers'] Servants 2 — 155 Souls."

In the matriculation register of Columbia College James Inderwick is registered as a student in the school of arts, graduating A. B. in 1808. He is

[1] The publication of this account may not be considered inappropriate, in view of the international events that are now taking place in the same waters that were cruised by the *Argus* over a century ago.

also registered as a student in the medical school in 1808–1809, taking courses in anatomy and chemistry. He received his master's degree elsewhere and pursued his medical course; but it has not been determined whether he continued at some other medical school or became associated with some physician. His name does not appear in the New York directories; there is no further record of him at Columbia, and he is not registered at the then newly-organized College of Physicians and Surgeons. His two autographs in the register of Columbia College leave no doubt that the naval journal was written by him, notwithstanding that his name nowhere appears in the journal itself. Dr. Inderwick was house surgeon at the New York Hospital from February, 1812, to February, 1813. In May, 1813, he was attached to the Brig *Argus,* and on July 24th, while on the cruise, was commissioned a surgeon in the navy of the United States, appearing as no. 18 in a list of nineteen named on that date.[2] In 1814 he was still credited as employed as a surgeon, singularly enough as of the *Argus.*[3] In 1814, the British Brig *Epervier* had been captured and added to the navy of the United States. Inderwick was her surgeon in 1815, when, after passing through the Straits of Gibraltar, she was lost at sea with all aboard. It is believed that his manuscript journal of the *Argus* was left at the New York Hospital after his return from England and before his entrance upon the last fatal cruise in the *Epervier.*

From Dr. Inderwick's record we are able to conclude that, on the whole, the health of the crew of the *Argus* was very good. There were on the sick list from eight to seventeen, and usually about a dozen men, numbers of whom were soon able to return to duty.

The brig *Argus* was built at Boston, in 1803, by Edmund Hart. She had a tonnage of 298; the length of her keel was 80 feet; the breadth of her beam was 20 feet, and the depth of her hold was 12 feet and 8 inches.[4] From a record of 1806, it appears that she had cost originally $37,428.29.[5] She then carried sixteen guns, the highest number of any brig in the navy.[6] In 1803 she went to the Mediterranean; was in the harbor of Tripoli, in August, 1804, with 121 men commanded by Lieutenant Isaac Hull, in the American squadron under Commodore Edward Preble. That year and the next she had repairs made to her in the Mediterranean. She was repaired in March, 1808, at Norfolk, Va., and again in March, 1809, at the navy yard in New York. These repairs cost more than $19,000.[7] In 1811, she had her new

[2] *American State Papers — Naval Affairs,* 1:301.
[3] *Ibid,* 348. Being held as a prisoner of war in England, his name on the U. S. navy list naturally associated him with his last assignment.
[4] Niles' *Weekly Register,* V:230.
[5] *American State Papers — Naval Affairs,* 1:149.
[6] *Ibid,* 154. Later she carried eighteen guns.
[7] *Ibid,* 253.

berth deck calked, her bottom hove out, calked and coppered, at a cost of $13,000.[8] In June, 1812, with a complement of 120 men, she was under Master Commandant Arthur Sinclair. In Ocotober, of that year, she was stationed in the North Atlantic under the same commander. Later Sinclair was given a leave to visit his friends and, by order of Commodore Decatur, was superseded in the command of the *Argus* by Lieutenant William Henry Allen.

William Henry Allen[9] was born at Providence, R. I., on October 21, 1784, son of William Allen, an officer during the American Revolution, who, in 1786, was appointed by Congress senior officer of the legionary corps intended to be raised in Rhode Island, and who became, by legislative appointment of 1799, brigadier-general of militia of that State. The father, whilst a major in the Revolution, is said to have had "for a short time, the charge of the unfortunate André," sitting up with him "the whole night previous to his execution." William Henry Allen's mother was a sister of William Jones, the governor of Rhode Island during the War of 1812. From such a stock patriots are expected and the son's career fulfilled the tradition. His parents had intended him for a liberal education; he got through with his preparatory studies, but yearned for a more active life and, on April 28, 1800, as a midshipman, entered the navy of the United States, against the remonstrances of his parents. Within three months he was on board the frigate *George Washington,* commanded by William Bainbridge, destined to Algiers.[10] On April 19, 1801, he came back with Commodore Bainbridge and about a week later was ordered to the *Philadelphia,* commanded by Captain Samuel Barron, "to scour the Mediterranean sea again." This ship returned on June 27, 1802, and Allen had only a short furlough, for in October he went on a third cruise of the Mediterranean, this time in the frigate *John Adams,* commanded by Captain Rodgers, from which he returned in December, 1803. Early in 1804, Allen was appointed sailing-master of the frigate *Congress,* then at Washington, and sailed in her on July 1st, under Captain Rodgers, for another Mediterranean voyage. On the way out, in the midst of a storm, while he was aiding the sailors on the foreyard, Allen was thrown "headlong into the sea, to a depth of twenty feet," saving himself only by taking hold of the mizzen chains as he arose. Reaching the harbor of Tripoli, Allen assisted Rodgers in taking soundings, preparatory to an anticipated attack. This hazardous job was ended during a gale from which they made a narrow

[8] *Ibid,* 335.

[9] The particulars of his biography, unless otherwise noted, have been taken from the excellent memoir in *The Port Folio,* 3d series, vol. 3, no. 1 (January, 1814), published at Philadelphia, by Bradford and Inskeep.

[10] This frigate was the first one to fly the American flag in the harbor of Constantinople.

escape to the *Nautilus*. The cruise lasted from 1804 to 1806. In October, 1805, Rodgers removed to the frigate *Constitution* and became commander of the squadron, Allen going with him as third lieutenant. It was during this cruise that he and Commodore Rodgers became lost in the fields of lava while visiting Mt. Ætna, only to be rescued by monks from a monastery below. The *Constitution* returned to the United States in 1806. Allen was given shore leave and seized the occasion to visit his friends at Providence. In February, 1807, he was ordered to the frigate *Chesapeake,* as third lieutenant, under Captain Barron. He was in the engagement with the British ship *Leopard,* in June of that year, and showed his mettle by snatching a coal from the flames, firing the only gun set off before his superior ordered a premature and humiliating surrender. For this misconduct Barron was subsequently condemned. Allen remained with the *Chesapeake* until February, 1809, when he was ordered aboard the frigate *United States,* commanded by Commodore Stephen Decatur. Allen was with this frigate when, on October 25, 1812, she captured the British frigate *Macedonian,* and he had the honor of bringing the prize ship into the port of New York. Decatur, in his report to the Secretary of the Navy, particularly singled out Allen for notice and attributed the superior gunnery in the action to Allen's "unremitted exertions in disciplining the crew."[11] In the festivities provided by the corporation and citizens of New York in honor of the event, Allen had a full share with his superior officer. He then got a respite and visited home and friends. It was, however, of short duration, and he was soon in command of the brig *Argus,* in succession to Captain Arthur Sinclair. His first lieutenant on the *Argus* was William H. Watson, and his second lieutenant was William Howard Allen,[12] not a relative; so that, singularly enough, the three officers bore exactly the same initials in their given names and two of them had similar family names.[13]

When the Journal of Surgeon Inderwick was begun, on May 11, 1813, the *Argus* lay at anchor near Sandy Hook; on the 17th she was near Staten Island, and on the 18th in the Narrows; from May 19th – June 17th, she lay off New York, and on the 18th was under sail at Sandy Hook. From June 19th – July 10th at sea, she sighted land on July 11th, and was at Port Louis L'Orient, France, from July 12–20. The remainder of her cruise until her capture by

[11] The official text is in *American State Papers — Naval Affairs,* 1:281.

[12] He was mortally wounded in an action against about one hundred pirates near Point Hycacos, on the north side of Cuba, on November 9, 1822. As he was expiring, he expressed satisfaction that he was dying in the service of his country. — *American State Papers — Naval Affairs,* 1:823–824. Watson subsequently revenged the loss of his old comrade by a successful slaughter of pirates, and died in the service with a fine record.

[13] Captains were paid $100; lieutenants $40, and surgeons $50 per month.

the *Pelican* will appear from the selections printed from the Journal. The object of the cruise was ostensibly to convey William Harris Crawford, of Georgia, newly-chosen minister plenipotentiary, and successor to Joel Barlow, deceased, to France, accompanied by his suite. In his instructions from the navy department, dated June 5, 1813, Allen was directed to land the party at the first port of France without risk. On June 12th, he wrote to the secretary of the navy, that he would "immediately proceed to put in execution his orders as to the ulterior purpose of his destination." [14] The "ulterior purpose" in his instructions read: "You will then proceed upon a cruise against the commerce and light cruisers of the enemy, which you will capture and destroy in all cases; unless their value and qualities shall render it morally certain that they may reach a safe and not distant port. Indeed, in the present state of the enemy's force, there are very few cases that would justify the manning of a prize; because, the chances of reaching a safe port are infinitely against the attempt, and the weakening the crew of the *Argus* might expose you to an unequal contest with the enemy. It is exceedingly desirable that the enemy should be made to feel the effects of our hostility, and of his barbarous system of warfare; and in no way can we so effectually accomplish that object, as by annoying and destroying his commerce, fisheries, and coasting trade. The latter is of the utmost importance, and is much more exposed to the attack of such a vessel as the *Argus,* than is generally understood. This would carry the war home directly to their feelings and interests, and produce an astonishing sensation. For this purpose, the cruising ground from the entrance of the British channel to Cape Clear, down the coast of Ireland, across to, and along the northwest coast of England, would employ a month or six weeks to great advantage. The coasting fleet on this track are immensely valuable; and you would also be in the way of their West India homeward fleet, and those to and from Spain, Portugal, and the Mediterranean. When you are prepared to leave this ground, you may pass round the northwest of Ireland, towards Fair island passage, in the track of the Archangel fleets, returning home in August and September." The instructions closed with these words: "Your talents and honorable services are deeply impressed upon this Department, and will not cease to excite its attention. Wishing you a prosperous and honorable cruise." [15]

---

[14] *Port Folio,* 3d ser., III:16.

[15] The important document from which these extracts are taken is in *American State Papers — Naval Affairs,* I:375. Mahan shows that the *Argus* was the first United States vessel which emphasized the fact, that the waters surrounding the British Islands were the field where commerce destruction could be most decisively effected. — *Sea Power in its relations to the War of 1812,* II:216.

These definite orders Allen carried out with precision. It was at once a perilous task and "a service, to a man fond of glory, peculiarly invidious." [16] Notwithstanding, Allen showed himself the gentleman as well as a thorough man-of-war's man. Private property of passengers was secure from loot. On July 24th, having captured the *Susannah,* a large British brig, he gave her up to her captain on account of two women who were passengers.[17] "Probably no action of his life could more plainly distinguish his character than this: he loved danger as much as he abhorred to plunder the defenceless." [18] And his character can be gaged from the beautiful feeling expressed in his last letter to his sister, viz. — "When you shall hear that I have ended my earthly career, that I only exist in the kind remembrance of my friends, you will forget my follies, forgive my faults, call to mind some little instances dear to reflection, to excuse your love for me, and shed one tear to the memory of Henry." [19] The record of the twenty prize vessels taken by Allen during his short cruise in the *Argus* is revealed in the portion of Inderwick's Journal that follows here.[20] On December 20, 1815, his brother, Thomas J. Allen, acting as attorney and agent, presented to the U. S. Senate a claim for prize money for the vessels captured and destroyed. In this memorial to the chairman of the Senatorial Committee on Naval Affairs, reference is made to "a chart of the track of the *Argus,* and a list of the vessels she captured, their tonnage, &c. &c. and the documents that were found on board these vessels." It continues: "The chart shows the course of the *Argus* from L'Orient, up the western coast of Ireland, into the river Shannon, and thence, round into St. George's channel where she was captured. The red letters on the list of vessels indicate the time and place of their capture on the chart. ...Lieutenant Watson, of the *Argus,* on his return from England to this country, delivered at the Navy Department a report respecting the value &c. of these vessels and their cargoes, which he estimated at about three million of dollars, as will be seen by referring to the letter from Mr. [Benjamin] Homans. ...I made application at the Navy Department for the log book of the *Argus,* which, perhaps, contains some information of importance on the subject, but it has not yet been found; as soon as it is discovered, I shall beg leave to add the evidence it may afford to that presented now." [21]

---

[16] *Port Folio,* 16.

[17] This is recorded in the journal and verified by British accounts. See also Niles' *Weekly Register,* V:78; also 135–136, 149–150, for evidences of his humane conduct toward captives.

[18] *Port Folio,* 17.

[19] *Ibid,* 23. Allen was unmarried.

[20] Compare also Neeser, II:300; *American State Papers — Naval Affairs,* I:374. The latter is a list of vessels taken or destroyed by the U. S. navy during the war, not complete, however, for the *Argus.*

[21] *American State Papers — Naval Affairs,* I:373.

FIGHT BETWEEN THE *ARGUS* AND THE *PELICAN*

The successful raiding of the British commerce filled the ship-merchants with consternation, whilst insurance mounted to prodigious rates on war risks. In Lloyd's lists, and otherwise, the English newspapers made public the awful losses. Something had to be done to hunt down this Yankee phantom of the seas and British cruisers were hurriedly despatched to scurry the waters in search of her. On August 12th, Vice-Admiral Thornborough, of the British navy, ordered Captain John Fordyce Maples[22] in the brig *Pelican* "to cruise in St. George's Channel for the protection of the trade, and to obtain information" of the American destroyer.[23] The *Pelican* was one of the largest brigs in the British navy and had been built in 1812. Her tonnage was 385. She had 16 carronades (32-pounders), two long 6-pounders, and a 12-pound launch-carronade, as well as two brass 6s procured by Captain Maples as standing chase-guns. Her metal broadside was 274 pounds, or one-sixth heavier than the *Argus;* whilst her complement, when the action began, consisted of 104 men and 12 boys, who were mostly under thirteen years of age.[24]

The *Pelican* had only arrived at Cork from a cruise on the morning of the 12th and had been ordered to prepare again for sea immediately.[25] At ten o'clock at night of the 13th, Captain Maples fell in with the brig *Mary,* from Wexford, and from her master learned the course of the *Argus.*[26] At six in the morning of the 13th, Allen burnt the *Defiance* and the *Baltic;* at nine o'clock that night he captured his best prize, the large brig *Belford,* and at midnight burnt her.[27] At four in the morning of the 14th, Captain Maples in the *Pelican* "saw a vessel on fire [the *Belford*], and a brig [the *Argus*] standing from her."[28] He "made all sail" to give chase, and "at half-past five came alongside" of the *Argus.*[29] When both brigs sighted one another at four o'clock, the *Argus* was in St. George's Channel, in latitude 50° 15′ N. and longitude 5° 50′ W., according to Lieutenant Watson,[30] which was some miles off St. David's Head, on the coast of Wales. Captain Allen had made up his mind not to run away from any two-masted enemy ship.[31] The *Pelican* was "standing down under a press of sail" upon the "weather-quarter" of the *Argus,* "the wind being at south," so "the *Argus* close-hauled on the

[22] For his capture of the *Argus,* Maples was promoted to the rank of "Commodore," being succeeded in the *Pelican* by Captain Mansell.

[23] London *Times,* August 25, 1813, letter of Maples to Thornborough; also in *The Naval Chronicle* (1813), XXX:246.

[24] James, *Naval Occurrences.* London, 1817, p. 273, 275, 279, 281.

[25] *Ibid,* 269; London *Times,* August 18, 1813.

[26] London *Times,* August 13, 1813.

[27] Inderwick's *Journal, infra.*

[28] Maples to Thornborough, in London *Times,* August 25, 1813.

[29] *Ibid.*

[30] Niles' *Weekly Register,* VIII:43; James, *op. cit.,* appendix 43.

[31] *Port Folio,* 3d series, III:17.

starboard-tack."[32] Having shortened sail "and made herself clear for an obstinate resistance," the *Argus* got three cheers from the crew of the *Pelican* and the action commenced at six o'clock on the morning of August 14th, being "kept up with great spirit on both sides," according to the report of the British commander.[33] Now we have seen that the complement of the *Pelican* was 112. The *Argus* had originally 150, according to the notation of Surgeon Inderwick, and 149 according to the British captain, which is correct if the allowance of one who died on the voyage over is deducted; but, whatever the exact number, the *Argus's* complement had been materially reduced by the manning of prize ships.[34]

As the south wind gave the *Pelican* the windward position and prevented the *Argus* from getting the weather-gage, she shortened sail, "wore round," and gave the *Pelican* "the larboard broadside, being at this time [6 A. M.] within grape-distance." The *Pelican* replied with a full broadside and the brigs were presently "within the range of musketry."[35] The brigs ran side by side in this range, probably under two hundred yards apart.[36]

Four minutes after the action had opened, Captain Allen had his "left knee shattered by a cannon shot."[37] But this intrepid commander continued to direct the fire for four minutes longer until, "being much exhausted by the loss of blood," he was taken below deck, where Surgeon Inderwick, about two hours after the action, "amputated the thigh."[38] The *Pelican* had shot away the "main braces, main-spring-stay, gaff and try-sail mast" of the *Argus*. First Lieutenant William H. Watson now took command. At 6.12, the *Argus* lost her "sprit-sail-yard, and the principal part of the standing rigging on the larboard side of the fore-mast."[39] At the same time, Watson "received a wound on the head from a grape-shot," tearing off a part of the scalp, so that the bone was denuded.[40] Stunned by the blow, he was carried below, where the surgeon dressed the wound. The command of the quarter-deck now devolved upon the second lieutenant, William Howard Allen, Jr.

At 6.14, the *Pelican*, being then on the weather-quarter of the *Argus*, edged off in an endeavor to get under her stern, "but the *Argus* luffed close to with the main-top-sail a-back," and frustrated the attempt, by throwing herself across the *Pelican's* path and giving her a raking broadside.[41] The

---

[32] Watson to secretary of navy, March 2, 1815, in Niles' *Weekly Register*, VIII:43; also James, *op. cit.*, appendix 43. In London *Times*, August 18, 1813, testimony of Capt. Mills, of the *Hope*, from Newcastle to Cork, which had been ordered by the *Argus* to follow her, but had escaped during the battle.

[33] Maples to Thornborough, in London *Times*, August 25, 1813.

[34] Maples says that there were 127 in the crew of the *Argus* when the action began. James, *op. cit.*, 277, puts the number at 131, and Spears, *op. cit.*, II:368, as low as 104.

[35] Watson to secretary of navy, March 2, 1815.

[36] Mahan, *Sea Power in its relations to the War of 1812*, II:217; Spears, *op. cit.*, II:363.

[37] Inderwick's *Journal*.

[38] *Ibid;* Watson to secretary of the navy, March 2, 1815.

[39] Watson, as cited above.

[40] *Ibid;* Inderwick's *Journal*.

[41] Watson as cited before.

CAPTURE OF THE *ARGUS*, AUGUST 14, 1813

From the Painting by T. Whitcombe, engraved by T. Sutherland. Published February 1, 1817, in London

aim was poor and "seems to have lost her the effect that should have resulted from this ready and neat manœuvre."[42]

The rigging of the *Argus* had already suffered great damage. At 6.18, she had her "preventer [duplicate] main-braces and main-top-sail tye" shot away.[43] Having lost the use of her after-sails and being unmanageable, she "fell off before the wind."[44] This gave the *Pelican* a chance to choose her own position, which she did by passing first under the stern of the *Argus,* and then up to the starboard side.[45] The *Pelican* was enabled to rake her fore and aft, whilst her only reply to the broadsides was with musketry.[46] "At 6.25, the wheel-ropes and running rigging of every description being shot away, the *Argus* was at the complete mercy of the *Pelican.* At 6.30, when First Lieutenant Watson, his wounds dressed and himself sufficiently recovered, returned to the deck, the *Pelican* was at the stern of the *Argus,* within pistol-shot, where she continued to rake her until 6.38, when the Americans prepared to board, but were prevented by their shattered condition.[47] The *Pelican* now took a position on the starboard-bow of the *Argus.* From this time until 6.47 o'clock the *Argus* was "exposed to a cross or raking fire, without being able to oppose but little more than musketry to the broadside" of the British brig, as her guns, being disabled, were seldom brought to bear.[48]

After a fight of three-quarters of an hour, Lieutenant Watson, realizing his untenable position in the helplessness of the *Argus,* and observing that the British were preparing to board, surrendered.[49] When the smoke cleared away, "the English flag was seen flying over the American, and both vessels lying to, repairing damages."[50] Two shots had "passed through the boatswain's and the carpenter's cabins" of the *Pelican.* "Her sides were filled with grape-shot; and her rigging and sails injured much. Her fore-mast, and main-top-mast, were slightly wounded, and so were her royals; but no spar was seriously hurt. Two of her carronades were dismounted."[51]

The stubborn resistance of the *Argus* — despite the loss of her commander, the temporary disability of her first lieutenant, and the odds in a series of sulphurous broadsides of iron — made an impression upon her opponent.[52] It has been said, however, that when all things are considered, the defeat was "one of the most unfortunate defeats suffered at sea during the

[42] Mahan, *op. cit.,* II:218.
[43] Watson as cited before.
[44] *Ibid.*
[45] *Ibid.*
[46] Mahan, *op. cit.,* II:218.
[47] Watson, as previously cited.
[48] *Ibid.*
[49] *Ibid.*
[50] London *Times,* August 18, 1813.
[51] James, *op. cit.,* 272.
[52] Maples in his report to Thornborough expressed regret that Allen had been wounded, suffering amputation.

war";[53] and Mahan's analysis is: "After every allowance for disparity of force, the injury done by the American fire cannot be deemed satisfactory, and suggests the consideration whether the voyage to France under pressure of a diplomatic mission, and the busy preoccupation of making, manning, and firing prizes. . . may not have interfered unduly with the more important requirements of fighting efficiency."[54] On the other hand, Mahan avers, that the "rapid succession of captures" made by the *Argus* "is a matter of more significance than the loss of a single brig of war. It showed the vulnerable point of the British trade and local intercommunication."[55]

In some early naval histories, followed by some later writers,[56] it has been alleged that the *Argus,* just before she met the *Pelican,* had captured a vessel from Oporto, laden with wine, which had been brought aboard clandestinely, "as the boats passed to and fro, and that many of the people, who had been over-worked and kept from their rest, partook of the refreshment it afforded too freely." There is, however, not a scintilla of evidence in records to support the charge. The *Argus* made no capture that fits the case with respect to Oporto. She had indeed captured, at that time, her main prize, the large brig *Belford,* from Dublin, bound to London, laden with a large store of Irish linen and some wine. There was taken out of her "a box of Plate" and in three hours after her capture she was ablaze.[57] Moreover, Cooper, who made the charge, freely admits that Captain Allen's "influence over the crews with which he sailed was very great, and it is not possible to say now what might have been the result of the combat in which he fell, had he not been so early killed."[58]

The crew of the *Argus* was a new one, under a new commander. She had sailed without delay with a diplomatic charge, precluding the opportunity of training the men in gun exercises and other manoeuvres.[59] She had in twenty-two days (July 23 – August 13) captured nineteen prizes. "The continued loss of sleep, together with the excessive fatigue consequent upon such a rapid succession of captures, and the extreme watchfulness necessary in so exposed a situation, disabled the *Argus* from making so great a resistance to her more powerful enemy as she might otherwise have done."[60] Lieutenant Watson, communicating his report to the secretary of the navy,[61] also referred to "the superior size and metal" of the *Pelican* "and the fatigue" which those on the *Argus* had endured "from a very rapid succession of captures." Besides,

[53] Spears, *op. cit.,* II:367.
[54] Mahan, *op. cit.,* II:218–219.
[55] *Ibid,* 219.
[56] Cooper, *History of the Navy of U. S.* (London, 1839), II:307; Dawson's *Battles of U. S.,* II:267, who quotes Cooper, but does not take the charge seriously; Spears, *op. cit.,* II:369.
[57] Inderwick's *Journal.*
[58] Cooper, *op. cit.,* II:310, note.
[59] *Port Folio,* 3d series, III:18.
[60] Memorial of Allen's brother, in *American State Papers — Naval Affairs,* I:373.
[61] As previously cited.

he felt "great satisfaction in reporting the general good conduct of the men and officers engaged on this occasion." A court of inquiry,[62] "to investigate the causes of the loss by capture" of the *Argus,* was held at Baltimore, on board the U. S. frigate *Java.* The members of the court were Captains Ridgely and Spence, Lieutenant Budd, and Judge Advocate J. S. Skinner. They "carefully examined into the causes of the loss by capture...and also into the conduct of the officers and crew of the said sloop of war before and after her surrender." After mature deliberation "upon all the testimony," they found, among other things, "that the crew of the *Argus* was very much exhausted by the continued and extraordinary fatigue and exposure to which they had been subjected for several weeks, and particularly for twenty-four hours immediately preceding the action"; that "every officer and man of the *Argus* (with the exception of one man, Jacob Allister, and one boy, Hendrick), made use of every practicable exertion to capture the British sloop of war *Pelican.*" The verdict of the court, therefore, was, "that every officer and man (with the exception before mentioned) displayed throughout the engagement, a zeal, activity and spirit in defence of the vessel and flag committed to their protection, which entitles them to the undiminished confidence and respect of their government and fellow-citizens."

The casualties of the *Argus* in action were eight killed or mortally wounded, and ten wounded. Those who died were Captain Allen, Midshipmen Edwards and Delphy, Boatswain's Mate Jordan, and four seamen. The wounded were Lieutenant Watson, a boatswain, the carpenter, the quartermaster and six seamen.[63] On the *Pelican,* the casualties were two killed and five wounded.[64] William Young, a master's mate, was "slain in the moment of victory," as he led the boarding party and had stepped "upon the gunwale of the *Argus.*" The others were seamen. Captain Maples "had a narrow escape; a spent canister-shot striking, with some degree of force, one of his waistcoat buttons, and then falling on deck."[65]

After the fight was over, the prisoners were divided. A third of the crew of the *Pelican* were placed on board the *Argus.* On account of the unsupported state of the foremast of the *Argus* and in consequence of a strong breeze that came up, the prize-master bore up for Plymouth, while the *Pelican* went to Cork to report to the admiral. On her way, the *Pelican* transferred some thirty of her prisoners to the *Leonidas,* which she had met at sea.[66]

Meanwhile, Captain Allen was in a precarious condition. He continued in the *Argus* to Plymouth, where, at the solicitation of Surgeon Inderwick, he was

[62] Niles' *Weekly Register,* VIII:145–146.

[63] This record of eight killed or mortally wounded and ten wounded, is deduced from Surgeon Inderwick's *Journal.* Lieut. Watson's report to the secretary of the navy, says six killed, seventeen wounded, of whom five afterwards died. Mahan, *op. cit.,* II:218, has adopted these figures. Spears, *op. cit.,* II:368, puts the killed at ten, and the wounded at fourteen, evidently an attempted analysis of James, *op. cit.,* 272.

[64] Maples to Thornborough, in London *Times,* August 25, 1813.

[65] James, *op. cit.,* 270.

[66] *Ibid,* 279.

removed to the Mill Prison Hospital, and died there at eleven o'clock on the night of August 18th.[67] As he was being taken out of the ship to the hospital, he cast his languid eyes on his comrades, saying: "God bless you, my lads; we shall never meet again."[68] He was conscious at intervals "till within ten minutes of his dissolution, when he sunk exhausted, and expired without a struggle."[69]

The commander-in-chief or port admiral at Plymouth directed that Allen be buried with military honors.[70] The funeral took place on Saturday, August 21st. The procession left Mill Prison at noon. On the coffin was a velvet pall, over which was spread the American ensign, and on it were laid his hat and sword. As the coffin was being removed to the hearse, the guard saluted; when deposited, the procession moved forward, the band playing the "Dead March in Saul." Upon arrival near the church, the guard halted and clubbed arms, single files inward, through which the procession passed to the church, into which the corpse was carried and deposited in the centre aisle. The funeral service was read by the vicar, after which the recessional took place, passing through the guard as upon entrance, and the body was interred in the south yard of St. Andrew's on the right of his midshipman, Richard Delphy, who had had both legs shot off at the knees, and whose interment had taken place only the preceding evening.

The order was as follows:

"PROCESSION.
Guard of Honour.
Lieutenant-Colonel of Royal Marines,
With two Companies of that Corps.
The Captains, Subalterns, and Field-Adjutant (Officers with hat-bands and scarfs.)
Royal Marine Band.
Vicar and Curate of St. Andrew's.
Clerk of ditto.
THE HEARSE,
with the Corpse of the deceased Captain,
Attended by eight seamen, late of the Argus, with crape round their arms, tied with white crape ribbon.
Also eight British Captains of the Royal Navy, as pall-bearers, with hat-bands and scarfs.
Captain Allen's servants, in mourning.
The Officers, late of the Argus, in uniform, with crape sashes and hat-bands, two and two.
John Hawker, Esq. late American Vice-Consul, and his Clerks.
Captain Pellowe, Commissioner for Prisoners of War.
Dr. M'Grath, Chief Medical Officer at Mill Prison Depot.
Captains of the Royal Navy in port, two and two.
Marine and Army Officers, two and two.
Servants of the American Officers, two and two.
Followed by a very numerous and respectable retinue of Inhabitants."[71]

---

[67] Inderwick's *Journal;* John Hawker, former U. S. vice consul at Plymouth, to General Allen, August 19, 1813, in *Port Folio*, 3d series, III:20.

[68] *Port Folio*, III:19.

[69] Hawker to Gen. Allen in *Port Folio*, III:20.

[70] London *Times*, August 23, 1813.

[71] London *Times*, August 28, 1813, p. 3, col. 4; also in *Port Folio*, 3d series, III: 21–22. Allen Street in the city of New York, was named in his honor.

SELECTIONS FROM THE JOURNAL

July 1st [1813] Thursday at sea

This morning in Gale lost James Hunt one of our finest men. He fell from the main yard, struck on the starboard gunnel and then overboard.[1]

July 7th Wednesday at sea

Captured yesterday the Brittish Schooner *Salamanca*[2] — burnt her.

July 11th Sunday in sight of land

anchored between the Isle Groix & main.

July 12th Monday Port Louis

[On this day Mr. Groves had his arm caught in a turn of the cable when the anchor was being dropped. For several days his forearm was much swelled, but under treatment of the surgeon it was restored in a week's time.]

July 14th Wednesday Port Louis L'Orient

I this day received a note from Mr Jackson[3] Secy of Legation intimating a desire of the Minister Mr Crawford[4] that I should call upon him as he was indisposed. Found him labouring under a Cattarrhal affection — attended with fever.

[On July 15th, the surgeon visited Mr. Crawford again "at the Consuls some distance above L'Orient," and found him "altogether better."]

July 20 Tuesday Port Louis L'Orient

Sailed this Evening from Port.

July 23d Friday at Sea

Cruising of[f] the Mouth of the E[nglish] Channell

---

[1] This was the first death on the voyage.

[2] The *Salamanca*, of Poole, was on her way from Oporto to Newfoundland; formerly she was the *King of Rome*, of New York. She was "of two hundred and sixty tons, pierced for eighteen guns, mounting six and manned with sixteen men." — Capt. W. H. Allen to the Secretary of the Navy, July 12, 1813, in *Niles' Weekly Register*, V:46.

All names of ships are printed in italics, even when they are not underscored in the original manuscript.

[3] Henry Jackson, a professor in the University of Georgia. After Crawford's return to the United States, Jackson remained in France as chargé d'affaires until 1817.

[4] William Harris Crawford, who succeeded to the mission to France, left vacant by the death of Joel Barlow in the preceding year. Crawford was born in Amherst County, Va., on February 24, 1772; he died at Elberton, Ga., on September 15, 1834. In 1799, he began the practice of law at Lexington, Ga.; was a State Legislator, 1803–1807; United States Senator from Georgia, from November 7, 1807, until he resigned on March 23, 1813. In the United States Senate he had been president pro tempore. He declined the portfolio of war offered to him by President Madison, preferring the place of Minister Plenipotentiary to France. This post he filled until April 22, 1815.

Captured this Evening after a few hours chase the Schooner *Matilda*[5] from Brazil & bound to England — formerly an American Privateer.

July 24th Saturday at Sea

Captured this morning a large brig[6] from Madeira for England laden with wine, got a few ½ pipes of the best on board intended for the use of the Countess of Shaftesbury — £8.800 sterling — Stove nearly all the rest. On account of 2 Lady Passengers we gave her up to the Captain — Sent all our Prisoners on board her — Manned the Schooner[7] with 14 men under the command of Mr Groves.

Lat 49 50 near Scilly

July 25th Sunday at sea

Saw a fleet of 11 sail this morning a frigate among them — also a large sail to windward — spoke her — she proved a palacre[8] ship from Lisbon to London Portuguese — fleet out of sight.

July 26 Monday Mouth of the Channell

Discovered a Square rigged vessell this morning — from her appearance supposed an American Standing before the wind up Channell — Did not give chace as it would carry us too far up the channell — especially as the wind is from the Westward.

July 27th Tuesday at sea off Ustend[9]

Captured a large English Brig the *Richard*[10] from Giberalter in ballast. Took out the Capt & Crew and a female Passenger & burnt her.

July 28 Wednesday at sea

Discovered at 8 A. M. a Brig & Cutter apparently in chase of a Schooner. Bore down upon them and found them English armed Vessels. Tack'd and stood away when they all gave chase — run the Schooner & Cutter out of sight by 12. at 3 P.M. the Brig Visible on our lee Quarter with a glass. at

---

[5] The *Matilda* had been captured by the *Lion*, a privateer of London. Now in the British service, she was on a voyage from Pernambuco in Brazil to London when taken by the *Argus*. A few days later she was retaken by the frigate *Revolutionaire* and arrived at Plymouth, England, on July 30th. — Bell's *Weekly Messenger*, 1813, p. 247, 255.

[6] The *Susannah*, Captain Porrett, from Madeira to London. She arrived at Penzance on July 25th. — Bell's *Weekly Messenger*, 1813, p. 247; London *Times*, August 26, 1813.

[7] The *Matilda*.

[8] Gold ship.

[9] Ostend, in Belgium.

[10] The *Richard*, of Whitby, Capt. Biggs or Briggs, from Gibraltar to Portsmouth.

4 P M the Brig continues the chase bearing the same as before — She rather free — we close to the Wind — Speed 9 knots lost her at dark.[11]

July 31st Saturday at sea

Brought too a large Ship this morning, which proved to be a Danish Merchantman, sailing under license from Norway bound to Limerick, laden with Timber. She had been spoken in the N[orth] Sea by the *Pelican* Sloop, and on the Coast by a Brittish Frigate.

August 1st Sunday at sea off the Shannon

Made the land to day — the first light House on Loop Head[12] on the N[orth] of the Entrance of the Shannon. Stood into the Shannon about 9 or 10 miles — Brought too a brig called the *Fowey*[13] from Limirick to Portsmouth with Pork for Government — Burnt her — remained in the river under easy sail until she had burned to the water's edge & had nearly grounded among the breakers on the N[orth] side — The Shore lined with inhabitants — Towards evening stood out to Sea.

August 2d Monday at Sea

Captured this afternoon a Cutter rigged vessell laden with butter & Hides from Limerick for Liverpool. Called *Lady Francis*[14] — took out some of the Butter — She kept near us during the night.

August 3d Tuesday at sea Lat 53 6

It blowing a heavy gale with a high Sea we were unable to board the prize — Mr Allen[15] displayed a Signal we lay too 'till he came within speaking distance — found he had no Quadrant on board & was afraid of a separation — Slung a Cask containing a Quadrant – Navigation book &c & veered it astern which after some dificulty he contrived to get on board — he remained by us all night.

August 4th Wednesday at Sea

12 oClk The gale still continues — unable to board the Prize on account of the Sea —

[11] On the 30th they were "Off S. W. Coast of Ireland in sight — Ennis Tuscan," or the island of Inishtooskert.

[12] The promontory on the north side of the entrance of the River Shannon.

[13] The *Fowey*, Capt. McDonnell, laden "with 200 tierces and 138 barrels of pork." — Bell's *Weekly Messenger*, 1813, p. 263, which says also that "she drove on shore the next day in Kilbaha Bay, where the greater part of the cargo was landed, and taken possession of by the inhabitants."

[14] The *Lady Frances*, Capt. Blair, of Rothesay. Burnt on the afternoon of August 5th.

[15] William Henry Allen.

4 P M Gale continues Sent Mr Levy[16] in the Gig with men to relieve Mr Allen & crew

August 5th Thursday at sea

Lat. 53 15

11 oCk The Weather has moderated. A heavy sea remains: but subsiding. Prize in Co.

4 P.M. Every prospect of bad weather again boarded the prize — took out Provisions & water and set fire to her — during the time the boats were employed the Wind increased to a heavy Gale.[17]

August 7th Saturday at Sea

Discovered this morning a large rock under our lee Supposed to be one of the Skellings.[18]

August 8th Sunday at Sea off C[ape] Clear

Discovered a large vessel early this morning — made sail for her — upon closing made her out to be a frigate — hauled upon a wind and soon lost sight of her.

August 9th Monday off Kinsale

Four sail in sight at Day light this morning a large one to windward and one to leeward stand for us — The large one proved to be a Russian ship from Cork to Limerick — was informed that the *Jalouse* Sloop of 22–32^s was sent from Cork after us 5 days ago — The vessells to leward stood from us — wore ship after them — Wind very light & little hope of getting up with them.

5 P.M. Calm. manned the boats and captured both. The Ship *Barbadoes*[19] & Brig *Alliance*[20] on Government service — Burnt them about 10 at night.[21] Much incommoded with Prisoners.

---

[16] Uriah Phillips Levy, who entered the United States Navy in 1812, being "Sailing-master" on October 21, of that year.

[17] On the 6th, land was in sight, in latitude 52°, 15′. One of the seamen was suffering from rheumatism over his whole body, he having "been much exposed to wet & fatigue."

[18] One of the Skelligs, rocky islets off the southwest coast of Ireland. Probably the one mentioned was the Great Skellig.

[19] The *Barbadoes*, Capt. Skiller or Skilling, was a British transport.

[20] The *Alliance*, Capt. Davis, of Milford, was a British transport.

[21] A contemporary account dated at Cork, on August 13th, says: "On Saturday the ship *Barbadoes*, the *Alliance*, and the *Jason* Russian vessel, in company with some others, sailed from this harbour for Limerick. In the course of Sunday, some of the vessels put into Kinsale, but the three abovementioned proceeded on their destination. On Monday evening they fell in with, off Baltimore, the American sloop of war the *Argus*. She boarded the *Jason*, but permitted her to proceed. She then boarded the *Barbadoes* and *Alliance*, and after having taken out the crews, set them on fire and completely destroyed them." — London *Times*, August 18, 1813, p. 3.

ARGUS BURNING BRITISH VESSELS

From "American Naval Battles," Boston, 1837

August 10th Tuesday at sea

About 2 A.M., weather foggy, 4 large sail were discovered close aboard to windward. Soon after as day broke a large fleet were observed around us. One of the vessels near us proved to be a Frigate within musket shot of us. She did not discover us until we had gained the weather gage, when she made sail, but could not come up. She made signals and another more to leeward made sail a man of war Brig, at the same time lying too for us on our larboard bow. We ran nearly close aboard of the Brig in perfect silence — men concealed at quarters, we passed and she did not molest us. About 8 A M sent our boat aboard a S[c]hooner The *Cordelia*[22] from Antigua for Bristol, one of a fleet of 400 sail. Destroyed her Cargo consisting of Sugar & Mollasses. Put all our Prisoners aboard and sent her as a Cartel. While engaged with this vessel another Frigate passed close to us. The fog clearing a little below we could percieve [*sic*] her hull and ports but not her Masts or rigging. She did not observe us.

August the 11th Wednesday at sea standing towards Bristol Channel

Came up with another part of the fleet this morning and after a chase of 4 hours Captured a large Ship the *Mariner*[23] — laden with Sugar &c Bound to Bristol. Sent Mr Allen[24] aboard with directions to stand after us. Crowded all sail after another to leeward — 12 Sail in sight in that direction — A Brig & Cutter to windward — after a long chase captured the other named the *Betsy*[25] laden with Sugar — at the same time captured a Pilot Boat Cutter *Jane*[26] — Soon after, a Brig[27] and a Cutter Sloop[28] from Poole to Liverpool with Clay. Sent in the Prisoners in the Brig. Sent in the *Betsy* a prize — Burnt the *Mariner* — Sunk the Cutter Sloop.

10 oClk P M captured another Cutter Sloop the *Dinah & Betty*[29] from Cork for I[l]fracombe with cattle. Killed and got on board 2 head — Burnt her.

---

[22] The *Cordelia* is not mentioned in the list of captures, in *American State Papers — Naval Affairs*, I:374. She is mentioned in the British lists, however, her captain being named Avery. After her cargo was destroyed she was "delivered up to the prisoners of the different vessels, amounting to 48, six Masters and 42 men, who arrived at Cove on Wednesday," August 10th. — London *Times*, August 18, 1813, p. 3. Some accounts credit her as coming from the island of St. Martins.

[23] The *Mariner*, Capt. Gilbert, was bound from St. Croix to Bristol.

[24] Apparently Lieut. William Howard Allen is meant.

[25] The *Betsy*, Capt. Merryweather, bound from St. Vincent's to Bristol. She was retaken by the British frigate *Leonidas*, Capt. Seymour, and arrived at Plymouth. — London *Times*, August 18, 24 and 26, 1813.

[26] No record has been found of this pilot boat in the British lists.

[27] The *Eleanora*. The English records state that she was given up as a cartel and arrived at Bristol.

[28] The *John and Thomas*, Capt. Trewhella, bound from Poole to Liverpool.

[29] Also named in some lists *Diana and Betty* and *Dinas and Betty*. She was commanded by Capt. J. Evans, who deposed that he fell in with the *Argus* "off the Smalls." — London *Times*, August 18, 1813.

August 12th Thursday at sea off the Saltees Ireland

Captured a new Brig called the *Ann* from Cardigan[30] to London with Slate and Welsh Woolens. Sunk her[.] Brought too a Portuguese Brig bound to Cork — Sent the Prisoners from the 2 last prizes on board of her. Gave chace to two large Ships and a Brig to leeward — Allowed the Brig to Pass us and continued the chase after the large vessells — All showing English colors. One ship showing 18 ports the other 16 apparently preparing for action. Brought them too and sent Mr Allen on board the largest the Captain of which refused to come on board us; and before our boat had returned the[y] both made sail keeping close to each other. Made sail and engaged them both. The large one struck after receiving 2 broadsides — chased the other close in and she escaped among the Saltese rocks. The large one proved a Scotch Ship the *Defiance*[31] mounting 14 long nines 21 men — from Greenock to Newfoundland.[32]

August 13th Friday idem

At 2 oClk A.M. captured a large Brig the *Baltic*[33] one of the W. I. fleet laden with sugar bound to Dublin — at 5 a Sloop laden with deal boards — at 6 burnt the *Defiance* and the *Baltic* — threw overboard the cargo of the Sloop and sent her away with the Prisoners at 9 P M — fired a gun and brought too a large Brig the *Belford*[34] — which had nearly ran aboard of us — She proved to be from Dublin bound to London laden with linen wine &c worth 100,000 £ — Took out of her a box of Plate and at 12 oClk burnt her.

August 14th Saturday St George's Channel

Early this morning came to action with a large English Brig[.] She captured us after an action of 45 minutes[.] She proved to be the *Pelican*.

August 15th Sunday at sea

The following list comprehends the number of killed and wounded on board of our vessel as far as can be at present ascertained.

Mr Wm W Edwards[35] Midshipman. Killed by shot in the head.

---

[30] The *Ann*, Capt. Richards, bound from Barmouth to London.

[31] The *Defiance* belonged to Glasgow.

[32] Among the ships credited in the English lists as captured by the *Argus* is a sloop called the *John and Sally*, of Cardigan, bound from Cork to Ilfracombe; also that another sloop, the *Fame*, was "given up."

[33] The *Baltic*, Capt. Hardcastle, from Barbadoes to Dublin.

[34] She is called erroneously the *Bedford*, instead of *Belford* in the list in *American State Papers, Naval Affairs*, 1:374. She is listed correctly, however, in Lloyd's reports; was commanded by Capt. Donaldson; bound from Dublin to London "with 16,500 pieces of linen on board." — London *Times*, August 26, 1813.

[35] William W. Edwards was commissioned a midshipman on September 1, 1811.

Mr Richd Delphy[36] Midshipman. Do Had both legs nearly shot off at the knees — he survived the action about 3 hours

Joshua Jones Seaman — Killed.

Geo Gardiner Seaman — His thigh taken off by a round shot close to his body. he lived about ½ an hour

Jno Finlay Seaman — His head was shot off at the close of the action.

Wm Moulton Seaman Killed.

Total 6.

The following were wounded viz

Wm H Allen Esq — Commander — His left knee shattered by a cannon shot. Amputation of the thigh was performed about 2 hours after the action — An anodyne was previously administered — An anodyne at night.

Lieut Watson[37] — 1st — Part of the Scalp on the upper part of the head torn off by a grape shot — the bone denuded. It was dressed lightly and he returned and took command of the deck. Now on board the *Pelican*.

Mr Colin McCloud[38] — Boatswain — Received a severe lacerated wound on the upper part of the thigh, a slight one on the face and a contusion on the right shoulder. Dressed simply with lint and roller Bandage.

Mr James White[39] — Carpenter — Shot near the upper part of the left thigh — bone fractured. Hemmorrhage considerable — Dressed the wound with lint imbued with ol olivar — applied bandage and Splints — anodyne at night has also an incised wound in the head — Dressing — Suture — Adhesive plaster & double headed roller —

Joseph Jordan — Boatswains Mate. Has a large wound thro the left thigh the bone fractured and splintered, — the back part of the right thigh carried off and nearly the whole of the fleshy nates carried away — Dressed with lint imbued with ol olivar — gave him a large anodyne — repeated it at night — Case hopeless.

Jno. Young — Quarter Master — Received a severe shot wound in the left breast seemingly by a glancing shot. The integuments and part of the extensor muscles of the hand torn away — Dressed lightly with oil and lint with appropriate bandages — gave him an anodyne at night.

Francis Eggert — Seaman — Has a very severe contusion of the right leg with a small gun shot wound a little above the outer ancle no ball discoverable — Dressed the wound with lint & bandage & directed the leg to

---

[36] Richard Delphy was commissioned a midshipman on May 18, 1809.

[37] William H. Watson was commissioned a midshipman on January 1, 1808, and a lieutenant on March 7, 1813. He died on September 13, 1823.

[38] Colin McCloud was commissioned a boatswain on March 17, 1812.

[39] James White was commissioned a midshipman on August 20, 1814, and resigned on August 22, 1815.

be kept constantly wet with Aq. Veg. Mineral — 3 hours after reception the leg was swelled and very painful gave him an anodyne — Proposed Amputation but he would not consent. This morning the leg excessively tense — swelled — vesicated — and of a dark color about the outer ancle — Has considerable fever Directed the saline mixture with occasional anodyne To continue the lotion.

John Nugent — Seaman — Gun shot wound in the superior part of the right thigh about 2 inches from the groin — Thigh bone fractured and much splintered — ball supposed to be in — Several pieces of bone were extracted but the ball was not found — Dressed lint Bandage with splints — Anodyne — Rested considerably well last night but there has been a large oozing from the wound — Applied fresh lint. No fever.

Charles Baxter — Seaman — Has a lacerated wound of the left ancle — The lower part of the fibula splintered — apparently affecting the joint. Has much hemmorhage from this wound. He has also a gun shot wound of the right thigh. The ball has passed obliquely downwards thro the back part of the thigh. I proposed the amputation of his left leg but he would not give his consent. Dressed both wounds with lint & Roller Bandages — Made considerable compression on the left foot in order to restrain the bleeding — Has some fever this morning. H. Mist. Salin — Tamarind water for drink — low diet.

James Kellam — Seaman — Lacerated wound of the calf of the right leg — also a wound in the ham of the same Extremity — Dressing simple — To day the leg somewhat swelled and painfull — slackened the bandage.

Wm Harington — Seaman — Complains much of pain & soreness in the small of the back and nates. It is suspected that he has received a severe contusion on the parts H. Anodyne at night — N. S. ad ℥xvi Apply continually Aq. Veg. Min to the parts.

Ja^{s} Hall — Seaman — Has a slight wound above the left eye — I suspect caused by a splinter — Dressing simple

Total ascertained — 12.

Owing to the disordered state of the vessel the wounded have wretched accommodation — if that term may be used — I endeavoured to make their condition as comfortable as possible — Divided, those of our people who remained on board, and were well, into watches — in different parts of the vessel — Mr Hudson Mr Dennisson & myself sitting up with the Captain — Directed Lemonade & Tamarind water to be kept made and served to the Wounded.

August 16th Monday arrived at Plymouth

Capt Allen — Morn — No fever — has had some slight spasms in the stump — on which account an anodyne was occasionally administered — He has been for some time troubled with a dyspeptic complaint which is peculiarly disagreeable in his present state H. Mist Salina with rather an excess of the alkali.

Eve — an exudation of the thinner parts of the blood now begins to appear thro' the dressings — stump as easy as can be expected — Enjoined a light diet — Chicken broath, Panada &c — Administe[re]d a purg. but it was not retained.

Colin McLeod — Thigh but little swelled. No febrile action in his pulse — He is in the best of spirits.

Mr White — Morn — Rested considerably last night in consequence of the anodyne — Some oozing from the posterior orifice — Is extremely weak & is troubled with spasmodic twitches — Gave him wine & water as drink — Soup occasionally.

Eve — very restless — delirium — Gave him a large anodyne which was repeated in the night with no good effect.

Joseph Jordan — Died this morning.

John Young — His Breast easy — arm painfull apparently in consequence of the swelling which has taken place — Loosened the Bandage — Pulse frequent and rather hard — Directed Sulph Sod — and an anodyne at night — Eve. A poultice was directed

Francis Eggert — this morning H. Sulph. Sod. Is easier — but the leg is still excessively swelled — Cap pil opii g^r i 4ta quaq hor. — Contin[.] the lotion — H. mist Salin. ℥viii adde Tart Emet g^r ii cap lact mag 2 quaq hor.

John Nugent — Is easier than could have been expected Has some fever to day — H mist Salin cum Tart Emet.

Charles Baxter — Considerable oozing yet from the ancle Pulse frequent — Contin[.] mist Salin.

Ja^s Kellam — Has some fever to day — Complains much of soreness — Directed a cataplas[m].

Wm Herington — The same — Contin. the application.

Ja^s Hall — Eye a little sore — No complaint.

Our wounded are in a distressed condition. The riotous behaviour of the captors is such that they have no rest whatever and are frequently trodden upon and bruisd by them.

Directed to day thin Chicken broth to be served out to them with their light Nourishment.

August 17th Tuesday Plymouth

The wounded and sick Seamen were this morning carried to the hospital — Mr Hudson attended them thither — I request'd him to enquire what accommodation he could find for the captain at the Town as the noise & tumult on board is very disagreeable.

Capt Allen — Stump in a good state — but little soreness — but has some fever this morning — Took an anodyne last night — dosed at times — the sickness of stomach & vomiting continues — He takes the Saline mist occasionally — but without relief — He is allowed wine in his drink — Diet Chicken broath — Panada &c — Injected a Cathartic enema.

This afternoon I obtained permission to go to town for the purpose of hiring private lodgings for the Captain. On return found him worse. Vomiting more frequent. Pulse weak and frequent — Skin cold — now & then troubled with Hiccup — Mind, at times, wandering — false vision — Directed ½ a wine glass full of Wine every hour — Ether & Tinct of Opii occasionally for the hiccup which did not often after recur — Lime water & milk was administ[er]ed as an anti emitic but with little relief. Soda water was also occasionally given — Applied hot fomentations to the region of the stomach with anodyne linime[n]t.

August 18th Wednesday

Capt Allen — Passed a very restless night — vomiting continues, altho' wine & occasional anodynes seemed to relieve it.

This morning I dressed the Stump assisted by the Surgeon of the *San Salvadore* [40] Flag Ship. Found the incision united but a little at the inner angle — Surface flabby Discharge thin, sanious — Whole appearance exhibiting a want of action in the parts.

On consultation with the Surgeon of the Flag Ship and, with Dr Magrath of the Mill Prison Hospital, it was agreed to have him removed thither — Mr Denison, Mr Hudson, & myself were to be favoured with the liberty of remaining with him untill the event of his case was determined. — The disagreeable condition of the vessel, — his danger, and the eminent medical assistance at the Hospital concur in inducing us to adopt this plan.

11 A M Capt Nash of the *San Salvador,* sent his launch with a large cot slung in it.

[40] The *Salvador del Mundo,* at Plymouth, the ship on which "nine of the *Argus's* crew, strongly suspected of being Englishmen," had been sent "for examination." — London *Times,* August 31, 1813.

12 M Arrived at the Hospital and found a neat & commodious apartment ready — on arrival he complained of languor & appeared somewhat fatigued — a glass of wine reviv'd him — vomiting continues — By the direction of Dr Magrath a mist Ether & laud with an Infusion of P Peruv. was given him & a Liniment composed of Camph, opium and oil was rubbed on the Epigrastric region, but without effect — Skin moist & cold — A blister was applied to the stomach and bottles of warm water to his foot — Abdomen humid — Has had no passage from his bowels, except 2 evacuations yesterday, in consequence of the Enema Dr Magrath advised a purg — Cal. et P Rhei was given in balm — It was soon afterward rejected.

9 P.M. — Pulse feeble, frequent, interrupted, skin covered with a clammy moisture — Vomiting continues unabated notwithstanding the use of anti Emetic remedies. — Since last report has taken Alkali & lime juice administered seperately — is now using Soda Water supersaturated with Carb. Acid Gas. — He is extremely restless, desireing often to have his position altered — Comatose Delirium with startings — subsultus tendinum.

11 oClk P M. He died.

To the time of Capt Allen's death, Dr Magrath & his assistant Mr Allan remain'd with us and afforded every assistance possible.

[No entry made August 19–20.]

August 21st Saturday — Mill Prison

Attended the funeral of Capt Allen with Mr Denison Mr Hudson & Mr Snelson[41] as Mourners.

[41] Robert L. Snelson was commissioned a midshipman on January 1, 1812. The other names have not been identified.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of May, 1917, the Library received as gifts a total of 3,175 volumes, 5,105 pamphlets, 652 maps and 481 prints. Among the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From the National Shorthand Reporters' Association, as an addition to the collection deposited here by the Association, a typed catalogue of the Library of the National Shorthand Reporters' Association, 1910; and 63 bound volumes of shorthand magazines. From the Puck Publishing Company, 77 bound volumes (Nos. 1–75, 79–80) of "Puck." From Mr. F. Gray Griswold of New York, volume three of his privately printed recollections, "Sport on land and water," 1916. From Mr. William Beverley Harison of New York, 51 copies of each of 7 outline maps, made by himself; and from Mr. James A. Scrymser of New York, 113 topographical maps of the counties of England. From Mr. A. Kozin, of New York, four bound volumes of magazines and works by P. Kropotkin and others, in the Lettish language; from Mr. B. N. Sokoloff of Richfield Park, N. J., a collection of Russian books and periodicals comprising 122 volumes and 86 pamphlets.

From French and Company of New York, the Library received a copy (No. 6 of 25 printed) of No. 103 of their series of privately printed monographs, "The flight into Egypt, a Gothic tapestry"; from Mr. J. A. Gallagher of Forest Hills Gardens, L. I., a valuable collection of books on photography, comprising 287 volumes and 9 pamphlets; from Mr. Sears Gallagher of Boston, two of his etchings, entitled "Old cedar" and "Solitude," both done in 1916; from Mrs. J. Van Gogh-Bonger of New York, "Vincent Van Gogh, brieven aan zijn broeder, uitgegeven en toegelicht door zijn schoonzuster J. Van Gogh-Bonger, 1–3 Deel, Amsterdam, 1914"; from Miss Ellen Major Jones of Yonkers, a collection of 23 volumes, 2 pamphlets, and 1 portfolio, including 18 bound volumes of "L'Artiste, journal de la littérature et des beaux-arts," and other works relating to art; and from Mrs. Daniel S. Lamont of New York, a copy of the etching of Mr. Lamont by Anders Zorn.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN MAY, 1917

DURING the month of May, 1917, there were received at the Library 23,279 volumes and 5,624 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 79,176. They consulted 209,842 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 275,435.

AN EXHIBITION ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF THE WATER SUPPLY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK FROM 1639 TO 1917

SOME months ago the Mayor of New York City appointed a general committee of five hundred citizens to arrange for a celebration in observance of the virtual completion of the Catskill Aqueduct, which is to supply water for all the boroughs of the city. On account of the war it was decided to postpone this celebration, which had been planned for April or May. In order, however, that there might be some early observance of the completion of this great undertaking — which involves such remarkable feats of engineering and concerns so vitally the health of millions of people — The New York Public Library decided to carry out, in co-operation with the Mayor's committee, an exhibition previously planned. This exhibition, which opened on May 1 and will remain on view until November 6, illustrates the most striking events in the history of the development of New York City's water supply, from 1639 to the present time.

In the days of the Dutch occupation of Manhattan Island, when there were only a few hundred settlers, water was obtained from local streams, ponds, and springs. These natural water supplies are shown on a recently discovered manuscript survey, made in 1639, of the region of the present city of Greater New York and the neighboring New Jersey towns. The first recorded project for a public well, to be located in Broadway, dates back to 1658, but was not carried out. By 1660, when the houses in New Amsterdam, as shown by an original manuscript census, numbered only 342, there were a few private wells that had been dug in some of the yards. They are shown in a remarkable bird's-eye view of the city, made in that year and recently found in Italy. These wells were all south of the present Wall Street, the best known being those in the brewery yards of Oloff Stevensen Van Cortlandt and Jacob Van Couwenhoven in Brewers (now Stone) Street, and in the yard of Jacobus Kip, the first city clerk, who lived on what is now Broad Street. There was also a well in the yard of the excise collector, Paulus vander Beeck.

In 1664, an English fleet anchored before New Amsterdam and demanded its surrender. Peter Stuyvesant, after some parleying, surrendered without resistance, being forced to, he said, because there was no well within the fort

and its supply of water consisted of but twenty or twenty-four barrels that had been removed from ships in the harbor. After the city had been taken by the English it was known as New York, and the new governor, Richard Nicolls, took up his residence in the fort. Shortly after, in the summer of 1667, he had a well dug within the fort which yielded good water — much to the astonishment of the Dutch people, who had not believed such a thing possible. Later a well was dug in front of the gate of the fort, at the present Bowling Green, and the pump placed over it was the first pump recorded in the history of the city. The first stone well was made in the yard of the original City Hall, at Pearl Street and Coenties Alley, in 1671. The growth of the town made it necessary to increase the supply of water, so in 1677 the Common Council ordered a number of community wells to be dug in the middle of the streets at certain designated places.

Singularly enough, wells, pumps, and springs continued to supply all the water used in the city for more than a hundred years, though the water became insufficient in quantity and very inferior in quality. As early as November, 1748, a Swedish traveller named Peter Kalm remarked that the well-water of the city was so poor that even the horses balked at drinking it, and that the only good water was obtained from a large spring a short distance from town, which the inhabitants used for their tea and for kitchen purposes. This spring was afterwards covered with a pump, and its water conveyed in wagons and sold throughout the city. It was located at Chatham and Roosevelt Streets, and was long known as the Tea Water Pump — a prominent as well as a useful landmark of old New York. A painting in the exhibition shows the pump as it was in 1807.

The first plan for erecting a storage reservoir was undertaken in 1774–1776 by an engineer named Christopher Colles. Paper money was issued to float the project. A large well, thirty feet in diameter, was dug, and a reservoir erected with a capacity of twenty thousand hogsheads of water, on the east side of Broadway, between the present White and Pearl Streets. The water was pumped into the reservoir by a steam engine to be conveyed through the streets in wooden pipes made of pine logs. This undertaking, known as the New York Water Works, failed on account of the occupation of the city by the British army in September, 1776.

Most of the plans for an increased water supply, before the old Croton Aqueduct was settled upon, provided for taking the water from a pond known

as the Collect, in the region where are now the Tombs and Criminal Court building on Centre Street. Plans of this pond are shown in the exhibition and also documents of Thomas Poppleton, a Baltimore surveyor, who came to New York in 1812 to aid a city committee in supervising the drainage of the Collect and the Lispenard Meadows, which had become unsanitary and a menace to the public health.

Aaron Burr and his friends succeeded in obtaining a charter from the legislature on April 2, 1799, which incorporated the Manhattan Company, ostensibly for the purpose of supplying wholesome drinking water, yet with a joker that gave unlimited banking privileges. The passage of the bill aroused a good deal of contention at the time, and the opposition continued for many years thereafter. The company drew water from the Collect and stored it in a reservoir on Chambers Street, whence, by means of hollow logs, it was conveyed through certain streets to the customers. In the exhibition are shown the original legislative records, the oaths of office of the first president and first cashier of the corporation, and an autograph subscription list of stockholders, containing the names of many famous old New York families, among them the Livingstons, Rutgers, Brashers, De Peysters, and Speyers, as well as such prominent men as General Horatio Gates, General Marinus Willett, and De Witt Clinton. There is also on view what is perhaps the best extant example of the wooden water main, with cut-outs and house connection. This exhibit, lent by the Engineers' Club, was dug up in June, 1915, during subway excavating.

As the city entered the second quarter of the nineteenth century, past epidemics and imminent scourges of yellow fever or cholera made evident the urgent need of a better water supply. Several water companies were chartered by the legislature, but none was successful. In 1829 the first public water works was erected at Broadway and 13th Street. It consisted of an elevated tank with a capacity of about 230,000 gallons, into which the water was pumped by a steam engine. The quality of this water deteriorated, however, and Samuel Stevens, president of the new Board of Aldermen, urged the necessity of a better supply. A report was made to the Board of Aldermen in 1831 by Judge Wright and Canvass White, and another the following year by Colonel De Witt Clinton, the latter report being a landmark in the documentary history of the city's water supply. On February 26, 1833, the legislature passed the first act authorizing a new supply, and with it begins all

legislation with respect to the building of the old Croton Aqueduct. The final enabling act was passed on May 2, 1834, and in 1837 the actual construction of the Aqueduct was begun. It was built in four divisions, and connected Croton Dam with the Murray Hill distributing reservoir, now the site of the Central Building of The New York Public Library. This reservoir was completed in 1842, and the event was marked by a great civic celebration on October 14, 1842. The exhibition shows the documents in relation to this undertaking, and numerous views of the Murray Hill reservoir and the Central Park reservoir, constructed in 1857–1862, as well as of the High Bridge conduit and reservoir, finished in November, 1848. Six showcases are filled with the reports, maps, profiles, sectional drawings, and other objects, illustrative of the history of the old Croton Aqueduct, to the year 1880.

In three showcases are presented the publications bearing upon the extension of the Croton Aqueduct, beginning with the reports and plans of Chief Engineer Isaac Newton, made in 1881 and 1882. The enabling act for the new Croton Aqueduct became a law on June 1, 1883. Construction commenced in January, 1885, and water reached the Central Park reservoir in July, 1890. The Croton Dam was completed in 1907, and the Jerome Park reservoir was so far completed in 1906 that the west basin was put in service.

It soon became apparent that this new water supply could not be increased so as to keep up with the great growth of population, and there was much discussion by civic and other bodies of possible remedial measures. A private water company sought to make a contract with the city for an additional supply, and endeavored to preempt the outlying watersheds. These controversies over the Ramapo Water Company are remembered by the present generation. In 1899, Governor Roosevelt brought about the repeal of its charter, and the city was then free to look for relief in other directions. In 1897, the Manufacturers' Association of the City of Brooklyn appointed a special committee, of which Charles N. Chadwick was chairman. This committee recommended, among other things, that plans be devised "for the ultimate sources of supply for the Greater New York to contemplate a period of not less than fifty years." In 1900, John R. Freeman made to the Comptroller of the city a report which has been considered one of the most influential documents in the whole history of New York's water supply. In the same year another report was made by the Merchants' Association. A special commission appointed to take up the subject reported in 1903 to the head of the Department of Water Supply, Gas

SECTION OF CITY TUNNEL OF CATSKILL AQUEDUCT WITH SHAFT UNDER WORTH MONUMENT

and Electricity. The growth of Brooklyn, now a part of the consolidated city, produced a shortage of water in that borough. To meet these various problems, a Board of Water Supply Commissioners was appointed by Mayor McClellan in 1905, under authority of a constitutional amendment passed in November, 1904, which exempted water supply bonds from the debt limit. This legislation cleared the way for the Catskill Aqueduct.

The printed matter relating to the Catskill Aqueduct, including the contract books, is exhibited; and also dozens of large photographs which illustrate the processes of construction of dams, tunnels, coverts, bridges, basins, river crossings, and other features, such as contractors' camps, plants, and equipment.

A large plaster cast model is shown of a section of the Kensico Dam, which is situated twenty-five miles north of New York City. This is the finest dam in the system, and is 1,843 feet long, with a maximum height of 310 feet. It is built of concrete, faced with granite; and the reservoir has a capacity of thirty-eight billion gallons.

The region traversed by the Catskill Aqueduct is shown by geological maps and profiles, which demonstrate the difficulties of carrying it through bedrock on the eighteen-mile city tunnel. These difficulties are further illustrated by an exhibit — lent by the Board of Water Supply — of actual borings of Yonkers gneiss, Inwood limestone, Fordham gneiss, Manhattan schist, Ravenswood granodiorite, and other rock formations. The Department has also lent a colored relief model map of the watersheds from the Schoharie and Esopus to Greater New York, including a portion of New Jersey. This map measures 11 feet 9 inches by 5 feet 2 inches. Its horizontal scale is a mile to an inch, and the vertical scale shows an elevation of one inch to 1,600 feet. The different watersheds are depicted by distinctive colors; the route of the Aqueduct is indicated, from its source to all parts of the city; and the connections of the Catskill Mountain watersheds, with the Croton, Bronx and Byram watersheds, and the Ridgewood system on Long Island, are shown. The Board of Water Supply has also lent a profile map of the entire Catskill water system, measuring about sixty-three feet in length.

In 1851, there was much discussion of Brooklyn's water supply problem. On June 3, 1853, the legislature passed an act which provided a water supply for the City of Brooklyn. This legislation, as well as reports of the Long

Island Water Works Company, the Nassau Water Company, the Williamsburg Water Works Company, the Brooklyn Water Commissioners, and other water supply agencies before the consolidation of Greater New York, are systematically arranged in two showcases. A few publications about Queens and Richmond Boroughs are also shown, and, in a separate showcase, some general histories of New York's water supply.

The Board of Water Supply is a construction board exclusively, and has nothing to do with the administration of the finished system; this rests with another official body, the Department of Water Supply, Gas and Electricity, which made its first annual report in 1898. In two showcases are displayed all the reports of this Department.

This exhibition is of historical interest as a study of the gradual development of one of the most important of the public utilities of the City of New York. It is of additional interest and value because it enables us to understand, in some measure, how the problem of supplying great cities with adequate supplies of wholesome water is being solved by modern engineering methods.

DIPLOMATIC HISTORY OF THE EUROPEAN WAR

A LIST OF REFERENCES IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPILED BY ROLLIN A. SAWYER, JR.

ORDER OF ARRANGEMENT

OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS.
COLLECTIONS.
SEPARATE COUNTRIES.
OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS, *continued.*
CORRESPONDENCE ON PARTICULAR CASES.
UNOFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS.

This list aims to include all official publications in the Library. Of books and periodical articles only the more important are listed.

OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

COLLECTIONS

Andriulli, Giuseppe A. I documenti della grande guerra...con una prefazione di Guglielmo Ferrero. Milano: Ravà & C. [1914.] 117 p. 16°. **BTZE p.v.128, no.2**

—— I documenti della guerra italiana, raccolti da Giuseppe A. Andriulli. Milano: Società editoriale italiana, 1915. xii, 232 p. 16°. **BTZE**

—— Documents relating to the great war ...with an introduction by Guglielmo Ferrero. London: T. Fisher Unwin [1915]. 127 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Translation of his *I documenti della grande guerra.* Contains selections from diplomatic correspondence, addresses from thrones, and speeches of ministers in all the belligerent countries.

Association for International Conciliation.—American Branch. Additional official documents bearing upon the European war. New York: American Association for International Conciliation, 1914. 59 p. 12°. (International conciliation. no. 84.) **BTZE p.v.34, no.8**

Contents: Speech of the imperial chancellor to the Reichstag, Aug. 4, 1914. Speech of the prime minister to the House of Commons, Aug. 6, 1914. Russian orange book. Austrian note of July 23, 1914 and Servian reply of July 25, 1914.

—— Official documents bearing upon the European war. New York: American Association for International Conciliation, 1914. 123 p. 12°. (International conciliation. no. 83.) **BTZE p.v.34, no.9**

Contents: Austro-Hungarian note to Servia. Servian reply. British white paper. German white book.

Beer, Max. editor. Die europäischen Kriegsverhandlungen; die massgebenden Dokumente, chronologisch und sinngemäss zusammengestellt... Bern: F. Wyss, 1915. xi, 392 p. 8°. **BTZE**

At head of title: "Das Regenbogen-Buch"; deutsches Weissbuch, österreichisch-ungarisches Rotbuch, englisches Blaubuch, französisches Gelbbuch, russisches Orangebuch, serbisches Blaubuch, und belgisches Graubuch.

België betrokken in den oorlog; verzameling van diplomatieke stukken. Getrouwe en onverkorte vertaling van het Belgische Grijsboek. 's-Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1914. 88 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.13, no.1**

Documents sur la guerre de 1914. (Revue générale de droit international public. Paris, 1914–16. 8°. année 21, Documents, p. 37–57; année 22, p. 1–124; année 23, p. 1–144.) **XBA**

Further despatches and correspondence relating to the great war. (Britannic review. London, 1914–15. v. 1, p. 683–704; v. 2, p. 22–75.) ***DA**

Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Collected diplomatic documents relating to the outbreak of the European war. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. iii p., 1 l., 561 p. 8°. (Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 10. Cd. 7860.) **† XBI**

—— —— London: Wyman and Sons. 1915. xix p., 1 l., 561 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Contents: 1. List of principal persons mentioned. 2. British diplomatic correspondence. 3. French yellow book. 4. Russian orange book. 5. Belgian grey book. 6. Servian blue book. 7. German white book. 8. Austro-Hungarian red book.

Official Documents, continued.
Collections, continued.

Hamburgisches Kolonialinstitut. Documentos officiaes relativos á guerra europea de 1914... Hamburgo: Broschek & Cia. [1915?] 46 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.101, no.3**

Contents: German white book; Session of German parliament August 4, 1914; Negotiations between Germany and Belgium; Ultimatum of Japan to Germany; Declaration of war by Austria-Hungary upon Belgium.

Junker, Carl, editor. Dokumente zur Geschichte des europäischen Krieges 1914/15, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Österreich-Ungarn und Deutschland. Gesammelt und in chronologischer Folge herausgegeben von Carl Junker. Wien: Moritz Perles, 1915. 2 v. 8°. **BTZE**

v. 1. 23–31 July 1914.
v. 2. 1–10 August 1914, and supplements to July.
v. 1 incomplete.

—— —— Abteilung 2. Wien: Moritz Perles, 1915. 3 parts. 8°. **BTZE**

The war with Italy.

Der **Krieg** 1914. Dokumente über seinen Ursprung. Genf: Journal de Genève, 1914. 2 v. 12°. **BTZE**

Contains the ultimatums to Serbia and Belgium and the replies; addresses from thrones and speeches of ministers in England, Germany, France, Belgium, Russia and Italy.

Kriegs-Chronik in authentischen Berichten und offiziellen Depeschen. Dokumente des grossen Krieges 1914–15. Bd. 1. Berlin: Adler Verlag, 1915. 272 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Contains extracts from the German white book.

Mach, Edmund Robert Otto von, editor. Official diplomatic documents relating to the outbreak of the European war, with photographic reproductions of official editions of the documents (blue, white, yellow, etc., books) published by the governments of Austria-Hungary, Belgium, France, Germany, Great Britain, Russia and Serbia... New York: Macmillan Company, 1916. v. p. 4°. **6 – BTZE**

The first part of the book contains the documents of all the belligerents arranged in one chronological series with notes. The second part is composed of facsimiles.

Withdrawn by the publishers.

Official documents. New York: American Society of International Law, 1914. iv, 422 p. 8°. (American journal of international law. v. 8, supplement.) **XBA (American)**

Contains the British and German "white papers," and dispatch of the British ambassador at Berlin respecting the rupture of diplomatic relations with the German government.

Official documents. New York: American Society of International Law [1915]. vii, 444 p. 4°. (American journal of international law. v. 9, supplement.) **XBA (American)**

Documents printed in the *American journal of international law*, January – October, 1915. Among them are the documents respecting the war published by Russia, Belgium, France, Germany and Austria, and the neutrality proclamations of the United States.

Official documents. New York: American Society of International Law, 1916. v, 318, v. p. 4°. (American journal of international law. v. 10, supplement.) **XBA**

European war, p. 18–27.

De **Oorsprong** van den oorlog. Verzameling van diplomatieke stukken... 's-Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1914. 68 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.8, no.6**

Pages d'histoire, 1914–. série 2. Les pourparlers diplomatiques. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1914–15. 16°. **BTZE**

no. 1. 23 juillet – 4 août. Le livre bleu anglais. 166 p. (fasc. 15, whole series.)
no. 2. 24 juillet – 29 août. Le livre gris belge. 132 p. (fasc. 20, whole series.)
no. 3. 10/23 juillet – 24 juillet/6 août. Le livre orange russe. 106 p., 1 l. (fasc. 21, whole series.)
no. 4. 16/29 juin – 3/16 août. Le livre bleu serbe. 78 p., 1 l. (fasc. 22, whole series.)
no. 5. 24 juillet – 2 août. Le livre blanc allemand. 77 p., 1 l. (fasc. 25, whole series.)
no. 6. 19 juillet/1 août – 19 octobre/1 novembre 1914. Le second livre orange russe. 92 p. (fasc. 38, whole series.)
no. 7. 29 juin – 24 août. Le livre rouge austro-hongrois. 175(1) p. (fasc. 47, whole series.)
no. 8. 3 août – 4 novembre, 1914. Le second livre bleu anglais. 206 p., 1 l. (fasc. 51, whole series.)
no. 9. décembre 1914 – 4 mai 1915. Le livre vert italien. 173 p., 1 l. (fasc. 55, whole series.)
no. 10. 17 mars 1913 – 4 septembre 1914. Le livre jaune français. 178 p. (fasc. 67, whole series.)
no. 11. 2 avril 1914 – 6 avril 1915. Deuxième livre gris belge. 156 p. (fasc. 100, whole series.)

Pourquoi nous avons la guerre; pièces diplomatiques et parlementaires pour servir à l'histoire de la guerre de 1914. Paris: Attinger frères [1914]. 1 p.l., 46 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.37, no.11**

Shepherd, William Robert, editor. The protection of neutral rights at sea. Documents on the naval warfare. New York: Sturgis & Walton, 1915. 129 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.158, no.5**

Contains the British and German notes regarding a war zone in European waters and the correspondence of those countries with the United States regarding the seizure and destruction of American vessels.

United States. — State Department. Diplomatic correspondence with belligerent governments relating to neutral rights and commerce. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1915. 88 p. f°. **BTZE**

—— —— Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1915. 198 p. f°. (European war no. 2.) **BTZE**

—— —— Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 387 p. f°. (European war no. 3.) **BTZE**

Official Documents, continued.
Collections, continued.

—— Diplomatic correspondence between the United States and belligerent governments relating to neutral rights and commerce... New York: American Society of International Law, 1915. xliv, 405 p. 8°. (American journal of international law. v. 9, special number.)
XBA and **BTZE**

SEPARATE COUNTRIES

AUSTRIA

Austria-Hungary. — Ministerium des Aeussern. Austro-Hungarian red book. (In: Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Collected diplomatic documents relating to the outbreak of the European war. London, 1915. 8°. p. 441–534.) **BTZE**

—— Austro-Hungarian red book. Official English edition with an introduction. [New York: John C. Rankin Co., 1915.] xvii, 98 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— —— Supplement 1. Collection of evidence concerning the violations of international law by the countries at war with Austria-Hungary. [New York: John C. Rankin Co., 1915.] 48 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Austro-Hungarian red book. Official English edition. (In: American journal of international law. New York, 1915. 4°. v. 9, supplement, p. 309–413.)
XBA (American)

—— Diplomatic documents concerning the relations of Austria-Hungary with Italy. From July 20th, 1914, to May 23d, 1915. n. p., n. d. 190 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Italy on the path of war. n. t.-p. 22 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Il libro rosso; note e documenti dell' Austria-Ungheria sulle trattative diplomatiche con l'Italia, prima della guerra. Milano: Case editrice Collezioni Esperia [1915]. 30 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Le livre rouge austro-hongrois... Paris: Librairie militaire Berger-Levrault, 1915. 175 p. 12°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914– . fasc. 47; série 2, no. 7.) **BTZE**

—— Österreich-ungarisches Rotbuch. Berlin: Paul Singer, 1915. 53 p. 12°. (Dokumente zum Weltkrieg. no. 9.)
BTZE

—— Österreichisch-ungarisches Rotbuch. Diplomatische Aktenstücke betreffend die Beziehungen Österreich-Ungarns zu Italien in der Zeit von 20. Juli 1914 bis 23. Mai 1915. Wien: Manzsche Buchhandlung, 1915. x, 213 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Sammlung von Nachweisen für die Verletzungen des Völkerrechtes durch die mit Österreich-Ungarn kriegführenden Staaten... Wien: Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1915. xiii, 184 p. 4°. **BTZE**

—— Zur Vorgeschichte des Krieges mit Italien. Wien: K. K. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1915. 33 p. 8°. **BTZE**

BELGIUM

Belgium. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. Belgian grey book. (In: Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Collected diplomatic documents relating to the outbreak of the European war. London, 1915. 8°. p. 299–367.) **BTZE**

—— Belgische Aktenstücke 1905–1914. Berichte der belgischen Vertreter in Berlin, London und Paris an den Minister des Aeusseren in Brüssel. Herausgegeben vom Auswärtigen Amt. Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn, n. d. ix, 140 p., 8 l. f°.

—— Das belgische Graubuch. Berlin: Paul Singer, 1915. 46 p. 12°. (Dokumente zum Weltkrieg. no. 5.) **BTZE**

—— The case of Belgium in the light of official reports found in the secret archives of the Belgian government after the occupation of Brussels. [New York: International Monthly, n. d.] 16 p. 4°. **BTZE**
Introduction by Dr. Bernhard Dernburg.

—— Correspondance diplomatique relative à la guerre de 1914. (24 juillet–29 août.) Antwerp: Imprimerie et publicité Flor Burton, n. d. 3 p.l., 25 p. f°.
† BTZE

—— —— Réimpression textuelle publiée par la légation de Belgique à La Haye. La Haye: Martinus Nijhoff, 1914. 27 p. f°. **† BTZE**

—— Correspondance diplomatique relative à la guerre de 1914–1915. II. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1915. vi, 65 p., 1 l. f°.
† BTZE

—— Deuxième livre gris belge. Correspondance diplomatique relative à la guerre de 1914–1916. Paris: Berger-Levrault [1916]. 156 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire 1914– . fasc. 100; série 2, no. 11.)
BTZE (Pages)

—— Diplomatic correspondence respecting the war published by the Belgian government. London: Harrison and Sons, 1914. viii, 76 p. 8°. (Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1914, no. 12. Cd. 7627.) **†† XBI**

—— Diplomatic correspondence respecting the war [Belgian grey book]. (In: American journal of international law. New York, 1915. 4°. v. 9, supplement, p. 50–100.) **XBA (American)**

Official Documents, continued.
Separate Countries — Belgium, continued.

—— The facts about Belgium. Washington: Columbian Prtg. Co., n. d. 8 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.140, no.5**

—— Il libro grigio belga; note e documenti diplomatici fra il Belgio e le potenze europee prima dell' invasione germanica. Milano: Casa editrice Collezioni Esperia [1915]. 30 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Le livre gris belge... Paris: Librairie militaire Berger-Levrault, 1914. 132 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914– . fasc. 20, série 2, b, 2.) **BTZE**

—— Livre gris belge. Correspondance diplomatique du Ministère des Affaires Étrangères...relative à la guerre de 1914... Berne: K. J. Wyss, 1915. xvi p., 70 l. 2. ed. 8°. **BTZE**

Title-page and text in French and German.

—— La neutralité de la Belgique. Préface de M. Paul Hymans... Édition officielle du gouvernement belge. Paris: Librairie militaire Berger-Levrault [1915]. 165 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Contains the Belgian grey book, diplomatic correspondence and other documents concerning the war.

—— Protest by the Belgian government against the German allegation that Belgium had forfeited her neutrality before the outbreak of war. London: Wyman and Sons, n. d. 3 p. f°. **† XBF p.v.9, no.2**

—— The second Belgian grey book. Part 1 and part 2 (section 10). London: Wyman and Sons, 1915. 78 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Syeraya kniga... Сѣрая книга. Бельгійская дипломатическая переписка, относящаяся до войны 1914 года. (24 іюля — 29 августа.) Petrograd: Melye i Ko., 1914. 75 p. 8°. *** QG p.v.40, no.14**

Belgium. — Ministère de la Justice et Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. Guerre de 1914–1916. Réponse au livre blanc allemand du 10 mai 1915. "Die völkerrechtswidrige Führung des belgischen Volkskriegs." Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. viii, 517 p., 1 l., 1 map. f°. **BTZE**

FRANCE

France. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. The deportation of women and girls from Lille. Translated textually from the note addressed by the French government to the governments of neutral powers on the conduct of the German authorities towards the population of the French departments in the occupation of the enemy. With extracts from other documents, annexed to the note, relating to German breaches of international law during 1914, 1915, 1916. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1916.] 2 p.l., (1)4–81 p. 4°. **BTZE**

—— Diplomatic correspondence respecting the war. [French Yellow book.] (In: American journal of international law. New York, 1915. 4°. v. 9, supplement, p. 133–307.) **XBA (American)**

—— Diplomatic correspondence respecting the war published by the French government. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1914. xxx, 194 p. 8°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1914, no. 15. Cd. 7717.) **†† XBI**

—— Documents diplomatiques 1914. La guerre européenne. I. Pièces relatives aux négociations qui ont précédé les déclarations de guerre de l'Allemagne à la Russie (1er août 1914) et à la France (3 août 1914). Déclaration du 4 septembre 1914. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1914. xix p., 2 l., 3–216 p. f°. **† BTZE**

—— European war. Diplomatic correspondence published by the French government. Melbourne: A. J. Mullett, 1915. 77 p. f°. (Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. 1914–15.) **† BTZE**

—— Het Fransche Geel-Boek betreffend den Europeeschen oorlog. Diplomatieke documenten 1914... Amsterdam: Scheltema & Holkema's Boekhandel, 1915. 222 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— French yellow book. (In: Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Collected diplomatic documents relating to the outbreak of the European war. London, 1915. 8°. p. 121–264.) **BTZE**

—— The French yellow book. Authorized translation for the French government of diplomatic documents showing why France went to war. Republished from the New York Times Sunday, December 13th, 1914. New York: N. Y. Times Co., 1914. 27 p. f°. **† BTZE p.v.116, no.14**

—— The French yellow book. An authorized translation by the Times for the French government of official documents proving how Germany forced the war. London: Times Publishing Co., n. d. xxxvii, 182 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Das Gelbbuch Frankreichs... Berlin: Paul Singer, 1915. 16°. (Dokumente zum Weltkrieg. no. 6–8.) **BTZE**

—— Germany's violations of the laws of war 1914–15. Compiled under the auspices of the French ministry of foreign affairs. Translated and with an introduction by J. O. P. Bland. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1915. xxxvi, 346 p. facs. 8°. **BTZE**

Official Documents, continued.
Separate Countries — France, continued.

—— Il libro giallo francese; note e documenti nelle trattative diplomatiche con la Germania prima della guerra. Milano: Casa editrice Collezioni Esperia, n. d. 29 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Le livre jaune français. Paris: Librairie militaire Berger-Levrault [1915]. 178 p., 1 l. 16°. (Pages d'histoire 1914–1915. no. 67.) **BTZE**

—— Official documents. Diplomatic correspondence respecting the war published by the French government. New York: Baker, Voorhis & Co., 1915. 133–307 p. 4°. (American journal of international law. v. 9, no. 2–3. Supplement.) **XBA**

—— Les violations des lois de la guerre par l'Allemagne. I. Paris: Librairie Berger-Levrault, 1915. 208 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Zheltaya kniga... Желтая книга. Документы относящіеся къ великой европейской войнѣ 1914 г. Со вступительною статьею академика и бывш. Министра Иностранныхъ Дѣлъ Габріэля Ганото. Petrograd: "Osvobozhdeniye," 1914. xv(i), 191(1) p. 8°. ***QG**

Russian translation of French yellow book.

GERMANY

Germany. — Auswaertiges Amt. Aktenstücke zum Kriegsausbruch. [Berlin: Georg Stilke, n. d.] 78 p. 4°. **BTZE**

—— Der Ausbruch des Weltkrieges 1914/15 in amtlichen Aktenstücken. Leipzig: Bibliographisches Institut, n. d. 112 p. 24°. **BTZE**

—— The Belgian people's war. A violation of international law. Translations from the official German white book published by the imperial foreign office. [New York, 1915.] 135 p., 2 maps. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Depeschen des Weltkrieges 1914. Eine Geschichte des gegenwärtigen Krieges in den markanten offiziellen Telegrammen... n. p.: Ortolf & Walther, 1914–15. 7 parts in 5 v. 8°. **BTZE**

Contains official and unofficial telegrams, principally German.

—— Das deutsche Weissbuch. Berlin: Paul Singer, 1915. 44 p. 12°. (Dokumente zum Weltkrieg. no. 1.) **BTZE**

—— Das deutsche Weissbuch. Dem deutschen Reichstag vorgelegt am 4. August 1914. Berlin: Carl Heymann, 1914. 44 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Das deutsche Weissbuch über den Ausbruch des deutsch-russisch-französischen Krieges... Leipzig: R. Hieronymus, n. d. 47 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Documenti ufficiali sulle cause della guerra del 1914. Traduzione del libro bianco tedesco (con un appendice). Frankfurt am Main: Joseph Baer & Co., 1914. 52 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.140, no.18**

—— Employment, contrary to international law, of colored troops upon the European arena of war by England and France. n. t.-p. 35 p. facs. f°. **BTZE**

—— Franktirörkriget i Belgien och dess Kränkningar av Folkrätten. Ur en officiell tvsk redogörelse. Stockholm: Chelius & Co. [1915.] 127 p. 12°. **BTZE**

—— German white book. (In: Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Collected diplomatic documents relating to the outbreak of the European war. London, 1915. 8°. p. 403–439.) **BTZE**

—— The German white-book. Authorized translation. Documents relating to the outbreak of the war, with supplements. n. p., n. d. 81 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— The German white-book. The English translation issued by the German government August, 1914. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1914. 48 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— German white book on armed merchantmen with facsimiles of the secret orders of the British admiralty. n. p., n. d. 30 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— The German white book with important official addenda. Documents anent the outbreak of the European war issued by the German government. Authorized edition for America. New York: The Fatherland, n. d. 32 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.140, no.4**

—— Germany's reasons for war with Russia. How Russia and her ruler betrayed Germany's confidence and thereby made the European war. With the original telegrams and notes. Berlin: Liebheit & Thiesen, n. d. 48 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Greueltaten russischer Truppen gegen deutsche Zivilpersonen und deutsche Kriegsgefangene. 1, 88 l. f°. **BTZE**

—— Grymheter förövade av Ryska trupper. Officiell Tysk redogörelse. Stockholm: Chelius & Co. [1915.] [100 p.] 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

—— How the Franco-German conflict might have been avoided. Official documents published by the German government. Berlin: Liebheit & Thiesen, 1914. 7 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.140, no.3**

Official Documents, continued.

Separate Countries — Germany, continued.

—— Der Kriegsausbruch 1914. Thronrede, Kanzlerrede, Denkschrift und Aktenstücke. Berlin: Carl Heymann, 1914. 58 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Le livre blanc allemand... Paris: Librairie militaire Berger-Levrault, 1915. 77 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914– . fasc. 25; série 2, e 5.) **BTZE**

—— Reports of the Belgian representatives in Berlin, London and Paris to the Minister of Foreign Affairs in Brussels, 1905–1914. European politics during the decade before the war as described by Belgian diplomatists. Documents issued by the Imperial German Foreign Office. n. p., 1915. xxxi, 144 p. f°. **BTZE**

—— Die völkerrechtswidrige Führung des belgischen Volkskriegs. n. t.-p. 328 p., 2 maps. f°. **BTZE**

—— —— Authorized American ed. n. t.-p. 320 p., 2 maps. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Why England and Germany went to war. "The white papers" of England and Germany. Reprinted from the New York Times... 23 p. f°. **BTZE**

GREAT BRITAIN

Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Accession of Russia to the convention of November 9, 1914, between the United Kingdom and France relating to prizes captured during the present European war. London, March 5, 1915. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 21–24 p. 8°. (Treaty series. 1915, no. 4. Cd. 7858.) **XBDD**

—— Brief van zijnen majesteits ambassadeur te Weenen aangaande het afbreken der diplomatieke betrekkingen met de Oostenrijksch-Hongaarsche regeering ... 's-Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1914. 14 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.13, no.5**

—— Byelaya kniga... Бѣлая книга. Переписка Англіи, относящаяся къ европейскому кризису, представленная обѣимъ палатамъ по повелѣнію Его Величества Короля Георга V. Августъ 1914 г. Petrograd: Ya. S. Rozen, 1914. xxi, 112 p. 8°. *** QG**

Russian translation of the British white book.

—— Byelaya kniga. Бѣлая книга. Европейскій кризисъ. Дипломатическая переписка Англіи, предшествовавшая войнѣ. Августъ 1914 г. Представлена обѣимъ Палатамъ Парламента по повелѣнію Его Величества Короля Георга V. Petrograd: "Osvobozhdeniye," 1914. 191 p. 8°. (Документы относящіеся къ великой европейской войнѣ, 1914. No. 3. Изд. Минист. Иностр. Дѣлъ.) *** QG**

Russian translation of the British white book.

—— Collected diplomatic documents relating to the outbreak of the European war. London: Wyman and Sons, 1915. xix p., 1 l., 561 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Contents: 1. List of principal persons mentioned. 2. British diplomatic correspondence. 3. French yellow book. 4. Russian orange book. 5. Belgian grey book. 6. Servian blue book. 7. German white book. 8. Austro-Hungarian red book.

—— Contestación de Sir Edward Grey al Dr. von Bethmann-Hollweg. Ó sea carta dirigida á la prensa británica el 22 de agosto de 1915, junto con una declaración publicada por el ministerio de estado el 1 de septiembre de 1915... Edimburgo: Thos. Nelson & Sons [1915?]. 20 p. 16°. **BTZE p.v.196, no.2**

—— Convention between the United Kingdom and France relating to prizes captured during the present European war. Signed at London, November 9, 1914. Ratifications exchanged Dec. 21, 1914. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 5–14 p. 8°. (Treaty series. 1915, no. 2. Cd. 7739.) **XBDD**

—— Corespondenţa relativă la criza europeană. Prezintată Parlamentului Englez din ordinul Majestăţei Sale Regelui Marei Britanii. August, 1914. Traducere din Englezeşte de D. Mitrany. Bucureşti: Tipografia "Cooperativa," 1914. 2 p.l., 68 p. f°. **† BTZE**

Correspondence of the British Foreign Office from July 20 to August 8, 1914.

—— Correspondence between His Majesty's government and the United States government respecting the rights of belligerents. (In: Canada. — State Department. Copies of proclamations, orders in council and documents relating to the European war. Ottawa: Gov. Prtg. Bureau, 1915. 8°. First supplement. Appendix K.) **BTZE**

—— Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the execution of Miss Cavell at Brussels. London: Darling and Son, 1915. 24 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Correspondencia...con el embajador de los Estados Unidos en Londres respecto á la ejecución de Miss Cavell en Bruselas. Edimburgo: Thomas Nelson & Sons, n. d. 23 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Declaration between the United Kingdom, France, Italy, Japan, and Rus-

Official Documents, continued.
Separate Countries — Great Britain, cont'd.

sia, engaging not to conclude peace separately during the present war. Signed at London, November 30, 1915... London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 81–84 p. 8°. (Treaty series. 1915, no. 14. Cd. 8107.) **XBDD**

—— Declaration between the United Kingdom, France, and Russia, engaging not to conclude peace separately during the present European war. Signed at London, September 5, 1914. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 3 p. 8°. (Treaty series. 1915, no. 1. Cd. 7737.) **XBDD**

—— Documents authentiques sur le complot austro-allemand aux États-Unis... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 67 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914– . fasc. 88.) **BTZE**

French translation of *Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 16.*

—— Documents relative to the European war... Ottawa: J. de L. Taché, 1914. 167, 6 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Engeland in oorlog voor de gewaarborgde rechten van kleine naties. Getrouwe en onverkorte vertaling van het Engelsche Witboek. 's-Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1914. 171 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.8, no.7**

—— Das englische Blaubuch... Berlin: Paul Singer, 1914–15. 16° (Dokumente zum Weltkrieg. no. 2–3.) **BTZE**

—— Das englische Weissbuch in deutscher Uebersetzung. Berlin: Fr. Zillessen, 1914. viii, 110 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— European war. Report of a speech by the Rt. Hon. Sir Edward Grey...in the House of Commons on the 3rd August, 1914. n. t.-p. 12 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Exchange of notes respecting the accession of Japan to the declaration of September 5, 1914, between the United Kingdom, France, and Russia, engaging not to conclude peace separately during the present European war. [“Treaty series, no. 1 (1915).”] London, October 19, 1915. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 53–56 p. 8°. (Treaty series. 1915, no. 9. Cd. 8014.) **XBDD**

—— Great Britain and the European crisis. Correspondence, and statements in Parliament, together with an introductory narrative of events. London: Wyman & Sons, 1914. xxxiii, 144 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— —— London: Wyman and Sons, 1914. xxvi, 102 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Great Britain and supplies for Belgian industries. n. t.-p. n. p., 1916. 3 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— The great war and how it arose. London: Wyman and Sons [1915]. 56 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.107, no.4**

—— Intoxicating liquors. (Restrictions in foreign countries during war.) Correspondence relative to the measures taken in certain foreign countries for the restriction of the sale of intoxicating liquors since the outbreak of the war. London: Darling and Son, 1915. 23 p. f°. (Cd. 7965.) **BTZE**

—— Il libro bleu inglese; note e documenti diplomatici dell' Inghilterra con le potenze europee, prima della guerra. Milano: Casa editrice Collezioni Esperia, n. d. 32 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Le livre bleu anglais... Paris: Librairie militaire Berger-Levrault, 1914. 166 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914– . fasc. 15; série 2, a, 1.) **BTZE**

—— Memorandum from British embassy. January 13, 1917. n. t.-p. 3 p. f°. **BTZE**

Relates to the "peace note" sent to the belligerents by President Wilson.

—— Miscellaneous. 1914, no. 6. Correspondence respecting the European crisis. London: Harrison and Sons, 1914. xvi, 77(1) p. f°. (Cd. 7467.) †† **XBI**

—— Miscellaneous. 1914, no. 8. Despatch from His Majesty's ambassador at Berlin respecting the rupture of diplomatic relations with the German government... London: Harrison and Sons, 1914. 5(1) p. f°. (Cd. 7445.) †† **XBI**

—— Miscellaneous. 1914, no. 9. Despatches from His Majesty's ambassador at Berlin respecting an official German organization for influencing the press of other countries. London: Harrison and Sons, 1914. 8 p. 8°. (Cd. 7595.) †† **XBI**

—— Miscellaneous. 1914, no. 10. Despatch from His Majesty's ambassador at Vienna respecting the rupture of diplomatic relations with the Austro-Hungarian government... London: Harrison and Sons, 1914. 1 p.l., 5(1) p. f°. (Cd. 7596.) †† **XBI**

—— Miscellaneous. 1914, no. 11. Documents respecting the negotiations preceding the war published by the Russian government. London: Harrison and Sons, 1914. 1 p.l., 60 p., 1 l. 8°. (Cd. 7626.) †† **XBI**

—— Miscellaneous. 1914, no. 12. Diplomatic correspondence respecting the war published by the Belgian government. London: Harrison and Sons, 1914. viii, 76 p. 8°. (Cd. 7627.) †† **XBI**

—— Miscellaneous. 1914, no. 13. Correspondence respecting events leading to the rupture of relations with Turkey. London: Harrison and Sons, 1914. 1 p.l., xiv, 77 p. f°. (Cd. 7628.) †† **XBI**

Official Documents, continued.

Separate Countries — Great Britain, cont'd.

—— Miscellaneous. 1914, no. 14. Despatch from His Majesty's ambassador at Constantinople, summarizing events leading up to rupture of relations with Turkey, and reply thereto... London: Harrison and Sons, 1914. 1 p.l., 7(1) p. f°. (Cd. 7716.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1914, no. 15. Diplomatic correspondence respecting the war published by the French government. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1914. xxx, 194 p. 8°. (Cd. 7717.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 1. Despatch to Sir Henry Howard, containing instructions respecting his mission to the Vatican. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 2 l. f°. (Cd. 7736.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 2. Despatch from His Majesty's ambassador at Petrograd enclosing a memorandum on the subject of the temperance measures adopted in Russia since the outbreak of the European war. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 3(1) p. f°. (Cd. 7738.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 3. Letter of July 31, 1914, from the president of the French republic to the king respecting the European crisis, and His Majesty's reply of August 1, 1914. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 2 l. f°. (Cd. 7812.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 5. Correspondence between His Majesty's government and the United States ambassador respecting the treatment of German prisoners of war... London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 1 p.l., 3(1) p. f°. (Cd. 7815.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 6. Correspondence between His Majesty's government and the United States government respecting the rights of belligerents. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 1 p.l., 29 (1) p. f°. (Cd. 7816.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 7. Correspondence between His Majesty's government and the United States ambassador, respecting the treatment of prisoners of war... London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. xi, 87(1) p. f°. (Cd. 7817.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 8. Correspondence between His Majesty's government and the United States ambassador, respecting the release of interned civilians ... London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. x, 65(1) p. f°. (Cd. 7857.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 9. Notes exchanged with the Chilean minister respecting the sinking of the German cruiser "Dresden" in Chilean territorial waters. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 2 l. f°. (Cd. 7859.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 10. Collected diplomatic documents relating to the outbreak of the European war. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 1 p.l., iii p., 1 l., 561 p. 8°. (Cd. 7860.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 11. Reports by the United States officials on the treatment of British prisoners of war... London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 1 p.l., 22 p., 1 l. f°. (Cd. 7861.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 12. The treatment of prisoners of war in England and Germany during the first eight months of the war. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 36 p. 8°. (Cd. 7862.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 13. Note from the United States ambassador transmitting a report, dated June 8, 1915, on the conditions at present existing in the internment camp at Ruhleben. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 7(1) p. f°. (Cd. 7863.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 14. Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the treatment of British prisoners of war... London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. iii, 56 p. f°. (Cd. 7959.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 15. Further correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the treatment of British prisoners of war... London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 1 p.l., 20 p., 1 l. f°. (Cd. 7961.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 16. Austrian and German papers found in possession of Mr. James F. J. Archibald, Falmouth, August 30, 1915. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 1 p.l., 21(1) p. f°. (Cd. 8012.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 17. Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the execution of Miss Cavell at Brussels. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 1 p.l., 15(1) p. f°. (Cd. 8013.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 19. Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the treatment of British prisoners of war... London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. iv, 64 p., 1 l. f°. (Cd. 8108.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 3. Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting conditions in the internment camp at Ruhleben... London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 18 p. f°. (Cd. 8161.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 5. Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the treatment of mails on neutral vessels. London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 2 p. f°. (Cd. 8173.) †† XBI

Official Documents, continued.

Separate Countries — Great Britain, cont'd.

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 6. Selection from papers found in the possession of Captain Von Papen, late German military attaché at Washington, Falmouth, January 2 and 3, 1916. London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 35 p. facs. f°. (Cd. 8174.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 11. Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the "Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915." London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 2 p. f°. (Cd. 8225.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 14. Further correspondence between His Majesty's government and the United States government respecting the rights of belligerents... London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 21 p. f°. (Cd. 8233.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 15. Further correspondence between His Majesty's government and the United States government respecting the rights of belligerents... London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 32 p. f°. (Cd. 8234.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 16. Further correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the treatment of British prisoners of war and interned civilians in Germany... London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. ·89 p. f°. (Cd. 8235.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 17. Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the transfer to Switzerland of British and German wounded and sick combatant prisoners of war. London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 6 p. f°. (Cd. 8236.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 18. Report by Doctor A. E. Taylor on the conditions of diet and nutrition in the internment camp at Ruhleben received through the United States ambassador. London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 12 p. f°. (Cd. 8259.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 20. Note from the United States government regarding the examination of parcels and letter mails... London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 5 p. f°. (Cd. 8261.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 21. Further correspondence respecting the conditions of diet and nutrition in the internment camp at Ruhleben... London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 9 p. f°. (Cd. 8262.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 22. Note addressed to the United States ambassador regarding the examination of parcels and letter mails... London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 4 p. f°. (Cd. 8293.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 23. Note addressed to the United States ambassador regarding the examination of parcels and letter mails... London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 4 p. f°. (Cd. 8294.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 24. Correspondence with the United States ambassador regarding the relief of allied territories in the occupation of the enemy. London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 3 p. f°. (Cd. 8295.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 25. Further correspondence respecting the conditions of diet and nutrition in the internment camp at Ruhleben and the proposed release of interned civilians... London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 4 p. f°. (Cd. 8296.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 26. Further correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the treatment of British prisoners of war and interned civilians in Germany... London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 59 p. f°. (Cd. 8297.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 27. Collective note addressed to the Greek government by the French, British, and Russian ministers, and the reply of the Greek government. London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 5 p. f°. (Cd. 8298.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 28. Correspondence with the Swedish minister on the subject of the detention by the Swedish government of the British transit mail to Russia... London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 25 p. f°. (Cd. 8322.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 30. Reports of visits of inspection made by officials of the United States embassy to various internment camps in the United Kingdom. London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 40 p. f°. (Cd. 8324.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 35. Further correspondence respecting the proposed release of civilians interned in the British and German empires... London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 6 p. f°. (Cd. 8352.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 36. Further correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the "Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Act, 1915"... London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 7 p. f°. (Cd. 8353.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 37. Correspondence with the Belgian minister respecting the deportation of Belgians to Germany and the forced labour imposed

Official Documents, continued.
Separate Countries — Great Britain, cont'd.

upon them by the German authorities. London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 5 p. f°. (Cd. 8404.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 38. Note communicated by the United States ambassador, December 12, 1916. London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 1 l. f°. (Cd. 8406.) †† XBI

Letter from the German chancellor to the American chargé-d'affaires in Berlin transmitting peace proposal to the allies.

—— Miscellaneous. 1916, no. 39. Note communicated by the United States ambassador, December 20, 1916. London: Harrison & Sons, 1916. 3 p. f°. (Cd. 8431.) †† XBI

Peace proposal by President Wilson.

—— Miscellaneous. 1917, no. 1. Further correspondence respecting the proposed release of civilians interned in the British and German empires... London: ⌈Harrison & Sons,⌋ 1917. 6 p. f°. (Cd. 8437.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1917, no. 2. Memorandum addressed by the French and British governments to the United States government regarding the examination of parcels and letter mails... London: ⌈Harrison & Sons,⌋ 1917. 10 p. f°. (Cd. 8438.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1917, no. 3. Despatch to His Majesty's ambassador at Washington respecting the allied note of January 10, 1917. London: ⌈Harrison & Sons,⌋ 1917. 3 p. f°. (Cd. 8439.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1917, no. 4. Reply to the German peace note... December 30, 1916. London: ⌈Harrison & Sons,⌋ 1917. 5 p. f°. (Cd. 8467.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1917, no. 5. Reply of the allied governments to the note communicated by the United States ambassador on December 20, 1916. London: ⌈Harrison & Sons,⌋ 1917. 5 p. f°. (Cd. 8468.) †† XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1917, no. 7. Further correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the treatment of British prisoners of war and interned civilians in Germany... London: ⌈Harrison & Sons,⌋ 1917. 29 p. f°. (Cd. 8477.) †† XBI

—— Miss Cavells Henrettelse i Bryssel. Korrespondance med de Forenede Staters gesandt... København: V. Pios, 1915. 34 p. 8°. BTZE

—— Officieele publicatie der Engelsche Regeering van de door haar met den gezant der Vereenigde Staten in zake de terechtstelling van Miss Cavell te Brussel. Gevoerde correspondentie... London: Thomas Nelson & Sons, n. d. 26 p. 8°. BTZE

—— "The scrap of paper." German chancellor's explanation and Great Britain's reply. n. t.-p. n. p., 1915. 6 p. f°. BTZE

—— Le second livre bleu anglais. Correspondance relative aux événements qui ont amené la rupture des relations avec la Turquie. Paris: Librairie militaire Berger-Levrault ⌈1915⌋. 206 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914– . fasc. 51; série 2, a, 2.) BTZE

—— Sir Edward Grey's reply to Dr. von Bethmann-Hollweg; being a letter addressed to the British press on the 25th August, 1915, together with a statement issued by the Foreign Office on the 1st September, 1915 ⌈regarding negotiations with the German Foreign Office in 1912⌋. London: T. Fisher Unwin, n. d. 20 p. 16°. BTZE p.v.128, no.5

—— The war. Correspondence respecting events leading to the rupture of relations with Turkey. ⌈Melbourne:⌋ A. J. Mullet, 1915. 47 p. f°. (Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia. 1914–15.) † BTZE p.v.255, no.7

—— Why England and Germany went to war. "The white papers" of England and Germany. Republished from the New York Times... 23 p. f°. BTZE

ITALY

Italy. — Ministero degli Affari Esteri. Documenti diplomatici presentati al parlamento italiano... Austria-Ungheria. Seduta del 20 maggio 1915. Roma: Tipografia della Camera dei Deputati, 1915. vi, 66 p. 4°. BTZE

—— Documents diplomatiques échangés entre l'Italie et l'Autriche-Hongrie et présentés au parlement italien (séance du 20 mai 1915). Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 1915. iv, 92 p. 8°. BTZE

—— Das Grünbuch Italiens... Berlin: Paul Singer, 1915. 2 parts. 12°. (Dokumente zum Weltkrieg. no. 10–11.) BTZE

—— Il libro verde. Documenti diplomatici presentati al parlamento italiano... nel seduta del 20 maggio 1915... Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1915. 128 p., port. 12°. BTZE

—— Le livre vert italien. Correspondance relative aux événements qui ont amené la rupture des relations avec l'Autriche-Hongrie. Paris: Librairie militaire Berger-Levrault ⌈1915⌋. 173 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914– . fasc. 55; série 2, h, 9.) BTZE

Official Documents, continued.
Separate Countries, continued.

JAPAN

Japan. Ultimatum do Japão á Allemanha de 23 de agosto, 1914. (In: Hamburgisches Kolonialinstitut. Documentos officiaes relativos á guerra europea de 1914. Hamburg, 1915. p. 45.) **BTZE p.v.101, no.3**

RUSSIA

Russia. — Ministerstvo Inostrannykh Dyel. Сборникъ дипломатическихъ документовъ. Реформы въ Армении. 26 Ноября 1912 года — 10 Мая 1914 года. Petrograd: Gosudarstvennaya Tipografiya, 1915. 294 p. 4°. *** QG**

—— Documents respecting the negotiations preceding the war. [Russian orange book.] (In: American journal of international law. New York, 1915. 4°. v. 9, supplement, p. 9–50.) **XBA (American)**

—— Documents respecting the negotiations preceding the war published by the Russian government. London: Harrison and Sons, 1914. 1 p.l., 60 p., 1 l. 8°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1914, no. 11. Cd. 7626.) **†† XBI**

—— Le livre orange russe... Paris: Librairie militaire Berger-Levrault, 1914. 106 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914– . fasc. 21; série 2, c. 3.) **BTZE**

—— Recueil des documents diplomatiques. Négociations ayant précédé la guerre, 10/23 juillet – 24 juillet/6 août 1914. Petrograde: Imprimerie de l'état, 1914. 59 p. 4°. **† BTZE**

—— Russian orange book. (In: Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Collected diplomatic documents relating to the outbreak of the European war. London, 1915. 8°. p. 265–298.) **BTZE**

—— Das russische Orangebuch. Berlin: Paul Singer, 1915. 39 p. 12°. (Dokumente zum Weltkrieg. no. 4.) **BTZE**

—— —— Wien: Moritz Perles, 1915. 82 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Title-page reads "Das serbische Blaubuch, Das russische Orangebuch." 82 pages in all, of which the Russian orange book covers p. 49–82.

—— Le second livre orange russe. Pourparlers ayant précédé la guerre avec la Turquie. Paris: Librairie militaire Berger-Levrault, 1915. 92 p. 12°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914– . fasc. 38; série 2, c. 2.) **BTZE**

SERVIA

Servia. — Ministerstvo Inostrannykh Dyel. Serbian blue book. (In: Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Collected diplomatic documents relating to the outbreak of the European war. London, 1915. 8°. p. 369–402.) **BTZE**

—— The Serbian blue book. New York: American Association for International Conciliation, 1915. 37 p. 12°. (Documents regarding the European war. Series no. 7.) **BTZE**

Advance copy, printed on one side of leaf.

—— Le livre bleu serbe... Paris: Librairie militaire Berger-Levrault, 1914. 78 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914– . fasc. 22; série 2, d, 4.) **BTZE**

—— Das serbische Blaubuch. Berlin: Paul Singer, 1915. 40 p. 12°. (Dokumente zum Weltkrieg. No. 12.) **BTZE**

—— —— Wien: Moritz Perles, 1915. 82 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Title-page reads "Das serbische Blaubuch, Das russische Orangebuch." 82 pages in all, of which the Servian blue book covers p. 1–48.

—— Sinyaya kniga... Синяя книга. Сербская дипломатическая переписка, относящаяся къ войнѣ 1914 года; переводъ Н. М. Лагова. Petrograd: B. Melye i Ko., 1915. 55 p. 8°. *** QG**

Russian translation of the Servian blue book.

SWITZERLAND

Switzerland. — Bundesrath. Schweizerische Neutralitätserklärung. (In: Der Krieg 1914. Dokumente über seinen Ursprung. Genf: Journal de Genève, 1914. v. 1, p. 82–84.) **BTZE**

UNITED STATES

United States. — President. Relations with the German government. Address of the president of the United States delivered at a joint session of the two houses of congress April 19, 1916. Washington: [Gov. Prtg. Off.,] 1916. 6 p. 8°. (U. S. 64. cong. House doc. no. 1034.) *** SBE**

United States. — State Department. [Circular, dated Oct. 1, 1915, sent from the Office of Foreign Trade Advisers, relative to British Foreign Office notice that goods of German or Austrian origin shipped from neutral ports will not be interfered with under certain conditions.] **BTZE**

Three typewritten sheets.

Official Documents, continued.

Separate Countries — United States, cont'd.

—— Compilation of certain departmental circulars relating to citizenship, registration of American citizens, issuance of passports, etc. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1915. 88 p. 8°.

—— Diplomatic correspondence between the United States and belligerent governments relating to neutral rights and commerce... New York: American Society of International Law, 1915. xliv, 405 p. 8°. (American journal of international law. v. 9, special number.) **XBA** and **BTZE**

—— Diplomatic correspondence with belligerent governments relating to neutral rights and commerce. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1915. 88 p. f°. **BTZE**

Printed and distributed May 27, 1915.

—— Diplomatic correspondence with belligerent governments relating to neutral rights and duties. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1915. 198 p. f°. (European war. no. 2.) **BTZE**

Printed and distributed Oct. 21, 1915.

—— Diplomatic correspondence with belligerent governments relating to neutral rights and duties. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 387 p. f°. (European war. no. 3.) **BTZE**

Printed and distributed August 12, 1916.

Contents: Papers relating to British restraints on commerce. Papers relating to British contraband lists. Case of the "Joseph W. Fordney." Hovering of British warships near the territorial waters of the United States. Interferences by belligerents with mails. Correspondence regarding submarine interferences with commercial vessels. Case of the "Arabic." Case of the "Leelanaw." Case of the "Sussex." Case of the "William P. Frye." Recall of Capt. von Papen and Capt. Boy-Ed. Case of the "Appam."

—— Neutrality. Correspondence between the secretary of state and chairman, Committee on Foreign Relations relating to certain complaints made that the American government has shown partiality to certain belligerents during the present European war. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1915. 14 p. 8°. (U. S. 63. cong., 3. sess. Senate doc. 716.) *** SBE**

—— The United States and the war... Diplomatic correspondence between Germany, England and the United States on events preceding the sinking of the Lusitania... Brooklyn: Brooklyn Daily Eagle, 1915. 52 p. 4°. **BTZE**

Correspondence on Particular Cases

The Ancona

The **Ancona** case: second phase. (Current history. A monthly magazine of the New York Times. New York, 1916. 8°. v. 3, p. 856–859.) **BTZE**

Sinking of the Ancona. President Wilson's note and the Austrian reply. (Current history. A monthly magazine of the New York Times. New York, 1916. 8°. v. 3, p. 653–655.) **BTZE**

The Appam

United States. — State Department. Case of the British steamship "Appam," captured by German naval forces and brought by a prize crew into an American port. (In: United States. — State Department. Diplomatic correspondence with belligerent governments. European war, no. 3. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. p. 329–344.) **BTZE**

The Arabic

United States. — State Department. Case of the British steamship "Arabic" torpedoed by a German submarine. (In: United States.—State Department. Diplomatic correspondence with belligerent governments. European war, no. 3. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. p. 197–227.) **BTZE**

The Cushing

[**Cases** of Lusitania, Gulflight, Cushing and Falaba.] (In: American journal of international law. New York, 1915. v. 9, special number, p. 129–141.) **XBA**

The Dacia

The **Case** of the Dacia. (Independent. New York, 1915. 4°. v. 81, p. 147–148.) *** DA**

[**Decision** of French prize court in case of the Dacia.] (American journal of international law. New York, 1915. v. 9, p. 1015–1027.) **XBA**

The Falaba

[**Cases** of Lusitania, Gulflight, Cushing and Falaba.] (In: American journal of international law. New York, 1915. v. 9, special number, p. 129–141.) **XBA**

The Gulflight

[**Cases** of Lusitania, Gulflight, Cushing and Falaba.] (In: American journal of international law. New York, 1915. v. 9, special number, p. 129–141.) **XBA**

Germany. — Auswaertiges Amt. Note, June 1, 1915, in reference to attacks on the Gulflight and the Cushing. (In: W. R. Shepherd, Protection of neutral rights at sea. New York, 1915. 8°. p. 95–96.) **BTZE p.v.158, no.5**

Official Documents, continued.

Correspondence on Particular Cases, cont'd.

THE JOSEPH W. FORDNEY

United States. — State Department. Case of the American steamship "Joseph W. Fordney" in British prize court. (In: United States. — State Department. Diplomatic correspondence with belligerent governments. European war no. 3. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. p. 115–128.) **BTZE**

THE LEELANAW

United States. — State Department. Destruction of American steamship "Leelanaw" by a German submarine. (In: United States. — State Department. Diplomatic correspondence with belligerent governments. European war no. 3. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. p. 229–234.) **BTZE**

THE LUSITANIA

[**Cases** of Lusitania, Gulflight, Cushing and Falaba.] (In: American journal of international law. New York, 1915. v. 9, special number, p. 129–141, 149–153, 155, 157.) **XBA**

Germany. — Auswaertiges Amt. Note, May 10, 1915, expressing regret for the loss of American lives through the sinking of the Lusitania. (In: W. R. Shepherd, Protection of neutral rights at sea. New York, 1915. 8°. p. 85.) **BTZE p.v.158, no.5**

THE ODENWALD

Attempt of German ship Odenwald to sail without clearance papers. (In: American journal of international law. New York, 1915. v. 9, special number, p. 337–342.) **XBA**

THE SEGURANCA

Detention of the American merchant ship Seguranca. (In: American journal of international law. New York, 1915. v. 9, special number, p. 343–344.) **XBA**

THE SUSSEX

United States. — State Department. Papers relating to the torpedoing of the steamship "Sussex." (In: United States. — State Department. Diplomatic correspondence with belligerent governments. European war no. 3. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. p. 235–307.) **BTZE**

THE WICO

Detention of American ship Wico. (In: American journal of international law. New York, 1915. v. 9, special number, p. 345–348.) **XBA**

THE WILHELMINA

Case of the Wilhelmina. (In: American journal of international law. New York, 1915. v. 9, special number, p. 173–179.) **XBA**

Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Memorandum, February 19, 1915, regarding the Wilhelmina. (In: W. R. Shepherd, Protection of neutral rights at sea. New York, 1915. 8°. p. 54–56.) **BTZE p.v.158, no.5**

—— Memorandum, April 8, 1915, in reference to the Wilhelmina. (In: W. R. Shepherd, Protection of neutral rights at sea. New York, 1915. 8°. p. 80–81.) **BTZE p.v.158, no.5**

United States. — State Department. Note of February 15, 1915, regarding the Wilhelmina. (In: W. R. Shepherd, Protection of neutral rights at sea. New York, 1915. p. 44–46.) **BTZE p.v.158, no.5**

THE WILLIAM P. FRYE

Case of the William P. Frye. (In: American journal of international law. New York, 1915. v. 9, special number, p. 180–193.) **XBA**

Germany. — Auswaertiges Amt. Note, April 5, 1915, in regard to the William P. Frye. (In: W. R. Shepherd, Protection of neutral rights at sea. New York, 1915. 8°. p. 79–80.) **BTZE p.v.158, no.5**

—— Note, June 7, 1915, in regard to the William P. Frye. (In: W. R. Shepherd, Protection of neutral rights at sea. New York, 1915. 8°. p. 96–98.) **BTZE p.v.158, no.5**

United States. — State Department. Destruction of American merchantman "William P. Frye" by the German ship "Prinz Eitel Friedrich." (In: United States. — State Department. Diplomatic correspondence with belligerent governments. European war, no. 3. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. p. 309–318.) **BTZE**

—— Note, April 28, 1915, in regard to the William P. Frye. (In: W. R. Shepherd, Protection of neutral rights at sea. New York, 1915. 8°. p. 84–85.) **BTZE p.v.158, no.5**

—— Note, March 31, 1915, in regard to the William P. Frye. (In: W. R. Shepherd, Protection of neutral rights at sea. New York, 1915. 8°. p. 76–77.) **BTZE p.v.158, no.5**

—— Note, June 24, 1915, in regard to the William P. Frye. (In: W. R. Shepherd, Protection of neutral rights at sea. New York, 1915. 8°. p. 105–109.) **BTZE p.v.158, no.5**

The **William** P. Frye case. (American journal of international law. New York, 1915. v. 9, p. 497–502, 703–707.) **XBA**

Unofficial Publications

The **American** note and Sir Edward Grey's reply. (Economist. London, 1915. 4°. v. 80, p. 90–91.) **TAA**

Archer, William. The thirteen days, July 23–August 4, 1914; a chronicle and interpretation. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1915. 244 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Appendix on Mr. M. P. Price's *Diplomatic history of the war*, p. 229–237.

The **Archibald** incident. Dr. Dumba's recall requested... (Current history. A monthly magazine of the New York Times. New York, 1916. 8°. v. 3, p. 10–17.) **BTZE**

Aulneau, Joseph. La Turquie et la guerre. (Revue politique et parlementaire. Paris, 1915. 8°. v. 83, p. 75–86.) **SEA**

Bagot, Richard. The Vatican and the war. (Fortnightly review. London, 1915. 8°. v. 103, p. 854–864.) *** DA**

Bainville, Jacques. La guerre et l'Italie ... Paris: Arthème Fayard & Cie., 1916. 319 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Italy and the war. Translated by Bernard Miall. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. 267 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Bassompierre, Albert de. La nuit du 2 au 3 août 1914 au Ministère des Affaires Étrangères de Belgique. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1916. 47 p. 4. ed. 8°. **BTZE**

Belgium's gray book. (Living age. Boston, 1914. 8°. series 7, v. 65, p. 694–696.) *** DA**

British diplomacy in the near East. (Quarterly review. New York, 1916. 8°. v. 225, p. 164–187.) *** DA**

The **British** mission to the Vatican. (American journal of international law. New York, 1915. 8°. v. 9, p. 206–208.) **XBA**

Brooks, Eugene Clyde. Woodrow Wilson as president. Chicago: Row, Peterson & Co. [1916.] 572 p. 8°. **AN**

Discussion of diplomatic negotiations with the belligerents, p. 271–351.

Bruccoleri, Giuseppe. Gli obliqui contatti documentati dall' Austria. (Vita italiana. Roma, 1915. 8°. v. 6, p. 481–493.) **SEV**

Bullard, Arthur. The diplomacy of the great war... New York: Macmillan Co., 1916. xii, 344 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bibliography, p. 325–333.

—— Our relations with Great Britain. (Atlantic. Boston, 1916. 4°. v. 118, p. 451–461.) *** DA**

Chéradame, André. La paix que voudrait l'Allemagne. Paris: Librairie Chapelot, 1915. 116 p., 2 maps. 12°. **BTZE p.v.167, no.3**

—— Le plan pangermaniste démasqué; le redoutable piège berlinois de "la partie nulle." Paris: Librairie Plon, 1916. 356 p. 12°. **BTZE**

—— The pangerman plot unmasked. Berlin's formidable peace-trap of "the drawn war." With an introduction by the earl of Cromer... New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1917. xxxi, 235 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Chirol, Sir Valentine. The origins of the present war. (Quarterly review. London, 1914. 8°. v. 221, p. 415–449.) *** DA**

Chronology of the diplomacy that led to war. (World's work. New York, 1914. 8°. v. 28, p. 135–136.) *** DA**

Collins, William J. Diplomacy at The Hague. (Contemporary review. London, 1914. 8°. v. 106, p. 645–650.) *** DA**

The **Controversy** between the United States and Germany over the use of submarines against merchant vessels. (American journal of international law. New York, 1915. 8°. v. 9, p. 666–680.) **XBA**

Cook, Sir Edward Tyas. How Britain strove for peace. A record of Anglo-German negotiations, 1898–1914. Told from authoritative sources. London: Macmillan and Co., 1914. 39 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.8, no.4**

—— Why Britain is at war; the causes and the issues set out, in brief form, from the diplomatic correspondence and speeches of ministers. London: Macmillan and Co., 1914. 24 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.1, no.6**

Crook, W. M. The war: its origin and causes. (London quarterly review. London, 1915. 8°. v. 123, p. 1–14.) *** DA**

Crowning proof. (Living age. Boston, 1915. 8°. v. 284, p. 369–372.) *** DA**

Statement of Italian prime minister to the effect that Germany was planning for the war in 1913.

Davison, Charles Stewart. The case of the "Kronprinz Wilhelm" and "Bernstorffian diplomacy." A second letter to Hiram Freeborn, U. S. A... [New York,] 1915. 11 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.64, no.19**

Delbrueck, Hans. Germany's answer. (Atlantic monthly. Boston, 1915. 8°. v. 115, p. 233–242.) *** DA**

Unofficial Publications, continued.

Dennis, W. C. The diplomatic correspondence leading up to the war. (American journal of international law. New York, 1915. 4°. v. 9, p. 402–442.) **XBA**

Dernburg, Bernhard. Search-lights on the war... New York: Fatherland Corporation, 1915. 62 p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.22, no.1

England's share of guilt. A critical analysis of the English "white book," p. 15–35.

Les **Devoirs** de la diplomatie belge. (Revue de Paris. Paris, 1916. 8°. année 23, tome 4, p. 657–672.) **XBA**

Dillon, Emile Joseph. The battle of the diplomats. (Contemporary review. London, 1915. 8°. v. 107, p. 29–48.) *** DA**

—— Bulgaria and entente diplomacy. (Fortnightly review. London, 1915. 8°. new series, v. 97, p. 755–766.) *** DA**

—— Italy and the Triple Entente. (Contemporary review. London, 1916. 8°. v. 109, p. 18–34.) *** DA**

The **Diplomatic** correspondence. (English review. London, 1914. 8°. v. 18, p. 216–232.) *** DA**

Dontenville, J. L'Angleterre n'a pas voulu la guerre. Paris: H. Floury, 1915. 29 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.111, no.2**

Durkheim, Émile, and E. Denis. Qui a voulu la guerre? Les origines de la guerre d'après les documents diplomatiques. Paris: Armand Colin, 1915. 65 p., 1 l. 8°. (Études et documents sur la guerre.)
BTZE (Etudes)

—— Who wanted war. The origin of the war according to diplomatic documents. Translated by A. M. Wilson-Garinei. Paris: Armand Colin, 1915. 62 p., 1 l. 8°. (Studies and documents on the war.)
BTZE (Studies)

Eisenmann, Louis. L'alliance austro-allemande et la triple-alliance. (Revue politique et parlementaire. Paris, 1915. 8°. v. 83, p. 62–74, 237–249.) **SEA**

English diplomacy and the future of the "Huns." (Open court. Chicago, 1915. 8°. v. 29, p. 484–498.) *** DA**

Factors in the American attitude. (Living age. Boston, 1915. 8°. v. 287, p. 370–373.) *** DA**

The **Fine** art of garbling. (Nation. New York, 1915. 4°. v. 101, p. 615–616.) *** DA**

Comments on the publication by the German government of Belgian diplomatic reports.

Fox, Frank. Bulgaria's attitude. (Fortnightly review. London, 1915. 8°. v. 103, p. 483–494.) *** DA**

Frank, Reinhard. Belgium's neutrality. Its origin, significance and end. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1915. 42 p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.101, no.7

Maintains that Belgium forfeited its neutrality before the war by conspiring with England against Germany.

The **French** yellow book. (Living age. Boston, 1915. 8°. series 7, v. 66, p. 170–173.) *** DA**

Fullerton, William Morton. The Balkan cauldron. (World's work. New York, 1916. 8°. v. 31, p. 421–428.) *** DA**

—— Italy and the great war. (World's work. New York, 1915. 8°. v. 31, p. 148–169.) *** DA**

—— Problems of power. A study of international politics from Sadowa to Kirk-Kilissé. London: Constable and Co., 1913. xx, 323 p. 8°. **BAC**

Though published before the war and having no direct bearing on it, this book describes the international conditions which resulted in the conflict.

Gauvain, Auguste. Les origines de la guerre européenne. Paris: A. Colin, 1915. 336 p. 12°. **BTZE**

German University League. Analysis of diplomatic papers issued by the Austro-Hungarian, Belgian, English, French, German and Russian governments... New York: H. J. Boldt, 1915. 54 l. ob. 16°.
BTZE

Germany and the neutrality of Belgium. (American journal of international law. New York, 1914. 8°. v. 8, p. 877–881.)
XBA

Germany, the United States and peace. (Quarterly review. New York, 1917. January, 1917. p. 263–296.) *** DA**

La **Guerre** mondiale... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1915. 32 p. 12°.
BTZE p.v.66, no.3

The **Hague** conventions and the neutrality of Belgium and Luxemburg. (American journal of international law. New York, 1915. 8°. v. 9, p. 959–962.)
XBA

Hale, William Bayard. American rights and British pretensions on the seas. The facts and the documents, official and other, bearing upon the present attitude of Great Britain toward the commerce of the United States. New York: Robert M. McBride & Co., 1915. 172 p. f°. **BTZE**

A protest against British methods of handling neutral vessels, giving a list of vessels detained and diplomatic correspondence on the subject between England and the United States.

Hart, J. M. The Brussels documents. (Nation. New York, 1915. 4°. v. 100, p. 330.) *** DA**

Unofficial Publications, continued.

Hawkin, Robert Crawford. The Belgian proposal to neutralise central Africa during the European war... With an appendix of diplomatic documents... London: Sweet & Maxwell [1915]. 24 p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.126,no.6

Hayward, Charles Williams. What is diplomacy? London: G. Richards, 1916. 256 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Headlam, James Wycliffe. The Balkans and diplomacy. (Atlantic monthly. Boston, 1916. 8°. v. 117, p. 122–134.) *** DA**

—— The history of twelve days, July 24th to August 4th, 1914; being an account of the negotiations preceding the outbreak of war based on the official publications. London: T. F. Unwin, 1915. xxiv, 412 p. 8°. *** R – BTZE**

Hodges, Henry Green. The doctrine of intervention. Princeton: Banner Press, 1915. xii, 288 p. 12°. **XCH**

Appendices: Neutrality proclamation of the president. Correspondence between the secretary of state and the chairman, Committee on Foreign Relations concerning neutrality of the United States.

Bibliography, p. 263–271.

Hyndman, Henry Mayers. England's secret diplomacy. (North American review. New York, 1916. 8°. v. 203, p. 711–725.) *** DA**

Italy and the European conflict. (Edinburgh review. London, 1915. 8°. v. 222, p. 60–77.) *** DA**

J'accuse, by a German; translated by Alexander Gray... London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1915. viii, 448 p. 8°. **BTZE**

J'accuse! par un Allemand... Paris: Payot & Cie., 1915. 336 p. 8°. **BTZE**

J'accuse! Von einem Deutschen... Lausanne: Payot & Cie., 1915. 378 p. 8°.
BTZE

Jacques, Pierre. Les sources du conflit européen de 1914, ou Guillaume II responsable... Paris: Librairie aéronautique, 1915. 318 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Jastrow, Morris, jr. The real significance of the Brussels documents. (Nation. New York, 1915. 4°. v. 100, p. 246.) *** DA**

Johnston, Charles. The Balkan states and the allies. (North American review. New York, 1915. 8°. v. 202, p. 404–412.)
*** DA**

Kennedy, J. M. Causes and consequences of the American note. (Nineteenth century. New York, 1915. 8°. v. 77, p. 325–336.) *** DA**

Kerofilas, C. Un homme d'état. E. Venizélos; sa vie — son oeuvre... Paris: Édition de l'Imprimerie de l'état, 1915. 198 p., 1 l. 12°. **AN**

—— Eleftherios Venizelos, his life and work. With an introduction by Take Jonescu. Translated by Beatrice Barstow. London: John Murray, 1915. 198 p., 1 l. 12°. **AN**

Lathbury, D. C. Clearing skies. (Nineteenth century. New York, 1916. 8°. v. 79, p. 920–932.) *** DA**

Part of the article is a discussion of allied diplomacy in the Balkans.

Lawton, Lancelot. The errors and miscalculations of German diplomacy. (Fortnightly review. London, 1914. 8°. v. 102, p. 431–444.) *** DA**

Louis, Paul. La diplomatie belge et la crise européenne. (Mercure de France. Paris, 1915. 8°. tome 112, p. 460–475.)
*** DM**

Lovejoy, A. O. What was the casus belli? (Nation. New York, 1915. 4°. v. 100, p. 246–247.) *** DA**

Maccas, Léon. Ainsi parla Venizélos; études de politique extérieure grecque... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1916. ix, 319 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Mach, Edmund Robert Otto von. Germany's point of view. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1915. 443 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Contains chapters on the French yellow book and Sir Edward Grey.

—— Sir Edward's evidence... An address delivered before the German University League, New York, April 24, 1915. n. p. [1915.] 20 p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.113, no.10

This address was printed as chapters xxxi, xxxii of the author's *Germany's point of view*, Chicago, 1915.

Mahon, J. The United States and the world crisis. Legal and moral aspects of the attitude of the United States toward the European war. New York: [the author,] 1916. 96 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Morel, Edmund Deville. Ten years of secret diplomacy; an unheeded warning (being a reprint of "Morocco in diplomacy") ... London: National Labour Press, 1915. xxx, 198 p., 5 maps. [3. ed.] 8°. **BKG**

Morison, J. L. Modern British foreign policy. (Queen's quarterly. Kingston, Ont., 1915. 8°. v. 22, p. 363–383.) *** DA**

Neilson, Francis. How diplomats make war, by a British statesman [i.e. Francis Neilson]; introduction by A. J. Nock... New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1915. xviii, 376 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— —— New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1916. xviii, 382 p. 2. ed. 8°. **BTZE**

Unofficial Publications, continued.

The **Neutrality** of Belgium. (American journal of international law. New York, 1915. 8°. v. 9, p. 707–720.) **XBA**

Nicholson, Joseph Shield. President Wilson's patience. (Current history. A monthly magazine of the New York Times. New York, 1916. 8°. v. 3, p. 472–475.) **BTZE**

Nolan, R. S. The responsibility for the war: German and British official papers compared. (Nineteenth century. New York, 1914. 8°. v. 76, p. 980–1002.) *** DA**

Oliver, Frederick Scott. Ordeal by battle. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1915. 3 p.l., ix–li, 437 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— —— Abridged edition. London: Macmillan & Co., 1916. lxxiii, 329 p. 8°. **BTZE**

O'Regan, John Rowan Hamilton, editor. The German war of 1914– . Illustrated by documents of European history, 1815–1915. London: Oxford University Press, 1915. ix, 101 p. facs. 8°. **BTZE**

Outis. Problems of diplomacy in the near East. (Fortnightly review. London, 1915. 8°. new series, v. 97, p. 583–591.) *** DA**

Parker, Sir Gilbert. The world in the crucible. An account of the origins and conduct of the great war. London: John Murray, 1915. vii, 423 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— —— New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1915. viii p., 1 l., 422 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Passelecq, Fernand. Le second livre blanc allemand (Aktenstücke zum Kriegsausbruch); essai critique et notes sur l'altération officielle des documents belges ... Avec de nombreux facsimilés inédits. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 134 p., 1 l. facs. 16°. (Pages d'histoire. 1914–1916. [fasc.] 93.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Translation by H. Maresquelle.

Contents: Avertissement des éditeurs. Essai critique sur les documents belges contenus dans les Aktenstücke zum Kriegsausbruch. Traduction des pièces inédites du deuxième livre blanc allemand. Annexes.—Documents ajoutés par l'éditeur français.

Perrinjaquet, J. La guerre commerciale sous-marine. Les torpillages du Lusitania, de l'Arabic, de l'Ancona, et du Persia. Les protestations des États-Unis et les concessions de l'Allemagne. (Revue générale de droit international public. Paris, 1916. 8°. année 23, p. 117–203, 394–423.) **XBA**

The **Picture** at Yildiz. The sad chronicle of our diplomacy in the Levant. (World's work. London, 1915. 8°. v. 26, p. 503–508.) *** DA**

Pourquoi l'Angleterre a pris les armes, par plusieurs membres de la faculté d'histoire moderne de l'université d'Oxford. Avec un appendice comprenant les documents originaux ainsi que le livre blanc publié par le gouvernement allemand. 2e ed...revue et contenant le livre jaune russe ... Oxford: Imprimerie de l'université, 1914. 122 p., 1 l., 125(1) p., 1 map. 8°. **BTZE**

A translation of *Why we are at war*, 2. ed.

Price, Crawfurd. The Balkans and the war. (British review. London, 1915. 8°. v. 11, p. 161–175.). *** DA**

Price, Morgan Philips, editor. The diplomatic history of the war; including a diary of negotiations and events in the different capitals, the text of the official documents of the various governments, the public speeches in the European parliaments, an account of the military preparations of the countries concerned, and original matter. London: George Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1914.] vii, 344 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Bound in the same volume is: Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Great Britain and the European crisis. London, 1914. 102 p. 8°.

The **Questions** in dispute between the United States and Great Britain with reference to interference with neutral trade. (American journal of international law. New York, 1915. 8°. v. 9, p. 680–687.) **XBA**

Qui a voulu la guerre? Quelques documents à l'addresse de M. Sazonoff. (Revue de Hongrie. Budapest, 1916. 4°. tome 17, no. 38, p. 7–27.) *** DM**

Randglossen zum französischen Gelbbuch. Gesammelte Gegenerklärungen und Kritiken. Berlin: Concordia deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1915. 56 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.139, no.4**

A collection of articles from German newspapers.

The **Recall** of Ambassador Dumba. (American journal of international law. New York, 1915. 8°. v. 9, p. 935–939.) **XBA**

Rep, Charles. 1914. L'agression allemande... Paris: Bibliothèque des ouvrages documentaires [1915]. 93 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.69, no.3**

Riera, Augusto. La gran guerra... v. 1. Barcelona: C. Martinez Perez, 1915. 12°. **BTZE**

The **Sale** of arms and ammunition by American merchants to belligerents. (American journal of international law. New York, 1915. 8°. v. 9, p. 687–694.) **XBA**

The **Sale** of munitions of war. (American journal of international law. New York, 1915. 8°. v. 9, p. 927–935.) **XBA**

Sauveur, Albert. L'Allemagne et la guerre européenne. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1915. 70 p. 12°. (Pages actuelles. 1914–1915. no. 33.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Unofficial Publications, continued.

Schmitt, Bernadotte Everly. The diplomatic background of the European war. (Mid-West quarterly. New Rochelle, 1915. v 2, p. 197–299.) *** DA**

—— England and Germany, 1740–1914. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1916. ix, 524 p., 1 map. 8°. **BTZE**

Seton-Watson, Robert William. The failure of Sir E. Grey. (English review. London, 1916. 8°. v. 22, p. 135–161.) *** DA**

Severus, pseud. Zehn Monate italienischer Neutralität; was das italienische Grünbuch sagt und verschweigt... Gotha: F. A. Perthes A.-G., 1915. iv p., 1 l., 101 (1) p. 8°. (Perthes' Schriften zum Weltkrieg. [Heft] 8.) **BTZE (Perthes)**

Seymour, Charles. The diplomatic background of the war. 1870–1914. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1916. xv, 311 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Sharpe, Alfred. A definite policy in the Balkans. (Nineteenth century. New York, 1915. 8°. v. 78, p. 541–547.) *** DA**

Simonds, Frank Herbert. Diplomacy and battle in the Balkans. (American review of reviews. New York, 1915. 8°. v. 52, p. 693–702.) *** DA**

—— The French yellow book. (New republic. New York, 1914. Dec. 19, 1914, p. 14–15.) *** DA**

Sir Edward Grey, K.G... London: G. Newnes [1915]. 192 p. 12°. **AN**

Sir Edward Grey's speech [Aug. 3, 1914]. (Round table. London, 1914. 8°. v. 4, p. 790–801.) **SEA**

Smith, Munroe. American diplomacy in the European war. (Political science quarterly. New York, 1916. 8°. v. 31, p. 481–518.) **SEA**

—— If Germany —— ? (North American review. New York, 1915. 8°. v. 202, p. 665–680.) *** DA**

—— Military strategy versus diplomacy. (Political science quarterly. New York, 1915. 8°. v. 30, p. 37–81.) **SEA**

Stoddard, T. Lothrop. The blundering in Greece. (Century. New York, 1917. 4°. v. 93, p. 723–732.) *** DA**

Stowell, Ellery Cory. The diplomacy of the war of 1914... v. 1. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1915. 8°. **BTZE**

Strauss, Albert Anselm. The absolute truth in regard to the causes of the European world war!... New York City: A. A. Strauss [1914]. 78 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.126, no.5**

Struycken, Antonius Alexis Hendrikus. The German white book on the war in Belgium. A commentary... Edinburgh: Thomas Nelson & Sons [1916?]. 56 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.220, no.4**

Translation of articles in *Van Onzen Tijd*, Amsterdam, July 31, August 7, 14, and 21, 1915.

Thompson, James Westfall. Russian diplomacy and the war... Published under the auspices of the Germanistic Society of Chicago. [Chicago, 1915.] 16 p. 8°. (Germanistic Society of Chicago. Pamphlets dealing with the war. no. 11.) **BTZE (Germanistic)**

Turner, Edward Raymond. The permanent neutrality of Belgium. An examination of the binding force upon the German empire of the treaty of 1839 signed by Prussia. (Nation. New York, 1915. 4°. v. 100, p. 409–411.) *** DA**

Voltolini, F. L., Graf von. Was das Grünbuch nicht erzählt. (Nord und Süd. Breslau, 1916. 4°. Bd. 156, p. 273–279.) *** DF**

Wampach, Gaspard. Le dossier de la guerre. Paris: Fischbacher, 1915. 3 v. 12°. **BTZE**

v. 1. Le prétexte; le groupement des puissances.

v. 2. La crise diplomatique.

v. 3. Pièces justificatives.

The **War** in Europe. (American journal of international law. New York, 1914. 8°. v. 8, p. 853–857.) **XBA**

The **War** — so far. (Candid. London, 1915. 8°. Nov., 1915, p. 733–747.) *** DA**

Weiss, André. The violation by Germany of the neutrality of Belgium and Luxemburg, translated by Walter Thomas. Paris: Armand Colin, 1915. 56 p., 1 l. 8°. (Studies and documents on the war.) **BTZE (Studies)**

Welschinger, Henri. Les leçons du Livre jaune (1914). Paris: Bloud et Gay, 1915. 139 p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1915. no. 17.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Contents: Les avertissements de 1913. Les dépêches du Livre jaune et les documents relatifs à la guerre de 1914.

—— La mission du prince de Bülow à Rome (décembre 1914 – mai 1915). Paris: Bloud et Gay, 1915. 95 p. 12°. (Pages actuelles, 1914–1915. no. 55.) **BTZE (Pages)**

—— La neutralité de la Belgique. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1915. 63 p. 12°. (Pages actuelles, 1914–1915. no. 3.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Unofficial Publications, continued.

Whelpley, James Davenport. The American note [Dec. 28, 1914]. (Fortnightly review. London, 1915. 8°. new series, v. 97, p. 219–231.) *** DA**

—— American politics and the American note. (Fortnightly review. London, 1915. 8°. v. 104, p. 1129–1137.) *** DA**

—— A German fog in Washington. (Fortnightly review. London, 1915. 8°. v. 104, p. 725–732.) *** DA**

—— More German promises to America. (Fortnightly review. London, 1916. 8°. v. 105, p. 1072–1079.) *** DA**

—— President Wilson in the toils. (Fortnightly review. London, 1916. 8°. v. 105, p. 516–525.) *** DA**

—— President Wilson's pro-ally propaganda. (Fortnightly review. New York, 1917. 4°. v. 101, p. 348–356.) *** DA**

—— Purpose of American neutrality. (Fortnightly review. London, 1916. 8°. v. 105, p. 907–912.) *** DA**

—— The United States and Germany. (Fortnightly review. London, 1915. 8°. new series, v. 97, p. 1103–1109.) *** DA**

The **White** book. (Round table. London, 1914. 8°. v. 4, p. 748–789.) **SEA**

Why we are at war; Great Britain's case, by members of the Oxford faculty of modern history. With an appendix of original documents including the authorized English translation of the White book issued by the German government. 2. ed. revised...containing the Russian orange book. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1914. 251 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Yo acuso, por un Alemán... Valencia: Hijos de F. Vives Mora, 1915. 308 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Zero. The new phase of the campaign. (Fortnightly review. New York, 1915. 4°. v. 104, p. 815–825.) *** DA**

Deals with diplomacy in the near East.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Ajalbert, Jean. L'aviation au-dessus de tout. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. 104 p., 1 l. 12°. **VDY p.v.12, no.4**

Alexander, Heber Maitland. On two fronts, being the adventures of an Indian mule corps in France and Gallipoli. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. vii, 248 p., 1 folded map, 1 pl. 12°. (Soldiers' tales of the great war. [v. 11.]) **BTZE**

Les **Allemands** à la frontière, notre défense, d'après le général Maitrot et le colonel Arthur Boucher. Caen: C. Valin, 1914. 15(1) p. 12°. **VWE p.v.29, no.15**

Alzheimer, Alois. Der Krieg und die Nerven. Breslau: Preuss & Jünger, 1915. 21(1) p. 8°. **WSD p.v.5, no.12**

Amar, Jules. La prothèse et le travail des mutilés, par le professeur Jules Amar ... Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat, 1916. 1 p.l., 27 p. illus. 8°. **Room 229**

Conférence faite pour les Oeuvres de mutilés, le 12 janvier 1916, au Palais de la Mutualité...sous la présidence de Monsieur Paul Painlevé...

Ångström, Tord. Kriget i luften, med skildringar av flygare i fält övers, av T.Å. ... Stockholm: A. Bonnier [1915]. 109 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **VDY p.v.13, no.1**

Anschuetz, Richard. Die Bedeutung der Chemie für den Weltkrieg; Rede gehalten beim Antritt des Rektorats der Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität am 18. Oktober 1915. Bonn: F. Cohen, 1915. 1 p.l., 5–40 p. sq. 4°. **† OAP p.v.31, no.11**

Antona-Traversi, Camillo. La guerra vista da Parigi (1914–1915); corrispondenze mandate ai giornali da Camillo Antona-Traversi. Campobasso: G. Colitti & figlio, 1917. 1 p.l., (1)6–241 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Aschoff, Ludwig. Krankheit und Krieg; eine akademische Rede. Freiburg i. B.: Speyer & Kaerner, 1915. 1 p.l., 47 p. sq. 8°. **WSD p.v.5, no.16**

Ashbee, Charles Robert. The American League to enforce peace, an English interpretation, with an introduction by G. Lowes Dickinson. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 92 p. 12°. **YFX**

Ashton, Harold. The tale of a tank, and other yarns. London: S. Low, Marston & Co., Ltd. [1917.] vi, 250 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Au front de France; lettres d'un officier anglais. Paris: A. Colin, 1917. 2 p.l., xii, 292 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Barrault, Henry Émile. Des entreprises austro-allemandes constituées sous forme de sociétés françaises et de l'influence de la présence d'Austro-Allemands dans les sociétés. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. 43 p. 4°. **BTZO**

Battisti, Césare. Gli alpini, col ritratto dell' autore. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. 2 p.l., 63 p., 1 port. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 6.) **BTZE**

Baud-Bevy, Daniel. L'évasion; récit de deux prisonniers français, évadés du camp d'Hammelbourg... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xv, 218 p., 1 l., 8 pl. illus. 12°. (La guerre — les récits des témoins.) **BTZE**

Bazin, René. Aujourd'hui et demain; pensées du temps de la guerre. Paris: Calmann-Lévy [cop. 1916]. 2 p.l., 380 p. 13. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Beck, James Montgomery. Speech delivered by the Hon. James M. Beck at the annual meeting of the Pilgrims, January 24th, 1917, the Bankers Club of America... [New York, 1917.] 6 p. sq. 8°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.7**

Beer, Taco Hajo de. Hohenzollern en Habsburg; een Duitsche "spion" ontmaskerd. Amsterdam: Engelhard, van Embden & Co. [1916.] vi, (1)8–47 p. 8°. **AN p.v.209, no.4**

Belgium. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. Correspondance diplomatique relative à la guerre de 1914. **† BTZE**

Part 1. (24 juillet – 29 aout.) Anvers: F. Burton [1914]. 3 p.l., 25 p. f°.

Part 1. Réimpression textuelle publiée par la légation de Belgique à La Haye. La Haye: M. Nijhoff, 1914. 27 p. f°.

Part 2. [22 février, 1913 – 6 avril, 1915.] Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1915. 65 p. f°.

—— Il libro grigio belga; note e documenti diplomatici fra il Belgio e le potenze europee prima dell' invasione germanica. Milano: Casa editrice Collezione Esperia [1915]. 30 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Bell, Ralph W. Canada in war-paint. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd. [1917.] 208 p., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Bellouard, J. Un chant de consolation; avec préface de Maurice Barrès... Niort: H. Boulord [1916]. xiv, 134 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Benedetti, Achille. La conquista di Gorizia...con 11 illustrazioni fotografiche ... Firenze: R. Bemporad & figlio [1916]. 140 p., 1 l., 5 pl. sq. 8°. ("I libri d'oggi.") **BTZE**

Bermbach, J. Zittere England! Unsere "Emden" ging nicht unter! Weimar: Dietsch & Brückner, 1915. 60 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **VYL p.v.3, no.8**

Beuttler, E. G. O. Humour in the Royal Navy, illustrated by E. G. O. Beuttler. London: Syren & Shipping, Ltd. [1916.] 38 p. illus. ob. 12°. **VYC**

Full-page cartoons printed on both sides of leaves.

—— The merry mariners; humorous naval sketches... [London: United Newspapers, Ltd., 1916.] 40 p. illus. 4°. **VYC**

Full-page cartoons.

Bevan, Tom. With Haig at the front; a story of the great fight. Coloured illustrations and photographs. London: Collins' Clear-type Press [1916]. 224 p., diagr. illus. 4°. **BTZK**

Bickerstaffe-Drew, Francis. French windows, by John Ayscough [pseud.]. New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. vii. 296 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Biermé, Maria. Albert & Élisabeth de Belgique; préface d'Émile Verhaeren. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 288 p. 12°. **GBP**

Binyon, Laurence. The cause; poems of the war. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. viii, 114 p., 1 l. 16°. **BTZI**

Blondel, Georges. "La revanche économique"; conférence de M. Georges Blondel...faite le 7 mars 1915, dans la salle du Petit journal. Paris: Société française d'imprimerie et de librairie, 1915. 24 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Boissonnas, Georges. La foi mise à l'épreuve pendant la guerre 1915. Paris: Société centrale évangélique, 1916. 221 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Bourgin, Hubert. La culture allemande devant la civilisation moderne. Paris: H. Didier, 1915. 32 p. 12°. (Collection de la "Grande revue.") **EAS**

Brenier, Flavien. L'Allemagne occulte. Le vieux dieu allemand. Paris: "Éditions & librairie" [1916]. 77 p., 1 l. 8°. **QPT**

Brittain, Harry E. To Verdun from the Somme; an Anglo American glimpse of the great advance, with an introduction by James M. Beck. London: J. Lane, 1917. xviii, 142 p., 1 fac. 12°. **BTZE**

Broughton, Urban Hanlon. The British empire at war. London, 1916. 50 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Browne, Porter Emerson. Scars and stripes, frontispiece by Peter Newell. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] 208 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Bullard, Arthur. Mobilising America. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 129 p. 16°. (Our national problems.) **BTZE**

A **Bundle** of letters from Belgian friends, with prefatory note by H. S. N. and illustrations. [Boston: Merrymount Press, 1916.] 39(1) p., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Bury, Herbert, bishop. My visit to Ruhleben, by the Right Rev. Herbert Bury ... With twenty-five illustrations and a plan of the camp. London: A. R. Mowbray & Co., Ltd. [1917.] xi, 81(1) p., 1 double plan, 20 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

Butte, George Charles Felix. Christianity and the present world situation; the first annual address before the Scholarship Society of Southwestern University at Georgetown, delivered on June 10th, 1916. Austin [Tex.: Morgan], 1916. 10 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.11**

Cammaerts, Émile. The adoration of the soldiers (L'adoration des soldats), by Émile Cammaerts, with illustrations by Louis Raemaekers. London: Longmans, Green & Co. [1916.] 55 p. illus. f°. † **BTZI**

Canada. — Agriculture Department. Patriotism and production. "More than usual." Agricultural war book. January, 1915. Ottawa, 1915. 160 p. 8°. **TLH**

Carli, Filippo. Il reddito nazionale e i compiti di domani; conferenza tenuta alla Camera di commercio di Genova il 9 novembre 1916. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 61 p., 1 l. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 14.) **BTZE (Pagine)**

Carpenter, Charles Howard. War restrictions as they affect your business; a guide to the emergency legislation and regulations, prepared by C. H. Carpenter ... London: E. Wilson [1916]. 23 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.261, no.7**

Casalis, Alfred Eugène. A young soldier of France and of Jesus Christ; letters of Alfred Eugène Casalis, 1915, translated by C. W. Mackintosh. Eastbourne: Strange the printer, Ltd., Baskerville Press, 1916. 83(1) p., 2 pl., 1 port. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.259, no.8**

Casanova, Sofía. De la guerra; crónicas de Polonia y Rusia. Serie 1. Madrid: R. Velasco, 1916. 12°. **BTZE**

Casement, Sir Roger. Acusación por el intentado secuestro ó asesinato del prohombre irelandés Sir Roger Casement contra Sir Edward Grey...y M. de C. Findlay ... Buenos Aires [1916]. 8 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.259, no.9**

Les **Chasseurs** (chasseurs à pied, alpins et cyclistes). Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. 102 p., 2 l. [3. ed.] 24°. (Collection "bellum.") **BTZE p.v.259, no.5**

Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury. "Speaking of Prussians —." New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] 80 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Cochin, Denys. Le Dieu allemand. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 63(1) p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 101.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Cohen, Israel. The Ruhleben prison camp: a record of nineteen months' internment. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1917.] xiii p., 1 l., 251(1) p., 16 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Currey, Edward Hamilton. How we kept the sea, by Commander E. H. Currey ...illustrated by A. S. Forrest and from photographs, etc. London: T. Nelson & Sons, Ltd. [1917?] vii, 180 p., 15 pl., 2 ports. illus. 4°. **VYC**

Deschanel, Paul Eugène Louis. Les commandements de la patrie; discours prononcé à l'Institut au nom de l'Académie française (séance publique des cinq académies 25 octobre 1916). Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 26 p., 1 l. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 122.) **BTZE (Pages)**

—— Les commandements de la patrie. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 46 p., 1 l. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 100.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Des Ombiaux, Maurice. Fastes militaires des Belges... Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 256 p. 12°. **VWZ**

Dodd, Frank W. Hell dock; a romance founded on fact. German submarine trickery exposed. London: The Potter-Sarvent Publishing Co., 1915. vi, 7–224 p., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZK**

Donnay, Maurice Charles. Pendant qu'ils sont à Noyon. Paris: J. Tallandier [1917]. 302 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Douglas, James. Treasury romances. London: W. Speaight & Sons, 1916. 14 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZO p.v.2, no.9**

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. The British campaign in France and Flanders, 1914. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. xv, 344 p., 1 map. plans. 2. ed. 8°. **BTZE**

Erichsen, Erich. Forced to fight; the tale of a Schleswig Dane. London: W. Heinemann [1916]. 2 p.l., 184 p. 12°. (Soldiers' tales of the great war. [v. 9.]) **BTZK**

Faure, Gabriel Alexis. Mes impressions sur la guerre 1914–1915–1916... [Nevers: Imp. de la "Tribune,"] 1916. 40 p. 12°. **BTZI**

The Field, London. The crimes of Germany; being an illustrated synopsis of the violations of international law and of humanity by the armed forces of the German empire. Based on the official enquiries of Great Britain, France, Russia and Belgium. With a preface by Sir Theodore A. Cook. Being the special supplement issued by "The Field" newspaper, revised and brought up to date with extra illustrations. London: The Field & Queen, Ltd. [1916.] 104 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Finot, Jean. The Anglo-French nation; a study in interpenetration. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1916. viii, 70 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.265, no.2**

Friends of France; the field service of the American ambulance described by its members. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1916. xix(i) p., 1 l., 344 p., 3 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Frith, J. Cartwright. The verge of victory, and other verses written during the war. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 44 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI p.v.6, no.4**

Genčić, Djordje A. Un cri de détresse de la Serbie affamée, par M. Georges A. Ghentchitch... Paris: Beresniak & fils, 1916. 1 p.l., 32 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Gould, Frederick James. British education after the war...with preface by F. H. Hayward... London: Watts & Co., 1917. xviii, 140 p., 1 pl. 8°. **STH**

Graindorge, Frédéric Thomas. La politique aléatoire, 11me édition de "L'entêtement funeste" entièrement remaniée et complétée; réflexions critiques d'un contribuable Belge sur la situation de son pays. Paris: Cie. int. de publicité & littéraire artistique [1916?]. 60 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.259, no.11**

Grand-Carteret, John, compiler and editor. Verdun. Images de guerre; frontispice de Robida, pièces historiques, estampes, portraits, curiosités, 350 images et caricatures françaises, alliées, neutres et ennemies, 12 planches hors-texte. Paris: Librairie Chapelot, 1916. 256 p., 7 pl., 1 port. illus. sq. 8°. **BTZE**

Great Britain. — Belgian Refugees Committee. First report of the departmental committee appointed by the president of the Local Government Board to consider and report on questions arising in connection with the reception and employment of the Belgian refugees in this country... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1914. iv, 62 p. f°. **† BTZE**

—— Minutes of evidence taken before the departmental committee appointed by the president of the Local Government Board to consider and report on questions arising in connection with the reception and employment of the Belgian refugees in this country... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1915. v, 224 p. f°. **† BTZE**

Grumbach, Salomon, compiler. Das annexionistische Deutschland; eine Sammlung von Dokumenten, die seit dem 4. August 1914, in Deutschland öffentlich oder geheim verbreitet wurden. Mit einem Anhang: Antiannexionistische Kundgebungen. Lausanne: Payot & Co., 1917. 2 p.l., x, 471 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Guermonprez, François. Gangrène gazeuse pendant la guerre de 1914–1916... Paris: J. Rousset, 1916. 4 v. 2. ed. rev. 12°. **WIM**

La **Guerre** mondiale; bulletin quotidien illustré. tome 1–6 (1 sept., 1914–31 août, 1916). Genève, 1914–16. 6 v. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Handbuch der Kriegsflotten von Deutschland, Oesterreich-Ungarn, Italien, Türkei und England, Frankreich, Russland, Japan ... Pössneck i. Th.: L. Gschwind [1915]. 46 p. 12°. **VY p.v.1, no.12**

Headlam, James Wycliffe. The peace terms of the allies. London: R. Clay & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 31(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.8**

Henley, Thomas. After the war. Christendom and the coming peace from an Australian point of view; the Christian church's opportunity. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 52 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Hodgson, William Noel. Verse and prose in peace and war, by William Noel Hodgson ("Edward Melbourne")... London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1917. 103(1) p., 1 port. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZI**

The **Hohenzollerns** through German eyes. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1917. 31(1) p. illus. f°. **† EDD**

A selection of thirty-two cartoons from *Simplicissimus* 1903–1914, with the original German inscriptions, translation and explanatory notes in English.

Horton-Smith, Lionel Graham Horton. The freedom of the seas; a subtle German challenge, beware! Perth: Perthshire Courier, 1916. 24 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.260, no.16**

—— The value of sea power. Perth: "Perthshire Courier," 1916. 15 p. 8°. **VY p.v.1, no.9**

How long will it last? Reprinted from the New York Tribune of the 3rd May 1916. London: J. Truscott & Son, Ltd., 1916. 1 p.l., 14 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.6, no.1**

Hurd, Archibald Spicer. If there were no navies! London: J. Truscott & Son, Ltd., 1916. 1 p.l., 22 p. 12°. **VYL p.v.3, no.1**

—— Submarines and Zeppelins in warfare and outrage. London: Sir J. Causton & Sons, Ltd., 1916. 22 p. 12°. **VY p.v.1, no.4**

The **Imperial** Russian finances; certain important points which the Guaranty Trust Company neglected to tell prospective investors in Russian securities and enterprises. [New York?] International Monthly, Inc. [1916.] 16 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.2, no.10**

James, May F. Weighed in the balance; a drama in four acts. Boston: The Gorham Press [cop. 1916]. 4 p.l., 11–50 p. 12°. (American dramatists series.) **BTZI**

Jones, Francis P. History of the Sinn Fein movement and the Irish rebellion of 1916. With an introduction by Hon. John W. Goff. New York: P. J. Kenedy & Sons, 1917. xxvi p., 1 l., 447 p., 1 fac., 1 port. 8°. **CSD**

Jones, John Price. America entangled; the secret plotting of German spies in the United States and the inside story of the sinking of the Lusitania, with introduction by Roger B. Wood... New York: A. C. Laut [1917]. xii, 13–224 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Koenig, Paul. De tocht van de Deutschland. Amsterdam: W. ten Have [1916]. vii, 149 p., 7 pl., 1 port. 16°. **VYM (Tocht)**

Kuhn, Franz. Samaritäre und chirurgische Geräte-Improvisation im Kriege. München: Verlag der Aerztlichen Rundschau, 1915. 34 p. illus. 8°. **WSD p.v.5, no.13**

Kuhn, Philalethes Ernst, and B. J. Möllers. Hygienische Erfahrungen im Felde. Berlin: Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1915. 35 p. 4°. **WSD p.v.5, no.15**

Lacroix, Lucien Léon. Le clergé et la guerre de 1914. [no.] 1–12. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1915. 12°. **BTZE**

Lane, Ralph Norman Angell. Why freedom matters, by Norman Angell [pseud.] ... London: National Council for Civil Liberties [1916]. 2 p.l., 7–60 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.1**

Lanessan, Jean Marie Antoine de. Comment l'éducation allemande a créé la barbarie germanique. Paris: F. Alcan [1915?]. 32 p. 8°. **EAG p.v.43, no.10**

Le Bail, Georges Hyacinthe Auguste. La brigade des Jean le Gouin; histoire documentaire et anecdotique des fusiliers-marins de Dixmude d'après des documents originaux et les récits des combattants... Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., vii, 338 p., 1 l., 1 map, 9 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Le Goffic, Charles. Les marais de Saint-Gond, avec quatre illustrations d'Émile Genet, dix documents photographiques et une carte. Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie. [1917.] 4 p.l., 285 p., 3 l., 1 fac., 1 folded map, 12 pl., 1 port. 14. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Letts, Winifred M. Hallow-e'en, and poems of the war. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1916. viii, 99(1) p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Levi, N. Jan Smuts, being a character sketch of Gen. the Hon. J. C. Smuts... minister of defence, Union of South Africa. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. vii, 310 p., 1 l., 6 pl., 5 ports. 8°. **AN**

Lister, Charles Alfred. Charles Lister, letters and recollections, with a memoir by his father, Lord Ribblesdale. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., ix–xiii p., 1 l., 255(1) p., 1 pl., 4 ports. 8°. **AN**

—— —— New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. 2 p.l., ix–xiii p., 1 l., 255(1) p., 1 pl., 4 ports. 8°. **AN**

López Moya, Diego. Maravillas de la guerra aérea y submarina [no. 1–6.] Madrid: J. Yagües, 1915. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Loti, Pierre, pseud. of Julien Viaud. Quelques aspects du vertige mondial. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 2 p.l., 278 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG**

Loyson, Paul Hyacinthe. The gods in the battle; translated from the French by Lady Frazer, with an introduction by H. G. Wells... London: Hodder & Stoughton. 1917. 3 p.l., ix–xxix, 290 p., 4 facs. on 3 l., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

McDougall, Grace. A nurse at the war; nursing adventures in Belgium and France. [By Grace McDougall.] New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1917. vi p., 1 l., 203 p., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

MacGill, Patrick. Soldier songs. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1917.] 2 p.l., 7–120 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

McLaren, A. D. Peaceful penetration. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1916. 224 p. 12°. **EAR**

The **Mails** as a German war weapon; memorandum on the censorship of mails carried by neutral ships. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1916. 24 p., 2 pl. 12°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.11**

Malleterre, Pierre Marie Gabriel. Études et impressions de guerre... série 1. Paris: J. Tallandier [1917]. maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Marchand, Charles M. A careful selection of modern Parisian slang including the new "argot des tranchées" with explanatory notes. New edition entirely remodelled. Paris: J. Terquem [1916?]. 70 p., 1 l. 16°. **RFW**

Masson, Frédéric. Guerre de religions. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 108 p., 2 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.265, no.5**

Maurice, Louis. La politique marocaine de l'Allemagne. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., ii, 202 p., 1 l. 12°. **EAR**

Mémorial de la gloire. Noms des braves; promus dans l'ordre de la Légion d'honneur, médailles militaires, cités à l'ordre de l'armée... [no.] 1. [Paris: J. Tallandier, 1915.] f°. **† BTZE**

Issued as a supplement to *Le Panorama de la guerre.*

Le **Mensonge** du 3 août 1914... Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., [vii–] viii, 396 p., 3 facs. on 4 l., 5 maps, 1 plan, 6 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

Mercier, Desiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal. Pastoral letter of His Eminence Cardinal Mercier, archbishop of Malines, primate of Belgium, Christmas, 1914. Official translation. London: Burns & Oates, Ltd. [1915?] 33(1) p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.3**

—— A signal of distress from the Belgian bishops to public opinion. The story of the Belgian deportations. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1916. 15 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.265, no.4**

Meyer, Eugene, jr. Some after-war economic problems, by Eugene Meyer, jr. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Section 1, Social and Economic Science, December 29, 1916. New York [1916?]. 14 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.2, no.13**

Millet, Philippe. Comrades in arms; translated by Lady Frazer, with an introduction by J. St. Loe Strachey. New York: Hodder & Stoughton [1917]. xx, 252 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Mokveld, L. The German fury in Belgium; experiences of a Netherland journalist during four months with the German army in Belgium, by L. Mokveld, war-correspondent of "De Tijd"; translated by C. Thieme, London correspondent of "De Nieuwe Courant." London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 247 p. 12°. **BTZE**

—— L'invasion de la Belgique; témoignage d'un neutre; ouvrage traduit du hollandais. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 274 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Mongiardini, Alfonso B. Risonanze di mare e di guerra. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 56 p., 1 l. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 13.) **BTZE (Pagine)**

Moreau-Vauthier, Charles. L'ogre boche, texte et dessins par Ch. Moreau-Vauthier. Paris: Jouve & Cie. [1916.] 16 p. illus. ob. 12°. (His: Vivent les poilus!) **BTZE**

Morgan, Jacques Jean Marie de. Essai sur les nationalités. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xi, 136 p., 2 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Muls, Jozef. De gruweljaren 1914–1916; steden en landschappen door Jozef Muls, bandversiering van Albert Geudens. Bussum: C. A. J. van Dishoeck, 1916. 3 p.l., 128 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Nathan, Manfred. The influence of war on contracts and other liabilities. Johannesburg: W. E. Horter & Co., Ltd., 1916. 4 p.l., (i)viii, 120 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Nicolas, René. Campaign diary of a French officer, by Sous-Lieutenant René Nicolas; translated by Katharine Babbitt. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xi (i) p., 1 l., 163(1) p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Noble, Edward. Outposts of the fleet; stories of the merchant service in war and peace. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. ix, 181(1) p. 12°. **BTZK**

Nordmann, Charles. A coups de canon; notes d'un combattant avec une lettre-préface du général Nivelle. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. ix, 247(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Preface by General Nivelle omitted by order of censor.

Otlet, Paul. Les problèmes internationaux et la guerre; tableau des conditions et solutions nouvelles de l'économie, du droit et de la politique. Genève: Kundig, 1916. x p., 2 l., (1)4–501 p., 1 l. 4°. **XBH**

Panzini, Alfredo. La Madonna di mamà; romanzo del tempo della guerra. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. viii, 322 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Parker, Sir Gilbert, bart. Defence of British policy towards the United States. New York: [Star Co.,] 1915. 14 p. 12°. **ICM**

Pierrat, Maurice. Châlons-s-Marne pendant l'occupation allemande, septembre 1914. Chalons-sur-Marne: Imprimerie de "L'Union républicaine de la Marne," 1915. 135 p. fac. 8°. **BTZE**

Plouchart, Eugène. La facheuse mévente du timbre-poste de la Croix-Rouge; un moyen d'y remédier. Fontainebleau: M. Bourges, 1915. 22 p. 16°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.3**

Pourtalès, Guy de. À mes amis suisses ... Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. x, 100 p., 1 l. 24°. (Collection "bellum.") **BTZG p.v.6, no.3**

Prévost, Marcel. Benoit Castain; translated by Arthur C. Richmond. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1916. 2 p.l., 223 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Prussia. — Grosser Generalstab. Der Kriegsverlauf. Sammlung der amtlichen Nachrichten von Kriegsschauplätzen. Die Depeschen des grossen Hauptquartiers und des W. L. B. weitere Urkunden und Berichte. August – September 1914. Berlin: C. Heymann, 1914. 2 p.l., 132 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.140, no.6**

Les **Publications** clandestines en Belgique occupée; un brelan de curieux facsimilés. n. p. [1916.] 2 l. fac. f°. † **BTZE**

Radelet. Le livre d'or du peuple belge. v. 1. Rouen: A. Lainé, 1915. 4°. **BTZE**

Contents: v. 1. Août 1914 – mai 1915.

The **Recruit's** handbook... London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1914. 53 p. 24°. **VWZH p.v.20, no.7**

Rey, A. Augustin. La guerre et les signes précurseurs d'un grand hiver, par A. Augustin Rey, 15 septembre 1915... Paris: chez l'auteur, 1915. 14 p. 7. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

—— La question des Balcans devant l'Europe. Le Monténégro à travers l'histoire. Paris: chez l'auteur, 1916. 12 p. 7. ed. 12°. **GIV**

—— La question des Balcans devant l'Europe; vues historiques et diplomatiques. Paris: chez l'auteur, 1916. 2 v. in 1. 7. ed. 12°. **GIVP**

Richardson, A. O. Britain's awakening. London: P. Newbould & Co. [1916.] 230 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Rinehart, Mary Roberts. The altar of freedom. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 3–47(1) p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Robien, Guy, comte de. L'idéal français dans un coeur breton; l'héroïque commandant de Robien...préface du général Cherfils... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., lii, 459 p., 1 port., 1 table. 12°. **BTZE**

Roudié, Émile. La légende des poilus; poèmes à dire. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 73(1) p., 3 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Roupnel, Gaston. Une guerre d'usure: la guerre de Sécession. Paris: H. Didier, 1916. 46 p., 1 l. 12°. (Collection de la "Grande revue.") **IK**

Rousseau, A. Sous-marins et blocus... Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 64 p. 8°. **VYAD**

Rueegg, Emil. Die vereinigten Staaten von Europa und Amerika und der Dauerfrieden. Zürich: Buchdruckerei Züricher Post, 1916. 23 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.260, no.11**

Ruelens-Marlier, V. S. Le Rhin libre ... Paris: Attinger frères [1916?]. 226 p., 2 maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Ruffini, Francesco. L'insegnamento di Cavour. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. viii, 106 p., 1 l. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 4.) **BTZE**

Rumming, Thomas W. Taxation in a nutshell; or, How to raise £100,000,000 a year (by easy taxation). London: R. Sutton [1916]. 16 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.2, no.1**

St. Margaret's, Westminster, Eng. (Church.) Sermons on subjects suggested by the war. series 1–3. London, 1915–16. 8°. **BTZG**

Salèmes, Jean. Le moratorium, les banques et la reprise des affaires. Paris: E. de Boccard, 1915. 93 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Schnebelin, Marguerite. Pour la France! Pièce patriotique en 3 actes pour jeunes filles... Niort: H. Boulord [1916]. 68 p. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZI**

Société française des habitations à bon marché, Paris. La question de la reconstruction des villes et villages détruits par la guerre; rapports présentés par MM. G. Risler, J. Dépinay, et M. Dufourmantelle et discussions. Paris: Secrétariat de la Société, 1916. 135 p. 8°. **Room 229**

Syria during March, 1916: her miseries and disasters. A series of articles published in the Arabic journal "Mokattam," of Cairo, on the 30th March, 31st March, and 1st April, 1916. London: Sir J. Causton & Sons, Ltd., 1916. 24 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.260, no.6**

Taffrail, pseud. Pincher Martin, O.D.; a story of the inner life of the Royal Navy, by 'Taffrail'... Illustrated by C. Fleming Williams. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 338 p., 1 l., 7 pl. 12°. **BTZK**

Tambour, Rudolf. Aufruf an die amerikanischen Bürger nebst dem Geleit-Brief an den Präsidenten Woodrow Wilson zum Protest gegen die Schiefgewickelte U. S. A. Neutralität. New York, 1915. New York: the author, 1915. 4 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.260, no.14**

—— Sendschreiben der Göttlichen Vorsehung an den Präsidenten Woodrow Wilson (auf seine "Botschaft" vom 7. Dezember 1915). New York: the author, 1915. 2 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.260, no.15**

—— Woodrow Wilson's Beichte und Selbsterkenntnis... New York: the author, 1916. 4 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.260, no.12**

Terwagne, Modeste. Pour la défense du pays; documents sur la guerre européenne (1914–1915). Bruxelles: G. van Oest & Cie., 1916. 299 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Théry, Edmond. Les problèmes économiques de la guerre. Paris: Belin frères, 1916. 175(1) p. 12°. **BTZO**

Thomson, A. A. Cheero! The army of to-day. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd. [1917.] viii, 147(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Tolstoi, Ilya Lvovich, graf. Visions; tales from the Russian, by Count Ilya Tolstoy...illustrated by Ossip Perelma. New York: J. B. Pond, 1917. 4 p.l., 3–201 p., 3 pl. 12°. **** QDM**

Fiction.

Tornquist, Carlos A. La República Argentina, su situación económica y financiera, perspectivas para 1915. Buenos Aires, 1914. 16 p. 8°. **TB p.v.113, no.11**

Underwood, John Curtis. War flames. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xiii, 194 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poetry.

Waerland, Arc. Brev till en Dalkarl om kriget; föredrag hållet i hagen och Leksands kyrkoby den 3 och 10 januari 1915. Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell [1915]. 32 p. 2. ed. 12°. **YFX p.v.27, no.5**

Wallace, William Kay. Greater Italy. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. x p., 1 l., 312 p., 3 maps. 8°. *** R – BWM**

Welschinger, Henri. La Belgique héroïque, précédé d'une allocution de M. l'abbé Wetterlé... Paris: P. Lethielleux [1915]. 48 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Williams, Albert Rhys. In the claws of the German eagle, by Albert Rhys Williams, special war correspondent of the Outlook in Belgium. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1917.] ix, 273 p., 1 fac., 9 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: Instead of a preface. Part 1. The spy-hunters of Belgium. Part 2. On foot with the German army. Part 3. With the war photographers in Belgium. Part 4. Love among the ruins.

Williams, J. E. Hodder, editor. One young man; the simple and true story of a clerk who enlisted in 1914, who fought on the western front for nearly two years, was severely wounded at the battle of the Somme, and is now on his way back to his desk, edited by J. E. Hodder Williams ... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 5 p.l., 3–173(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Wood, Walter. The enemy in our midst; the story of a German invasion. London: J. Long, Ltd. [1914.] 320 p. 12°. **NCW**

Fiction.

Wyzewa, Teodor de. La nouvelle Allemagne (deuxième série). Derrière le front "boche." Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1916. xxiv, 293 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Zurlinden, Samuel. Der Weltkrieg; vorläufige Orientierung von einem schweizerischen Standpunkt aus, von S. Zurlinden ... Bd. 1. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1917. 8°. **BTZE**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Economics, Sociology and Political Science

Anders, Paul Clement, and S. E. Ellson. The criminal law of South Africa; being a compendium of the Roman-Dutch law of crimes as interpreted by leading decisions of South African superior courts and modified by legislative enactments. Johannesburg: W. E. Hortor & Co., Ltd., 1915. viii, 450 p., 1 l. 8°. **SLM**

Barker, Harry. Public utility rates; a discussion of the principles and practice underlying charges for water, gas, electricity, communication and transportation services. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. xiv, 387 p. tables. 8°. **TNH**

Bennett, Helen Marie. Women and work; the economic value of college training. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 286 p., 1 l. 12°. **SNO (Room 229)**

Catt, Carrie Lane Chapman. Woman suffrage by federal constitutional amendment. New York: National Woman Suffrage Pub. C., Inc., 1917. 8 p.l., 100 p. 12°. **SNS**

Not an argument for woman suffrage, as the editor says none is necessary. It is confined to the reasons why an amendment to the federal constitution is the best way of dealing with the question.

Cherington, Paul Terry. The wool industry. Commercial problems of the American woolen and worsted manufacture. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Company [1916]. xvi, 261 p. 8°. (American industries. Studies in their commercial problems.) **TAK**

Covers the production and marketing of wool, technical processes of manufacture, selling methods, jobbing, the market for different kinds of woolen clothes, and the part played by the department store in the wool business.

Davis, Joseph Stancliffe. Essays in the earlier history of American corporations. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1917. 2 v. 8°. (Harvard economic studies. v. 16.) **TN**

I. Corporations in the American colonies.

II. William Duer, entrepreneur, 1747–99

III. The "S.U.M."; the first New Jersey business corporation.

IV. Eighteenth century business corporations in the United States.

"All of the four essays treat primarily of the corporation and its legal, social, and economic place in the community. They vary widely, however, in scope. The first sketches lightly the corporations of all sorts — colonizing, governing, ecclesiastical, educational, charitable, trading, etc. — as they appeared in the British colonies that later became the United States. The third treats intensively of a single manufacturing corporation and chiefly of its earlier years, 1791–96. The fourth summarizes the outstanding facts regarding the three hundred and odd business corporations chartered in the eighteenth century and particularly after 1783. The second — which is printed in this collection only after considerable hesitation — deals with the career of a big business man who had much to do with several corporations and near-corporations, and whose activities reveal certain significant aspects of the milieu in which the business corporation developed."

Fillebrown, Charles Bowdoin. The principles of natural taxation, showing the origin and progress of plans for the payment of all public expenses from economic rent. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917. xx p., 1 l., 281 p., 4 ports. 12°. **TIK**

Freund, Ernst. Standards of American legislation; an estimate of restrictive and constructive factors. Chicago: University of Chicago Press [1917]. xx, 327 p. 8°. **SEB**

Gide, Charles. Les sociétés coopératives de consommation. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1917. xxii p., 1 l., 354 p. 3. ed., rev. & enl. 12°. **SIO**

Healy, William. Mental conflicts and misconduct. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1917. xi p., 1 l., 330 p. 8°. **SLI**

Higham, Charles Frederick. Scientific distribution. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1916.] 4 p.l., 170 p., 1 l. 8°. **TW**

Horner, Warren M. Training for a life insurance agent. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1917.] 133(1) p., 2 diagrs. illus. 12°. (Lippincott's training series.) **SIH**

In spite of its title the book is rather an aid to the conduct of a life insurance agency. The qualifications requisite for success in the business are described in the early part of the book, but the remainder is a discussion of the organization of an agency and the best methods of approaching people.

James, Herman G. Municipal functions. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. xi, 369 p. 12°. (The National Municipal League series.) **SER**

Maciver, Robert Morrison. Community; a sociological study, being an attempt to set out the nature and fundamental laws of social life. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1917. xv, 437 p. 8°. **SC**

Montague, Gilbert Holland. Business competition and the law; everyday trade conditions affected by the anti-trust laws. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. vii, 318 p. 12°. **TNG (Room 229)**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Robins, Kingman Nott. The farm mortgage handbook. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1916. xiii, 241(1) p. 12°. **THF**

Sherman, Philemon Tecumseh. Criticism of a tentative draft of an act for health insurance. "Submitted for criticism and discussion by the Committee on Social Insurance of the American Association for Labor Legislation." [New York: Allied Printers Trades Council,] 1917. 93(1) p. 8°. **SIL**

Some legal phases of corporate financing, reorganization and regulation, by Francis Lynde Stetson, James Byrne, Paul D. Cravath, George W. Wickersham, Gilbert H. Montague, George S. Coleman, William D. Guthrie. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. ix, 389 p. 8°. **TNH**

Stevens, William Harrison Spring. Unfair competition; a study of certain practices, with some reference to the trust problem in the United States of America. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press [1917]. xiii, 265 p. 12°. **TN (Room 229)**

United States. — Foreign and Domestic Commerce Bureau. The Danish West Indies; their resources and commercial importance... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 68 p. illus. 8°. (Special agents series. no. 129.) **TLG**

A brief review of the geographical characteristics of the islands, climate, agriculture, mineral resources, foreign trade and markets for American goods. There are lists of electrical and textile samples on exhibition at the New York Custom House.

Vanderblue, Homer Bews. Railroad valuation. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xiii, 222 p., 1 l. 8°. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays in economics. [v.] 23.) **TPG**

Walpole Town Planning Committee, Walpole, Mass. Town planning for small communities, by Walpole Town Planning Committee; Charles S. Bird, jr., chairman ... New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1917. xvii, 492 p., 1 plan. illus. 12°. (National Municipal League series.) **SER**

"The main body of the book is divided into two parts, one dealing with general plans, the other with their application to a specific community. Mr. Bird has recognized that real city planning includes not only plans for the physical and social problems, but for the governmental ones as well, so he includes a report on town government which constitutes as substantial a volume in its field as do the suggestions along physical lines. Moreover, he goes a step further and realizes that even with the most carefully formulated plans for physical, social and mental development, that something more is needed, namely the intelligent organization of the community itself as a community, and so the concluding chapter of the second part touches upon that highly important, but frequently overlooked phase of the situation." — *Editor's introduction.*

Weeks, Arland Deyett. The psychology of citizenship. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 152 p. 12°. (The national social science series.) **SEB**

Whipple, George Chandler. State sanitation; a review of the work of the Massachusetts State Board of Health. v. 1. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1917. 8°. **SPL (Room 229)**

Part 1 is the history of the State Board of Health; part 2, an abridgment of the report of the Massachusetts Sanitary Commission of 1850.

Wymond, Mark. Government partnership in railroads. Chicago: Wymond & Clark, 1917. 1 p.l., (1)6–178, iii, iii p. 8°. **TPG**

Architecture

General and Miscellaneous Works

Bennett, T. P. The relation of sculpture to architecture. Cambridge: University Press, 1916. 204 p. 8°. **MRX**

"Of real service. Refreshingly free from vague and wordy generalities and the...'higher criticism.' The relation of one art to the other can never be harmonious unless there be sympathetic and scholarly collaboration." — Review by W. G. John, in *Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects,* Dec. 23, 1916, p. 57–60.

The importance of the subject is fairly evident in our country also.

Dale, Robert Burdette. Drawing for builders; a problem course in architectural drawing. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1916. 2 p.l., iii–v, 166 p. illus. ob. 8°. (The Wiley technical series.) **MQG**

Hamlin, Talbot Faulkner. The enjoyment of architecture. New York: Duffield & Co., 1916. 4 p.l., iii p., 2 l., 3–349 p., 31 pl. 8°. **MQ**

"There is one enormous source of artistic pleasure of which too few are as yet aware; there is one art whose works confront us wherever man lives, which all too many of us daily pass blindly by... That art is architecture." — *Chap. 1.*

Parsons, William Barclay. The architect and the engineer. An address before The Architectural League, 8th of February, 1911. New York, 1911. 5 l. 8°. **MQ**

An interesting contribution to the literature of a subject about which not much has been written. Our sky-scrapers and bridges emphasize the importance of the relation between engineering and architecture, and the existence, potential at least, of what may be called the esthetics of engineering.

Price, Charles Matlack. The practical book of architecture. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1916. 2 p.l., 348 p., 1 plan, 67 pl. 8°. (The practical books of home life enrichment.) **MQD**

"The author has placed before his readers in a readable and easily comprehended manner, the elements of the architectural styles...elucidated by an illustrated dictionary of architectural features and motifs... Of special interest are the photographs, showing the derivation and evolution of our present American architecture." — *Journal of the American Institute of Architects, March, 1917, p. 123.*

Architecture, continued.

Country Houses

Comstock, William Phillips. Bungalows, camps and mountain houses, containing a large variety of designs by many architects, showing homes in all parts of the country, many of which are suitable only for summer use, while others are adapted for permanent residence. With an article by C. E. Schermerhorn. New York: W. T. Comstock Co. [1915.] 3 p.l., (1)10–125 p., 1 pl. illus. 2. ed., rev. 4°. **MRGF**

Reviewed in *International studio,* Nov., 1915, p. xxviii–xxix.

Hodgson, Frederick Thomas, editor. Practical bungalows and cottages for town and country; perspective views and floor plans of three hundred low and medium priced houses and bungalows... Arranged and edited by Fred T. Hodgson, assisted by E. N. Braucher... Chicago: F. J. Drake & Co. [cop. 1915.] 8, viii, 295 l. illus. 8°. **MRGF**

National Building Brick Bureau, Indianapolis. Build with brick... A book of distinctive brick homes. [Indianapolis: National Building Brick Bureau, 1916?] 21 l. illus. f°. † **MRW**

Seabury, Joseph Stowe. New homes under old roofs. New York: F. A. Stokes Co., 1916. 22 p., 73 pl. f°. † **MRGF**

"Between these covers are illustrated some three dozen seventeenth, eighteenth and nineteenth century farmsteads which have been converted into livable homes." — *Preface.*

Wright, Richardson Little, editor. Low cost suburban homes; a book of suggestions for the man with the moderate purse. New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1916. 4 p.l., 120 p. illus. 4°. **MRGF**

Contents: The service of the architect, Howard Hammitt. How to go about planning your home, C. E. Schermerhorn. The cost of different kinds of building, George Hunt Ingraham. The promise of American house building, Ralph Adams Cram. An album of low cost suburban homes. Addresses of contributing architects.

Yoho, Jud. Craftsman bungalows; edition de luxe; a collection of the latest designs, dedicated to "The lover of a convenient home." Published by Jud Yoho — "The bungalow craftsman." Seattle, 1916. 110 p., 1 l. illus. 16°. **MRGF**

France

Cook, Sir Theodore Andrea. Twenty-five great houses of France; the story of the noblest French chateaux. With an introduction by W. H. Ward... London: published at the offices of "Country Life" [1916]. xl, 436 p., 1 pl. illus. f°. † **MQWF**

"An absorbing book." — *New York Tribune, Dec. 10, 1916.*

"To the architect and to the historian...if their work leads them at all into contact with Gallic affairs of the Renaissance period...well-nigh indispensable. The general reader...will travel into the volume quite as fascinated." — *Arts and decoration, Jan., 1917.*

Randolph, Wilfrid. French churches in the war zone: a sketch in architectural evolution. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1916. viii, 53(1) p., 1 plan, 32 pl. illus. 12°. **MRBB**

Storez, M. L'architecture et l'art décoratif en France après la guerre. Comment préparer leur renaissance. [Evreux, 1915.] 4 p.l., 36 p. sq. 8°. **MQWF**

Italy

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson. Interiors, fireplaces & fvrnitvre of the Italian renaissance. New York: Architectvral Book Pvb. Co., 1916. iii p., iv–xii f., 82 pl. f°. † **MLEG**

Poggi, Giovanni. Arte medioevale negli Abruzzi. Fotografie di G. L. Preiss. Milano: Casa editrice Preiss, 1914. 1 p.l., 110 pl. f°. †† **MQWB**

Porter, Arthur Kingsley. Lombard architecture. New York: Yale University Press, 1915–17. 4 v. 4°. **MQWB**

Reviewed by A. D. F. Hamlin in *Architectural record,* May, 1917, p. 468–469.

"It is most unfortunate that the illustrations were not themselves labeled, as the process of identification by index or text detracts materially from the convenient use and study of the examples they offer to the eye.

"This is the only fault the reviewer can find in what is unquestionably the most important original contribution thus far made by American scholarship to the history of mediaeval architecture, and the most important addition made as yet by a scholar of any nation to the world's knowledge of the very important architecture of Lombardy. It is based not only upon original documents, but in large measure upon the author's own personal study of the monuments, a considerable number of which have never been published before. The fullness and detailed character of Mr. Porter's documentation of the subject are extraordinary, and reflect a quite new lustre on American scholarship."

Puccioni, Nello. La Vallombrosa e la val di Sieve inferiore... Bergamo: Istituto italiano d'arti grafiche [1916]. 129 p. illus. 4°. (Collezione di monografie illustrate. serie I. Italia artistica, 81.) **MQWB**

Ricci, Corrado. Baroque architecture and sculpture in Italy. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1912. xiii, 280 p. 4°. **MQWB**

Thomas, Walter Grant, and J. T. Fallon. Northern Italian details; drawings and photographs by Walter G. Thomas and John T. Fallon; with an introduction by John Mead Howells. New York: The American Architect, 1916. 24 p., 143 pl. f°. † **MQWB**

In portfolio.

Architecture, continued.

United States

Chandler, Joseph Everett. The colonial house. New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1916. 8 p.l., 341 p. illus. 4°. **MQWO**

Goforth, William Davenport, and W. J. McAuley. Old colonial architectural details in and around Philadelphia. 50 plates of scaled and measured drawings. New York: W. Helburn, 1890. 2 p.l., 50 pl. f°. **† MQWO**

Platt, Charles Adams. Monograph of the work of Charles A. Platt, with an introduction by Royal Cortissoz. New York: The Architectural Book Publishing Co. [cop. 1913.] 1 p.l., ix numb. l., 183 pl., 1 l. f°. **† MQWO**

Includes many pictures and detailed drawings of country residences and gardens.

Sims, Joseph Patterson, and Charles Willing. Old Philadelphia colonial details, measvred and drawn by Joseph Patterson Sims [and] Charles Willing, 1914. New York: Architectvral Book Pvb. Co. [1914.] 2 p.l., 55 pl. f°. **†† MQWO**

Other Countries

Amador de los Rios y Villalta, Rodrigo. Toledo. tomo 1. Madrid [:E. Martin y Gamoneda,] 1905. illus. f°. (Monumentos arquitectónicos de España.) **†† MQWH**

Bavaria. — Ministerium des Innern. Die Kunstdenkmäler des Königreichs Bayern. Bd. 4, Heft 2. München: R. Oldenbourg, 1914. illus. 4°. **MAMG**

Bd. 4, Heft 2. Bezirksamt Landshut, bearbeitet von Anton Eckardt. Mit einer historischen Einleitung von Fritz Hefele...

Berta, E. Monumenti storici ed artistici del cantone Ticino. Puntata no. 11 e 12. Serie III. Case tipiche ticinesi. (Tessin, Switzerland. — Commissione Cantonale dei Monumenti Storici ed Artistici.) **† MQWD**

fasc. 3, parte 2. Il luganese... Milano: U. Hoepli, 1914. 19(1) p., 26 pl. f°.

Errard, Charles. L'art byzantin d'après les monuments de l'Italie, de l'Istrie et de la Dalmatie, relevés et dessinés par Charles Errard...texte par Al Gayet... v. 1–3. Paris: Société française d'éditions d'art [1901–07]. illus. f°. **†† MQP**

Muller, Samuel, and Willem Vogelsang. Holländische Patrizierhäuser, vierzig Tafeln mit beschreibendem Text von Dr. S. Muller Fz. und Prof. Dr. W. Vogelsang. Utrecht: A. Oosthoek, 1909. 2 p.l., 7–47 (1) p., 40 pl. illus. f°. **† MLO**

Redslob, Edwin. Das Kirchenportal. Jena: H. Costenoble [cop. 1901]. 2 p.l., 38 p., 1 l., 92 pl. illus. 4°. (Deutsche Plastik. [Bd.] 1.) **MGI**

Rider, Bertha Carr. The Greek house; its history and development from the neolithic period to the Hellenistic age. Cambridge: University Press, 1916. xii, 272 p. illus. 8°. **MQM**

"The author has collected a mass of information regarding the historic development of the planning of the Greek house, gleaned from archæological sources... A second volume, dealing with the appearance of the Greek house, with its decorative details, furnishings and accessories...would be putting archæological discoveries to a practical purpose." — A. E. Henderson, in *Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects,* Oct. 21, 1916, p. 337.

"An excellent summary of work already done." — *Art and archæology, March, 1917, p. 186–187.*

"Interesting to the general reader." — *New York Sun, Dec. 16, 1916.*

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	54,283	22,894	1,047	---	743
Children's Room	3,955	8,556	69	---	66
Travelling Libraries	48,009	---	---	---	325
Library for the Blind	2,739	---	17	---	55
East Broadway, 33	15,236	7,033	197	1,696	407
East Broadway, 192	34,339	28,021	643	---	636
Rivington street, 61	23,838	10,076	255	2,128	454
East Houston street, 388	31,057	17,317	414	---	624
Leroy street, 66	16,947	6,784	183	1,349	410
Bond street, 49	10,437	1,578	126	---	406
8th street, 135 Second avenue	22,598	2,798	250	507	730
10th street, 331 East	23,792	12,267	249	6,980	661
13th street, 251 West	14,432	4,881	132	---	104
23rd street, 228 East	13,310	3,748	136	---	279
23rd street, 209 West	12,690	5,992	163	2,849	250
36th street, 303 East	10,883	4,154	102	---	213
40th street, 457 West	10,477	2,021	104	1,015	172
50th street, 123 East	7,687	2,362	91	206	132
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	13,390	4,983	115	1,457	271
58th street, 121 East	13,755	3,781	118	1,813	340
67th street, 328 East	17,002	4,832	179	---	166
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	13,805	3,639	111	---	236
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	19,305	5,334	177	2,499	529
79th street, 222 East	27,995	8,592	213	2,567	255
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	18,799	4,065	216	2,506	400
96th street, 112 East	32,986	10,328	397	2,237	856
100th street, 206 West	21,257	3,019	205	1,432	272
110th street, 174 East	31,990	7,244	344	1,640	442
115th street, 203 West	30,721	8,319	308	2,193	753
124th street, 9 West	21,319	5,542	281	2,636	454
125th street, 224 East	16,294	4,460	219	718	317
Manhattan street, 78	21,291	6,651	201	---	462
135th street, 103 West	13,290	1,136	147	2,713	313
145th street, 503 West	23,277	2,951	468	2,262	153
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	20,861	3,212	192	1,630	584
179th street, 535 West	26,141	5,701	189	2,290	413
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	21,876	7,845	352	1,323	368
Morris avenue, 910	18,295	5,928	144	882	445
160th street, 759 East	40,102	12,698	564	3,236	1,374
168th street, 78 West	5,429	1,470	43	---	73
169th street, 610 East	38,867	9,088	528	3,913	827
176th street and Washington avenue	45,828	18,191	498	3,361	912
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	5,040	2,286	37	---	118
RICHMOND					
St. George	8,539	2,194	73	1,770	206
Port Richmond	7,239	1,489	54	931	244
Stapleton	8,815	1,238	50	932	198
Tottenville	3,998	1,600	14	---	85
Totals	944,215	298,298	10,615	63,671	18,733

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN MAY

	VOLS.	PMS.
Adams, Francis A.	1	
American Association of Port Authorities	2	
Arnall & Jackson	1	
Arnoux, Anthony	2	
Association of Life Insurance Medical Directors	1	
Baldwin, Mrs. F. A. R.	1	
Banning, Kendall	1	
Belfield, Dr. William T.	1	
Blake, E. M.	4	
Boyd, Mrs. Mary Sumner		17
Ceylon, Colonial Secretary	1	
Chapman, Clowry		4
Cincinnati Milling Machine Company	1	
Cohen, Stanley A.		1
Cordray, James M.		5
Cosey, Alfred Bonito	1	
De Witt, Wm. G.	108	2
Dixon, Prof. W. Macneile	1	
Egypt, Direction Générale des Douanes Égyptiennes	1	
Engineering Societies Library	1	
Evans, Mrs. Kate M.	1	
French (P. W.) & Co.		1
Gallagher, J. A.	287	9
Gallagher, Sears (2 etchings)		
Gogh-Bonger, Mrs. J. Van	3	
Gregory, Mark		2
Griswold, F. Gray	1	
Guaranty Trust Company of New York		94
Harison, William Beverley (357 maps)		
Harrison, Fairfax	1	
Heartman, Chas. Fred.		1
Holmes, Edwin T.	1	
Hospital Book & Newspaper Society	53	2
Hudson, Robert Paine	1	
Industrial Press	49	9
John Fritz Medal Board of Award	1	
Jones, Miss Ellen Major	23	2
Kaiser, John Boynton	1	
Kellor, Miss Frances A.		3
Kozin, A.	4	
Lamont, Mrs. Daniel S. (1 etching)		
Levere, William C.		1
London County Council	2	
Lynch, Dr. Jerome M.	1	
Manhattan Single Tax Club	13	4
Marsh, Hon. Robert McC.	2	9
Martin, Miss Myra B.	39	29
Metropolitan Opera Company		171
Michigan Historical Commission	1	1
National Bank of Commerce in New York	11	12
National Council of the Congregational Churches	1	
National Shorthand Reporters' Association	63	
New York City, Department of Public Charities	11	
New York City Library	30	
New York State Assembly	26	
New York State, Superintendent of Public Works (9 maps)	2	
New York Telephone Company	23	213
Norton, Eliot	31	127
Oppenheim, Miss Nellie	1	
Palmer School of Chiropractic	8	80
Pitman (Isaac) & Sons	11	19
Polish National Defense Committee (2 maps)	6	54
Pound, Roscoe		1
Puck	77	
Sawyer, Wm. D.	25	
Scrymser, James A. (113 maps)		
Sinclair, J. S.		1
Sokoloff, B. N.	122	86
Spayd, Clarence E.	1	
Stone, Miss Ellen J.	159	86
Strathmore Paper Company	1	
Teall, Gardner C. (13 bookplates)		
Tibbets, Fred W.		1
U. S. Agriculture Department, Bureau of Forestry (143 maps)		
United States Junior Naval Reserve	1	4
University of the State of New York	2	9
Vanderpoel, George B.	1	
Vanderpoel, Mrs. J. A. (1 broadside)		
Van Emburgh & Atterbury	1	
Vermont State Library	2	
Virginia, Secretary of the Commonwealth	2	
Walker, Guy Morrison	1	1
Whitaker, Mrs. Epher	1	
Wier, Albert E.	3	
Wilson, Samuel Tyndale, D.D.	1	
Withington, Robert		1
Wolfe, Alan L. (5 menus)		1

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to	.20
American Dramas, A list of, in the Library	.20
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Book-Reviews. By E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25

	PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library - - -	.15
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library - -	.05
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - -	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - -	5.00
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - -	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on -	.15
Gypsies, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir - - - -	.05
Government control of railroads, rates, regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.10
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to - - -	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - -	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man, List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - - -	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - -	.50
The Jesuit Relations - - - -	1.00
Voyages of Thevenot - - -	.50
Works of Milton - - - -	.50
The Waltonian Collection - - -	.50
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh - - - - - - -	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - - -	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - -	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the - - - - -	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on - - - - - - - -	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works in the Library relating to -	.15
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865 - - -	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of - -	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to - - - - - - - - -	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to - -	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on -	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - -	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter - -	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to -	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1914. A list of references -	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library - - -	.55
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - - -	.15
Romani and Dard - - - - - -	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic periodicals in the Library, List of -	.15
Schoolroom Decoration, List of references - - - - - - - -	.05
Scientific Management, List of references - - - - - - - -	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916. - - - - -	1.00

	PRICE
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical Notes on. By Elbridge Colby	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Wood-Engraving To-Day	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection

American History

"As Interesting as a Novel"

Bohemian Book List

Books about Military Education

Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art

Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades

Books for Foreigners learning English

Books for Summer Reading

Catalogue of Music for the Blind

Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement

Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches

Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers

Flower Gardens

Italian Book List

Joan of Arc

Military Training

Old-Fashioned Novels

Plays of Thirteen Countries

Poets of Today

Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs

Great Industries of America

Holiday Books for Boys and Girls

Journeys to Foreign Lands

Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays

Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism

New York City and the Development of Trade

The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton
Andrew Carnegie
Cleveland H. Dodge
John Murphy Farley
Samuel Greenbaum
Frederic R. Halsey
John Henry Hammond
Lewis Cass Ledyard
J. P. Morgan
Morgan J. O'Brien
Stephen H. Olin
Henry Fairfield Osborn
William Barclay Parsons
George L. Rives
Elihu Root
Charles Howland Russell
Edward W. Sheldon
George W. Smith
I. N. Phelps Stokes
Frederick Sturges
Henry W. Taft
Payne Whitney

John Purroy Mitchel, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
William A. Prendergast, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Frank L. Dowling, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, George L. Rives, 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Second Vice-President, Elihu Root.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. Lydenberg, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, Benjamin Adams, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

Central Building, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch. Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

Municipal Reference Branch, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

Central Circulation. 476 Fifth Avenue.
Chatham Square. 33 East Broadway.
Seward Park. 192 East Broadway.
Rivington Street, 61.
Hamilton Fish Park. 388 E. Houston st.
Hudson Park. 66 Leroy street.
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
Ottendorfer. 135 Second avenue.
Tompkins Square. 331 East 10th street.
Jackson Square. 251 West 13th street.
Epiphany. 228 East 23rd street.
Muhlenberg. 209 West 23rd street.
St. Gabriel's Park. 303 East 36th street.
40th Street, 457 West.
Cathedral. 123 East 50th street.
Columbus. 742 Tenth avenue.
58th Street, 121 East.
67th Street, 328 East.
Riverside. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
Webster. 1465 Avenue A.
Yorkville. 222 East 79th street.
St. Agnes. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96th Street, 112 East.
Bloomingdale. 206 West 100th Street.
Aguilar. 174 East 110th street.
115th Street, 203 West.
Harlem Library. 9 West 124th street.
125th Street, 224 East.
George Bruce. 78 Manhattan street.
135th Street, 103 West.
Hamilton Grange. 503 West 145th street.
Washington Heights. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
Fort Washington. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

Mott Haven. 321 East 140th street.
Woodstock. 759 East 160th street.
Melrose. 910 Morris avenue.
High Bridge. 78 West 168th street.
Morrisania. 610 East 169th street.
Tremont. 1866 Washington avenue.
Kingsbridge. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

St. George. 5 Central avenue.
Port Richmond. 75 Bennett street.
Stapleton. 132 Canal street.
Tottenville. 7430 Amboy road.

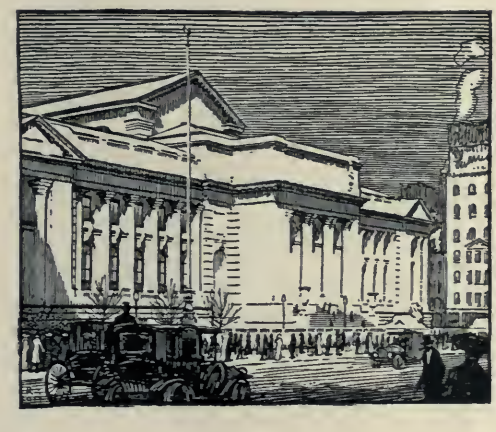
441

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



LIBRARY
AUG 13 1917
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

JULY 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 7

A LIBRARY TONIC - - - - - - - - - - - - - 451
MUSIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY (POEM) - 457
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - - - - - - - - - 458
WAR TAXATION, 1914 – 1917 (A LIST OF REFERENCES) - - - 459
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - - - 471
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - 482
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR JUNE - - - - - - - - 495
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE - - - - - - - - - 496
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - 497

NEW YORK
1917

Printed at The New York Public Library

form (p-5 v11-16-17 14c)

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 JULY 1917 NUMBER 7

A LIBRARY TONIC

By George Parker Winship
Librarian of the Harry Elkins Widener Collection
Harvard College Library

An address delivered before the graduating class of the Library School, The New York Public Library June 8, 1917

THE way in which the free library has come to be recognized as a necessary part of the equipment of every progressive community in the United States can be easily traced. Its direct pedigree goes back to the seventeenth century parsonage, which housed the local library. The minister, if he were well-to-do, bought the books as he wanted them for his own use. If he was poor — and the association of position and condition was not as inevitable then as it afterward became — a few of the parishioners sometimes bought a library as part of the inducement offered to some promising young college graduate whom they wished to settle over themselves. When the parish was one that required missionary help, The New England Company or Dr. Bray's Associates or The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts could be induced to send over from London a box full of books. In one way or another the local clergyman almost always possessed a library, and the inscriptions on the flyleaves of those volumes that have come down to the present day show that they were frequently borrowed, and occasionally were not returned.

From an early date nearly every flourishing settlement contained a stock

of books, and the townsfolk were in the habit of taking these without having to pay for the privilege. An idea thus became firmly established, that reading matter is a thing to be had for the asking, and with very little sense of favor in the asking. This notion has persisted among the native stock, and spread widely in the virgin soil of foreign extraction.

After parish and town ceased to be synonymous, the subscription libraries were organized. These served their communities as long, and only so long, as the habitual patrons belonged to the same financial stratum. Those that survived the economic reconstruction of the early nineteenth century tended after a while to become local book clubs, whose permanence is assured by the fact that membership in them is a sign of social distinction.

The commercial, pay-as-you-take, "Circulating" libraries came into vogue after the subscription societies began to be regarded as somewhat exclusive organizations. These contributed largely to the spread of information during the decades when culture was first generally recognized as a desirable thing in this country and they are still making a brave effort to supply cheap reading for those who cannot afford to buy new books and who prefer to pay in order to get what they want. For some reason or other, however, these strictly business purveyors of literature have not been successful in meeting the increasingly widespread demand for a steady supply of readable books.

About forty years ago the craving created by this demand called for some substantial alleviation. The natural way to satisfy it was suggested by the free institutions which had been founded in a few of the older towns by far-sighted benefactors. These were serving admirably the requirements of a small and studiously minded constituency that frequented them. During the later decades of the last century their attendants began to report a steadily increasing number of unfamiliar faces, and the habitual occupants of established places in accustomed corners complained of intruders. At about the same time, less favored communities learned that a library was one of the principal tests of civic respectability which were being applied by young people when looking for a place in which to set up a home.

What would have happened if a number of differing communities had been permitted to work out each in its own way a means of meeting this situation would be as interesting as fruitless a speculation. Instead of this, the Public Library Movement was started. Out of an inchoate sense of general desire was created a movement of extraordinary power. A natural evolution was transformed into an epidemic.

Through the public spirited activities of a small group of energetic, imaginative men and women, practically every self-respecting municipality in this

country has come into the possession of a free reading room and circulating library. Not content with this achievement, the same keen foresight and devotedness to the cause developed a new profession. The prime-movers perceived that it was as necessary to provide workers as it was places where there was work to be done. They started schools in order that there might be a supply to meet the demand for persons who would know how to handle the mysterious details which are the machinery of this institution. Besides the details, they inculcated certain ideals of service and of duty to the community which have given to library workers as a class their most distinguishing characteristics. These came to be the accepted tenets of the fraternity, and they made of it a profession.

The library movement ran its course within the span of a single generation. Those who created it have only recently given up the active leadership of what is, in a double sense, their profession. Its present apostles are those who were trained in the early days of enthusiastic achievement, when a daily record could be kept for new foundations, when experiments were reported and theories devised at each annual conference. To their successors is now being entrusted the not less important if more humdrum task of administering the results of these achievements and experiments, without the inspiration of novelty or the fillip of sceptical criticism. The position of the library is secure, but its permanent relation to the scheme of community life is still to be worked out.

The profession has won recognition, but it has also lost the incentive which invigorated its recent, youthful past. Librarianship is in need of a tonic. It wants something which shall put more alertness into the every-day routine, the weekly grind at detail, something which shall make it easier to hold attention to tasks which inevitably tend to cultivate desultory habits.

It may be that this tonic will be found in an increasing familiarity with books. Mere acquaintance with their more or less readable, or informing, contents will not serve the purpose. The contents furnish too large a part of the matter for casual conversation with library patrons ever to be very exhilarating to those to whom this is a part of the day's occupation. Knowledge of the backs of books, the physical characteristics by which they are judged as instinctively as are the features of a strange person, will not accomplish the desired end. Familiarity implies something different. It must be based upon qualities like those which make one fond of human friends, for their own peculiar individual selves.

The opportunity to become familiar with the personality of individual books is coming as a by-product in the stage of the evolutionary process

through which the libraries are now passing, that of the specialization of departments. This has already reached a point where the institution that is too small to have any subdivisions is itself regarded as belonging to a special class, requiring for its administrator peculiar aptitude and training. At the other extreme are the departments which set themselves up as independent organizations, like the libraries of the Hispanic and the Engineering Societies, of the Rockefeller and the Sage Foundations, of many private corporations and a few individuals. Between these are the public libraries, with their long accustomed children's room and the newest fad in Business Branches, whose nominal connection with the parent institution is maintained by a plenary dispensation as to all rules, regulations and printed forms. For each of these the attendant is expected to have a training as well as temperament adapted to the particular department. In this limitation to a special field lies the chance to distinguish among books and select those with which to become more intimately familiar.

Books, an article of commerce manufactured for sale, are for the most part merely the libraries' circulating medium. They are written and printed normally in order that they may be used. The more nearly they are used up, the better do they fulfill the purpose for which they exist. Those that survive, that cumber the shelves after readers have ceased to ask for them, rather than the volumes that are discarded because they are unfit to be given out again, are the real waste assets of a public library.

Besides the books that get used up and those that escape this fate because there are not enough people who want to look at them, there is another kind which have only a superficial resemblance to account for their association with the others. These are the volumes that should be preserved carefully, by any library that is fortunate enough to possess them. They ought not to be loaned or allowed to be read, except under special restrictions, and by those who appreciate their worth. These are the choice books, which are precious for some sentimental or curious reason. It occasionally happens that they also possess an intrinsic interest for readers or that ordinary students find useful information on their pages, but not often, and never is interest or information sufficient to justify unappreciative use. Ordinarily these books are merely curiosities. They are apt to be scarce and hard to come by, but not always. They are what is known in the trade as "collectors' books," which appear at irregular intervals in the second-hand booksellers' catalogues and in the auction rooms. They are the volumes which are sought for because they possess individuality, some sentimental association or unusual peculiarity, which gives them an artificial, but not on that account unreal or undeserved,

value. They are the books with which acquaintanceship almost always leads to fondness.

Choice and precious books are not at all uncommon. I do not recollect ever having looked along the shelves of any library, small or large, without noticing some volume that deserved a better treatment than it was getting, or for which there was not a good claim for a place in the library's treasury. Askew in the corner of a Chicago stack was once the only copy as yet known of a drama written in America long before the English colonists settled here. A copy of the first English Prayer Book whose pages embodied much of the history of Bloody Mary's reign came from the mouldy basement of a New England University. In one of the most comfortable of little libraries the first editions of Kate Greenaway's early books, received with the rest of an elderly patron's lifetime accumulations, were found unharmed in the children's corner. I feel sure that this particular — more particular now — institution will get other and more valuable gifts, that each member of the staff will look at the books as they pass through her hands with a livelier interest, and that more children will enjoy looking at these spotless pages in their still fresh covers, because they are now treasured as precious possessions in a closed case, from which they are taken as a special favor or when some visitor is deemed worthy of honor.

The room in which such books are kept in the largest libraries, — Treasure Room or Reference Department, or best of all, the librarian's personal office — is recognized as an important and thoroughly useful feature of the institution. There is no reason why it should not be just as valuable, and probably it would be more helpful to staff and public alike, in the Branches and village libraries. The John Crerar Library is the only place where specimens of early Chinese printing are to be seen. These would interest fewer people at the Harlem Branch than the first thing printed at that river settlement, which might be as hard to find and actually as rare as the ancient Chinese work. The local thing will inevitably attract more visitors and have a greater value than any exotic, whenever the same care is taken to make it known. Shakespeare Quartos awaken the imagination of those who do not know about them less than any volume that was once the property of a local celebrity or an old woodcut of a town landmark.

Collecting books is not as proper a function for library workers as circulating or cataloguing them, but most people find it much more entertaining. It is a thing that each can do, for herself or for the institution, and there is nothing more likely to add to the fun of work that is all too apt to become routine. The newspaper reports give the impression that this is an expensive

sport, but in reality it is still what it has long been — one of the leading poor man's pastimes. All that one needs to do is to pick a subject according to purse as well as inclination, and learn to bide one's time.

Chaucerian manuscripts and Windmill Psalters come high, and are worth all they cost in money, patience, and courage when the opportunity comes. Gutenberg Bibles, Columbus Letters and Shakespeare Folios are comparatively common books, but none the less luxuries, as are Stevenson first editions and the correct Pickwick in parts. There are scores of other writers, however, whose books are just about as well worth knowing intimately, and whose first or desirable editions may be secured for little more than the cost of patient searching. There are no end of subjects and localities about which enough has been written to make the quest exciting, most of which can be had for what the buyer will pay. One of these that crossed my path recently concerned one-legged men, and the collector told me many things that I am glad to know about the survivals of popular ballad literature. The game, like every game that is worth playing, has its element of danger for those who lack the power to resist temptation; but the start is easy, the rules are simple, and the lists are open the year around.

Two friends of mine collect children's books. One spends dimes to the other's dollars. Each gets his money's worth, in possessions and in fun. Bargains fall to one as often as to the other. Few strangers would find in either collection much amusement for an idle hour, but under the guidance of either owner, both are brimming with romance and legend and tales of hair-breadth escapes and captures. Another, whom all bookish folk revere, is buying any old thing that has a name which he does not recollect at the foot of the title-page. Thereby he is reconstructing the careers of a hundred worthy printers whose deeds deserve a record. A younger man is finding the search for the publications in which Robert W. Service's early poems appeared as tantalizing as it is difficult. Another is hunting for eighteenth century editions of the English classics because he cannot afford the twentieth century ones that he thought he wanted before he discovered the charm of old leather. One library, envious of a lucky rival, began buying political tracts of the period where it found that it could get the largest number for the smallest amount of money, and already it has what is probably an unapproachable collection of material for students of a not unimportant episode. Books are still the cheapest desirable thing in the world. All that is necessary in order to enjoy the possession of them is a little wall space, a restrained taste, and knowledge of what one wants.

MUSIC MANUSCRIPTS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

By John Russell Hayes

Immortal music in such fragile form;
Such precious manuscripts, — O guard them well!
What tenderness and passion must they hold,
What yearning aspiration, who may tell?
Here Wagner has inscribed with strong bold hand
The moving fire and ferment of his soul;
Here Mozart's notes minute and fairy-fine
Are woven in a heart-revealing scroll.
The glorious harmonies that Haydn knew,
The majesty of Bach's great organ-peal,
And Mendelssohn's melodious, pensive dreams, —
These wondrous pages touchingly reveal.

And does this yellowed stain tell where a tear
Fell from the old composer's brimming eye
As musingly from forth the keys he called
Remembrances of magic days gone by?
Is this uncertain, wavering phrase the sign
Of some great tenderness that touched his heart;
And does this wistful wild cadenza show
His proud and splendid mastery of his art?

How may I tell the joy of that rich hour
When high above Manhattan's roar I heard
Immortal music sounding from the leaves
Of those old manuscripts all dim and blurred!

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of June, 1917, the Library received as gifts a total of 3,390 volumes, 8,906 pamphlets, 12 maps and 161 prints. Among the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: From Mr. and Mrs. William N. Appel of Lancaster, Pa., the "Addresses and Writings of George F. Baer," including his argument before the Anthracite Coal Strike Commission, collected by his son-in-law, William N. Appel, privately printed, 1916; from Mr. William M. Baldwin of New York, 12 bound volumes of "Luther Burbank, his methods and discoveries and their practical application," prepared from his original field notes, covering more than 100,000 experiments made during forty years devoted to plant improvement, with the assistance of the Luther Burbank Society; from Mr. John Jay Chapman of New York, "Victor Chapman's letters from France," with memoir by John Jay Chapman; from Mrs. Joseph H. Choate of New York, "Pamphlets on the war, periodicals, reports of various institutions, etc.," 557 pieces in all; from Dr. H. Holbrook Curtis of New York, a collection of 135 volumes, including "The Pictorial Field Book of the Revolution" by Benjamin J. Lossing, etc.; from the Estate of Willard Fiske, the "Catalogue of the Petrarch collection," bequeathed by Willard Fiske to Cornell University; from Mr. Gordon Ireland of New York, a collection of Journals on "Philately," 547 pieces in all; from Mr. K. Y. Ling of New York, a collection of 74 volumes in the Chinese language; from Miss Helen Minshall of New York, the "Album national de la guerre publié par le Comité de la 'Fraternité des Artistes' sous le haut patronage de Monsieur Raymond Poincaré, Président de la République. Présenté par M. Léon Bonnat"; and from Mr. Charles Louis Palms of New York, his work entitled, "Rhodanthe, or The rose in the garden of the soul's delight," a poetic fantasy.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN JUNE, 1917

DURING the month of June, 1917, there were received at the Library 16,264 volumes and 9,639 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 62,034. They consulted 167,671 volumes. Visitors to the Building numbered 222,113.

WAR TAXATION, 1914–1917

LIST OF REFERENCES TO MATERIAL IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPILED BY MORRIS KOLCHIN
Economics Division

GENERAL WORKS

Bogart, Ernest L. Financing the European war, 1914–1916. (Bankers' magazine, New York, v. 92, p. 698–709.) **THA**

McElvare, R. R., and LOUIS GOTTLIEB. Bonds and taxation. (In: National Bank of Commerce, War finance primer, 1917, p. 91–128.) **BTZO**

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson. How to finance the war. (In: National Bank of Commerce, War finance primer, 1917, p. 19–48.) **BTZO**

—— Same, separate. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 7.) **BTZS**

United States. — Senate Committee on Finance. Revenue to defray war expenses. Hearings and briefs before the Committee on Finance, U. S. Senate, 65. cong., 1. sess., on H. R. 4280, An Act to provide revenue to defray war expenses. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. v, 621 p. 8°. *** SBF**

AUSTRALIA

Text

The **Treasurer's** statement of receipts and expenditures during the years ended 30th June, 1914–1916.

Interim financial statement for the years 1915/16 and 1916/17.

Contains a comparative statement showing receipts and expenditures during pre-war year 1913/-14, war years 1914/15 and 1915/16, and estimates for war year 1916/17.

Comment

Australian commonwealth finance. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Jan. 23, 1915, p. 153–154.) **† TAA**

The **Australian** federal income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 16, 1915, p. 588–589.) **† TAA**

Australian public finances. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Aug. 21, 1915, p. 294–295.) **† TAA**

Australian public finances. (The Economist, London, v. 82, Jan. 15, 1916, p. 100–101.) **† TAA**

The **Budget;** taxation of war profits; labor politics. (The Economist, London, v. 83, July 1, 1916, p. 17–18.) **† TAA**

War profits taxation bill [etc.]. (The Economist, London, v. 83, July, 1916, p. 64–65.) **† TAA**

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

Text

Die **Ungarischen** wirtschaftlichen Kriegsnotgesetze und Verordnungen der Kgl. ung. Regierung. (Hungary. — Handelsministerium. Volkswirtschaftliche Mitteilungen, Jahrg. 10, 1915, Heft 1–4, p. 1–363.) **† SDG**

Verordnung des Finanzministeriums (Aug. 10, 1914) betr. die Durchführung der mit dem Gesetze vom 23. Jänner 1914, angeordneten Herabsetzung der staatlichen Gebäudesteuer und betr. die nunmehr geltenden Gebäudesteuerfüsze. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1914, p. 953–958.) **XWL**

Verordnung des Finanzministeriums (25. Dez. 1914) betr. Entschädigung von Mitgliedern der Einkommensteuerkommissionen für den Entgang an Arbeit und Erwerb. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 3.) **XWL**

Kaiserliche Verordnung (25. Feb. 1915) betr. die Gewährung von Gebühren- und Steuererleichterungen für Kriegs-Kredit-Banken u. andere aus Anlass des Kriegszustandes errichtete, öffentlichen Interessen dienende Unternehmungen und Anstalten. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 83–84.) **XWL**

Verordnung...betr. die Schlusseinheiten der an den inländischen Börsen (Wien, Prag u. Triest) notierten Effekten als Grundlage für die Bemessung der Effektenumsatzsteuer. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 105–115.) **XWL**

Kaiserliche Verordnung (28. Juni 1915) betr. die Forterhebung der Steuern und Abgaben sowie die Bestreitung des Staatsaufwandes für die Zeit vom 1. Juli bis 31. Dezember 1915. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 369–370.) **XWL**

Austria-Hungary, continued.
Text, continued.

Kaiserliche Verordnung (30. Aug. 1915) betr. Abschreibungen der Hausklassensteuer und Grundsteuer und betr. Bestimmungen über das Verfahren bei Veranlagung, Einhebung und Abschreibung von direkten Steuern in den vom Kriege betroffenen Gebieten. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 557–558.) **XWL**

Kaiserliche Verordnung (23. Aug. 1915) über die Gebühren von den mit Behörden der bewaffneten Macht geschlossenen Lieferungs-, Bau- und sonstigen Werkverträgen. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 583–584.) **XWL**

Verordnung des Finanzministeriums (27. Aug. 1915) zur Durchführung der kaiserlichen Verordnung vom 23. Aug. 1915, über die Gebühren von den mit Behörden der bewaffneten Macht geschlossenen Lieferungs-, Bau- und sonstigen Werkverträgen. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 584.) **XWL**

Verordnung des Finanzministeriums (30. Nov. 1915) betr. die Abschreibungen und das Verfahren bei Veranlagung direkter Steuern sowie die Einhebung von Abgaben in den vom Kriege betroffenen Gebieten. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 889–920.) **XWL**

Verordnung des Ministeriums der Finanzen im Einvernehmen mit dem Ministerium des Innern (10. Dez. 1915) zur Durchführung der kaiserlichen Verordnung vom 15. Sept. 1915, über die Gebühren von Versicherungs-, Leibrenten- und Versorgungsverträgen. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 933–948.) **XWL**

Verordnung der Ministerien der Finanzen und der Justiz (21. Dez. 1915) zur Durchführung der kaiserlichen Verordnung vom 15. Sept. 1915, über die Gerichtsgebühren. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 995–1042.) **XWL**

Kaiserliche Verordnung betr. Abänderung der Gebaüdesteuergesetze (Dez. 19, 1915). (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 1069.) **XWL**

Verordnung der Minister der Finanzen und der Justiz (29. Dez. 1915) zur Durchführung der kaiserlichen Verordnung[1] vom 15. Sept. 1915, über die Gebühren von unentgeltlichen Vermögensübertragungen. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 1085–1104.) **XWL**

[1] The text of this Verordnung is missing from the files of the Library.

Kaiserliche Verordnung (30. Dez. 1915) betr. die Forterhebung der Steuern und Abgaben sowie die Bestreitung des Staatsaufwandes für die Zeit vom 1. Jänner bis 30. Juni 1916. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 1114.) **XWL**

Kaiserliche Verordnung (28. Juni 1915) betr. die Verfassung des Zentralrechnungsabschlusses über den Staatshaushalt der im Reichsrate vertretenen Königreiche und Länder für das Budgetjahr 1914–15. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1916, p. 313–368.) **XWL**

Comment

Austrian war finance. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Dec. 28, 1915, p. 1048.) **† TAA**

How Germany and Austria-Hungary are financing the war. (Review of reviews, New York, Feb., 1915, p. 223–225.) *** DA**

Villiers, B. War and Austro-German finance. (Contemporary review, May, 1915, p. 584–591.) *** DA**

Canada

Text

An **Act** to amend the Inland Revenue Act. [Assented to 22 August 1914.] (Statutes of Canada, Chap. 6, 4. session, 12. parliament, 1914 [2. sess., 1914], p. 25–28.) **XWY**

The **Customs** Tariff Amendment Act, 1914. [Assented to 22 Aug. 1914.] (Statutes of Canada, Chap. 5, 4. session, 12. parliament [2. sess., 1914], p. 17–23.) **XWY**

The **Customs** Tariff War Revenue Act, 1915. [Assented to 8 April 1915.] (Statutes of Canada, Chap. 3, 5. session, 12. parliament [1. sess., 1915], v. 1, p. 7–9.) **XWY**

The **Special** War Revenue Act, 1915. [Assented to 8 April 1915.] (Statutes of Canada, Chap. 8, 5. session, 12. parliament [1. sess., 1915], v. 1, p. 19–38.) **XWY**

Tax on banks, trust and loan companies, income, insurance premiums. Tax on cable and telegraphic messages and railway tickets. Stamp duties.

The **Customs** Tariff Amendment Act, 1916. [Assented to 12 April 1916.] (Statutes of Canada, Chap. 7, 6. session, 12. parliament, 1916, v. 1, p. 51–52.) **XWY**

The **Business** Profits War Tax Act, 1916. [Assented to 18 May 1916.] (Statutes of Canada, Chap. 11, 6. session, 12. parliament, 1916, v. 1, p. 61–73.) **XWY**

Canada, continued.

Comment

Donald, W. J. A. Canadian financial problems. (Journal of political economy, v. 23, Oct., 1915, p. 753–790.) **TAA**

Skelton, Oscar Douglas. Federal finance. Kingston: The Jackson Press [1915]. 34 p. illus. 8°. (Queen's University, Kingston, Ont. — Department of History and Political and Economic Science. Bulletin. no. 16, July, 1915.) **SEA**

The **Taxation** of mining companies. (Canadian mining journal, Toronto, v. 37, 1916, p. 161–164.) **VHA**

Extracts from the official report of the debate in the House of Commons, March 17, 1916.

DENMARK

Lov om forhøjet Ligning til nogle af Amternes Skolefond. Jan. 28, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 625.) **XWQ**

Lov om Fritagelse for Stempel- og Tinglæsningsafgift i nogle Afviklingskassen af 1910 vedrørende Forhold. May 10, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 438.) **XWQ**

Lov om Ændring i Lov om Arveafgift. May 10, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 439–441.) **XWQ**

Lov om Ændring i Lov om Indkomst- og Formueskat til Staten. May 10. 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 442–443.) **XWQ**

Lov om en overordentlig Indkomstskat til Staten. May 10. 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 444–446.) **XWQ**

Lov om Tillægsbevilling for Finansaaret fra 1ste April 1914 til 31te Marts 1915. May 10, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 447–488.) **XWQ**

Lov om Afgift for Indførelse fra Sverige af elektrisk Energi gennem nogle Stærkstrømskabler. May 10, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 499.) **XWQ**

Lov om Tillæg til Lov af 15de Maj 1903 om Afløsning af Tienden. May 10, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 500.) **XWQ**

Bekendtgørelse angaaende Paaligningen og Opkrævningen af den ved Lov af 10de Maj 1915 indførte overordentlige Indkomstskat til Staten. July 6, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 717–727.) **XWQ**

Lov om en almindelig Vurdering til Ejendomsskyld og om Ændring i Lov om Ejendomsskyld af 15de Maj 1903. Dec. 22, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 991–993.) **XWQ**

Lov om Ændring af forskellige Loves Forelæggelsestid. Dec. 22, 1915. (Lovtidende, 1915, Afd. A, p. 982.) **XWQ**

FRANCE

Budget général de l'exercice 1914. (Journal officiel, Jan. 21, 1915, p. 337–352.) **†* SGD**

Recettes de l'exercice 1915. (Journal officiel, Jan. 12, 1916, p. 335–342.) **†* SGD**

Recettes de l'exercice 1916. (Journal officiel, Jan. 12, 1917, p. 435–442.) **†* SGD**

Text

Loi relative aux contributions directes et aux taxes y assimilées de l'exercice 1916. 7 août 1915. (Journal officiel, Aug., 1915, p. 5478–5482.) **†* SGD**

Décret portant règlement d'administration publique pour l'application des articles 1 à 25 de la loi du 15 juillet 1914, établissant un impôt général sur le revenu. 15 janvier 1916. (Journal officiel, Jan., 1916, p. 622–623.) **†* SGD**

Impôt général sur le revenu. Note pour les contribuables. (Journal officiel, Jan. 23, 1916, p. 632–673.) **†* SGD**

Personnes assujetties à l'impôt; revenu imposable; calcul de l'impôt, etc.

Décret fixant les délais supplémentaires accordés aux contribuables empêchés par suite d'un cas de force majeure de souscrire, en temps utile, la déclaration pour l'impôt général sur le revenu. Feb. 15, 1916. (Journal officiel, Feb., 1916, p. 1338–1339.) **†* SGD**

Instruction relative à l'application de l'impôt général sur le revenu. April 5, 1916. (Journal officiel, April, 1916, p. 2833–2837.) **†* SGD**

Loi concernant; 1°, l'établissement d'une contribution extraordinaire sur les bénéfices exceptionnels ou supplémentaires réalisés pendant la guerre; 2°, certaines mesures fiscales relatives à la législation des patentes. July 1, 1916. (Journal officiel, July, 1916, p. 5821–5824.) **†* SGD**

Loi relative aux contributions directes et aux taxes y assimilées de exercice 1917. July 29, 1916. (Journal officiel, July, 1916, p. 6749.) **†* SGD**

France, continued.

Text, continued.

Décret fixant les délais supplémentaires accordés aux contribuables empêchés de souscrire, en temps utile, la déclaration relative à la contribution extraordinaire sur les bénéfices exceptionnels ou supplémentaires réalisés pendant la guerre. Aug. 3, 1916. (Journal officiel, Aug., 1916, p. 7012.) † * SGD

Loi portant: 1°, ouverture sur l'exercice 1917 des crédits provisoires applicables au premier trimestre de 1917; 2°, autorisation de percevoir pendant la même période les impôts et revenus publics. (Journal officiel, Dec. 31, 1916, p. 11208–11213.) † * SGD

Changes in income, war profits and indirect taxes.

Décret portant réglement d'administration publique pour l'exécution des dispositions de la loi de 15 juillet 1914, complétées par l'art. 5 de la loi du 29 décembre 1915, et modifiées par l'article 5 de la loi du 30 décembre 1916, et relatives à l'établissement d'un impôt général sur le revenu. (Journal officiel, Jan., 1917, p. 568–569.) † * SGD

Loi ayant pour objet de modifier les articles 10 et 16 de la loi du 15 juillet 1914, relatifs à l'impôt général sur le revenu, en ce qui concerne: (1) la détermination du revenu net; (2) les délais de déclaration. Feb. 23, 1917. (Journal officiel, Feb., 1917, p. 1499–1500.) † * SGD

Comment

L'**Application** de l'impôt sur le revenu. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Jan. 29, 1916, p. 141–144.) † TAA

The **Bourse**; the excess profits tax. (The Economist, London, v. 83, July 8, 1916, p. 63–64.) † TAA

Circulaire relative à l'impôt sur le revenu. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, April 15, 1916, p. 514–519.) † TAA

La **Contribution** sur les bénéfices de guerre. [Loi et décret.] (L'Économiste français, v. 44, July 15, 1916, p. 92–94, July 22, p. 124–126.) † TAA

La **Contribution** directe pour 1917. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, July 29, 1916, p. 151–152.) † TAA

Les **Crédits** provisoires pour le troisième trimestre de 1916. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, May 27, 1916, p. 731–732.) † TAA

Dépenses et ressources de guerre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, March 25, 1916, p. 395–397.) † TAA

Financial position; 1914 budget returns. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Jan. 30, 1915, p. 189–190.) † TAA

Falck, Étienne. L'impôt général sur le revenu. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 50, June, 1916, p. 403–414.) TAA

Frédault, Félix. L'application de l'impôt sur le revenu. Quelques difficultés. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 49, p. 388–394.) TAA

Girault, Arthur. L'impôt sur le revenu et la déclaration. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 50, April, 1916, p. 53–62.) TAA

Graner, H. Die französischen Finanzen in der Kriegszeit. (Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie und Statistik, Bd. 104 [Folge 3, Bd. 49], 1915, p. 337–343.) TAA

Guyot, Yves. Les troisièmes douzièmes provisoires de 1916 et les projets d'impôts. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 50, June, 1916, p. 353–375.) TAA

How France pays her war expenses. (Literary digest, Oct. 9, 1915, p. 814.) * DA

L'**Impôt** général sur le revenu. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Jan. 8, 1916, p. 35–37, 61.) † TAA

Impôt général sur le revenu (tables). (L'Économiste français, v. 44, June 3, 1916, p. 774–775.) † TAA

L'**Impôt** sur le revenu. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 49, Feb., 1916, p. 277–286.) TAA

L'**Impôt** sur le revenu. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Jan. 29, 1916, p. 131–132.) † TAA

L'**Impôt** sur le revenu. Nécessité d'une méthode fiscale qui ménace l'avenir. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Dec. 30, 1916, p. 887–888.) † TAA

The **Income** tax. (The Economist, London, v. 82, Jan. 8, 1916, p. 56–57.) † TAA

Julhiet, E. War and French finance. (North American review, v. 203, May, 1916, p. 726–738.) * DA

The **Loan**; taxation of war profits. (The Economist, London, v. 82, Jan. 22, 1916, p. 140–141.) † TAA

The **Loan** result; revenue; transport difficulties; new taxation, etc. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Nov. 25, 1916, p. 998–999.) † TAA

Market form; treasury bond issue; taxation and trade returns. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Feb. 20, 1915, p. 318–319.) † TAA

France, continued.
Comment, continued.

Money market; the war profits tax. (The Economist, London, v. 82, Feb. 12, 1916, p. 265.) † **TAA**

The **New** government, douzièmes provisoires; new taxation proposals, etc. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Dec. 23, 1916, p. 1176–1178.) † **TAA**

The **New** French taxation. (The Economist, London, Jan. 27, 1917, p. 132–134.) † **TAA**

Income tax; war (personal) tax; war profits tax; indirect tax.

New taxation, etc. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Dec. 2, 1916, p. 1041–1042.) † **TAA**

The **New** taxes; etc. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Dec. 9, 1916, p. 1084–1085.) † **TAA**

Normand, J. Les contributions directes et les taxes assimilées à Paris et dans le département de la Seine. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, Jan. 23, 1915, p. 104–105.) † **TAA**

Les **Nouveaux** impôts; projet; l'impôt sur les bénéfices de guerre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Dec. 2, 1916, p. 743–745.) † **TAA**

Oberlend, F. Exemptions d'impôts directs, motivées par l'état de guerre. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 45, Jan., 1915, p. 40–42.) **TAA**

Payen, Édouard. Le nouvel impôt sur la propriété foncière non batie. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, March 13, 1915, p. 324–326.) † **TAA**

—— L'application de la loi reformant l'impôt foncier non batie. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, Oct. 2, 1915, p. 428–430.) † **TAA**

Le **Produit** des contributions en 1915. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, p. 333–334.) † **TAA**

Le **Projet** de loi des crédits provisoires et les augmentations des impôts. L'Économiste français, v. 44, May 27, 1916, p. 741–747.) † **TAA**

Projet de loi relatif à la contribution sur les bénéfices exceptionnels de guerre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Jan. 22, 1916, p. 111–112; Feb. 5, 1916, p. 163–165.) † **TAA**

Le **Projet** du gouvernement sur le régime fiscal de l'alcool. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, Sept. 4, 1915, p. 299–300.) † **TAA**

Quiet market; the American loan; tax revenue. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 16, 1915, p. 585–586.) † **TAA**

Rapport de la commission du budget sur le projet relatif à la taxation des bénéfices de guerre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Feb. 12, 1916, p. 206–207.) † **TAA**

Schelle, G. Esquisse d'un programme d'économies budgétaires. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 49, Jan., 1916, p. 44–69.) **TAA**

The **Settlement**; taxation returns; position of industry. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Sept. 18, 1915, p. 438–439.) † **TAA**

La **Situation** économique de la France. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, April 24, 1916, p. 545–546.) † **TAA**

La **Situation** financière de la France. Impôts et emprunts. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, Jan. 30, 1915, p. 131–132.) † **TAA**

Souchon, A. La hausse des prix et les projets de taxation. (Revue politique et parlementaire, tome 86, p. 167–182, 303–305.) **SEA**

Taxation returns; the rising cost of the war. (The Economist, London, v. 82, June 17, 1916, p. 1146.) † **TAA**

Taxation returns; vintage prospects; the coal supply. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Aug. 21, 1915, p. 293.) † **TAA**

Les **Trois** taxes nouvelles: l'impôt sur les bénéfices exceptionnels de guerre; l'impôt sur les valeurs mobilières non abonnées et les titres déposés à l'étranger; l'impôt général sur le revenu. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, partie 1, p. 259, 310, 336, 368, 400, 436, 463, 469, 506, 536, 654.) † **TAA**

Valleroux, Hubert. L'impôt sur le revenu d'après un économiste américain. (Réforme sociale, série 7, tome 10 [tome 60], p. 227–238.) **SA**

Vogel, Emanuel Hugo. Die direkten Steuern Frankreichs und ihre Reform. (Finanz Archiv, 1914–15, Jahrg. 31, p. 497–624; Jahrg. 32, p. 364–426.) **TIA**

Weber, Anatole. Les impôts somptuaires. (La Revue, série 8, v. 115, p. 243–253.) * **DM**

GERMANY

Text

Gesetz über einen einmaligen ausserordentlichen Wehrbeitrag. July 3, 1913. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1913, p. 505–521.) **XWK**

Given here because of the emergency nature of this law.

Erlass (Prussian), betr. die Erhebung der Einkommensteuer von dem Militäreinkommen aller Angehörigen des aktiven Heeres und der aktiven Marine. Aug. 4, 1914. (Deutscher Reichsanzeiger, Aug., 1914, no. 185.) *** SAE**

Bekanntmachung, betr. die Herabsetzung der Zinsvergütung für vorzeitige Einzahlung gestundeter Zölle und Reichssteuern. Dec. 31, 1914. Reichsgesetzblatt, Jan., 1915, p. 1.) **XWK**

Bekanntmachung, betr. die gestundeten Zölle und Reichssteuern. March 15, 1915. (Reichsgesetzblatt, March, 1915, p. 155.) **XWK**

Gesetz über vorbereitende Massnahmen zur Besteuerung der Kriegsgewinne. Dec. 24, 1915. (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1915, p. 837–840.) **XWK**

Trading companies are to set aside 50 per cent. of profits due to war. The act is a preliminary step to taxation of excess war profits.

Comment

Balance sheet. (Outlook, Aug. 4, 1915, p. 783–785.) *** DA**

Bamberger, Georg. Finanzvorschläge. Berlin: C. Heymann, 1915. 2 p.l., 42 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.182, no.2**

Contents: Das Erbrecht des Reiches. Erbschaftssteuer. Junggesellensteuer. Wehrsteuer. Kriegsgewinnsteuer. Einkommensteuer.

—— Kriegsgewinn und Kriegserbschaftssteuer. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1916. 61 p. 4°. (Finanzwirtschaftliche Zeitfragen. Heft 19.) **TIA**

Bedall, Alfred, editor. Steuerveranlagung während des Krieges, Schutz der Kriegsteilnehmer und deren Angehörigen, Dienst- und Besoldungsverhältnisse während des Krieges, Familiensfürsorge, Geldverkehr. Müsbach: W. F. Mayr [1914]. 115 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Bellet, Daniel. Comment payer les frais de guerre; la fortune de l'Allemagne et celle des alliés. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1915. 162 p. 2. ed. sq. 12°. **BTZE**

Dépenses et ressourses de guerre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, March 25, 1916, p. 395–397.) **TAA**

Dr. Helfferich's finance speech. (The Economist, London, v. 82, April, 1916, p. 615–616.) **TAA**

Dr. Helfferich's speech on the new German war loan. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Sept. 4, 1915, p. 358–360.) **TAA**

Eichthal, E. d'. La taxation des vivres en Allemagne, d'après un auteur anglais. (Revue des sciences politiques, tome 35, 1916, p. 108–110.) **SEA**

Geisser, Albert. L'imposta prussiano sull' entrata (Einkommensteuer). Un esempio tipico di imposta globale. (Riforma sociale, v. 25, 1914, p. 613–710.) **SA**

German war finance. (Review of reviews, New York, v. 54, Oct., 1916, p. 436–437.) *** DA**

Going, M. C. German war finance. (Journal of political economy, v. 24, June, 1916, p. 513–546.) **TAA**

Gribble, Francis. How Germany can pay. (Nineteenth century, v. 79, May, 1916, p. 1143–1156.) *** DA**

Herz, Ludwig. Kriegskosten und Deckung. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1916. 37 p. 8°. (Der deutsche Krieg. Heft 14.) **BTZE (Deutsche)**

How Germany and Austria-Hungary are financing the war. (Review of reviews, New York, Feb., 1915, p. 223–225.) *** DA**

Lansburgh, Alfred. Die Kriegskosten-Deckung und ihre Quellen. (Die Bank, Berlin, 1914, p. 997–1009, 1098–1115.) **THA**

Molkenbuhr, Hermann. Der neue Tabaksteuerentwurf. (Neue Zeit, Stuttgart, Jahrg. 34, 1916, Bd. 1, p. 769–775.) *** DF**

Raffalovich, Arthur. L'exposé budgétaire de M. Helfferich. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 46, April, 1915, p. 89–97.) **TAA**

—— L'exposé financier de M. Helfferich pour 1916–17. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 50, April, 1916, p. 48–52.) **TAA**

—— Les finances de l'Empire allemand. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 52, Oct., 1916, p. 62–68.) **TAA**

The **Sales** tax — a German experiment. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Dec. 30, 1916, p. 1216–1217.) **† TAA**

Strutz, Georg. Die Besteuerung der Kriegsgewinne. Stuttgart: F. Enke, 1916. 48 p. 4°. (Finanzwirtschaftliche Zeitfragen. Heft 22.) **TIA**

—— Einkommensteuerpflicht und Einkommensteuerveranlagung im Krieg. Berlin: J. Springer, 1915. iv, 75 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.93, no.2**

Villiers, B. War and Austro-German finance. (Contemporary review, May, 1915, p. 589–591.) *** DA**

Great Britain

Finance accounts of the United Kingdom for the years ending March 31, 1914–16. **TIB**

Text

The **Finance** Act, 1914. (Session 2.) An act to grant certain additional duties of customs and inland revenue, including excise, to alter other duties, and to amend the law relating to customs, and inland revenue, including excise, and the national debt, and to make further provision in connection with finance. [27 Nov., 1914.] (Manual of emergency legislation, supplement 2, p. 7–13.) **BTZE**

Duty on tea; duty on beer; income tax.

Regulations dated November 28, 1914, prescribed by the commissioners of inland revenue under section 12 of the Finance Act, 1914, session 2. (Manual of emergency legislation, supplement 3, p. 410–411.) **BTZE**

Income tax.

The **Finance** Act, 1915. An act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue, including excise, to alter other duties, and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue, including excise, and the national debt, and to make further provision in connection with finance. [29 July 1915.] (The Public general acts, 1914–16, chap. 62, p. 174–186.) **XWH**

The **Isle** of Man (Customs) Act, 1915. [29 July 1915.] (The Public general acts, 1914–16, chap. 67, p. 211.) **XWH**

Continuance of additional duties on tea, tobacco, spirits, ale, and beer.

The **Finance** (No. 2) Act, 1915. An act to grant certain duties of customs and inland revenue, including excise, to alter other duties, and to amend the law relating to customs and inland revenue, including excise, and the national debt, and to make further provision in connexion with finance. [23 Dec. 1915.] (The Public general acts, 1914–16, chap. 89, p. 274–309.) **XWH**

Additional customs and excise duties; increase of income tax; excess profits tax, etc.

Excess profits duty. Regulations, Jan. 6, 1916, prescribed by the commissioners of inland revenue. 3 p. (Statutory rules and orders, 1916, no. 1.) *** SDZ**

Income tax. Weekly wage-earners. Regulations, March 29, 1916, made by commissioners of inland revenue with respect to the assessment and collection of income tax in the case of weekly wage-earners, and the procedure to be adopted for the purpose. 5 p. (Statutory rules and orders, 1916, no. 212.) *** SDZ**

Death duties. Supplementary regulations, Jan. 1, 1917, made by the Treasury under section 61 of the Finance Act, 1916. 1 p. (Statutory rules and orders, 1917, no. 7.) *** SDZ**

Comment

Allen, J. E. How to pay for the war. (Contemporary review, v. 106, 1914, p. 759–765.) *** DA**

Bower, Graham. Double income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Sept. 2, 1916, p. 409–410.) **† TAA**

The **Budget** and the need for taxation. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Sept. 18, 1915, p. 428–429.) **† TAA**

The **Budget** and the outlook. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 2, 1915, p. 510–511.) **† TAA**

Les **Budgets** de guerre en Angleterre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, May 21, 1916, p. 732–734.) **† TAA**

Burrows, Roland. The new income tax in relation to the war and business. London: Newberry and Pickering, 1915. 32 p. tables. 8°. **TIR p.v.9, no.1**

Clark, E. C. Income tax and national service. (Nineteenth century, July, 1915, p. 83–85.) *** DA**

Criticisms of the budget. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 2, 1915, p. 500.) **† TAA**

Dépenses et ressources de guerre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, March 25, 1916, p. 395–397.) **† TAA**

The **Difficulties** of income tax payers and the hardships of stockbrokers. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Sept. 18, 1915, p. 444–445.) **† TAA**

Double income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Dec. 30, 1916, p. 1212–1213.) **† TAA**

Economic endurance. (Edinburgh review, July, 1915, p. 204–224.) *** DA**

England's programme of war taxation. (Nation, New York, v. 101, Sept. 30, 1915, p. 399–400.) *** DA**

The **Excess** profits tax — a plain statement of its scope. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Nov. 27, 1915, p. 885–886.) **† TAA**

Great Britain, continued.
Comment, continued.

Fabian Society, London. — Research Department. How to pay for the war: being ideas offered to the chancellor of the exchequer by the Fabian Research Department. Edited by Sidney Webb. London: Fabian Society, 1916. xv, 278 p. 8°. **TIF**

A **Full** official appreciation of the financial emergency. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 16, 1915, p. 566–567.) **† TAA**

Gilmor, T. L. Financial and economic measures devised to meet the huge cost of war. (Nation, New York, v. 101, Sept. 23, 1915, p. 377–378.) *** DA**

Great Britain's national revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year 1916–17. (Economic world, New York, May 26, 1917, p. 737–738.) **† SIC**

Green, F. V. War and finance as seen from London. (Outlook, v. 113, June 14, 1916, p. 377–380.) *** DA**

Hapgood, H. B. Death duties and income tax. (Nineteenth century, v. 79, Jan., 1916, p. 220–224.) *** DA**

Hobson, John Atkinson. Coming taxation. (Contemporary review, v. 108, Sept., 1915, p. 284–295.) *** DA**

—— How can England pay the bill? (New republic, July 10, 1915, p. 255–257.) *** DA**

—— Labor and the costs of the war. London: Union of Democratic Control, 1916. 15 p. 8°. (Union of Democratic Control. [Pamphlets.] no. 16a.) **SA**

Home railways and income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Feb. 27, 1915, p. 426–427.) **† TAA**

How Britain finances the war. (Nation, New York, v. 102, June 20, 1916, p. 689–690.) *** DA**

Hurd, Archibald Spicer. Revelations of the budget. (Fortnightly review, Nov., 1915, p. 856–872.) *** DA**

—— —— London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd. [1915.] 19 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.189, no.8.**
Repr.: Fortnightly review, Nov., 1915.

Income tax abatements of life insurance premiums. (The Economist, London, v. 80, June 12, 1915, p. 1197–1198.) **† TAA**

The Income tax as war tax. (Candid quarterly review, London, Nov., 1914, p. 961–974.) *** DA**

Jenkins, J. G. Double income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Sept. 9, 1916, p. 447–448.) **† TAA**

Jennings, H. J. Beer and the revenue. (Fortnightly review, v. 103, May, 1915, p. 896–908.) *** DA**

—— Nation's balance sheet; budget for 1916–17. (Fortnightly review, v. 105, May, 1916, p. 894–906.) *** DA**

—— Third war budget. (Nineteenth century, v. 78, Oct., 1915, p. 755–766; Living age, v. 287, Nov. 20, 1915, p. 458–467.) *** DA**

Kinloch-Cooke, C. War problems and how to meet them. (Fortnightly review, July, 1915, p. 131–134.) *** DA**

Langdon, Adolph Max. The excess profits duty and the excess mineral rights duty (the Finance (No. 2) Act, 1915), part III. By A. M. Langdon...assisted by Robertson Lawson, C. A. London: Stevens & Haynes, 1916. viii, 84 p. 8°. **TIN**

Leake, P. A. Excess profits duty. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Nov. 4, 1916, p. 873–874.) **† TAA**

Lettre d'Angleterre, la loi de finances et le régime de l'income tax...; la taxation du capital... (L'Économiste français, v. 43, Nov. 6, 1915, p. 599–601.) **† TAA**

Life assurance companies and income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 80, May 29, 1915, p. 1114–1115.) **† TAA**

Lists of American securities subject to special British income tax. (Commercial and financial chronicle, 1916, June 24, p. 2312; July 8, p. 113; July 15, p. 206; Aug. 5, p. 465; Aug. 12, p. 546.) **†† TAA**

Mallock, W. H. Cost of war; the limits of super-taxation. (Nineteenth century, v. 78, Sept., 1915, p. 702–713.) *** DA**

Marriot, J. A. R. War finance: the fourth war budget. (Nineteenth century, v. 79, May, 1916, p. 1124–1142.) *** DA**

Mathieson, F. F. Rates of income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Feb. 20, 1915, p. 320–321.) **† TAA**

Money, Sir Leo Chiozza. Paying for the war. (English review, London, v. 31, 1915, p. 51–67.) *** DA**

Morris, Frank. Double income tax. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Aug. 26, 1916, p. 372–373, Sept. 16, 1916, p. 491.) **† TAA**

National and local revenues. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Aug. 23, 1916, p. 1168–1169.) **† TAA**

Great Britain, continued.

Comment, continued.

The **Need** for more taxation. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Nov. 18, 1916, p. 943–944.) † TAA

Noyes, Alexander Dana. Financial chapters of the war. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1916. xi, 255 p. 12°. TI

Pigou, Arthur Cecil. Distribution of the burden of war charges. (Contemporary review, v. 109, April, 1916, p. 429–436.) * DA

—— The economy and finance of the war, being a discussion of the real costs of the war and the way in which they should be met. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1916. 96 p. 12°. BTZE

Constructed largely from material used in two public lectures delivered in Cambridge. Some of the subjects treated are also discussed in articles contributed to the *Contemporary Review,* Dec., 1915 and April, 1916. — *From the preface.*

—— The need for more taxation. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Nov. 25, 1916, p. 1003–1004.) † TAA

Raffalovich, Arthur. Les budgets de guerre en Angleterre. (L'Économiste français, v. 44, June 10, 1916, p. 796–797.) † TAA

A **Reformed** income tax. (Fortnightly review, new series, v. 97, 1915, p. 341–347.) * DA

Revenue of the stock exchange. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Dec. 9, 1916, p. 1075–1076.) † TAA

The **Revenue** for the year ending March 31, 1917. (The Economist, London, April 7, 1917, p. 625–626.) † TAA

Rubber excess profits. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Oct. 28, 1916, p. 816–817.) † TAA

Scurr, John. Casting the silver bullets. A suggested method of raising the necessary taxation to pay for the war. London: The Limit Printing and Publishing Co., Ltd. [1915.] ix, 11–127 p. tables. 8°. TIE p.v.34, no.1

The **Second** war budget. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Sept. 25, 1915, p. 463–464.) † TAA

Shipping profits and taxation. (The Economist, London, v. 83, July, 1916, p. 138–139.) † TAA

Snowden, Philip. Economic aspects of the war. (Socialist review, Nov. – Dec., 1915, p. 747–757.) SFA

Advocates increased taxation.

Some minor sources of revenue. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Nov. 25, 1916, p. 987–988.) † TAA

Sources and method of paying for the war. (Contemporary review, New York, v. 108, 1915, p. 706–717.) * DA

The **Tax** on profits. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Nov. 6, 1915, p. 768–769.) † TAA

La **Taxation** des vins en Angleterre. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, May 8, 1915, p. 579–580.) † TAA

Tucker, R. S. British taxes on land values in practice. (Quarterly journal of economics, v. 29, Aug., 1915, p. 794–819.) TAA

War burdens and "the classes." (Nation, New York, v. 101, Dec. 30, 1915, p. 765–766.) * DA

War funds from death dues. (Literary digest, v. 52, Feb. 5, 1916, p. 329.) * DA

The **War** profits tax. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 9, 1915, p. 531–532.) † TAA

What income tax Englishmen will pay. (Literary digest, Nov. 6, 1915, p. 1054.) * DA

Williams, W. M. J. Inconvenient budget and the financial position. (Contemporary review, June, 1915, p. 772–780.) * DA

India

The **Indian** budget. (The Economist, London, v. 80, March 6, 1915, p. 478–479.) † TAA

The **Indian** war budget. (The Economist, London, v. 80, June 12, 1915, p. 1196–1197.) † TAA

Italy

The **Cost** of the war in Italy. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Nov. 27, 1915, p. 802–803.) † TAA

The **Italian** budget and the loan. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Jan. 9, 1915, p. 56–57.) † TAA

Italian finance and trade. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Dec. 30, 1916, p. 1224.) † TAA

Italian war finance. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 16, 1915, p. 575–576.) † TAA

Italy, continued.

Italian war finance. (The Economist, London, v. 82, Feb. 26, 1916, p. 403–404.) † TAA

The **Limitation** of dividends and taxation of war profits. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Nov. 25, 1916, p. 1000–1001.) † TAA

Pisani, Lorenzo. Le budget italien. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 49, March, 1916, p. 401–420.) TAA

Problemi finanziari della guerra. (Giornale degli economisti, Roma, 1915–16, v. 51, p. 409–442; v. 52, p. 212–245.) TAA

Volta, R. dalla. Finances de guerre... (L'Économiste français, v. 44, Sept. 2, 1916, p. 323–324.) † TAA

War finance. (The Economist, London, v. 83, July 22, 1916, p. 147–148.) † TAA

War finance in Russia and Italy. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Oct. 30, 1915, p. 789.) † TAA

Netherlands

Text

Wet van den 19den December, 1914, tot heffing eener inkomstenbelasting. 42 p. (Staatsblad, 1914, no. 563.) * SAE

Wet van den 19den Dec., 1914, houdende instelling van raden van beroep voor de directe belastingen en vaststelling van algemeene bepalingen betreffende het beroep op die colleges. 10 p. (Staatsblad, 1914, no. 564.) * SAE

Besluit van den 30sten Januari, 1915, tot uitvoering van artikel 84, eerste lid, der Wet op de inkomstenbelasting 1914. 1 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 64.) * SAE

Besluit van den 30sten Jan., 1915, tot vaststelling van het bedrag, dat bij de regeling van den aanslag van diplomatieke en consulaire ambtenaren in de inkomstenbelasting als beroepskosten kan worden aangemerkt. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 65.) * SAE

Besluit van den 9den Feb. 1915, houdende bepalingen tot verzekering der inkomstenbelasting van aan boord wonende binnenschippers. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 77.) * SAE

Besluit van den 24sten Feb., 1915, houdende instelling van raden van beroep voor die directe belastingen en vaststelling van bepalingen nopens die colleges. 5 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 115.) * SAE

Besluit van den 5den Maart, 1915, tot vaststelling van het formulier voor het aangiftebiljet der inkomstenbelasting voor hen, die binnen het rijk wonen. 9 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 134.) * SAE

Besluit van den 5den Maart 1915, tot aanvulling van het koninklijk besluit van 30 Jan. 1915, tot uitvoering van artikel 84 der wet op de inkomstenbelasting 1914. 1 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 135.) * SAE

Besluit van den 12den Maart, 1915, tot regeling der vergoeding voor bureaukosten aan de colleges van zetters voor's Rijks directe belastingen en der presentiegelden voor de leden der colleges. 4 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 147.) * SAE

Wet van den 27sten Maart 1915, tot heffing van opcenten op de inkomstenbelasting ten behoeve van het "Leeningfonds 1914." 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 168.) * SAE

Wet van den 27sten Maart 1915, tot wijziging van de provinciale wet en van de kieswet, in verband met de wet op de inkomstenbelasting 1914. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 170.) * SAE

Wet van den 16den April 1915, tot wijziging van art. 35 der wet van 2 Oct. 1893, tot heffing eener belasting op bedrijfs- en andere inkomsten. 1 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 190.) * SAE

Wet van den 16den April 1915, tot uitvoering van artikel 100 der wet op de inkomstenbelasting 1914. 3 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 197.) * SAE

Besluit van den 17den April 1915, tot vaststelling van formulieren voor aangiftebiljetten der inkomstenbelasting. 33 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 200.) * SAE

Wet van den 16den Juni, 1915 houdende eene bijzondere regeling nopens ontheffing en vrijstelling van personeele belasting in verband met de in 1914 plaats gehad hebbende mobilisatie van land- en zeemacht. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 264.) * SAE

Wet van den 16den Juni, 1915, houdende algemeene bepalingen ten aanzien van de kwade posten en de onverhaalbare kosten van vervolging, in zake de directe belastingen. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 267.) * SAE

Wet van den 19den Juni 1915, tot herziening der tabel van verdeeling der gemeenten in klassen, behoorende bij de wet op de personeele belasting. 33 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 280.) * SAE

Netherlands, continued.

Text, continued.

Wet van den 31sten Dec. 1915, houdende afwijking van den regel, gesteld bij artikel 241 der gemeentewet, omtrent plaatselijke belastingen, ten behoeve van de gemeente Vlissingen. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 555.) *** SAE**

Wet van den 31sten Dec. 1915, houdende afwijking van den regel, gesteld bij artikel 241 der gemeentewet, omtrent plaatselijke belastingen, ten behoeve van de gemeente Vlieland. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 556.) *** SAE**

Wet van den 31sten Dec. 1915, tot afwijking van den regel, gesteld bij artikel 241 der gemeentewet, omtrent plaatselijke belastingen, ten behoeve van de gemeente Helder. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1915, no. 557.) *** SAE**

Besluit van den 6den Jan. 1916, tot wijziging van het formulier voor de aangifte in de vermogensbelasting. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1916, no. 3.) *** SAE**

Besluit van den 26sten April 1916, houdende wijziging van het koninklijk besluit van 24 Feb. 1915, houdende instelling van raden van beroep voor de directe belastingen. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1916, no. 169.) *** SAE**

Besluit van den 27sten April 1916, houdende bepalingen betreffende de commissiën van aanslag voor de inkomstenbelasting. 2 p. (Staatsblad, 1916, no. 170.) *** SAE**

Wet van den 22sten Juni 1916, tot heffing eener oorlogswinstbelasting. 31 p. (Staatsblad, 1916, no. 288.) *** SAE**

Comment

Booij, J. A., and H. Booij. Hoeveel rijks-inkomstenbelasting en oorlogsopcenten moet ik betalen? Naar hoeveel vermogen ben ik aangeslagen? Een en ander over de algemeene rijks-inkomstenbelasting, zooals die van 1 Mei 1915 af wordt geheven van binnen het rijk wonende natuurlijke personen, benevens het van genoemden datum af geldend tarief der vermogensbelasting bijeengebracht. Rotterdam: W. L. & J. Brusse, 1915. 20 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.90, no.12**

Jong, W. J. E. H. M. de. Hoe betalen wij onze oorlogslasten? Een woord aan het Nederlandsche volk. Rotterdam: W. L. & J. Brusse, 1914. 22 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.29, no.17**

Klijzing, Dan. M., and H. J. Prins. De noodzakelijkheid eener oorlogswinst belasting. Amsterdam: van Holkema & Warendorf [1915]. 14 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.114, no.2**

Vliegen, Willem Hubert. Uit de volle zakken! Vlugschrift in zake dekking van de oorlogskosten. Amsterdam: Broschurenhandel S.D.A.P., 1914. 15 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.27, no.5**

Westerman, W. M. Dekking van oorlogslasten. Eenige beschouwingen naar aanleiding van de leeningwet 1914. Geschreven voor het privatissimum van Prof. Krabbe. Rotterdam: W. L. & J. Brusse, 1915. viii, 95 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Russia

Durand, A. Le budget russe de 1915. (L'Économiste français, v. 43, Feb. 20, 1915, p. 232–234.) **† TAA**

Income tax; high prices; etc. (The Economist, London, v. 83, Oct. 21, 1916, p. 686–687.) **† TAA**

Lauwick, M. Le budget et les finances de guerre de la Russie. (Revue politique et parlementaire, tome 86, 1916, p. 48–60.) **SEA**

—— La réforme financière en Russie. (Journal des économistes, série 6, v. 50, April, 1916, p. 32–47.) **TAA**

Price, M. Philips. The Russian budget and finances. (The Economist, London, v. 80, April 10, 1915, p. 711–712.) **† TAA**

—— The Russian war finances. (The Economist, London, v. 81, Sept. 11, 1915, p. 405–406.) **† TAA**

Russian finances. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Jan. 9, 1915, p. 66–67.) **† TAA**

Switzerland

Text

Bundesbeschluss betr. Massnahmen zur sofortigen Vermehrung der Einnahmen des Bundes. (Vom 23. Dezember 1915.) (Amtliche Sammlung der Bundesgesetze, N. F., Bd. 30, Jahrg. 1914, p. 672–677.) **XWIB**

Increased customs duties; duty on liquor; telephone and telegraph and postal rates.

Switzerland, continued.

Text, continued.

Bundesratsbeschluss über die Einfuhr von gebrannten Wassern und Brennereirohstoffen sowie über den Monopolverkauf. (Vom 8. Januar 1915.) (Amtliche Sammlung der Bundesgesetze, N. F., Bd. 31, Jahrg. 1915, p. 8–11.) **XWIB**

Bundesratsbeschluss betr. Abänderung der Postordnung. (Vom 19. Januar 1915.) (Amtliche Sammlung der Bundesgesetze, N. F., Bd. 31, Jahrg. 1915, p. 19–27.) **XWIB**

Bundesratsbeschluss betr. Abänderung von Art. 40 der Postordnung. (Vom 5. November 1915.) (Amtliche Sammlung der Bundesgesetze, N. F., Bd. 31, Jahrg. 1915, p. 375–376.) **XWIB**

Bundesbeschluss betr. die eidgenössische Kriegssteuer. (Vom 22. Dezember 1915.) (Amtliche Sammlung der Bundesgesetze, N. F., Bd. 31, Jahrg. 1915, p. 445–463.) **XWIB**

Personal property and income tax. Tax on corporations.

Vollziehungsverordnung zum Bundesbeschluss vom 22. Dezember 1915, betr. die eidgenössische Kriegssteuer. (Vom 30. Dez. 1915.) (Amtliche Sammlung der Bundesgesetze, N. F., Bd. 31, Jahrg. 1915, p. 467–482.) **XWIB**

Comment

Grossman, Eugen. Die Deckung der schweizerischen Mobilizationskosten. Zürich: Rascher & Cie., 1915. 28 p. 8°. (Schriften für schweizer Art und Kunst. [Heft] 3.) **BTZE p.v.203, no.9**

Kriegszeit-Reden schweizerischer Bundesräte. La voix des chefs en temps de guerre. Cinq discours de Conseillers fédéraux. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1915. 71 p. 8°. (Schweizer Zeitfragen. Heft 43.) **BTZG**

Addresses by E. Schulthess, Dr. L. Forrer, and Dr. F. Calonder.

Anhang: Bundesbeschluss betr. Erlass eines Artikels der Bundesverfassung zur Erhebung einer einmaligen Kriegssteuer. (Vom 15. April 1915.)

War taxation in Switzerland. (The Economist, London, v. 80, May 1, 1915, p. 852.) **† TAA**

Zuemer, Dionys. Kriegssteuer und Monopole in der Schweiz. (Neue Zeit, Berlin, Jahrg. 33, 1915, Bd. 2, p. 540–545.) *** DF**

TURKEY

Turkey's finances and foreign bondholders. (The Economist, London, v. 80, Jan. 9, 1915, p. 53–54.) **† TAA**

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Achalme, Pierre Jean. La science des civilisés et la science allemande; avec une préface de M. Edmond Perrier...et une réponse du professeur Ostwald. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., (1)8–262 p. 12°. **O**

Adams, Francis Alexandre. American minute men of today; plans for national preparedness in all branches of service. New York: New York Commercial, 1917. vii p., 1 l., 303 p. 8°. **BTZS**

Alliance d'hygiène sociale. La guerre et la vie de demain; conférences de l'Alliance d'hygiène sociale, 1914–1916... [v.] 1. Paris: F. Alcan, 1916. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **BTZE**

Contents: [v.] 1. Enfance et jeunesse.

Anderson, Benjamin McAlester. Farmers and speculators. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 8 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 8.) **BTZS**

Archer, William. The villain of the world-tragedy; a letter to Professor Ulrich V. Wilamowitz Möllendorf [sic]. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 46 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.266, no.5**

Asquith, Herbert Henry. A free future for the world. A speech by the Rt. Hon. H. H. Asquith...at the Guildhall, on the 9th November, 1916. (Published by authority.) London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 12°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.4**

Aufruf an die Kulturwelt. Les versions allemande et française du Manifeste des intellectuels allemands dit des quatre-vingt-treize, publiées d'après les originaux et avec un avant-propos par A. Morel-Fatio... Paris: A. Picard, 1915. 32 p. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.8**

Austria. — Ministerium des Aeussern. Diplomatic documents concerning the relations of Austria-Hungary with Italy, from July 20th, 1914 to May 23d, 1915. n.p. [1915.] 190 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Austria. — Statutes. Gesetze und Verordnungen für die Zeit des Krieges 1914 nebst den älteren auf den Krieg bezüglichen gesetzlichen Bestimmungen und den Anordnungen betreffend den Zahlungsaufschub in Ungarn und im Deutschen Reiche. Hrsg. von Karl Forchheimer. Wien: M. Perles, 1914. 212 p. 16°. (Austria. — Statutes. Oesterr. Gesetze mit Erläuterungen aus den Materialien. Heft 98.) **BTZE**

Baden. — Gewerbeamt. Die Brotbereitung während des Krieges. Zusammenstellung der zur Sicherstellung der Ernährung unserer Bevölkerung während der Kriegszeit erlassenen Verordnungen. Karlsruhe: G. Braun, 1915. 55 p. 16°. **BTZE p.v.161, no.3**

Bang, Jacob Peter. Hurrah and hallelujah; the teaching of Germany's poets, prophets, professors and preachers; a documentation, by J. P. Bang...from the Danish by Jessie Bröchner; with an introduction by Ralph Connor. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1917]. xi p., 1 l., 15–234 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Barzilai, Salvatore. L'Italia in armi; scritti e discorsi di Salvatore Barzilai. Milano: Casa editrice Risorgimento. 1917. 253 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG**

Bavier, André de. Chivalrous England. London: J. Truscott & Son, Ltd., 1916. 1 p.l., 22 p. 12°. **CBA p.v.24, no.1**

Beaufort, J. M. de. Behind the German veil; a record of a journalistic war pilgrimage. With 46 illustrations and maps. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1917. xvi, 367 (1) p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Beck, James Montgomery. The case of Belgium. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1914]. (1)190–239 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.1**

Reprinted from his: The evidence in the case.

Belgium. — Commission d'Enquête sur la Violation des Règles du Droit des Gens. Reports on the violation of the rights of nations and of the laws and customs of war in Belgium. 2 v. 8°. **BTZE**

[v. 1.] Extracts from the pastoral letter of His Eminence Cardinal Mercier, archbishop of Malines. Preface by M. J. van den Heuvel. London: Harrison & Sons [1915]. 2 p.l., xxxv, 113 p., 5 pl. 8°.

v. 2. Facsimiles of German soldiers' diaries. Correspondence between His Eminence Cardinal Mercier and the German authorities. Solemn protest of Mgr. Heylen, bishop of Namur. London: Sir J. Causton & Sons, Ltd. [1915.] 191 p. 8°.

Bellet, Daniel. L'alimentation de la France et les ressources coloniales ou étrangères. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., 253 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZO**

Berger, Marcel. In the fire of the furnace, by a sergeant in the French army [Marcel Berger]; translated by Mrs. Cecil Curtis. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1916. viii, 414 p. 12°. **BTZK**

The French original has title: Le miracle du feu; and the American edition of this translation (New York: Putnam, 1917): The ordeal by fire.

Bishop, Farnham. The story of the submarine. Illustrated with photographs and drawings. New York: The Century Co., 1916. xv, 211 p. illus. 12°. **VXV**

The **Black** hole of the desert; being the diary of a yeoman-signaller, one of the survivors of H.M.S. "Tara." London: Hodder & Stoughton [1916]. xi, 137(1) p., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Introduction signed: H.R.S.

Boissonnas, Georges. Pour nos âmes françaises pendant la guerre, 1914–1915... Cahors: Imprimerie typographique Coueslant, 1915. 167 p., 2 l. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

The **Book** of Artemas, concerning men, and the things that men did do, at the time when there was war. London: W. Westall & Co., 1917. 78 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Borgese, Giuseppe Antonio. L'Italia e la nuova alleanza, coscienza del passato, basi dell' avvenire, Italia e Francia. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 4 p.l., (1)12–64 p., 3 l. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 18.) **BTZE**

Bowser, Thekla. Britain's civilian volunteers; authorized story of British Voluntary Aid Detachment work in the great war. New York: Moffat, Yard & Co., 1917. xiv p., 2 l., 236 p., 16 pl. 8°. **BTZW**

Brailsford, Henry Noel. A league of nations. London: Headley Bros., 1917. vii, 332 p., 3 maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen. The world at war; translated by Catherine D. Groth. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 272 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bridgeport, Conn. — Public Library. Europe and the war (1914–). September, 1914. Bridgeport, 1914. 9 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.140, no. 2**

Brouille, Jean. Ullmann, l'espion (épisode de la guerre 1914); drame en un acte. Granville: R. Dechamp, 1914. 16 p. 8°. **NKM p.v.322, no.3**

Brown, Roscoe Conkling Ensign. Mobilize the country-home garden. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 6 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 3.) **BTZS**

Bryan, M. Theresa. The soldier's first-aid book. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1915. 39(1) p. 32°. **WSD p.v.4, no.3**

Bryan, William Jennings. America and the European war; address by William Jennings Bryan at Madison Square Garden, New York City, February 2, 1917. New York: Emergency Peace Federation [1917]. 15 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.266, no.7**

Bryce (1. viscount), James Bryce. The last phase in Belgium; statement by Viscount Bryce on the Belgian deportations made in reply to a letter from the representative of the New York "Tribune." London: W. Speaight & Sons, 1916. 13(1) p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.5**

—— Some historical reflections on war, past and present; being portions of two annual presidential addresses delivered to the British Academy, June, 1915 and July, 1916. London: published for the British Academy by H. Milford, Oxford University Press [1916]. 28 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.17**

Caillaux, Joseph. La guerre et la République; un discours. Paris: A. Vervoort [1916]. 6 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.8**

Camp, Charles Wadsworth. War's dark frame. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. 6 p.l., 263 p., 12 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Cham, L. Les causes de la guerre de 1914... Paris: Librairie des publications pratiques [1915]. 110 p. illus. 16°. (Choses de guerre. [v.] 1.) **BTZE**

Chevrillon, André. England and the war (1914–1915); with a preface by Rudyard Kipling. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. xxi, 250 p. 8°. **BTZV**

Chitwood, Oliver Perry. The immediate causes of the great war. New York: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1917.] xii, 196 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Church Lads' Brigade, London. [An account of the Church Lads' Brigade and the part which its members are taking in the European war. London: Smiths' Prtg. Co., Ltd., 1915.] 16 p., 1 folded pl. illus. ob. 24°. **BTZE**

Civrieux. Les étapes vers la victoire, 1914–1915. Paris: Éditions et librairie, 1915. 2 p.l., 280 p. 8°. **BTZE**

The **Conflict** of our time... London: F. Griffiths [1914]. 32 p. 8°. (Sermons for the times. no. 19.) **BTZG**

Contents: Walsh, Walter, The conflict of our time. Macmillan, R. A. C., The gentleness of God and the greatness of man. Oswald, Robert, The inevitable issue. Wylie, W. S. Herbert, Our battle standard. Taylor, T. Morcom, The conscience of the nation.

"Contour," pseud. Trench sketching illustrated, by "Contour," a valuable aid to all officers in the trenches or in training. London: Harrison & Sons [1916]. 30 p. diagrs. 16°. **VWE p.v.29, no.7**

Cook, Sir Theodore Andrea. The mark of the beast. London: J. Murray, 1917. xxxviii, 394 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: Preface. Part 1. German kultur. Part 2. German history and diplomacy. Part 3. German atrocities. Appendix. The crime of Serajevo. J'accuse. Herr Fernau's book. Index.

Cornish, Vaughan. Naval and military geography of the British empire (considered in relation to the war with Germany); lectures given during 1914–16 to officers of the navy and army. London: H. Rees. Ltd., 1916. vi p., 1 l., 140 p., 7 maps. 8°. **VWI**

Cosby, Dudley Sydney Ashworth. Towards universal peace. Bedford: Beds, Times Pub. Co., Ltd. [1915.] 20 p. 8°. **YFX p.v.23, no.14**

Coss, John Jacob, editor. A directory of service; how and where each member of the community may find work for the nation, compiled under the direction of John J. Coss by Irwin Edman, Horace L. Friess, James Gutmann, John H. Randall, jr., corrected to April 24, 1917. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 118 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 9.) **BTZS**

Courtinade, François. Journal de guerre d'un soldat français, François Courtinade ... [New York: printed by Courrier des États-Unis, cop. 1917.] 31 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.6**

Curtin, D. Thomas. The land of deepening shadow, Germany, 1916. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. viii, 378 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Cvijić, Jovan. Questions balkaniques. [v.]1. Paris: Attinger frères [1916]. 8°. *** QLK**

Daily Express, London. Through German spectacles. An account of the Huns as they are; pictured by themselves in their own press. Reprinted from the "Daily Express," with an appendix of German newspapers and public men. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1917.] vii(i), 120 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.267, no.6**

Dawson, Alec John. For France ("C'est pour la France"); some English impressions of the French front, written by Captain A. J. Dawson, drawn by Captain Bruce Bairnsfather. London: Hodder & Stoughton [1917]. viii, 176 p., 14 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Dawson, Coningsby William. Carry on; letters in war-time...with an introduction and notes by his father W. J. Dawson... New York: J. Lane Co., 1917. 133 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Desson, Georges. A hostage in Germany; authorised translation by Lee Holt. London: Constable & Co., Ltd. [1917.] viii, 145(1) p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Deux mois de campagne en Serbie; journal de route d'un officier jurassien (octobre-novembre 1915). Paris: Librairie de l'armée, 1916. 71 p., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Dedication signed: P.B.

Dewey, John. Enlistment for the farm. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 10 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 1.) **BTZS**

Díaz-Retg, E. La guerra de 1914. La invasión; crónica completa de la guerra desde sus comienzos hasta la toma de Amberes, por E. Díaz-Retg; edición profusamente ilustrada con mapas en colores, tricromías y multitud de grabados intercalados en el texto. parte 1–2. Barcelona: M. Seguí [1915]. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Diemer. Die Selbsthülfe bei Verwundung im Kriege; praktische Winke für den deutschen Soldaten, gegeben von Dr. Diemer, Stabsarzt... Leipzig: R. Kühn [1914]. 31 p. illus. 24°. **WSD p.v.4, no.1**

Dilnot, Frank. Lloyd George, the man and his story. New York: Harper & Bros. [1917.] 195(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Draper, William Henry, compiler and editor. Courage! Or, The days of our fathers. A record and remembrance of the spirit of Great Britain a hundred years ago, from the works of Sydney Smith, William Blake, Jane Taylor, Mrs. Richard Trench, Charles Lamb, W. Wordsworth, Reginald Heber, William Hutton, T. Campbell, J. M. W. Turner, Edward Irving, Sir Walter Scott, recalled in 1915, by William H. Draper... Leeds: R. Jackson, 1915. 81(1) p. 12°. **CKp.v.94, no.1**

Du théâtre au champ d'honneur. (From the theatre to the field of honor.) A play in one act, written by a French officer at the front, 1914–1915, and first produced by Madame Sarah Bernhardt in London on January 3, 1916... New York: F. Rullman, Inc. [1916.] 8 p. 8°. **NKM p.v.322, no.11**

French and English in parallel columns.

Duff, James Duff, editor. Russian realities & problems, by Paul Milyoukov, Peter Struve, A. Lappo-Danilevsky, Roman Dmowski, and Harold Williams, edited by J. D. Duff... Cambridge: University Press, 1917. vi p., 1 l., 229(1) p. 12°. *** QG**

Duncan, James. With the C. L. B. battalion in France, by the Rev. James Duncan...chaplain to the K. R. R. (C. L. B.) ... London: Skeffington & Son, 1917. xv, 106 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Easton, E. J. World war and peace, from a child's standpoint, by E. J. Easton, an American born in Asia and schooled in Europe. [Minneapolis: Chronicle Pub. Co., 1916?] 9 p. 8°. **YFX p.v.28, no.18**

Egelhaaf, Gottlob. Deutschland und die Mächte; eine kurze Darstellung unserer geschichtlichen Beziehungen zu den Mächten. Stuttgart: "Die Lese" [1914]. 24 p. 8°. **EAG p.v.43, no.1**

Eggstein, Rudolf. Seeheld Otto Weddigen, dem deutschen Volke und seinem Heere dargestellt, von Rudolf Eggstein... Leipzig: G. Schloessmann, 1915. 48 p. illus. 12°. **VYL p.v.3, no.4**

Ellis, Havelock. What to do after the war is over, from an article by Havelock Ellis, January, 1915. [Boston: World Peace Foundation, 1915?] 2 l. 8°. **XBF p.v.15, no.14**

Empey, Arthur Guy. "Over the top." by an American soldier who went, Arthur Guy Empey, machine gunner, serving in France; together with Tommy's dictionary of the trenches. 16 illustrations and diagrams. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1917. x p., 1 l., 315 p., 3 diagrs., 4 facs., 4 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

England's financial supremacy; a translation of "Die englische Finanzvormacht: England's falsche Rechnung: Deutschland und die Erbschaft der City," from the "Frankfurter Zeitung"; with introduction and notes by the translators. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1917. xv, 106 p. tables. 12°. **BTZO**

L'Espagne et la guerre; l'esprit public, la situation politique... Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 255(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Feldstein, Herman. Polen und Juden; ein Appell, mit einem Vorwort von Hofrat Josef Sare. Wien: Verlag des Obersten Polnischen Nationalkomitees [1915?]. 19 (1) p. 12°. ***PXV**

FitzGerald, Colin Peter. The Rubaiyat of Omarred Wilhelm. London: G. Edwards & Co., 1916. 2 p.l., (1) 4–55 p., 1 l. 16°. **BTZI**

Fletcher, Charles Brunsdon. The new Pacific; British policy and German aims, with a preface by Viscount Bryce...and a foreword by the Right Hon. W. M. Hughes... London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1917. xxxiii, 325 p., 1 map, 4 ports. 8°. **BH**

Fluegge, Karl Georg Friedrich Wilhelm, editor. Der Sanitätskolonnen-Zugführer; Handbuch für Sanitätskolonnen, für Sanitätskolonnen-Zugführer und für Kolonnen-Mitglieder, die sich zu Zugführern für den Kriegssanitätsdienst ausbildern wollen. Im Auftrage des Verbandes der Sanitätskolonnen usw. vom Roten Kreuz der Provinz Hannover bearbeitet und hrsg. von Dr. Flügge... Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1914. xii, 103(1) p. 16°. **WSD p.v.4, no.2**

Fonsegrive, George Lespinasse. "Kultur" et civilisation. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 40 p. 12°. ("Pages actuelles," 1914–1916. no. 90.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Fox, Edward Lyell. Wilhelm Hohenzollern & Co. By Edward Lyell Fox, special correspondent with the Kaiser's armies and in Berlin... New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1917. 4 p.l., vii–xii, 237 p., 1 pl. 8°. **EDD**

France. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. The deportation of women and girls from Lille. Translated textually from the note addressed by the French government to the governments of neutral powers on the conduct of the German authorities towards the population of the French departments in the occupation of the enemy. With extracts from other documents, annexed to the note, relating to German breaches of international law during 1914, 1915, 1916. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1916.] 2 p.l., (1)4–81 p. 4°. **BTZE**

France. — Statutes. Législation de guerre. Collection publiée sous la direction de A. Saillard. 1914–1915. Les affaires, la bourse, les banques et la guerre. Textes officiels et commentaires... [Par] F. J. Combat. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 91 p. 12°. **BTZE**

—— Législation de guerre. Collection publiée sous la direction de A. Saillard. 1914–1915. Le séquestre des biens des Allemands et des Austro-Hongrois. Textes officiels avec commentaire juridique et pratique. [Par] A. Saillard. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 94 p. 12°. **BTZE**

—— Textes complets des moratoria; échéances des valeurs négociables, dépôts, coupons, assurances, loyers, congés, baux à ferme, interdiction des relations commerciales avec l'Allemagne, et l'Autriche-Hongrie, etc... Paris: G. Roustan, 1914. 117 p. 8°. **BTZO**

France-America Committee, New York. Lunch given in honor of Monsieur Octave Homberg, Monsieur Ernest Mallet, and The Right Honourable The Lord Reading ...Sir Edward H. Holden...Sir Henry Babington Smith...Basil P. Blackett... members of the Anglo-French Credit and Finance Commission, by the France-America Committee of New York, at Hotel Knickerbocker, New York, October 1, 1915. [New York, 1915.] 10 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.13**

Freeman, John. Presage of victory and other poems of the time. London: Selwyn & Blount, 1916. 30 p. sq. 8°. **BTZI**

French (1. viscount), John Denton Pinkstone French. The Germans and the small nations; an interview with Lord French. London: J. J. Keliher & Co., Ltd., 1917. 7(1) p. sq. 16°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.2**

An interview with Lord French by Edward Price Bell.

Frenkel, Wladimiro. La Russia e il Fausto nel conflitto europeo... Roma: Tipografia dell' Unione editrice, 1916. 129 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Galtier-Boissière, Jean. En rase campagne 1914. Un hiver à Souchez 1915–1916. Avec 17 illustrations par l'auteur. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 5 p.l., (1)4–293 p., 1 l., 17 pl. 12°. (La guerre — les récits des témoins.) **BTZE**

Gardiner, Alfred G. L'âme de la France ... Lausanne: Payot & Cie., 1916. 43 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.267, no.2**

Germanofilia! Parte primera. El diálogo en la barbería. (Dado en conferencia, el 4 de abril de 1916, en el Instituto francés de Madrid.) Parte segunda. Consideraciones y reflexiones. La guerra alemana, 1914–1916... Madrid: "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra," 1916. 100 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.5**

Dedication signed: J.J.B.

Germany. — Ministerium des Innern. Die Bundesratsverordnungen über Getreide, Mehl, Brot, Kartoffeln, Fleisch und Ammoniak; eine Zusammenstellung für Behörden, Landwirte, Müller, Bäcker und Händler... Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1915. 62 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.140, no.15**

Germany. — Statutes. Kriegs-Gesetze und -Verordnungen 1914–15. M. Gladbach: Volksvereins-Verlag, 1915. 72 p. 6. ed. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Kriegs-Gesetze-Verordnungen und -Bekanntmachungen, mit Inhaltsverzeichnis und Sachregister. Berlin: O. Drewitz, 1914. (i)iv–vi, 89(1), 8 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— —— Sämtliche Kriegs-Gesetze... Ergänzungsheft 1. Abgeschlossen am 15. April 1915. Berlin: O. Drewitz, 1915. 3 p.l., 93(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— —— Sämtliche Kriegs-Gesetze... Ergänzungsheft 2. Abgeschlossen am 15. Juni 1915. Berlin: O. Drewitz, 1915. 2 p.l., 61(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— Notgesetz vom 4. August 1914. Das Prozessverfahren während des Krieges! Gesetz betreffend den Schutz der Infolge des Krieges an Wahrnehmung ihrer Rechte behinderten Personen. Für Juristen und Kaufleute erläutert von...S. Jaffa. Berlin: C. Haber, 1914. 20 p. 2. ed. 8°. **BTZE**

Gleason, Arthur Huntington. Inside the British Isles. New York: Century Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 3–434 p. 8°. **BTZV**

—— Our part in the great war...with illustrations from photographs. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1917.] x, 338 p., 4 facs. on 2 l., 4 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZS**

Goblet d'Alviella, Eugène Félicien Albert, comte. Le vrai et le faux pacifisme. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 3 p.l., 81 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.266, no.3**

Godin, A. La réparation des maisons endommagées par la guerre; moyens d'ensemble et procédés économiques, dépenses, délais. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 63 (1) p. diagrs. 12°. **VEC**

Goldscheid, Rudolf. Das Verhältnis der äussern Politik zur innern. Ein Beitrag zur Sociologie des Weltkrieges und Weltfriedens. Wien: Brüder Suschitzky, 1915. 71 p. 2. ed. 8°. **YFX p.v.28, no.4**

Goodwin, William Archer Rutherfoord. The church enchained...with an introduction by the Rt. Rev. David H. Greer... New York: E. P. Dutton and Company, 1916. xix, 372 p. 12°. **ZRB**

Graham, Stephen. Russia and the world; a study of the war and a statement of the world-problems that now confront Russia and Great Britain. With illustrations from original photographs. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1917. ix p., 2 l., 3–301(1) p., 7 pl., 1 port. rev. and enl. ed. 8°. **BTZV**

Great Britain. — Board of Trade. Government war risks insurance scheme. Text of agreements made between His Majesty's government and the war risks insurance associations... London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1915. 28 p. f°. (Cd. 7838.) **† SIE p.v.23, no.13**

Great Britain. — Central Committee on Women's Employment. Interim report of the Central Committee on Women's Employment... London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1915. 42 p. f°. (Cd. 7848.) **† TDB p.v.44, no.9**

Great Britain. — Colonial Office. European war. Papers relating to scales of pensions and allowances of officers and men of the oversea contingents and their dependents...February, 1915. London: J. J. Keliher and Co., Ltd., 1915. ii, 8 p. f°. (Cd. 7793.) **BTZE p.v.255, no.4**

Great Britain. — Courts: Prize Court. The Prize Court rules, 1914. London: Darling and Son, Ltd., 1914. viii, 104, 23 p. 8°. **XD**

Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 5. Correspondence between His Majesty's government and

the United States ambassador, respecting the treatment of German prisoners of war and interned civilians in the United Kingdom. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 1 p.l., 3(1) p. f°. (Cd. 7815.) † XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 7. Correspondence between His Majesty's government and the United States ambassador, respecting the treatment of prisoners of war and interned civilians in the United Kingdom and Germany respectively. In continuation of "Miscellaneous, no. 5 (1915)." London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. xi, 87(1) p. f°. (Cd. 7817.) † XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 11. Reports by the United States officials on the treatment of British prisoners of war and interned civilians at certain places of detention in Germany. In continuation of "Miscellaneous, no. 7 (1915)." London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 1 p.l., 22 p., 1 l. f°. (Cd. 7861.) † XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 17. Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the execution of Miss Cavell at Brussels. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 1 p.l., 15(1) p. f°. (Cd. 8013.) † XBI

—— Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 19. Correspondence with the United States ambassador respecting the treatment of British prisoners of war and interned civilians in Germany. In continuation of "Miscellaneous, no. 15 (1915)." London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. iv, 64 p., 1 l. f°. (Cd. 8108.) † XBI

Great Britain. — Treasury. Naval and military operations and other expenditure arising out of the war. 1914–15. Supplementary vote of credit...25 February 1915. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1915. 1 l. f°. (H. of C. pap. 134.) † BTZE p.v.255, no.3

—— Navy and army services, warlike operations and other expenditure arising out of the war. 1915–16. Vote of credit ...25 February 1915. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1915. 1 l. f°. (H. of C. pap. 135.) † BTZE p.v.255, no.2

Gretton, May Sturge Henderson, compiler. Kalendar of the war. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd., 1916. 122 p. 8°. BTZE

Hahn, Albert. Prenten van Alb. Hahn. De oorlog, met een inleiding van Cornelis Veth. Bundel 1. Amsterdam: L. Velleman [1916]. pl. 16°. BTZE

Full-page cartoons.

Harris, John H. Germany's lost colonial empire and the essentials of reconstruction. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd., 1917. vii(i), 87(1) p., 4 pl. illus. 12°. BTZG p.v.265, no.1

Harris, Winthrop & Co., compiler. The present and the future of American business; the composite opinion of seven hundred American business men. New York: the company, 1915. 52 p. sq. 4°. † TB p.v.112, no.7

Headlam, James Wycliffe. The German chancellor and the outbreak of war. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 127(1) p. 8°. BTZE

Herron, George Davis. The menace of peace. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 118 p., 1 l. 12°. BTZE

Hesse, Erich. Die Hygiene im Stellungskriege. Leipzig: J. A. Barth, 1915. 18 p. 8°. WSD p.v.5, no.7

Heyman, Henri. La Belgique sociale, son passé, son avenir et celui des pays alliés; préface du R. Père G. C. Rutten... Paris: Payot & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., (1)8–346 p. 12°. BTZE

Hopkins, Albert Allis, compiler and editor. The Scientific American war book; the mechanism and technique of warfare, compiled and edited by Albert A. Hopkins...572 illustrations; articles by Rear-Admiral Mahan, Major A. G. Piorkowski, Lieut.-Col. L. S. Roudiez...Fred C. Hild, the aviator, Major H. Bannerman-Phillips, Captain W. D. A. Anderson...and many others. New York: Munn & Co., Inc., 1916. 3 p.l., 338 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. BTZE

Hulde aan Frankrijk door Amerika; eenige stemmen uit de "Nouvelles de France," door J. M. E. 's-Gravenhage: Gebr. Belinfante, 1916. 14 p., 1 l. 8°. BTZG p.v.7, no.15

Hurst, Arthur Frederick. Medical diseases of the war. New York: Longmans, Green & Co. [1917?] 4 p.l., 151 p. charts. 8°. BTZE

Imbart de la Tour, Pierre Gilbert Jean Marie. Le pangermanisme et la philosophie de l'histoire; lettre à M. Henri Bergson... Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1916. 75(1) p. 12°. (Pour la vérité, 1914–1915.) EAG p.v.44, no.6

Ingersoll, Edwards P. The new evangelism. [New York, 1916?] 2 l. 4°. BTZG p.v.7, no.16

Irwin, William Henry. The Latin at war. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1917. viii, 295 p. 8°. BTZE

Jacksonville, Fla. — Free Public Library. Reading list on great European war; a list of books dealing with the histories, descriptions and economic and sociological conditions of all the European countries. Jacksonville: [Kennedy-Brown-Hall Co.,] 1914. 8 p. 16°. BTZE p.v.140, no.14

Johnson, Douglas Wilson. Lettre d'un Américain à un Allemand sur la guerre et les responsabilités de l'Allemagne. Paris: A. Colin, 1917. 2 p.l., 69 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.4**

Jones, Charles Sheridan. W. T. Stead and the war; prophecies that have come true. London: "Review of Reviews" Office [1917?]. 1 p.l., (1)6–120 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Jullian, Camille Louis. Notre Alsace, ses origines naturelles et ses débuts historiques. Paris: Fischbacher, 1916. 16 p. 8°. **EAG p.v.43, no.4**

Kellogg, Mrs. Charlotte. Women of Belgium; turning tragedy to triumph. With an introduction by Herbert C. Hoover... New York and London: Funk & Wagnalls Company, 1917. xviii, 210 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Kessler, Cora Parsons. The debt we owe to war's victims, giving facts and figures of great interest to every American. [New York, 1916.] 8 p. sq. 24°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.6**

Kirchhoff, Hermann. Was jedermann von der deutschen Kriegsmarine wissen muss! Oldenburg i. Gr.: G. Stalling [1915]. 78 p. 16°. **VYL p.v.3, no.6**

Krain, Willibald. War; 7 pictures dedicated to the nations by Willibald Krain. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli [1917]. 2 l., 7 col'd pl. f°. **† BTZE**

La Bruyère, René. Deux années de guerre navale. Paris: Chapelot, 1916. ix, 288 p. [2. ed.] 8°. **VYAD**

Lane, Anna Eichberg. War phases according to Maria, by Mrs. John Lane; illustrated by A. H. Fish. London: John Lane, 1917. 6 p.l., 3–195 p. illus. 12°. **BTZK**

Le Berquier, Edmond, compiler. Les Allemands, la guerre; pensées des autres (4e série) réunies par Edmond Le Berquier. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., 243 p. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Le Feuvre, Paul. Visions d'arrière; dix-sept mois de guerre (Sommery, août 1914–décembre 1915). Sommery: chez [l'auteur], 1916. 42 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Legge, Edward. King Edward, the Kaiser and the war. London: G. Richards, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 7–384 p., 2 facs. on 4 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Lestrange, Maurice, vicomte de, compiler. La question religieuse en France pendant la guerre de 1914; documents... série 1–3. Paris: P. Lethielleux [1915]. 12°. **BTZE**

Levine, Isaac Don. The Russian revolution. New York: Harper & Bros. [1917.] 4 p.l., 279(1) p., 1 pl., 3 ports. 12°. *** QG**

Limosin, Jean. Sur le front lorrain; notes d'un aumônier militaire. Paris [:Bonne Presse, 1916]. 126 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Lloyd-George, David. Peace proposals and the attitude of the allies; speech by the prime minister, the Right Hon. D. Lloyd George, on December 19th, 1916. London: Hayman, Christy & Lilly, Ltd., 1916. 22 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.9**

Lodge, Henry Cabot. War addresses, 1915–1917. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. viii, 303(1) p. 8°. **BTZG**

Mach, Edmund Robert Otto von. Facts! War or no war, you will have to face the facts either now or later. Read them. [Signed: Edmund von Mach.] Washington, D. C. [1917.] 8 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.267, no.4**

Manceau, Émile. Autour de la guerre actuelle; essai de psychologie militaire... Paris: Librairie Chapelot, 1917. 2 p.l., 319 p. 12°. **VWC**

Manfredini, Enzo. Quelques dessins de guerre; préface d'André Salmon. Paris: La Renaissance du livre [1917]. 32 l. illus. sq. 8°. **BTZE**

Full-page cartoons printed on both sides of leaves.

Manning, William Thomas. The present crisis in our nation's life; a sermon preached in St. Paul's Chapel, Trinity parish, New York, by the rector William Thomas Manning...at the celebration of the 150th anniversary of the opening of St. Paul's Chapel on Monday, October 30th, 1916. [New York? 1916.] 5 l. 8°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.7**

Marre, Francis. Les armes déloyales des Allemands. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916. 38 p., 1 l. diagr. 12°. ("Pages actuelles." 1914–1916. no. 94.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Martel, André. Poèmes d'un poilu, par André Martel... Poèmes des tranchées et des cantonnements, illustrations de Ch. Weisser. Reims: J. Matot, 1916. 186 p., 2 l. illus. 8°. **BTZI**

Maurras, Charles Marie Photius. Les conditions de la victoire. [v.]1, 3. Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1916. 12°. **BTZE**

Melster, E. J. A. De schuld van Minister Grey aan het uitbreken van den oorlog. Varsseveld: A. A. van Deutekom [1916?]. 37(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.266, no.1**

Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal. The voice of God; pastoral letter... London: Burrup, Mathieson & Sprague, 1916. 29(1) p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.6**

Mirman, L., and others. Leurs crimes, publié sous le patronage de MM. les maires des villes de: Belfort, Épinal, Chalons-sur-Marne, Nancy, Bar-le-Duc, (Mézières),

Melun, Chateau-Thierry (pour Laon), Beauvais, Amiens, Arras, Dunkerque (pour Lille), Saint-Dié, Baccarat, Pont-à-Mousson, Lunéville, Gerbéviller, Nomeny, Reims, Verdun, Sermaize, Senlis, Albert, Clermont-en-Argonne. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 2 p.l., (1)4–63(1) p., 1 l. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 116.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Mitchell, Henry Bedinger. Our headline policy; an appeal to the press. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 7(1) p. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 4.) **BTZS**

Moon, Z., compiler. The war. Selected list of books in the lending department relating to the European war. Leyton, 1914. 12 p. 8°. (Leyton, Eng. — Public Libraries.) *** HPD (Leyton)**

Muecke, Hellmuth von. The "Emden," by Kapitänleutnant Hellmuth von Mücke; translated by Helene S. White. Boston: Ritter & Co. [1917.] viii p., 2 l., (1)4–219 p., 1 map, 1 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **VYM**

National Bank of Commerce in New York. War finance primer... Service Department, National Bank of Commerce in New York, May, 1917. [New York: the bank,] 1917. 136 p., 4 pl. illus. 8°. **BTZO**

National Committee on Prisons. Deutsche Reichsangehörige hier zu Lande, vom National-Ausschuss für Gefängnisse und Gefängnisarbeit, veröffentlicht mit Zustimmung des Bundes-Justizamts. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 11(1) p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 5.) **BTZS**

—— German subjects within our gates, by the National Committee on Prisons and Prison Labor, published with the approval of the Department of Justice. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 6 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 2.) **BTZS**

Naval war services of officers of the Royal Navy, Royal Naval Reserve, Royal Naval Air Service, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, and Royal Marine Forces, and a diary of events of the war connected with the Royal Navy. London: Office of "The Royal Navy List," 1917. 140 p. ob. 32°. **VYAD**

Nouveaux contes véridiques des tranchées, 1914–1916, par un groupe de poilus. Couverture dessinée et gravée en couleurs par M. Charles Clément. Paris: A. Lemerre, 1916. 3 p.l., 332 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Novikova, Olga Aleksyeyevna Kiryeyeva. Russia's faith in victory, The spirit of Russia, The unpardonable sin in time of war (reprinted from the Asiatic review, February, April, and May, 1916), and the Shakespeare banquet. London: East and West, Ltd. [1916.] 22 p. illus. 8°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.9**

Odilia, Saint, d. 720? La prophétie de Sainte Odile, texte et traduction, pages complémentaires par Georges Stoffler... Paris: Dorbon ainé, 1916. 12 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.259, no.12**

Onnaud, B. Sur le cadavre d'un archiduc; les origines et le développement du conflit austro-serbe... Paris: Librairie des publications pratiques [1915]. 2 p.l., (1)8–108 p., 1 l. 16°. (Choses de guerre. [v.] 4.) **BTZE**

The **Padre,** by "Temporary chaplain." London: Hodder & Stoughton [1916?]. 142 p. 12°. (The soldier books.) **BTZE**

Palmer, Frederick. With our faces in the light. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. 2 p.l., 123 p. 16°. **BTZS**

Parsons, Henry Griscom. City gardens. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 10 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 10.) **BTZS**

Passelecq, Fernand. Les déportations belges à la lumière des documents allemands; avec de nombreux facsimilés et la réproduction de tous les documents belges. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xv(i), 435 p., 18 facs. on 10 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Peace — "Made in Germany"; what Tommy and Poilu think about it. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 64 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.2**

Percin, Alexandre. La guerre et l'armée de demain. Paris: M. Rivière & Cie., 1917. 110 p. 8°. (Problèmes de guerre et de paix.) **VWG**

Perduca, Maria Luisa. Un anno d'ospedale (giugno 1915 – novembre 1916); note di un' infermiera. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 102 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 19.) **BTZE**

Perticone, Giacomo. Come si attua e si difende la pace fra gli stati? Campobasso: G. Colitti & figlio, 1916. 2 p.l., (1)8–76 p., 1 l. 8°. **YFX p.v.28, no.2**

Petitnicolas, S., pseud.? Notes de M. le Conseiller Fritz Klick sur la guerre en Turquie, traduites, annotées et illustrées par S. Petitnicolas... Le Mans: Imprimerie & librairie Monnoyer, 1916. vii(i), 110 p., 1 l. illus. 3. ed. 4°. **BTZE**

Pfeilschifter, Georg, editor. German culture, Catholicism, and the world war; a defense against the book La guerre allemande et le catholicisme, published by

George Pfeilschifter...in conjunction with G. Briefs, G. J. Ebers, M. von Faulhaber, H. Finke, H. von Grauert, K. Hoeber, F. X. Kiefl, A. Knoepfler, P. Lippert, J. Mausbach, A. Meister, K. Muth, A. Pieper, H. Platz, J. Sauer, F. Sawicki, J. Schmidlin, H. Schroers, W. B. Switalski. Authorized American edition. St. Paul, Minn.: Wanderer Prtg. Co., 1916. 448 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Poale Zion (Socialist Zionist Party). The Jews and the war; memorandum of the Jewish Socialist Labor Confederation Poale-Zion to the International Socialist Bureau...issued by the Poale Zion Confederation, The Hague, 1916. [New York: published for the Jewish Socialist Labor Bureau Poale Zion, The Hague...by the Poale Zion Party of America,] 1916. 90 p. 4°. *** PXK**

Polac, Louis. Notre commerce extérieur d'après-guerre... Préface de M. Charles Chaumet... Paris: H. Dunod & E. Pinat, 1917. vii(i), 288 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Pollard, Hugh B. C. The story of Ypres, by Hugh B. C. Pollard (Captain the London Regiment). Illustrated by Thomas Derrick, cover design by R. P. Gossop... London: McBride, Nast & Co., Ltd., 1917. 63(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Powell, E. Alexander. Italy at war, and the allies in the West. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xvi p., 1 l., 255 p., 32 pl. maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Rawson, Frederick Lawrence. How to protect our soldiers; or, The practical utilisation of the power of God by right thinking. London: Crystal Press, Ltd. [1916?] 6 p.l., xii, 138 p., 1 port. 16°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.3**

La **Recente** insurrezione in Irlanda; esposizione delle sue cause e delle sue conseguenze, attinta da fonti ufficiali e da rapporti di pubblicisti inglesi. Roma, 1916. 43 p. f°. **† CSA**

This "Irish red book" was presented to the Pope and cardinals. It is not signed but is attributed to a prominent Irish prelate of Rome in collaboration with Bishop O'Dwyer of Limerick.

Reeves, Francis Brewster. Russia then and now, 1892–1917; my mission to Russia during the famine of 1891–1892 with data bearing upon Russia of to-day, with thirty-four illustrations. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xiii, 186 p., 1 fac., 30 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **GLY**

Richard, Paul. To the nations; from the French of Paul Richard, with an introduction by Rabindranath Tagore. New York: J. B. Pond, 1917. 2 p.l., vii–xv p., 2 l., 3–79 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Robertson, John Mackinnon. German truth and a matter of fact. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 10 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.12**

Romani, Giorgio. La guerra liberatrice ... v. 1. Teramo: Casa tip. ed. "Il Risveglio." 1916. 16°. **BTZE**

Rossum, J. P. van. Oorlog en beschaving. 's-Gravenhage: W. P. van Stockum & Zoon, 1916. 58 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.266, no.8**

Ruhl, Arthur Brown. White nights, and other Russian impressions; with illustrations from photographs. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. viii p., 1 l., 248 p., 16 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Savić, Vladislav R. The reconstruction of south-eastern Europe. With a preface by Sir James George Frazer... London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1917. ix, 279(1) p., 1 map. 8°. **GIV**

Scollard, Clinton. The last dream of Attila. [New York, 1915?] 2 l. 8°. **NBH p.v.60, no.6**

—— Let the flag wave, with other verses written in war-time. New York: J. T. White & Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 58 p. 8°. **BTZI**

Seager, Henry Rogers, and R. E. Chadlock. Food preparedness. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 23(1) p. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 6.) **BTZS**

Seeger, Alan. Letters and diary of Alan Seeger... New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xi, 218 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson, and R. M. Haig. How to finance the war. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 37(1) p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 7.) **BTZS**

Sermons for the day of intercession... London: F. Griffiths [1915]. 32 p. 8°. (Sermons for the times. no. 41.) **BTZG**

Contents: Welldon, J. E. C., Some thoughts appropriate to the day of intercession. Scott-Moncrieff, C. E., Intercession. Maturin, M. Persse, God's chastening. Burrows, W., Effectual prayer. Rowlands, John, The day of intercession.

Sermons on loyalty... London: F. Griffiths [1914]. 32 p. 8°. (Sermons for the times. no. 18.) **BTZG**

Contents: Gurney, T. A., The reveille. Cruickshank, A. H., The Ulster controversy and French alliance. Leggatt, Frank Y., The war cry. Foakes-Jackson, F. J., Chivalry. Active service. Morrow, H. W., Crowns worth keeping.

Sermons on the ministry of sorrow... London: F. Griffiths [1914]. 32 p. 8°. (Sermons for the times. no. 20.) **BTZG**

Contents: Burrows, W., Man's hope in need. Hillis, N. D., Trouble: its mystery and ministry. Cox, Frank, The ministry of storms. Davies, D., The tears of Christ. Wylie, W. S. Herbert, Permanent principles of Providence.

Sermons on the mission of suffering... London: F. Griffiths [1914]. 32 p. 8°. (Sermons for the times. no. 16.) **BTZG**

Contents: Maturin, M. Persse, Sursum corda. Parkhurst, C. H., God's message to troubled hearts. Cox, Frank, Wise counsels for weary days. Talbot, E. S., bishop of Winchester, The mystery of pain. Morrow, H. W., Hope from an unexpected quarter.

Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton, editor. In Ruhleben; letters from a prisoner to his mother, with an account of the "university" life, classes, sports, food, accommodation, etc., of the internment camp of British prisoners, edited by Douglas Sladen; to which is prefixed a letter stating the case for a wholesale exchange of civilian prisoners by Sir Timothy Eden, bart., late a prisoner at Ruhleben. Illustrated with pictures made by Stanley Grimm at Ruhleben and plans of the camp and diagrams of the barracks. London: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., 291 (1) p., 11 pl., 1 port. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Smith, Sir Frederick Edwin. The destruction of merchant ships under international law. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 109(1) p. 8°. **XD**

Smith, Munroe. American diplomacy in the European war. New York: Ginn & Co., 1916. 1 p.l., 481–518 p. 8°. **BTZS**

Stoddard, Theodore Lothrop. Present-day Europe, its national states of mind. New York: Century Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 3–322 p., 1 map. 8°. **BTZV**

Storez, M. L'architecture et l'art décoratif en France après la guerre. Comment préparer leur renaissance. [Evreux, 1915.] 4 p.l., 36 p. sq. 8°. **MQWF**

Strecker, Karl Max Willy, editor. England im Spiegel der Kulturmenschheit; ein Buch der Zeit von Karl Strecker. München: C. H. Beck, 1915. vi p., 1 l., 160 p. 12°. **CBA p.v.23, no.1**

A **Sunny** subaltern; Billy's letters from Flanders. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] 158 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Sutherland, George. Neutrality and American rights; speech of Hon. George Sutherland of Utah in the Senate of the United States, March 7, 1916. [New York: Knickerbocker Press, 1916.] 24 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.263, no.7**

Swayne, Martin. In Mesopotamia; illustrated by the author. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. vii, 166 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Szinnyey, Stephen Ivor. Neutrality? The crucifixion of public opinion, from the American point of view, by S. Ivor Stephen [pseud.]... New York: Neutrality Press, 1916. 227 p., 8 ports. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Tardieu, Charles. Sous la pluie de fer; impressions d'un Marsouin, les Marquises (1914) — Massiges (1915), préface de Alfred Capus... Paris: Calmann-Lévy [1917]. 2 p.l., vii, 272 p., 1 l. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Thellier de Poncheville. Aux héros de Verdun... Paris: Bloud & Gay [1916]. 35(1) p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.7, no.10**

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph. The Belgian deportations, with a statement by Viscount Bryce... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 94 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.266, no.4**

—— The German terror in Belgium; an historical record. New York: G. H. Doran Co., 1917. xiii, 15–160 p., 3 folded maps, 13 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Treaties. 1914, September 5. Declaration between the United Kingdom, France, and Russia, engaging not to conclude peace separately during the present European war. Signed at London, September 5, 1914. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 3 p. 8°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Treaty series. 1915, no. 1. Cd. 7737.) **XBDD**

Treaties. 1914, November 9. Convention between the United Kingdom and France relating to prizes captured during the present European war. Signed at London, November 9, 1914. (Ratifications exchanged Dec. 21, 1914.) London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 5–14 p. 8°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Treaty series. 1915, no. 2. Cd. 7739.) **XBDD**

Treaties. 1915, March 5. Accession of Russia to the convention of November 9, 1914, between the United Kingdom and France relating to prizes captured during the present European war. London, March 5, 1915. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 21–24 p. 8°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Treaty series. 1915, no. 4. Cd. 7858.) **XBDD**

Treaties. 1915, October 19. Exchange of notes respecting the accession of Japan to the declaration of September 5, 1914, between the United Kingdom, France, and Russia, engaging not to conclude peace separately during the present European war. ["Treaty series, no. 1 (1915)."] London, October 19, 1915. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 53–56 p. 8°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Treaty series. 1915, no. 9. Cd. 8014.) **XBDD**

Treaties. 1915, November 30. Declaration between the United Kingdom, France, Italy, Japan, and Russia, engaging not to conclude peace separately during the present war. Signed at London, November 30, 1915... London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 81–84 p. 8°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Treaty series. 1915, no. 14. Cd. 8107.) **XBDD**

The **Trench** booklets. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1915?] 3 v. sq. 24°. **BTZE**

Contents: [v.] 1. For king and country. [v.] 2. Fight for the right. [v.] 3. Prayers and thoughts for the trenches.

Troimaux, Edgard. Le Palais et la justice pendant la guerre (4 août 1914 – 1er août 1916), préface de Me. Ch. Chenu... v. 1. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1916. 12°. **BTZE**

Union of South Africa. Report on the outbreak of the rebellion and the policy of the government with regard to its suppression. Pretoria: Gov. Prtg. and Stationery Off., 1915. 3 p.l., (1)6–78 p. f°. **† BNY**

—— —— London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1915. 79 p. f°. (Cd. 7874.) **† BNY**

United States. — Rules Committee (House). Alleged divulgence of President's note to belligerent powers. Hearings before the Committee on Rules, House of Representatives, sixty-fourth congress, second session on H. Res. 420 asking for investigation of conflicting interpretations placed upon President's note to belligerent powers by the State Department, and fluctuations of market caused thereby, and H. Res. 429 appointing a committee to investigate the charges made by Thomas W. Lawson. part 1–5. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 8°. *** SBF**

Verhaeren, Émile. Les ailes rouges de la guerre; poèmes... Paris: Mercvre de France, 1916. 252 p. 9. ed. 12°. **BTZI**

Waite, Henry, compiler. How to keep "fit"; or, The soldiers' guide to health, in field, camp and quarters. London: Gale & Polden, Ltd. [1914.] vii, 60 p. 3. ed. 32°. **WSD p.v.4, no.5**

Warr, Charles Laing. Echoes of Flanders. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1917.] ix, 307 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Webb-Johnson, Cecil. The soldiers' feet and footgear...compiled from articles published in the "British medical journal" and from lectures delivered in England and elsewhere. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co., 1915. viii, 34 p. 12°. **WRE p.v.6, no.16**

—— The soldiers' manual of foot care and foot wear. Compiled from articles published in the "British medical journal" and from lectures delivered in England and elsewhere. London: Dryden Pub. Co., Ltd., 1916. viii, 56 p. 24°. **WRE p.v.6, no.12**

Weeks, Raymond. Ode to France. New York: Oxford University Press, American Branch, 1917. 3 p.l., 25 p. 16°. **BTZI**

Wells, Warre B. An Irish apologia; some thoughts on Anglo-Irish relations and the war. Dublin: Maunsel & Co., Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 82 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.267, no.1**

Wilson, Warren Hugh. Rural education in war. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 8 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 12.) **BTZS**

Zenner, Philip. A peace movement. Cincinnati, 1915. 7(1) p. 8°. **YFX p.v.23, no.1**

Zeppeline über England; ein Tagebuch von *** Vorwort von Bernard H. Ridder ... New York: Deutschland Library Co., 1917. 224 p., 1 double map, 4 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Zeppelintochten boven Engeland, door ***, uit het Duitsch vertaald door J. L. Chaillet... Amsterdam: W. ten Have [1916]. 125 p., 1 folded map, 4 pl. 12°. **BTZE p.v.267, no.3**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Industries and Industrial Arts

Alford, Leon Pratt, editor. Manufacture of artillery ammunition; by members of the editorial staff of the American machinist... New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. xii, 765 p. illus. 8°. **VFW**

This admirable work — complete, practical, and carefully illustrated — was for the most part published originally in the *American machinist*. It is a record of detailed technique that will "aid Americans in producing their own munitions of war if occasion should ever arise and...show the excellent machining methods, machines, tools and appliances that have a much wider application in manufacturing than merely to make shells, cartridge cases, and fuses." The appendix includes some timely suggestions, based on 26 months' experience of the Allied nations, for the standardization and procurement of machine tools by the United States government.

Reviewed in *Iron trade review*, March 29, 1917.

American Wood Preservers Association. Handbook of wood preservation... [Baltimore: Peters Pub. & Printing Co.,] 1916. v, 73 p. illus. 8°. **VQY**

From the time when garlic boiled in vinegar was used for preserving timber, to the present cheap and efficient methods is an interesting history. This handbook traces the development, tells about the various processes, discusses the merits of the different chemicals, the uses of preserved woods, with statistics indicating the extent of the industry. There are lists of dealers in supplies and equipment, also a directory of wood preserving establishments in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. A notable feature is the excellent bibliography of 18 pages.

Belden, Edgar S. Building superintendence for steel structures; a practical work on the duties of a building superintendent for steel frame buildings and the proper methods of handling the materials of construction... Chicago: American Technical Society, 1917. 95, 3 p. illus. 8°. **VEH**

Author is vice-president of the George A. Fuller Construction Company. Does not attempt to go into the theory of design, but confines himself to the problems of superintendence alone, making clear the engineering, legal, and practical knowledge required. Gives details regarding the inspection of the steel material in the shops and the proper method of storing until needed. The problems of erection are all treated — equipment required, foundations, the handling of the steel, riveting and painting. Closes with advice as to the proper organization of the force, how the superintendent should work with architect and owner, and what qualities a good superintendent should possess.

Brown, Harold Warner. Electrical equipment. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. xiii, 229 p. 8°. **VGC**

Unique in that it attacks the subject from the standpoint of the *mechanical* engineer. In addition to discussions of motors, generators, transformers, distribution systems, controlling and regulating apparatus, lightning arresters, measuring and indicating devices, there are chapters on storage batteries, illumination, the kinds of motors best adapted to particular purposes and costs, as well as a number of problems such as are met in actual practice. To facilitate study, data references are confined mainly to the *Standard* and the *American* handbooks, while Alexander Gray's *Principles and practice of electrical engineering* is depended upon for theory.

Reviewed in *Power*, March 20, 1917.

Burrell, George Arthur. Gasoline and how to use it. Boston: Oil Statistical Society, Inc. [cop. 1916.] 281 p. 16°. **Desk – Tech. Div.**

Much information has been packed into this small handbook, the aim of which is to lessen ignorance and carelessness in the use of gasoline; "to assist the motorist in getting a full measure of power, and incidentally to give him pointers as to the running and lubrication of his automobile"; to inform farmers and manufacturers regarding gasoline and in what nature of machine to use it; "to give the student, or professional oil man the whole story of gasoline or petroleum — historically, scientifically, and practically"; and to describe some of its other uses, as in warfare, cleansing, and the paint and rubber industries. There is also information concerning gasoline substitutes, the use of alcohol and naphthalene as fuels, and the relative merits of benzol and gasoline. Well supplied with engineering data.

Reviewed in *India rubber world*, Feb. 1, 1917; *Oil trade journal*, March, 1917.

Croft, Terrell. Wiring for light and power; a detailed and fully illustrated commentary on the more important portions of the National Electric Code... New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1917. xii, 426 p. 8°. **VGM**

"Doubtless, the Code comprises the most comprehensive collection of directions for electrical wiring and installation ever compiled. It includes sections specifying installation methods for wiring and equipment for nearly all services and purposes. Its principal function is to specify wiring-and-installation methods which will minimize fire hazard — and at the same time be economically feasible. Obviously, this is a broad field to cover. Hence, the rules of the Code should necessarily be, and are in many cases, very concise. In other words, the Code is almost wholly free from explanations or elaborations."

Mr. Croft, who has several other excellent handbooks to his credit, has in this practical and clearly written work supplied the desirable explanations and elaborations. Exceptionally well illustrated and indexed.

Dover, A. T. Electric traction: a treatise on the application of electric power to tramways and railways... New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. xix, 667 p. illus. 8°. **TPYM**

A richly illustrated treatise of nearly 700 pages designed for engineers and advanced students. Treats of the mechanics of train movement; motors and their control; auxiliary apparatus; rolling stock; details of train movement; track and overhead construction; distributing systems and substations. Generating stations and transmission have, however, not been considered. Representative examples of modern

Industries and Industrial Arts, continued.

practice are included and the bibliography in Appendix 3 indicates where information relating to the principal electrifications may be obtained. Noteworthy are the line drawings, especially those showing the details of electric locomotives.

Durham, Harry William. Saws: their care and treatment... London: W. Rider & Son, Ltd. [1916.] viii, 272 p. illus. 12°. (Rider's technical series. no. 12.) **VFV**

Deals almost exclusively with the design, sharpening, setting, hammering and tensioning of circular and band-saws. There are chapters on sharpening machines, testing and strength of saws, and driving power required.

Fay, Henry. Microscopic examination of steel. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 917. iv, 18 p., 31 pl. 8°. (Wiley engineering series. v. 3.) **VIR**

Author is professor of analytical chemistry in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and consulting engineer to the Watertown Arsenal. There are 18 pages of text, including brief directions for polishing and etching, as well as a short list of books; also a number of photographic reproductions on heavy plate paper.

"A reprint of material originally published by the United States Ordnance Department, representing the results of investigations at the Watertown Arsenal. The text is very brief and to the point, and the photographs are very good. It is a mere outline of metallographic methods illustrated by typical examples, and is intended particularly to help learners or workers in metallography who need some precise advice and instruction in the interpretation of results. It is admirably suited to serve this end, within the limits imposed." — *Metallurgical and chemical engineering, May 1, 1917.*

Franke, G. A handbook of briquetting ...translated by Fred. C. A. H. Lantsberry... v. 1. London: Charles Griffin & Co., 1917. xxviii, 631 p. illus. 8°. **VHV**

The author of this very timely work, the most thorough on the subject, is professor of mining, oredressing, and briquetting in the Royal Bergakademie, Berlin; the translator is a well-known Carnegie Research Scholar. Volume 1 treats with commendable detail the briquetting of coals, brown coals, and other fuels, discussing their technical, legal, statistical and economical relations, but representing German practice only. Well supplied with practicable drawings. Volume 2, dealing with ores, metallurgical products, metal swarf, and agglomerations, will, it is stated, be published shortly. For an excellent review see the *Iron and coal trades review,* Jan. 12, 1917.

Greene, Carelton. Wharves and piers, their design, construction, and equipment ... New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. vii–xiv, 248 p. illus. 8°. **VDN**

This timely work represents modern American practice, with particular attention to wooden wharf construction. The peculiar requirements and construction methods of a large number of actual structures are described. Chapter 6 deals with sheds; chapter 7 with equipment, comprising fenders, mooring devices, wharf drops, pavements, railroad tracks, and fire prevention; chapter 8 with cargo handling machinery. The appendix cites itemized costs of actual construction. The drawings, most of them dimensioned, are clearly executed.

Hunt, Caroline L., and Hannah L. Wessling. Bread and bread making in the home. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 25 p. illus. 8°. (United States. — Department of Agriculture. Farmers' bulletin. no. 807.) **Economics Div.**

"This bulletin attempts to describe in simple terms the general principles on which bread making is based and suggests an easy standard method for making yeast-raised wheat bread in the ordinary household. It also indicates how this standard recipe may be modified to make different types of yeast-raised bread, and gives a few other recipes for breads made from other cereals than wheat or raised by other means than yeast."

Johnson, Joseph Esrey. Blast-furnace construction in America... New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. xi, 415 p. illus. 8°. **VID**

This comprehensive work, based partly upon investigations by the author, fills a long felt want in metallurgical literature. Enough of recent history is given to show the present trend of the art. Describes the handling of the raw materials, filling the furnace, the equipment of the boiler plant, blowing apparatus, hot blast stoves, stacks, cleaning and washing of the gas, handling the iron and cinder, auxiliaries, and general arrangement of the plant. Of especial note is the chapter on the dry blast. It is stated that a companion volume entitled *The principles, operation and products of the blast furnace* will be published in the near future.

Lanchester, F. W. The flying-machine from an engineering standpoint; a reprint of the "James Forrest" lecture, 1914, by permission of the Institution of Civil Engineers, including a discussion concerning the theory of sustentation and the expenditure of power in flight... London: Constable and Company, Ltd., 1916. viii, 135 p. illus. 8°. **VDY**

The author, who is a well-known member of the British Advisory Committee on Aeronautics, states that for military reasons very little of a technical character has been added since the beginning of the war to the stock of public information concerning advances in aerodynamic knowledge and the art of aeroplane construction. His "James Forrest" lecture comprises the greater portion of the book and attempts to epitomize the subjects as they stood early in 1914.

For a lengthy review see *Engineering,* April 6, 1917. Also reviewed in *Automobile engineer,* Jan., 1917; *Mechanical engineer,* Jan. 19, 1917.

Leighou, Robert B. Chemistry of materials of the machine and building industries. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1917. xv, 449 p. illus. 8°. **VOE**

Intended for students who have a knowledge of elementary general chemistry, this carefully written volume of over 400 pages aims to emphasize the chemical properties of materials from the standpoint of the user rather than from that of the manufacturer. Chapters on primary and storage batteries, and on hydrometry have been included. The bibliographical footnotes and the lists of books and periodical references at the chapter endings make this an excellent reference for both the technical and the public library. Author is associate professor of chemistry in the Carnegie Institute of Technology.

Maddox, Harry A. Paper; its history, sources and manufacture... London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd. [1916.] viii, 159 p. illus. 8°. (Pitman's common commodities of commerce.) **VMP**

Although written primarily "for those concerned in making, handling, or using paper," this compre-

Industries and Industrial Arts, continued.

hensive inexpensive little handbook is also designed to meet the requirements of the general reader. There are chapters on hand-made paper, finishing, coating, and testing. Valuable for the school library — especially the historical sections.

Meyers, George Julian. Steam turbines; a treatise covering United States naval practice... Annapolis, Md.: United States Naval Institute, 1917. vii, 246 p. f°. ***VFK**

This elementary treatise prepared for the use of midshipmen at the United States Naval Academy, deals chiefly with the details of types adopted by the navy, the only exception being the chapter on combined, or mixed, turbines. Several chapters are devoted to general principles, and there is information on condensing plants, heat losses and superheat, transmission, turbines for auxiliary machinery, lubrication, and instructions for the care and operation of Parsons and Curtis turbines, with an appendix giving the decision of the United States Court of Appeals in the infringement case of the Curtis companies against the William Cramp & Sons Ship and Engine Company. A notable feature is the large number of excellent detail sheets.

Russell, Walter M. Operation of gas works. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1917. x, 209 p. illus. 8°. **VOL**

For the foreman, superintendent, engineer, or apprentice. The purpose is to give as simply and as clearly as possible, but with no sacrifice of completeness or accuracy, instructions for operating standard American types of apparatus in small or medium-sized plants, together with discussions of the principles involved. It is stated that the operations described have all been successfully tried out upon a commercial scale. The most recent developments, however, in mechanical operation, mass carbonization, and water gas operation have been omitted. Chapter 1 deals with organization and management; and chapter 6 with calorimetry and photometry.

Noticed in *Power*, March 20, 1917; *Gas age*, Feb. 15, 1917; *Gas Institute news*, March, 1917.

Steinmetz, Charles Proteus. Theory and calculation of electric circuits... New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. xvi, 361 p. diagr. tables. 8°. **VGM**

Doctor Steinmetz is America's best known authority in the field of electrical mathematics. In revising his well known *Alternating current phenomena* for the fifth edition, the great increase in size made it necessary to divide the work into three parts, of which the present work is the second.

"In the following volume I have discussed the most important characteristics of the fundamental conception of electrical engineering, such as electric conduction, magnetism, wave shape, the meaning of reactance and similar terms, the problems of stability and instability of electric systems, etc., and have given a more extended application of the method of complex quantities, which the experience of these twenty years has shown to be the most powerful tool in dealing with alternating current phenomena." — *Preface.*

Stillman, Thomas Bliss. Engineering chemistry. Easton, Pa.: Chemical Publishing Co., 1916. v–viii, 760 p. 5. ed. 8°. **VOE**

Fifth edition of this well known guide to the testing and examination of engineering materials. Although the author died in August, 1915, at a time when a complete revision was well under way, the work was continued by his two sons in a thorough and satisfactory manner. For a statement of the many changes made see the *Engineering news* for February 15, 1917. A notable feature of the work is a number of late United States navy specifications.

Also reviewed in *Ice and refrigeration*, March, 1917.

Tilden, Sir William A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century... London: George Routledge & Sons, Ltd. [1916.] xvi, 487 p. 8°. **VO**

A companion volume to Edward Cressy's excellent work *Discoveries and inventions of the 20th century*. Occasional formulae and molecular diagrams should not dissuade the general reader — the book is intended for *him*. Part 1 tells a great deal about the wonderful facilities of modern laboratories. Part 2, entitled Modern discoveries and theories, deals in an interesting and simple way with chemical laws, electrons, radium, genesis and transmutations of the elements, solutions, electrolysis, catalysis, the architecture of molecules, the microscope and ultra-microscopic colloids. Part 3 explains practical applications, comprising chapters on hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, metals, luminosity of flames, petrol, coal tar, dyes, drugs, perfumes and essential oils, cellulose products, rubber, explosives, and the fixation of atmospheric nitrogen. Part 4 has to do with a record of the progress in organic chemistry, with chapters on sugar, proteins, natural colours, and enzymes. A noteworthy book that should be in every public library.

Towers, Walter Kellogg. Masters of space: Morse and the telegraph; Thompson and the cable; Bell and the telephone; Marconi and the wireless telegraph; Carty and the wireless telephone. New York: Harper Bros., 1917. 7–300 p. illus. 8°.

This untechnical, simply written story "opens with the primitive methods of message sending by fire or smoke or other signals. The life and experiments of Morse are then pictured and the dramatic story of the invention and development of the telephone is set forth. The submarine cable followed with the struggles of Field, the business executive, and Thompson, the inventor and scientific expert... The early life of Alexander Graham Bell was full of color, and I have told the story of his patient investigations of human speech and hearing, which finally culminated in a practical telephone. There follows the fascinating story of Marconi and the wireless telegraph. Last comes the story of the wireless telephone... An inner view of the marvelous development of the telephone is added in the appendix." — *From the preface.*

Economics, Sociology and Political Science

Bancroft, Hugh. Inheritance taxes for investors; some practical notes on the inheritance tax laws of each of the states of the United States, with particular reference to their application to non-resident investors. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 133(1) p. 2. ed. 12°. **TIR**

Ellwood, Charles Abram. An introduction to social psychology. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. xii p., 1 l., 343 p. 12°. **YES**

The author says of his book "that a simple statement of the bearings of modern psychological theories upon the problems of social organization and evolu-

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

tion may be useful as a basis for the construction of general sociological theories, and as an introduction to sociology and the social sciences in general." It aims to show "that the explanation of social phenomena is to be sought in the underlying traits and dispositions of the individual, in the influences of the environment which act upon his plastic nature, and in the resultant aims and standards which he develops."

Ferri, Enrico. Criminal sociology. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1917. xlv, 577 p. 8°. (Modern criminal science series. v. 9.) **SLG**

Furniss, H. Sanderson, editor. The industrial outlook by various writers. London: Chatto & Windus, 1917. ix, 402 p. 8°. **TDB**

A discussion of industry in England as affected by the war. The contents are: Employers and property; The war and the status of the wage earner; Labour organization; The control of industry by producers and consumers; Rural problems; Credit and banking; Industry and taxation; The state and the control of industry.

Gribble, Francis. Women in war. London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., 1916. viii, 342 p. 8°. **SNE**

The stories of women whose bravery in actual battle or whose work in war has made them famous, from the Amazons to Miss Cavell.

Higgs, Henry. National economy. An outline of public administration. London: Macmillan and Co., 1917. xii, 147 p. 8°. **TID**

The Newmarch lectures delivered at University College, London, in November and December, 1916. The subjects are: National economy and formal finance; Economical organization and business management; Control of expenditure; Revenue and administration; Financial policy and the budget; Public debt and haute finance.

Husband, Joseph. The story of the Pullman car. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917. 161 p. illus. 8°. **TPD**

A profusely illustrated history of the Pullman Company, and of the evolution of the Pullman car, showing the methods of its construction and operation.

Kemble, William Fretz. Choosing employees by mental and physical tests. New York: Engineering Magazine Co., 1917. xi, ii, 333 p. 8°. **TMP**

The choice of the right man may bring a company enormous profit. This book describes methods of examining employees, from executive down, both for physical and mental capacity. There are numerous illustrations of apparatus employed in making various tests.

Kirkpatrick, Marion G. The rural school from within. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1917.] 303 p. illus. 8°. **STE**

Lauck, W. Jett, and Edgar Sydenstricker. Conditions of labor in American industries. A summarization of the results of recent investigations. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1917. xi, 403 p. 8°. **TDI**

"The present volume is designed to meet a practical need for a compact collection of the results of the large number of investigations and studies of conditions under which the American wage earner and his family work and live. It is presented merely as a summarization of the principal and fundamental facts that have been ascertained during the past decade and a half; it is not intended to be a critical discussion of these facts, or to be an argument in favor of or against any partisan conclusion or any remedial program."

The principal topics are: the labor force, racial composition of industrial workers; wages and earnings; loss in working time; conditions causing irregular employment; working conditions; the wage earner's family; living conditions; wage earner's health; the adequacy of wages and earnings.

Lewis, Burdette Gibson. The offender and his relations to law and society. New York: Harper & Brothers [1917]. 9 p.l., [3]–382 p. 8°. **SLG**

The author is commissioner of correction, city of New York.

In his introduction he says: "In the following pages will be found the results of my study and of my experience. I have attempted to point out how the correctional system of a state should be developed, and from what point of view its various correctional institutions should be managed. There are chapters dealing with the court, with the different systems of classification, with probation and parole, with the clearing-house laboratory for scientific investigation, with the indeterminate and the definite sentence, with autocratic government and discipline and other systems of government, including the so-called modern self-government system, with institutional organization and treatment, with prison labor, with industrial training, with details of institutional management, and with institutional procedure."

Lough, William Henry. Business finance; a practical study of financial management in private business concerns. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1917. xiv, 631 p. tables. 8°. **TN**

"The subject matter of the book falls naturally into five distinct parts:

Part I begins with a brief exposition of the essential principles of all sound financing; it is devoted for the most part to a description of the different forms of financial organization of business enterprises, taking up in turn the individual proprietorship, the firm or partnership, and the corporation.

Part II discusses the various forms of security issues and the manner in which they may be combined and organized as determined by the basis of capitalization of the particular enterprise.

Part III treats of the methods of raising capital through the sale of securities and the usual forms of promotion and underwriting.

Part IV deals with efficient financial management; how capital funds are invested; how the amount required for working capital is ascertained; the proper management of capital and income through budgets; and some of the financial standards which should be kept in view.

Part V treats of financial mismanagement and irregularities, and of the processes of reorganization."

Nevins, Allan. Illinois. New York: Oxford University Press, 1917. vi p., 2 l., 378 p., 9 pl., 3 ports. 12°. (American college and university series.) **STG**

The history of the University of Illinois.

Ogg, Frederick Austin. Economic development of modern Europe. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xvi, 657 p. 8°. **TAH**

"It is the purpose of this book to indicate the origins, and to explain with some fullness the nature

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

and effects, of a number of the more important economic changes and achievements in Europe during the past three hundred years. The vastness of the field has made necessary close calculation of proportions, and to the end that the volume might prove more than a sheer outline it has seemed desirable to adhere to three early decisions...first, to deal with the developments of the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries in only such aspects as seem essential to a reasonably clear comprehension of the transition from mediaeval to later modern economy...second, to omit altogether some phases of economic history which are of large consequence but of specially technical character, notably public finance; and, third, to restrict attention substantially to three leading countries, namely, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, France, and Germany."

Shively, Nilas Oran. The U book: selling one's self, from 10 a week to 100,000 a year. Chicago: Shively Service Bureau [1917]. vii, 407 p. 8°. **TMG**

Advice for salesmen on the personal characteristics requisite for success in their business and on the methods to be employed in dealing with different types of people.

Sims, Newell Leroy. Ultimate democracy and its making. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917. 6 p.l., 347 p. 8°. **SEB (Room 229)**

Based upon a series of lectures on the history and ultimate aims of democracy.

Stevens, William H. S. Unfair competition. A study of certain practices with some reference to the trust problem in the United States of America. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1917. xiii, 265 p. 12°. **TN**

Thompson, Clarence Bertrand. The Taylor system of scientific management. Chicago: A. W. Shaw Company [cop. 1917]. 175 p. 8°. **TME**

The purpose of this report is "to tell just what the Taylor system is; not alone in theory, its history, or the arguments around and about it, but enough of its mechanism, its methods of development and operation in actual practice, to enable the inquiring manager to visualize in some detail the system itself.

It must be clearly understood, however, that the Taylor system is not a fixed set of forms and mechanisms, once for all worked out and transferable bodily from plant to plant. The system as described in this manual consists of those details which are common to a large number of plants systematized by members of the Taylor group."

Walling, William English, and Harry W. Laidler. State socialism pro and con. Official documents and other authoritative selections — showing the world-wide replacement of private by governmental industry before and during the war. With a chapter on municipal socialism by Evans Clark. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 1917. xliv, 649 p. 8°. **SF**

Ward, Harry F. The labor movement from the standpoint of religious values... New York: Sturgis and Walton Co., 1917. viii p., 1 l., 199 p. 8°. **TDB**

Lectures delivered at Ford Hall, Boston, under an agreement between the Boston University School of Theology and the I. W. W.

The subjects are, trade unions, socialism, syndicalism, the demand for leisure, the demand for income, violence, labor and the law, and democracy and industry.

Williams, W. S. The problem of the unemployed. Boston: Gorham Press [1917]. 106 p. 12°. (Present day problems series.) **TDH (Room 229)**

Wolff, Henry William. Co-operative credit for the United States. New York: Sturgis & Walton Co., 1917. vi p., 1 l., 349 p. 12°. **THF**

Explains the general principles and advantages of co-operative credit, describes its working in various European countries, and outlines the legislation necessary for its successful introduction into the United States.

Science

Cajori, Florian. A history of elementary mathematics, with hints on methods of teaching. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. viii, 324 p. rev. and enl. ed. 8°. **OEC**

Comstock, Daniel Frost, and L. T. Troland. The nature of matter and electricity; an outline of modern views. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1917. xxii, 203 p., 10 pl., 1 port. diagr., tables. 8°. **PAW**

Grant, James. The chemistry of breadmaking. New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1917. vi p., 1 l., 230 p., 4 pl. illus. 2. ed. 12°. **PPK**

Printed in Great Britain.

Henderson, Lawrence Joseph. The order of nature, an essay. Cambridge [Mass.]: Harvard University Press, 1917. v p., 1 l., 3–234 p., 1 l. 8°. **OAL**

Holtz, Mathilde Edith, and Katharine I. Bemis. Glacier National Park, its trails and treasures. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] xv p., 1 l., 19–263 p., 16 pl. 8°. **PSK**

Judge, Arthur William. The properties of aerofoils and aerodynamic bodies; a text-book for aeronautical engineers, draughtsmen, and students. London: Whittaker & Co., 1917. x, 298 p., 5 folded diagrs. illus. 8°. (The specialists' series.) **PCN**

Kaye, George William Clarkson. X rays. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1917. xxi(i), 285 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°. **PEW**

McClendon, Jesse Francis. Physical chemistry of vital phenomena; for students and investigators in the biological and medical sciences. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1917. viii, 240 p., 1 folded table. 8°. **PPB**

Science, continued.

March, Herman William, and H. C. Wolff. Calculus. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. xvi, 360 p. 12°. (Modern mathematical texts.) **OHC**

Mills, Enos Abijah. Your national parks; with detailed information for tourists by Laurence F. Schmeckebier... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xxi(i), 531(1) p., 1 l., 5 maps, 33 pl., 1 port. 8°. **PSK**

Northrup, Edwin Fitch. Laws of physical science; a reference book. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1917.] vii p., 1 l., 210 p. 8°. **PAT**

Patterson, Austin McDowell. A German-English dictionary for chemists. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1917. xvi, 316 p. 12°. **Science Div. – Desk**

Prentice, Charles F. Ophthalmic lenses and prisms; an essay contributed to "The American encyclopedia of ophthalmology." Chicago: Cleveland Press, 1917. 2 p.l., 174 p., 1 l., 1 port. diagrs., tables. 8°. **PEH**

Sackur, Otto. A text book of thermochemistry and thermodynamics. Translated and revised by G. E. Gibson... London: Macmillan Co., Ltd., 1917. xvi, 439 p. diagrs., tables. 8°. **PLN**

Scott, Wilfred Welday, editor. Standard methods of chemical analysis; a manual of analytical methods and general reference for the analytical chemist and for the advanced student. Edited by Wilfred W. Scott...[and others.] New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1917. xxxi, 864 p., 3 col'd pl. illus. 8°. **PMB**

Stimson, Dorothy. The gradual acceptance of the Copernican theory of the universe. New York, 1917. 147 p., 1 pl. 8°. **OMD**

Tashiro, Shiro. A chemical sign of life. Chicago: University of Chicago Press [cop. 1917]. ix, 142 p. 12°. (The University of Chicago science series.) **PPD**

Workman, Fanny Bullock, and W. H. Workman. Two summers in the ice-wilds of eastern Karakoram; the exploration of nineteen hundred square miles of mountain and glacier. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1917.] 296 p., 3 folded maps, 125 pl., 8 folded pl., 1 port. 8°. **PSK**

Literature

Aksakov, Sergyei Timofeyevich. A Russian gentleman; translated from the Russian by J. D. Duff... New York: Longmans, Green and Co. [1917.] lx p., 1 l., 209(1) p. 8°. **** QG**

Benecke, Else C. M., and Marie Busch, translators. More tales by Polish authors; translated by Else C. M. Benecke and Marie Busch. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1916. viii, 288 p. 8°. **** QPM**

Contents: Szymański, A.: Maciej the Mazur. Szymański, A.: Two prayers. Reymont, W. St.: The trial. Zeromski, S.: The stronger sex. Sieroszewski, W.: The Chukchee. [Głowacki, A.:] The returning wave.

Cranmer-Byng, Lancelot Alfred, compiler. A feast of lanterns; rendered with an introduction by L. Cranmer-Byng... London: J. Murray, 1916. 95(1) p. 16°. (The wisdom of the East series.) *** OVI**

A collection of translations of Chinese poetry.

Dostoyevski, Fiodor Mikhailovich. Pages from the journal of an author, Fyodor Dostoevsky; translated by S. Koteliansky and J. Middleton Murry. Boston: J. W. Luce and Co., 1916. xiv, 117 p. 12°. **** QD**

Gogol, Nikolai Vasilyevich. The inspector-general; a comedy in five acts, translated by Thomas Seltzer from the Russian of Nicolay Gogol. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1916. 119 p. 12°. (The Borzoi plays. no. 4.) **** QDK**

Goldberg, Isaac, editor and translator. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, by David Pinski — Sholem Ash — Perez Hirschbein — Solomon J. Rabinowitsch, translated and edited by Isaac Goldberg. Boston: J. W. Luce and Co. [cop. 1916.] vii p., 1 l., 210 p. 12°. *** PTP**

Jatakas. Jataka tales, selected and edited with introduction and notes by H. T. Francis...and E. J. Thomas... Cambridge: University Press, 1916. xiv p., 1 l., 488 p., 8 pl. 8°. *** OKSH**

Kravchinski, Sergyei Mikhaïlovich. The new convert; a drama in four acts, by Sergei Stepniak [pseud.]; translated from the Russian by Thomas B. Eyges. Boston: Stratford Co. [1917.] ix p., 1 l., 14–121 p. 12°. **** QDK**

Kryshanovskaya, V. I. The torch-bearers of Bohemia; translated from the Russian by Juliet M. Soskice. London: Chatto & Windus, 1916. vi, 302 p., 1 l. 12°. **** QDM**

Kuprin, Aleksandr Ivanovich. The bracelet of garnets, and other stories; authorized translation by Leo Pasvolsky...with an introduction by William Lyon Phelps ... New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xv, 266 p., 1 port. 12°. **** QDM**

Contents: Preface. Introduction. The bracelet of garnets. The horse-thieves. The Jewess. Anathema. The Laestrygonians. An insult. The park of kings. An evening guest. A legend. Demir-Kaya. The garden of the holy virgin.

Literature, continued.

Mackenzie, Donald A. Stories of Russian folk-life. London: Blackie & Son, Ltd., 1916. 192 p., 8 pl. 12°. (Story and legend library.) *** QCT**

Naidu, Sarojini. The golden threshold, with an introduction by Arthur Symons. New York: J. Lane Co., 1916. 98 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. **NCM**

Poetry.

Nandikesvara. The mirror of gesture; being the Abhinaya Darpana of Nandikesvara; translated into English by Ananda Coomaraswamy and Gopala Kristnayya Duggirala; with introduction and illustrations. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1917. vii, 52 p., 1 l., 15 pl. 8°. *** OKOM**

Sologub, Fiodor, pseud. of Fiodor Kuzmich Teternikov. The created legend; authorized translation from the Russian by John Cournos. London: M. Secker [1916]. 318 p., 1 l. 12°. **** QDM**

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath. The cycle of spring. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 139 p. 12°. *** OKV**

White, Edward Lucas. El supremo; a romance of the great dictator of Paraguay. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1916.] x, 700 p. 12°. **NBO**

INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY AND GENEALOGY

ABBE family. Abbe-Abbey genealogy. In memory of John Abbe and his descendants, by Cleveland Abbe and Josephine Genung Nichols. New Haven, Conn.: The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Co., 1916. viii, 511 p. 4°. **APV**

BELMONT family. The Belmont-Belmonte family; a record of four hundred years, put together from the original documents in the archives and libraries of Spain, Portugal, Holland, England and Germany, as well as from private sources, by Richard J. H. Gottheil... New York: privately printed, 1917. xiii p., 1 l., 244 p., 1 l., 3 pl., 1 port. 4°. **† APV**

BRADLEY family. Descendants of Isaac Bradley of Branford and East Haven, Connecticut, 1650–1898; together with a brief history of the various Bradley families in New England, by Leonard Abram Bradley ... New York: privately printed [at the Lotus Press], 1917. 170 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°. **APV**

Edited by J. M. Andreini.

CLARK family. The American ancestors of Oratio Dyer Clark and of his wife Laura Ann King, together with the ancestry of Anne Hutchinson, ancestress of Oratio Dyer Clark, by John Edwin Salisbury. Verified and enlarged by George Castor Martin. Asbury Park, N. J.: Martin & Allardyce, 1917. 4 p.l., 5–170 p., 2 folded charts, 1 pl. 8°. **APV**

CUSTER, George Armstrong. George Armstrong Custer, by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh... New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xv, 188 p., 3 pl., 3 ports. 12°. (True stories of great Americans.) **AN**

DIAZ, Porfirio. Diaz, by David Hannay. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1917. vi p., 1 l., 319 p., 1 port. 8°. (Makers of the nineteenth century.) **AN**

FELTUS family. The Feltus family book, containing a biographical sketch of the Rev. Henry James Feltus... Together with a genealogy of all descendants to date. Prepared by Rev. George Haws Feltus... Elmhurst, N. Y.: privately printed [by Hungerford-Holbrook Co., Watertown, N. Y.], 1917. viii p., 2 l., 13–60 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **APV**

FORD, Henry. Henry Ford's own story; how a farmer boy rose to the power that goes with many millions yet never lost touch with humanity; as told to Rose Wilder Lane. New York: E. O. Jones, 1917. viii, 184 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

FRANKLIN, Benjamin. Benjamin Franklin, printer. By John Clyde Oswald. [Garden City, N. Y.:] Doubleday, Page & Co., for the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, 1917. xv, 244 p. 8°. **AN**

GRANT, Ulysses Simpson. Ulysses S. Grant, by Louis A. Coolidge... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xi p., 1 l., 596 p., 1 l., 1 pl., 7 ports. 12°. *** R–AN**

GROW, Galusha A. Galusha A. Grow, father of the Homestead Act. By James T. Du Bois and Gertrude S. Mathews. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xi p., 2 l., 305(1) p., 1 fac., 4 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **AN**

HARE, Robert. The life of Robert Hare, an American chemist (1781–1858), by Edgar Fahs Smith... Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. viii p., 2 l., 508 p., 2 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **AN**

HOLMES, Edwin. A wonderful fifty years, by Edwin T. Holmes... [New York:] privately published [Watkins Press], 1917. 133 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **AN**

HUMPHREYS, David. Life and times of David Humphreys, soldier — statesman — poet, "belov'd of Washington." By Frank Landon Humphreys... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

Individual Biography and Genealogy, cont'd.

MERRILL family. A Merrill memorial, by Samuel Merrill. Cambridge, Mass., 1917. 68 l. 4°. **APV**

Typewritten.

MORGAN, James Morris. Recollections of a rebel reefer. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xix p., 1 l., 491(1) p., 6 pl., 10 ports. 8°. **AN**

SPENCER, Herbert. Herbert Spencer, by Hugh Elliot. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1917. vi p., 2 l., 330 p., 1 port. 8°. (Makers of the nineteenth century.) **YBX**

TAGORE, Sir Rabindranath. My reminiscences; with frontispiece from the portrait in colors by Sasi Kumar Hesh. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. ix p., 1 l., 273 p., 8 pl., 5 ports. 12°. ***OKV**

Translated from the original Bengali.

TUPPER, Sir Charles. Sir Charles Tupper, by Hon. J. W. Longley. Toronto: Makers of Canada (Morang), Ltd., 1916. 6 p.l., 304 p., 1 port. 8°. (The makers of Canada. new series, v. 1.) **HWD (Makers)**

WISE, Isaac Mayer. Isaac Mayer Wise, the founder of American Judaism, a biography, by Max B. May... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1916. xi, 415 p., 4 ports. 8°. ***PWZ**

AMERICA

Bigelow, John, 1854–. Breaches of Anglo-American treaties; a study in history and diplomacy. New York: Sturgis & Walton, 1917. 1 p.l., v–[ix], 248 p., 3 maps. 12°. **ICM**

Birket, James. Some cursory remarks made by James Birket in his voyage to North America, 1750–1751. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1916. vi p., 1 l., 74 p. 8°. (Yale historical publications. Manuscripts and edited texts. [no.] 4.) **IF**

Borthwick, J. D. The gold hunters; a first-hand picture of life in California mining camps in the early fifties, edited by Horace Kephart. New York: Outing Publishing Company, 1917. 361 p. 12°. (Outing adventure library.) **IXG**

Carmichael, Orton H. Lincoln's Gettysburg address. New York: Abingdon Press [1917]. 116 p., 8 facs., 10 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **IKE**

Codman, Ogden, compiler. Gravestone inscriptions and records of tomb burials in the Central burying ground, Boston Common, and inscriptions in the South burying ground, Boston. Salem, Mass.: The Essex Institute, 1917. 167 p. 8°. **APR**

Cohasset, Mass. Vital records of Cohasset, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Compiled by Thomas W. Baldwin... Boston, Mass.: [Wright & Potter Prtg. Co.,] 1916. 237 p. 8°. **APR**

Collison, William Henry. In the wake of the war canoe; a stirring record of forty years' successful labour, peril and adventure amongst the savage Indian tribes of the Pacific coast, and the piratical head-hunting Haidas of the Queen Charlotte Islands, B. C. With an introduction by the Lord Bishop of Derry... Toronto: Musson Book Co., Ltd. [1916.] 351(1) p., 1 map, 16 pl. 12°. **HBC**

[**Congregational** Church, Milton, Mass. (First.) Milton church records, 1681–1754. Milton, Mass.: Milton Historical Society, 1916.] 140 facs. 8°. **APR**

Photographic reproduction of the original church records. No title-page.

Curran, William Tees, and H. A. CALKINS. In Canada's wonderful northland; a story of eight months of travel by canoe, motor-boat, and dog-team on the northern rivers and along the New Quebec coast of Hudson bay. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xxii p., 1 l., 344 p., 5 maps, 30 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **HXR**

Davis, Carlyle Channing. Olden times in Colorado. Los Angeles, Cal.: Phillips Pub. Co., 1916. 8 p.l., 448 p., 1 fac., 1 map, 47 pl. 8°. **IWP**

Douglas, Charles Henry. The government of the people in the state of Connecticut. Revised and rewritten by Lewis Sprague Mills. New York: Hinds, Hayden & Eldredge, Inc. [cop. 1917.] 315(1) p., 2 l. illus. 12°. **IQL**

Earle, Swepson, editor. Maryland's colonial Eastern Shore; historical sketches of counties and of some notable structures ... Swepson Earle, editor, Percy G. Skirven, asst. editor. Baltimore, Md.: [Munder-Thomsen Press,] 1916. 3 p.l., xi–xix, 203(1) p., 1 map. illus. 4°. **†ISG**

Elliott, Lillian Elwyn. Brazil; today and tomorrow. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. x p., 2 l., 338 p., 3 maps, 24 pl. tables. 8°. **HFY**

Elzas, Barnett Abraham. Jewish marriage notices from the newspaper press of Charleston, S. C. (1775–1906), compiled by Barnett A. Elzas... New York: Bloch Pub. Co., 1917. 64 p. 12°. ***PXY**

Flowers, Montaville. The Japanese conquest of American opinion. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] xvi, 272 p. 8°. **IEA**

Galloway, C. F. J. The call of the West: letters from British Columbia. New York: F. A. Stokes Co., 1916. 2 p.l., 7–328 p., 56 pl. 8°. **HYE**

America, continued.

Gulick, Sidney Lewis. America and the Orient. New York: Missionary Education Movement of the U. S. and Canada, 1916. x, 100 p. 16°. **IC**

Hammerton, John Alexander. The Argentine through English eyes, and a summer in Uruguay. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1916]. xii, 367(1) p., 25 pl. 8°. **HKY**

Hewitt, Louise. Historic Trenton; compiled by Louise Hewitt. Trenton, N. J.: Smith Press, 1916. 103 p., 1 pl., 1 port. illus. 12°. **ISB**

Higginson, Ella Rhoads. Alaska, the great country. New edition with new matter. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. xii, 583 p., 1 map, 44 pl., 4 ports. 8°. **IXP**

The **History** of Jericho, Vermont; edited by Chauncey H. Hayden, Luther C. Stevens, LaFayette Wilbur, Rev. S. H. Barnum... [Burlington, Vt.: Free Press Prtg. Co., 1916.] 2 p.l., vi, 665 p., 2 maps, 37 pl., 15 ports. 8°. **IQF**

Holcombe, Arthur Norman. State government in the United States. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1916. xiii, 498 p. 8°. **IBZ**

James, Thomas. Three years among the Indians and Mexicans, by General Thomas James, of Monroe county, Illinois; edited, with notes and biographical sketches, by Walter B. Douglas. St. Louis: Missouri Historical Society, 1916. 4 p.l., 5–316 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Johnson, Charles Beneulyn. Muskets and medicine; or, Army life in the sixties. Philadelphia: F. A. Davis Company, 1917. 276 p. 8°. **IKI**

Johnson, Clifton. New England; a human interest geographical reader; with two hundred illustrations. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. ix, [3] p., 1 l., 371 p. illus. 12°. **IQ**

Johnson, Rossiter. The fight for the Republic; a narrative of the more noteworthy events in the war of secession, presenting the great contest in its dramatic aspects. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xii p., 1 l., 404 p., 19 maps, 10 plans, 2 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **IKC**

Judson, Katharine Berry, editor. Myths and legends of British North America, selected and edited by Katharine Berry Judson... Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917. 7 p.l., 211 p., 18 pl. 8°. **HBC**

Kellogg, Louise Phelps, editor. Early narratives of the Northwest, 1634–1699. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xiv, 382 p., 1 fac., 2 maps. 8°. (Original narratives of early American history.) *** R – Room 300**

Koebel, William Henry. Paraguay. New York: C. Scribner's Sons [1916]. 348 p., 1 l., 1 map, 23 pl., 1 port. tables. 8°. (South American series. [v. 13.]) **HLN**

Lajpat Rai. The United States of America; a Hindu's impressions and a study. Calcutta: R. Chatterjee, 1916. x, 421 p., 2 maps, 8 pl., 7 ports. 12°. **ILH**

McClellan, George Brinton. The Mexican war diary of George B. McClellan; edited by William Starr Myers... Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1917. iv p., 1 l., 97 p., 1 fac., 1 map, 2 pl. 8°. **IIN**

Mullaney, Thomas W. Four-score years: a contribution to the history of the Catholic Germans in Rochester. Rochester, N. Y.: [Monroe Prtg. Co.,] 1916. 207 (1) p. illus. 8°. **IRM**

Mutzenberg, Charles G. Kentucky's famous feuds and tragedies; authentic history of the world renowned vendettas of the dark and bloody ground. New York: R. F. Fenno & Co. [1917.] 2 p.l., 7–333 p. 12°. **ITY**

Enlarged from an edition published in 1899.

North, Catharine Melinda. History of Berlin, Connecticut; rearranged and edited with foreword by Adolph Burnett Benson. New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Co., 1916. xiii, 294 p. illus. 4°. **IQM**

Northbridge, Mass. Vital records of Northbridge, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Compiled by Thomas W. Baldwin ... Boston: [Wright & Potter Prtg. Co.,] 1916. 202 p. 8°. **APR**

Phillips, Philip Lee. The beginnings of Washington, as described in books, maps and views. Washington: published for the author [press of W. F. Roberts Co.], 1917. 78 p. illus. 4°. **† ISK**

Pickens, William. The new negro; his political, civil and mental status, and related essays. New York: Neale Pub. Co., 1916. 239 p. 12°. **IEC**

Pickett, LaSalle Corbell. What happened to me, by LaSalle Corbell Pickett (Mrs. Gen. George E. Pickett)... New York: Brentano's, 1917. vi p., 1 l., 366 p., 4 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **IKL**

Recollections of life in the South in the Civil war period.

Pierce, Frank Cushman. A brief history of the lower Rio Grande valley. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Company, 1917. 200 p. 12°. **ITR**

America, continued.

Pierson, William Whatley. Texas versus White; a study in legal history. Durham, N. C.: The Seeman Printery, 1916. 103 p. 8°. **ITR**

Root, Elihu. The military and colonial policy of the United States; addresses and reports by Elihu Root, collected and edited by Robert Bacon and James Brown Scott. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1916. xxiv, 502 p., 1 l. 8°. **VWZW**

Salem, Mass. Vital records of Salem, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. v. 1. Salem, Mass.: published by the Essex Institute, 1916. 8°. **APR**

Samuel Bissell Library Association, Twinsburg, O. Twinsburg, Ohio, 1817–1917. Part 1, history. Part 2, genealogies. Prepared and published under the auspices of the Samuel Bissell Memorial Library Association of Twinsburg. Twinsburg, O.: Champlin Press, 1917. 533 p., 1 plan, 14 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **IVB (Twinsburg)**

Severance, Frank Hayward. An old frontier of France; the Niagara region and adjacent lakes under French control. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. 2 v. facs., maps, plans, pl., ports. 8°. **HWI**

Speer, Robert Elliott. The unity of the Americas; a discussion of the political, commercial, educational, and religious relationships of Anglo-America and Latin America. New York: Missionary Education Movement of the U. S. and Canada, 1916. v, 115 p. 16°. **HCE**

Steiner, Jesse Frederick. The Japanese invasion; a study in the psychology of inter-racial contacts...with an introduction by Robert E. Park. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 1917. xvii p., 1 l., 231 p. 12°. **IEA**

Stiles, Ezra. Extracts from the itineraries and other miscellanies of Ezra Stiles, D.D., LL.D., 1755–1794, with a selection from his correspondence; edited under the authority of the corporation of Yale University by Franklin Bowditch Dexter. New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press, 1916. vi p., 1 l., 620 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Stuntz, Homer Clyde. South American neighbors. New York: Missionary Education Movement of the U. S. and Canada, 1916. x p., 1 l., 217 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 12°. **HCY**

Sullivan, Frank Seymour. A history of Meade county, Kansas. Topeka, Kan.: Crane & Co., 1916. 184 p. 8°. **IWB**

Taber, James R. History of Unity, Maine. Augusta: Maine Farmer Press, 1916. 144 p., 1 port. 8°. **IQB**

Uxbridge, Mass. Vital records of Uxbridge, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Compiled by Thomas W. Baldwin... Boston, Mass.: [Wright & Potter Prtg. Co.,] 1916. 420 p. 8°. **APR**

Washington, George, 1st president of the U. S. George Washington's accounts of expenses while commander-in-chief of the Continental army, 1775–1783; reproduced in facsimile, with annotations by John C. FitzPatrick... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 2 p.l., vii(i), 154 p., 2 l., 1 port. f°. **† AN**

no. 206 of 440 copies printed.

Weyl, Walter Edward. American world policies. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 307 p. 8°. **IC**

Wheeler, Everett Pepperrell. Sixty years of American life, Taylor to Roosevelt, 1850 to 1910. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1917. 2 p.l., iii–xi, 489 p. illus. 8°. **IL**

Whittaker, Milo Lee. Pathbreakers and pioneers of the Pueblo region; comprising a history of Pueblo from the earliest times. [Pueblo, Col.:] Franklin Press Co., 1917. 160 p., 5 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **IWQ**

Young, Robert Kennedy. Tales of Tioga, Pennsylvania and its people.. Philadelphia: Press of J. B. Lippincott Company [cop. 1916]. 158 p. 12°. **ISD**

Europe

Bell, Nancy R. E. Meugens. From harbour to harbour; the story of Christchurch, Bournemouth, and Poole from the earliest times to the present day, by Mrs. Arthur Bell... With twelve full-page illustrations in colour by Arthur G. Bell... London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1916. xv, 271 (1) p., 12 col'd pl. 8°. **CO**

Carshalton, Eng. Court rolls of the manor of Carshalton, from the reign of Edward the Third to that of Henry the Seventh. London: Roworth & Co., 1916. 1 p.l., xiv, 96 p. 4°. (Surrey Record Society. Publications. no. 8.) **CO**

Cartlidge, John Edward Gordon. Newbold Astbury and its history; a descriptive and historical account of an ancient Cheshire church and parish, by Rev. J. E. Gordon Cartlidge...assisted by Henry Barlow and Ernest Hitchens... Congleton: T. Gordon, 1915. xvi, 214 p., 1 fac., 2 maps, 17 pl., 1 port. 4°. **CO**

Dufferin and Ava, Hariot Georgina Hamilton Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, marchioness of. My Russian and Turkish journals, by the Dowager Marchioness of Dufferin and Ava... New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1916. ix, 350 p., 12 pl. 8°. **GLY**

Europe, continued.

Edwards, George Wharton. Vanished towers and chimes of Flanders. Written and pictured by George Wharton Edwards. Philadelphia: Penn Pub. Co., 1916. 211(1) p., 30 col'd pl. 4°. **GBK**

Firth, John Benjamin. Highways and byways in Nottinghamshire. With illustrations by Frederick L. Griggs. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1916. xviii p., 1 l., 426 p. illus. 8°. (Highways and byways series.) **COB**

Hamilton, Lord George Francis. Parliamentary reminiscences and reflections, 1868 to 1885. London: J. Murray, 1916. xii, 344 p. 8°. **CL**

Hazen, Charles Downer. Three peace congresses of the nineteenth century, by Charles Downer Hazen, William Roscoe Thayer [and] Robert Howard Lord. Claimants to Constantinople, by Archibald Cary Coolidge. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1917. v, 93(1) p. 8°. **GIE**

Howe, Sonia Elizabeth. The false Dmitri; a Russian romance and tragedy, described by British eye-witnesses, 1604–1612. (Reprints of contemporary reports such as "A bloudie tragedie," printed 1607, etc.) Edited, with a preface, by Sonia E. Howe... Illustrated by contemporary portraits. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1916.] xvi, 239(1) p., 3 pl., 5 ports. 8°. *** QG**

—— Some Russian heroes, saints and sinners, legendary and historical. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. xvi, 370 p., 13 pl., 3 ports. illus. 8°. *** QG**

Humphreys, Arthur Lee. A handbook to county bibliography, being a bibliography of bibliographies relating to the counties and towns of Great Britain and Ireland. London: [Strangeways and Sons,] 1917. x, 501 p., 1 l. 4°. **C**

Kornilov, Aleksandr. Modern Russian history; being an authoritative and detailed history of Russia from the age of Catherine the Great to the present. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1916–17. 2 v. maps. 8°. **** QG**

London. St. Olave, Hart Street (Parish). The registers of St. Olave, Hart Street, London. 1563–1700. Edited by W. Bruce Bannerman... London, 1916. viii, 362 p. 4°. (Harleian Society. Publications: Registers. v. 46.) **ARCA**

Lucas, Edward Verrall. London revisited. Drawings in colour by H. M. Livens... London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1916.] xi, 285(1) p., 28 pl., 4 ports. 2. ed. 12°. **COB**

Morley, Charles. Travels in London, by the late Charles Morley; with recollections by Sir Edward Cook, J. A. Spender, and J. P. Collins... London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1916. 4 p.l., (1)4–286 p., 1 port. 8°. **COB**

Morris, Lloyd R. The Celtic dawn; a survey of the renascence in Ireland, 1889–1916. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xviii p., 1 l., 251 p. 12°. *** R – NDM**

Novikova, Olga Aleksyeyevna Kiryeyeva. Russian memories, by Madame Olga Novikoff, "O.K."; with an introduction by Stephen Graham... London: H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 310 p., 7 pl., 8 ports. 8°. **AN**

Pearce, Ernest Harold. The monks of Westminster; being a register of the brethren of the convent from the time of the Confessor to the dissolution; with lists of the obedientiaries and an introduction by E. H. Pearce... Cambridge: University Press, 1916. x, 236 p. 4°. (Notes and documents relating to Westminster Abbey. no. 5.) **CO**

Pease, Theodore Calvin. The Leveller movement; a study in the history and political theory of the English Great Civil war. Washington: American Historical Association, 1916. ix(i), 406 p. 8°. **CIB**

Upper Arley, Worcestershire. The registers of Over Areley...1564–1812. Transcribed by the Rev. H. R. Mayo... [Worcester:] privately printed for the Worcestershire Parish Register Society, 1916. xv, 382, lxi p. 8°. **ARX**

Whibley, Leonard. A companion to Greek studies. Cambridge: University Press, 1916. xxxvi, 787 p. 3d ed. rev. and enl. 8°. *** R – BVC**

Williamson, James A. The foundation & growth of the British empire. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1916. xii, 290 p. illus. 12°. **CX**

Asia, Australia, the Pacific Islands

Banerjea, Pramathanath. Public administration in ancient India... London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1916. xi, 316 p. 8°. *** OLM**

Borst-Smith, Ernest F. Mandarin & missionary in Cathay; the story of twelve years' strenuous missionary work during stirring times mainly spent in Yenanfu, a prefectural city of Shensi, North China, with a review of its history from the earliest date. London: Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., 9–268 p., 16 pl. 12°. **ZKVS**

Asia, Australia, the Pacific Islands, cont'd.

Chatterton, Eyre, bishop of Nagpur. The story of Gondwana...with a foreword by the Hon. Sir Benjamin Robertson... London: Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd., 1916. xiv, 228 p., 1 l., 1 map, 47 pl. 8°. *** OLS**

Childs, W. J. Across Asia Minor on foot. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. xvi, 459 p., 40 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BBS**

Craig, Austin. The former Philippines thru foreign eyes; edited by Austin Craig. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. 7 p.l., 552 p. [2. ed.] 8°. **BFI**

Davis, Frederick Hadland. Japan, from the age of the gods to the fall of Tsingtau. London: T. C. & E. C. Jack, Ltd., 1916. x. 323 p., 16 pl. 12°. (The nations' histories.) *** OSL**

Douie, Sir James McCrone. The Panjab, North-west Frontier Province, and Kashmir. Cambridge: University Press, 1916. xiv, 373(1) p., 2 maps. illus. 12°. (Provincial geographies of India. [v. 2.]) **KCV**

Latourette, Kenneth Scott. The development of China. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xi(i) p., 1 l., 273(1) p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. **BEC**

Login, Lena Campbell, lady. Lady Login's recollections; court life and camp life, 1820–1904. By E. Dalhousie Login... London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1916. 4 p.l., 345 p., 2 pl., 7 ports. 8°. **AN**

McCormick, Frederick. The menace of Japan. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1917. vi p., 1 l., 372 p., 1 map. 8°. **ICM**

Miller, George Amos. China inside out. Illustrated by Alice and A. W. Best, from photographs by the author. New York: Abingdon Press [1917]. 180 p. illus. 8°. **ZKVS**

Mitton, Geraldine Edith. The lost cities of Ceylon. London: J. Murray, 1916. xvi, 256 p., 4 maps, 16 pl. 8°. *** OHN**

O'Malley, Lewis Sidney Steward. Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, Sikkim. Cambridge: University Press, 1917. xii, 317 p., 1 map. maps. illus. 12°. (Provincial geographies of India. [v. 3.]) **KCV**

Panama-Pacific Historical Congress, 1915. The Pacific Ocean in history; papers and addresses presented at the Panama-Pacific Historical Congress, held at San Francisco, Berkeley and Palo Alto, California, July 19–23, 1915; edited by H. Morse Stephens [and] Herbert E. Bolton. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1917. vii, 535 p. 8°. **HAE**

Shakespear, Leslie Waterfield. A local history of Poona and its battlefields. London: Macmillan & Co., 1916. 4 p.l., xi–xiii, 99(1) p., 5 plans, 1 pl. illus. 8°. *** OLS**

Art

General and Miscellaneous

Diggelmann, Jakob. Die Fälschung von Sammlungsobjekten und die strafrechtliche Bekämpfung derselben. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1916. vi, 179 p. 8°. **MA**

On forgeries and the law.

Jackson, Margaret Talbot. The museum; a manual of the housing and care of art collections. New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. xi, 280 p., 7 pl. illus. 12°. **MAV**

The increase of museums in our country, and the widening of their scope and work, makes a book such as this necessary.

Luckiesh, M. Light and shade and their applications. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1916. xii, 265 p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **MA**

Companion volume to his *Color and its applications.*

"I am unaware of the existence of any treatise in which a general analytical discussion of light and shade has been presented, therefore I believe this book will be helpful in many arts." — *Preface.*

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Art education; an investigation of the training available in New York City for artists and artisans. New York, 1916. x, 46 p. 8°. **Art Ref.**

Introduction signed: Florence N. Levy.

Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art, Philadelphia. Exhibition of "fakes" and reproductions... Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Museum, 1916. 63(1) p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **MA**

"The counterfeiting of art objects is not a recent practice... Some of these reproductions have deceived the best experts... Forgers have turned their attention to all of the decorative as well as the fine arts, — glass, enamels, metal work, ivories, furniture, textiles." — *Preface, by Edwin Atlee Barber.*

Salaman, Malcolm Charles. Shakespeare in pictorial art. Text by Malcolm C. Salaman. Edited by Charles Holme. London: "The Studio," Ltd., 1916. vi, 183 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°. **† MA**

p. 49–183, illustrations.

Of obvious interest, even in cases where the artists whose works are reproduced fail to convince us.

Sargent, Walter, and Elizabeth E. Miller. How children learn to draw. Boston: Ginn and Company [cop. 1916]. v, 264 p. illus. 8°. **MBB**

Art, continued.

Essays

Gallatin, Albert Eugene. Certain contemporaries; a set of notes in art criticism. New York: J. Lane Co., 1916. 4 p.l., [vii-] viii, 63 p., 1 l., 22 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **MAS**

Contents: William Glackens. Ernest Lawson. John Sloan: his graphic work, with a concise iconography. Some masters of the water-colour. Walter Gay's paintings of interiors. A French salon des humoristes in New York, with a note on Steinlen. Boardman Robinson.

"Mr. Gallatin's style is most finished and his point of view delightfully individual... These are all intimate personal reflections made thoughtfully and by one of keen perception and exceptional gift." — *American magazine of art, Aug., 1916.*

Gauffin, Axel Vilhelm Reinhold. Konstverk och människor; essayer och kritiker. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner [1915]. vii, (1)6–194 p. illus. 8°. **MAS**

A volume of essays, a number of which deal with Swedish artists: Larsson, Liljefors, Edelfelt, Trulson, etc.

Mather, Frank Jewett. Estimates in art. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1916. x p., 1 l., 315 p., 10 pl. 8°. **MAS**

Contents: Claude Lorrain, teacher. Sandro Botticelli. El Greco. Goya and his art. Rembrandt after three centuries, 1906. Vermeer of Delft. The painting of Sorolla. Eugène Carrière. Watts and his art. John La Farge, an appreciation. Far Eastern painting.

"Bears the impress of an open mind disciplined by study and observation, and has the value of a considerate judgment... His criticism conveys a direct and personal intention. It...is at once general enough and concrete enough...and does not lose itself in detail... Its tone is temperate...and its conclusions are shrewd and suggestive." — *Burlington magazine, April, 1917.*

Reviewed also in *New York Tribune,* Dec. 10, 1916, and *New York Times,* July 9, 1916.

Religious Art

Bailey, Albert Edward. The gospel in art. Boston: Pilgrim Press [1916]. x, 483 p., 61 pl. 8°. **MAI**

"This book is not an art course in the usual sense ... It is not concerned with the historic development of painting; it has little to say about technique [and] biography... It studies paintings to discover their spiritual values." — *Introduction.*

Drake, Maurice, and Wilfred Drake, compilers. Saints and their emblems...illustrated by xii plates from photographs and drawings by Wilfred Drake; with a foreword by Aymer Vallance. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd., 1916. xiii, 235 p., 1 l., 12 pl. f°. † **MAIH**

An alphabetical list of saints' names, followed by a cross-index of emblems; with appendices of patriarchs, prophets, sibyls, and patron saints.

Linton, John. The cross in modern art; descriptive studies of some pre-Raphaelite paintings. London: Duckworth & Co. [1916.] vii, (1)4–147 p., 13 pl. 8°. **MAIH**

Contents: Introduction. Ford Madox Brown. Dante Gabriel Rossetti. John Everard Millais. William Holman Hunt. George Frederick Watts.

Poulsen, Frederik. Das Christusbild in der ersten Christenzeit; eine populäre Darstellung. Autorisierte Übersetzung aus dem Dänischen, von Dr. Ostwalt Gerloff ... Dresden: "Globus" [1915]. 88 p. illus. 8°. **MAIH**

Tyack, George Smith. The cross in ritual, architecture, and art. Second edition. Revised and greatly enlarged. London: W. Andrews & Co. [pref. 1900.] x, 197 p., 20 pl. 12°. **MAIH**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	47,228	19,551	929	---	773
Children's Room	3,951	6,605	84	---	29
Travelling Libraries	41,727	---	---	---	1,355
Library for the Blind	2,723	---	8	---	34
East Broadway, 33	13,415	5,963	166	1,405	500
East Broadway, 192	29,934	22,494	355	---	1,325
Rivington street, 61	19,663	7,421	204	1,797	711
East Houston street, 388	28,101	13,257	400	---	937
Leroy street, 66	14,911	6,289	162	1,159	179
Bond street, 49	9,155	1,045	113	---	96
8th street, 135 Second avenue	20,530	1,809	209	633	383
10th street, 331 East	21,847	9,771	215	4,118	85
13th street, 251 West	14,129	3,947	109	---	189
23rd street, 228 East	11,847	3,449	117	---	497
23rd street, 209 West	11,353	4,538	128	2,349	273
36th street, 303 East	9,807	3,263	71	---	132
40th street, 457 West	9,299	1,709	104	857	115
50th street, 123 East	6,454	2,192	83	221	141
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	11,774	3,846	119	950	180
58th street, 121 East	12,709	3,637	128	1,834	241
67th street, 328 East	14,877	3,179	90	---	378
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	11,808	3,871	100	---	92
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	16,998	4,505	175	2,603	954
79th street, 222 East	23,675	8,356	226	2,361	480
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	16,279	3,323	158	1,903	265
96th street, 112 East	34,551	6,702	286	2,981	538
100th street, 206 West	18,006	2,621	186	1,017	347
110th street, 174 East	28,303	6,203	370	1,106	1,105
115th street, 203 West	28,041	8,558	230	1,885	506
124th street, 9 West	19,463	4,983	256	2,024	666
125th street, 224 East	14,145	3,701	164	564	95
Manhattan street, 78	19,000	5,217	180	---	302
135th street, 103 West	11,495	913	123	2,458	185
145th street, 503 West	21,268	2,559	417	2,357	674
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	19,145	2,451	168	1,539	286
179th street, 535 West	23,996	4,121	149	1,816	275
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	20,997	7,232	310	939	382
Morris avenue, 910	15,946	5,319	168	941	408
160th street, 759 East	37,493	10,938	496	2,742	541
168th street, 78 West	5,242	1,449	51	---	39
169th street, 610 East	37,398	8,513	603	3,265	569
176th street and Washington avenue	42,878	15,815	551	3,103	1,123
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	4,950	2,099	58	---	32
RICHMOND					
St. George	7,994	2,287	79	1,999	120
Port Richmond	6,618	1,221	58	750	71
Stapleton	8,090	1,103	58	857	157
Tottenville	3,484	1,772	18	---	38
Totals	852,697	249,797	9,432	54,533	18,803

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JUNE

	VOLS.	PMS.
Adams, Prof. Joseph Q.		1
Alchin, Carolyn A.	1	
American Antiquarian Society	3	1
American Monthly Review of Reviews		1,200
Appel, Mr. and Mrs. William N.	1	
Astor, Estate of John Jacob	187	
Baker, Fred. A.	1	
Baldwin, William M.	12	
Bolton, Reginald Pelham (44 prints)		
Boston, Charles A. (77 periodicals)	34	230
Boston Athenaeum	1	
Bricklayers, Masons and Plasterers' International Union of America	7	
Brown, Rome G.		3
Bryn Mawr College	15	3
Buisson, Ferdinand	3	4
Canada, Department of Agriculture		32
Canada, Parliament Distributing Office	141	
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh		49
Ceylon, Colonial Secretary	1	
Chapman, John Jay	1	
Cheney, Wm. A.	2	
Choate, Mrs. Joseph H. (14 circulars)	95	448
Colonial Society of Pennsylvania		1
Columbia University, War Service, Division of Intelligence and Publicity		92
Curtis, Dr. H. Holbrook	135	
Damon, Colonel A.	1	
De Koven, Mrs. Reginald	1	
Delphey, Dr. Eden V.		12
Deventer Athenaeum Library	1	
Farmers' Loan and Trust Company	48	82
Fiske, Estate of Willard	1	
Francis and Company	1	
Gager, H. G.	1	
General Medical Council	2	
Graham, E. D.	56	
Harriman, Estate of E. H.		1
Henriques, Mrs. C. A.	5	
Hiort, Mrs. Karin	24	
Holland Society of New York	2	
Iowa, Board of Railroad Commissioners	2	
Ireland, Gordon	159	387
Italy, Minister of Finance	1	
Japan, Cabinet Impérial, Bureau de la Statistique Générale	3	
Lambert, Henri		2
Lemadze, Eugene E. (98 newspapers)	2	1
Leo, T. Y. (3 maps)	2	2
Levy, Arthur G. (1 map)	153	142
Liberty Loan Committee		12
Ling, K. Y.	72	
Lund, Bibliothèque de l'Université Royale	3	1
Macias, Mrs. G. T.	20	
McMurtrie, Douglas C.		8
Maine State Library		5
Mauritius, Colonial Secretary	3	1
Mayer, Miss I. (24 periodicals)		
Mexican Embassy at Washington	1	2
Minshall, Miss Helen	1	
National Biscuit Company	1	
National Shorthand Reporters' Association	40	221
Neff, C. Gordon	9	4
New Jersey Paint Works	2	
New York Central Railroad Company (1 map)		5
New York City, Board of Estimate & Apportionment		65
New York Telephone Company	24	138
Oregon State Library	3	16
Palms, Charles Louis	1	
Patterson, John H.	1	
Portugal, Minister of Finance	2	5
Prenovich, Israel N.	16	
Railway Periodicals Co., Inc.	62	
Reed, Axel Rayford	1	
Reynolds, Alvah	1	
Rhode Island State Library	3	25
Richard, William L.	4	9
Royal Society of Victoria	1	
Sears, F. W.	1	
Smith, Mrs. Nelson	50	
Society of Antiquaries of London	2	
Tiemann, B. J. (19 periodicals)	7	156
United States Marine Corps (28 periodicals)		
University of Illinois	9	
University of the State of New York	5	7
Victoria, Legislative Assembly	3	
Virginia State Horticultural Society	2	
Wells, Charles B. (49 prints, 14 photographs)		
Williams, Grant	4	
Wing, Frank	1	
Wise, Jennings Cropper		1

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to	.20
American Dramas, A list of, in the Library	.20
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Book-Reviews. By E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25

	PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library - - -	.15
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library - -	.05
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - -	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - -	5.00
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - -	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on -	.15
Gypsies, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir - - - -	.05
Government control of railroads, rates, regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.10
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to - - -	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - -	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man. List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - - -	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - -	.50
The Jesuit Relations - - - -	1.00
Voyages of Thevenot - - -	.50
Works of Milton - - - -	.50
The Waltonian Collection - - -	.50
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh - - - - - - -	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - - -	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - -	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the - - - - -	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on - - - - - - - -	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works in the Library relating to -	.15
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865 - - -	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of - -	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to - - - - - - - - -	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to - -	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on -	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - -	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter - -	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to -	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1914. A list of references -	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library - - -	.55
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - -	.15
Romani and Dard - - - - - -	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic periodicals in the Library, List of -	.15
Schoolroom Decoration, List of references - - - - - - - -	.05
Scientific Management, List of references - - - - - - - -	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to -	3.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916. - - - -	1.00

	PRICE
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical Notes on. By Elbridge Colby	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Wood-Engraving To-Day	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection

American History

"As Interesting as a Novel"

Bohemian Book List

Books about Military Education

Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art

Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades

Books for Foreigners learning English

Books for Summer Reading

Catalogue of Music for the Blind

Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement

Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches

Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers

Flower Gardens

Italian Book List

Joan of Arc

Military Training

Old-Fashioned Novels

Plays of Thirteen Countries

Poets of Today

Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs

Great Industries of America

Holiday Books for Boys and Girls

Journeys to Foreign Lands

Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays

Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism

New York City and the Development of Trade

The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton
Andrew Carnegie
Cleveland H. Dodge
John Murphy Farley
Samuel Greenbaum
Frederic R. Halsey
John Henry Hammond
Lewis Cass Ledyard
J. P. Morgan
Morgan J. O'Brien
Stephen H. Olin
Henry Fairfield Osborn
William Barclay Parsons
George L. Rives
Elihu Root
Charles Howland Russell
Edward W. Sheldon
George W. Smith
I. N. Phelps Stokes
Frederick Sturges
Henry W. Taft
Payne Whitney

John Purroy Mitchel, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
William A. Prendergast, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Frank L. Dowling, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, George L. Rives, 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Second Vice-President, Elihu Root.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. Lydenberg, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, Benjamin Adams, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

Central Building, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

Municipal Reference Branch, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

Central Circulation. 476 Fifth Avenue.
Chatham Square. 33 East Broadway.
Seward Park. 192 East Broadway.
Rivington Street, 61.
Hamilton Fish Park. 388 E. Houston st.
Hudson Park. 66 Leroy street.
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
Ottendorfer. 135 Second avenue.
Tompkins Square. 331 East 10th street.
Jackson Square. 251 West 13th street.
Epiphany. 228 East 23rd street.
Muhlenberg. 209 West 23rd street.
St. Gabriel's Park. 303 East 36th street.
40th Street, 457 West.
Cathedral. 123 East 50th street.
Columbus. 742 Tenth avenue.
58th Street, 121 East.
67th Street, 328 East.
Riverside. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
Webster. 1465 Avenue A.
Yorkville. 222 East 79th street.
St. Agnes. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96th Street, 112 East.
Bloomingdale. 206 West 100th Street.
Aguilar. 174 East 110th street.
115th Street, 203 West.
Harlem Library. 9 West 124th street.
125th Street, 224 East.
George Bruce. 78 Manhattan street.
135th Street, 103 West.
Hamilton Grange. 503 West 145th street.
Washington Heights. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
Fort Washington. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

Mott Haven. 321 East 140th street.
Woodstock. 759 East 160th street.
Melrose. 910 Morris avenue.
High Bridge. 78 West 168th street.
Morrisania. 610 East 169th street.
Tremont. 1866 Washington avenue.
Kingsbridge. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

St. George. 5 Central avenue.
Port Richmond. 75 Bennett street.
Stapleton. 132 Canal street.
Tottenville. 7430 Amboy road.

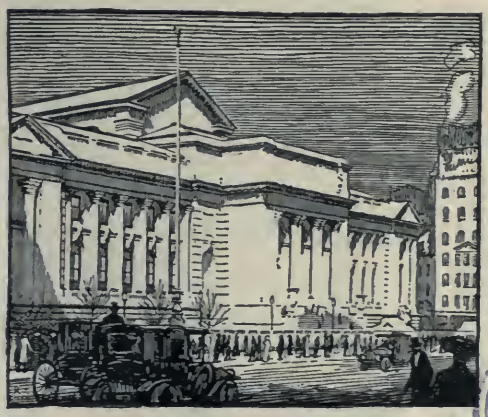
501

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



LIBRARY
SEP 10 1917
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

AUGUST 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 8

LETTERS OF AMERICAN CLERGYMEN - - - - - - - - 503
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - - - - - - - 516
EARLY AMERICAN POETRY TO 1820 (LIST OF REFERENCES) - - - 517
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - - 573
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR JULY - - - - - - - 579
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY - - - - - - - - 580
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - 581

NEW YORK
1917

Printed at The New York Public Library

form p-8 [v111-27-37 10c]

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 AUGUST 1917 NUMBER 8

LETTERS OF AMERICAN CLERGYMEN

IN January of this year, The New York Public Library received an interesting collection of letters by American clergymen, from 1711 to 1860, the donor being Simon Gratz, Esq., of Philadelphia. There are 172 letters, making about 304 pages. Some of them are addressed to Eleazar and John Wheelock, successively presidents of Dartmouth College, and to Rev. Dr. Stephen Williams, of Longmeadow, near Springfield, Mass. The subject-matter is generally ecclesiastical in character, but by no means exclusively so. Important public matters or early American education are discussed generously by several of the writers. The following five letters have been selected for printing as representative of the collection.

— VICTOR HUGO PALTSITS, Keeper of Manuscripts.

JOSEPH GREEN TO STEPHEN WILLIAMS

Boston October ye 20th 1722

Rev^d S^r

Tho' I am almost afraid I shall glutt you wth Epistles, and by reiterated writing, render my lines distastefull unto you if I hold this trade by all opportunities; Yett w^n very Convenient opportunities (as this is) do present, I shall not be wholly silent, tho' I am sensible of the unpolishedness of my lines, untill my silence be comanded or intimated by your Pen or otherways; as my writing so frequently doth verifie; what I can relate unto you in this Epistle that I can presume would be gratefull unto you shall be comprized in a few words; we hear in the last Ships from England that the Bishop of Rochester is in the Tower for some treasonable fact, who (as we likewise hear) has deserved such treatment long before now: The Nation (as they relate) is in a great confusion upon w^t particular head I cant say;

Coll. Taylor Mr Secretary & Coll. Stoddard are gone dow[n] to ye Eastward with the Mohawks, (one of whom that was left here under great Indispositions of body (by the bloody flux) on ye 17 Instant departed this life & on yesterday Evening was honourably interred with a sword upon his Coffin, carried by Porters, and six Captains of our militia for his paul holders, was followed by the Council and all the officers of the militia beside other Gentlemen of the Town, the number of the spectators were innumerable &c. The intent of their going thither is to enquire the reasons of the last rebellious rupture, & to endeavour ye Establishment of a well-grounded Peace (if it might be effected) between us & the Indians, the mohawks becoming Sponsors for the Indians, what the event of it will be we must leave.

Whilest Mr Eliott was with us here Mr Checkley, Dr Gibbins & Greaves used many Stratagems for the obtaining his Conversation, which Mr Elliott as resolutely declined. Mr Harris's conduct in this affair is admirable, he shews no willingness to receive them into the Church; I hear he has suspended Jack Torey as a nonjurour from their Communion. Mr Cutler is daily expected here to sail in Lethered to whom the oath of allegiance &c will be offered (as we suppose) before he goes, which if he refuses, we may suppose he will not meet wth very good acceptance in England, (if he takes it, it may obviate many reflections that may otherwise be cast upon him

Mr Cook is like to settle att Sudbury, & Mr Dexter has a Call to Mystick, but of these things Gerald must inform you; Gerald is in all imaginable hurry so that I cant pform what I att first proposed, butt am forced to break of abruptly, wth presenting my humble service to Mrs Williams, Duty to Mr Brewer &c and all that enquire after me, intreating Seriously your Prayers for a barren sinner under the Cultivation of Gods vineyard, who yet desire to have my dependence upon him on all occations.

I am Rev^d^ S^r^ your most humble & obliged Servt

J. Green

[*Addressed:*] To the Revd Mr Stephen Williams Pastour of a Church att Springfield [Mass.] ꝑ Mr Gerald Q D C

Caleb Smith to Jacob Green

Very Dear & Revd Sir

I should have been exceeding glad to have seen you here this week, for as to my self have been so disordered with a violent Cold I tooke the Day I

left Princeton, that have been obliged for the most Part to keep my Roome since my Return Home. It is seated on the right Side of my Head, and attended with a violent Pain in my Ear, I pray that God would help me to improve under his chastning Rod; alas I have Reason to be abased in the Dust that I have got no more Benefit by past Tribulations. O my Leanness! my Leanness! when will the time come that my wretched Heart will mend, without divine Grace every Dispensation will be vain.

I desire to join with you in Thankfulness for dear Mrs Green's safe Deliverance, may your infant Daughter live & be a Comfort to you both. I hope your Spouse is by this Time recovered, may you long be happy in each other.

By the letters which Mr Smith brought from Virginia, we learn'd that the main Reason of Mr Davies non-Acceptance of the Presidentship, was that the Presb^y^ there did not chuse to be instrumental in removing him from that Part of the Country, where they so greatly needed his Assistance; The main Difficulty did not lie with Mr Davies or his People; we therefore concluded to make a farther Tryal, & have put down Mr Halsey to sollicit Mr Davies coming to the College as vice-President untill the Spring when we might have an Opportunity of trying the matter before the Synod; and we concluded to send Mr Worter there to supply his Pulpit in the mean Time. We have a good Dea[l] of Reason to think this Scheme will succeed, especially from some Conversati[on] which Mr Smith our Messenger had with Mr Davies on the Head. We ap[p]ointed a Trustee-meeting the fourth Wednesday in November next, and concluded that Mr Treat should desire his son to come to the College at the End of the vacancy & assist in the Instruction untill the Trustee-Meeting, when it is supposed he will be chose Tutor, I am doubtful how he will fill the Place, but know of nothing better at present, as Mr Duffield declines coming.

Mrs Edwards & her Son are gone to Philadelphia, & I hear the Doct^r^ has concluded to let her have the Children, but the Son, I mean President Burr's, was very sick at the Time of Commencment, & 'Twas much feared whether he would recover.

I had Thought of setting out on a Journey to New-England next week, tho' it is doubtful whether I shall be well enough to go abroad, must leave the Matter with Providence, it is good for us to be disappointed sometimes, I wish for an Heart to improve all the Dealings of Heaven toward me, & to be able to hold myself wholly at the divine Disposal.

Kindest Salutations to good Mrs Green, with tender Love to your Children from Dear Sir

Your ever Affectionate
Caleb Smith

Newark-Mountains
Octo. 5, 1758

P.S. At Present it seems most probable I shall prosecute the Scheme of a northern Expedition. If it were possible should be extremely glad if you would supply my People a Sabbath in my Absence & I shall be willing to return the Favour.

[*Addressed:*] To The Rev^d^ Mr Jacob Green at Hanover

David Parsons to Eleazar Wheelock

Rev^d^ & Hon^d^ S^r^, & my very Dear Friend

These Present you my Kindest & most Sincere Compliments, Wishing & praying you strength & Grace, & Every needful Qualification, Requisite to mantain the Dignity & Character of the place, & Discharge with fidelity & success the Arduous and Important Trusts, devolved upon you: I Rejoyce greatly, often to hear of the prosperous state of y^r^ College; & my future Expectations from it (I Confess) are not small; It appears to me of god, & will outlive all the malicious Attempts of its opposers; & will flourish & be famous, when its Avow^d^ Enemies are Dead & Rotten.

I am allow^d^ but a minute by Esqr Chauncy to tell you he has upon my Advice sent his son to be Disciplind at y^r^ school; in preparation for Admission into y^r^ College: The youth is Airy, & needs to be brought under the Yoke; & Confined to Close study; I Hope under your Wise Direction & Tuition he may become a Worthy man & a Credit to the Name of his Progenitors. He is too prone to Company & a Waste of Time; & a superficial method of study; I Thot it but Honest to mention this for his sake as you will herby, seeing his Weak side; be under Advantages to know, where to Employ your special Attention. His father Desires you would use all needed freedoms with him; & put him under any Restraints, or Constraints you shall Judge necessary.

Mr Boltwood is now waiting & can allow me Time no more than to Tell you; I dont know how to Express by words, My Dear affections & good

Wishes to you & yours to whom I send Hearty Respects as to y^r self; Especially to Dear Mr Woodward, who is very Tenderly Beloved by his & Hon^d Rev^d & Dear S^r

Y^r very obliged & Humble Servt
David Parsons

Amherst Feb: 22, 1773

[*Addressed:*] For the Revd Hon^d & Learned Eleazer Wheelock D.D. President of Dartmouth College in Hannover New Hampshire ℘ Mr Boltwood.

[*Endorsed:*] From the Revd D. Parsons, Feby 22^d 1773.

FROM CHARLES NISBIT TO ———— ?

[The following letter is incomplete and the date is lacking, but from internal evidence it appears to have been written during the late summer of 1792. — *Editor.*]

The hasty Manner in which yours is written has led me to attribute the Discovery of another Person to Mr. Wakefield, but it is no great Matter, as both the Discoveries are of equal Authority & Utility. Men that think public Prayer a Sin, will have no Need of the Sabbath, and those who deny the Sabbath, will have no Opportunity of Public Prayer. But I observe that you say this Mr. Wakefield is a Translator of the New Testament, & that the Reviewers have given a favourable Account of his Translation, from which I infer that it must be favourable to Socinianism. It if were not a laborious Task to translate the Scriptures, we should have many different Translations of them. The Germans are not afraid of Labour, & therefore they have many Translations, both of the Old & New Testament. The Story I mentioned with Regard to Dr. Beattie was not intended as an Instance of American Ignorance, as you seem to imagine, but of Obstinacy & Negligence, as the Person I referred to had an Opportunity of being fully informed of the Matter in Question. Your Doubt with Regard to Dr. Beattie is easily resolved. By the Law of Scotland every Professor must be of the Communion of the Established Church, & sign the Confession of Faith & Formula of Church Government. Ergo Dr. Beattie as well as others. Nor is there any Inconsistency betwixt this & Mr. McDonald's Story. At Aberdeen it is common for Students to pass their Course of Philosophy, & even to study Divinity, before they determine whether they are to be of the Presbyterian or of the Episcopal Church, & many adhere to the one or the other, according as they first can get a Settle-

ment in either. So that it is very possible that Mr. Beattie might imagine that Mr. McDonald has not such Friends, as could get him a Place in the Established Church, which was afterwards found on Trial to be true, it was therefore his Interest to seek a Settlement in an Episcopal Meeting, for which the Doctor's Recommendation might be of Service to him. Nor do I in the least doubt that he would endeavour to remove his Scruples on that Head, as he has lived long in the Habits of the greatest Intimacy with Dr. Porteous Bishop of London, & Professes in his Essay on Truth his Indifference with Regard to the Presbyterian & Episcopal Communions. Yet I know very well that he refused to take Episcopal Orders, tho he was offered a very rich Living in England, with the Hopes of further Preferment, on that Condition. You ought to know much more of the Blunders of Printers among us, than I can do, as I do not see ten of their Papers in a Year. What I mentioned in my last was a sensless Publication of Mr. Bailey's with Regard to Scotland, in which many palpable Falsehoods were strongly asserted. And I am glad that I am enabled by a Letter from a worthy Minister in Scotland, which I received along with yours, to assure you that tho' Mr. Bailey asserted that the established Clergy had mostly embraced Socinianism or Deism, & that all Creeds & confessions were abolished, my Correspondent, who is a pious & intelligent Minister, writes me that a worldly & graceless Spirit prevails among some of their Clergy, much more than Socinianism, or Heterodoxy of any kind. He says that the Unitarians have had very little Success in disseminating their Principles in Scotland, & that even among the Dissenters in England, where they had much more Success, their Interest is now declining, & that many of their largest Congregations are now endeavouring to get serious & orthodox Ministers, in stead of their Socinian Teachers. He says that many more orthodox, pious and able young Men have obtained Settlements in the Established Church during a few Years past, than for many Years formerly, & he mentions six Counties, in which Arminianism had prevailed much hitherto, but was now almost banished by the Labours of pious & orthodox Ministers, lately admitted, & that much good has been done in the Highlands, by the Labours, of the Missionaries & School-masters of the Society for propagating Christian knowledge, who have a fund of Ninety thousand Pounds Sterling, which they apply for the Support of Religion in the Highlands & Islands. And altho' he owns that Infidelity, Vice and Profaneness have made no small Progress in that Country since I left it, yet when they compare themselves with other Countries, they have Reason to be thankful, & to admire the Patience

& Mercy of God towards them. You may depend on this more than all the Scribblers of your News-papers, who pretend to give you an Account of Matters, whereof they themselves know nothing. I am not surprised to learn that Lies are printed in England, as well as in America. The Spirit of the French Revolution which is sprea[d] among a Party in that Country, has much infected their Publications, & America is held up by that Party as perfect in every Respect. But some who have been in America, & who ought to know better, have been as guilty in this Respect as those who use Conjectures, or talk at Random, to promote the Interests of their Party. Thomas Payne & Joel Barlow have spread many lies in England, with Respect to this Country. Barlow says expressly that no Nation in the world is so devout as the Americans. Now if he only meant by this that those in America who were religious People, were as devout as others elsewhere, it would be impossible to contradict him, but if he means as certainly he does, that the Profession & Appearance of Religion is as common in America, as in other Countries, he lies in the grossest Manner. I have never heard of any Printers in this Country who had exercised the same Trade in Great Britain, except Mr. Rivington of New York, who was the Publisher of the Royal Gazette in the time of the late War, & at the same time a Spy of General Washington's, the largeness of his Parts & Conscience enabling him to act in this double Capacity. Tom Paine will be perfectly in his Element in the French Convention, and if he endeavours to realise his favourite Scheme of a standing Mob, as the Organ by which the People ought to act at all times, in that Country, its Misery will be compleat. Indeed it is almost so already. How thankful ought we to be, that we are so far from it! Our Mobbers can only join with their Brethren in their Wishes, & by rejoicing in the Ravage made by these Wolves of Europe, give a needless Proof of the Baseness of their own Characters. It is probable that poor Lewis the 16th will have a Mock Trial & a real Execution in a short time. None will dare to appear as his Counsel except perhaps some Wretch appointed by the Convention for form's sake, like the Person who is called the Devil's Advocate at Rome, who pleads against the Canonisation of Saints. The present Demagogues, having so lately experienced how much may be done by a Mob, will not think themselves secure in their Seats, till they have got rid of the King & Queen, lest a Mob should be raised in their favours, which might sacrifice their present Leaders in a summary Manner. No Weather-cock is more variable than a Mob. It is only a few Years, that

on the Birth of the late Dauphin, every Individual in Paris sat up all Night, in order to get the earliest Advices of the Queen's Delivery & the Addresses of all Ranks & Orders of Men to the King on that Occasion, vied with each other in expressing the warmest Affection to his Person, & the utmost Satisfaction with his Government. Now again, when the Gaols are pulled down, & their former Inhabitants fill the Seats of Legislature, nothing less than his Blood can satisfy them, tho' his only Crime is that of being a King, which is now considered as the greatest of all. But poor Lewis was no less popular in America. He was called our great & good Ally, the Friend of Liberty & Mankind, & his Wisdom, his Justice & Magnanimity were extolled to the utmost, & now when he is a Prisoner, he is insulted in his Misfortunes by ungrateful Wretches, who without him had been nothing. I am inclined to think that Tom Payne will endeavour to be King of the Mob of Paris, & to supplant Pethion the King of the Day, unless the Jacobin Club have another Candidate already in View. If their People can be kept from rising for a little time, it is probable that the Game of Paper Money will be tried anew, as great Fortunes must have been made by the Assignats, which are now at an End, by the Death of the National Assembly. The Concern that the French Leaders are taking in the Affairs of Flanders & Savoy, tho' wisely meant to keep their Army at a Distance, & to turn off the attention of the People from their own Misery at home, will probably tend to overset them in the End, as when an Army is kept long on foot, factions may arise in it, which may turn the Soldiers against their Masters. Cromwell himself was almost overset by the Sect of Levellers, that arose in his Army, & you know that Charles the fifth kept his Troops so long assembled before Magdeburgh, that they turned against him, & obliged him to fly to Italy. I agree with you that there appears to be something singular in many of the Occurrences of our Times, but as human Nature is always the same from the beginning of the World, the History of the Times may furnish us with the Causes of these Singularities. The Progress of Infidelity & Atheism in France is more than sufficient to account for all the Wonders that have happened there. Consider a Country without Religion, Law or Order, a furious Mob pillaging & murdering without the least fear of the Gallows. Men without Faith, Conscience or moral Principle of any kind, intoxicated with imaginary Rights & Privileges, intent on Gain & the favour of the Mob, & these will abundantly account, both for the Confusions & Murders in France, & the Approbation that has been given to

these Doings by Persons of the same Characters in America. All Men by Nature are just what the Scriptures described them. "When thou sawest a Thief, then thou consentedst with him, & thou hast been Partaker with Adulterers." Psal. 50. 18. Who knowing "the Judgment of God (that they which commit such things are worthy of Death) not only do the same, but have Pleasure in them that do them." Rom. 1. 32. The Scripture is the best Key to the Events of Providence, as these are only the fulfilling of the Scripture. Some well disposed People conceived hopes from the Beginning of the Revolution of France, because they thought it would tend to lessen the Interests of Popery, & even Charles Fox, who is not the most pious Man in England, praised it at first. But since he has been in France & seen things with his own Eyes, neither he nor any of the Minority of the British Parliament have undertaken its Defence. And even Dr. Priestly feared to trust his precious Life to the Government of the People, lest he should have the Fate of poor La Fayette. He was the man who made the King a Prisoner, & he is now a Prisoner himself. And his Sentence in Germany will not be milder than that of Lewis at Paris, as both will be tried by their Enemies. I suppose that Thomas Payne must undergo some Purgation or Penance for having dedicated his Pamphlet to the Marquis de la Fayette, but if the Convention appoint him a mild Confessor, he may be only appointed to walk thrice bare footed round the Shrine of Voltaire & Rousseau, & after burning his Dedication with his own hand, & asking Pardon of the People in the Place de Greve, with a Rope about his Neck, he may obtain Absolution. The Defenders of the late Constitution of France will now be busy in refuting their own Writings, & proving that no Constitution, ought to last longer than from one Mob to another. They will also probably annex a small Dissertation against the Obligation of Oaths, but as this has never been mentioned in France, they will not need to say much upon it. Mankind are now pretty generally convinced that Oaths are but Words, & Words but Wind, as Butler observed long ago. You Air Balloons will probably divide the Attention of the People, & leave them less Leisure to attend to the Play-house & the Congress. They will likewise give your Citizens an Opportunity of spending their superfluous Cash, which is no small Conveniency. — But having detained you long enough in animadverting on yours, I remain with Esteem,

Rev^d. Dear Sir,

Your very humble Servant,

Chas. Nisbet.

FROM JOHN SERGEANT TO ENOCH HALE

New Stockbridge Nov: 20th 1806

Rev: Sir

I received your letter directing me to perform the cerimony of entering into a covenant of friendship with the Stockbridge Indians in season to perform the Service, the following is a Coppy of my address to them and their Answer, which I hope will meet the approbation of the Society, After mentioning my appointment then said

"Children and Brothers attend

In the name of the Society I now stretch fourth my hand to take hold of your hand to establish a covenant of friendship which you once proposed to the Hampshire Missionary Society, that they may join hand in hand with you in the great and important things respecting the good and happiness of your Western Breathren for whom you have manifested a great concern.

The Society are desireous to send some good men to teach the Indians the knowledge of the glorious Gospel of Jesus Christ, if your Friends of the different Tribes should be desireous of it.

Children and Brothers

Be assured that their friendship will extend to all the different Tribes of Indians, the Society wish they should be Informed that their friendship is not for the sake of their land or anything they have.

The ears of the Society will allways be open to hear your voice.

And further the Society now open a common path which leads from your fire place to theirs, and remove all the brush, and every stumbleing block out of the path that you may always see it clearly.

They wish your friends a prosperous journey in their proposed visit to your Western Breathren, and the good Lord would preserve them from all danger, and in due time return them in peace and safety."

farewell

A String of Wampom delivered.

The Answer.

Father you inform us that you are appointed by the Hampshire Missionary Society to enter into a Covenant of friendship with us for the purpose of opening the door to the distant Western Tribes of Indians by which means the light of the glorious gospel of our Saviour might be admited among them.

Father This information gladden our hearts and for which we now thank you.

To the Hampshire Missionary Society

Fathers and Brothers attend.

Our nation often remember the ancient covenant of friendship that was established between our Ancestors and yours. We greatly rejoiced when we heard that the great and good Spirit moved the hearts of many people in the east that they have compassionate feelings towards the different Tribes of our colour who inhabit the western Country.

Fathers and Brothers.

We are glad that you stretch fourth your hand to establish a covenant of friendship between you and our nation, that by the help of the great and good spirit we may be enabled to join hand in hand in promoting the happiness of our western Breath[r]en who are perishing in heathen darkness, by which means the light of the glorious gospel of our Saviour might spread among them.

Fathers and Brothers

We now join with you in opening a common path which leads from your fire place to our fire place, and remove every stone and rotten log from it, and pull up every brier which grows on it, that we may walk backwards and forwards to visit one another without hurting our feet, and this path leads thro: the different fire places of all the different Tribes inhabiting the western Country May the good Spirit bless you and us, that this covenant may last to the latest generations

four Strings of Wampom delivered.

Done in Council this

19th day of Nov: 1806

The Deligation from the Tribe have for some time been detained for want of money to purchase necessary articles for their journey, they are now ready and waiting only for favourable weather when they will set out. A young man of this Tribe goes in the company to be employed as a School Master by the Society in Boston. As it may gratify your Society I will transcribe a Coppy of the agreement I made with him by the direction of said Society.

The following is a Coppy of an agreement made with John Jacob:

1st For your services in teaching the school the Society will agree to allow you $18 pr Month, your wages to begin on the day you set out and end on the day you return.

2ly In consideration of the great distance you are to go and the difficulty of transmiting you money I agree to advance you $60 and as soon as you are settled in your school you are to inform me by letter, I will forward your wages by Mail or otherwise lay it out for the support of your Children as you shall direct and as fast as it becomes due.

3ly It is desired that you continue in said school one year at lest and on your return the Society agree to allow a full compensation for your services, on condition of your observing the following instructions (viz) you are to proceed to the western Country with your companions a Diligation from the Tribe.

That as soon as you are introduced by your friends to a perticular Tribe as is thought most proper, you are to begin your school and endeavour to be regular as the stated hours.

You are to teach the Children to read and write, and as soon as you find it best you are to teach them to sing. You are to learn them some Psalms in your language if you find they can understand it. On the Sabaths you are to refrain from all worldly business and recreation.

You are to note down in a journal every thing important that takes place, particularly at the end of every week, how many Children you have had, and what progress they make, and send me coppies from your Journals once in two months by Mail or otherwise as you shall find oppertunity. Our Chief will inform the Indians they must give you your board, and what ever they do in this way you are to give credit to the Society towards your wages.

You with our Chiefs who will be with you will use your utmost endeavours, that you be supplyed with books paper &c but if you are obliged to advance your own money for these necessary things you shall be refunded the same.

When you send forward your Journals you are to try to [obtain] some Missionary or Agent for Indian affairs to certify [what?] representations are just.

You will please to inform the Society there is a steady sober man of the Deleware Tribe who is expected to go in the company. he is not at home, but shall see him in a few days, and think of proposing to him to teach a school, to be under the direction of your society. that when they arrive among the Indians, and there appears to be proper incouragement, he should immediately write to me, when I can inform you the state of the business, in this way the

$50 might be well appropriated, if this plan should meet with their approbation. as I borrowed the wampom of the Indians for the above mentioned purpose paid them the $4. If you find no better way you can direct Mr Dutton one of your Missionaries in this vicinity to pay it to me, who informed me he had money on hand for your Society, remain your most obliged friend and brother

in the Gospel of Christ
John Sergeant

Rev: Mr Hale.

N B It is not probable that any thing will turn up untill spring respecting a second proposed school among the western Indians wish your Society would so direct their matters that the $50 may be at command when ever there shall be an opening. as soon as I hear will write.

[*Addressed:*] Vernon N.Y. 25th Novr.
Rev Enoch Hale
Westhampton
Common Wealth Massachusetts

To the care .
Post Master Vernon
County of Oneida

[*Endorsed:*] Rev. John Sergeant New Stockbridge Nov. 20th A D 1806

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of July, 1917, the Library received as gifts a total of 1,921 volumes, 3,355 pamphlets, 15 maps, and 28 prints. Among the more important and interesting of these gifts were as follows: From Mr. Alexander Gourvitch of New York, came a collection of books, periodicals, newspapers, etc., including the French Socialist paper, "L'Humanité," for the years 1914–1916; Gustave Hervé's "La Guerre Sociale," October 1911–1913; "La Voix du Peuple," the syndicalist paper, from 1911–1913; and various Russian Revolutionary documents — in all, 139 volumes, 188 pamphlets, and 4 packages of newspapers. From Mrs. Ida Husted Harper of New York, came 2 bound volumes and 46 single numbers of "The Woman's Tribune," and "The Yellow Ribbon," one of the volumes of the first-named periodical containing the signature of Susan B. Anthony. From Mr. Alfred J. Koch of New York, we received 48 bound volumes of the "Real Estate Record and Builders Guide"; from Rev. Dr. Joseph H. McMahon of New York, 28 volumes of "The Tablet"; and from the Oil, Paint and Drug Reporter, New York, 68 bound volumes of the "Oil, Paint and Drug Reporter," an almost complete file of this periodical from 1878 to 1914.

From Mr. James Truslow Adams, Bridgehampton, L. I., came a copy of his privately printed work, "Memorials of Old Bridgehampton," Bridgehampton, L. I., 1916; from Mr. Frank Cundall of Kingston, Jamaica, a copy of his work, "The press and printers of Jamaica prior to 1820," Worcester, Mass., 1916; from Don Manuel Gamio, Direccion de Estudios Arqueologicos y Etnologicos, Secretaria de Fomento, Mexico City, Mexico, a copy of his work, "Forjando Patria (Pro Nacionalismo)," Mexico, 1916; from the National Emergency Food Garden Commission, Washington, D. C., 216 copies of pamphlets on the canning and drying of fruits and vegetables; and from Rev. Dr. Moses D. A. Steen, Worthington, Ohio, a copy of his work, "The Steen family in Europe and America," Cincinnati, 1917.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN JULY, 1917

DURING the month of July, 1917, there were received at the Library 9,863 volumes and 4,117 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 55,222. They consulted 152,797 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 162,200.

EARLY AMERICAN POETRY TO 1820

A LIST OF WORKS IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPILED BY JOHN C. FRANK

Adams, John, 1704–40. Poems on several occasions, original and translated. By the late reverend and learned John Adams, M.A. Boston: Printed for D. Goodkin, in Marlborough-Street, over against the Old South Meeting House. 1745. 4 p.l., 176 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Adams, John Quincy, 1767–1848. On the discoveries of Captain Lewis. (In: The Monthly anthology and Boston review. Boston, 1807. 8°. v. 4, p. 143–144.) *** DA**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck's *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 395, *NBB.*

Agricola, pseud. *See* The **Squabble;** a pastoral eclogue.

Albany Register. The humble address of the Carriers of the Albany Register, to their generous customers, greeting them with a Happy New Year. [Albany, N. Y.: Jan. 1, 1796.] Broadside. **Reserve**

All the world's a stage. A poem, in three parts. The stranger. Newburyport: Printed by William Barrett. 1796. 15 [really 14] p. 8°. **Reserve**

The name "I. Storey" is written on the title in a contemporary hand, in the place where the author's name is usually printed; the reference being undoubtedly to Isaac Story, who was born at Marblehead in 1774, and published his first poem, *An Epistle from Yarico to Inkle,* in 1792.

Allen, Benjamin, 1789–1829. Miscellaneous poems, on moral and religious subjects: By Osander [pseud. of Benjamin Allen]. Hudson: Printed by Wm. E. Norman No. 2, Warren Street. 1811. 2 p.l., 7(1) p., 2 l., 11–180 p. 16°. **NBHD**

—— —— New-York: Printed by J. Seymour, Sold by Griffin and Rudd, agents for the publisher; 189, Greenwich-St. 1812. 4 p.l., 5–180 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Published to aid the author to study for the ministry.

—— Urania, or The true use of poesy; a poem. By B. Allen, Jun. New-York: Published by A. H. Inskeep, and Bradford & Inskeep, Philadelphia. 1814. 3 p.l., (1)8–192 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Page 8 is wrongly numbered p. 5.

Allen, Mrs. Brasseya, 1760 or 1762–18—? Pastorals, elegies, odes, epistles, and other poems. By Mrs. Allen. (Copy right secured.) Abingdon, (Md.): Printed by Daniel P. Ruff. 1806. 5 p.l., (1)10–163 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Dedicated to Thomas Jefferson.

Allen, James, 1739–1808. An intended inscription written for the monument on Beacon-Hill in Boston, and addressed to the passenger. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 199–201.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 146–147, *NBH,* and in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 170–171, *NBH.*

—— Lines on the [Boston] massacre. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 162–165.) **NBH**

Written in 1772 but not published till 1782.

—— [Poem] On Washington's visit to Boston, 1789. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. p. 171–173.) **NBH**

—— Poem, written in Boston, at the commencement of the late Revolution. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 193–199.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The retrospect. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 165–170.) **NBH**

Allen, Paul, 1775–1826. Original poems, serious and entertaining. By Paul Allen, A.M. Published according to act of Congress. Printed by Joshua Cushing, Salem, 1801. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xi, 141 p. 16°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

—— A poem, delivered in the Baptist Meeting House in Providence, September 4th A. D. 1793, being the anniversary commencement of Rhode Island College. By Paul Allen. (In: Massachusetts magazine. Boston, 1793. 8°. October, 1793, p. 594–599.) **Reserve**

Allston, Washington, 1779–1843. The sylphs of the seasons, with other poems. By W. Allston. First American from the London edition. Boston: Published by Cummings and Hilliard, No. 1, Cornhill.

Cambridge... Hilliard & Metcalf. 1813. 2 p.l., (i)vi-vii p., 1 l., (1)12-168 p. 12°. **NBHD**

The first edition was published in London, 1813.

Contents: The sylphs of the seasons, a poet's dream, p. 11-43. — The two painters, a tale, p. 45-86. — Eccentricity, p. 87-113. — The paint-king, p. 115-129. — Myrtilla, p. 131-141. — To a lady, who spoke slightingly of poets, p. 143-147. — Sonnets, p. 149-154. — The mad lover at the grave of his mistress, p. 155-158. — First love, a ballad, p. 159-161. — The complaint, p. 162-164. — Will, the maniac, a ballad, p. 165-168.

—— Lectures on art, and poems, by Washington Allston. Edited by Richard Henry Dana, Jr. New York: Baker and Scribner, 1850. xi, 380 p. 8°. **NBI**

In addition to the poems mentioned in the previous entry, includes *America to Great Britain*. This poem, written in 1810, was inserted by Coleridge in the first edition of his *Sibylline leaves*, London, 1817, p. 276-278, with the following note: "This poem, written by an American gentleman, a valued and dear friend, I communicate to the reader for its moral, no less than its poetic spirit."

Alsop, George, b. 1638. A character of the province of Maryland, wherein is described in four distinct parts, (viz.) I. The scituation, and plenty of the province. II. The laws, customs, and natural demeanor of the inhabitant. III. The worst and best usage of a Maryland servant, opened in view. IV. The traffique, and vendable commodities of the countrey. Also a small treatise on the wild and naked Indians (or Susquehanokes) of Mary-Land, their customs, manners, absurdities, & religion. Together with a collection of historical letters. By George Alsop. London, Printed by T. J. for Peter Dring, at the sign of the Sun in the Poultrey: 1666. 10 p.l., 118 p., 2 l., 1 port. (8°.) **Reserve**

1 facsimile portrait inserted.

Poems on the following pages: p.l. 6-7; p. 26, 44-45, 55, 75-80, 82-83, 103-104, 108-111.

—— —— A new edition with an introduction and copious historical notes. By John Gilmary Shea... New York: William Gowans, 1869. 125 p., 1 map, 1 port. 8°. (Gowans' Bibliotheca Americana. no. 5.) **ISG** and **IAG**

Includes a type-facsimile title-page.

Reissued as *Fund publication*, no. 15, of the Maryland Historical Society, *IAA*.

—— —— Reprinted from the original edition of 1666. With introduction and notes by Newton D. Mereness... Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Company, 1902. 113 p., 1 map, 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. **ISG**

Includes a reduced photo-facsimile of original title-page.

No. 145 of 250 copies printed.

Alsop, Richard, 1761-1815. The charms of fancy: a poem in four cantos, with notes. By Richard Alsop. Edited from the original manuscripts, with a biographical sketch of the author, by Theodore Dwight. New York: D. Appleton and Company, M.DCCC.LVI. xii p., 1 l., (1)14-214 p. 8°. **NBHD**

This poem was mostly written before 1788.

—— Elegy. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 497.) **NBB**

—— An elegy written in February 1791. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 251-255.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 190-194, *NBH*.

—— Extract from the Conquest of Scandinavia; being the introduction to the fourth book. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 272-284.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Habakkuk, chap. III. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 263-264.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The incantation of Ulfo. From the Conquest of Scandinavia. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 61-67.) **NBH**

—— A poem; sacred to the memory of George Washington, late president of the United States, and commander in chief of the armies of the United States. Adapted to the 22d of Feb. 1800. By Richard Alsop. Hartford: Printed by Hudson and Goodwin. 1800. 23 p. 8°. **Reserve**

This poem was delivered by Richard Alsop before the citizens of Middletown, Conn., at the memorial service of February 22, 1800.

—— Twilight of the Gods; or Destruction of the world, from the Edda, a system of ancient Scandinavian mythology. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 265-272.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Verses to the shearwater — on the morning after the storm at sea. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 60-61.) **NBH**

—— Versification of a passage from the fifth book of Ossian's Temora. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 255-262.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— *See also* The **Echo;** The **Political** greenhouse for the year 1798.

An **American,** pseud. Crystalina; a fairy tale. *See* **Harney,** John Milton.

An **American,** pseud. *See* **Oppression,** a poem.

An **American,** pseud. *See* **Prime,** Benjamin Young.

American poems, selected and original. Vol. 1. Litchfield: Printed by Collier and Buel. [1793.] (The copy right secured as the Act directs.) viii, 304 p., 4 l. 12°.
Reserve and **NBH**

No more published.

"The first general collection of poetry ever attempted in this country." — C. W. Everest, *Poets of Connecticut*, Hartford, 1843, p. 103.

The editorship is attributed by Everest to Dr. Elihu Hubbard Smith, but the postscript to the preface of the work p. [vi] refers to "the ill health of one of the editors."

The Reserve copy contains the autographs of Daniel Crocker, Samuel Austin, and Samuel G. Drake.

Contents: Elegy on the times; Elegy on the death of Mr. Buckingham St. John; Ambition; Prophecy of Balaam; Downfall of Babylon; Speech of Proteus to Aristæus; by John Trumbull. — Trial of faith; Address to genius of Columbia; Columbia; The seasons moralized; A hymn; A song; The critics; Epistle to Col. Humphreys; by Timothy Dwight. — The prospect of peace; A poem spoken at commencement at Yale College; Elegy on Titus Hosmer; by Joel Barlow. — Elegy on burning of Fairfield, Connecticut; Elegy on Lieut. De Hart; Mount Vernon; An ode addressed to Laura; Genius of America; Epistle to Dr. Dwight; A song translated from the French; by David Humphreys. — Epitaph on a patient killed by cancer quack; Hypocrite's hope; On general Ethan Allen; by Lemuel Hopkins. — An oration which might have been delivered to students in anatomy on the late rupture between two schools in Philadelphia, by Francis Hopkinson. — Philosophic solitude; by William Livingston. — Descriptive lines upon prospect from Beacon-Hill in Boston; Ode to the President on his visiting the Northern states; Invocation to Hope; Prayer to Patience; Lines addressed to Della Crusca; by Philenia, a lady of Boston. — Alfred to Philenia. — Philenia to Alfred. — Poem written in Boston at the commencement of the Revolution; An intended inscription for monument on Beacon-Hill in Boston; by James Allen. — Elegiac ode to General Greene, by George Richards. Country school. — Speech of Hesper. — [Poem on the distress of inhabitants of Guinea.] — New Year's wish; From a Gentleman to a lady who had presented him with a cake heart; by Dr..... — Utrum horum mavis elige. — Ella, a Norwegian tale, by William Dunlap. — Eulogium on rum, by J. Smith. — Country meeting, by T. C. James. — Written at sea in a heavy gale, by Philip Freneau. — To Ella, from Bertha. — An elegy written in February 1791; Versification of passage from fifth book of Ossian's Temora; Habakkuk, chap. III; Twilight of the Gods; Extract from Conquest of Scandinavia; by Richard Alsop. — Ode to conscience, by Theodore Dwight. — Collolloo, an Indian tale, by William Dunlap. — An ode to Miss ****, by Joseph Howe. — Message from Mordecai to Esther, by Timothy Dwight.

The **American** poetical miscellany. Original and selected. Philadelphia: Published by Robert Johnson, C. & A. Conrad & Co. and Mathew Carey, booksellers and stationers. 1809. 1 p.l., (1)4–304 p. 16°.
NBH

John Binns, printer.

Includes the following poems by American authors:

The burning of Fairfield, by D. Humphreys. — Mercy, by Salleck Osborn. — Eulogium on rum, by Joseph Smith. — The country meeting, by T. C. James. — The house of sloth, by Timothy Dwight. — Extract from a dramatic manuscript, by Salleck Osborn.

American taxation [a poem], 1765. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 461–463.)
NBB

Attributed to Samuel St. John of New Canaan, Connecticut, and to Peter St. John of Norwalk, Connecticut.

Also printed in Frank Moore, *Songs and ballads of the American Revolution*, New York, 1856, p. 1–17, *NBH*.

The **American** times, a satire, in three parts. *See* **Odell,** Jonathan.

An **American** youth, pseud. *See* The **Spunkiad:** or Heroism improved.

Ames, Nathaniel, 1708–1764. An essay upon the microscope. (In his: An astronomical diary, or An almanac for the year of our Lord Christ, 1741. Boston, 1741. 12°.)
Reserve

Reprinted in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 425–427, *NBB*.

Additional poems without titles will be found in his *An astronomical diary, or An almanac... for the years* 1731, 1733–35, 1737–50, 1752–75, copies of which are in the *Reserve Room* of the Library.

—— A poetical essay on happiness. (In his: Ames's almanac revived and improved: or, An astronomical diary for the year of our Lord Christ, 1766. Boston, 1766. 12°.)
Reserve

—— Victory implor'd for success against the French in America. (In his: An astronomical diary, or An almanac for the year of our Lord Christ, 1747. Boston, 1747. 12°.)
Reserve

—— The waking of sun. (In his: An astronomical diary, or An almanac for the year of our Lord Christ, 1739. Boston, 1739. 12°.)
Reserve

Reprinted in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 424–425, *NBB*.

The **Anarchiard:** a New England poem. Written in concert by David Humphreys, Joel Barlow, John Trumbull, and Dr. Lemuel Hopkins. Now first published in book form. Edited, with notes and appendices, by Luther G. Riggs. New Haven: Published by Thomas H. Pease, 323 Chapel Street. 1861. viii, 120 p. 24°.
NBHD

The Library has another copy with the following portraits inserted: David Humphreys, Joel Barlow, John Trumbull, Nathanael Greene, Robert Morris.

This poem was originally published in the following numbers of *The New Haven Gazette and Connecticut Magazine:* Oct. 26, Nov. 2, Dec. 28, 1786; Jan. 11, 25, Feb. 22, March 15, 22, April 5, May 24, Aug. 16, Sept. 13, 1787. The Library possesses all the numbers of the *New Haven Gazette* in which this poem appeared, except the last one, Sept. 13, 1787.

Nos. 1–4 of *The Anarchiard* were also printed in *The American museum*, Philadelphia, 1789, v. 5, p. 94–100, 303–305.

The projector of this poem was Colonel David Humphreys; and it was written in concert with Barlow, Trumbull, and Hopkins; but what particular installment or number was written by each has never been definitely ascertained.

André, John, 1751–1780. Cow-chace, in three cantos, published on occasion of the Rebel General Wayne's attack of the Refugees Block-House on Hudson's river, on Friday the 21st of July, 1780. [By Major John André.] New-York: Printed by James Rivington, MDCCLXXX. 1 p.l., (1)4–69 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Included with the Cow-chace, are the following poems: Yankee Doodle's Expedition to Rhode Island, written at Philadelphia, p. 19–21; On the Affair between the Rebel Generals Howe and Gaddesden, written at Charlestown, p. 23–26; The American times, a satire. In three parts... By Camillo Querno, p. 27–69.

Inserted, a portrait of André, engraved by Hapwood, from a drawing by Major André, ornamented by Shirt.

The *Cow-chace* appeared originally in *The Royal Gazette*, in the following numbers: Canto I, Aug. 16, 1780; Canto II, Aug. 30, 1780; Canto III, Sept. 23, 1780.

Also printed in William Dunlap, *André; a tragedy*, New York, 1798, p. 75–84, *Reserve*, and in Winthrop Sargent, *The life of Major André*, Boston, 1861, and New York, 1871, p. 236–249, *IGM*.

Andrews, Edward W. An address before the Washington Benevolent Society, in Newburyport, on the 22d. Feb. 1816. By Edward W. Andrews, A.M. Published by request of the society. Newburyport: Published by William B. Allen & Co. No. 13, Cornhill. 1816. 1 p.l., (1)4–15 p. 8°. **NBHD p.v.5, no.14**

Aquiline Nimble-Chops, pseud. Democracy: an epic poem. *See* **Livingston**, Henry Brockholst.

Aristocracy. An epic poem. Philadelphia: Printed for the editor. 1795. 2 v. 8°. **Reserve**

In two parts issued separately.

[Part] 1 has 16 p. and is dated on p. vii: Philadelphia, January 5, 1795.

[Part] 2, without imprint, has 18[really 17] p., pages numbered 1–16, 18, and dated, on p. [4]: Philadelphia, March 26th, 1795.

Armstrong, William Clinton, 1855—, editor. Patriotic poems of New Jersey. [Newark, N. J., 1906.] 3 p.l., ii–v, 248 p., 5 pl., 3 ports. 8°. (Sons of the American Revolution.—New Jersey Society. New Jersey and the American Revolution.) **NBH**

Arnold, Josias Lyndon, 1765–1796. Poems. By the late Josias Lyndon Arnold, Esq; of St. Johnsbury (Vermont) formerly of Providence, and a tutor in Rhode-Island College. Printed at Providence, by Carter and Wilkinson, and sold at their bookstore, opposite the market. M. DCC. XCVII. xii, (1)14–141 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Introduction by the editor, signed and dated: James Burrill, jun. Providence, April, 1797.

"The last words of Sholum; or, The dying Indian," p. 46–49, is not by Arnold, but by Philip Freneau.

Several of Arnold's poems are printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 77–82, *NBH*; also in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 530, *NBB*.

Arouet, Poems of. *See* **Ladd**, Joseph Brown.

The **Art** of domestic happiness and other poems: By the Recluse, author of the Independency of the Mind, affirmed. Pittsburgh: Published by Robert Patterson. 1817. 2 p.l., (i)vi p., 1 l., (1)10–316 p., 1 l. 16°. **NBHD**

Printed by Butler and Lambdin.

Avalanche, Sir Anthony, pseud. Fashion's analysis; or, The winter in town. A satirical poem. By Sir Anthony Avalanche. With notes, illustrations, etc. by Gregory Glacier, Gent. Part 1. New-York: Printed for J. Osborn, No. 13 Park. 1807. 2 p.l., (1)6–84 p. 16°. **NBHD**

B., B., Esq. Entertainment for a winter's evening. *See* **Green**, Joseph.

Bacon's epitaph, made by his man. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections for 1814. Boston, 1838. 8°. series 2, v. 1, p. 58–59.) **IAA**

This epitaph is in the manuscript account of Bacon and Ingram's rebellion found among the papers of Capt. Nathaniel Burwell, printed in this volume of the *Collections*.

Also printed in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 1, p. 456–457, *NBB*.

Ballads and poems relating to the Burgoyne campaign. Annotated by William L. Stone... Albany, N. Y.: Joel Munsell's Sons, 1893. 12, 359 p., 1 pl. (front.) 8°. (Munsell's historical series. no. 20.) **IAG** and **NBHD**

Ballston Springs. *See* **Law**, Thomas.

Banks, Louis Albert. Immortal songs of camp and field. The story of their inspiration together with striking anecdotes connected with their history... Cleveland: The Burrows Brothers Company, 1899. 298 p., 25 pl., 25 ports. 8°. **NBH**

Contains the following songs, written before 1820: The American flag, by J. R. Drake, p. 17–24; Adams and liberty, by R. T. Paine, p. 27–37; The Star-Spangled banner, by F. S. Key, p. 53–63; Hail Columbia, by J. Hopkinson, p. 67–77.

Barlow, Joel, 1754–1812. The Columbiad a poem. By Joel Barlow. Printed by Fry and Kammerer for C. and A. Conrad and Co. Philadelphia; Conrad, Lucas and Co. Baltimore. Philadelphia: 1807. 1 p.l., (i) iv–xvi, 454 p., front. (port.), 11 pl. 4°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

The Reserve copy is extra illustrated, having 22 plates and 58 portraits inserted.

The Columbiad is an amplification of the author's *Vision of Columbus*.

This work, which is a fine example of early American bookmaking, was published at the expense of Robert Fulton, the inventor, who also "designated the subjects to be painted for engravings" at his own expense.

—— —— Philadelphia: Published by C. and A. Conrad and Co. Philadelphia; Con-

rad, Lucas and Co. Baltimore. Fry and Kammerer, printers. 1809. 2 v. 16°. **NBHD**

The Library has volume 2 only. v. 2. 2 p.l., (1) 6–218 p.

—— —— London: Printed for Richard Phillips, Bridge Street, Blackfriars. 1809. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xxxiii p., 1 l., 428 p. 8°. **NBHD**

Frontispiece, portrait of author, inserted.

—— —— With the last corrections of the author. By Joel Barlow. Paris: Printed for F. Schoell, Bookseller. 1813. 3 p.l., (i)vi–xl, 448 p., 2 pl. (incl. front.), 2 ports. 8°. **NBHD**

—— The conspiracy of kings; a poem: addressed to the inhabitants of Europe, from another quarter of the World. By Joel Barlow, author of the Vision of Columbus, Advice to the Privileged Orders &c. &c. Printed and sold by Robinson & Tucker: Newburyport — 1794. 30 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Inserted, the portrait of the author engraved by Edwin.

Also printed in *The New-York magazine*, New-York, 1792, v. 3, p. 375–382, *Reserve;* the author's *A letter to the national convention of France, on the defects in the constitution of 1791*, New York [1793?], p. 73–87, *Reserve; The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 1–10, *NBH;* and in *The political writings of Joel Barlow*, New York, 1796, p. 237–258, *Reserve.*

—— Description of the first American congress; American Revolution; American sages: American painters; American poets. (In: The Beauties of poetry. British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 155–174.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 89–109, *NBH.*

—— An Elegy on the late honorable Titus Hosmer, Esq. one of the Counsellors of the State of Connecticut, a Member of Congress, and a Judge of the Maritime Court of Appeals for the United States of America. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 108–117.) **Reserve and NBH**

—— The hasty-pudding: a poem, in three cantos. Written at Chambery, in Savoy, January 1793. [By Joel Barlow. New Haven: Tiebout & O'Brien, 1796.] 2 p.l., (1)6–15 p. 8°. **Reserve**

First printed in *The New-York magazine*, New York, 1796, new series, v. 1, p. 41–49, *Reserve.*

Also printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*. Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 13–21, *NBH;* E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 400–403, *NBB.*

—— —— Brooklyn: Published by Wm. Bigelow, 55 Fulton-Street. A. Spooner, printer. 1833. 1 p.l., (i)iv–v, 6–22 p. 12°. *** C p.v.724, no.8**

—— —— New York: C. M. Saxton [1852?]. 12 p. 12°. **VPC**

Bd. with: R. L. Allen. The American farm book. New York, 1852. 12°.

—— A poem, spoken at the public commencement at Yale-college, in New-Haven, Sept. 12, 1781. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 94–107.) **Reserve and NBH**

—— The prospect of peace. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 85–93.) **Reserve and NBH**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 10–16, *NBH.*

—— The vision of Columbus; a poem in nine books. By Joel Barlow, Esquire. Hartford: Printed by Hudson and Goodwin, for the author. M.DCC.LXXXVII. 258 p., 6 l. 12°. **Reserve**

This is the original edition, with twelve pages containing the names of upwards of five hundred subscribers, leading men of the day, including Washington, Franklin, Burr, Gov. George Clinton, etc.

—— —— Hartford, N. E. printed: London re-printed, for C. Dilly, in the Poultry; and J. Stockdale, Piccadilly. M.DCC.LXXXVII. xx, 244 p. 12°. **Reserve**

2 portraits inserted. Frontispiece is portrait of Joel Barlow, painted by Robert Fulton, engraved by A. B. Durand. Facing p. 3, Portrait of Columbus painted by M. Macella, engraved by P. Maverick.

—— —— The second edition. Hartford: Printed by Hudson and Goodwin, for the author. M.DCC.LXXXVII. 258 p., 3 l. 16°. **Reserve**

The last three leaves contain the names of subscribers.

—— —— The first edition, corrected... To which is added, The conspiracy of kings: a poem, by the same author. Paris: Printed at the English Press, Rue de Vaugirard, No. 1214; and sold by Barrois, Senior, Quai des Augustins; and R. Thomson, Rue de L'Anciene Comedie Française, no. 42. 1793. 2 p.l., 304 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Lacks portrait.

The conspiracy of kings, a poem, p. 277–304.

—— *See also* The **Anarchiard.**

Bartlett, Joseph, 1762–1827. Physiognomy, a poem, delivered at the request of the Society of Φ B K, in the chapel of Harvard University, on the day of their anniversary, July 18th, 1799. By Joseph Bartlett. Boston, Printed by John Russell, 1799. 16 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Trimmed down from 4°, cropping text and margins.

The **Battle** of Bunkers Hill, a dramatic piece, in five acts. *See* **Brackenridge,** Hugh Henry.

Battle of Niagara, a poem. *See* **Neal,** John.

The **Battle** of the Thames, October 5, 1813; from an unpublished poem, entitled Tecumseh. By a young American. New York: Published at the Log Cabin Office, No. 30 Ann-Street. 1840. 1 p.l., (1)4–15 p. 12°. **IIH p.v.6, no.1**

The **Bay** Psalm book. *See* **Bible.** Old Testament: Psalms. English. 1640.

Bayard. Address to the robin redbreast. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 201–204.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 177–181, *NBH*.

—— Woman's fate. Written in the character of a lady under the influence of a strong, but unfortunate attachment. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 127–130.) **Reserve**

The **Beauties** of poetry, British and American: containing some of the productions of Waller, Milton, Addison, Pope, Shirley, Parnell, Watts, Thomson, Young, Shenstone, Akenside, Gray, Goldsmith, Johnson, Moore, Garrick, Cowper, Beattie, Burns, Merry, Cowley, Wolcott, Palmerton, Penrose, Evans, Barlow, Dwight, Freneau, Humphreys, Livingston, J. Smith, W. M. Smith, Bayard, Hopkinson, James, Markoe, Prichard, Fentham, Bradford, Dawes, Lathrop, Osborne. Philadelphia: From the press of M. Carey. No. 118, Market-Street. M.DCC.XCI. 3 p.l. (incl. leaf of adv.), vii, viii, 244 p. 16°. **Reserve**

American contributions include:

Columbia, by Dwight. — Benevolence, by Dawes. — Woman's fate, by Bayard. — Future state of the western territory; American winter; On love and the American fair; Depredations and destruction of the Algerines; by Humphreys. — Excellent logic; British favours to America; Extreme humanity; Omens; Nobility anticipated; by Trumbull. — Description of the first American Congress; American Revolution; American sages; American painters; American poets; by Barlow. — Eulogium on rum, by Jos. Smith. — Faith, an ode; Hope, an ode; Charity; an ode; by Markoe. —On a lady's birth day, by W. M. Smith. — Description of Jehovah, from the XVIIIth Psalm, by Ladd. — The Country meeting, by T. C. James. — On the birth-day of Gen. Washington, by Markoe. — Art and nature, by W. M. Smith. — The old soldier, by Fentham. — The war-horse, by Ladd. — On the migration to America and peopling the western country, by Freneau. — A pastoral song, by Bradford. — The seasons moralized, by Dwight. — Character of St. Tamany, by Pritchard. — A song, by Dwight. — The Federal Convention. — A fair bargain, by Hopkinson. — Song sung in St. Andrew's Society, New York, on Tuesday August 22, 1790, when Colonel Alexander M'Gillwray was present. — Address to the robin red-breast, by Bayard. — A winter piece, by Lathrop. — Elegiac epistle on the death of his sisters — and sent to another, by Osborn. — Hymn sung at the Universal meeting house in Boston, Easter Sunday, April 4, 1790. — The Deity, and his dispensations; Creation; Original state of man; Three fold state of man emblematized; Prospect of America; by Dwight. — Progress of science, by Evans. — Philosophic solitude, by Livingston. — Sketches of American history, by Freneau. — An Indian eclogue, by Jos. Smith.

Belknap, Jeremy, 1744–1798. An eclogue, occasioned by the death of the Reverend Alexander Cummings, A.M., on the 25th of August A. D. 1763. Ætat. 37... [By J. Belknap, B. A.] Boston: Printed by D. & J. Kneeland, for J. Edwards, 1763. 8 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Text cropped by trimming.

Benedict, David, 1779–1874. A poem delivered in Taunton, September 16th, A.D. 1807, at the anniversary election of the Philandrian Society. By David Benedict. Boston: Belcher & Armstrong, printers, No. 70, State-Street. 1807. 1 p.l., (1)4–19 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.26, no.17**

—— The watery war: or, A poetical description of the existing controversy between the Pedobaptists and Baptists, on the subjects and mode of baptism. By John of Enon. Boston: Printed and sold by Manning & Loring, No. 2, Cornhill. 1808. 2 p.l., (1)6–34 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Bernard, Francis. *See* **Pietas** et gratulatio....

Beveridge, John. Epistolae familiares et alia quædam miscellanea. Familiar epistles, and other miscellaneous pieces, wrote originally in Latin verse, by John Beveridge, A.M. Professor of languages in the College and Academy of Philadelphia. To which are added several translations into English verse, by different hands, &c. Philadelphia. Printed for the author by William Bradford, at the London Coffee-House, at the corner of Market and Front-Streets. M,DCC,LXV. xi, 88 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Bible. Old Testament: Psalms. English. 1640. The whole booke of Psalmes faithfully translated into English metre. Whereunto is prefixed a discourse declaring not only the lawfullness, but also the necessity of the heavenly ordinance of singing Scripture Psalmes in the Churches of God. Imprinted, 1640. [Cambridge: Stephen Daye.] 147 l. 12°. **Reserve**

Slightly imperfect.

The first book printed in English in North America. The version of the Psalms was made about the year 1636, the principal divines of the country each translating a portion. The principal part of the work was committed to Mr. Richard Mather, minister of the church in Dorchester, who probably wrote the preface also, and to Mr. Thomas Weld and Mr. John Eliot, associate ministers of the church in Roxbury. The work of printing was completed in 1640, and the new Psalm book was adopted at once by nearly every congregation in the colony of Massachusetts Bay, and for that reason it came to be known as the Bay Psalm book. Of this famous book there are only ten copies known to be extant, of which only four are perfect.

For detailed statement and description see the facsimile reprint with the introduction by Wilberforce Eames.

—— The Bay Psalm book; being a facsimile reprint of the first edition, printed by Stephen Daye at Cambridge, in New England in 1640. With an introduction by Wilberforce Eames. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1903. 1 p.l., v–xvii p., 147 l. 8°. **Reserve**

One of 975 copies on plain paper.

—— —— Prepared for the New England Society in the City of New York [190–?]. 1 p.l., v–xvii p., 147 l. 8°. **Reserve**

With an introduction by Wilberforce Eames. Introduction dated: October, 1903.

—— A literal reprint of the Bay Psalm book, being the earliest New England version of the Psalms, and the first book printed in America... Cambridge: C. B. Richardson, 1862. vii p., 149 l. 8°. **Stuart 4966**

No. 40 of fifty copies printed.

Bigelow, Samuel, fl. 1776. A poem suitable for the present day, in five parts, Worcester, 1776. New York: repr. for C. F. Heartman, 1915. 2 p.l., 7–26 p. 8°. (Heartman's historical series. no. 14.) **Reserve**

Facsimile reprint, including title-page of original edition, Worcester, 1776.

No. 8 of forty copies printed on Fabriano handmade paper.

Biglow, William, 1773–1844. Commencement, a poem: or rather commencement of a poem, recited before the Phi Beta Kappa Society, in their dining hall, in Cambridge, Aug. 29, 1811. By a brother [i. e., William Biglow]. Salem: Printed by Thomas C. Cushing. 1811. 1 p.l., (1)4–8 p. 8°. **NBHD**

With bookplate of Henry B. Anthony.

—— Education; a poem: spoken at Cambridge at the request of the Phi Beta Kappa Society; July 18th 1799; By William Biglow. Salem: Joshua Cushing. 1799. 2 p.l., (1)4–17 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.26, no.16**

First 2 l. and last leaf lacking. Title-page supplied in ms.

—— Re-re-commencement: a kind of a poem: calculated to be recited before an "assemblage" of New-England divines, of all the various denominations; but which never was so recited, and in all human probability never will be. By a friend of every body and every soul. Salem: Printed by Thomas C. Cushing. 1812. 1 p.l., (1) 4–8 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.27, no.13**

The **Bladensburg** races. Written shortly after the capture of Washington City, August 24, 1814. [Probably it is not generally known, that the flight of Mahomet, the flight of John Gilpin, and the flight of Bladensburg, all occurred on the twenty-fourth of August.] Printed for the purchaser. 1816. 1 p.l., 3–12 p. 24°. **Reserve**

—— Printed for the purchaser. 1816. 1 p.l., (1)4–16 p. 4°. **† IIH**

A reprint issued in 1865.

No. 35 of seventy-five copies.

—— n.t.-p. n.p., n.d. 8 p. 8°. **NBHD p.v.5, no.7**

A reprint.

Bland, Theodoric, 1742–1790. [Patriotic poem on the battle of Lexington.] (In: The Bland papers. Edited by Charles Campbell. Petersburg, 1840. 8°. v. 1, p. xxi–xxiii.) **IG**

Bleecker, Mrs. Ann Eliza Schuyler, 1752–1783. An evening prospect. (In: The New-York magazine. New-York, 1791. 8°. v. 2, p. 475–476.) **Reserve**

—— Lines, written by the late Mrs. Ann E. Bleecker. (In: The New-York magazine. New-York, 1791. 8°. v. 2, p. 294.) **Reserve**

—— Lines, written by the late Mrs. Ann E. Bleecker. (In: The New-York magazine. New-York, 1791. 8°. v. 2, p. 356.) **Reserve**

—— On reading Dryden's Virgil. [Written in 1778, by the late Mrs. Ann E. Bleecker.] (In: The New-York magazine. New-York, 1791. 8°. v. 2, p. 670.) **Reserve**

—— The posthumous works of Ann Eliza Bleecker, in prose and verse. To which is added, a collection of essays, prose and poetical, by Margaretta V. Faugeres. New-York: Printed by T. and J. Swords, No. 27, William-Street. 1793. 6 p.l., xviii, (1)20–375 p., front. (port.) 16°. **Reserve**

Frontispiece, the portrait of Mrs. Bleecker engraved by Tiebout.

"Poetics," p. 185–262.

Several of these poems have been reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 213–219, *NBH*.

Bonaparte; with The storm at sea, Madaline, and other poems. New-York: Published by Haly and Thomas, No. 142 Broadway. 1820. 1 p.l., (i)iv p., 1 l., (1)8–92 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.28, no.1**

Boston Bard, Poems of. *See* **Coffin,** Robert Stevenson.

Bosworth, Benjamin. Signs of apostacy lamented. [By Benjamin Bosworth.] n.t.-p. [Boston? 1693?] 4 p. 24°. **Reserve**

"A caution to prevent scandal," p. 4.

Signed and dated at end: "Benjamin Bosworth of New-England. In the 81st year of my age, 1693."

Photostat copy from an original in Brown University Library.

Botsford, Mrs. Margaret. Viola or The heiress of St. Valverde, an original poem, in five cantos. To which is annexed, patriotic songs, sonnets, &c. By a lady of Philadelphia, author of Adelaide [i.e., Mrs. Margaret Botsford]. Louisville, Ky. Printed by S. Penn, jr. 1820. 1 p.l., (1)4–96 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Bowdoin, James, 1727–1790. A paraphrase on part of the œconomy of human life. Inscribed to his excellency Thomas Pownall, Esq; Governor of the province of the Massachusetts-Bay. [By James Bow-

doin.] Boston New-England: Printed and sold by Green and Russell, at their printing-office, in Queen-Street. MDCCLIX. 4 p.l., 3–88 p. 8°. **Reserve**

—— Woman. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 330–332.) **NBH**

—— *See also* **Pietas** et gratulatio.

Boyd, William, 1777–1800. Woman: a poem, delivered at a public exhibition, April 19, at Harvard University, in The College Chapel. By William Boyd. Boston: Printed by John W. Folsom. M, DCC, XCVI. 2 p.l., (1)6–15 p. 12°. **NBH p.v.26, no.15**

Also printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 83–86, *NBH*.

Brackenridge, Hugh Henry, 1748–1816. The Battle of Bunkers Hill. A dramatic piece, of five acts, in heroic measure. By a gentleman of Maryland... [i. e., Hugh Henry Brackenridge.] Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Robert Bell, in Third-Street, MDCCLXXVI. 3 p.l., (1)6–49(1) p., 1 pl. (front.) 12°. **Reserve**

Title-page lacking; supplied by a photostat facsimile. Frontispiece imperfect.

Contains the following poems: Prologue, p.l. 3; Epilogue, p. 37–38; An ode on the battle of Bunkers-Hill, p. 39–44; Speech by General Washington, on his entering the town of Boston, p. 45–46; A military song by the army: on General Washington's victorious entry into the town of Boston, p. 47–49.

The prologue and epilogue were written by John Parke.

—— The death of General Montgomery, at the siege of Quebec. A tragedy. With an ode, in honour of the Pennsylvania militia, and the small band of regular Continental troops, who sustained the campaign, in the depth of winter, January, 1777, and repulsed the British forces from the banks of the Delaware. By the author of a dramatic piece on the Battle of Bunker's-Hill [i.e., Hugh Henry Brackenridge]. To which are added, elegiac pieces, commemorative of distinguished characters. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Robert Bell, in Third-Street, next door to St. Paul's Church. M, DCC, LXXVII. 4 p.l., (1)10–79(1) p., 2 l., front. 12°. **Reserve**

Contains the following poems: An ode in honour of Pennsylvania militia, p. 54–64; Elegiac pieces commemorative of distinguished characters, p. 65–68.

The "Prologue on the death of General Montgomery" which is at the end, was written by John Parke.

—— —— Norwich: Printed by J. Trumbull, for and sold by J. Douglass M'Dougall, on the West side of the Great-Bridge, Providence, 1777. 5 p.l., 11–68 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Contains the following poems: An ode in honour of Pennsylvania militia, p. 50–58; Elegiac pieces commemorative of distinguished characters, p. 58–68.

Bradford, William, 1588–1657. Certain verses left by...William Bradford...penned by his own hand, declaring the dispensation of God's providence towards him in the time of his life, and his preparation and fittedness for death. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands Memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 144–145.) **Reserve**

—— Copy of verses left by him for his children. (In: William and Mary College quarterly. Richmond, Va., 1895. 8°. v. 4, p. 63–64.) **IAA**

—— A descriptive and historical account of New England in verse; from a ms. of William Bradford, Governour of Plymouth Colony. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections. Boston, 1794. 8°. series 1, v. 3, p. 77–84.) **Reserve**

—— Of Boston in New England; A word to New England. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections. Boston, 1838. 8°. series 3, v. 7, p. 27–28.) **IAA**

—— A pastoral elegy on O**** R***. (In: The New-York magazine. New-York, 1795. 8°. v. 6, p. 570–571.) **Reserve**

—— A pastoral song. Ascribed to W. Bradford, esq. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 334–335.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Beauties of poetry, British and American*, Philadelphia, 1791, p. 193–195, *Reserve; The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 175–177, *NBH; The New-York magazine*, New York, 1795, v. 6, p. 569–570, *Reserve*.

—— Providence and the Pilgrim. (In: E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, A library of American literature. New York, 1889. 8°. v. 1, p. 115–116.) **NBB**

—— Some observations of God's merciful dealing with us in this wilderness, and his gracious protection over us these many years. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings, 1869–70. Boston, 1871. 8°. v. 11, p. 465–478.) **IAA**

—— A word to New Plymouth. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings, 1869–70. Boston, 1871. 8°. v. 11, p. 478–482.) **IAA**

Bradstreet, Mrs. Anne Dudley, 1612–72. A dialogue between Old England and New and other poems, by Mrs. Anne Dudley Bradstreet. Boston [1905]. 20 p. 12°. (Old South leaflets. [General series.] v. 7, no. 159.) *** R – Room 300**

Contents: A dialogue between Old England and New concerning their present troubles, anno 1642. — In honor of that high and mighty Princess Queen Elizabeth of happy memory. — To the memory of my dear and ever honored father Thomas Dudley, Esq., who deceased July 31, 1653, and of his age 77. — An epitaph on my dear and ever honored mother Mrs. Dorothy Dudley, who deceased December 27, 1643, and of her age 61. — The author to her book. — To my dear and loving husband. — In reference to her children 23 June, 1659. — In thankful remembrance for my dear husband's safe arrival, September 3, 1662.

—— The poems of Mrs. Anne Bradstreet (1612–1672). Together with her

prose remains. With an introduction by Charles Eliot Norton. [New York:] The Duodecimos, MDCCCXCVII. 2 p.l., xliv p., 2 l., 347 p., 1 l., 3 pl., 9 ports. 12°. **NBG**

No. 132 of 132 copies on hand-made paper.

Contains facsimiles of title-pages of the first three original editions, and of the 1867 edition edited by J. H. Ellis.

—— Several poems compiled with great variety of wit and learning, full of delight; wherein especially is contained a compleat discourse, and description of the four elements, constitutions, ages of man, seasons of the year. Together with an exact epitome of the three first monarchyes viz. The Assyrian, Persian, Grecian, and beginning of the Romane Common-wealth to the end of their last king: with diverse other pleasant & serious poems; By a Gentle-woman in New-England [i.e., Anne Bradstreet]. The second edition, corrected by the author and enlarged by an addition of several other poems found amongst her papers after death. Boston, Printed by John Foster, 1678. 7 p.l., 255 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Title-page mutilated; pages 247–255 lacking.

—— Several poems compiled with great variety of wit and learning, full of delight; wherein especially is contained, a compleat discourse and description of the four elements, constitutions, ages of man, seasons of the year. Together with an exact epitome of the three first monarchies, viz. the Assyrian, Persian, Grecian, and Roman common wealth, from its beginning to the end of their last king. With divers other pleasant and serious poems. By a Gentlewoman in New-England [i.e., Anne Bradstreet]. The third edition, corrected by the author, and enlarged by an addition of several other poems found amongst her papers after her death. Re-printed from the second edition, in the year M. DCC. LVIII. 1 p.l., iii–xiii, 233 p. 16°. **Reserve**

p. 223–224, 229–230, 233 lacking.

—— The tenth muse lately sprung up in America. Or severall poems, compiled with great variety of wit and learning, full of delight. Wherein especially is contained a compleat discourse and description of the four: elements, constitutions, ages of man, seasons of the year. Together with an exact epitomie of the four monarchies, viz. The Assyrian, Persian, Grecian, Roman. Also a dialogue between Old England and New, concerning the late troubles. With divers other pleasant and serious poems. [By Anne Bradstreet.] Printed at London for Stephen Bowtell at the signe of the Bible in Popes Head-Alley. 1650. 7 p.l., 207 p. 24°. **Reserve**

—— The works of Anne Bradstreet in prose and verse. Edited by John Harvard Ellis. Charlestown: Abram E. Cutter, 1867. 3 p.l., vii–lxxvi, 434 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 4°. **NBHD**

No. 192 of 250 copies printed.

Branagan, Thomas. Avenia, or A tragical poem, on the oppression of the human species; and infringement on the rights of man. In five books. With notes explanatory and miscellaneous. Written in imitation of Homer's Iliad. — A new edition. — To which is added the Constitution of the State of Pennsylvania. By Thomas Branagan. Author of Preliminary essays, Serious remonstrance, Penitential tyrant, &c. &c. Philadelphia: Printed, and sold by J. Cline, No. 125, South Eleventh Street. 1810. 2 p.l., 5–324 p., front. 24°. **NBHD**

Branch, William. Life, a poem in three books; descriptive of the various characters in life; the different passions, with their moral influence; the good and evil resulting from their sway; and of the perfect man. Dedicated to the social and political welfare of the people of the United States. By William Branch, junior, of Prince Edward, Virginia. Richmond [Va.]: From the Franklin Press. W. W. Gray, printer. 1819. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xii p., 1 l., 3–218 p., 1 l. 16°. **NBHD**

The **Breechiad,** a poem. Theresa. Boston: Printed by Belcher and Armstrong. State Street. 1807. 1 p.l., 11–22 p., 1 l. 12°. **NBH p.v.24, no.11**

Brockway, Thomas. The gospel tragedy: An epic poem. In four books. [By Thomas Brockway.] Published according to act of Congress. Printed at Worcester, Massachusetts, by James R. Hutchins, M DCCXCV. 1 p.l., (i)iii–iv p., 1 l., (1)8–119 p., front. 16°. **Reserve**

Frontispiece, an engraving of the Crucifixion, by Amos Doolittle.

A **Brother,** pseud. Commencement, a poem... *See* **Biglow,** William.

Brown, Charles Brockden, 1771–1810. Monody, on the death of Gen. George Washington, delivered at the New-York Theatre [sic] on Monday evening, Dec. 30, '99. [By Charles Brockden Brown.] (In: Commercial advertiser, New York, Jan. 2, 1800. f°. no. 699, p. 3.) **Reserve**

A poem in ninety-six lines. Title from caption. With heading: For the Commercial advertiser. According to Dunlap, *History of the American theatre*, 1832, p. 274, this was written by C. B. Brown and delivered at the theatre by Mr. Cooper.

Reprinted in *The Spectator*, New York, Jan. 4, 1800, no. 238, p. 1.

Brown, Solyman, 1790–1865. An essay on American poetry, with several miscellaneous pieces on a variety of subjects, sentimental, descriptive, moral, and patriotic. By Solyman Brown, A. M. New

Haven: Published by Hezekiah Howe, Flagg & Gray, printers. 1818. 1 p.l., (1)4–191 p. 12°. **NBHD**

With bookplate of Henry B. Anthony.

Several of these poems are reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 351–353, *NBH*.

Bryan, Daniel. The mountain muse: comprising The adventures of Daniel Boone; and The power of virtuous and refined beauty. By Daniel Bryan. Of Rockingham County, Virginia. Harrisonburg: Printed for the author: By Davidson & Bourne. 1813. 7 p.l., (1)16–252, 12 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Bryant, William Cullen, 1794–1878. The embargo; or, Sketches of the times. A satire. The second edition, corrected and enlarged. Together with the Spanish Revolution, and other poems. By William Cullen Bryant. Boston: Printed for the author, by E. G. House, No. 5, Court Street. 1809. 2 p.l., (1)6–35(1) p. 12°. **Reserve**

—— Thanatopsis. (In: The North American review for 1817. Boston, 1825. Second edition. 8°. v. 5, p. 338–340.) * **DA**

Also in *Specimens of the American poets*, London, 1822, p. 215–218, *NBH*.

Bulkley, Edward. A threnodia upon our churches second dark eclipse, happening July 20, 1663 by deaths interposition between us and that great light and divine plant, Mr. Samuel Stone, late of Hartford in New-England. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 168–169.) **Reserve**

—— Upon the death of that truely Godly, reverend, and faithful servant of Christ, Mr. Jonathan Mitchell, pastor of the church at Cambridge, who deceased July 9, 1668. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 192–193.) **Reserve**

Bulkley, Peter. A lamentation for the death of that precious and worthy minister of Jesus Christ, Mr. Thomas Hooker, who died July 7, 1647, as the sun was setting: the same hour of the day died blessed Calvin, that glorious light. (In: N. Morton, New Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 127–129.) **Reserve**

Burgoyne's proclamation. *See* **Livingston,** William.

Burk, John Daly, d. 1808. Bunker-Hill; or, The death of General Warren: an historic tragedy, in five acts. By John Burk, late of Trinity-College, Dublin. As performed at the theatres in America, for fourteen nights, with unbounded applause. New-York: Published by D. Longworth, at the Dramatic Repository, Shakespeare-Gallery. July — 1817. 44 p., 1 l. 16°. **NCO p.v.250, no.4**

First published in 1808.

"Ode for the fourth March, 1817. Written for the occasion by Mr. Samuel Woodworth, and sung by Mr. Abraham Stage." 1 l. following p. 42.

Byles, Mather, 1706–1788. The comet: a poem. [By Mather Byles.] Boston: Printed and sold by B. Green and Comp. in Newbury-Street, and D. Goodkin, at the Corner of Water-street, Cornhil. 1744. 4 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Woodcut on title-page of a comet.

Also printed in *The Massachusetts magazine*, Boston, 1790, v. 2, p. 565, *Reserve*.

—— The conflagration. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 126–129.) **NBH**

—— A full and true account of how the lamentable wicked French and Indian pirates were taken by the valliant Englishmen. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 118.) **NBB**

—— The God of tempest and earthquake. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 129–131.) **NBH**

—— Hymn written during a voyage. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 132.) **NBH**

First appeared in *A Collection of poems, by several hands*, Boston, 1744.

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 121, *NBB*; Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 432, *NBB*.

—— To His Excellency Governour Belcher, on the Death of His Lady. An Epistle. By the Reverend Mr. Byles. [Boston, 1736.] 1 p.l., ii, 6 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Also printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 131–132, *NBH*.

C., E., Gent. Sotweed redivivus. *See* **Cook,** Ebenezer.

C., G. A little looking-glass for the times; or, A brief remembrancer for Pennsylvania. Containing some serious hints, affectionately addressed to the people of every rank and station in the province: with an appendix, by way of supplication to Almighty God. By G. C. Wilmington, Printed and sold by James Adams, 1764. 24 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Reprinted with a type-facsimile title-page in *Magazine of history with notes and queries*, extra no. 22, p. 67–93, *IAG*.

Caldwell, Charles, 1772–1853. An elegiac poem on the death of General Washington. By Charles Caldwell, A.M. M.D. Phila-

delphia: Printed at the office of "The True American." 1800. 2 p.l., 12 p. 8°. **Reserve**

With the statement on the second leaf that "part of the following poem has been already printed in a hand bill, and circulated, at the commencement of the present year, among patrons of *The True American*," a copy of which, upon satin, is described and quoted in *The Historical magazine*, Boston, 1857, v. 1, p. 233–234, *IAA*.

The **Camp** meeting. The extravagant zeal of religious fanatics and the licentious rioting of unprincipled people who attend these meetings, deserve the severest censure: but the truly pious of all denominations, both in the camp and out of it, will ever be respected and revered. By the Druid of the Lakes. The meeting here celebrated was held in a deep forest of wild woods, five miles from the east bank of the Cayuga lake, in the western district of New-York. Printed in the Year 1810. To be had at No. 40 North Fourth-street. 2 p.l., 5–12 p. 16°. **NBH p.v.23, no.11**

Capen, Joseph, 1658–1725. Funeral elegy, upon the much to be lamented death and most deplorable expiration of the pious, learned, ingenious, and eminently usefull servant of God, Mr. John Foster, who expired and breathed out his soul quietly into the arms of his blessed Redeemer, at Dorchester, Sept. 9th, Anno Dom: 1681. Ætatis auno 33. (In: T. C. Simonds, History of South Boston. Boston, 1857. 12°. p. 38–39.) **IQH**

Carey, Mathew, 1760–1839. The porcupiniad: a hudibrastic poem. In three cantos. Addressed to William Cobbett, by Mathew Carey. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by the author. 1799. 2 v. 8°. **Reserve**

Issued separately.

Title taken from canto II and III; canto I reads: In four cantos.

Canto I dated: March 2, 1799; l. of adv., front., viii, (1)10–52 p.

Canto II and III dated: April 15, 1799; front., iv, (1)6–44 p.

—— The prayer of an American citizen. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 2, p. 411–413.) **Reserve**

Carpenter, William. A poem on the execution of William Shaw, at Springfield, December 13th, 1770, for the murder of Edward East in Springfield gaol, by William Carpenter. [New York:] C. F. Heartman, 1916. 6 l., folded fac. 8°. (Heartman's historical series. no. 21.) **Reserve**

Case, Wheeler. Revolutionary memorials, embracing poems by the Rev. Wheeler Case, published in 1778... Edited by the Rev. Stephen Dodd. New York: M. W. Dodd, 1852. iv p., 4 l., (1)14–69 p. 12°. **NBHD**

Includes reprint of original title-page (with author's name inserted): Poems, occasioned by several circumstances and occurrences in the present grand contest of America for liberty. New Haven: Printed by Tho. and Samuel Green. 1778.

Contents: A contest between the eagle and the crane. Composed February, 1776. — A dialogue between Col. Paine and Miss Clorinda Fairchild, when taking leave of her to go on the northern expedition. — St. Clair's retreat, and Burgoyne's defeat. — The first chapter of the lamentations of General Burgoyne. — The fall of Burgoyne. — The vanity of trusting in an arm of flesh. — The tragical death of Miss Jane M'Crea, who was scalped and inhumanly butchered by a scouting party of Burgoyne's army, on his way towards Albany. — An answer for the messengers of the nation.

Caustic, Christopher, pseud. *See* **Fessenden,** Thomas Green.

Church, Benjamin, 1734–1776. The choice: a poem, after the manner of Pomfret. Written in the year 1757. By Dr. Benjamin Church, while at college, and at the age of eighteen years. Printed at Worcester: By Isaiah Thomas, jun. April — 1802. 1 p.l., (1)4–16 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Reprinted in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 231–233, *NBB*.

—— Lines on the accession of George II. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 156–160.) **NBH**

—— The times a poem. [By Benjamin Church. Boston, 1765.] 16 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Title-page lacking, supplied with a photostat facsimile.

A satire on and against the Stamp Act.

Reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 149–156, *NBH*.

—— *See also* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

Church, Edward. The dangerous vice ******* (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 343–347.) **NBH**

A **Citizen** of Baltimore, pseud. Original poems. *See* **Townsend,** Richard H.

A **Citizen** of Boston, pseud. The Declaration of Independence; a poem. *See* **Richards,** George.

The **Clerical** candidates. A poem. Washington City, Nov. 14, 1801. 32 p. 8°. **Reserve**

This poem was written to point out "the advantages to society, of a clergy whose lives have been devoted to literature and a preparation for their profession, over any to be expected from upstart pretenders without any solid qualification, other than external effrontery."

Cleveland, Aaron, 1744–1815. The family blood. A burlesque. (In: Charles W. Everest. The poets of Connecticut. New York, 1860. 8°. p. 32–34.) **NBH**

First published in C. W. Everest, *The poets of Connecticut*, Hartford, 1843.

Also printed in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 3, p. 304–306, *NBB*.

—— The philosopher and boy. (In: Charles W. Everest, The poets of Connecticut. New York, 1860. 8°. p. 25–32.) **NBH**

Written when the author was nineteen years of age.

First published in C. W. Everest, *The poets of Connecticut*, Hartford, 1843.

Cliffton, William, 1772–1799. The group: or An elegant representation illustrated. Embellished with a beautiful head of S. Verges, C.S. Philadelphia: Printed for Thomas Stevens, by Lang and Ustick. M. DCC. XCVI. 3 p.l., (1)8–35(1) p., front. (port.) 12°. **Reserve**

A satire in support of Jay's treaty.

—— Poems, chiefly occasional, by the late Mr. Cliffton. To which are prefixed, introductory notices of the life, character and writings, of the author, and an engraved likeness. New-York: Printed for J. W. Fenno, by G. & R. Waite. 1800. xviii, 119(1) p., front. (port.) 12°. **Reserve**

The leaf preceding p. [71] is a special title reading: Some account of a manuscript, found among the papers of a French emigrant in London, entitled Talleyrand's descent into Hell. "From the Anchor Club."

Frontispiece, the portrait of the author engraved by D. Edwin, after Field.

Library has another copy in *NBHD*, lacking portrait.

Some of Cliffton's poems are printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 87–93. *NBH;* also in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 604–609, *NBB*.

—— To William Gifford, esquire. (In: William Gifford, The Baviad, and Mæviad. Philadelphia, 1799. 16°. p. v–xi.) **Reserve**

Written for this edition of Gifford's *Baviad, and Mæviad*, at the request of the publisher, William Cobbett. Signed and dated: C. Philadelphia 13th May, 1799.

Reprinted in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, v. 1, p. 606–607, *NBB*.

Club of Odd Volumes. Early American poetry [reprints]. v. 1–5. Boston: The Club of Odd Volumes, 1894–98. 5 v. sq. 8°. **Reserve**

[v.] I. Tompson, Benjamin. New-England's crisis.
[v.] II. Morrell, William. New-England.
[v.] III. Mather, Cotton. A poem and an elegy.
[v.] IV. Elegies and epitaphs, 1677–1717.
[v.] V. Wolcott, Roger. The poems of Roger Wolcott, Esq., 1725.

Cobbett, William, 1762–1835. French arrogance; or "The cat let out of the bag"; a poetical dialogue between the envoys of America, and X. Y. Z. and the lady. [By William Cobbett.] Philadelphia: Published by Peter Porcupine, opposite Christ-Church, and sold by the principal booksellers. 1798. [Price 25 cents.] [Copyright secured according to law.] 2 p.l., (1) 6–31 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Reprinted with type-facsimile title-page in *Magazine of history with notes and queries*, extra no. 44, p. 383–408, *IAG*.

Cobby, John. Poetic essays on the glory of Christ, and on the divinity and work of the Holy Spirit. By John Cobby. Price eight cents. New-York: Printed by John Tiebout, No. 358, Pearl-Street, for the author. 1797. 1 p.l., (1)4–16 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.26, no.14**

An hymn, composed for, and sung on New-Year's day, 1797, p. [15]–16.

Cockloft, Pindar, pseud. *See* **Irving**, William.

Coffin, Robert Stevenson, 1797–1827. The miscellaneous poems of the Boston Bard [i.e., Robert Stevenson Coffin]. Philadelphia: Printed for the author, by J. H. Cunningham. 1818. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xv(i), (1)18–156 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Cogswell, Mason F. *See* The **Echo**.

Colman, Benjamin, 1673–1747. On Elijah's translation, occasioned by the death of the reverend and learned Mr. Samuel Willard. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 55–61.) **NBH**

—— A quarrel with fortune. (In: Ebenezer Turell, The life and character of the Reverend Benjamin Colman. Boston, 1729. 8°. p. 24–25.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 296, *NBB*.

—— To Urania on the death of her first child. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 74.) **NBB**

First published in Ebenezer Turell, *The life and character of the Reverend Benjamin Colman*, Boston, 1729, p. 188–191, *Reserve*.

Columbia's naval triumphs. New-York: Published by Inskeep & Bradford, No. 128 Broadway. J. Seymour, printer, No. 149 John-street. 1813. 3 p.l., (1)3–132 p. nar. 24°. **NBHD**

The **Columbiad**: Or a poem on the American war. *See* **Snowden**, Richard.

The **Columbian** muse. A selection of American poetry from various authors of established reputation. New York: Printed by J. Carey, for Mathew Carey, Philadelphia. 1794. 2 p.l., 224 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Contents: Conspiracy of kings; Prospects of peace; by Joel Barlow. — Philosophic solitude, by William Livingston. — An oration which might have been delivered to students in anatomy on the late rupture between the two schools of Philadelphia, by Francis Hopkinson. — Address to the Genius of America; Columbia; Seasons moralized; by Timothy Dwight. — Elegy on the times; Elegy on the death of Mr. Buckingham St. John; Ambition; The critics; by John Trumbull. — Epistle to Col. Humphreys, by Timothy Dwight. — Sketches of American history, by Philip Freneau. — Description of the first American congress; American Revolution; American sages; American painters; American poets; by Joel Barlow. — Eulogium on rum, by Joseph Smith. — An elegy on the burning of Fairfield, Connecticut; Elegy on Lieut. De Hart; Mount Vernon; An ode to Laura; Genius of America; by David Humphreys. — The

country meeting, by T. C. James. — Poem written at sea, by Philip Freneau. — The American warrior; Doctrine of consequences; Song; by a South Carolinian aged 17. — Stanzas on the President's birthday. — The fire fly. — The thunder storm. — An epistle to Dr. Dwight; A song translated from the French; by David Humphreys. — Epitaph on a patient killed by a cancer quack; Hypocrite's hope; by Lemuel Hopkins. — An intended inscription, by James Allen. — Depredations and destruction of the Algerines, by David Humphreys. — A winter piece, by Lathrop. — An Indian eclogue, by Joseph Smith. — Future state of the western territory; American winter; On love and the American fair; by David Humphreys. — Benevolence, by Dawes. — The old soldier, by Fentham. — The war-horse, by Doctor Ladd. — On the migration to America, by Philip Freneau. — A pastoral song, by Bradford. — Address to the robin red-breast, by Bayard. — Progress of science, by Evans. — On a lady's birthday, by W. M. Smith. — Description of Jehovah, by Doctor Ladd. — Nature and art, by W. M. Smith. — Cololoo, by William Dunlap. — An elegy, written in February 1791, by Richard Alsop. — The Deity; Creation; New England described; Picture of a New England village; House of sloth; A female worthy; Miseries of war; by Timothy Dwight. — Ella, a Norwegian tale, by William Dunlap. — The country school. — Invocation to Hope. — Prayer to Patience. — Character of St. Tamany, by William Pritchard.

The **Columbian** naval melody; a collection of songs and odes, composed on the late naval victories and other occasions. Boston: Printed by Hans Lund. 1813. 1 p.l., (1)3–94 p., 1 l. 12°. **NBHD**

The **Comet:** a poem. *See* **Byles,** Mather.

Commencement, a poem. *See* **Biglow,** William.

Commercial Advertiser, New York. The embassina; addressed to the patrons of the Commercial Advertiser. by the carriers — with the compliments of the season. January 1, 1800. (In: Commercial Advertiser. New-York, Jan. 2, 1800. f°. no. 699, p. 1.) **Reserve**

A poem relating to the events of the preceding year, and Washington's death.

Reprinted in *The Spectator,* New-York, Jan. 4, 1800, no. 238, p. 1.

Cook, Ebenezer. An elegy [on] the death of the Honourable Nicholas Lowe, Esq: By E. Cooke. Laureat. (Maryland Historical Society. Fund publication, no. 36, p. 53–56.) **IAA**

This elegy appeared originally in the *Maryland Gazette,* December 24, 1728.

—— The sot-weed factor: or, A voyage to Maryland. A satyr. In which is describ'd, the laws, government, courts and constitutions of the country; and also the buildings, feasts, frolicks, entertainments and drunken humours of the inhabitants of that part of America. In burlesque verse. By Eben. Cook, Gent. London: Printed and sold by B. Bragg, at the Raven in Pater-Noster-Row. 1708. (Price 6 d.) 1 p.l., 21 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Reprinted in 1731 in "The Maryland Muse. Containing the History of Colonel N. Bacon's Rebellion in Virginia. Done into Hudibrastic verse from an old ms. II. The Sotweed Factor or, Voyage to Maryland. Annapolis: Printed by William Parks. 1731. f°."

Reprinted in 1865 in number two of Shea's *Early Southern tracts, ISG.*

Third reprint, in modern type, with a photo-facsimile title-page in Maryland Historical Society, *Fund publication,* no. 36, *IAA.*

—— Sotweed redivivus: or the Planters looking-glass. In burlesque verse. Calculated for the meridian of Maryland. By E. C. Gent. [i.e., Ebenezer Cook.] Annapolis: Printed by William Parks, for the Author. M. DCC. XXX. vii, 28 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Reprinted in modern type, with a photo-facsimile title-page in Maryland Historical Society, *Fund publication,* no. 36, p. 32–52, *IAA.*

Cooper, Samuel. *See* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

Corlet, Elijah. Epitaphium Thomas Hooker. (In: Cotton Mather, Johannes in Eremo... Boston, 1695. 8°. p. 44–45.) **Reserve**

Cotton, John, 1585–1652. [Elegy] On my reverend and dear brother, Mr. Thomas Hooker, late pastor of the church at Hartford on Conecticot. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 125–126.) **Reserve**

—— [An epitaph for Sara and Roland Cotton.] (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°. book 3, p. 31.) **Reserve**

Also in the Hartford, 1820, edition, v. 1, p. 260–261 and Hartford, 1855, edition, v. 1, p. 285 of the *Magnalia Christi Americana.*

Also reprinted in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 1, p. 253–254, *NBB.*

—— Upon the death of that aged, pious, sincere-hearted Christian John Alden, Esq: late magistrate of New-Plimouth colony, who dyed Sept 12th. 1687. being about eighty nine years of age. [By] J. C. [i. e., John Cotton.] n. p., n.d. Broadside. **Reserve**

Photo-facsimile. Text in two columns, enclosed in mourning borders.

A **Country** treat upon the second paragraph in His Excellency's speech. *See* **M.,** S.

Cow-chace, in three cantos. *See* **André,** John.

Crafts, William, 1787–1826. A selection, in prose and poetry, from the miscellaneous writings of the late William Crafts. Charleston: C. C. Sebring and J. S. Burges, 1828. 1, 384 p. 8°. **NBG**

Poetry, p. 229–384.

The **Croakers.** *See* **Drake,** Joseph Rodman, and FITZ-GREENE HALLECK.

Croswell, Joseph. An ode to liberty. Composed by Mr. Joseph Croswell, and sung at the Civic Feast at Plymouth, January 24, 1793. (In: Chandler Robbins, An

address delivered at Plymouth, on the 24th day of January, 1793... Boston, 1793. 8°. p. 19–20.) **Reserve**

Crystalina; a fairy tale. *See* **Harney,** John Milton.

Currie, Helen. Poems, by Helen Currie. Philadelphia: Printed by Thomas H. Palmer. 1818. 2 p.l., (i)vi–viii p., 1 l., (1)8–150 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Dabney, Richard, 1787–1825. Poems, original and translated. By Richard Dabney. Second edition. Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey, No. 121, Chestnut Street. 1815. 1 p.l., (i)iv–viii p., 1 l., (1)8–172 p. nar. 24°. **NBHD**

Danforth, John. Ad politum literaturæ, atque sacrarum literaturum antistitem, Angliæque Americanæ antiquarium callentissimum, reverendum dominum, D. Cottonum Matherum. (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°.) **Reserve**

Text in Latin and English.

Also in later editions of the *Magnalia Christi Americana*, as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 19; Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 21.

—— An elegy upon the much lamented decease of the reverend and excellent Mr. Joseph Belcher. Late faithful pastor of the church of Christ in Dedham, N. E. Qui obiit, April 27. Anno Dom. 1723. Ætat. suæ 53. (In: Cotton Mather, A good character. Or, A walk with God characterized. With some dues paid unto the memory of Mr. Joseph Belcher... Boston, 1723. 8°. p. [25–27.]) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Ebenezer Burgess, editor, *Dedham pulpit*, Boston, 1840, p. 217–218, *ZIY*.

—— Greatness & goodness elegized, in a poem, upon the much lamented decease of the honourable & vertuous Madam Hannah Sewall, late consort of the Honourable Judge Sewall, in Boston, in New-England. She exchanged this life for a better, October, 19th. Anno Dom 1717. Ætatis suæ 60. [Boston? 1717.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in two columns, enclosed in mourning borders.

Danforth, Samuel, 1626–1674. An almanack for the year of our Lord 1647... Cambridge by Mathew Day. Are to be solde by Hez. Usher at Boston. 1647. 8 l. 16°. **Reserve**

Photostat facsimile copy.

Poems on leaves 2–7.

—— An almanack for the year of our Lord 1648... Printed at Cambridge, 1648. 8 l. 16°. **Reserve**

Photostat facsimile copy.

Poems on leaves 2–7.

—— An almanack for the year of our Lord 1649... Printed at Cambridge. 1649. 8 l. 16°. **Reserve**

Poems on leaves 2–7.

Danforth, Samuel, 1666–1727. An elegy in memory of the worshipful Major Thomas Leonard Esq. of Taunton in New-England; who departed this life on the 24th. day of November, Anno Domini 1713. In the 73d. year of his age. [By] Samuel Danforth. [Boston: Printed by B. Green? 1713.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Photo-facsimile.

Text in two columns, enclosed in mourning borders.

The **Dartmoor** massacre. *See* **W., I. H.**

D'Aubigne, Richard. *See* **Dabney,** Richard.

Davis, Abijah. An oration, delivered at Port-Elizabeth, State of New-Jersey, on the 21st day of March, 1801. By the Rev. Abijah Davis. Philadelphia: Printed for Mathew Carey, No. 118, High-Street, Robert Carr, printer. 1801. 1 p.l., (1)4–24 p. 12°. **IO(1801) p.v.1, no.4**

p. 15–24 in verse.

Davis, John, 1721–1809? Coosohatchie. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 2, p. 80.) **Reserve**

The village of Coosohatchie is situated about half way between Charleston and Savannah.

—— Horace, Book 1, ode 5, imitated; The shipwreck, a wandering of fancy. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 2, p. 400.) **Reserve**

—— Ode to Charleston College; Ode to a cricket; Horace imitated, ode xi, b. 1; Swift imitated, to Lucus George. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 3, p. 158–159.) **Reserve**

—— Ode on home; Ode to a medical friend; Ode to the mocking-bird; Plague at Philadelphia; In me-ipsum. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 2, p. 239–240.) **Reserve**

—— Ode to Lucus George, on his arrival at New-York from South-Carolina; To Flavia; Ad puerum; Horace imitated, Book II ode xxii; Ode to Lucus George written in South-Carolina; Sonnet to Charlotte Smith, written at Savannah, in Georgia; Ode to the Honourable Judge Grimke, of South-Carolina. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 2, p. 319–320.) **Reserve**

—— Ode to a medical friend. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 3, p. 397.) **Reserve**

—— Sonnet to the chick-willow. (In: The Monthly magazine and American re-

view for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 2, p. 480.) **Reserve**

—— To the evening star; Paraphrase of Buchanan's Latin epigram from the Greek; Ode on Ashley river; On my house at Sullivan's Island; Ode to a cricket. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1800. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 2, p. 159–160.) **Reserve**

Davis, Richard Bingham, 1771–1799. Poems by Richard B. Davis; with a sketch of his life. New York: Printed and sold by T. and J. Swords, No. 160 Pearl-Street. 1807. 3 p.l., (i)viii–xxxi p., 1 l., 154 p. 12°. **NBHD**

Edited by John T. Irving.
Reviewed in *The monthly anthology and Boston review,* Boston, 1807, v. 4, p. 269–272, * *DA.*

Dawes, Thomas, 1757–1825. Benevolence. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1790. 8°. v. 7, appendix 1, p. 33–35.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Beauties of poetry, British and American,* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 126–127, *Reserve* and in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 169–170, *NBH.*

—— The law given at Sinai. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 35–37.) **NBH**

—— Ode on the opening of the bridge over Charles river, from Boston to Charlestown, on the 17th day of June, 1786, being the eleventh anniversary of the Battle of Bunker's-Hill. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 183–184.) **Reserve**

The **Day** of doom. *See* **Wigglesworth,** Michael.

Deane, Samuel. Pitchwood Hill. A poem. Written in the year 1780. By Samuel Deane, D.D. Printed at Portland. 1806. 2 p.l., (1)6–11 p. 16°. **NBH p.v.20, no.8**

"The following elegant little poem is now published without the knowledge of the author. It appeared originally in the *Cumberland Gazette,* March 5, 1785..." — *Editor.*

—— *See also* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

The **Death** of General Montgomery, at the siege of Quebec. *See* **Brackenridge,** Hugh Henry.

The **Declaration** of Independence; a poem. *See* **Richards,** George.

Democracy: an epic poem. *See* **Livingston,** Henry Brockholst.

The **Democratiad,** a poem. *See* **Hopkins,** Lemuel.

Denison, Edward. The lottery, a poem, in two parts. And an ode to war. By St. Denis Le Cadet [pseud. of Edward Denison]. Baltimore: Printed by J. Robinson, for the author. 1815. 1 p.l., (1)4–71(1) p. 12°. **NBHD**

Dennie, Joseph, editor. *See* The **Spirit** of the Farmers' museum, and lay preacher's gazette.

De Peyster, Arent Schuyler, 1736–1799. Miscellanies, by an officer. Volume 1. Dumfries. Printed at the Dumfries and Galloway Courier Office, By C. Munro. 1813. 277 p. 4°. **Reserve**

No more published.
Reprinted, New York: A. E. Chasmar & Co. 1888. 80, ccii, 6 p., 1 map, 2 ports. 4°., *HBC.*

De Sillè, Nicasius. Memoir and poems. (In: Henry C. Murphy, Anthology of New Netherland. New York, 1865. 8°. p. 185–195.) **NBH**

Dexter, Samuel, 1761–1816. The progress of science. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 40–42.) **NBH**

Diabolou machia; or Battle of Dragon. *See* **Hill,** George.

A **Dialogue** between a Southern delegate, and his spouse, on his return from the grand Continental Congress. A fragment, inscribed to the married ladies of America, by their most sincere, and affectionate friend, and servant, Mary V. V. [New York:] Printed in the year M, DCC, LXXIV. [By James Rivington?] 14 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Attributed to Thomas Jefferson, by J. Sabin.

Dinsmore, Robert, 1757–1836. A short view of Burgoyne's expedition. (In: Ballads and poems relating to the Burgoyne campaign. Albany, N. Y., 1893. 8°. p. 62–66.) **NBHD**

Dodge, Paul. A poem: delivered at the commencement of Rhode-Island College, September 6, A.D. 1797. By Paul Dodge, A.B. Published by request. Providence: Printed by Carter and Wilkinson, and sold at their Book-Store, opposite the Market. 1797. 8 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Drake, Joseph Rodman, 1795–1820. The American flag. By Joseph Rodman Drake. Illustrated from original drawings by F. O. C. Darley. Illuminated cover by John A. Davis. Music from Bellini, by Geo. Danskin. New York: James G. Gregory, 1861. 4 f., 2 l. 4°. **NBH p.v.29, no.16**

Written in 1819, and published in The New York *Evening Post,* May 19, 1819.
Also printed in *The Croakers.*

—— The culprit fay and other poems. New-York: George Dearborn, publisher. 1835. 3 p.l., 84 p., 1 port. 8°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.
Written in 1819.

—— —— New-York: George Dearborn, publisher. 1836. 4 p.l., (1)10–92 p., 1 port. 8°. **NBHD**

Also has engraved title-page.

—— —— New-York: Van Norden and King, 45 Wall Street. 1847. 4 p.l., (1)10–92 p., 1 port. 8°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.

—— The culprit fay. New York: Rudd & Carleton, 1859. 5 p.l., (1)14–62 p., front. 16°. **NBHD**

—— —— New York: Rudd & Carleton, 1860. 5 p.l., (1)14–62 p., front. 16°. **NBHD**

—— —— New York: Rudd & Carleton. 1862. 5 p.l., (1)14–62 p., front. 16°. **NBHD**

—— —— New York: Carleton, Publisher (Late Rudd & Carleton.) 1865. 5 p.l., (1)14–62 p., front. 16°. **NBHD**

—— —— New York: Kilbourne Tompkins, 1875. 12 l. sq. 16°. **NBHD**

Drake, Joseph Rodman, and Fitz-Greene Halleck. The croakers. First complete edition. New York, MDCCCLX. 2 p.l., (i)vi–viii, 191 p., 2 ports. 4°. (Bradford Club series. Number two.) **NBHD**

No. 15 of 100 club copies.

The Library has a second copy, no. 122 of 150 subscriber's copies, *NBHD;* also a third copy, no. 8 of 100 club copies, which has inserted 1 pl., 10 ports., *IAG;* also a fourth copy with 12 ports. inserted, in *Reserve.*

The Croakers was published originally in the New York *Evening Post,* March 10 – July 19, 1819; *New York Mirror,* Jan. 28, 1828; New York *Evening Post,* Nov. 16, 1830; *Home journal,* May 27, 1856. Some unpublished poems are also included in this edition.

—— Poems by Croaker, Croaker & Co. and Croaker, Jr. as published in the Evening Post. 1 l., 499–506 p., 1 l. † **NBI**

Excerpt: Waldie's octavo library.

The **Druid** of the Lakes, pseud. *See* The **Camp** meeting.

Dudley, Thomas, 1574–1653. [Epitaph.] (In: N. Morton. New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 140.) **Reserve**

"These verses were found in his pocket after his death."

Reprinted in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson. *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 1, p. 290–291, *NBB.*

Dunlap, William, 1766–1839. Cololoo, — an Indian tale, thrown into English verse. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 287–296.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

"This poem was originally published, in an imperfect state, in no. 20 of the 3d volume of the *Gazette of the United States,* for July 6th, 1791..."

Also printed in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 187–190, *NBH.*

—— Ella, a Norwegian tale. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 226–232.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 215–218, *NBH.*

Dutton, Warren, 1774–1857. The present state of literature; a poem, delivered in New-Haven, at the public commencement of Yale-College, September 10, 1800. By Warren Dutton. Hartford: Printed by Hudson and Goodwin. 1800. 1 p.l., (1)4–16 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Dwight, Theodore, 1765–1846. Lines addressed to a mother, who had been absent from home several weeks, on her seeing her infant child. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 73–74.) **NBH**

—— Lines on the death of Washington. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 71–73.) **NBH**

—— Ode to conscience. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield. 1793. 12°. p. 284–287.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Picture of African distress. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 328.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 67–68. *NBH.*

—— *See also* The **Echo;** The **Political** green-house for the year 1798.

Dwight, Timothy, 1752–1817. Address of the genius of Columbia to the Continental convention. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 563–566.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *American poems, selected and original,* Litchfield, 1793, p. 55–62, *NBH; The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 43–48, *NBH.*

—— Columbia. [By Timothy Dwight.] (In: The Salem gazette. Thursday, January 8, 1784. f°. p. 1.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The American museum,* Philadelphia, 1787, v. 1, p. 566, *Reserve; The Beauties of poetry, British and American,* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 125–126, *Reserve; American poems, selected and original,* Litchfield, 1793, p. 62–64, *NBH; The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 48–49, *NBH.*

—— The conquest of Canäan; a poem, in eleven books. By Timothy Dwight. Hartford: Printed by Elisha Babcock. M, DCC, LXXXV. 4 p.l., 304 p., 1 l. 16°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

Dedicated to George Washington.

—— Creation. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 196–199.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The critics, a fable. Written September 1785. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 70–75.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

This poem was first printed in *The Gazette of the United States,* July 13, 1791.

—— The Deity, and his dispensations. (In: The Columbian muse. New York. 1794. 16°. p. 194–196.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The destruction of the Pequods; The farmer's advice to the villagers; Columbia; The critics, a fable; The worship of the Gibeonites; Battle before the walls of Ai; Evening after a battle; Procession of Israelitish virgins to meet the returning army; Lamentation of Selima for the death of Irad. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 232–259.) **NBH**

—— Epistle from Dr. Dwight to Col. Humphreys, Greenfield, 1785. (In: David Humphreys, The miscellaneous works of Colonel Humphreys. New-York, 1790. 8°. p. 102–110.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *American poems, selected and original,* Litchfield, 1793, p. 75–84, *NBH,* and in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 73–80. *NBH.*

—— A female worthy. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 207–209.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Greenfield hill: a poem, in seven parts. I. The prospect. II. The flourishing village. III. The burning of Fairfield. IV. The destruction of the Pequods. V. The clergyman's advice to the villagers. VI. The farmer's advice to the villagers. VII. The vision, or Prospect of the future happiness of America. By Timothy Dwight, D.D. New-York: Printed by Childs and Swaine. 1794. 183 [really 175](1) p. 8°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

Written mainly in 1787; introduction dated June 13, 1794.

Dedicated to Vice-President Adams.

Advertised in *New York Daily Advertiser,* October 14, 1794, p. 2, col. 4.

—— The house of sloth. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 205–207.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Reprinted in *The Port folio,* Philadelphia, 1804, v. 4, p. 327, * *DA; The American poetical miscellany,* Philadelphia, 1809, p. 176–178, *NBH.*

—— A hymn sung at the public exhibition of the scholars, belonging to the academy in Greenfield, May 2, 1788. By Dr. Dwight. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 171–172.) **Reserve**

—— Message of Mordecai to Esther. From a manuscript poem. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 299–304.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The miseries of war. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 209–214.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— New-England described. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 199–204.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Ode on the glory of Columbia. (In: David Humphreys, The miscellaneous works of Colonel Humphreys. New-York, 1790. 8°. p. 181–183.) **Reserve**

—— Picture of a New-England village. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 204–205.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also in *The New-York magazine,* New-York, 1795, v. 6, p. 509–510, *Reserve.*

—— The seasons moralized. (In: The American magazine. New York, 1787. 12°. December, 1787, p. 58–59.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The American museum,* Philadelphia, 1789, v. 5, p. 302–303, *Reserve; American poems, selected and original,* Litchfield, 1793, p. 64–66; *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 50–51, *NBH.*

—— The seasons moralized; A song; The Deity, and his dispensations; Creation; Original state of man; Three fold state of man emblematized; Prospect of America. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 195–198, 209–219.) **Reserve**

—— The trial of faith. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 33–54.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

In three parts: Part I, Daniel, chap. I; Part II, Daniel, chap. II; Part III, Daniel, chap. III.

This poem appeared originally in the following numbers of *The New-Haven Gazette, and Connecticut Magazine:* Part I. Sept. 21, 1786, v. 1, no. 32, p. 245–246; Part II. Oct. 12, 1786, v. 1, no. 35, p. 269–270; Part III. Oct. 19, 1786, v. 1, no. 36, p. 277–278.

—— The triumph of infidelity: a poem. Supposed to be written by Timothy Dwight, D.D. of Greenfield in Connecticut, in 1788. London: Printed for J. Mathews, No. 18, Strand. MDCCXCI. 27 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Eastburn, James Wallis, 1797–1819, and Robert Charles Sands, 1799–1832. Yamoyden, a tale of the wars of King Philip: in six cantos. By the late Rev. James Wallis Eastburn, A.M. and his Friend [i.e., Robert Charles Sands]. New York: Published by James Eastburn, Clayton & Kingsland, printers. 1820. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xii, 339(1) p., front. 16°. **NBHD** and **HBC**

Engraved title-page.

Eaton, Theophilus. Review of New-York, or Rambles through the City. Original poems. Moral, religious, sarcastic, and descriptive. By Th. Eaton. Second edition. New-York: Printed and published by John Low, No. 17 Chatham-Street. 1814. 1 p.l., (i)iv, (1)6–144 p. nar. 24°. **NBHD**

The **Echo,** with other poems. [Printed at the Porcupine press by Pasquin Petronius.] 1807. 2 p.l., (i)iv–xv, 331 p., 5 l., 7 pl. 8°. **Reserve** and **NBH**

The Reserve copy has inserted, 33 plates (1 double).

Contains poems by Theodore Dwight, Richard Alsop, Mason F. Cogswell, and L. Hopkins.

"The first number of 'The Echo' appeared in 'The American Mercury,' at Hartford, in August, 1791. It was written at Middletown, by Richard Alsop and Theodore Dwight. The authors, at the time of writing it, had no expectation of its being published. Their sole object was to amuse themselves and a few

of their personal friends. The general account of its origin and design is given in the preface to the volume, in which the numbers were afterward collected and published in New York. With the exception of a few lines written by Drs. Mason F. Cogswell and Elihu H. Smith, and a part of one or two numbers by Dr. Lemuel Hopkins, the entire work was the production of Messrs. Alsop and Dwight. Judge Trumbull never wrote a line in it." — C. W. Everest, *Poets of Connecticut.*

An **Eclogue,** occasioned by the death of the Rev. Alexander Cummings. *See* **Belknap,** Jeremy.

Eggleston, George Cary. American war ballads and lyrics. A collection of the songs and ballads of the Colonial wars, the Revolution, the War of 1812–15, the war with Mexico and the Civil war. Edited by George Cary Eggleston. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1889. xiv p., 1 l., 278 p., 1 pl. 16°. **NBI**

Eleazar. In obitum viri verè reverendi D. Thomæ Thacheri, qui ad Dom. ex hac vitâ migravit, 18, 8, 1678. (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°. Book 3, p. 153.) **Reserve**

Composed by Eleazar, an Indian youth who was then a student at Harvard.

Reprinted in later editions of the *Magnalia Christi Americana,* as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 448; Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 496.

Text in Latin and English.

Elegiac ode, sacred to the memory of General [Nathanael] Greene. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1788. 8°. v. 4, p. 386–388.) **Reserve**

Elegiac verses on the decease of his late excellency...General George Washington. *See* **Searson,** John.

An **Elegie** upon the death of the Reverend Mr. Thomas Shepard. *See* **Oakes,** Urian.

Elegies and epitaphs, 1677–1717. [By Cotton Mather and Urian Oakes.] Boston: The Club of Odd Volumes, 1896. 16 p., 3 l., 16 p., 3 l., 43–46 p., 2 l., 29–35 p., 1 l., [26]–34 p., 2 l., 43–46 p. sq. 8°. (The Club of Odd Volumes. Early American poetry. [Reprints. v.] 4.) **Reserve**

No. 81 of one hundred copies on hand-made paper.

Contents: Elegie on the Reverend Thomas Shepard, 1677. By the Reverend Urian Oakes. Three elegies and an epitaph, by Cotton Mather: [1.] On the Rev. John Wilson. From *Johannes in Eremo,* 1695; [2.] On seven young ministers. From *Vigilantius,* 1705; [3.] On Ezekiel Cheever. From *Corderius Americanus,* 1708; [4.] On the Hon. Wait Winthrop. From *Hades look'd into,* 1717.

Elegy on the death of brigadier general [Hugh] Mercer, of Virginia, slain in the action near Princeton, January 3, 1777. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1791. 8°. 1792, part 1, Appendix 1, p. 19–21.) **Reserve**

An **Elegy** on the death of General George Washington. (Colonial Society of Massachusetts. Publications. Boston, 1905. 8°. v. 7, p. 196–198.) **IAA**

A poem of eight stanzas of six lines each. Printed from a contemporary manuscript belonging to the Boston Athenæum.

Elegy on the death of General Washington. (In: The Port folio. Philadelphia, 1805. 4°. v. 5, p. 136.) ***DA**

An **Elegy** on the much-to-be-deplored death of...Reverend Nathaniel Collins. *See* **Mather,** Cotton.

An **Elegy** on a Patriot. Occasioned by the awful and untimely death of the honourable William Wimble, who by the coroner's inquest was found to have come to his end by suffocation. (In: The New-Haven Gazette, and the Connecticut magazine. New Haven, 1787. 4°. March 22, 1787, v. 2, no. 5, p. 31.) **Reserve**

An **Elegy** upon His Excellency William Burnet, Esq; who departed this life Sept. 7th. 1729. Ætat. 42. Boston: Printed and Sold by T. Fleet in Pudding-Lane, near the Town-House, where may be had His Excellency's Character [1729]. Broadside. **Reserve**

Nine stanzas; text enclosed in mourning borders.

Elisha, Patrick N. I. Patent right oppression exposed; or, Knavery detected. In an address, to unite all good people to obtain a repeal of the patent laws. By Patrick N. I. Elisha, Esq. To which is added an alarming law case; also, reflections on the patent laws. Illustrated with notes and anecdotes by the author. Philadelphia: Published by R. Folwell, 1813. xi (i), 189(1) p. 16°. **Patent Room**

An **Emetic** for aristocrats! or A chapter, respecting Governor Jay, and his treaty. Also, a history of the life and death of independence. To which is added, a poem on the treaty. Boston. Printed, 1795. 23 p. 24°. **Reserve**

A poem on Jay's treaty, p. 19–23.

Entertainment for a winter's evening. *See* **Green,** Joseph.

Epistle to his excellency general Washington. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 2, p. 513–514.) **Reserve**

An **Epistle** to the Hon. Arthur Dobbs, Esq; in Europe. From a clergyman in America. [In three parts.] London: Printed for the author, and sold by R. Dodsley, in Pall-mall, and M. Cooper, in Pater-noster-row. 1752. 2 p.l., iii–v, 7–95 p., 1 l. 4°. **Reserve**

Epistle from the Marquis de La Fayette, to General Washington. Edinburgh: Printed by Mundell & Son, Royal Bank

Close; for Mundell & Son, Edinburgh; and Longman & Rees, and J. Wright, London. 1800. 2 p.l., 32 p. 16°. **Reserve**

According to *Sabin* 38570 "this exceedingly rare poetical piece was written during the lifetime of General Washington, but was not printed until after his death."

Attributed to George Hamilton.

An **Epistle** to a member of the General Court of Massachusetts, for 1809. n.t.-p. [n. p., 181–?] 1 p.l., (1)4–32 p. 8°. **NBHD**

Half-title only.

An **Epistle** from Yarico to Inkle. *See* **Story,** Isaac.

An **Epistle** to Zenas. *See* **Gardiner,** John S. T.

Estlake, Restore, pseud. Ethick diversions. In four epistles to Emphasian, R. T. To which is added, The Convent. By Restore Estlake. New-York: Printed by T. and J. Swords, No. 160 Pearl-Street. 1807. 2 p.l., (1)6–70 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Evans, Nathaniel, 1742–1767. Elegy to the memory of [Mr. Thomas Godfrey]. (In: Thomas Godfrey, Juvenile poems on various subjects. Philadelphia, 1765. 8°. p. 5–7.) **Reserve**

—— Poems on several occasions with some other compositions. By Nathaniel Evans, A.M. Late missionary (appointed by the Society for Propagating the Gospel) for Gloucester County, in New Jersey; and Chaplain to Lord Viscount Kilmorey, of the Kingdom of Ireland. Philadelphia: Printed by John Dunlap, in Market-Street. M. DCC. LXXII. xxviii, 160, 24 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Leaf of errata lacking.

Some of these poems are reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 106–118, *NBH.*

—— Progress of science. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 181–182.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Not in his *Poems on several occasions.*

Also in *The Beauties of poetry, British and American,* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 219–220, *Reserve.*

Everett, David, 1769–1813. A branch of maple. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 113–114.) **NBH**

—— Daranzel; or, The Persian patriot. An original drama. In five acts. Boston: John Russell, 1800. 66 p., 1 l. 8°. **NBL p.v.13, no.5**

Ewing, Samuel. Reflections in solitude. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1. p. 347–349.) **NBH**

Extracts in prose and verse, by a lady of Maryland. Together with a collection of original poetry, never before published, by citizens of Maryland. In two volumes. Annapolis: Printed by Frederick Green. 1808. 2 v. 12°. **NBF**

v. 1. 2 p.l., (1)6–364 p., 4 l; v. 2. 1 p.l., (1)4–359 p., 6 l.

The last 3 leaves of v. 2 contain a list of 375 subscribers.

The poems by American authors include the following:

v. 1. Epitaph on Mrs. Grove, of Litchfield, by William Grove, p. 41–42. A Similie, by J. L. B. Esq. of Md., p. 248–249. — To Lady Harriet Ackland, on her coming into the American camp to attend her husband, by Miss Lee, of Md., p. 264–266.

v. 2. Sonnet to Mr. —, in India, by Miss Lee, of Md., p. 3–4. — Sonnet to the memory of her sisters, Mrs. F-nd-l and Mrs. Pl-t-r, by Miss Lee, of Md., p. 4–5. — The genius of America; Pyrocles to Lucinda; Impromptu; Epigram on a young gentleman; Chloe; To Monimia; An imitation of Horace, bk. iii, ode xxix; Epitaph on a miser; To Amanda; [Lines] written under a young lady's picture; Thoughts at Christmas; Absence; An ode to a friend; An ode, 1759; Song, to the tune of The Flowers of the Forest; On the taking of Louisburgh by Admiral Boscawen, 1758; Verses written at Mount Radnor, April, 1764; A hymn to Monimia; A song to the tune Wae's my heart that we should sunder; by John Thomas, of Md., p. 154–189. — Verses on presenting Mr. J. T. with a piece of work to wear in his watch, by Miss Lee, of Md., p. 189–190. — To a young lady, on receiving from her a watch-paper, by John Thomas, of Md., p. 190–192. — To a young lady, on the author's omitting to send her as promised, a present of flowers, on May-Day, 1762, by John Thomas, of Md., p. 245–247. — On the vicissitudes of human life, an elegy, addressed to a friend by Mr. Smith of Phila., p. 276–281. — The enamour'd philosopher, by a maniac in the hospital at Philadelphia, p. 315–317. — Lampoon, by Mr. Smith, of Phila., p. 317–319. — The student's sigh; To Miss A. T.; Morning, a hymn; The student's resolve; Elegy on the death of Hon. J. Rogers; Despair, an elegy; A burlesque invitation; To Miss A. O., by —— of Anne-Arundel county, p. 340–354. — To Miss H. Hill; On the death of Mrs. — 's humming bird; by Miss Lee, of Md., p. 355–358. — Sonnet by Charlotte Smith, p. 359.

A **Family** tablet: containing a selection of original poetry. Boston: Printed and sold by William Spotswood. 1796. 6 p.l., 81 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Edited by Abiel Holmes.

This collection was almost entirely composed by members of the family of President Stiles, and Dr. Holmes and his wife were the largest contributors. — Dexter, *Yale annals.*

Contents: Elegy. — A dirge. — On the sudden death of a lovely child. — Lines addressed to Miss S. W. on the death of her brother who fell in battle at Miami Village, 1790. — Lines occasioned by the war, 1777. — André's ghost. — Epistle to Myra. — Lines presented to the parents of Mr. J. F. — Lines to the memory of Mrs. T. H. — Elegy to memory of Mrs. T. W. — Elegiac sonnet. — Farewell. — The adieu. — Invocation to religion. — Hymn written at sea. — Invocation to piety. — Lines written in a gale at sea. — Birth-day reflection. — Hymn, My times are in Thy hand. — Conscience. — To Myra. — Origin of the fire-screen. — A fragment. — Inscription on a mall at C. — The flower-de-luce. — Reply. — To Myron with a purse. — Reply. — To Myra with a paper-basket. — Lines accompanying a needle-book. — To a gentleman, who presented Myra seven robins. — Address to a young robin. — To Myron, with a jonquil. — Reply. — On reading the above pieces. — The transformation of Eliza into a poplar. — The soldier. — The seasons. — To a gentleman, who presented Louisa with a pen. — Reply. — To Strephon. — To Amanda. — Lines occasioned by seeing a portrait of the Goddess of Liberty. — Elegiac fragment on the death of E. S. — Elegiac sonnet on Mrs. K. T. S. — Elegy on Doctor ******* — Yaratildia: an epic poem.

Fanny [a poem]. *See* **Halleck,** Fitz-Greene.

Farmer, Henry Tudor. The battle of the isle. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 174–179.) **NBH**

—— Imagination; The maniac's dream, and other poems; By Henry T. Farmer, M.D. member of the Historical Society of New-York. New-York: Published by Kirk & Mercein, and John Miller, Covent Garden, London. William A. Mercein, printer. 1819. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xi, (1)14–163 p. 12°. **NBHD**

Fashion's analysis; or, The winter in town. *See* **Avalanche,** Sir Anthony, pseud.

Father Abbey's will. *See* **Seccomb,** John.

Faugeres, Margaretta V., 1771–1801. Essays, in prose and verse. By Margaretta V. Faugeres. (In: The posthumous works of Ann Eliza Bleecker. New-York, 1793. 16°. p. 263–375.) **Reserve**

Poems, p. 275–375.

Fenno, Miss J. Original compositions, in prose and verse. On subjects moral and religious. By Miss J. Fenno, of Boston. Printed in Boston, by Joseph Bumstead, at his office, No. 20, Union-Street. MDCCXCI. 1 p.l., iii, 125 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Fentham. The old soldier. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 190–191.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 171–172, *NBH*.

Fessenden, Thomas Green, 1771–1837. Democracy unveiled; or, Tyranny stripped of the garb of patriotism. By Christopher Caustic, L.L.D. [pseud. of Thomas Green Fessenden.] Second edition. Boston: Printed by David Carlisle, for the author. 1805. 2 p.l., (i)iv–viii, 220 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Canto I. The tocsin; II. Illuminism; III. Mobocracy; IV. The Jeffersoniad; V. The gibbet of satire; VI. Monition.

—— —— In two volumes. Third edition, with large additions. New-York: Printed for I. Riley & Co. 1806. 2 v. in 1. 12°. **Reserve**

v. 1. xxiv, 179 p.; v. 2. 238 p., 1 l.

The Library has another copy of this edition in which v. 1 is dated 1806; v. 2, dated 1805.

—— The modern philosopher; or Terrible tractoration! In four cantos, most respectfully addressed to the Royal College of Physicians, London. By Christopher Caustick [pseud. of Thomas Green Fessenden], Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, Aberdeen and Honorary member of no less than nineteen very learned societies. Second American edition, revised, corrected, and much enlarged by the author. Philadelphia: From the Lorenzo press of E. Bronson. 1806. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xxxii, 272 p., 2 pl. (incl. front.) 8°. **NBHD**

—— Original poems. By Thomas Green Fessenden, Esq. Authur of Terrible Tractoration, or Caustic's petition to the Royal College of Physicians, and Democracy unveiled. Philadelphia: Printed at the Lorenzo press of E. Bronson. 1806. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xii, 203(1) p. 12°. **NBHD**

Some of Fessenden's poems are printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 115–121, *NBH*.

—— Pills, poetical, political and philosophical. Prescribed for the purpose of purging the publick of piddling philosophers, of puny poetasters, of paltry politicians, and petty partisans. By Peter Pepper-Box, poet and physician [i.e., Thomas Green Fessenden]. Philadelphia: Printed for the author. 1809. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xviii, 136 p. 12°. **NBHD**

—— Poetical dialogue between Lionel Lovelorn, Esq. and Geoffry Ginger, Esq. (In: The Port folio. Philadelphia, 1805. 4°. v. 5, p. 22–24.) ***DA**

—— Terrible tractoration!! A poetical petition against galvanising trumpery, and the Perkinistic institution. In four cantos. Most respectfully addressed to the Royal College of Physicians, by Christopher Caustic... First American from the second London edition... New York: S. Stansbury, 1804. xxxv(i), 192 p. 16°. **NBHD**

First published in London, 1803.

The **Field** of Orleans, a poem. *See* **Hutton,** Joseph.

First Church of Universalists, Boston, Mass. Ode performed...on the day devoted to funeral testimonies of respect to the memory of...Washington. (In: The Independent Chronicle. Boston, Jan. 23. 1800.) **Reserve**

A poem of eight stanzas.

Fitch, Elijah, 1745–1788. The beauties of religion. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American literature. Boston, 1829. 12°. p. 300–301.) **NBH**

—— The choice. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 258–259.) **NBB**

First published in Providence, 1789.

—— The true Christian. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 258.) **NBB**

Folger, Peter, 1617–1690. A looking-glass for the times, or the former spirit of

New England revived in this generation. By Peter Folger. April 23, 1676. 10 l. 8°. **Reserve**

"This was reprinted in 1763. Copies of it are very rare. We are indebted for the one from which we have reprinted, to a ms. copy in possession of Mr. Bancroft."

Excerpt from: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck's *Cyclopædia of American literature.*

Also printed in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 1, p. 479–485, *NBB.*

Forrest, Michael. Travels through America. A poem. By Michael Forrest. Philadelphia: Printed by Johnston & Justice, at Franklin's Head, No. 41, Chestnut-Street. M. DCC. XCIII. 3 p.l., (1)8–50 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Address to fortune (supposed to have been written by an old bachelor), p. 43–44; Verses addressed to a young gentleman at the Charleston College academy, in 1790. p. 44–45; A specimen of unlimited sublime poetry, p. 45–49; Man shall be free. A new song written February 25, 1793, p. 50.

Franklin, Benjamin, 1706–1790. The mechanic's song. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 115.) **NBB**

—— The mother country. (In his: Select works. By Epes Sargent. Boston, 1854. 12°. p. 378.) **IAW**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 115, *NBB.*

—— My plain country Joan. (In his: Select works. By Epes Sargent. Boston, 1854. 12°. p. 377.) **IAW**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 114–115, *NBB.*

—— Paper: a poem. (In his: Works. London, 1793. 8°. p. 101–104.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The Massachusetts magazine,* Boston, 1794, v. 8, p. 501, *Reserve;* Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 173–174, *NBH;* and in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 114, *NBB.*

Also printed in many editions of Franklin's *Works.*

French arrogance; or "The cat let out of the bag." *See* **Cobbett,** William.

Freneau, Philip, 1752–1832. The American village. A poem by Philip Freneau. Reprinted in facsimile from the original edition published at New York in 1772, with an introduction by Harry Lyman Koopman and bibliographical data by Victor Hugo Paltsits. Providence, Rhode Island, 1906. xxi p., 2 l., 69 p. 8°. (Club for Colonial Reprints of Providence, Rhode Island. Third publication.) **IAG**

No. 39 of 100 copies printed.

—— A collection of poems, on American affairs, and a variety of other subjects, chiefly moral and political; written between the year 1797 and the present time. By Philip Freneau, author of Poems written during the Revolutionary War, Miscellanies, &c. &c. In two volumes. New-York: Published by David Longworth, at the Dramatic Repository, Shakspeare-Gallery. 1815. 2 v. 24°. **NBHD**

v. 1. 2 p.l., v–viii, (1)14–188 p., 2 l. of adv.; v. 2. 2 p.l., (1)10–176 p.

—— The miscellaneous works of Mr. Philip Freneau. Containing his essays, and additional poems. Philadelphia: Printed by Francis Bailey, at Yorick's Head, in Market Street. MDCCLXXXVIII. xii, 429 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— The poems of Philip Freneau. Written chiefly during the late war. Philadelphia: Printed by Francis Bailey, at Yorick's Head, in Market Street. MDCCLXXXVI. vii(i), 407 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— The poems of Philip Freneau poet of the American Revolution. Edited for the Princeton Historical Association by Fred Lewis Pattee... Princeton, N. J.: The University Library, 1902. 3 v. 8°. **NBHD**

—— Poems relating to the American Revolution by Philip Freneau. With an introductory memoir and notes. By Evert A. Duyckinck. New York: W. J. Middleton, publisher, 1865. 1 p.l., (i)vi–xxxviii, 288 p., 2 ports. (incl. front.), 1 fac. 4°. **NBHD**

No. 73 of 100 copies printed.

—— Poems on various subjects, but chiefly illustrative of the events and actors in the American War of Independence. By Philip Freneau. Reprinted from the rare edition printed at Philadelphia in 1786. With a preface. London: John Russell Smith, Soho Square. 1861. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xxii, 362 p. 16°. **NBHD**

—— Poems written between the years 1768 & 1794, by Philip Freneau, of New Jersey. A new edition, revised and corrected by the author; including a considerable number of pieces never before published. Monmouth [N. J.] Printed at the press of the author, at Mount-Pleasant, near Middletown-Point; M, DCC, XCV: and, of — American Independence — XIX. 2 p. l., (i)x–xv, 455(1) p. 8°. **Reserve**

Advertised by Freneau in his newspaper, *The Jersey Chronicle,* no. 12, July 18, 1795.

The Library has a second copy of this edition; both were formerly owned by Evert A. Duyckinck, who annotated them, in pencil, for his edition of Freneau's poems published in 1865. The annotations of the one supplement those of the other.

—— Poems written and published during the American Revolutionary war, and now republished from original manuscripts; interspersed with translations from the ancients, and other pieces not heretofore in print. By Philip Freneau. The third edition in two volumes. Philadelphia:

From the press of Lydia R. Bailey, No. 10, North-Alley. 1809. 2 v. 12°. **Reserve**

v. 1. 1 p.l., (1)4, iv, (1)6–280 p., front.; v. 2. 1 p.l., (1)4–302, xii p., front.

G., G. The Shunamite. *See* **Green,** G.

Gardiner, John S. J., 1765–1830. An epistle to Zenas. [By John S. J. Gardiner, Assistant Rector, Trinity Church, Boston.] Boston: Printed by Peter Edes [1784?]. 1 p.l., ii, (1)6–15(1) p., 1 l. 12°. **Reserve**

Cerberus. Very curious and uncommon character, p. [16–17].

—— [Funeral poem on Fisher Ames.] (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 536–537.) **NBB**

A **Gentleman** of Connecticut, pseud. The democratiad, a poem. *See* **Hopkins,** Lemuel.

A **Gentleman** of Maryland, pseud. *See* **Brackenridge,** Hugh Henry.

A **Gentleman** of Rhode Island Colony, pseud. Verses on Doctor Mayhew's book of observations on the charter and conduct of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. *See* **Goddard,** William.

The **Ghost** of Christopher Columbus, visiting the United States in the year 1811. A poem. Cop. 1811. 1 p.l., 3–6 p. 8°. *** C p.v.988**

Bd. with: M. L. Weems, The philanthropist or political peacemaker. Philadelphia, 1809.
Page 1–2 lacking.

Goddard, William, 1739–1817. Verses on Doctor Mayhew's Book of observations on the charter and conduct of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts: with note, critical and explanatory. By a gentleman of Rhode-Island Colony [i.e., William Goddard]. Providence, in New-England: Printed and sold by William Goddard, at the Signe of Shakespear's Head, 1763. 19 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Godfrey, Thomas, 1736–1763. Juvenile poems on various subjects. With the Prince of Parthia, a tragedy. By the late Mr. Thomas Godfrey, Junr. of Philadelphia. To which is prefixed some account of the author and his writings [by N. Evans]. Philadelphia, Printed by Henry Miller, in Second-Street. MDCCLXV. xxvi p., 1 l., 223 p. 8°. **Reserve**

"Elegy to the memory of Mr. Thomas Godfrey," by J. Green, p. 1–4; "Elegy, to the memory of the same," by N. Evans, October 1, 1763, p. 5–7.

Good news from Nevv-England: with an exact relation of the first planting that countrey: a description of the profits accruing by the worke. Together with a briefe, but true discovery of their order both in church and common-wealth, and maintenance allowed the painfull labourers in that vineland of the Lord. With the names of the severall towns, and who be preachers to them. London; Printed by Mathew Simmons, 1648. 1 p.l., 25 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Pages 9, 19, 22, 23 wrongly numbered 19, 11, 14, 25.

Reprinted with modern type-facsimile title-page in Massachusetts Historical Society, *Collections for 1852*, Boston, 1852, series 4, v. 1, p. 194–218, *IAA*.

The identity of the author has been lost, except that he is known to have been a resident of Plymouth colony.

The **Gospel** tragedy: an epic poem. *See* **Brockway,** Thomas.

Gratitude, a poem spoken at the Boston Theatre, by Mrs. Whitlock. (In: The Polyanthos. Boston, 1814. 8°. v. 4, p. 316—326.) *** DA**

This poem appeared in *The Mirror of taste* in 1811.

Green, G. The shunamite. Recommended to the candid perusal of all denominations of Christians. By G. G.—, [i.e., G. Green] M.M.M. New York: Printed by Southwick and Pelsue. No. 3, New-Street. 1810. 1 p.l., (1)6–16 p. 12°. **NBHD p.v.4, no.7**

p. 1–2 lacking.

Green, Joseph, 1706–1780. Elegy to the memory of Mr. Thomas Godfrey. (In: Thomas Godfrey, Juvenile poems on various subjects. Philadelphia, 1765. 8°. p. 1–4.) **Reserve**

—— Entertainment for a winter's evening being a full and true account of a very strange and wonderful sight seen in Boston on the twenty-seventh of December at noon-day. The truth of which can be attested by a great number of people, who actually saw the same with their own eyes. By Me, the Honble B. B. Esq. (Joseph Green)... Boston: Printed and sold by G. Rogers, next to the Prison in Queen-street. Tarrytown, New York. Reprinted William Abbatt, 1917. 13 p. 4°. (In: Magazine of history with notes and queries. extra no. 57, p. 67–79.) **IAG**

Modern type reprint with type facsimile of title-page.

—— A mournful lamentation for the death of Mr. Old Tenor. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 136–139.) **NBH**

Also printed in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 435–437, *NBB*.

—— A parody on Mather Byles's Stanzas written at sea. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 121–122.) **NBB**

Also printed in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 433–434, *NBB*.

—— The poet's lamentation for the loss of his cat, which he used to call his muse. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 122–123.) **NBB**

Also printed in Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 434–435, *NBB.*

The **Group:** or An elegant representation illustrated. *See* **Cliffton,** William.

Guest, Moses. Poems on several occasions. To which are annexed, extracts from a journal kept by the author while he followed the sea, and during a journey from New-Brunswick, in New-Jersey, to Montreal and Quebec. By Moses Guest. Cincinnati: Looker & Reynolds, printers, 1824. 1 p.l., (i)iv, (1)8–160 p. 2. ed. 16°. **Reserve and NBHD**

The **Guillotina,** or a democratic dirge, a poem. *See* **Hopkins,** Lemuel.

Haight, Mrs. Sarah. A medley of joy and grief; being a selection of original pieces in prose and verse, chiefly on religious subjects. By a lady of New-York [i.e., Mrs. Sarah Haight]. New-York: Published by W. B. Gilley, 92 Broadway. Gray & Bunce, printers. 1822. 298 p., 1 l. 12°. **NBF**

Includes the following pieces written before 1820: A retrospect of past and present mercies, Jan. 1st, 1819, p. 10–24. — Meditation, June, 1815, p. 29–31. — Meditation, a walk to Mount Olivet on a summer's eve, July, 1815, p. 59–80. — Complaint, etc. under pain and trouble, February, 1815, p. 90–91. — Complaint under great bodily pain, and darkness of mind, Greenwich, April, 1815, p. 92–93. — On the death of Mrs. M. Wilkinson, 1815, p. 93–94. — All is vanity but the Creator, 1814, p. 95–96. — Complaining of hardness of heart, Mount Pleasant, August, 1814, p. 96–97. — To Rosamond, on her departure for England, June, 1811, p. 125–127. — Reflections, May, 1816, p. 158–159.

Halleck, Fitz-Greene, 1790–1867. Fanny. [By Fitz-Greene Halleck.] New-York: Published by C. Wiley & Co. No. 3 Wall-Street. Clayton & Kingsland, printers. 1819. 1 p.l., (1)6–49 p. 8°. **Reserve**

—— —— Second edition. New-York: Published by Wiley & Halsted, No. 3, Wall-Street. William Grattan, printer. 1821. 1 p.l., (1)6–67 p. 8°. **NBHD**

—— —— New York, 1866. 3 p.l., (1)8–84 p., 1 port. 4°. **Reserve**

No. 16 of 70 copies printed for W. L. Andrews.

Also printed in *Specimens of the American poets,* London, 1822, p. 110–156, *NBH.*

—— Fanny, with other poems. [By Fitz-Greene Halleck.] New-York. Harper & Brothers. 1839. 2 p.l., (1)6–130 p., 1 l. 12°. **Reserve**

Engraved title-page.

—— The poetical writings of Fitz-Greene Halleck, with extracts from those of Joseph Rodman Drake. Edited by James Grant Wilson. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1869. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xviii p., 1 l., (1)14–389 p., 5 pl., 5 ports. (incl. front.) 4°. **† NBI**

Hamilton, George. *See* **Epistle** from the Marquis de La Fayette to General Washington.

Hammon, Jupiter, b. 1720? Jupiter Hammon. American negro poet; selections from his writings and a bibliography, by Oscar Wegelin. New York: C. F. Heartman, 1915. 2 p.l., 7–51 p., 5 facs. (incl. front.) 8°. (Heartman's historical series. no. 13.) **Reserve**

One of 91 copies printed on Alexandra Japan paper.

Facing p. 18, facsimile of broadside: An address to Miss Philis Wheatley, Ethiopian poetess, in Boston, who came from Africa at eight years of age, and soon became acquainted with the gospel of Jesus Christ. Hartford, August 14, 1778. Text in two columns. Text also printed on p. 32–36.

Facing p. 28 facsimile of broadside: An evening thought. Salvation by Christ, with penetential cries. Composed...25th of December, 1760. Text in two columns. Text also printed on p. 29–31.

A poem for children with thoughts on death, p. 37–40; A dialogue intitled the kind master and the dutiful servant [in verse], p. 41–46.

Harney, John Milton, 1789–1825. Crystalina; a fairy tale. By an American [i.e., John Milton Harney]. New-York: Printed by George F. Hopkins. 1816. 3 p.l., 112 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Harwood, John Edmund, 1771–1809. Poems by John Edmund Harwood. New-York: Published by M. & W. Ward, No. 4 City-Hotel, for Joseph Osborn, 1809. 2 p.l., (1)4–107 p. 12°. **NBHD**

Elegies, p. 1–20; Odes, p. 21–48; Miscellaneous pieces, p. 49–105.

Haslett, Andrew. Original poems, by A. Haslett. Author of various miscellaneous pieces. Baltimore: Printed by R. Gamble — No. 12 Light-Street. 1812. 2 p.l., ii(i), viii–ix, (1)14–95 p. 12°. **NBHD**

Hastings, Sally. Poems, on different subjects. To which is added, a descriptive account of a family tour to the West; in the year, 1800. In a letter to a lady. By Sally Hastings. Lancaster, Printed and sold, By William Dickson, for the benefit of the authoress. 1808. 1 p.l., (1)4–220 p. 16°. **NBHD**

The **Hasty-pudding:** a poem. *See* **Barlow,** Joel.

Haven, Nathaniel Appleton, 1790–1826. The remains of Nathaniel Appleton Haven. With a memoir of his life, by George Ticknor. [Cambridge: Hilliard, Metcalf & Company,] MDCCCXXVII. xl, 351 p. 8°. **NBG**

Poems written during the years 1807–1815, p. 233–263.

—— —— Second edition. Boston: Hilliard, Gray, Little, and Wilkins. 1828. viii, 368 p. 12°. **NBG**

Poems written during the years 1807–1815, p. 257–273.

Hazard, Joseph. Poems, on various subjects. By Joseph Hazard. Brooklyn, N. Y. Published by the author, [A. Spooner, printer.] 1814. 2 p.l., (1)6–187 p. 24°. **NBHD**

The **Heroes** of the lake. A poem, in two books. Written in the autumn of 1813. New-York: Printed and published by S. Woodworth & Co. War Office, 26 Chatham-street. 1814. 2 p.l., (1)5–108 p., front. 16°. **NBHD**

Hill, George, 1796–1871. Diabolou machia; or Battle of dragon. [A poem written at Yale College, 1815, by George Hill?]. n. t.-p. 1875. 2 l. 8°. **SSX p.v.1,no.6**

This poem describes an affair in which several students came to blows; it took place in a tavern on an evening of the fall term of 1815.

Hillhouse, James Abraham, 1789–1841. The judgment, a vision. By the author of Percy's Masque [i.e., James Abraham Hillhouse]. New-York: Published by James Eastburn, 1821. 46 p., 1 front. 8°. **NBHD**

This poem was delivered at the Yale College commencement of 1812.

Hine, Benjamin. Miscellaneous poetry: or, The farmer's muse. By Benjamin Hine. New-York: Printed for the author, by H. Ludwig, 72 Vesey-St. 1835. 1 p.l., (i)iv–x p., 1 l., (1)14–273 p. 12°. **NBHD**

Poems written between 1789–1820, p. 13–154.

Hitchcock, David, b. 1773. A poetical dictionary; or popular terms illustrated in rhyme; with explanatory remarks. For the use of society in general, and politicians in particular. Part first. By David Hitchcock, author of the "Shade of Plato," &c. From Lewis's Press, Lenox. Henry Starr, printer. 1808. 1 p.l., (i)iv–vi, (1)8–113 p., 1 l. of errata. 16°. **NBHD**

—— The poetical works of David Hitchcock. Containing, the Shade of Plato. Knight and quack, and the Subtlety of foxes. Boston: Published by Etheridge and Bliss, No. 12, Cornhill. 1806. Oliver & Munroe, printers. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xvi, (1) 18–164 p., 1 l. of adv. 16°. **NBHD**

—— The social monitor; or, A series of poems, on some of the most important and interesting subjects. By David Hitchcock, author of the "Shade of Plato." Second edition. New-York: Printed for Gould, Banks & Gould, Prior & Dunning, Isaac Riley, and Collins & Co. 1814. 1 p.l., (i) iv–v(i), (1)8–204 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Hoar, Leonard, 1630–1675. [Verses in Latin.] (Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings, 1864–1865. Boston, 1866. 8°. v. 8, p. 14–15.) **IAA**

The original verses are appended to the first triennial catalogue of Harvard University, published in 1674, and were undoubtedly prepared by Leonard Hoar.

Holland, Edwin C. The pillar of glory; Rise Columbia. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 328–330.) **NBH**

Originally published in the *Port folio,* Philadelphia, 1813, series 3, v. 2, p. 552, * *DA.*

Holme, John. A true relation of the flourishing State of Pennsylvania. (Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Bulletin. Philadelphia, 1848. 8°. v. 1, 1845–47, p. 161–180.) **IAA**

Written in 1686.

Printed for the first time, from the original manuscript. This poem is believed to be the first metrical composition written in Pennsylvania.

Holmes, Abiel. *See* A **Family** tablet: containing a selection of original poetry.

Holyoke, Edward. *See* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

Honeywood, St. John, 1764–1798. A poem on reading the President's Address; with a sketch of the character of a candidate for the presidency. [By St. John Honeywood.] Philadelphia: Printed by Ormrod & Conrad, No. 41 Chestnut-Street, 1796. 1 p.l., (1)4–7 p. 8°. **Reserve**

—— Poems by St. John Honeywood, A. M. With some pieces in prose. Copyright secured. New-York: Printed by T. & J. Swords, No. 99 Pearl-Street. 1801. 3 p.l., (i)viii, 159(1) p. 16°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

Reviewed in *The American review, and literary journal* for the year 1801, New York, 1801, v. 1, p. 297–303.

Hopkins, Lemuel, 1750–1801. The Democratiad, a poem, in retaliation, for the "Philadelphia Jockey Club." By a Gentleman of Connecticut [i.e., Lemuel Hopkins]. Philadelphia: Published by Thomas Bradford, printer, 1795. iv, (1)6–22 p., 1 l. 8°. **Reserve**

At head of title: Second edition.

Also ascribed to William Cobbett.

Contains sarcastic references to the Democrats in the United States Senate who opposed Jay's treaty.

—— —— Philadelphia: Published by Thomas Bradford, printer, book-seller & stationer, No. 8 South Front Street. 1796. 1 p.l., (i)iv, (1)6–28 p. 8°. **Reserve** and **NBH p.v.24, no.15**

At head of title: Third edition.

—— Epitaph on a patient killed by a cancer quack. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 137–139.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also printed in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 3, p. 414–415, *NBB.*

—— The guillotina, or a Democratic dirge, a poem. By the author of the "Democratiad" [i.e., Lemuel Hopkins]. Philadelphia: Sold at the Political Book-Store

[By Thomas Bradford], South Front-Street, No. 8. [1796.] 1 p.l., (1)4–14 p. 8°.
Reserve and **NBH p.v.24, no.16**

A political satire, erroneously attributed to William Cobbett.

—— The hypocrite's hope. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 139–141.)
Reserve and **NBH**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 144–146, *NBH;* Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 283–284, *NBH;* and in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 322, *NBB*.

—— On General Ethan Allen. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 142.)
Reserve and **NBH**

Also printed in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 3, p. 413–414, *NBB*.

—— A plea for union and the constitution. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 321–322.) **NBB**

—— *See also* The **Anarchiard; The Echo;** The **Political** green-house for the year 1798.

Hopkinson, Francis, 1737–1791. The battle of the kegs. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1. p. 85–86.) **Reserve**

Also printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 202–205, *NBH;* and in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 218–219, *NBB*.

—— An exercise, containing a dialogue and ode on the accession of his present gracious Majesty George III. Performed at the public commencement in the College of Philadelphia, May 18th 1762. [By Francis Hopkinson.] Philadelphia. Printed by W. Dunlap, in Market-Street, M, DCC, LXII. 8 p. 4°. **Reserve**

—— A fair bargain. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 198–199.) **Reserve**

—— The miscellaneous essays and occasional writings of Francis Hopkinson, Esq. Philadelphia: Printed by T. Dobson, at the Stone-house, No. 41 Second-Street. M, DCC, XCII. 3 v. 12°. **Reserve**

v. 3, after p. 215, "Poems on several subjects," 204 p.

—— The raising: a song for federal mechanics. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1788. 8°. v. 4, p. 95.)
Reserve

Howe, Joseph. An ode, addressed to Miss * * * *. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 297–298.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Humphreys, David, 1752–1818. Address to the armies of the United States of America. Written in the year 1782. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 266–272.) **Reserve**

First published in New Haven in 1782. Also in his *Life of...Israel Putnam*, New York, 1810, p. 189–218, *AN;* and in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 261–271, *NBH*.

—— American winter. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 165–166.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Depredations and destruction of the Algerines. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 147–158.)
Reserve and **NBH**

—— An elegy on the burning of Fairfield, in Connecticut. Written on the spot by Col. Humphreys. 1779. (In: The New-Haven gazette, and the Connecticut magazine. New-Haven, 1786. 4°. June 29, 1786, v. 1, no. 20, p. 159.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The American museum*, Philadelphia, 1787, v. 1, p. 265, *Reserve; American poems, selected and original*, Litchfield, 1793, p. 117–119, *NBH; The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 112–114, *NBH;* and *American poetical miscellany*, Philadelphia, 1809, p. 63–65, *NBH*.

—— An elegy on Lieutenant De Hart, volunteer aid to Gen. Wayne. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 120–122.)
Reserve and **NBH**

Also in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 114–116, *NBH*.

—— An elegy, on Lieutenant De Hart, volunteer aid-de-camp to General Wayne. An ode, to Laura. A song, translated from the French. An epitaph written the day after the capitulation of Lord Cornwallis, at York-town in Virginia. An impromptu, for the pocket-book of a young lady who expected to embark soon for Europe. The genius of America, a song. The monkey, who shaved himself and his friends. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1788. 8°. v. 3, p. 273–279.) **Reserve**

—— An epistle to Dr. Dwight. On board the Courier de l'Europe, July 30, 1784. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 129–134.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 136–140, *NBH*.

—— The farmers' harvest hymn. (In his: A discourse on the agriculture of the state of Connecticut. New-Haven, 1816. 8°. p. 42.) **VPY**

—— Future state of the western territory. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 162–165.)
Reserve and **NBH**

—— Future state of the western territory; American winter; On love and the American fair; Depredations and destruc-

tion of the Algerines. (In: The Beauties of poetry. British and American. Philadelphia, 1793. 16°. p. 130–146.) **Reserve**

—— The genius of America — an ode: inscribed to his excellency George Washington, esq. on his return to Mount Vernon, December, 1783. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 5, p. 101–104.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *American poems, selected and original*, Litchfield, 1793, p. 127–129, *NBH; The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 120–121, *NBH*.

—— The miscellaneous works of Colonel Humphreys. New-York: Printed by Hodge, Allen, and Campbell, and sold at their respective book-stores. M. DCC. XC. [With copy-right according to law.] 348 p. 8°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

Contains the following poems:

Address to the armies of the United States of America, p. 12–29; A poem on the happiness of America, p. 30–66; Mount Vernon: an ode, p. 68–70; The genius of America, p. 70–72; An elegy on Lieutenant De Hart, p. 72–74; The monkey, who shaved himself and his friends, p. 75–76; A letter to a young lady in Boston, p. 90–97; An epistle to Dr. Dwight, p. 97–102; Elegy on the burning of Fairfield in Connecticut, p. 111–113.

—— The miscellaneous works of David Humphreys, late Minister Plenipotentiary from the United States of America to the Court of Madrid. New-York: Printed by T. and J. Swords, No. 160 Pearl-Street. 1804. xv, 394 p., 7 l., front. (port.) 8°. **NBG**

—— Mount Vernon, an ode, inscribed to General Washington. Written at Mount Vernon, August 1786. (In: The New-Haven gazette, and the Connecticut magazine. New-Haven, 1786. 4°. Nov. 16, 1786, v. 1, no. 40, p. 314–315.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *American poems, selected and original*, Litchfield, 1793, p. 123–125, *NBH; The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 116–118, *NBH*; and E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, v. 1, p. 377, *NBB*.

—— An ode, inscribed to General Washington. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1788. 8°. v. 3, p. 482–483.) **Reserve**

—— A poem on the death of General Washington, pronounced at the house of the American legation in Madrid, on the 4. day of July, 1800. [Signed D. Humphreys.] n. p. [1804.] 1 p.l., 151–187 p. 8°. **AN**

Excerpt: The miscellaneous works of David Humphreys. New-York: T. & J. Swords, 1804.

—— A poem, on the happiness of America; addressed to the citizens of the United States. (In: The Boston magazine. Boston, 1786. 8°. July, 1786, p. 306–311; August, 1786, p. 348–352.) **Reserve**

The poem was continued in later numbers of the magazine, which the Library lacks.

Also printed in *The American museum*, Philadelphia, 1787, v. 1, p. 273–288, *Reserve*; and in the author's *Life of Israel Putnam*, New York, 1810, p. 219–285, *AN*.

—— A poem on the happiness of America. Addressed to the citizens of the United States. By Col. David Humphreys, aid-de-camp to General Washington during the American Revolutionary War. New York: The New York Printing Company, 1871. 1 p.l., (1)4–67 p. 8°. **NBI**

—— A poem on industry. Addressed to the citizens of the United States of America. By Colonel David Humphreys, Minister resident at the Court of Lisbon. Philadelphia: Printed for Mathew Carey, No. 118, Market-Street. October 14, 1794. 1 p.l., (i)iv p., 1 l., (1)8–22 p., 1 l. of adv. 8°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

—— Poems by Col. David Humphreys, late aid-de-camp to his Excellency General Washington. Second edition: — with several additions. Philadelphia: Printed by Mathew Carey. M, DCC, LXXXIX. 1 p.l., 90 p., 1 l. 16°. **Reserve**

—— *See also* The **Anarchiard.**

Hunn, Anthony. Sin and redemption. A religious poem, by Anthony Hunn. Lexington: Printed by W. W. Worsley... "Reporter" Press. 1812. 2 p.l., (1)6–25 p. 8°. **Reserve**

"The following is an episode only of a much larger epic poem entitled 'The Columbiad,' which is formed out of most eminent scenes of the American Revolution and the hero of which is the immortal Washington." — *Preface.*

Huntley, Lydia. *See* **Sigourney,** Mrs. Lydia Howard Huntley.

Hutton, Joseph. The field of Orleans. A poem. By the author of several fugitive pieces [i. e., Joseph Hutton]... Philadelphia: Published by W. Anderson, 102, Cherry-Street. 1816. 31 p., 2 l. 24°. **NBHD**

Indian songs of peace. *See* **Smith,** William.

Irving, Washington, 1783–1859. [Lines spoken by Thomas A. Cooper, on the night of the opening of the Park theatre, Sept. 9, 1807.] (In: Washington Irving, Life and letters. New York, 1862. 8°. v. 1, p. 204–208.) **AN**

Also in the New York edition of the *Life and letters* of 1864, v. 1, p. 204–208.

Irving, William, 1766–1821. [Poems.] (In: Salmagundi. New York, 1807–08. 24°. v. 1. p. 35–37, 54–56, 70–80, 101–104, 136–140, 181–188; v. 2, p. 250–254, 399–404.) **Reserve**

The poems were written under the pseud. of "Pindar Cockloft, Esq."

The Library has many other editions of *Salmagundi* besides the one given here.

Jacob, Stephen. A poetical essay, delivered at Bennington, on the anniversary of the 16th of August, 1777. By Stephen Jacob, A. B. 1778. Hartford: Printed by Watson and Goodwin, M. DCC. LXXIX. 8 p. 12°. **Reserve**

James, T. C. The country meeting, or Friends' place of worship. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia. 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 93–95.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Beauties of poetry, British and American,* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 182–185, *Reserve; American poems, selected and original,* Litchfield, 1793, p. 234–238, *NBH; The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 121–125, *NBH;* and *The American poetical miscellany,* Philadelphia, 1809, p. 172–176, *NBH.*

The **Jeffersoniad;** or, An echo to the groans of an expiring faction. By Democraticus. March 4, 1801: First year of the triumph of Republican principle. Price — 18 cents. 1 p.l., (1)4–18 p. 16°. **Reserve**

"The author...presents his best respects to his fellow-citizens, and congratulates them on the event of the late election [of Jefferson as president]..."

"Theodore Dwight" is written in a contemporary hand on verso of title-page.

John of Enon, pseud. *See* **Benedict,** David.

Johnson, Edward, 1599–1672. A history of New-England. From the English planting in the yeere 1628. untill the yeere 1652. Declaring the form of their government, civill, military, and ecclesiastique. Their wars with the Indians, their troubles with the Gortonists, and other heretiques. Their manner of gathering of churches, the commodities of the country, and description of the principall towns and havens, with the great encouragements to increase trade betwixt them and Old England. With the names of all their governours, magistrates, and eminent ministers.... London, Printed for Nath: Brook at the Angel in Corn-hill, 1654. 236 p., 2 l. 8°. **Reserve**

Better known by the running title: Wonder-working providence of Sion's Saviour in New England.

Contains many poems.

—— —— (Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections. Boston, 1814–19. 8°. series 2, v. 2, p. 49–95; v. 3, p. 123–161; v. 4, p. 1–51; v. 7, p. 1–58; v. 8, p. 1–39.) **IAA**

—— Johnson's Wonder-working Providence, 1628–1651. Edited by J. Franklin Jameson... New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1910. viii p., 2 l., 3–285 p., 2 facs., 1 map. 8°. (Original narratives of early American history.) *** R – HAE**

—— Wonder-working Providence of Sions Saviour in New England... With an historical introduction and an index by William Frederick Poole. Andover, Published by Warren F. Draper, 1867. 4 p.l., cliv l., 265 p., 1 fac. 8°. **IQ**

This is a modern type-facsimile reprint.

No. 140 of 200 copies on small paper.

Johnson, William Martin, 1771–1797. Poems. (In: Gabriel Harrison, The life and writings of John Howard Payne. Albany, N. Y., 1875. 4°. p. 296–333.) **AN**

The following poems: On a snow-flake falling on a lady's breast, Winter, Spring, Fame, Epitaph on a lady, are printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 586, *NBB.*

—— —— (In: Gabriel Harrison, John Howard Payne...his life and writings. Philadelphia, 1885. 8°. p. 343–374.) **AN**

Johnston, Archibald. The mariner; a poem in two cantos. By Archibald Johnston. Philadelphia: Published by Edward Earle, corner of Fourth and Library streets. William Fry, printer. 1818. 3 p.l., (1)10–152 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.

Miscellanea, p. [97]–126.

Jones, Elizabeth C. Poems on different subjects, original and selected. By Elizabeth C. Jones. Providence: H. H. Brown, printer. 1819. 1 p.l., (1)4–48 p. 12°. **NBH p.v.55, no.5**

Josselyn, John, fl. 1630–1675. New-Englands rarities discovered: in birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, and plants of that country. Together with the physical and chyrurgical remedies wherewith the natives constantly use to cure their distempers, wounds, and sores. Also a perfect description of an Indian squa, in all her bravery; with a poem not improperly conferr'd upon her. Lastly a chronological table of the most remarkable passages in that country amongst the English. Illustrated with cuts. By John Josselyn, gent. London, Printed for G. Widdowes at the Green Dragon in St. Pauls church-yard, 1672. 2 p.l., 114 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. (8°.)16°. **Reserve**

"The poem," p. 101–102.

Reprinted in American Antiquarian Society, *Archæologia Americana. Transactions and collections,* [Worcester,] 1860, v. 4, p. 105–238, *IAA.* "The poem" appears on p. 232.

—— New-England's rarities discovered in birds, beasts, fishes, serpents, and plants of that country. By John Josselyn, gent. With an introduction and notes, by Edward Tuckerman. Boston: William Veazie, 1865. 2 p.l., (i)viii, 169 p. 8°. **IQ**

One of 75 copies printed.

"The poem," p. 158.

A **Journey** from Patapsco to Annapolis. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia. 1791. 8°. v. 9, appendix 1, p. 9–16.) **Reserve**

The **Judgment,** a vision. *See* **Hillhouse,** James Abraham.

Keimer, Samuel, fl. 1723–1728. An elegy on the much lamented death of the ingenious and well-beloved Aquila Rose, clerk to the honourable assembly at Philadelphia, who died the 24th of the 4th month, 1723. Aged 28. (In: The Register of Pennsylvania, edited by Samuel Hazard. Philadelphia, 1828. 4°. Nov., 1828, p. 262–263.) **IAA**

The original was printed in 1723 as a band-bill

with imprint: Philadelphia: Printed, and sold by S. Keimer, in High-Street. (Price two-pence.)

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 98–99, *NBB*.

Kettell, Samuel. Specimens of American poetry, with critical and biographical notices. Boston: S. G. Goodrich and Co., 1829. 3 v. 12°. **NBH**

Contains selections from the works of the following authors, writing before 1820:

J. Adams, v. 1, p. 67–74; J. Allen, v. 1, p. 160–173; W. Allston, v. 2, p. 149–155; R. Alsop, v. 2, p. 54–67; J. L. Arnold, v. 2, p. 77–82; J. Barlow, v. 2, p. 1–27; A. E. Bleecker, v. 1, p. 211–219; J. Bowdoin, v. 1, p. 330–332; W. Boyd, v. 2, p. 83–86; S. Brown, v. 2, p. 351–353; M. Byles, v. 1, p. 124–133; B. Church, v. 1, p. 145–160; E. Church, v. 1, p. 343–347; W. Cliffton, v. 2, p. 86–93; B. Coleman, v. 1, p. 49–61; W. Crafts, v. 2, p. 144–145; R. Dabney, v. 2, p. 166–172; R. B. Davis, v. 1, p. 351–353; T. Dawes, v. 2, p. 35–37; S. Deane, v. 2, p. 398–403; R. Devens, v. 2, p. 38–40; S. Dexter, v. 2, p. 40–42; Theodore Dwight, v. 2, p. 67–74; Timothy Dwight, v. 1, p. 223–259; N. Evans, v. 1, p. 104–118; D. Everett, v. 2, p. 113–114; S. Ewing, v. 1, p. 347–349; H. T. Farmer, v. 2, p. 174–179; M. V. Faugeres, v. 1, p. 220–223; T. G. Fessenden, v. 2, p. 114–121; E. Fitch, v. 1, p. 300–301; B. Franklin, v. 1, p. 173–174; P. Freneau, v. 1, p. 285–299; T. Godfrey, v. 1, p. 88–104; J. Green, v. 1, p. 133–138; S. H. Hale, v. 2, p. 296–302; J. A. Hillhouse, v. 2, p. 356–365; St. J. Honeywood, v. 2, p. 43–47; L. Hopkins, v. 1, p. 272–284; F. Hopkinson, v. 1, p. 201–210; J. Hopkinson, v. 1, p. 350–351; D. Humphreys, v. 1, p. 259–272; F. S. Key, v. 2, p. 288–289; H. C. Knight, v. 2, p. 285–289; J. B. Ladd, v. 1, p. 334–342; John Lathrop, v. 2, p. 101–108; Joseph Lathrop, v. 1, p. 326–327; E. Lincoln, v. 2, p. 303–314; J. B. Linn, v. 2, p. 121–126; W. Livingston, v. 1, p. 139–145; S. Low, v. 1, p. 318–324; J. Lowell, v. 1, p. 332–333; J. D. M'Kinnon, v. 1, p. 312–318; C. Mather, v. 1, p. 1–17; W. Maxwell, v. 2, p. 155–159; J. Maylem, v. 1, p. 83–88; S. W. Morton, v. 2, p. 75–76; P. Oliver, v. 1, p. 333–334; J. Osborn, v. 1, p. 118–124; S. Osborn, v. 2, p. 145–149; R. T. Paine, v. 2, p. 93–100; J. K. Paulding, v. 2, p. 179–184; H. Pickering, v. 2, p. 272–285; W. L. Pierce, v. 2, p. 130–133; J. Pierpont, v. 2, p. 246–272; S. Porter, v. 1, p. 301–305; B. Pratt, v. 1, p. 324–326; J. Ralph, v. 1, p. 74–83; W. Ray, v. 2, p. 137–144; G. Richards, v. 2, p. 27–31; R. C. Sands, v. 2, p. 228–241; L. M. Sargent, v. 2, p. 134–137; J. M. Sewall, v. 1, p. 198–200; S. Sewall, v. 1, p. 328–330; J. Shaw, v. 2, p. 126–130; L. H. Sigourney, v. 2, p. 204–227; W. M. Smith, v. 1, p. 305–312; J. Story, v. 2, p. 109–112; J. Trumbull, v. 1, p. 175–198; St. G. Tucker, v. 1, p. 349–350; J. Turrell, v. 1, p. 61–67; R. Tyler, v. 2, p. 47–54; W. B. Walter, v. 2, p. 161–166; K. A. Ware, v. 2, p. 290–295; M. Warren, v. 2, p. 31–35; M. Wigglesworth, v. 1, p. 35–49; R. Wolcott, v. 1, p. 19–35; S. Woodworth, v. 2, p. 241–246.

Key, Francis Scott, 1780–1843. The star spangled banner. (In his: Poems of the late Francis S. Key. New York, 1857. 12°. p. 31–33.) **NBHD**

Also in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 288–289, *NBH*; E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 663–664, *NBB*; and E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *Library of American literature*, New York, 1888, v. 1, p. 41, *NBD*.

Written in 1814 during the bombardment of Fort McHenry by the English.

Knight, Henry Coggswell, b. 1788. The broken harp; poems. By H. C. Knight. Philadelphia: Published by J. Conrad and Co. 1815. 2 p.l., (i)vi–x p., 1 l., (1)10–172 p., 2 l. 16°. **NBHD**

—— The cypriad in two cantos: with other poems and translations. By Henry C. Knight. Boston: J. Belcher, printer. 1809. 3 p.l., (1)8–68 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.25, no.8**

Knox, Samuel. Ode to Education in seven stanzas. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 5, p. 405–408.) **Reserve**

—— An ode, most respectfully inscribed to his excellency, general Washington, on being chosen president of the United States. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 85–86.) **Reserve**

Dated: Bladensburgh, April 16, 1789.

Ladd, John. Lyric poems, chiefly in two books, never before published. 1. A thought on man in paradise; his expulsion. A compendium on his restoration by grace. The saints' travail through time, and final state in glory. 2. Sacred to honor, virtue and independence — and to the memory of the dead. The wild man and the apes — a muthony. By John Ladd. Schenectady: Printed for the author. 1814. 1 p.l., (i) iv, (1)6–127(1) p., 2 l. 12°. **NBHD**

Ladd, Joseph Brown, 1764–1786. Charlotte's soliloquy, to the manes of Werter. Sweet Polly of Plymouth's lament. The wish. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 180–181.) **Reserve**

—— Description of Jehovah, from the xviiith Psalm. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 183–184.) **Reserve and NBH**

—— Description of Jehovah, from the xviiith Psalm. The war-horse, paraphrased from Job. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 181–182, 191.) **Reserve**

—— The dove, a fragment. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 2, p. 203–204.) **Reserve**

—— The incurable. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 86.) **Reserve**

—— The literary remains of Joseph Brown Ladd, M.D. Collected by his sister, Mrs. Elizabeth Haskins, of Rhode Island. To which is prefixed, a sketch of the author's life, by W. B. Chittenden. New York: H. C. Sleight, Clinton Hall, 1832. xxiv, (1)14–228 p. 8°. **NBG**

Poems, p. [13]–163.

Some of these poems are reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 338–342, *NBH*, where they are credited to William Ladd, the father of Joseph Brown.

—— On the resignation of his excellency General Washington. Retirement. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 178–179.) **Reserve**

—— The poems of Arouet [by Joseph Brown Ladd]. Charleston, South Carolina: Printed by Bowen and Markland, No. 53, Church-Street, and No. 11, Elliot-Street. 1786. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xvi, 128 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Half-title lacking.

—— The war-horse, paraphrased from Job. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 183.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 172–173, *NBH.*

A **Lady** of New-York, pseud. A medley of joy and grief. *See* **Haight,** Mrs. Sarah.

A **Lady** of Philadelphia, pseud. Viola or The heiress of St. Valverde. *See* **Botsford,** Mrs. Margaret.

Lathrop, John, the younger, 1772–1820. The influence of civil institutions on society and the moral faculties, a poem. Delivered at the university in Cambridge, on the day of public commencement, July 18, 1792. By John Lathrop, jun. (In: The Massachusetts magazine. Boston, 1792. 8°. v. 4, July, 1792, p. 452–454.) **Reserve**

—— A monody, sacred to the memory of the Rev. John Lovejoy Abbot, A.M. Pastor of the Church in Chauncey-Place, Boston; who died October 17, 1814, ætat. 31. By J. Lathrop, Jun... Boston: Published by Munroe, Francis & Parker, 1815. 16 p. 8°. **AN**

—— Ode for the twentieth anniversary of Massachusetts Charitable Fire Society. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 613–614.) **NBB**

—— Speech of Canonicus. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 102–108.) **NBH**

Lathrop, Joseph, 1731–1821. The existence of a Deity. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 5, p. 101.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 326–327, *NBH.*

—— The majesty and grace of God. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1791. 8°. v. 9, appendix 1, p. 36–37.) **Reserve**

—— Reflexions of a libertine reclaimed by sickness. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 172–174.) **Reserve**

—— A winter piece. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1790. 8°. v. 8, appendix 1, p. 39–40.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Beauties of poetry, British and American,* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 204–206, *Reserve;* and in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 158–160. *NBH.*

Law, Thomas. Ballston springs. [By Thomas Law.] New-York: Printed by S. Gould, opposite the City-Hall. 1806. 3 p.l., 7–48 p. 16°. **NBH p.v.22, no.3**

Last leaf mutilated.

Lawson, John. The maniac, with other poems. By John Lawson. Philadelphia: Published by Hellings and Aitken. Dennis Heartt, printer. 1811. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xiv p., 1 l., 101 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Le Cadet, St. Denis, pseud. *See* **Denison,** Edward.

Lewis, Mr. A description of Maryland, from Carmen Seculare, a poem, addressed, anno 1732, to lord Baltimore, proprietor of that province. By mr. Lewis. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 413–416.) **Reserve**

Liberty: a poem, on the independence of America. Dedicated to his excellency the President of the United States. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1790. 8°. v. 7, appendix 1, p. 23–29.) **Reserve**

Lincoln, Enoch. The village; a poem. [By Enoch Lincoln.] With an appendix. Portland: Published by Edward Little and Co. 1816. C. Norris & Co. printers. 4 p.l., (1)10–180 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Extract reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 303–314, *NBH.*

Lines on the death of Ebenezer Ball, who was executed at Castine, October 31, 1811, for the murder of John Tileston Downs. Blue hill, Nov. 1811. Printed, and for sale by A. H. Holland, Buckstown. Broadside. **Reserve**

Linn, John Blair, 1777–1804. The death of Washington. A poem. In imitation of the manner of Ossian. By Rev. John Blair Linn, A.M., minister of the First Presbyterian Congregation of Philadelphia... Philadelphia: Printed by John Ormrod, 1800. iv, (1)6–26 p. 8°. **Reserve**

—— Miscellaneous works, prose and poetical. By a Young Gentleman of New-York [i.e., John Blair Linn]. New-York: Printed by Thomas Greenleaf. 1795. 6 p.l., (1)8–353 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— The powers of genius, a poem, in three parts. By John Blair Linn, A.M. Copastor of the First Presbyterian Church in the city of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Published by Asbury Dickens, opposite Christ-Church: H. Maxwell, printer, Columbia-House. 1801. 1 p.l., (1)6–127 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Reviewed in *The American review, and literary journal* for the year 1801, New-York, 1801, v. 1, p. 201–209, *Reserve.*

—— —— Second edition, corrected and enlarged. Published by John Conrad, & Co., No. 30, Chestnut-Street, Philadelphia;

and sold by M. and J. Conrad & Co. No. 140, Market-Street, Baltimore; and Washington City. H. Maxwell, printer. 1802. 1 p.l., (1)6–191 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Reviewed in *The American review, and literary journal* for the year 1802, New York, 1802, v. 2, p. 462–472.

—— —— [London:] Albion Press: Printed by Cundee, Ivy Lane, for T. Williams, Stationers'-Court, and T. Hurst, Paternoster-Row. 1804. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xv p., 1 l., 155 (1) p., 2 l. of adv., 3 pl. 16°. **NBHD**

—— Valerian, a narrative poem: intended, in part, to describe the early persecutions of Christians, and rapidly to illustrate the influence of Christianity on the manners of nations. By John Blair Linn, D.D. Late pastor of the First Presbyterian congregation, in Philadelphia. With a sketch of the life and character of the author. Philadelphia, Printed by Thomas and George Palmer, 116, High Street. 1805. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xxvi p., 1 l., 97 p., front. (port.) 4°. **NBHD**

The frontispiece, portrait silhouette of J. B. Linn engraved by B. Tanner.

Reviewed in *The monthly anthology and Boston review*, Boston, 1807, v. 4, p. 319–322.

A **Little** looking-glass for the times. *See* **C.**, G.

Livingston, Henry Brockholst, 1757–1823. Democracy: an epic poem, by Aquiline Nimble-Chops, Democrat [i.e., Henry Brockholst Livingston]. Canto first. New-York: Printed for the author [1794]. 2 p.l., (1)6–20 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Extracts from the first and second cantos of this poem are reprinted in *The Echo*, New York, 1807, p. 195–207, with the following notice prefixed:

"The following extracts are from a poem entitled *Democracy*, the first canto of which was printed in New-York, in March, 1794, and at the time excited no inconsiderable share of the public attention. This poem was written in consequence of a tumultuous meeting of the citizens of that place, instigated by a few popular demagogues, for the purpose of prescribing to Congress the adoption of hostile measures against Great Britain. The second canto, which was of much greater length, was prepared for the press immediately after the appearance of the first, but the timidity of the booksellers, and the peculiar circumstances of the times prevented its publication."

Livingston, William, 1723–1790. Address to his excellency general Washington. By his excellency governor Livingston of New-Jersey. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 5, p. 300–301.) **Reserve**

—— [Burgoyne's] Proclamation. (In: New York journal and the general advertiser. Kingston, N. Y., 1777. f°. September 8, 1777, p. [4], col. 1–2.) **Reserve**

"A burlesque ballad by Governor William Livingston, of New Jersey."

Reprinted in *Ballads and poems relating to the Burgoyne campaign*, Albany, N. Y., 1893, p. 7–15, *NBHD*.

Also printed in Frank Moore, *Songs and ballads of the American Revolution*, New York, 1856, p. 166–175, *NBH*.

—— A morning hymn. By his excellency William Livingston, esq. governor of New-Jersey. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 5, p. 100–101.) **Reserve**

—— Philosophic solitude. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 220–236.) **Reserve**

First published in New York in 1747.

Also in *American poems, selected and original*, Litchfield, 1793, p. 154–176, *NBH*; *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 16–33, *NBH*; Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 140–145, *NBH*.

Lomax, Judith. The notes of an American lyre. By Judith Lomax, a native of the State of Virginia. Richmond: Printed by Samuel Pleasants, near the Market-Bridge. 1813. 4 p.l., 9–70 p. nar. 16°. **NBHD**

Inscribed to Thomas Jefferson. Page 54 misnumbered 34.

Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin. Patriotic effusions; by Bob Short [pseud. of Augustus Baldwin Longstreet]. New-York: Published by L. and F. Lockwood, No. 154 Broadway. J. & J. Harper, printers. 1819. 2 p.l., (1)6–46 p., 1 l. nar. 24°. **NBH p.v.20, no.7**

The **Lottery,** a poem. See **Denison,** Edward.

Love, Charles. A poem on the death of General George Washington, late president of the United States. In two books. By Charles Love. [Copy-right secured according to law.] Alexandria, Virginia, A.D. M, DCCC. 60 p. 16°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

Dedicated to John Adams.

Lovell, John. *See* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

Lovett, John, 1761–1818. A tribute to Washington, for February 22d, 1800. [By John Lovett.] Troy: Printed by R. Moffitt & Co. 1800. 15 p. sm. 4°. **Reserve**

—— Washington's birth day: an historical poem, with notes and appendix. By a Washingtonian [i.e., John Lovett]. Albany: Printed and published by E. and E. Hosford. 1812. [Copy-right secured.] 1 p.l., (i)iv–viii, (1)10–55, 11 p., front. (port.) sq. 12°. **NBI**

Frontispiece, the portrait of George Washington, engraved for the Washington Benevolent Society.

Last 11 p. contain: "Odes for Washington's birth day."

Low, Samuel, b. 1765. Poems, by Samuel Low. New-York: Printed by T. & J. Swords, No. 99 Pearl-Street. 1800. 2 v. 12°. **Reserve**

v. 1. 4 p.l., (1)10–147 p.; v. 2. 6 p.l., (1)16–168 p.

v. 1, p. 115–122 lacking, p. 147 mutilated; v. 2, one leaf, probably half-title, lacking, p. 97 and 103 mutilated, p. 159–160, lacking.

Lowell, John. *See* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

The **Loyalist** poetry of the Revolution. [Edited by Winthrop Sargent.] Philadelphia: [Collins, printer,] 1857. xi, 218 p. 8°. **NBH**

The **Lyric** works of Horace, translated into English verse: to which are added a number of original poems. *See* **Parke,** John.

M., S. A Country treat upon the second paragraph in His Excellency's speech, Decemb. 17. 1730. [Boston, 1730?] Broadside. **Reserve**

Photostat facsimile.
Text in two columns.

M'Fingal: a modern epic poem. *See* **Trumbull,** John.

M'Kinnon, John D. Descriptive poems, by John D. M'Kinnon. Containing picturesque views of the State of New-York. New-York: Printed by T. & J. Swords, No. 99 Pearl-Street. 1802. 4 p.l., (1)4–79 p., 1 l. of adv. 16°. **NBHD**

Reviewed in *The American review and literary journal* for the year 1802, New-York, 1802, v. 2, p. 327–332, *Reserve.*

Mansfield, Joseph. Hope, a poem, delivered in the chapel of Harvard University, at a public exhibition, July 8th, 1800. By Joseph Mansfield, a junior sophister. Cambridge. Printed by William Hilliard. 1800. 1 p.l., (1)4–15 p. sq. 8°. **Reserve**

Markoe, Peter. Faith, an ode. Hope, an ode. Charity, an ode, sacred to the memory of William Penn. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 176–180.) **Reserve**

—— Ode on the birth-day of General Washington. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 185–187.) **Reserve**

—— The Times; a poem. [By Peter Markoe.] Philadelphia: Printed by William Spotswood. M. DCC. LXXXVIII. 2 p.l., 22 p. 8°. **Reserve**

"A considerable part of the following poem has already appeared in one of the public papers." Preface dated, Jan., 1788.

Mather, Cotton, 1663–1728. [Elegy on the death of seven young ministers.] (In: Club of Odd Volumes. Early American poetry. [Reprints.] Boston, 1896. 8°. [v.] 4, p. 29–35.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in type-facsimile, with facsimile of title-page.
Appeared originally in his *Vigilantius.*

—— [Elegy] Upon the death of Sir William Phips, Knt. Late Captain General and Governour in Chief, of the Province of the Massachuset-Bay, New England, who expired in London, Feb. 18, 1694/5. 3 l. (In his: Pietas in patriam: The life of His Excellency Sir William Phips, Knt... London, 1697. 8°.) **Reserve**

—— An elegy on the much-to-be-deplored death of that never-to-be-forgotten person, the Reverend Nathanael Collins; who after he had been many years a faithful pastor to the church at Middletown of Connecticut in New-England, about the forty third year of his age expired; on 28th. 10. moneth 1684. [By Cotton Mather.] Boston in New-England. Printed by Richard Pierce for Obadiah Gill. Anno Christi, 1685. 2 p.l., 20 p. 24°. **Reserve**

The pages are numbered one to sixteen, eighteen to twenty. By an oversight of the printer, the number of page 17 was omitted; the number 18 inserted on page 17, and continued consecutively, making but 19 pages of text.

Reprinted in modern type, page for page, with a facsimile title-page and a biographical sketch of the Rev. N. Collins, in Club of Odd Volumes, *Early American poetry* [Reprints], Boston, 1896, v. 3, *Reserve.*

—— [Epitaph upon] The Excellent Wigglesworth, remembered by some good tokens. (In his: A Faithful man, described and rewarded... Boston, 1705. 8°. p. 48.) **Reserve**

—— Epitaphium [on the Honourable Wait Winthrop]. (In: Club of Odd Volumes. Early American poetry. [Reprints.] Boston, 1896. 8°. [v.]4, p. 43–46.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in type facsimile, with facsimile of title-page.
Appeared originally in his *Hades look'd into,* Boston, 1717.

—— Gratitudinis ergo. An essay on the memory of my venerable master; Ezekiel Cheever. (In his: Corderius Americanus. Boston, 1708. 12°. p. 26–34.) **Reserve**

Epitaphium, p. 33–34.
Reprinted in type facsimile, with facsimile of title-page, in Club of Odd Volumes, *Early American poetry* [Reprints, v.] 4, p. 26–34, *Reserve.*

—— Magnalia Christi Americana: or, The ecclesiastical history of New-England, from its first planting in the year 1620 unto the year of our Lord, 1698. In seven books ... By the reverend and learned Cotton Mather... London: Printed for Thomas Parkhurst, at the Bible and Three Crowns in Cheapside, MDCCII. 16 p.l., 75 p., 1 l., 238 p., 1 l., 125–222 p., 100, 88, 118 p., 1 l., 1 map. 4°. **Reserve**

Contains elegies and epitaphs by various authors; also the following three elegies by Cotton Mather: [Elegy] upon the death of Sir William Phips...who expired in London, Feb. 18, 1694/5, Book 2, p. 74–75. — Some offers to embalm the memory of...John Wilson, Book 3, p. 50–51. — Remarks on the bright and dark side of...William Thompson...who triumphed on Dec. 10, 1666, Book 3, p. 119–120.

—— —— In two volumes. First American edition, from the London edition of 1702. Hartford: Published by Silas Andrus, Roberts & Burr, printers, 1820. 2 v. 8°. **IQ**

—— —— With an introduction and occasional notes, by the Rev. Thomas Robbins and translations of the Hebrew, Greek, and Latin quotations by Lucius F. Robin-

son. To which is added, a memoir of Cotton Mather, by Samuel G. Drake... Also, a comprehensive index by another hand. In two volumes. Hartford: Silas Andrus and Son, 1855. 2 v. 8°. **IQ**

—— A poem and an elegy. By Cotton Mather. Boston: The Club of Odd Volumes, 1896. 13 p., 2 l., 16 p., 3 l., 20 p. sq. 8°. (The Club of Odd Volumes. Early American poetry. [Reprints. v.]3.) **Reserve**

No. 81 of one hundred copies on hand-made paper.

Reprinted from copies in the Library of Brown University.

Contains modern type reprints, page for page, with facsimile title-pages of:

A poem dedicated to the memory of...Mr. Urian Oakes... Boston in New-England, Printed for John Ratcliff, 1682.

An elegy on the much-to-be-deplored death...of ...the Reverend Mr. Nathanael Collins... Boston in New-England. Printed by Richard Pierce for Obadiah Gill. 1685.

—— Some offers to embalm the memory of the truly reverend and renowned, John Wilson [with] Epitaphium. (In his: Johannes in Eremo. Boston, 1695. 24°. p. 42–46.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in The Club of Odd Volumes, *Early American poetry* [Reprints, v.] 4, *Reserve.*

Also in his *Magnalia Christi Americana*, London, 1702, book 3, p. 50–51, *Reserve.*

—— To the memory of the Reverend Jonathan Mitchel. (In his: Ecclesiastes. The life of the reverend & excellent Jonathan Mitchel. Boston, 1697. 8°. p. 109–111.) **Reserve**

—— *See also* **Elegies** and epitaphs, 1677–1717.

Maxwell, William. Poems by William Maxwell, Esq. Philadelphia: Published by M. Thomas, No. 52, Chestnut-Street. William Fry, printer. 1816. 2 p.l., (i)vi–vii p., 1 l., (1)4–168 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.

Several of these poems are printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 155–159, *NBH.*

Maylem, John. The conquest of Louisburg. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 83–88.) **NBH**

—— Gallic perfidy: a poem. By John Maylem, philo-bellum. Boston: New-England: Printed and sold by Benjamin Mecom, at the New Printing-Office, July 13. 1758. Where may be had that noted little book, called Father Abraham's Speech. 2 p.l., 7–15 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Lacks half-title.

Has woodcut on title-page of Indian holding bow and arrow.

Mead, Charles. Mississippian scenery; a poem, descriptive of the interior of North America. By Charles Mead. Philadelphia: Published by S. Potter and Co. No. 55, Chestnut Street. W. Fry, printer. 1819. 1 p.l., (i)vi–ix p., 1 l., (1)14–113 p., front. 16°. **NBH p.v.23, no.8**

A **Medley** of joy and grief. *See* **Haight,** Mrs. Sarah.

The **Mercies** of the Year, Commemorated: A song for Little Children in New-England. December 13th 1720. 3 l. 12°. **Reserve**

Facsimile reprint.

"Reprinted December 13, 1910 to convey this season's happier greetings to a few friends of George Parker Winship."

Mills, John Henry. Poetic trifles by John Henry Mills. Comedian. Baltimore: Printed by G. Dobbin & Murphy, 10, Market-Street, for Cole & I. Bonsal. 1808. 3 p.l., (1)8–116 p. 12°. **NBHD**

The **Mirror** of merit and beauty. *See* **Smith,** Isaiah.

The **Miscellaneous** poems of the Boston Bard. *See* **Coffin,** Robert Stevenson.

Miscellaneous poems on moral and religious subjects. *See* **Allen,** Benjamin.

Miscellaneous works, prose and poetical. *See* **Linn,** John Blair.

Miscellanies, moral and instructive, in prose and verse; collected from various authors, for the use of schools, and improvement of young persons of both sexes. Philadelphia: Printed by Joseph James, in Chestnut-Street, between Front and Second-Street. M. DCC. LXXX. VII. 202 pl., 1 l. 16°. **Reserve**

Review by B. Franklin on p. iv.

Mitchel, John, d. 1750. [Poem] On the following work [The Day of Doom] and it's author [Michael Wigglesworth]. (In: Michael Wigglesworth. The Day of Doom. Boston, 1701. 24°.) **Reserve**

Also in the Boston ed. of 1751, p. 10–12; and the Newburyport ed. of 1811, p. 16–17.

Mitchel, Jonathan, 1624–1668. [Elegy on Henry Dunster.] (In: Cotton Mather, Ecclesiastes. The life of the reverend & excellent Jonathan Mitchel. Boston, 1697. 8°. p. 70–71.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Cotton Mather, *Magnalia Christi Americana*, London, 1702, book 4, p. 175–176, *Reserve.*

—— Upon the death of that reverend, aged, ever-honoured, and gracious servant of Christ, Mr. John Wilson, pastor of a church in Boston: interred August 8, 1667. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 185–188.) **Reserve**

The **Modern** philosopher; or Terrible tractoration. *See* **Fessenden,** Thomas Green.

Monody. On the decease of His Excellency George Washington. (In: Bache's Philadelphia Aurora. Monday, December 30 [1799].) **Reserve**

Signed and dated, R. N. Dec. 26, 1799.

A poem in 15 stanzas.

Monody, on the death of Gen. George Washington. *See* **Brown,** Charles Brockden.

Monody on the death of George Washington. *See* **Smith,** Elihu H.

A **Monumental** inscription on the first of March together with a few lines on the enlargement of Ebenezer Richardson, convicted of murder. [Worcester: Printed by Isaiah Thomas, 1771.] Broadside. f°. (In Emmet Collection.) **Manuscript Div.**

Reprinted in facsimile in Woodrow Wilson, *A history of the American people,* New York, 1902, v. 2, p. 162, *IAE.*

Known as "The Massacre Hand-Bill."

Moore, Frank, 1828–. Illustrated ballad history of the American Revolution, 1765–1783. By Frank Moore. Volume 1. New York: Johnson, Wilson & Company, 1876. 2 p.l., 384 p., 15 pl., 16 ports. (incl. front.), 5 maps. 4°. **IG**

This was to be completed in 30 parts.

Parts 1–6 are all that were issued.

Title on cover of part 1: Ballad history of the American Revolution. By contemporary poets and prose writers. Collected and arranged by Frank Moore.

—— Songs and ballads of the American Revolution. With notes and illustrations by Frank Moore. New York: D. Appleton & Company, 1856. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xii, 394 p., front. 12°. **IG**

Also has engraved title-page.

Morrell, William, fl. 1623. New-England or a briefe enarration of the ayre, earth, water, fish and fowles of that country, with a description of the natures, orders, habits, and religion of the natiues; In Latine and English verse. [By William Morrell.] Boston: The Club of Odd Volumes, 1895. 9 p.l., 24, 2 p. sq. 8°. (The Club of Old Volumes. Early American poetry. [Reprints. v.] 2.) **Reserve**

Originally published in London, 1625.

This is a facsimile reprint of a copy in the British Museum.

No. 81 of one hundred copies printed on hand-made paper.

This poem is also printed in the *Collections* of the Massachusetts Historical Society, v. 1, for 1792, p. 125–139, but without title, address to the reader, dedicatory epistle, postscript, or form, style, type, and arrangement of the original.

Morton, Nathaniel, 1613–1685. New-Englands memoriall: or, A brief relation of the most memorable and remarkable passages of the providence of God, manifested to the planters of New-England in America; with special reference to the first colony thereof, called New-Plymouth. As also a nomination of divers of the most eminent instruments deceased, both of church and common-wealth, improved in the first beginning and after progress of sundry of the respective jurisdictions in those parts; in reference unto sundry exemplary passages of their lives, and the time of their death. Published for the use and benefit of present and future generations, by Nathaniel Morton, Secretary to the Court for the jurisdiction of New-Plimouth... Cambridge: Printed by S. G. and M. J. for John Usher of Boston. 1669. 6 p.l., 198 p., 5 l. (4°.)12°. **Reserve**

Contains the following poems, elegies and epitaphs: On...Mr. Thomas Hooker..., by J. C., p. 125–126. — A lamentation for the death of...Mr. Thomas Hooker..., by P. B., p. 127–129. — A funeral elegy upon the death of...Mr. John Cotton..., by J. N., p. 136–137. — Upon the tomb of...Mr. John Cotton..., by B. W., 137–139. — [Verses found in his pocket after his death], by William Bradford, p. 140. — Certain verses left by...William Bradford ..., p. 144–145. — [Poem] On...William Bradford, by Josias Winslow, p. 146–148. — A few verses...on William Bradford, p. 149–150. — [Elegy] presented at the funerall of Ralph Partridge, p. 153–155. — [Elegy on Mr. William Paddy], p. 156. — An elegie on the death of...John Norton..., by T. S., p. 166–168. — A threnodia upon...Samuel Stone..., by E. B., p. 168–169. — Upon the death of...John Wilson ..., by J. M., p. 185–188. — Upon the death of... John Wilson..., by T. S., p. 188–190. — Upon the death of...Jonathan Mitchell..., by E. B., p. 192–193. — To the memory of...Jonathan Mitchell..., by F. D., p. 193–196. — An epitaph upon the...death of...Jonathan Mitchell, by J. S., p. 196.

—— —— Boston, Reprinted for Nicholas Boone, at the Signe of the Bible in Cornhill. 1721. 5 p.l., 248 p., 1 l. (8°.)16°. **Reserve**

—— —— Boston: printed. Newport: Reprinted, and sold by S. Southwick. M, DCC, LXXII. viii, 208 p., 4 l. (8°.)12°. **Reserve**

—— —— Plymouth, Mass. Reprinted by Allen Danforth, 1826. 204 p. 16°. **IQ**

—— —— Fifth edition. Containing besides the original work, and the supplement, annexed to the second edition, large additions in marginal notes, and an appendix; with a lithographic copy of an ancient map. By John Davis... Boston: Printed by Crocker and Brewster, 1826. 481(1) p., 1 map. 8°. **IQ**

—— —— Sixth edition. Also Governor Bradford's History of Plymouth Colony; portions of Prince's Chronology; Governor Bradford's Dialogue; Gov. Winslow's visits to Massasoit; with numerous marginal notes and an appendix containing numerous articles relating to the labors, principles, and character of the Puritans and Pilgrims. Boston: Congregational Board of Publication, 1855. xxii p., 1 l., 515 p., 1 pl. (front.), 1 port. 8°. **IQ**

—— —— With an introduction by Arthur Lord. Boston: The Club of Odd Volumes, 1903. 3 p.l., (1)6–21 p., 6 l., 198 p., 4 l. 8°. **Reserve**

No. 62 of 150 copies printed.

This is a facsimile reprint.

Morton, Sarah Wentworth Apthorp. The African chief. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 75–76.) **NBH**

—— Descriptive lines, written at the request of a friend, upon the surrounding prospect from Beacon-Hill in Boston; Ode to the President on his visiting the Northern states; Invocation to Hope; Prayer to Patience; Lines, addressed to the inimitable author of the poems under the signature of Della Crusca; by Philenia, a lady of Boston. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 176–185.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Invocation to Hope. Prayer to Patience. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 221–223.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— Lines written, at the request of a friend, on the view from Beacon-hill, near Boston, where a sumptuous monument has lately been erected to perpetuate the principal events of the late revolution. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1791. 8°. v. 9, appendix 1, p. 3.) **Reserve**

—— Ouâbi: or The virtues of nature. An Indian tale. In four cantos. By Philenia, a lady of Boston [i.e., Mrs. Sarah Wentworth Morton]. Printed at Boston, by I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews, at Faust's Statue, No. 45, Newbury Street. MDCCXC. 2 p.l., (i)iv–viii, (1)10–51(1) p., front. 12°. **NBHD**

—— The virtues of society. A tale founded on fact. By the author of the Virtues of nature [i.e., Sarah Wentworth A. Morton]. Published according to act of Congress. Boston. Printed by Manning & Loring, for the author. 1799. 2 p.l., (1) 6–46 p. 4°. **Reserve**

Based upon an occurrence in the American Revolution, contained in letters of General Burgoyne.

Poem entitled "To Time," p. 39–46.

Morton, Thomas. New English Canaan, or New Canaan containing an abstract of New England, composed in three bookes... Written by Thomas Morton... Printed at Amsterdam, by Jacob Frederick Stam. In the yeare 1637. 188 p., 2 l. 4°. **Reserve**

Poems on pages 101–102, 121, 130–131, 133, 134–135, 146–148, 167, 185.

Reprinted in Peter Force, *Tracts and other papers*, Washington, 1838, v. 2, no. 5, *IF*.

The **Mournfull** elegy of Mr. Jona. Frye, 1725. (New England historical and genealogical register. Boston, 1861. 8°. v. 15, p. 91.) **APGA**

Jonathan Frye was mortally wounded in "Lovewell's Fight," at Fryeburg, Me., May 8th, 1725.

These lines, tradition says, were written when the news of Mr. Frye's death reached Andover, by a young girl to whom he had engaged himself against the wishes of his parents whose objections were, want of property and education. Her name is lost.

Reprinted in *Magazine of history with notes and queries*, extra no. 5, p. 99–101, *IAG*.

Munford, William, 1775–1825. Poems, and compositions in prose on several occasions. By William Munford, of the County of Mecklenburg, and State of Virginia. Richmond: Printed by Samuel Pleasants, Jun. 1798. 3 p.l., (1)6–189(1) p. 8°. **Reserve** and **NBHD**

Murphy, Henry C. Anthology of New Netherland or Translations from the early Dutch poets of New York with memoirs of their lives. By Henry C. Murphy. New York, 1865. 209(1) p., 2 facs., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Bradford Club series. no. 4.) **NBH**

No. 72 of 75 copies printed.

Memoir and poems of Jacob Steendam, p. 21–75.
— Memoir and poems of Henricus Selyns, p. 77–183.
— Memoir and poems of Nicasius De Sillè, p. 185–195.

A **Native** of America, pseud. Lyric works of Horace, translated into English verse: to which are added, a number of original poems. *See* **Parke,** John.

Neal, John, 1793–1876. Battle of Niagara, a poem, without notes; and Goldau, or The maniac harper. "Eagles and stars! and rainbows!" By John O'Cataract, author of Keep cool, &c. [i.e., John Neal.] Baltimore: Published by N. G. Maxwell. From the Portico press. Geo. W. Grater, printer. 1818. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xiii, (1)16–143 p. 16°. **NBHD**

—— The battle of Niagara: second edition — enlarged: with other poems. By John Neal. Baltimore: Published by N. G. Maxwell. B. Edes, printer. 1819. 3 p.l., (i)viii–lxvii, (1)70–272 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.

A **Neighbour's** tears sprinkled on the dust of the amiable virgin, Mrs. Rebekah Sewall. *See* **Tompson,** Benjamin.

A **New** collection of verses applied to the first of November, A.D. 1765, &c. Including a prediction that the S...p A–t shall not take place in North-America. Together with a poetical dream, concerning stamped papers. New-Haven: Printed and sold by B. Mecom. [1765.] 24 p. 12°. **Reserve**

New-England or a briefe enarration of the ayre, earth, water, fish and fowles of that country. *See* **Morrell,** William.

A **New** history of a true book in verse. For sale at A. March's Bookstore; price 6 cents single, and to those who buy to give away, 2 dols. pr. hundred. [Newburyport, 1800?] 12 p. 16°. **Reserve**

A note on the title-page in a contemporary hand reads: "V. Shepherd of Salisbury Plain by Mrs. H. More, p. 14."

Possibly imperfect; pages after p. 12 may be lacking.

New York Gazette. The news-boy's verses, for New-Years' Day, 1763. Humbly address'd to his patrons, to whom he

carries the Thursday's New-York Gazette. [New York: John Holt, 1762.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Fifty stanzas in three columns.

Niles, Nathaniel, 1741–1828. The American hero. A Sapphic ode. By Nat. Niles, A.M. Norwich (Connecticut), Oct. 1775. (In: Wheeler Case, Revolutionary memorials... Edited by Stephen Dodd, New York, 1852. 12°. p. 66–68.) **NBHD**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature,* New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 440, *NBB;* and in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 3, p. 263–264, *NBB.*

Niles, Samuel, 1674–1762. A brief and plain essay on God's wonder-working providence for New-England, in the reduction of Louisburg, and fortresses thereto belonging on Cape-Breton. With a short hint in the beginning, on the French taking & plundering the people of Canso, which led the several governments to unite and pursue the expedition. With the names of the leading officers in the army and the several regiments to which they belonged. By Samuel Niles. N. London, Printed and sold by T. Green, 1747. 2 p.l., 34 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Nimble-Chops, Aquiline, pseud. Democracy: an epic poem. *See* **Livingston,** Henry Brockholst.

Norton, John, 1606–1663. A funeral elegie upon the death of the truely reverend Mr. John Cotton, late teacher of the Church of Christ at Boston in New England. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 136–137.) **Reserve**

Also printed in John Scottow, *A narrative of the planting of the Massachusetts Colony Anno 1628.* Boston, 1694, p. 75–76, *Reserve.*

Norton, John, 1651–1716. A funeral elogy upon that pattern and patron of virtue, the truely pious, peerless & matchless Gentlewoman Mrs. Ann Bradstreet, right panaretes, mirror of her age, glory of her sex, whose heaven-born-soul leaving its earthly shrine, chose its native home, and was taken to its rest, upon 16th. Sept. 1672. (In: Anne Bradstreet, The works of Ann Bradstreet in prose and verse. Edited by John Harvard Ellis. Charlestown, 1867. 4°. p. 409–413.) **NBHD**

This "Elogy" appears on pages 252–255 of the Boston, 1678 edition of Anne Bradstreet's poems. The Library's copy of this edition lacks these pages.

Also reprinted under the title *Dirge for the Tenth Muse,* in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 46–48, *NBB.*

Noyes, Nicholas, 1647–1717. A consolatory poem dedicated unto Mr. Cotton Mather, soon after the decease of his excellent and vertuous wife, Mrs. Abigail Mather. (In: E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, A library of American literature. New York, 1889. 8°. v. 2, p. 206–208.) **NBB**

Originally published in Cotton Mather's *Meat out of the eater,* Boston, 1703, p. 187–190.

—— An elegy upon the death of the Reverend Mr. John Higginson, pastor of the church of Christ in Salem, who dyed December, 9th. 1708. In the ninety-third year of his age. [By Nicholas Noyes.] 8 p. (In: Cotton Mather, Nunc dimittis, briefly descanted on... Boston, 1709. 8°. 8 p. following p. 46.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *New England historical genealogical register,* Boston, 1853, v. 7, p. 237–240, ** R – Room 328.*

—— An elegy upon the much lamented death of the Reverend Mr. Joseph Green, pastor of the church at Salem village, who departed this life November 26, 1715, aged forty years and two days. (Essex Institute. Historical collections. Salem, 1868. 8°. v. 8, p. 168–174.) *** R – Room 328**

Appeared originally in Joseph Capen, *A funeral sermon occasioned by the death of Mr. Joseph Green,* Boston, 1717, reprinted in the *Collections* of the Topsfield Historical Society, v. 12, p. 5–47, Topsfield, Mass., 1907, *IQH.* The Elegy fills p. 32–46.

—— A prefatory poem, on that excellent book, entitled Magnalia Christi Americana: Written by the Reverend Mr. Cotton Mather... (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°.) **Reserve**

Printed in later editions of the *Magnalia* as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 14–16; Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 19–20.

Nugent, Henry. The orphans of Wyoming, or, The fatal prayer. A moral poem. By the late Henry Nugent. With memoirs of the author. First edition. City of Washington, Apollo press, printed and published by H. C. Lewis. 1814. 1 p.l., (1)6–54 p. 12°. **NBH p.v.53, no.4**

No title-page; title from cover.

Oakes, Urian, 1631–1681. An elegie upon the death of the Reverend Mr. Thomas Shepard, late teacher of the church at Charlstown in New-England: By a great admirer of his worth, and true mourner for his death [i.e., Urian Oakes]. Cambridge, Printed by Samuel Green. 1677. 16 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Reprinted in modern type, page for page, with a facsimile title-page, in Club of Odd Volumes, *Early American poetry* [Reprints], Boston, 1896, [v.] 4, *Reserve.*

Also reprinted in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 36–42, *NBB.*

—— *See also* **Elegies** and epitaphs, 1677–1717.

O'Cataract, John, pseud. Battle of Niagara, a poem. *See* **Neal,** John.

An **Occasional** ode, sung at the Baptist Meeting-House in Wrentham, February

22, 1800. (In: Benjamin Gleason, An oration, pronounced at the Baptist Meeting-House in Wrentham, February 22, 1800... Wrentham, Mass., 1800. 8°. p. [32.]) **Reserve**

Ode, distributed among the spectators, during the federal procession, at New-York, July, 1788. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1788. 8°. v. 4, p. 572–574.) **Reserve**

Odell, Jonathan, 1737–1818. The American times, a satire, in three parts. In which are delineated the characters of the leaders of the American Rebellion. Amongst the principal are Franklin, Laurens, Adams, Hancock, Jay, Duer, Duane, Wilson, Pulaski, Witherspoon, Reed, M'Kean, Washington, Roberdeau, Morris, Chase, &c. By Camillo Querno, poet-laureat to the Congress. [New-York: Printed by James Rivington, MDCCLXXX.] (In: John André, Cowchace. New York, 1780. 8°. p. 27–69.) **Reserve**

Attributed by Wegelin to Rev. Jonathan Boucher.
Reprinted in *The Loyalist poetry of the Revolution,* Philadelphia, 1857, p. 1–37, *NBH.*

—— The congratulation. A poem. (In: The Royal gazette. New-York, 1779. f°. November 6, 1779, p. [2].) **Reserve**

Reprinted in supplement to the *Royal Gazette,* November 24, 1779, *Reserve.*

Also reprinted in *The Loyal verses of Joseph Stansbury and Doctor Jonathan Odell... Edited by Winthrop Sargent,* Albany, 1860, p. 45–50, *NBHD.*

—— The Feu de joie. A poem. (In: The Royal gazette. New-York, 1779. f°. November 24, 1779, p. [2].) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The Loyal verses of Joseph Stansbury and Doctor Jonathan Odell... Edited by Winthrop Sargent,* Albany, 1860, p. 51–58, *NBHD.*

—— The loyal verses of Joseph Stansbury and Doctor Jonathan Odell; relating to the American Revolution. *See* **Stansbury,** Joseph.

—— To Sir James Wallace, on sending in the Dutch prize. (In: The Royal Pennsylvania gazette. Philadelphia, 1778. f°. March 24, 1778, p. [3].) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The Loyal verses of Joseph Stansbury and Doctor Jonathan Odell... Edited by Winthrop Sargent,* Albany, 1860, p. 35, *NBHD.*

—— The word of Congress, a poem. (In: The Royal gazette. New-York, 1779. f°. September 18, 1779, p. [2.]) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The Loyalist poetry of the Revolution,* Philadelphia, 1857, p. 38–55, *NBH.*

Odiorne, Thomas, 1769–1851. The progress of refinement, a poem, in three books. To which are added, a poem on fame, and miscellanies. By Thomas Odiorne. Boston: Printed by Young and Etheridge, opposite the entrance of the Branch-Bank, State-Street. MDCCXCII. x p., 1 l., (1)14–176 p., front. 16°. **Reserve**

Half-title probably lacking.
Reviewed in *The Massachusetts magazine,* Boston, 1793, v. 5, no. 4, p. 238–240, *Reserve.*

Olio; or, Satirical poetic-hodge-podge, with an illustrative or explanatory dialogue, in vindication of the motive. Addressed to good nature, humour, and fancy. Philadelphia, printed. 1801. 1 p.l., (i)iv, (1)4–46 p. 8°. **II p.v.34, no.6**

With copy-right notice on title-page.
Parody, p. 25–43. Dialogue between the author and his friend, upon the subject of Olio, p. 44–46.

Oliver, Andrew. Elegy upon John Winthrop. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 136.) **NBB**

Written in 1779.

Oliver, Isabella. Poems, on various subjects. By Isabella Oliver, of Cumberland County, Pennsylvania. Carlisle: From the press of A. Loudon, (Whitehall.) 1805. 1 p.l., (1)4–5, (i)vii–ix, (1)11–220 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Oliver, Thomas. *See* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

On the death of the very learned, pious and excelling Gershom Bulkley Esq. M.D. who had his mortality swallowed up of life, December the second 1713. Ætatis suæ 78. New-London: Printed by T. Green, 1714. Broadside. **Reserve**

Photo-facsimile. Text in two columns, enclosed in mourning borders.

One year in Savannah; a poem. *See* **Young,** Edward R.

Oppression. A poem. By an American. With notes, by a North Briton. London: Printed for the author; and sold by C. Moran, in the Great Piazza, Covent Garden. MDCCLXV. 1 p.l., 34 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Original poems, by a citizen of Baltimore. *See* **Townsend,** Richard H.

Osander, pseud. Miscellaneous poems. *See* **Allen,** Benjamin.

Osborn, John, 1713–1753. An elegiac epistle, written by John Osborn, at college, in the year 1735, upon the death of a sister, aged 13, and sent to another sister at Eastham. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 486–487.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The beauties of poetry, British and American,* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 206–208, *Reserve;* and in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 1, p. 122–124, *NBH.*

—— A whaling song. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 132–133.) **NBB**

Also printed in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 364–365, *NBB.*

Osborn, Salleck, 1783–1826. Extract from an unfinished manuscript. (In: The American poetical miscellany. Philadelphia, 1809. 12°. p. 243–245.) **NBH**

—— Mercy. (In: The American poetical miscellany. Philadelphia, 1809. 12°. p. 109–110.) **NBH**

—— Poems by Salleck Osborn. Boston, I. P. Orcutt, printer [1823]. 1 p.l., x, 200 p., 1 l. 12°. **NBHD**

Has engraved title-page.

The greater number of these poems were written before 1820.

Several of the poems are printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 147–149, *NBH*.

Paine, Robert Treat, 1773–1811. Adams and liberty. (In: The Philadelphia monthly magazine. Philadelphia, 1798. 8°. v. 1, p. 286–288.) **Reserve**

—— The invention of letters: a poem, written at the request of the president of Harvard University, and delivered, in Cambridge, on the day of annual commencement, July 15, 1795. By Thomas Paine. Boston: Printed for the subscribers. July 27, 1795. 15 p. 12°. **Reserve**

—— A monody on the death of Lieut. General Sir John Moore. With notes, historical and political. By R. T. Paine, Jun. Esq. To which is prefixed, a sketch of the life of General Moore... Boston, Published by J. Belcher. 1811. 32 p. 8°. **AN**

—— The ruling passion: an occasional poem. Written by the appointment of the Society the ΦBK, and spoken, on their anniversary, in the chapel of the University, Cambridge, July 20, 1797. By Thomas Paine, A.M. Published according to act of Congress. Boston: Printed by Manning & Loring, for the author. 1797. 2 p.l., (1)6–32 p. sq. 8°. **Reserve**

—— —— A second copy. **NBH p.v.14, no 8.**

—— The works, in verse and prose, of the late Robert Treat Paine, Jun. Esq. With notes. To which are prefixed, sketches of his life, character and writings. Boston: Printed and published by J. Belcher. 1812. 1 p.l., (i)vi–lxxxviii p., 3 l., (1)6–464 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°. **NBG**

Contents: Sketches of the life, character and writings of the late R. T. Paine, by Charles Prentiss. — Tributary lines, to the memory of the late R. T. Paine. — Part 1, Juvenile poems, consisting chiefly of college exercises. — Part 2, Miscellaneous poems. — Part 3, Odes and songs. — Part 4, Prose writings. — Notes.

Part 2 includes the following: The prize prologue; The invention of letters, a poem; The ruling passion, an occasional poem; Dedicatory address spoken at the New Federal Theatre; Monody on the death of Lieutenant General Sir John Moore.

Paine, Thomas, 1737–1809. Miscellaneous poems. By Thomas Paine. London: Printed and published by R. Carlile, 55, Fleet Street. 1819. 2 p.l., 24 p. 8°. *** C p.v.403, no.22**

Contents: The Farmer's dog. Song on the death of General Wolfe. The snow-drop and critic. Account of the burning of Bachelor's Hall. Liberty tree. Verses on war. Song to the tune of Rule Britannia. Lines occasioned by the question — "What is love?" Epigram on a long-nosed friend. On the British constitution. Story of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram. A commentary on the eastern wise men. Lines from "The castle in the air" to "The little corner of the world."

Reprinted in *The writings of Thomas Paine*, edited by M. D. Conway, New York, 1896, v. 4, p. 477–498, *IAW*, with the addition of the following poems: The monk and the Jew, The Boston patriotic song, Columbia, Contentment, Federalist feast, and Lines extempore.

The "Verses on war," which is printed in Conway's edition under the title "An address to Lord Howe," is printed under the title "To the king of England" in *The Columbian museum*, Philadelphia, 1793, part 1, January to June, p. 4–5, *Reserve*. "The Liberty tree" is also in *The Pennsylvania magazine*, Philadelphia, May, 1775, p. 328–329, *Reserve*, and in Stedman and Hutchinson's *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 3, p. 234, *NBB*.

A **Paraphrase** on part of the oeconomy of human life. *See* **Bowdoin,** James.

Parke, John, 1750–1789. The lyric works of Horace, translated into English verse: to which are added, a number of original poems. By a Native of America [i.e., John Parke]. Philadelphia: Printed by Eleazer Oswald, at the Coffee-House. M, DCC, LXXXVI. xli, 334 p., 8 l. 12°. **Reserve**

—— Prologue on the death of General Montgomery. By Colonel J. P. [i. e. John Parke.] (In: H. H. Brackenridge, The death of General Montgomery at the siege of Quebec. Philadelphia, 1777. 12°. 2 l. at end.) **Reserve**

—— Prologue and epilogue to the Battle of Bunkers-Hill. (In: H. H. Brackenridge, The Battle of Bunkers-Hill. Philadelphia, 1776. 8°. p.l. 3, p. 37–38.) **Reserve**

A **Parnassian** shop. *See* **Story,** Isaac.

Pasquin, Anthony, pseud. *See* **Williams,** John.

Patriotic effusions. *See* **Longstreet,** Augustus Baldwin.

The **Patriots** of North-America: a sketch. With explanatory notes. New-York: Printed in the Year M, DCC, LXXV. New York: Reprinted, William Abbatt, 1914. 46 p. 8°. (Magazine of history with notes and queries. extra no. 27.) **IAG (Magazine)**

Only two copies of the original are known to exist in the United States.

Paulding, James Kirke, 1779–1860. The backwoodsman. A poem. By J. K. Paulding. Philadelphia: Published by M. Thomas, 52, Chestnut St. J. Maxwell, printer. 1818. 5 p.l., (1)8–198 p. 12°. **NBHD**

Extract printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 180–184, *NBH*.

—— The lay of the Scottish fiddle: a tale of Havre De Grace. Supposed to be written by Walter Scott, Esq. [By James Kirke Paulding.] First American from the fourth Edinburgh edition. New-York:

Published by Inskeep & Bradford, and Bradford & Inskeep, Philadelphia. 1813. 1 p.l., (1)4–262 p. 32°. **NBHD**

Reviewed in the *London quarterly*, v. 10, p. 463–467, Jan., 1814.

—— The lay of the Scottish fiddle. A poem. In five cantos. Supposed to be written by W— S—, Esq. [By James Kirke Paulding.] First American from the fourth Edinburgh edition. London: Printed for James Cawthorn, Cockspur-Street. 1814. 1 p.l., (i)iv–xvi, 222 p., 1 l. of adv. 12°. **NBHD**

"A free parody of the *Lay of the last minstrel* ... The production is principally devoted to satirizing the predatory warfare of the British on Chesapeake Bay, and, what is somewhat remarkable, was published in a very handsome style in London with a preface highly complimentary to the author. The hero is Admiral Cockburn, and the principal incident the burning and sacking of the little town of Havre de Grace on the coast of Maryland. It had at that time what might be called the distinction of provoking a fierce review from the London Quarterly. It is clever as a parody, and contains many passages entirely original and of no inconsiderable beauty." — Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New-York, 1866, v. 2, p. 10.

Payne, John Howard, 1791–1852. The life and writings of John Howard Payne, the author of Home, Sweet Home; The Tragedy of Brutus; and other dramatic works. By Gabriel Harrison. Albany, N. Y.: Joel Munsell, 1875. ix, 408 p., 1 l., 1 port. 4°. **AN**

Lispings of the Muse: a selection of juvenile poems, chiefly written at and before the age of sixteen, p. 247–267. — Poems of later days, p. 269–292.

—— John Howard Payne, dramatist, poet, actor, and author of Home, Sweet Home! His life and writings. By Gabriel Harrison. With illustrations. Revised edition. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1885. 404 p., front. (port.), 1 fac., 1 pl. 8°. **AN**

Lispings of the Muse. Juvenile poems, p. 295–314. — Poems of later days, p. 315–338.

Payson, Edward, 1657–1732. A small contribution to the memorial of that truely worthy, and worthily man of God, Mr. Samuel Phillips, pastor to the church of Christ in Rowley; who deceased, April 22d, 1696, ætatis 71. (In: Thomas Gage, The history of Rowley. Boston, 1840. 12°. p. 79–84.) **IQH**

Peck, John. A short poem, containing a descant on the universal plan: also, lines on the happy end of the righteous, and the prosperity and death of the rich man, spoken of in St. Luke's Gospel...Chap. xvi. By John Peck. Boston: Printed for Nath'l Coverly. 1818. 1 p.l., 3–24 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Pennsylvania Gazette. The New-Year verses of the Printers Lads, who carry the Pennsylvania Gazette to the Customers. January 1, 1780. [Philadelphia, 1779.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in two columns.

—— —— January 1, 1781. [Philadelphia, 1780.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in one column.

—— —— January 1, 1782. [Philadelphia, 1781.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in one column.

—— The New-Year verses of the Printers Lads, who carry about the Pennsylvania Gazette to the Customers. January 1, 1783. [Philadelphia, 1782.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in one column enclosed in a border.

—— New-Year verses, for those who carry the Pennsylvania Gazette to the Customers. January 1, 1785. [Philadelphia, 1784.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in one column enclosed in a border.

Pepper-Box, Peter, pseud. *See* **Fessenden,** Thomas Green.

Philenia, a lady of Boston, pseud. *See* **Morton,** Mrs. Sarah Wentworth Apthorp.

Phillis, a servant girl, pseud. An elegiac poem on the death of...reverend and learned Mr. George Whitefield. *See* **Wheatley,** Phillis.

Pierce, William. An epitaph — intended for the monument of major general Greene. By William Pierce, esq. of Savannah. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1789. 8°. v. 6, p. 86.) **Reserve**

Pierce, William Leigh. The year: a poem, in three cantos. By William Leigh Pierce, Esq. New-York: Published by David Longworth. At the Shakspeare-Gallery. 1813. 3 p.l., (1)8–191 p., 1 l., (1) 4–75 p., 1 l. of adv. 24°. **NBHD**

Extract printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 130–133, *NBH*.

Pierpont, John, 1785–1866. Airs of Palestine; a poem: by John Pierpont, Esq... Baltimore: Published for the author. B. Edes, printer. 1816. xxvi, 56 p. 8°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.

Reprinted in *Specimens of the American poets*, London, 1822, p. 25–69, *NBH*.

—— —— Second edition. Boston: Published by Wells and Lilly, 1817. 58 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.

—— —— Third edition — revised. Boston: Published by Wells and Lilly, 1817. 2 p.l., (i)iv–vii, (1)14–66 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Has also an engraved title-page.

—— The portrait. A poem delivered before the Washington Benevolent Society, of Newburyport, on the evening of October 27, 1812. By John Pierpont, Esq.

Boston: Published by Bradford and Read. T. B. Wait & Co., printers, 1812. 36 p. 8°. **NBHD p.v.1, no.13**

Pietas et gratulatio Collegii Cantabrigiensis apud Novanglos. Bostoni — Massachusettensium: Typis J. Green & J. Russell. MDCCLXI. xiv p., 1 l., 106 p. 4°. **Reserve**

These are poems addressed to His Majesty King George III., on his accession to the throne, by the president and fellows of Harvard College.

There are thirty-one papers by the following contributors: 1. By President Edward Holyoke; 2. By John Lovell; 3. By Stephen Sewall; 4. By Benjamin Church; 5. By Stephen Sewall; 6. By Francis Bernard; 7. By John Lowell; 8–9. By James Bowdoin; 10. By Samuel Deane; 11. By Benjamin Church; 12. By Stephen Sewall; 13. By Samuel Cooper; 14–16. By Stephen Sewall; 17. By James Bowdoin; 18–20. By Francis Bernard; 21–22. By John Lovell or Stephen Sewall; 23. By Stephen Sewall; 24. By John Lovell or Stephen Sewall; 25. By John Lovell; 26–27. By Samuel Deane; 28. By Samuel Cooper; 29. By Thomas Oliver; 30. By James Bowdoin; 31. By Francis Bernard.

For fuller details about this work and its contributors consult Duyckinck's *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 11–14, *NBB*.

Reviewed in *The Critical review*, London, 1763, v. 16, p. 289–291, *NAA*; *The Monthly review*, London, 1763, v. 29, p. 22–28, *NAA*.

Pills, poetical, political and philosophical. *See* **Fessenden**, Thomas Green.

Pindar, Jonathan, pseud. The probationary odes. *See* **Tucker**, Saint George.

A **Poem**, addressed to the people of Virginia, on New-Year's day, 1788. Alexandria, January 10, 1788. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1788. 8°. v. 3, p. 92–93.) **Reserve**

A **Poem** dedicated to the memory of the reverend and excellent Mr. Urian Oakes. *See* **Mather**, Cotton.

[**Poem**] On the death of Gen. George Washington. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1799. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 1, p. 477–478.) **Reserve**

A **Poem** on reading the President's address. *See* **Honeywood**, St. John.

A **Poem** presented to His Excellency William Burnet Esq; on his arrival at Boston. n. p. [1728?] 1 p.l., 5 p. 8°. **Reserve**

One of "Fifty copies reprinted from the edition of 1728."

"The only known copy of this poem in America, so far as the writer has been able to ascertain, is in the Boston Public Library, where it was acquired a few years ago. The British Museum has also a copy. The author is unknown. It is quite inferior to the verses of Mather Byles on the same occasion, and its publication lacks the Governor's sanction, which was given to the former. Both poems are printed in similar type, and probably were from the same press. The rarity of this publication has induced the present reprint, which is approximately in fac-simile of the original. Paterson, N. J., July 1, 1897. William Nelson."

A **Poem**, upon the present times, with a brief [and] humble address to the Almighty, in behalf of the [case] of our cause. Composed by Philoleuthers Americanus. [1776?] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in three columns.

Poem, written in Boston, at the commencement of the late Revolution. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1788. 8°. v. 4, p. 380–382.) **Reserve**

The **Poems** of Arouet. *See* **Ladd**, Joseph Brown.

Poems moral and divine, on the following subjects: I. Man's fall and exhaltation: or, The Christian triumph. In seven cantos. II. Modern infidelity: or, The principles of atheism exposed and refuted. Inscrib'd to a friend. III. A paraphrase on the following Psalms: CXIX, CXLIII, CXLII, CXX, XIII, CXLIV and CXXX. IV. The prince and the patriot. In three dialogues. By an American gentleman. To which is added, some account of the author. London: Printed by Charles Rivington, for John and James Rivington in St. Paul's Churchyard. MDCCLVI. 3 p.l., 105(1) p. 8°. **Reserve**

Poems, occasioned by several circumstances and occurrences in the present grand contest for liberty. *See* **Case**, Wheeler.

Poetic testimonials of respect for the virtues and character of our illustrious chief, Gen. George Washington, who died December 14, 1799. The following Hymn and Ode were sung on the 9th of January, 1800, in the Old South Meeting-House, in Boston, before a numerous concourse of citizens. Hymn, by the Rev. John S. J. Gardner. — Ode, by Thomas Paine, A.M. — A Monody, by John Lathrop, Esq. — Ode to Content. — Ode to Science. — New-Year's Address. — Lines extracted from title-page of Mr. Thomas Paine's Eulogy on Gen. Washington. (In: The Columbian phenix and Boston review. Boston, 1800. 8°. v. 1 for 1800, p. 50–54.) **Reserve**

A **Poetical** description of song birds: interspersed with entertaining songs, fables, and tales, adapted to each subject: for the amusement of children. The first Worcester edition. Printed at Worcester, Massachusetts, by Isaiah Thomas, sold at his bookstore in Worcester, and by him and company in Boston. MDCCLXXXVIII. 88 p. illus. 32°. **Reserve**

A **Poetical** epistle to His Excellency George Washington...from an inhabitant of the State of Maryland. *See* **Wharton**, Charles Henry.

The **Poetical** nosegay; or The swindler James Geo. Semple revived in the person of Hugh Workman, a native of Ireland. Price for single copy, 30 cents viz: for original — 10 cents. Notes part 1 and 2 ditto. Per dozen — two cents each copy —

viz: for original 8 cents — notes 1 and 2, 8 cents each. Copy-right secured, according to law. 1800. 5 p.l., 20 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Lines on verso of title-page and dedication signed: D. W.

A satire on the duel between Mathew Lyon and Roger Griswold in Congress, Jan. 30 and Feb. 15, 1798. For a full account of this affair see the *Historical magazine*, Jan., 1864.

All leaves after p. 20 lacking.

A **Poetical** picture of America. *See* **Ritson,** Mrs. Anne.

The **Poetical** vagaries of a Knight of the Folding-Stick, of Paste-Castle. To which is annexed, the History of the Garret, &c. &c. translated from the hieroglyphics of the society. By a member of the order of the Blue-String. Gotham. Printed for the author. 1815. 143 p., 2 pl. 16°. **Reserve**

Attributed to John Bradford by Wegelin.

The **Political** green-house, for the year 1798. Addressed to the readers of the Connecticut Courant, January 1st, 1799. Published according to act of Congress. Hartford: Printed by Hudson & Goodwin. [1799.] 1 p.l., (1)4–24 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Written by Richard Alsop, Lemuel Hopkins, and Theodore Dwight, in unequal proportions.

Reprinted in *The Echo*, New York, 1807, p. 233–266, *Reserve* and *NBH*.

The **Political** nursery, for the year eighteen hundred two. Packet-Office, Norwich, January 1st. 1802. 16 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Bd. with: The Jeffersoniad. 1801. 16°.

The **Political** passing bell. *See* **Richards,** George.

The **Poor** man's advice to his poor neighbours: a ballad, to the tune of Chevy-Chase. New York: Printed in the year M. DCC. LXXIV. 19 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Porter, Jacob. Poems, by Jacob Porter. Hartford: Printed by Peter Gleason and Co., 1818. 2 p.l., (1)6–27 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Porter, Sarah. The royal penitent. Part II. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 301–305.) **NBH**

Pownall, Mary A. Mrs. Pownall's address, in behalf of the French musicians, delivered on her benefit concert night, at Oeller's hotel, Chestnut-street, Philadelphia. To which are added, Pastoral songs, written by herself at an early period of life. Also the songs performed at the concerts ...New Theatre. Philadelphia: Printed and sold at Story's office, (No. 36) Fourth-street nearly opposite the Indian Queen tavern. [1793.] 1 p.l., (1)4–28 p. 16°. **Reserve**

The "Pastoral songs," p. [5]–15, have a special title-page, with imprint reading: Philadelphia, MDCCXIII [i.e., 1793].

"New songs sung at the concerts. New Theatre, Philadelphia," p. [17]–28.

Pratt, Benjamin, 1710–1763. Death. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 324–326.) **NBH**

Prentiss, Charles, 1774–1820. Child of Pallas: Devoted mostly to the belles-lettres. By Charles Prentiss. — Baltimore — Printed weekly, By Warner & Hanna. 1800. 288 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— New England freedom: a poem delivered before the Washington Benevolent Society, in Brimfield, February 22d, 1813. By Charles Prentiss. Brookfield: Printed by E. Merriam & Co. March, 1813. 1 p.l., (1)4–28 p. 8°. **NBHD p.v.1, no.3**

—— A poem delivered at Brookfield, July 5th, 1813, before the Washington Benevolent Societies of that and adjacent towns. By Charles Prentiss. Published at the request of the audience. Brookfield: Printed by E. Merriam & Co. 1813. 1 p.l., (1)4–14 p. 8°. **NBHD p.v.1, no.1**

p. 14 wrongly printed 44.

Prichard, William. Character of St. Tamany. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 196–197.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 223–224, *NBH*.

Prime, Benjamin Young, 1733–1791. Muscipula sive cambromyomachia: The mouse-trap, or The battle of the Welsh and the mice; in Latin and English: with other poems, in different languages. By an American [i. e., Benjamin Young Prime]. New-York: Published by M. W. Dodd [1840]. 96 p., 1 map. 16°. **NBHD**

Contents: Preface. — Muscipula, The mouse-trap. — Dr. Watts' Latin ode, English translation; English ode, Latin translation. — Ode of Sappho in English; The same in French. — Horatii, od. 22, lib. 1; same in Greek; same in English. — Meditation over a dying patient. — A Pindaric ode. — An elegy and palinody. — The desperate wish. — A song for the Sons of Liberty. — To a certain brave officer. — Appendix.

The **Probationary** odes of Jonathan Pindar. *See* **Tucker,** Saint George.

The **Progress** of dulness. *See* **Trumbull,** John.

The **Progress** of society. A poem. In three parts. New-York: Published by D. Longworth, 11 Park. Clayton & Kingsland, printers. 1817. 2 p.l., (i)vi–vii p., 2 l., (1)14–62 p., 1 l. 16°. **NBHD**

Querno, Camillo, pseud. *See* **Odell,** Jonathan.

Quince, Peter, pseud. A parnassian shop. *See* **Story,** Isaac.

Quincey, Vernon H. A parody on some of the most striking passages in a late pamphlet, entitled "A Letter to a Federalist," with large additions & improvements, by Vernon H. Quincey, Esq. Portsmouth, N. H. Printed at the Oracle Press, 1805. 1 p.l., (i)vi–viii, (1)10–47 p. 8°.
IO(1805) p.v.1, no.4

A satire on democracy and its abettors.

Ralph, James, d. 1762. Clarinda: or The fair libertine. A poem. In four cantos. London: Printed for John Gray, at the Cross-Keys in the Poultry. 1729. 4 p.l., 43 p. 8°. (In his: Miscellaneous poems. London, 1779.) **Reserve**

The author was a native of Pennsylvania.

—— Night: a poem. In four books... By J. Ralph. The second edition. London: Printed by C. Ackers, for W. Meadows at the Angel in Cornhill; and S. Billingsley at the Judge's Head in Chancery-Lane. MDCCXXIX. 3 p.l., xi(i) p., 2 l., 68 p., 1 l. 8°. (In his: Miscellaneous poems. London, 1729.) **Reserve**

—— The tempest: or The terrors of death. A poem in blank verse. By James Ralph. London: Printed for W. Meadows, at the Angel in Cornhill. M. DCC. XXVII. ii, 27 p. 8°. (In his: Miscellaneous poems. London, 1729.) **Reserve**

—— Zeuma: or The love of liberty. A poem. In three books. By James Ralph. London: Printed by C. Ackers, for S. Billingsley at the Judge's-Head in Chancery-Lane. 1729. 6 p.l., vi p., 1 l., 136 p. 8°. (In his: Miscellaneous poems. London, 1729.) **Reserve**

Ray, William, 1771–1827. Horrors of slavery: or, The American tars in Tripoli. Containing an account of the loss and capture of the United States frigate Philadelphia; treatment and suffering of the prisoners; description of the place; manners, customs, &c. of the Tripolitans; public transactions of the United States with that regency, including Gen. Eaton's expedition, interspersed with interesting remarks, anecdotes, and poetry, on various subjects. Written during upwards of nineteen months' imprisonment and vassalage among the Turks. By William Ray. Troy: Printed by Oliver Lyon, for the author. 1808. New York. Reprinted. William Abbatt, 1911. 295 p. 8°. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. extra number 14.) **IAG**

The poetical pieces are the following:

The American tars in Tripolitan slavery. Exordium, p. 9–21. — Invocation to Neptune, p. 64. — The loaf, p. 104–105. — Elegy on the death of John Hilliard, who died Jan. 3d, 1804, in the prison of Tripoli, p. 112–113. — Elegy on the death of Lieutenant James Decatur, who fell August 3d, 1804, in an action with the Tripolitan gun-boats, p. 148–149. — Song, p. 153–154. — Lines addressed to Gen. Eaton, on reading the Congressional debate respecting his Golden Medal, written on board the U. States frigate Essex, p. 253–254. — Poetry, published in The Albany Register, during the summer of 1807, p. 281–293. — Spring [published in the Northern Budget, Troy, May 3, 1808], p. 294–295.

Contains also many other poems without titles.

—— Tripoli; The way to be happy; Village greatness. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 140–144.) **NBH**

Re-re-commencement: a kind of a poem: calculated to be recited before an "assemblage" of New-England divines... *See* **Biglow,** William.

The **Recluse,** pseud. *See* The **Art** of domestic happiness.

The **Revelation** of nature, with the prophecy of reason. *See* **Stewart,** John.

Rich, R., fl. 1610. Newes from Virginia (1610). A tract in verse by R. Rich, soldier. Reprinted after the only existing copy of the original edition. London: Printed for private circulation, 1874. 19 p. 4°. **ITC**

One of twenty-five copies printed.

The first published metrical effusion relating to America, by one who had lived in America.

Original title-page reads: Nevves from Virginia. The lost flocke triumphant. With the happy arriual of that famous and worthy knight Sr. Thomas Gates: and the well reputed and valiant captaine Mr. Christopher Newporte, and others, into England. With the maner of their distresse in the Iland of Deuils (otherwise called Bemoothawes) where they remayned 42. weekes, and builded two pynaces, in which they returned into Virginia. By R. Rich, gent., one of the voyage. London Printed by Edw: Allde, and are to be solde by Iohn Wright, at Christ-Church dore. 1610.

Also printed in Stedman and Hutchinson, *Library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 1, p. 22–24, *NBB.*

Richards, George, d. 1814. The Declaration of Independence; a poem: accompanied by odes, songs, &c. Adapted to the day. By a citizen of Boston [i.e., George Richards]. Printed at Boston [by Isaiah Thomas and E. T. Andrews]. Faust's Statue, No. 45, Newbury Street, MDCCXCIII. 2 p.l., (1)6–24 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Library also has one of 50 copies reprinted, New York, 1870, in *NBH p.v.26, no.5.*

The Declaration of Independence is reprinted in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 28–31, *NBH.*

—— Elegiac ode, sacred to the memory of General Greene. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 201–205.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The political passing bell; an elegy. Written in a country meeting house, April, 1789. Parodized from Gray; and accompanied with a correct copy of the sublime original. For the entertainment of those, who laugh at all parties. [By George Richards]... Boston: Printed by Isaiah Thomas and company, 1789. Tarrytown, N. Y., Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1916. 19 p.

8°. (The Magazine of history with notes and queries. extra number 48.)
IAG (Magazine)

Original edition published anonymously. In the present reprint the facsimile of t.-p. of original has author's name inserted in brackets.

Gray's Elegy (including three verses usually omitted) appears on alternate pages with the parody.

Richmond, William Ebenezer, 1786–1873. Mount Hope, an evening excursion. By William E. Richmond, barrister at law. Providence: Printed by Miller & Hutchens, 1818. 2 p.l., (1)6–69(1) p. 12°.
Reserve

The poem was read, in an unfinished state, before the Federal Adelphi Society, September, 1816.

Ritson, Mrs. Anne. A poetical picture of America, being observations made, during a residence of several years, at Alexandria, and Norfolk, in Virginia; illustrative of the manners and customs of the inhabitants: and interspersed with anecdotes, arising from a general intercourse with society in that country, from the year 1799 to 1807. By a lady [i.e., Mrs. Anne Ritson]. London: Printed for the author; and sold by Vernor, Hood, and Sharpe, 31, Poultry. 1809. 8 p.l., (1)4–177 p. 16°.
NBI

Contents: A voyage across the Atlantic. — Passage up the Patomak. — Alexandria. — Norfolk. — Manners and customs of Norfolk. — Customs general in Virginia.

Rivington's New-York Gazetteer. Ode on the New Year 1774. Delivered by Hugh Duncan, one of the Carriers of Rivington's New-York Gazetteer. [New York, 1773.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Eight stanzas of four lines each. Text in one column.

Rogers, John, 1630–1684. [A poem.] Upon Mrs. Ann Bradstreet her poems, &c. (In: Anne Bradstreet, Several poems compiled with great variety of wit and learning ... Boston: John Foster, 1678. 24°. p.l. 6–7.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in the *New England historical and genealogical register*, Boston, 1851, v. 5, p. 138–139, * *R – Room 328* and in Stedman and Hutchinson's *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 44–45, *NBB*.

Rogers, Robert, 1731–1795. Ponteach: or The savages of America. A tragedy [by Major Robert Rogers]. London: Printed for the author; and sold by J. Millan, opposite the Admiralty, Whitehall. M. DCC. LXVI. [Price 2s. 6d.] 110 p. 8°.
Reserve and **NCO p.v.222**

Reviewed in *The Monthly review or literary journal*, London, 1766, v. 34, p. 242, *NAA*.

—— —— With an introduction and a biography of the author by Allen Nevins. Chicago: The Caxton Club, 1914. 261 p., front. (port.) 8°. **Reserve**

One of 175 copies on Old Stratford paper.

Rose, Robert H. Sketches in verse. [By Robert H. Rose.] Printed for C. & A. Conrad & Co., Philadelphia, by Smith & Maxwell. 1810. 1 p.l., (i)vi–viii, (1)10–184 p., 2 pl. 8°. **NBHD**

Also has an engraved title-page.

Rowson, Mrs. Susanna Haswell, 1762–1824. Miscellaneous poems; by Susanna Rowson, preceptress of the Ladies' Academy, Newton, Mass. Author of Charlotte, Inquisitor, Reuben and Rachel, &c &c. Printed for the author, by Gilbert and Dean, State-Street, sold by them, and by W. P. and L. Blake, Cornhill, Boston. — 1804. 1 p.l., (i)iv–x p., 1 l., (1)14–227 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Contains bookplate of Thomas Jefferson McKee.

Rugeley, Rowland. The story of Æneas and Dido burlesqued. [By Rowland Rugeley.] Charlestown [i.e., Charleston, S.C.]. Printed and sold by Robert Wells, 1774. xvi, 94 p. sm. 8°. **Reserve**

The above copy has the author's name written in ink on the title-page by a former owner. The preface, which is dated "South-Carolina, 1774" shows by its contents that the work is undoubtedly an American production.

S., J. To the Rev^end^ Mr. William Hubbard on his most exact History of New-Englands troubles. (In: William Hubbard, The present state of New-England. London, 1677. 4°. p.l. 6.) **Reserve**

Also in reprint of Hubbard's work, with notes by S. G. Drake, Roxbury, 1865, v. 1, p. 21–22, *HBC*.

Attributed to John Sherman by S. G. Drake and to Jeremiah Shepard by J. L. Sibley.

S., T. An almanack for the year of our lord 1656... By T. S... Cambridg Printed by Samuel Green. 1656. 8 l. 16°.
Reserve

Photostat facsimile of a copy in the library of the American Antiquarian Society.

Poems on leaves 2–7.

Probably by Thomas Shepard of Charlestown.

—— An elegie on the death of that eminent minister of the Gospel, Mr. John Norton, the reverend teacher of the church of Christ at Boston, who exchanged this life for a better April 5, 1663. (In: N. Morton, New Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 166–168.) **Reserve**

St. Denis Le Cadet, pseud. The lottery, a poem. *See* **Denison,** Edward.

St. John, Peter. American taxation, 1765. *See* **American** taxation.

St. John, Samuel. American taxation, 1765. *See* **American** taxation.

Sands, Robert Charles, joint author. *See* **Eastburn,** James Wallis.

Sargent, Lucius Manlius, 1786–1867. Caelii symposii ænigmata. Hanc novam editionem, juxta lectiones optimas diligenter congestam, curavit Lucius M. Sargent. Bostoniae, Nov-Angl: Prelo Belcher et Armstrong. MDCCCVII. 1 p.l., (i)iv, 5–35 p. 12°. **NBH p.v.2, no.6**

—— Hubert and Ellen. With other poems. The trial of the harp... Billowy water... The plunderer's grave... The tear-drop... The billow. By Lucius M. Sargent. Boston: Published by Chester Stebbins. 1813. 1 p.l., (1)4–135 p. 8°. **NBHD**

"The plunderer's grave" is also printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 134–137, *NBH*.

Sargent, Winthrop, 1753–1820. Boston. A poem. By Winthrop Sargent. Second edition. Corrected and enlarged. Boston: Printed by Hosea Sprague, sold at no 49, Marlboro' Street. 1803. 2 p.l., (i)vi, (1)8–23 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 1793–1864. Transallegania, or The groans of Missouri. A poem. [By Henry Howe Schoolcraft.] New-York: Printed for the author, by J. Seymour. 1820. 1 p.l., (1)4–24 p. 16°. **NBH p.v.20, no.2**

Autograph inscription on cover reads: To E. A. Duyckinck Esq. with the respects of the author H. R. Schoolcraft. Washington, 9th May, 1854.

Scott, Jonathan M. Blue lights, or The convention. A poem, in four cantos. By Jonathan M. Scott, Esq. New-York: Printed and published by Charles N. Baldwin, Bookseller, Chatham, corner of Chamber-street. 1817. 3 p.l., (i)vi–xi p., 1 l., (1)16–150 p. 24°. **NBHD**

—— The sorceress, or Salem delivered. A poem, in four cantos. By Jonathan M. Scott, Esq. New-York: Printed and published by Charles N. Baldwin, Bookseller, corner of Chamber and Chatham Street. 1817. xii p., 1 l., (1)16–120 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Scott, Moses Y. Fatal jest, a tale: and other poems. By Moses Y. Scott. New-York: Published by Elam Bliss, 208 Broadway. J. Seymour, printer. 1819. 2 p.l., (i)iv–vi p., 1 l., (1)10–142 p. 24°. **NBH**

Sears, Reuben. A poem on the mineral waters of Ballston and Saratoga, with notes illustrating the history of the springs and adjacent country. By Reuben Sears, A.M. Ballston Spa: Published by the author. J. Comstock, printer. 1819. 3 p.l., (1)8–108 p. 24°. **IRM**

p. [37]–95 contain: Notes illustrating the history of the springs and adjacent country.

p. 96–102 contain poem entitled: Philosoph; p. 103–108, one entitled Immortality.

Searson, John. Elegiac verses on the decease of his late Excellency, the illustrious and ever-memorable, great and good General George Washington, of immortal memory. [By John Searson. Philadelphia, 1800?] 4 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Title from caption.

Bound with and usually appended to, the author's *Mount Vernon, a poem*... Philadelphia [1799?].

—— Mount Vernon, a poem: being the seat of his excellency George Washington, in the state of Virginia; lieutenant-general and commander in chief of the land forces of the United States of America. This rural, romantic and descriptive poem of the seat of so great a character, it is hoped may please, with a copper-plate likeness of the General. It was taken from an actual view on the spot by the author, 15th May, 1799. Also a cursory view of Georgetown, city of Washington, and the capitol. By John Searson, formerly of Philadelphia, merchant. Philadelphia: Printed for the author by Folwell [1799]. vi p., 1 l., (1)10–83, 4 p., front. (port.) 8°. **Reserve and NBHD**

The last 4 p. contain: Elegiac verses on the decease of his late Excellency the illustrious and ever-memorable, great and good General George Washington, of immortal memory. [Philadelphia, 1800?]

Also contains the following poems: Thoughts in Mount-Vernon garden, p. 28–29; Poetic address to the Deity, p. 31–32; Spring hymn, in praise of the Creator, p. 32–36; Poetic description of a grand parade, at Baltimore, on the 7th of November, 1798: occasioned by his excellency general Washington's passing through Baltimore, in his way to the northward, on some public business, p. 36–37; Acrostic on Mount-Vernon, the seat of his excellency George Washington, p. 37–38; Alexandria, p. 38–39; George-Town, p. 39; City Washington, p. 40–42; Lines on St. Tammany's Day, p. 42–43; Ode to Liberty, p. 43–44; Advice to every member of Congress, p. 44–45; On a rural life, p. 45–46; On the dissolution of the world, p. 46; An evening hymn, p. 47; A hymn of praise, or solemn address, to the God of seasons, by James Thomson, p. 47–52; Paraphrase of part of the Book of Job, p. 52–67; In imitation of Pope's Universal prayer, p. 68–69; On the decease of his excellency general Anthony Wayne, p. 69–70; On the return of the epidemic fever to Philadelphia, in 1799, p. 80–82; Valedictory, p. 83.

—— Poems on various subjects and different occasions, chiefly adapted to rural entertainment in the United States of America. By John Searson, formerly of Philadelphia, merchant. Philadelphia: Printed by Snowden & M'Corkle, No. 47 North Fourth-street. 1797. vi, 7–94 p., 5 l. 8°. **Reserve**

Seccomb, John, 1708–1792. Father Abbey's will; to which is added a letter of courtship to his virtuous and amiable widow. [By John Seccomb.] With historical and biographical notes [by John Langdon Sibley]. Privately printed. Cambridge, 1854. 14 p. 8°. **AGZ p.v.1, no.1**

The poem was first published in *The Gentleman's magazine*, London, 1732, v. 2, p. 770, under the following title: The last will of Mr. Mathew A...y, late bed-maker and sweeper in Cambridge.

Reprinted in *The Massachusetts magazine*, Boston, 1794, v. 6, no. 11, p. 696–697, *Reserve*.

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 127–128, *NBB*; Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 352–356, *NBB*.

Selyns, Henricus, 1636–1701. In Jesu Christi Magnalia Americana, digesta in septem libros, per magnum, doctissimumque virum, D. Cottonum Matherum. (In:

Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°.) **Reserve**

In Latin.

Also in later editions of the *Magnalia*, as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 20–21; Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 22, with English translation on p. 23.

—— Memoir and poems. (In: Henry C. Murphy, Anthology of New Netherland. New York, 1865. 8°. p. 77–183.) **NBH**

Several poems compiled with great variety of wit and learning. *See* **Bradstreet,** Mrs. Anne Dudley.

Sewall, Jonathan Mitchell, 1748–1808. Miscellaneous poems, with several specimens from the author's manuscript version of the poems of Ossian. By J. M. Sewall, Esq. Published agreeably to an act of Congress. Portsmouth: Printed by William Treadwell, & Co for the author. 1801. 2 p.l., (1)6–304 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— Versification of President Washington's excellent Farewell-Address to the citizens of the United States. By a gentleman of Portsmouth, N. H. [i.e., Jonathan Mitchell Sewall.] Published according to act of Congress. Portsmouth, New-Hampshire: Printed and sold by Charles Peirce, at the Columbian Bookstore, No. 5. Daniel-Street. 1798. 54 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Sewall, Stephen, 1734–1804. [Poem.] On the death of George II. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. p. 328–330.) **NBH**

—— *See also* **Pietas** et gratulatio...

Shaw, John, 1778–1809. Poems by the late Doctor John Shaw. To which is prefixed a biographical sketch of the author. [By John E. Hall.] Published by Edward Earle, Philadelphia, and by Edward J. Coale, Baltimore. Fry and Kammerer, printers. 1810. 1 p.l., (i)vi–viii, 252 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Some of Shaw's poems are printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry*, Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 128–130, *NBH*.

Shaw-Standish, Thomas. A mournful song, occasioned by the shipwreck of the schooner Armistice, Captain Douglass, on Cohasset rocks, August 31, 1815...bound from Portland for Baltimore...on which occasion five persons perished. By Thomas Shaw-Standish. n. p. [1815?] 11 p. 8°. **NBHD**

At head of title: No. 1. [Cut of 5 coffins.]
Cut of a ship on title-page.

—— Peace. [Verses. n.p., 1815?] Broadside. f°. **Reserve**

Shepard, Jeremiah. *See* **S.,** J.

Shepard, Thomas, 1605–1649. [Extract from an Elegy on the death of John Wilson.] (In: Cotton Mather, Johannes in Eremo. Boston, 1695. 24°. p. 36.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in The Club of Odd Volumes, *Early American poetry* [*Reprints*, v.] 4, *Reserve*.

Sherman, John. *See* **S.,** J.

Short, Bob, pseud. Patriotic effusions. *See* **Longstreet,** Augustus Baldwin.

The **Shunamite.** *See* **Green,** G.

Shurtleff, James, 1745–1832. The substance of a late remarkable dream, in which were presented the celestial worlds and the infernal regions, with the arch enemy of mankind, with his legions paraded, together with his instructions to them, in which was discovered, his deep-laid plot against the United States of America. [By James Shurtleff.] Hallowell (District of Maine) Printed by Peter Edes. 1800. 16 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Introduction signed: James Shurtleff. Litchfield [Me.], February, 1800.

Signs of apostacy lamented. *See* **Bosworth,** Benjamin.

Sigourney, Mrs. Lydia Howard Huntley, 1791–1865. Moral pieces in prose and verse. By Lydia Huntley. Hartford: Sheldon & Goodwin, 1815. xii, 267(1) p., 4 l. 12°. **NBY**

The **Simple** cobler of Aggawam in America. *See* **Ward,** Nathaniel.

Sketches in verse. *See* **Rose,** Robert H.

Smith, Eaglesfield. William and Ellen: a poem in three cantos; with other poetical works of an American [i. e., Eaglesfield Smith]. Published for the benefit of a helpless child. New-York: Printed by J. Seymour, No. 49, John-Street. 1811. 1 p.l., (i)vi–xii, (1)14–158 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Smith, Elihu Hubbard, 1771–1798. Epistle to the author of the Botanic garden [Erasmus Darwin]. New York, March, 1798. (In: Erasmus Darwin, The Botanic garden. A poem. New-York, 1798. 8°. p.l. 4–6.) **Reserve**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 600–601, *NBB*.

—— Monody on the death of George Washington. Delivered at the New-York Theatre, on Monday evening, December 30, 1799. [By Elihu H. Smith.] (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1799. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 1, p. 478–480.) **Reserve**

—— Occasional address. Spoken by Mr. Hodgkinson, on the opening of the New Theatre, in New-York, Monday, the 29th of January, 1798. Written by the late Dr. E. H. Smith. (In: The Monthly magazine and American review for the year 1799. New-York, 1800. 8°. v. 1, p. 239–240.) **Reserve**

—— *See also* The **Echo; American** poems, selected and original.

Smith, Isaiah. The mirror of merit and beauty: fifty female sketches, drawn from nature. By a friend to the fair, I. S. M. D. [i.e., Isaiah Smith.] New-York: Printed for the author, by D. & G. Bruce. 1808. 79(1) p. 24°. **Reserve**

Smith, John, 1580–1631. The generall historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles: with the names of the adventurers, planters, and governours from their first beginning an: 1584. to this present 1624. With the proceedings of those severall colonies and the accidents that befell them in all their journyes and discoveries. Also the maps and descriptions of all those countryes, their commodities, people, government, customes, and religion yet knowne. Divided into six bookes. By Captaine John Smith sometymes Governour in those countryes & admirall of New England. London. Printed by I. D. for Michael Sparkes. 1624. 7 p.l., 248 p. f°. **Reserve**

Poems on pages 9, 12, 13, 16, 18, 20, 25, 34, 35, 36, 37, 43, 49, 50, 51, 53, 54, 66, 69, 78, 87, 90, 92, 93, 107, 150, 151, 157, 159, 176, 193, 200, 227, 229, 230, 239.

Reprinted in Capt. John Smith, *Works, 1608–1631. Edited by Edward Arber.* Birmingham, 1884. 2 v. 12°, * *R – Room 300.*

—— —— Richmond: Republished at the Franklin Press, William W. Gray printer. 1819. 2 v. 8°. **ITC**

—— —— Glasgow: James MacLehose and Sons, 1907. 2 v. 8°. **ITC**

—— The sea marke. (In his: Advertisements for the planters of New-England, or anywhere. London, 1631. 4°. p.l. 3.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Massachusetts Historical Society, *Collections,* Cambridge, 1833, series 3, v. 3, p. 4, *IAA.*

Also reprinted in Capt. John Smith, *Works. Edited by Edward Arber,* Birmingham, 1884, v. 2, p. 922, * *R – Room 300.*

Smith, Joseph. Eulogium on rum. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1790. 8°. v. 7, appendix 1, p. 1–2.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Beauties of poetry, British and American,* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 174–176, *Reserve; American poems, selected and original,* Litchfield, 1793, p. 231–234, *NBH; The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 109–112, *NBH;* and *American poetical miscellany,* Philadelphia, 1809, p. 169–172, *NBH.*

—— An Indian eclogue. Scene, the banks of the Ohio. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 244.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 160–161, *NBH.*

Smith, William, 1727–1803. Art and nature. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 1, p. 181–182.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The Beauties of poetry, British and American,* Philadelphia, 1791, p. 187–189, *Reserve; The Columbian muse,* New York, 1794, p. 184–186, *NBH.*

—— Indian songs of peace: with a proposal, in a prefatory epistle, for erecting Indian schools. And a postscript by the editor, introducing Yariza, an Indian maid's letter, to the principal ladies of the Province and City of New-York. By the author of the American fables [i.e., William Smith]. New-York: Printed by J. Parker, and W. Wayman, at the New Printing-Office in Beaver-Street, MDCCLII. 27 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Smith, William Moore, 1759–1821. The fall of Zampor, a Peruvian ode; Ode to meditation; Lampoon. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 306–312.) **NBH**

—— The man of sorrow. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 2, p. 517–518.) **Reserve**

—— On a lady's birthday. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 183.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Snowden, Richard. The Columbiad: or, A poem on the American war, in thirteen cantoes. [By Richard Snowden.] Philadelphia: Printed by Jacob Johnson & Co. 147, Market-Street. 1795. iv, 46 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— —— Baltimore: Printed by W. Pechin, No. 10, Second-street. [1800?] 44 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Bd. with his: The American Revolution. Baltimore. [1800?]. 16°.

Some excellent verses on Admiral Vernon's taking the forts and castles of Carthagena in the month of March last. Sold at the Heart and Crown in Cornhill. [Boston, 1741.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Eighteen stanzas in two columns.

A **Song** made upon the election of new magistrates for this city... A song made upon the foregoing occasion. [New York, 1734.] Broadside. **Reserve**

The two scandalous songs that figured in the Zenger-Cosby affair, 1734.

A **Song,** on the surrendery of General Burgoyne, who gave up his whole army to the brave General Gates, of glorious memory, October 17, 1777. [1777.] Broadside. **Reserve**

Forty-six stanzas in three columns.

Sotweed redivivus: or the planters looking-glass. *See* **Cook,** Ebenezer.

Specimens of the American poets; with critical notices and a preface. London: Printed for T. and J. Allman, 1822. iv, 283 p. 12°. **NBH**

W. C. Bryant. Poems, p. 189–218. — R. Dabney. Poems, p. 157–172. — J. W. Eastburn. Yamoyden,

proem and canto II, p. 219–249. — F.-G. Halleck. Fanny, p. 109–156. — W. Maxwell. Poems, p. 173–187. — J. K. Paulding. The Backwoodsman, p. 71–108. — J. Pierpont. Airs of Palestine, p. 25–69.

The **Spirit** of the Farmers' museum, and lay preacher's gazette. Being a judicious selection of the fugitive and valuable productions, which have occasionally appeared in that paper, since the commencement of its establishment. Consisting of a part of the essays of the Lay Preacher, Colon and Spondee, American biography, the choicest efforts of the American muse, pieces of chaste humour, the early essays of the Hermit, the most valuable part of the weekly summaries, nuts, epigrams, and epitaphs, sonnets, criticism, &c. &c. Walpole, (N. H.) Printed, for Thomas & Thomas, by D. & T. Carlisle. 1801. 2 p.l., (1)6–318 p., 2 l. of adv. 16°. **Reserve**

p. 5–11 contain list of 199 subscribers.
Edited by Joseph Dennie.

The **Spunkiad**: or Heroism improved. A congressional display of spit and cudge. A poem, in four cantoes. By an American youth. Newburgh: Printed and sold by D. Denniston. M, DCC, XCVIII. 1 p.l., (1)4–23 p. 8°. **Reserve**

A satire on the duel between Mathew Lyon and Roger Griswold in Congress, Jan. 30 and Feb. 15, 1798. For a full account of this affair see the *Historical magazine*, Jan., 1864.

The **Squabble**; a pastoral eclogue. By Agricola. With a curious and well-design'd frontispiece. Printed [from the first edition] by Andrew Steuart, in Second-street Philadelphia. [1764.] 8 p. 16°. **Reserve**

The frontispiece, which is on page 4, is a crude woodcut representing "Thyrsis with a Pr*sb*t*rian Nose. Corin, with a Q**k*ronian Nose."

Standish, Miles, the younger, pseud.? The times; a poem, addressed to the inhabitants of New-England, and of the state of New-York, particularly on the subject of the present anti-commercial system of the national administration. By Miles Standish, jun. Plymouth: Printed for the author, 1809. 2 p.l., (1)6–27 p. 8°. **II**

At head of title: No. 1.
A poem on "the exterminating war, now carrying on by the National Administration against commerce" of New York and New England.
Copyright notice on verso of title-page.

Stansbury, Joseph, and JONATHAN ODELL, 1737–1818. The loyal verses of Joseph Stansbury and Doctor Jonathan Odell; relating to the American Revolution. Now first edited by Winthrop Sargent. Albany: J. Munsell, 78 State Street. 1860. 3 p.l., (i)x–xxi p., 1 l., 199 p. 8°. (Munsell's historical series. no. 6.) **NBHD**

Poems by Odell, p. 5–6, 7–9, 11–12, 35, 45–60.

The **State** triumvirate, a political tale. *See* **Verplanck,** Gulian Crommelin.

Stearns, Charles, 1753–1826. The ladies' philosophy of love. A poem, in four cantos. Written in 1774. By Charles Stearns, A.B. Since pastor of the Church, and preceptor of the Liberal School in Lincoln. Now first published — according to act of Congress. Leominster, for the author. 1797. 1 p.l., (i)iv, (1)6–76 p. sq. 16°. **Reserve**

Steendam, Jacob, b. 1616. A memoir of the first poet in New Netherland [i.e., Jacob Steendam] with his poems descriptive of the colony. [By Henry C. Murphy.] The Hague, The Brothers Giunta D'Albani, 1861. 59 p., front. (port.) 8°. **AN**

Poems in Dutch and English on opposite pages; the "Complaint of New Amsterdam" and "The praise of New Netherland" include reproductions of the original title-pages.
Contents: Memoir. — Poems on New Netherland: Complaint of New Amsterdam in New Netherland, to her mother, 1659. The praise of New Netherland, 1661. — Spurring-verses.

—— Memoir and poems. (In: Henry C. Murphy, Anthology of New Netherland. New York, 1865. 8°. p. 21–75.) **NBH**

Stewart, John. The revelation of nature, with the prophesy of reason. [By John Stewart.] New York: Printed by Mott & Lyon, for the author. In the fifth year of intellectual existance, or the publication of the apocalypse of nature, 3000 years from the Grecian olympiads, and 4800 from recorded knowledge in the Chinese tables of eclipses, beyond which chronology is lost in fable. [1796.] xxxix, 104 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Stiles, Ezra. *See* A **Family** tablet: containing a selection of original poetry.

Stoddard, Amos, 1762–1813. The president's birth day ode. Performed at Taunton, at the Civick Festival, February, 1793. Written by A. Stoddard. (In: The Massachusetts magazine. Boston, 1793. 8°. v. 5, no. 3, p. 178–179.) **Reserve**

Stoddard, Lavina, 1787–1820. The soul's defiance. (In: R. W. Griswold, The female poets of America. Philadelphia, 1849. 8°. p. 44.) **NBH**

Story, Isaac, 1774–1803. An epistle from Yarico to Inkle, together with their characters, as related in the Spectator. [By Isaac Story.] Marblehead: Printed for the sons and daughters of Columbia. M. DCC. XCII. 2 p.l., (1)6–31 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Printed at Salem. The monogram "I. S." appears above the imprint.

—— A parnassian shop, opened in the Pindaric stile; By Peter Quince, Esq. [pseud. of Isaac Story.] Copy right secured. Boston: Printed by Russell and Cutler. 1801. 3 p.l., (i)viii, (1)10–155 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Reviewed in *The American review, and literary journal* for the year 1801, New York, 1801, v. 1, p. 460–465, *Reserve*.

—— *See also* **All** the world's a stage. A poem.

Story, Joseph, 1779–1845. Elegy to the memory of General George Washington. (In his: An eulogy on General George Washington. Salem: J. Cushing, 1800. 8°. p. [17]–24.) **Reserve**

"The subsequent Elegy, added by advice of some friends, was originally designed for newspaporial currency. As some sentiments of it are perhaps enlarged on in the Eulogy, it is necessary to observe, that it was written previous to the suggestion of the other, and could not be altered without impairing its structure."

—— The power of solitude. A poem. In two parts. By Joseph Story. A new and improved edition. Salem: Published by Barnard P. Macanulty. 1804. 2 p.l., 260 p., front. 12°. **NBHD**

Extract printed in Samuel Kettell, *Specimens of American poetry,* Boston, 1829, v. 2, p. 109–112, *NBH.*

The **Story** of Æneas and Dido burlesqued. *See* **Rugeley,** Rowland.

The **Substance** of a late remarkable dream. *See* **Shurtleff,** James.

Sumner, Charles Pinckney, 1766–1839. The compass. A poetical performance at the Literary Exhibition in September, M, DCC, XCV, at Harvard University. By Charles P. Sumner. Boston: Printed by William Spotswood for the subscribers. [1795.] 1 p.l., (1)4–12 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— An ode for the sixth anniversary of the Massachusetts Charitable Fire Society. Boston, May, 1800. (In: The Columbian phenix and Boston review. Boston, 1800. 8°. v. 1 for 1800, p. 380.) **Reserve**

Swanwick, John. Poems on several occasions. By John Swanwick, Esq. One of the Representatives in the Congress of the United States, from the State of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia: Printed by F. and R. Bailey, at Yorick's Head, No. 116, High-Street. MDCCXCVII. 2 p.l., 174 p. 32°. **Reserve**

Sympson, J. Science revived or The vision of Alfred. A poem in eight cantos. With biographical notes. By the Rev. J. Sympson, B.D. Philadelphia: Printed by John Bouvier, for John Wilson. 1810. 2 p.l., (1)6–207 p. 24°. **NBHD**

T., B. *See* **Tompson,** Benjamin.

The **Tenth** Muse lately sprung up in America. Or several poems. *See* **Bradstreet,** Mrs. Anne Dudley.

Terrible tractoration!! A poetical petition against galvanising trumpery... *See* **Fessenden,** Thomas Green.

Theresa, pseud. *See* The **Breechiad,** a poem.

Thomas, Daniel. A poem, delivered in Middleborough, September 8th, A.D. 1802. At the anniversary election of the Philandrian Society. By Daniel Thomas, student of Rhode-Island College. Wrentham, (Mass.) Printed by Nathaniel Heaton, Jun. 1802. 12 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Thomas, John. The genius of America. Inscribed to his Excellency General George Washington, on his return to Mount Vernon in December, 1783. [And other poems.] (In: Extracts in prose and verse, by a lady of Maryland. Annapolis, 1808. 12°. v. 2, p. 154–189.) **NBB**

Thomas, Joseph. A poetical descant on the primeval and present state of mankind; or, The pilgrim's muse. By Joseph Thomas, minister of the Gospel. Winchester, Va. J. Foster, printer. 1816. 1 p.l., (i)iv–vii(i), 9–219(1) p. 32°. **NBHD**

Tileston, Thomas. Funeral elegy, dedicated to the memory of his worthy friend, the learned and religious Mr. John Foster, who deceased in Dorchester the 9 of Septr. 1661. (In: T. C. Simonds, History of South Boston. Boston, 1857. 12°. p. 34–37.) **IQH**

The **Times,** a poem. *See* **Church,** Benjamin.

The **Times;** a poem. *See* **Markoe,** Peter.

Tompson, Benjamin, 1642–1714. Celeberrimi Cottoni Matheri, celebratio... (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°.) **Reserve**

Text in Latin and English.

Also in later editions of the *Magnalia,* as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 17, and Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 20.

Reprinted in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 35–36, *NBB.*

—— [Elegy] Upon the very Reverend Samuel Whiting. (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°. book III, p. 160–161.)

Also in later editions as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 459–461; Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 510–511.

—— The grammarians funeral, or An elegy composed upon the death of Mr. John Woodmancy, formerly a schoolmaster in Boston: but now published upon the death of the venerable Mr. Ezekiel Chevers, the late and famous school-master of Boston in New-England; who departed this life the twenty-first of August 1708. Early in the morning. In the ninety-fourth year of his age. [By] Benj. Tompson. Broadside. (In: S. A. Green, Ten fac-simile reproductions relating to New England. Boston, 1902. f°.) **Reserve**

Enclosed in mourning borders.
Photo-facsimile, exact size.

—— A neighbour's tears sprinkled on the dust of the amiable virgin, Mrs. Rebekah Sewall, who was born December 30.

1704. and dyed suddenly, August 3. 1710. Ætatis 6. [By] B. T. [i.e., Benjamin Tompson.] Broadside. (In: S. A. Green, Ten fac-simile reproductions relating to New England. Boston, 1902. f°.) **Reserve**

Thirty-two lines, enclosed in mourning border.

Photo-facsimile, exact size.

—— New-England's crisis. By Benjamin Tompson. Boston: The Club of Odd Volumes, 1894. 28 p., 1 l., (1)6–31 p. sq. 8°. (The Club of Odd Volumes. Early American poetry [Reprints. v.] 1.) **Reserve**

No. 81 of one hundred copies printed on hand-made paper.

This is a modern type reprint, without title-page, of a copy of the original, Boston, 1676, in the Boston Athenæum.

The Boston *Evening Transcript*, July 13, 1910, records the sale of the only known perfect copy, which was disposed of at the sale of Thomas Gray's library, at Sotheby's on June 25, 1910.

—— [Poem] Upon the elaborate survey of New-Englands passions from the natives, by the imperial pen of that worthy divine Mr. William Hubbard. 2 p. (In: William Hubbard, The present state of New-England. Being a narrative of the troubles with the Indians... London, 1677. 4°. p.l. 7.) **Reserve**

Also in reprint of Hubbard's work, with notes by S. G. Drake, Roxbury, 1865, v. 1, p. 23–26, *HBC*.

Touchstone, Geoffry, pseud. The house of wisdom in a bustle. A poem, descriptive of the noted battle lately fought in C—ng—ss. By Geoffry Touchstone. New-York: Printed for the purchasers. 1798. [Price 25 cents.] 24 p. 8°. **Reserve**

A satire on the duel between Mathew Lyon and Roger Griswold in Congress, Jan. 30 and Feb. 15, 1798. For a full account of this affair see the *Historical magazine*, Jan., 1864.

First published at Philadelphia, in 1798.

Townsend, Eliza, 1789–1854. An occasional ode. (In: The monthly anthology, and Boston review. Boston, 1809. 8°. v. 7, p. 180–186.) ***DA**

Also printed in R. W. Griswold, *The female poets of America*, Philadelphia, 1849, p. 39–41, *NBH*.

Townsend, Richard? H. Original poems, by a citizen of Baltimore [i. e., Richard? H. Townsend]. Published by Samuel Jefferis, 212, Baltimore-Street. Robinson, printer. 1809. 2 p.l., (i)vi–x, 139(1) p., 1 l. of adv. 12°. **NBHD**

Transallegania, or The groans of Missouri. A poem. *See* **Schoolcraft,** Henry Rowe.

A **Tribute** to Washington, for February 22d, 1800. *See* **Lovett,** John.

The **True** American, Tom Tackle, Fair Kate of Portsmouth, Had Neptune, Roger and Kate. New-York: Printed and sold at No. 38, and 64, Maiden-Lane. 1811. 8 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Trumbull, John, 1750–1831. Ambition, an elegy. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 17–20.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 65–68, *NBH*; and, under the title An elegy, in *The American museum*, Philadelphia, 1787, v. 2, p. 206–207, *Reserve*.

—— The critics, a fable. (In: The Columbian muse. New York, 1794. 16°. p. 69–73.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

—— The downfall of Babylon.—An imitation of sundry passages in the 13th and 14th chapters of the prophecy of Isaiah, and the 18th chapter of the Revelations of St. John. Written, anno 1775. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 2, p. 97–99.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *American poems, selected and original*, Litchfield, 1793, p. 25–29, *NBH*.

—— An elegy on the death of Mr. Buckingham St. John, tutor of Yale College, who was drowned in his passage from New Haven to Norwalk, May the 5th, 1771. New York: C. F. Heartman, 1915. 2 p.l., 9–19 p., front. (fold. fac.) 8°. (Heartman's historical series. no. 12.) **Reserve**

Contains facsimile of original broadside.

One of 31 copies printed on Fabriano hand-made paper.

Also printed in *The American museum*, Philadelphia, 1787, v. 2, p. 101–103, *Reserve; The Massachusetts magazine*, Boston, April, 1791, p. 243–245, *Reserve; American poems, selected and original*, Litchfield, 1793, p. 13–17, *NBH; The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 61–65, *NBH*.

—— Elegy on the times. First printed at Boston, Sept. 20th, 1774. (In: American poems, selected and original. Litchfield, 1793. 12°. p. 1–12.) **Reserve** and **NBH**

Also printed in *The Columbian muse*, New York, 1794, p. 51–61, *NBH*.

—— Excellent logic; British favours to America; Extreme humanity; Nobility anticipated. (In: The Beauties of poetry, British and American. Philadelphia, 1791. 16°. p. 146–155.) **Reserve**

—— McFingal: a modern epic poem. Or, The town meeting. [By John Trumbull.] Philadelphia, printed: London, reprinted for J. Almon, opposite Burlington-House, Piccadilly. MDCCLXXVI. [Price one shilling.] 44 p. 12°. **Reserve**

The first part was written in 1775 at the request of some members of the American Congress, with a view to influence public opinion in favor of the war then beginning against the mother country.

—— M'Fingal: a modern epic poem, in four cantos. [By John Trumbull.] Hartford: Printed and sold by Byail Webster, a few Rods South-East of the Court-House, 1782. 96 p. 24°. **Reserve**

—— —— Hartford: Printed by Hudson and Goodwin, near the Great Bridge, 1782. 100 p. 12°. **Reserve**

—— —— Boston: Printed by Peter Edes, in State-Street. MDCCLXXXV. 2 p.l., (1)6–110 p. 16°. **Reserve**

—— —— Philadelphia: From the Press of Mathew Carey. M. DCC. XCI. 95(1) p. 16°. **Reserve**

This is the first edition in which the author's name appears on the title-page.

—— —— The fifth edition, with explanatory notes. London: Printed for J. S. Jordan, No. 166, Fleet-Street. M, DCC, XCII. xv, 142 p. 8°. **Reserve**

—— —— The sixth edition, with explanatory notes. London: Printed for Chapman and Co. No. 161, Fleet-Street. M, DCC, XCIII. 2 p.l., (i)vi–xv, 142 p. 8°. **Reserve**

—— —— Embellished with nine copper plates; designed and engraved by E. Tisdale. The first edition with plates, and explanatory notes. New-York: Printed by John Buel, No. 132. Fly-Market. M, DCC, XCV. vii, 136 p., front. (port.), 8 pl. 8°. **Reserve**

Frontispiece, the portrait of the author.

—— —— With explanatory notes. Boston: Printed by Manning & Loring, for Ebenezer Larking, No. 47, Cornhill. 1799. 141(1) p., 1 l. 24°. **Reserve**

—— —— Embellished with plates. With explanatory notes. Baltimore. Printed and sold by A. Miltenberger, No. 10, North Howard-street. 1812. 1 p.l., (i)iv–vi, (1)8–146 p., 3 pl. (incl. front.) 32°. **NBHD**

—— —— With explanatory notes. Albany: Printed by E. & E. Hosford. 1813. 1 p.l., (i)iv, (1)6–112 p. 24°. **NBHD**

—— With explanatory notes. Published and sold by Ezekiel Goodale, at the Hallowell Bookstore. 1813. vi, (1)8–138 p., 2 l. (one l. of adv.) 16°. **NBHD**

Peter Edes, printer, Augusta.

—— —— With explanatory notes and plates. Hudson: Published by W. E. Norman. 1816. vi, (1)8–146 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Ashbel Stoddard, printer.

The Library has another copy of this edition, ending with p. 145. The publisher probably had a number of copies lacking the last leaf, and in order to sell them had the missing part reprinted on one page, and inserted it. This must have been done some years after the printing of the original. This copy also has an engraved frontispiece.

—— —— With explanatory notes. Boston: Printed by John G. Scobie. 1826. 1 p.l., (1)4–184 p. nar. 24°. **NBHD**

—— —— With explanatory notes. Fine edition. Philadelphia: Published by C. P. Fessenden. 1839. iv, (1)6–120 p. 24°. **NBHD**

—— M'Fingal, a modern epic poem, revised and corrected, with copious and explanatory notes, by John Trumbull, LL.D. With a memoir of the author. Hartford: S. Andrus and Son, 1856. 1 p.l., (1)6–183 p., 3 l. of adv., front. 8°. **NBHD**

—— M'Fingal: an epic poem. By John Trumbull. With introduction and notes, by Benson J. Lossing. New York: G. P. Putnam, 115 Nassau Street, 1860. 322 p., front. (port.) 4°. **NBHD**

Large paper copy.

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam: Hurd and Houghton, 1864. 322 p., front. (port.) 16°. **NBHD**

—— —— New York: American Book Exchange, 1881. 322 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Also printed in *The American museum*, Philadelphia, 1787, v. 1, p. 353–382, *Reserve*.

—— Poems: The speech of Proteus to Aristæus, translated from the fourth book of Virgil's Georgics, 1700; The downfall of Babylon, written 1775; The prophecy of Balaam, written 1773; An elegy, on the death of Mr. Buckingham St. John, who was drowned in his passage from New-haven to Norwalk, May 5th, 1771. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 2, p. 95–103.) **Reserve**

—— The poetical works of John Trumbull, LL.D. Containing M'Fingal, a modern epic poem, revised and corrected, with copious explanatory notes; The Progress of dulness; and a collection of poems on various subjects, written before and during the Revolutionary War. In two volumes. Hartford: Printed for Samuel G. Goodrich, by Lincoln & Stone. MDCCCXX. 2 v. 8°. **NBHD**

v. 1. 3 p.l., (1)8–177 p., front. (port.), eng. t.-p.; v. 2. 4 p.l., (1)9–235 p., 4 pl., eng. t.-p.

Contents: v. 1. Memoir of the life and writings of John Trumbull. — M'Fingal. v. 2. Progress of dulness. — Genius of America. — Lines to Messrs. Dwight and Barlow. — Ode to Sleep. — To a young lady, a fable. — Speech of Proteus, translation. — Prophecy of Balaam. — Owl and sparrow, a fable. — Prospect of the future glory of America. — On the vanity of youthful expectations. — Advice to ladies of a certain age. — Characters. — Elegy on the death of Mr. St. John. — Destruction of Babylon. — Elegy on the times. — Appendix.

—— The progress of dulness, part first, or The rare adventures of Tom Brainless; shewing what his father and mother said of him; how he went to college, and what he learned there; how he took his degree, and went to keeping school; how afterwards he became a great man and wore a wig; and how any body else may do the same. The like never before published. Very proper to be kept in all families. [By John Trumbull.] The second edition, corrected. Re-printed in the Year M, DCC, LXXIII. vi, (1)8–20 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Also printed in *The American magazine*, Dec., 1787, p. 59–61, Jan., 1788, p. 117–119, *Reserve*.

—— The progress of dulness, part second: or An essay on the life and character of Dick Hairbrain, of finical memory; be-

ing an astronomical calendar, calculated for the meridian of New-York, north latitude, 41°. west longitude 72°: 30'; but which may serve without material error, for any of the neighboring climates: containing, among other curious and surprizing particulars, Dick's soliloquy on a college-life...a description of a country-fop ...receipt to make a gentleman, with the fop's creed and exposition, of the Scriptures... Dick's gradual progress from a clown to a coxcomb...his travels, gallantry, and opinion of the ladies...his peripætia and catastrophe, with the moral and application of the whole. [By John Trumbull.] Published for the universal benefit of mankind. Printed in the Year M, DCC, LXXIII. x, (1)12–27(1) p. 12°. **Reserve**

—— The progress of dulness, or The rare adventures of Tom Brainles. By the celebrated author of McFingall [i.e., John Trumbull]. Printed at Exeter, by Henry Ranlet, and sold at his office, also, by most of the booksellers in Boston. MDCCXCIV. 72 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Lacks p. 3–4 (the preface), and 27–28.

—— The prophecy of Balaam. Numbers: Chap. XVIII, XIV. An irregular ode. Written anno 1773. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1787. 8°. v. 2, p. 99–101.) **Reserve**

Also printed in *American poems, selected and original*, Litchfield, 1793, p. 21–24, *NBH*.

—— *See also* The **Anarchiard.**

Tucker, Saint George, 1752–1827. The probationary odes of Jonathan Pindar, Esq. [pseud. of Saint George Tucker.] A cousin of Peter's, and candidate for the post of Poet Laureat to the C. U. S. In two parts. Philadelphia: Printed for Benj. Franklin Bache. M. DCC. XCVI. [Copy-right secured.] viii, (1)10–103 p. 16°. **Reserve**

Erroneously attributed to Philip Freneau. Part 1 originally published in his *Gazette*, 1793.

Page 47 is a special title reading: The probationary odes of Jonathan Pindar... Part second. With notes, critical and explanatory by Christopher Clearsight, Esq.

—— Stanzas. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 349–350.) **NBH**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 236, *NBB*, and E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 3, p. 444–445, *NBB*.

Turell, Jane, 1708–1735. An invitation into the country, in imitation of Horace. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 65–67.) **NBH**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 125, *NBB*.

This and the following poems appeared originally in *Memoirs of the life and death of Mrs. Jane Turell*, by Ebenezer Turell, Boston, 1735.

—— A paraphrase of the one hundred and thirty-fourth Psalm. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 62–63.) **NBH**

—— On the poems of Sir Richard Blackmore. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 64–65.) **NBH**

—— On reading the warning by Mrs. Singer. On the incomparable Mr. Waller. (In: E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, A library of American literature. New York, 1889. 8°. v. 2, p. 359, 361.) **NBB**

—— To my muse. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 1, p. 63–64.) **NBH**

Also printed in E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, *Cyclopædia of American literature*, New York, 1866, v. 1, p. 125, *NBB*; Stedman and Hutchinson, *A library of American literature*, New York, 1889, v. 2, p. 359, *NBB*.

Two New England poems. [The Mercies of the year, commemorated: a song for little children in New-England. December 13th 1720, and Psalm CVII, last part. Translated by the Reverend Mr. Isaac Watts and by him intitled, A Psalm for New England.] Boston: The Merrymount Press, 1910. 21. f°. **Reserve**

"One hundred copies reprinted in facsimile from the original in the John Carter Brown Library for the patrons of the Club for Colonial Reprints, Providence, Rhode Island, December 13, 1910."

Tyler, Royal, 1756?–1825. Address to Della Crusca, humbly attempted in the sublime style of that fashionable author. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1861. 8°. v. 1, p. 417.) **NBB**

Some of Tyler's poems appeared originally in *Spirit of the Farmer's museum*, 1801, and *Columbian Centinel*, 1804.

—— Country ode for the fourth of July; My mistresses; Address to Della Crusca; Choice of a wife; On a ruined house in a romantic country; The town eclogue. (In: Samuel Kettell, Specimens of American poetry. Boston, 1829. 12°. v. 2, p. 48–54.) **NBH**

—— Love and liberty. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 418.) **NBB**

—— Ode composed for the fourth of July, calculated for the meridian of some country towns in Massachusetts, and Rye in New Hampshire. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 417–418.) **NBB**

—— Spondee's mistresses. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 417.) **NBB**

Umphraville, Angus, pseud.? The siege of Baltimore, and the battle of La Tranche; with other original poems. By Angus Umphraville. Aged nineteen. Baltimore: Printed by Schaeffer and Maund. 1817. 6 p.l., 144 p. 16°. **NBHD**

The **Untaught** bard. An original work. New-York: Deare and Andrews, printers. 1804. 260 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Upham, Thomas Cogswell, 1799–1872. American sketches. By Thomas C. Upham. New-York: Published by David Longworth, at the Shakspeare-Gallery, for the author. Feb. — 1819. vii, (1)6–120 p. illus. 16°. **NBHD**

—— [Poem written on visiting the scene of Lovewell's fate.] (In: Magazine of history with notes and queries. New York, 1909. 4°. extra no. 5, p. 101–102.) **IAG (Magazine)**

Upon the death of G. B. [i.e., General Bacon.] (Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections for 1814. Boston, 1838. 8°. series 2, v. 1, p. 59–60.) **IAA**

This elegy is in the manuscript copy of an account of Bacon and Ingram's rebellion found among the papers of Capt. Nathaniel Burwell, printed in this volume of the *Collections.*

Also printed in Stedman and Hutchinson, *Library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 1, p. 457–458, *NBB.*

Verplanck, Gulian Crommelin, 1786–1870. The state triumvirate, a political tale: and the epistles of Brevet Major Pindar Puff. [By Gulian Crommelin Verplanck.] New-York: Printed for the author, and sold by W. B. Gilley, No. 92 Broadway, and other booksellers. J. Seymour, printer. 1819. 215 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Verses, composed and sung at Trenton, on the delivery of the funeral eulogium in honor of the memory of General George Washington. [1800?] Broadside. **Reserve**

Text in two columns, enclosed in mourning borders.

Facsimile.

Verses on Doctor Mayhew's Book of observations on the charter and conduct of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. *See* **Goddard,** William.

Verses, sacred to the memory of Benjamin Franklin, L.L.D. (In: The American museum. Philadelphia, 1790. 8°. v. 7, appendix 1, p. 35–38.) **Reserve**

Versification of President Washington's excellent Farewell-Address. *See* **Sewall,** Jonathan Mitchell.

The **Village;** a poem. *See* **Lincoln,** Enoch.

Viola or The heiress of St. Valverde. an original poem. *See* **Botsford,** Mrs. Margaret.

Virtues of society. *See* **Morton,** Mrs. Sarah Wentworth Apthorp.

W., I. H. The Dartmoor massacre. By I. H. W. 1815. (In: Magazine of history with notes and queries. extra no. 15, p. 61–71.) **IAG (Magazine)**

Reprint with type-facsimile title-page of original.

"Transposed in verse from the New York Commercial Advertiser of the 6th June last and Boston papers of the same month."

"Being an authentic and particular account of the tragic massacre at Dartmoor prison in England on the 6th of April, last, 1815, in which sixty-seven American prisoners there fell the victims of the jailor's revenge, for obtaining their due allowance of bread which had been withheld from them by the jailor's orders."

The **Wages** of sin; or, Robbery justly rewarded: a poem; occasioned by the untimely death of Richard Wilson, who was executed on Boston Neck, for burglary, on Thursday the 19th of October, 1732. Boston: Printed and Sold at the Heart and Crown in Cornhill. n. d. Broadside. **Reserve**

Photostat facsimile.

Nineteen stanzas in two columns.

Ward, Nathaniel, c. 1580–1652. The simple cobler of Aggawam in America. Willing to help 'mend his native country, lamentably tattered, both in the upper-leather and sole, with all the honest stitches he can take. And as willing never to bee paid for his work, by old English wonted pay. It is his trade to patch all year long, gratis. Therefore I pray gentlemen keep your purses. By Theodore de la Guard [i.e., Nathaniel Ward]. London, Printed by John Dever & Robert Ibbitson, for Stephen Bowtell, at the signe of the Bible in Popes Head-Alley, 1647. 2 p.l., 80 p. sq. 12°. **Reserve**

—— —— [Second edition.] London, Printed by J. D. & R. I. for Stephen Bowtell, at the signe of the Bible in Popes Head-Alley, 1647. 2 p.l., 80 p. sq. 12°. **Reserve**

—— —— The third edition, with some additions. London, Printed by J. D. & R. I. for Stephen Bowtell, at the signe of the Bible in Popes Head-Alley, 1647. 2 p.l., 80 p. sq. 12°. **Reserve**

—— —— The fourth edition, with some amendments. London, Printed by J. D. & R. I. for Stephen Bowtell, at the signe of the Bible in Popes Head-Alley, 1647. 2 p.l., 89 p. sq. 12°. **Reserve**

Warren, John, 1753–1815. An eulogy on the honourable Thomas Russell, Esq... who died at Boston, April 8, 1796. Delivered, May 4, 1796... By John Warren. Boston: Printed by Benjamin Sweetser, corner of Wings-lane. M, DCC, XCVI. 2 p.l., (1)6–31, 3 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Last three pages contain: A monody on the death of the honourable Thomas Russell, Esq. sung after the eulogy of Doctor John Warren...May 4, 1796.

Warren, Mrs. Mercy Otis, 1728–1814. Poems, dramatic and miscellaneous. By Mrs. M. Warren. Printed at Boston, by I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews. At Faust's Statue, No. 45, Newbury Street. MDCCXC. viii, (1)10–252 p. 12°. **Reserve**

Washington's birthday: an historical poem. *See* **Lovett,** John.

A **Washingtonian,** pseud. Washington's birthday: an historical poem. *See* **Lovett,** John.

The **Washingtoniana:** containing a sketch of the life and death of the late Gen. George Washington; with a collection of elegant eulogies, orations, poems, &c. sacred to his memory. Also, an appendix, comprising all his most valuable public papers, and his last will and testament. Lancaster: Printed and Sold by William Hamilton, Franklin's Head, in West King-Street. 1802. viii, (1)10–411 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Edited by F. Johnston and W. Hamilton.
Frontispiece, the portrait of Washington, engraved by David Edwin, after Stuart.
p. 321–398 misnumbered 1–78, but total correct.

Tribute by Doctor Aiken, p. 25; Elegiac ode, p. 154–155; Extract from elegiac poem on the death of General George Washington, by Charles Caldwell, p. 312–315; Extract from a poem, sacred to the memory of General George Washington, by Richard Alsop, p. 316–318; Tribute, by Mr. Paine, of Massachusetts, p. 319; On the death of Washington from a London newspaper, p. 319–320.

The **Watery** war: or A poetical description of the existing controversy between the Pedobaptists and Baptists... *See* **Benedict,** David.

Webb, George, fl. 1730–36. Batchelors' Hall: a poem. (In: E. A. and G. L. Duyckinck, Cyclopædia of American literature. New York, 1866. 8°. v. 1, p. 101–102.) **NBB**

First published in 1731.

Webster, Noah, 1758–1843. To the author of the Conquest of Canaan. (In: The American magazine. New York, 1788. 12°. March, 1788, p. 265–266.) **Reserve**

—— To a lady on the approach of spring. (In: The American magazine. New York, 1788. 12°. March, 1788, p. 266.) **Reserve**

—— The triumph of infidelity. A poem. 1788. Addressed to Mon. de Voltaire. (In: The American magazine. New York, 1788. 12°. July, 1788, p. 588–590.) **Reserve**

—— Verses on the New Year, January 1, 1788. (In: The American magazine. New York, 1787. 12°. December, 1787, p. 56.) **Reserve**

Weekes, Refine. Poems, on religious and historical subjects. By Refine Weekes. New-York: Printed for the author, by James Oram, No. 5 Burling-Slip. 1820. 3 p.l., (1)4–388 p. 12°. **NBHD**

—— —— Second edition, corrected and enlarged. New-York: Printed for the author, by Mahlon Day, No. 372, Pearl-Street. 1823. 2 p.l., (i)vi, (1)8–418 p., 1 l. of adv. 12°. **NBHD**

Weems, Mason Locke, 1760–1825. Hymen's recruiting sergeant; or, The new matrimonial tattoo for old bachelors. Philadelphia: the author, 1821. 40 p., 1 pl. 7. ed. 8°. *** C p.v.979**

First published in 1805.

—— —— Hartford, Ct.: Published by Andrus & Judd, 1833. 52 p. 16°. **SNV p.v.33, no.2**

—— —— Hartford: S. Andrus and Son. 1845. 52 p. 16°. **NBY**

—— —— Hartford: Silas Andrus and Son, 1851. 52 p., 2 l. 16°. **SNV p.v.33, no.3**

Weller, Catharine. The medley. By Catharine Weller. New-York: Printed by T. & J. Swords, No. 160 Pearl-Street. 1810. 1 p.l., (1)3–192 p. 12°. **NBHD**

p. 135–142 lacking.
Contains poems and prose selections.

Wharton, Charles Henry, 1748–1833. An elegy to the memory of Mrs. Mary Wharton, who died at Philadelphia, on the second day of June, 1798. By her husband. [Colophon:] Printed by John Ormrod, 41 Chestnut-Street [1798]. 7 p. 12°. **Reserve**

No title-page; title from caption.
Signed C. H. W.

Reprinted in *The remains of the Rev. Charles Henry Wharton, D.D. With a memoir of his life by George Washington Doane,* Philadelphia, 1834, v. 1, p. lxxix–lxxxi, *ZEP.*

Also reprinted in George C. Perine, *The poets and verse writers of Maryland,* Cincinnati, 1898, p. 7–12, *NBB.*

—— A poetical epistle to His excellency George Washington, Esq. commander in chief of the armies of the United States of America, from an inhabitant of the state of Maryland. [By Charles Henry Wharton.] To which is annexed, a short sketch of General Washington's life and character. [By John Bell of Md.] Annapolis printed 1779: London reprinted for C. Dilly, in the Poultry; J. Almon, Piccadilly, W. Tesseyman, York; T. and J. Merrill, Cambridge; R. Cruttwell, Bath; and T. Becket, Bristol. MDCCLXXX. [Price half a crown.] 1 p.l., (i) iv, (1)6–24 p., front. (port.) sq. 8°. **Reserve**

Frontispiece, the portrait of George Washington, engraved by W. Sharp, from an original picture.

Reprinted, New York, 1865, by J. Munsell, in an edition of seventy-five copies, of which five were printed on Whatman's drawing paper. No. 2 of five copies on Whatman's drawing paper, *Reserve;* No. 4 of five copies on Whatman's drawing paper, *AN (Washington) p.v.11, no.3.*

Also printed in George C. Perine, *The poets and verse-writers of Maryland,* Cincinnati, 1898, p. 7–12, *NBB.*

—— —— From the original manuscript belonging to David Pulsifer... With an appendix. Boston: Printed for David Pulsifer, 1881. 2 p.l., (1)4–106 p. 12°. **AN**

Wheatley, Phillis, 1754–1784. An elegiac poem on the death of that celebrated divine, and eminent servant of Jesus Christ, the reverend and learned Mr. George Whitefield... By Phillis, a servant girl of seventeen years of age, belonging to Mr. J. Wheatley of Boston... (In: E. Pemberton, Heaven the residence of the saints. A sermon... Boston, printed: London, reprinted, 1771. 8°. p. [29]–31.) **Reserve**

—— The following thoughts on his Excellency Major General Lee being betray'd into the hands of the enemy by the treachery of a pretended friend; to the Honourable James Bowdoin Esq. are most respectfully inscrib'd, by his most obedient and devoted humble servant, Phillis Wheatley. Boston, Decr. 30, 1776. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings, 1863–64. Boston, 1864. 8°. p. 166–167.) **IAA**

Printed from original manuscript, found among the Bowdoin Papers.

—— Memoir and poems of Phillis Wheatley, a native African and a slave. Dedicated to the friends of the Africans. Second edition. Boston: Light & Horton, 1 & 3 Cornhill. Samuel Harris, printer. 1835. viii, (1)10–112 p. 24°. **NBHD**

—— Phillis Wheatley (Phillis Peters), poems and letters. First collected edition. Edited by Chas. Fred. Heartman. With an appreciation by Arthur A. Schomburg. New York: C. F. Heartman [1915]. 2 p.l., 7–111 p., front. (port.) 8°. (Heartman's historical series. no. 8.) **Reserve**

No. 97 of 350 copies printed on Ben Day paper.
Poems, p. 31–108.

—— The poems of Phillis Wheatley as they were originally published in London, 1773. Re-published by R. R. and C. C. Wright. Philadelphia, Pa. 1909. 1 p.l., 3–88 p., front. (port.) 12°. **NBHD**

—— Poems on various subjects, religious and moral. By Phillis Wheatley, negro servant to Mr. John Wheatley, of Boston, in New England. London: Printed for A. Bell, Bookseller, Aldgate; and sold by Messrs Cox and Berry, King-Street, Boston. MDCCLXXIII. 124 p., 2 l., front. (port.) 12°. **Reserve and NBHD**

—— —— Albany: Re-Printed, from the London edition, by Barber & Southwick, for Thomas Spencer, Book-Seller, Market-Street, — 1793 — viii, (1)10–89(1) p., 1 l. 24°. **Reserve**

—— —— Dedicated to the Countess of Huntingdon. Philadelphia: Printed by and for William B. Woodward, No. 17, Chestnut Street. 1801. 1 p.l., 169–244 p. 16°. **Reserve**

The Library has a second copy bound in Joseph Lavallée, *The negro equalled by few Europeans*, Philadelphia, 1801. 16°. v. 2, p. [167]–244. Also in *Reserve*.

—— Six broadsides relating to Phillis Wheatley (Phillis Peters) with portrait and facsimile of her handwriting. New York: C. F. Heartman, 1915. 2 p.l., front. (port.), 7 pl. f°. **Reserve**

One of twenty-five copies printed.

No. 1. An elegiac poem on the death of...George Whitefield... By Phillis... Sold by Ezekiel Russell, in Queen-Street, and John Boyles, in Marlboro-Street. [1770?]

No. 2. Phillis's poem on the death of Mr. Whitefield.

No. 3. To Mrs. Leonard, on the death of her husband.

No. 4. To the Rev. Mr. Pitkin, on the death of his lady. Boston, June 16th, 1772.

No. 5. To the Hon'ble Thomas Hubbard, Esq; on the death of Mrs. Thankfull Leonard. Boston, January 2, 1773.

No. 6. An address to Miss Phillis Wheatley... Composed by Jupiter Hammon. Hartford, August 4, 1778.

No. 7. Facsimile of manuscript of "To the University of Cambridge wrote in 1767."

Nos. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 are also in C. F. Heartman, *Phillis Wheatley*, New York, 1915. 8°. (Heartman's historical series. no. 7.)

—— Verses presented to his Excellency Gen. Washington, Providence, Oct. 26, 1775. (In: The Pennsylvania magazine: or American monthly museum. April, 1776, p. 193.) **Reserve**

Whitman, Benjamin, the younger. Hero of the North — or Battle of Lake Erie. By Mr. Benjamin Whitman, jun. of Boston. (In: B. Badger, The Naval temple. Boston, 1816. 2. ed. 8°. p. 313–317.) **VYE**

—— The heroes of the North, or The battles of Lake Erie, and Champlain. Two poems. By Benjamin Whitman, Jr. Esq. Boston: Published by Barber Badger, 1816. 4 p.l., (1)12–24 p., 3 pl. 8°. **Reserve**

Two portraits inserted.

—— Victory on Lake Champlain. By Benjamin Whitman, jun. Esq. (In: B. Badger, The Naval temple. Boston, 1816. 2. ed. 8°. p. 318–322.) **VYE**

Whitwell, Benjamin. Experience, or, Folly as it flies. A poem, delivered at Cambridge, on the anniversary of the ΦBK Society. Aug. 28, 1806. By Benjamin Whitwell. Boston: Printed at the Anthology Office, by Munroe & Francis. 1806. 2 p.l., (1)6–23 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.5, no.9**

Wigglesworth, Michael, 1631–1705. The day of doom: or, A description of the great and last judgement. With a short discourse about eternity. [By Michael Wigglesworth.] London, Printed by W. G. for John Sims, at the Kings-Head at Sweetings-Alley-end in Cornhill, next House to the Royal-Exchange, 1673. 2 p.l., 92 p. 24°. **Reserve**

First edition was printed in 1662.

Contents: The day of doom, p. 1–71. — A short discourse on eternity, p. 72–77. — A postscript unto the reader, p. 77–88. — Vanity of vanities, p. 89–91.

—— The day of doom: or, A poetical description of the great and last judge-

ment. With a short discourse about eternity. By Michael Wigglesworth, teacher of the church at Maldon in N. E. The fifth edition, enlarged with Scripture and marginal notes. Boston: Printed by B. Green, and J. Allen, for Benjamin Eliot at his Shop under the West End of the Town-House. 1701. 6 p.l., 80 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Bd. with his: Meat out of the eater... Boston, 1689. 4. ed. 24°.

Contents same as previous entry.

—— —— By Michael Wigglesworth, A.M. teacher of the church in Maldon, New-England. The seventh edition, enlarged. With a recommendatory epistle (in verse) by the Rev. Mr. John Mitchel: also Mr. Wigglesworth's character, by Dr. Cotton Mather. Boston: Printed and sold by Thomas Fleet, at the Heart and Crown in Cornhill, 1751. 104 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Contents: The day of doom, p. 1–72. — A short discourse on eternity, p. 73–79. — A postscript to the reader, p. 79–92. — Vanity of vanities, p. 92–96. — Death expected, and welcomed, p. 96–97. — A farewell to the world, p. 97–99. — Mr. Wigglesworth's character, by the Reverend Dr. Cotton Mather, p. 99–104. — Epitaph, p. 104.

—— —— By Michael Wigglesworth, A.M. teacher of the church at Malden, N. E. To which is prefixed a biographical sketch of the character of the author. From the sixth Boston edition, printed in 1715. Newburyport: Published by E. Little and Company, 1811. C. Norris & Co. printers. 90 p. 24°. **Reserve**

—— —— By Michael Wigglesworth, A.M. teacher of the church at Malden in N.E. From the sixth edition, 1715. Boston: Charles Ewer, 141 Washington Street. 1828. 95(1) p. 24°. **NBHD**

—— The day of doom; or, A poetical description of the great and last judgement: with other poems. By Michael Wigglesworth, A.M. teacher of the church at Malden in New England, 1662. Also a memoir of the author, autobiography, and a sketch of his funeral sermon by Rev. Cotton Mather. From the sixth edition, 1715. New York: American News Company. 1867. 118 p., 1 l. 12°. **NBHD**

—— Death expected and welcome. (In: Cotton Mather, A faithful man, described and rewarded. Boston, 1705. 8°. p. 45.) **Reserve**

—— A farewell to the world. (In: Cotton Mather, A faithful man, described and rewarded. Boston, 1705. 8°. p. 46–48.) **Reserve**

—— Meat out of the eater or Meditations concerning the necessity, end, and usefulness of afflictions unto Gods children. All tending to prepare them for, and comfort them under the cross. By Michael Wigglesworth. The fourth edition. Boston: Printed by R. P. for John Usher. 1689. 208 p. 24°. **Reserve**

Page 51 is a special title reading: Riddles unriddled, or Christian paradoxes broke open...

Pages 7–10 mutilated; p. 23–24, 35–36, 55–56 lacking.

Meat out of the eater, p. 3–50; Riddles unriddled, or Christian paradoxes, p. 52–208.

The first edition was probably published in 1669 or early in 1670.

—— —— Corrected and amended by the author in the year 1703. The fifth edition. Boston, Printed by J. Allen, for N. Boone, at the sign of the Bible in Cornhill. 1717. 143 p. 24°. **Reserve**

—— Upon the much lamented death of that precious servant of Christ, Mr. Benjamin Buncker, pastor of the church at Maldon, who deceased on the 3d of ye 12th moneth 1669. (New-England historical and genealogical register... Boston, 1872. 8°. v. 26, p. 11–12.) *** R – Room 328**

"The original in the author's handwriting, is among the Ewer Manuscripts, 1, 8–9 of the New England Historic Genealogical Society."

William and Ellen: a poem. *See* **Smith,** Eaglesfield.

Williams, John, 1761–1818. A bachelor's prayer. By Anthony Pasquin [pseud.]. (In: The Columbian phenix and Boston review. Boston, 1800. 8°. v. 1 for 1800, p. 179–180.) **Reserve**

—— A dirge, or sepulchral service, commemorating the sublime virtues and distinguished talents of General George Washington. Composed at the request of the Mechanics Association of Boston. Words by Anthony Pasquin [pseud.]. 4 p. (In: [Oliver Holden], Sacred dirges, commemorative of the death of Washington. Boston [1800]. ob. 8°.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in *The Columbian phenix and Boston review*, Boston, 1800, v. 1 for 1800, p. 178–179, *Reserve.*

—— The Hamiltoniad. By John Williams, (Anthony Pasquin.) New York: Printed for the Hamilton Club, 1865. 5 p.l., 122 p., 1 port. 8°. (Hamilton Club series. no. 3.) **AN (Hamilton)**

One of 40 octavo copies printed.

Includes type-facsimile title-page of original which was published in Boston, 1804.

The Library has another copy which is one of 20 quarto copies printed, † *AN.*

—— An ode to the Union, as recited by the American Roscius, [Mr. Hopkinson] at various theatres on the continent. By Anthony Pasquin [pseud.]. (In: The Columbian phenix and Boston review. Boston, 1800. 8°. v. 1 for 1800, p. 115–120.) **Reserve**

Williams, Roger, 1607–1683. A key into the language of America: or, An help to the language of the natives in that part of America, called New-England. Together,

with briefe observations of the customes, manners and worships, &c of the aforesaid natives, in peace and warre, in life and death. On all which are added spirituall observations, general and particular by the authour, of chiefe and speciall use (upon all occasions) to all the English inhabiting those parts; yet pleasant and profitable to the view of all men: By Roger Williams of Providence in New-England. London, Printed by Gregory Dexter, 1643. 8 p.l., 197(1) [correctly 207(1)] p. 8°. **Reserve**

p. 96 and 97 wrongly numbered 92 and 93; p. 115–207 wrongly numbered 105–197.

Poems on p. 10, 17, 21, 30–31, 48, 53, 61–62, 64, 67–68, 78, 81, 84–85, 87–88, 95–96, 104, 108, 109, 113, 114, 131–132, 137, 143, 150, 159, 162, 168–169, 173–174, 182–183, 185, 192, 196.

Reprinted in *Collections* of the Rhode Island Historical Society, Providence, 1827, v. 1, *IAA*.

Wilson, Alexander, 1766–1813. The foresters: a poem, descriptive of a pedestrian journey to the Falls of Niagara, in the autumn of 1804. By Alexander Wilson, author of American ornithology. West Chester, Pa. Printed by Joseph Painter. —1838.— 2 p.l., (1)6–104 p. 24°. **NBHD**

Wilson, John, 1588–1667. A copy of verses made by that reverend man of God Mr. John Wilson, pastor to the First Church in Boston; on the sudden death of Mr. Joseph Brisco, who was translated from earth to Heaven Jan. 1. 1657. [Cambridge? Samuel Green? 1657?] Broadside. (In: S. A. Green, Ten fac-simile reproductions relating to New England. Boston, 1902. f°.) **Reserve**

Enclosed in mourning borders. Photo-facsimile, exact size.

—— [Extract from] A poem upon the death of the first and only child of his daughter Mrs. Danforth. (In: Cotton Mather, Johannes in Eremo. Boston, 1695. 24°. p. 30.) **Reserve**

—— In pientissimum, reverendissimumq; virum, Johannem Harvardum, è suggesto sacro Caroloensi ad cœlos evectum, ad alumnos Cantabrienses literatos, poëma. (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°. book iv, p. 139.) **Reserve**

Also printed in later editions of the *Magnalia* as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 2, p. 28, and Hartford, 1855, v. 2, p. 33.

—— A song of deliverance for the lasting remembrance of Gods wonderful works never to be forgotten. Containing in it the wonderful defeat of the Spanish-Armado, Anno, 1588. the woful plague, Anno, 1603. soon upon the entrance of King James of famous memory, unto the Crown of England. With the discovery of the Powder Plot, Anno, 1605. and down fall of Black Fryers, when an hellish crew of Papists met to hear Drury a Popish priest, an 1623. Also the grievous plague, Anno 1625. with poems both Latin and English, and the verses of that learned Theodore Beza. By that reverend, and eminent man of God, Mr. John Wilson, formerly Christs faithful shepherd in Sudbury, in Suffolk in great Brittain, where these heavenly poems and spiritual songs were compiled, and at London printed, Anno, 1626. since pastor to the First church of Christ in Boston in New-England. For the sake of several who have much desired to see and read this work it is reprinted... Boston; Printed in the year, 1680. 4 p.l., 1–36 p. 8°. **Reserve**

All pages after p. 36 lacking.

Winchester, Elhanan, 1751–1797. The process and empire of Christ; from his birth to the end of the mediatorial kingdom; a poem, in twelve books. By Elhanan Winchester. Brattleboro. Printed by William Fessenden. 1805. iv, (1)6–352 p. 16°. **NBHD**

Winslow, Josias. [Elegy] On the said William Bradford. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 146–147.) **Reserve**

Wolcott, Roger, 1679–1767. A brief account of the agency of the honourable John Winthrop, Esq. in the Court of King Charles the Second, Anno Dom. 1662; when he obtained a charter for the colony of Connecticut. Written by Roger Wolcott, Esq. his successor in the government of Connecticut, from 1751–1754. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections. Boston, 1795. 8°. series 1, v. 1, p. 262–298.) **IAA**

Reprinted from his *Poetical meditations, being the improvement of some vacant hours*, New-London, 1725, p. 19–78, *Reserve*.

—— The poems of Roger Wolcott, Esq., 1725. Boston: The Club of Odd Volumes, 1898. 14 p., 1 l., ii, 78 p., 1 l. sq. 8°. (The Club of Odd Volumes. Early American poetry. [Reprints. v.] 5.) **Reserve**

No. 81 of one hundred copies on hand-made paper.

This is a modern type reprint, page for page, with facsimile title-page, of the next entry.

—— Poetical meditations, being the improvement of some vacant hours. By Roger Wolcott, Esq; with a preface by the Reverend Mr. Bulkley of Colchester. New-London: Printed and sold by T. Green, 1725. 2 p.l., lvi, ii, 78 p., 2 l. 12°. **Reserve**

For a modern reprint see previous entry.

Wood, William. New Englands prospect. A true, lively, and experimentall description of that part of America, commonly called New England: discovering the state of that countrie both as it stands to our new-come English planters; and to the old native inhabitants. Laying downe that which may both enrich the knowledge

of the mind-travelling reader, or benefit the future voyager. By William Wood. Printed at London by Tho. Cotes, for John Bellamie, and are to be sold at his shop, at the three Golden Lyons in Cornehill, neere the Royall Exchange. 1635. 4 p.l., 83(1)p., 2 l., 1 map. 4°. **Reserve**

Poems on p. 14, 16, 23, 28.

Woodbridge, Benjamin, 1622–1684. Upon the tomb of the most reverend Mr. John Cotton, late teacher of the church of Boston in New-England. (In: N. Morton, New-Englands memoriall. Cambridge, 1669. 12°. p. 137–139.) **Reserve**

Reprinted in Cotton Mather, *Magnalia Christi Americana,* London, 1702, book 3, p. 30–31, *Reserve,* Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 258–259, and Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 284.

Also printed in E. C. Stedman and E. M. Hutchinson, *A library of American literature,* New York, 1889, v. 1, p. 359–361, *NBB.*

Woodbridge, Timothy. To the Reverend Cotton Mather on his History of New England. (In: Cotton Mather, Magnalia Christi Americana. London, 1702. 4°.) **Reserve**

Also printed in later editions as follows: Hartford, 1820, v. 1, p. 18, and Hartford, 1855, v. 1, p. 21.

Woodworth, Samuel, 1785–1842. The poems, odes, songs, and other metrical effusions, of Samuel Woodworth, author of "The Champions of freedom," &c. New-York: Published by Abraham Asten and Mathias Lopez. 1818. xii, (1)14–288 p., front. (port.) 12°. **NBHD**

Several of Woodworth's poems first appeared in *The complete coiffeur,* by J. B. M. D. Lafoy, New York, 1817.

Wright, Judah. Poems on various subjects. By Judah Wright. Boston: Printed by Samuel Avery, No. 91 Newbury Street. 1812. 48 p. 12°. **NBH p.v.24, no.8**

Leaf of errata mounted on verso of title-page.

Wright, N. Hill. Monody, on the death of Brigadier General Zebulon Montgomery Pike: and other poems. By N. Hill Wright. Middlebury, (Vt.) Printed by Slade & Ferguson. 1814. 79 p. 8°. **NBHD**

Contents: Monody, p. 9–24. — Lines on the battle of the Enterprise and Boxer, p. 25–29. — The sailor's dying hour, p. 30–32. — Ode on the capture of the British frigate Java, by the United States' frigate Constitution, December 29, 1812, p. 33–36. — Henry and Julia, a tale of real life, p. 37–42. — Hymn for the anniversary of a charitable institution, p. 43–44. — The slanderer's tomb, p. 45–47. — The power of sympathy, p. 48–49. — The faded rose, p. 50–52. — The hour of rest, p. 53–55. — Appeal to the affluent, p. 56–58. — Lines addressed to a lady, p. 59–60. — To misfortune, p. 61–63. — Lines on seeing a beautiful infant expire in the arms of her mother, p. 64–65. — Tribute to the memory of Mrs. Juliet R*****, p. 66–67. — Pity's tear, p. 68–70. — Retrospection, p. 71–73. — Ode, written for the Fourth of July, 1814, p. 74–76. — Freedom's natal day, an ode, written for the Fourth of July, 1814, p. 77–79.

Young, Edward R. One year in Savannah; a poem in five parts. [By Edward R. Young.] Providence: Printed by Brown & Danforth. 1820. 16 p. 8°. **NBH p.v.2, no.3**

A **Young** American. *See* The **Battle** of the Thames.

A **Young** gentleman of New York, pseud. Miscellaneous works, prose and poetical. *See* **Linn,** John Blair.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Abensour, Léon. Les vaillantes; héroïnes, martyres et remplaçantes, avec une préface de Louis Barthou. Paris: Chapelot, 1917. 3 p.l., (i)x–xii, 312 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Ackerman, Carl W. Germany, the next republic? New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] xiv p., 1 l., 17–292 p., 1 chart, 12 facs., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Adam, Juliette Lamber La Messine. Guillaume II (1890–1899). Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 3 p.l., 253 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **EDD**

Agate, James E. L. of C. (Lines of communication), being the letters of a temporary officer in the Army Service Corps, by Captain James E. Agate. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., ix–x p., 1 l., 288 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Agence générale de librairie et de publications, Paris. Les livres de la guerre, août 1914, août 1916; préface en vers de Edmond Rostand... Paris: Agence générale de librairie et de publications [1916?]. ix p., 1 l., (1)14–178 p., 1 l., 32 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Agnelli, Arnaldo. La crisi del dopo guerra. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 58 p., 1 l. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 22.) **BTZE**

Alype, Pierre. La provocation allemande aux colonies; préface de M. Albert Sarraut... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. xlii, 244 p. maps. 4°. **EYB**

American Ambulance Field Service. Diary of Section VIII, American Ambulance Field Service. Printed only for private distribution. [Boston: T. Todd Co., printers,] 1917. 4 p.l., 71(1) p. 12°. **BTZW**

American Fund for French Wounded. [A miscellaneous collection of letters and reports from workers relative to the needs and work of the American Fund for French Wounded.] 1916–17. f°. **BTZW**

Not published; chiefly multigraphed and carbon copies.

Ammers-Kueller, Jo van. A young lion of Flanders; a tale of the terror of war; translated by C. Thieme, with four illustrations by Louis Raemaekers. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1917?] 320 p., 4 pl. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Andler, Charles, editor. Le pangermanisme philosophique (1800 à 1914), textes traduits de l'Allemand par M. Aboucaya, G. Bianquis, M. Bloch...avec une préface par Charles Andler... Paris: L. Conard, 1917. 2 p.l., clii, (1)6–398 p., 1 l. 8°. (Collection de documents sur le pangermanisme.) **EAR**

Archer, William, compiler. Gems (?) of German thought, compiled by William Archer. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. ix, 264 p., 1 l. 12°. **EAH**

An anthology of quotations from German books and pamphlets, in English translation.

The **Army** and navy gazette. The War ... Officers and men mentioned in despatches... part 1 (Aug., 1914 – June 11, 1915). London, 1915. 8°. **BTZE**

Arper, Karl, and A. Zillessen, editors. Durchhalten! Entwürfe, Gebete, Gedichte und vaterländische Worte für Kriegsgottesdienste. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1915. iv, 140 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Atherton, Gertrude Franklin Horn. The living present. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1917.] xvi, 303 p., 6 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: Book 1. French women in war time. Book 2. Feminism in peace and war. Addendum.

Ausschuss für Rat und Hilfe in staats- und völkerrechtlichen Angelegenheiten für In- und Ausländer, Frankfurt am Main. Aus deutschen Kriegsgefangenenlagern. Les prisonniers de guerre en Allemagne. Hrsg. vom "Ausschuss für Rat und Hilfe in staats- und völkerrechtlichen Angelegenheiten für In- und Ausländer" in Frankfurt am Main. Frankfurt am Main: Rütten & Loening [1915]. 62 p., 1 l. illus. ob. 32°. **BTZE**

Text in German and French.

Austin, Oscar Phelps. International trade after the war. An address before American Association for the Advancement of Science, December 29, 1916. [New York: National City Bank, 1917.] 13 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.4, no. 15**

Austin, Walter. A war zone gadabout; being the authentic account of four trips to the fighting nations during 1914, '15, '16. Boston: R. H. Hinkley Co., 1917. xiv, 161 p., 5 facs., 1 map, 26 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Backhaus, Alexander. Die Kriegsgefangenen in Deutschland; gegen 250 Wirklichkeitsaufnahmen aus deutschen Gefangenenlagern mit einer Erläuterung von

Professor Dr. Backhaus. In deutscher, französischer, englischer, spanischer und russischer Sprache. Siegen: H. Montanus, 1915. 112 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°. (Montanus-Bücher.) **BTZE**

Badley, John Haden. Education after the war. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1917. ix, 125 p. 12°. **STH**

Beach, George Cope. "So fight I"; thoughts upon the warfare in which every soul is engaged, and in which there can be no neutrals. Foreword by the Rev. J. Stuart Holden... London: R. Scott, 1917. xi, 144 p. 12°. **ZIK**

Bean, C. E. W. Letters from France. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1917. x p., 1 l., 231(1) p., 1 folded map, 8 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Beer, George Louis. The English-speaking peoples, their future relations and joint international obligations. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xi p., 2 l., 3–322 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Beith, John Hay. The oppressed English, by Ian Hay [pseud.]... Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 3–88 p., 1 l. 16°. **CSA**

Chiefly a discussion of the Irish question.

Béjeuhr, Paul, editor. Der Luft-Krieg; Luftkrieg, Luftschiffahrt, Flugwesen, mit einer Einführung von Major von Parseval, hrsg. von Paul Béjeuhr... Mit rund 150 photogr. Aufnahmen und Text. Dachau bei München: Der Gelbe Verlag [1915]. 134 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. (Unser Krieg. Bd. 1.) **BTZE (Unser)**

Belgien, sonst und jetzt; über 200 Bilder aus dem Lande zwischen Maas und Schelde, nebst einer Einführung von Tony Kellen... Siegen: H. Montanus, 1915. 112 p., 1 port. illus. 4°. (Montanus-Bücher.) **BTZE**

Bělský, É. Le socialisme autrichien et la guerre; les socialistes tchéco-slovaques et le démembrement de l'Autriche-Hongrie. Paris: Le groupe socialiste tchèque "Égalité" de Paris, 1915. 32 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Berkemeier, Gottlieb C. Es wird noch Alles recht; Zeitpredigten. New York: Steiger & Co. [1916.] 153 p., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°. **BTZG**

Bessières, Albert. Âmes nouvelles, instituteurs-soldats; une "promotion de l'espérance." Paris: G. Crès et Cie., 1917. 307 (1) p. 4. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Betham-Edwards, Matilda Barbara. Twentieth-century France, social, intellectual, territorial. With illustrations reproduced by express permission... London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1917. xvi, 221 p., 7 pl., 5 ports. 8°. **DL**

Borsa, Mario. L'Inghilterra e i suoi critici; discorso tenuto a Milano il 28 dicembre 1916, per invito del Principe Jacques de Broglie, organizzatore del ciclo di conferenze Pro alleati. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 62 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 15.) **BTZE**

Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen. Verdenskrigen. København: Gyldendalske Boghandel, 1916. 4 p.l., 322 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bull, Paul Bertie. Peace and war; notes of sermons and addresses. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1917. 2 p.l., 7–127(1) p. 12°. **BTZG**

Carlés, Manuel. La République Argentine et la guerre européenne. [Par Manuel Carlés.] [Cahors: Imprimeries Coueslant, 1916?]. 31(1) p. sq. 8°. **BTZE**

Contains also an article: "L'opinion argentine sur la guerre européenne," signed by R. Wilmart, p. 23–31.

Carpenter, Edward. Never again! A protest and a warning addressed to the peoples of Europe. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 24 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.266, no.2**

Cassel, Gustav. Germany's economic power of resistance. [Stockholm: Kungl. Hofboktr. Iduns tryckeri-A.-B., 1916.] 2 p.l., 128 p. 8°. **BTZO**

—— Tysklands ekonomiska motståndskraft. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1916. 2 p.l., 117 p., 1 l. chart. 12°. **BTZO**

Catholics of the British empire and the war. London: Burns & Oates, Ltd. [1916?] 72 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Chapman, Victor Emmanuel. Victor Chapman's letters from France, with memoir by John Jay Chapman. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 6 p.l., (1)4–196 p., 5 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

Cinglant, Jean. Les lois de la guerre, commentées par Jean Cinglant. fasc. 1–13. Bruxelles: Éditions Alde [1915?]. 12°. **XC**

Cobb, G. Belton. Stand to arms. With eight illustrations by Ruth Cobb. London: W. Gardner, Darton & Co., Ltd. [1916.] viii, 182 p., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZK**

Code, George Brereton, editor. War and the citizen; urgent questions of the day, edited by the Rev. G. B. Code...with an introduction by Neville Chamberlain... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xv, 175(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZG**

Coulson, Leslie. From an outpost and other poems. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd. [1917.] 48 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Crawshay-Williams, Eliot. Songs on service. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1917. xi, 104 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Dauzet, Pierre. Histoire de la guerre... partie 1. Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1916. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Davray, Henry D. Lord Kitchener; his work and his prestige, with a prefatory letter by S. E. Monsieur Paul Cambon... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 96 p. 12°. **AN**

Dawson, Alec John. Back to blighty; battle stories recorded by Captain A. J. Dawson; illustrations by Captain Bruce Bairnsfather. London: published for the Bystander by Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. vii, 231(1) p., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Dawson, William Harbutt, editor. After-war problems, by the Earl of Cromer, Viscount Haldane, the Bishop of Exeter, Professor Alfred Marshall, and others; edited by William Harbutt Dawson. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 366 p. 8°. **BTZV**

Die **Deutsche** und oesterreich-ungarische Kriegsflotte; eine Aufstellung aller Schiffstypen in 67 Abbildungen nebst einer Liste aller bei Beginn des Krieges in Dienst stehenden 360 deutschen und 136 österreichisch-ungarischen Schiffe unter Angabe der bisherigen Verluste... Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1915]. 2 l. folded in cover. illus. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 4.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Der **Deutsche** Student im Felde; ein Echo auf die erste Liebesgabe deutscher Hochschüler... Cassel: Furche-Verlag [1915?]. 48 p., 2 facs. on 1 l. 8°. (Deutschlands Jugend und der Weltkrieg. Heft 2.) **BTZE (Deutschlands**

"Vorbemerkung" signed: Johannes Schwartzkopff.

Dibelius, Franz Wilhelm, editor. Hausandacht während der Kriegszeit, im Auftrage des Evang. Luther. Landeskonsistoriums, hrsg. von Oberhofprediger D. Dibelius... [Heft 1–2.] Dresden: C. L. Ungelenk, 1914. 16°. **BTZE**

Dorling, Edward Earle. Regiments at a glance. Illustrated with 4 coloured plates and 138 regimental badges. London: G. Philip & Son, Ltd., 1917. 127(1) p., 4 col'd pl. illus. 12°. **AWE**

Dorling, Henry Taprell. Naval, military and civil ribbons. [London:] G. Philip & Son, Ltd. [1917.] 1 sheet folded in cover. illus. 4°. **AWE**

Droste, Christian Ludwig. Germany's Golgotha; a reply to Owen Wister's Pentecost of calamity, with introduction by Professor Yandell Henderson... New York: German University League, 1917. 143 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Dublin University. — Trinity College. University of Dublin, Trinity College. War list, October, 1916. Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co., Ltd. [1916.] 81(1) p., 1 l. ob. 12°. **BTZE**

Dumur, Louis. Les deux Suisse, 1914–1917. Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 320 p. [2. ed.] 8°. **BTZE**

Edith Cavell Committee, Boston. The Edith Cavell nurse from Massachusetts; a record of one year's personal service with the British Expeditionary Force in France, Boulogne — the Somme, 1916–1917, with an account of the imprisonment, trial and death of Edith Cavell. Boston: W. A. Butterfield [1917]. xiii p., 1 l., 95 p., 1 pl., 1 port. fac. 12°. **BTZW**

The record of personal service consists of letters from Miss Alice L. F. Fitzgerald, the nurse sent by the Edith Cavell Committee of Boston, and the account of Miss Cavell's trial is "reprinted, in abridged form, from *The Death of Edith Cavell*, a pamphlet published by the Daily News and Ledger, London and Manchester."

Das **Emden-Spiel** im Indischen und Grossen Ozean. Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1914]. 1 chart folded in cover. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 2.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Falke, Gustav, compiler. Kriegsdichtungen 1914/15, ausgewählt von Gustav Falke ... Heft 1–6. Hamburg: Hanseatische Druck- und Verlags-Anstalt, 1915. 16°. **BTZI**

Contents: Heft 1: Hoch, Kaiser und Reich! Heft 2: Unsere Helden! Heft 3: Wir und Österreich. Heft 4: Zu Wasser und zu Lande. Heft 5: Feinde ringsum. Heft 6: Von Feld zu Feld.

Fifes and drums; a collection of poems of America at war. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] ix p., 1 l., 13–142 p. 12°. (The Vigilantes books.) **BTZI**

Foerster, Friedrich Wilhelm. Die deutsche Jugend und der Weltkrieg. Cassel: Furche-Verlag, 1915. 51 p. 8°. (Deutschlands Jugend und der Weltkrieg. [Heft 1?]). **BTZE (Deutschlands)**

Forstner, Günther Georg, Freiherr von. Als U-Boots-Kommandant gegen England, von Günther Georg Freiherrn von Forstner, Kapitänleutnant. Berlin: Ullstein & Co.; repr. New York: Ullstein War Book Co., 1916. 3 p.l., 9–221(1) p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **VYM**

Geschuetze, Geschose und ihre Wirkung... Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1915]. 16 p., 1 folded pl. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 8.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Giraud, Victor. La troisième France. Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., iv, 222 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Goetz, Adolf. Die Arbeit für morgen. Hamburg: F. W. Thaden, 1915. 28 p. 8°. (Ernste Fragen für Deutschtum im Auslande. Heft 2.) **BTZE (Ernste)**

Grupe, Margot. Strickbrett- und Knüpfarbeit, von Margot Grupe und Annemarie Pallat-Hartleben. Berlin: Albrecht Dürer-Haus, 1915. 32 p. illus. sq. 16°. (Unterhaltungsbeschäftigung in Kriegslazaretten. [no.] 2.) **BTZW**

Contents: Vorwort. Grupe, M. Strickbrettarbeiten. Pallat-Hartleben, A. Die Knüpferei oder Macrameearbeit.

Guaranty Trust Company of New York. War loans and the United States. [New York: Guaranty Trust Company of New York, 1917. 32 p. 12°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.3**

Hagedorn, Hermann. You are the hope of the world! An appeal to the girls and boys of America. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 99(1) p., 1 l. 16°. **BTZS**

Johnson, Willis Fletcher. America and the great war for humanity and freedom. Philadelphia: The J. C. Winston Co. [1917.] 2 p.l., 3–352 p., 32 pl. illus. 8°. **BTZS**

Jones, Charles Sheridan. London in war-time. London: Grafton & Co. [1917.] vii, 129(1) p. 12°. **BTZV**

Keller-Huguenin, Eugen. Zum Krieg in Frankreich. Krieg, Rückzug, Stellungs-Krieg. [no.] 1. Zürich: Rascher & Co., 1914. 8°. **BTZE**

Klein, Félix. Diary of a French army chaplain, by Abbé Félix Klein...translated from "La guerre vue d'une ambulance," by M. Harriet M. Capes. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co. [pref. 1915.] 288 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZW**

Koenig, Paul. The voyage of the "Deutschland," translated by Vivien Ellis. London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1917. 126 p. 12°. **VYM**

Laloy, Émile. La diplomatie de Guillaume II depuis son avènement jusqu'à la déclaration de guerre de l'Angleterre (1888– 4 août 1914). Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 432 p. 8°. **EDD**

Larronde, Carlos, compiler. Anthologie des écrivains français morts pour la patrie, par Carlos Larronde; préface par Maurice Barrès... [v.] 1–2, 4. Paris: Librairie Larousse [1916]. ports. 12°. **BTZI**

Launay, Louis de. France-Allemagne; problèmes miniers — munitions — blocus après-guerre. Paris: A. Colin, 1917. 3 p.l., 279 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Liddell, Robert Scotland. "Sestra" (Sister); sketches from the Russian front, by R. Scotland Liddell, lieutenant in the Russian army. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. viii, 244 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Contents: Sestra. The spy. Olitchka. Five thousand beds. Sunshine and rain. The thief. The colonel's last trick. The little boy who stayed at home. Prayer at even-tide. The gentleman from Berlin. "We brought down one aeroplane." Soldiers home from the war. "After the war." Elegy.

Liller Kriegszeitung. Liller Kriegszeitung, vom Pfingstfest zur Weihnacht; der Auslese erste Folge, hrsg. von Hauptmann d. L. Hoecker. Lille: Druck & Verlag der Liller Kriegszeitung, 1916. 285 p., 13 pl., 2 ports. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Loti, Pierre, pseud. of Julien Viaud. War, by Pierre Loti; translated from the French by Marjorie Laurie. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., 228 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Louvain-Reims. Lausanne: C. Tarin, 1914–15. 2 v. pl. 8°. (Cahiers vaudois. Édition des Cahiers vaudois.) **BTZE**

McDougall, Grace. Nursing adventures; a F.A.N.Y. in France. [By Grace McDougall.] London: W. Heinemann [1917]. vi p., 1 l., 203 p., 8 pl. 12°. (Soldiers' tales of the great war. no. 10.) **BTZW**

MacElwee, Roy Samuel. Bread bullets. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 34 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 11.) **BTZE (Columbia)**

Masson, Pierre Maurice. Lettres de guerre, août 1914– avril 1916, préface de Victor Giraud, notice biographique par Jacques Zeiller. [Paris:] Hachette & Cie., 1917. xxiii, 262 p., 1 l. 12°. (Mémoires et récits de guerre.) **BTZE**

Matza, Rosita Finaly. Échos dans la tourmente. [By] Rosita [pseud. of Rosita Finaly Matza]. Paris: P. V. Stock, 1916. 4 p.l., (1)12–156 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Maurras, Charles Marie Photius. La part du combattant. Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1917. 126 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Morf, Hans. Demokratie und Krieg in Frankreich. Basel: Buchdruckerei zum Basler Berichthaus, 1916. 150 p. 8°. **BTZV**

Nałkowski, Wacław. Poland as a geographical entity, with a preface by James Fairgrieve... London: published for the Polish Information Committee by G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 63(1) p., 1 map. illus. 8°. *** QR**

A **Naval** digression; the story of a ship's company, by G. F. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1916. viii, 247 p. 16°. **VYC**

Nevinson, Christopher Richard Wynne. Modern war; paintings by C. R. W. Nevinson, with an essay by P. G. Konody. London: G. Richards, Limited, 1917. v, 7–79 p. illus. 4°. **† BTZE**

Nex, U., pseud? El primer acto de la tragedia de los siglos; ligero estudio crítico de la guerra europea vista desde España, por U. Nex... Bilbao: J. Alvarez, 1916. viii, 304, xcii p., 2 l. **BTZE**

"Apéndice: Documentos de interés citados en el texto," p. i–xcii.

Ossian-Nilsson, Karl Gustaf. Who is right in the world-war? Translated by W. F. Harvey. London: F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 95(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

"Outis," pseud. The truth about the blockade. Reprinted (with additions) from "the English review." With a preface by David G. Pinkney... [London: printed by J. Kealey & Sons, Ltd., 1916?] 23(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.8**

Ozerov, Ivan Khristoforovich. Problèmes économiques et financiers de la Russie moderne. Lausanne: Payot et Cie., 1916. 179 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Philpot, Glyn W. Die Hohenzollern-Dämmerung; eine Welt-Tragödie; zwölf Zeichnungen von Glyn Philpot. London: C. Palmer & Hayward [1917]. 5 p.l., (1) 14–36 p., 2 l., 12 pl. f°. **† BTZI**

Phily, F. Jurisprudence spéciale et législation de la guerre 1914–1915, par F. Phily ...avec la collaboration de MM. Joseph Hild... [et] Fernand Izouard... Paris: En vente au "Recueil Phily" [1915–16]. [livr. 1]–3. 8°. **BTZE**

Pittard, Hélène Dufour. Le carnet d'un témoin, par Noëlle Roger [pseud.]. Paris: Attinger frères [1915–16]. 4 v. 8°. **BTZW**

Contents: Le passage des évacués à travers la Suisse; 1. Genève. 2. Schaffhouse, Zurich. Le train des grands blessés; 1. A travers la Suisse. 2. A travers la France.

Plumon, Eugène. Vade-mecum, for the use of officers and interpreters in the present campaign; French & English technical & military terms. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 233 p. illus. new and rev. ed. 24°. **VWE**

Poirier, Jules. Reims (1er août – 31 décembre 1914)... Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10–352 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Price, Julius Mendes. Six months on the Italian front, from the Stelvio to the Adriatic 1915–1916. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1917. xxi p., 2 l., 3–300 p., 24 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Redlich, Oswald. Über die Vorgeschichte des Weltkrieges. Wien: E. Hölzel, 1914. 26 p. 8°. (Zur Zeit- und Weltlage. [no.] 2.) **BTZG**

Reichardt, Wilhelm. Das Kriegsjahr 1914 in Predigten und Ansprachen. Heft 1–4. Altenburg: O. Bonde, 1914. 8°. **BTZG**

Continuous paging.

Reichen, Albert. Die Hilfstätigkeit der Schweiz im Weltkrieg. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1916. 30 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. (Der Samariterdienst der Schweiz im Weltkrieg. Heft 1.) **BTZW**

Reinach, Joseph. Histoire de douze jours (23 juillet – 3 août, 1914); origines diplomatiques de la guerre de 1914–1917. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., 660 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Renault, Louis. Les premières violations du droit des gens par l'Allemagne; Luxembourg et Belgique. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1917. 81 p., 1 l. 8°. (Pour la défense du droit international.) **BTZE**

Réponse d'une neutre à une Allemande. [no. 1–]2. Paris: Dépôt de l'oeuvre des orphelins-apprentis [1915]. 16° and 12°. **BTZG**

Returned Soldiers Association of New South Wales. Anzac memorial, published by the Returned Soldiers Association in Sydney, Australia, 25th April, 1916. [London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917.] 4 p.l., 11–303(1) p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Edited by A. G. Stephens.

Roberts, Charles V. H. The sublime sacrifice; a drama of the great war, a tragedy in three acts with prologue. New York: Torch Press, 1917. 103 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Founded on "the martyrdom of the English nurse, Edith Cavell."

Robertson, John Mackinnon. The future of militarism; an examination of F. Scott Oliver's "Ordeal by battle," by the Rt. Hon. J. M. Robertson... ("Roland"). London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] v, 185 p. 12°. **BTZP**

Robinson, Harry Perry. The turning point; the battle of the Somme. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. ix p., 1 l., 291 p., 15 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Rocke, M. E., compiler. The coming of the world-teacher, and Death, war and evolution; a book of extracts from lectures and writings by C. W. Leadbeater and in parts by Annie Besant and others, selected and arranged by M. E. Rocke... London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 242 p., 1 l. 12°. **YBE**

Rousseau, Jean Jacques. A lasting peace through the federation of Europe, and The state of war, by Jean Jacques Rousseau; translated by C. E. Vaughan... London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 128 p. 12°. **XBH**

Saillens, Reuben. The soul of France. London: Morgan & Scott, Ltd., 1916. viii, 274 p., 1 port. 8°. **ZDO**

Sainte Séductre; an inner view of the Boche at bay. By Exile X... Revised and edited by Richard Wilmer Rowan. New York: Liberty Publishing Association, 1917. viii, 174 p. Amer. ed. 8°. **BTZI**

Dialogues.

Schaukal, Richard. Kriegslieder aus Österreich... Heft 1–2. München: G. Müller, 1914–15. 12°. **BTZI**

Smith, J. S. Trench warfare; a manual for officers and men, by J. S. Smith, second lieutenant with the British Expeditionary Force. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1917.] xvi, 144 p. illus. 16°. **VWK**

Smith, Sir Swire. The real German rivalry: yesterday, to-day and to-morrow. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 80 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.1**

A **Soldier** of France to his mother; letters from the trenches on the western front; translated, with an introduction; by

Theodore Stanton... Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1917. xx p., 1 l., 169 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Soldier poets; songs of the fighting men. London: E. Macdonald, 1916. 2 p.l., 7–105 (1) p. 16°. **BTZI**

A collection of poems "hitherto unpublished in volume form of a number of 'soldier poets.'"
"Preface" signed: Galloway Kyle.

Stuart, Rosa. Dreams and visions of the war; with preface by Estelle Stead. London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1917. 127(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

The **Tale** of a casualty clearing station, by a Royal field leech. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1917. 4 p.l., 306 p. 12°. **BTZW**

Taylor, Nellie Rosilla, compiler. Heart messages from the trenches. New York: R. J. Shores, 1917. 242 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Temperley, Harold William Vazeille. History of Serbia. London: G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., 1917. x, 359(1) p., 3 col'd maps. 8°. ***R — GIVI**

"Theta," pseud. War flying, by a pilot; the letters of "Theta" to his home people, written in training and in war... London: J. Murray, 1917. 3 p.l., 11–117(1) p. illus. 16°. **BTZY**

—— —— Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 11–117(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZY**

Thomas, W. Beach. With the British on the Somme. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1917.] viii, 285(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Ventre, Fernand. La guerre de 1914. v. 1–2. Clermont-Ferrand: Société anonyme du "Moniteur du Puy-de-Dome" et des imprimeries G. Mont-Louis, 1914. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: v. 1. A la jeunesse; ce que nos enfants doivent connaitre. v. 2. Les Responsables; ce que tous doivent connaitre.

Vickers, Leslie. Training for the trenches; a practical handbook based upon personal experience during the first two years of the war in France. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] xii p., 1 l., 15–127 p., 14 pl. 12°. **VWC**

Viénot, John. Paroles françaises, prononcées à l'Oratoire du Louvre par le pasteur John Viénot... Paris: Fischbacher, 1916. 179(1) p. 16°. **BTZG**

Walker, Henry Francis Bell. A doctor's diary in Damaraland. London: E. Arnold, 1917. vii, 207(1) p., 8 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

War-time tracts for the workers. no. 1–7. 11. [London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1916?] 8°. **BTZG**

Contents: no. 1. [Gore, Charles,] bishop of Oxford. Has Christianity failed? no. 2. Garbett, C. The Christian and the sword. no. 3. Bell, C. C. Are we worth dying for? no. 4. Green, Peter. Wasted lives? no. 5. Elliott, Spencer H. The danger from within. no. 6. [Paget, H. L.,] bishop of Stepney. Does God care? no. 7. Masterman, J. Howard B. The life beyond death. no. 11. Blagden, C. M. Is prayer of any value?

Watson, Sir William. The man who saw, and other poems arising out of the war. London: J. Murray, 1917. xiii p., 1 l., 17–96 p. 12°. **BTZI**

—— —— New York: Harper & Bros. [1917.] xii p., 1 l., 15–90 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Weserzeitung, Bremen. Der Krieg 1914, aus Nachrichten und Artikeln der Weser-Zeitung, zusammengestellt von Dr. O. Kriegk. Heft 1–4. [Bremen:] C. Schünemann, 1914–15. 8°. **BTZE**

Whetham, William Cecil Dampier. The war and the nation; a study in constructive politics. London: J. Murray, 1917. viii p., 1 l., 312 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Whitton, Frederick Ernest. The Marne campaign. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. xv, 311(1) p., 8 folded maps. 8°. (Campaigns and their lessons.) **BTZE**

Why should we have universal military service? Compiled from writings of Munroe Smith, Franklin H. Giddings, Frederic Louis Huidekoper and General Emory Upton. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 35(1) p. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 13.) **BTZE (Columbia)**

Wile, Frederic William. The assault; Germany before the outbreak and England in war-time, a personal narrative by Frederic William Wile...illustrated with photographs and facsimiles of documents and cartoons. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. 3 p.l., ix–xxvii, 376(1) p., 2 folded facs., 2 pl., 5 ports. new ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Wittmer, Rudolf. Deutschlands Taten zur See; die deutsche Betätigung zur See von ihren Uranfängen bis zum Weltkrieg. Verfasst und durch 241 Bilder erläutert von Kapitän z.S.a.D. Wittmer, Vorstand der Reichsmarinesammlung am Museum für Meereskunde in Berlin... Siegen: H. Montanus, 1915. 112 p., 1 port. illus. 4°. (Montanus-Bücher.) **VYM**

Woolf, Leonard S. The future of Constantinople. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 3 p.l., 9–109 p. 12°. **GIE**

Zhabotinski, Vladimir Yevgeniyevich. Turkey and the war, by Vladimir Jabotinsky... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] viii p., 2 l., 13–263(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Zuericher Post. Das Kriegsjahr 1916; Sammlung der in der "Züricher Post" von besonderer militärischer Seite veröffentlichten Betrachtungen, mit 6 Kartenbeilagen und 13 Textskizzen. Zürich: Rascher & Cie. [1917.] 3 p.l., 159 p., 6 maps. 4°. **BTZE**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF JULY

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	42,592	16,996	973	---	898
Children's Room	3,322	6,095	74	---	151
Travelling Libraries	34,089	---	---	---	191
Library for the Blind	2,633	---	17	---	38
East Broadway, 33	11,489	5,336	176	1,129	380
East Broadway, 192	27,310	18,409	375	---	465
Rivington street, 61	16,913	4,995	193	1,510	777
East Houston street, 388	25,365	12,475	379	---	630
Leroy street, 66	11,755	4,261	160	915	98
Bond street, 49	6,955	626	93	---	136
8th street, 135 Second avenue	17,515	1,167	205	590	87
10th street, 331 East	17,659	7,300	170	3,097	131
13th street, 251 West	11,635	4,371	133	---	45
23rd street, 228 East	10,347	2,800	116	---	124
23rd street, 209 West	9,865	5,185	199	2,725	98
36th street, 303 East	9,380	3,105	135	---	65
40th street, 457 West	8,278	1,393	98	527	45
50th street, 123 East	5,173	1,961	68	202	15
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	9,313	2,771	131	1,103	149
58th street, 121 East	10,508	3,028	122	2,001	119
67th street, 328 East	13,597	3,373	144	---	165
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	9,969	2,760	88	---	261
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	14,134	4,830	168	2,048	588
79th street, 222 East	20,733	6,142	216	1,427	497
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	13,847	2,541	164	2,030	119
96th street, 112 East	26,179	4,923	388	1,894	259
100th street, 206 West	17,497	2,708	178	1,007	253
110th street, 174 East	26,067	4,725	465	1,506	348
115th street, 203 West	24,559	7,185	267	1,440	313
124th street, 9 West	17,440	4,657	293	1,582	215
125th street, 224 East	12,292	3,220	113	839	99
Manhattan street, 78	16,707	5,308	242	---	214
135th street, 103 West	9,191	591	113	2,296	36
145th street, 503 West	18,922	2,531	450	2,035	98
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	16,926	2,287	161	1,338	176
179th street, 535 West	22,865	4,694	216	1,678	130
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	19,929	5,512	427	1,224	135
Morris avenue, 910	15,169	4,141	184	728	134
160th street, 759 East	36,792	11,470	719	2,325	180
168th street, 78 West	4,782	1,531	80	---	47
169th street, 610 East	37,158	6,053	696	2,648	206
176th street and Washington avenue	39,633	11,053	630	2,305	395
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	4,523	1,759	54	---	29
RICHMOND					
St. George	8,172	2,369	115	1,856	123
Port Richmond	6,126	1,158	63	604	73
Stapleton	7,634	1,345	51	974	184
Tottenville	3,389	1,229	28	---	26
Totals	756,328	212,369	10,530	47,583	9,945

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN JULY

	VOLS.	PMS.
Adams, James Truslow	1	
Adelaide, Town Clerk	1	
Alabama, Department of Archives & History	23	19
Alger, Algeria, Chambre de Commerce	1	
American Telephone & Telegraph Co.		129
Baskervill, Patrick Hamilton	1	
Behar, N.	1	
Belgium, Consul at New York	1	
Biggar, H. P.		1
Boston Symphony Orchestra	1	
British Museum	2	3
Brown, Mrs. Grace M.	1	2
Bureau of Educational Experiments		5
Canada, Parliament, Distributing Office	32	
City Club of New York	160	
Colonial Society of Massachusetts	1	
Conference of Federated Missions	1	
Connecticut State Library	5	2
Connecticut State Medical Society	1	
Corbett, Henry R.		1
Cox, Dr. Edwin Marion		1
Cox, Mrs. Edwin M.	1	
Crane, Charles R.		1
Cundall, Frank	1	
District of Columbia, Public Utilities Commission	1	1
Dixon, Prof. W. Macneile (4 maps)	3	44
Dordrecht, Netherlands, De Burgemeester	2	29
Emerson, Dr. Haven	1	
Formosa, Japan, Bureau of Productive Industry	1	
Foulds, Miss Julia C.	14	
Gamio, Don Manuel	1	
Gehring, Albert	3	
Gloucester, Mass., City Clerk	1	
Gourvitch, Alexander	139	188
Graves, William H.	1	
Great Britain, Patent Office	38	
Griffin, Richard		4
Groningen, Netherlands, De Burgemeester	2	
Hapgood, Miss Isabel F.		3
Harper, Mrs. Ida Husted (46 newspapers)	2	
Holstein-Friesian Association of America	1	
Hunter College of the City of New York		50
Illinois Centennial Commission	1	
Illinois, Superintendent of Public Instruction	40	
Indiana, Central Indiana Hospital for Insane	4	
Jersey Journal (1 newspaper)		
Koch, Alfred J.	48	
Le Blanc, Alfred		8
Lecuna, Dr. Vicenti (1 map)		
Levy, Irving		26
Loines, Miss Elma		1
McMahon, Rev. Joseph H.	28	
Missouri, State Board of Health	1	
Moody Manual Co.	1	
Muller, Joseph		1
Mylius, E. F.		1
National Emergency Food Garden Commission		226
New Jersey, Custodian of the Capitol	1	
New Jersey State Library	1	
New South Wales, Government Printer	3	
New York University	45	313
Newark, N. J., Free Public Library	26	
North Dakota, Secretary of State	7	2
Oil, Paint and Drug Reporter	68	
Old Boys' Association of Upper Canada College	1	
Palmer, Wm. Lincoln		1
Pennsylvania State Library	6	3
Permanent Wild Life Protection Fund	1	
Quentel, Alwin C.		1
Reigart, John F.	1	
Russell Sage Foundation, Department of Child-Helping	3	
St. Louis City Plan Commission	1	1
Sheppard, E. N.		1
Spring, George A.	5	
Steen, Rev. Moses D. A.	1	
Stern (Jos. W.) & Co.		5
Stone, I. F.	1	
Sweden, Riksdagens Bibliotek	50	
Thomas, A. V.	1	
Thurwanger, Camille (28 pieces of sheet music)		
Trinidad, Colonial Secretary	1	
Union League Club of New York. (45 periodicals)	361	4
Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co.	46	
Wisconsin Teachers' Association	2	
Wood, Henry A. Wise		4
Yale University Class of 1906	1	
Yamaguchi, Japan, Public Library		1

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
A Library Tonic. By George Parker Winship	.05
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to	.20
American Dramas, A list of, in the Library	.20
American Gypsies. By Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
An Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917	Free
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Book-Reviews. By E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15

	PRICE
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth - - - - - - - -	.50
Paper - - - - - - -	.25
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library - - -	.15
Cruise of the U. S. Brig *Argus* in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick - - - - - - -	.10
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library - -	.05
Diplomatic History of the European War, List of references - - -	.05
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references - -	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets - - -	5.00
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to - - -	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on -	.15
Gypsies, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.05
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia -	.05
Gypsies of Monastir - - - -	.05
Government control of railroads, rates, regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.10
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to - - -	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell - - -	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man. List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - - -	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper - -	.50
The Jesuit Relations - - - -	1.00
Voyages of Thevenot - - -	.50
Works of Milton - - - -	.50
The Waltonian Collection - - -	.50

	PRICE
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh - - - - - - -	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf - - - - - -	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits - - -	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to - - -	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the - - - - -	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on - - - - - - - - -	.05
Music, History of. Selected list of works in the Library relating to -	.15
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to - - - - -	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865 - - -	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of - -	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to - - - - - - - -	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to - - - -	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to - -	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on -	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library - - -	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter - -	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to - - - - - -	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to -	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1914. A list of references -	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library - - -	.55
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to - - - - -	.15
Romani and Dard - - - - - -	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic periodicals in the Library, List of -	.15
Schoolroom Decoration, List of references - - - - - - -	.05

	PRICE
Scientific Management, List of references	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to	3.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916.	1.00
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
War Taxation, 1914–1917	.05
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical Notes on. By Elbridge Colby	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Wood-Engraving To-Day	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
American History
"As Interesting as a Novel"
Bohemian Book List
Books about Military Education
Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
Books for Foreigners learning English
Books for Summer Reading
Catalogue of Music for the Blind
Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
Flower Gardens
Italian Book List
Joan of Arc
Military Training
Old-Fashioned Novels
Plays of Thirteen Countries
Poets of Today
Poets of Yesterday
Polish Book List
Stories of Romance and Imagination
Stories of the Sea
Vacation Reading
Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs
Great Industries of America
Holiday Books for Boys and Girls
Journeys to Foreign Lands
Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays
Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism
New York City and the Development of Trade
Sea and Shore.
The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton
Andrew Carnegie
Cleveland H. Dodge
John Murphy Farley
Samuel Greenbaum
Frederic R. Halsey
John Henry Hammond
Lewis Cass Ledyard
J. P. Morgan
Morgan J. O'Brien
Stephen H. Olin
Henry Fairfield Osborn
William Barclay Parsons
George L. Rives
Elihu Root
Charles Howland Russell
Edward W. Sheldon
George W. Smith
I. N. Phelps Stokes
Frederick Sturges
Henry W. Taft
Payne Whitney

John Purroy Mitchel, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
William A. Prendergast, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Frank L. Dowling, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, George L. Rives, 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Second Vice-President, Elihu Root.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. Lydenberg, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, Benjamin Adams, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

Central Building, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

Municipal Reference Branch, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

Central Circulation. 476 Fifth Avenue.
Chatham Square. 33 East Broadway.
Seward Park. 192 East Broadway.
Rivington Street, 61.
Hamilton Fish Park. 388 E. Houston st.
Hudson Park. 66 Leroy street.
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
Ottendorfer. 135 Second avenue.
Tompkins Square. 331 East 10th street.
Jackson Square. 251 West 13th street.
Epiphany. 228 East 23rd street.
Muhlenberg. 209 West 23rd street.
St. Gabriel's Park. 303 East 36th street.
40th Street, 457 West.
Cathedral. 123 East 50th street.
Columbus. 742 Tenth avenue.
58th Street, 121 East.
67th Street, 328 East.
Riverside. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
Webster. 1465 Avenue A.
Yorkville. 222 East 79th street.
St. Agnes. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96th Street, 112 East.
Bloomingdale. 206 West 100th Street.
Aguilar. 174 East 110th street.
115th Street, 203 West.
Harlem Library. 9 West 124th street.
125th Street, 224 East.
George Bruce. 78 Manhattan street.
135th Street, 103 West.
Hamilton Grange. 503 West 145th street.
Washington Heights. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
Fort Washington. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

Mott Haven. 321 East 140th street.
Woodstock. 759 East 160th street.
Melrose. 910 Morris avenue.
High Bridge. 78 West 168th street.
Morrisania. 610 East 169th street.
Tremont. 1866 Washington avenue.
Kingsbridge. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

St. George. 5 Central avenue.
Port Richmond. 75 Bennett street.
Stapleton. 132 Canal street.
Tottenville. 7430 Amboy road.

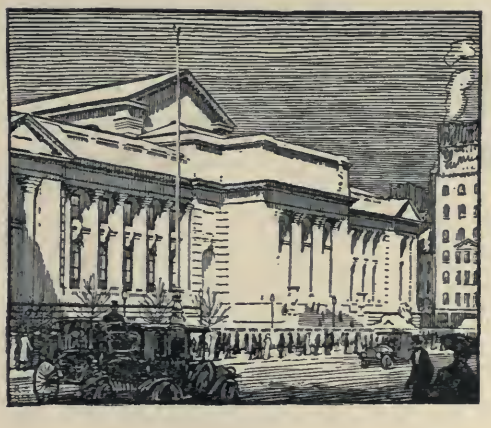
585

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



LIBRARY
OCT 23 1917
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

SEPTEMBER 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 9

GEORGE LOCKHART RIVES - - - - - - - - - - - 587
MUSIC PUBLISHERS IN NEW YORK CITY BEFORE 1850 - - - 589
PRINTS AND THEIR PRODUCTION — SUPPLEMENT - - - - - 605
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - - - - - - - 611
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - - 612
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - 626
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR AUGUST - - - - - - - 631
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST - - - - - - - - - 632
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - 633

NEW YORK
1917

Printed at The New York Public Library

form p-6 [x-1-17 14c]

GEORGE LOCKHART RIVES

President of The New York Public Library

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 SEPTEMBER 1917 NUMBER 9

GEORGE LOCKHART RIVES

THE HON. GEORGE LOCKHART RIVES, President of The New York Public Library, died at his summer home in Newport, August 18, 1917.

Mr. Rives was elected a trustee of the Astor Library in 1883. He filled this office until he offered his resignation in 1888, in order to move to Washington as Assistant Secretary of State. In 1893 he was elected a trustee of the Lenox Library, and, as such, became a member of the new Board of Trustees of The New York Public Library. He was Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Library from its organization in May, 1895, until his resignation in 1902, when he was appointed Corporation Counsel of the City of New York. He continued his membership of the Board, however, and became successively Second Vice-President and First Vice-President. Following the death of Mr. Cadwalader, he was elected President on May 13, 1914.

It is difficult to describe adequately the importance of Mr. Rives' services in the creation and development of the Public Library. The working out of the scheme for the consolidation of the three constituent corporations was a complicated task. So also was the adjustment of the various relations between the Library and the City, both with reference to the construction and operation of the central building and the establishment and maintenance of the many circulation branches. When these had been arranged, the development of the institution in such a way as to meet the growing needs of the public required and still requires most careful attention. In all of this Mr. Rives gave his best and constant

effort, and the results that have been accomplished bear the unfading mark of his able and devoted participation.

Mr. Rives was an honorary Doctor of Laws of both Amherst and Princeton, a Governor and former President of the New York Hospital and a member of the American Academy of Arts and Letters. His most important published work was his two-volume history, "United States and Mexico, 1821 to 1848."

The New York Sun, on August 22, 1917, published in its editorial columns an estimate of Mr. Rives' services, which was in part as follows:

In Newport this morning the burial service will be read over the body of a citizen whom New York can ill afford to lose.

George Lockhart Rives, lawyer, scholar, athlete, author, Assistant Secretary of State of the United States and Corporation Counsel of the city of New York, was an embodiment of the highest type of American gentleman.

Born of distinguished lineage, in 1849, he had not reached the Scriptural term of old age; and a youth which had been vigorous enough to make him a victorious oarsman at Henley when he was at Cambridge University in England, after having graduated at Columbia in the class of 1868, promised a much longer life than has been allotted to him.

In college he stood high as a student. Greek, Latin and mathematics, well taught, sufficed to take a young man through Columbia in his day; but he browsed in wider fields of learning and his classmates confidentially predicted for him a distinguished career in public life, unless indeed his aristocratic tastes should make the game appear hardly to be worth the candle...

A Democrat by inheritance and choice, he early advocated the political doctrines which have come to be indissolubly associated with the names of Tilden and Cleveland; and under the Administration of President Cleveland he became an Assistant Secretary of State, being particularly attracted to the office because the State Department has always to deal with matters of the broadest scope and highest interest. He became a partner in a prosperous law firm soon after his admission to the bar; and under Mayor Low he held the office of Corporation Counsel and administered the affairs of the Law Department of the city with marked ability and success. There is no more honorable position in the legal profession in this country than that of chief law officer of the city of New York. He knew this and discharged its duties accordingly.

In the quieter domain of education and books he was also always at work. For years he was the master mind in the board of trustees of Columbia University, and the same may be said of his relation to the government of the great Public Library in this city. He was an accurate and accomplished scholar without being a prig or pedant; and by reason of his broad and generous sympathies he was intent upon making the library and its branches render the utmost possible service to all sorts and conditions of men, women and children in the community.

George Rives was not a man who demanded recognition from the public; he was too modest for that. It is because he deserved more than he received that we pay this tribute to his worth and memory.

MUSIC PUBLISHERS IN NEW YORK CITY BEFORE 1850

A Directory compiled by Mabel Almy Howe

THIS list is offered as an aid in approximating the dates of musical compositions published in New York City in the first half of the nineteenth century. In most cases the publishers neglected to print the dates on the publication itself, and as comparatively few works were copyrighted, there is no clue to the date beyond the name and address of the publisher, or an occasional engraver's name.

Important and longer-lived firms underwent frequent changes of firm name and address. A detailed chronological table of such changes will often make it possible to place the date of publication within a period of five years.

The following data were secured through a systematic search of the New York City directories. Names which did not appear in the directory until after 1850 have been excluded. However, those appearing before 1850 have been traced to their final disappearance. The New York directories before 1800 (they run back to 1786) have been included in the search, but for bibliographical and historical purposes Mr. O. G. Sonneck's "Bibliography of early secular American music" (Washington, 1905), particularly the index, contains fuller information and will be of much greater service than this mere list of names and addresses. Mr. Sonneck's bibliography, however, does not go far beyond 1800.

Directory entries do not constitute an exhaustive history of a firm, and are at times probably not even reliable. I have found copyright dates earlier than the first occurrence of a name in the directory. In almost all cases where two addresses follow a name in the directory, only the business address has been given. If only one address was given in the directory that has been copied exactly, with or without the designation "house."

Several engravers of music and those keeping music stores have been included, but no attempt has been made to list the numerous unimportant names which appear in the directories for only two or three years as connected with music.

Thanks are due Dr. Otto Kinkeldey, Chief of the Music Division of

The New York Public Library, at whose suggestion and with whose aid this table was compiled.

Ackerman, George and George W.

See also Ackerman, Samuel (& Co.)

1829	Ackerman, George, printer, 116 Liberty Street.
1830–1831	" " printer, 3 Reade Street.
1832–1836	" " music printer, 3 Reade Street.
1837	" " music printer, 40 Vestry Street.
1838–1839	Ackerman, George W., music printer, 527 Pearl Street.
1840	" " " music printer, 228 Church Street.
1841	" " " music printer, 146 Mulberry Street.
1842–1849	not in directory.
1850–1852	Ackerman, George W., printer, rear 25 Howard Street.
1853	" " " music engraver, rear 25 Howard Street.
1854	" " " music engraver, 377 and 379 Broadway.
1855	" " " printer, 377 Broadway.
1856	" " " printer, rear 53 Mercer Street.
1857	" " " engraver, rear 53 Mercer Street.
1858	" " " printer, rear 53 Mercer Street.
1859	" " " engraver, rear 53 Mercer Street.
1860–1861	" " " printer, house 210 Mulberry Street.
1862	" " " printer, house 78 Spring Street.
1863	" " " engraver, house 157 West 38th Street.
1864	Ackerman, Georgiana W., widow of George, 182 East 21st Street.

Ackerman, Samuel (& Co.)

See also Ackerman, George and George W.

1829	Ackerman, Samuel, & Co., engraver and copperplate printer, 63 Vesey Street.
1830	" " " engraver and copperplate printer, house 311 Washington Street.
1831–1832	" " " engraver and copperplate printer, 17 Ann Street.
1833–1835	Ackerman, Samuel, engraver and copperplate printer, 17 Ann Street.
1836–1841	" " engraver, 212 Greenwich Street.
1842–1843	" " engraver, 75 Barclay Street.
1844	" " engraver, 93 Ninth Avenue.
1845	not in directory.
1846–1847	Ackerman, Samuel, engraver, 128 Fulton Street.
1848	" " engraver, 89 Nassau Street.

Appel, John

1812	Appel, John, music store, 208 Broadway and 62 Anthony Street.
1813–1814	" " 208 Broadway.
1815	" " 196 Broadway.

Atwill, Joseph F.

1833	Atwill, Joseph F., music store, 137 Broadway.
1834–1836	" " " music store, 201 Broadway.
1837–1847	" " " music, 201 Broadway.
1849	" " " music, 300 Broadway.
1850	" " " late, music.

Bancroft, Monson

1828–1830	Bancroft, Monson, bookstore, 403 Broadway.
1831–1834	" " books and stationery, 389 Broadway.
1835	" " books and stationery and pianoforte music, prints and fancy store, 395 Broadway.
1836	" " books and stationery, 389 Broadway.
	Bancroft & Holley { bookstore, 8 Astor House, Broadway. music store, 395 Broadway.
1837	Bancroft, Monson, books and stationery, 389 Broadway.
1838–1843	not in directory.
1844	Bancroft, Monson, books, 9 John Street.

Birch

1820	Birch, Thomas, 431 Pearl Street.
1821	" " music engraver, 112 Pearl Street.
1822–1823	" " music engraver, 342 Greenwich Street.
1824	" " music engraver, 236 Chapel Street.
1825–1826	" " music engraver, 190 Chapel Street.
1827	" " music engraver, 154 Fulton Street.
1828	" " music engraver, 50 Howard Street.
1829	" " music engraver, 137 Chapel Street.
1830	" " music engraver, 522 Pearl Street.
1831	" " music engraver, 75 Grand Street.
1832–1841	" " music engraver, 95 Canal Street.
1842	not in directory.
1843	Birch, Thomas, music publisher, 237 Canal Street.
1844–1845	" " music publisher, 291 Bowery.
1846	" " music publisher, East 21st Street near 2d Avenue.
1847	" " music publisher, East 20th Street near 2d Avenue.
1848–1852	" " music publisher, 293 Second Avenue.
1853–1854	Birch, Thomas, & Son, music, 294 Bowery.
1855	" " " music, rear 148 Mulberry Street.
1856	" " " printers, 124 Grand Street.
1857–1858	" " " printers, 44 Crosby Street.
1859	" " " music, 1089 Broadway.
1860–1862	" " " music, 521 Sixth Avenue.
1863	" " " music, 670 Sixth Avenue.
1864	" " " music, 684 Sixth Avenue.
1865–1867	" " " music, 719 Sixth Avenue.
1868–1869	Birch, Thomas A., publisher, 18 Fourth Avenue.
1870	not in directory.

Birch *(continued)*.

1871	Birch, Thomas A., music, 122 East 11th Street.
1872–1874	" " " printer, 111 East 11th Street.
1875	" " " music, 111 East 11th Street.
1876–1880	" " " printer, 111 East 11th Street.
1881–1889	" " " music, 255 Greene Street.
1890	" " " estate of, 255 Greene Street.
1890	Birch, William E., & Co., printers, 255 Greene Street.
1891–1894	" " " " printers, 102 East 12th Street.

Bourne, George Melksham

1827	Bourne, George Melksham, news agent, 359 Broadway.
1828–1832	" " " depository of arts, engravings, and fancy store, 359 Broadway.

Christman, Charles and Charles G.

1823	Christman, Charles, musical instrument maker, Bedford Street, corner Burton Street.
1824–1825	" " musical instrument maker, 64 and 30 Crosby Street.
1826	" " musical instrument maker, Bedford Street near Commerce Street.
1827	" " musical instrument maker, 79 Bedford Street.
1828	Christman, Charles G., musical instrument maker, 79 Bedford Street.
1829–1836	" " " musical instrument maker, 398 Pearl Street.
1837–1842	" " " musical instrument maker, 404 Pearl Street.
1843–1851	" " " musical instruments, 404 Pearl Street.
1852	" " " musical instruments, 404 Pearl Street and 605 Broadway.
1853–1854	" " " musical instruments, 404 Pearl Street.
1855	" " " musical instruments, 391 Pearl Street.
1856	" " " music, 391 Pearl Street.
1857	" " " musical instruments, 391 Pearl Street.

Davis, William J., and Horn, Charles E.

1839	*Davis & Horn, music, 367 Broadway.
1840	Horn, Charles E., music, 367 Broadway.
1841	" " " music, 348 Broadway.
1842	" " " music, 24 White Street.
1843	" " " professor of music, 24 White Street.
1844–1845	neither Davis nor Horn are in directories.
1846	Davis, William J., engraver, 67 Bayard St.
1847	not in directory.
1848–1849	Davis, William J., engraver, Sixth Avenue near West 23d Street.
1850	" " " engraver, 378 Sixth Avenue.

* Davis & Horn established business Feb., 1839, at 411 Broadway. Musical Review, 1839, p. 396. Davis & Horn, copyright date, 1838, on: A northern refrain, suggested from a well known New York carol, the words written by G. P. Morris, the melody and arrangement composed by Charles E. Horn.

Dodworth, Allen

See also Dodworth, Harvey B.; Dodworth, Olean H.

1844	Dodworth, Allen, professor of music, 493 Broadway.
1845–1851	" " professor of music, 448 Broome Street.
1852	" " professor of music, 806 Broadway.
1853–1855	" " music, 806 Broadway.

After 1855 *dancing* follows name.

Dodworth, Harvey B.

See also Dodworth, Allen; Dodworth, Olean H.

1845–1851	Dodworth, Harvey B., teacher of music, 493 Broadway.
1852–1854	Dodworth, H. B., & Co., music, 493 Broadway.
1855–1857	Dodworth, Harvey B., music, 493 Broadway.
1858	" " " music, 6 Astor Place.
1859–1862	" " " music, 422 Broome and 6 Astor Place.
1863	" " " music, 6 Astor Place.
1864–1865	" " " musical instruments, 6 Astor Place.
1866–1867	Dodworth & Son (Harvey B., and Olean H.) musical instruments, 6 Astor Place.
1868	Dodworth, H. B., & Son, music, 6 Astor Place.
1869	Dodworth, Harvey B., musician, 422 Broome Street and 6 Astor Place.
1870–1871	" " " music, 6 Astor Place.
1872	" " " music, 422 Broome Street and 706 Broadway.
1873–1874	" " " music, 422 Broome Street.
1875	" " " music, 422 Broome Street and Union Square.
1876	" " " musician, 23 Union Square.
1877	" " " musician, 5 East 14th Street.
1878	" " " music, 39 Union Square.
1879–1880	" " " music, house Washington Avenue near 169th Street.
1881	" " " musician, rear 47 Washington Place.
1882–1884	" " " music, 47 Lafayette Place.
1885–1886	not in directory.
1887	Dodworth, Harvey B., musician, 41 Union Square.

Dodworth, Olean H.

See also Dodworth, Allen; Dodworth, Harvey B.

1866–1867	Dodworth & Son (Harvey B., and Olean H.), musical instruments, 6 Astor Place.
1868	Dodworth, H. B., & Son, music, 6 Astor Place.
1869–1871	Dodworth, Olean H., music, 6 Astor Place.
1872	" " " music, 706 Broadway.
1873–1874	not in directory.
1875	Dodworth, Olean H., musical instruments, 32 East 14th Street.
1876	Dodworth, O. H., & Co., music, 23 Union Square.
1877	Dodworth, Olean H., musical instruments, 5 East 14th Street.
1878	" " " clerk, house Washington near Columbus Avenue.
1879	Dodworth, Ole, manager, 839 Broadway.

Dodworth, Olean H. *(continued).*

1880	Dodworth, Olean H., music, 63 East 13th Street and 839 Broadway.
1881	" " " music, 54 East 10th Street.
1882	" " " musical instruments, 47 Lafayette Place.
1883	" " " agent, rear 47 Lafayette Place.
1884	" " " musical instruments, 47 Lafayette Place.
1885	" " " musical instruments, 12 Bible House.
1886	not in directory.
1887	Dodworth, Olean H., musical instruments, 41 Union Square West.
1888	" " " music, 41 Union Square and 108 East 125th Street.
1889	" " " musical instruments, 108 East 125th Street.
1890–1891	" " " music store, 108 East 125th Street.
1892	" " " publisher and music { 142 West 125th Street. 108 East 125th Street.
1893	" " " musical instruments, 108 East 125th Street.
1894–1896	" " " music, 108 East 125th Street.
1897	" " " music, 110 East 125th Street.
1898	" " " music, 123 East 125th Street.
1899	Dodworth's music house, 123 East 125th Street.
1900	Dodworth, Olean H., music, 123 East 125th Street.
1901	Dodworth & Co., music house, 74 East 125th Street.
1902	Dodworth, Olean H., music, 71 East 128th Street.

After 1902 *buyer* and *salesman* appears after name.

Olean H. Dodworth and Harvey B. Dodworth have the same addresses for the years 1866–1872, 1876–1877, 1882–1884, 1887.

Dubois

1813–1814	Dubois, William, 33 White Street.
1815–1816	" " 55 Hudson Street.
1817	" " music store, 127 Broadway.
1818–1821	" " music store, 126 Broadway.
1822–1826	Dubois & Stodart, music store, 126 Broadway.
1827	" " music store, 149 Broadway.
1828–1834	" " music store, 167 Broadway.
1835–1837	Dubois & Bacon, music store, 167 Broadway.
1838	" " music store, 285 Broadway.
1839–1842	Dubois, William, music store. 285 Broadway.
1843 *	" " pianos, 285 Broadway.
1844–1849	" " pianos, 315 Broadway.
1850	Dubois & Warriner, pianos and music, 315 Broadway.
1851–1852	" " pianos, 300 Broadway and 13 Crosby Street.
1853	Dubois, William, pianos, 300 Broadway.
1854	" " late, 90 East 26th Street.

* Name appears as publisher on music copyrighted by A. Fiot of Philadelphia in 1843 (Zuboff, Maximilian. The Parisina waltz for the pianoforte) and 1847 (Power, James. Dearest Mae, the words by Francis Lynch, the music by James Power, composed for the pianoforte by L. V. H. Crosby); and as late as 1848 in advertisement (Anglo-American, June 19, 1847, p. 213).

Endicott

1832–1833	Endicott & Swett, lithographers, 111 Nassau Street.
1834–1836	Endicott, George, lithographer, music dealer, and depository of the fine arts, 359 Broadway.
1837–1838	" " lithographer, 359 Broadway.
1839	" " lithographer, pianofortes, music, 359 Broadway.
1840	" " lithographer, 152 Fulton Street.
1841	" " lithographer, general engraver and printer, 16 or 22 John Street.
1842	" " engraver and printer, 22 John Street.
1843–1844	" " lithographer, 22 John Street.
1845	Endicott, G. & W., lithographers, 22 John Street.
1846–1848	" " lithographers, 59 Beekman Street.
1849	Endicott, Sarah L., widow of George.
1849–1851	Endicott, William, & Co., lithographers, 59 Beekman Street.
1852–1870	Endicott & Co. (William and Francis), lithographers, 59 Beekman Street.
1871–1886	" " " " lithographers, 57 Beekman Street.
1887	Endicott, George, lithographer, 75 Murray Street.
1888	" " lithographer, 10 Barclay Street.
1889	" " lithographer, 10 Barclay Street.
1890–1891	" " lithographer, 10 Barclay Street.
1892–1896	" " insurance, 51 Cedar Street.

Ernst, Philip

1840	Ernst, Philip, professor of music, 90 Canal Street.
1841–1842	" " professor of music, 68 Canal Street.
1843–1848	" " professor of music, 395 Broadway.
1849	* " " professor of music, 293 Broadway.
1850–1852	Ernst, Philip, professor of music, 397 Broadway.
1853	not in directory.
1854	Ernst, Philip, music teacher, 821 Broadway.
1855	" " music, 47 East 12th Street.
1856	" " music, 55 East 12th Street.
1857–1860	" " teacher, 47 West 26th Street.
1861–1862	" " music, 47 West 26th Street.
1863	" " music, house, 311 Sixth Avenue.
1864–1865	" " professor of music, house 311 Sixth Avenue.
1866	" " music, house 311 Sixth Avenue.
1867	not in directory.
1868	Ernst, Philip, professor of music, 819 Broadway, southwest corner 12th Street.

* Fonnd as publisher in advertisement in Saroni's Musical Times, v. 1, p. 6, Sept. 29, 1849.

Firth

1815–1816	Firth, John, musical instruments, 8 Warren Street.
1817–1819	" " musical instruments, 9 Frankfort Street.
1820	" " musical instruments, house Hester near Rhyndus Street.

Firth *(continued)*.

1821–1822 Firth & Hall, music store, 362 Pearl Street.
1823–1826 " " music store, 358 Pearl Street.
1827–1828 " " music store, 360 and 358 Pearl Street.
1829–1831 " " music store, 358 Pearl Street.
1832 " " music store, 1 Franklin Square.
1833 Firth, Hall & Pond (see also 1843), music store, 1 Franklin Square.
1834–1842 Firth & Hall, music store, 1 Franklin Square.
1843 not in directory but see, Firth, Hall & Pond, below.
1844–1845 Firth & Hall, music store, 239 Broadway and 1 Franklin Square.
1846–1847 " " music store, 1 Franklin Square.
1843–1845 Firth, Hall & Pond, music warehouse, 1 Franklin Square.
1846–1847 " " " music warehouse, 239 Broadway.
1848–1853 Firth, Pond & Co. (*See also,* Hall, William, & Son), music store, 1 Franklin Square.
1854–1855 " " " music store, 1 Franklin Square and 407 Broadway.
1856–1860 " " " music store, 547 Broadway.
1861–1862 " " " pianos, 547 Broadway.
1863–1865 Firth, Son, & Co. (*See also,* Pond, William, & Co.), music, 563 Broadway.
1866 Firth, Thaddeus, music, 563 Broadway.

Galusha, Elijah B.

1846 Galusha, Elijah B., music, 234 Broadway.
1847 " " " clerk, custom house, house 47 Warren Street.
1848 " " " clerk, custom house, assistant treasurer's office, house 19 Warren Street.

Geib

See also Geib, George

1802 Geib, John, & Co., organ builders, Bowery, corner North Street.
1803 Geib, John, & Son, organ builders, Bowery, corner North Street.
1804 " " " organ builders, Bowery.
1805 " " " organ builders, corner Gardner and Leonard Streets.
1806 " " " organ builders, Leonard Street.
Geib, J. & A., pianoforte makers, Leonard Street near Broadway.
1807–1809 Geib, John, & Son, organ builders, Leonard Street.
1810 " " " organ builders, 95 Leonard Street.
1811–1812 " " " organ builders, 95 Leonard Street and 36 Sugar Loaf Lane.
1813–1814 " " " organ builders, 55 Sugar Loaf Lane.
1815 Geib, John, organ builders, 55 Sugar Loaf Lane.
1816–1817 Geib, John and Adam, & Co., music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1818–1821 Geib, J. A. & W., music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1822–1823 Geib, A. & W., music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1824 Geib, A. & W., & Co., piano and music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1825–1827 Geib, A. & W., piano and music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1828 Geib, Adam, music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1829–1842 Geib & Walker, music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1843 " " pianofortes, 23 Maiden Lane.

Geib *(continued)*.

1844 Geib, Adam, music, 73 Third Avenue.
1845–1847 " " 71 Third Avenue.

and also

1844–1847 Geib, William H., pianofortes, 23 Maiden Lane.
1848 Geib, William H., & Co., pianofortes, 361 Broadway.
1849–1851 Geib & Jackson, pianofortes, 361 Broadway.
1852–1854 " " pianofortes, 499 Broadway.
1855 " " music, 783 Broadway.
1856–1858 " " pianos, 783 Broadway.
1859 Geib, William H., pianos, 783 Broadway.
1860–1869 " " " pianos, 4 Leroy Place.
1870–1872 " " " pianos, 94 Bleecker Street.

Geib, George

See also Geib

1818 Geib, George, music, 22 Wall Street.
1819 " " music, 146 Fulton Street.
1820 " " music, teacher, 146 Fulton Street.
1821 " " music, teacher, 210 Broadway.
1822 " " music store and teacher, 208 Broadway.
1823 " " music teacher, 88 White Street.
1824 not in directory.
1825 Geib, George, music teacher, 26 Greene Street.
1826 " " music teacher, 6th Avenue near 6th Street.
1827 " " music teacher, 65 Dey Street.
1828 " " music teacher, 10 Greene Street.
1829 not in directory.
1830 Geib, George, music teacher, 119 Canal Street.
1831 " " music teacher, 9 John Street.

Geslain

1840 Geslain, Charles T., music store, 357 Broadway.
1841 " " " music store, 361 Broadway.
1842 " " " music store, 72 Lispenard Street.
1843 not in directory.
1844 Geslain, Alexander C., jr., music, 547 Broadway.

Gilfert, Gifford, Giffert

1789 Gilfert, George, organist, 64 Nassau Street.
1790 " " organist, 66 Chatham Street.
1791 " " tavern-keeper, 66 Chatham Street.
1792 Gifford, George, organist, 14 Dye Street.
1793 " " boarding-house, Dye Street.
1794 Giffert, George, boarding-house, 34 Dey Street.
1795 Gilfert, George and Giffert, George, and Comp., } organist, New Dutch Church, 34 Dey Street. musical magazine, 209 Broadway.

Gilfert, Gifford, Giffert *(continued)*.

1796	Gilfert, George and Gilfert and Co.	organist, New Dutch Church, 34 Dey St. musical magazine, 177 Broadway.
1797	Gilfert, George, and Co., musical magazine, 177 Broadway.	
1798–1801	Gilfert, George, musical magazine, 177 Broadway.	
1802–1803	" " musical magazine, 216 Broadway.	
1804–1805	" " musical magazine, 13 Maiden Lane.	
1806	" " pianoforte warehouse, 13 Maiden Lane.	
1807–1808	" " music warehouse, 13 Maiden Lane.	
1809–1814	" " pianoforte warehouse, 13 Maiden Lane.	

Hall, William, & Son

1821–1847 *see* Firth & Hall

1843–1847 *see* Firth, Hall & Pond

1848–1849	*Hall, William, & Son, music warehouse, 239 Broadway.	
1850–1851	" " " music warehouse, 239 Broadway and 1 Park Place.	
1852	" " " music, 239 Broadway. pianos, rear 16 White Street.	
1853–1854	" " " music warehouse, 239 Broadway and 1 Park Place.	
1855	" " " music, 239 Broadway.	
1856–1857	" " " pianos, 239 Broadway.	
1858	" " " pianos, musical instruments and music, 239 Broadway.	
1859	" " " pianos and music, 543 Broadway.	
1860–1870	" " " music, 543 Broadway.	
1871–1874	" " " music, 751 Broadway.	

* In advertisements as publisher in 1848 (American Musical Times, v. 2, no. 1, p. 16, June 3, 1848) and 1849 (Saroni's Musical Times, v. 1, p. 6, Sept. 29, 1849). "Music warehouse" follows name in directories until 1852.

Hewitt

1793	Hewitt, James, musician, 72 Courtland Street.
1794	" " musician, 137 Front Street.
1795	" " music professor, 1 Lumber Street.
1796	not in directory.
1797	Hewitt, James, music professor, 71 Cedar Street.
1798	" " music store, 131 William Street.
1799–1800	" " music store, 23 Maiden Lane.
1801–1811	" " music store, 59 Maiden Lane.
1812–1817	not in directory.
1818	Hewitt, James, musician, 20 Harrison Street.
1819	" " musician, 87 Warren Street.
1820–1829	not in directories.
1830–1831	Hewitt, James L., & Co., music store, 137 Broadway.
1832	Hewitt, James L., music store, 137 Broadway.
1833–1835	Hewitt, James L., & Co., music store, 137 Broadway.
1836–1838	" " " music, 239 Broadway.

Hewitt *(continued)*.

1839–1841	Hewitt & Jaques, music, 239 Broadway.
1842	*see also* Jaques, Edward I.
1842–1843	Hewitt, James L., & Co., music, 239 Broadway.
1844	Hewitt, James L., music, 372 Broadway.
1845	" " music, 295 Broadway.
1846	" " music, 231 Broadway.
1847	" " music, 297 Broadway.

Hill

1835	Hill, Warren, musical instruments, 185 Chapel Street.
1836	" " musical instruments, 159 Forsyth Street.
1837–1838	" " musical instruments, 28 Renwick Street.
1839–1840	" " musical instruments, 24 Sullivan Street.
1841	" " musical instruments, 246 Spring Street.
1842–1843	" " musical instruments, 36 Watts Street.
1844–1845	" " musical instruments, 307 Hudson Street.
1846–1847	" " musical instruments, 68½ Greene Street.
1848	" " music, 92 Vandam Street.
1849–1850	" " music, 168 Spring Street.
1851–1852	not in directory.
1853	Hill, Warren, clerk, 239 Broadway.
1854	not in directory.
1855–1856	Hill, Warren, publisher, 239 Broadway.
1857	" " music, 241 Broadway.
1858	" " clerk, 239 Broadway.

Holt

1847	*Holt, Charles, jr., pianofortes, publisher of music and of the Hutchinson song book, 156 Fulton Street, 2d door east of Broadway.
1848	" " " pianofortes, 82 Fulton Street.
1849	" " " pianofortes, 134 Fulton Street.

* Advertises *music store* in Anglo-American, p. 118, Nov. 21, 1846.

Jaques

1839–1841	Hewitt (James L.), & Jaques (Edward I.), music, 239 Broadway.
1842	Jaques, Edward I., music, 176 Prince Street.
1843–1845	not in directories.
1846	Jaques (James M.), & Johnson (Edmund L.), music, 563 Broadway.
1847–1852	Jaques & Brothers (John D. and James M.), music, 385 Broadway.
1853	Jaques, James M., late music, 385 Broadway.
	Jaques, John D., music publisher, 538 Broadway.
1854–1855	" " " pianos, 538 Broadway.
1856	" " " pianos, 510 Broadway.
1857	" " " pianos, 493 Greenwich Street.

Jollie, Allen R.

See also Jollie, Samuel C.

1829	Jollie & Secor, musical instrument makers, 17 Stanton Street.
	Jollie, Allen R., musical instrument maker, 104 Bedford Street.
1830–1831	" " " musical instrument maker, 221 Bleecker Street.
1832–1834	" " " musical instrument maker, 105 Elm Street.
1835	" " " and Jollie & Millet } musical instrument maker, 105 Elm Street. music store, 385 Broadway.
1836–1840	* Jollie, Allen R., music, 385 Broadway.
1841–1842	" " " musical instruments, 401 Broadway.
1843–1846	" " " musical instruments, 66 Walker Street.
1847	" " " musical instruments, 169 Fulton Street.
1848–1849	" " " musical instruments, 122 Fulton Street.
1850–1852	* " " " musical instruments, 300 Broadway.
1853–1854	" " " music, 300 Broadway.
1855	" " " music, 519 Broadway. instrument maker, 157 Elm Street.
1856–1857	" " " instrument maker, 157 Elm Street.
1858	" " " musical instruments, house 101 Charlton Street.
1859–1861	" " " musical instruments, house 55 Vandam Street.
1862–1866	" " " musical instruments, house 10 King Street.

After 1866, *ivory, turner,* and *silver* appear after the name.

* Allen R. and Samuel C. Jollie have the same addresses for the years 1838–1840. Allen R., Edward, and Samuel C. Jollie have the same addresses for the years 1851–1855. Edward Jollie appears only in these years and is not important enough to be listed separately.

Jollie, Samuel C.

See also Jollie, Allen R.

1838–1840	* Jollie, Samuel C., & Co., music store, 385 Broadway.
1841–1845	Jollie, Samuel C., music store, 385 Broadway.
1846	" " " music store, 413 Broadway.
1847–1848	" " " pianos, 201 Broadway.
1849	" " " pianos, 300 Broadway.
1850	" " " music, 300 Broadway.
1851–1852	* " " " pianos, 300 Broadway.
1853–1854	" " " music, 300 Broadway.
1855	" " " music, 519 Broadway.

* Allen R., and Samuel C. Jollie have the same addresses for the years 1838–1840. Allen R., Edward, and Samuel C. Jollie have the same addresses for the years 1851–1855. Edward Jollie appears only in these years and is not important enough to be listed separately.

Meetz, Meets

1810–1811	Meetz, Raymond, teacher of music, 50 Warren Street.
1812–1814	" " teacher of music, 45 Chamber Street.
1815	not in directory.
1816	Meetz, Raymond, musician, 45 Chapel Street.
1817	not in directory.
1818	Meets, Raymond, music store, 10 Maiden Lane.
1819	" " music store, 10 Maiden Lane and Broadway.

Meetz, Meets *(continued).*

1820	Meetz, Raymond, music store, 280 Broadway.
1821–1822	" " music store, 327 Broadway.
1823	Meets, Raymond, music store, 327 Broadway.
1824	not in directory.
1825–1826	Meetz, Raymond, music store, 325 Broadway.
1827	" " professor of music, 83 Lispenard Street.
1828–1836	" " professor of music, 83 Leonard Street.

Mesier

1794–1795	Mesier, Peter A., book-binder and stationer, 106 Pearl Street.
1796–1810	" " " book-binder and stationer, 107 Pearl Street.
1811–1814	" " " book-seller, 107 Pearl Street.
1815	" " " book-seller, 108 Pearl Street.
1816–1834	" " " book-seller, 28 Wall Street.
1835–1836	" " " stationer and lithographer, 28 Wall Street.
1837–1844	" " " stationer, 28 Wall Street.
1845–1847	" " " stationer, 49 Wall Street.
1848	Mesier, Peter A., & Co., stationer, 49 Wall Street.
1849	Mesier, Catharine, widow of Peter A., 321 Fourth Street.

Millet

1835	Jollie & Millet, music store, 385 Broadway.
1836–1838	Millet, William E., music store, 375 Broadway.
1839–1842	" " " music store, 329 Broadway.
1843–1845	" " " music and pianofortes, 329 Broadway.
1846–1851	" " " music, 329 Broadway.
1852	" " " musical instruments, 329 Broadway.
1853–1860	" " " music, 329 Broadway.
1861–1867	" " " music, 395 Broadway.
1868	Millet, Sons, music, 395 Broadway.
1869	Millet & Son, music, 263 Broadway.
1870–1873	" " (William E. & Francis J.), music, 395 Broadway.
1874–1875	Millet & Co., music, 437½ Broadway.
1876	Millet, William E., & Son, music, 437½ Broadway.
1877	Millet & Co., music, 437½ Broadway.
1878	Millet, William E., music, 437½ Broadway.
1879	Millet, Frank J., music, 1286 Broadway.

Paff

1798	Paff, John, music store, 112 Broadway.
1799	Paff, John, & M., music store, 112 Broadway.
1800–1803	" " " music store, 127 Broadway.
1804–1805	" " " music store, 54 Maiden Lane.
1806	" " " music store, 54 Maiden Lane and 2 City Hotel.
1807–1808	" " " music store, 2 City Hotel.
1809–1810	" " " music store, 149 Broadway.
1811	Paff, John, music store, 149 Broadway.
1812	" " music store, 9 Park Street.
1813–1814	" " music store, 7 Park Street.
1815–1816	" " music store, 4 City Hotel.
1817	" " music store, 18 Wall Street.

Pearson

1842	Pearson, Sidney, musician, 74 Carmine Street.
1843–1844	" " music teacher, 367 Fifth Avenue.
1845–1847	" " music teacher, 295 Fifth Avenue.
1848–1849	" " music teacher, 78 Bleecker Street.
1850	" " music seller, 78 Bleecker Street.
1851–1858	" " music, 78 Bleecker Street.
1859–1860	" " music, 52 West 12th Street.
1861	" " engraver, house 272 Elizabeth Street.
1862–1863	" " engraver, 534 Broadway.
1864	" " engraver, 538 Broadway and house 165 East 21st Street.
1865	Pearson, Sarah, widow of George, house 165 East 21st Street.

Pond, William A., & Co.

1843–1847 *see* Firth, Hall & Pond

1848–1862 *see* Firth, Pond & Co.

1863–1866	Pond, William A., & Co., music, 547 Broadway.
1867–1869	" " " " music and pianos, 547 Broadway.
1870	" " " " music and pianos, 896 and 547 Broadway.
1871–1874	" " " " music and pianos, 547 Broadway, 92 Mercer Street and 39 Union Square.
1875	" " " " music and pianos, 118 Mercer Street, 39 Union Square and 547 Broadway.
1876–1877	" " " " pianos, organs and sheet music, 547 Broadway and 39 Union Square.
1878–1895	" " " " music store, 25 East 15th Street and 25 Union Square.
1896–1898	" " " " music and pianos, 124 Fifth Avenue.
1899–1908	" " " " music and pianos, 148 Fifth Avenue.
1909–1917	" " " " music and pianos, 18 West 37th Street.

Quidor

1849	Quidor, George W., engraver, 333 Broadway.
1850	" " " engraver, 6 Spring Street.
1851	not in directory.
1852–1854	Quidor, George W., engraver, 6 Spring Street.

Riley

1806	Riley, E., music teacher, 13 Broad Street.
1807	" " music teacher, 3 Cortlandt Street.
1808	" " music teacher, 28 Dey Street.
1809–1810	" " music teacher, 31 Dey Street.
1811	Riley (E.), & Adams (Thomas G.), copperplate printers, 17 Chatham Street.
1812–1818	" " " " " copperplate printers, 23 Chatham Street.
1819–1820	" " " " " copperplate printers, 29 Chatham Street.
1814–1818	and Riley, E., music engraver and publisher, 23 Chatham Street.
1819–1831	" " music publisher and instrument maker, 29 Chatham Street.

Riley *(continued)*.

1832	Riley, Elizabeth, widow of Edward, music store, 29 Chatham Street.
	Riley, Edward C., professor of music, 61 Chatham Street.
1833–1835 *	" " " professor of music, 29 Chatham Street.
1836–1840	Riley, E., & Co., music publisher, 29 Chatham Street.
1841	Riley, Edward C., & Co., professor of music, 29 Chatham Street.
1842	Riley, Edward C., & Co., music, 29 Chatham Street.
	Riley, Frederick, music, 29 Chatham Street.
1843	Riley, Bridget, widow of Edward, 233 West 16th Street.
	Riley, Frederick, music, 29 Chatham Street.
1844	" " music, 297½ Broadway.
1845–1847	Riley, F., & Co., music publisher and musical instrument manufacturer, 297 Broadway.
1848–1850	" " " music, 297½ Broadway.
1851	Riley, Frederick, instruments, 52 Ann Street.

* E. C. Riley appears in advertisement as publisher for the year 1834, American Musical Journal, v. 1, p. 42, 1834.

Scharfenberg & Luis

1845–1846	Scharfenberg & Luis, music, 361 Broadway.
1847–1852	" " music, 483 Broadway.
1853–1854	" " music, 722 Broadway.
1855–1862	" " music, 769 Broadway.
1863–1866	" " music, 758 Broadway.

Teubner

1832	Teubner, George W., engraver, 410 Pearl Street.
1833	not in directory.
1834	Teubner, George W., engraver, 410 Pearl Street.
1835–1838	" " " engraver, 385 Broadway.
1839	" " " engraver, 266 East Broadway.
1840–1845	" " " engraver, 96 Fulton Street.

Thurston

1823	Thurston, Nathaniel, music store, 48 Chatham Street.
1824	" " music store, 307½ Broadway.
1825	" " music store, 482 Greenwich Street.
1826	" " 4 Chambers Street.
1827–1829	" " 145 Chapel Street.
1830	" " 484 Broome Street.

After this *clerk* and *secretary* follows name.

Tone

1838–1840	Tone, Robert W., music engraver, 20 Cortlandt Street.
1841–1843	" " " music engraver, 16 Cortlandt Street.
1844–1845	" " " music engraver, 20 Cortlandt Street.
1846–1849	" " " engraver, 20 Cortlandt Street.

Torp

1832–1833 Torp, Otto, professor of music, 87 Greene Street.
1834 Torp & Viereck, music store, 465 Broadway.
1835 Torp, Otto, music store, 465 Broadway.
1836–1837 " " and Torp & Love } music store, 465 Broadway. piano makers, 465 Broadway.
1838–1839 Torp & Unger, and Torp, Otto, } piano makers, 229 Broadway. music, 229 Broadway.
1840 " " music, 435 Broadway.
1841 " " music, house 378 Houston Street.

Vanderbeek

1845 Vanderbeek, William, music, 201 Broadway.
1846 " " music, 385 Broadway.
1847 not in directory.
1848 Vanderbeek, William, agent, 479 Broadway.
1849–1852 " " music and pianoforte warerooms, 479 Broadway.
1853 " " music and pianoforte warerooms, 843 Broadway.
Vanderbeek & Son, music and pianoforte warerooms, 843 Broadway.
Vanderbeek, Alfred H., music and pianoforte warerooms, 143 Broadway.
1854 Vanderbeek, William, music and pianoforte warerooms, 831 Broadway.
1855 " " music, 831 Broadway.
1856 " " 831 Broadway.
1857 " " merchant, 140 Pearl Street.

Vangelder, Van Gelder

1845 Vangelder, Abraham A., books, 268 Bowery.
1846–1847 * " " " music, 268 Bowery.
1848 Van Gelder, Abraham A., music, 268 Bowery.
1849 Vangelder, Abraham A., late music, 169 Essex Street.
1850 " " " late music, house 123 Orchard Street.
1851–1852 Van Gelder, Abraham A., late music, 133 Orchard Street.
1853 Van Gelder, Rachel, widow of Abraham, 133 Orchard Street.

* Advertisement of Van Gelder & Riley is found in the Anglo-American, Oct. 24, 1846, p. 21. No address is given.

Wilson, Willson

1804 Wilson, Joseph, teacher of music, 330 Greenwich Street.
1805 not in directory.
1806 Wilson, Joseph, teacher of music, foot of Reed Street.
1807–1810 " " teacher of music, 262 Greenwich Street.
1811 " " teacher of music, 56 Dey Street.
1812 " " teacher of music, 62 Broadway.
1813 " " accountant, 32 Lumber Street.
1814 " " teacher of music, 16 Maiden Lane.
1815 Willson, Joseph, music store, 16 Maiden Lane.
1816 " " music store, 14 Maiden Lane.
1817–1818 not in directory.
1819–1820 Willson, Joseph, music store, 14 Maiden Lane.
1821 " " music store, 62 Warren Street.
1822 " " teacher of music, 24 North More Street.

PRINTS AND THEIR PRODUCTION

SUPPLEMENT

COMPILED BY DR. FRANK WEITENKAMPF
Chief, Art and Prints Division

This list includes material received since publication of the original list in the BULLETIN for November and December, 1915.

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS WORKS

L'Image; revue littéraire et artistique, ornée de figures sur bois... Dec., 1896–Nov., 1897. [Paris:] Floury [1896–97.] f°. † **MDA**

No more published.

Institut français aux États-Unis. — Musée d'art français de New York. Classification of documentary prints & photographs, based on the classification of the Paris "Musée des arts décoratifs." Paris: Revellat, 1912. 1 l. f° folded 4°. (Institut français aux États-Unis. Publications. no. 10.) **MA**

Levis, Howard C. Nicolaus Claudius Fabricius, Lord of Peiresc, called Peireskius. Printed for H. C. Levis. London: The Chiswick Press, 1916. 4 p.l., 11–67 p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **MDC**

One of fifty copies.

Contents: Introductory note. Notes on the life of Peireskius. References to the art and history of engraving in "The mirrour of true nobility & gentility," by Petrus Gassendus. 1657. The engraved portraits of Peireskius. The engraved portraits of Gassendus. Appendix: Bibliographical description of "The mirrour of true nobility."

—— Title-pages of four early books in English relating to engraving, also the pages therein which contain the sections on engraving and printing from engraved plates, also the earliest illustration in an English book of an engraving instrument. London: privately printed at the Chiswick Press, 1916. 14 l., 6 facs. 8°. **MDBF**

no. 20 of 30 copies printed for private distribution.

Radin, Herman Theodore. On print-collecting as a hobby for doctors. [New York, 1916.] 369–373 p. illus. 4°. **MDC**

Excerpt: The medical Pickwick, Oct., 1916.

Ris-Paquot, Oscar Edmond. Guide pratique du restaurateur-amateur de tableaux, gravures, dessins, pastels, miniatures, etc., reliures et livres, suivi de la manière de les entretenir en parfait état de conservation. Paris: H. Laurens, 1890. 2 p.l., 260 p., 8 facs., 2 pl. illus. 8°. **MBK**

Townsend, Horace. Prints and their prices. New York: Kennedy & Co. [1916.] 19(1) p. illus. 8°. **MDC**

Union centrale des arts décoratifs, Paris. — Bibliothèque. Classement méthodique de la collection de gravures et photographies. [Paris: L'Union centrale des arts décoratifs, 18—?] † **MLB**

Broadside 46 × 22¼ in.

HISTORY: REGIONAL

Baker, William Spohn. American engravers and their works. Philadelphia: Gebbie & Barrie, 1875. x, 11–184 p., 4 facs., 86 pl., 55 ports. 12°. **MDDF**

Brinckmann, Albert. Die praktische Bedeutung der Ornamentstiche für die deutsche Frührenaissance. Strassburg: J. H. E. Heitz, 1907. ix(i), 98 p., 1 l., 25 pl. 8°. (Studien zur deutschen Kunstgeschichte. Heft 90.) **MDB**

Duportal, Jeanne. Étude sur les livres à figures édités en France de 1601 à 1660. Paris: H. Champion, 1914. 3 p.l., viii, 385 p., 4 l., 45 pl. 4°. (Revue des bibliothèques. Supplément 13.) **MDT**

Geisberg, Max. Das älteste gestochene deutsche Kartenspiel vom Meister der Spielkarten (vor 1446) hrsg. von Max Geisberg. Mit 68 Abbildungen in Lichtdruck. Strassburg: J. H. E. Heitz, 1905. 56 p., 1 l., 33 pl. 8°. (Studien zur deutschen Kunstgeschichte. Heft 66.) **MDG (Master)**

Gillot, Charles. Collection Ch. Gillot. partie 2. Paris: [Évreux, Imprimerie de C. Hérissey], n.d. f°. † **MDBV**

Partie 2. Estampes japonaises et livres illustrés.

History: Regional, continued.

Gosse, Edmund William. British portrait painters and engravers of the eighteenth century, Kneller to Reynolds; with an introductory essay and biographical notes. [Fine paper ed.] Paris, London, New York, Berlin: Goupil & Co., Manzi, Joyant & Co., successors, 1906. 3 p.l., 90 p., 1 l., 100 pl., 2 ports. f°. †† **MCT**

Harvard University. — Fogg Art Museum. A loan exhibition of early Italian engravings (intaglio), Fogg Art Museum. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1915. 357 p. illus. 4°. † **MDBF**

La Farge, John. Oriental art objects, the property of J. La Farge; to be sold March 24–27, 1909... New York: Anderson Auction Co., 1909. 71(1) p. 8°. (no. 741.) **MAX p.v.17, no.2**

Utamaro Kitagawa. Utamaro. Estampes japonaises tirées des collections de MM. Bing, Bouasse-Lebel, Bullier...et exposées au Musée des arts décoratifs, en janvier 1912. Catalogue dressé par M. Vignier, avec la collaboration de M. Inada. Paris: D. A. Longuet, 1912. 47 p., 1 l., 115 pl. f°. †† **MDBV**

Introduction signed: Raymond Koechlin.
no. 59 of 130 copies printed.

Victoria and Albert Museum, South Kensington. Tools and materials illustrating the Japanese method of colour-printing; a descriptive catalogue of a collection exhibited in the museum. London: H. M. Stationery Office, 1913. 22 p., 3 pl. illus. 8°. **MDBV**

Exhibitions and Public and Private Collections

American Art Association, New York. Illustrated catalogue of the notable collection of views of New York and other American cities, historical china and books relating to New York, formed by Mr. Percy R. Pyne 2d. To be sold without reserve or protection... Catalogue descriptions written by Mr. Robert Fridenberg. New York [1917]. 73 l., 49 pl. 4°. **MDE (Pyne)**

Art Institute of Chicago. Catalogue of a memorial exhibition of prints from the Clarence Buckingham collection. [Chicago:] Art Institute of Chicago, 1915. 22 l., 8 pl. 8°. **MDE (Buckingham)**

British Museum. — Department of Prints and Drawings. A guide to the processes and schools of engraving represented in the exhibition of select prints, with notes on some of the most important masters. Printed by order of the trustees. [London: W. Clowes & Sons, Ltd.,] 1914. 54 p., 1 l., 1 plan. illus. 8°. **MDI**

Dutuit, Auguste. Union centrale des beaux-arts appliqués à l'industrie. Exposition du Palais de l'industrie. Souvenir de l'exposition de M. Dutuit (Extrait de sa collection). Paris: [A. Pillet fils ainé,] 1869. 2 p.l., (1)4–107 p., 21 pl., 1 port. 4°. **MDE**

Marx, Roger. Catalogue des estampes modernes composant la collection Roger Marx, dont la vente aura lieu à Paris... 1914... [Paris: C. Berger, 1914.] 102 p., 44 pl. f°. (no. 329.) † **MDE**

Musée Dobrée, Nantes. Catalogue des estampes. Nantes: Vié [1904]. 2 p.l., xv, 257 p., 1 l. 12°. **MDE**

Museo civico di Verona. Catalogo dei quadri e stampe del Museo civico di Verona. Bergamo: Istituto italiano d'arti grafiche, 1913. 3 p.l., (1)6–148 p., 1 pl. 12°. **MAVZ**

Individual Artists

Armour, George Denholm. Pastime with good company, pictured by G. D. Armour, with an introduction by Horace G. Hutchinson. London: "Country Life," Ltd. [1914.] viii, 12 p., 55 pl. f°. † **MEM**

Bauer, Marius. Marius Bauer, door Ph. Zilcken. Amsterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappy "Elsevier," 1912. 19 p., 10 pl., 1 port. f°. (Hollandsche schilders van dezen tijd.) † **MDG (Bauer)**

Bird, Elisha Brown. E. B. Bird: his book plates. Printed at the Troutsdale Press. Boston: C. E. Goodspeed [1904]. 8 p., 14 pl. 8°. **MDVK**

Text by Winfred Porter Truesdell.

Brown, Frank Chouteau. The bookplate designs of Frank Chouteau Brown. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1905. 2 p.l., [23] p. illus. 8°. **MDVK**

no. 54 of an edition of 75 copies.

Callot, Jacques. Le pedigree; erreurs et vérités en art. Jacques Callot...Jean-Honoré Fragonard... Par A. Alvin-Beaumont. Paris: Alvin-Beaumont, 1913. 1 p.l., (1)6–31(1) p. illus. 4°. † **MDG**

Cole, Timothy. Old Dutch and Flemish masters, engraved by Timothy Cole, with critical notes by John C. Van Dyke, and comments by the engraver. New York: The Century Co., 1911. x p., 1 l., 192 p. illus. 4°. **MEM**

Cousins, Samuel. Samuel Cousins, by Alfred Whitman... London: G. Bell & Sons, 1904. xii, 143(1) p. illus. f°. (Nineteenth century mezzotinters.) † **MDG (Cousins)**

Individual Artists, continued.

CRUIKSHANK, George. Cruikshankiana; a choice collection of books illustrated by George Cruikshank, together with original water-colors, pen and pencil drawings, etchings, caricatures and original proofs. With introductory remarks on the life and works of George Cruikshank, by Arthur Bartlett Maurice. Offered by Robert H. Dodd...New York. [New York, 1916.] 40 p., 7 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDG (Cruikshank)**

—— Cruikshank's water colours; with introduction by Joseph Grego. London: A. & C. Black, 1903. xxvi p., 1 l., 325(1) p., 67 col'd pl. illus. 8°. **MDG (Cruikshank)**

Contents: Introduction. — Oliver Twist, by Charles Dickens. — The miser's daughter, by W. H. Ainsworth. — History of the Irish rebellion in 1798, and Emmet's insurrection in 1803, by W. H. Maxwell.

DYCK, Sir Anthonie van. Van Dyck; his original etchings and his iconography, by Arthur M. Hind. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1915. ix, 104 p., 1 l., 1 port. illus. 8°. **MDG**

no. 112 of 450 copies printed.

EATON, Hugh M. Hugh & Margaret Eaton & their book plates. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1905. 4 p.l., [10] p., 19 pl., 1 port. 8°. (Monographs on American book-plate designers.) **MDVK**

EDWARDS, Edward Bartholomew. Edward Edwards and his book plates. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1903. 2 p.l., [5] p., 9 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDVK**

Text by W. P. Truesdell.
no. 46 of 75 copies.

FROST, Mrs. Marguerite Scribner. Marguerite Scribner Frost and her bookplates. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1903. 2 p.l., [6] p., 9 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDVK**

Text by O. P. Hatton.
no. 46 of 75 copies.

GOYA Y LUCIENTES, Francisco José de. Nouveaux caprices de Goya. Suite de trente-huit dessins inédits, publiés avec une introduction de Paul Lafond. Paris: Société de propagation des livres d'art, 1907. 2 p.l., 11(1) p., 3 l., 38 mounted pl. f°. **† MEM**

Copy no. 152 of 600 copies printed.

GREGSON, Herbert. Herbert Gregson and his book plates. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1903. 1 p.l., [3] p., 14 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDVK**

Text by W. P. Truesdell.
no. 49 of 75 copies.

HAPGOOD, Theodore Brown. Bookplates designed by Theodore Brown Hapgood. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press; published & sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1907. 3 p.l., [4] p., 20 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDVK**

HURLEY, Edward Timothy. Cincinnati: prints from the etchings of E. T. Hurley, with comment by Amelia Hickenlooper Dunham. Cincinnati: A. B. Closson, Jr., Co., 1916. 34 l., 1 port. illus. 12°. **MEM (Hurley)**

—— The town of the beautiful river, etchings by E. T. Hurley, text by E. R. Kellogg. Cincinnati, O.: U. P. James, 1915. 3 p.l., (1)6–65 p. illus. 12°. **MEM**

IORIO, Adrian J. Adrian J. Iorio and his book plates. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1903. 2 p.l., [7] p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **MDVK**

no. 49 of an edition of 75 copies.

JACOBSON, Frederick Arthur. F. Arthur Jacobson and his book plates. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1903. 1 p.l., [4] p., 16 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDVK**

Text by Winfred Porter Truesdell.
no. 50 of 75 copies.

LAMBERT, Mark. Lambert (of Newcastle-upon-Tyne) as an engraver of bookplates, by John Vinycomb...reprinted from the Journal of the Ex Libris Society, corrected and revised. 58 selected examples from the copperplates in the possession of Lambert's successors. With biographical notes and memoranda on 124 book-plates executed by Lambert, by Richard Welford...and an appendix — Notes on the heraldry of the plates, by John Vessey Gregory. Newcastle-upon-Tyne: A. Reid & Co., Ltd., 1896. 49(1) p., 1 l., 49 pl. illus. 12°. **MDVK**

no. 88 of 150 copies printed and signed by the author.

MÉRYON, Charles. Old Paris; twenty etchings by Charles Méryon, with an essay on the etcher by Philip Gilbert Hamerton. Liverpool: H. Young & Sons, Ltd., 1914. 20 p., 20 pl. 8°. **MDG (Méryon)**

MOREAU, Jean Michel, le jeune. Notes sur les trois suites d'estampes pour servir à l'histoire des modes et du costume en France, dans le XVIIIe siècle d'après les dessins de Sigismond Freudeberg et de Jean-Michel Moreau le jeune. n. p. [190–?]. 4 l. 4°. **MEM (Moreau)**

Manuscript notes on four leaves in manila cover. Newspaper clipping inserted.

The three suites, each consisting of 12 pieces, were published successively in 1773, 1777 and 1783, the first after Freudeberg, the second and third after Moreau.

MUNCH, Edvard. Edvard Munch, von Hermann Esswein. München: R. Piper & Co. [1905.] 47(1) p. illus. f°. (Esswein, H. Moderne Illustratoren. Heft 7.) **† MDG**

Individual Artists, continued.

PENNELL, Joseph. A little book of London, by Joseph Pennell. Boston: LeR. Phillips [1912]. 27 l. illus. 8°. (The cities series.) **MEM (Pennell)**

Mounted photogravures with descriptive text on opposite pages.

—— Joseph Pennell's pictures in the land of temples; reproductions of a series of lithographs made by him in the land of temples, March – June, 1913, together with impressions and notes by the artist. London: W. Heinemann [1915]. 5 p.l., 40 pl. 8°. **MEM (Pennell)**

Each plate accompanied by a leaf with author's notes.

—— Joseph Pennell's Pictures of the wonder of work; reproductions of a series of drawings, etchings, lithographs, made by him about the world, 1881–1915, with impressions and notes by the artist. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1916. 14 p., 54 l., 52 pl. 4°. **MEM (Pennell)**

ROBINS, William P. A catalogue of the etchings, drypoints and aquatints of William P. Robins... (With an introduction by John Cournos.) London: P. & D. Colnaghi & Obach, 1917. 29 p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **MDG**

ROTHENSTEIN, William. Exhibition of portrait lithographs by William Rothenstein, Department of Fine Arts, Carnegie Institute, December the fourth through December the thirty-first, nineteen hundred and sixteen. [Pittsburgh, 1916.] 3 l. 8°. **MDG (Rothenstein)**

SACKER, Amy M. The book plates of Amy M. Sacker. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1903. 2 p.l., [5] p., 12 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDVK**

SANDRART, Joachim von. Joachim von Sandrart als Künstler, nebst Versuch eines Katalogs seiner noch vorhandenen Arbeiten, von Paul Kutter; mit 7 Lichtdrucktafeln. Strassburg: J. H. E. Heitz, 1907. ix p., 1 l., 148 p., 1 l., 7 pl. 8°. (Studien zur deutschen Kunstgeschichte. Heft 83.) **MCK (Sandrart)**

SEYMOUR, Ralph Fletcher. Bookplates from the designs of Ralph Fletcher Seymour. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed, 1903. 2 p.l., [8] p., 12 pl., 1 port. 8°. **MDVK**

no. 47 of 75 copies printed.

STAUFFER, David McNeely. D. McN. Stauffer his book-plates. Boston: printed at the Troutsdale Press and sold by C. E. Goodspeed [1905]. 2 p.l., [4] p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **MDVK**

TURNER, Joseph Mallord William. A catalogue of the collection of prints from the Liber studiorum of Joseph Mallord William Turner, formed by the late Francis Bullard, of Boston, Massachusetts, and bequeathed by him to the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston. Boston: privately printed [at the Merrymount Press], 1916. 6 p.l., 3–203(1) p. illus. f°. † **MDG (Turner)**

"Acknowledgment" signed: Grenville Lindall Winthrop.

WATTEAU, Antoine. Catalogue des estampes formant l'œuvre gravé d'Antoine Watteau. Dont la vente aura lieu à Paris, Hotel Drouot, salle no. 10, le mardi 23 décembre 1913 à 2 heures précises, par le Ministère de Me André Desvouges...assisté de M. Loys Delteil... [Paris: Frazier-Soye, 1913.] 22(1) p. illus. 8°. **MDG**

WITSEN, Willem. Annotated list of the etchings of Willem Witsen. [Amsterdam, 1915.] 9 l. illus. 4°. **MDG (Witsen)**

An autograph manuscript list prepared by Witsen, accompanied by illustrations from E. J. Van Wisselingh & Company's sale catalogue.

—— Willem Witsen, door Aeg. W. Timmerman. Amsterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappy "Elsevier," 1912. 18 p., 9 pl., 1 port. f°. (Hollandsche schilders van dezen tijd.) † **MDG (Witsen)**

ZWART, Willem de. Willem de Zwart, door A. de Meester-Obreen. Amsterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappy "Elsevier," 1912. 15 p., 7 pl., 1 port. f°. (Hollandsche schilders van dezen tijd.) † **MDG (Zwart)**

ETCHING

American Institute of Graphic Arts. Catalogue. An exhibition of etchings by contemporary American artists, February twenty-eighth to March twenty-third, nineteen-seventeen, at the National Arts Club, New York. [New York:] American Institute of Graphic Arts [1917]. 2 p.l., 7–31 p., 4 pl. 4°. **MDN**

Art Club of Philadelphia. Catalogue and price list. Annual exhibition of contemporary etching. [no.] 2 (April, 1916). Philadelphia, 1916. 12°. **MDN**

Associazione italiana acquafortisti e incisori, Milan. Esposizione d'incisione italiana, Londra 1916. Pro Croce rossa italiana... Milano: Alfieri & Lacroix [1916]. xxii p., 1 l., 66 p., 2 l., 1 pl. 4°. **MDN**

Bradley, William Aspenwall. The etching of figures; with an original etching by William Auerbach Levy. Marlborough-on-Hudson [N. Y.]: D. Hunter, 1915. 2 p.l., 7–12 p., 2 l., 1 pl. 4°. † **MDN**

One of 250 copies printed.

Issued by the Chicago Society of Etchers.

Etching, continued.

California Society of Etchers. An exhibition of dry points, etchings, aquatints, color etchings, lithographs, woodblocks and monotypes. 1913. [San Francisco, 1913?] 12°. **MDN**

Chicago Society of Etchers. Annual bulletin... [no.] 4–5 (1913–14). [Chicago,] 1914–15. f°. **MDN**

—— Catalogue of [annual] exhibition of works by American etchers... 1911–14. [Chicago, 1911–14.] 8°. **MDN**

See also under Bradley, W. A., and Weitenkampf, F.

Hitchcock, James Ripley Wellman. Some modern etchings; original plates by S. G. McCutcheon, Frank Waller, J. A. S. Monks, J. S. King, Gabrielle D. Clements, Walter Satterlee, J. Wells Champney, Joseph Pennell, Elliott Daingerfield, Katherine Levin. Text by J. R. W. Hitchcock. New York: White, Stokes & Allen, 1884. 25 l., 9 pl. f°. †† **MEE**

Plate by J. A. S. Monks missing.

Plates accompanied by guard-sheets.

no. 12 of the signed and numbered cloth portfolio edition.

New York Etching Club. Catalogue. 1893/94. [New York, 1894.] 8°. **MDN**

Weitenkampf, Frank. The etching of contemporary life, with an original etching by Ernest D. Roth. Marlborough-on-Hudson: D. Hunter, 1916. 7 l., 1 pl. f°. † **MDN**

"Issued by the Chicago Society of Etchers for its associate members."

Wood Engraving

Baer, Leo. Die illustrierten Historienbücher des 15. Jahrhunderts; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Formschnittes. Strassburg: J. H. E. Heitz (Heitz & Mündel), 1903. 216, xcvi p. illus. 4°. **MDO**

Bracquemond, Félix. Étude sur la gravure sur bois et la lithographie. Paris: Imprimé pour H. Beraldi, 1897. vii, 94 p., 1 l. 8°. **MDO**

Fletcher, F. Morley. Wood-block printing; a description of the craft of woodcutting & colourprinting, based on the Japanese practice; with drawings and illustrations by the author and A. W. Seaby. Also collotype reproductions of various examples of printing, and an original print designed and cut by the author, printed by hand on Japanese paper. London: J. Hogg, 1916. xxiii, 131(1) p., 24 pl. diagrs. 12°. (Artistic crafts series of technical handbooks.) **MDO**

Grolier Club of the City of New York. Wood-engraving: three essays, by A. V. S. Anthony, Timothy Cole, and Elbridge Kingsley; with a list of American books illustrated with woodcuts. New York: Grolier Club, 1916. 6 p.l., 3–84 p., 1 l. 8°. **MDO**

One of 260 copies printed.

Contents: Anthony, A. V. S., An art that is passing away. Cole, Timothy, The analogy between wood-engraving and painting. Kingsley, Elbridge, Memories of wood-engraving. Granniss, Ruth S., List of American books illustrated with woodcuts exhibited at the Grolier Club, from April 8 to May 8, 1915. Index.

Gusman, Pierre. La gravure sur bois et d'épargne sur métal du XIVe au XXe siècle. Paris: R. Roger & F. Chernoviz, 1916. 299(1) p. illus. 4°. † **MDO**

no. 417 of 600 copies printed.

John Rylands Library, Manchester. Woodcuts of the fifteenth century in the John Rylands Library, Manchester, reproduced in facsimile with an introduction and notes, by Campbell Dodgson... Manchester: University Press; New York: Longmans, Green & Company, 1915. 17 p., 1 l., 8 [i.e., 10] pl. f°. (The John Rylands facsimiles. no. 4.) † **MDO**

In portfolio.

Perrout, René. Les images d'Épinal... Préface par Maurice Barrès... Paris: P. Ollendorff [1914?]. x, 160 p., 1 l., 5 pl. illus. new ed. f°. † **MDO (Images)**

Roettinger, Heinrich. Die Holzschnitte zur Architektur und zum Vitruvius teutsch des Walther Rivius, von Heinrich Röttinger; mit 25 Abbildungen auf 14 Tafeln und 1 Abbildung im Text. Strassburg: J. H. E. Heitz, 1914. 51 p., 2 l., 14 pl. 8°. (Studien zur deutschen Kunstgeschichte. Heft 167.) **MDO**

Book Plates

Fonteney, E. J. Les marques & ex-libris des corporations du livre. Paris: H. Leclerc, 1909. lxxxi, [2] p. illus. 4°. **MDVK**

Radin, Herman Theodore. On medical book-plates. [Saranac Lake, N. Y., 1915.] 314–319 p. illus. 4°. † **MDVC**

Excerpt: The medical Pickwick, Aug., 1915.

Sjögren, Artur. Svenska exlibris. I. Förtecknade och utgivna av Arthur Sjögren. Stockholm: A.-B. Hasse W. Tullbergs förlag [1915]. illus. 4°. † **MDVK**

Contents: I. Topografiska exlibris. I.

Ward, Harry Parker. Some American college bookplates; a presentation of plates, old and new, used by educational institutions, individuals, fraternities and clubs, to which are added those of a few learned societies... With an introduction by Theodore Wesley Koch... And a checklist of bookplate literature by Winward Prescott. Columbus, O.: [Champlin Prtg. Co.,] 1915. 482 p., 16 mounted pl. illus. 8°. **MDVK**

Illustration and Caricature

Bradley, Luther Daniels. Cartoons by Bradley, cartoonist of the Chicago Daily News; with a biographical sketch and an appreciation. Chicago: Rand, McNally & Company, 1917. 104 p. illus. 4°. **MEM**

"Biographical sketch" signed: Henry J. Smith.

Cesare, O. E. One hundred cartoons. Boston: Small, Maynard & Company, 1916. 6 p.l., 199 p. of illus., 1 pl. 4°. **MEM**

Illustrations printed on one side of leaf only.

Champfleury, pseud. of Jules Fleury. Le musée secret de la caricature. Paris: E. Dentu, 1888. x p., 1 l., 249 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **MDY**

Contents: Caragueuz. La caricature au Japon.

Cory, J. Campbell. The cartoonist's art. Chicago: Tumbo Co., 1912. 79 p. illus. 4°. **MDY**

DeBeck & Carter Feature Service, Pittsburgh. DeBeck action sketches. Pittsburgh, 1916. 1 l., 10 pl. 2. ed. ob. 8°. (Comic art series. Book 2.) **MDY**

——DeBeck cartoon hints... Book 1. [Pittsburgh: DeBeck & Carter Feature Service,] cop. 1915. illus. ob. 8°. **MDY**

Esprit français; les caricaturistes. Préface d'Arsène Alexandre. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. xxx, 159(1) p. illus. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1916. [fasc.] 112.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Furniss, Harry. More about how to draw in pen and ink. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1915. 2 p.l., (i)viii–ix p., 1 l., 124 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°. **MBB**

Contents: Its commercial use. Fashion drawing. Method and muddle. Illustrating stories. Difficulty of illustrating artist-authors. Caricature. Character drawing. A word to the amateur. A master to follow. Cartooning. Drawing for the cinematograph.

Keene, Charles Samuel. Humorists of the pencil. Charles Keene. Phil May. L. Raven-Hill. A selection of their most humorous pictures from the pages of "Punch." London: "Punch" Office [1908]. 2 p.l., 80 f., 1 l., 80 f., 80 f. illus. 8°. **MDY**

Each part has separate t.-p.

Wagner, Irwin. Grease pencil and brush; a book on the modern cartoon. Waukegan, Ill.: Pearce Art School, 1917. 47 p. 8°. **MDY**

Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford. Caricatures collected by Horace Walpole 1770–1784. 39 l. f°. ††† **MDY**

Binder's title.

137 mounted caricatures.

Manuscript note: "Here follows a few of the best prints, selected from a vast number, that were published on the changes of administration in 1782, 1783 & 1784, on the coalition between Mr. Fox & Lord North, on Mr. Fox's East India bill in 1783 and on the Westminster election in 1784."

Ward, Leslie. Forty years of 'Spy.' London: Chatto & Windus, 1915. xvi, 351 p., 2 facs., 55 pl., 14 ports. 8°. **MDG**

Posters

Duce, Herbert Cecil. Poster advertising; written and compiled by Herbert Cecil Duce. Chicago: Blakely Prtg. Co., 1912. 2 p.l., 220 p., 24 col'd pl. illus. 12°. **MDW**

Issued by the Promotion Bureau of the Poster Advertising Association.

Verein der Plakatfreunde. Mitgliederliste. 1914. [Berlin, 1914.] 4°. † **MDW**

Portraits

Desnoiresterres, Gustave Le Brisoys. Iconographie voltairienne; histoire et description de ce qui a été publié sur Voltaire par l'art contemporain. Paris: Didier et Cie., 1879. 158 p., 1 l., 24 pl. 4°. **AOT (Voltaire)**

Gallatin, Albert Eugene. The portraits of Albert Gallatin. [Boston:] privately printed [at the Merrymount Press], 1917. xiii, 28 p., 1 l., 3 ports. 8°. **AOT**

"Fifty copies printed during February, 1917, by D. B. Updike, the Merrymount Press, Boston, U. S. A."

Hart, Charles Henry. Portraits of Patrick Henry; remarks before the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia, April 17th, 1911. Philadelphia, 1913. 1 p.l., 5 p., 1 fac., 3 ports. 8°. **AOT**

Repr.: Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. Proceedings.

Meserve, Frederick Hill. Historical portraits and Lincolniana; index of a part of the collection of Americana of Frederick Hill Meserve. New York: privately printed, 1915. xii, 143 p., 1 port. illus. f°. † **AOF**

Photomechanical Processes

Hill, Thomas George. The essentials of illustration; a practical guide to the reproduction of drawings & photographs for the use of scientists & others. London: W. Wesley & Son, 1915. xii p., 1 l., 91 p., 2 l., 12 pl. illus. 4°. **MDR**

Whittet, Robert. Photo-engraving by the half-tone process. Edited by A. C. Lamoutte... New York: The Scovill & Adams Co., 1895. 65 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. (The Scovill photographic series. no. 54.) **MDS**

Repr.: Photographic times, Sept., 1895.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of August, 1917, the Library received as gifts a total of 1,227 volumes, 3,885 pamphlets, 26 maps, and 1,048 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts are mentioned below.

From Mr. Sam P. Avery of Hartford, Conn., the Library received a copy (number 118 of 250 printed) of "J.-L. Forain, Aquafortiste; Catalogue Raisonné de l'Oeuvre Gravé de l'Artiste, avec une Eau-Forte Original," by Marcel Guérin, Paris, 1912; and a copy (number 31 of 100 printed) of "J.-L. Forain, Lithographe; Catalogue Raisonné de l'Oeuvre Lithographié de l'Artiste," by Marcel Guérin, Paris, 1910.

From Les Amis de L'Alsace-Lorraine, New York, came 17 volumes and 19 pamphlets relating to Alsace-Lorraine; from Mrs. Charles S. Fairchild of New York, typewritten copies of 12 letters written by John Lincklaen to Samuel S. Forman; from Mr. John Muir of New York, 50 copies of his work, "The birth of American thrift," from Sr. Luis A. Mohr of Buenos Aires, Argentina, copies of four of his works, including "Grabados en Mármol"; from Mr. Norman P. Heffley of Brooklyn, copies of three of his works, relating to the history of shorthand; from Mrs. L. Haffkin-Hamburger of Moscow, Russia, 12 copies of her illustrated pamphlet in the Russian language describing the New York Public Library and its work; and from Mrs. William Allen Butler of Yonkers, N. Y., 13 bound volumes and 2 single numbers of "Notes and Queries."

Mrs. Hubert Evans of New York presented the Library with a collection of book-plates, 17 in number; and Mr. George H. Sullivan of New York gave a collection of prints, 379 in all, including 4 etchings by J. P. Hackert, old prints by Georg Philipp Rugendas and others, and 57 Pinelli prints.

Miscellaneous collections of books were received from Miss Helen Weston of West New Brighton, Staten Island (57 volumes and 2 maps); from Mrs. Nelson Smith of New York (162 volumes and 79 pamphlets); from Miss Helen Porter of New York (90 volumes, 38 pamphlets, and 73 periodicals); and from Mr. Joseph Byrne Lockey of New York (31 volumes and 16 pamphlets, mainly Spanish).

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN AUGUST, 1917

DURING the month of August, 1917, there were received at the Library 2,291 volumes and 4,334 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 53,082. They consulted 146,576 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 149,340.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Alexander, James S. The principles involved in war financing. [New York:] National Bank of Commerce [1917]. 8 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.11**

Andreasian, Dikran. Comment un drapeau sauva quatre mille Arméniens... Paris: Fischbacher [1916]. 15 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.15**

Signed: Dikran Andreasian.

Andreyev, Leonid Nikolayevich. Le joug de la guerre; confidences d'un petit homme durant de grands jours. Paris: H. Didier, 1917. 150 p., 1 l. 8°. (Collection de la Grande revue.) **BTZO**

Fiction.
"Traduction de A. Denisséwitch et L. Desormonts."

Archer, William. Shirking the issue; a letter to Dr. George Brandes. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 1 p.l., 9(1) p. 16°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.16**

Associazione nazionale fra i professori universitari. L'Italie et la guerre actuelle [par] G. Del Vecchio, P. Fedozzi, P. Bonfante, G. Arias, C. Errera, P. S. Leicht, L. Bianchi, A. Colmi, P. Revelli, G. Albini. Florence: Imprimerie Dominicaine, 1916. viii, 285 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Translated by various persons.

Contents: Vecchio, G. del, Les raisons morales de notre guerre. Fedozzi, P., L'idéal national et le devoir de l'Italie. Bonfante, P., Les raisons politiques de notre guerre. Fedozzi, P., La dénonciation du Traité de la Triple Alliance. Arias, G., La guerre d'Italie et la richesse italienne. Errera, C., Les droits de l'Italie sur les Alpes et sur l'Adriatique. Leicht, P. S., Les terres "irrédentes" dans l'histoire de l'Italie. Bianchi, L., La lutte nationale dans les terres "irrédentes." Solmi, A., Nécessité et causes de la nouvelle guerre à la Turquie. Revelli, P., L'Italie et la Méditerranée orientale. Albini, G., Artes et arma.

Atherton, Gertrude Franklin Horn. Life in the war zone. Published for the benefit of Le Bienêtre du blessé, Société franco-américaine pour nos combattants... [New York,] 1916. 24 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.10**

Bang, Jacob Peter. "Hurra og halleluja," Prøver af ny-tysk Aand; en Dokumentation. København: Det Schønbergske Forlag, 1916. 4 p.l., 112 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Bankers Trust Company, New York. America's attitude toward the war; the President's messages, official correspondence with the Entente Allies and the Central Powers, and certain official papers and speeches bearing upon the great war, compiled and condensed in chronological order, together with a résumé of the important battles and events of the great war. New York: Bankers Trust Co. [1917.] 129 (1) p. 8°. **BTZS**

Barbosa, Ruy. Le devoir des neutres. Avant-propos: La sentence du juge, par M. Graça Aranha... Traduit du portugais, par Cardozo de Bethencourt... Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., 91(1) p., 1 port. 8°. (Bibliothèque France-Amérique.) **BTZE**

Barby, Henry. Au pays de l'épouvante, l'Arménie martyre. Préface de M. Paul Deschanel... Paris: A. Michel [1917]. 2 p.l., v, 260 p., 14 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Contains account, with official documents, of the massacre, resistance, and deportation of the Armenians.

Baritsch, K. Deutsche Industrien und der Krieg... Teil 1–2. Hamburg: Boysen & Maasch, 1915. illus. 8°. **BTZO**

Contents: Teil 1. Die Rohstoffe und Erzeugnisse der Eisenindustrie. Teil 2. Technische Rohstoffe (Faserstoffe, Kautschuk, Kupfer, Petroleum und Kali) und deren Industrien.

Barrès, Maurice. Les diverses familles spirituelles de la France. Paris: Émile-Paul frères, 1917. 2 p.l., 316 p. [3. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Barthou, Louis. Lettres à un jeune Français. Paris: P. Lafitte [cop. 1916]. 3 p.l., 250 p. 12°. **BTZE**

The letters are dated February 10 to November 7, 1916.

Barwise, Sidney. Economics and the war. Never again; a plea for a national party with a national economic policy. Derby: J. Harwood [1916]. 28 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.2**

Barzini, Luigi. La guerra d'Italia. Dal Trentino al Carso (agosto-novembre 1916). Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 352 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bauer, Max, compiler. Österreich-Ungarn im Weltkriege; Wirklichkeitsaufnahmen, ausgewählt und zusammengestellt von Max Bauer; hrsg. von Walther Stein. Bd. 1. Siegen: H. Montanus, 1915. illus. 4°. (Montanus-Bücher.) **BTZE**

Berger, Emil. Wer ist an dem Weltkriege schuld? Eine kurze objektive historische Übersicht. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1917. 16 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.2**

Berrogain, Ch. L'expansion du commerce extérieur et l'organisation bancaire. Paris: Delagrave, 1916. viii, 214 p. 12°. **TLB**

Binde, Fritz. Gott redet im Kriegswetter. [no. 1–4.] Gotha: Evangelische Buchhandlung [1914–15]. 8°. **BTZG**

Contents: Der Segen des Krieges. Gerechtigkeit erhöhet ein Volk. Stellvertretendes Blutvergiessen. Wer ist der stärkste Kriegsmann?

Bonbright, William P., & Co. United States war loans, 1776–1917. New York: W. P. Bonbright & Co. [1917.] 20 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.8**

Booth, Mary B. With the B.E.F. in France, by Adjutant Mary Booth, with preface by Arthur E. Copping... London: Salvation Army, 1916. xii, 121(1) p., 1 l., 3 pl., 1 port. 2. ed. 16°. **BTZW**

Bordeaux, Henry. The last days of Fort Vaux, March 9–June 7, 1916. Translated by Paul V. Cohn... London: T. Nelson & Sons, Ltd. [1917.] 3 p.l., ix–xiv, 227 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bousgarbiès, François. Les clairons et les glas. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1916. 4 p.l., 207(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Bremer Nachrichten. Deutschland in der Notwehr gegen Überfall, Barberei und Heuchelei; Betrachtungen der "Bremer Nachrichten" über den Völkerkrieg 1914, an der Hand von amtlich festgestellten und geschichtlichen Tatsachen verfasst von dem verantwortlichen Hauptschriftleiter Georg Kunoth... Kriegsheft 1–6. Bremen: C. Schünemann [1914–15]. 8°. **BTZE**

Breyer, Victor. Les Flandres en khaki; notes de guerre d'un interprète français à l'armée britannique; préface de C. Faroux. Paris: L'Édition française illustrée, 1917. 103(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Brieux, Eugène. Nos soldats aveugles; note pour les directeurs des écoles de rééducation professionnelle... Paris: Delagrave [1916]. 34 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Britain's men in command: leaders on land and sea. n. p. [1917.] 2 l. port. f°. **† BTZE**

Brittain, Harry Ernest. To Verdun from the Somme; an Anglo American glimpse of the great advance, with an introduction by James M. Beck. London: John Lane; New York: John Lane Company, 1917. xviii, 142 p., 1 fac. 3. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Brockway, A. Fenner. Socialism for pacifists. Manchester: National Labour Press, Ltd. [1916.] vii p., 1 l., 11–55 p. 16°. **BTZO p.v.5, no.1**

Buchan, John. The battle of the Somme, second phase. London: T. Nelson & Sons, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., 3–75(1) p., 1 folded map, 20 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Burnet, John. Higher education and the war. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1917. x, 238 p. 12°. **SSW (Room 229)**

Burroughs, Edward Arthur. Worldbuilders all; the task of the rising generation. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. xv, 99 p. 16°. **BTZG**

Cable, Boyd. Dans les ateliers de l'Angleterre, avec préface de M. Albert Thomas... Londres: Hodder et Stoughton, 1917. viii, 135 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Calvert, Albert Frederick. The Cameroons. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd., 1917. xxxi, 82 p., 9 maps on 5 l., 69 pl. 12°. **BMN**

Cannan, May Wedderburn. In war time; poems by May Wedderburn Cannan. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1917. 80 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Capel, Arthur. Reflections on victory and a project for the federation of governments. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd. [1917.] xii, 135 p. 12°. **XBH**

Causse-Maël, Fred. L'âme d'un canon, Les fiançailles à l'ambulance, L' "U–29." Le mystère de la "Freia," etc. Paris: E. Flammarion [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., 277 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Censorship and trade. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1916. 24 p. 12°. **BTZO p.v.5, no.2**

Chardon, Georges Henri. La guerre mondiale. Faits acquis à l'histoire. Documents... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1915. 32 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.66, no.3**

Chevrillon, André. Britain and the war, by André Chevrillon; with a preface by Rudyard Kipling. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. xxi, 237(1) p. 12°. **BTZV**

American edition issued with title: England and the war.

Chuquet, Arthur Maxime. L'Allemagne au-dessus de tout. Paris: Fontemoing et Cie., 1916. 225(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Church Peace Union. The collapse of civilization. [New York: Church Peace Union, 1914.] 10 p., 1 l. 16°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.12**

Collin, Christen Christian Dreyer. The war against war and the enforcement of peace...with an introduction by William Archer. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1917. xii, 163 p. 12°. **BTZP**

Comité protestant de propagande française à l'étranger. French Protestant Committee... A call to the Protestants of neutral countries and an Address from Switzerland to the Protestants of France. [Paris: Imp. de Vaugirard, 1916?] 11 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.5**

The **Condition** of the Belgian workmen now refugees in England. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 16 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.7**

Based upon information obtained by the Belgian Department of Records.

Conway, Agnes Ethel. A ride through the Balkans, on classic ground with a camera...with introduction by Sir Martin Conway... London: R. Scott, 1917. viii, 9–204 p. illus. 12°. **GIV**

The **Coo-ee** contingent. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 4 p.l., 130 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Cook, Sir Edward Tyas. Britain's part in the war. London: printed for the Victoria League by Wyman & Sons, Ltd. [1916.] 11 p. 8°. (Victoria League. Leaflet. no. 23.) **BTZE (Victoria)**

Copping, Arthur E. Souls in khaki, being a personal investigation into spiritual experiences and sources of heroism among the lads in the firing line, with a foreword by General Bramwell Booth. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] xxii, 23–212 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Cosmos, pseud. La base de una paz duradera, artículos escritos por invitación del New York Times, por Cosmos; traducción autorizada. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. ix, 150 p. 12°. **BTZP**

—— Les bases d'une paix durable, écrit à la demande du New York Times, par Cosmos; traduction autorisée. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. vi, 167 p. 12°. **BTZP**

Coudert, Frederic René. British trade restraints and peace prospects... [London: Burrup, Mathieson & Sprague, Ltd., 1916.] 10 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v. 269, no.1**

Coxwell, Charles Fillingham. Through Russia in war-time. New York: C. Scribner's Sons [1917?]. 311(1) p., 1 map, 51 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Cross, H. H. V. A young soldier's "De profundis," by H. H. V. Cross (London Rifle Brigade). London: E. Macdonald [1916]. 15(1) p. 16°. (The Malory booklets.) **BTZI p.v.7, no.2**

Degouy, Jean Baptiste Charles Robert Mathieu. La guerre navale et l'offensive ... Paris: Chapelot, 1917. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xxiv, 327(1) p., 2 l., 2 folded maps. 12°. **VYAD**

Dejean, Georges. Casque à pointe & bonnet rouge. Lausanne: L. Martinet [1917]. 312 p. [3. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

—— La menace allemande. Grenoble: Grands établissements de l'imprimerie générale, 1913. 3 p.l., (1)10–127(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **VWE**

De Loghe, Sydney. The Straits impregnable. London: J. Murray, 1917. viii, 293 (1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Demar-Latour, A. Nostradamus et les événements de 1914–1916. Paris: Les éditions pratiques et documentaires [1915]. 63 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Denis, Ernest. La question d'Autriche: les Slovaques. Paris: Delagrave [1917]. 2 p.l., 283 p. illus. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire et de politique.) **FAM**

Des Ombiaux, Maurice. Un royaume en exil; la Belgique du dehors; documents du service photographique de l'armée belge. no. 1–3. [Paris:] Le Pays de France [1916]. illus. ob. 8°. **BTZE**

Continuous paging.

Destrée, Jules. The deportations of Belgian workmen. Translated from the French texts. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 43 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.13**

Devire, Maurice, editor. Le livre d'or de l'Alsace; pages choisies et accompagnées d'un avant-propos et d'une notice biographique (sic), par Maurice Devire... Paris: Delagrave [1916]. 280 p. 12°. **ETG**

An anthology consisting of articles by Maurice Barrès, Alphonse Daudet, Edmond About and others.

Contents: Dédicace. En guise d'introduction. La terre d'Alsace. Les légendes de l'Alsace. Quelques pages d'histoire. Sites et cités. Epilogue.

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes. The choice before us. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] xi, 274 p. 8°. **BTZP**

Dieterlen, Jacques. Le bois Le Prêtre (octobre 1914–avril 1915). Dessins d'après nature par M.S. Laurent. [Paris:] Hachette & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., 279(1) p. illus. 12°. (Mémoires et récits de guerre.) **BTZE**

I **Discorsi** della guerra. Le contumelie del cancelliere germanico, Il grande discorso di Antonio Salandra in Campidoglio ... Milano: Casa editrice Collezioni Esperia [1915?]. 22 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.6**

Contents: Al lettore. Il violento discorso di Bethmann Hollweg contro l'entrata in guerra dell' Italia. L'alto e fiero discorso di Antonio Salandra.

Dixon, William Macneile. The British navy at war. London: W. Heinemann, 1917. 3 p.l., 5–93(1)p., 1 l., 3 fold. maps, 3 diagrs., 10 pl., 4 ports. 12°. **VYAD**

Doak, Houston Larmour. Verdun, and other poems. Dublin: Maunsel & Co., Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 7–46 p. 16°. **BTZI p.v.7, no.4**

Docquois, Georges. Nos émotions pendant la guerre. Paris: A. Michel [1917]. 6 p.l., (1)6–310 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Dolbey, Robert Valentine. A regimental surgeon in war and prison. London: J. Murray, 1917. ix, 248 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Dontenville, J. La question luxembourgeoise; la France et le grand-duché de Luxembourg. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1917. 2 p.l., 106 p., 1 l. 12°. **GCC**

Doumergue, Émile. L'empire de la kultur: I. La création, la tentation, la chute.

II. La faute et le châtiment. Paris: Librairie de Foi et vie [1915?]. 126 p., 1 l. sq. 16°. **BTZE p.v.268, no.4**

Draklof, pseud. Tricks for the trenches and wards; a collection of simple tricks, puzzles, and catches performed with everyday objects, compiled and illustrated by Draklof. London: Jarrold & Sons [1916]. series 1–2. 12°. **MZC**

Drysdale, A. M. Canada to Ireland; the visit of the "Duchess of Connaught's Own." London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 19(1) p., 4 pl. 8°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.1**

Dubois, Raphaël. Les origines naturelles de la guerre, influences cosmiques et théorie anticinétique, la paix par la science. Lyon: H. Georg, 1916. vii, 54 p. 4°. **YFX**

Duval-Arnould, Paul. Crapouillots; feuillets d'un carnet de guerre; lettre-préface de L. Duval-Arnould. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 4 p.l., xiii, 284 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Dyssord, Jacques. L'espionnage allemand à l'oeuvre. Paris: "Éditions et librairie," 1915. 2 p.l., 246 p., 1 l. 12°. **VWE**

Eggers, Olga. De derhjemme. København: S. Hasselbalch, 1916. 2 p.l., 123 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Die **Englische** Kriegsflotte; eine Aufstellung aller Schiffstypen in 72 Abbildungen nebst einer Liste aller bei Beginn des Krieges in Dienst stehenden 638 Schiffen unter Angabe der bisherigen Verluste. Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1914]. 2 l. folded in cover. illus. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 1.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Fiction.

Erichsen, Erich. Den tavse Dansker; en Bog om dem, der gjorde deres Pligt. København: H. Hagerup's Forlag, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)6–130 p. 13. ed. 8°. **BTZE**

Essen, Léon van der. The invasion & the war in Belgium from Liège to the Yser, with a sketch of the diplomatic negotiations preceding the conflict. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [pref. 1917.] 356 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Evans, William. Killed in action (poems of consolation). With a foreword by the Lord Bishop of Stepney. London: E. Macdonald [1916]. 3 p.l., 9–32 p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.4**

Excelsior; journal illustré quotidien... année 7, no. 2112, 2147, 2210, 2217, 2224, 2231, 2238 (Aug. 27, Oct. 1, Dec. 3, 10, 17, 24, 31, 1916). Paris, 1916. f°. **BTZE**

Fédération des associations départementales de sinistrés. Rapport général de la Commission d'examen du projet de loi de la Commission parlementaire sur les conditions d'exercice du droit à la réparation des dommages de guerre, par René Gouge... Préface de M. Georges Baillet [et] M. Louis Nicolle... [Paris: Imprimerie de la bourse du commerce, 1916?] 63(1) p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.13**

Feo, Luciano de. La lotta economica del dopo guerra, prefazione di S. E. Giuseppe Canepa. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., (i)x–xii, 109 p., 1 l. 12°. (Quaderni della guerra. no. 62.) **BTZO p.v.5, no.6**

Fiaux, Louis. L'armée et la police des moeurs; biologie sexuelle du soldat; essai moral et statistique. Paris: F. Alcan [1917]. xvi, 325(1) p. 8°. **WSB**

Folmer, Anth. De verzekering tegen de werkloosheid tijdens de crisis. [s'-Gravenhage, 1915.] 48 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.14**

Fournier, August. Heute und vor hundert Jahren. Wien: E. Hölzel, 1914. 28 p. 8°. (Zur Zeit- und Weltlage. [no.] 1.) **BTZG**

Fox-Smith, C. The naval crown; ballads and songs of the war. London: E. Mathews, 1915. 63(1) p. 16°. (Vigo cabinet series. Second century. no. 31.) **BTZI**

Franklin Trust Company, New York. War loans of the United States and its allies, being a synopsis of the principal issues of the allied governments together with a brief description of the coming issues of United States government bonds. To which is added a tabulated analysis compiled from authoritative sources. New York: Franklin Trust Co. [1917.] 7 l., 1 folded table. nar. 16°. **BTZO p.v.5, no.5**

Die **Franzoesische** und russische Kriegs-Flotte; eine Aufstellung aller Schiffstypen in 69 Abbildungen nebst einer Liste aller bei Beginn des Krieges in Dienst stehenden Schiffe unter Angabe der bisherigen Verluste. Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1915]. 2 l. folded in cover. illus. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 3.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Fraser, D. Drummond. Finance after the war. Manchester: Herald & Walker [1917]. 32 p. charts, tables. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.1**

Fraternité des artistes, Paris. Album national de la guerre, publié par le comité de la "Fraternité des artistes," sous le haut patronage de Monsieur Raymond Poincaré...présenté par M. Léon Bonnat... Paris: Bernheim jeune & Cie. [1915?] 6 l., 59 pl., 2 ports. f°. **† BTZE**

Fribourg, André. Les martyrs d'Alsace et de Lorraine d'après les débats des conseils de guerre allemands. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 188 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Friends of Irish Freedom. Petition to the president and Congress for the independence of Ireland. New York [1917]. 1 l. f°. † **BTZE**

Friis-Moller, Kai, editor. Belgien; redigeret af Kai Friis-Møller. København: V. Pios Boghandel, 1916. xxi p., 1 l., 238 p., 1 l., 1 double fac., 1 map, 41 pl., 3 ports. 4°. **GBD**

Contents: Forord. Et Brev, af Maurice Maeterlinck. Det beundringsvaerdige Belgien, af Emile Verhaeren. Belgien og Rom, af J. L. Heiberg. Flanderns Stortid i Arteveldernes Aarhundrede, af Poul Norlund. I det katolske Belgien, af C. C. Clausen. Belgisk Arkitektur og Danmark, af Francis Beckett. Rubens Billeder paa Statens Musaeum for Kunst, af Karl Madsen. Constantin Meunier, af Frederik Poulsen. De to Sprog, af Kr. Nyrop. De flamske Raevedigte, af Niels Moller. Den belgiske Verdensliteratur, af Kai Friis-Moller. Tre Digtere, af Chr. Rimestad. Belgien som Industriland, af J. T. Lundbye. Belgiens Haver, af Stephan Nyeland. I Antwerpen, af Edvard Lehmann. Biblioteket i Louvain og dets Odelaeggelse, af Svend Dahl. Belgiens Genrejsning, af Andreas Buntzen. Belgien, et Digt, af Helge Rode. Register.

From Dartmouth to the Dardanelles, a midshipman's log, edited by his mother. London: W. Heinemann [1916]. xi, 174 p., 1 l. 12°. **VYC**

Furniss, Henry Sanderson, editor. The industrial outlook, by various writers, edited by H. Sanderson Furniss. London: Chatto & Windus, 1917. ix, 402 p. illus. 12°. **TDB**

Contents: I. Introductory, by H. S. Furniss. II. Employers and property, by G. W. Daniels. III. The war and the status of the wage-earner, by Henry Clay. IV. Labour organization, by J. R. Taylor. V. The control of industry by producers and consumers, by William Piercy. VI. Rural problems, by A. W. Ashby. VII. Credit and banking, by T. E. Gregory. VIII. Industry and taxation, by W. H. Pringle. IX. The state and the control of industry, by W. H. Pringle.

Galletti, Alfredo. Mitologia e germanesimo. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 60 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 20.) **BTZE**

Gallichan, Walter M., compiler. The soldiers' English and French conversation book... Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. 128 p. new and rev. ed. 24°. **RFS**

García, Sinesio. Europa muere. Madrid: F. Peña Cruz, 1916. 106 p., 2 l. 12°. (His: El libro de España. v. 1.) **BTZE**

Garde, Axel. Preussens Tyskland; Stat, Kultur, Tradition i det XIX. og XX. Aarhundrede. Kjøbenhavn og Kristiania: Gyldendal, Nordisk Forlag, 1916. 170 p., 1 l. 8°. **EAS**

Gardner, Lucy, editor. The hope for society; essays on "social reconstruction after the war," by various writers, edited by Miss Lucy Gardner, for the Interdenominational Conference of the Social Service Unions. London: G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 236 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Gatti, Angelo. Per l'aspra via alla mèta sicura (due anni e mezzo di guerra); conferenza tenuta a Milano, al teatro alla Scala, il 31 dicembre 1916. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 2 p.l., 58 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 16.) **BTZE**

—— Servire! Discorso pronunciato al Teatro Lirico di Milano l'11 dicembre 1916. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 60 p. 12°. (Le pagine dell' ora. [no.] 21.) **BTZE**

Gaulène, Guillaume. Des soldats... Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., 290 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Contents: Saint-Fabien. Le lieutenant-colonel Moissac. Premier combat et première nuit sur un champ de bataille. Les maris. Un enterrement. Fils de chien. Une décision. Sous la pluie. Un pauvre petit moineau. Maisons en ruines. La revanche de Chicot. L'hôtesse est pauvre. Au numéro 4 des Corons. La guerre est finie.

Gauvain, Auguste. L'Europe au jour le jour. Tome 1. Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 4°. **BTZ**

Contents: Tome 1. La crise bosniaque 1908-1909.

Geertsma, K. God en de oorlog. Baarn: Hollandia-Drukkerij [1914]. 16 p. 8°. (Voor denkende menschen. Serie 3, no. 7.) **BTZE p.v.270, no.19**

Genevoix, Maurice. Nuits de guerre (hauts de Meuse). Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 312 p. 12°. **BTZE**

A **German** naval victory. [An account of the medal struck in Germany to commemorate the sinking of the Lusitania, with cuts and description.] n. p. [1916?] 3 l. illus. 4°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.16**

Gibbons, Herbert Adams. The reconstruction of Poland and the Near East; problems of peace. New York: Century Co., 1917. x p., 2 l., 3–218 p., 1 folded map. 12°. **BTZP**

Giordani, Paolo. The German colonial empire, its beginning and ending; by Paolo Giordani, translated by Mrs. Gustavus W. Hamilton. London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1916. xiii, 156 p. 12°. **EYB**

Golden, Grace Mary. Backgrounds. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1917. 24 p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.5**

Short poems.

Gordon, George Angier. The appeal of the nation; five patriotic addresses. Boston: Pilgrim Press [1917]. 6 p.l., (1)4–87 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Contents: American freedom. The foreign-born American citizen. Christian and citizen. American loyalty. The nation and humanity.

Gotter, Karl. Fürsorge für Kriegsbeschädigte; Berufsberatung, Ausbildung, und Stellenvermittlung. Heft 1–2. Leipzig: Seemann & Co., 1915. 8°. **BTZE**

Gouvieux, Marc. Haut les ailes! Carnet de route d'un officier aviateur pendant la

guerre de 19—... Paris: P. Lafitte et Cie. [cop. 1914.] 4 p.l., [11–]314 p., 1 l. 14. ed. 12°. **NKV**

Grahame-White, Claude, and HARRY HARPER. Air power, naval, military, commercial. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1917. viii, 262 p., 19 pl., 1 port. 8°. **VDY**

Grand fleet days, by the author of In the northern mists. London: Hodder & Stoughton [1917]. vi, 243(1) p. 12°. **VYC**

Grande, Julian. Grossbritannien und sein Heer...mit dem Generalbericht von General-Feldmarschall Sir Douglas Haig... Mit einer Karte der englischen Sommefront und zahlreichen Abbildungen nach Originalaufnahmen. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1917. 139 p., 1 double map, 31 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Graves, Charles Larcom. War's surprises, and other verses. London: Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd., 1917. vii, 127(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Gribble, Charles. Regimental silhouettes, with a preface by Sir H. L. Smith-Dorrien... London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd. [1917.] viii, 87(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Groppali, Alessandro. Le pensioni di guerra. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1916. 2 p.l., (i)viii, 80 p., 2 l. 12°. (Quaderni della guerra. no. 54.) **BTZO p.v.5, no.8**

Gruben, Hervé de. Les Allemands à Louvain; souvenirs d'un témoin. Lettre-préface de Mgr. Simon Deploige... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie., 1915. 2 p.l., iii, 158 p., 1 l. [5. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

—— The Germans at Louvain... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. 115(1) p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.268, no.1**

Guaranty Trust Company of New York. Mobilizing money for war. New York: Guaranty Trust Co., 1917. 12 p. 12°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.9**

Guastavino, Juan Estevan. Al resplandor del incendio; kaiserismo y democracia; desde campo argentino. Buenos Aires: J. Lajouane & Cia., 1915. 2 p.l., [7–]428 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Guihéneuc, Olivier François Henri. La bataille navale du Jutland, 31 mai 1916. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 252 p., 1 folded map. 12°. **VYAD**

Gurner, Ronald. War's echo. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 79(1) p. 16°. **BTZI p.v.7, no.3**

Poems.

Hamilton, Lord Ernest William. The soul of Ulster. London: Hurst and Blackett, Ltd., 1917. 5 p.l., (1)4–200 p. 8°. **CSD**

Hammer, Simon Christian. William the Second, as seen in contemporary documents and judged on evidence of his own speeches. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. vii, 272 p. 12°. **EDD**

Hammond, C. S., & Company, New York. Hammond's frontier atlas of the world war, containing large scale maps of all the battle fronts of Europe and Asia, together with a military and naval map of the United States. New York: C. S. Hammond & Co. [1917.] 6 l. f°. **Map Room**

Harris, H. Wilson. President Wilson, his problems and his policy. London: Headley Bros., 1917. 278 p., 1 l., 3 maps, 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Hartmann, Ludwig Moritz. Der Krieg in der Weltgeschichte. Wien: E. Hölzel, 1915. 25 p. 8°. (Zur Zeit- und Weltlage. [no.] 3.) **BTZG**

Hawkins, Anthony Hope. Why Italy is with the allies. By Anthony Hope [pseud.]. London: R. Clay & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 16 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.3**

Headlam, James Wycliffe. Belgium and Greece. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 12 p., 2 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.12**

Der **Heldenkampf** unserer Kolonien, mit einer Einleitung von Major Langheld, nach den amtlichen Mitteilungen des Reichs-Kolonial-Amts zusammengestellt. Heft 1–2. Berlin: Boll u. Pickardt [1915]. maps. 4°. **BTZE**

Hempel-Chuchul, Leo. Das Deutschtum im Ausland und der Krieg. Hamburg: F. W. Thaden, 1915. 36 p. 8°. (Ernste Fragen für das Deutschtum im Auslande. Heft 1.) **BTZE (Ernste)**

Herrick, Robert. La décision mondiale; traduit par Charles Cestre et Charles Garnier, avec une préface de Émile Hovelaque. Paris: H. Didier [1917]. 2 p.l., viii, 288 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Hildebrand, Karl Emil Hildebrand. De svenska statsmakterna och krigstidens folkhushållning; översikt av åtgärder under augusti 1914 – december 1915, på offentligt uppdrag utarbetad av Karl Hildebrand. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1916. 2 p.l., iii–xi, 244, 100, 15(1) p., 3 diagrs. tables. 4°. **BTZO**

Hodges, George. Religion in a world at war. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 103 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Hofmann, Walter. Der Krieg und die Volksbibliotheken. Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz, 1915. 7 p. 8°. (Zentralstelle für volkstümliches Büchereiwesen. Schriften. Heft 1.) **BTZE**

—— —— Beilage. Neue Entwickelungen im englischen Volksbüchereiwesen. [Leipzig, 1915.] 2 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Holewinski, Jan. A sketch of the history of Polish art; with an introduction by

Henry D. Roberts... London: published for the Polish Information Committee by G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 42 p. 8°. (Polish Information Committee, London. [Publications. series A, no. 6.])
GME (Polish)

Horowitz, M. D. Essai d'une proposition de paix; l'organisme des états-tampons gardiens de la paix. La Haye: M. Nijhoff, 1915. viii, 120 p. 8°. **BTZP**

How the war came, with a chronicle of events compiled from all the official papers published by the European governments ... Manchester: Independent Labour Party, 1915. 16 p. 8°. (Labour and war pamphlets. no. 1.) **BTZE**

Hubert, Lucien. L'effort allemand; l'Allemagne et la France au point de vue économique. Paris: F. Alcan, 1911. 236 p. illus. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) **TAH**

Hurd, Archibald Spicer. Sea power. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1916. 4 p.l., 3–94 p. 12°. **VYB**

Hurst, A. Herşcovici. Roumania and Great Britain, with a preface by Sir Thomas Dunlop, bart... London, New York: Hodder and Stoughton, 1916. vii, 93(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Ionescu, Take. The origins of the war; the testimony of a witness, by Take Ionescu; translated by Alice Zimmern. Westminster: Council for the Study of International Relations [1917?]. 32 p. 8°. (Council for the Study of International Relations, London. Foreign series. no. 6.)
BTZE (Council)

Is, Jean d'. À travers l'Allemagne, par Miesch de Malleray [pseud.]; avec une préface de M. Frédéric Masson... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., xxix p., 1 l., 305 p., 1 l. [new ed.] 12°. **EAW**

Die **Italienische,** japanische und griechische Kriegsflotte; eine Aufstellung aller italien. japan. und griech. Schiffstypen in 71 Abbildungen nebst einer Tafel enthaltend alle bei Beginn des Krieges im Dienste stehenden Schiffe mit Angabe des Stapellaufs, der Wasserverdrängung, der Pferdekräfte, und Geschwindigkeit, der Schiffslänge, Bemannung und Geschützzahl... Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1915]. 2 l. folded in cover. illus. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 9.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Jameson, Annie Edith Foster. War-time in our street; the story of some companies behind the firing line, by J. E. Buckrose [pseud.]. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. 158 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Jeffery, Jeffery E. Servants of the guns. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 3–263(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Joeel, Karl. Neue Weltkultur. Leipzig: K. Wolff, 1915. 2 p.l., 89(1) p. 8°. (Zehn deutsche Reden.) **BTZE p.v.269, no.4**

John Albert, duke of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, compiler. Deutsche Kriegsklänge 1914/15, ausgewahlt von Johann Albrecht, Herzog zu Mecklenburg. Heft 1–2. Leipzig: K. F. Koehler, 1915. 24°. **BTZI**

Johnson, Douglas Wilson. The peril of Prussianism. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. vii, 53 p., 7 maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Johnson, William Samuel. ...Buttadeus. [New York, 1916.] 4 l. 8°.
BTZI p.v.8, no.11

Sub-title in caption: A battle episode of July, 1915.
Poem.

Johnston, Joseph. Food production in France in time of war; supplementary report to the trustees of the Albert Kahn travelling fellowship. London: Maunsel & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 32 p. 12°.
BTZO p.v.5, no.4

Jordan, Leopold. The Teuton witches; a play in one act and three scenes. London: C. Brown. [1916]. 16 p. 8°.
BTZI p.v.8, no.8

Jørgensen, Johannes. I det yderste Belgien. København: V. Pios Boghandel, 1916. 151 p., 2 pl. map. 12°. **BTZE**

Junker, Carl, compiler. Der Krieg mit Italien, 1915; authentische Aktenstücke. Wien: M. Perles, 1915. 8°. **BTZE**

Kahn, Otto Hermann. Some comments on war taxation. [New York?] 1917. 33(1) p. 12°. **BTZO p.v.5, no.7**

Karlgren, Anton. Ryska intervjuer; studier från världskrigets Ryssland. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söners Forlag [1916]. 4 p.l., 160 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Kelly, Russell A. Kelly of the Foreign Legion; letters of légionnaire Russell A. Kelly, to which is added an historical sketch of the Foreign Legion. New York: M. Kennerley, 1917. 4 p.l., xi–xiii, 145 p., 1 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Kipling, Rudyard. Sea warfare. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1916. v, 222 p. 12°. **VYC**

Contents: The fringes of the fleet. Tales of "the trade." Destroyers at Jutland.

Kitchener of Khartoum (1. earl), Horatio Herbert Kitchener. Kitchener in his own words, by J. B. Rye...and Horace G. Groser... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 588 p., 2 l., 1 pl. 8°. **AN**

Koehler-Essen, Carl. Naturholzarbeit. Berlin: Albrecht Dürer-Haus, 1915. 31(1) p. illus. sq. 16°. (Unterhaltungsbeschäftigung in Kriegslazaretten. [no.] 3.)
BTZW

Kol, Henri Hubert van. De komende vrede en de Sociaal-Demokratie. Amsterdam: N. V. "Ontwikkeling" [1916]. 38 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.7**

Der **Krieg** 1914– ? Heft 1–3. Gera-Untermhaus, R[euss]: Thüringer Kunstanstalt G.m.b.H. [1914.] illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Die **Kriegsflotten** der Staaten England, Frankreich und Russland in tabellarischer Gegenüberstellung. Heft 1. Leipzig-Oetzsch: E. Freyer [1915]. 12°. **VYAD**

Kriegsgefangenschaft in Frankreich; 131 Ansichten aus den deutschen Gefangenen Lagern in Frankreich, mit erläuterndem Text. Basel: Neue literarische Buchhandlung [1917?]. 40 p. illus. ob. 12°. **BTZE**

K'ung Yuan Ku'suh. The judgment of the Orient; some reflections on the great war made by the Chinese student & traveller K'ung Yuan Ku'suh, edited and rendered into colloquial English by Ambrose Pratt. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1916. 71(1) p. sq. 16°. **BTZE**

Laflotte, Daniel Bertrand de. Dans les Flandres; notes d'un volontaire de la Croix-Rouge, 1914–1915. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8–284 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZW**

Lambert, Henri. The economic solution of the European crisis. New York, 1916. 30 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.4**

—— International morality and exchange. With an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Lord Courtney of Penwith... London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 40 p. 8°. **XBF p.v.16, no.2**

Lange, Christian Lous. Russia, the revolution and the war; an account of a visit to Petrograd and Helsingfors in March, 1917. Washington, D. C.: [Carnegie] Endowment [for International Peace,] 1917. 1 p.l., 26 p., 2 l. 8°. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.—Division of Intercourse and Education. Publications. no. 12.) **YFXC (Carnegie)**

Langsted, Adolf. Fransk Heltemod under Verdenskrigen. Odense: Milo'ske Boghandels Forlag, 1916. 4 p.l., 159 p., 8 pl., 7 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

Lapie, Paul. L'instituteur et la guerre. Paris: H. Didier, 1915. 78 p., 1 l. 12°. ("La guerre et l'école.") **BTZE p.v.268, no.2**

Le Bas, Sir Hedley Francis, editor. The Lord Kitchener memorial book, edited by Sir Hedley Le Bas... London, New York: published on behalf of the Lord Kitchener National Memorial Fund by Hodder and Stoughton [1917?]. [153] p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Leblond, Marius, and A. Leblond, editors. En Allemagne une révolution est-elle possible? Introduction et notes de Marius-Ary Leblond... Paris: A. Michel [1917]. 2 p.l., ix, 85 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.9**

Le Dantec, Félix Alexandre. Savoir!... Considérations sur la méthode scientifique, la guerre et la morale. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 2 p.l., 250 p., 1 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) **YFX**

Leeson, Cecil. The child and the war, being notes on juvenile delinquency. London: published for the Howard Association by P. S. King & Son, Ltd., 1917. 69 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.4**

Le Grand, Maurice, and Paul Delay. Histoire anecdotique de la guerre de 1914–1915, par Franc-Nohain [pseud.] et Paul Delay. [fasc.] 1–2. Paris: P. Lethielleux [1915]. 12°. **BTZE**

Leonard, Robert Maynard. Business — and bribery after the war. London: Bribery and Secret Commissions Prevention League, Inc., 1916. 12 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.11**

Le Queux, William Tufnell. Number 70, Berlin: a story of Britain's peril. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1916]. 2 p.l., 9–283 p. 16°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

—— The secrets of Potsdam; a startling exposure of the inner life of the courts of the Kaiser and Crown-prince revealed for the first time by Count Ernst von Heltzendorff, commander of the Order of the Black Eagle, &c., late personal-adjutant to the German Crown-prince; chronicled by William Le Queux. London: London Mail, Ltd. [1917.] 190 p. 16°. **6 – EDD**

Letters from a French hospital. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 2 p.l., 3–96 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Letters of a soldier, 1914–1915; with an introduction by A. Clutton-Brock, and a preface by André Chevrillon. Authorised translation by V. M. London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1917. xx, 191 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Lewinski-Corwin, Edward Henry. The political history of Poland. New York: Polish Book Importing Co., 1917. xv, 628 p. illus. 8°. *** QR**

Lewis, Ray. The cup of civilization; from "Songs of the universe"; edited by Isadore Bernstein. Flushing, N. Y.: McConnell & Connor [1915]. 8°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.10**

Poems.

Lincoln, Francis H. German warships, compiled by Captain F. H. Lincoln... Fort Monroe, Va.: Journal U. S. Artillery, 1917. 2 v. illus. 16°. **VYM**

Issued unbound as a set of 69 cards.

Lintier, Paul. My 75; reminiscences of a gunner of a 75$^{m}/_{m}$ battery in 1914; from

the French of Paul Lintier. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. 4 p.l., 311(1) p. 12°. (Soldiers' tales of the great war. no. 12.)
BTZE

Logan, Innes. On the King's service; inward glimpses of men at arms. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xi, 141 p. 12°.
BTZE

López Núñez, Álvaro. Restauración social de los inválidos de la guerra; conferencia de D. Álvaro López Núñez, en el Ateneo científico, literario y artístico de Madrid, el día 28 de noviembre de 1916. Madrid: Imprenta de la sucesora de M. Minuesa de los Rios, 1916. 27 p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.269, no.13

Lord Kitchener of Khartoum, as known to William Stainton Moses...his biographer & "friend," & to others in heavenly places, their joint appreciation of his immense services to the King of Kings & Lord of Lords, with testimonies from Sir Frederick Milner, Bart., Mrs. Parker (Lord Kitchener's sister), and Miss C. L. Hutchison (his lifelong friend). London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd. [1917.] ix p., 1 l., xi–xiv, 111 p., 1 port. 16°. **AN**

Losch, Fr. Notgemüse; ueber 50 wildwachsende Kräuter, Früchte und Wurzeln, zusammengestellt und mit einem Hinweis auf ihre Verwendbarkeit als Nahrungsmittel und ihre Zubereitung als Gemüse, Salate usw. versehen von Dr. Fr. Losch. Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1915]. 15(1) p., 1 folded pl. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 7.)
BTZE (Stuttgarter)

Lyons. Foire d'échantillons. La foire d'échantillons de Lyon, du 1er au 15 mars 1916. Lyon: Société lyonnaise pour le développement du commerce et de l'industrie en France [1915]. 16 p., 8 pl. 12°. **VC box**

Mackintosh, Ewart Alan. A Highland regiment, by E. A. Mackintosh, M. C., Lt. Seaforth Highlanders. London: John Lane; New York: John Lane Company, 1917. 96 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Malton leaflets. no. 1–14. Malton, Yorks: E. E. Taylor, 1914–15. 8°. **BTZG**

Marbeau, Emmanuel, bishop. Souvenirs de Meaux. Avant, pendant et après la bataille de la Marne. [Paris: Librairie Plon, 1915.] 345–380 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.14**

Marcosson, Isaac Frederick. The rebirth of Russia. New York: J. Lane Co., 1917., xvi, 17–208 p., 2 facs., 10 pl., 5 ports. 12°. **GLO**

Marès, Roland de. Le miroir des jours. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. 160 p. 16°. (Collection "bellum.") **BTZE**

Margerison, John S. Turret and torpedo; tales of the navy trade. London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., 120 p. 12°.
BTZK

Contents: The enquiring M.P. A usurped command. Satisfying the S. S. O. An unreported episode. Out nets. The ghost of Q turret. The raiders. Greater love.

Maria, queen consort of Ferdinand, king of Rumania. My country, by Marie, queen of Rumania... London, New York: published for the Times by Hodder and Stoughton, 1916. 3 p.l., 5–69(1) p. illus. 8°. **GIVB**

Marvel, Carle de. Die Kriegsgefangenenlager in Frankreich, Corsica, Algerien und Tunesien; Mitteilungen und Berichte über die offiziellen Besuche des Delegierten in den Monaten Januar bis April 1915. Illustriert durch zahlreiche, persönlich in den Lagern aufgenommene Photographien. Faszikel 1. Neuchâtel (Schweiz): Gebrüder Attinger [1915]. illus. 4°.
BTZE

Massart, Jean. La presse clandestine dans la Belgique occupée, avec vingt-six fac-similés hors texte... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xi, 318 p., 1 l., 26 facs. on 8 l. 4°. **BTZE**

Massis, Henri. Le sacrifice 1914–1916... Paris: Plon-Nourrit & Cie. [1917.] 5 p.l., (i)iv–xii, 270 p., 1 l. [4. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Mee, Arthur, and J. S. Holden. Defeat or victory? The Strength of Britain book, with an introduction by C. W. Saleeby... [London:] published for the Strength of Britain Movement by Morgan & Scott, Ltd.: repr. Westerville, Ohio: Amer. Issue Pub. Co., 1917. 94 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 8°.
BTZE p.v.269, no.2

Meinhof, Carl. Deutsche Erziehung... Hamburg: L. Friederichsen & Co., 1914. 21 p. 8°. (Deutsche Vorträge hamburgischer Professoren. [no.] 9.)
BTZE (Deutsche)

Address delivered Nov. 27, 1914.

Melsted, Henning Finne von. Folket i fångenskap; anteckningar från en resa i Belgien under kriget. Stockholm: Åhlén & Åkerlunds Förlags A.-B. [1916.] 140 p. 12°.
BTZW

Merwin, Bertold. Legiony w boju 1914 ... Tom 1. Krakow: Nakładem Centralnego Biura Wydawnictw N.K.N., 1915. pl. 12°. *** QR**

Millerand, Alexandre. L'effort charitable des États-Unis. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1917. 32 p. 8°. (Comité l'Effort de la France et de ses alliés, Paris. Publications.) **BTZE (Effort)**

Mokveld, L. The German fury in Belgium; experiences of a Netherland journalist during four months with the German

army in Belgium, by L. Mokveld, war-correspondent of "De Tijd"; translated by C. Thieme, London correspondent of "De Nieuwe Courant." New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] 247 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Morel, Edmund Deville. Morocco and Armageddon; a reprint of a pamphlet issued by the National Labour Press, Manchester, England. [Chicago? 1916.] 22 p., 1 l. 8°. ([Germanistic Society of Chicago. Pamphlets dealing with the war in Europe.] no. 17.) **BTZE (Germanistic)**

Moutran, Nadra. La Syrie de demain; France et Syrie, Syrie proprement dite, gouvernement et administration, religions et races. Avec trois cartes et un graphique. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 5 p.l., (i)vi–viii, 462 p., 1 l., 1 chart, 3 maps. 2. ed. 8°. *** OFX**

Mowat, Robert Balmain, editor. Select treaties and documents to illustrate the development of the modern European states system, 1815–1916, edited with an introduction by R. B. Mowat... Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1916. lxiii, 147(1) p. enl. ed. 12°. **BTY**

Mueller, Johannes. Reden über den Krieg. [no.] 1–4. München: C. H. Beck, 1915. 12°. **BTZG**

Mun, Albert, comte de. La guerre de 1914; derniers articles d'Albert de Mun (28 juillet – 5 octobre 1914). Paris: Édition de l'Écho de Paris, 1914. 2 p.l., 274 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Murray, Arthur Mordaunt. The "Fortnightly" history of the war, by Colonel A. M. Murray...with a foreword by Field-Marshal Sir Evelyn Wood... v. 1. New York: F. A. Stokes Co., 1917. maps. 8°. **BTZE**

Muusmann, Carl. En Københavners Erindringer fra Sedan til Verdun. København: V. Pios Boghandel, 1916. 198 p., 1 l. 12°. **DL**

Muzet, Alphonse. Le monde balkanique ... Paris: E. Flammarion, 1917. 2 p.l., 314 p., 1 l., 1 map. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie scientifique.) **GIV**

Mygatt, Tracy Dickinson. Watchfires, a play in four acts, with an introduction by David Starr Jordan. New York, 1917. 50 p. 8°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.3**

My-man; letters from a wife to a husband "somewhere in France," by C. E. L. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1916]. 96 p. 16°. **BTZK**

Nadaud, Marcel. La guerre aérienne; Chignole. Paris: A. Michel [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., 244 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Nagel, Charles. The following — a united nation; an address delivered by Honorable Charles Nagel before the Germanistic Society of Chicago on the 29th of February, 1916. [Chicago?, 1916.] 15 p. 8°. (Germanistic Society of Chicago. [Pamphlets dealing with the war in Europe.] no. 16.) **BTZE (Germanistic)**

Nagel, Ernst. Les œuvres suisses de charité pendant la guerre 1914–1916; traduit avec l'autorisation de l'auteur. [partie 2.] Neuchâtel: Bassin-Clottu, 1916. illus. 4°. **BTZW**

Nearing, Scott. The germs of war; a study in preparedness. Saint Louis, Mo.: The National Rip-saw Publishing Company, 1916. 31 p. 12°. (Rip-saw series. no. 24.) **SFC (Rip)**

Nerman, Ture. I fiendeland; dikter till det första värdskriget. Stockholm: Tidens Förlag, 1916. 157 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Nietzki, Albert, compiler. Was wir in der Russennot 1914 erlebten. Siebzehn Berichte ostpreussischer Pfarrer, gesammelt und hrsg. von Lic. theol. Nietzki... Königsberg i. Pr.: F. Beyer, 1915. 152 p. 8°. (Synodalkommission für ostpreussische Kirchengeschichte. Schriften. Heft 19.) **BTZE**

Nordentoft, Severin. Practical pacifism and its adversaries, "is it peace, Jehu?" with an introduction by G. K. Chesterton. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] vi, 213 p. 12°. **YFX**

Normand, Jacques Clary Jean. Le laurier sanglant (poèmes de guerre) 1870–1914... Paris: Calmann-Lévy [cop. 1916]. 2 p.l., iv, 279 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Noyes, Alexander Dana. The war and currency inflation. [New York:] C. Scribner's Sons, 1916. 23(1) p. nar. 24°. **BTZO p.v.5, no.3**

Noyes, Alfred. Open boats. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company [cop. 1917]. iv, 91 p. 12°. **VYAD**

O'Brien, Charles. Food preparedness for the United States. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1917. xi p., 1 l., 118 p. tables. 12°. **BTZS**

O'Connor, Vincent Clarence Scott. The scene of war, by V. C. Scott O'Connor (Odysseus)... Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1917. xiii, 424 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Oh, Canada! A medley of stories, verse, pictures, and music contributed by members of the Canadian Expeditionary Force. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1916.] 95(1) p., 21 pl., 2 ports. 4°. **BTZE**

Orfer, Léo d', compiler and translator. Chants de guerre de la Serbie; étude —

traductions — commentaires; préface de M. Milenko R. Vesnitch... Paris: Payot et Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., (1)10–254 p. 12°.
** QKK

Pacher, Gustav von. Wer gibt Antwort? Schlichte Kriegsfragen. Bern: F. Wyss, 1917. 30 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.8**

Palmer, Frederick. With the new army on the Somme; my second year of the war. London: J. Murray, 1917. vii, 348 p., 1 map. 12°. **BTZE**

American edition issued with title: My second year of the war.

Papillault, Georges. Science française, scolastique allemande. Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 2 p.l., 154 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque de philosophie contemporaine.) **O**

Parfit, Joseph Thomas. Serbia to Kût; an account of the war in the Bible lands. London: Hunter & Longhurst, Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., 55 p., 8 pl. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Pauli, Gustav. Der Krieg und die deutsche Kunst. Hamburg: L. Friederichsen & Co., 1915. 16 p. 8°. (Deutsche Vorträge hamburgischer Professoren. [no. 10.]) **BTZE (Deutsche)**

Address delivered Nov. 20, 1914.

Peddie, John Taylor. A national system of economics, with a consideration of the Paris economic resolutions and of their influence on nationality. London: University of London Press, Ltd., 1917. xxiv, 299 p. 12°. **BTZO**

—— On the relation of imports to exports; a study of the basis of a new national and imperial policy. London, New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1916. xxiv, 148 p. 2. ed. (enl.) 12°. **TLC**

Péret, Raoul. La population, le budget, la fortune et la dette publiques de la France, de ses alliés et de ses ennemis avant la guerre; aperçus statistiques... Paris: F. Alcan, 1917. 39(1) p. 8°.
BTZO p.v.4, no.6

Pergler, Charles. The heart of Europe; an address delivered by Charles Pergler in Washington, December 11, 1916, at a conference of oppressed or dependent nationalities. With a foreword by Professor Alois F. Kovarik... Chicago, Ill.: Bohemian (Czech) National Alliance [1917]. 39(1) p. illus. 8°. **BTZP**

...La **Petite** patrie et la grande, à la veille et aux débuts de la guerre européenne de 1914... Bourges: L. Renaud [1915]. 73 p., 1 folded map. illus. 8°.
BTZE

Pfister, Hilda von. Korbflechten, Bast- und Binsenarbeit, von Hilda v. Pfister, Zeichnungen von Therese Lindner. Berlin: Albrecht Dürer-Haus, 1915. 31(1) p. illus. sq. 16°. (Unterhaltungsbeschäftigung in Kriegslazaretten. [no.] 1.) **BTZW**

Phillipps, Lisle March. Europe unbound. London: Duckworth & Co. [1916.] xii, 212 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Philosophus, pseud. The war. What is England doing?... [Albuquerque: Albright & Anderson, 1916?] 19 p. 16°.
BTZE p.v.270, no.10

Pichon, Jules E. L'Autriche-Hongrie, "brillant second"; la préméditation austro-hongroise, le mystère de Sarajevo, l'enquête officielle sur l'attentat, la culpabilité de l'Autriche-Hongrie, la création de l'Autriche-Hongrie, l'Europe centrale, le sort de l'Autriche-Hongrie. Préface de M. Ernest Denis... Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 2 p.l., xxx, 313 p., 1 l. [2. ed.] 8°.
BTZE

Platen, Ellen von. Härjat och bärgat; minnen från de masuriska sjöarnas land. Uppsala: J. A. Lindblad [1916]. 186 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Purinton, Edward Earle. Pétain, the Prepared. With an appreciation by Major-General Leonard Wood... New York: F. H. Revell Co. [cop. 1917.] 47 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN (Pétain)**

Pym, Thomas Wentworth, and Geoffrey Gordon. Papers from Picardy, by two chaplains, the Rev. T. W. Pym...and the Rev. Geoffrey Gordon... London: Constable and Company, Ltd., 1917. x, 227 (1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Ræstad, Arnold Christopher. Krigs og freds problemer. Kristiania: J. W. Cappelen [cop. 1916]. 131 p. 8°. **BTZP**

Red Cross, Great Britain: British Red Cross Society, and Malta, Knights of, England. The British Red Cross Society and the Order of St. John of Jerusalem. Six millions for the Red Cross, containing a report of speeches delivered at the Royal Automobile Club on Wednesday, January 17, on the results of "Our Day." London: printed and published for the Joint War Committee by the Times, 1917. 15 p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.269, no.17

Renonas, H. 1914 août-septembre; chants de guerre... Paris: Dorbon-aîné [1915]. 140 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Reventlow, Christian. Krigsaarsager og Kampmaal; Betragtninger under Verdenskrigen. København: G. E. C. Gade Forlag, 1916. 2 p.l., 175 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Richard, Henry. La Syrie et la guerre ... Paris: Chapelot, 1916. 131 p., 2 l., 1 folded map. tables. 12°. **BTZV**

Richepin, Jean. La clique 1915–1916. Paris: E. Flammarion [1916]. 2 p.l., iii, 312 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Risch, Adolf, editor. Mit Gott wollen wir Taten tun. Kriegspredigten, -Andachten und -Gebete, unter Mitwirkung von Dekan d'Alleux, Pfarrer Gantzler, Dekan Griess, Professor Krafft u. a. Hrsg. von Pfarrer D. Risch... [Lief. 1–7.] Kaiserslautern: Verlag des Evang. Vereins [1914–15]. 12°. **BTZG**

Robertson, James Logie. Petition to the deil, and other war verses. Paisley: A. Gardner, 1917. 99 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Robertson, John Mackinnon. Neutrals and the war; an open letter to Heer L. Simons. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 1 p.l., 32 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.6**

Robinson, William Heath. The saintly Hun; a book of German virtues. [London:] Duckworth & Co. [1916?] 48 p. illus. f°. **† BTZE**

Full-page cartoons printed on both sides of leaves.

Rogers, Lindsay. America's case against Germany. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1917.] xiv p., 2 l., 264 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Rosen-Berger, Louise. "Kriegs-Kinder," der deutsch-amerikanischen Jugend gewidmet. New York: [M. Schmetterling.] 1915. 15(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.11**

Roso de Luna, Mario. La humanidad y los Césares (suscitaciones teosóficas con motivo de la guerra actual). Madrid: Librería de la viuda de Pueyo, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)10–254 p. 12°. (Biblioteca teosófica.) **BTZE**

Rovensky, John E. Gold. New York: National Bank of Commerce in New York, 1917. 27 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.4, no.2**

—— —— [New York:] National Bank of Commerce in New York, 1917. 27 p. [2. ed.] 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.5**

Ruge, Clara Ottilie Friedmann. Die Wiederkehr: ein Drama aus der Kriegszeit in einem Akt. New York: Modern Library, 1916. 16 p. nar. 12°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.7**

Rumeau, Joseph, bishop. Le pape et la guerre. Paris: Maison de la bonne presse [1916]. 23 p. nar. 16°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.5**

Russian court memoirs, 1914–16, with some account of court, social and political life in Petrograd before and since the war; by a Russian, with thirty-two illustrations. London: H. Jenkins, Limited, 1917. 315 p. illus. 8°. **GLY**

Introduction signed: B. W.

Sarson, H. Smalley. From field and hospital. London: E. Macdonald [1916]. 24 p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.2**

Poems.

Schaefer, Dietrich. Staat und Volk. Leipzig: K. Wolff, 1915. 2 p.l., 52 p. 8°. (Zehn deutsche Reden.) **BTZE p.v.269, no.9**

Die **Schlacht** der Neuzeit; eine schematische Darstellung. Mit Uebersicht der Einteilung eines mobilen deutschen und österreichisch-ungarischen Armeekorps. Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1915]. 1 sheet folded in cover. illus. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 5.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Schnebelin, Marguerite. Les Boches cambrioleuses; saynète en 1 acte, pour jeunes filles. Niort: H. Boulord [1916]. 14 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.9**

Schnittkind, Henry Thomas. Shambles; a sketch of the present war. Stelton, N. J.: published and printed at the Modern School, Ferrer Colony [1916?]. 24 p. 8°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.6**

Schoonmaker, Edwin Davies. The great lesson of war. [New York:] reprinted by the Intercollegiate Socialist Society [1916]. 20 p. nar. 16°. **BTZE**

Der **Schuetzengraben;** Sappen- und Minenkrieg in Wort und Bild. Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung [1915]. 1 sheet folded in cover. illus. 12°. (Stuttgarter Kriegsbilderbogen. no. 6.) **BTZE (Stuttgarter)**

Scott, J. Cuthbert. A thousand strong, and other war verses. Birmingham: Cornish Bros., Ltd., 1916. 41(1) p. 12°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.1**

Seldes, Gilbert Vivian. The United States and the war. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., 9–148 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson. The House Revenue Bill, a constructive criticism. New York: Division of Intelligence & Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 22 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 16.) **BTZS (Columbia)**

Shepherd, William Gunn. Confessions of a war correspondent. New York: Harper & Bros. [1917.] 210 p., 1 l., 4 pl. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

A **Sketch** of Southern Slav history. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1916.] 32 p., 1 folded map. 12°. (Southern Slav library. [no.] 3.) *** QKK**

Skeyhill, Tom. Soldier songs from Anzac, written in the firing-line by Signaller Tom Skeyhill, 8th battalion, A. I. F., with introduction by Maj.-General J. W. McCay ... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] xv, 63(1) p. 24°. **BTZI p.v.7, no.1**

Skinnider, Margaret. Doing my bit for Ireland. New York: Century Co., 1917. x p., 2 l., 3–251 p., 2 facs., 1 port. illus. 12°. **CSA**

Snowden, Philip. Labour in chains; the peril of industrial conscription. Manchester: National Labour Press, Ltd., 1917. 15 (1) p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.3**

Société de géographie et d'études coloniales de Marseille. Grande supériorité de la septuple-entente sur la triple-alliance, par Jacques Léotard, secrétaire-général de la Société de géographie (Extrait du Soleil du midi). Marseille: Guiraud [1915]. 1 l. illus. f°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.15**

Southern Slav culture. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd., 1916. 24 p. 12°. (Southern Slav library. [no.] 4.) *** QKK**

The **Southern** Slav programme... London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd., 1915. 32 p., 1 folded map. 12°. (Southern Slav library. [no.] 1.) *** QKK**

The **Southern** Slavs: land and people... London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd., 1916. 64 p., 1 folded map. 12°. (Southern Slav library. [no.] 2.) *** QKK**

Spearing, Miss E. M. From Cambridge to Camiers under the Red Cross. Cambridge: W. Heffer & Sons, Ltd., 1917. viii, 87 p. 12°. **BTZW**

Spencer, Carita. War scenes I shall never forget. New York, 1916. 72 p., 1 fac., 13 pl. sq. 16°. **BTZW**

Stone, Gilbert, editor. Women war workers; accounts contributed by representative workers of the work done by women in the more important branches of war employment, edited by Gilbert Stone ...with a foreword by Lady Jellicoe. London: G. G. Harrap & Co., 1917. 319 (1) p., 8 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Streffleurs Militärblatt. Österreichisch-ungarische Kriegsberichte aus Streffleurs Militärblatt. Heft 1. Wien: L. W. Seidel & Sohn, 1915. illus. 4°. **BTZE**

Talbot, Hon. Lavinia Lyttelton, editor. Gilbert Walter Lyttelton Talbot, born September 1, 1891, killed in action at Hooge, July 30, 1915... London: Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd., 1917. vii, (1)10–111 (1) p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Taris, Étienne. La Russie et ses richesses. Paris: P. Roger et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 280 p., 20 pl. maps. 5. ed., rev. 12°. (Collection "Les pays modernes.") **TAH**

Thiemann, August, compiler. Die Kriegszeit im Dichtermund; 70 Gedichte, Deklamationen und Zwiegespräche ausgewählt von Aug. Thiemann. Düsseldorf: C. Schaffnit [1914]. 48 p. 8°. **BTZI p.v.8, no.12**

Thomsen, Theodor. Einige Kapitel zur auswärtigen Politik. Neue Folge. Berlin: K. Curtius, 1915. 32 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.18**

Townsend, Eric Lever. The happy hero; a letter written before battle to his parents by Eric Lever Townsend...with an appreciation by James Douglas... London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 31(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.268, no.6**

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph. The German terror in Belgium. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 2 p.l., ix, 157(1) p., 3 folded maps, 13 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

—— "The murderous tyranny of the Turks," with a preface by Viscount Bryce ... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 35 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.4**

Travers-Borgstroem, Arthur. Le triomphe de l'organisation et ce qu'elle coûte. Paris: Attinger frères [1916]. 69 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.7**

Tuffrau, Paul. Carnet d'un combattant. 64 dessins à la plume de Carlègle. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., 292 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Turnor, Christopher Hatton. The land and the empire. London: J. Murray, 1917. 144 p. illus. 12°. **TE**

Valcler, J. L'heure des héros; préface de Victor-Émile Michelet. Paris: L'Édition [1917]. 91 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Vanderlip, Frank Arthur. The Liberty loan, its economic status and effects. An address before a meeting of the fifth group, New York Bankers Association, Albany, N. Y., May, 1917. [New York? 1917.] 2 p.l., 4–16 f. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.10**

Vandervelde, Émile. L'effort belge. Paris: Librairie de Foi et vie [1916]. 39 (1) p. sq. 16°. **BTZE**

Vaucher, Robert. Avec les armées de Cadorna; exposé des opérations italiennes depuis la déclaration de guerre jusqu'à la prise de Gorizia. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., (1)10–252 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Articles by the war correspondent of *L'Illustration*.

Veblen, Thorstein B. An inquiry into the nature of peace and the terms of its perpetuation. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 2 p.l., vii–xiii p., 1 l., 367 p. 12°. **YFX**

Vecchio, Giorgio del. The moral basis of Italy's war. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 28 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.270, no.3**

Venizelos, Eleutherios. La politique de la Grèce; ouvrage contenant les discours prononcés par l'homme d'état aux séances historiques du Parlement hellénique. (Octobre et novembre 1915.) Le traité greco-serbe, le péril bulgare, la Grèce, l'entente et les puissances centrales, l'expédition des Dardanelles, la politique intérieure. Préface de M. Joseph Reinach. Paris: Imprimerie de l'Est, 1916. 208 p. [4. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Vier brieven over de N. O. T. Amsterdam: A. Versluys, 1916. 40 p. 8°.
BTZO p.v.4, no.13

Viviani, René. Addresses in the United States by M. René Viviani...and Marshal Joffre, French mission to the United States, April–May, 1917. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. xv, 149(1) p., 3 ports. 8°. **BTZG**
Translated from the French by Émile Hovelaque.

Vošnjak, Bogumil. A bulwark against Germany; the fight of the Slovenes, the western branch of the Jugo-Slavs, for national existence. Translated by Fanny S. Copeland. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 270 p., 1 folded map. 12°.
**** QL**

Warburg, F. S. Reconstruction during the war. [London: Harrison and Sons, 1917.] 19(1) p. 12°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.8**
Signed: F. S. Warburg.

Ward, Mary Augusta Arnold. Towards the goal, by Mrs. Humphry Ward; with a preface by Theodore Roosevelt. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xvii, 231 p. 12°. **BTZE**
Letters addressed to Col. Theodore Roosevelt, dated from March 24, 1917 to June 1, 1917.

Webster, Robert Grant. The awakening of an empire. London: J. Murray, 1917. xxvi, 326 p. 12°. **TAH**

Withington, Robert. "That these may eat"; an address...in Trinity Church, Bloomington, Indiana, on Sunday, the eighteenth of March, 1917... Bloomington, Ind., 1917. 11 p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.269, no.11

Woodhouse, Henry, editor. Aircraft of all nations; a new series of photographs selected and described by Henry Woodhouse... With an introduction by Rear Admiral Robert E. Peary... New York: C. S. Hammond & Co., 1917. 2 l., 15 pl. ob. 16°. **BTZY**

—— Textbook of naval aeronautics... with introduction by Rear Admiral Bradley A. Fiske... New York: Century Co., 1917. 7 p.l., 3–288 p., front. illus. 4°.
† VDY

The **World's** largest loan. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 8 p. 8°.
BTZO p.v.4, no.10

Wright, Richardson Little. The Russians; an interpretation. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company [1917]. xii p., 1 l., 288 p. 8°. **GLY**

Zislin, Henri. L'armée allemande, préface et dix dessins en couleurs de Henri Zislin. [Paris: P. J. Gallais & Cie., 1916?] 2 p.l., 10 col'd pl. illus. f°. **† BTZE**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Economics, Sociology and Political Science

Ainger, Arthur Campbell. Memories of Eton sixty years ago. London: J. Murray, 1917. xvii, 353(1) p. 8°. **STK**

Alexander, William. What life insurance is and what it does; a primer for laymen and students. New York: Spectator Co. [1917.] 168 p. 12°. **STH**

Archibald, William Frederick Alphonse, and others. The metropolitan police guide, being a compendium of the law affecting the metropolitan police, by W. F. A. Archibald...J. H. Greenhalgh...and James Roberts... Sixth edition, by James Roberts...revised to 31st August, 1915. London: printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office, by Darling & Son, Ltd., 1916. lxxxvi, 1874 p. 8°. **SLX**

Part 1, Acts more particularly affecting the metropolitan police. Part 2, Practice and procedure. Part 3, Acts relating to matters and offences arranged alphabetically.

"In the first part...the text of the statutes has been given in full. In the second and third parts... only those portions of the acts are given which are required by the police." — *Preface.*

Arndt, Walter Tallmadge. The emancipation of the American city. New York: Duffield and Co., 1917. 9 p.l., 3–312 p. 12°. **SER**

A discussion of recent movements and methods in municipal government. An appendix contains home rule amendment submitted to the New York State Constitutional Convention of 1915; municipal home rule provisions recommended by the National Municipal League; optional city charters, as described in the New York State act of 1914; initiative, referendum, and recall, as originally incorporated in that act; and charts showing methods of preferential voting.

Ashby, Arthur W. Allotments and small holdings in Oxfordshire. A survey made on behalf of the Institute for Research in Agricultural Economics, University of Oxford. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. vi p., 1 l., 198 p., 1 l. tables. 8°. **TEP**

Association of Alumni Secretaries. Hand book of alumni work; prepared by a committee...for the Association of Alumni Secretaries. [Ann Arbor, Mich.?] published by the association, 1917. 158 p. 8°. **SSW (Room 229)**

Baer, George Frederick. Addresses and writings of George F. Baer, including his argument before the Anthracite Coal Strike Commission, collected by his son-in-law William N. Appel. Privately printed: [Lancaster, Pa.: Wickersham Press,] 1916. vi, 365 p. 4°. **TB**

Barber, Herbert Lee. Story of the automobile, its history and development from 1760 to 1917; with an analysis of the standing and prospects of the automobile industry. Chicago: A. J. Munson & Co., 1917. 1 p.l., 250 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **TAK**

Contains list of cars made in the United States with number of cylinders and prices.

Bledsoe, Anthony Jennings. Business law for business men; state of New York. A reference book showing the laws of the state of New York for daily use in business affairs. Second edition, revised and enlarged. New York: A. J. Bledsoe Co., 1917. vii, 1141 p. 8°. **TLV**

Contains legal forms for deeds, leases, liens, mortgages, notes, etc.

Bogen, Boris D. Jewish philanthropy; an exposition of principles and methods of Jewish social service in the United States. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xvii p., 1 l., 391 p. 8°. ***PYS**

Several chapters are of general interest, such as those on Resident-dependents; Dependent women and children; Standards of relief; Organization and administration; Volunteer service.

Bradlee, Francis B. C. The Eastern railroad; a historical account of early railroading in eastern New England. Salem, Mass.: Essex Institute, 1917. 2 p.l., 107 p., 18 pl. tables. **TPS**

Copeland, Melvin T., editor. Business statistics, edited by Melvin T. Copeland. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1917. 3 p.l., v–xii, 3–696 p. 8°. **TMD**

Contents: Statistical methods. Statistical indices of business conditions. Sales and advertising statistics. Factory statistics. Statistics for the chief executive.

Crandell, J. Chester, and M. F. Crandell. A manual of household accounts, including complete instructions, illustrative figures, and forms for actual use covering three years. Boston: Whitcomb & Barrows, 1917. 24 p., 68 l. (ruled and printed). 4°. **TM**

Derrick, Paul E. How to reduce selling costs. London: G. Newnes, Limited, 1916. xviii, 231(1) p. 8°. **TMH**

Develops the theme that correct advertising, as the chief element in efficient selling, tends to reduce selling cost.

Dominian, Leon. The frontiers of language and nationality in Europe. Pub-

Economics, etc., continued.

lished for the American Geographical Society of New York. [New York:] H. Holt and Co., 1917. xviii, 375 p., 9 fold. maps, 24 pl. 4°. SEB

Introduction by Madison Grant.
A selected bibliography, p. 348–356.

Farrar, Gilbert P. The typography of advertisements that pay. How to choose and combine type faces, engravings and all the other mechanical elements of modern advertisement construction. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. xvi p., 1 l., 282 p. illus. 12°. TW

Contains many illustrations of actual advertisements, and 33 specimen type faces.

Foght, Harold Waldstein. The rural teacher and his work in community leadership, in school administration, and in mastery of the school subjects. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xii p., 1 l., 359 p., 18 pl. diagr. 12°. STE

Bibliography, p. 345–354.
The author has here expressed conclusions reached during his experience as specialist in rural school practice in the United States Bureau of Education.

Gallichan, Catherine Gasquoine Hartley. Motherhood and the relationship of the sexes. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. 402 p. 8°. SNM

Bibliography, p. 379–393.

Gilbertson, Henry Stimson. The county, the "dark continent" of American politics. New York: The National Short Ballot Organization, 1917. vi p., 1 l., 297 p. 12°. SEF

Bibliography, p. 275–284.
Describes the organization and administration of county governmental affairs, present faults and plans for improvement. Appendices contain the California constitutional provisions relating to home rule; the Los Angeles county charter; proposed county home rule in New York; proposed county manager law in New York; the act creating the office of chief medical examiner in New York City; and a description of a county almshouse in Texas.

Grunzel, Josef. Economic protectionism, by Josef Grunzel, edited by Eugen von Philippovich. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1916. 3 p.l., iv–xiii, 357, 6 p. 8°. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. — Division of Economics and History.) TK

Economic protectionism is here defined as "the sum total of the measures adopted by the national-economy unit for the purpose of advancing its interests in the field of world economy." The book contains an important chapter on world commerce, which includes a discussion of international transfers of capital.

Haring, Fred Benson. Corporate interstate commerce business; being a treatise on the rights of corporations to extend their activities beyond the limits of the state where incorporated without the necessity of complying with the foreign corporation laws of the several states. Chicago: Callaghan & Co., 1917. ix, 809 p. 8°. TNG

"The primary object in the publication of this work, is to point out what acts may be done in the several states of the United States by a 'foreign' corporation as interstate commerce business and not domestic." — *Preface.*

Honeyman, Abraham Van Doren. Manual of New Jersey law. Plainfield, N. J., 1917. 398 p. 8°. TLV

Gives synopsis of laws in force, together with digests of some federal laws. An appendix contains 172 business and legal forms.

Hovre, Frans de. German and English education, a comparative study. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., 9–108 p. 12°. STH

Bases German ideals of education on "Kultur" and English ideals on civilization, and contrasts the results.

Kerr, E. The effect of wars and revolutions on government securities, external and internal. New York: Morris, Imbrie & Co., 1917. 131 p. 12°. TIE

Contains tables showing estimated population and wealth, debt, wealth and debt per capita, and relation of debt to wealth, in principal countries, and high and low prices of bonds over a series of years.

MacCarthy, Jessie Howell. Where garments and Americans are made. New York: Writers' Publishing Co. [cop. 1917.] iv, 57 p. 12°. SEV

Describes a factory school conducted in co-operation with the New York City Board of Education.

Marchant, James. The master problem. With foreword by the...Lord Bishop of Birmingham... London: S. Paul & Co. [1917.] xvi, 371 p. 12°. SNY

A study of prostitution, its causes and remedies.

May, Sir Thomas Erskine, baron Farnborough. A treatise on the law, privileges, proceedings and usage of Parliament. Twelfth edition edited by T. Lonsdale Webster... London: Butterworth & Co., 1917. xliii, 906 p. table. 4°. SEFB

Meredith, John Redmond, and W. B. Wilkinson. Municipal manual comprising the following: The Municipal Act, the Local Improvement Act, the Municipal Arbitrations Act, the Arbitration Act, the Municipal Franchises Act, the Public Utilities Act, the Municipal Electric Contracts Act, the Patriotic Grants Act, the Bureau of Municipal Affairs Act, the Planning and Development Act, by John Redmond Meredith...and William Bruce Wilkinson ... Edited by Sir William Ralph Meredith... Toronto: Canada Law Book Co., Ltd., 1917. xxxiii, 1040 p. 8°. SER

Cover title: Canadian municipal manual.

Metcalfe, A. E. Woman's effort, a chronicle of British women's fifty years' struggle for citizenship (1865–1914). With an introduction by Laurence Housman, illustrated by reproductions of some cartoons from the pages of Punch... Oxford:

Economics, etc., continued.

B. H. Blackwell, 1917. xxiii, 381 p., 7 pl. illus. 12°. **SNS**

Rehearses briefly the events of 1865–1905, and treats in detail the period from 1906 to 1914.

New careers for women; the best positions and how to obtain them. London: G. Newnes, Ltd., 1917. vi p., 1 l., 222 p. 12°. **SNO**

Discusses training, requirements, salaries, etc., in various occupations, but is adapted to conditions in England and the British colonies.

Noxon, Frank Wright. Are we capable of self-government? National problems and policies affecting business, 1900–1916. With an introduction by Harry A. Wheeler... New York: Harper & Bros. [1917.] 9 p.l., 3–328 p., 1 l. 8°. **TAH**

Parkhurst, Frederic Augustus. Applied methods of scientific management. New York: Wiley & Sons, 1917. xii, 337 p. 2. ed. 8°. **TME**

"The first and second editions of this book are identical up to and including page 320. In a new chapter following the appendix the reader will find some interesting facts relating to the author's methods at 'Ferracute' during the last six years." — *Preface, 1917.*

Phipson, Cecil Balfour. The true cause of the commercial difficulties of Great Britain. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 153 p. 12°. **TIY**

"The editors revive the doctrine of Cecil Balfour Phipson that the use of gold as international money has been fatal to free trade. To restore our commercial prosperity it is necessary and sufficient to demonetise gold." — *Economic journal, March, 1917, p. 156.*

Piccard, P. Haftpflichtpraxis und soziale Unfallversicherung. Zurich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1917. 150 p. 8°. **TDO**

Porritt, Mrs. Annie Gertrude Webb. Laws affecting women and children in the suffrage and non-suffrage states. New York: National Woman Suffrage Publishing Company, 1917. 168 p. 8°. **SNR**

Contents: Labor legislation for women and children; minimum wage laws and industrial welfare commissions; mothers' pensions; property rights of married women; guardianship of children; age of consent; control of the liquor traffic; public morality.

Pratt, A. S., & Sons, Washington, D. C. Pratt's digest of national banking laws 1917. The full text of the National Bank Act, Federal Reserve Act, and Federal Farm Loan Act, relevant sections of the Clayton Act, Income Tax Act and other laws of interest to banks with all amendments, annotations, cases, notes, informal rulings, regulations and opinions of counsel to April 1, 1917. Washington, D. C.: A. S. Pratt & Sons [cop. 1917]. xxviii, 660 p. 8°. **THI**

"Since the publication of Pratt's Digest for 1914 there have been so many radical changes in the laws pertaining to national banks that we have deemed it necessary to wait until the close of the second session of the 64th Congress before compiling a new edition, thus bringing the work to date." — *Preface.*

Reddy, Henry Justin. Physical and industrial geography of Lancaster county. Lancaster: Press of the New Era Printing Company, 1916. vi, 113 p. 8°. **TLB**

Shows the relation between the physical and the commercial geography of the county.

Rhodes, James E., 2d. Workmen's compensation. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 6 p.l., 300 p. 12°. **TDO**

"This book has been written in the attempt to give a brief history of the workmen's compensation movement in this country, and an outline of the principles on which the system is based." — *Preface.*

The following material is contained in appendices: The workmen's compensation movement in New York; standards for workmen's compensation laws recommended by the American Association for Labor Legislation; digest of compensation laws of each state and of the United States.

Riddell, William Renwick. The constitution of Canada in its history and practical working. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1917. xi p., 1 l., 170 p. 8°. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship.) **SEF (Yale)**

Compares the constitution of Canada with those of England and the United States.

Seabrook, Edwin Lincoln. How to make the business pay. New York: The Sheet Metal Publication Company, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)6–173 p. 8°. **TMT**

Sub-title: A practical treatise on business management for contractors in sheet metal work, plumbing, heating, electrical work, and building construction. With methods for ascertaining the cost of conducting business; estimates on contracts; bookkeeping; conducting collections and credits; publicity and business correspondence; securing and retaining custom.

Selden, George Charles. Investing for profit. New York: The Magazine of Wall Street, 1917. 173 p. 24°. **TG**

An elementary handbook illustrated with examples suited to the layman's needs.

—— The machinery of Wall street; why it exists, how it works and what it accomplishes. New York: Magazine of Wall Street [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., 7–176 p. diagr. 16°. **TG**

Simkhovitch, Mary Melinda Kingsbury. The city worker's world in America. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 235 p. 12°. (American social progress series. [v. 10.]) **TDI**

"You can see all the manifold ways of neighborhood acquaintance and have before you, in a little manual of doorstep and stove-side wisdom, the factored-out result... To a great supporting circle of volunteers, contributors, kindred spirits, and all the apprentices of social work, this book is among the few indispensable." — *R. A. Woods in the Survey, July 28, 1917, p. 367.*

Slingerland, William Henry. Child welfare work in California; a study of agencies and institutions. New York: Department of Child-helping, Russell Sage Foundation [cop. 1916.] xix, 247 p. 8°. **SOD**

"*Child welfare work in California* is both a descriptive survey and a manual of reference, adapted to the needs of social workers and all those who are interested in children's charities. It contains a very

Economics, etc., continued.

complete list of the child-caring agencies and institutions of the state, with brief textual narratives and extended statistical tables." — *Preface.*

—— Child welfare work in Pennsylvania; a co-operative study of child-keeping agencies and institutions. New York: Department of Child-helping, Russell Sage Foundation [cop. 1915]. xviii, 352 p. 8°. **SOD**

Similar to the report on California.

Smith, Walter Robinson. An introduction to educational sociology. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [1917.] xvii, 412 p. 12°. (Riverside textbooks in education. — Division of secondary education.) **SSD**

"Selected references" at end of each chapter.

Discusses the socialization of education, both rural and urban.

Spencer, Frederick Augustus Morland. Human ideals. London: T. Fisher Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] xi, 280 p. 8°. **SB**

Spring, Leverett Wilson. A history of Williams College. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 341(1) p., 1 l., 6 pl., 10 ports. 8°. **STG**

Trow, Mrs. Cora Welles. The parliamentarian; a manual of parliamentary procedure, extemporaneous speaking and the art of debate. New York: Gregg Pub. Co. [cop. 1915.] 158 p. rev. ed. 24°. **SEFB**

"This manual...is founded on those of Thomas Jefferson and Henry M. Roberts, and is intended for the use of deliberative assemblies only." — *Preface.*

Van Kleeck, Mary. A seasonal industry; a study of the millinery trade in New York. New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1917. x, 276 p., 13 pl. tables. 8°. **TAK**

Reviewed in the *Survey*, July 28, 1917.

Vesselitsky, Miss V. de. The homeworker and the outlook; a descriptive study of tailoresses and boxmakers. London: Bell & Sons, 1916. xvi, 118 p., 1 l. 12°. **TDD**

"The object of the following study is to supplement the previous reports of the Ratan Tata Foundation on the working of the experiment in minimum wage legislation which is contained in the Trade Boards Act of 1909, by examining its effects upon two groups of workers..." — *Introduction.*

Wood, Harold Bacon. Sanitation practically applied. New York: Wiley & Sons, 1917. 473 p. 8°. **SPF**

Wood, William Allen. Modern business corporations, including the organization and management of private corporations with financial principles and practices, summaries of decisions of the courts elucidating the law of private business corporations, explanations of the acts of promoter directors, officers and stockholders of corporations and forms of procedure illustrative of the formation, organization, operation and consolidation of corporations. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., iii–xvii, 600 p. 2. ed. 8°. **TNG**

Wood, Struthers & Co., New York. Railroad bond issues officially regarded as legal investments in the state of New York as of January first, 1917... New York: Wood, Struthers & Co. [cop. 1917.] viii, 201(1) p. 2. ed. 8°. **TG**

"The purpose of this volume is to outline the essential features of every railroad bond which is now 'legal' in the state of New York, and to sketch the financial position of each railway corporation responsible for any issue of legal bonds." — *Preface.*

Woodbury, Robert Morse. Social insurance: an economic analysis. New York: Henry Holt & Co., 1917. x, 171 p. 8°. (Cornell studies in history and political science. v. 4.) **TDO**

List of authorities cited, p. 160–164.

An investigation into the incidence of social insurance and its effect on industry and wages.

Reviewed in the *American labor legislation review*, June, 1917, p. 520.

Art

Applied and Decorative Art

Bajot, Édouard. Motifs Louis XVI. Paris: C. Schmid [1900]. 1 p.l., 24 pl. f°. †† **MLEP**

Barber, Edwin Atlee. The maiolica of Mexico. Philadelphia: printed for the Museum, 1908. 8 p., 1 l., 9–115(1) p. illus. 8°. (Art handbook of the Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art.) **MPH**

Berta, E. Monumenti storici ed artistici del cantone Ticino. Puntata no. 10. Serie VII. Il metallo. (Tessin, Switzerland, canton. Commissione Cantonale dei Monumenti Storici ed Artistici.) † **MNK**

fasc. 3, parte 2. Il ferro: cancelli, balconcini, ecc... Milano: U. Hoepli, 1914. 4 l., 12 pl. f°.

Bowers, R. S. Drawing and design for craftsmen. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd. [1916.] viii, 407(1) p. illus. 8°. (Cassell's handcraft library.) **MBB**

Branch, Elizabeth Garrabrant. Illustrated exercises in design. New York: The Prang Co. [cop. 1911.] 8 l., 70 pl. obl. 12°. **MLC**

Cahiers d'orfèvrerie des époques Louis XIV, Louis XV, Louis XVI et premier empire ... Paris: A. Guérinet [1911]. 1 l., 80 pl. f°. (Matériaux et documents d'art décoratif.) **MNO**

French and Company, New York. The flight into Egypt. A Gothic tapestry, 3 feet 4 inches high by 7 feet 8 inches wide, rich with gold and silver and silk and wool. [New York: G. T. Washburn & Co., 1917.] 7 l., 1 pl. f°. (French and Company, New York. Monographs. no. 103.) †† **MOR**

no. 6 of twenty-five copies printed.

Art — Applied and Decorative, continued.

Gusman, Pierre. Panneaux décoratifs et tentures murales du XVIIIe siècle et du commencement du XIXe siècle. Reproductions des modèles de l'époque, précédées d'une notice historique sur la décoration murale, par Pierre Gusman. Paris: C. Massin [191–?]. 2 p.l., 13 p., 1 l., 34 pl. f°. †† **MLEP**

Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster. A history of ornament, ancient and medieval. New York: Century Co., 1916. xxiv, 406 p., 24 pl. illus. 8°. **MLD**

Letter-press on verso of plates.

Hessling, Bruno, Company. Historic English interiors; 40 plates. Reproduced from water colours by W. W. Quatremain, C. Essenhigh Corke, etc... New York: B. Hessling Co. [1916?] 1 l., 40 col'd pl. ob. 12°. (The gem series of coloured plates. series 1.) **MLO**

Klinger, Julius, and Hanns Anker. Die Grotesklinie und ihre Spiegelvariation im modernen Ornament und in der Dekorationsmalerei; hrsg. von Julius Klinger und Hanns Anker... Berlin: Kanter & Mohr [1914?]. 3 p.l., 64 col'd pl. ob. 16°. **MLD**

Korsak, Albert de. Dictionnaire de motifs décoratifs anciens et modernes, classés par style. Détails et ensembles; sculpture, architecture, peinture, décoration, industries d'art. Albert de Korsak, directeur. Paris: E. Bigot [1883–86]. 3 v. pl. f°. **Art Ref. (Room 313)**

Issued in parts.
Contains 797 plates.

Kunz, George Frederick. Rings for the finger, from the earliest known times to the present, with full descriptions of the origin, early making, materials, the archaeology, history, for affection, for love, for engagement, for wedding, commemorative, mourning, etc. With 290 illustrations in color, doubletone and line. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. xviii, 381 p., 2 facs., 48 pl., 8 ports. 8°. **MNR**

Matsuki, Bunkio. Leathers of old Japan. Boston [191–?] 131 col'd designs on 19 l. 4°. **MOM**

Printed on one side only of leaves folded in Japanese style.

Merchants' Record Company, Chicago. One hundred good holiday displays; a collection of the best windows and interior displays decorated for Christmas. Selected from Merchants Record and Show Window. Chicago: the company [1913]. 2 l., 22 pl. f°. † **MLT**

Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Catalogue of Arretine pottery, by George H. Chase... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1916. 6 p.l., 111(1) p., 31 pl. f°. † **MPE (Chase)**

Ogilvie, Helen Slade. Analytical and descriptive classification of the rare old Eastern floor textiles from the collection of Mrs. Clinton Ogilvie. New York, 1917. li p., 21 pl. f°. **MOP**

"This is number 2 of a special edition of four, reprinted by request for presentation to art and educational institutions, from the one and only copy privately issued January first, nineteen seventeen. [Signed:] H. P. Worster."

Prévot, Gabriel. Modern designs. Jersey City: H. C. Perleberg [1916?]. 40 pl. f°. † **MLH**

Lace designs.

Rolfe, Amy L. Interior decoration for the small home. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xx p., 1 l., 151 p., 16 pl. 12°. **MLO**

Société de l'art ancien en Belgique. Orfèvrerie, dinanderie, ferronnerie, tissus, broderies, miniatures, ivoires, mobilier et céramique. fasc. 1–4. Bruges, n. d. f°. †† **MAM**

Stevens, Thomas Wood. Lettering. New York: Prang Co. [1916.] 113(1) p., 4 l. illus. 4°. **MLW**

"This book is designed to serve artists, craftsmen and students... It presents no 'system of sign-writing,' and brings forward no mechanical method. The intention is to present good standards in styles applicable to many fields of work." — *Fo eword.*

Turbayne, Albert Angus. Monograms & ciphers. New York: Prang Co. [1912.] 1 p.l., ix–xxi p., 1 l., 68 pl. 4°. **MLW**

Varnum, William Harrison. Industrial arts design, a textbook of practical methods for students, teachers, and craftsmen. Chicago, New York: Scott, Foresman and Company [cop. 1916]. 248 p. illus. 4°. (Vocational education series.) **MLC**

Mosaics

Leonhard, Walther. Mosaikstudien zur Casa del Fauno in Pompeji... Neapel: Detken & Rocholl, 1914. 3 p.l., 77 p., 5 pl. illus. 4°. **MLEC**

Repr.: Neapolis, Jahrg. 2, Heft 1–2.

Morey, Charles Rufus. Lost mosaics and frescoes of Rome of the mediaeval period; a publication of drawings contained in the collection of Cassiano dal Pozzo, now in the Royal Library, Windsor castle, by C. R. Morey. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1915. 6 p.l., 70 p. illus. 4°. (Princeton monographs in art and archaeology. [no.] 4.) **MRO**

Richter, Jean Paul. Die Mosaiken von Ravenna. Beitrag zu einer kritischen Geschichte der altchristlichen Malerei. Mit 4 Abbildungen. Wien: W. Braumüller, 1878. vi p., 1 l., 136 p., 4 pl. 8°. **MAI**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	38,034	15,991	871	---	436
Children's Room	3,388	5,630	48	---	58
Travelling Libraries	36,472	---	---	---	171
Library for the Blind	2,751	---	13	---	153
East Broadway, 33	10,400	5,138	104	1,062	212
East Broadway, 192	24,643	14,251	310	---	139
Rivington street, 61	15,073	5,852	130	2,992	271
East Houston street, 388	24,734	12,450	361	---	498
Leroy street, 66	10,534	3,594	91	919	57
Bond street, 49	6,328	715	64	---	90
8th street, 135 Second avenue	16,932	2,054	209	502	85
10th street, 331 East	16,200	7,005	134	3,108	163
13th street, 251 West	10,320	4,471	101	---	56
23rd street, 228 East	9,056	1,764	104	---	68
23rd street, 209 West	9,515	4,765	120	3,027	56
36th street, 303 East	8,147	2,826	76	---	30
40th street, 457 West	7,639	1,090	42	560	57
50th street, 123 East	4,346	2,078	41	161	19
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	8,232	2,117	64	998	91
58th street, 121 East	9,810	2,856	114	1,982	99
67th street, 328 East	12,497	3,575	92	---	87
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	9,315	4,185	98	---	98
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	14,020	4,456	137	2,443	118
79th street, 222 East	22,434	6,650	199	2,256	134
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	12,727	2,635	132	2,190	79
96th street, 112 East	24,349	5,367	297	2,527	310
100th street, 206 West	15,933	2,452	167	1,269	167
110th street, 174 East	24,786	3,183	299	1,479	801
115th street, 203 West	22,698	7,468	214	1,547	269
124th street, 9 West	16,084	4,005	210	1,918	109
125th street, 224 East	10,932	3,115	82	1,009	64
Manhattan street, 78	15,902	4,664	171	---	149
135th street, 103 West	7,836	638	101	1,827	45
145th street, 503 West	17,877	1,304	255	1,898	71
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	15,477	2,398	177	1,241	75
179th street, 535 West	20,926	4,228	211	2,816	89
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	19,632	5,667	308	1,313	144
Morris avenue, 910	14,383	3,764	110	834	99
160th street, 759 East	34,677	6,799	430	2,173	246
168th street, 78 West	4,545	1,552	50	---	32
169th street, 610 East	36,107	6,279	504	2,024	238
176th street and Washington avenue	38,769	7,309	582	1,419	1,218
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	4,256	1,946	33	---	24
RICHMOND					
St. George	7,842	2,374	54	1,953	60
Port Richmond	5,982	1,144	58	600	39
Stapleton	7,274	967	30	923	79
Tottenville	3,394	888	13	---	15
Totals	713,208	193,659	8,011	50,970	7,668

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN AUGUST

	VOLS.	PMS.
Abbott, Rosa G. S.		1
Amis (Les) de L'Alsace-Lorraine	17	19
Andrews, C. C.		1
Arizona State Library	2	1
Arnold, Frank A. (1 periodical)		
Avery, Sam P. (3 etchings)	3	
Barrett Company (241 periodicals)	3	24
Beer, Wm.		4
Beverley, England, Town Clerk	2	2
Beyer, H. Otley		1
Blossom, Dr. Frederick A.		17
Blymyer, William H.		1
Brinton, Christian	1	
Broughton, Dr. L. D.	1	
Buchanan, E. S.		4
Butler, Mrs. Wm. Allen (2 periodicals)	13	
Canadian Club	1	
Cartsonis (George C.) Company	1	
Champgeur, Anselme		6
Chenoweth, Alexander Crawford (blue print)		
Chile, Oficina Central de Estadistica	4	3
City Record	49	
Civic and Moral Education League		26
Columbia University Library	165	1,200
Croydon, England, Town Clerk	1	
Davison Publishing Company	1	
de Kohler, Erwin S.	1	
Delaware State Library	1	
Edström, David		1
Evans, Mrs. Hubert (17 bookplates)		
Fairchild, Mrs. Charles S. (12 letters)		
Filson Club	1	
Great Britain, Patent Office	30	
Haberdasher Company	1	
Haffkin-Hamburger, Mrs. L.		12
Hawaii, The Secretary of the Territory	2	
Hendricks (Samuel E.) Co., Inc.	44	
Hertz, Emanuel		1
Hogg, Will C.	1	7
Holman, Carrie Ellen	1	
Honduras, Biblioteca Nacional	4	1
Hotchkiss, Thomas W.	1	
Illinois, Rivers and Lakes Commission	5	
Jamaica, The Colonial Secretary	1	
James, Lieut. Alexander Long, Jr.	1	
Judaeans (The)	1	
Lacombe, Paul		2
Laidlaw, Dr. George Frederick	1	
Leeward Islands, The Colonial Secretary	1	1
Lenz, Dr. Maurice (3 periodicals)	36	1
Lieb, J. W.	6	2
Lockey, Joseph Byrne	31	16
MacAusland, W. R. (M.D.)		1
McQuirk, Rev. John (D.D.)	11	
Maring, E. J.	3	
Mast, Mrs. I. N.	1	
Melville, Henry	2	
Michigan State Library	1	
Montana Historical and Miscellaneous Library	6	10
Morrison, Chas. King	20	6
National University of Ireland	1	
New York Dramatic Mirror	1	
New York Telephone Company	49	228
North Carolina, State Superintendent of Public Instruction	1	
Ontario, Royal Ontario Nickel Commission	1	
Osaka Library		1
Paxton, Edward T.		1
Porter, Miss Helen (73 periodicals)	90	38
Porto Rico, The Secretary	7	
Rhode Island State Library	7	11
Rosenberger, Mr. and Mrs. Jesse L.	1	
Schmuck, J. Carl		2
Smith, Mrs. Nelson	64	46
Society of Writers to His Majesty's Signet	1	
Strachen, J. D. (13 periodicals)		
Sturcke, Mrs. H. E. (27 periodicals)	10	
Sullivan, George H. (415 prints, 5 maps, 4 etchings, 2 engravings)		
Sweden, Bureau Central de Statistique	4	3
Thomson, T. R.	1	
Towns, Charles B.		7
Vail, J. Cummings		1
Victoria, Legislative Council	1	
Vilhena, João Jardim de (2 bookplates)		
Walker, Mrs. Cyrus	1	
Washington State Library	13	9
Western Reserve Historical Society	4	1
Weston, Miss Helen (2 maps)	56	
Wolbarst, Dr. Abr. L.		4

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to	.20
American Dramas, A list of, in the Library	.20
American Gypsies. By Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Book-Reviews. By E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25

	PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library	.15
Cruise of the U. S. Brig *Argus* in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick	.10
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.05
Diplomatic History of the European War, List of references	.05
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets	5.00
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917	Free
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on	.15
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Gypsies, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia	.05
Gypsies of Monastir	.05
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man. List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper	.50
Voyages of Thevenot	.50
Works of Milton	.50
The Waltonian Collection	.50
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh	.05
Library Tonic. By George Parker Winship	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works in the Library relating to	.15
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1914. A list of references	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library	.55
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to	.15
Romani and Dard	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals in the Library, List of	.15
Schoolroom Decoration, List of references	.05

	PRICE
Scientific Management, List of references	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to	3.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916.	1.00
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 in the Library	.30
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
War Taxation, 1914–1917	.05
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical Notes on. By Elbridge Colby	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Wood-Engraving To-Day	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
American History
"As Interesting as a Novel"
Bohemian Book List
Books about Military Education
Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
Books for Foreigners learning English
Books for Summer Reading
Catalogue of Music for the Blind
Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
Flower Gardens
Italian Book List
Joan of Arc
Military Training
Old-Fashioned Novels
Patriotism
Plays of Thirteen Countries
Poets of Today
Poets of Yesterday
Polish Book List
Stories of Romance and Imagination
Stories of the Sea
Vacation Reading
Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs
Great Industries of America
Holiday Books for Boys and Girls
Journeys to Foreign Lands
Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays
Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism
New York City and the Development of Trade
Sea and Shore.
The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton
Andrew Carnegie
Cleveland H. Dodge
John Murphy Farley
Samuel Greenbaum
Frederic R. Halsey
John Henry Hammond
Lewis Cass Ledyard
J. P. Morgan
Morgan J. O'Brien
Stephen H. Olin
Henry Fairfield Osborn
William Barclay Parsons
George L. Rives *
Elihu Root
Charles Howland Russell
Edward W. Sheldon
George W. Smith
I. N. Phelps Stokes
Frederick Sturges
Henry W. Taft
Payne Whitney

John Purroy Mitchel, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
William A. Prendergast, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Frank L. Dowling, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, George L. Rives,* 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Second Vice-President, Elihu Root.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. Lydenberg, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, Benjamin Adams, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

Central Building, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

Municipal Reference Branch, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

Central Circulation. 476 Fifth Avenue.
Chatham Square. 33 East Broadway.
Seward Park. 192 East Broadway.
Rivington Street, 61.
Hamilton Fish Park. 388 E. Houston st.
Hudson Park. 66 Leroy street.
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
Ottendorfer. 135 Second avenue.
Tompkins Square. 331 East 10th street.
Jackson Square. 251 West 13th street.
Epiphany. 228 East 23rd street.
Muhlenberg. 209 West 23rd street.
St. Gabriel's Park. 303 East 36th street.
40th Street, 457 West.
Cathedral. 123 East 50th street.
Columbus. 742 Tenth avenue.
58th Street, 121 East.
67th Street, 328 East.
Riverside. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
Webster. 1465 Avenue A.
Yorkville. 222 East 79th street.
St. Agnes. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96th Street, 112 East.
Bloomingdale. 206 West 100th Street.
Aguilar. 174 East 110th street.
115th Street, 203 West.
Harlem Library. 9 West 124th street.
125th Street, 224 East.
George Bruce. 78 Manhattan street.
135th Street, 103 West.
Hamilton Grange. 503 West 145th street.
Washington Heights. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
Fort Washington. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

Mott Haven. 321 East 140th street.
Woodstock. 759 East 160th street.
Melrose. 910 Morris avenue.
High Bridge. 78 West 168th street.
Morrisania. 610 East 169th street.
Tremont. 1866 Washington avenue.
Kingsbridge. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

St. George. 5 Central avenue.
Port Richmond. 75 Bennett street.
Stapleton. 132 Canal street.
Tottenville. 7430 Amboy road.

* Died August 18, 1917.

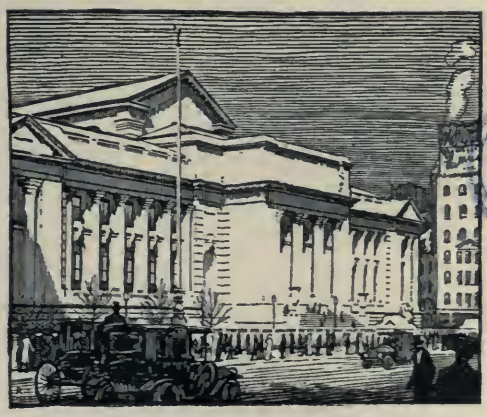
637

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



LIBRARY
NOV 27 1917
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO.

OCTOBER 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 10

EXHIBITION OF ETCHINGS BY REMBRANDT - - - - - - - 639
DEHYDRATED FOODS (LIST OF REFERENCES) - - - - - - - 645
EXHIBITION OF ENGRAVINGS AFTER PAINTINGS OF THE HUDSON RIVER SCHOOL - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 656
TORPEDOES (LIST OF REFERENCES) - - - - - - - - 657
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - - - - 727
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR SEPTEMBER - - - - - - - 731
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER - - - - - - - - - 732
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - - 733

NEW YORK
1917

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

form p-5 [x1-2-11 14c]

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 OCTOBER 1917 NUMBER 10

EXHIBITION OF ETCHINGS BY REMBRANDT

FROM THE J. PIERPONT MORGAN COLLECTION

BY FRANK WEITENKAMPF, L.H.D.
Chief of the Art and Prints Division

THE Prints Division of The New York Public Library has arranged an exhibition of about 170 etchings by Rembrandt, selected from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection.

Recurring exhibitions of Rembrandt's etched work are as interesting, as desirable, and as inevitable as are the performances of the plays of Shakespeare or the symphonies of Beethoven. The present exhibition consists of a selection of the artist's best plates, in impressions usually impeccable, and often in states of great rarity. It offers the delight of renewed acquaintance to the practised connoisseur and the opportunity of study for those less experienced. Rembrandt's range and power as an etcher are illustrated in a remarkably adequate manner, as the selections have been chosen with the aim of making the exhibition representative.

The chronological arrangement of an artist's work serves best for the study of his progressive development, especially when his productions are as numerous, as diverse in subject-matter, as varying in changing manner of expression as are these etchings by Rembrandt. Classification by subject (i. e., portraits, landscapes, religious, genre) as indicated by Bartsch, has generally, but not always, been followed in Rembrandt exhibitions. On the initiative

of Sir Seymour Haden, the Burlington Fine Arts Club's exhibition of 1877 was arranged chronologically, as were those of the Boston Museum (1887) and the British Museum (1899). For the permanent collection of Rembrandt's etchings in the British Museum a similar course was followed, and A. M. Hind's catalogue of that collection has been employed in the arrangement of the present exhibition. The visitor will thus be able to follow the unfolding of Rembrandt's art throughout the three periods (1628–39, 1640–49, 1650–61) into which Haden divided it according to style and method. Later, the exhibition will be rearranged and classified by subjects. This unusual plan will give an opportunity to study the prints both by chronological arrangement and according to subject matter.

In a number of instances the same plate appears in several states, showing additions and changes made by the artist. This is a matter of obvious interest to the student, who is further served by the penciled notes on the mats of the prints, giving title, date, state, and names of former owners. The list of owners reads like a roll-call of well-known collectors, with such names as Irwin, Buccleugh, Aylesford, Vanderbilt, and many others of note. In addition, numerous labels with citations from various authorities accompany the prints in the present exhibition. Such information has in the past been found to be interesting and helpful to visitors in the Library's print gallery.

The attraction of Rembrandt, the supreme master in his sphere, is a thing apart from, and above, considerations of technique merely, or of elegance or grace of treatment, or grandeur or beauty of subject. It is a matter preeminently of personality. As W. H. Downes says, common, every-day people and episodes are presented with a "whole-souled understanding and sympathy" which "leave an ineffaceable impression of the grandeur of the humblest and most ordinary of subjects when they are seen through a great temperament." Beyond Rembrandt's keenness of observation, wonderful draughtsmanship, masterly control of the medium he employed (ranging from the most summary indication, as in "Six's Bridge," to a mezzotint-like completeness of effect, as in the portrait of Jan Six) is the intangible element of his humanness, something not to be analyzed, "the spirit," as Binyon has it, "of one of the fullest, deepest natures that ever breathed."

The exhibition, obviously of the greatest importance, will be on view until the end of March. A list of the prints follows.

ETCHINGS BY REMBRANDT SELECTED FROM THE COLLECTION OF J. PIERPONT MORGAN ON EXHIBITION IN THE PRINT GALLERY, ROOM 321

The prints are arranged according to the numbering in Bartsch's catalogue of Rembrandt's etchings, with states according to Rovinski. The figure in parentheses, following the number in each case, represents the numbering in A. M. Hind's *Rembrandt's etchings* (1912), in which latter book the items are listed in chronological order, and which has also been followed in the assigning of dates in the present list.

2 (57) Rembrandt with moustaches and small beard. About 1631. Second state.
7 (54) Rembrandt with turned-up hat and embroidered mantle. 1631. Ninth state.
11 (261) Portrait of Rembrandt's son Titus. About 1656.
14 (62) Rembrandt in a slant fur cap and robe. 1631. First state.
16 (56) Rembrandt with a round fur cap. 1631.
17 (108) Rembrandt with a scarf around his neck. 1633. Third state.
18 (109) Rembrandt with drawn sabre held upright. 1634. Third state.
19 (144) Rembrandt and his wife. 1636. First state.
20 (156) Rembrandt in cap and feather. 1638. Second state.
21 (168) Rembrandt leaning on a stone sill. 1639. First and second states.
22 (229) Rembrandt drawing at a window. 1648. Fourth, eighth, and ninth states.
23 (110) Rembrandt with a sabre and plumed cap, in an oval. 1634. Second and third states.
24 (29) Rembrandt with a fur cap and light dress. 1630. Fifth state.
26 (157) Rembrandt with a flat cap. About 1638. First and second states.
29 (286) Abraham entertaining the angels. 1656.
30 (149) Abraham sending away Hagar and Ishmael. 1637.
33 (148) Abraham caressing Isaac. About 1637. First and second states.
34 (214) Abraham speaking to Isaac. 1645.
35 (283) Abraham's sacrifice. 1655.
36a (284) Print for a Spanish book. 1655. Second, third, and fifth states.
36b (284) Print for a Spanish book. 1655. First and third states.
36c (284) Print for a Spanish book. 1655. First and second states.
36d (284) Print for a Spanish book. 1655. Second and third states.
37 (160) Joseph telling his dreams. 1638. Second state.
40 (172) The Triumph of Mordecai. About 1640, or later.
41 (258) David on his knees. 1652. First, second, and third states.
42 (252) Tobit blind [the larger plate]. 1651. First state.
44 (120) The Angel appearing to the shepherds. 1634. Third state.
45 (273) The Nativity. About 1654. First state.
49 (162) The Presentation in the vaulted temple: oblong print. About 1639. First and second states.
50 (279) The Presentation (in the dark manner). About 1654.
53 (253) Flight into Egypt. 1651. Fifth state.
55 (276) Flight into Egypt, Holy Family crossing a rill. 1654.
56 (266) Flight into Egypt, after Elsheimer. About 1653. Fourth and sixth states.
57 (208) Repose in Egypt. About 1644. Fourth state.
58 (216) Repose in Egypt, in outline. 1645.

60 (278) Christ and his parents returning from Jerusalem. 1654.
63 (275) The Holy Family, "With the serpent." 1654. First state.
64 (277) Christ seated, disputing with the doctors. 1654. First and second states.
65 (257) Christ disputing with the doctors. 1652. First state.
67 (256) Christ preaching ("La petite tombe"). About 1652. Two impressions.
68 (124) The Tribute money. About 1634. First state.
72 (198) Resurrection of Lazarus; the small plate. 1642. First state.
73 (96) Resurrection of Lazarus; the large plate. About 1632. Ninth state.
74 (236) "Hundred guilder print" (Christ, with the sick around him, receiving little children). About 1649. Second state.
75 (293) Christ in the Garden of Olives. About 1657?
76 (271) Christ presented to the people. 1655. First and eighth states.
78 (270) The Three crosses. 1653. First, second, and fourth states.
79 (173) The Crucifixion; the small oval plate. About 1640, or later. First state.
82 (199) Descent from the cross, a sketch. 1642.
83 (280) Descent from the cross; by torch-light. 1654. First state.
84 (215) Christ carried to the tomb. About 1645.
86 (281) The Entombment. About 1654. First and third states.
87 (282) Christ and disciples at Emmaus; the larger plate. 1654. First and second states.
89 (237) Christ in the midst of his disciples (Incredulity of Thomas). 1650.
91 (147) Return of the prodigal son. 1636. First state.
94 (301) Peter and John healing the crippled. 1659. Second and third states.
98 (182) Baptism of the eunuch. 1641. Second state.
99 (161) Death of the Virgin. 1639. Second state.
103 (232) St. Jerome writing beside a pollard willow. 1648. Second state.
104 (267) St. Jerome reading in an Italian landscape. About 1657. First and second states.
105 (201) St. Jerome in meditation. 1642. First, second, and third states.
107 (292) St. Francis praying. 1657. First and second states.
109 (165) Youth surprised by Death. 1639.
110 (295) Allegorical piece; The Phoenix. 1658.
111 (106) Contrary fortune. 1633. Second state.
112 (235) Marriage of Jason and Creusa. 1648. First state.
118 (183) The Three Orientals. 1641. Second state.
119 (142) Strolling musicians. About 1635. First and second states.
120 (184) The Spanish gypsy. About 1641.
121 (97) The Vendor of rat-poison. Second state.
123 (285) The Goldsmith. 1655. First state.
126 (234) Jews in synagogue. 1648. Second state and state between second and third.
129 (139) The Quacksalver. 1635.
133 (164) A Peasant in a high cap, standing, leaning on a stick. Two impressions. 1639.
140 (138) Polander standing with his arms folded. About 1635. First state.
147 (218) An Old man in meditation, leaning on a book. About 1645. Second state.
152 (93) The Persian. 1632. Second state.
159 (248) The Shell. 1650. First and second states.
163 (9) Beggar standing, profile to left, leaning on a stick. About 1630.
170 (219) Beggarwoman asking alms. 1646. First state.

176 (233) Beggars at the door of a house. 1648. First and second states.
179 (12) Beggar with a wooden leg. About 1630. First and second states.
197 (296) Woman sitting before a Dutch stove. 1658. Third and seventh states.
199 (297) Woman preparing to dress after bathing. 1658. First and second states.
200 (298) Woman with her feet in the water. 1658.
202 (303) The Woman with the arrow. 1661. Second and third states.
207 (175) Small gray landscape. About 1640.
208 (209) Six's bridge. 1645. Third state.
209 (210) View of Omval. 1645. Second state.
210 (176) View of Amsterdam. About 1640 (or earlier?). Second state.
212 (205) The Three trees. 1643. First and second states.
213 (242) Landscape with the milkman. About 1650. First and second states.
217 (246) The Three cottages. 1650. Third state.
218 (245) Landscape with a square tower. 1650. Third state (Rovinski; Hind's fourth.
219 (213) Landscape with a draughtsman. About 1645.
221 (264) Landscape with a road beside a canal. About 1652. First and second states.
222 (263) A Clump of trees with a vista. 1652. Second state.
223 (244) Landscape with a ruined tower and clear foreground. About 1650. Third and fourth states.
224 (241) Arched landscape with a flock of sheep. 1650. First and second states.
225 (177) Landscape with cottage and hay-barn. 1641.
226 (178) Landscape with cottage and large tree. 1641.
227 (243) Landscape with an obelisk. About 1650. Second state.
228 (212) Landscape with a canal and vessel under sail. About 1645. First state.
232 (203) The Cottage with the white paling. 1642. First, third, and fourth states.
233 (179) The Wind mill. 1641.
234 (249) The Goldweigher's field. 1651.
235 (238) The Canal with swans. 1650. Second state.
236 (239) Landscape with a canal and a large boat. 1650. First and second states.
237 (240) Landscape with a cow drinking. About 1650. First and second states.
259 (169) An Old man lifting his hand to his cap. About 1639. First state.
261 (189) Man at a desk, wearing a chain and cross. 1641. Second and third states.
262 (92) Old, white-bearded man in cloak and fur cap, seated. About 1632. Second state.
263 (53) Man with a short beard. 1631. Third state.
264 (268) Jan Antonides van der Linden. 1665. Fifth and sixth states.
265 (170) Old man with a divided fur cap. 1640. First state.
266 (111) Jan Cornelis Sylvius. 1634. State between first and second, and second state.
268 (151) A Young man musing. 1637. Second state.
269 (146) Samuel Manassah Ben Israel. 1636. Second state.
270 (260) Dr. Faustus. About 1652. Second state and state between second and third.
271 (187) Cornelis Claesz Ansloo. 1641. First, second, and third states.
272 (251) Clement de Jonghe. 1651. First and sixth states.
272 (251) Clement de Jonghe (Japanese paper). First state.
273 (291) Abraham Francz. About 1656, or later? Fourth, seventh, and eighth states.
274 (287) Jacob Haaring (The "Old Haaring"). Second state.

275 (288) Thomas Jacobsz Haaring (The "Young Haaring"). 1655. First and fifth states.

276 (290) Jan Lutma, the elder. 1656. First and second states.

277 (227) Jan Asselyn. About 1647. First, second and third states.

278 (226) Ephraim Bonus. 1647. Second state.

279 (128) Jan Uytenbogaert. 1635. Fifth state.

280 (225) Jan Cornelis Sylvius. 1646. Second state.

281 (167) Jan Uytenbogaert; the "Goldweigher." 1639. First and third states.

282 (269) Lieven Willemsz van Coppenol. About 1653. Second state.

283 (300) Lieven Willemsz van Coppenol (the larger plate). About 1658. Fifth state.

284 (289) Arnold Tholinx. About 1656. First state.

285 (228) Jan Six. 1647. Second and third states.

286 (131) The First Oriental head. 1635. Second state and state between second and third.

287 (132) The Second Oriental head. About 1635.

288 (133) The Third Oriental head. 1635.

289 (134) A Young man with long hair wearing a cap ["Fourth Oriental head"]. About 1635. Second state.

290 (130) Old bearded man in high fur cap, with eyes closed. About 1635.

291 (26) Bust of an old man. About 1630.

292 (23) Bald-headed man in profile to right. 1630. State between third and fourth.

304 (21) Bust of a man in full face, wearing a close cap. 1630. Fifth and sixth states.

310 (188) Portrait of a boy. 1641.

311 (158) Man with broad-brimmed hat and ruff. 1630 (or 1638?). First and second states.

312 (49) Bust of old man with a large beard and fur cap. About 1631. Second state.

313 (150) Bust of an old man with square beard and jewelled velvet cap. 1637.

340 (127) The Great Jewish bride. 1635. First and fourth states.

343 (52) Rembrandt's mother, with a black veil. About 1631. Third state.

344 (91) Rembrandt's mother, in widow's dress and black gloves. About 1632? Second and third states.

350 (129) Old woman fallen asleep over a book. About 1635–37?

354 (1) Rembrandt's mother; bust, slightly etched. 1628. Second state.

365 (145) Studies of six heads, Saskia in centre. 1636. Second state.

367 (153) Three heads of women, one slightly etched. About 1637. Second state.

DEHYDRATED FOODS

A LIST OF REFERENCES TO MATERIAL IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

COMPILED BY MISS PERRIE JONES
Technology Division

1885

1. **Lattimore,** S. A. Report on examination of dried apples. (New York State.—Board of Health, 6th annual report, Albany, 1885, p. 379–385.) **SPB**

A general discussion of the possible injurious effects to the consumer of the use of sulphur and zinc in drying apples.

1888

2. **Pidgeon,** Daniel. Fruit evaporation in America. illus. (Royal Agricultural Society of England, Journal, London, v. 24, 1888, p. 486–492.) **VPA**

An English account of the American industry in its early days. The author has taken his observations and statistics from Rochester, New York.

1889

3. **Balmer,** J. A. Prunes. illus. (Washington Agricultural Experiment Station. Bulletin 38, Pullman, 1889, p. 1–44.) **VPG**

Has described a number of evaporators, but diligent inquiry has failed to discover an operator who is using one of them at the present time.

4. **Cornwall,** H. B. Dried apples. (New Jersey. — Dairy Commissioner, Report, Trenton, 1889, p. 45–46; 1890, p. 59–60.) **VPQ**

Results of tests for zinc in samples of dried apples. References to objections by German chemists to the American exported product.

1890

5. **Hilgard,** E. W. The sulphuring of fruits. (California.—Agricultural Experiment Station, Report, Berkeley, 1890, p. 131–133.) **VPG**

Methods and effects briefly discussed.

Reprinted in Bulletin 86 of. the above named station.

1892

6. **Doty,** Joseph W. Fruit-evaporator. (United States Patents, 1892, no. 477,856.) **Patents Room**

Steam evaporator.

7. **Gilham,** William C. Fruit-evaporator. (United States Patents, 1892, no. 484,910.) **Patents Room**

Comprised of a steam-generator, a pan for water, diverging steam-pipes leading from the generator to the pan and others from the pan to the generator.

8. **Taylor,** Horace H. Tray for drying fruit. (United States Patents, 1892, no. 486,137.) **Patents Room**

Improvements in evaporating pans for drying grapes.

1893

9. **Carson,** Alfred H. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 503,899.) **Patents Room**

Combination of a furnace, a chimney, and a hot air chamber above the furnace and around the chimney, containing the fruit-drying compartment.

10. **Chappell,** Abner M. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 511,504.) **Patents Room**

A series of connected steam chambers.

11. **Chrisman,** Campbell E. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 497,308.) **Patents Room**

Comprised of a drier casing with a rotary reel carrying the trays in pairs.

12. **Colby,** George E. Examination of California prunes, apricots, plums, and nectarines. (University of California. — Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual report, Sacramento, 1892–93, p. 257–274.) **VPG**

Reprint of University of California Experiment Station Bulletin no. 101.

Extensive investigations of the chemical composition of prunes, apricots, plums, and nectarines.

13. **Monteith,** Jabus H. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 508,113.) **Patents Room**

Combination of steam and hot air currents for carrying off moisture from trays of fruit arranged in stacks.

14. **Richmond,** Mary J. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 507,846.) **Patents Room**

Erection of a portable closure on the floor of a room in which a wall and the ceiling will form one side and top of such closure. Designed to enclose fruit-containing trays, cook stove, and smoke stack.

1893, continued.

15. **Sebastian,** Charles. Fruit-evaporator. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 506,377.) **Patents Room**

Heater with a hot air drum having an outlet and inlet pipe for fresh air. Includes a rotary blower and a lifting device for the trays.

16. **Soverhill,** Charles W. Fruit-evaporator. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 506,651.) **Patents Room**

Steam heating device for heating and drying air that is caused to circulate through the fruit by action of a fan.

See also earlier patent: 1892, no. 468,731.

17. **Sperl,** Antonin. Portable fruit-evaporator. (United States Patents, 1893, no. 489,168.) **Patents Room**

Stack arrangement of trays of fruit to be evaporated by dry artificial heat.

1894

18. **Clark,** Cullen B. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1894, no. 522,649.) **Patents Room**

An evaporator consisting of a steam generator and a superposed evaporating chamber connected by a steam pipe.

19. **Coulter,** Joseph M. Steam fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1894, no. 530,506.) **Patents Room**

Comprising a boiler, hollow steam pans one on top of the other, and steam circulating pipe connections. Good air circulation.

20. **Duval,** Jennie P. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1894, no. 512,100.) **Patents Room**

Evaporator to be suspended over a cook stove.

21. **Sampson,** David E. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1894, no. 523,686.) **Patents Room**

Currents of heated air penetrate perforated trays which are carried through the evaporating compartment.

1895

22. **Alwood,** William B. The utilization of unmerchantable apples. (Virginia.—Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 57, Blacksburg, 1895, p. 145–160.) **VPG**

Gives cost of construction and operation of the Alwood steam evaporator. Prohibitive for practical use.

23. **Bailey,** Liberty Hyde. Evaporated raspberries in western New York. (Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 100, Ithaca, N. Y., 1895, p. 1–40.) **VQK p. box 2**

History of the evaporator industry in western New York. Paper chiefly devoted to a detailed description of the then widely used Culver-Cassidy tower or stack evaporator.

24. **Blanchard,** Kirk S. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1895, no. 541, 652.) **Patents Room**

Apron-evaporator. Blasts of hot air blown through the trunk over a series of endless aprons.

25. **Gibson,** Frank W. Process of drying fruit. (United States Patents, 1895, no. 539,-258.) **Patents Room**

Devoted to the processes of preparing fruit to be dried, dipping into a hot solution of bi-carbonate of soda, prunes, plums, etc.

26. **Legler,** L. Die Bestimmung von Zinc in getrockneten Aepfeln. (Chemiker Zeitung, Cöthen, Jahrg. 19, Semester 2, 1895, p. 1763.) **†VOA**

27. **Ueber** zinkhaltige Aepfel. (Chemiker-Zeitung, Cöthen, Jahrg. 19, Semester 2, 1895, p. 1757.) **†VOA**

Discusses use of zinc in the dried-apple industry in the United States. Gives methods for detecting zinc.

1896

28. **Corbett,** L. C. Raspberries. (West Virginia.—Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 48, Fairmont, 1896, p. 454–464.) **VPZ**

It is possible that this is the first writing of reference no. 67.

29. **Wiley,** Harvey Washington. Zinc in evaporated apples. (United States.—Chemistry Division, Bulletin 48, Washington, 1896, p. 1–36.) **VPH**

Pure aluminum or well-tinned iron wire is recommended as a substitute for zinc. Careful investigation of 23 samples.

1897

30. **Fleckenstein,** Adam. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1897, no. 584,817.) **Patents Room**

A drier compartment with plurality of removable shelves adapted to slide up and down, and means to elevate said trays. A furnace under the drier compartment.

31. **Fleckenstein,** Charles. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1897, no. 584,818.) **Patents Room**

Trays stacked one on top of another with means of elevating all except the lower one, to permit the removal of the latter.

32. **Hedrick,** U. P. Prunes in Oregon. (Oregon.—Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 45, Corvallis, 1897, p. 1–127.) **VPG**

Descriptions of six evaporating plants used for prunes, only two of which have survived.

33. **Ryder,** Benjamin L. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1897, no. 592,256.) **Patents Room**

For fruits, vegetables, cereals, seeds, herbs, and animal-food products. Stack form of evaporator, with hood for container of bleaching or color-setting chemicals.

1898

34. **Allen,** R. D. The prune and the methods of evaporation. (Oregon.—Board of Horticulture, Fifth biennial report, Salem, 1898, p. 485–493.) **VQB**

35. **Beck,** Thomas. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1898, no. 607,209.) **Patents Room**

Heating furnace and flues in the lower part; a central chamber having a rotary fan; tray supports exterior to said chamber; escape flue in the top.

36. **Blackburn,** Allen H. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1898, no. 597,257.) **Patents Room**

A stack drying-chamber with a rotary post for suppor.ing and moving fruit trays.

37. **Brackett,** G. B. Utilizing surplus fruit. (United States.—Agricultural Department, Yearbook, Washington, 1898, p. 309–317.) **VPZ**

Purely general discussion.

38. **Card,** Fred W. Bush-fruits. New York: Macmillan Co., 1898. xii, 537 p. 12°. ***R-VQK**

See p. 54–55, 77–99, 120–121.

Has incorporated Prof. L. H. Bailey's account of the history of the dried raspberry industry together with the descriptions of the kinds of evaporators in most common use. See reference no. 23.

39. **Dosch,** Henry E. Fruit evaporation. (Oregon.—Horticultural Board, 5th biennial report, Salem, 1898, p. 440–446.) **VQB**

Concerned with the evaporation of prunes and devoted to criticisms of incorrect practices.

40. **Steevens,** George A. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1898, no. 599,647.) **Patents Room**

A furnace room with a central air space.

1899

41. **Browne,** C. A., jr. A chemical study of the apple and its products. (Pennsylvania.—Agricultural Department, Bulletin 58, Harrisburg, 1899, p. 1–46.) **VPZ**

Five pages devoted to discussion of the chemical composition of evaporated apple in comparison with the fresh fruit.

42. **Chase,** Stephen H. Fruit-drying tray. (United States Patents, 1899, no. 635,423.) **Patents Room**

Drying by exposure to sun and atmosphere. The tray has ventilating open-slat bottom and ventilating openings in the sides.

43. **Kurtz,** Clinton J. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1899, no. 625,778.) **Patents Room**

Comprised of a framework and circular trackway fixed thereon, of a revoluble wheel or ring mounted on said trackway on which is mounted a second track. The second track turns the tray-holders, at the same time lowering and raising the trays in their holders.

See also earlier patent: 1894, no. 515,343.

44. **McClatchey,** Edgar. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1899, no. 639,755.)

Comprises a fire-proof building, air opening, ventilators, a furnace, hot-air pipes, and endless conveyor-belts.

45. **Mitcham,** William. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1899, no. 620,793.) **Patents Room**

Drying trays to be automatically shifted through the drier from top to bottom.

46. **Schneider,** Edward F. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1899, no. 628,212.) **Patents Room**

Reticulated trays, and currents of hot air passing through the trays. Levers acting so that all but lower tray may be raised while that is removed.

1900

47. **Giersbach.** Kartoffel-Trockenapparat. (Deutsche landwirtschaftliche Presse, Berlin, Jahrg. 28, Halbjahr 2, p. 754.) **†† VPA**

48. **Larson,** John Lemuel. Fruit-drying apparatus. (United States Patents, 1900, no. 649,318.) **Patents Room**

Relates to that class of driers in which the article to be dried is held within a drying-room under dead heat and dried by condensing the vapor drawn off therefrom and carrying the products of condensation to a point outside the drying chamber.

See also patent: 1900, no. 649,319.

49. **Parsons,** Thomas F. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1900, no. 640,936.) **Patents Room**

Steam-drier. Provides for return of condensed steam to boiler.

50. **Shaw,** G. W. The Oregon prune; its composition, soil, draught. (Oregon.—Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 61, Corvallis, 1900, p. 1–18.) **VPG**

51. **Thompson,** Edward. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1900, no. 642,177.) **Patents Room**

A separate current of air for each drying compartment with equal distribution of hot air. Perforated or sieve-bottomed trays and tray controlled valves.

1901

52. **Smith,** Mahlon A. Fruit-drying apparatus. (United States Patents, 1901, no. 686,837.) **Patents Room**

A combination of a drying chamber, a heating chamber, and conveyers to carry the fruit.

53. **Thannheimer.** Drier for the manufacture of split peas. (American miller, Chicago, v. 29, 1901, p. 148.) **† VTA**

54. **Thomas,** Erastus N., and Gamaliel L. Thompson. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1901, no. 683,083.) **Patents Room**

Stack-driers in which trays rest on one another and are inserted at upper and lower ends.

See also earlier patent: 1899, no. 617,823.

1902

55. **Banana** flour. (American miller, Chicago, v. 30, 1902, p. 905.) † VTA

56. **Farwell,** F. G., and others. Notes on the drying and evaporating of fruit and vegetables. (Bath and West of England Society and Southern Counties Association, Journal, London, series 4, v. 12, 1901–02, p. 89–107.) VPA

Gnom and Invicta drying machines used.

57. **Kellner,** Volhard und Honcamp. Zusammensetzung und Verdanlichkeit der getrockneten Kartoffeln. (Deutsche landwirtschaftliche Presse, Berlin, Jahrg. 29, Halbjahr 2, 1902, p. 691.) †† VPA

1903

58. **Henkle,** George W. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1903, no. 736,849.) Patents Room

Plurality of superimposed trays rest in supporting framework, through which air is caused to rise. Includes a means of raising all the shelves except the lowest so as to remove the lowest without interference.

59. **Keyes,** Winfield S. Process of desiccating fruit. (United States Patents, 1903, no. 732,563.) Patents Room

Includes the step of drying the fruit, or vegetable, or other water-containing article, by the use of an anhydrous substance such as lime or sulphuric acid, in the presence of a vacuum.

1904

60. **Hoover,** Horatio A. Fruit drier. (United States Patents, 1904, no. 769,608.) Patents Room

A tank of sheet metal, partly filled with water, to be used on a stove.

61. **Lackovic,** Michael August. Apparatus for desiccating potatoes. (United States Patents, 1904, no. 766,269.) Patents Room

A table with perforated top through the holes of which comes the heat (80–90 degrees) to dry the partially cooked potatoes.

62. **Quarnberg,** Andrew A. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1904, no. 753,737.) Patents Room

Especially for prunes. Comprises a lower chamber in which to heat the air, and a superstructure for fruit, the combination of a series of parallel drying-compartments, and alternating hot-air induction and eduction passages, constructed to guide the hot air in opposite directions.

See also earlier patent: 1903, no. 740,588.

63. **Rabaté.** Fabrication des conserves de viande. (Journal d'agriculture pratique, Paris, année 68, semestre 1 [nouv. série, tome 7], 1904, p. 486–490.) VPA

64. **Rolet.** Les figues sèches. (Journal d'agriculture pratique, Paris, année 68, semestre 1 [nouv. série, tome 7], 1904, p. 493–494.) VPA

65. **Smith,** Harry E. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1904, no. 749,404.) Patents Room

For domestic use. Comprises a stand with interlocking shelves. To be used over a cookstove.

1905

66. **Appareil** pour la desiccation des substances pâteuses et particulièrement du lait concentré. (Le Génie civil, Paris, tome 47, 1905, p. 117.) VA

Description and illustration of machinery. To be used also for vegetables, extracts, and the like.

67. **Corbett,** L. C. Raspberries. (United States.—Agricultural Department, Farmers' bulletin 213, Washington, 1905, p. 1–38.) VPZ

Brief descriptions of the shaft or flue evaporator, the cabinet evaporator, and the hop-kiln drier.

68. **Le Mar,** Hannah A. Domestic fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1905, no. 795,992.) Patents Room

Comprises a solid walled casing open at its bottom and front, having a detachable screen for bottom, with openings to receive shelves. All to be suspended over a cook stove.

69. **Pancksch.** Kartoffel-Walzen-Trocknungsapparat. (Der Praktische Maschinen-Konstrukteur. Uhlands technische Rundschau, Leipzig, Ausgabe 4, 1905, p. 96.) VDA

1906

70. **Atwater,** W. O., and A. P. Bryant. Composition of American food materials. (United States. — Experiment Station Office, Bulletin 28, 1906, rev. ed., p. 1–87.) VTT p. box 1

Includes dried fruits and a few dried vegetables.

71. **Benary.** Kartoffelbau und Kartoffelmehlfabrikation in dem holländischen Veenskolonien. (Zeitschrift für Spiritusindustrie, Berlin, N. F., Jahrg. 29, 1906, p. 69 F.) †† VTZA

72. **Marr,** Otto. Vom Trocknen. (Gesundheits-Ingenieur, München, Bd. 29, 1906, p. 749–754.) †† SPA

73. **Wiedemann.** Chemical engineering in the packing house. (Engineering record, New York, v. 54, 1906, p. 502–503.) VDA

1907

74. **Allgemeine** Erfahrungen in der Kartoffeltrocknerei und die Trockenkosten der einzelne Verfahren. (Deutsche landwirtschaftliche Presse, Berlin, Jahrg. 34, Halbjahr 1, 1907, p. 338–339.) †† VPA

75. **Dell & Sohn.** Mantel für Getreide-Trockenmaschinen. (Der Praktische Maschinen-Konstrukteur: Uhlands technische Rundschau, Leipzig, Ausgabe 4, Industrie der Nahrungs- und Genussmittel, Jahrg. 1907, p. 26.) VDA

76. **Diffloth,** and DE LA ROCHE. Nouvelle industrie agricole en Allemagne. (Journal d'agriculture pratique, Paris, année 71, semestre 2 [nouv. série, tome 14], 1907, p. 85–88.) † VPA

The drying of vegetable products.

77. **Martin, M.** Koch- und Röstapparat, Dampftellerdarre und Dämpf- und Trockenapparat. illus. (Der Praktische Maschinen-Konstrukteur: Uhlands technische Rundschau, Leipzig, Ausgabe 4, Industrie der Nahrungs- und Genussmittel, Jahrg. 1907, p. 7–8.) VDA

78. **Parow, E.** Trockenkartoffel, ein ausgezeichnetes Pferdefutter. (Deutsche landwirtschaftliche Presse, Berlin, Jahrg. 34, Halbjahr 2, p. 592.) † VPA

79. **Petry,** and HECKING. Kartoffel-Trockenanlage. (Der Praktische Maschinen-Konstrukteur: Uhlands technische Rundschau, Leipzig, Ausgabe 4, Industrie der Nahrungs- und Genussmittel, Jahrg. 1907, p. 15–16.) VDA

80. **Reatz,** Mary S. Fruit-evaporator. (United States Patents, 1907, no. 845,317.) Patents Room

A chamber through which heated air is forced, and inside which are two endless-belt fruit conveyers, moving in opposite directions and discharging fruit one upon the other. An opening in the roof for vapor not carried off by other means.

81. **Wunder.** Neuer Apparat zur Bestimmung des Stärke- und Trockensubstanzgehaltes der Kartoffeln. (Deutsche landwirtschaftliche Presse, Berlin, Jahrg. 34, Halbjahr 1, p. 39.) † VPA

1908

82. **Fehrmann.** Wärme-Ausnutzung in Kartoffeltrocknungsapparaten. (Zeitschrift für Spiritusindustrie, Berlin, N. F., Jahrg. 31, 1908, p. 390–391.) †† VTZA

83. **Kellner.** Verdanlicherkeit getrockneter Kartoffeln. (Zeitschrift für Spiritusindustrie, Berlin, N. F., Jahrg. 31, 1908, p. 77–79.) †† VTZA

84. **Kendall,** Frank D., and THOMAS O. ROBINSON. Fruit and vegetable drier. (United States Patents, 1908, no. 883,721.) Patents Room

A steam evaporator with an air chamber beneath, and an exhaust fan in the air outlet to maintain a circulation of air.

85. **Konigsdorf.** Herstellung von Trockenkartoffeln. (Zeitschrift für Spiritusindustrie, Berlin, N. F., Jahrg. 31, 1908, p. 93.) †† VTZA

86. **Parow,** E. Bedeutung der Trockenkartoffel als Pferdefutter. (Zeitschrift für Spiritusindustrie, Berlin, N. F., Jahrg. 31, 1908, p. 462–463.) †† VTZA

1909

87. **Lee,** Charles O. Fruit evaporator. (United States Patents, 1909, no. 924,476.) Patents Room

A steam evaporator designed for family use.

1910

88. **Canada.** — Inland Revenue Department: Laboratory. Packaged fruit. (Bulletin 212, Ottawa, 1910, p. 1–43.) VTD

Results of examinations of purchased samples of dried currants, dates, figs, prunes, raisins, and evaporated apples.

89. **Marlow,** Thomas G. Drying machinery and practice. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1910. xx, 326 p., 17 pl. illus. 8°. VBA

Handbook on the theory and practice of drying and desiccating, including also a glossary of technical terms and bibliography.

90. **United States.** — Census Bureau. Canning and preserving. (13th census, v. 10, Washington, 1910, p. 379–401.) SDG

Includes statistics for 1909 in comparison with other years, of dried and packaged fruits.

1911

91. **Whitestine,** Paris Leroy. Fruit drier. (United States Patents, 1911, no. 993,932.) Patents Room

A casing supported upon uprights, a transverse partition, a plurality of trays supported slidably in the compartment, likewise a heating coil, ventilators at top and bottom, thermostat supported above the trays, connected with the burner below the heating drum.

1912

92. **Brown,** F. R., and F. C. BRADFORD. Drying of prunes. illus. (Oregon. — Agricultural Experiment Station, Biennial crop pest and horticultural report, Corvallis, 1911–12, p. 51–58.) VPG

Briefly discusses the stack, tunnel, and Jory

1912, continued.

driers. The paper also discusses methods of dipping and bleaching, temperature for drying, and cost of process.

93. **Carver,** G. W. The canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables in the home. Tuskegee, Ala., 1912. 8 p. 8°. (Tuskegee College Experiment Station.) **VPG (Tuskegee)**

Includes the drying of various fruits.

94. **Fraser,** Samuel. The dried fruit industry in the United States. (The Evaporator, Webster, N. Y., v. 4, no. 12, Sept., 1912, p. 7–14.) **† VQA**

95. **Gore,** H. C. Large scale experiments on the processing of Japanese persimmons, with notes on the preparation of dried persimmons. (United States. — Bureau of Chemistry, Bulletin 155, Washington, 1912, p. 19–20.) **VPH**

Steam evaporator used.

96. **Langworthy,** C. F. Raisins, figs, and other dried fruits and their use. (United States. — Department of Agriculture, Yearbook, Washington, 1912, p. 505–522.) **Desk – Tech. Div.**

Summarized information regarding preparation and use of dried fruits, including apples, pears, prunes, peaches, apricots, cherries, raisins, figs, citron, dates, and others.

97. **Parow,** E. [In regard to the technical-scientific work in potato drying.] (Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie, Leipzig, Jahrg. 25, Heft 16, 19. April, 1912, p. 777–779.) **PKA**

Abstract.

Summary of work conducted in the laboratories of the Society of German Potato Dryers. Results of some machinery tests described.

98. —— [Preparation of potato flakes.] (Chemiker-Zeitung, Cöthen, Jahrg. 36. Nr. 125, 1912, p. 1224.) **† VOA**

Abstract.

Cost of production and machinery required are discussed.

99. **Simms,** Claude C. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1912, no. 1,025.212.) **Patents Room**

Pertains to drying apparatus for fruits, berries, vegetables, etc., by passing heated air over the same when arranged on screens. The heat is produced by a furnace and distributed by means of pipes.

100. **Swett,** William Henry Horton. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1912, no. 1,044,288.) **Patents Room**

Has reference to a novel form of drying oven in which a bet er and more uniform distribution of the currents of hot air may be obtained. Has slanting roof with valve-controlled flue at the upper end.

101. **Tucker,** Edward F. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1912, no. 1,045.643.) **Patents Room**

A drier for fruits and meats that is cheap and effective, water- and fire-proof. Operated on the principle of dry heat from a smoke-producing fuel.

102. **Warren,** G. F. Evaporating as a home industry in the United States. (Cyclopedia of American agriculture, ed. by L. H. Bailey, New York: Macmillan, v. 2, 1912, p. 174–177.) *** R – VPB**

1913

103. **Barrett,** O. W. Popularity of banana food products. (Philippine agricultural review [English edition], Manila, v. 6, no. 3, 1913, p. 137–139.) **VPZ**

Discusses briefly the manufacture and use as food of dried bananas, banana chips, flour, meal, and "fig bananas."

104. **Dried** bananas. (Lancet, London, 1913, v. 1, p. 44.) **WAA**

105. **Kakizawa.** [A digestion experiment with banana meal.] (Archiv für Hygiene, München, Bd. 80, Abt. 7–8, 1913, p. 302–309.) **SPA**

106. **McGill,** A. Dried and packaged fruit. (Canada. — Department of Inland Revenue Laboratory, Bulletin 269, Ottawa, 1913, p. 1–25.) **VTD**

Analyses of 175 samples of dried fruits.

107. **Morgan,** Thomas D. Fruit-evaporator. (United States Patents, 1913, no. 1,064,925.) **Patents Room**

Comprises a plurality of endless aprons adapted to move in opposite directions to convey the fruit to a temporary storage, and to prevent its falling upon the heating apparatus.

108. **Rehfeld,** Hammer & Müller. [Some further notes in regard to the drying of potatoes damaged by frost and rot.] (Chemiker-Zeitung, Cöthen, Jahrg. 37, Nr. 34, 1913, p. 346.) **† VOA**

Abstract.

109. **Skinner,** Lee Bronson. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1913, no. 1,049.930.) **Patents Room**

A device by which fruit, such as oranges, grape fruit, etc., may be dried quickly, subsequent to the operation of washing the same. Air currents are directed on the rotated fruit by fans.

110. **United States.** — Department of Agriculture. Dried fruits: exports during three years ending June 30, 1913. (Yearbook, Washington, 1913, p. 504.) **VPZ**

111. **Voeltz.** [Significance of potato foliage drying with reference to the potato-drying apparatus.] (Chemiker-Zeitung, Cöthen, Jahrg. 37, Nr. 34, p. 346.) **† VOA**

Abstract.

Results show that potato foliage from the standpoint of nutri ive value can be closely compared with good meadow hay.

1914

112. **Brannt,** William T. A practical treatise on the manufacture of vinegar. Philadelphia: H. C. Baird & Co., 1914. xxiv, 543 p. illus. 3. ed. rev. 8°. **VTG**

p. 465–486 contain rather full description, with figures, of two tower evaporators, the Alden and the Williams.

113. **Burgess,** H. J. Program for dehydrated vegetables. (Pure products, New York, v. 10, no. 8, 1914, p. 399.) **VTD**

114. **Distler,** Augustus. Fruit drier. (United States Patents, 1914, no. 1,118,272.) **Patents Room**

Hot air stack with endless conveyers.

115. **Furuseth,** Ole L. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1914, no. 1,093,044.) **Patents Room**

Comprises a plurality of drawers or cases retained in a rotary frame which is supported by suitable standards, and may be inclined at any angle in order to permit the fruit to receive the rays of the sun. No artificial heat is used.

116. **Griffin,** Walter C. Fruit-drying machine. (United States Patents, 1914, no. 1,118,547.) **Patents Room**

Specifically to dry and polish citrus fruit. Endless fruit conveyer belt with rotating fruit moving in opposite direction to the drying belt.

117. **Jaffa,** M. E. A study of the methods for the determining of sulphur dioxide in dried fruits. (California. — Agricultural Experiment Station, Report, Berkeley, 1914, p. 131–138.) **VPG**

118. **Lewis,** C. I., and F. R. Brown. Loganberry by-products. (Oregon. — Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 117, Corvallis, 1914, p. 1–32.) **VPG**

Contains plan of a model tunnel evaporator, with a discussion of methods of picking, handling, and drying loganberries.

119. **McGill,** A. Evaporated apples. (Canada. — Department of Inland Revenue, Laboratory bulletin 293, Ottawa, 1914, p. 1–25.) **VTD**

Examination of 184 samples of dried fruits.

120. **McIntosh,** Charles C. Fruit-drying apparatus. (United States Patents, 1914, no. 1,122,018.) **Patents Room**

Plurality of wiping devices arranged in proximity to the conveying device in the casing. Gas to heat air in the casing.

121. **Marr,** Otto. Das Trocknen und die Trockner. München und Berlin: R. Oldenbourg, 1914. x, 546 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°. (Oldenbourgs technische Handbibliothek. Bd. 14.) **VBA**

See p. 341–389. Detail drawings of evaporators used in Germany. Includes the drying of beet- and potato-tops, clover, hay, potatoes, grains, milk, blood, etc.

122. **Maul,** Edw. N. Fruit drier. (United States Patents, 1914, no. 1,101,304.) **Patents Room**

Particularly for washed citrus fruit. Heated air plays on rotating fruit which is borne along on endless casing.

123. [**Recipes** for the use of potatoes and potato products in cookery.] (Landwirthschaftskammer für die Provinz Schlesien, Zeitschrift, Breslau, Jahrg. 18, Nr. 38, 1914, p. 1484–1485.) **† VPA**

Includes potato flour.

124. **Reid,** William. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1914, no. 1,091,460.) **Patents Room**

Series of hinged trays. No artificial heat.

125. **Roberts,** Edwin T. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1914, no. 1,093,011.) **Patents Room**

A dead air space containing suspended and movable baskets provided with a plurality of wire meshed shelves.

126. **Sherman,** Henry Clapp. Food products. New York: Macmillan Co., 1914. ix, 594 p. illus. 12°. **VTD**

Bibliography at the end of each chapter.

Describes briefly processes in commercial use for drying milk and eggs. Gives composition of over fifty vegetables and as many fruits, both fresh and dried. Includes concise general description of fruit drying.

127. **Skinner,** R. P. Utilization of potatoes in Europe. (United States. — Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Special consular reports, Washington, no. 64, 1914, p. 1–44.) **Vertical File – Tech. Div.**

Value of dried potatoes as cattle food, p. 31–32. Cites Honcamp and Geschwender and their experiments.

128. **Verein deutschen Kartoffel-Trocken.** (Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie, Leipzig, Jahrg. 27, Wirtschaftlicher Teil, p. 278–279.) **PKA**

Principally the yearly report, but includes an account of the status of the industry.

1915

129. **Byington,** James A. Fruit-drying machine. (United States Patents, 1915, no. 1,158,980.) **Patents Room**

Relates particularly to the drying of oranges, grape-fruit, tangerines, and the like. Uses blasts of cold, natural air, thereby eliminating the expense of heated air.

130. **Carton,** A. C. Report to the Michigan Legislature on the feasibility of using the pulp and chicory dryers in the state, to dry the surplus potato crop. Lansing: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Co., 1915. 43 p. 8°. (Michigan. — Public Domain Commission.) **Econ. Div.**

1915, continued.

131. **Fischer,** Gustav. Die Kartoffeltrocknung. illus. (Verein deutscher Ingenieure, Zeitschrift, Berlin, Bd. 59, 1915, p. 353–362.) **VDA**

132. **Gould,** H. P. Evaporation of apples. (United States. — Department of Agriculture, Farmers' bulletin 291, Washington, 1915, p. 1–38.) **VPZ**

This paper is by far the most satisfactory account of the industry.

First issued in 1907.

133. **Hennig,** C. 8. ordentliche Generalversammlung des Vereins deutschen Kartoffel-Trocken zu Berlin am 25. Februar 1915. (Chemiker-Zeitung, Cöthen, Bd. 39, 1915, p. 265.) **† VOA**

134. **Kartoffeltrocknung.** (Industriebau, Leipzig, Bd. 6, 1915, p. 330–331, 358–360.) **VEA**

135. **Monaghan,** J. C. Banana meal a substitute for flour. (United States. — Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Commerce reports, Washington, 1915, no. 129, p. 1019.) **TLG**

136. **Parker,** George D. Apparatus for drying fruit. (United States Patents, 1915, no. 1,158,388.) **Patents Room**

Apparatus consists mainly of a conveyer of rotating rolls and means for directing drying jets of air on to the fruit.

137. **Parker,** William P. Control of dried-fruit insects in California. illus. (United States. — Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 235, Washington, 1915, p. 1–15.) **VPZ**

Practical information for the packer.

138. **Practical** potato experiments. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 80, May 22, 1915, p. 919.) **† VPA**

Brief description of experiments with potatoes as a stock food carried on at the government experiment farm at Arlington, Va.

139. **Speiser,** W. Kartoffelmehl. (Dinglers polytechnisches Journal, Berlin, Bd. 330, 1915, p. 181–187.) **VA**

140. **Sprague,** James H. Fruit drier. (United States Patents, 1915, no. 1,142,465.) **Patents Room**

This invention is to provide a fruit drying receptacle in which the temperature and humidity of the air may be automatically maintained at the requisite points for the uniform and efficacious drying of articles disposed within the receptacle.

141. **Telford,** Mae McGuire. Drying fruit at home. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 80, July 17, 1915, p. 1190.) **† VPA**

Nothing technical in this article. Uses sun or oven for drying.

142. **War** bread for America: potatoes may prove a substitute for wheat flour. illus. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 80, March 27, 1915, p. 632.) **† VPA**

For the general reader only. On the use of potato flour and mashed potatoes in bread.

143. **Wiechmann,** Ferdinand Gerhard. Dehydrated cossettes. Chicago: Sugar, 1915. 7 p. 8°. **VTB p.v.17, no.7**

Repr.: Sugar, New York, June, 1915.

Of interest to sugar beet handlers. By dehydration the beet may be conserved so that the beet sugar plant may be run the year round.

1916

144. **Brehm,** C. E. Vegetables for the trenches. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 81, 1916, p. 1374.) **† VPA**

General statement of how the work is done. F. O. B. prices given for products, also cost of drying and relative weights of dried and green materials.

145. **Britt,** George A. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1916, no. 1,172,105.) **Patents Room**

Cool fresh air to be drawn through the slotted floor of a compartment with air-tight walls. A suction fan to be placed in the roof and at the bottom of the air flue.

146. **Brüne,** H. Drying vegetable materials. (United States Patents, 1916, no. 1,204,845.) **Patents Room**

"Wet press" method. Adding to the green vegetables certain dried vegetables of the same kind and then pressing the mixture to extrude the moisture.

147. **Byron,** May. May Byron's jam book. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1916. xxi, 276 p. 12°. **VTG**

p. 267–276 contain household recipes for drying fruits with and without sugar.

148. **Caldwell,** J. S. Evaporation of apples. illus. (Washington. — Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 131, Pullman, Wash., 1916, p. 7–110.) **VPG**

With bibliography.

Details as to construction, equipment, and operation of the kiln or hop drier, the tunnel evaporator, and the Carson-Snyder, with estimates of the cost of construction.

149. **Catchpole,** E. W. The evaporated fruit industry in New York state. illus. (New York State. — Agricultural Department, Bulletin 79, part 1, Albany, 1916, p. 937–953.) **VPZ**

History of the industry. Includes description of tower drier, hop kiln, machinery and appliances such as parers and bleachers. Slight account of the export business.

150. **Farrel,** J. Apple drying. (Victoria. — Department of Agriculture, Journal, Melbourne, v. 14, 1916, p. 196–211.) **VPW**

Has described and given full plans for the construction of a small cabinet evaporator devised by himself. Cost prohibitive under conditions existing in the United States.

1916, continued.

151. **Fraser,** Samuel. Saving the cull. illus. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 81, July 22, 1916, p. 1401.) **† VPA**

On the drying of apples in the kiln evaporator. Figures and clear description of construction and operation of plant, with costs.

152. **French,** W. F. High power foods. (Illustrated world, Chicago, v. 26, Sept., 1916, p. 110.) *** DA**

153. **Husmann,** George C. The raisin industry. illus. (United States.—Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 349, Washington, 1916, p. 1–14.) **VPZ**

Formulas given for solutions used in the dipping process.

154. **Krause,** G. A. Turns food to powders. (New York Times, New York, May 14, 1916, section 2, p. 11, col. 8.) **Newspaper Room**

Brief statement (one-third column) of centrifugal motion machine for dehydrating fruits, vegetables, milk, eggs, etc.

155. **McGill,** A. Evaporated fruit and vegetables. (Canada. — Laboratory of the Inland Revenue Department, Bulletin 352, Ottawa, 1916, p. 1–25.) **Econ. Div.**

Report on 180 samples of dried or evaporated fruit and vegetables.

156. **Meakin,** E. T. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1916, no. 1,176,685.) **Patents Room**

Specifically applicable to grapes and raisins. Comprised of heating and cooling chambers with conveyers in each. The heating may be accomplished by electricity, steam coils, or hot-air pipes. There are also cooling pipes and a series of moving endless belts over which the fruit passes.

157. **Skinner,** Lee Bronson. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1916, no. 1,214,234.) **Patents Room**

For citrus fruit. Comprised of a porous diaphragm between the air inlet and the fruit, said diaphragm to be in contact with the fruit and moving. The citrus moves laterally, alternately in opposite directions.

158. **Stevenson,** James W. Orange-drier. (United States Patents, 1916, no. 1,200,775.) **Patents Room**

Develops air blasts from a plurality of relatively slowly moving fans, these fans being placed directly above a table across which the oranges are moved. The fruit rotates on an endless conveyer.

159. **Talbott,** Mary Hamilton. To be soaked over night: let the cans give the dried vegetables a fair show. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 81, Feb. 19, 1916, p. 429.) **†VPA**

Hints for cooking dried foods.

160. **Williams,** Waldron, and others. Drying process makes vegetables better. (New York Times, New York, Dec. 24, 1916, section 5, p. 12.) **Newspaper Room**

Expansion of following article. New dehydrated products such as garlic, salt, etc., spinach powder to be used as coloring matter.

161. —— Vegetables dried by a new process. (New York Times, Dec. 10, 1916, section 8, p. 5, col. 1.) **Newspaper Room**

Resumé of work done at the laboratory at Bound Brook, N. J. Onions, carrots, spinach, potatoes, cabbage, turnips. No details of process given.

162. **Woehlke,** Walter V. Preparedness and the prune. illus. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 81, 1916, p. 1427, 1453.) **†VPA**

On statistics and conditions of the California prune trade.

1917

163. **Barber,** Edith M. If you can't can, then dry. illus. (Ladies' home journal, Philadelphia, v. 35, August, 1917, p. 27.) ***DA**

164. **Borrás,** Edelmiro. Preparation of potato-peelings for the purpose of their industrial utilization. (United States Patents, 1917, no. 1,226,852.) **Patents Room**

A process consisting essentially in treating the peelings, by cooking and then drying them in stoves to obtain a product having a degree of hardness and brittleness which permits of its being pulverized for utilization in the manufacture of glucose, alcohol, and various other industrial products.

165. **Brown,** W. S. The loganberry. (British Columbia fruit and farm magazine, Vancouver, May, 1917, p. 16–19.) **†VQA**

Includes brief but practical information as to the best kind of evaporator for loganberries, stating approximate cost of plant.

166. **Brown-Lewers,** Mary. The Mary Brown-Lewers method of sun-dehydration. New York: The Foods Conservation Enterprise, 1917. 8 p. 8°. **Vertical File – Tech. Div.**

Directions for home drying.

167. **Conversion** of fruits and vegetables into dried products. (Scientific American supplement, no. 2157, May 5, 1917, p. 288.) **VA**

Reprint of a brief notice in the *Journal* of the Society of Chemical Industry, Easton, Pa., Feb. 15, 1917, p. 159, on a paper by V. Valvassori in the *Bulletin of agricultural intelligence.*

168. **Danen,** Leigh. Dried vegetables and cheap living. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 91, May, 1917, p. 698–701.) ***DA**

An account of the work of Waldron Williams, Woodford Brooks, and Dr. F. G. Wiechmann at the Bound Brook plant, N. J. Gives percentage of water in vegetables, and shrinkage in weight in drying. Most complete description of the work at Bound Brook so far printed.

169. **Drying** the fruits of the earth. (Gas logic, New York, v. 22, August, 1917, p. 8.) **†VOL**

Popular account of Mr. O. H. Benson's methods.

1917, continued.

170. **Drying** fruits and vegetables. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 91, Oct., 1917, p. 634.) ***DA**

Based on Farmers' bulletin 841 of the United States Department of Agriculture.

171. **Fullard,** William. Drier, cooker, and baker for foods. (United States Patents, 1917, no. 1,231,594.) **Patents Room**

Oven with movable open-work support therein, pipes within for directing hot air against opposite sides, and a blower in communication with said pipe.

172. **Government** advocating housewives to dry vegetables and fruits. (Evaporator, Webster, N. Y., v. 9, June, 1917, p. 14.) **† VQA**

No details.

173. **Gray,** G. V. Dried vegetables for everyday economy. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia, v. 82, Feb. 24, 1917, p. 405.) **†VPA**

Recipes only, no information as to the process of drying.

174. **Haley,** Bertha R. Fruit-drier. (United States Patents, 1917, no. 1,216,442.) **Patents Room**

Object is to provide a compact, useful, and economical evaporator easily operated in domestic service, with removable trays and small furnace.

175. **Home** drying manual for vegetables and fruits, 1917. Washington: National Emergency Food Garden Commission, 1917. 12 p. illus. 8°. **Vertical File – Tech. Div.**

Includes three methods of drying: sun drying, drying by artificial heat, drying by air blast.

176. **Hurd,** Jessie H. Preservation by drying. (Journal of home economics, Baltimore, v. 9, June, 1917, p. 283–285.) **VSA**

General directions for the housewife with little or no equipment besides the kitchen stove.

177. **Jacksonville Real Estate Board.** The curing and warehousing of the sweet potato and yam; marketing, and the manufacturing of culls and surplus into by-products. illus. (Industrial bulletin, no. 1, Jacksonville, Fla., May 9, 1917, p. 1–27.) **Vertical File – Tech. Div.**

Includes slightly more than a page on dried sweet potatoes, reprinted from U. S. bulletin no. 26 and *Popular science monthly;* as well as on sweet potato flour and desiccated sweet potatoes, taken from United States bulletin, no. 324.

178. **Lee,** Elmer. Food for winter. (Health culture, New York, v. 23, July, 1917, p. 285–287.) **WRA**

179. **More** interest shown in drying vegetables. (Evaporator, Webster, N. Y., v. 9, June, 1917, p. 7.) **VQA**

Editorial note upon the industry, stating the possibility of using apple-drying kilns in preparing dried cabbage, onions, and carrots.

180. **New York** (state).—College of Agriculture, Ithaca. Food preservation a national challenge. illus. (Lesson 113, Food series, Ithaca, 1917, p. 135–182.) **Vertical File – Tech. Div.**

Pages 140–150 devoted to drying. Includes general directions for drying fruits and vegetables as well as for their storage; also directions for drying corn, beans, peas, pumpkins, peppers, etc., together with recipes for their use.

181. **Ninety** per cent of water; what its elimination means to the farmer and the housewife. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, Sept. 8, 1917, p. 176–177, 182.) **VA**

182. **Potato** drying plant for Rhinelander, Wisconsin. (Evaporator, Webster, N. Y., v. 9, no. 10, July, 1917, p. 6.) **VQA**

183. **Schwartz,** Walter M. Drying of fruits and vegetables. (American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Journal, New York, v. 23, no. 4, July, 1917, p. 565–568.) **VEA**

Results of experiments carried on by the Experimental Department of the Philadelphia Textile Machinery Company. Includes comparison of bulk of fresh and dried vegetables with saving in shipping. Shipping rates from Philadelphia to London quoted.

Paper read at the semi-annual meeting, Chicago, July 18–20, 1917.

184. **Shadwell,** Gilbert C. Artificial drying, with special reference to the use of gas. illus. (American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Journal, New York, v. 23, Jan., 1917, p. 181–199.) **VEA**

With bibliography.

Does not include specific apparatus for the drying of foods, but the principles of heat-drying and the circulation of air are well worked out. Combinations of gas heat and motor blowers are used.

185. —— Preservation of food products by drying. (American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Journal, New York, v. 23, no. 4, July, 1917, p. 555–562.) **VEA**

A few pages of the article are devoted to the drying of fruits and vegetables, although the greater part concerns itself with the drying of meats.

Paper read at the semi-annual meeting, Chicago, July 18–20, 1917.

186. **Skerrett,** R. G. Feeding the nation: a new drying process that promises an economic revolution. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, March 10, 1917, p. 262, 268.) **VA**

187. **Skinner,** Lee Bronson. Fruit drier. (United States Patents, 1917, no. 1,214,234.) **Patents Room**

Fruit shall be subjected to the action of air as well as to wiping action of a yielding absorbent diaphragm which will control the delivery of the air as well as remove moisture from the surface of the fruit. Includes a conveyer which rotates fruit in direction opposite to the direction maintained by the belt.

1917, continued.

188. **Still,** Fred R. Dehydrating fruits and vegetables. (American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Journal, New York, v. 23, no. 4, July, 1917, p. 546–554.) **VEA**

Discusses the question of evaporation efficiency, the relative percentage of moisture of different food products, rather than the driers themselves. Recommends the automatic belt drier.

Paper read at the semi-annual meeting, Chicago, July 18–20, 1917.

189. **Talbott,** Mary Hamilton. Dried fruits and vegetables. (Health culture, New York, v. 23, July, 1917, p. 303–305.) **WRA**

190. **United States.** — Bureau of Plant Industry. Home drying of vegetables. Washington [1917]. 2 p. 4°.
Vertical File – Tech. Div.

Mimeographed circular. Directions for homemade kiln.

191. —— Home storage of vegetables. Washington [1917]. 3 p. 4°.
Vertical File – Tech. Div.

Mimeographed circular. Includes dried products.

192. **United States.**—Department of Agriculture. Drying fruits and vegetables in the home, with recipes for cooking. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 29 p. illus. 8°. (Farmers' bulletin 841.)
Vertical File – Tech. Div.

Directions in detail for construction of homemade drier.

193. **Vegetable** drying plant for Los Angeles. (Evaporator, Webster, N. Y., v. 9, no. 10, July, 1917, p. 11.) **VQA**

Branch of an Ontario, Canada, firm to be established.

194. **What** to dry. (Evaporator, Webster, N. Y., v. 9, no. 10, July, 1917, p. 4.) **VQA**

Recipes for drying. Required time and temperature given, but no methods. Includes brief directions for spinach, parsley, beets, turnips, rhubarb, raspberries, etc.

195. **Williams,** Waldron, and others. Cheaper and better food by novel use of hot air. (Current opinion, New York, v. 62, March, 1917, p. 217.) ***DA**

Quotes from the *New York Times* and the *Sun* as to work on drying vegetables done at Bound Brook, N. J.

SUBJECT INDEX

Numbers refer to individual entries.

Apples, 1, 4, 22, 26, 27, 29, 119, 132, 148, 150, 151.

Bananas, 55, 103, 104, 105, 135.

Berries, 23, 28, 38, 67, 118, 165.

Dried food industry, 90, 94, 102, 110.

Food drying. — Theory, 66, 72, 73, 75, 77, 89, 112, 166, 184.

Fruit, 2, 5, 33, 35, 36, 37, 56, 63, 64, 88, 93, 95, 96, 106, 120, 126, 137, 141, 147, 149, 152, 154, 155, 163, 167, 169, 170, 172, 175, 176, 178, 180, 181, 183, 185, 188, 189, 192, 194.

Fruit. — Chemical composition, 12, 26, 27, 29, 41, 70, 117, 126.

Fruit. — Patents, 6–11, 13–21, 24, 25, 30, 31, 40, 42–46, 48, 49, 51, 52, 54, 58–60, 62, 65, 68, 80, 84, 87, 91, 99, 100, 101, 107, 109, 114–116, 122, 124, 125, 129, 136, 140, 145, 156–158, 171, 174, 187.

Potatoes, 47, 57, 69, 71, 74, 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 85, 86, 97, 98, 108, 111, 121, 123, 127, 128, 130, 131, 133, 134, 138, 139, 142, 164, 182.

Potatoes, Sweet, 177.

Prunes and raisins, 3, 32, 34, 39, 50, 92, 153, 162.

Vegetables, 53, 56, 66, 76, 93, 113, 121, 143, 144, 152, 154, 155, 159–161, 163, 167–168, 170, 172, 173, 175, 176, 178–181, 183, 185, 186, 188–195.

Vegetables. — Patents, 61, 84, 146, 171.

EXHIBITION OF ENGRAVINGS AFTER PAINTINGS OF THE HUDSON RIVER SCHOOL

THE Prints Division has placed on view, in Room 112 of the Central Building, as its contribution to the list of exhibitions in commemoration of the completion of the Catskill Aqueduct, a number of engravings after paintings by artists of the so-called "Hudson River School." These engravings emphasize the exhibition of original paintings of this "School" now on view at the Metropolitan Museum, and amplify it by including reproductions of works not in the Museum's collection.

Thus is illustrated the art of A. B. Durand, Thomas Doughty, J. W. Casilear, Thomas Cole, J. F. Kensett, J. F. Cropsey, Whittredge, Bierstadt, and others. But these prints tell us also of the days of the mid-nineteenth century when artists such as Smillie, Jones, Hinshelwood, and others were engraving on steel plates these reproductions of paintings which dealt with scenes in our own land. In these works there is a refreshing concern with American subjects, the daily life of the people, "the beauties of our land, both in its wilder western aspects and in the calmer beauty of rural scenery in the more closely inhabited East." It is pleasant and profitable to look back upon this period of home product and home interest.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN SEPTEMBER, 1917

DURING the month of September, 1917, there were received at the Library 15,169 volumes and 5,918 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 63,394. They consulted 155,247 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 196,548.

TORPEDOES

A LIST OF REFERENCES TO MATERIAL IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Compiled by William A. Ellis

General

1. **Harvey** torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 9, 1870, p. 180, 241; v. 11, 1871, p. 35–36, 124; v. 13, 1872, p. 352, 412; v. 14, 1872, p. 262; v. 24, 1877, p. 391–392.) **VDA**

Invention of John Harvey.

2. The **Lay** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 13, 1875, p. 182, 293, 595, 610, 674; v. 14, 1876, p. 766, 783, 802; v. 15, 1877, p. 15; v. 16, 1879, p. 657; v. 20, 1883, p. 737, 995; v. 25, 1887, p. 697.) †† **VWA**

3. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 7, 1869–70, p. 261, 325, 560, 628–629, 733; v. 8, 1870, p. 94; v. 9, 1871–72, p. 82, 106, 817; v. 10, 1872–73, p. 110, 537, 654, 730, 802, 811; v. 11, 1873–74, p. 126, 206, 222, 230, 254, 297, 313, 342, 358, 392, 446, 456–457, 505, 523; v. 12, 1874–75, p. 200, 284, 473, 506; v. 14, 1876–77, p. 283, 799, 823; v. 15, 1877, p. 254, 285, 327; v. 16, 1878, p. 86, 87, 103; v. 19, 1882, p. 501; v. 20, 1882–83, p. 263, 873; v. 21, 1884, p. 813; v. 23, 1886, p. 500, 619, 682, 873, 1015; v. 24, 1886, p. 75, 440; v. 25, 1888, p. 515; v. 28, 1891, p. 754, 875; v. 29, 1891–92, p. 254, 434, 477, 513; v. 30, 1893, p. 545; v. 31, 1893, p. 43; v. 32, 1894–95, p. 85, 115, 162, 207, 405; v. 33, 1896, p. 657; v. 36, 1899, p. 449; v. 41, 1904, p. 775, 1071; v. 42, 1904–05, p. 128, 256, 392, 477, 771, 1267, 1327; v. 43, 1905, p. 147; v. 45, 1908, p. 996; v. 46, 1908–09, p. 140, 572, 583; v. 48, 1910–11, p. 119, 187, 1512; v. 50, 1913, p. 1309; v. 52, 1914–15, p. 263, 364, 427, 776, 871, 1133, 1229, 1361, 1393, 1624, 1649.) †† **VWA**

4. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 45, 1878, p. 171, 402; v. 84, 1897, p. 423; v. 95, 1903, p. 40, 471; v. 105, 1908, p. 665; v. 107, 1909, p. 428; v. 109, 1910, p. 40, 66, 196, 348, 472, 573; v. 110, p. 197.) **VA**

5. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 8, 1869, p. 227; v. 10, 1870, p. 286, 473; v. 11, 1871, p. 321, 394, 463; v. 12, 1871, p. 30, 114, 155, 322; v. 14, 1872, p. 34, 366; v. 17, 1874, p. 114, 400, 447; v. 25, 1878, p. 64, 179, 388; v. 28, 1879, p. 36, 177; v. 29, 1880, p. 127, 498; v. 30, 1880, p. 272, 296, 322; v. 31, 1881, p. 434, 486; v. 33, 1882, p. 142, 218, 297; v. 36, 1883, p. 92, 543; v. 43, 1887, p. 234, 369; v. 50, 1890, p. 532; v. 51, 1891, p. 344; v. 55, 1893, p. 165, 223, 625; v. 70, 1900, p. 5; v. 74, 1902, p. 147, 610, 674; v. 76, 1903, p. 353.) **VDA**

6. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 13, 1872, p. 42, 258; v. 23, 1882, p. 9; v. 29, 1888, p. 184–187, 191; v. 32, 1891, p. 12, 21, 30–31; v. 36, 1895, p. 183; v. 52, 1910, p. 7.) **VXA**

7. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Marine engineer, London, v. 10, 1888, p. 203; v. 13, 1891, p. 447; v. 17, 1895, p. 197; v. 18, 1896, p. 205; v. 19, 1897, p. 14, 96, 223; v. 20, 1898, p. 68; v. 24, 1903, p. 433; v. 25, 1903, p. 330; v. 26, 1904, p. 256; v. 31, 1908, p. 39.) **VXA**

8. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 10, 1863, p. 362; v. 50, 1884, p. 49; v. 52, p. 276; v. 53, p. 19, 50, 149, 342; v. 54, p. 73, 117, 166; v. 55, p. 48, 88, 280, 336–337, 387; v. 56, p. 25, 185, 309, 370, 389; v. 57, p. 114; v. 58, p. 2, 33, 243, 376; v. 59, p. 311, 358; v. 60, p. 183, 228, 324; v. 61, p. 32, 102, 135, 178; v. 62, p. 182, 185; v. 64, p. 9, 374; v. 65, p. 161–162, 273; v. 66, p. 147, 164, 184; v. 67, p. 323; v. 68, p. 23, 262; v. 69, p. 137, 261, 323, 354–355, 387; v. 70, p. 21, 230; v. 71, p. 44, 164, 213, 263, 310, 354, 375–376; v. 72, p. 108, 178, 184, 251, 261; v. 73, p. 185, 364, 377; v. 74, p. 83; v. 76, 1897, p. 99; v. 77, 1897, p. 376; v. 79, 1898, p. 76, 211; v. 80, 1899, p. 92, 244–245; v. 81, 1899, p. 358; v. 82, 1900, p. 35, 151, 247; v. 83, 1900, p. 52, 151, 194, 244; v. 85, 1901, p. 119, 166; v. 86, 1902, p. 60, 84, 94, 204; v. 87, 1902, p. 124, 290, 443; v. 88, 1903, p. 238, 374; v. 89, 1903, p. 190; v. 90, 1904, p. 40, 271; v. 91, 1904, p. 244, 461; v. 94, 1906, p. 286; v. 97, 1907, p. 413; v. 101, 1909, p. 313; v. 109, 1913, p. 278; v. 112, 1915, p. 117; v. 114, 1916, p. 95, 575.) **VA**

9. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 1, 1876, p. 453; v. 6, 1878, p. 2193, 2208–2209, 2223, 2301, 2462.) **VA**

10. **Notes** on torpedoes. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 27, 1901, p. 436–437, 839–840; v. 28, 1902, p. 162–163, 439; v. 30, 1904, p. 882–883; v. 31, 1905, p. 727–730, 1014; v. 32, 1906, p. 1606–

General, continued.

1607; v. 33, 1907, p. 418, 875–876; v. 34, 1908, p. 1338; v. 35, 1909, p. 309, 985; v. 36, 1910, p. 625, 903; v. 38, 1912, p. 345; v. 39, 1913, p. 395, 872, 1357; v. 40, 1914, p. 1192, 1508, 1821; v. 42, 1916, p. 268, 967.) **VXA**

11. **Torpedo** experiments. (Engineering, London, v. 18, 1875, p. 126, 165, 269, 439; v. 19, 1876, p. 214, 354, 500; v. 21, 1878, p. 185; v. 22, 1879, p. 367–368; v. 29, 1886, p. 462; v. 32, 1889, p. 93–94, 116; v. 39, 1896, p. 143–145, 636; v. 40, 1897, p. 258, 475; v. 41, 1898, p. 256; v. 42, 1899, p. 478.) **VDA**

12. **Torpedo** experiments in England. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 12, 1874–75, p. 41, 104, 110, 186, 206, 265, 270–271, 318, 327, 334, 715–716; v. 13, 1875–76, p. 22, 30, 755; v. 14, 1877, p. 383; v. 15, 1877–78, p. 79, 546; v. 17, 1879, p. 266; v. 19, 1881, p. 35; v. 20, 1882, p. 979; v. 24, 1887, p. 925, 939–940; v. 25, 1888, p. 905.) †† **VWA**

13. **Torpedo** experiments and practice (United States). (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 11, 1873, p. 30, 167, 375; v. 12, 1874, p. 23, 58–59; v. 13, 1875, p. 74; v. 15, 1877, p. 135; v. 16, 1878, p. 7, 253; v. 20, 1882, p. 422; v. 24, 1886, p. 156; v. 49, 1911–12, p. 43, 1599; v. 52, 1914–15, p. 265, 1002, 1532.) †† **VWA**

14. **Torpedoes** or submarine explosive instruments. (Engineer, London, v. 22, 1866, p. 168; v. 23, 1867, p. 242; v. 31, 1871, p. 49; v. 34, 1872, p. 78.) **VA**

Invention of C. A. McEvoy of London.

15. The **Whitehead** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 13, 1876, p. 650, 679, 746; v. 14, 1876, p. 142; v. 15, 1877, p. 79, 299; v. 17, 1879, p. 143, 586, 607; v. 18, 1881, p. 747, 774, 1077; v. 21, 1883, p. 341.) †† **VWA**

1630

16. **Hanzelet,** Jean Appier, called. La pyrotechnie de Hanzelet, Lorrain, ou sont representez les plus rares & plus appreuuez secrets des machines & des feux artificiels. Propres pour assieger battre surprendre & deffendre toutes places. Pont à Mousson: I. & Gaspard Bernard, 1630. 4 p.l., 264 p. 8°. **VOG**

This work contains interesting data on floating and land mines, bombs, rockets, and artificial fire for lighting battlefields, etc.

1641

17. **Collado,** Luys. Prattica manvale dell' artigliera. Opera historica, politica, e militare. Milano: Filippo Ghisolfi & Gio. Battista Bidelli, 1641. 8 p.l., 328 p. illus. 4°. † **VWW**

1644

18. **Mersenne,** Marin. De nauibus sub aqua natantibus. (In his: F. Marini Mersenni Minimi cogitata physico mathematica, in quibus tam naturæ quam artis effectus admirandi certissimis demonstrationibus explicantur, Pariis, 1644 [part 1], p. 207–208.) **OKC**

The author gives Cornelis Jacobsz Drebbel the credit of inventing the submarine.

1648

19. **Wilkins,** John. Mathematicall magick. Or, The vvonders that may be performed by mechanicall geometry. London: printed by M. F. for S. Gellibrand, 1648. 7 p.l., 295 p. illus. 16°. **PBC**

Concerning the possibility of framing an ark for submarine navigations. The difficulties and conveniences of such a contrivance, p. 178–190.

1650

20. **Siemienowicz,** Kazimierz. Artis magnae artilleriae. Pars prima... Amsterodami: apud Joannem Janssonivm, 1650. 8 p.l., 284 p., 2 l., 22 pl. f°. † **VOG**

Gives data on bombs, rockets, and floating mines.

1676

21. **Binning,** Thomas. A light to the art of gunnery...either in sea or land-service ... London: printed by J. D. for W. Fisher and R. Mount, 1676. 8 p.l., 3–172 p., 4 charts, 3 pl. 4°. **VWW**

Gives receipts for making petards, grenades, fire arrows, rockets, fire trunks, fire barrels, and mines; also receipts for the illumination of trenches and battlefields.

1699

22. **Fernandez de Medrano,** Sebastian. El perfecto artificial, bombardero y artillero, que contiene los artificios de fuegos marciales, nuevo uzo de bombas, granadas, y practica de la artilleria, y mosquete, &c. Brusselas: L. Marchant, 1699. 8 p.l., 196 p., 2 l., 10 pl. 16° in eights. **VOG**

Notes on bombs, rockets, and grenades.

1745

23. **Orval,** Perrinet d'. Essay sur les feux d'artifice pour le spectacle et pour la guerre. Par Mr. P. d'O. [i. e., Perrinet d'Orval.] Paris, 1745. xii p., 2 l., 224 p., 13 pl. 12° in eights. **VOG**

Notes on rockets and mines.

1762

24. La **Machine** infernale. (Recueil de planches, sur les sciences, les arts libéraux, et les arts méchaniques, avec leur explication, Paris, 1762, v. 1, Art militaire, Fortification, planche 11, fig. 6.) †† * AP

1764

25. **Bélidor,** Bernard Forest de. Oeuvres diverses de M. Belidor, concernant l'artillerie et le génie. Amsterdam: Arkstée & Merkus, 1764. 1 p.l., xxxix, 396 p., 7 pl. 8°. VWW

For descriptions of mines see p. 94–191, 320–391; for descriptions of bombs, p. 238–319.

1776

26. **Bélidor,** Bernard Forest de. M. Belidor's new method of mining. (In: Robert Jones, Artificial fireworks, London, 1776, p. 157–178.) VOG

27. **Jones,** Robert. Artificial fireworks, improved to the modern practice, from the minutest to the highest branches... Also, Mr. Muller's Fireworks, for sea and land service... London: J. Millan, 1776. 3 p.l., 193 p., 8 pl. 2. ed. 8°. VOG

28. **Vallière,** Jean Florent, marquis de. Dissertation on mines, and their advantages in the defence of places. (In: Robert Jones, Artificial fireworks, London, 1776, p. 178–186.) VOG

18 — ?

29. **Torka,** Johann. [Seeminen.] (In his: Die Wunder der Technik, Berlin [18 — ?], p. 446, 451.) V

30. —— [Torpedos.] (In his: Die Wunder der Technik, Berlin [18—?], p. 450–460.) V

1810

31. **Fulton,** Robert. Torpedo war, and submarine explosions. New York: printed by William Elliot, 1810. 57(1) p., 1 l., 5 pl. ob. 8°. Reserve

32. —— —— New York: printed by W. Eliot, 1810. New York: Reprinted, W. Abbatt, 1914. 55 p., 5 pl. 4°. (Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 35.) IAG (Magazine)

The original pamphlet was reviewed in the *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md., v. 12, 1886, p. 252–254, *VXA*.

33. **Sur** les moyens proposés par Robert Fulton, pour la destruction des vaisseaux de guerre et la défense des ports et des rades. illus. (Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale, Bulletin, Paris, année 9, 1810, p. 170–182.) VA

Detailed description of Fulton's torpedo.

33a. **Use** of the torpedo in the defence of ports and harbors; communicated to the Senate, February 26, 1810. 11th Congress, 2d session. illus. (In: American state papers, Washington, 1834, v. 14, Naval affairs, v. 1, p. 211–226.) * SBE

1811

33b. **Experiments** on the practical use of the torpedo, communicated to the House of Representatives, February 14, 1811. 11th Congress, 3d session. illus. (In: American state papers, Washington, 1834, v. 14, Naval affairs, v. 1, p. 234–244.) * SBE

1820

34. **Griswold,** Charles. Submarine navigation. (American journal of science and arts, New Haven, v. 2, 1820, p. 94–100.) OA

Gives account of David Bushnell's submarine or torpedo and the attack on the British fleet in New York harbor, August, 1776, by Ezra Lee.

1825

35. **Cutbush,** James. Of the American turtle. (In his: System of pyrotechny, Philadelphia, 1825, p. 515–521.) VOG

Gives a very interesting account of David Bushnell's submarine or torpedo and the attack on the British fleet in New York harbor in August, 1776.

36. —— Of the combustible substances used in, and the manner of preparing a fire-ship. (In his: System of pyrotechny, Philadelphia, 1825, p. 507–512.) VOG

37. —— Of the torpedo. Of the marine incendiary kegs, etc. (In his: System of pyrotechny, Philadelphia, 1825, p. 521–525.) VOG

Notes on Fulton's torpedo. Attempt of a Mr. Mix to destroy the "Plantagenet" in Lynnhaven harbor in July, 1813; also attempt of a Mr. Penny of Easthampton, Long Island, to destroy a British battleship.

38. **Montgéry,** de. Notice sur la vie et les travaux de Robert Fulton. Paris: Bachelier, 1825. 1 p.l., 70 p. 8°. AN p.v.26, no.19

Includes notes on torpedoes.

39. —— Traité des fusées de guerre, nommées autrefois rochettes et maintenant fusées à la Congrève. Paris: Bachelier. 1825. 2 p.l., 364 p., 6 diagrs. 8°. VWS

Gives data on submarines and torpedoes.

1825, continued.

40. **Worcester** (2. marquis), Edward Somerset. [Torpedoes.] (In his: The century of inventions of the marquis of Worcester. London, 1825, p. 12–14.) **V**

Description of a bomb or torpedo for sinking ships; also methods of protecting ships from torpedoes.

1840

41. **Memorial** of a committee of the military convention at Norwich, Vermont, praying the revision and alteration of the system of the military defences of the United States. Feb. 24, 1840. [Washington, 1840.] 26 p. 8°. (U. S. 26. cong., 1. sess. Sen. doc. 238; serial 358.) *** SBE**

This memorial prepared by Captain Alden Partridge, president of Norwich University, gives valuable suggestions for the training of the "citizen soldiery" applicable at this time; also data on the use of the fireship and of Greek fire; also an interesting description of the fireship invented by Uriah Brown. The proposed ship, seventy-five feet long, was to be so constructed as to float low in the water. Its sides and decks were to be protected by heavy iron plates set at such angles that no shot fired at it could strike at a greater angle than 15 degrees, thus causing the shots to ricochet without penetrating the deck or sides. The chief use of the boat was the firing of a liquid composition through tubes passing through orifices in the deck which on coming in contact with the air would instantly take fire.

1862

42. **Collier,** Francis J. Magnetic torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 6, 1862, p. 230.) **VA**

Brief note.

43. **Holman,** H. R. Harbor defence-torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 6, 1862, p. 38.) **VA**

Brief note.

44. **Submarine** infernal machine. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 5, 1862, p. 101.) **VA**

Torpedo work on the Potomac river.

45. **Submarine** torpedoes — infernal machines. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 6, 1862, p. 164–165.) **VA**

Notes on the work of Robert Fulton and Lord Cochrane.

1863

46. **Demijohn** torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 8, 1863, p. 19.) **VA**

Abstracted from the *Pittsburgh dispatch.*

47. **Destruction** of the U. S. S. "Housatonic" by a torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 10, 1863, p. 165.) **VA**

48. **Explosion** of a submarine torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 8, 1863, p. 7.) **VA**

Destruction of the U. S. S. Cairo, Dec. 11, 1862.

49. The **"Monitor"** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 9, 1863, p. 56.) **VA**

50. A **New** rebel torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, new series, v. 9, 1863, p. 388.) **VA**

Report of William N. Jeffers on test.

51. The **New** torpedo in Charleston harbor. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 9, 1863, p. 164, 229.) **VA**

1864

52. **Doty.** On the torpedoes used by the Confederate States in the destruction of some of the Federal ships of war, and the mode of attaching them to the rams. (British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report. Bath, 1864, Notices and abstracts, p. 185–186.) *** EC**

Also abstracted in *Army and navy journal,* New York, v. 2, 1864, p. 138–139, †† *VWA.*

53. **Experiment** with torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 18, 1864, p. 146.) **VA**

Experiment in the Scheldt near Antwerp.

54. **New** rebel torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 11, 1864, p. 228.) **VA**

55. **New** torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 18, 1864, p. 254.) **VA**

Invention made at Richmond, Va. Abstracted from *Scientific American.*

56. The **Rebel** torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 10, 1864, p. 390.) **VA**

57. **Torpedo** planting by the Confederates. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 1, 1864, p. 653.) **†† VWA**

58. **Torpedoes.** (Engineer, London, v. 18, 1864, p. 194.) **VA**

Notes on invention used in Confederate navy.

59. **Torpedoes** used by the rebels. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 11, 1864, p. 21.) **VA**

1865

60. **American** torpedoes in England. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 13, 1865, p. 350.) **VA**

Invention of W. Beardslee.

1865, continued.

61. **Comstock,** C. B. [Use of land torpedoes by the Confederates at Fort Fisher.] illus. (War of the rebellion: a compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies, Washington, 1895, series 1, v. 46, part 2, p. 215–217.) **IKC**

Letter to General R. Delafield.

62. The **Electrical** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 13, 1865, p. 113.) **VA**

Note on the work of Nathaniel J. Holmes in England.

63. A **New** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 19, 1865, p. 253.) **VA**

Brief note on invention by a Swedish engineer.

64. **Rye,** William Brenchley. England as seen by foreigners in the days of Elizabeth and James the First. Comprising translations of the journals of the two dukes of Wirtemberg in 1592 and 1610. London: J. R. Smith, 1865. cxxxii p., 1 l., 3–300 p., 5 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **CN**

Has a reference to Cornelius Drebbel on p. 61, and an extensive biographical account of his activities on p. 232–242.

65. **Torpedo** invented by Donald McKay. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 3, 1865, p. 89.) †† **VWA**

66. **Torpedo** invented by G. Davies, London. (Engineer, London, v. 19, 1865, p. 159.) **VA**

67. The **Torpedo** ship. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 12, 1865, p. 39.) **VA**

Brief note.

68. **Torpedoes.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 3, 1865, p. 728–729.) †† **VWA**

A new type of torpedo used in France.

1866

69. **History** of a torpedo boat. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 3, 1866, p. 562; v. 4, 1866, p. 18.) †† **VWA**

Note on Confederate boat constructed at Mobile.

70. **Holmes,** N. J. Torpedo defences. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 10, 1866, p. 402–414.) **VWA**

With discussion, p. 414–416.

Gives valuable historical notes on torpedo warfare during the Civil war; also the development of the torpedo.

71. A **New** torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 22, 1866, p. 422.) **VA**

Invention of Mr. M. Nebol of New York.

72. **Torpedo** boats for harbor defence. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 3, 1866, p. 457.) †† **VWA**

73. **Torpedo** experiments in England. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 14, 1866, p. 407–408.) **VA**

74. **Torpedoes.** (Engineering, London, v. 1, 1866, p. 333–334.) **VDA**

Notes on the work of Holmes and Maury.

75. **Torpedoes** for war. (Engineer, London, v. 21, 1866, p. 368.) **VA**

Notes on invention of H. J. Holmes and Lieut. Maury.

76. **Vauvert,** Maxime. Toulon. — Expérience de torpilles. illus. (Le monde illustré, Paris, v. 18, 1866, p. 196–197.) *** DM**

1868

77. **Nouvelles** torpilles. (Cosmos, Paris, série 2, v. 3, 1868, p. 27.) **VA**

78. **Torpedoes.** illus. (Engineer, London, v. 25, 1868, p. 1–2, 19–20, 35.) **VA**

Notes on torpedoes at the International Exhibition, Paris; Austrian torpedoes; experiments by Mallet, N. J. Holmes, Baron d'Ebner; the toposcope.

79. **Torpedoes** in France. (Engineer, London, v. 25, 1868, p. 260.) **VA**

1869

80. **Gilmore,** Arthur H. Anti-torpedo vessel. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 13, 1869, p. 33.) **VWA**

81. **Hamilton,** John Randolph. The American navy; its organization, ships, armaments and recent experiences. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 12, 1869, p. 243–271.) **VWA**

Valuable data on the use of torpedoes during the Civil war.

82. **Jervois,** W. F. Drummond. Coast defences, and the application of iron to fortification. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 12, 1869, p. 548–569.) **VWA**

Notes on torpedoes and submarine mines.

83. **Patents** on torpedoes issued to Frederick N. Gisborne of London. (Engineer, London, v. 27, 1869, p. 58; v. 28, 1869, p. 44.) **VA**

84. **Torpedoes.** (Van Nostrand's engineering magazine, New York, v. 1, 1869, p. 632–635.) **VDA**

From *Pall Mall gazette.*

85. **Torpedoes** in war. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 6, 1868, p. 35, 534, 600, 788.) †† **VWA**

1870

86. The **Austrian** torpedo. (Van Nostrand's engineering magazine, New York, v. 2, 1870, p. 325–326.) **VDA**

87. **Captain** Harvey's torpedo. (Van Nostrand's engineering magazine, New York, v. 3, 1870, p. 657–658.) **VDA**

88. **Fishing** up torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 30, 1870, p. 343.) **VA**

Plan proposed by C. W. Merrifield.

89. **Harvey** torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 9, 1870, p. 180, 241.) **VDA**

The first article is reprinted in *Van Nostrand's engineering magazine*, New York, v. 2, 1870, p. 512–514, *VDA*.

90. **Harvey's** Sectorpedo. (Dingler's polytechnisches Journal, Augsburg, Bd. 197, 1870, p. 127–129.) **VA**

91. The **Torpedo.** (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 7, 1870, p. 564.) †† **VWA**

Editorial.

92. **Torpedo** war. (Engineering, London, v. 9, 1870, p. 25–26.) **VDA**

Valuable historical article. Notes on work of Bushnell and Fulton, and the use of torpedoes in the various American wars.

93. **Torpedoes.** (Engineer, London, v. 30, 1870, p. 72.) **VA**

Experiments made at Plymouth, Eng., by Admiral Sir H. Codrington.

1871

94. **Beal,** S. Description of a Chinese torpedo. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 15, 1871, p. 728–730.) **VWA**

Invention of John Lewis, an American.

95. **Braham,** Philip. Working torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 12, 1871, p. 89.) **VDA**

Abstract of paper read before the British Association, Section G.

Reprinted in *Van Nostrand's engineering magazine*, v. 5, 1871, p. 467–468, *VDA*.

96. **Callender,** M. L. Floating marine torpedoes. illus. (Van Nostrand's engineering magazine, New York, v. 4, 1871, p. 237–240.) **VDA**

Also printed in *American artisan*, v. 12, 1871, p. 99–100, † *VA*.

Paper read before the New York Society of Practical Engineering, Jan. 18, 1871.

97. **Electrically** exploding torpedoes. (American artisan, New York, v. 12, 1871, p. 344.) **VA**

Invention of Capt. Andrew Noble.

98. **Ericsson's** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 9, 1871, p. 339, 371.) †† **VWA**

99. The **Fish** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 32, 1871, p. 381.) **VA**

Editorial.

100. **Fuses** for torpedoes. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 31, 1871, p. 46.) **VA**

Used in the French navy.

101. **Harvey,** Frederick. Instructions for the management of Harvey's sea torpedo. London: E. & F. N. Spon, 1871. 43 p., 13 pl. 8°. **VWS**

102. **Morshead,** W. Torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 31, 1871, p. 150; v. 33, 1872, p. 298.) **VA**

Letters stating that on Oct. 20, 1860 he suggested the employment of electricity for the guiding of "explosive vessels."

103. **Self-propelling** submerged torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 31, 1871, p. 258, 328.) **VA**

Patents issued to George W. Rendel.

104. **Stotherd,** Richard Hugh. Defensive submarine warfare. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 15, 1871, p. 705–733.) **VWA**

Gives historical notes on torpedoes and their use during the Civil war.

105. A **Torpedo** cruise. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 9, 1871–72, p. 30, 399, 737.) †† **VWA**

Experiments with the Harvey torpedo. From the London *Broad Arrow*.

106. **Torpedo** experiments. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 9, 1871, p. 106.) †† **VWA**

Experiments conducted by Gen. Humphreys.

107. **Torpedoes.** (Engineer, London, v. 32, 1871, p. 223, 408, 424.) **VA**

Letters by J. Haddan, Philip Braham, A. Alexander and Geo. Warsop.

Notes on the fish torpedo invented by R. Whitehead.

108. **Torpedoes.** (Van Nostrand's engineering magazine, New York, v. 4, 1871, p. 107–108.) **VDA**

109. **Torpedoes** in oil wells. (Engineer, London, v. 31, 1871, p. 411.) **VA**

Invention of a Mr. Roberts in Pittsburgh. Abstracted from the *Scientific American*.

110. **Weir,** Robert. Submarine torpedoes. (Van Nostrand's engineering magazine, New York, v. 4, 1871, p. 128–132.) **VDA**

Abstract of paper read before the New York Society of Practical Engineering.

1872

111. **Harvey,** John. On the construction of vessels, in relation to the changed modes of naval warfare. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 13, 1872, p. 3–5.) **VXA**

Notes on use of torpedoes in Civil war. Use of the "invisible shell," by Capt. Warner in 1844.

1872, continued.

112. **Harvey's** sea torpedoes in Italy. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 9, 1872, p. 606–607.) †† VWA

113. **Kirkland,** William A. The rival torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 10, 1872, p. 314–315, 363, 406–408, 426.) †† VWA

Notes on the Ericsson and the Lay torpedoes. Letter by John L. Lay, p. 340.

114. **Magneto-electric** torpedo firer. (Engineer, London, v. 34, 1872, p. 69.) VA

Account of machine exhibited at the Copenhagen exhibition.

115. **Merrifield,** C. W. The effect of torpedoes on naval construction. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 13, 1872, p. 6–12.) VXA

Reprinted in *Engineer*, London, v. 33, 1872, p. 226, *VA; Engineering*, London, v. 13, 1872, p. 198–199, 212–213, *VDA; Journal of the Society of Arts*, London, v. 20, 1872, p. 363–365, *VA; Van Nostrand's engineering magazine*, New York, v. 7, 1872, p. 137–140, *VDA*.

116. **Moerath,** J. N. On the protection of vessels against torpedoes. illus. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 13, 1872, p. 1–2.) VXA

Also printed in *Engineer*, London, v. 33, 1872, p. 245, *VA; Journal of the Society of Arts*, v. 20, 1872, p. 362–363, *VA*.

117. **Sprokkelingen** op torpedo-gebied. Eerbiedig opgedragen aan de nog te benoemen torpedo-commissie van zee- en landmacht-officieren. Nieuwediep: L. A. Laureij, 1872. 36 p. 12°. VXM p.v.3, no.3

118. **Stotherd,** Richard Hugh. Notes on torpedoes, offensive and defensive. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1872. 1 p.l., [4]–5 p., 1 l., (1)2, (1)8–318 p., 4 diagr., 8 pl. illus. 8°. VXV

119. **Torpedoes.** (Engineer, London, v. 33, 1872, p. 31, 42, 84, 114, 150, 208.) VA

Correspondence between A. Alexander and A. M. regarding the assertion that General Paixhan proposed over fifty years previously to sink ships by submarine shell rockets.

120. **Torpedoes** for defence. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 9, 1872, p. 736–737.) †† VWA

1873

121. **Admiral** Porter's report on monitors and torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 11, 1873, p. 472.) †† VWA

122. **Alas,** Genaro. Memoria sobre la defensa de las costas presentada al concurso anual de 1871 á 1872. Madrid: Imprenta del Memorial de ingenieros, 1873. 206 p., 1 l. 4°. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, tomo 28, 1873.) VWA

123. **Bucknill,** J. Townsend. Description of the torpedo boats "Fortune" and "Triana," U. S. navy. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 17, 1873, p. 539–542.) VWA

Notes on torpedoes.

124. **Ericsson,** John. Movable torpedoes. illus. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 10, 1873, p. 339–340, 371–372.) †† VWA

Reprinted in *Engineering*, London, v. 15, 1873; p. 107–108, 175, *VDA*. The author's letter to the Secretary of the Navy is on p. 26.

125. —— The torpedo question. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 10, 1873, p. 407, 422, 455.) †† VWA

126. The **Ericsson** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 35, 1873, p. 21.) VA

127. **Ericsson's** aggressive torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 10, 1873, p. 732–733; v. 11, 1873, p. 56.) †† VWA

128. The **Offensive** use of torpedoes in naval warfare. (Engineer, London, v. 35, 1873, p. 159.) VA

Also printed in *Van Nostrand's engineering magazine*, New York, v. 8, 1873, p. 511–513, *VDA*, and in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 10, 1873, p. 535, †† *VWA*.

Notes on the Whitehead and Harvey torpedoes.

129. **Palmer,** Francis Ingram. Descriptive account of an horizontal-acting and disconnecting spur-torpedo-ram, fitted with auxiliary needle-torpedo thrusts; also, a dome-shaped, double roller one gun turret. Invented and designed by F. I. Palmer. [London: W. W. Head, pref. 1873.] 2 p.l., 73(1) p., 19 l., 6 pl. f°. † VXV

130. **Seccombe,** W. E. On a proposed torpedo catcher. (Institution of Naval Architects. Transactions, London, v. 14, 1873, p. 223–229.) VXA

130a. **Steam** torpedo launch constructed by Messrs. Yarrow & Hedley. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 35, 1873, p. 51.) VA

131. The **Torpedo** question. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 10, 1873. p. 558.) †† VWA

From the *Broad arrow*.

132. The **Torpedo** question in England. (Army and navy journal, New York. v. 11, 1873, p. 136.) †† VWA

133. **United States.** — Ordnance Office, Navy Department. Notes on movable torpedoes. 1873. [Washington. 1873?] 32 p., 2 pl. 8°. VXM p.v.2, no.2

134. **Vandevelde.** Torpilles et défenses sous-marines. Rapport sur les appareils et expériences relatifs aux torpilles fabriquées à l'arsenal d'Amsterdam. Traduit par E. Garnault. Paris: A. Bertrand [1873]. 1 p.l., 168 p., 12 pl. 8°. VXV

135. Y. The torpedo question. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 10. 1873, p. 438–439.) †† VWA

1874

136. **Abbot,** Henry Larcom. Torpedoes for harbor defence. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 11, 1874, p. 394, 410; v. 17, 1879, p. 121, 465–466.) †† VWA

137. **Aggressive** torpedoes. illus. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 12, 1874, p. 307–308.) †† VWA

138. **Barber,** Francis M. Lecture on drifting and automatic movable torpedoes, submarine guns, and rockets. Newport, R. I.: U. S. Torpedo Station, 1874. 40 p., 12 diagr. 8°. (United States. — Ordnance Bureau, Navy Department.) VXV p.v.1, no.2

139. —— Lecture on the Whitehead torpedo. Newport, R. I.: U. S. Torpedo Station, 1874. 39 p., 7 diagr. 8°. (United States. — Ordnance Bureau, Navy Department.) VXV p.v.1, no.3

140. **Electrical** warfare. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 11, 1874, p. 606, 825.) †† VWA

141. **Ericsson** pneumatic torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 38, 1874, p. 468.) VA

142. **Ericsson** pneumatic torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 31, 1874, p. 390.) VA

143. **Hawksley,** George. Torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 37, 1874, p. 237.) VA

Letter outlining his invention of Sept. 2, 1860.

144. **Hennebert,** Eugène. Les torpilles, par le major H. de Sarrepont [pseud.]. Paris: J. Dumaine, 1874. xii, 320 p. illus. 8°. VXV

Extrait du *Journal des sciences militaires.*

145. **Holmes,** N. J. Electric torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 11, 1874, p. 574.) †† VWA

146. **Merrell,** John P. Lecture on galvanic batteries and electrical machines, as used in torpedo operations, arranged in three parts. Newport, R. I.: U. S. Torpedo Station, 1874–75. 3 parts. 8°. (United States. — Ordnance Bureau, Navy Department.) VXV p.v.1, no.5

Part 1. Galvanic batteries. 1874. 30 p.

Part 2. Frictional and magneto-electric machines. 1874. 20 p., 3 diagr.

Part 3. Dynamo-electric machines. 1875. 40 p., 4 diagr.

147. The **Torpedo** attack on the Oberon at Stokes bay. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 38, 1874, p. 133–134, 152, 176, 185, 232, 271–272.) VA

A series of experiments.

148. A **Torpedo** detector. (Engineer, London, v. 37, 1874, p. 148.) VA

Notes on the Wilde electro-magnetic induction machine.

149. A **Torpedo** detector. (Van Nostrand's eclectic engineering magazine, New York, v. 10, 1874, p. 536–538.) VDA

150. **Torpedo** explosions at Woolwich. (Engineer, London, v. 37, 1874, p. 85, 139, 209.) VA

151. **Torpedoes** a century old. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 11, 1874, p. 426.) †† VWA

Also printed in *Engineer,* London, v. 37, 1874, p. 174, *VA.*

Invention of John Cross of London, who about 1776 proposed a plan "to keep off all troublesome enemies, who dare presume to disturb their peace" and to end the American Revolution.

152. The **Whitehead** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 37, 1874, p. 141.) VA

Series of experiments.

1875

153. **Abbot,** Henry Larcom. Notes on electricity, in its applications to submarine mining. [New York:] Battalion Press, 1875–76. 2 p.l., ii–iii, 123 l., 13 pl. 8°. VXV

Proof ed. At head of title: Confidential.

154. **American** torpedo vessel. (Engineer, London, v. 39, 1875, p. 420.) VA

Brief note on the "Alarm."

155. **Barber,** Francis M. Lecture on submarine boats, and their application to torpedo operations. Newport, R. I.: U. S. Torpedo Station, 1875. 39(1) p., 8 diagr. 8°. (United States. — Ordnance Bureau, Navy Department.) VXV p.v.1, no. 4

156. **Converse,** George Albert. Notes on torpedo fuzes. Newport, R. I.: U. S. Torpedo Station, 1875. 31 p., 5 pl. 8°. (United States. — Ordnance Bureau, Navy Department.) VXV p.v.1, no.6

157. **Dawson,** W. Offensive torpedo warfare. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 15, 1875, p. 86–91.) VWA

Valuable notes on the use of torpedoes during the Civil war.

158. **High** speed torpedo launch built by Yarrow & Hedley. (Engineer, London, v. 39, 1875, p. 100.) VA

159. **Hill,** Walter N. Notes on explosives, and their application in torpedo warfare. Newport, R. I.: U. S. Torpedo Station, 1875. 60 p., 2 diagr. 8°. (United States. — Ordnance Bureau, Navy Department.) VXV p.v.1, no.1

160. **Lindsay,** Charles. Plan for protecting ships (at anchor), blockading a port from attacks by outrigger Whitehead, or Harvey torpedoes. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 19, 1875, p. 527–531.) VWA

1875, continued.

161. **Maritime** attack by torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 39, 1875, p. 370–371.) **VA**

Also printed in *Van Nostrand's eclectic engineering magazine*, v. 13, 1875, p. 252–257, *VDA*.

Notes on the Whitehead torpedo.

162. A **Monster** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 39, 1875, p. 178.) **VA**

Brief note on experiments at Toulon.

163. **Navigating** torpedoes. (Manufacturer and builder, New York, v. 7, 1875, p. 219.) **VA**

Invention of Denayrousse.

164. The **Oberon** submarine mine experiments. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 39, 1875, p. 361.) **VA**

Also printed in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 12, 1875, p. 715–716, ‡‡ *VWA*.

165. **Submarine** boats. Engineer, London, v. 40, 1875, p. 157.) **VA**

Gives data on torpedoes.

166. **Torpedo** ship "Vesuvius." illus. (Engineering, London, v. 19, 1875, p. 375–376.) **VA**

167. **Woolley,** A. Sedgwick. On spar topedo warfare. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 16, 1875, p. 147–154.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Engineering*, London, v. 19, 1875, p. 303–304, 306, 318, illus., *VDA; Engineer*, London, v. 39, 1875, p. 316–317, illus., *VA*.

Notes on Bushnell's torpedo and the use of torpedoes during the Civil war.

1876

168. **Abbot,** Henry Larcom. Approved matériel of the U. S. defensive torpedo system. As devised by H. L. Abbot. [New York:] Battalion Press, 1876–77. 2 p.l., ii, 93 l., 2 pl. 8°. (Part 2.) **VXV**

Proof ed. At head of title: Confidential.

169. The **Admiralty** torpedo school. (Engineer, London, v. 42, 1876, p. 446.) **VA**

Brief note.

170. **Barnaby,** N. On ships of war. illus. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 17, 1876, p. 1–12.) **VXA**

Defence against torpedoes, p. 3–5.

171. **Bradford,** Royal Bird. Suggestions on torpedo outfits of the vessels of the navy. Report on the torpedo fittings of the U. S. S. Intrepid. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1876. 21 p., 4 pl. 8°. (United States. — Ordnance Office, Navy Department.) **VXM p.v.2, no. 3**

172. **Circuit** closers. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 21, 1876, p. 96–98, 153, 184–185, 224–225, 404–406, 475–477, 549–550.) **VDA**

173. **Fish** torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 42, 1876, p. 289.) **VA**

Brief note.

174. **Locomotive** torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 42, 1876, p. 259.) **VA**

175. **Notes** on torpedoes: charge cases. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 22, 1876, p. 67–68.) **VDA**

176. The **Oberon** experiments. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 42, 1876, p. 14–15.) **VA**

177. **Offensive** torpedo warfare. (Engineer, London, v. 42, 1876, p. 11.) **VA**

Notes on the Harvey, Spar and Whitehead torpedoes.

178. **Recent** trial of the Lay torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, v. 1, 1876, p. 337.) **VA**

179. **Signalling** and firing apparatus [for torpedoes]. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 22, 1876, p. 303–304, 306.) **VDA**

180. **Torpedo** accidents [at Woolwich and Portsmouth]. (Engineer, London, v. 41, 1876, p. 472, 484.) **VA**

181. **Torpedo** steam launches. (Engineering, London, v. 19, 1875, p. 165–166, 366–368; v. 20, 1875, p. 236.) **VDA**

For the Swedish, Danish and Austro-Hungarian governments.

182. [**Torpedoes** for defence of harbors.] illus. (Engineering, London, v. 22, 1876, p. 459–460, 534–535.) **VDA**

183. **Torpedoes** at the International Exhibition, Philadelphia. (Engineering, London, v. 23, 1877, p. 54–55.) **VDA**

184. **Torpedoes** at the [International] Exhibition, Philadelphia. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 1, 1876, p. 388; v. 2, 1876, p. 479.) **VA**

1877

185. **Abel's** mechanical primer. (Engineering, London, v. 24, 1877, p. 83–84.) **VDA**

186. **Alliman,** A. L. Torpedoes and torpedo warfare. (Engineer, London, v. 44, 1877, p. 367.) **VA**

Brief of lecture delivered before Kings College Engineering Society. Notes on David Bushnell, Robert Fulton, and Samuel Colt.

187. **Allison,** R. Torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 43, 1877, p. 446.) **VA**

Note on the torpedo invented by the author and Capt. C. J. Norton.

188. **Basarow,** A. Vorlesungsversuch über Torpedos. (Deutsche chemische Gesellschaft, Berichte, Berlin, Jahrg. 10, 1877, p. 25–26.) **PKA**

189. **Capt.** McEvoy's spar torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 43, 1877, p. 340.) **VA**

1877, continued.

190. **Donaldson,** John. The Thornycroft torpedo-vessels; their construction, armament, etc., and the results of certain experiments that have been made with them. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 21, 1877, p. 611–632.) **VXA**

Notes on torpedoes and their use during the Civil war.

191. The **Early** history of torpedoes. (Royal Society of Arts, Journal, London, v. 25, 1877, p. 881–882.) **VA**

192. **Electric** batteries for torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 24, 1877, p. 161–162.) **VDA**

193. **Electric** fuses, jointers, signalling, etc., for torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 24, 1877, p. 219–220.) **VDA**

194. **Electro-contact** torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 23, 1877, p. 157–158.) **VDA**

195. **Electro-mechanical** torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 23, 1877, p. 214–215, 455–456.) **VDA**

With illustration, p. 216.

196. The **English** torpedo system. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 14, 1877, p. 646–647.) **†† VWA**

197. **Ferris,** John. Notes on the removal of the hull of the ship "Forest" by extempore torpedoes. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 21, 1877, p. 1133–1134.) **VWA**

198. **Gakuma,** G. Torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 36, 1877, p. 337.) **VA**

199. **Gun,** ram and torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 14, 1877, p. 834.) **†† VWA**

200. **Manufacture** of the Harvey torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 36, p. 402.) **VA**

201. **Mechanical** torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 23, 1877, p. 406–408, 456.) **VDA**

Mathieson's, McEvoy's, and Singer's torpedoes.

202. **Moisson.** Des explosions au sein de l'eau. (Revue maritime et coloniale, Paris, v. 52, 1877, p. 744–770; v. 53, 1877, p. 86–120.) **VXA**

Abridged in Institution of Civil Engineers, *Minutes of proceedings*, London, v. 50, 1876–77, p. 299–300, *VDA*.

Explosions under water with reference to torpedoes.

203. The **Moveable** torpedo and the European war. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 14, 1877, p. 672–673.) **†† VWA**

204. **Pott,** Constantin. Die Entwicklung des Seeminen- und Torpedowesens, und dessen gegenwärtiger Stand in den verschiedenen Staaten. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 5, 1877, p. 426–435.) **VXA**

205. **Protection** of ships from torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 44, 1877, p. 117, 150.) **VA**

206. **Russian** torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 24, 1877, p. 19.) **VDA**

207. **Scott,** Michael. On improved ships of war and their defence against torpedoes. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 18, 1877, p. 37–49.) **VXA**

Notes on effect of exploding torpedoes.

208. The **Steam** launch and the torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 14, 1877, p. 688–689.) **†† VWA**

209. **Stone,** Charles A. A general description of the ordnance and torpedo outfit of the U. S. S. "Trenton." (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 3, 1877, p. 89–93.) **VXA**

210. **Torpedo** armament of various wars. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 21, 1877, p. 1137–1144.) **VWA**

211. **Torpedo** boats. (Engineer, London, v. 44, 1877, p. 419–420.) **VA**

Notes on torpedoes, p. 420.

212. **Torpedo** defence. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 15, 1877, p. 201, 267.) **†† VWA**

Editorials.

213. **Torpedo** defence. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 24, 1877, p. 279–280.) **VDA**

214. **Torpedo** experiment in Germany. (Engineer, London, v. 44, 1877, p. 88.) **VA**

Brief note.

215. **Torpedo** launch warfare. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 36, 1877, p. 239, 246.) **VA**

216. **Torpedo** launches. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 23, 1877, p. 428–429, 448–450.) **VDA**

Also printed in *Van Nostrand's engineering magazine*, New York, v. 17, 1877, p. 125–128, *VDA*.

217. **Torpedo** range at the Royal arsenal canal. (Engineer, London, v. 43, 1877, p. 411.) **VA**

218. **Torpedo** warfare. (Illustrated London news, v. 70, 1877, p. 556–558.) *** DA**

Note on the "Alarm" designed by Admiral David Porter, U. S. N. Whitehead torpedo. Illustration of torpedo vessel used by the Russians on the Danube river; American torpedo-vessel Alarm.

219. **Torpedo** warfare. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 71, 1877, p. 227–229.) *** DA**

Illustrations: Suspension torpedoes in a rapid river; Punshon's floating torpedo; Turkish self-acting torpedo; Towing of Harvey's torpedo against an enemy; Hall Macdonald rocket; and Outrigger torpedo.

1877, continued.

220. **Torpedo** warfare. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 37, 1877, p. 39–40.) **VA**

221. **Torpedoes** at sea. (Engineer, London, v. 43, 1877, p. 184.) **VA**

222. **Torpedoes** in Turkey. (Engineer, London, v. 44, 1877, p. 105.) **VA**

223. **Torpedoes** in the United States. (Engineer, London, v. 43, 1877, p. 4.) **VA**

224. Die **Torpedos** im russisch-türkischen Kriege. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 5, 1877, p. 365–371, 460, 508–510, 579; Bd. 6, 1878, p. 22–27, 116–117, 284–285.) **VXA**

225. **Ueber** Torpedoboote und Torpedos. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 5, 1877, p. 474–478.) **VXA**

226. The **United States** torpedo steamer Alarm. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 36, 1877, p. 159, 162.) **VA**

1878

227. **Chardonneau,** F. Des torpilles russes sur le Danube, à Soulina et à Batoum. (Revue maritime et coloniale, Paris, tome 57, 1878, p. 156–171; tome 59, 1878, p. 75–101.) **VXA**

Also printed in the *Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 22, 1879, p. 735–745, 1049–1065, *VWA.*

228. **Harvey's** improved torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 5, 1876, p. 1792.) **VA**

Abstracted from *Engineering.*

229. **Modern** torpedo warfare. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 38, 1878, p. 82.) **VA**

230. A **"Momentum"** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 38, p. 49.) **VA**

Invention of Commodore John A. Howell, U. S. N.

230a. **R.,** L. Le bateau-torpille Yarrow. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 6, semestre 1, 1878, p. 412–414.) **OA**

231. **Recent** torpedo experiments. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 6, 1878, p. 2252.) **VA**

232. **Recent** torpedo experiments in England. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 5, 1878, p. 1908.) **VA**

233. **Russian** torpedo boats. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 38, p. 338.) **VA**

Brief description, well illustrated.

234. **Spar** torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 25, 1878, p. 14–15, 16, 127–128, 130, 208–209.) **VDA**

235. Der **Spieren-Torpedo** McEvoy. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 6, 1878, p. 131–133.) **VXA**

236. **Steel** torpedo boats. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 5, 1878, p. 1837–1838.) **VA**

From *Iron.*

237. The **Telephone** and the torpedo. (Royal Society of Arts, Journal, London, v. 26, 1878, p. 887–888.) **VA**

238. **Telephonic** torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 16, 1878, p. 87.) **†† VWA**

Invention of Capt. C. A. McEvoy.

239. **Torpedo** attack and defence. (Engineer, London, v. 45, 1878, p. 239–240.) **VA**

240. **Torpedo** operations in the Black sea. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 16, 1878, p. 271.) **†† VWA**

241. The **Whitehead** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 39, 1878, p. 9.) **VA**

1879

242. **Alliman,** A. L. Torpedoes and torpedo-launches. (Engineer, London, v. 47, 1879, p. 80.) **VA**

Note on address before the King's College Engineering Society, Jan. 24, 1879.

243. **Blake,** Homer C. Torpedoes. (New York Evening Post, March 17, 1879.) ***A**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal,* New York, v. 16, 1879, p. 593–594, †† *VWA.*

244. **Brossard de Corbigny.** Du rôle de l'électricité dans les défenses sous-marines. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 1, 1879, p. 89–91, 128–131, 185–187; tome 2, 1880, p. 25–28, 45–46.) **VGA**

245. **Chabaud-Arnault,** Charles. De l'emploi des torpilles comme arme des canots à vapeur contre les bâtiments. (Revue maritime et coloniale, Paris, tome 62, 1879, p. 5–28.) **VXA**

Also printed in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, v. 6, 1880, p. 79–98, *VXA; Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 23, 1879, p. 1038–1055, *VWA;* and in *Van Nostrand's engineering magazine,* New York, v. 24, 1881, p. 180–193, *VDA.*

246. An **Electric** torpedo balloon. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 17, 1879, p. 382.) **†† VWA**

Invention of Frank Peppard.

1879, continued.

247. **Ericsson's** aggressive torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 17, 1879, p. 162–164.) †† VWA

Also printed in Institution of Civil Engineers, *Minutes of proceedings*, v. 59, 1879, p. 425–426, *VDA*. Abstracted in *Engineer*, London, v. 48, 1879, p. 286, *VA*.

Notes on the invention of Capt. John Ericsson.

248. **Experiments** on torpedo explosions. (In: United States. — Engineer Department. Annual report of the chief of engineers, 1879. Washington, 1879. 8°. 1879, part 1, p. 35–38.) VDDA

Abstracted in Institution of Civil Engineers, *Minutes of proceedings*, London, v. 64, 1881, p. 449–450, *VDA*.

249. The **Herreshoff** torpedo launch. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 40, p. 210.) VA

250. **Lancirversuche** mit Whiteheadtorpedos in England. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 7, 1879, p. 243.) VXA

251. The **Lay** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 41, p. 249.) VA

252. The **Most** recent torpedo boats and their influence on marine architecture. (The Builder, London, v. 37, 1879, p. 106.) † MQA

253. **New** French torpedo boats. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 8, 1879, p. 3034.) VA

254. **New** torpedo experiments by Capt. Ericsson. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 41, 1879, p. 257.) VA

255. **Reactions-Offensiv-Torpedo.** (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 7, p. 48–50.) VXA

256. **Real** órden de 19 de abril de 1879, aclarando la intervención que en el servicio de torpedos corresponde á la marina, artillería é ingenieros. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, tomo 34, parte oficial, 1879, p. 69–70.) VWA

257. **Torpedo** ram "Polyphemus." (Scientific American supplement, v. 8, 1879, p. 3051; v. 12, 1881, p. 4631, 4727.) VA

258. **Torpedo** warfare. (Engineering, London, v. 27, 1879, p. 156–157.) VDA

259. **Torpedo** work in the United States. (Engineer, London, v. 48, 1879, p. 340.) VA

Editorial.

260. **Weeks** torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 16, 1879, p. 515.) †† VWA

Invention of Asa Weeks.

261. **Zur** Torpedoboot-Taktik. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 7, 1879, p. 217–224.) VXA

Translated in *Journal*, Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 24, 1881, p. 112–118, *VWA*.

On torpedo-boat tactics.

1880

262. **Ardois y Casaus,** Federico. Fragata "Sagunto." Ligeras consideraciones sobre la defensa de este buque contra los botes-torpedos y torpedos auto-móviles. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 7, 1880, p. 897–905.) VXA

263. **Barber,** F. M. The progress of torpedo warfare. (United Service, Philadelphia, v. 3, 1880, p. 278–298.) VWA

264. The **Camera** and the torpedo. (Photographic news, London, v. 24, 1880, p. 197.) MFA

265. **Diaz,** Manuel. Los torpedos en los buques. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 6, 1880, p. 767–783; tomo 7, 1880, p. 17–29.) VXA

266. **Fremantle,** Edmund R. Naval tactics on the open sea with the existing types of vessels and weapons. (United service, Philadelphia, v. 3, 1880, p. 77–124, 187–202.) VWA

Notes on the use and power of the torpedo.

267. **Krummholz,** E. Vertheidigung einer Flotte gegen Torpedoboots-Angriffe. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 8, 1880, p. 241–252.) VXA

268. The **Lay** torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 49, 1880, p. 243–244.) VA

Invention of John Lewis Lay, an American engineer.

269. Der **Lay'sche** Torpedo auf der Schelde. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 8, 1880, p. 179–180.) VXA

270. **Montojo,** Antonio. Experiencia del bote-torpedo "Lay." (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 6, 1880, p. 687–692.) VXA

271. **Peruvian** torpedo practice. (Nautical gazette, New York, v. 13, 1880, p. 154.) VXA

272. **R.** Breves consideraciones sobre torpedos ofensivos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 7, 1880, p. 261–265.) VXA

273. —— Noticias interesantes referentes al estudio de los torpedos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 6, 1880, p. 237–242.) VXA

274. —— Torpedo Lay. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 6, 1880, p. 676–686.) VXA

1880, continued.

275. **Sims** new submarine torpedo. (Nautical gazette, New York, v. 13, 1880, p. 150.) **VXA**

276. **Stschensnowitsch.** Ueber die Verwendung der Torpedowaffe auf Torpedobooten und Schlachtschiffen. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 8, 1880, p. 201–219.) **VXA**

277. **Thornycroft,** John Isaac. On torpedo boats and light yachts for high speed steam navigation. (Institution of Civil Engineers, Minutes of proceedings, London, v. 66, 1880, p. 87–178.) **VDA**

Gives valuable notes on torpedoes.

278. **Torpedo-boat** progress in 1879. (Iron, London, v. 15, 1880, p. 19–20.) **3–† VA**

279. **Torpedo** investigations. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 42, 1880, p. 74.) **VA**

280. **Torpedo** warfare at Portsmouth. (Marine engineer, London, v. 1, 1880, p. 149.) **VXA**

A series of experiments.

281. **Towing** and discharging torpedoes from torpedo boats. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 50, 1880, p. 477.) **VA**

1881

282. **Abbot,** Henry Larcom. Report upon experiments and investigations to develop a system of submarine mines for defending the harbors of the United States. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1881. 444 p., 19 diagr., 7 pl. 4°. (United States.—Engineer Department. Professional paper 23.) **†† VWI**

283. **Donaldson,** John. The further developments of the Thornycroft torpedo vessels. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 25, 1881, p. 387–411.) **VWA**

284. The **Ericsson** "Destroyer." (Marine engineer, London, v. 3, 1881, p. 16–17.) **VXA**

Notes on the work of David Bushnell, Robert Fulton, Samuel Colt, W. B. Cushing, and John Ericsson.

285. **Ericsson's** torpedo system. (Engineering, London, v. 32, 1881, p. 331–332.) **VDA**

From *American machinist,* New York, v. 4, Sept. 24, 1881.

Reviewed by William W. Kimball in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings,* Annapolis, v. 7, 1881, p. 339–341, *VXA.*

286. The **Lay-Haight** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 18, 1881, p. 1009, 1074; v. 26, 1889, p. 1020.) **†† VWA**

287. **Pietruski,** M. von. Improvisierte Torpedos und improvisierte Schutzmittel zur Abwehr von Torpedoangriffen. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 9, 1881, p. 325–349.) **VXA**

288. Ein **Raketentorpedo.** (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 9, 1881, p. 628–629.) **VXA**

289. A **Rocket** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 45, 1881, p. 131.) **VA**

290. **Scandinavian** experiments with submarine mines. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 7, 1881, p. 121–154.) **VXA**

Translated from the Danish by Lieut. W. H. Beehler, U. S. N.

291. **Scheidnagel,** Leopoldo. Desarrollo de los principios físicos ó sean las bases, en que se ha fundado la combinación de los elementos, que constituyen el material orgánico reglamentario, para una línea defensiva de minas hidráulicas segun la propuesta descrita en el capitulo VII de la obra Minas hidráulicas defensivas. Madrid: Imprenta del Memorial de ingenieros, 1881. 38 p., 1 diagr. 4°. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, anno 36, 1881, parte 1.) **VWA**

292. **Torpedo** accident at Newport, R. I. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 19, 1881, p. 99, 101, 119.) **†† VWA**

293. **Torpedo** accidents at Hobson's Bay. (Engineering, London, v. 31, 1881, p. 434–435, 486–487.) **VDA**

294. **Torpedo** apparatus exhibition. (Telegraphic journal and electrical review, London, v. 9, 1881, p. 448.) **VGA**

295. The **Torpedo** boat Destroyer. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 45, 1881, p. 353.) **VA**

First public exhibition of Capt. Ericsson's "Destroyer."

296. **Towing** and discharging torpedoes from torpedo boats. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 11, 1881, p. 4298.) **VA**

1882

297. **Bradford,** Royal Bird. History of torpedo warfare. Newport, R. I., 1882. 90 p. 8°. **VXV**

298. —— Notes on movable torpedoes. Newport, R. I., 1882. 178 p. 8°. **VXV**

299. —— Notes on the spar torpedo. Newport, R. I., 1882. 98 p. 8°. **VXV**

300. —— Notes on towing torpedoes. Newport, R. I., 1882. 43 p. 8°. **VXV**

1882, continued.

301. **Brennan's** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 54, 1882, p. 26.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 20, 1882, p. 61, †† *VWA*.

Notes new devices for steering.

302. **Converse**, George Albert. Electrical fuses. Theory, materials, construction, measurement, circuits, etc. [Lectures supplementary to "Notes on torpedo fuses" by Lieut. G. A. Converse, 1875.] [Newport, R. I.? 1882?] 65 p. 8°. *** C p.v.1489, no.1**

303. A **Curious** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 47, 1882, p. 97.) **VA**

304. **Défense** des côtes au moyen des torpilles. illus. (Le Génie civil, tome 2, 1882, p. 521.) **VA**

305. **Holmes** torpedo finder. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 33, 1882, p. 343.) **VDA**

With illustration on p. 357.

306. The **Lay** torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 34, 1882, p. 630.) **VDA**

307. The **Lay** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 47, 1882, p. 5.) **VA**

308. **Moors**, H. The sea-cell as a possible source of danger in torpedo experiments. (Royal Society of Victoria, Transactions, Melbourne, v. 18, 1882, p. 71–81.) *** EC**

Abstracted in Institution of Civil Engineers, *Minutes of proceedings*, London, v. 71, 1882, p. 521–522, *VDA*.

309. **Torpedo** boat for the Italian government. illus. (Scientific American, New York, new series, v. 46, 1882, p. 330.) **VA**

310. **Torpedo** warfare. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 14, 1882, p. 5659–5660.) **VA**

From the *Engineer*.

Notes on mines.

311. **Towing** and discharging torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 13, 1882, p. 5177–5178.) **VA**

Historical notes on the torpedo and submarine.

1883

312. **Discharging** torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 53, 1883, p. 291.) **VA**

313. **Earth** torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 21, 1883, p. 321.) **†† VWA**

314. **English** torpedo experiments. (Scientific American, New York, v. 49, 1883, p. 67.) **VA**

315. **Firing** torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 48, 1883, p. 327.) **VA**

Brief note.

316. **Graydon's** torpedo system. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 20, 1883, p. 906.) **†† VWA**

Invention of Lieut. J. A. Graydon, U. S. N.

317. **Guerout**, Aug. Le système de torpilles du capitaine MacEvoy. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 9, 1883, p. 202–204.) **VGA**

318. The **Lay** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 48, 1883, p. 50.) **VA**

319. **Locomotive** torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 20, 1883, p. 1017–1018.) **†† VWA**

320. **McEvoy's** torpedo system. (Engineering, London, v. 35, 1883, p. 433–434.) **VDA**

Also published in *Scientific American supplement*, v. 15, 1883, p. 6215, *VA*.

321. **Noel**, G. H. On certain points of importance in the construction of ships of war. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 24, 1883, p. 1–20.) **VXA**

Torpedo defence, p. 8–10.

322. **On** sea-going torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 48, 1883, p. 261.) **VA**

Abstract of paper read before the Institution of Naval Architects by J. A. Normand.

323. **Richard**, Gustave. Application de l'électricité à la direction des torpilles offensives. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 10, 1883, p. 22–24, 41–45, 74–78, 113–116.) **VGA**

324. **Sleeman**, C. The Lay and other locomotive torpedoes considered for the purpose of coast defence, and also as the armament of ships, torpedo and submarine boats. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 27, 1883, p. 39–71.) **VWA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 20, 1883, p. 1017–1018, †† *VWA*.

Description of the Lay, Ericsson, Brennan and Whitehead torpedoes.

325. **Torpedo** boats. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 15, 1883, p. 6139.) **VA**

From *L'Illustration*.

Notes on torpedoes in the French navy.

326. **Torpedo** boats in collision. (Scientific American, New York, v. 48, 1883, p. 243.) **VA**

327. **Whitehead** and American torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 20, 1883, p. 635.) **†† VWA**

1884

328. **Automatic** torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 51, 1884, p. 272.) **VA**

Invention of George E. Haight of Hartford, Conn.

1884, continued.

329. **Canet's** apparatus for launching torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 37, 1884, p. 230–231.) **VDA**

330. **Chabaud-Arnault,** Charles. Les torpilles à bord des navires et des embarcations de combat. (Revue maritime et coloniale, Paris, tome 82, 1884, p. 269–329.) **VXA**

Translated by Commander William Bainbridge Hoff in *Army and navy quarterly,* New York, v. 1, 1885, p. 91–117, *VXA.*

331. An **Electric** torpedo boat. (Scientific American, New York, v. 51, 1884. p. 100, 163.) **VA**

Invention of Professor J. H. L. Tuck.

332. **Heinz,** Julius. Die Bewegungsverhältnisse des Fischtorpedos. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 12, 1884, p. 585–614.) **VXA**

333. **Improved** torpedo boat. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 50, 1884, p. 242.) **VA**

334. **Improved** torpedo launching apparatus. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 17, 1884, p. 6991.) **VA**

335. **Kingsford,** H. Electrical grapnel for submarine cables and torpedo lines. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 17, 1884, p. 6859.) **VA**

336. **Our** naval torpedo service. (Scientific American, New York, v. 51, 1884. p. 416.) **VA**

Notes on the work of Admiral T. O. Selfridge, U. S. N.

337. The **Pneumatic** dynamite gun for torpedo launches. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 18, 1884, p. 7113–7114.) **VA**

338. **Richard,** Gustave. Le torpilleur de Nordenfelt et le gouvernail de M. Pugibet. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 13, 1884, p. 249–250.) **VGA**

339. —— Les torpilleurs automobiles de Lay et de Williams. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 14, 1884, p. 443–449.) **VGA**

340. **Torpedo** boat guns. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 17, 1884, p. 6826–6828.) **VA**

Description of the Hotchkiss gun.

341. **Torpedo** boats. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 18, 1884, p. 7083.) **VA**

Brief historical review.

342. [**Torpedo** boats for the Danish and Russian governments.] illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 17, 1884, p. 6764–6765.) **VA**

343. **Torpedo** equipment of the British navy. (Engineer, London, v. 58, 1884, p. 482.) **VA**

344. **Torpedo** experiments in China. (Marine engineer, London, v. 6, 1885, p. 252.) **VXA**

Experiments made by Capt. F. Harvey at Nankin.

345. **Torpedoes** for defence and attack. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 38, 1884, p. 364, 369–370.) **VDA**

Notes on J. S. Williams' plan.

346. **Torpedoes** and torpedo boats. (Marine engineer, London, v. 6, 1884, p. 201–203.) **VXA**

See also notes on p. 1, 196.

347. Das **Torpedowesen** in der deutschen Marine in seiner organisatorischen und materiellen Entwickelung. Berlin: E. S. Mittler u. Sohn, 1884. 16 p. 8°. **VXM p.v. 4, no. 6**

348. **Williams'** system of coast defense by electrical torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 18, 1884, p. 7451–7452.) **VA**

For note on this invention see *Army and navy journal,* New York, v. 22, 1884, p. 272, †† *VWA.*

349. **Yarrow,** A. F. Torpedo boats having special reference to those built by Messrs. Yarrow & Co. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 28, 1884, p. 603–628.) **VWA**

1885

350. **Accident** causé par une torpille. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 2, 1885, p. 449.) **VA**

351. **Aerial** torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 39, 1885, p. 657–658.) **VDA**

Abstract of address by F. Gower before the Royal United Service Institution.

352. **Autobiography** of a Whitehead torpedo. illus. (Engineering, London. v. 39, 1885, p. 127–128, 155–157, 177–181, 205–206, 233–236, 257–260, 279–281, 306–307, 333–334, 383–385, 414–415, 521.) **VDA**

A very complete series of articles.

353. **Bailly,** B. La torpille intelligente, système Berdan. illus. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 2, 1885, p. 344–346.) **VA**

Protected by net.

354. **Bateau-torpilleur** sous-marin. système Goubet. illus. (Le génie civil, tome 8, 1885, p. 130–132.) **VA**

355. **Beantwortung** der von Vice-Admiral Hornby gestellten Fragen über Minen und Drahttaubarricaden. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 13. 1885, p. 686–690.) **VXA**

1885, continued.

356. The **Berdan** torpedo. illus. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 23, 1885, p. 128, 415–416; v. 24, 1887, p. 860; v. 25, 1888, p. 976.) †† VWA

Invention of General H. Berdan.

357. The **Berdan** twin torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 53, 1885, p. 192, 196.) VA

Notes on attack on ships protected by netting.

358. **Bertrand.** Exposition de l'école des torpilles. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 16, 1885, p. 365–366.) VGA

Account of the exhibits at the International Electrical Exposition, Philadelphia, 1884.

359. The **Brennan** torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 39, 1885, p. 612.) VDA

Brief note.

360. **British** experimental evolutions with torpedoes and war ships. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 20, 1885, p. 8008–8009.) VA

Use of torpedo nets.

361. **Chabaud-Arnault,** Charles. Die Verwendung der Torpedos an Bord der zur Schlachtflotte gehörigen Schiffe und Boote. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 13, 1885, p. 69–113.) VXA

Translated from *Revue maritime et coloniale.*

362. The **Defense** of ports by means of electric torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 19, 1885, p. 7655–7656.) VA

From *La Lumière électrique.*

363. **Encore** une nouvelle torpille. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 596–597.) VA

364. The **French** dispatch torpedo boat "La Bombe." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 53, 1885, p. 103.) VA

365. **Gallwey,** E. P. The use of torpedoes in war. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 29, 1885, p. 471–496.) VWA

Abstracted in *Scientific American supplement,* v. 21, 1886, no. 536, p. 8554–8556, *VA,* and *Engineering,* London, v. 39, 1885, p. 268–270, *VDA.*

366. La **Guerre** aux torpilleurs. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 2, 1885, p. 338.) VA

367. **Hayes,** M. P. Torpedoes and torpedo boats considered as a sole means of defense for seaboard cities. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 20, 1885, p. 8010.) VA

368. **Hobart-Hampden,** Augustus Charles. The torpedo scare. illus. (Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh, v. 137, 1885, p. 737–747.) * DA

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal,* New York, v. 22, 1885, p. 979–980, †† *VWA.*

369. **Hogane,** J. T. A torpedo reminiscence. (Scientific American, New York, v. 52, 1885, p. 357.) VA

Use in the Confederate navy.

370. **Howell** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 23, 1885, p. 68, 396; v. 26, 1889, p. 391, 532; v. 29, 1891–92, p. 205, 296, 313, 341; v. 34, 1896, p. 160, 207.) †† VWA

Brief notes.

371. **Illustration** of new "Berdan" torpedo. (Graphic, London, v. 32, 1885, p. 288.) * DA

372. **Lartige,** de. Nos torpilles dans les mers de Chine. illus. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 150–152.) VA

373. **Machine** guns for repelling torpedo attacks. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 39, 1885, p. 281–284.) VDA

374. **Nets** versus torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 53, 1885, p. 181.) VA

375. **New** English fleet of torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 52, 1885, p. 373; v. 53, 1885, p. 212.) VA

376. A **New** torpedo. (Engineering news, New York, v. 14, 1885, p. 244.) VDA

Invention of General Berdan.

377. **Normand,** J. A. Étude sur les torpilleurs. Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1885. 28 p. 4°. VXV

378. **Nos** torpilleurs. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 624.) VA

379. A **Novel** torpedo boat, "David Bushnell." (Scientific American, New York, v. 53, 1885, p. 341.) VA

380. **Paulson's** self propelling and steering torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 19, 1885, p. 7673–7674.) VA

Invention of Richard Paulson.

381. **R.** Paulson's self-propelling torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 39, 1885, p. 145, 169.) VDA

382. **Sleeman,** C. Torpedo-boat warfare. (Army and navy quarterly, New York, v. 1, 1885, p. 237–252, 284–300.) VXA

383. **Sogenannte** Tagesfragen. Erwiderung auf einen Artikel der Revue des deux mondes "Torpilleurs et canonnières" von einem Seeofficier. Braunschweig: Goeritz und zu Putlitz, 1885. 42 p. 8°. VXM p.v.4, no.4

384. **Soulages,** C. C. La défense des ports au moyen de torpilles électriques. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 15, 1885, p. 124–126.) VGA

Also in *Scientific American supplement,* New York, v. 19, 1885, p. 7655–7656, *VA.*

1885, continued.

385. A **Submarine** torpedo boat. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 53, 1885, p. 406.) **VA**

386. **Szígyártó,** W. Automobiles Minensystem für veränderliche Niveaustände. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 13, 1885, p. 113–117.) **VXA**

387. Los **Torpederos** en un combate naval. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 17, 1885, p. 419–425.) **VXA**

Translation from *Engineering.*

388. **Torpedo** boats in war. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 19, 1885, p. 7896.) **VA**

From *Engineering.*

389. A **Torpedo** catcher. (Engineering, London, v. 40, 1885, p. 512.) **VDA**

390. **Torpedo** observing station. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 19, 1885, p. 7656.) **VA**

From *La nature.*

391. **Torpedo** operations at Corfu. illus. (The Graphic, London, v. 32, 1885, p. 258.) ***DA**

Illus., p. 264.

392. The **Torpedo** scare. (Engineering, London, v. 40, 1885, p. 62.) **VDA**

Editorial.

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal,* v. 23, 1885, p. 38, †† *VWA.*

393. **Torpedo** swimmers — old and new. (Scientific American, New York, v. 52, 1885, p. 304.) **VA**

Notes on David Bushnell's boat and its use in the Revolution.

394. **Torpedo** warfare. (Marine engineer, London, v. 7, 1885, p. 87–89, 118; v. 8, 1887, p. 362; v. 18, 1896, p. 112.) **VXA**

A valuable historical review of the use of the torpedo in war.

395. **Torpedoes** for the Austrian navy. (Scientific American, New York, v. 52, 1885, p. 134.) **VA**

Abstracted from *La nature.*

396. **Torpille** guidée sur un parcours de 3 milles. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 509.) **VA**

Also printed in *Le génie civil,* Paris, tome 7, 1885, p. 31, *VA.*

397. **Torpille** portée. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 524.) **VA**

398. Une **Torpille** terrestre. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 401.) **VA**

399. **Torpilles** terrestres. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 482.) **VA**

400. Un **Torpilleur** coulé. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 2, 1885, p. 227.) **VA**

401. Un **Torpilleur** français. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 512.) **VA**

402. Le **Torpilleur** 68. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 428.) **VA**

403. **Torpilleurs** et cuirassés. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 339–340.) **VA**

404. **Torpilleurs** japonais. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 1, 1885, p. 541.) **VA**

405. **United States.** — Fortifications Board. Report of the committee...upon torpedoes, stationary and movable, and torpedo boats. Committee no. 2. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1885. 1 p.l., 5 p. f°. †† **VXC** p.v.9, no. 5

406. **Volunteer** torpedo corps. (Engineer, London, v. 59, 1885, p. 404.) **VA**

407. **Wallace** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 23, 1885, p. 341.) †† **VWA**

Invention of Gen. Lew Wallace.

408. The **Weeks'** rocket torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 18, 1881, p. 1093; v. 22, 1885, p. 937.) †† **VWA**

The first article is abstracted from the Providence, R. I., *Evening Bulletin* of July 26, 1881.

1886

409. **Bourgois,** Siméon. La guerre de course. La grande guerre et les torpilles. Paris: [G. Chamerot,] 1886. 71 p. 8°. **VXV**

Repr.: La nouvelle revue, 1886.

410. **Construction** of torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 54, 1886, p. 275.) **VA**

Illustrations showing the various steps of the construction work.

411. La **Cuestión** de los torpederos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 19, 1886, p. 455–459.) **VXA**

Translated from *Le Yacht.*

412. **Dubassov,** T. W. Die Taktik der Torpedoboote. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 14, 1886, p. 65–89.) **VXA**

Also in *Revista general de marina,* Madrid, tomo 18, 1886, p. 407–423, *VXA.*

413. **French** naval maneuvers. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 55, 1886, p. 150.) **VA**

Notes on anchoring torpedoes.

414. **French** torpedo boat experiments. (Engineer, London, v. 61, 1886, p. 213.) **VA**

Brief notes on torpedo experiments.

415. **French** torpedo experiments. (Scientific American, New York, v. 54, 1886, p. 209.) **VA**

1886, continued.

416. **Hall's** fish torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 23, 1886, p. 899.) †† VWA

Invention of Lieut. Martin E. Hall.

417. **Harris,** Robert Hastings. The change in the conditions of marine warfare owing to the introduction of the ram, the torpedo, and the submarine mine, etc. illus. (United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 30, 1886, p. 419–499.) VWA

418. **Jaques,** William Henry. Paper on naval torpedo warfare. Prepared for the use of the select committee of the United States Senate on Ordnance and War Ships. With papers by Lieutenant Commander F. M. Barber and Lieutenant E. W. Very. [Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1886.] 147–191 p., 1 diagr. 8°. VXM p.v.4, no.5

419. —— Torpedoes for national defence; a practical and concise review of these weapons...together with the results obtained at official trials, and a description and comparison of the Sims, Whitehead, and Howell... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1886. 49 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. VWS p.v.2A

420. **Land** torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 41, 1886, p. 135–136.) VDA

Abstract of address delivered by Major M. T. Sale before the Royal United Service Institution, Jan. 27, 1886.

421. **Le Roy,** A. Parte de mar del torpedero francés núm. 61. Traducido por Emilio Hediger. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 19, 1886, p. 218–236.) VXA

422. **Lisbonne,** E. Torpilleurs d'Elbing. — Woodite. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 10, 1886, p. 46–47.) VA

423. —— Torpilleurs des marines anglaise, française, italienne, allemande et russe. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 10, 1886, p. 113–114.) VA

424. **Manceau,** Claude. Obus-torpilles et canons pneumatiques. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 9, 1886, p. 279–282.) VA

425. A **New** travelling torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 54, 1886, p. 230.) VA

Note on work of R. Paulson.

426. **Normand,** J. A. Estudios sobre torpederos. Traducido por Emilio Hediger. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 18, 1886, p. 76–99.) VXA

427. **On** board a torpedo boat. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 21, 1886, p. 8679–8680.) VA

Notes on the Whitehead torpedo.

428. **Paulson,** R. Paulson's electrical automatic torpedo. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 30, 1886, p. 535.) VWA

429. **Puente y Patron,** Ricardo Fernandez de la. Memoria sobre el torpedero "Retamosa." (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 19, 1886, p. 182–210.) VXA

430. **Riondel,** A., conde. Propiedades marineras de los torpederos. Travesía de los puertos del océano á Tolon. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 19, 1886, p. 131–134.) VXA

Translated from *Cosmos* by S. Ll.

431. **Russian** prizes for torpedo defence. (Engineering, London, v. 41, 1886, p. 210.) VDA

432. The **Sims** torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 41, 1886, p. 139.) VDA

433. The **Sims** torpedo. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 21, 1886, p. 8377.) VA

434. **Sturdee,** Sir Frederick Charles Doveton. The changes in the conditions of naval warfare, owing to the introduction of the ram, the torpedo, and the submarine mine, having regard to chiefly the following points in our own and foreign navies, viz.: — training of personnel; construction and protection of matériel; and attack and defence of ships and harbours. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 30, 1886, p. 367–418.) VWA

435. **Torpedo** balloons. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 22, 1886, p. 9031.) VA

436. A **Torpedo** cannon ball. (Scientific American, New York, v. 55, 1886, p. 309.) VA

Invention of Captain Coudray.

437. A **Torpedo** cannon ball. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 24, 1886, p. 338.) †† VWA

Brief note.

438. A **Torpedo** catcher. (Scientific American, New York, v. 54, 1886, p. 52.) VA

Invention of John Samuel White.

439. A **Torpedo** catcher. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 21, 1886, p. 8413–8414, 8567–8569.) VA

440. **Torpedo** experiments at Portsmouth. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 89, 1886, p. 509.) * DA

441. **Torpedo** experiments at Portsmouth upon the resistance. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 12, 1886, p. 641–642.) VXA

From the *London Times*, Sept. 18, 1886.

1886, continued.

442. **Torpedo** vessels and their equipment. (Engineer, London, v. 62, 1886, p. 374.) **VA**

Notes on torpedoes.

443. **Torpedoes.** (Engineering, London, v. 42, 1886, p. 500, 575, 621–622.) **VDA**

A series of editorials on the value of torpedoes in war. Abstracted in *Army and navy journal,* New York, v. 24, 1886, p. 435, †† *VWA.*

444. **Torpedoes** eighty years ago. (Scientific American, New York, v. 55, 1886, p. 358.) **VA**

Notes on Robert Fulton's *Torpedo war and submarine explosions,* New York, 1808–10.

445. **Torpedoes** v. the "resistance." (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 24, 1886, p. 380.) †† **VWA**

446. **Torpilleur** sous-marin à déplacement variable par développement télescopique. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 10, 1886, p. 199.) **VA**

447. **Whitehead** torpedoes. (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1886, p. 474–475.) **VXA**

1887

448. **Berdan** torpedo boat. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 56, 1887, p. 326.) **VA**

Invention of Gen. Berdan.

449. The **Brennan** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 25, 1887–88, p. 133, 745; v. 26, 1889, p. 1031.) †† **VWA**

450. The **"Brennan"** torpedo. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 43, 1887, p. 601–603; v. 44, 1887, p. 2–4, 124.) **VDA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal,* New York, v. 24, 1887, p. 1003–1004, †† *VWA.*

451. The **Brennan** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 24, 1887, p. 9704–9706.) **VA**

452. **British** torpedo boat no. 79. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 23, 1887, p. 9271–9272.) **VA**

453. A **British** torpedo fleet. (Scientific American, New York, v. 56, 1887, p. 401.) **VA**

454. **C., J.** Canon pneumatique à dynamite et obus-torpille du lieutenant Zalinski, de la marine États-Unis. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 12, 1887, p. 70–71.) **VA**

Abstract from *Scientific American.*

455. **Concas y Palau,** Víctor María. Torpedero de 2ª clase, construido para servir de tipo en la marina inglesa. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 21, 1887, p. 786–789.) **VXA**

456. —— Torpederos de mar. Sus pruebas é ideas corrientes sobre ellos en Inglaterra. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 21, 1887, p. 264–286.) **VXA**

457. **Dixon,** Jesse. Plans of moorings protected by netting against torpedo attack, to be utilized more especially by a blockading squadron. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 31, 1887, p. 758–763.) **VWA**

458. **Effect** of a torpedo on an ironclad. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 56, 1887, p. 136.) **VA**

459. **Experiencias** de torpederos en la Báltico. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 21, 1887, p. 790–793.) **VXA**

Translated from *Le Messager de Cronstadt.*

460. The **Fish** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 23, 1887, p. 9449–9450.) **VA**

Data on the Whitehead torpedo.

461. **Hughes,** W. S. Modern aggressive torpedoes. illus. (Scribner's magazine, New York, v. 1, 1887, p. 427–437.) * **DA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal,* New York, v. 24, 1887, p. 883–884, †† *VWA.*

462. **Lisbonne,** E. Torpille Brennan. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 11, 1887, p. 235–236.) **VA**

463. **Mahan,** D. H. A new method for carrying and lowering, and for detaching boats; also a suggestion for defending ships against auto-mobile torpedoes. (United States Naval Institute. Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 13, 1887, p. 397–404.) **VXA**

Proposed defence against auto-mobile torpedoes, p. 403.

464. **Mercader,** Pedro. Viaje del torpedero "Orión" por los mares del Norte, canal de la Mancha y golfo de Gascuña. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 20, 1887, p. 3–23.) **VXA**

465. **New** British torpedo experiments. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 24, 1887, p. 9592–9593.) **VA**

466. **New** torpedo boat for the Spanish government. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 36, 1887, p. 169.) **VA**

Description of "El Destructor."

467. **Novel** method of protecting vessels against torpedo attack. (Scientific American, New York, v. 56, 1887, p. 231.) **VA**

468. **Pneumatic** dynamite torpedo gun. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 43, 1887, p. 344–345, 350.) **VDA**

469. **Report** of torpedo attack and defenses of U. S. S. "Tennessee." (United States Naval Institute. Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 13, 1887, p. 266–268.) **VXA**

Experiments made Sept. 16, 1886.

470. **Sánchez de León,** Baldomero. Torpederos. Visita á los talleres de construcción en Sestri (Génova) y al arsenal de Spezia. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 20, 1887, p. 333–337.) **VXA**

1887, continued.

471. A **Steam** propelled torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 23, 1887, p. 9435–9436.) **VA**

Invention of Edward C. Peck.

472. **Steam** torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 56, 1887, p. 164.) **VA**

473. Los **Torpederos** blindados. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 20, 1887, p. 83–88.) **VXA**

Translation of communications to *Le Yacht* by J. A. Normand and E. Lisbonne.

474. **Torpederos** ingleses. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 21, 1887, p. 108–138.) **VXA**

475. **Torpedo** boat catchers. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 23, 1887, p. 9290.) **VA**

From the *Engineer.*

476. A **Torpedo** boat flotilla attacks the Atlanta. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 57, 1887, p. 255, 258.) **VA**

Sham battle off Newport, R. I.

477. **Torpedo** boats armed with pneumatic dynamite guns. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 56, 1887, p. 137.) **VA**

478. **Torpedo** coast defence. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 25, 1887, p. 128.) †† **VWA**

Editorial.

479. **Torpedoes.** (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1887, p. 482–500.) **VXA**

A very complete article giving a description of the various types of torpedoes.

480. [**Torpedoes** in oil wells in Canada.] (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 54, 1887, p. 9765.) **VA**

481. **Torpedoes** and warships. (Engineering, London, v. 43, 1887, p. 186–187, 328.) **VDA**

482. **Torpedos** automóviles modernos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 21, 1887, p. 486–493.) **VXA**

Extracts from *Le Yacht,* translated by E. Vallarino.

483. **United States.** — Engineer School of Application. Report upon trials with submarine mines executed jointly by Sweden, Norway & Denmark. 1874–1876. Translated from the Danish by Mr. C. W. E. Oxholm. Willets Point: Battalion Press, 1887. 2 p.l., 109 p., 1 pl. 4°. (Professional papers. v. 2, no. 8.) **VWI**

484. **Weyl,** C. Torpederos y buque protector. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 21, 1887, p. 75–79.) **VXA**

Translated from *Le Yacht* by E. Vallarino.

485. **Y.** Torpederos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 21, 1887, p. 582–586.) **VXA**

486. **Zalinski,** E. L. The pneumatic dynamite torpedo gun. (Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal, New York, v. 8, 1887, p. 169–196.) **VWA**

1888

487. **Aerial** torpedo thrower, the Graydon air gun. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 26, 1888, p. 10794–10795.) **VA**

Invention of James Weir Graydon.

488. **Barnaby,** Nathaniel. Armour for ships. (Institution of Civil Engineers, Minutes of proceedings, London, v. 98, 1888–89, p. 1–81.) **VDA**

Notes on torpedoes, p. 57.

489. The **Berdan** torpedo system. (Engineering, London, v. 45, 1888, p. 125–126.) **VDA**

490. **Bermejo,** Segismundo. Informe referente á las experiencias verificadas, bajo la dirección de dicho jefe, por la División de Torpederos durante los meses de abril, mayo y junio, en cumplimiento de la real orden de 27 de marzo de 1888. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 23, 1888, p. 527–569.) **VXA**

491. **Bourgois,** Siméon. Les torpilleurs; la guerre navale et la défense des côtes. Paris: Librairie de la Nouvelle revue, 1888. viii, 356 p., 1 l. 12°. **VXV**

492. **Clark,** N. B. Gyroscopic torpedoes. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 14, 1888, p. 606.) **VXA**

493. **Demoulin,** Maurice. Nouvelles machines marines, des bâtiments à grande vitesse, des torpilleurs et des embarcations à vapeur. Paris: E. Bernard & Co., 1888. 2 v. 4° and f°. † **VXHG**

Text and atlas.

494. The **French** torpedo boat Coureur. (Scientific American, New York, v. 59, 1888, p. 10.) **VA**

495. A **German** torpedo catcher. (Engineer, London, v. 65, 1888, p. 452.) **VA**

496. **Grenfell,** Hubert. The position of the torpedo in naval warfare. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 32, 1888, p. 539–563.) **VWA**

Abstracted in *Engineering,* London, v. 45, 1888, p. 416–417, *VDA; Engineer,* London, v. 65, 1888, p. 367, *VA; Scientific American,* New York, v. 59, 1888, p. 96–97, *VA; Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens,* Bd. 17, p. 1–11, *VXA.*

497. **Hennebert,** Eugène. Les torpilles. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1888. 2 p.l., 324 p. 2. ed. 12°. (Bibliothèque des merveilles.) **VXV**

1888, continued.

498. **Howell** locomotive torpedo. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 45, 1888, p. 58–60.) **VDA**

Gives table of comparative qualities of various torpedoes.

499. The **Howell** torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 66, 1888, p. 144–145.) **VA**

Abstract in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 27, 1889, p. 11272–11273, *VA*.

500. The **Howell** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 59, 1888, p. 243–244.) **VA**

501. **Inside** and outside of a torpedo vessel — H. M. S. Rattlesnake. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 58, 1888, p. 383, 390.) **VA**

502. **Jaques,** William Henry. Torpedoes, torpedo vessels, and torpedo warfare. [Washington, 1888.] 8 p. 8°. (U. S. 50. cong., 1. sess. Sen. misc. doc. 160; serial 2517.) ***SBE**

Reprinted in *Engineering*, London, v. 46, 1888, p. 617–618, *VA*.

503. **Land** torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 58, 1888, p. 20.) **VA**

504. **Locomotive** torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 65, 1888, p. 147.) **VA**

Notes on the Whitehead, Howell, Lay and Brennan torpedoes.

505. **Machine** guns and torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 26, 1888, p. 237.) **†† VWA**

Abstracted from the *Admiralty gazette*, Nov. 3, 1888.

506. A **Naval** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 26, 1888, p. 124.) **†† VWA**

Invention of George E. Haight and William H. Wood.

506a. **Newton,** J. T. Torpedoes. (In: United States.—Naval Intelligence Office. General information series no. 7: Naval reserves, training, and matériel, Washington, 1888, p. 391–397.) **VYEB**

Notes on the Brennan, Patrick, Nordenfelt, Whitehead, Schwartzkopff, Howell, and Hall torpedoes.

507. **Nordenfeldt** electric torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 25, 1888, p. 685, 1020.) **†† VWA**

508. The **Nordenfelt** torpedo. (Marine engineer, London, v. 10, 1888, p. 137.) **VXA**

509. **Position** of the torpedo in naval warfare. (Engineer, London, v. 65, 1888, p. 367.) **VA**

510. **Ramos Azcárraga,** Enrique de. Los torpedos, su material y su valor militar como arma de guerra. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 23, 1888, p. 9–29, 171–185.) **VXA**

511. **Reisinger,** W. W. Torpedoes. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 14, 1888, p. 483–538.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 25, 1888, p. 880, †† *VWA*, and in *Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens*, Pola, Bd. 17, 1889, p. 11–18, *VXA*.

Description of various types of torpedoes and their place in naval warfare.

512. **Solomiac** torpedo net. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 26, 1888, p. 10700.) **VA**

513. **Torpedo** defence. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 26, 1888, p. 519, 787.) **†† VWA**

514. **Torpedo** school at Willet's Point. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 26, 1888, p. 82.) **†† VWA**

515. **Torpedoes** vs. guns. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 25, 1888, p. 839.) **†† VWA**

Editorial.

516. **Torpedos** Brennan. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 22, 1888, p. 575–590.) **VXA**

517. **Yarrow's** diverging torpedo guns. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 46, 1888, p. 476, 479–480.) **VDA**

518. **Zalinski,** E. L. The naval uses of the pneumatic torpedo gun. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 14, 1888, p. 9–55.) **VXA**

Translated in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 23, 1888, p. 186–203, *VXA*.

1889

519. **B.,** F. J. Fire-ships, powder-vessels, and obstructions during the Civil war. (United service, Philadelphia, new series, v. 2, 1889, p. 142–149.) **VWA**

Notes on use of torpedoes.

520. **Buchard,** H. Torpilles et torpilleurs des nations étrangères; suivi d'un atlas des flottes cuirassées étrangères. Paris: Berger-Levrault et Cie., 1889. xv, 222 p., 1 l., 114 pl. 8°. (Bibliothèque du marin.) **VXR**

521. **Clark's** gyroscopic torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 28, 1889, p. 11353.) **VA**

Abstracted from *Revue industrielle*.

522. **Donaldson,** John. The more recent improvements on the Thornycroft torpedo-boats. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 33, 1889, p. 121–148.) **VWA**

523. **Espitallier,** G. Tubes lance-torpilles Canet. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 15, 1889, p. 214–219.) **VA**

Also printed in *Scientific American supplement*, v. 28, 1889, p. 11431–11433, *VA*.

1889, continued.

524. The **Evolution** of the torpedo boat. (United service, Philadelphia, new series, v. 2, 1889, p. 549–572.) **VWA**

From the *Revue du cercle militaire.*

525. The **Graydon** torpedo projector. (Marine engineer, London, v. 11, 1889, p. 11.) **VXA**

526. **Holman,** George F. W. The torpedo boat Stiletto. (Scientific American, New York, v. 60, 1889, p. 276–277.) **VA**

527. **Hovgaard,** George William. The seaworthiness of torpedo boats. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 48, 1889, p. 101–103, 128–132.) **VDA**

Also printed in *Revista general de marina,* Madrid, 1889, tomo 25, p. 292–308, *VXA;* and in *Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens,* Pola, Bd. 17, 1889, p. 305–318, *VXA.*

528. The **Lege** torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 67, 1889, p. 305.) **VA**

A towing fish torpedo.

529. **Peter** Brotherhood's air compressors for torpedo service. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 35, 1883, p. 458–459; v. 47, 1889, p. 584–587; v. 48, 1889, p. 10.) **VDA**

530. **R.,** E. Torpille Sims Edison. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 34, 1889, p. 583–584.) **VGA**

531. **Rigging** torpedo net defense. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 28, 1889, p. 11580.) **VA**

Brief note.

532. **Schwickert,** Friedrich. Über die Pulverlancierung der Torpedos in der französischen Kriegsmarine. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 17, 1889, p. 406–417.) **VXA**

533. **Sims-Edison** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 61, 1889, p. 21.) **VA**

Invention of W. Scott Sims and Thomas A. Edison.

534. **Sleeman,** Charles William. Torpedoes and torpedo warfare: containing a complete account of the progress of submarine warfare; also a detailed description of matters appertaining thereto, including the latest improvements. Portsmouth, Eng.: Griffin & Co., 1889. viii p., 1 l., 3 4 p., 82 diagr., 1 pl. 8°. **VXV**

535. **Spanish** torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 60, 1889, p. 197.) **VA**

536. **Torpedo** boats of the British navy. (Engineering, London, v. 48, 1889, p. 709.) **VDA**

With illustration on p. 707.

Also in *Revista general de marina,* Madrid, tomo 25, 1889, p. 626–630, *VXA.*

537. **Torpedo** impulse tubes manufactured by the General Engine and Boiler Co. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 67, 1889, p. 181.) **VA**

538. **Torpille** en papier comprimé. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 15, 1889, p. 480.) **VA**

Brief description of a German invention.

539. **Trial** of the Brennan torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 68, 1889, p. 45.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal,* New York, v. 26, 1889, p. 1031, †† *VWA.*

540. The **True** use of torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 36, 1889, p. 516.) †† **VWA**

541. **Wainwright,** R. Graydon torpedo thrower. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 15, 1889, p. 385–386.) **VXA**

542. **Zalinski,** E. L. The pneumatic torpedo-gun, its use ashore and afloat. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 33, 1889, p. 991–1023.) **VWA**

1890

543. **Bucknill,** J. T. The Victoria torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 50, 1890, p. 280.) **VDA**

544. **Clowes,** William Laird. Naval warfare, 1860–1889, and some of its lessons. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 34, 1890, p. 719–728.) **VWA**

Notes on torpedoes.

545. **Combe,** Jules. Torpilles automobiles et dirigeables. Torpille Whitehead — torpille Victoria. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 18, 1890, p. 133–136; tome 19, 1891, p. 303–306.) **VA**

546. **Drake,** F. J. Sea-going torpedo boat no. 1, United States Navy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 62, 1890, p. 65, 71–72.) **VA**

547. **Ellicott,** John M. Automatic torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 50, 1890, p. 573–574, 628–633, 737, 740–742, 772.) **VDA**

Description of the Whitehead and Howell torpedoes.

548. **English** and German torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 62, 1890, p. 99.) **VA**

549. **Experiments** with the Sims-Edison torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 63, 1890, p. 47–48.) **VA**

550. **Field,** Edward. Our coast defences. (United Service, Philadelphia, new series, v. 3, 1890, p. 1–10, 164–178.) **VWA**

Valuable notes on torpedoes and mines.

1890, continued.

551. **Figuier,** Louis. Les torpilles... illus. (In his: Les merveilles de la science, Paris, 1890, Supplément 2, p. 321–352.) **V**

Gives valuable historical data; notes on the inventions of Bushnell and Fulton; the Whitehead, Jacobi, Baril and Bouée torpedoes.

552. **Fiske,** Bradley Allen.. Electricity in warfare. (Franklin Institute, Journal, Philadelphia, v. 130, 1890, p. 183–203.) **VA**

Abstracted in *Scientific American supplement,* New York, v. 30, 1890, p. 12272–12273, *VA.*

Notes on various types of torpedoes.

553. **H.,** G. Les torpilles dans la défense de Canton pendant la guerre franco-chinoise (1884–1885). (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 36, 1890, p. 242–246.) **VGA**

554. **Heinz,** Julius. Über die Unterwasser-Lancierungen des automobilen Torpedos in der Kielrichtung und über einige schwebende torpedistische Fragen. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 18, 1890, p. 537–552.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 37, 1893, p. 910–914, *VWA.*

555. The **Holmes** torpedo-finder. illus. (Marine engineer, London, v. 12, 1890, p. 289–290.) **VXA**

Invention of Joseph R. Holmes.

556. **Leavitt,** F. M. The Whitehead torpedo. (Stevens indicator, Hoboken, N. J., v. 10, 1890, p. 2–8.) **VDA**

557. **Lisbonne,** E. Torpedo con caldera par petróleo. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 26, 1890, p. 360–364.) **VXA**

558. —— Torpedos y artillería en el Ministerio de Marina. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 26, 1890, p. 505–511.) **VXA**

Translated from *Le Yacht.*

559. **Murphy,** G. Read. The Victoria torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 50, 1890, p. 334.) **VDA**

560. **Sánchez de León,** Baldemero. Descripción del nuevo taller de torpedos de Cartagena. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 27, 1890, p. 660–677.) **VXA**

561. The **Sims-Edison** mobile torpedo. illus. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 27, 1890, p. 625–626.) †† **VWA**

Abstracted from *Scientific American supplement,* New York, v. 29, 1890, p. 11949–11950, *VA.*

562. **Speed** of torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 27, 1890, p. 601.) †† **VWA**

Brief note.

563. **Torpederos** en Alemania. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 26, 1890, p. 114–116.) **VXA**

Translated from the *Illustrated army and navy magazine.*

564. **Torpedo** target practice at Kiel. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 63, 1890, p. 102–103.) **VA**

565. **United States** torpedo boat "Cushing". (Scientific American, New York, v. 62, 1890, p. 290.) **VA**

566. **Very,** E. W. The Howell automobile torpedo. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 16, 1890, p. 333–360.) **VXA**

Shows the differences between this torpedo and the Whitehead.

567. The **Victoria** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 70, 1890, p. 172.) **VA**

The invention of G. Read Murphy.

568. The **Victoria** torpedo. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 50, 1890, p. 246–247.) **VDA**

With illustrations on p. 237, 244, 245.

Also printed in *Scientific American supplement.* New York, v. 30, 1890, p. 12311–12313, *VA.*

Notes on the work of G. Read Murphy.

1891

569. **Audra,** R. La torpille dirigeable Sims Edison. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 19, 1891, p. 141–144.) **VA**

Abstracted in Institution of Civil Engineers, *Minutes of proceedings,* London, v. 106, 1891, p. 436, *VDA.*

570. Der **Automobile** Buonaccorsi-Torpedo. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 19, 1891, p. 212–218.) **VXA**

Translated in the *Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 37, 1893, p. 271–276, *VWA,* and in the *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 19, 1893, p. 297–303, *VXA.*

571. **Board** of naval experts established by the United States government. (Scientific American, New York, v. 65, 1891, p. 33.) **VA**

572. The **Brennan** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 71, 1891, p. 303–304, 345.) **VA**

573. The **Canet** system of firing torpedoes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 51, 1891, p. 4–7, 30–33.) **VDA**

Notes on the Canet apparatus.

574. The **Canet** system of firing torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 64, 1891, p. 70–71.) **VA**

575. **Cornejo Carvajal,** Honorio. Los torpederos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 29, 1891, p. 582–602.) **VXA**

576. **Ellicott,** John M. The Whitehead torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 72, 1891, p. 110–111, 137–138, 156–157.) **VA**

A very complete article giving plans, equipment, etc.

1891, continued.

577. Die **Französischen** Torpedolancierkanonen. System Canet. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 19, 1891, p. 87–95.) **VXA**

From *Engineering.*

578. **González Quintero,** José. Experiencias verificadas en el Havre el dia 2 de mayo bajo los auspicios de la Sociedad forges et chantiers de la Mediterráneo con el torpedo eléctrico "Sims-Edison." (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 28, 1891, p. 931–937.) **VXA**

579. **H.,** J. Der lenkbare Sims-Edison-Torpedo. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 19, 1891, p. 638–643.) **VXA**

580. **Heinz,** Julius. Howells automobiler Torpedo. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 19, 1891, p. 158–174.) **VXA**

A very complete article.

581. —— Über die Pulverlancierung des automobilen Torpedos. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 19, 1891, p. 537–546, 604–616.) **VXA**

582. **Hunt,** Ridgely. The torpedo vessel — a history of its development. (In: United States.—Naval Intelligence Office. General information series, no. 10: The year's naval progress, 1891, Washington, 1891, p. 411–420.) **VYEB**

Translated in *Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens,* Pola, Bd. 20, 1892, p. 15–24, *VXA,* and *Revista general de marina,* Madrid, tomo 30, 1892, p. 548–556; tomo 31, 1892, p. 169–177, *VXA.*

583. **Koudelka,** Alfred, Freiherr von. Zur Torpedoboots-Taktik. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 19, 1891, p. 691–697.) **VXA**

584. **Marcillac,** P. Torpille électrique dirigeable, système D. Orecchioni. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 39, 1891, p. 201–205.) **VGA**

585. **New** torpedo protections. (Scientific American, New York, v. 64, 1891, p. 355.) **VA**

Invention of Captain Wilson.

586. **New** trials of the Sims-Edison torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 65, 1891, p. 113.) **VA**

587. [**Notes** on the Whitehead torpedo.] (Engineer, London, v. 71, 1891, p. 401.) **VA**

588. **Orecchoni** electric dirigeable torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 28, 1891, p. 602.) †† **VWA**

589. **Resultate** einiger mit österreichisch-ungarischen Torpedobooten vorgenommenen Neigungs- und Rollversuche. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 19, 1891, p. 201–212.) **VXA**

590. **Richard,** Gustave. Applications mécaniques de l'électricité. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 43, 1892, p. 21–26.) **VGA**

Account of invention of M. Hurrell.

591. **Routledge,** Robert. Torpedoes. illus. (In his: Discoveries and inventions of the nineteenth century, London, 1891, p. 161–175.) **V**

Gives a very complete description of the various types of torpedoes.

592. The **Sims-Edison** electrical torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 72, 1891, p. 519; v. 73, 1892, p. 91, 123, 150; v. 76, 1893, p. 104.) **VA**

Patented in England in 1883.

593. **Sims-Edison** torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 51, 1891, p. 536.) **VDA**

594. A **Steel** cruiser sunk by torpedo boats. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 64, 1891, p. 359–360.) **VA**

Engagement in Caldera Bay near Valparaiso.

595. **Torpederos** franceses. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 28, 1891, p. 382–390.) **VXA**

596. **Torpedo** net protection. (Marine engineer, London, v. 13, 1891, p. 346, 404.) **VXA**

597. **Torpedo** netting of domestic manufacture. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 29, 1891, p. 66.) †† **VWA**

Brief note.

598. **Torpille** Edison Sims (1891). illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 40, 1891, p. 478–480.) **VGA**

599. [**Use** of the torpedo in Chilian war.] illus. (Engineering, London, v. 51, 1891, p. 652–653, 677, 705, 741; v. 52, 1891, p. 190.) **VDA**

Sinking of the "Blanco Encalada."

600. **Whitehead** torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 51, 1891, p. 536, 652.) **VDA**

1892

601. An **Aerial** and sub-aquatic torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 67, 1892, p. 329.) **VA**

The Gathmann torpedo and torpedo gun.

602. **British** torpedo depot ship "Vulcan". illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 34, 1892, p. 14058–14059.) **VA**

603. **Clowes,** William Laird. The place and uses of torpedo-boats in war. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 36, 1892, p. 667–698.) **VWA**

604. —— Torpedo-boats; their organization and conduct. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 18, 1892, p. 181–219.) **VXA**

1892, continued.

605. **Considerations** on the employment of torpedo boats. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 35, 1891, p. 59–69.) **VWA**

From *Internationale Revue über die gesammten Armeen und Flotten,* translated by Capt. J. F. Daniell.

606. **Controlled** torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 73, 1892, p. 323–324.) **VA**

Also in *Scientific American,* New York, v. 66, 1892, p. 309, *VA.*

Notes on the Brennan and the Sims-Edison torpedoes.

607. **Cornejo Carvajal,** Honorio. Táctica de torpederos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 31, 1892, p. 3–58.) **VXA**

608. **Explosion** of dry torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 33, 1892, p. 13546.) **VA**

Abstracted from *La nature.*

609. **Hamilton,** E. T. Electricity as applied to the torpedo and other naval uses. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 36, 1892, p. 617–634.) **VWA**

610. **McEvoy's** torpedo detector. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 33, 1892, p. 13659.) **VA**

611. **Précis** of the instructions for gunnery and torpedo school-ships of the Italian navy. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 36, 1892, p. 810–818.) **VWA**

Translated by H. Garbett from the *Giornale militare per la marina.*

612. **Sea** rocket torpedo invented by Commander T. W. Aylesbury, late of the Indian navy. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 33, 1892, p. 13550.) **VA**

613. **Sims-Edison** torpedo. (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1892, p. 4–6.) **VXA**

614. **Sims-Edison** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 33, 1892, p. 13479–13480.) **VA**

615. A **Study** of the effects of the German torpedo shell. illus. (Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal, New York, v. 13, 1892, p. 391–394.) **VWA**

Translated by T. C. Patterson from the *Rivista di artiglieria e genio.*

616. [**Torpedo** boat attack.] (Engineering, London, v. 54, 1892, p. 86–87, 266, 300–301, 331–332.) **VDA**

Problems in naval manoeuvres.

617. **Torpedo-net** defences. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 36, 1892, p. 1024–1032.) **VWA**

Translated by T. J. Haddy from the *Rivista marittima,* June, 1892.

618. **Torpedoes.** (Iron age, New York, v. 49, 1892, p. 758–759.) **VDA**

Brief note on the various types of torpedoes.

619. **Winn,** Frank L. Torpedoes and submarine mines. (United service, Philadelphia, new series, v. 8, 1892, p. 464–475.) **VWA**

620. **Zalinski,** E. L. "The German torpedo shell." (Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal, New York, v. 13, 1892, p. 756–757.) **VWA**

1893

621. **Astuto,** G. Submerged discharge for Whitehead torpedoes. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 37, 1893, p. 903–909.) **VWA**

Translated from the *Rivista marittima* of May, 1893 by T. J. Haddy.

622. **Attlmayr,** F. Der Torpedo und die Schnellfeuergeschütze grossen Kalibers. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 21, 1893, p. 409–434, 537–553.) **VXA**

623. **Bolton,** Reginald. The submarine torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 75, 1893, p. 208.) **VA**

Contains an extract from the work of James Kelly, published in 1818, giving an account of the attempt to blow up H. M. S. Ramilies by a "gentleman at Norwich, U. S."

624. **Dary,** Georges. Chargement et vérification des torpilles coulées. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 22, 1893, p. 238–240, p. 306–308, 404.) **VA**

625. **Drake,** Franklin J. Automobile torpedoes. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 19, 1893, p. 1–53.) **VXA**

A very complete article. General description of the Howell torpedo.

626. **Escribano,** Gabriel. Modificaciones más importantes que se han introducido en el torpedo Whithead Schwartzkopff. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 32, 1893, p. 741–745.) **VXA**

627. **Howell** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 69, 1893, p. 378.) **VA**

Abstracted from the *Army and navy journal.*

628. **Knapp,** H. S. Results of some special researches at the torpedo station. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 19, 1893, p. 249–266.) **VXA**

629. **Nasmyth's** torpedo boat of 1853. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 69, 1893, p. 135.) **VA**

Invention of James Nasmyth.

1893, continued.

630. **Naval** torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 69, 1893, p. 66.) **VA**

Notes on the Whitehead, Cunningham, Howell, and Sims-Edison torpedoes.

631. **Protection** against torpedo-boats. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 19, 1893, p. 489–490.) **VXA**

Conclusions deduced from the Italian naval manœuvres.

632. **Torpedo** net tests. (Scientific American, New York, v. 69, 1893, p. 331, 402.) **VA**

Tests made at Newport, R. I.

633. **Tullinger**, Karl. Studie über die Stabilität der Rotationsachse mit besonderer Rücksicht auf den Howell-Torpedo. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 21, 1893, p. 113–132.) **VXA**

634. The **United States** torpedo cruiser "Vesuvius." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 68, 1893, p. 88–89.) **VA**

Notes on the Zalinski guns.

635. **Vogt**, H. C. The Simplex and Huge torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 35, 1893, p. 14362–14363.) **VA**

1894

636. **Again** a torpedo sinks a war vessel. (Scientific American, New York, v. 71, 1894, p. 18.) **VA**

Engagement in the Brazilian revolt.

637. An **Aluminum** torpedo boat. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 71, 1894, p. 261; v. 72, 1895, p. 283.) **VA**

638. **Borja y Goyeneche**, Joaquín de. El marinero torpedista. Resumen de las principales ideas sobre torpedos, puesto al alcance de los marineros. Barcelona: Heinrich y Ca., 1894. 241 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 8°. **VXV**

639. **British** torpedo boat destroyer the "Hornet." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 70, 1894, p. 313.) **VA**

640. **Calthorpe**, A. G. The tactics best adapted for developing the power of existing ships and weapons (gun, ram, and torpedo) which should regulate fleets, groups, and single vessels in action. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 38, 1894, p. 481–509.) **VWA**

641. **Cipriani**, M. Torpedo-boats in fleet actions. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 38, 1894, p. 762–767.) **VWA**

Translated from *Marittima* by T. J. Haddy.

642. A **Dirigible** torpedo. (Engineering news, New York, v. 32, 1894, p. 496.) **VDA**

Brief note on the invention of Lieut. N. J. L. T. Halpine, U. S. N.

643. **E.**, J. C. Nuevo torpedo terrestre. illus. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 49, 1894, p. 378–384.) **VWA**

644. **Fulton's** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 70, 1894, p. 104–105.) **VA**

645. **Jaques**, William Henry. The detachable ram, or the submarine gun as a substitute for the ram. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 35, 1894, p. 242–261.) **VXA**

With discussion, p. 261–270.

646. **Marvá**, José. El torpedo terrestre Pfund-Schmid. illus. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 49, 1894, p. 173–179.) **VWA**

647. **Radford**, Cyrus S. The Halpine dirigible torpedo. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 20, 1894, p. 606–609.) **VXA**

Notes on its use in the Brazilian navy.

648. **Richard**, Gustave. Torpille autodirectrice Ayton. illus. (La lumière électrique, Paris, tome 51, 1894, p. 166–167.) **VGA**

649. **Robinson**, Eugene. The evolution of the torpedo. (United service, Philadelphia, new series, v. 11, 1894, p. 1–7.) **VWA**

650. **Some** remarks on modern naval tactics. (Engineering, London, v. 58, 1894, p. 479–482, 512–513, 539–542, 585–586.) **VDA**

Notes on torpedoes and torpedo boats.

651. **Sturdee**, Sir Frederick Charles Doveton. The tactics best adapted for developing the power of existing ships and weapons (gun, ram, and torpedo) which should regulate fleets, groups, and single vessels in action. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 38, 1894, p. 365–418.) **VWA**

652. **Submarine** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 71, 1894, p. 339.) **VA**

Brief note on the invention of Seymour Allan.

653. **Torpedo** boat destroyer "Ferret." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 71, 1894, p. 201.) **VA**

654. **Torpedo** net cutters. (Engineer, London, v. 78, 1894, p. 233.) **VA**

Brief note.

655. **Torpilleur** en aluminium construit par MM. Yarrow et Cie. (L'Éclairage électrique, Paris, tome 1, 1894, p. 429–430.) **VGA**

656. **Visibility** of torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 71, 1894, p. 258.) **VA**

1895

657. **Clergeau,** Manuel. Guide pratique du chauffeur et du mécanicien sur les bateaux-torpilleurs. Paris: L. Baudouin, 1895. x, 239 p., 39 pl. illus. 2. ed. 8°. **VXV**

658. **Cost** of the new American torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 73, 1895, p. 344.) **VA**

659. **Defences** against torpedoes. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 40, 1895, p. 16268.) **VA**

Brief note.

660. **Gleaves,** Albert. The Howell torpedo. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 21, 1895, p. 125–129.) **VXA**

An elementary description.

661. —— Problem of torpedo discharge. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 21, 1895, p. 339–348.) **VXA**

Abstracted in Institution of Civil Engineers, *Minutes of proceedings,* London, v. 124, 1895–96, p. 493–495, *VDA.*

Compiled from the report of Lieut. Frank F. Fletcher, U. S. N., commanding U. S. torpedo boat Cushing.

662. **Instrument** for placing torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 72, 1895, p. 295.) **VA**

Invention of James D. Seamands.

663. **Marvá,** José. Experiencias con el torpedo terrestre Pfund-Schmid. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 50, 1895, p. 292–295.) **VWA**

664. **Romocki,** S. J. von. Geschichte der Explosivstoffe. Berlin: R. Oppenheim, 1895. 2 v. in 1. illus. 8°. **VOG**

Die Anfänge des Sprengminen-Wesens, [Teil] 1, p. 241–253.

Die Sprengschiffe vor Antwerpen im Jahre 1585, [Teil] 1, p. 300–322.

Ansetz-Torpedos und Seeminen, [Teil] 1, p. 323–337.

Wurf- und Fallgeschosse mit Zündung durch Stahl und Stein, [Teil] 1, p. 338–351.

Spieren- und treibende Torpedos vor La Rochelle im Jahre 1628, [Teil] 1, p. 352–363.

Weitere Erfindungen Cornelius Drebbels, [Teil] 1, p. 364–376.

Raketen- und Fisch-Torpedos, [Teil] 1, p. 377–386.

665. The **Russian** torpedo boat destroyer "Sokol." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 73, 1895, p. 313.) **VA**

666. **Thornycroft,** John I. On torpedo boat destroyers. (Royal United Service Institution, London, Journal, v. 39, 1895, p. 871–885.) **VWA**

667. **Torpedo** boats for the cruiser Maine. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 72, 1895, p. 1–2, 376–377.) **VA**

668. **Wilson,** J. E. Howell automobile torpedo. illus. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 33, 1895, p. 124.) †† **VWA**

Abstract of paper read before Providence, R. I., Association of Mechanical Engineers, Sept. 10, 1895.

669. **Yarrow,** A. F. Description of an aluminum torpedo-boat built for the French government. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 36, 1895, p. 269–286.) **VXA**

Notes on torpedoes.

1896

670. **L'Application** du magnétisme à la direction des torpilles. (L'Éclairage électrique, Paris, tome 8, 1896, p. 94–95.) **VGA**

671. **Armored** torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 75, 1896, p. 439.) **VA**

672. **Armstrong,** G. E. Torpedoes and torpedo-vessels. London: George Bell and Sons, 1896. xvi, 287 p., 4 diagr., 1 pl. 12°. (Royal Navy handbooks. [no.] 3.) **VXV**

The 2. ed., 1901, is reviewed in *Arms and explosives,* London, v. 9, 1901, p. 139, † *VOG.*

673. **Bacon,** R. H. The value of torpedo boats in war time. (In: The naval annual, 1896. Portsmouth [Eng.], 1896. 4°. p. 156–166.) **VXA**

Translated in *Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens,* Pola, Bd. 24, 1896, p. 822–836, *VXA.*

674. **Battello** sottomarino Le Goubet. (Rivista di artiglieria e genio, Roma, anno 13. v. 1, 1896, p. 168–171.) **VWW**

675. Die **Englischen** Torpedobootszerstörer. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 24, 1896. p. 91–102.) **VXA**

676. **Heinz,** Julius. Eine neue Erfindung im Torpedowesen. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 24, 1896, p. 948–954.) **VXA**

677. **Howell** torpedo tests. (Engineer, London, v. 82, 1896, p. 365.) **VA**

678. An **Improved** Howell torpedo. (Engineering news, New York, v. 36, 1896, p. 204.) **VDA**

Brief note.

679. **Lassoc,** V. F. Battleships and torpedo defence. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 62, 1896, p. 565–566.) **VDA**

680. **Mier,** Eduardo. Torpedos automóviles. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 51, 1896, p. 171–175, 211–216.) **VWA**

681. A **New** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 74, 1896, p. 33, 39.) **VA**

682. **Sears,** W. J. A general description of the Whitehead torpedo. illus. (United

1896, continued.

States Naval Institute. Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 22, 1896, p. 803–808; v. 24, 1898, p. 89–110.) **VXA**

A very comprehensive article.

683. [**Target** steering device for torpedoes.] (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 41, 1896, p. 16973.) **VA**

Brief note.

684. **Torpedoes** in flight. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 81, 1896, p. 524.) **VA**

Also in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 41, 1896, p. 17086. *VA*.

1897

685. **A** propos des connaisances en électricité des officiers torpilleurs. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 20, 1897, p. 501, 585.) †† **VXF**

686. **Aerial** torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 64, 1897, p. 235–236.) **VDA**

Invention of Hiram Maxim.

687. **Carden,** G. L. Thirty knot torpedo boat catcher "Bailey." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 77, 1897, p. 394–395.) **VA**

688. **Colomb,** Philip Howard. The future of the torpedo. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 41, 1897, p. 1465–1489.) **VWA**

Translated in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 43, 1898, p. 774–798; tomo 44, 1899, p. 96–110. *VXA*.

689. **D.,** P. Torpilleurs et défenses mobiles. (Journal de la marine, le yacht. Paris, année 20, p. 491–493, 535.) ††**VXF**

690. The **Defenceless** navies of the world. illus. (Marine engineer, London, v. 18, 1897, p. 480–482.) **VXA**

A scheme for protecting ships against torpedo attack.

691. **Duboc,** Émile. La torpille aérienne et les obus perforants. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 20, p. 487–488, 573–575.) †† **VXF**

Invention of Hudson Maxim.

692. **Ellicott,** J. M. Torpedoes in exercise and battle. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 23, 1897, p. 413–445, 563–566.) **VXA**

Data on the Whitehead and Howell torpedoes.

693. **Firing** a torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 77, 1897, p. 155.) **VA**

694. The **Future** of the torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 83, 1897, p. 589, 595.) **VA**

Editorials on the relative value of battleship and torpedo boat.

695. **Gillmor,** H. G. Torpedo-boat design. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 5, 1897, p. 51–65.) **VXA**

With discussion, p. 66–79.
Notes on torpedo armament and equipment.

696. **Howell** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 83, 1897, p. 71–72.) **VA**

697. **Jane,** Frederick T. The torpedo book. A series of sketches with torpedo craft in fair weather and foul. London: N. Beeman, 1897. 2 p.l., 11., 20 pl. 8°. **VYA**

698. **Maxim,** Hudson. Aerial torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 84, 1897, p. 57–58.) **VA**

699. A **New** torpedo. (Marine engineer, London, v. 19, 1897, p. 331.) **VXA**

Invention of Admiral Wilson.

700. **New** torpedo tube for the Japanese battleship "Fuji." (Iron age, New York, v. 60, 1897, p. 12.) **VDA**

From the London *Times;* also printed in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, v. 23, 1897, p. 576–577, *VXA*.

701. **Notes** on torpedoes. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 8, 1897, p. 220–224.) **VWA**

702. **Protection** against torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 34, 1897, p. 419.) †† **VWA**

703. **Smith,** R. C. Torpedo boat policy. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 23, 1897, p. 1–67, 360–364.) **VXA**

Valuable data on torpedoes.

704. **Sypher,** J. H. Notes on the Obry device for torpedoes. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 23, 1897, p. 655–661.) **VXA**

705. **Torpedo** boat "Porter." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 76, 1897, p. 328, 392.) **VA**

706. **Torpille** à direction magnétique de Haskins. (L'Éclairage électrique, Paris, tome 10, 1897, p. 236.) **VGA**

707. **Trial** of the W. T. Carter torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 83, 1897, p. 584.) **VA**

708. **U. S.** torpedo boat no. 6. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 76, 1897, p. 155.) **VA**

1898

709. **Bara,** E., and H. Noalhat. Les torpilles automobiles. Paris: J. Fritsch, 1898. 2 p.l., xv, 189 p., 11 pl. 8°. **VXV**

710. **Brillié,** H. Torpilles et torpilleurs. Paris: G. Carré & C. Naud, 1898. 2 p.l., 204 p., 11 pl. 8°. **VXV**

1898, continued.

711. **Capehart,** E. E. The mine defense of Santiago harbor. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 24, 1898, p. 585–604.) **VXA**

712. **Dangers** from torpedo tubes to the ship itself. (Engineer, London, v. 86, 1898, p. 121.) **VA**

Lesson learned in the destruction of the "Vizcaya."

713. El **Desarrollo** del torpedero. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 42, 1898, p. 45–49.) **VXA**

Translated from the *United service gazette.*

714. **Dickie,** G. W. Torpedo-boat destroyers for sea service. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 6, 1898, p. 43–74.) **VXA**

Valuable data on torpedoes.

715. **Fairburn,** William A. Discussion of the merits of torpedo craft and some of the features of design and construction. (Marine engineering, New York, v. 4, Sept., 1898, p. 10–14, Oct., 1898, p. 4–9.) † **VXA**

A resumé and analysis of this article by M. d'Auriac is given in *Revue maritime,* Paris, v. 140, 1899, p. 340–346, *VXA.*

716. **Gercke,** Hermann. Die Torpedowaffe, ihre Geschichte, Eigenart, Verwendung und Abwehr. Mit einem Anhange "Ueber den Untergang des Panzerschiffes 'Maine' der Flotte der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika." Berlin: E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1898. vi, 115(1) p., 8 pl. illus. 8°. **VXV**

717. **Guierre,** A. L'avenir de la torpille et la guerre future. Avec une préface de M. le lieutenant de vaisseau Duboc. Paris: Berger-Levrault & Cie., 1898. xv, 279 p. 12°. **VXV**

718. **H.,** J. Neuerungen im Torpedowesen. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 26, 1898, p. 1010–1018.) **VXA**

719. —— Obrys Richtungsregulator für den automobilen Torpedo. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 26, 1898, p. 1086–1093.) **VXA**

720. —— Über Breitseit-Unterwasser-Lancierapparate. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Bd. 26, 1898, p. 22–32.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 42, 1898, p. 184–189, *VWA.*

721. **Hollands** neues unterseeisches Torpedoboot. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 26, 1898, p. 1033–1038.) **VXA**

722. **Jane,** Frederick T. The torpedo in peace and war. London: W. Thacker & Co., 1898. 164 p. illus. 4°. **VXV**

723. **Lakin-Smith,** C. Torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 85, 1898, p. 448.) **VA**

Abstract of an address delivered before the Mason University College Engineering Society, May 5, 1898.

724. **Limitations** of the torpedo boat. (Scientific American, New York, v. 79, 1898, p. 226–227.) **VA**

725. **Maxim,** Hudson. Aerial torpedoes. illus. (Cassier's magazine, New York, v. 14, 1898, p. 250–254.) **VDA**

726. **May,** J. H. Le canon, la torpille et l'éperon; essai de tactique moderne. Traduit de l'anglais par G. de Saint-Pair. (Revue maritime, Paris, v. 136, 1898, p. 523–578; v. 137, 1898, p. 77–114.) **VXA**

727. **Messrs.** Schneider & Co.'s works at Creusot. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 66, 1898, p. 692–694.) **VDA**

Notes on torpedoes and torpedo boats.

728. **Mine** subacquee, loro importanza, modo di impiegarle e di combatterle. (Rivista di artiglieria e genio, Roma, anno 15, v. 4, 1898, p. 143–147.) **VWW**

729. **Noalhat,** H. Nouvelle torpille automobile. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 32, 1898, p. 347–351.) **VA**

Description of the Howell torpedo manufactured by the French Hotchkiss Co.

730. [**Notes** on torpedoes.] (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 45, 1898, Navy edition, p. 36–39.) **VA**

731. **Proyectil-torpedo** Maxim. illus. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 42, 1898, p. 894–900.) **VXA**

Translated from *Rivista di artiglieria e genio.*

732. **Riera y Alemañy,** José. Torpedos mecánicos. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 42, 1898, p. 3–13, 168–179, 320–332.) **VXA**

The article commences in tomo 41, Dec., 1897, which the Library lacks.

733. **Robert** Fulton's torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 78, 1898, p. 361.) **VA**

734. **Sears,** W. J. A general description of the Whitehead torpedo. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 24, 1898, p. 89–110.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Engineering,* London, v. 66, 1898, p. 89–91, *VDA;* and in *Scientific American supplement,* New York, v. 46, 1898, p. 18911–18914, *VA.*

735. **Spanish** destroyers and torpedo boats destined for Cuba. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 78, 1898, p. 184.) **VA**

736. **Spanish** torpedo boat destroyer "Terror." illus. (Scientific American, v. 78, 1898, p. 385, 391.) **VA**

737. **Spears,** John R. Torpedo boats in the war with Spain. (Scribner's magazine, New York, v. 24, 1898, p. 614–619.) ***DA**

1898, continued.

738. **Submarine** mining and torpedo warfare. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 78, 1898, p. 149–150.) **VA**

Notes on the Sims-Edison, Victoria, Brennan, and Whitehead torpedoes.

739. The **Submarine** torpedo boat. (Scientific American, New York, v. 78, 1898, p. 227.) **VA**

Notes on torpedoes.

740. The **Tesla** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 79, 1898, p. 322, 326.) **VA**

Invention of Nikola Tesla.

741. **Torpedo** defence. illus. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 35, 1898, p. 612–613.) †† **VWA**

742. **Torpedo** discharge tubes. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 85, 1898, p. 496–498.) **VA**

Also in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 46, 1898, p. 18866–18867, *VA*.

743. **Torpedo** work in the Civil war. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 45, 1898, no. 1167, p. 18678.) **VA**

Brief note.

744. **Torpedoes.** illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 46, 1898, Coast defence supplement, p. 38–41.) **VA**

A very complete article giving accounts of the Sims-Edison, Dirigible, Whitehead, and Howell torpedoes, and submarine mines.

745. Le **Torpilleur** de 1re classe 156. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 21, 1898, p. 6.) †† **VXF**

746. Le **Torpilleur** de 1re classe 216. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 21, 1898, p. 534.) †† **VXF**

747. Les **Torpilleurs** de haute-mer. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 21, 1898, p. 197–198.) †† **VXF**

748. **Wellman,** H. Page. Wellman's marine torpedo. illus. (Electrical review, New York, v. 32, 1898, p. 297.) **VGA**

749. **Whitehead** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 78, 1898, p. 362.) **VA**

Brief note.

1899

750. Les **Chaudières** des torpilleurs. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 22, 1899, p. 329–330.) †† **VXF**

751. **Del** gobierno de los torpederos con mar cruesa. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 44, 1899, p. 145–160.) **VXA**

Translated from *Marine Rundschau*.

752. Die **Entwicklung** des technischen Wesens der k. u. k. Kriegs-Marine in den letzten 50 Jahren. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 27, 1899, p. 1–14, 101–110, 205–219, 313–340, 405–413.) **VXA**

On torpedoes, p. 313–340.

753. **Japanese** torpedo boat destroyer "Ikadsuchi." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 80, 1899, p. 85.) **VA**

754. **L.,** P. Les patrons-pilotes de torpilleurs. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 22, 1899, p. 401.) †† **VXF**

755. Los **Lanzatorpedos** encima y debajo del agua. Extractado de la "Rivista marittima" por M. A. Bunel. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 44, 1899, p. 588–595.) **VXA**

756. **Lloyd,** E. W. Discharge of torpedoes below water. (Engineering, London, v. 68, 1899, p. 386–387.) **VDA**

Also in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, v. 25, 1899, p. 926–929, *VXA*. Abstracted in *Engineer*, London, v. 88, 1899, p. 292, *VA*, and in *Report* of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, Dover meeting, 1899, p. 855, * *EC*.

Paper read before the British Association for the Advancement of Science at the Dover meeting, 1899.

757. **Niblack,** Albert Parker. Tactical considerations involved in the design of the torpedo-boat. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 7, 1899, p. 245–255.) **VXA**

With discussion, p. 255–266.

Also printed, without the discussion, in *Marine engineering*, New York, v. 5, 1900, p. 57–60, † *VXA*; United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 26, 1900, p. 167–178, *VXA*; and in the *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 47, 1900, p. 542–550; tomo 48, 1901, p. 311–319, *VXA*.

Valuable data on torpedoes.

758. **Noalhat,** H. Art militaire; attaque et défense des côtes au moyen des torpilles. (Bulletin technique, Paris, année 1, tome 1, 1899, p. 111–131.) **VDA**

759. **Our** new fleet of torpedo boat destroyers. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 81, 1899, p. 312.) **VA**

Description of the "Bainbridge" class.

760. **Parga,** Luis F. de. Cuatro palabras sobre el material de torpedos "Latimer Clark." (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 44, 1899, p. 294–297.) **VXA**

761. **Preuschen,** Franz, Freiherr von. Whitehead's neuer Breitseit-Unterwasserapparat für Torpedolancierung. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 27, 1899, p. 413–416.) **VXA**

762. **Richardson,** J. B. Coast defense against torpedo-boat attack. illus. (Journal of the United States Artillery, Fort Monroe, Va., v. 11, 1899, p. 65–83.) **VWA**

From the *Proceedings* of the Royal Artillery Institute.

Also printed in the *Journal* of the Military Service Institution of the United States, Governor's Island, N. Y., v. 24, 1899, p. 259–275, *VWA*.

1899, continued.

763. **Roden,** Ernest K. Submarine mines. illus. (Mechanic arts magazine, Scranton, Pa., v. 4, 1899, p. 118–122.) **VA**

Why the submarine mine is a necessity in modern naval warfare; the camera obscura as an observation tower.

764. —— Torpedoes. illus. (Mechanic arts magazine, Scranton, Pa., v. 4, 1899, p. 167–171.) **VA**

Data on the Whitehead and Howell torpedoes.

765. **Somborn,** Th. Rôle des torpilleurs en temps de guerre. (Revue maritime, Paris, v. 140, 1899, p. 559–565.) **VXA**

Abstracted from *Harper's magazine* and *Scribner's magazine.*

Use of torpedoes in the Spanish-American war.

766. **El Torpedo;** su velocidad, su radio de acción y su eficacia destructiva. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 45, 1899, p. 748–757.) **VXA**

Translated from the *Rivista marittima* by M. A. Bunel.

767. **Torpedo** boat practice. (Marine review, Cleveland, O., v. 19, March 2, 1899, p. 12–13.) † **VXA**

Abstracted in *Revue maritime,* Paris, v. 144, 1900, p. 322–326, *VXA.*

768. **Torpedo** launching tubes. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 68, 1899, p. 261–264, 287–291.) **VDA**

Schneider-Canet system.

769. **Torpedo** steering by ether waves. illus. (Electrician, London, v. 43, 1899, p. 112–114.) **VGA**

Also printed in the *Electrical review,* New York, v. 34, 1899, p. 370–371, *VGA.* Abstracted in *Minutes of proceedings* of the Institution of Civil Engineers, London, v. 139, 1899, p. 469–470, *VDA.*

Invention of Walter Jamieson and John Trotter.

770. [**Torpedoes** controlled by invisible rays.] (Marine engineer, London, v. 21, 1899, p. 146.) **VXA**

Editorial on the invention of Axel Orling and J. T. Armstrong.

771. **Tube** lance-torpilles immergé. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 35, 1899, p. 349.) **VA**

1900

772. **A.,** D. H. Aerial torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 69, 1900, p. 262.) **VDA**

773. **Angier,** R. H. Aerial torpedoes. (Engineering, London, v. 69, 1900, p. 230.) **VDA**

774. **Ballard,** G. A. Considering the changes made in naval construction during the past twenty years, and in view of the experience gained during the China-Japanese and Spanish-American wars, what are the best types of war-vessels for the British navy, including armour, armament, and general equipment for ships of all types? (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 44, 1900, p. 359–394.) **VWA**

Torpedo craft and destroyers, p. 391–393.

775. **Chandler,** L. H. The automobile torpedo and its use. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 26, 1900, p. 47–104.) **VXA**

A discussion of the torpedo policy best adapted for the United States naval service.

776. —— Torpedo operations in naval warfare. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 26, 1900, p. 417–440; Discussion, v. 27, 1901, p. 141–150.) **VXA**

The automobile torpedo of to-day; the tactics and strategy of its use and the effect of its introduction upon old warfare in general.

777. **Duranti,** W. de. Les torpilleurs. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 23, 1900, p. 25–26.) †† **VXF**

778. **Engines** of the torpedo boat destroyer "Viper." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 82, 1900, p. 248–249.) **VA**

779. **Forest,** F., and H. Noalhat. Les bateaux sous-marins: technologie. Paris: Vve Dunod, 1900. 8°. **VXV**

Chap. 11. Armement, p. 313–367.

780. **G.,** A. J. Les torpilleurs "Audacieux" et "Trombe." (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 23, 1900, p. 452–453.) †† **VXF**

781. **Gathmann,** Emil. Torpedo safety devices. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 26, 1900, p. 629–635.) **VXA**

782. **Gathmann** aerial torpedo gun. (Engineer, London, v. 90, 1900, p. 191–192.) **VA**

Also in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 26, 1900, p. 694–695, *VXA.*

783. **Greenhill,** A. G. The wind problem in gunnery. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, Va., v. 13, 1900, p. 1–18.) **VWA**

Notes on torpedo firing.

784. **Interesting** experiments with torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 83, 1900, p. 264.) **VA**

Also published in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings,* v. 26, 1900, p. 693–694, *VXA.*

Experiments with the whitehead torpedo in the gulf of Finland.

785. **Jackson,** R. H. Torpedo craft; type and employment. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 26, 1900, p. 1–45.) **VXA**

Valuable data on torpedoes.

786. **L.,** P. L'emploi de la torpille à bord des navires de combat. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 23, 1900, p. 425–426, 533.) †† **VXF**

1900, continued.

787. —— L'utilisation de nos torpilleurs et sous-marins. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 23, 1900, p. 205–206.) †† VXF

788. **La Rouveraye,** Paul de. Les torpilleurs et le pilotage. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 23, 1900, p. 97.) †† VXF

789. **Laurenti,** C. La navigazione subacquea a scopo di guerra. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 33, trimestre 2, 1900, p. 379–406.) VXA

790. —— La navigazione subacquea a scopo di guerra. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 33, trimestre 4, 1900, p. 114–116.) VXA

A reply to Giovanni Sechi's criticism of his article of the same title.

791. **Noalhat,** H. Le nouvel appareil directeur pour torpilles automobiles. illus. (La revue technique, Paris, tome 21, 1900, p. 364–367.) VA

Describes the Whitehead and Howell torpedoes and the Obry gyroscopic device.

792. The **Role** of the torpedo in war. (Marine review, Cleveland, O., v. 22, Sept. 6, 1900, p. 19.) † VXA

Abstracted from the *Admiralty and Horse Guards gazette.*

793. **S.** Les torpilleurs sous-marins, type "Holland." (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 23, 1900, p. 265–266.) †† VXF

794. **Sechi,** Giovanni. La navigazione subacquea a scopo di guerra. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 33, trimestre 3, 1900, p. 277–282.) VXA

A criticism of Laurenti's article of the same title.

795. **Talbot,** F. A. A. Steering torpedoes by means of wireless telegraphy. (Scientific American, New York, v. 82, 1900, p. 291.) VA

Notes on the Sims-Edison, Brennan, Howell, and Whitehead torpedoes.

796. **Torpedo** practice at Newport, R. I. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 82, 1900, p. 152.) VA

797. Les **Torpilleurs** hollandais "Hydra et Scylla." illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 23, 1900, p. 406–407.) †† VXF

798. **Wilmot,** Sidney Eardley. Torpedo warfare. illus. (In his: Our fleet of today and its development during the last half century, London, 1900, p. 196–218.) VYB

1901

799. **Above-water** torpedo tubes. (Engineer, London, v. 92, 1901, p. 483–484.) VA

800. Die **Anwendung** des Torpedos auf Schlachtschiffen. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 29, 1901, p. 83–87.) VXA

From *Le yacht.*

801. **Arcangeli,** Luigi. Torpediniere o caccia-torpediniere? (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 4, 1901, p. 61–66.) VXA

802. **Carl** E. Myer's electric aerial torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 84, 1901, p. 10.) VA

803. **Ciano,** Alessandro. Circa l'impiego delle controtorpediniere in tempo di pace. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 4, 1901, p. 483–485.) VXA

804. **Clowes,** William Laird. A coming revolution in naval warfare. (The new liberal review, London, v. 1, 1901, p. 588–595.) * DA

805. **Dentice,** Edoardo. Le torpediniere — passato e futuro. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 1, 1901, p. 281–282.) VXA

Comments on article of the same title by Gavotti in the *Lega navale* of Jan., 1901.

806. **Discharging** torpedoes by electricity. illus. (Electrical review, London, v. 49, 1901, p. 335–336.) VGA

807. **Gaget,** Maurice. La navigation sous-marine. Généralités et historique. Théorie du sous-marin. Bateaux sous-marins modernes. La guerre maritime. Paris: Ch. Beranger, 1901. 2 p.l., 472 p. illus. 12°. VXV

Un mot sur les torpilles automobiles, p. 62–90.

808. **Garelli,** A. Le torpediniere — passato e futuro. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 1, 1901, p. 282–284.) VXA

Comments on article of the same title by Gavotti in the *Lega navale* of Jan., 1901.

809. **Gathmann,** Emil. Gathmann 18-inch torpedo gun. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 84, 1901, p. 313–314.) VA

810. **Howell** Torpedo Company, complainant, versus E. W. Bliss Company, defendant. Circuit Court of the United States, Eastern District of New York. The Whitehead torpedo suit. Decision of Judge Thomas, that the Whitehead torpedo does not infringe the Howell patent. Cooperstown, N. Y.: Crist, Scott and Parshall, 1901. 2 p.l., ii, 16, (i)xviii–xxi p. illus. 4°. †† VXC p.v.8, no.5

811. **Jane,** Fred T. The apotheosis of the torpedo. A brief for the new school. (Fortnightly review, London, v. 76 (new series, v. 70), 1901, p. 261–278.) * DA

1901, continued.

812. The **Jones** buoyant torpedo guard. illus. (Marine engineer, London, v. 23, 1901, p. 282–284.) **VXA**

Invention of Dr. G. Horatio Jones. Protection of ships from torpedoes.

813. **Kimball,** William Wirt. Torpedo-boat organization and service: Atlantic coast of the United States. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 27, 1901, p. 713–723.) **VXA**

814. **Laurenti,** C. L'antidoto dei sottomarini. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 3, 1901, p. 72–74.) **VXA**

815. —— La navigazione subacquea nel secolo XIX. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 2, 1901, p. 457–494.) **VXA**

816. A **New** Swedish torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 71, 1901, p. 184.) **VDA**

Invention of Major W. T. Unge.

Also in *Journal* of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Washington, D. C., v. 13, 1901, p. 465–467, *VXA.*

817. **Orling-Armstrong** torpedo. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 27, 1901, p. 840.) **VXA**

Brief note.

818. The **Orling** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 92, 1901, p. 434.) **VA**

Also printed in *Scientific American supplement,* New York, v. 52, 1901, p. 21648–21649, *VA.*

819. **Romero,** Antonio, and JUAN CERVERA Y VALDERRAMA. Ejercicios de torpedos en la bahía de Cadiz. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 49, 1901, p. 165–177.) **VXA**

820. **Rota,** Giuseppe. Le chiglie laterali di rollio sulle controtorpediniere. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 1, 1901, p. 467–469.) **VXA**

821. Die **Russischen** Torpedobootszerstörer in Kiel. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, 1901, Bd. 1, p. 238–240.) †† **VXA**

Description of Russian torpedo boat destroyer.

822. **Sechi,** Giovanni. Il naviglio sottile. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 4, 1901, p. 441–445.) **VXA**

823. **Seeminen.** (Ueberall, Berlin, 1901, Bd. 1, p. 408.) †† **VXA**

With illustration on p. 393.

824. **Stabile,** Giuseppe. "Torpediniere." (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 34, trimestre 4, 1901, p. 479–483.) **VXA**

825. **Steering** torpedoes by wireless telegraphy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 84, 1901, p. 101–102.) **VA**

Abstracted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings,* v. 27, 1901, p. 207–208, *VXA.*

Invention of Cecil Varicas.

826. **Submarine** mines. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 52, 1901, p. 21386–21387.) **VA**

Valuable historical notes on the torpedo.

827. **Torpedo** boats and destroyers. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 85, 1901, p. 388.) **VA**

Description of the "Farragut."

828. **Torpedoes** and torpedo vessels. (Engineering, London, v. 72, 1901, p. 862–863.) **VDA**

Review of the second edition of Lieut. G. E. Armstrong's book of that title.

829. **Torpedoes** for the United States navy. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 27, 1901, p. 839.) **VXA**

Abstract from report of the Chief of the Bureau of Ordnance.

830. **Torpille** autonome aérienne. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 24, 1901, p. 94–95.) †† **VXF**

Invention of Major W. T. Unge.

831. The **Whitehead** torpedo works at Fiume. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 72, 1901, p. 395, 398–401.) **VDA**

Biographical notes on Robert Whitehead.

1902

832. **A,** F. d'. Esploratori e cacciatorpediniere. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 2, 1902, p. 79–81.) **VXA**

833. **Arcangeli,** Luigi. Esploratori e cacciatorpediniere. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 2, 1902, p. 281–288.) **VXA**

834. **Bonamico,** D. La difesa mobile costiera. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 3, 1902, p. 5–22.) **VXA**

835. **Bonomo,** Quintino. Le armi subaquee nel secolo XIX. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 2, 1902, p. 437–477.) **VXA**

836. **Bruzzone,** Attilio. Torpediniere di 1ª classe. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 4, 1902, p. 357–359.) **VXA**

837. **Cloarec,** P. Cuirassés, torpilleurs et sous-marins. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 25, 1902, p. 193–194.) †† **VXF**

838. **Conti,** Gerolamo. Torpediniere di 1ª classe. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 4, 1902, p. 359–362.) **VXA**

839. **Corsi,** Cam. Sull' utilità dei cacciatorpediniere. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 1, 1902, p. 307–311.) **VXA**

840. **Cuniberti,** Vittorio E. Scouts e destroyers. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 1, 1902, p. 536–544.) **VXA**

1902, continued.

841. **Daniel,** J. Torpilles. (In his: Poudres et explosifs: dictionnaire des matières explosives, Paris, 1902, p. 771–772.) **VOG**

842. **Delorenzi,** Giuseppe. Tipi di torpediniera. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 2, 1902, p. 479–483.) **VXA**

843. **Fyfe,** Herbert C. The Whitehead torpedo. illus. (In his: Submarine warfare — past, present and future, London, 1902, p. 214–232.) **VXV**

844. **Heinz,** J. Der Breitseit-Unterwasser-Lancierapparat, System Drzewiecki. illus. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 30, 1902, p. 534–547.) **VXA**

Broadside submarine torpedo tubes.

845. **Hurd,** Archibald Spicer. The coming of the submarine. (United service, Philadelphia, series 3, v. 1, 1902, p. 390–403.) **VWA**

Notes on torpedoes.

846. **Jacoucci,** T. Esploratori e cacciatorpediniere. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 2, 1902, p. 75–79.) **VXA**

847. **Le Roll,** P. Contre-torpilleurs d'escadre et torpilleurs de défense mobile. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 25, p. 613–614.) †† **VXF**

848. **M.,** E. Siluro dirigibile od "actinauta." illus. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 1, 1902, p. 162–167.) **VXA**

849. **M.,** V. Cacciatorpediniere e torpediniere degli Stati Uniti d'America. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 1, 1902, p. 593–598.) **VXA**

850. **Malfatti,** V. Cacciatorpediniere inglesi e loro prove. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 1, 1902, p. 172–177.) **VXA**

851. The **New** torpedo. (Engineer, London, v. 94, 1902, p. 616; v. 95, 1903, p. 12.) **VA**

Has a range of 3,000 yards.

852. **Perroni,** L. Torpediniere di 1ª classe. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 4, 1902, p. 79–81; anno 36, trimestre 1, 1903, p. 293–297.) **VXA**

853. **Plueddemann,** M. Modernes Seekriegswesen. Berlin: E. S. Mittler u. Sohn, 1902. vii, 298 p., 8 pl. 8°. **VXM**

Die Torpedowaffe, p. 74–83; Torpedoschutznetze, p. 92–94.

854. **Santoro,** Cesare. Torpediniere di 1ª classe. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 35, trimestre 3, 1902, p. 333–339; anno 35, trimestre 4, 1902, p. 354–357.) **VXA**

855. **Schneider-Canet** launching apparatus for submarine torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 87, 1902, p. 151.) **VA**

856. **Schwarz,** Tjard. Der Untergang der "Cobra" und seine Lehren für den Bau von Torpedofahrzeugen. (Marine Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 1902, p. 52–60.) **VXA**

857. **Sewell,** John Stephen. Electricity in its application to submarine mines. (American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 19, 1902, p. 563–568.) **VGA**

858. **Spear,** Lawrence. Submarine torpedo-boats, past, present, and future. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, Washington, v. 10, 1902, p. 323–350.) **VXA**

Notes on inventions of Cornelius Von Drebbel, William Bourne, Bushnell, and Robert Fulton.

859. **Submarines** controlled by the Armol system. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 86, 1902, p. 40–41.) **VA**

Invention of Messrs. Orling and Armstrong.

860. The **Torpedo** boat fiasco. (Scientific American, New York, v. 86, 1902, p. 102.) **VA**

861. **Torpedo** launching apparatus. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 40, 1902, p. 69.) †† **VWA**

862. **Ueber** die Moralität der submarinen Kriegführung. (Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 30, 1902, p. 881–901.) **VXA**

Translated from Herbert C. Fyfe's *Submarine warfare, past, present and future.*

863. Der **Untergang** des Torpedobootes "S 42." (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 4, 1902, p. 971–972.) **VXA**

864. **Walke,** Willoughby. Lectures on explosives... New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1902. 4 p.l., vii–xvi, 435 p. 3. ed. rev. and enl. 8°. **VOG**

Precautions to be observed in loading shell and torpedoes, p. 381–382.

1903

865. **Beach,** Edward L. Our torpedo-boat flotilla. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 29, 1903, p. 117–159.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *United service,* New York, series 3, v. 5, 1904, p. 443–482, *VWA.*

866. **Börresen,** Jacob. The torpedo-viator. illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 47, 1903, p. 67–74.) **VWA**

867. **Bruzzone,** Attilio. Caldaie a tubi d'acqua dei cacciatorpedinieri tipo Schichau. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 36, trimestre 1, 1903, p. 308–311.) **VXA**

1903, continued.

868. **Burgoyne,** Alan H. Submarine navigation, past and present. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1903. 2 v. 8°. **VXV**

For data on torpedoes see v. 2, p. 201–236.

869. **Chandler,** Lloyd H. Automobile torpedoes; their use and probable effectiveness. (United States Naval Institute. Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 29, 1903, p. 883–915.) **VXA**

Abstracted in *Journal of the United States artillery*, v. 22, 1904, p. 94–95, *VWA*.

870. **Competitive** trials of subsurface and submarine torpedo boats. (Scientific American, New York, v. 89, 1903, p. 327.) **VA**

871. **Laurenti,** C. Sull' impiego dei sottomarini. (Rivista marittima. Roma, anno 36, trimestre 2, 1903, p. 322–326.) **VXA**

872. **Le Roll,** P. Les nouveaux torpilleurs de 1re classe. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 26, 1903, p. 695–696.) †† **VXF**

873. **Marulli,** F. Sull' impiego dei sottomarini. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 36, trimestre 2, 1903, p. 5–15.) **VXA**

874. **Morali,** R. S. Torpediniere di 1a classe. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 36, trimestre 1, 1903, p. 78–84.) **VXA**

875. **R.** Die Torpedowaffe auf Schlachtschiffen. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 6, 1903, p. 228–231.) †† **VXA**

876. **Ricart,** Francisco. Submarinos. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 58, 1903, p. 203–207, 236–240.) **VWA**

877. **Rosendahl.** Zur Wiedereinführung der Torpedoarmierung auf den Schlachtschiffen der Vereinigten Staaten. (Marine-Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 14, 1903, p. 1344–1349.) **VXA**

Abstracted from the *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute.

878. **Spear,** Lawrence. Submarine torpedo boats. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 55, 1903, p. 22653–22658.) **VA**

Notes on torpedoes.

879. **Submarines** and torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 41, 1903, p. 439.) †† **VWA**

Brief review of the report of Lieut. John Halligan, Jr., to the Navy Department.

880. **Torpedo** boat controlled by wireless transmission. illus. (Western electrician, Chicago, v. 32, 1903, p. 128.) **VGA**

881. The **Torpedo** boat destroyer Perry. (Scientific American, New York, v. 89, 1903, p. 308.) **VA**

882. **Torpedo** experiments with the "Belleisle" by the British admiralty. (Scientific American, New York, v. 89, 1903, p. 214–215.) **VA**

883. **Torpedo** and submarine. (Army and navy gazette, London, v. 44, 1903, p. 1140–1141.) **VWA**

884. The **Torpedo** tube and our new battleships. (Scientific American, New York, v. 89, 1903, p. 78.) **VA**

885. **Torpedo** tubes. (Army and navy register, Washington, v. 34, 1903, p. 12–13.) **VWA**

886. **Torpedo** tubes in the war game. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 55, 1903, p. 22599.) **VA**

887. **Torpedoing** a battleship. (Marine engineer, London, v. 25, 1903, p. 261.) **VXA**

A brief note on the experiments on the battleship "Belleisle."

1904

888. **Arthaud,** d'. Torpilles et cuirassés. (Marine française, Paris, année 17, 1904, p. 118–124.) **VXA**

889. **Battleship** or torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 90, 1904, p. 358.) **VA**

Editorial.

890. The **Belleisle** torpedo experiments. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 21, 1904, p. 220–221.) **VWA**

891. **Börresens** Torpedo-Virator. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 32, 1904, p. 1051–1052.) **VXA**

892. **Coast** defense. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 22, 1904, p. 215–261.) **VWA**

Valuable notes on torpedoes and mines.

893. **Contract** trial of torpedo boat no. 27, The Blakely. (American Society of Naval Engineers' Journal, Washington, v. 16, 1904, p. 1076–1094.) **VXA**

894. **Cotter,** E. W. Coast defence from an imperial standpoint. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 48, 1904, p. 510–532.) **VWA**

Notes on torpedo warfare.

895. **Dahl,** G. M. Blank torpedo shooting. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 30, 1904, p. 389–403.) **VXA**

896. La **Défense** navale de la France (1894–1904). Rapport du chef d'état-major général. (Marine française, Paris, année 17, 1904, p. 309–319, 392–394; année 18, 1905, p. 51–57.) **VXA**

Des progrès accomplis dans la défense mobile par torpilleurs, année 17, p. 309–315; Défense mobile par

1904, continued.

sous-marins, année 17, p. 316–319; Les torpilles et leurs progrès depuis 1894, année 17, p. 392–394; année 18, p. 51–57.

897. **Dewar,** A. C. In the existing state of development of warships, and of torpedo and submarine vessels, in what manner can the strategical objects, formerly pursued by means of blockading an enemy in his own ports, be best attained? illus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 48, 1904, p. 329–378, 457–509.) **VWA**

898. **Dibos,** M. De la recherche et du dragage des torpilles vigilantes. illus. (Société des ingénieurs civils de France, Mémoires et compte rendu des travaux, Paris, année 1904, v. 2, p. 501–514.) **VDA**

Gives valuable data on the use of torpedoes in the Russo-Japanese war.

899. The **Effect** of torpedo explosions. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 78, 1904, p. 468.) **VDA**

With illustration on p. 472.

Also printed in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 30, 1904, p. 883, *VXA*.

Loss of the "Hitachi Maru" and the "Sado Maru" in the Russo-Japanese war.

900. **Fawcett,** Waldon. Electrically operated submarine mines. illus. (Electrical review, New York, v. 44, 1904, p. 906–908.) **VGA**

901. **Feldhaus,** Franz Maria. Lexikon der Erfindungen und Entdeckungen auf den Gebieten der Naturwissenschaften und Technik. Heidelberg: Carl Winter, 1904. viii, 144 p. 8°. **V**

Gives the following dates in the invention of the torpedo and submarine:

1585. Federigo Gianibelli uses a torpedo in Antwerp.

1620. Cornelis Drebbel constructs the first submarine.

1797. Robert Fulton invents his submarine mine, which he calls the "Fish torpedo."

1860. Robert Whitehead invents the "Fish torpedo," the first automobile torpedo.

902. **G.,** H. B. Recent torpedo developments. (Nautical magazine, Glasgow, v. 73, 1904, p. 152–158.) **VXA**

Also in *Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens*, Pola, Bd. 32, 1904, p. 615–620, *VXA*.

903. **Improvements** needed in torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 91, 1904, p. 414.) **VA**

904. **Jane,** Frederick T. Defense of harbors against torpedo boat attack. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 22, 1904, p. 187–191.) **VWA**

Abstracted from the *Proceedings* of the Royal Artillery Institution.

905. **Japan's** use of torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 41, 1904, p. 657–658.) **†† VWA**

906. The **Japanese** destroyers. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 90, 1904, p. 209, 214, 383, 387.) **VA**

907. **Le Roll,** P. L'emploi de la torpille dans la guerre russo-japonaise. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 27, 1904, p. 137–138.) **†† VXF**

908. **Maxim,** Hudson. Torpedoes and torpedo warfare. (American monthly Review of reviews, New York, v. 29, 1904, p. 558–564.) *** DA**

909. The **Modern** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 90, p. 196.) **VA**

Notes on the Whitehead and the Schwartzkopff torpedoes.

910. **Monreal y Fernandez-Rodil,** Federico, and F. Múñez Quijano. Torpedos automóviles. Obra declarada de texto para la Escuela de aplicación por real orden de 31 de diciembre de 1903. [With atlas.] Madrid: Imp. y lit. del Ministerio de Marina, 1904. 2 v. 8° and f°. **† VXV**

911. **Noalhat,** H. Attaque et défense des côtes au moyen des torpilles. illus. (Revue technique, Paris, tome 25, p. 7–11, 74–75, 123–128, 172–177, 223–227, 283–285, 337–342, 394–397, 460–464, 516–520, 566–570.) **VA**

912. **Paulus.** Versuche zur Ermittlung des Einflusses der Wassertiefe auf die Geschwindigkeit der Torpedoboote. (Verein deutscher Ingenieure, Zeitschrift, Berlin, Bd. 48, 1904, p. 1870–1878.) **VDA**

913. **Pouleur,** Hector. Torpilleurs et sous-marins. illus. (Revue universelle des mines, Liége, série 4, tome 7, 1904, p. 131–198.) **VA**

914. —— Torpilleurs & sous-marins. La tactique navale et les enseignements de la guerre russo-japonaise. Liége: C. Desoer, 1904. 74 p., 2 diagrs. illus. 8°. **VXV**

915. **Protection** against the explosion of a torpedo. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 22, 1904, p. 205–206.) **VWA**

Abstracted from *Page's magazine*, Sept., 1904.

916. **R.** Moderne Torpedofahrzeuge. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 6, p. 321–324.) **†† VXA**

917. **R.,** G. E. Der Minenkrieg in Ostasien. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 6, 1904, p. 485–486.) **†† VXA**

918. **Reventlow,** E., Graf. Das Unterseeboot im Reichstage. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 6, 1904, p. 490–493.) **†† VXA**

919. **Saint-Requier.** La défense contre les torpilleurs. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 27, 1904, p. 449–450.) **†† VXF**

920. **"Sea-power,"** pseud. The torpedo in war. (United service magazine, London, v. 28, 1904, p. 437–443.) *** DA**

921. **Stansbury,** Hubert. In the existing state of development of war-ships, and of torpedo and submarine vessels, in what

1904, continued.

manner can the strategical objects, formerly pursued by means of blockading an enemy in his own ports, be best attained? (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 48, 1904, p. 599–630.) VWA

922. **Suanzes,** Victoriano. Los torpedos en la guerra. (La vida maritima, Madrid, año 3. 1904, p. 405–407.) †† VXA

923. The **Submarine** mine. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 90, 1904, p. 330.) VA

924. **Submarines** and torpedo warfare. illus. (In: The naval annual, edited by T. A. Brassey, London, 1904, p. 325–339.) VXA

Also in *Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens*, Pola, Bd. 32, 1904, p. 1053–1066, *VXA*.

925. **Tanif,** Henri. Torpilles, torpilleurs et sous-marins. (Questions diplomatiques et coloniales, Paris, tome 17, 1904, p. 577–588.) BAA

926. **Torpedo** attack in the Russo-Japanese war. (Engineering, London, v. 78, 1904, p. 19–20.) VDA

Also printed in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 30, 1904, p. 669–672, *VXA*.

927. The **Torpedo** boat in modern warfare. (Scientific American, New York, v. 90, 1904, p. 387.) VA

Notes on the Russo-Japanese war.

928. **Torpedo** harbor at Dover. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 58, 1904, p. 24123.) VA

929. **Torpedo-Motorboote.** illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 7, Technisches Ueberall, Jahrg. 2, No. 7, 1904, p. 2–3.) †† VXA

930. **Torpedo** room of a modern battleship. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 91, 1904, p. 28.) VA

931. **Torpedoes** in action. (Army and navy gazette, London, v. 45, 1904, p. 156–157.) † VWA

932. **Torpedoes** in action. (Engineer, London, v. 98, 1904, p. 306–307.) VA

Letter signed Reflex, containing brief notes on the Russo-Japanese war.

933. **United States.** — Engineer School. Reprints of essays and lectures on coast defence. Washington Barracks, Washington, D. C.: Engineer School of Application, 1904. vi, 135 p. 8°. (Occasional papers. no. 11.) VWI

Contents. Vereker, C. G., Defence against torpedo-boat raids. Curteis, C. S. S., Defence against torpedo-boat raids. Saltmarshe, P., Defence against torpedo-boat raids. Hanna, J. C., Defence against torpedo-boat raids. Jane, Fred T., The defence of harbours against torpedo-boat attack. Cotter, E. W., Coast defence from an imperial standpoint.

The first five articles are reprinted from the *Proceedings* of the Royal Artillery Institution for 1903 and 1904; the last from the *Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, May, 1904.

934. **Wie** können Kriegsschiffe gegen die Wirkungen von Torpedos und Minen geschützt werden? illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 7, Technisches Ueberall, Jahrg. 2, No. 10, 1904, p. 1–2.) †† VXA

935. **Wisser,** John Philip. War lessons for the coast artillery. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 22, 1904, p. 262–279.) VWA

Torpedoes and submarine mines, p. 266–268.

1905

936. **A.** Torpedini terrestri automatiche. illus. (Rivista di artiglieria e genio, Roma, annata 22, v. 4, 1905, p. 89–101.) VWW

937. An **Aerial** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 92, 1905, p. 443.) VA

Invention of Joseph J. McIntyre.

938. **B.,** L. Torpilles terrestres automatiques. (Revue du génie militaire, Paris, tome 30, 1905, p. 37–62.) VWA

939. **Börresens** Torpedo-Virator. illus. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 33, 1905, p. 236–242.) VXA

940. **Bridge,** Sir Cyprian Arthur George. The Russo-Japanese naval campaign of 1904. (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1905, p. 97–172.) VXA

Notes on the use of torpedoes.

941. **Burr,** S. D. V. The new Bliss-Leavitt torpedo. illus. (Iron age, New York, v. 76, 1905, p. 1594–1597.) VDA

Also gives brief description of the Howell and Russian torpedoes.

942. **Davis,** Henry C. Torpedo companies and company electricians. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 24, 1905, p. 11–16.) VWA

943. **Die** durch Minen an den russischen Port Arthur-Schiffen verursachten Beschädigungen und die Reparaturen der verletzten Schiffe. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 7, Technisches Ueberall, Jahrg. 2, No. 8, 1905, p. 1–2.) †† VXA

Damage caused to the Russian battleship Port Arthur through mines.

944. **E.,** G. Torpilles terrestres automatiques. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 47, 1905, p. 297–299.) VA

945. An **Early** submarine. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 43, 1905, p. 193–194.) †† VWA

Account of the Confederate submarine "Handley."

1905, continued.

946. **Ferragut y Sbert,** Guillermo. Torpederos. illus. (La vida maritima, Madrid, año 4, 1905, p. 568–569.) †† **VXA**

947. **Gun-cotton** for torpedoes. (Arms and explosives, London, v. 13, 1905, p. 14.) †† **VOG**

948. **Incontri,** Attilio. Circa un caso di attacco dei siluranti. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 38, trimestre 2, 1905, p. 153–159.) **VXA**

949. **Isham** torpedo shell tests. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 93, 1905, p. 357–358.) **VA**

Invention of W. S. Isham.

950. **Kallenbach,** Oscar G. H. Das Torpedowesen der deutschen Marine, mit Berücksichtigung der Erfolge der Torpedowaffe im russisch-japanischen Kriege. (Technologist, New York, Bd. 10, 1905, p. 57–66.) **VDA**

951. **L.** Les mines sous-marines russes et japonaises. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 28, 1905, p. 404–405.) †† **VXF**

952. **Laurenti,** C. I disastri dei sottomarini. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 38, trimestre 3, 1905, p. 245–258.) **VXA**

953. **M.** Einiges über Schiffsartillerie, Torpedos und Seeminen in der französischen Marine. (Marine Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 16, 1905, p. 407–415.) **VXA**

954. **Max.** La défense contre les sous-marins. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 28, 1905, p. 113–114.) †† **VXH**

Translated in *Revista general de marina,* Madrid, tomo 56, 1905, p. 427–432, *VXA.*

955. **Mines** and subterranean torpedoes at Port Arthur. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 59, 1905, p. 24289.) **VA**

956. The **Obry** apparatus. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 49, 1905, p. 1196.) **VWA**

Also in the *Journal of the United States artillery,* Fort Monroe, v. 24, 1905, p. 179, *VWA.*

957. **Rieva y Allemany,** José. Mechanische torpedo's. (Marineblad, Den Helder, Jaarg. 20, 1905, p. 322–339.) **VXA**

958. **Robert** Whitehead and his torpedo. (American machinist, New York, v. 28, 1905, p. 721–722.) **VFA**

Obituary notice, p. 722.

959. **Robert** Whitehead and the torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 93, 1905, p. 414.) **VA**

960. The **Submarine** and torpedo and fixed defence local committees (France). (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 49, 1905, p. 1195–1196.) **VWA**

Also in *Journal of the United States artillery,* Fort Monroe, v. 24, 1905, p. 178–179, *VWA.*

961. **Topham,** James. Torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 99, 1905, p. 443.) **VA**

Abstract of discussion before Leeds Association of Engineers, April 27, 1905.

962. **Torpedo** operations in the Russo-Japanese war. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 79, 1905, p. 19–20, 643, 709–710, 744–745, 808.) **VDA**

963. **Torpedo** shells. (Engineer, London, v. 100, 1905, p. 519.) **VA**

964. Les **Torpilleurs.** (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 52, 1905, p. 618.) **VA**

965. **Torpilleurs** à moteur tonnant. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 52, 1905, p. 617–618.) **VA**

1906

966. **B.,** L. Barche torpediniere automobili Yarrow. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 39, trimestre 4, 1906, p. 557–558.) **VXA**

967. **Beasley,** Walter L. The wonderful turbine torpedo. (Army and navy life and united service, New York, v. 8, 1906, p. 7–10.) **VWA**

968. Die **Bedeutung** des Torpedos im modernen Seekriege. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 8, 1906, p. 444–446.) †† **VXA**

Importance of torpedoes in modern warfare.

969. **Beith.** Turbinenanlagen für Torpedoboote. illus. (Marine Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 17, 1906, p. 581–593.) **VXA**

970. The **Bliss-Leavitt** turbine torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 82, 1906, p. 496–497.) **VDA**

971. **Blochmann,** R. La protection des navires de guerre contre les mines et les torpilles. (Revue générale des sciences, Paris, tome 17, 1906, p. 80–83.) **OA**

Notes lessons learned in the Russo-Japanese war.

972. **Chandler,** L. H. The bursting of metal chambers under internal air pressure. illus. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 18, 1906, p. 112–122.) **VXA**

Results of experiments to determine the best kind of metal for torpedo flasks.

973. **Commerce** protection and submarine mines. (Army and navy gazette, London, v. 47, 1906, p. 276–277.) † **VWA**

974. **Detonation** of submarine mines by means of sound waves. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 94, 1906, p. 170.) **VA**

1906, continued.

975. **Fernández,** Gustavo. Los grandes desplazamientos y el torpedo. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 58, 1906, p. 999–1009.) **VXA**

976. **Haenig,** A. Der neue Bliss-Leavitt-Torpedo. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 1, 1906, p. 76–79.) † **VOA**

977. **Hurd,** Archibald Spicer. The future of torpedo craft. illus. (Cassier's magazine, New York, v. 29, 1906, p. 300–315.) **VDA**

978. **L.,** P. L'action de la torpille automobile; importance de la charge. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 29, 1906, p. 258–259.) †† **VXF**

979. The **Lake** Torpedo Boat Co. Underwater torpedo-boats. The submarine versus the submersible. Their merits and their menace. [Bridgeport, cop.] 1906. 116 p. illus. 8°. **VXV**

980. **Neudeck,** G. Torpedo gegen Schiffsböden. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 1, 1906, p. 96–98, 113–114, 133–134, 152–154.) † **VOA**

981. The **New** turbine torpedo of the United States navy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 94, 1906, p. 7–8.) **VA**

Also in *Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 50, 1906, p. 241–243, *VWA;* and in *Journal* of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Washington, v. 18, 1906, p. 276–281, *VXA.* Translated in *Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens,* Pola, Bd. 34, 1906, p. 479–480, *VXA.*

982. **Noalhat,** H. L'engin porte-torpille sous-marin et les expériences d'Antibes. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 54, 1906, p. 466–468.) **VA**

983. **Noch** einmal der Minenkrieg. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 9, 1906, p. 23–24.) †† **VXA**

General discussion of the use of mines in naval warfare.

984. **Pesce,** G. L. La navigation sous-marine. Paris: Vuibert & Nony, 1906. 2 p.l., 498 p. illus. f°. † **VXV**

Expérience de Fulton avec ses "torpedoes." p. 212–218. Fulton en Angleterre, p. 219–224. Torpilles et torpilleurs, p. 476–490.

This work also contains valuable biographical notes on the early inventors of the submarine and torpedo, including Drebbel, Mersenne, and Bushnell.

985. **Reventlow,** E., Graf. Die Entwickelung des Torpedofahrzeugs. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 8, 1906, p. 222–223.) †† **VXA**

986. **Sechi,** G. Naviglio torpediniero. (Rivista marittima. Roma, anno 39, trimestre 4, 1906, p. 283–286.) **VXA**

987. **Self-directing** torpedoes: mechanical and electrical control. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 128, 1906, p. 410.) * **DA**

988. **Torpedine** a turbina, modello Bliss-Leavitt. illus. (Rivista di artiglieria e genio, Roma, annata 23, v. 2, 1906, p. 157–160.) **VWW**

989. **Torpedo** practice at Sandy Hook. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 43, 1906, p. 1348.) †† **VWA**

990. Un **Torpilleur** anglais à pétrole. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 29, 1906, p. 69–70.) †† **VXF**

991. A **Triple-screw** motor torpedo boat. (Scientific American, New York, v. 94, 1906, p. 190.) **VA**

992. **White,** Sir William H. The development of torpedoes and submarines. (Iron and coal trades review, London, v. 73, 1906, p. 663–664.) **VIA**

993. **Wilcox,** Frank A. The torpedo for coast defense. (Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal. Governor's Island, N. Y., v. 38, 1906, p. 279–288.) **VWA**

994. **X.** Der Minenkrieg. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 8, 1906, p. 380–381.) †† **VXA**

1907

995. **Bernay,** Henri. La protection contre les torpilles. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 30, 1907, p. 595–596.) †† **VXF**

996. —— Les torpilles de fond. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 30, 1907, p. 241–242.) †† **VXF**

997. **British** torpedo boat "Eden." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 97, 1907, p. 237.) **VA**

998. **Control** of torpedoes by Hertzian waves. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 83, 1907, p. 66.) **VDA**

999. **Controlling** torpedoes by wireless telegraphy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 96, 1907, p. 250.) **VA**

Also printed in American Society of Naval Engineers, *Journal,* Washington, v. 19, 1907, p. 513–517, *VXA.*

1000. **Erhitzer** für Torpedos. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 35, 1907, p. 716–717.) **VXA**

1001. **Ferrand,** Ch. Torpilles, torpilleurs et sous-marins. (Revue scientifique, Paris, série 5, tome 8, 1907, p. 385–391, 417–421.) **OA**

1002. **Gody,** Léon. Chargement des torpilles; mines électriques de contact. (In

1907, continued.

his: Traité théorique et pratique des matières explosives, Namur, 1907, p. 452–453.) VOG

1003. **Important** torpedo trials. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 33, 1907, p. 875–876.) VXA

Abstracted from the *London Times.*

Notes on the Whitehead and Bliss-Leavitt torpedoes.

1004. **L.,** P. Au sujet du nombre de torpilleurs nécessaires à notre marine. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 30, 1907, p. 1–2.) †† VXF

1005. **Lindner,** Kurt. Ueber elektrische Minenzündung, namentlich mit Bezug auf Seeminen. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 2, 1907, p. 348–350.) † VOA

1006. **Loygorri,** Joaquín de. Nuevos torpederos. illus. (La vida marítima, Madrid, año 6, 1907, p. 561–562.) †† VXA

1007. **Max.** Les nouveaux torpilleurs anglais. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 30, 1907, p. 539–541.) †† VXF

1008. **Motor** torpedo boat built by Messrs. Yarrow. (Scientific American, New York, v. 97, 1907, p. 406.) VA

Brief note.

1009. **Myers,** A. E. C. The needs of shore anti-torpedo defence are not necessarily the needs of naval anti-torpedo-boat defence; or, Why discard the 12-pr.? (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 51, 1907, p. 496–500.) VWA

Valuable notes on defence from torpedoes.

1010. Die **Neueste** Entwickelung der Torpedowaffe. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 2, 1907, p. 474.) † VOA

From *Nauticus.*

1011. The **New** Bliss-Leavitt torpedo for the United States government. illus. (Compressed air, New York, v. 11, 1907, p. 4353–4356.) VFM

1012. A **New** method of reheating compressed air for use in torpedoes. illus. (Compressed air, New York, v. 11, 1907, p. 4339–4340.) VFM

1013. **Noalhat,** H. A propos d'un incident de lancement de torpilles automobiles. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 57, 1907, p. 328–329.) VA

1014. —— Contribution à l'étude des torpilles automobiles. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 30, 1907, p. 284–285, 291–292, 318, 339–340.) †† VXF

Also in *Boletin del Centro naval,* Buenos Aires, tomo 25, 1907, p. 103–104, 522–530, 622–631, *VXA;* and in *Revista general de marina,* Madrid, tomo 61, 1907, p. 573–593, *VXA.*

1015. **Ocean** race of torpedo-boat destroyers. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 96, 1907, p. 493–494.) VA

Account of race from Sandy Hook to Cape Charles.

1016. **Parisi,** Raffaele. Esploditore meccanico per torpedini terrestri in uso nell' esercito austro-ungarico. (Rivista di artiglieria e genio, Roma, annata 24, v. 3, 1907, p. 123–126.) VWW

1017. [**Range** of torpedoes.] (Scientific American, New York, v. 84, 1907, p. 207–208.) VA

Editorial.

1018. **Reventlow,** E., Graf. Minenkrieg. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 10, 1907, p. 162–167.) †† VXA

Discussion of the legality of the use of mines in naval warfare.

1019. **Sueter,** Murray Fraser. The evolution of the submarine boat, mine and torpedo, from the sixteenth century to the present time. Portsmouth, England: J. Griffin & Co., 1907. xxiv, 384 p., 22 diagr., 103 pl. 8°. VXV

The evolution of the submarine mine, p. 262–292; The evolution of the locomotive torpedo, p. 293–330; Protection of warships against submarine explosives, p. 331–340.

1020. La **Telegrafía** sin hilos aplicada á la dirección de los torpedos. illus. (La vida marítima, Madrid, año 6, 1907, p. 185.) †† VXA

1021. **Torpedo** guided by electric waves. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 64, 1907, p. 100.) VA

1022. **Torpedo** planter. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 44, 1906, p. 479, 864, 867, 1115, 1268.) †† VWA

Brief notes.

1023. The **Torpedo** situation. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 44, 1907, p. 653.) †† VWA

1024. [**Torpedo** trial at Weymouth.] (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1907, p. 12.) VXA

1025. **Ueber** die Armierung von Torpedobooten auf Grund taktischer Erwägungen. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 35, 1907, p. 356–370.) VXA

1026. **V.** La construction des torpilleurs en Allemagne. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 30, 1907, p. 622.) †† VXF

1908

1027. **Anti-torpedo** armament. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 45, 1908, p. 965.) †† VWA

1908, continued.

1028. **B.**, F. Torpediniere e cacciatorpediniere moderne. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 41, trimestre 4, 1908, p. 159–169.) **VXA**

1029. **Bernay,** Henri. Torpilleurs et contre-torpilleurs. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 31, 1908, p. 1–2, 49–50.) †† **VXF**

1030. **Bocci,** Carlo. Protezione delle navi da guerra contro l'offesa delle torpedini e dei siluri. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 41, trimestre 4, 1908, p. 471–483.) **VXA**

1031. **Bonfiglietti,** F. Torpediniere e cacciatorpediniere. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 41, trimestre 2, 1908, p. 67–78.) **VXA**

1032. **Buckey,** Mervyn C. Manual for the instruction of gunners of mine companies. [Ft. Worden, Wash.:] M. C. Buckey, 1908. 2 p.l., 53 p. 8°. **VXM p.v.4, no.3**

1033. **Cardona,** Pedro M. La prueba del elemento mar y otras pequeñeces de poca importancia en las instalaciones de torpedos eléctricos de observación. illus. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 62, 1908, p. 1134–1167.) **VXA**

1034. **Chapuis.** Tir des torpilles sur but mobile. Influence des erreurs commises dans l'appréciation de la vitesse et de la route du but. illus. (Association technique maritime, Bulletin, Paris, no. 19, 1908, p. 9–24.) **VXA**

Translated in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 35, 1909, p. 153–183, *VXA*.

1035. **Davis,** Richmond P. Submarine mines and mining. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 29, 1908, p. 225–239.) **VWA**

Also in *Journal* of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Washington, v. 20, 1908, p. 674–691, *VXA*.

1036. **Davis** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 46, 1908–09, p. 45, 346, 376–377, 541, 1163; v. 47, 1909–10, p. 146, 200, 841, 843, 1248; v. 49, 1911, p. 255; v. 52, 1915, p. 694.) †† **VWA**

Invention of Lieut.-Commander Cleland Davis.

1037. A **Delayed-action** torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 99, 1908, p. 150.) **VA**

Notes on the Russo-Japanese war.

1038. **Destructive** energy of torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 45, 1908, p. 530–531.) †† **VWA**

1039. La **Dirección** de los torpedos y la telegrafía sin hilos. (La vida marítima, Madrid, año 7, 1908, p. 89.) †† **VXA**

1040. **Fernández,** Gustavo. El problema de la protección de los acorazados contra el torpedo automóvil. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, 1908, tomo 62, p. 526–544.) **VXA**

1041. **G.** Stand und Aussichten der Torpedowaffe in fremden Marinen. (Marine Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 19, 1908, p. 1087–1099.) **VXA**

1042. **Great Britain.**—Admiralty. Courses of instruction of officers and seamen in torpedo. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1908. 52 p. 8°. **VXV**

1043. The **Hardcastle** torpedo. (The navy, Washington, v. 2, Dec., 1908, p. 3, 9–10.) † **VYE**

Also in *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 31, 1909, p. 214–215, 220–222, *VWA*.

1044. **Hot-air-driven** torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 99, 1908, p. 77.) **VA**

Experiments made by Sir William G. Armstrong, Whitworth & Co., and Messrs. Whitehead & Co.

1045. **Increased** range and speed of torpedoes. (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1908, p. 284–286.) **VXA**

1046. **Lalande,** Louis. Contribution à l'étude des torpilles automobiles. (Marine française, Paris, année 21, 1908, p. 496–502, 573–591.) **VXA**

1047. [**Method** of recovering torpedoes.] (Engineer, London, v. 105, 1908, p. 397.) **VA**

Brief note.

1048. The **New** Davis projectile torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 99, 1908, p. 159.) **VA**

Abstracted in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 34, 1908, p. 1343–1344, *VXA*.

Invention of Lieut.-Commander Cleland Davis, U. S. N.

1049. The **New** Greenock torpedo factory. (Engineer, London, v. 105, 1908, p. 529.) **VA**

Brief note.

1050. The **New** torpedo boat destroyers. (Engineer, London, v. 106, 1908, p. 326–327.) **VA**

1051. **New** type of torpedoes. (Engineering news, New York, v. 60, 1908, p. 235.) **VDA**

Brief note on invention of Lieut.-Commander Cleland Davis.

1052. Les **Nouveaux** torpilleurs de la marine bulgare. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 31, 1908, p. 646–648.) †† **VXF**

1053. **P.,** L. Die Verwendung der Torpedowaffe in der Zukunft. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 9, 1908, p. 684–686.) † **VXA**

1054. **Panzerbieter,** W. Torpedos und Seeminen. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 3, 1908, p. 185–189, 203–

1908, continued.

206, 227–230, 411–412, 446–450; Jahrg. 4, 1909, p. 48–51, 70–72, 90–92, 147–152; Jahrg. 6, 1911, p. 89–91.) † VOA

1055. **Pedersen,** B. La grenade Pedersen. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 3, 1908, p. 81–82.) † VOA

1056. **Phenomenal** speed of latest torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 98, 1908, p. 326.) VA

1057. **Podgurskiy,** N. Empleo de las granadas de mano en Puerto Arturo. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 63, 1908, p. 398–403.) VWA

1058. Los **Progresos** del "torpedo automóvil." (La vida maritima, Madrid, año 7, 1908, p. 103.) †† VXA

1059. The **Progress** of the torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 85, 1908, p. 217–218.) VDA

Also printed in the *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 34, 1908, p. 730–733, *VXA*, and, in abbreviated form, in *The naval annual*, Portsmouth, 1908, p. 285–286, *VXA*.

1060. **Ricart y Giralt,** José. La protección de los fondos de los buques contra la explosión de los torpedos. (La vida maritima, Madrid, año 7, 1908, p. 216.) †† VXA

1061. **Richter,** Fritz. Eine neue militärische Waffe. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 3, 1908, p. 288–291.) † VOA

1062. **Senkowski,** M. Ueber Torpedierung der Tiefbohrschächte. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 3, 1908, p. 169–171.) † VOA

1063. The **Speed** of torpedo-boat destroyers. (Engineer, London, v. 105, 1908, p. 37–38.) VA

1064. **Stockton,** Charles Herbert. The use of submarine mines and torpedoes in time of war. (American journal of international law, New York, v. 2, 1908, p. 276–284.) XBA

1065. **Submarine** mines. (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1908, p. 286–287.) VXA

Brief note.

1066. **Surface** or submarine torpedo boats. (Engineer, London, v. 106, 1908, p. 503.) VA

1067. **Tactical** value of torpedo craft. (Scientific American, New York, v. 99, 1908, p. 330.) VA

1068. **Thornycroft,** J. E. Modern torpedo boats and destroyers. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions, London, v. 50, 1908, p. 59–68.) VXA

With discussion, p. 68–76.

Abstracted in *Engineer*, London, v. 105, 1908, p. 368–369, *VA*.

Translated in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 62, p. 1020–1036, *VXA*.

1069. **Torpedo** and anti-torpedo armament. (Engineer, London, v. 105, 1908, p. 430.) VA

1070. **Torpedo** attack on the monitor "Florida." illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 98, 1908, p. 456.) VA

Series of tests made near Sewell's Point, Va.

1071. **Torpedo** control by wireless. (Western electrician, Chicago, v. 43, 1908, p. 255.) VGA

Also printed in the *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 30, 1908, p. 322–323, *VWA*.

Brief note on the invention of Charles A. Logue.

1072. **Torpedo** experiments at Cherbourg. (Engineer, London, v. 105, 1908, p. 182.) VA

Brief note.

1073. **Torpedo** experiments on the monitor Florida. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 20, 1908, p. 772–773.) VXA

Also in *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, Va., v. 29, 1908, p. 323–324, *VWA*.

Abstracted from the *New York Times*.

1074. **Torpedos** und Seeminen. (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 10, 1908–09, p. 209–211, 251–253, 378–380, 573–575.) † VXA

1075. **Torpedoschutznetze.** (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 36, 1908, p. 325–335.) VXA

1076. Le **Torpilleur** allemand G. 137. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 31, 1908, p. 23.) †† VXF

1077. The **Unge** air torpedo. (Engineering, London, v. 86, 1908, p. 177.) VDA

Brief note.

1078. **United States.**—Chief of Staff. Questions and answers for use in the instruction of torpedo companies and detachments. (New system.) Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1908. 30 p. 16°. VWS

1909

1079. **Aerial** torpedoes. (Electrical review and western electrician, New York, v. 54, 1909, p. 920.) VGA

1080. **Alex.** Über Torpedoboot- und Unterseebootangriffe und deren Abwehr. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 37, 1909, p. 232–243.) VXA

Translated in *Revista general de marina*, Madrid, tomo 64, 1909, p. 606–624, *VXA*.

1909, continued.

1081. **Alger,** Philip R. Torpedo firing at moving targets. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 35, 1909, p. 173–183.) **VXA**

Effect of errors in the estimation of the speed and course of the target.

1082. **Aronson,** Samuel. The torpedo a machine shop triumph. illus. (American machinist, New York, v. 32, 1909, p. 645–651.) **VFA**

Also note on p. 961.
Gives description of a Bliss-Leavitt torpedo.

1083. **B.,** F. Nuovo siluripedio in cemento armato. illus. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 42, trimestre 1, 1909, p. 655–656.) **VXA**

1084. **B.,** M. Lufttorpedos. illus. (Kriegstechnische Zeitschrift, Berlin, Bd. 12, 1909, p. 238–241.) **VWA**

1085. **Bernay,** Henri. Defense against submarine mines. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, Va., v. 31, 1909, p. 192–194.) **VWA**

Translated from *Le Yacht.*

1086. —— La torpille automobile Gabet. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 32, 1909, p. 691.) †† **VXF**

1087. **Brazilian** torpedo-boat destroyers. (Engineer, London, v. 108, 1909, p. 4–6.) **VA**

1088. **British** and foreign torpedo-boat flotillas. (Naval annual, London, 1909, p. 226–243.) **VXA**

1089. **Cavelier de Cuverville,** Jules Marie Armand. Submarine mines and their effects in the Russo-Japanese war. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 31, 1909, p. 176–179.) **VWA**

Translated from the author's *La leçon de la guerre.*

1090. **Davis,** Richmond P. The automobile torpedo in coast defense. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 31, 1909, p. 138–143.) **VWA**

1091. **Effect** of torpedoes on warships. (Marine review, Cleveland, O., v. 29, April 21, 1909, p. 36.) † **VXA**

1092. **Einiges** über die Entwickelung und den gegenwärtigen Stand des Unterseebootwesens in den verschiedenen Staaten. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 37, 1909, p. 188–223.) **VXA**

1093. **Folley,** Paul. The torpedo service of to-day and of to-morrow. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 35, 1909, p. 513–532.) **VXA**

1094. The **Gabet** wireless controlled automobile torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 101, 1909, p. 241–242.) **VA**

1095. The **Hardcastle** torpedo. (Naval annual, Portsmouth, 1909, p. 250–251.) **VXA**

Brief description.

1096. **Heinz,** Julius. Ueber die Anwärmung der Betriebsluft des Torpedos. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 37, 1909, p. 662–684.) **VXA**

Translated by Raoul Marsollet in *Revue maritime,* Paris, tome 188, 1911, p. 171–194, *VXA.*

1097. **High-speed** destroyers for the United States navy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 101, 1909, p. 314.) **VA**

1098. **Hoffmann,** A. M. The automobile torpedo of to-day. illus. (International marine engineering, New York, v. 14, 1909, p. 57–59.) **VXA**

Reprinted in *Journal* of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Washington, v. 21, 1909, p. 629–636, *VXA.*

1099. **Italian** experiments on torpedo attack. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 88, 1909, p. 228.) **VDA**

Printed in slightly abbreviated form in *Journal of the United States artillery,* Fort Monroe, v. 32, 1909, p. 201–202, *VWA,* and in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 35, 1909, p. 991–992, *VXA.*

1100. The **Latest** submarines of the United States. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 101, 1909, p. 296–297.) **VA**

Illustrations of torpedo tubes.

1101. **Laurenti,** C. Torpediniere "subaquee." (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 42, trimestre 3, p. 459–466.) **VXA**

1102. **Le Séven,** E. Appareil moteur à turbines Parsons du torpilleur 293. (Revue maritime, Paris, tome 181, 1909, p. 361–394.) **VXA**

1103. **Loygorri,** Joaquín de. El acorazado-torpedero. illus. (La vida marítima, Madrid, año 8, 1909, p. 198–199.) †† **VXA**

1104. **Michel-Schmidt,** M. Batterie des maures. Ilot artificiel de lancement pour essais de torpilles automobiles. (Société des ingénieurs civils de France, Mémoires et travaux, Paris, année 1909, v. 1, p. 118–167.) **VDA**

Abstracted in *Engineering news,* New York, v. 62, 1909, p. 36–38, *VDA.*

1105. **Montero,** Enrique de. Submarinos y sumergibles. illus. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 64, 1909, p. 469–479, 525–531, 549–564.) **VWA**

1106. **Neudeck,** G. Der Bau der Kriegschiffe und der Unterseeboote. illus. (In: Max Geitel, Der Siegeslauf der Technik. Berlin, 1909, Bd. 3, p. 387–416.) **V**

1909, continued.

1107. A **New** rifle-propelled grenade. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 100, 1909, p. 20.) **VA**

Also printed in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 35, 1909, p. 310–313, *VXA*.
Invention of F. T. Marten Hale.

1108. The **New** Schneider torpedo. (Journal of United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 32, 1909, p. 213–214.) **VWA**

1109. The **New** torpedo battery at Léoube bay. (The Navy, Washington, v. 3, June, 1909, p. 37.) † **VYE**

Also in *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 32, 1909, p. 181–182, *VWA*.

1110. **New** type of sub-surface torpedo boat. (Scientific American, New York, v. 100, 1909, p. 280.) **VA**

Invention of Clarence L. Berger.

1111. **Obus** de perforation et obus explosifs. (Revue de Paris, Paris, année 16, 1909, tome 5, p. 283–296.) * **DM**

Translated in the *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 33, 1910, p. 49–57, *VWA*.

1112. **Our** need of torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 46, 1909, p. 875.) †† **VWA**

1113. A **Projectile** carrying a torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 47, 1909, p. 146.) †† **VWA**

Invention of Lieut.-Commander Cleland Davis.

1114. A **Radi-automatic** torpedo invented by M. Gustave Gabet. (Journal of United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 31, 1909, p. 213.) **VWA**

Brief note.

1115. **S.**, E. D. Il siluro Hardcastle. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 42, trimestre 2, 1909, p. 350–352.) **VXA**

1116. The **Schneider** torpedo-launching station. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 100, 1909, p. 222.) **VA**

With illustration on p. 217.

1117. **Schneider** torpedo testing station. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 88, 1909, p. 170–173.) **VDA**

Also printed in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 68, 1909, p. 308–310, *VA*.

1118. **Spear**, Lawrence. Underwater torpedo boats. illus. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 21, 1909, p. 353–427.) **VXA**

Notes on the Whitehead and other torpedoes and the Davis gun.

1119. **Sueter**, Murray F. Évolution de la mine sous-marine. illus. (Revue maritime, Paris, tome 180, 1909, p. 287–329.) **VXA**

Translated by M. Bizot from the author's *The evolution of the submarine boat, mine and torpedo.*

1120. **Testing** a torpedo-boat defense. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 101, 1909, p. 124, 127.) **VA**

Also printed in the *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, v. 35, 1909, p. 970–971, *VXA*.
Tests made in Portsmouth harbor by the British Admiralty.

1121. **Torpedo** battery in the Mediterranean. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 107, 1909, p. 412–413.) **VA**

1122. **Torpedo-cañon** Davis. illus. (La vida marítima, Madrid, año 8, 1909, p. 264.) †† **VXA**

1123. **Torpedo** defence. illus. (Marine engineer, London, v. 32, 1909, p. 28–29.) **VXA**

Invention of Dr. G. Horatio Jones; method of protecting ships against torpedoes.

1124. El **Torpedo** proyectil "Davis." (Boletín del Centro naval, Buenos Aires, tomo 27, 1909, p. 83–86.) **VXA**

1125. **Torpedoprojekte.** (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 11, 1909, p. 716–718.) †† **VXA**

Development of the torpedo.

1126. **Torpedos** y minas. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 65, 1909, p. 337–348.) **VXA**

1127. **Torpedoschlachtschiffe.** illus. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 37, 1909, p. 243–247.) **VXA**

1128. **Ueber** Torpedoboot- und Unterseebootangriffe und deren Abwehr. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 37, 1909, p. 232–243.) **VXA**

1129. **Unar**, Theodor. Lufttorpedos. illus. (Mitteilungen über Gegenstände des Artillerie- und Geniewesens, Wien, Jahrg. 40, 1909, p. 64–71.) **VWI**

1130. **Vance**, Willis R. Observation firing of submarine mines. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 31, 1909, p. 144–149.) **VWA**

1131. **Wagner**, Adolf. Von einem Schwimmer in bestimmter Wassertiefe gehaltener Torpedo. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 4, 1909, p. 396.) † **VOA**

1132. **Walther**, P. Die Minen und die Torpedos. illus. (In: Max Geitel, Der Siegeslauf der Technik, Berlin, 1909, Bd. 3, p. 371–387.) **V**

1133. A **Warship** sunk by a torpedo as an experiment. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 68, 1909, p. 392.) **VA**

1134. **Williams** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 46, 1909, p. 955.) †† **VWA**

Brief note.

1909, continued.

1135. A **Wirelessly-controlled** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 100, 1909, p. 206.) **VA**

Abstracted in the *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 47, 1910, p. 122, †† *VWA*.

Notes on experiments by Tesla, Orling, Armstrong and Gabet.

1136. **Wittmer**, R. Die Torpedowaffe. Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1909. 33(1) p., 1 diagr. illus. 8°. (Meereskunde. Jahrg. 3, Heft 4.) **PSRA**

1137. **X. é Y.** Necesidad de un poligono de torpedos. illus. (Boletin del Centro naval, Buenos Aires, tomo 27, p. 575–581.) **VXA**

1910

1138. **Bernay**, Henri. Les torpilles de blocus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, v. 33, 1910, p. 33–34.) †† **VXF**

1139. **Charmoille.** La distance de lancement des torpilles automobiles. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 33, 1910, p. 369.) †† **VXF**

1140. **Dary**, Georges. Torpilles dirigeables. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 62, 1910, p. 438–439.) **VA**

1141. **Fournier**, Lucien. Canots et torpilles dirigeables par les ondes électriques. illus. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 62, 1910, p. 286–287.) **VA**

1142. —— Télémécanique sans fil: la torpille dirigeable Gabet. illus. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 63, p. 37–40.) **VA**

1143. **Le Franc**, A. Nouvelles torpilles automobiles. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 57, no. 43, Oct. 23, 1910, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1144. **Material** de torpedos y minas para el Brasil. illus. (Boletin del Centro naval, Buenos Aires, tomo 27, 1910, p. 632–638.) **VXA**

1145. A **New** type of torpedo boat: a double-hulled boat with its engines entirely below the waterline. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 102, 1910, p. 276.) **VA**

1146. **Noalhat**, H. Un nouvel engin porte-torpille. illus. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 63, 1910, p. 329–331.) **VA**

1147. **Ryan**, L. S. Mine commander's board. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 33, 1910, p. 33–37.) **VWA**

Method adopted for checking the firing of submarine mines.

1148. **Sueter**, Murray Fraser. Protection des navires contre les explosifs sous-marins. (Revue maritime, Paris, tome 184, 1910, p. 281–292.) **VXA**

Extracted from his *Evolution of the submarine boat, mine and torpedo.* Translated by M. Bizot.

1911

1149. **Chalon**, Paul F. Effets produits par les explosions sous-marines; Explosions sous-marines; Application des explosifs aux travaux sous-marins. (In his: Les explosifs modernes, Paris, 1911, p. 607–670.) **VOG**

Valuable data on torpedoes and submarine mines. Also consult the index.

1150. **Charmoille.** Les barrages. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 34, 1911, p. 737–738.) †† **VXF**

1151. La **Défense** contre les mines flottantes. illus. (Armée et marine, Paris, année 12, 1911, p. 444–445.) †† **VWA**

1152. **Efficiency** of torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 48, 1911, p. 1579.) †† **VWA**

Details of tests made on various types of torpedoes by the United States government.

1153. **Filets** pare-torpilles. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 58, no. 13, April 1, 1911, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1154. **Fletcher**, R. A. Warships and their story, with coloured frontispiece by Charles Dixon. London: Cassell & Company, Ltd., 1911. xxii, 348 p., 81 pl. illus. 8°. **VXR**

See index under torpedoes, torpedo boats, torpedo gunboats, torpedo nets, and torpedo tubes.

1155. [Der **Kleine** Kreuzer "Cassini," Minenleger.] (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 13, 1911, p. 21.) † **VXA**

Notes on the French mine layer "Cassini."

1156. **Le Franc**, A. La défense contre les sous-marins. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 58, no. 17, April 29, 1911, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1157. —— Les mines sous-marines. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 58, no. 41, Oct. 14, 1911, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1158. —— Le sous-marin mouilleur de mines. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, tome 58, no. 6, Feb. 11, 1911, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1159. —— Les torpilles à réchauffeur d'air. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 58, no. 15, April 15, 1911, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1160. **Naval** officer invents aerial torpedo. (Aeronautics, New York, v. 9, 1911, p. 141–142.) **VDS**

Invention of Paul E. Chamberlin, U. S. M. C.

1161. **Nouveaux** essais sur la commande à distance des bateaux et torpilles auto-

1911, continued.

mobiles. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 34, 1911, p. 716–717.) †† VXF

From *Cosmos.*

1162. Der **Stand** der Torpedowaffe im Jahre 1911. illus. (Jahrbuch für Deutschlands Seeinteressen, Berlin, Jahrg. 1911, p. 167–188.) VYL

Also printed in *Revue maritime*, Paris, tome 192, 1912, p. 149–175, *VXA.*

1163. **Stenzel,** Alfred. Seekriegsgeschichte in ihren wichtigsten Abschnitten mit Berücksichtigung der Seetaktik. Hannover and Leipzig: Hahn'sche Buchhandlung, 1907–11. 5 v. 8°. VXP

See index to Teil 5, p. 426, under Minen- und Torpedowesen.

1164. **Test** of the Davis torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 49, 1911, p. 255–256.) †† VWA

First United States government test of the torpedo invented by Cleland Davis, U. S. N.

1165. La **Torpille** de 533. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 58, no. 51, Dec. 23, 1911. p. 3.) †† VYH

1912

1166. **Automatic** submarine mines. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 93, 1912, p. 520–524, 584–587.) VDA

Also printed in the *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 38, 1912, p. 70–84, 232–240, *VWA.*

A very comprehensive article giving a description of Elia's automatic system and the twin mines of the Vickers-Bréquet system; also tests and apparatus for laying mines.

1167. **Beck,** Z. Rechnerische Untersuchung über die Gefährlichkeit von Kontaktminen. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 40, 1912, p. 1–11.) VXA

1168. **Charmoille.** Les lancements à cône de choc. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 35, 1912, p. 401.) †† VXF

1169. The **Davis** gun-torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 113, 1912, p. 205–206.) VA

Translated in *Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens*, Pola, Bd. 40, p. 939–944, *VXA;* and in *Marine-Rundschau*, Berlin, Bd. 23, 1912, p. 529–532, *VXA.*

1170. **Ferragut y Sbert,** Guillermo. Torpedos automóviles; estudios de punteria. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 70, 1912, p. 681–745.) VXA

1171. **Filets** pare-torpilles. illus. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 59, 1912, no. 6, Feb. 10, 1912, p. 3.) †† VYH

1172. **Firing** submarine mines by wireless telegraphy. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 107, 1912, p. 101.) VA

Invention of Dr. Branly, the French scientist.

1173. Die **Lancierungen** mit Manöversprengpatronen. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 40, 1912, p. 1410–1413.) VXA

1174. **Le Franc,** A. Les mines sous-marines. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 59, no. 20, May 18, 1912, p. 3.) ††VYH

1175. —— Nouvelles torpilles automobiles. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 59, no. 25, June 22, 1912, p. 3.) †† VYH

1176. **M.,** L. Mines et poseurs de mines de blocus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 35, 1912, p. 289–290.) †† VXF

Description of three types of automatic torpedoes.

1177. A **Mine-laying** squadron. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, Va., v. 38, 1912, p. 115–116.) VWA

From *United service gazette,* May 30, 1912.

1178. **Seeminen.** illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 14, 1912, p. 322–327, 475–480.) †† VXA

1179. **Skerrett,** Robert G. A new form of attack; a torpedo that carries a gun. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 107, 1912, p. 89, 94.) VA

Description of the Davis gun torpedo.

1180. **Ueber** die Möglichkeit, Torpedoboote zu panzern. illus. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 15, 1912, p. 57–61.) †† VXA

Translated by J. Kreil from *Morskoi Sbornik* (*Russische Marine-Rundschau*) of Nov., 1911.

1181. The **Whitehead** torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 49, 1912, p. 1235.) †† VWA

Abstracted from *United service gazette.*

1913

1182. **Algo** sobre nuestros destróyers. (Boletin del Centro naval, Buenos Aires, tomo 31, p. 583–587.) VXA

Account of new Chilian destroyers.

1183. **Antona,** A. Cannone antisilurante. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 2, 1913, p. 53–57.) VXA

1184. L'**Augmentation** du calibre des torpilles automobiles. (Cosmos, Paris, nouv. série, tome 69, 1913, p. 145.) VA

1185. **Bannerman-Phillips,** H. Mining the air with balloon torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 108, 1913, p. 538.) VA

Illustration on p. 533.

1913, continued.

1186. **Bernotti,** Romeo. Il siluro sulle navi di linea. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 3, 1913, p. 211–224.) **VXA**

Translated by Thomas Withers, Jr., in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 40, 1914, p. 1775–1786, *VXA.*

The torpedo on capital ships.

1187. **Bohn & Kähler.** Auf Zeit einstellbare Vorrichtung zum Versenken von Seeminen. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 8, 1913, p. 475–476.) † **VOA**

Patent granted Aug. 6, 1912, for a time device for the sinking of submarine mines.

1188. **Ceppi,** Guillermo. Algunas consideraciones sobre la importancia del torpedo. (Boletín del Centro naval, Buenos Aires, tomo 31, 1913, p. 173–204.) **VXA**

1189. **Charmoille.** Le calibre de la torpille automobile. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 36, 1913, p. 433–434.) †† **VXF**

1190. —— Torpilleurs d'escadre. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 36, 1913, p. 509–510.) †† **VXF**

1191. **Cirinei,** Egisto. Lancio di siluri dall' aeroplano. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 4, 1913, p. 306.) **VXA**

1192. **Cuniberti,** Vittorio. Tutti siluri. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 2, 1913, p. 199–203.) **VXA**

Translated by Thomas Withers, Jr., in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 40, 1913, p. 27–31, *VXA.*

A general article on torpedoes.

1193. **Davis,** Richmond P. Development of the submarine mine in the United States service. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 39, 1913, p. 15–32.) **VWA**

Notes on the use of mines in the Russo-Japanese war.

1194. El **Destróyer** "Commandant Rivieri." (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 73, 1913, p. 600–604.) **VXA**

Also printed in *Boletín del Centro naval, Buenos Aires,* tomo 31, 1913, p. 587–593, *VXA.*

1195. **Elia,** Giovanni Emanuele. Selbsttätige Ankervorrichtung für Seeminen mit Lot zur Regelung der Tauchtiefe. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 8, 1913, p. 236–237.) † **VOA**

Patent for a device to haul in a mine independent of its anchor.

1196. **French** destroyer "Commandant Rivière." illus. (Engineer, London, v. 116, 1913, p. 178–179.) **VA**

1197. The **French** mine layers Cerbere and Pluton. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 116, 1913, p. 515.) **VA**

With illustration on p. 516.

Also printed in *Journal of the United States artillery,* Fort Monroe, v. 41, 1914, p. 361–363, *VWA.*

1198. **French** torpedo boat destroyer "Magon." illus. (Engineer, London, v. 115, 1913, p. 658, 663–664.) **VA**

1199. **Frost,** H. H. The problem of firing at a fleet under way with long-range torpedoes. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 39, 1913, p. 681–698.) **VXA**

1200. **Giraldi,** A. Pecori. Velocità dei siluri in uso presso la marina inglese. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 4, 1913, p. 65.) **VXA**

1201. **Gray,** James G. The properties and methods of operation of gyroscopes. illus. (Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Transactions, Glasgow, v. 57, 1913, p. 121–146.) **VDA**

Use on torpedoes.

1202. The **Greek** torpedo-boat destroyers of the "Lion" class. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 116, 1913, p. 59–60.) **VA**

With large illustration facing p. 70.

1203. **Guidoni,** Alessandro. Lancio di grossi pesi dall' aeroplano. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 4, 1913, p. 15–20.) **VXA**

1204. **H.,** F. La construction et la pose des mines sous-marines, système Elia. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 62, 1913, p. 189–192.) **VA**

1205. **Hellweg,** J. F. Emergency repairs to a destroyer. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 109, 1913, p. 175, 180.) **VA**

Notes on repairs on the "Burrows."

1206. **Hintze.** Die Treffaussichten des Torpedos. (Marine-Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 24, 1913, p. 415–429.) **VXA**

1207. **Iachino,** A. Impiego del siluro nel combattimento fra navi. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 2, 1913, p. 219–242, 453–455.) **VXA**

1208. **Jane,** Frederick T. Recognition book of German torpedo crafts. No. 1. Adapted from "Fighting ships." London: S. Low, Marston & Co., Ltd., 1913. 3 folded l. obl. 24°. **VXV**

1209. **Kerc'hoat,** L. de. La protection intérieure contre les torpilles et les mines. illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 36, 1913, p. 653–654.) †† **VXF**

1210. —— La torpille automobile. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 36, 1913, p. 472–473.) †† **VXF**

1913, continued.

1211. **Kretschmer,** O. Torpedos und Torpedoboote. (In: Technik des Kriegswesens, Berlin, 1913, p. 693–705.) **VWC**

1212. —— Die Unterseeminen. (In: Technik des Kriegswesens, Berlin, 1913, p. 686–693.) **VWC**

1213. **Le Franc,** A. Les mines-ludions. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 60, no. 18, May 3, 1913, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1214. **Lernet,** Alexander. Seemine mit mechanischer Stosszündung. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 8, 1913, p. 356.) † **VOA**

Patent granted for a submarine mine with mechanical percussion fuse, April 9, 1911.

1215. **Livramento,** A. O papel dos torpedeiros na guerra russo-japoneza. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 62, 1913, p. 527–548.) **VXA**

1216. The **Marten-Hale** aeroplane bomb. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 96, 1913, p. 536.) **VDA**

Also printed in the *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 39, 1913, p. 1766–1767, *VXA*.

1217. **Mewes,** Rudolf. Ueber Lufttorpedos. (Zeitschrift für Sauerstoff- und Stickstoff-Industrie, Leipzig, Jahrg. 5, 1913, p. 31–35, 82–85, 272–273.) † **VOA**

1218. **Michelsen,** S. Die Entwicklung der Torpedowaffe. illus. (Schiffbautechnische Gesellschaft, Jahrbuch, Berlin, Bd. 14, 1913, p. 192–206.) † **VXA**

Discussion, p. 207–208.

1219. **Ocenásek,** Ludvig. Von der Sendestelle aus gesteuerter Torpedo. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 8, 1913, p. 475.) † **VOA**

Patent granted Oct. 3, 1911, for a torpedo steered from the place of starting.

1220. **Operating** a torpedo from a land station. (Wireless age, New York, v. 1, 1913, p. 97.) **VGA**

Also printed in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 40, 1914, p. 257–258, *VXA*.

A mechanism for operating a torpedo by non-interferable radio impulses, invented by John Hays Hammond, Jr.

1221. **Peltier,** J. Les torpilleurs d'escadre "Fourche" et "Faulx." illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 36, 1913, p. 406–410.) †† **VXH**

Translated in *Boletin del Centro naval*, Buenos Aires, tomo 31, 1913, p. 463–469, *VXA*.

1222. **Pierreval,** C. La torpille automobile. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 60, no. 43, Oct. 25, 1913, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1223. **Pirajá,** Mauricio. Instructoria de torpedos e minas. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 63, 1913, p. 315–328, 649–659; v. 64, 1914, p. 1695–1706; v. 65, 1914, p. 499–504; v. 68, 1916, p. 95–100; v. 69, 1916, p. 45–49.) **VXA**

1224. Les **Porteurs** de mines "Cerbère et Pluton." illus. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, année 36, 1913, p. 837–838.) †† **VXF**

1225. **Reymond,** P. Les nouvelles fusées. illus. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, tome 60, no. 25, June 21, 1913, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1226. —— Le sous-marin mouilleur de mines. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 60, no. 1, Jan. 4, 1913, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1227. **Sechi,** Giovanni. Armamento antisilurante. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 46, trimestre 2, 1913, p. 455–460.) **VXA**

1228. **Skerrett,** Robert G. The modern automobile torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 108, 1913, p. 18–19.) **VA**

Notes on the Whitehead and the Bliss-Leavitt torpedoes.

1229. **Smith,** Émile. Sonde à signal et appareil suédois pour découvrir les bas-fonds et les mines sous-marines. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 63, 1913, p. 50–52.) **VA**

1230. **Torpedo** boats and mines. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 50, 1913, p. 381.) †† **VWA**

1231. **Torpedo** tubes but not torpedoes. (Scientific American, New York, v. 109, 1913, p. 82.) **VA**

Editorial on torpedo shortage.

1232. **Whitehead** & Co. A.-G., Fiume. Vorrichtung zum Ausstossen von Torpedos aus einem an der Breitseite des Schiffes unter Wasser schwenkbar angelenkten Führungsrahmen. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 8, 1913, p. 237–238.) †† **VOA**

Patent granted March 15, 1911.

1914

1233. **Andler,** S. Der Torpedoweitschuss. illus. (Marine-Rundschau, Berlin, Jahrg. 25, 1914, p. 512–525.) **VXA**

Translated in *Revista maritima brazileira*, Rio de Janeiro, v. 65, 1914, p. 659–675, *VXA*.

1234. **Attack** and defense by submarine mines. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 111, 1914, p. 270–271, 286.) **VA**

1914, continued.

1235. The **Automobile** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 78, 1914, p. 217–218.) **VA**

Also printed in *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 42, 1914, p. 357–363, *VWA*.

Compiled from *La nature* and *La science et la vie*.

History of the Whitehead torpedo and notes on the Bliss-Leavitt torpedo.

1236. **Avery**, Ray L. The mine defense of harbors: its history, principles, relation to the other elements of defense, and tactical employment. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 42, 1914, p. 1–17.) **VWA**

Notes on Bushnell's torpedo; use of torpedoes and mines during the Civil war; development of the submarine mine, 1585–1904.

1237. **Barclay**, Sir Thomas. The floating mines curse; an unsentimental study. (Nineteenth century, New York, v. 76, 1914, p. 745–752.) *** DA**

1238. **Battleships** and submarine attack. (Engineer, London, v. 118, 1914, p. 71–72.) **VA**

Also printed in *Journal* of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Washington, v. 26, 1914, p. 1401–1403, *VXA*.

1239. **Benjamin**, Park. The flying-fish torpedo. (Independent, New York, v. 80, 1914, p. 165–166.) *** DA**

Abstracted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 52, 1914, p. 295, †† *VWA*.

1240. **Bernay**, Henri. L'utilisation de la torpille. (Journal de la marine, le yacht. Paris, année 37, 1914, p. 289–290.) †† **VXF**

1241. **Bernotti**, Romeo. L'attacco diurno torpediniero. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 47, trimestre 1, 1914, p. 225–233.) **VXA**

Translated by W. N. Jeffers in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 40, 1914, p. 1155–1162, *VXA*.

Valuable suggestions as to daylight torpedo-boat attack.

1242. **Biles**, Sir John Harvard. On the protection of battleships against submarine attack. illus. (Institution of Naval Architects, Transactions. London, v. 56, 1914, p. 257–262.) **VXA**

With discussion, p. 262–270.

Also printed in *Engineering*, London, v. 98, 1914, p. 65–71, *VDA*; *Engineer*, London, v. 118, 1914, p. 33–35, *VA*. Abstracted in *Engineering magazine*, New York, v. 47, 1914, p. 909–911, *VDA*, and in *Marine engineer*, London, v. 37, 1915, p. 326–327, *VXA*.

1243. **Bunker**, Paul D. The mine defense of harbors: its history, principles, relation to the other elements of defense, and tactical employment. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 41, 1914, p. 129–170.) **VWA**

A very complete article, giving list of U. S. battleships torpedoed during the Civil war; an account of Elia's automatic mine; and the principles of mine laying.

1244. **C.**, P. Les mines sous-marines pour la défense des ports. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 65, 1914, p. 360–362.) **VA**

1245. **C.**, S. O torpedo moderno e as novas construcções navaes. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 65, 1914, p. 505–524.) **VXA**

1246. **Carteron**, Charles Pierre Jules. Von einem Unterseeboot abzuwerfende, sich selbsttätig in bestimmter Tiefe verankernde, aus Schwimmer, Anker und Lot bestehende Seemine mit Auftrieb. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 9, 1914, p. 326.) **† VOA**

Patent for a submarine mine thrown out by a submarine and anchored at a certain depth.

1247. **Curry**, E. Hamilton. Menace of the torpedo. (Nineteenth century & after, New York, v. 76, 1914, p. 153–165.) *** DA**

1248. **Defense** against submarine mines. (Mechanical world, London, v. 56, 1914, p. 81.) **VFA**

Also printed in *Journal* of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Washington, v. 26, 1914, p. 1400–1401, *VXA*; and in *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 44, 1915, p. 229–230, *VWA*.

1249. **De Feo**, V. Appunti sul lancio. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 47, trimestre 1, 1914, p. 449–470.) **VXA**

1250. **Drop-hammers** for Greenock torpedo factory. (Engineering, London, v. 98, 1914, p. 612.) **VDA**

1251. **Elia**, Giovanni Emanuele. Seemine. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 9, 1914, p. 335–336.) **† VOA**

1252. —— Selbsttätige Zündvorrichtung für Seeminen. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 9, 1914, p. 15, 94.) **† VOA**

Patents granted April 9, 1911 and March 19, 1911.

1253. —— Vorrichtung zur Sicherung der Zündvorrichtung von Seeminen. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 9, 1914, p. 264–265.) **† VOA**

Patent granted Jan. 24, 1912, for safety device when igniting submarine mines.

1254. —— Zündvorrichtung für Seeminen. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 9, 1914, p. 133.) **† VOA**

Patent granted July 30, 1912.

1255. **Feldhaus**, Franz Maria. Torpedo. (In his: Die Technik der Vorzeit, der geschichtlichen Zeit und der Naturvölker, Leipzig, 1914, col. 1181–1182.) **V**

Gives valuable bibliographical notes.

1914, continued.

1256. **Ferguson**, J. N. The submarine mine. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 40, 1914, p. 1697–1706.) **VXA**

Notes on use of rams during the Civil war and the Russo-Japanese war.

1257. **Fiske**, Bradley Allen. Wireless controlled torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 51, 1914, p. 940.) †† **VWA**

A communication claiming priority in the invention of wireless-controlled torpedoes.

1258. **Floating** and anchored mines. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 44, 1914, p. 402–403.) † **VXA**

Describes how they are laid and how removed.

1259. **Four** German destroyers sunk. (Engineer, London, v. 118, 1914, p. 396.) **VA**

1260. **Fournier**, A. L'état actuel du type contre-torpilleur. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 64, 1914, p. 314–316.) **VA**

1261. The **French** destroyers Bisson and Renaudin. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 117, 1914, p. 615–616.) **VA**

With illustration facing p. 636.

1262. **Gosse**, Joseph. Les mines sous-marines. Paris: Librairie générale de droit & de jurisprudence, 1914. 2 p.l., 185 p., 1 l. 8°. **XD**

1263. **Gray**, James G. On experiments leading up to new gyrostatic controls for torpedoes, submarines, airships, and aeroplanes. illus. (Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Transactions, Glasgow, v. 58, 1914, p. 87–106.) **VDA**

Also printed in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 79, 1915, p. 172–173, 188–189, *VA*. Abstracted in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 41, 1915, p. 1324–1326, *VXA*.

1264. **H. M.** torpedo boat destroyer Laverock aground. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 117, 1914, p. 286.) **VA**

1265. **Interior** protection against torpedoes and mines. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 42, 1914, p. 358–361.) **VWA**

Abstracted from *Le Yacht*, 1914.

1266. **Jaeger**, Christian. Einrichtung zum Zünden der Minen von Minensperren mittels des elektrischen Stromes von einer Landstation aus, bei der das Bild der Wasseroberfläche auf der Tafel einer Dunkelkammer wiedergegeben wird, auf der die Lage der Minen angemerkt ist. (Zeitschrift für das Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 9, 1914, p. 112.) † **VOA**

Patent granted May 25, 1912.

1267. **Jourdan**, Sauvaire. La torpille automobile. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 42, semestre 1, 1914, p. 264–267.) **OA**

1268. **L.**, P. Mines sous-marines et mouilleurs de mines. (Journal de la marine, le yacht, Paris, tome 37, 1914, p. 305–306, 322.) †† **VXF**

1269. **Laghezza**, G. L'uso delle mine nella guerra marittima, secondo l'VIII convenzione dell' Aja. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 47, trimestre 1, 1914, p. 234–252.) **VXA**

Translated by Piers K. Kekewich in the *Journal* of the Royal United Service Institution, London, v. 59, 1914, p. 455–468, *VWA*.

1270. **Lanchester**, Frederick William. Aircraft in war. (Engineering, London, v. 98, 1914, p. 568–569, 597–598.) **VDA**

Notes on the aerial torpedo.

1271. **Le Franc**, A. Le service central des torpilles. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 61, no. 20, May 16, 1914, p. 3.) †† **VYH**

1272. **Lissak**, Ormond Mitchell. Ordnance and gunnery; a text-book prepared for the cadets of the United States Military Academy, West Point. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1914. 1 p.l., v–xiv p., 1 l., 604 p. illus. 8°. **VWW**

Submarine mines and torpedoes. Submarine torpedo boats, p. 576–594.

1273. **M. de T.**, E. de. Necesidad de los barcos sumergibles en España. (Memorial de ingenieros, Madrid, año 69, 1914, p. 86–102, 107–123.) **VWA**

1274. **McElgin**, Hugh J. B. Suggestions for the organization of work on a large mine command. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 42, 1914, p. 301–311.) **VWA**

1275. **Machado de Castro e Silva**, J. Uma visita ás officinas Schneider, secção de torpedos. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 64, 1914, p. 1217–1231.) **VXA**

1276. **Machado de Castro e Silva**, J., and M. Rocha de Azambuja. Nova pistola ou percutor universal. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 64, 1914, p. 1201–1215.) **VXA**

1277. The **Marten-Hall**; an aeroplane bomb that explodes only on striking the ground. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 40, 1914, p. 883–884.) **VXA**

1278. **Mines** in naval warfare. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 78, 1914, p. 198–199.) **VA**

Abstracted from *Navy and military record*, London, August 19, 1914.

Use of mines in the Russo-Japanese war.

1914, continued.

1279. **Mr.** Hammond's torpedo. illus. (Outlook, New York, v. 108, 1914, p. 802.) ***DA**

Illustration on p. 826.

Also printed in the *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 43, 1915, p. 141–142, *VWA*.

A radio-controlled torpedo, the invention of John Hays Hammond, Jr.

1280. **Modern** submarine warfare. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 111, 1914, p. 374, 376–377.) **VA**

Illustrations of a torpedo caught in a net, and of nets strung across harbor entrances.

1281. **Moffett,** Cleveland. Steered by wireless: the triumph of a man of twenty-five. illus. (McClure's magazine, New York, v. 42, March, 1914, p. 27–39.) ***DA**

1282. **Muniz Barreto,** Edmundo Williams. Elementos tacticos para o tiro de torpedos. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 65, 1914, p. 235–323.) **VXA**

1283. —— Exercicios de tiro com torpedos. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 65, 1914, p. 851–874.) **VXA**

1284. **Neeser,** Robert Wilden. The work of the torpedo flotillas. illus. (The navy, Washington, v. 8, 1914, p. 106–111.) **† VYE**

1285. **Notes** on torpedo work in H. M. ships, by R. P. Portsmouth: Gieve's [1914]. 2 p.l., 32 p., 1 l. 12°. **VXV**

1286. **Ocenásek,** Ludvik. Fernstromschlussvorrichtung, besonders zum Steuern und Beherrschen von elektrisch betriebenen Torpedos von der Ferne aus. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 9, 1914, p. 75.) **† VOA**

Patent granted Oct. 3, 1911 for the steering and controlling of electrically driven torpedoes from a distance.

1287. **Operating** a torpedo from a land station. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 42, 1914, p. 376.) **VWA**

1288. **Owens,** T. G. Battleship design. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 97, 1914, p. 449–452.) **VDA**

Notes on torpedoes.

1289. **P.,** R. Notes on torpedo work in H. M. ships. Portsmouth: Gieve's [1914]. 2 p.l., 32 p., 1 l. 12°. **VXV**

1290. **Persius,** L. Die Entwicklung der Torpedowaffe. illus. (Technische Monatshefte, Stuttgart, Jahrg. 5, 1914, p. 68–70.) **VA**

1291. **Pramer,** Karl. Der Torpedo und seine Verwendung im Kriege. (Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete des Seewesens, Pola, Bd. 42, 1914, p. 38–47, 226–248, 475–506, 580–596, 654–677, 765–800.) **VXA**

1292. **Range** of torpedoes. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 1914, p. 243.) **†† VWA**

1293. The **Reckless** strewing of mines. (Marine engineer, London, v. 37, 1914, p. 131, 148.) **VXA**

1294. **Reymond,** P. Contre les torpilles. (Moniteur de la flotte, Paris, année 61, no. 13, March 28, 1914, p. 3.) **†† VYH**

1295. **Santini,** Felice. L'uso delle mine nelle guerre marittima. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 47, trimestre 2, 1914, p. 65–66.) **VXA**

1296. **Submarine** mines and their place in naval warfare. (Scientific Australian, Melbourne, v. 20, 1914, p. 40–41.) **VA**

1297. **Submarines** in war. (Engineer, London, v. 118, 1914, p. 487.) **VA**

Editorial.

1298. **Torpedo** warfare. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 111, 1914, p. 374, 391.) **VA**

Description of the Bliss-Leavitt torpedo.

1299. **Torpedorohre.** (Schiffbau, Berlin, Jahrg. 15, 1914, p. 574, 625, 867.) **† VXA**

1300. **United States.**—Naval War College. International law topics and discussions, 1914. Washington, 1915. 169 p. 8°. **XBD**

Submarine mines, p. 100–138.

1301. **Utley,** S. W. Ten weeks with the battleship fleet. illus. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 46, 1914, p. 207–210, 266–269, 290–293.) **†† VXA**

On p. 293 is an account of torpedo defence drill, which is quoted in *Army and navy journal*, New York, v. 51, 1914, p. 1528, †† *VWA*.

1302. **Vannutelli,** L. Sull' impiego delle torpediniere nella ricerca notturna. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 47, trimestre 3, 1914, p. 215–232.) **VXA**

1303. **Vennin,** L., and G. Chesneau. Les poudres et explosifs, et les mesures de sécurité dans les mines de houille... Paris: C. Béranger, 1914. xviii p., 1 l., 573 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. (Encyclopédie de science chimique appliquée. tome 6.) **VOG**

Chargement des torpilles, p. 452–454; Mines du génie militaire, p. 454–456.

1304. **Walker,** Sydney Ferris. Submarine engineering; all about work under water told in popular language. London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1914. 126 p., 1 l., 8 pl. illus. 12°. ("How does it work" series. no. 8.) **VXV**

The torpedo, p. 37–47.

1305. **Wilby,** F. B. Tests of the Bangalore torpedo. (United States.—Engineer Bureau. Professional memoirs, Washington, D. C., v. 6, 1914, p. 102–110.) **VDA**

1915

1306. **Abell,** T. B. The submarine. (Marine engineer, London, v. 37, 1915, p. 264–269, 286.) **VXA**

Abstracted from his lecture before the Liverpool University Students' Engineering Society.

1307. **Aerial** torpedo controlled by wireless. (New York Times, Sept. 26, 1915, part 2, p. 12, col. 1.) *** D**

Invention of G. F. Russell.

1308. **Aerial** torpedo new weapon of offense. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 24, 1915, p. 354.) **VFA**

1309. **Aerial** torpedoes. (New York Times, Oct. 30, 1915, p. 3, col. 8.) *** D**

Hudson Maxim confers with Secretary Daniels on device for timing explosion of aerial torpedoes.

1310. **American** air compressors for testing torpedoes. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 119, 1915, p. 462.) **VA**

1311. An **Automatic** mine. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 44, 1915, p. 230–231.) **VWA**

1312. The **Automobile** torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 120, 1915, p. 77–78.) **VA**

A very complete article giving description of the Whitehead torpedo, largely based on data taken from *Le Génie civil,* v. 66, 1915, p. 401–403, *VDA.*

1313. The **Automobile** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 80, 1915, p. 152–154.) **VA**

Notes on the Whitehead, Spar, and Bliss-Leavitt torpedoes.

1314. **Azevedo Milanez,** João Francisco de. Notas sobre torpedos. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 66, 1915, p. 1409–1416.) **VXA**

1315. **Bache,** Rene. Launching a torpedo on the wing. illus. (Technical world, Chicago, v. 22, 1915, p. 842–845.) **VDA**

1315a. —— Using a weapon twenty centuries old. illus. (Technical world magazine, Chicago, v. 23, 1915, p. 173–176.) **VDA**

Outlines the development of the grenade from ancient times to the revival of its use in the Russo-Japanese war and the present war in Europe.

1316. **Baird,** George Washington. Additional notes on submarines. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 27, 1915, p. 186–191.) **VXA**

Illustration of Bushnell's torpedo.

1317. **Belloni,** Angelo. L'immersione dei sommergibili. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 48, trimestre 2, 1915, p. 185–199.) **VXA**

1318. **Benjamin,** Park. The Fiske torpedo-launching seaplane. illus. (Flying, New York, v. 4, 1915, p. 540–541, 565–566.) **† VDS**

A new and terrible form of attack on the high seas or in harbors.

1319. **Bertin,** E. Le transport des mines par les courants sous l'action de la houle. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 66, 1915, p. 138.) **VA**

1320. **Blactot,** René. La guerre navale et la torpille. illus. (La nature, Paris, année 43, semestre 2, 1915, p. 17–24.) **OA**

1321. **Bravetta,** Ettore. Sottomarini, sommergibili e torpedini. Con 78 incisioni intercalate nel testo. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1915. 2 p.l., [vii–]viii, 230 p. illus. 4°. **VXV**

1322. **Bunker,** Paul D. Forms for records of mine planting. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 43, 1915, p. 331–335.) **VWA**

1323. **Burberg,** Gebrüder. Füllmaschine für Wurfminen, Granaten usw. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Bd. 10, 1915, p. 200.) **† VOA**

1324. **Campagna,** Enzo. La nave subacquea; sottomarini e sommergibili. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1915. 4 p.l., [xi–]xii, 346 p., 5 pl. illus. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.) **VXV**

Armamento del sommergibile, p. 263–282.

1325. **Chandler,** Edward F. The modern automobile torpedo. How it is constructed, how it works and how it may be improved. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 113, 1915, p. 112–114, 128–130.) **VA**

1326. —— Providing a torpedo with ears. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 87, 1915, p. 489–496.) *** DA**

1327. [**Checker-board** system of microphone detectors.] (New York Times, Oct. 2, 1915, p. 3, col. 2.) *** D**

Described by E. F. Chandler and William Dubilier.

1328. **Cohen,** Samuel. Electricity and the modern automobile torpedo. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 3, 1915, p. 266–267.) **VGA**

1329. **Conness,** Leland. Submarine mines. (Munsey's magazine, New York, v. 55, 1915, p. 257–265.) *** DA**

1330. **Davis,** Edmund J. Submarine attack. (Engineer, London, v. 119, 1915, p. 144.) **VA**

1331. **Development** of the science of mine-sweeping. (Royal United Service Institution, Journal, London, v. 60, 1915, p. 383–403.) **VWA**

1915, continued.

1332. **Development** of the torpedo. illus. (Arms and the man, Washington, v. 58, 1915, p. 145.) † MYA

1333. **Device** for steering torpedoes by wireless. (New York Times, July 24, 1915, p. 11, col. 3.) * D

Invention of Admiral Fiske for his new aerial torpedo boat.

1334. **Device** to render battleships immune from attack. (New York Times, July 20, 1915, p. 2, col. 4.) * D

Tried out in English waters and in the Dardanelles.

1335. **Dropping** bombs from aeroplanes. illus. (Scientific Australian, Melbourne, v. 20, 1915, p. 66.) VA

1336. **Dumas,** A. La torpille automobile. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 66, 1915, p. 401–408.) VA

1337. **Duquet,** Alfred. La torpille menaçante. (La revue, Paris, série 7, v. 110, 1915, p. 460–471.) * DM

1338. **Effect** of German torpedo on merchantman. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 24, 1915, p. 33.) VFA

Illustration.

1339. **Electricity** in submarine mining. illus. (The electrical review, London, v. 77, 1915, p. 454–455.) VGA

1340. **English** methods in combating submarine peril. (New York Times, Dec. 2, 1915, p. 1, col. 3.) * D

Use of underwater telephones, motor boats, and aeroplanes.

1341. **Explosionen** unter Wasser. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 10, 1915, p. 116–118.) † VOA

1342. **Gentsch,** Wilhelm. Ueber den Antrieb selbstfahrender Torpedos im Auslande. (Verein zur Beförderung des Gewerbfleisses, Verhandlungen, Berlin, Jahrg. 94, 1915, p. 469–496.) VA

1343. **German** incendiary bombs. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 99, 1915, p. 609.) VDA

1344. **Government** torpedo secrets safe. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 1915, p. 1292, 1295.) †† VWA

Notes on Bliss-Leavitt torpedo.

1344a. **Grenades.** (Information annual, 1915, New York, 1916, p. 303.) Information Div.

1345. **Guenther,** Hanns. Torpedo-Flugzeuge. illus. (Technische Monatshefte: Technik für Alle, Stuttgart, Jahrg. 1915, Heft 10, p. 306–308.) VA

1346. La **Guerra** al commercio dal 1° agosto al 15 novembre 1915. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 48, trimestre 4, 1915, p. 217–232.) VXA

1347. La **Guerra** al commercio nei mari settentrionali d'Europa. Dall' inizio al 31 luglio 1915. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 48, trimestre 3, 1915, p. 104–120.) VXA

1348. **Guidoni,** Alessandro. Early experiments at launching torpedoes from an aeroplane. illus. (Flying, New York, v. 4, 1915, p. 539–540.) † VDS

1349. **Hinkamp,** C. N. Submarines and torpedoes. (American Society of Naval Engineers, Journal, Washington, v. 27, 1915, p. 438–453.) VXA

Also printed in *Journal of the United States artillery,* v. 44, 1915, p. 218–228, *VWA.*

1350. —— Torpedoes and submarines, how they are operated, maneuvered and navigated. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 80, 1915, p. 136–138.) VA

1351. **Horsnaill,** W. O. War beneath the waves: submarine mines. (Chambers's journal, London, series 7, v. 5, 1915, p. 293–294.) * DA

1352. —— War beneath the waves: torpedoes. (Chambers's journal, London, series 7, v. 5, 1915, p. 198–200.) * DA

1353. **Huber,** James. Submarine mines; their design and their functioning. illus. (Engineering magazine, New York, v. 50, 1915, p. 120–121.) VDA

From *Journal* of the American Society of Marine Draftsmen.

1354. **Inventions** of Admiral Fiske. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 1915, p. 295, 1492, 1646.) †† VWA

Notes on his invention for control of torpedoes.

1355. **Is** there any defence against the submarine? (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 1915, p. 152.) VA

Editorial.

1356. **James,** H. Protection from torpedoes. (New York Times, June 21, 1915, p. 8, col. 6.) * D

1357. **Kaempffert,** Waldemar. Torpedoes. The Lusitania, and naval architecture. illus. (American review of reviews, New York, v. 51, 1915, p. 685–686.) * DA

1358. **Landminen.** illus. (Schuss und Waffe, Neudamm, Bd. 8, 1915, p. 141–143.) † VWA

From *Die Umschau.*

1359. The **Leon** torpedo. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 120, 1915, p. 196–197.) VA

1915, continued.

1360. **Leon** torpedo. (New York Times, Oct. 2, 1915, p. 3, col. 1.) * D

United States Navy experiments.

1361. **Leon** torpedo and detectors. (New York Times, Oct. 3, 1915, part 1, p. 3, col. 3.) * D

1362. **Loading** and firing submarine torpedoes. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 112, 1915, p. 485, 493.) VA

1363. **Machado,** Orlando. Pro submarino. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 67, 1915, p. 2499–2507; v. 68, 1916, p. 527–532.) VXA

1364. **Magnetic** steerage of torpedoes. (English mechanic and world of science, London, v. 101, 1915, p. 483–484.) VA

1365. **Marine** mines; their purpose: how they are planted and how destroyed. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 80, 1915, p. 388–389.) VA

From *La nature.*

1366. **Maury,** Richard Lancelot. A brief sketch of the work of Matthew Fontaine Maury during the war, 1861–65. Richmond: Whittet & Shepperson, 1915. 36 p. 12°. VXV

Commander Maury's use of torpedoes in the Civil war.

1367. **Miessner,** B. F. A new solution for the problem of selectivity in torpedo control. illus. (Purdue engineering review, Lafayette, Ind., v. 15, 1915, p. 34–41.) Tech. Div. — Vertical File

1368. **Moffett,** Cleveland. A new defense against the submarine. illus. (American magazine, New York, v. 79, April, 1915, p. 11–15, 96–100.) * DA

1369. The **"Nautilus."** [Cleveland, O.: Cleveland Twist Drill Co., 1915.] broadside. diagr. f°. † VXV

"Robert Fulton...was designer of the first successful submarine...the Nautilus."

1370. **Net** used by British Admiralty. (New York Times, Aug. 27, 1915, p. 4, col. 6.) * D

Invention of H. J. Reinhardt.

1371. **New** torpedo boat for coast defense. (New York Times, Sept. 29, 1915, p. 8, col. 2.) * D

Invention of E. F. Chandler.

1372. **New** type of bomb, for use by aeroplanes, patented, May 13, 1914. illus. (Engineering, London, v. 100, 1915, p. 127.) VDA

Also in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 41, 1915, p. 1656, *VXA.*

1373. **Peculiarities** of torpedoes. illus. (New York Times, May 10, 1915, p. 8, col. 3.) * D

Discussion by United States naval officers.

1374. **Permanent** Court of Arbitration. The Hague convention (VIII) of 1907 relative to the laying of automatic submarine contact mines. Washington: the endowment, 1915. iv, 6 p. 8°. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.—Division of International Law. Pamphlet 16.) XBN

1375. The **Portuguese** torpedo-boat destroyer Douro. illus. (Engineer, London, v. 119, 1915, p. 404.) VA

With illustration on p. 406.

1376. **Possibilities** of an aerial torpedo controlled by wireless. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 60, 1915, p. 286–287.) * DA

1377. **Procacci,** Gianni. Perigrafi e periscopi. illus. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 48, trimestre 2, 1915, p. 361–397.) VXA

Translated in *Revista general de marina* Madrid, tomo 78, 1916, p. 306–338, *VXA,* and *Revista maritima brazileira,* Rio de Janeiro, v. 68, 1915, p. 663–676, *VXA.*

1378. **Proença,** Eduardo Justino de. Defesa contra submersiveis. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 66, 1915, p. 1719–1723.) VXA

1379. **Protection** against torpedoes. (Engineer, London, v. 119, 1915, p. 41–42.) VA

Also printed in *Scientific American supplement,* New York, v. 79, 1915, p. 107, *VA.*

Notes on the torpedoing of ships in the European war.

1380. **Repair** of a torpedoed vessel, the "Gulflight." illus. (Marine engineer, London, v. 38, 1915, p. 97.) VXA

1381. **Robert Fulton's** experiments with submarines. (New York Times, Jan. 24, 1915, part 7, p. 3, col. 1.) * D

1382. **Roji,** Arsenio. Acorazados y sumergibles. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 76, 1915, p. 419–427.) VXA

1383. **Root,** E. N. Introduction of submarines as an instrument of war by Robert Fulton in 1807. (New York Times, Aug. 24, 1915, p. 10, col. 7.) * D

1384. **Schmidt,** Richard. Als Doppelmine wirkende Seemine. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 10, 1915, p. 185.) † VOA

Patent granted Nov. 29, 1913.

1385. **Schromm,** A. von. Einiges über Unterseeboote. illus. (Oesterreichische Wochenschrift für den öffentlichen Baudienst, Wien, Jahrg. 21, 1915, p. 270–278.) 3 – † VEA

1386. **Secor,** H. Winfield. Combating the submarine by electrical means. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 3, 1915, p. 184–185.) VGA

1915, continued.

1387. **Seeminen.** (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 17, 1915, p. 546–549.) † VXA

1388. **Selter.** Ueber Lufttorpedos. illus. (Zeitschrift für das gesamte Schiess- und Sprengstoffwesen, München, Jahrg. 10, 1915, p. 125–127, 142–144.) † VOA

1389. **Spear,** L. Y. The submarine of to-day and to-morrow. (Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Transactions, New York, v. 23, 1915, p. 201–216.) VXA

With discussion, p. 216–224.

1390. **Special** article on torpedoes. (New York Times, May 16, 1915, part 5, p. 4, col. 1.) * D

1391. **Submarine** attack swift and silent. (Marine review, Cleveland, v. 45, 1915, p. 328.) † VXA

An officer in the British marine service describes the torpedoing of a ship.

1392. **Submarine** torpedo that hunts its quarry. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 24, 1915, p. 11.) VFA

1393. **Thomas,** C. O. How a fast ocean liner can be torpedoed. (Canadian engineer, Toronto, v. 28, 1915, p. 696–697.) VDA

1394. The **Torpedo.** illus. (Marine engineer, London, v. 38, 1915, p. 7–10.) VXA

Outlines the development of the torpedo and gives valuable notes on the modern torpedo.

1395. The **Torpedo** damage to the steamship Gulflight. (Engineer, London, v. 120, 1915, p. 370.) VA

Torpedoed May 1, 1915.

1396. **Torpedo** fire directing. (Practical engineer, London, v. 52, 1915, p. 20–21.) VDA

1397. **Torpedo** guards. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 41, 1915, p. 1339–1340, 1685–1687.) VXA

Professional notes.

1398. **Torpedo** that sank the Lusitania. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 52, 1915, p. 1208.) †† VWA

Suggests that the Davis torpedo was used by the Germans.

1399. **Torpedoes** launched in mid-air. (Scientific Australian, Melbourne, v. 20, 1915, p. 67–68.) VA

Note on the invention of Admiral Bradley A. Fiske, U. S. N.

1400. La **Torpille-mine** Leon. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 67, 1915, p. 91–92.) VA

Abstracted in *Marine engineer,* London, v. 38, 1915, p. 115, *VXA.*

1401. **Townsend,** A. O. Fulton as inventor of torpedo. (New York Times, July 18, 1915, part 2, p. 14, col. 5.) * D

1402. **Trebesius,** Ernst. Torpedos, ihre Bauart und Wirkungsweise. illus. (Schuss und Waffe, Neudamm, Bd. 8, 1915, p. 163–168.) † VWA

1403. —— Treibende Seeminen und ihre Beseitigung. (Ueberall, Berlin, Jahrg. 17, 1915, p. 551–552.) † VXA

1404. **Underground** warfare; mine and countermine as they are used in the European war. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 147, 1915, p. 10–12.) * DA

1405. **Uses** and advantages of winged torpedoes. (New York Times, Sept. 1, 1915, p. 3, col. 3.) * D

1406. **Warner,** Oscar C. The German naval offensive and defensive mine. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 43, 1915, p. 336–339.) VWA

1406a. **Where** a Zeppelin is vulnerable: and where it is protected. illus. (Sphere, London, v. 61, 1915, p. 232.) * DA

Notes on incendiary bombs.

1407. **Wireless** controlled air torpedo. (Aeronautics, New York, v. 17, 1915, p. 21, 28.) VDS

Also printed in *Journal of the United States artillery,* Fort Monroe, v. 46, 1916, p. 122–123, *VWA.*
Invention of George F. Russell of Hoboken, N. J.

1916

1408. **Aerial** torpedo torch lights battle field. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 26, 1916, p. 161–162.) VFA

1409. **Aerial** torpedoes. (New York Times, Feb. 24, 1916, p. 3, col. 5.) * D

Used by the Germans on the eastern front.

1410. **Aerial** torpedoes. Old devices that have been revived during the present war. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 81, 1916, p. 132–133.) VA

1411. **Aero** wireless torpedo control. illus. (Wireless age, New York, v. 3, 1916, p. 364, 584–585, 774.) VGA

Invention of John Hays Hammond, Jr.

1412. **Aeroplane** guide for radio torpedo. (New York Times, Jan. 14, 1916, p. 1, col. 2.) * D

Invention of John Hays Hammond, Jr.

1413. **Anti-submarine** torpedo used from aeroplane. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 25, 1916, p. 338–339.) VFA

1414. **Bannard,** Walter. A torpedo with eyes. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 88, 1916, p. 424–425.) * DA

1916, continued.

1415. The **Barlow** aerial torpedo. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 46, 1916, p. 386–388.) **VWA**

Also printed in *Aerial age weekly*, New York, v. 4, 1916, p. 385, † *VDS*.

1416. **Barpi**, A. I cacciatorpediniere germanici nella guerra attuale. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 4, 1916, p. 397–407.) **VXA**

1417. **Belknap**, Reginald R. The torpedo and submarine branches of the German navy. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 42, 1916, p. 1485–1508.) **VXA**

1418. **Benjamin**, Park. The Fiske torpedo launching seaplane. illus. (Flying, New York, v. 4, 1916, p. 540–542, 565–566.) **† VDS**

1418a. **Bomb** throwing from aircraft. illus. (Aerial age weekly, New York, v. 4, 1916, p. 98, 106.) **† VDS**

From *Technische Rundschau*.

1419. **Bronze** in torpedoes. (Metal industry, New York, v. 22 (new series, v. 14), 1916, p. 159.) **VIA**

1420. **Buck** automatic aerial torpedo. illus. (Aerial age weekly, New York, v. 3, 1916, p. 445.) **† VDS**

1421. **Cardile**, D. La questione del motore unico per i sommergibili. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 4, 1916, p. 211–227.) **VXA**

1422. **Carvalho Santos**, Firmino de. Torpedo moderno, seu emprego na guerra e sua adopção nos differentes typos de navios. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 69, 1916, p. 27–43.) **VXA**

1423. **Cerio**, Edwin. The rapid-fire, "revolver" principle applied to the submarine torpedo tube. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 1916, p. 395, 409.) **VA**

1424. —— Sull' armamento silurante dei sommergibili d'alto mare. illus. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 1, 1916, p. 295–297.) **VXA**

1425. **Cooper**, W. F. Hull protection against the torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 1916, p. 437.) **VA**

1426. **Craven**, Francis S. Accurate measurement of torpedo ranges. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 42, 1916, p. 1225–1236.) **VXA**

1427. A **Deadly** man-steered torpedo. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 89, 1916, p. 694–695.) *** DA**

1428. **Detonation** of submarine mines by electricity. illus. (Scientific American supplement, New York, v. 81, 1916, p. 253.) **VA**

Abstracted from *Le Génie civil*.

1429. **Dreadnought** o sommergibile? (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 1, 1916, p. 587–601.) **VXA**

1430. **Fernández**, Gustavo. Protección submarina de los acorazados. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 79, 1916, p. 5–15.) **VXA**

1431. **Flowers**, John B. Torpedo screen for ships under way. Building up wall of whirling plates in the path of a submarine torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 1916, p. 406, 421.) **VA**

1432. The **German** submarine mine-layer U C 5. illus. (Illustrated London news, London, v. 149, 1916, p. 127–129.) *** DA**

Abstracted in *Journal of the United States artillery*, Fort Monroe, v. 46, 1916, p. 227–228, *VWA*.

1433. **Giacomuzzi**, Virgilio. Torpediniere, cacciatorpediniere e derivati. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 2, 1916, p. 477–503.) **VXA**

1434. A **Giant** electric torpedo that eats thru the earth. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 4, 1916, p. 551.) **VGA**

1434a. **Grenades**, mortar shells and bombs. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 1916, p. 113.) **†† VWA**

Editorial. Definition of these low velocity projectiles and description of their use.

1435. **Hammond** radio-controlled torpedo. (New York Times, Aug. 29, 1916, p. 9, col. 2.) *** D**

Major General Leonard Wood, head of joint army and navy board to pass on Hammond torpedo.

1436. **Hammond** wireless torpedo. (New York Times, Feb. 3, 1916, p. 6, col. 4.) *** D**

Discussion by Rear Admiral Strauss before the House Naval Committee.

1437. **Hoar**, Allen. The submarine torpedo boat; its characteristics and modern development. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1916. xv, 211 p., 4 diagrs. illus. 8°. **VXV**

1438. **How** mines are laid and fired. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 26, 1916, p. 68–69.) **VFA**

1439. **Lohr**, Carl A. The principles involved in the mine defense of harbors. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 45, 1916, p. 299–313.) **VWA**

1440. **López**, Lutgardo. El torpedo "Bliss." Varias patentes de la casa Bliss para torpedos automóviles. illus. (Revista general de marina, Madrid, tomo 79, 1916, p. 697–716.) **VXA**

1916, continued.

1441. **Making** the deadly trench torpedo. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 8, 1916, p. 681.) * DA

1442. A **Man-controlled** torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 1916, p. 393.) VA

1443. **Mazzinghi,** R. I sommergibili e i mezzi aerei nel blocco commerciale. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 1, 1916, p. 445–462.) VXA

1444. **Miessner,** Benjamin Franklin. Radiodynamics, the wireless control of torpedoes and other mechanisms. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1916. v, 206 p. illus. 8°. PGO

Ch. 11: The advent of wirelessly controlled torpedoes, p. 78–88. Ch. 12: Selectors, p. 89–91. Ch. 13: European control systems, p. 92–106. Ch. 14: Work of the Hammond radio research laboratory, p. 107–123. Ch. 15: The solution of the problems related to battle-range torpedo control, p. 124–136.

Also has notes on the inventions of Benjamin Franklin, Ernest Wilson, Nikola Tesla, J. Gordner, Devaux C. Wirth, E. Branley, and John Hays Hammond, Jr.

1445. **Mine** control protects neutral shipping. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 26, 1916, p. 481–482.) VFA

1446. **Mines** (at sea). (Information annual, 1915, New York, 1916, p. 389–390.) Information Div.

1447. **Moore,** Willard G. A time-controlled aerial torpedo. illus. (Aviation and aeronautical engineering, New York, v. 1, 1916, p. 322–323.) † VDS

1448. **Muniz Barreto,** Edmundo Williams. O contra-torpedeiro na esquadra moderna. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 68, 1916, p. 201–220.) VXA

1449. **Nets** to protect warships from torpedoes. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 26, 1916, p. 830.) VFA

1450. **Nordmann,** Charles. La torpille et les immersibles. (Revue des deux mondes, Paris, période 6, tome 36, 1916, p. 217–228.) * DM

A very comprehensive article. The author states that the submarines of the Deutschland type are modifications of the inventions of French engineers.

1451. **Procacci,** Gianni. Impianto di bussola magnetica per sommergibile. illus. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 2, 1916, p. 168–177.) VXA

1452. **Proença,** Nicanor J. de. Em torno do submarino. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 68, 1916, p. 221–224.) VXA

1452a. —— Os submersiveis na presente guerra. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 68, 1916, p. 677–682.) VXA

1453. **Protecting** a battleship against torpedoes. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 90, 1916, p. 81.) * DA

1454. **Protection** against submarine torpedo attack. (New York Times, Feb. 6, 1916, part 5, p. 7, col. 1.) * D

Article on invention by M. Weil.

1455. **Rosso,** Alessandro Giovanni. I sommergibili nel diritto della guerra marittima. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 4, 1916, p. 369–396; anno 50, trimestre 1, 1917, p. 27–44.) VXA

1456. **S.,** E. D. Artiglieria per la difesa contro i sommergibili. (Rivista marittima, Roma, anno 49, trimestre 3, 1916, p. 323–326.) VXA

1457. **Sea-going** submarines and their torpedo armaments. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 1916, p. 396.) VA

Editorial.

1458. **Ship's** under-water eye sights hidden mines. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 25, 1916, p. 161.) VFA

1459. **Ships** proof against the torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 115, 1916, p. 95.) VA

Also printed in the *Journal of the United States artillery,* Fort Monroe, v. 46, 1916, p. 253, *VWA.*

Brief note.

1460. **Snow,** Chester R., and Harold G. Douglas. Mine efficiency from storehouse to dock. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 46, 1916, p. 319–332.) VWA

1461. **Sunderland,** Archibald H. The S. S. "Noordam" and a mine. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 45, 1916, p. 314–316.) VWA

1462. **Test** of Hammond wireless control torpedo. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 1916, p. 338–339.) †† VWA

Tests made at Gloucester, Mass.

1463. **Torpedo** catcher. (New York Times, Aug. 14, 1916, p. 4, col. 6.) * D

Invention of F. Lapan tried out at Newport.

1464. **Torpedo** nets. (Scientific American, New York, v. 114, 1916, p. 297.) VA

Brief note.

1465. **Torpedo** supply. (New York Times, May 1, 1916, p. 6, col. 5.) * D

Newport station turns out better variety than those purchased in Europe.

1466. **Torpedo** tubes. illus. (Marine engineer, London, v. 38, 1916, p. 124–125.) VXA

Also printed in *Scientific American supplement,* New York, v. 81, 1916, p. 149, *VA.*

1467. **Torpedo** tubes in large warships. (Engineer, London, v. 121, 1916, p. 441–442.) VA

Valuable historical notes on the evolution of the torpedo.

1916, continued.

1468. [**United States** torpedo.] (New York Times, Feb. 10, 1916, p. 3, col. 8.) * D

1469. **Vibrations** of enemy ship steer new torpedo. illus. (Popular mechanics, Chicago, v. 26, 1916, p. 815.) VFA

1469a. **Wellenstein,** A. Untersuchung einer feindlichen Flieger-Brandbombe. Welche Massnahmen sind bei feindlichen Fliegerangriffen mit Brandbomben zu beobachten? (Chemiker-Zeitung, Cöthen, Jahrg. 40, 1916, p. 9–10.) †† VOA

Test of an incendiary bomb dropped in the city of Trier. Gives directions for extinguishing fires set by these bombs.

1470. **Whitehead** torpedo. (New York Times, March 10, 1916, p. 12, col. 3.) * D

Placed on exhibition by American Defense Society.

1471. **Wildrick,** Meade. Effect upon measures for coast defense of the development of submarine and aerial attack. illus. (Journal of the United States artillery, Fort Monroe, v. 45, 1916, p. 145–180.) VWA

Valuable notes on mines and torpedoes.

1472. **Williamson,** W. P. Some notes on torpedo gyroscopes and their adjustments in service. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 42, 1916, p. 157–170.) VXA

1917

1473. **Admiral** Fiske on sea blockades. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 1917, p. 763–764.) †† VWA

Notes use of the torpedoplane at Gallipoli.

1474. An **Aerial** torpedo that makes bombardments from the air more effective. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 1917, p. 156.) VA

1474a. The **Barlow** aerial torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 1917, p. 57.) VA

Brief description.

1475. **Benjamin,** Park. The Fiske torpedo-plane. illus. (Independent, New York, v. 90, 1917, p. 281–282.) * DA

1476. **Chandler,** Edward F. The modern automobile torpedo. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 1917, p. 548–549, 563–565.) VA

1476a. **Degouy,** Jean Baptiste Charles Robert Mathieu. La guerre sous-marine de 1917. (Revue des deux mondes, Paris, période 6, tome 37, 1917, p. 443–456.) * DM

1477. A **Dirigible** aero torpedo. illus. (Illustrated world, Chicago, v. 26, 1917, p. 903.) VDA

Invention of George F. Russell of Hoboken, N. J.

1478. **F.,** A. Torpilleurs allemands et destroyers anglais. illus. (Le génie civil, Paris, tome 60, 1917, p. 1–5.) VA

1479. **Fiske,** Bradley Allen. Admiral Fiske tells of torpedoplane. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 1917, p. 780.) †† VWA

Also in United States Naval Institute, *Proceedings*, Annapolis, v. 43, 1917, p. 855, *VXA*.

1479a. —— Defending America with torpedoplanes. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 90, 1917, p. 690–692.) * DA

1480. —— [Urges adoption of the torpedoplane by the United States navy.] (New York Times, Feb. 13, 1917, p. 11, col. 3; March 26, 1917, p. 9, col. 2.) * D

For comments by E. F. Chandler see issue for Feb. 18, 1917, part 1, p. 15, col. 3.

1481. **Flowers,** John B. Foiling torpedoes with whirling plates. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York, v. 90, 1917, p. 643–644.) * DA

1482. **French** defence against submarines. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 43, 1917, p. 1561–1562.) VXA

Abstracted from the *New York Times*.

1483. **Gautreau,** J. B. Dewey and the offensive in warfare. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 1917, p. 1147.) †† VWA

1484. **Gernsback,** H. Combating the torpedo. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 5, May, 1917, p. 10–11, 68, 70.) VGA

1484a. **Gernsback,** H., and H. W. Secor. Electric "bloodhounds" to find and destroy U-boats. illus. (Electrical experimenter, New York, v. 5, 1917, p. 298, 347.) VGA

Method intended to steer a torpedo by the sound of the submarine propellers.

1485. **Gibson,** Charles R. War inventions and how they were invented: an interestingly written description of the many appliances and weapons used in war, and how they work, told in simple language. London: Seeley, Service & Co., Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)10–255(1) p., 8 pl. 12°. (The science for children library.) V

About the deadly torpedo, p. 155–167. How torpedoes and mines are exploded, p. 171–179.

1486. **Joly,** J. The origin of the submarine. (Blackwood's magazine, New York, v. 202, 1917, p. 106–117.) * DA

Valuable biographical notes on Cornelius Drebbel and Marin Mersenne.

1486a. **Kaiserov,** B. Types of metal grenades and grenade guns. (International military digest, New York, v. 3, 1917, p. 335–336.) VWA

Abstracted from *Voenny Sbornik*, December, 1916.

1917, continued.

1486b. **Lestonnat,** Raymond. La destruction des sous-marins ennemis. illus. (L'illustration, Paris, tome 149, 1917, p. 106–107.) *** DM**

1487. **Moltke,** Helmuth Karl Bernhard, Graf von. Moltke on torpedo warfare. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 1917, p. 974–975.) **†† VWA**

Letter addressed to General McClellan, March 6, 1873.

1488. **Nimitz,** C. W. Valor militar e tactica do moderno submarino. (Revista maritima brazileira, Rio de Janeiro, v. 70, 1917, p. 493–510.) **VXA**

1489. **Points** on the torpedo. (Scientific American, New York, v. 117, 1917, p. 38.) **VA**

1490. **Pollen,** Arthur. Influence of the torpedo on ship construction. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 43, 1917, p. 403–404.) **VXA**

Abstracted from *Land and water.*

1490a. A **Submarine** torpedo: what it is and how it works. illus. (Current history, New York, v. 6, 1917, p. 280–281.) **BTZE**

1491. **Torpedo** manufacturing project. (Army and navy register, Washington, v. 61, 1917, p. 194–195.) **†† VWA**

1492. **Torpedo** nets. (Army and navy register, Washington, v. 61, 1917, p. 419.) **†† VWA**

Also printed in *Proceedings* of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, v. 43, 1917, p. 1035–1036, *VXA.*

1493. **Torpedo** nets. (New York Times, Feb. 10, 1917, p. 1, col. 3, p. 8, col. 5; Feb. 17, 1917, p. 1, col. 2; Feb. 18, 1917, part 1, p. 13, col. 6; Feb. 28, 1917, p. 7, col. 4; March 31, 1917, p. 2, col. 6.) *** D**

Nets used to protect New York harbor, Hampton Roads, Norfolk navy yard and Puget Sound.

1494. **Torpedoes** and torpedo craft. (Army and navy journal, New York, v. 54, 1917, p. 915.) **†† VWA**

Abstract of lecture delivered before the civilian volunteers' naval course of 1916 by Lieut. F. H. Roberts, U. S. N.

1495. **Torpedoing** the enemy's trenches as a preliminary to infantry attack. illus. (Scientific American, New York, v. 116, 1917, p. 463, 475.) **VA**

Account of a steam-propelled land torpedo.

1496. The **Torpedoplane** — an American invention — successfully used by Germans against British shipping. (Aerial age, New York, v. 5, 1917, p. 415–416.) **VDS**

1497. **Torpedoplane** invented by Rear-Admiral Fiske. illus. (United States Naval Institute, Proceedings, Annapolis, v. 43, 1917, p. 1524–1526.) **VXA**

Abstracted from the *New York Times.*

1498. **United States.** — Naval Intelligence Office. A brief description of submarine mines... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 8 f. illus. 8°. **VXV**

1498a. **United States.** — Ordnance Office, War Department. Description and instructions for the use of rifle and hand grenades. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 14 p., 3 pl. 8°. **VOD p. box**

1499. **Walker,** J. Bernard. The submarine problem: closing the North Sea with a bomb-curtain. illus. (Scientific American, v. 116, 1917, p. 616–617.) **VA**

1500. **Weaver,** Erasmus Morgan. Notes on military explosives. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1917. viii, 382 p. 8°. **VOG**

Precautions to be observed in charging torpedoes and shell with high explosives, p. 241–242.

1501. **Woodhouse,** Henry. Textbook of naval aeronautics. With introduction by Rear Admiral Bradley A. Fiske. New York: The Century Co., 1917. 7 p.l., 3–288 p. illus. f°. **† VDY**

How the revolutionary Leavitt torpedo was developed, p. 14–15. The torpedoplane and its possibilities, Bradley A. Fiske, p. 16–19. Locating submerged mines with aircraft, p. 51–52.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Numbers refer to individual entries.

A

A., 936.
A., D. H., 772.
A., F. d', 832.
Abbot, Henry Larcom, 136, 153, 168, 282.
Abell, T. B., 1306.
Alas, Genaro, 122.
Alex, 1080.
Alger, Philip R., 1081.
Alliman, A. L., 186, 242.
Allison, R., 187.
Andler, S., 1233.
Angier, R. H., 773.
Antona, A., 1183.
Arcangeli, Luigi, 801, 833.
Ardois y Casaus, Federico, 262.
Armstrong, G. E., 672, 828.
Aronson, Samuel, 1082.
Arthaud, d', 888.
Astuto, C., 621.
Attlmayr, F., 622.
Audra, R., 569.
Auriac, d', 715.
Avery, Ray L., 1236.
Aylesbury, T. W., 612.
Azevedo Milanez, João Francisco de, 1314.

B

B., F., 1028, 1083.
B., F. J., 519.
B., L., 938, 966.
B., M., 1084.
Bache, Rene, 1315, 1315a.
Bacon, R. H., 673.
Bailly, B., 353.
Baird, George Washington, 1316.
Ballard, G. A., 774.
Bannard, Walter, 1414.
Bannerman-Phillips, H., 1185.
Bara, E., 709.
Barber, Francis M., 138, 139, 155, 203, 418.
Barclay, Thomas, 1237.
Barnaby, Nathaniel, 170, 488.
Barpi, A., 1416.
Basarow, A., 188.
Beach, Edward L., 865.
Beal, S., 94.
Beasley, Walter L., 967.
Beck, Z., 1167.
Beehler, W. H., 290.
Beith, 969.
Belidor, Bernard Forest de, 25, 26.
Belknap, Reginald R., 1417.
Belloni, Angelo, 1317.
Benjamin, Park, 1239, 1328, 1418, 1474a.
Bermejo, Segismundo, 490.
Bernay, Henri, 995, 996, 1029, 1085, 1086, 1138, 1240.
Bernotti, Romeo, 1186, 1241.
Bertin, E., 1319.
Biles, John Harvard, 1242.
Binning, Thomas, 21.
Bizot, M., 1119, 1148.
Blactot, René, 1320.
Blake, Homer C., 243.
Blochmann, R., 971.
Bocci, Carlo, 1030.
Bolton, Reginald, 623.
Bonamico, D., 834.
Bonfiglietti, F., 1031.
Bonomo, Quintino, 835.
Borja y Goyeneche, Joaquín de, 638.
Börresen, Jacob, 866.
Bourgois, Simeon, 409, 491.
Bradford, Royal Bird, 171, 297, 298, 299, 300.
Braham, Philip, 95.
Bravetta, Ettore, 1321.
Bridge, C. A. G., 940.
Brillié, H., 710.
Brossard de Corbigny, 244.
Bruzzone, Attilio, 836, 867.
Buchard, H., 520.
Buckey, Mervyn C., 1032.
Bucknill, J. Townsend, 123, 543.
Bunel, M. A., 755, 766.
Bunker, Paul D., 1243, 1322.
Burberg, Gebrüder, 1323.
Burgoyne, Alan H., 868.
Burr, S. D. V., 941.

C

C., J., 454.
C., P., 1244.
C., S., 1245.
Callender, M. L., 96.
Calthorpe, A. G., 640.
Campagna, Enzo, 1324.
Capehart, E. E., 711.
Carden, G. L., 687.
Cardille, D., 1421.
Cardona, Pedro M., 1033.
Carteron, C. P. J., 1246.
Carvalho Santos, Firmino de, 1422.
Cavelier de Cuverville, Jules Marie, 1089.
Ceppi, Guillermo, 1188.
Cerio, Edwin, 1423, 1424.
Cervera y Valderrama, Juan, 819.
Chabaud-Arnault, Charles, 245, 330, 361.
Chalon, Paul F., 1149.
Chandler, Edward F., 1325, 1326, 1327, 1476, 1480.
Chandler, Lloyd H., 775, 776, 869, 972.
Chapuis, 1034.
Chardonneau, F., 227.
Charmoille, 1139, 1150, 1168, 1190.
Chesnau, G., 1302.
Ciano, Alessandro, 803.
Cipriani, M., 641.
Cirinei, Egisto, 1191.
Clark, N. B., 492.
Clergeau, Manuel, 657.
Cloarec, P., 837.

Clowes, William Laird, 544, 603, 604, 804.
Cohen, Samuel, 1328.
Collado, Luys, 17.
Collier, Francis J., 42.
Colomb, Philip Howard, 688.
Combe, Jules, 545.
Comstock, C. B., 61.
Concas y Palau, Victor Maria, 455, 456.
Conness, Leland, 1329.
Conti, Gerolamo, 838.
Converse, George Albert, 156, 302.
Cooper, W. F., 1425.
Cornejo Carvajal, Honorio, 575, 607.
Corsi, Cam, 839.
Cotter, E. W., 894.
Craven, Francis S., 1426.
Cuniberti, Vittorio E., 840, 1192.
Curry, E. Hamilton, 1247.
Cutbush, James, 35–37.

D

D., P., 689.
Dahl, G. M., 895.
Daniel, J., 841.
Daniell, J. F., 605.
Dary, Georges, 624, 1140.
Davis, Edmund J., 1330.
Davis, Henry C., 942.
Davis, Richmond P., 1035, 1090, 1193.
Dawson, W., 157.
De Feo, V., 1249.
Degouy, J. B. C., 1476.
Delorenzi, Giuseppe, 842.
Demoulin, Maurice, 493.
Dentice, Edoardo, 805.
Dewar, A. C., 897.
Diaz, Manuel, 265.
Dibos, M., 898.
Dickie, G. W., 714.
Dixon, Jesse, 457.
Donaldson, John, 190, 283, 522.
Doty, 52.
Douglas, Harold G., 1460.
Drake, Franklin J., 546, 625.
Dubassov, T. W., 412.
Dubilier, William, 1327.
Duboc, Lieut., 717.
Duboc, Émile, 691.
Dumas, A., 1336.
Duquet, Alfred, 1337.
Duranti, W. de, 777.

E

E., G., 944.
E., J. C., 643.
Elia, Giovanni Emanuele, 1195, 1251–1254.
Ellicott, John M., 547, 576, 692.
Ericsson, John, 124, 125.
Escribano, Gabriel, 626.
Espitallier, C., 523.

F

F., A., 1478.
Fairburn, William A., 715.
Fawcett, Waldon, 900.
Feldhaus, Franz Maria, 901, 1255
Ferguson, J. N., 1256.
Fernandez, Gustavo, 975, 1040, 1430.
Fernandez de Medrano, Sebastian, 22.
Ferragut y Sbert, Guillermo, 946, 1170.
Ferrand, Ch., 1001.
Ferris, John, 197.
Field, Edward, 550.
Figuier, Louis, 551.
Fiske, Bradley Allen, 1257, 1473, 1479a, 1480, 1501.
Fletcher, Frank P., 661.
Fletcher, R. A., 1154.
Flowers, John B., 1431, 1481.
Folley, Paul, 1093.
Forest, F., 779.
Fournier, A., 1260.
Fournier, Lucien, 1141, 1142.
Fremantle, Edmund R., 266.
Frost, H. H., 1199.
Fulton, Robert, 31, 32.
Fyfe, Herbert C., 843, 862.

G

G., 1041.
G., A. J., 780.
G., H. B., 902.
Gaget, Maurice, 807.
Gakuma, G., 198.
Gallway, E. P., 365.
Garbett, H., 611.
Garelli, A., 808.
Gathmann, Emil, 781, 809.
Gautreau, J. B., 1483.
Gavotti, 805, 808.
Geitel, Max, 1106, 1132.
Gentsch, Wilhelm, 1342.
Gercke, Hermann, 716.
Gernsback, H., 1484, 1484a.
Giacomuzzi, Virgilio, 1433.
Gibson, Charles R., 1485.
Gillmor, H. G., 695.
Gilmore, Arthur H., 80.
Giraldi, A. Pecori, 1200.
Gleaves, Albert, 660, 661.
Gody, Léon, 1002.
González Quintero, José, 578.
Gosse, Joseph, 1262.
Gower, F., 351.
Gray, James G., 1201, 1263.
Greenhill, A. G., 783.
Grenfell, Hubert, 496.
Griswold, Charles, 34.
Guenther, Hans, 1345.
Guidoni, Alessandro, 1203, 1348.
Guierre, A., 717.

H

H., F., 1204.
H., G., 553.
H., J., 579, 718–20.
H., M., 1264.
Haddy, T. J., 617, 621, 641.
Haenig, A., 976.
Hamilton, E. T., 609.
Hamilton, John Randolph, 81.
Hanzelet, Jean Appier, 16.
Harris, Robert Hastings, 417.
Harvey, Frederick, 101.
Harvey, John, 111.
Hawksley, George, 143.
Hayes, M. P., 367.
Heinz, Julius, 332, 554, 580, 581, 676, 844, 1096.

Hellweg, J. F., 1205.
Hennebert, Eugène, 144, 497.
Hill, Walter N., 159.
Hinkamp, C. N., 1349, 1350.
Hintze, 1206.
Hoar, Allen, 1437.
Hobart-Hampden, Augustus Charles, 368.
Hoff, William Bainbridge, 330.
Hoffmann, A. M., 1098.
Hogane, J. T., 369.
Holman, George F. W., 526.
Holman, H. R., 43.
Holmes, N. J., 70, 145.
Horsnaill, W. O., 1351.
Hovgaard, George William, 527.
Huber, James, 1353.
Hughes, W. S., 461.
Hunt, Ridgely, 582.
Hurd, Archibald Spicer, 845, 977.

I

Iachino, A., 1207.
Incontri, Attelio, 948.

J

Jackson, R. H., 785.
Jacoucci, T., 846.
Jaeger, Christian, 1266.
James, H., 1356.
Jane, Frederick T., 697, 722, 811, 904, 1208.
Jaques, William Henry, 418, 419, 502, 645.
Jeffers, W. N., 1241.
Jervais, W. F. Drummond, 82.
Joly, J., 1486.
Jones, Robert, 27.
Jourdan, Sauvaire, 1267.

K

Kaempffert, Waldemar, 1357.
Kaiserov, B., 1486a.
Kallenbach, Oscar G. H., 950.
Kekewich, Piers K., 1269.
Kelly, James, 623.
Kerc'hoat, L., 1209, 1210.
Kimball, William Wirt, 285, 813.
Kingsford, H., 335.
Kirkland, William A., 113.
Knapp, H. S., 628.
Kondelka, Alfred, Freiherr von, 583.
Kreil, J., 1180.
Kretschmer, O., 1211.
Krummholz, F., 267.

L

L., 951.
L., P., 754, 786, 787, 978, 1004, 1268.
Laghezza, G., 1269.
Lakin-Smith, C., 723.
Lalande, Louis, 1046.
Lanchester, Frederick William, 1270.
La Rouveraye, Paul de, 788.
Lartige, de, 373.
Lassoe, V. F., 679.
Laurenti, C., 789, 790, 794, 814, 815, 871, 952, 1101.
Lay, John L., 113.
Leavitt, F. M., 556.
Le Franc, A., 1143, 1156–1159, 1174, 1175, 1213, 1271.
Lernet, Alexander, 1214.
Le Roll, P., 847, 872, 907.
Le Roy, A., 421.
Le Séven, E., 1102.
Lestonnat, Raymond, 1486.
Lindner, Kurt, 1005.
Lindsay, Charles, 160.
Lisbonne, E., 422, 423, 462, 557, 558.
Lissak, Ormond Mitchell, 1272.
Livramento, A., 1215.
Lloyd, E. W., 756.
Lohr, Carl A., 1439.
López, Lutgardo, 1440.
Loygorri, Joaquín de, 1006, 1103.

M

M., 953.
M., E., 848.
M., L., 1176.
M., V., 849.
M. de T., E. de, 1273.
McElgin, Hugh J. B., 1274.
Machado, Orlando, 1363.
Machado de Castro e Silva, J., 1275, 1276.
Mahan, D. H., 463.
Malfatti, V., 850.
Manceau, Claude, 424.
Marcillac, P., 584.
Marsollet, Raoul, 1096.
Marulli, F., 873.
Marvá, José, 646.
Maury, Richard Lancelot, 1366.
Max, 954, 1007.
Maxim, Hudson, 698, 725, 908.
May, J. H., 726.
Mazzinghi, R., 1443.
Mercader, Pedro, 464.
Merrell, John P., 146.
Merrifield, C. W., 115.
Mersenne, Marin, 18.
Mewes, Rudolf, 1217.
Michel-Schmidt, M., 1104.
Michelsen, S., 1218.
Mier, Eduardo, 680.
Miessner, Benjamin Franklin, 1367, 1444.
Moerath, J. N., 116.
Moffett, Cleveland, 1281, 1368.
Moltke, H. K. B., Graf von, 1487.
Monreal y Fernandez-Rodil, Federico, 910.
Montero, Enrique de, 1105.
Montgéry, de, 38, 39.
Montojo, Antonio, 270.
Moore, Willard G., 1447.
Moors, H., 308.
Morali, R. S., 874.
Morshead, W., 102.
Muller, 27.
Múñez Quijano, F., 910.
Muniz Barreto, Edmundo Williams, 1282, 1283, 1448.
Murphy, G. Read, 559.
Myers, A. E. C., 1009.

N

Neeser, Robert Wilden, 1284.
Neudeck, G., 980, 1106.
Newton, J. T., 506a.

Niblack, Albert Parker, 757.
Nimitz, C. W., 1488.
Noalhat, H., 709, 729, 758, 779, 791, 911, 982, 1013, 1014, 1146.
Noel, G. H., 321.
Nordmann, Charles, 1450.
Normand, J. A., 322, 377, 426.

O

Ocenásek, Ludvig, 1219, 1286.
Orval, Perrinet d', 23.
Owens, T. G., 1288.
Oxholm, C. W. E., 483.

P

P., L., 1053.
P., R., 1289.
Palmer, Francis Ingram, 129.
Panzerbieter, W., 1054.
Parga, Luis F. de, 760.
Parisi, Raffaele, 1016.
Partridge, Alden, 40a.
Patterson, T. C., 615.
Paulson, R., 428.
Paulus, 912.
Pedersen, 1055.
Peltier, J., 1221.
Perroni, L., 852.
Persius, L., 1290.
Pesce, G. L., 984.
Pierreval, C., 1222.
Pietruski, M. von, 287.
Piraja, Mauricio, 1223.
Plueddemann, M., 853.
Podgurskiy N., 1057.
Pollen, Arthur, 1490.
Pouleur, Hector, 913, 914.
Porter, Admiral David, 121.
Pott, Constantin, 204.
Pramer, Karl, 1291.
Preuschen, Franz, Freiherr von, 761.
Procacci, Gianni, 1377, 1451.
Proença, Eduardo Justino de, 1378.
Proença, Nicanor J. de, 1452, 1452a.
Puente y Patron, Ricardo Fernandez, 429.

R

R., 875, 916.
R., E., 530.
R., G. E., 917.
R., L., 230.
Radford, Cyrus S., 647.
Ramos Azcárraga, Enrique de, 510.
Reisinger, W. W., 511.
Reventlow, E., Graf, 918, 985, 1018.
Reymond, P., 1225, 1226, 1294.
Ricart, Francisco, 876.
Ricart y Giralt, José, 1060.
Richard, Gustave, 323, 338, 339, 590, 648.
Richardson, J. B., 762.
Richter, Fritz, 1061.
Riera y Alemañy, José, 732, 957.
Riondel, A., 430.
Roberts, F. H., 1494.
Robinson, Eugene, 649.
Rocha de Azambuja, M., 1276.
Roden, Ernest K., 763, 764.
Roji, Arsenio, 1382.
Romero, Antonio, 819.
Romocki, S. J. von, 664.
Root, E. N., 1383.
Rosendahl, 877.
Rosso, Alessandro Giovanni, 1455.
Rota, Giuseppe, 820.
Routledge, Robert, 591.
Ryan, L. S., 1147.
Rye, William Brenchley, 64.

S

S., 793.
S., E. D., 1115, 1456.
Saint-Requier, 919.
Sale, M. T., 420.
Sánchez de León, Baldomero, 470, 560.
Santini, Felice, 1295.
Santoro, Cesare, 854.
Scheidnagel, Leopoldo, 291.
Schmidt, Richard, 1384.
Schromm, A. von, 1385.
Schwarz, Tjard, 856.
Schwickert, Friedrich, 532.
Scott, Michael, 207.
Sears, W. J., 682, 734.
Seccombe, W. E., 130.
Sechi, Giovanni, 790, 794, 822, 986, 1227.
Secor, H. Winfield, 1386, 1484a.
Selter, 1388.
Senkowski, M., 1062.
Sewell, John Stephen, 857.
Siemienowicz, Kazimierz, 20.
Skerrett, Robert G., 1179, 1228.
Sleeman, C., 324, 382.
Sleeman, Charles William, 534.
Smith, Émile, 1229.
Smith, R. C., 703.
Snow, Chester R., 1460.
Somborn, Th., 765.
Soulages, C. C., 384.
Spear, L. Y., 1389.
Spear, Lawrence, 858, 878, 1118.
Spears, John R., 737.
Stabile, Giuseppe, 824.
Stansbury, Hubert, 921.
Stenzel, Alfred, 1163.
Stockton, Charles Herbert, 1064.
Stone, Charles A., 209.
Stotherd, Richard Hugh, 104, 118.
Sturdee, Sir F. C. D., 434, 650, 651.
Suanzes, Victoriano, 922.
Sueter, Murray Fraser, 1019, 1119, 1148.
Sunderland, Archibald H., 1461.
Szigyártó, W., 386.

T

Talbot, F. A. A., 795.
Tanif, Henri, 925.
Technik des Kriegswesens, 1211, 1212.
Thomas, C. O., 1393.
Thornycroft, J. E., 1068.
Thornycroft, John Isaac, 277, 666.
Topham, James, 951.
Torka, Johann, 29, 30.
Townsend, A. O., 1401.
Trebesius, Ernst, 1402, 1403.
Tullinger, Karl, 633.

U

Unar, Theodor, 1129.
Utley, S. W., 1301.

V

V., 1026.
Vallarino, E., 482, 484.
Vallière, Jean Florent, 28.
Vance, Willis R., 1130.
Vandevelde, 134.
Vannutelli, L., 1302.
Varicas, Cecil, 825.
Vauvert, Maxime, 76.
Vennin, L., 1302.
Very, E. W., 418, 566.
Vogt, H. C., 635.

W

Wagner, Adolf, 1131.
Wainwright, R., 541.
Walke, Willoughby, 864.
Walker, J. Bernard, 1499.
Walker, Sydney Ferris, 1304.
Walther, P., 1132.
Warner, Oscar C., 1406.
Weaver, Erasmus Morgan, 1500.
Weir, Robert, 110.
Wellenstein, A., 1469a.
Wellman, H. Page, 748.
Weyl, C., 484.
White, William H., 992.
Wilby, F. B., 1305.
Wilcox, Frank A., 993.
Wildreck, Meade, 1471.
Wilkins, John, 19.
Williamson, W. P., 1472.
Wilmot, Sidney Farley, 798.
Wilson, J. E., 668.
Winn, Frank L., 619.
Wisser, John Philip, 935.
Withers, Thomas, jr., 1186, 1192.
Wittmer, R., 1136.
Woodhouse, Henry, 1501.
Woolley, A. Sedgwick, 167.
Worcester (2. marquis), Edward Somerset, 40.

X

X., 994.
X. é Y., 1137.

Y

Y., 485.
Yarrow, A. F., 349, 669.

Z

Zalinski, E. L., 486, 518, 542, 620.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Numbers refer to individual entries.

A

Aerial attack, 1471.
Aeronautics, 1501.
Aircraft in war, 1270.
American Defense Society, 1470.
Antwerp, Siege of, 664, 901.

B

Balloons:
  Electric-torpedo, 246.
  Torpedo, 435.
Batteries, electric, 192.
Battlefields, lighting of, 16, 21, 1408.
Battleships:
  Design, 1288.
  Submarine attack, 1238.
  Torpedo room, 930.
Blockades, 1473.
Bohn & Köhler, 1187.
Bombs, 16, 20, 22, 25, 1434a.
  Aerial, 1372.
  Dropping from aeroplanes, 1335, 1418a.
  German, incendiary, 1343.
  Incendiary, 1406a, 1469a.
  Marten-Hall aeroplane, 1216, 1277.
Bronze in torpedoes, 1419.
Brotherhood, Peter, 529.

C

Camera and the torpedo, 264.
Camera obscura, 763.
Charge cases, 175.
Circuit closers, 172.
Citizen soldier, 40a.
Coast defense, 82, 762, 834, 892, 933, 1090, 1471.
Corfu, torpedo operations, 391.

D

Dardanelles, 1334.
Detectors, microphone, 1327.
Dreadnaughts vs. submarines, 1429.

E

E. W. Bliss Co., 810.
Easthampton, L. I., 37.
Electricity:
  In submarine defense, 244.
  In submarine mining, 1339.
  In warfare, 552, 1328, 1386.
Explosions, submarine, 31, 444, 1341.
Explosives, 1111.
Explosives, military, 1500.

F

Fire, artificial, 16.
Fire arrows, 21.
Fire barrels, 21, 37.
Fire caused by bombs, 1469a.
Fireships, 36, 40a, 519.
Fireworks, 26–28.
Fuses:
  Mines, 1214.
  Torpedo, 100, 156, 193, 302, 1225.

G

Gallipoli, torpedoplane operations, 1473.
Grapnel, electric, 335.
Grenades, 21, 22, 1344a, 1434a, 1486a, 1498a.
  European war, 1315a.
  History, 1315a.
  Pedersen, 1055.
  Rifle, 1107, 1498a.
  Russo-Japanese war, 1057, 1315a.
Guncotton for torpedoes, 947.
Gunnery, 1272.
  Wind problems, 783.
Guns:
  Davis torpedo, 1118, 1122, 1124, 1169, 1179.
  Dynamite torpedo, 337, 468.
  Grenade, 1486a.
  Hotchkiss, 340.
  Machine, 505.
  Machine, against torpedoes, 373.
  Pneumatic, 477.
  Torpedo, 601, 1179.
  Torpedo: Gathman, 809.
  Torpedo: Lance, 577.
  Torpedo: Yarrow's, 517.
  Torpedo: Zalinski's, 454, 486, 634.
Gyroscopes:
  Obry, 791.
  On torpedoes, 1201, 1472.

H

Hague convention, laws on use of mines, 1374.
Hammond Radio Research Laboratory, 1444.
Harbors:
  Mine defense, 1236, 1243.
  Protection by nets, 1493.
  Torpedo defense, 33a, 43, 72, 182, 362, 367, 384, 904, 933, 1244, 1439.
Hobson's Bay, torpedo accident, 293.
Howell Torpedo Co. vs. E. W. Bliss Co., 810.

I

Induction machines, 148.
International Electrical Exposition, 358.
Inventions, war, 1485.

L

Lake Torpedo Boat Co., 979.
La Rochelle, siege of, 664.
Launches, torpedo, 130a, 158, 181, 208, 215, 216, 242, 337.
Liquid fire, 40a.

M

Machines, infernal, 24.
Mines, 23, 25, 26, 310, 386, 823, 892, 934, 982, 994, 1018, 1074, 1126, 1144, 1167, 1176, 1178, 1213, 1214, 1223, 1230, 1251, 1266, 1268, 1269, 1274, 1295, 1303, 1319, 1365, 1384, 1387, 1403, 1460, 1461, 1471.
  Anchored, 1258.
  Automatic submarine, 1166, 1311.
  Commander's board, 1147.
  Companies, 1032.
  Control, 1444.
  Defense against, 1085.
  Destruction of, 1365.
  Detection, 1458.
  Effect of explosions, 1149.
  Elia's system, 1166, 1243.
  Firing of, 1130, 1147, 1428, 1438, 1485.
  Floating, 16, 20, 96, 1237, 1258.
  German navy, 1406.
  History, 1019, 1236.
  Ignition, 1253.
  In naval warfare, 1278.
  International law, 1064, 1300, 1374.
  Land, 16, 1358, 1404.
  Legal use in war, 1018.
  Planting, 1166, 1177, 1243, 1365, 1432, 1438.
  Planting, forms of records of, 1322.
  Protection against, 1151, 1265, 1446.
  Reckless strewing of, 1293.
  Russo-Japanese war, 943, 955, 1089, 1193, 1278.
  Santiago harbor, 711.
  Sweeping up of, 1331.
Mines, Submarine, 29, 82, 153, 164, 282, 418, 728, 738, 763, 826, 923, 935, 971, 973, 1005, 1035, 1065, 1119, 1132, 1179, 1212, 1246, 1262, 1272, 1329, 1339, 1351, 1353, 1498.
  Defense, 1234, 1248.
  Electrically operated, 857, 900.
  Elia's system, 1204.
  Firing by sound waves, 974.
  Firing by wireless, 1172.
  Hauling in, 1195.
  In naval warfare, 1296.
  Location by air craft, 1501.
  Russo-Japanese war, 951.
  Scandinavian experiments, 483.
  Sinking of, 1187.
  U. S. navy, 1193.
  Vickers-Bréquet system, 1166.

N

Naval construction:
  Influence of torpedoes on, 1490.
  Review of, 774.
Naval defense, 896.
Naval experts, board of, U. S., 571.
Naval maneuvers, French, 413.
Naval tactics, 650, 651.
Naval warfare, 544, 804, 808.
Navy:
  British, 34.
  Confederate, use of torpedoes by, 44, 50–52, 54–59, 61, 69, 369, 945.
  France, 100.
New York harbor, 35.
Newport torpedo station, 1465.
Norwich, Conn., 623.
Norwich University, 40a.

P

Periscope, 1377, 1458.
Persons mentioned, other than authors:
  Abbatt, W., 32.
  Alexander, A., 107, 119.
  Allan, Seymour, 652.
  Armstrong, J. T., 770, 859.
  Armstrong, William G., 1044, 1135.
  Beardslee, W., 60.
  Berdan, H., 356, 448.
  Berger, Clarence L., 1110.
  Börresen, Jacob, 891, 939.
  Bourne, William, 858.
  Braham, Philip, 107.
  Branly, Édouard, 1172, 1444.
  Brown, Uriah, 40a.
  Bushnell, David, 34, 35, 92, 167, 186, 284, 393, 551, 858, 984, 1236.
  Carter, W. T., 707.
  Chamberlin, Paul E., 1160.
  Chandler, E. F., 1371.
  Cochrane, Lord, 45.
  Codrington, H., 93.
  Colt, Samuel, 186, 284.
  Coudray, Captain, 436.
  Cross, John, 151.
  Cushing, W. B., 284.
  Daniels, Josephus, 1309.
  Davies, G., 66.
  Davis, Cleland P., 1036, 1048, 1051, 1113.
  Delafield, R., 61.
  Denayrousse, 163.
  Dewey, George, 1483.
  Drebbel, Cornelis Jacobsz, 18, 64, 664, 858, 901, 984, 1486.
  Ebner, Baron d', 78.
  Edison, Thomas A., 533.
  Elliot, William, 31.
  Ericsson, John, 254, 284, 295.
  Fiske, Bradley Allen, 552, 1333, 1354, 1399, 1496, 1497.
  Franklin, Benjamin, 1444.
  Fulton, Robert, 33, 45, 92, 186, 284, 444, 858, 901, 984, 1369, 1381, 1401.
  Gabet, 1135.
  Gardner, J., 1444.
  Gianibelli, Federigo, 901.
  Gisborne, Frederick N., 83.
  Goubet, 354.
  Graydon, J. A., 316.
  Graydon, James Weir, 487.
  Haddan, J., 107.
  Haight, George E., 328, 506.
  Hale, F. T. Marten, 1107.
  Hall, Martin E., 416.
  Halligan, John, jr., 879.
  Halpine, N. J. L. T., 642.
  Hammond, John Hays, jr., 1220, 1279, 1411, 1412, 1440.
  Harvey, F., 344.
  Harvey, John, 1.
  Holmes, H. J., 74–75.
  Holmes, Joseph R., 555.

Persons mentioned, other than authors, *continued.*
Holmes, Nathaniel J., 62, 78.
Hornby, Vice-Admiral, 355.
Howell, John A., 230.
Humphreys, General, 106.
Hurrell, M., 590.
Isham, W. S., 949.
Jeffers, William N., 50.
Jones, G. Horatio, 812, 1123.
Lapan, F., 1463.
Lay, John Lewis, 268.
Lee, Ezra, 34.
Lewis, John, 94.
Lisbonne, E., 473.
Logue, Charles A., 1071.
McClellan, George B., 1487.
Macdonald, Hall, 219.
McEvoy, C. A., 14, 189, 201, 238.
McIntyre, Joseph J., 937.
McKay, Donald, 65.
Mallet, 78.
Matheson, 201.
Matteucci, M., 41.
Maury, Matthew Fontaine, 74, 75, 1366.
Maxim, Hiram, 686.
Maxim, Hudson, 691, 1309.
Merrifield, C. W., 88.
Mersenne, Marin, 984, 1486.
Mix, Mr., 37.
Murphy, G. Read, 567, 568.
Nasmyth, James, 629.
Nebol, M., 71.
Noble, Andrew, 97.
Normand, J. A., 473.
Norton, C. J., 187.
Orling, Axel, 770, 859, 1135.
Paixhan, General, 119.
Palmer, F. I., 129.
Paulson, Richard, 380, 425.
Peck, Edward C., 471.
Penny, Mr., 37.
Peppard, Frank, 246.
Porter, David, 218.
Reinhardt, H. J., 1370.
Rendel, George W., 103.
Roberts, Mr., 109.
Russell, George F., 1307, 1407, 1477.
Sarrepont, H. de, 144.
Seamands, James D., 662.
Selfridge, T. O., 336.
Sims, W. Scott, 533.
Singer, 201.
Strauss, Admiral, 1436.
Sypher, J. H., 704.
Tesla, Nikola, 740, 1135, 1444.
Tuck, J. H. L., 331.
Unge, W. T., 816, 830.
Wallace, Lew, 407.
Warner, Captain, 111.
Warsop, George, 107.
Weeks, Asa, 260.
Weil, M., 1454.
White, John Samuel, 438.
Whitehouse, Robert, 831, 958, 959.
Williams, J. S., 345, 348.
Wilson, Admiral, 699.
Wilson, Captain, 585.
Wilson, Ernest, 1444.
Wirtemberg, Dukes of, 64.
Wirth, Devaux C., 1444.
Wood, Leonard, 1435.
Wood, William H., 506.
Petards, 21.
Portsmouth:
Torpedo boat tests, 1120.
Torpedo experiments, 440, 441.
Powder vessels, 519.
Primers, Abel's mechanical, 185.
Projectiles:
Low velocity, definitions, 1434a.
Torpedo carrying, 1113.

R

Radiodynamics, 1440.
Rockets, 16, 20, 22, 23, 138, 219.

S

Santiago harbor defense, 711.
Schneider & Co., Creusot plant, 727.
Seaplanes, Fiske torpedo launching, 1318, 1418.
Shells, 1434a.
Ships:
Torpedoing of, 807, 1380, 1391, 1393, 1395.
Under water eye of, 1458.
Ships mentioned:
Alarm, 226.
Audaciaux, 780.
Bailey, 687.
Bainbridge, 759.
Belleisle, 882, 887, 890.
Bisson, 1261.
Blakely, 893.
Blanco Encalada, 599.
La Bombe, 364.
Burrows, 1205.
Cairo, 48.
Cassini, 1155.
Cerbère, 1197, 1224.
Commandant Rivière, 1194, 1196.
Coureur, 494.
Cushing, 565, 661.
David Bushnell, 379.
El Destructor, 466.
Douro, 1375.
Eden, 997.
Farragut, 827.
Faulx, 1221.
Ferret, 653.
Florida, 1070.
Forrest, 197.
Fortune, 123.
Fourche, 1221.
Fuje, 700.
Gulflight, 1380, 1395.
Hitachi Maru, 899.
Hornet, 639.
Housatonic, 47.
Hydra et Scylla, 799.
Ikadsuchi, 753.
Intrepid, 171.
Leon, 1400.
Lion, 1202.
Lusitania, 1357, 1398.
Magon, 1198.
Maine, 667, 716.
Nautilus, 1369.
Noordam, 1461.
Oberon, 147, 164, 176.
Perry, 881.
Plantagenet, 37.
Pluton, 1197, 1224.
Polyphemus, 257.
Port Arthur, 943.
Porter, 705.
Ramilies, 623.
Rattlesnake, 501.

Ships mentioned, *continued.*
Renaudin, 1261.
Sado Maru, 899.
Sokol, 665.
Stiletto, 526.
Tennessee, 469.
Terror, 736.
Trenton, 209.
Triana, 123.
Trombe, 780.
Vesuvius, 166, 634.
Viper, 778.
Vizcaya, 712.
Vulcan, 602.
Sociedad forges et chantiers de la Mediterráneo, 578.
Spur-torpedo-ram, 129.
Submarine engineering, 1304.
Submarines, 18, 19, 34, 35, 39, 155, 165, 385, 446, 652, 721, 739, 787, 793, 807, 837, 845, 858, 870, 876, 878, 913, 914, 924, 1066, 1092, 1100, 1105, 1110, 1118, 1268, 1272, 1297, 1306, 1317, 1321, 1324, 1350, 1369, 1381–1383, 1385, 1389, 1452, 1452a, 1455, 1482, 1486, 1499.
Armol control system, 859.
Attack, 1391, 1471.
C. S. N. Handley, 945.
German navy, 1450.
Tactics, 1488.
Warfare, 1280.
Warfare in 1917, 1476a.

T

Telephone and the torpedo, 237, 1340.
Toposcope, 78.
Torches, Aerial torpedo, 1408.
Torpedo alarm, 210.
Torpedo armament, 210.
Torpedo boats and destroyers, 67, 69, 72, 80, 123, 154, 190, 211, 230a, 276, 277, 278, 295, 309, 322, 326, 333, 340, 341, 349, 354, 364, 379, 382, 388, 405, 410, 427, 442, 475, 502, 522, 524, 527, 546, 582, 589, 604, 665, 667, 673, 687, 697, 705, 714, 715, 724, 727, 774, 775, 778, 785, 826, 828, 840, 860, 893, 897, 906, 913, 914, 927, 929, 977, 991, 1001, 1015, 1019, 1050, 1068, 1145, 1205, 1211, 1230, 1261, 1264, 1371, 1437, 1494.
Aluminum, 637, 655, 669.
Armor, 671.
Attack, 476.
Berdan, 448.
Brazilian navy, 1087.
British navy, 423, 452, 536, 548, 639, 675, 1088, 1478.
Bulgarian navy, 1052.
Chilean navy, 1182.
Cost, 658.
Danish navy, 342.
Defense, 1120.
Design, 695, 757.
Electric, 331.
Equipment, 442.
French navy, 253, 414, 423, 494, 1197, 1198, 1261.
German navy, 423, 495, 548, 589, 1076, 1259, 1478.
Grecian navy, 1202, 1208.
In the Black sea, 240.
Influence on marine architecture, 252.
Italian navy, 423, 631.
Japanese navy, 753.
Land, 503.
Motor, 1008.
Nasmyth's, 629.
Ocean race, 1015.
Organization, 813.
Torpedo boats and destroyers, *continued.*
Policy, 703.
Portuguese navy, 1375.
Russian navy, 233, 342, 423, 665, 821.
Spanish-American war, 737.
Spanish navy, 535, 735.
Speed, 1063.
Steel, 236.
Tactics, 261, 607, 616, 640, 641, 767, 1067.
U. S. navy, 565, 708, 759, 865, 1097.
Visibility, 656.
Wireless control, 880.
Torpedo guard, 1397.
Jones' buoyant, 812.
Torpedo range, 217.
Torpedo scare, 368, 392.
Torpedo screen for ships, 1431.
Torpedo shells:
Effect of, 615.
German, 620.
Torpedo swimmers, 393.
Torpedo warfare, 85, 92, 140, 147, 157, 159, 161, 167, 177, 186, 215, 218, 219, 220, 229, 239, 258, 263, 266, 280, 297, 310, 345, 346, 365, 366, 382, 387, 388, 391, 394, 409, 418, 443, 444, 502, 509, 511, 534, 594, 603, 616, 738, 765, 775, 792, 798, 894, 908, 922, 924, 926, 927, 968, 977, 1298, 1352, 1487.
Black sea, 240.
Torpedoes:
Accidents, 180, 292, 293, 350.
Aggressive, 137.
Anchoring of, 413.
Anti-submarine, launching from aeroplanes, 1413.
At Gallipoli, 1473.
At sea, 221.
Attack, 1070, 1099, 1241, 1330.
Austrian navy, 86, 395, 589, 1342.
Automatic, 328, 1176.
Automobile, 425, 463, 482, 581, 625, 680, 709, 775, 791, 807, 869, 901, 910, 978, 1014, 1019, 1046, 1058, 1090, 1098, 1139, 1143, 1170, 1175, 1184, 1222, 1228, 1235, 1267, 1312, 1313, 1325, 1328, 1329, 1336, 1476.
Ayton, 648.
Balloon, 1185.
Baltic sea, 459.
Bangalore, 1305.
Baril, 551.
Batteries at Léoube bay, 1109, 1121.
Berdan, 356, 357, 371, 375, 484, 506a.
Bibliography, 1255.
Blank firing, 895.
Bliss-Leavitt, 941, 970, 976, 988, 1003, 1011, 1083, 1228, 1235, 1298, 1313, 1344, 1440.
Bouée, 551.
Brazilian navy, 647.
Brennan, 301, 324, 359, 449–451, 462, 504, 516, 539, 572, 576, 606, 738, 795.
Buonaccorsi, 570.
Bushnell's, 1316.
Caliber, 1189.
Cannon ball, 436, 437.
Catchers, 389, 438, 439, 1463.
Chinese, 94.
Chinese navy, 344, 372.
Clark's gyroscopic, 521.
Coast defense, 478, 491, 758, 993.
Companies, 942.
Compressed air reheating, 1012.
Control, 323, 396, 606, 670, 706, 791, 1020, 1161, 1220, 1354, 1367, 1392, 1414, 1490a.
Control by electric waves, 1021, 1141.
Control by Hertzian waves, 998.
Control by wireless, 999, 1039, 1071, 1094, 1114, 1135, 1257, 1411, 1435, 1444, 1462.

Torpedoes, *continued.*
Control, Haskins' magnetic, 705, 706.
Davis, 1036, 1048, 1164, 1398.
Defense, 512, 679, 680, 741, 759, 921, 1123, 1301.
Defense, Russian prizes for, 431.
Delayed action, 1037.
Demijohn, 46.
Destructive power, 766, 1038.
Detectors, 148, 149, 1229, 1326, 1361.
Detectors, Holmes', 305, 555.
Detectors, McEvoy's, 610.
Dirigible, 584, 588, 642, 647, 744, 1140.
Dover harbor, 928.
Earth, 313.
Effect of explosions, 207, 458, 899, 1149.
Effect on war ships, 1091, 1133.
Efficiency, 1152.
Electric contact, 194.
Electrical, 62, 102, 145, 348, 384, 584, 1434.
Electrically exploding, 97.
Electricity applied to, 609, 1033.
Electro-mechanical, 195.
English system, 196.
Ericsson's, 98, 126, 127, 141, 142, 247, 285, 324.
Exhibitions, 183, 184, 294.
Experiments, 11–13, 33b, 53, 73, 93, 106, 162, 214, 231, 232, 254, 280, 290, 314, 344, 360, 414, 415, 440, 441, 465, 469, 476, 490, 549, 578, 615, 628, 663, 784, 882, 890, 1003, 1044, 1073, 1099.
Experiments at Cherbourg, 1072.
Experiments at Sewell's Point, Va., 1070.
Experiments at Weymouth, 1024.
Explosions, 150, 248, 608, 915.
Explosions under water, 202.
Firing, 281, 296, 311, 312, 313, 661, 693, 756, 783, 806, 1199, 1362, 1396.
Firing, Canet system, 573, 574.
Fish, 99, 173, 460, 528, 664.
Flying fish, 1239.
French navy, 325, 401, 595, 1004.
Fulton's, 33, 37, 45, 444, 551, 644, 732.
Gabet, 1080, 1094, 1114, 1142.
Gathmann, 601.
German, effect on merchantman, 1338.
German navy, 347, 563, 1026, 1417, 1432.
Graydon, 316.
Graydon thrower, 541, 547.
Greenock factory, 1049, 1250.
Gyroscopic, 492.
Gyroscopic control, 1263.
Hall's, 416, 506a.
Halpine, 647.
Hammond, 1279, 1435, 1436, 1462.
Hardcastle, 1043, 1095, 1115.
Harvey, 1, 87, 89, 90, 101, 105, 112, 128, 160, 177, 200, 219, 228.
History, 649, 716, 901, 1019, 1059, 1235, 1332, 1394, 1467.
Hot-air driven, 1044.
Howell, 370, 419, 498–500, 504, 506a, 547, 566, 581, 625, 627, 633, 660, 668, 677, 678, 692, 695, 729, 744, 749, 764, 791, 795, 810, 941.
Huge, 635.
Impulse tubes, 537.
In action, 931, 932.
In flight, 684.
In oil wells, 109, 480.
In peace and war, 722.
Instruction, 1078, 1223.
International law, 106.
Isham shell tests, 949.
Jacobi, 551.
Japanese navy, 404, 905.
Land, 61, 398, 399, 420, 643, 646, 663, 936, 944, 1016.
Land, steam propelled, 1495.

Torpedoes, *continued.*
Latimer Clark, 760.
Launching, 330, 525, 768, 1013, 1139, 1166, 1315, 1318, 1348.
Launching devices, 334, 861.
Launching devices, Canet, 329, 768.
Launching devices, Schneider-Canet, 855.
Launching in mid air, 1399.
Launching, Schneider stations, 1116.
Lay, 2, 113, 177, 251, 268, 269, 270, 274, 306, 307, 318, 324, 504.
Lay-Haight, 286.
Leavitt, 1501.
Lege, 528.
Leon, 1359–61.
Loading, 864, 1303, 1362, 1500.
Locomotive, 174, 319, 504.
McEvoy, 235, 317, 320.
Magneto-electric fired, 114.
Man-controlled, 1442.
Manufacturing project, 1491.
Mechanical, 201.
Metal tests, 972.
Momentum, 230.
Monitor, 49.
Movable, 133, 138, 203.
National defense, 419.
Navigation, 163.
Net cutters, 654.
Nets, 353, 357, 360, 374, 457, 512, 531, 596, 597, 617, 632, 1154, 1280, 1370, 1449, 1464, 1492, 1493.
Nordenfelt, 338, 506a, 507, 508.
Obry device, 704.
Observation stations, 390.
Offensive use, 128.
Operating from land stations, 1287.
Orecchoni dirigeable, 588.
Orling, 818.
Orling-Armstrong, 817.
Outrigger, 219.
Patrick, 506a.
Paulson, 380, 381, 425, 428.
Peruvian navy, 271.
Planters, 1022.
Planting, 57, 662.
Practice, 796, 819, 989.
Protection against, 40, 116, 160, 170, 205, 207, 212, 213, 304, 321, 457, 463, 467, 469, 585, 596, 617, 631, 659, 679, 690, 702, 915, 919, 954, 971, 995, 1009, 1010, 1019, 1027, 1030, 1060, 1069, 1123, 1148, 1155, 1209, 1227, 1242, 1265, 1334, 1340, 1355, 1356, 1368, 1378, 1379, 1386, 1430, 1431, 1453, 1454, 1456, 1459, 1481, 1482, 1484, 1484a, 1486a.
Protection by whirling plates, 1481.
Punshon's, 219.
Radio aeroplane guide, 1412.
Range, 1017, 1045, 1292, 1426.
Recovering of, 88, 1047.
Resistance, 441, 445.
Retamosa, 429.
Rocket, 289.
Russian, 206, 941.
Russo-Japanese war, 898, 899, 926, 962, 971, 1215.
Russo-Turkish war, 225.
Safety devices, 781.
Schneider, 1108, 1275.
Schneider testing station, 1117.
Schools, 169, 514.
Schools, British navy, 1042.
Schools, Italian navy, 611.
Schwartzkopff, 506a, 909.
Sea rocket, 612.
Self-directing, 987.
Self-propelling, 103.

Torpedoes, *continued.*
Shells, 963.
Signalling apparatus, 179, 193.
Simplex, 635.
Sims, 275, 419, 432, 433.
Sims-Edison, 530, 531, 549, 569, 578, 579, 586, 592, 593, 598, 606, 613, 614, 738, 744, 795.
Sinking of the Lusitania, 1398.
Spanish-American war, 774.
Spanish navy, 466.
Spar, 177, 189, 234, 299, 1313.
Speed, 562, 765, 1045, 1056, 1200.
Steam propelled, 471, 472.
Steering, 301, 1219, 1286, 1427, 1484a.
Steering by ether waves, 769.
Steering by magnetism, 1364.
Steering by ship vibrations, 1469.
Steering by wireless, 795, 825, 1281, 1333.
Strategy, 776.
Supply of, 1465.
Tactics, 776, 926, 1282.
Target practice, 564, 1081.
Target steering device, 683.
Telephonic, 238.
Tesla, 740.
Testing, 1152, 1164, 1310.
Towing, 219, 281, 296, 300, 311.
Trench, 1441.
Tubes, 700, 712, 742, 768, 799, 844, 884, 885, 886, 1100, 1154, 1231, 1423, 1467.
Turbine, 967.
Turkish navy, 222.
Unge, 816, 830, 1077.
United States navy, 223, 259, 506a, 829, 849, 981, 1112, 1231, 1344, 1360, 1468.
Use on launches, 245.
Victoria, 543, 545, 567, 568, 738.
Virator, 866, 891, 939.
Visibility, 656.
Volunteer corps, 406.
vs. battleships, 694.
vs. guns, 515.
W. T. Carter, 707.
Wallace, 407.
And war ships, 481.
Weeks, 260.
Weeks' rocket, 408.
Wellman, 748.
Whitehead, 15, 107, 128, 139, 152, 160, 161, 177, 218, 241, 250, 324, 327, 352, 419, 427, 447, 460, 504, 506a, 545, 547, 551, 556, 587, 600, 621, 626, 692, 734, 738, 744, 764, 784, 791, 795, 810, 831, 843, 901, 909, 958, 959, 1003, 1118, 1181, 1228, 1235, 1312, 1313, 1470.
Williams', 1134.
Winged, 1405.
Torpedoes, Aerial, 351, 601, 686, 691, 698, 723, 772, 773, 937, 1079, 1160, 1270, 1308, 1309, 1333, 1409, 1410, 1474.
Barlow, 1415, 1474a.
Buck automatic, 1420.
Carl E. Meyer's, 802.
Control by wireless, 1307, 1376, 1407.
Dirigible, 1477.
Gathmann gun, 781.
German army, 1409.
Graydon air gun, 487.
Time control, 1447.
Timing explosions, 1309.
Torpedoplanes, 1479, 1497, 1501.
American invention, 1496.
At Gallipoli, 1473.
Defense of America, 1479a.
German navy, 1496.
U. S. navy, 1480.
Trenches:
Illumination, 21.
Torpedoing of, 1495.
Trier, fire caused by bombs, 1469a.

U

United States Engineer School, 933.
United States Naval Intelligence Office, 1498.
United States Naval War College, 1300.
United States navy, 81, 775, 1301.
United States Ordnance Office, 1498a.

W

Warfare, 1483.
Wars:
Brazilian revolt, 630.
Chilian, use of torpedoes, 594, 599.
China-Japanese, 774.
Civil, use of torpedoes, 70, 81, 104, 111, 157, 167, 190, 519, 743, 1236, 1243, 1256, 1366.
European, 203, 1346, 1347, 1379, 1404, 1452a.
European, German destroyers, 1259.
Franco-Chinese, 553.
Revolutionary, 151, 393.
Russo-Japanese, 927, 932, 940, 943, 955, 1037, 1256, 1278.
Spanish-American, 774.
Warships, 897.
Whitehead & Co., 1044, 1232.
Whitworth & Co., 1044.

Z

Zeppelins, 1406a.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Aldrich, Mildred. On the edge of the war zone; from the battle of the Marne to the entrance of the stars and stripes. Boston: Small, Maynard & Co. [cop. 1917.] 4 p.l., 311 p., 10 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Arman, R. d', compiler and editor. Les prédictions sur la fin de l'Allemagne, réunies et commentées par R. d'Arman. Paris: Éditions & librairie [1915]. 63(1) p. 8°. **EAH**

Aubert, Joseph. La guerre et notre vie; méditations, prières, cantiques, pour le temps de la guerre...avec lettre-préface de Mgr. Marbeau... Boulogne-s.-Seine, 1914–15. viii, 392 p. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZG**

Aublé, Émile. Bagdad, son chemin de fer, son importance, son avenir; préface de Édouard Herriot... Paris: "Éditions & librairie," 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–168 p., 1 folded map, 8 pl. tables. 8°. **BCS**

Belgium. — Commission d'Enquête sur la Violation des Règles du Droit des Gens, des Lois et des Coutumes de la Guerre. Berichte über die Verletzung des Völkerrechts in Belgien. Auszüge aus dem Pastoral-Briefe ihrer Eminenz des Kardinal Mercier... Vorwort von J. van den Heuvel. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. xxxviii, 138 p., 1 l., 5 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

—— The martyrdom of Belgium. Official report of massacres of peaceable citizens, women, and children by the German army. Testimony of eye-witnesses... Baltimore: W. S. Brown Co. [1915.] 23 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.254, no.2**

Constitutes report no. 11 of the Commission.

—— Rapport. Anvers, Le Havre, 1914–15. 22 parts in 1 v. f°. **† BTZE**

—— Report. [no.] 1–12. London: Harrison and Sons, 1914–15. 12 parts in 1 v. 4°. **† BTZE**

—— De schending van het volkenrecht in België. 2 v. in 1. **BTZE**

[Deel 1.] Verslag 1–12. Officieele verslagen van de Commissie van Onderzoek. Uittreksels van den herderlijken brief van Z. Em. Kardinaal Mercier... Met Voorwoord van J. van den Heuvel. 's-Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1915. xxxvi, 131(1) p., 3 pl. 8°.

Deel 2. Verslag 13–18. Protest van Mgr. Heylen ... Den Haag: N. V. Expl. Maatsch. v. Dagbl. [1915.] 92 p. 8°.

Belgium. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. European politics during the decade before the war as described by Belgian diplomatists. Documents issued by the Imperial German Foreign Office 1915. n. p., 1915. 1 p.l., (i)vi–xxxi, 144 p. facs. f°. **† BTZE**

At head of title: Reports of the Belgian representatives in Berlin, London, and Paris to the Minister of Foreign Affairs in Brussels, 1905–1914.

French and English texts in parallel columns.

Belgium. — Ministère de la Justice. Guerre de 1914–1916. Réponse au livre blanc allemand du 10 mai 1915; "Die völkerrechtswidrige Führung des belgischen Volkskriegs." Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. viii, 517 p., 1 l., 1 map. f°. **† BTZE**

Berlin. — Handelskammer. Übersicht über die Moratorien und andere Sonderregelungen des Zahlungsverkehrs im Auslande... Berlin: [Liebheit & Thiesen, 1914]. 35 p. 8°. **BTZO**

—— Moratorien und andere Sonderregelungen des Zahlenverkehrs im Auslande... Berlin: [Liebheit & Thiesen,] 1914–15. 35 parts in 1 v. 4. ed. 8°. **BTZO**

Argentinien. 9 p.
Belgien. 47 p.
Bosnien und Herzegowina. 15 p.
Brasilien. 10 p.
Bulgarien. 7 p.
Chile. 7 p.
China. 3 p.
Dänemark. 13 p.
Ecuador. 3 p.
Egypten. 6 p.
England. 39 p.
Frankreich. 41 p.
Galizien und die Bukowina. 29 p.
Griechenland. 11 p.
Holland. 13 p.
Italien. 27 p.
Kanada. 3 p.
Kroatien und Slavonien. 15 p.
Luxemburg. 9 p.
Mexico. 3 p.
Montenegro. 3 p.
Nicaragua. 3 p.
Norwegen. 9 p.
Österreich. 75 p.
Paraguay. 3 p.
Portugal. 7 p.
Rumänien. 11 p.
Russland. 25 p.
Schweden. 33 p.
Schweiz. 29 p.
Serbien. 5 p.
Spanien. 3 p.
Türkei. 30 p.
Ungarn. 94 p.
Uruguay. 4 p.

—— —— Anhang. Deutsches Reich. Bestimmungen über den Zahlungsverkehr mit den Auslande. Berlin: [Liebheit & Thiesen,] 1914–15. 3 parts in 1 v. 8°. **BTZO**

Bermejo de la Rica, Antonio. Sur quoi le Kaiser ne comptait pas; traduit et adapté de l'espanol par Christian de L'Isle. Paris: P. Lethielleux [1915]. 124 p. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Bojer, Johan. Den franske fane; skildringer. Kristiania: Gyldendalske Boghandel, 1916. 80 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Bonnier, Gaston Eugène Marie. En marge de la grande guerre. Paris: E. Flammarion, 1916. 2 p.l., 346 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG**

Bucaille, Victor. Les catholiques italiens et la guerre européenne. Paris: P. Lethielleux [1915]. 62 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Butler, Nicholas Murray. A world in ferment; interpretations of the war for a new world. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. viii, 254 p. 12°. **BTZG**

A collection of addresses.

Les **Champs** de bataille 1914–1915. Partie 1. Paris [:Librairie de L'Eclair," 1915–16]. illus. f°. (Collection du "Tour de France.") **BTZE**

Contents: Partie 1. Les cités meurtries. — Maricourt, André, baron de, Senlis (du 2 au 9 septembre 1914). Montorgueil, Georges, Meaux, pendant la bataille. Pégat, Joseph, Gerbéviller. Jadart, Henri, Reims; journal d'un Rémois, du 3 septembre au 6 octobre 1914. Hinzelin, Émile, Lunéville. Godfroy, Léonie, Souvenirs d'ambulance et de captivité (Noyon à Holzminden). Martin, Alice, Reims sous les obus en 1915. Wartelle, Madeleine, Arras 1914–1915.

Comrades-in-armlets, a souvenir from those who serve at home to those who serve abroad; humorous drawings by H. M. Bateman, George Belcher, W. Bird, Ricardo Brook...etc., etc., with many sketches and decorations, specially drawn by Alfred Leete. London: Chatto & Windus [1916]. 32 p. illus. f°. † **BTZE**

Cartoons of the special constabulary.

Cudina, Marizan. Universal liberty invention. [Cliffside, N. J., 1917?] 24 f. f°. † **YFX**

Detroit, Mich. — Public Library. Selected list of references of employment of women in war industries. Compiled by Detroit Public Library. April, 1917. [Detroit, 1917.] 1 p.l., 4 f. 4°. **Econ. Div.**

Typewritten.

De Windt, Harry. Russia as I know it. London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1917. xi, 232 p., 11 pl., 1 port. 8°. **GLY**

Doitsh, E. The first Springbok prisoner in Germany, by Corporal E. Doitsh, 1st S. A. I. London: McBride, Nast & Co., Ltd., 1917. ix, (1)12–122 p., 1 l., 5 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Driault, Édouard. La France au Rhin. Paris: Boivin & Cie., 1916. 46 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZP**

—— La France et la guerre; les solutions françaises... Paris: L. Cerf [1915?]. 77 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Dunan, Marcel. L'été bulgare; notes d'un témoin, juillet — octobre 1915. Paris: Chapelot, 1917. viii, 396 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Essen, Léon van der. L'invasion allemande en Belgique, de Liège à l'Yser, avec une esquisse des négotiations diplomatiques précédant le conflit. Paris: Pavot et Cie., 1917. 564 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Faivre, Abel. Dix dessins en couleurs. [Paris: P. J. Gallais & Cie., 1916?] 10 col'd pl. 4°. **BTZE**

Fernau, Hermann. The coming democracy. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1917.] viii p., 1 l., 321 p. 12°. **EAM**

France. — Ministère de la Guerre. La guerre. Documents de la section photographique de l'armée. [Paris:] A. Colin [1916]. 2 v. illus. oblong 4°. † **BTZE**

Issued in 20 parts.

Text by Ardouin-Dumazet.

v. 1. La vie du soldat. Abris et tranchées. Les alliés à Salonique. Dans la forêt d'Argonne. La bataille de Champagne. Reims — Soissons — Arras. En Alsace reconquise. Armes et munitions. En Artois. Avions et autos.

v. 2. Prisonniers et trophées. De l'Yser à la mer du Nord. Verdun. Les étapes du blessé. La marine de guerre. En Orient. Équipement et ravitaillement. L'armée coloniale. L'offensive de la Somme. La Marne.

Germany. — Statutes. Militär-Hinterbliebenen-Gesetz, nebst Erläuterungen und Beispielen nach den kriegsministeriellen Ausführungsbestimmungen. Oldenburg i. Gr.: G. Stalling [1915]. 47 p., 9 l., 2 folded tables. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZO**

—— Das Mühlen- und Bäckereigewerbe in den Kriegsnotgesetzen; Sammlung der einschlägigen Gesetze, Verordnungen und Erlasse für das Reich und Preussen, abgeschlossen Ende Januar 1915. Berlin: C. Heymann, 1915. vii, 102 p. 16°. **BTZO p.v.3, no.1**

Gollancz, Hermann. Sermons and addresses, setting forth the teachings and spirit of Judaism (second series). London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1916. 298 p., 1 port. 12°. * **PLM**

Gonzague-Frick, Louis de. Sous le bélier de Mars; campagne 1916. Paris: Édition de la phalange, 1916. 2 p.l., 7–76 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper. Air power, naval, military, commercial. New York: F. A. Stokes Co., 1917. viii, 262 p., 19 pl., 1 port. 8°. **VDY**

Printed in Great Britain.

Grailly, F. de. La vérité territoriale et la rive gauche du Rhin. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 2 p.l., 384 p. 12°. **ETB**

Great Britain. — Committee on Home Production of Food. Final report of the departmental committee appointed by the president of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries to consider the production of food in England and Wales. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1915. 11 p. f°. (Cd. 8095.) †† **VPE p.v.33, no.16**

Great Britain. — Courts: High Court of Justice, Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division. Admiralty. (In prize.) The Kim. The Alfred Nobel. The Biornstjerne Bjornson. The Fridland. Being the arguments in the above cases and the judgment of Sir Samuel Evans. London: Bradbury, Agnew, & Co., Ltd., 1915. 73 p. 8°. **XD**

Great Britain. — Departmental Committee on Prices. Committee appointed by the Board of Trade to investigate the principal causes which led to the increase of prices of commodities since the beginning of the war. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1916–17. 3 parts in 1 v. f°. (Cd. 8358.) **† BTZO**

[no. 1.] Interim report on meat, milk, and bacon. 20 p.

[no.] 2–3. Bread, flour, and wheat prices; freight charges; and potato, tea, and sugar prices. 22 p.

Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Collected diplomatic documents relating to the outbreak of the European war. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 1 p.l., xix p., 1 l., 561(1) p. 8°. **BTZE**

Contents: 1. List of principal persons mentioned. 2. British diplomatic correspondence. 3. French yellow book. 4. Russian orange book. 5. Belgian grey book. Appendix regarding Anglo-Belgian relations. 6. Serbian blue book. Appendix containing Signor Giolitti's speech of 5th December, 1914. 7. German white book. Appendix containing Dr. von Bethmann-Hollweg's speech of 4th August, 1914. 8. Austro-Hungarian red book. 9. Documents published subsequently. Index.

Great Britain. — Home Office. Aliens restriction (amendment) order, 13th April, 1915. Register of aliens (for use in hotels, inns, lodging-houses, etc.). Form A. R. — F. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 26 l. f°. **† BTZE p.v.255, no.5**

Great Britain. — Ministry of Munitions: Health of Munition Workers Committee. Memorandum. no. 1–10, 12–16. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915–17. f°. **† SPR**

[no. 1.] Report on Sunday labor. 6 p. (Cd. 8132.)

[no. 2.] Welfare supervision. 7 p. (Cd. 8151.)

no. 3. Report on industrial canteens. 7 p. (Cd. 8133.)

no. 4. Employment of women. 10 p. (Cd. 8185.)

no. 5. Hours of work. 9 p. (Cd. 8186.)

no. 6. Canteen construction and equipment. Appendix to Memorandum no. 3. 7 p., 2 folded plans. (Cd. 8199.)

no. 7. Industrial fatigue and its causes. 11 p. (Cd. 8213.)

no. 8. Special industrial diseases. 8 p. (Cd. 8214.)

no. 9. Ventilation and lighting of munition factories and workshops. 9 p. (Cd. 8215.)

no. 10. Sickness and injury. 10 p. (Cd. 8216.)

no. 12. Statistical information concerning output in relation to hours of work... Appendix to Memorandum no. 5. 11 p. (Cd. 8344.)

no. 13. Juvenile employment. 8 p. (Cd. 8362.)

no. 14. Washing facilities and baths. 8 p. illus. (Cd. 8387.)

no. 15. The effect of industrial conditions upon eyesight. 8 p. illus. (Cd. 8409.)

no. 16. Medical certificates for munition workers. 4 p. (Cd. 8522.)

Great Britain. — War Office. Memorandum on the treatment of injuries in war, based on experience of the present campaign. July, 1915. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. iv, 130 p., 11 pl. 24°. **WII**

—— Scheme for allowances to dependants of deceased sailors and soldiers. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 3 p. f°. (Cd. 7682.) **† SIV**

Signed by T. J. Macnamara and H. W. Forster.

Herscher, Sébastien, archbishop. La grande guerre. Contre les barbares. Paris: P. Lethielleux [cop. 1916]. 202 p. 8°. **BTZE**

—— La grande guerre à la lumière de la Bible (Der Weltkrieg im Licht der Bibel) d'après M. Karl Dunkmann. Paris: P. Lethielleux [1916]. 122 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Italy. — Statutes. Italian decrees relative to enemy merchant vessels, together with the Italian naval prize regulations. London: Harrison & Sons, 1915. 7(1) p. f°. (Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1915, no. 18.) **† XBI**

Johnston, Alec Leith. At the front, by Alec Johnston; with a preface by Sir Owen Seaman, including an appreciation by Captain Ingram... London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. xii p., 2 l., (1)4–130 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Jones, Stinton. Russia in revolution; being the experiences of an Englishman in Petrograd during the upheaval. London: H. Jenkins, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., (i)viii–x p., 3 l., 279 p., 1 fac., 13 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **GLO**

Kitson, Arthur. Trade fallacies; a criticism of existing methods and suggestions for a reform towards national prosperity ...with a preface by Francis Stopford... London: P. S. King & Son, Ltd., 1917. xv, 286 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Le Roux, Robert Charles Henri, called Hugues. Au champ d'honneur. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 4 p.l., iv, 297 p., 1 l. [6. ed.] 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

[**Liberty** loan pamphlets. A collection of pamphlets and leaflets relating to the Liberty loan of 1917.] 1917. 4°. **BTZO**

Michelon, Claude. Take me to France; a French phrase book for the American soldier. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [cop. 1917.] 4 p.l., 118 p. illus. 16°. **RFS**

Mortane, Jacques, compiler. Les as, peints par eux-mêmes; préface de M. Armand Rio; étude sur les héros disparus, suivie d'anecdotes recueillies par M. Jacques Mortane. Couverture en couleurs par M. Charles Clément. Paris: A. Lemerre, 1917. 2 p.l., 348 p. 12°. **BTZY**

Murray, Gilbert. Faith, war, and policy; addresses and essays on the European war. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xiv, 255(1) p. 12°. **BTZG**

Northcliffe (1. baron), Alfred Charles William Harmsworth. A la guerre. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 304 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Owlett, F. C. Kultur and anarchy; with an introduction by A. St. John Adcock and a frontispiece by Edmund J. Sullivan. London: E. Mathews, 1917. 44 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Plumon, Eugène, and M. Faure. Guide militaire français-italien; vocabolario militare e marittimo all' uso degli ufficiali ed interpreti nella presente guerra. Paris: Hachette & Cie., 1915. 112 p. 16°. (Guides Plumon.) **RES**

Quercy, Jean. Journal d'un curé de campagne pendant la guerre. Paris: G. Beauchesne, 1915. 310 p. 3. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander. Might is right. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. 15 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.11**

Published 1914 as no. 8 of *Oxford pamphlets.*

Sarolea, Charles. The Russian revolution and the war. Second edition, re-written and enlarged. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., (i)vi–xxviii, 181 p. 12°. **GLO**

The **Shadow;** a pastoral. July, 1914. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 46 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Poem.

Sidgwick, Cecily Ullmann. Salt of the earth, by Mrs. Alfred Sidgwick. New York: W. J. Watt & Co. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., 313 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Simon, Paul. Les Hohenzollern. Paris: Jouve et Cie., 1916. 75 p., 2 l. 8°. **EHB**

Treitschke, Heinrich Gotthard von. Germany, France, Russia, & Islam, by Heinrich von Treitschke, translated into English for the first time; with a foreword by Geo. Haven Putnam. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1915. xv, 336 p., 1 port. 12°. **EAR**

"The following essays were brought into print between...1871 and 1895." — *Foreword.*

Contents: Turkey and the great nations. — Germany and the Oriental question. — What we demand from France: I. What we demand. II. Alsace and Lorraine past and present. III. The claims of Prussia. — The incorporation of Alsace-Lorraine as an imperial province in the German Empire. — In memory of the great war. — Luther and the German nation. — Gustavus Adolphus and Germany's freedom. — Our empire.

United States. — Appropriations Committee (Senate, 64:2). Diplomatic and consular appropriation bill. Hearings before the subcommittee...on H. R. 19300, a bill making appropriations for the diplomatic and consular service for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1918. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 16 p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — Finance Committee (Senate, 64:2). Revenue for increased army and navy appropriations. Hearings and briefs before the subcommittees... on H.R. 20573, an act to provide increased revenue to defray the expenses of the increased appropriations for the army and navy and the extensions of fortifications, and for other purposes. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 203 p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — Foreign Affairs Committee (House, 64:2). Diplomatic and consular appropriation bill. Hearings... December 12, 13, 14, 15, and 18, 1916. Statements of Hon. Wilbur J. Carr and others. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 1 p.l., 15–120 p. 8°. *** SBF**

—— Emergency Peace Federation. Hearings... Statements of Mr. Cedric Long and others. February 22, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 23 p. 8°. *** SBF**

—— Referendum on declaration of war. Hearings...on H. Res. 492. Statements of James Eads How and others. February 17, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 18 p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — Judiciary Committee (House, 64:2). To punish espionage and interference with neutrality. Hearings... on S. 8148. February 22, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 31 p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — Library of Congress: Division of Bibliography. List of references on armed merchant vessels. March 7, 1916. [Washington, 1916.] 7 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 111.) **† * SAB**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on the freedom of the seas. March 2, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 6 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 173.) *** SAB**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on the freedom of the seas (with special reference to the European war). [February 19, 1917. Washington, 1917.] 4 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 172.) *** SAB**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on a league to enforce peace. December 14, 1916. [Washington, 1916.] 3 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 156.) **† * SAB**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on the relief of dependent families of soldiers and sailors (with special reference to the European war). May 11, 1917. [Washington, 1917.] 8 f. 4°. ([Select list of references. no. 178.]) *** SAB**

Typewritten.

Vielmont, Georges. L'intérêt de la France et l'intégrité de l'Autriche-Hongrie. Paris: G. Beauchesne, 1915. 137 p. 4°. **DCL**

Waddington, Mary Alsop King. My war diary. New York: C. Scribner's Sons. 1917. vi p., 2 l., 3–373 p., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Walker, William Lowe. The war, God and our duty; the struggle viewed in the light of the reality of God; comfort for the sorrowing and hope for the slain. London: R. Scott, 1917. vii, 113 p. 12°. **BTZG**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	40,459	---	1,362	---	1,033
Children's Room	2,977	4,760	64	---	79
Travelling Libraries	29,674	---	---	---	132
Library for the Blind	2,498	---	13	---	---
East Broadway, 33	11,019	6,169	144	1,269	95
East Broadway, 192	24,170	18,304	364	---	430
Rivington street, 61	15,379	6,584	151	2,226	329
East Houston street, 388	23,619	10,830	329	---	360
Leroy street, 66	10,940	4,552	138	1,048	115
Bond street, 49	7,345	1,205	120	---	258
8th street, 135 Second avenue	17,273	2,651	214	506	149
10th street, 331 East	16,979	8,664	131	3,249	651
13th street, 251 West	10,774	3,621	99	---	217
23rd street, 228 East	8,706	2,737	95	---	81
23rd street, 209 West	9,537	3,403	158	2,914	112
36th street, 303 East	7,830	2,373	77	---	45
40th street, 457 West	7,073	686	71	492	72
50th street, 123 East	4,808	2,155	51	221	40
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	8,736	2,226	107	901	219
58th street, 121 East	9,986	4,463	247	2,735	264
67th street, 328 East	11,911	3,851	99	---	372
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	9,813	2,571	134	---	62
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	13,891	5,337	172	2,468	141
79th street, 222 East	22,144	5,826	245	1,691	197
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	13,705	2,134	193	2,381	210
96th street, 112 East	23,954	6,312	315	2,143	208
100th street, 206 West	17,135	2,568	212	1,023	159
110th street, 174 East	24,722	4,721	374	3,717	140
115th street, 203 West	22,960	7,812	263	1,836	273
124th street, 9 West	16,312	4,263	244	2,439	62
125th street, 224 East	10,866	3,366	119	575	178
Manhattan street, 78	15,295	3,893	199	---	374
135th street, 103 West	8,375	778	126	2,063	57
145th street, 503 West	18,543	1,491	353	1,858	89
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	15,611	2,161	196	1,369	90
179th street, 535 West	19,961	3,833	256	1,599	74
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	17,817	5,395	268	1,368	130
Morris avenue, 910	13,356	3,737	165	815	118
160th street, 759 East	32,146	10,838	504	2,986	635
168th street, 78 West	4,187	1,504	49	---	59
169th street, 610 East	32,192	6,108	528	3,006	336
176th street and Washington avenue	38,140	13,892	505	2,217	538
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	3,972	2,274	45	---	34
RICHMOND					
St. George	7,080	1,740	81	1,392	127
Port Richmond	5,881	1,034	73	769	133
Stapleton	7,248	1,265	72	1,172	61
Tottenville	3,101	1,323	20	---	43
Totals	700,100	195,500	9,745	54,448	9,581

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN SEPTEMBER

	VOLS.	PMS.
Alabama, Department of Archives and History	4	37
Alaska, Territory, Secretary	3	
Alpha Chi Omega Fraternity	1	
American Monthly Review of Reviews	625	
Andreini, Kenneth Minius	1	
Aramian, Enoch (13 periodicals)	1	
Association of Iron and Steel Electrical Engineers		12
Atlantic Deeper Waterways Association	4	
Automobile Club of America	3	
Bangor, Maine, The City Clerk	1	
Barker, Dr. Percival M.	7	
Bava, Felice	1	
Bement, Miss Mary E.	2	
Bettens, Edward D.	1	
Bird, J. Warren	92	1
Burroughs Wellcome & Co.	4	
Campbell, Miss M. J. (2 newspapers)		1
Carlson, Mrs. David W.	2	
Cheshire School	1	
Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railway Co. (20 maps)		
Children's Cottage		4
Colbron, Miss Grace Isabel		1
Colonial Dames of the State of New York	1	
Connecticut State Library	8	2
Cornyn, Prof. John Hubert (12 periodicals)	2	7
Cortright, Mrs. William H.		1
Crawford, Miss Rebekah (1 bookplate)	5	
Delano, Mortimer		5
Demurjian, S. M.	1	
Engineering News	155	145
Glover, Miss J. E.	60	43
Goldschmidt Thermit Company (702 periodicals)		
Greenbaum, Leon		6
Hart, F.	1	
Hitchcock, Ripley	14	3
Imperial University of Tokyo	2	
Indiana State Library	6	14
Insull, Samuel	2	
Iselin, Columbus O'Donnell	1	
Kent, Jessie W.		1
Kentucky, Inspector of Mines	1	
Kistler, Loyd K.	1	
Kopelsohn, Dr. G. (447 newspapers)	5	
Kunz, Dr. George Frederick		1
Long Island Historical Society	20	178
Madden, J. D., jr.	1	
Manchester, Eng., Council	3	
Martin, Miss Jane J. (72 periodicals)		
Mass. Legislative Document Division	6	
Metropolitan Museum of Art	1	
Minnesota, Secretary of State	3	
Morrisey, Miss Marie	45	
Netherlands, Consulate General at New York	1	
New Jersey, State Board of Taxes and Assessment	2	
New South Wales, Department of Mines	5	5
New York Historical Society	1	
New York State Agricultural Experiment Station	2	
New York State Library	8	3
Norton, Eliot	21	27
Oxford Print		1
Peskin, Dr. S.	6	
Pike, Mrs. H. H.		1
Price, Prof. Ira M.		3
Rhode Island, Public Utilities Commission	1	
Robinson, Dr. Edward Percy		1
Rochester, N. Y., Department of Public Safety	1	
Saga, Japan, Saga Public Library		1
Sarkar, Benoy Kumar		2
Shepherd, Prof. William R.		1
Smith, Rev. Wilton Merle	826	87
Sossnitz, Dr. I.	176	17
Springer, W. L.		2
Stephens, Mrs. Olin J.	2	3
Sullivan, George H. (95 prints)		
Town Topics Publishing Company	4	
Union of South Africa, Government Printer	7	8
U. S. Department of Agriculture (1000 sheets, 177 posters)		1,994
U. S. War Department, Quartermaster General	9	3
University of Pennsylvania	12	22
Ward, Franklin J.	15	
Webster, Rev. George S.	36	
Wellesley, Francis		1
Wise, Rev. Stephen S.	1	
Woodberry Society		1
Woolsey, J. M.	2	
Wright, Alfred A.	1	

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania. List of works relating to	.20
American Dramas, A list of, in the Library	.20
American Gypsies. By Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Book-Reviews. By E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25

	PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library	.15
Cruise of the U. S. Brig *Argus* in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick	.10
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.05
Diplomatic History of the European War, List of references	.05
Early American Poetry. 1610 to 1820	.20
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets	5.00
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917	Free
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on	.15
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Gypsies, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia	.05
Gypsies of Monastir	.05
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man, List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper	.50
Voyages of Thevenot	.50
Works of Milton	.50
The Waltonian Collection	.50
Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860	.05
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh	.05
Library Tonic. By George Parker Winship	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works in the Library relating to	.15
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1914. A list of references	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library	.55
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to	.15
Romani and Dard	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals in the Library, List of	.15
Schoolroom Decoration, List of references	.05

	PRICE
Scientific Management, List of references	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to	3.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916.	1.00
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 in the Library	.30
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
War Taxation, 1914–1917	.05
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical Notes on. By Elbridge Colby	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Wood-Engraving To-Day	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
American History
"As Interesting as a Novel"
Bohemian Book List
Books about Military Education
Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
Books for Foreigners learning English
Books for Summer Reading
Catalogue of Music for the Blind
Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
Flower Gardens
Italian Book List
Joan of Arc
Military Training
Old-Fashioned Novels
Patriotism
Plays of Thirteen Countries
Poets of Today
Poets of Yesterday
Polish Book List
Stories of Romance and Imagination
Stories of the Sea
Vacation Reading
Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs
Great Industries of America
Holiday Books for Boys and Girls
Journeys to Foreign Lands
Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays
Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism
New York City and the Development of Trade
Sea and Shore.
The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton
Andrew Carnegie
Cleveland H. Dodge
John Murphy Farley
Samuel Greenbaum
Frederic R. Halsey
John Henry Hammond
Lewis Cass Ledyard
J. P. Morgan
Morgan J. O'Brien
Stephen H. Olin
Henry Fairfield Osborn
William Barclay Parsons
George L. Rives *
Elihu Root
Charles Howland Russell
Edward W. Sheldon
George W. Smith
I. N. Phelps Stokes
Frederick Sturges
Henry W. Taft
Payne Whitney

John Purroy Mitchel, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
William A. Prendergast, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Frank L. Dowling, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, George L. Rives,* 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Second Vice-President, Elihu Root.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. Lydenberg, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, Benjamin Adams, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

Central Building, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch. Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

Municipal Reference Branch, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

Central Circulation. 476 Fifth Avenue.
Chatham Square. 33 East Broadway.
Seward Park. 192 East Broadway.
Rivington Street, 61.
Hamilton Fish Park. 388 E. Houston st.
Hudson Park. 66 Leroy street.
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
Ottendorfer. 135 Second avenue.
Tompkins Square. 331 East 10th street.
Jackson Square. 251 West 13th street.
Epiphany. 228 East 23rd street.
Muhlenberg. 209 West 23rd street.
St. Gabriel's Park. 303 East 36th street.
40th Street, 457 West.
Cathedral. 123 East 50th street.
Columbus. 742 Tenth avenue.
58th Street, 121 East.
67th Street, 328 East.
Riverside. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
Webster. 1465 Avenue A.
Yorkville. 222 East 79th street.
St. Agnes. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96th Street, 112 East.
Bloomingdale. 206 West 100th Street.
Aguilar. 174 East 110th street.
115th Street, 203 West.
Harlem Library. 9 West 124th street.
125th Street, 224 East.
George Bruce. 78 Manhattan street.
135th Street, 103 West.
Hamilton Grange. 503 West 145th street.
Washington Heights. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
Fort Washington. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

Mott Haven. 321 East 140th street.
Woodstock. 759 East 160th street.
Melrose. 910 Morris avenue.
High Bridge. 78 West 168th street.
Morrisania. 610 East 169th street.
Tremont. 1866 Washington avenue.
Kingsbridge. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

St. George. 5 Central avenue.
Port Richmond. 75 Bennett street.
Stapleton. 132 Canal street.
Tottenville. 7430 Amboy road.

* Died August 18, 1917.

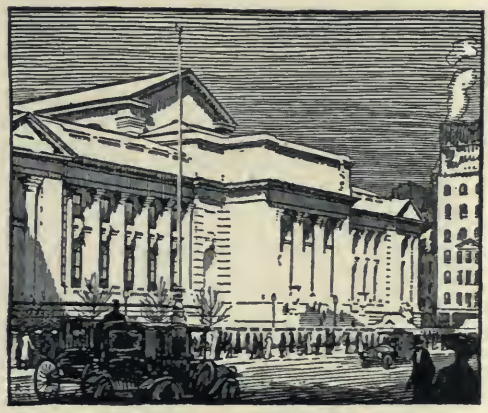
737

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



LIBRARY
JAN 17 1918
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

NOVEMBER 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 11

An Introduction to a Bibliography of Assyrian and Babylonian Literature - - - - - - - - - - - - - 739
Assyria and Babylonia (List of References — Part I) - - 748
J. Carroll Beckwith Memorial Exhibition - - - - - - 811
News of the Month - - - - - - - - - - - 811
The European War (Recent Accessions) - - - - - - 812
Recent Books of Interest Added to the Library - - - - - 825
Circulation Statistics for October - - - - - - - - 831
Principal Donors in October - - - - - - - - - 832
Publications of The New York Public Library - - - - - 833

NEW YORK
1917

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Form p-8 (x11-6-37 25c)

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 NOVEMBER 1917 NUMBER 11

AN INTRODUCTION TO A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ASSYRIAN AND BABYLONIAN LITERATURE

THE stories of three discoveries made in connection with the ancient world match in their uniqueness any literary inventions of the human mind; the tale of Egyptian regeneration, the record of the Babylonian and Assyrian resurrection, and the chronicle of the refinding of Crete. For many years the first of these held sway over the interests and the imagination of students and readers. It was the earliest in the field, — Champollion wrote his celebrated "Lettre à Monsieur S. Dacies" in 1822; and through the politics of Napoleon, Egypt had been brought prominently within the circle of European concern. It was the first glimpse had by the thoughtful world into a past beyond that of Greece and Palestine; and the novelty of it all stung to the quick the imagination of thoughtful readers as well as of students. The strange hieroglyphics had yielded up their secrets; the picture writing on the wall, on stone and wood, and on textile had been made responsive; the halo of the Nile had cast its spell over those that had approached it, and antiquarians reveled in the wealth of old things upturned.

Upon the other hand, our knowledge of Cretan civilization is so new and so fragmentary that one hardly dare speak of it in the same breath with Egyptian and Babylonian affairs; but as Mr. Evans' confrères give out more and more of its sealed wisdom, an equally astonishing vista is opened to us of an old European civilization standing at the gateway that leads to the East and which may be either the pre- or the after-lude of that eastern world.

Between the older interest in Egypt and the younger in Crete stands that in Babylonia and Assyria. The interest in these two countries had been

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

form p-5 (x11-6-37 30c)

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 NOVEMBER 1917 NUMBER 11

AN INTRODUCTION TO A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ASSYRIAN AND BABYLONIAN LITERATURE

THE stories of three discoveries made in connection with the ancient world match in their uniqueness any literary inventions of the human mind; the tale of Egyptian regeneration, the record of the Babylonian and Assyrian resurrection, and the chronicle of the refinding of Crete. For many years the first of these held sway over the interests and the imagination of students and readers. It was the earliest in the field, — Champollion wrote his celebrated "Lettre à Monsieur S. Dacies" in 1822; and through the politics of Napoleon, Egypt had been brought prominently within the circle of European concern. It was the first glimpse had by the thoughtful world into a past beyond that of Greece and Palestine; and the novelty of it all stung to the quick the imagination of thoughtful readers as well as of students. The strange hieroglyphics had yielded up their secrets; the picture writing on the wall, on stone and wood, and on textile had been made responsive; the halo of the Nile had cast its spell over those that had approached it, and antiquarians reveled in the wealth of old things upturned.

Upon the other hand, our knowledge of Cretan civilization is so new and so fragmentary that one hardly dare speak of it in the same breath with Egyptian and Babylonian affairs; but as Mr. Evans' confrères give out more and more of its sealed wisdom, an equally astonishing vista is opened to us of an old European civilization standing at the gateway that leads to the East and which may be either the pre- or the after-lude of that eastern world.

Between the older interest in Egypt and the younger in Crete stands that in Babylonia and Assyria. The interest in these two countries had been

upheld continuously because of frequent references to them in the Bible. Egypt had, it is true, a similar association; but apart from the sojourn there of the Children of Israel and their Exodus, references to that country in prophet, psalmist, and historian are few in number. On the other hand, the older part of the scene upon which the tragic history of the People of the Book was enacted, lay just in the country "between the two rivers." Paradise — the earthly one — was situated there; and when one thought of the country one remembered the expulsion from that scene of idyllic delights, the first attempts of man to conform himself to the needs of a non-Paradise world, the early history of the Hebrews there, the many interests that in later time dragged the Assyrian plowshare over the ground of Palestine and finally the settlement in that land of sufficient numbers of Jews so as to make long-lived settlements there.

What had become of that country? Strange as it may seem, nearly every vestige of its once pulsating life had been covered up and hidden. Where were the great cities of Nineveh and Babylon? Where were their palaces, their streets, their dwelling places? The very talkative Xenophon — who lived within a couple of hundred years of Nineveh's downfall — passed over where the city had been. He has absolutely nothing to say about it; he did not even notice the vestiges of a city there. The truth is that after the fall of the Assyrian empire, when the Scythian hordes, with a ruthlessness equaled only in the twentieth century, destroyed the cities and ruined the temples, the sand of the desert was piled up by the wind upon these ruins and completely covered their traces. Since 606 B. C. they had lain there waiting their earthly resurrection.

But the same wind that had blown the sand upon these ruins was apt, also, to blow it off again. Travellers in the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth centuries brought back tales of walls uncovered here, of streets disclosed there. They told of strange characters which they could not read engraven upon rocks and bricks, — and of buildings, the meanings of which passed their comprehension. To the more serious minded among them there was evidence on every hand of an advanced civilization; and some pokings into these ruins gave the clue to the nomad Arabs in the region to get bricks and household vessels from the many "tells" (mounds) that covered the whole district. But, while the topical study of this ancient habitat was going apace, the scholarly world was ashamed to confess that the inscriptions and writings to be seen upon the walls and upon the most varied objects remained unreadable. It was not until the nineteenth century that the erudite Georg Friedrich Grotefend (1802) discovered the key to a later product of this group that

had been found in the ruins of Persepolis, capital of the ancient kingdom of Persia; and it was hoped that, working backwards, it might be possible to unravel the mysteries of the older Assyria and Babylonia. Such a hope was well justified, — nor was it belied. The Persepolis inscriptions, quite evidently, were in three different languages, represented by three different kinds of one and the same script; the first was the language used by the old Persian builders of the palaces; the third was known, from a comparison with the inscriptions found in the ruins of Babylon, to be Babylonian; while the second has been called by various names, — Median, "Scythian, Susian, Amardian, Elamitic, Anzanian and Neo-Susian."

But, during the first quarter of the nineteenth century, a young English officer, forced by his military duties, to live in the mountains of Persia — the later Sir Henry Rawlinson — had been working upon exactly the same lines as had Grotefend, though the one was quite unknown to the other. He had succeeded in deciphering a good part of the tri-lingual inscription of Darius "the great" upon the rocks of Behistun, his work being completed by the Irishman Hincks and the Frenchman Oppert.

It needed nothing more than this beginning to start the deciphering of all the inscriptions so far known. And with this deciphering there grew up the added interest in all that had taken place in this land of the two rivers, — interest to students of archaeology, of history, of religion, of literature, and of economics. Not only did many individual explorers spend their time going down into the earth in search of further knowledge concerning these interesting lands; but, beginning with the year 1842, a series of expeditions has been sent from various countries which have uncovered a good deal of ground in Mesopotamia and which give indication of what may still be found when archaeological work there will once more be possible. Such were the French expedition under Botta in that year; the English under Layard, 1845–50; a second French one under Place, 1851–55; a third French one under Oppert, 1852–54; English ones again under Taylor in 1854, under Loftus, under Sir Henry Rawlinson, under George Smith in 1873, and under Hormuzd Rassam in 1878; a fourth French one under de Sarzec in 1876; an American one under John P. Peters of the University of Pennsylvania in 1887, which was prolonged during four different campaigns until 1900; and finally the important German ones carried on during the first fourteen years of the present century (1902+). A really tremendous mass of material has been gotten in this manner, — tablets, brick, statues, utensils of all sorts, etc., etc.; and the bringing of this material to Europe and America has set an array of students at work

which, regarding its number and its achievements, may well vie with those of any other branch of human learning.

It is certainly not overstepping the mark to say that the deciphering and understanding of all this material have revolutionized many of our theories and notions connected with antiquity in general and with the past of the Semitic lands in particular. It has been well said that "when history commenced, the inhabitants of Babylonia were already highly civilized," i. e., when, according to our notion the early life of peoples began a widely and deeply developed civilization already existed in Babylonia, which forces us to put the beginnings of things very much further back than we had ever imagined.

It is not only in its extension that this knowledge is so valuable. It is equally so in its perfectness and thoroughness. We have vastly more of the actual implements, the actual and the spiritual life of these ancient peoples, than we have of the Greeks and Romans. The materials that the peoples in Mesopotamia used were so much more durable and were so much better preserved by the dryness of the climate that this was bound to occur, even if no stories concerning the libraries in Babylonia and Assyria similar to those told about the libraries of Alexandria have come down to us. In Mesopotamia there existed no papyrus plant as there did in Egypt. The use of vellum was entirely unknown. But there were unending amounts of fine clay, — especially in the more southern portions of the land. People bent down and took this clay, fashioning it into tablets of very varying size upon which they impressed with a three cornered stylus their writing which, in course of time had developed from a poor picture script into one composed of wedge marks indented in various directions and from which the script takes its name "cuneiform." These tablets were dried either in the sun or in a kiln; and when the latter course obtained, they became practically indestructible except through malice and with intent. As I have said, such tablets were of every form, — square, oblong and round; the smallest less than an inch square, the largest as much as fifteen inches. For works of a more important character the clay was fashioned into other and various forms, — into cylinders, into pentagonal, heptagonal, octagonal or decagonal prisms and the like. Nor were these peoples content with writing upon clay only. They made use of stone also, upon which one is tempted to say they also wrote; for upon all buildings which kings and rulers erected they managed to put somehow or somewhere a record of their doings, — not only upon the bricks with which the building was erected, but also upon the slabs of stone used and upon the bulls that so often decorated the entrances to such buildings. And so intent were they that the knowledge of their greatness should descend to the ears of future

generations that they buried the accounts of their doings — we should often call them misdoings — in the corner-stones of such buildings, so that they have come down to us exactly in the state in which they were inserted.

From Babylonia this system of writing extended into most of the surrounding countries. So extensive have been the finds that we can look into the house and street life of the inhabitants. We have their letters, their school-books, their school slates (if I may use such a term), their reports, personal and official, and hundreds of thousands of their accounts. We get into intimate connection with them in their daily life and have no need to rely upon the vague and uncertain reports that have come down to us from other and stranger sources.

More than this, we have recovered a part of their vast literature, — perhaps only a small part, but yet one that shows us how much stock they laid upon literary expression and how prominent a part it must have played among the better portion of the population. Even collections of documents were not unknown; often we find them hoarded together in the excavations made; and one king at least went further and brought together a library of the literary productions of his people. His name was Assurbanipal. He ruled about the year 668 B. C. How many sided this literature was may be seen at a glance; much of it was in poetic form, the metres of which we are just beginning to understand. Thus we have the various creation and cosmology myths, — in which many scholars see the background for the story of the creation in our Bible; the myth of Adapa, which belongs to the same category as our story of Adam and Eve in Paradise; the wonderful Gilgamesh epic in twelve tablets with its story of the Deluge and which is undoubtedly the original of our Biblical poem; the tale of the descent of Ishtar, the goddess of love, to Hades, the land of the dead, in search of Tammuz, the beloved of her youth. Then we have large collections of hymns, prayers, — beautiful in expression and so often beautiful in thought that we are unconsciously led to think of the Hebrew Psalms. We have also incantations to the various gods and goddesses, on a lower level of theology than the preceding, but evidence of the immense and strong hold religion has always had upon the peoples of the near-east. Some fragments even of wisdom literature and of ethical considerations have come down to us which show that ethical vision was not unknown to these ancients.

Perhaps even more important in many ways is the historical and judicial literature, which must have been of very large extent and a goodly share of which has been saved for us, so that we may read and study it at our leisure. The historical literature is of various kinds, beginning with ordinary building inscriptions and display inscriptions on rocks, through the elaborate annals

prepared by each king, up to a set of chronicles, and even what has well been termed a synchronous history of the country. Actual annals seem to commence with the fourteenth century B. C.; though we have reliable historical data that go back to the first dynasty of Babylon, ca. 2500 B. C. Yet even this is not the oldest point upon which we can fix our gaze. Relying upon a statement made by a late Babylonian king, Nabunaid (which need not be questioned), we know that he discovered in the year 550 B. C. a foundation stone of a very early king, which stone takes us back into the fifth millennium B. C.

That these historical writings were regarded also from a literary point of view is evident from their wording and from the general form in which they are couched. Yet another intent ran through their composition, which intent is just as self-evident. They were meant to laud the kings who had them written and to elevate in men's minds the dynasties to which these kings belonged. Accordingly at times they lack complete truth, as surely as do many historical documents of our very own days. A son will take upon his brow some of the glories that ought to rest upon that of his father. Battles, revolutions — of which we know from other sources — will be concealed; and, as regards the numbers slain or prisoners taken in a battle, an Assyrian king is just as liable to prate unduly as is his modern counterpart. The various editions through which some of the annals have passed — editions which have come down to us — clearly show the accumulations gathered by the roadside. Prof. Olmstead, in his interesting study of Assyrian Historiography, says: "But what shall we say as to the accuracy of numbers in our documents when one edition gives the total slain in a battle as 14,000, another as 20,500, the next as 25,000, and the last as 29,000?... What shall we say when we find that the reviser has transformed a booty of 1,235 sheep in his original into a booty of 100,125?... So when Sennacharib tells us that he took from little Judah no less than 200,150 prisoners, and that in spite of the fact that Jerusalem itself was not captured, we may deduct the 200,000 as a product of the fancy of the Assyrian scribe, accept the 150 as somewhere near the actual number captured and carried off." Both Babylonia and Assyria were not less human than our modern Europeans!

As important as is the historical is the law literature of these old peoples. I do not refer simply to records of legal decisions, nor to business contracts, properly attested, signed and sealed, just as we write them to-day, revealing an evident love and desire that the forms of law should be duly and properly remembered. I am referring to laws specified and ordered and set out in proper and technical form. Fragments of such laws were found in the great collection at the British Museum, and published by Meissner in 1890. In 1892

he published further some old "private laws" of Babylon and concluded from internal reasons that they went back to some earlier code which Delitzsch, from historical considerations, connected with the greatest of the older Babylonian kings, Hammurabi, who lived somewhere in the neighborhood of the year 2260 B. C. The story continues to be as interesting as many such stories are. Some few years later — in December, 1901 — De Morgan, excavating at Susa, the ancient capital of Persia, came upon three large fragments of a block of black diorite, forming a quarter part of a stele that must have been some 2.25 metres in height. At the top of one side was a representation of this very king Hammurabi — of whom Delitzsch had thought — receiving a code of laws from the seated sun-god Shamash, much in the same fashion as the ancient Hebrews believed their Moses had received one from Jehovah. Then followed a judicial code which, when complete, is estimated to have contained "forty-nine columns of four thousand lines and about eight thousand words." Another scholar, Scheil, soon found that the fragments published by Meissner were in reality portions of the code copied from this very stele.

The story connected with this find is not only interesting as one of discovery. — the stele had been captured when the old Elamites made a raid upon Babylon and carried it off from the temple of Marduk in which it stood to their own city of Susa, where it waited some 4,000 years to be excavated by the Frenchmen who set it up in Paris. It is a great landmark in the history of civilization. The code deals with all possible relations of life in a sober and most enlightened manner. Not without reason has it been called "the oldest code of laws in the world." This in itself is of moment; but, when we consider also that it bears definite relation to the code of Moses, we can see that the Pentateuchal laws did not stand alone in ancient times, but that they were part and parcel of a system of law which the near-east had developed at so early a date as this. In one of his closing paragraphs, King Hammurabi says: "In the days that are to come, for ever and ever, the king who is in the land shall attend to the words of righteousness which I have written upon my monument... He shall rule his subjects, pronounce judgment, give decisions, drive the wicked and evil doers from the land, and promote his people's prosperity." And then he proceeds to call down the curses of all the great gods and goddesses upon such as should "not heed his words"... curses which have a very ominous sound just at this moment of the world's history.

The influence of Babylonia and of Assyria is seen not only in the state power that they built up, but in the fact that it was they and not their competitors the Egyptians who furnished the international script for the hither-Asia of those days. This is clearly proven by the individual cuneiform

documents found in various mounds in Palestine, at Tell-el-Hesy (Lachish) by Bliss in 1891, at Taanak by Sellin in 1902, at Gezer by Macalister in 1904; and most especially by the great find in 1888 at Tell-el-Amarna in Egypt. At this last place more than three hundred tablets were discovered by a woman hunting for antiques in what had been the palace of the great heretic king Amenophis the Fourth (ca. 14 B. C.). Unfortunately their importance was not recognized at the moment, and they journeyed several times between Cairo and the chief capitals of Europe. Many were destroyed, some were intentionally broken up to be sold to tourists and finally about three hundred, more or less damaged, went to grace public and private collections. The importance of these tablets will be recognized when it is remembered that they contain the correspondence of governors sent by Amenophis the Third and the Fourth to rule over Palestine, Phenicia and Syria at the very time when the Hittites and the Khabiri (by some supposed to be the Hebrews) were breaking up this great colonial empire of Egypt in the north.

The influence of these Assyrians had proceeded even further up into Asia Minor into that part which was afterwards known as Cappadocia. In their attempts to found a Pan-Assyrian empire the kings ruling at Nineveh had planted their armies up to the Aegean Sea, — just as their regal vanity has left the signs of their coming upon the rocks overlooking the Sea and the Mediterranean. Yet, though they did not succeed, their cultural influence did extend into Asia Minor, into the very centre of the important Hittite power. Not only are there tablets from Arzawa in the Tell-el-Amarna group, but a number have been found also in Kara-Üjük and in Boghaz Koi (1600 B. C.); which shows us that by the side of the real Hittite script used by rulers for inscriptional and adornment purposes, the script of Assyria was the medium of intercourse in the Hittite country itself. Who these Hittites were we do not know exactly as yet. They have left us in southern Syria a large number of royal inscriptions carved on stone — for the most part in relief — in a hieroglyphic script, the key to which, strangely, has not yet been found. That these Hittites were of importance, that they represented a power which both Egypt and Assyria had to count and were so often at odds with, — of all this there can be no doubt. They are first mentioned on Egyptian inscriptions coming from the eighteenth dynasty (1503–1449 B. C.); and they disquieted the Egyptian colonial power by continually pressing forward from Cappadocia. From all that we know we can say that at an early date they formed a large empire extending from the Orontes to the Aegean Sea; and just as they had come into contact with the Egyptians to the south, so also they collided with the Assyrians when later they endeavored to push their arms too far towards

the west. From what has just been said it will be seen that much remains in doubt in regard to these Hittites, — concerning their racial and historical connections. But still greater doubt attaches itself to the particular portion of the Hittite people who were called in the inscriptions Mitanni. They also came into conflict with the Egyptians; and in the Tell-el-Amarna tablets we have despatches that passed between them and the Hittite kings. The mystery becomes still deeper when we find that the names of the six Mitanni kings which have been handed down to us are all difficult of connection philologically with Semitic roots, but bear a strange likeness to Aryan ones. If we add to this that among the divinities of these peoples were such Aryan gods as Indra, Varuna and Mythra, we are led to conclude that we are here dealing with Aryan rather than with a Semitic people. The future that lies upon the lap of the gods must instruct us on our way through these intricacies of fact and through these dilemmas of explanation.

Of all these varied interests — private, collective and state — the works and articles listed in the following catalogue treat. It will be seen at a glance that the collection is a comprehensive one and — so far as is humanly possible — a pretty complete one; and yet not so complete as the Library authorities will have wished. Naturally, since the middle of 1914, the quiet intercourse of libraries and booksellers, as well as of scholars, has been wofully disturbed. Recent publications in the enemy countries and in the semi-enemy lands are entirely absent, — if any have been brought out. For that the Library is not responsible; where that responsibility lies it is not for the writer to say at this place.

The excellences of the catalogue — and I trust that it has some — are due to the untiring, painstaking and accurate work of my assistant, Miss Pratt, to whom I wish in this somewhat public manner to express my thanks.

— Richard Gottheil.

ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA

A LIST OF REFERENCES IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Compiled by Ida A. Pratt
Under the Direction of Richard Gottheil, Ph.D.

ORDER OF ARRANGEMENT

Bibliography.
Periodicals.
General Works.
Discoveries and Excavations:
General Works.
Babylon.
Drehem.
Nineveh.
Nippur.
Description and Geography.
Archaeology and Art:
General Works.
Cylinders and Seals.
Calendar and Chronology.
History:
General Works.
Erech, Kish, Lagash, Ur, etc.
Babylonia.
History — *Continued:*
Assyria.
Neo-Babylonia.
Persian Period, etc.
Social Life.
Personal Names.
Law.
Science:
Astronomy, Astrology and Mathematics.
Botany and Zoology.
Medicine.
Metrology.
Language and Script.
Decipherment.
Sumerian Language.
Sumerian Literature and the Sumerians.
Inscriptions.
Business Documents, Contract Tablets and Commerce.
History of Literature.
Literature.
Letters.
Religion.
Cosmogony.
Divination, Magic and Omens.
Assyriology and the Bible.
Hittites.
Cappadocian Tablets.
Mitanni Language.

PART I

Bibliography

Bezold, Carl. *See* **British** Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities.

British Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Catalogue of the cuneiform tablets in the Kouyunjik collection of the British Museum, by C. Bezold. London: the trustees, 1889–99. 5 v. 4°. *** OCL**

List of the titles of Assyriological works, v. 5, p. 2219–2231.

—— —— Supplement. By L. W. King. London: the trustees, 1914. xxxviii p., 1 l., 285 p., 1 l., 6 pl. 4°. *** OCL**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Litteratura. (In his: Assyrian grammar. Berlin, 1889. 12°. p. 53* – 78*.) *** OAC**

Fossey, Charles. L'assyriologie en 1903–07. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1904–09. 8°. série 10, v. 4, p. 241–306; v. 8, p. 439–490; v. 9, p. 5–48; v. 13, p. 179–223, 359–418; v. 14, p. 415–482.) *** OAA**

Hinke, William John. Bibliography of the Babylonian kudurru inscriptions. (In his: A new boundary stone of Nebuchadrezzar I. Philadelphia, 1907. 8°. p. xiv–xxv.) *** OCN**

Hogg, Hope W. Survey of recent Assyriology. Period 2. Edinburgh: O. Schulze & Co., 1910. 8°. *** OCK**

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Bibliography. (In his: The religion of Babylonia and Assyria. Boston, 1898. 8°. p. 703–738.) *** R – * OCY**

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. Survey of the bibliography of the literature relating to the code of Hammurabi. (In his: The relations between the laws of Babylonia and the laws of the Hebrew peoples. London, 1914. 8°. p. 65–91.) *** OCS**

Kaulen, Franz. Litteratur. (In his: Assyrien und Babylonien nach den neuesten Entdeckungen. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1882. 8°. p. 207–222.) *** OCM**

King, Leonard William. *See* **British** Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities.

Bibliography, continued.

Muss-Arnolt, William. Recent contributions to Assyriology. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1906. 8°. v. 22, p. 272–286.) * OBA

—— The works of Jules Oppert. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 523–556.) * OCL

Olmstead, Albert Ten Eyck. Assyrian historiography. A source study. Columbia, Mo., 1916. vii, 66 p. 8°. (University of Missouri. Studies: Social science series. v. 3, no. 1.) TDK

Pick, Hermann. Assyriologie 1909–13. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1912–14. 8°. Bd. 66, p. 341–345; Bd. 67, p. 386–389; Bd. 68, p. 435–440.) * OAA

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The collection of Babylonian tablets belonging to Joseph Offord. (Palestine Exploration Fund. Quarterly statement. London, 1900. 8°. 1900, p. 258–268.) * PWC

Rogers, Robert William. Literature. (In his: A history of Babylonia and Assyria. New York [1915]. 8°. v. 2, p. 577–585.) * OCT

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Étienne Jean Baptiste. Bibliography of the late George Bertin, Assyriologist. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1891. 8°. v. 5, p. 71–72.) * OCL

Truebner & Co. A catalogue of leading books on Egypt and Egyptology, and on Assyria and Assyriology, to be had at the affixed prices, of Trübner & Co. London: Trübner & Co., 1881. 2 p.l., 52 p. 8°. * OBI

Zur Literatur über Babel, Bibel und die Ausgrabungen im Gebiete des Euphrat und Tigris. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Orients. Berlin [1904]. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 301–308.) * OAA

Periodicals

American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. v. 14 – date. Chicago, 1897 – date. 8°. * OBA

Continuation of *Hebraica.*

Babyloniaca. Études de philologie assyro-babylonienne, publiées par Ch. Virolleaud. v. 1–7, fasc. 1. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1907–14. 8°. * OCO

The **Babylonian** & Oriental record. A monthly magazine of the antiquities of the East. v. 1–9, no. 3. London, 1886–1901. 8°. * OCL

Beitraege zur Assyriologie und vergleichenden semitischen Sprachwissenschaft hrsg. von Friedrich Delitzsch und Paul Haupt. Bd. 1–7, Heft 1–2; Bd. 8–10, Heft 1. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1890–1913. 8°. * OCL

Bezold, Carl. *See* **Zeitschrift** für Assyriologie; *also* **Zeitschrift** für Keilschriftforschung.

Delitzsch, Friedrich. *See* **Beitraege** zur Assyriologie.

Haupt, Paul. *See* **Beitraege** zur Assyriologie.

Hebraica, a quarterly journal in the interests of Hebrew study. v. 1–9. Chicago, 1884–93. 8°. * OBA

Hommel, Fritz. *See* **Zeitschrift** für Keilschriftforschung.

Mélanges d'archéologie égyptienne et assyrienne. tome 1–3. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1872—76. 4°. * OBKG

Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. v. 1–36. Paris, 1870–1914. 4°. * OBKG

Revue d'assyriologie et d'archéologie orientale. v. 1–11, no. 2; v. 12. Paris: E. Leroux, 1886–1915. 4°. * OCL

Revue sémitique d'épigraphie et d'histoire ancienne. v. 1–22, no. 2. Paris, 1893–1914. 8°. * OAA

Semitistische Studien. *See* **Zeitschrift** für Assyriologie und verwandte Gebiete.

Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. v. 1 – date. London, 1879 – date. 8°. * YIA

—— Transactions. v. 1–9. London, 1872–93. 8°. * YIA

University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 1, no. 1; v. 2–4, no. 1; v. 5–6, no. 1; v. 7–8, no. 1; v. 9, no. 1; v. 10–11, no. 2; v. 12, no. 1. Philadelphia, 1911–17. 4°. * OCL

Virolleaud, Ch. *See* **Babyloniaca.**

Zeitschrift für Assyriologie und verwandte Gebiete... hrsg. von Carl Bezold. Bd. 1–29. Leipzig and Strassburg, 1886–1915. 8°. * OCL

—— Semitistische Studien. Ergänzungshefte zur Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Heft 1–18. Berlin, Weimar, 1894–1900. 8°. * OCL

Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung und verwandte Gebiete... Hrsg. von Carl Bezold und Fritz Hommel. Bd. 1–2. Leipzig, 1884–85. 8°. * OCL

Continued as: Zeitschrift für Assyriologie.

General Works

Boissier, Alfred. Notes d'assyriologie. (Revue sémitique. Paris. 1898–1900. 8°. année 6, p. 142–151, 356–365; année 7, p. 49–53, 131–135; année 8, p. 150–152.) * OAA

Boscawen, William St. Chad. British Museum lectures. Assyria and Babylonia ... London: Temple Publishing Co. [1885.] 1 p.l., 30, 31, 26, 36 p. 12°. * OCM

—— "From under the dust of ages." A series of six lectures on the history and antiquities of Assyria and Babylonia; delivered at the British Museum. London: Temple Co., 1886. 3 p.l., 169 p. 12°. * OCM

Brandis, Johannes. Rerum Assyriarum tempora emendata; commentatio. Bonnae: apud A. Marcum, 1853. 1 p.l., iv, 66 p., 1 table. 8°. * OCT

Drucker, A. *See* **Jhering,** Rudolf von.

Evans, George. An essay on Assyriology. London: Williams and Norgate, 1883. 2 p.l., 75 p., 5 facs. 8°. * OCZ

Fossey, Charles. Manuel d'assyriologie, fouilles, écriture, langues, littérature, géographie, histoire, religion, institutions, art. tome 1. Paris: E. Leroux, 1904. 4°. † * OCK

Friederici, Carl, translator. *See* **Tiele,** Cornelis Petrus.

Harper, Robert Francis. Assyriological notes. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1897–1903. 8°. v. 14, p. 1–16, 171–182; v. 15, p. 129–144; v. 19, p. 228–232.) * OBA

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. Assyriaca. Eine Nachlese auf dem Gebiete der Assyriologie. Teil 1. Boston: Ginn & Co., 1894. viii, 136 p., 2 pl. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania. Publications. Series in philology, literature and archæology. v. 3, no. 1.) * OCT

Hilprecht anniversary volume. Studies in Assyriology and archaeology dedicated to Hermann V. Hilprecht upon the twenty-fifth anniversary of his doctorate and his fiftieth birthday...by his colleagues, friends and admirers. With 85 pictures... Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. xiv, 457 p. 8°. * OCK

Reviewed by A. Ungnad in *Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift,* Bd. 65, p. 109–130, * *OAA.*

Jensen, Peter. Die philologische und die historische Methode in der Assyriologie. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1896. 8°. Bd. 50, p. 241–262.) * OAA

Jhering, Rudolf von. Vorgeschichte der Indoeuropäer. Leipzig: Breitkopf & Härtel, 1894. xiii, 486 p. 8°. QOL

p. 91–305. Arier und Semiten.

—— The evolution of the Aryan. Translated from the German by A. Drucker. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., 1897. xviii, 412 p. 8°. QOL

p. 67–245. Aryans and Semites.

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. Assyriological notes. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1906. 8°. v. 22, p. 224–241.) * OBA

Lincke, Arthur Alexander. Bericht über die Fortschritte der Assyriologie in den Jahren 1886–1893. Leipzig: Bär & Hermann, 1894. viii, 124 p. 8°. (Transactions of the Statutory Ninth International Congress of Orientalists. v. 2.) * OAA

Norton, Francis Collins. A popular handbook of useful and interesting information for beginners in the elementary study of Assyriology. Compiled from the writings of some of the best authorities by F. C. Norton. Ditchling, Sussex: the author, 1908. 2 p.l., 201 p., 1 map, 1 port. 8°. * OCK

Peters, John Punnett. The seat of the earliest civilization in Babylonia and the date of its beginnings. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 17, p. 163–171.) * OAA

Philipson, David. Five lectures on cuneiform discoveries. Cincinnati: Bloch Printing Co., 1889. 51 p. 8°. * OCK

Rauschen, Gerhard. Neues Licht aus dem alten Orient; Keilschrift- und Papyrusfunde aus dem jüdisch-christlichen Altertum, Ausgrabung der Menasstadt. Bonn: P. Hanstein, 1913. 2 p.l., 59(1) p., 1 l. 8°. * OBD

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Assyriological notes. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896–98. 8°. v. 18, p. 170–186; v. 19, p. 68–76, 280–292; v. 20, p. 250–262.) * YIA

—— A primer of Assyriology. [London:] Religious Tract Society [1894]. 127 p. 16°. * OCK

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Documents relatifs à l'histoire de l'assyriologie. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 11–14, 185–193.) * OCL

—— Notules. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 55–62, 114–116, 158–160, 193–201.) * OCL

General Works, continued.

Schrader, Eberhard. Keilinschriften und Geschichtsforschung. Ein Beitrag zur monumentalen Geographie, Geschichte und Chronologie der Assyrer. Giessen: J. Ricker, 1878. viii, 556 p., 1 map. 8°. * **OCZ**

Starck, E. von. Babylonien und Assyrien nach ihrer alten Geschichte und Kultur dargestellt. Marburg: A. Ebel, 1907. v p., 1 l., 443 p. 8°. * **OCK**

Talbot, Henry Fox. Assyrian notes. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 430–445.) * **YIA**

Taylor, Elizabeth J., translator. *See* **Tiele,** Cornelis Petrus.

Tiele, Cornelis Petrus. Die Assyriologie und ihre Ergebnisse für die vergleichende Religionsgeschichte... Aus dem Holländischen von K. Friederici. Leipzig: Otto Schulze [1878]. 24 p. 12°. * **OCK**

—— Western Asia, according to the most recent discoveries... Translated by Elizabeth J. Taylor: London: Luzac & Co. [1894.] 36 p. 12°. * **OCK**

Discoveries and Excavations

General Works

Ainsworth, William Francis. Researches in Assyria, Babylonia, and Chaldæa; forming part of the labours of the Euphrates expedition... London: J. W. Parker, 1838. 2 p.l., 343 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 8°. **KCB**

Andrae, Walter. Der Anu-Adad-Tempel in Assur. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. 4 p.l., 95 p., 7 plans, 26 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 10.) †† * **OAA**

—— Die Festungswerke von Assur. Textband, Tafelband. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. 2 v. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 23.) †† * **OAA**

—— Die Stelenreihen in Assur. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. vii, 88 p., 5 plans, 40 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 24.) †† * **OAA**

Banks, Edgar James. Bismya; or, The lost city of Adab; a story of adventure, of exploration and of excavation among the ruins of the oldest of the buried cities of Babylonia. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1912. xxii p., 1 l., 457 p., 1 port. 8°. * **OCN**

Boscawen, William St. Chad. The monuments and inscriptions on the rocks at Nahr-el-Kelb. (Society of Biblical Archæology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 331–352.) * **YIA**

Botta, Paul Émile. Lettres de M. Botta sur ses découvertes à Khorsabad, près de Ninive. Publiées par M. J. Mohl. Paris: Imprimerie royale, 1845. xi, 72 p., 55 pl. 8°. * **OCN**

Cavaniol, Henry. Les monuments en Chaldée, en Assyrie et à Babylone, d'après les récentes découvertes archéologiques. Paris: A. Durand et P. Lauriel, 1870. 3 p.l., 368 p., 1 l., 5 pl. 8°. * **OCM**

Cros, Gaston. Mission française de Chaldée, campagne de 1903. Compte rendu sommaire des fouilles. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 5–17, 47–52, 88–89.) * **OCL**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Discoveries in Mesopotamia. 10 pl. (Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. Washington, 1901. 8°. 1900, p. 535–549.) * **EA**

Flemming, Johannes. Sir Henry Rawlinson und seine Verdienste um die Assyriologie. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 1–18.) * **OCL**

Geere, H. Valentine. By Nile and Euphrates. A record of discovery and adventure. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1904. xii, 356 p., 3 maps, 2 plans, 29 pl. 8°. * **OFV**

Heuzey, Léon. Mission de M. de Sarzec en Chaldée, huitième campagne de fouilles 1894. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 65–68.) * **OCL**

—— *See also* **Sarzec,** Ernest de.

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. The excavations in Assyria and Babylonia. Philadelphia, 1904. 4 p.l., xi–xx, 577 p., 1 map, 36 pl. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series D. Researches and treatises. v. 1.) * **OCN**

Repr.: 7. ed. of Hilprecht's "Explorations in Bible lands during the 19th century."

—— Explorations in Bible lands during the 19. century, by H. V. Hilprecht...with the co-operation of...Dr. Benzinger... Prof. Dr. Hommel...Prof. Dr. Jensen... Prof. Dr. Steindorff... Philadelphia: A. J. Holman and Company, 1903. xxiv, 810 p., 4 maps, 47 pl. 8°. * **OAL**

—— The so-called Peters-Hilprecht controversy. Part 1. Proceedings of the committee appointed by the Board of Trustees of the University of Pennsylvania to act as a court of inquiry. Part 2. Supplemental documents, evidence and statement. Philadelphia: A. J. Holman & Co., 1908. viii, 357 p. 8°. * **OCN**

Discoveries and Excavations, continued.

General Works, continued.

Peters, John Punnett. Hilprecht's answer. [New York, 1908.] 15 p. 8°. *** OCN p.v.1**

Kaulen, Franz. Assyrien und Babylonien nach den neuesten Entdeckungen. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder, 1882. viii, 222 p., 1 l., 3 pl. 2. Auflage. 8°. *** OCM** and *** OCT**

Loftus, William Kennett. Travels and researches in Chaldæa and Susiana; with an account of excavations at Warka, the "Erech" of Nimrod, and Shush, "Shushan the palace" of Esther in 1849–52. London: J. Nisbet and Co., 1857. xvi, 436 p., 1 map, 2 plans, 4 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: R. Carter & Bros., 1857. xvi, 436 p., 1 map, 2 plans, 4 pl. 8°. **BCR**

Luckenbill, Daniel David. A comprehensive account of the excavations in Ashur from Sept. 18, 1903, to the end of February, 1905. (Records of the past. Washington, 1906. 4°. v. 5, p. 15–24.) **MTA**

Mohl, Jules. *See* **Botta,** Paul Émile.

Morgan, Jacques Jean Marie de. Les dernières fouilles de Susiane. Étude sur l'évolution artistique dans l'Élam et la Chaldée depuis les origines jusqu'à la prise de Suse par Assourbanipal. (Revue de l'art ancien et moderne. Paris, 1908–09. f°. v. 24, p. 401–415; v. 25, p. 23–34.) **† MAA**

Oppert, Jules. Expédition scientifique en Mésopotamie, exécutée par ordre du gouvernement, de 1851 à 1854, par MM. Fulgence Fresnel, Félix Thomas et Jules Oppert. Publiée...par Jules Oppert. tome 2 and plates. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1856–59. 2 v. f°. **† and ††† * OCM**

Tome 2. Déchiffrement des inscriptions cunéiformes.

—— Die französischen Ausgrabungen in Chaldäa. 1 pl. (Verhandlungen des fünften internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. Berlin: A. Asher & Co., 1882. 8°. Theil 2, Hälfte 1, p. 235–248.) *** OAA**

Philipson, David. Five lectures on cuneiform discoveries. Cincinnati: Bloch Printing Co., 1889. 51 p. 8°. *** OCK**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Discoveries in Asnunnak. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1892. 8°. v. 6, p. 66–68.) *** OCL**

—— Discoveries in Babylonia and the neighboring lands. (Records of the past. Washington, 1910. 4°. v. 9, p. 95–112.) **MTA**

—— The discoveries by the German expedition on the site of Aššur. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 41–54.) *** YIA**

—— Notes on exploration in western Asia. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1907. 8°. 1907, p. 1065–1070.) *** OAA**

Rassam, Hormuzd. Asshur and the land of Nimrod: being an account of the discoveries made in the ancient ruins of Nineveh, Asshur, Sepharvaim, Calah, Babylon, Borsippa, Cuthah, and Van, including a narrative of different journeys in Mesopotamia, Assyria, Asia Minor, and Koordistan. With an introduction by Robert W. Rogers. Cincinnati: Curts & Jennings, 1897. xvi, 432 p., 1 map, 2 plans, 19 pl., 1 port. 8°. *** OCN**

—— Excavations and discoveries in Assyria. 3 plans. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 37–58.) *** YIA**

—— History of Assyrian and Babylonian discoveries. (Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review. Woking, 1894. 8°. new series, v. 8, p. 86–101.) *** OAA**

—— Recent Assyrian and Babylonian research. [London: Wyman & Sons, printers, 1880.] 37 p. 6. ed. 8°. *** OCN p.v.1**

—— Recent discoveries of ancient Babylonian cities. 3 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1885. 8°. v. 8, p. 172–197.) *** YIA**

Rohrbach, Paul. In Babylonien. (Preussische Jahrbücher. Berlin, 1901. 8°. Bd. 105, p. 279–313.) *** DF**

Sarzec, Ernest de. Découvertes en Chaldée. Publié par les soins de L. Heuzey. Avec le concours de A. Amiaud et F. Thureau-Dangin. Paris: E. Leroux, 1884–1912. 2 v. f°. **†† * OCM**

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Une saison de fouilles à Sippar. Le Caire: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1902. 3 p.l., 141 p., 1 l., 1 plan, 6 pl. f°. (Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire. Mémoires. tome 1.) **† * OBKG**

University of Chicago. — Oriental Exploration Fund: Babylonian Section. The expedition of the Oriental Exploration Fund (Babylonian Section), of the University of Chicago. Report no. 1–2. [Chicago, 1904.] 8°. *** OCM p.v.2**

University of Pennsylvania. The Babylonian expedition of the university. Series D: Researches and treatises. v. 1, 3, 4, 5, fasc. 1. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1904–10. 8°. *** OCN**

Ward, William Hayes. Report on the Wolfe expedition to Babylonia, 1884–85. Boston: Cupples, Upham and Co., 1886. 33 p. 8°. (Archæological Institute of America. Papers.) *** OCN p.v.1**

Discoveries and Excavations, continued.

BABYLON

Banks, Edgar James. Seven wonders of the ancient world: the walls of Babylon. 1 pl. (Art and archaeology. Washington, 1916. 8°. v. 3, p. 131–141.) **MTA**

Baumstark, Anton. Babylon; zur Stadtgeschichte und Topographie. Mit einem Plane und einer Kartenskizze im Text. Stuttgart: J. B. Metzler, 1896. 1 p.l., 34 col., 1 plan. 8°. *** OCT**

Repr.: Paulys Realencyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft, Bd. 2, col. 2667–2700, **R–BTGS.*

Bezold, Carl. Ninive und Babylon. Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing, 1903. 1 p.l., 143 p., 1 pl. 4°. (Monographien zur Weltgeschichte. v. 18.) *** OCM**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Babylon. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1901. 25 p., 1 plan. 2. ed. 8°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Sendschriften. Bd. 1.) *** OCM**

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. The palace and temple of Nebuchadnezzar. (Harper's monthly magazine. New York, 1902. 8°. v. 104, p. 809–813.) *** DA**

Johns, Agnes S., translator. *See* **Koldewey,** Robert.

Kiepert, Heinrich. Begleitworte zur Karte der Ruinenfelder von Babylon. Berlin: D. Reimer, 1883. 28 p., 1 map. 8°. *** OCM**

Repr.: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Bd. 18, p. 1–26, *KAA.*

Koldewey, Robert. The excavations at Babylon by Robert Koldewey. Translated by Agnes S. Johns. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1914. xix, 335 p., 1 plan, 7 col'd pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— Die Pflastersteine von Aiburschabu in Babylon. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1901. 10 p., 1 map, 4 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 2.) **† * OAA**

—— Die Tempel von Babylon und Borsippa nach den Ausgrabungen durch die Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. 3 p.l., 76 p., 16 plans, 11 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 15.) **†† * OAA**

—— Das wieder erstehende Babylon; die bisherigen Ergebnisse der deutschen Ausgrabungen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. vii, 328 p., 2 plans, 7 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Sendschriften. Bd. 6.) *** OAC**

Layard, Sir Austen Henry. Discoveries in the ruins of Nineveh and Babylon; with travels in Armenia, Kurdistan and the desert: being the result of a second expedition undertaken for the trustees of the British Museum. London: J. Murray, 1853. xxiv, 686 p., 2 maps, 3 plans, 10 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: Harper & Brothers, 1853. xvi, 586 p., 2 maps, 3 plans, 2 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam & Co., 1853. xxii p., 1 l., 686 p., 1 map, 3 plans, 10 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— Nineveh and Babylon; a narrative of a second expedition to Assyria during the years 1849, 1850, & 1851. Abridged by the author from his larger work. London: J. Murray, 1882. 3 p.l., xii–lv, 413 p., 1 map, 1 pl. new ed. 12°. *** OCM**

McGee, David W. Zur Topographie Babylons auf Grund der Urkunden Nabopolassars und Nebukadnezars. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 524–560.) *** OCL**

Meissner, Bruno. Von Babylon nach den Ruinen von Hira und Huarnaq. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1901. 22 p. 8°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Sendschriften. Bd. 2.) *** OAC**

Ménant, Joachim. Ninive et Babylone. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1888. 2 p.l., 316 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque des merveilles.) *** OCN**

Myers, Philip Van Ness. Remains of lost empires: sketches of the ruins of Palmyra, Nineveh, Babylon, and Persepolis, with some notes on India and the Cashmerian Himalayas. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1875. 2 p.l., xiv, 15–531 p., 11 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

Myhrman, David Wilhelm. Nya fynd i Babylon eller resultaten af Tyska orientsällskapets gräfningar i ruinfältet vid Hillah aren 1899–1903. (Ymer. Stockholm, 1904. 8°. v. 23, p. 269–297.) **KAA**

Newman, John Philip. The thrones and palaces of Babylon and Nineveh from sea to sea. A thousand miles on horseback. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1876. 3 p.l., 11–455 p. 8°. *** OCN**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Babylon from the recent excavations. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 83–106.) *** YIA**

Rich, Claudius James. Memoir on the ruins of Babylon. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1818. iv. 67 p., 3 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— Narrative of a journey to the site of Babylon in 1811, now first published: memoir on the ruins; with engravings from the original sketches by the author: remarks on the topography of ancient Babylon by Major Rennell... Second memoir on the ruins... London: Duncan and Malcolm, 1839. xvi, xlvii, 324 p., 26 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

Discoveries and Excavations, continued.

Babylon, continued.

—— Second memoir on Babylon: containing an inquiry into the correspondence between the ancient descriptions of Babylon and the remains still visible on the site ... London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1818. 2 p.l., 58 p., 3 pl. 8°. * OCN

Rohrbach, Paul. Babylon. (Preussische Jahrbücher. Berlin, 1901. 8°. Bd. 104, p. 276–289.) * DF

Selby, William Beaumont. Memoir on the ruins of Babylon. Bombay: Education Society's Press, 1859. 7 p., 2 maps. 8°. (Selections from the records of the Bombay Government. no. 51, new series.) * OCN

Streber, Franz. Ueber die Mauern von Babylon und das Heiligthum des Bel daselbst. (Königlich Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-philol. Classe. München, 1849. 4°. Bd. 5, Abth. 1, p. 131–205.) * EE

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Das Stadtbild von Babylon. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 5, Heft 4.) * OAC

Winckler, Hugo. Geschichte der Stadt Babylon. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. 48 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 6, Heft 1.) * OAC

Drehem

Delaporte, Louis. Tablettes de Dréhem. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 183–198.) * OCL

Dhorme, Paul. Tablettes de Dréhem à Jérusalem. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 39–63.) * OCL

Foertsch, Wilhelm. Altbabylonische Texte aus Drehem. (Rivista degli studi orientali. Roma, 1914–15. 8°. v. 6, p. 1383–1393.) * OAA

Genouillac, H. de. Tablettes de Dréhem publiées avec inventaire et tables. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1911. 2 p.l., vii–viii, 121 p., 51 pl. f°. (Musée du Louvre. Département des antiquités orientales.) † * OCQ

Hussey, Mary Inda. Tablets from Drehem in the Public Library of Cleveland, Ohio. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1913. 8°. v. 33, p. 167–179.) * OAA

Langdon, Stephen. Tablets from the archives of Drehem, with a complete account of the origin of the Sumerian calendar, translation, commentary and 23 plates. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1911. 25 p., 23 facs. 4°. † * OCQ

Legrain, Léon. Le temps des rois d'Ur. Recherches sur la société antique d'après des textes nouveaux. Paris: H. Champion, 1912. 2 v. 8° and 4°. (École pratique des hautes études, Paris. Bibliothèque: Sciences historiques et philologiques. fasc. 199.) * EN

Riedel, Wilhelm. Weitere Tafeln aus Drehem veroeffentlicht von Wilhelm Riedel. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 207–210.) * OCL

Nineveh

Bezold, Carl. Ninive und Babylon. Bielefeld: Velhagen & Klasing, 1903. 1 p.l., 143 p., 1 pl. 4°. (Monographien zur Weltgeschichte. v. 18.) * OCM

Billerbeck, Adolf, and Alfred Jeremias. Der Untergang Nineveh's und die Weissagungsschrift des Nahum von Elkosch. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 87–188.) * OCL

Blackburn, John. Nineveh: its rise and ruin; as illustrated by ancient scriptures and modern discoveries. A course of lectures, delivered at Claremont Chapel, London. With additions and supplementary notes. London: Partridge & Oakey, 1850. xii, 232 p., 1 map. 16°. * OCW

Bonomi, Joseph. Nineveh and its palaces. The discoveries of Botta and Layard applied to the elucidation of Holy Writ. London: Illustrated London Library [1852]. iii–xx, 402 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°. * OCN

—— —— London: Ingram, Cooke & Co., 1853. xx, 430 p., 1 map, 6 pl. 2. ed. 8°. * OCW

Boscawen, William St. Chad. The making of Nineveh. The great gate cylinder of Sennacherib. (Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review. London, 1910. 8°. series 3, v. 30, p. 314–335.) * OAA

Botta, Paul Émile. Lettres de M. Botta sur ses découverts à Ninive. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1843–44. 8°. série 4, v. 2, p. 61–72, 201–214; v. 3, p. 91–103, 424–435; v. 4, p. 301–314.) * OAA

—— M. Botta's letters on the discoveries at Nineveh. Translated from the French, by C. T. with a plan, plates and inscriptions. First series. London: Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1850. xv. 74 p., 49 pl. 8°. * OCN

—— Monument de Ninive découvert et décrit. Mesuré et dessiné par M. E. Flandin. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1849–50. 5 v. f°. ††† * OCM

Circourt, Adolphe de. Découvertes dans les ruines de Ninive et de Babylone. Paris, 1854. 51 p. 8°. * OCN p.v.1

Repr.: Revue contemporaine, tome 11, p. 272–297, 592–616. * *DM*.

Discoveries and Excavations, continued.

Nineveh, continued.

Davis, A. Lecture on the remarkable discoveries lately made in the East; as those of Nineveh, Persia, &c., together with an account of the hieroglyphics on ruins and the mode by which their meaning has been ascertained. Buffalo: Phinney & Co., 1852. 16 p. 8°. **IAG p.v.7**

Delattre, Alphonse J. Les inscriptions historiques de Ninive et de Babylone. Aspect général de ces documents; examen raisonné des versions françaises & anglaises. Paris: E. Leroux, 1879. 90 p. 8°. *** OCK**

Grotefend, Georg Friedrich. Anlage und Zerstörung der Gebäude zu Nimrud nach den Angaben in Layard's Niniveh. Anhang 1–3. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Göttingen, 1853. 4°. Bd. 5.) *** EE**

—— Bemerkungen zur Inschrift eines Thongefässes mit ninivitischer Keilschrift. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Göttingen, 1850. 4°. Bd. 4.) *** EE**

—— Die Erbauer der Paläste in Khorsabad und Kujjundshik. Zweiter Nachtrag zu den Bemerkungen über ein ninivitisches Thongefäss. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Göttingen, 1850. 4°. Bd. 4.) *** EE**

—— Das Zeitalter des Obelisken aus Nimrud. Ein Nachtrag zu den Bemerkungen über ein ninivitisches Thongefäss. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Göttingen, 1850. 4°. Bd. 4.) *** EE**

Haupt, Paul. Xenophon's account of the fall of Nineveh. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1907. 8°. v. 28, p. 99–107.) *** OAA**

Hoefer, Jean Chrétien Ferdinand. Second mémoire sur les ruines de Ninive. Paris: Firmin Didot frères, 1850. 1 p.l., 51 p., 4 pl. 8°. *** C p.v.417**

Jeremias, Alfred. *See* **Billerbeck,** Adolf, and Alfred Jeremias.

Johnston, Christopher. The fall of Nineveh. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 20–22.) *** OAA**

Jones, Felix. Topography of Nineveh, illustrative of the maps of the chief cities of Assyria; and the general geography of the country intermediate between the Tigris and the upper Zāb. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1855. 8°. v. 15, p. 297–397.) *** OAA**

Kidder, Daniel P. Nineveh and the river Tigris. New York: Lane & Scott, 1851. 216 p., 1 map. 16°. **BBR**

Layard, Sir Austen Henry. Discoveries in the ruins of Nineveh and Babylon; with travels in Armenia, Kurdistan and the desert: being the result of a second expedition undertaken for the trustees of the British Museum. London: J. Murray, 1853. xxiv, 686 p., 2 maps, 3 plans, 10 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: Harper & Brothers, 1853. xvi, 586 p., 2 maps, 3 plans, 2 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam & Co., 1853. xxii p., 1 l., 686 p., 1 map, 3 plans, 10 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— The monuments of Nineveh. From drawings made on the spot. London: J. Murray, 1849. vi p., 1 l., 22 p., 100 pl. f°. **††† * OCM**

—— Nineveh and Babylon; a narrative of a second expedition to Assyria during the years 1849, 1850, & 1851. Abridged by the author from his larger work. London: J. Murray, 1882. 3 p.l., xii-lv, 413 p., 1 map, 1 pl. new ed. 12°. *** OCM**

—— Nineveh and its remains: with an account of a visit to the Chaldaean Christians of Kurdistan, and the Yezidis, or Devil-Worshippers; and an enquiry into the manners and arts of the ancient Assyrians. London: J. Murray, 1849. 2 v. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam, 1849. 2 v. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam, 1851. 2 v. in 1. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam, 1852. 2 v. in 1. new ed. 12°. *** OCN**

—— A popular account of discoveries at Nineveh. By A. H. Layard, abridged by him from his larger work. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1852. xxiii, 360 p., 3 plans, 3 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: Harper & Brothers, 1854. xxiii, 360 p., 3 plans, 3 pl. 8°. *** OCM**

—— A second series of the monuments of Nineveh; including bas-reliefs from the palace of Sennacherib and bronzes from the ruins of Nimroud. London: J. Murray, 1853. 8 p.l., 71 pl. f°. **††† * OCM**

Lincke, Arthur Alexander. Continuance of the name Assyria and Nineveh after 607–6 B. C. n. p., n. d. 8 p. 8°. (Transactions of the Statutory Ninth International Congress of Orientalists. v. 2.) *** OAA**

Martin, John. Descriptive catalogue of the picture of the fall of Nineveh. London: Plummer and Brewis, 1828. 16 p., 1 pl. 4°. *** C p.v.1179**

Discoveries and Excavations, continued.

Nineveh, continued.

Ménant, Joachim. La bibliothèque du palais de Ninive. Paris: E. Leroux, 1880. viii, 162 p., 1 l. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. v. 28.) *** OAD**

—— Ninive et Babylone. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1888. 2 p.l., 316 p. 12°. (Bibliothèque des merveilles.) *** OCN**

Myers, Philip Van Ness. Remains of lost empires: sketches of the ruins of Palmyra, Nineveh, Babylon, and Persepolis, with some notes on India and the Cashmerian Himalayas. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1875. 2 p.l., xiv, 15–531 p., 11 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

Newman, John Philip. The thrones and palaces of Babylon and Nineveh from sea to sea. A thousand miles on horseback. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1876. 3 p.l., 11–455 p. 8°. *** OCN**

Ninive la grande ville retrouvée au XIX. siècle. Toulouse: Société des livres religieux, 1854. 80 p., 1 pl. 16°. *** OCN**

Perkins, Justin. Journal of a tour from Oroomiah to Mosul, through the Koordish mountains, and a visit to the ruins of Nineveh. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New York, 1851. 8°. v. 2, p. 69–119.) *** OAA**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Assur and Nineveh. (Victoria Institute. Journal of the transactions. London, 1910. 8°. v. 42, p. 154–174.) *** EC**

—— A new historical fragment from Nineveh. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1904. 8°. 1904, p. 407–417.) *** OAA**

—— Nina and Nineveh. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1905. 8°. v. 27, p. 69–76.) *** YIA**

—— Sennacherib's campaigns on the northwest and his work at Nineveh. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1910. 8°. 1910, p. 387–411.) *** OAA**

Place, Victor. Ninive et l'Assyrie. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1867–70. 3 v. f°. **††† * OCM**

Rassam, Hormuzd. Asshur and the land of Nimrod: being an account of the discoveries made in the ancient ruins of Nineveh, Asshur, Sepharvaim, Calah, Babylon, Borsippa, Cuthah and Van, including a narrative of different journeys in Mesopotamia, Assyria, Asia Minor and Koordistan. With an introduction by Robert W. Rogers. Cincinnati: Curts & Jennings, 1897. xvi, 432 p., 1 map, 2 plans, 19 pl., 1 port. 8°. *** OCN**

Ravenshaw, E. C. On the winged bulls, lions and other symbolical figures from Nineveh. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1856. 8°. v. 16, p. 93–117.) *** OAA**

Smith, George. Account of recent excavations and discoveries made on the site of Nineveh. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 446–464.) *** YIA**

—— Assyrian discoveries; an account of explorations and discoveries on the site of Nineveh, during 1873 and 1874. With illustrations. New York: Scribner, Armstrong & Co., 1875. xvi, 461 p., 1 map, 7 pl. 8°. *** OCN**

—— —— New York: Scribner, Armstrong & Co., 1876. xvi, 461 p., 1 map, 7 pl. 3. ed. 8°. *** OCN**

Tuch, Johann Christian Friedrich. Commentationes geographicae. Particula I. De Nino urbe animadversiones tres. Scripsit F. Tuch. Accedit tabula lapidi inscripta. Lipsiae: apud F. C. G. Vogelium, 1845. 2 p.l., 67 p., 1 map. 8°. *** OCN p.v.1**

Zehnpfund, Rudolf. Die Wiederentdeckung Nineves. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 5, Heft 3.) *** OAC**

Nippur

For inscriptions and documents found in the Nippur Library see also Business Documents, Contract Tablets, and Commerce; Inscriptions; and Sumerian Literature.

Clay, Albert Tobias. Professor Hilprecht's recent excavations at Nippur. (Records of the past. Washington, 1903. 4°. v. 2, p. 47–62.) **MTA**

Fisher, Clarence S. The architecture of Nippur. 1 pl. (Records of the past. Washington, 1903. 4°. v. 2, p. 99–118.) **MTA**

—— Mycenaean palace at Nippur. [Norwood, Mass.,] 1904. 403–432 p., 3 pl. 8°. *** OCN p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, series 2, v. 8, p. 403–432, *MTA.*

—— *See also* **University** of Pennsylvania.

Geere, Valentine. The American excavations at Nippur. 8 pl. (Monthly review. London, 1903. 8°. v. 12, no. 3, p. 88–108.) *** DA**

Henning, Charles L. Die Ergebnisse der amerikanischen Ausgrabungen in Nippur. (Globus. Braunschweig, 1900. 4°. Bd. 78, p. 7–13.) **† KAA**

—— Die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen am Beltempel zu Nippur. (Globus. Braunschweig, 1903. 4°. Bd. 84, p. 133–137, 149–155.) **† KAA**

Discoveries and Excavations, continued.

Nippur, continued.

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. Die Ausgrabungen der Universität von Pennsylvania im Bel-Tempel zu Nippur. Ein Vortrag. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 77 p. 8°. *** OCM**

—— The earliest version of the Babylonian deluge story and the temple library of Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1910. x, 65 p., 3 pl. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania. The Babylonian expedition of the university. Series D: Researches and treatises. v. 5, part 1.) *** OCN**

—— The recent excavations of the university at Nippur. 1 pl. (University of Pennsylvania. University bulletin. Philadelphia, 1899. 4°. v. 3, p. 373–377.) **STG**

The **Hilprecht** tablets. (Biblia. Meriden, Conn., 1905. 8°. v. 18, p. 14–22.) *** YIA**

Marquand, Allan. The palace at Nippur not Mycenaean but Hellenistic. (American journal of archaeology. Norwood, Mass., 1905. 8°. series 2, v. 9, p. 7–10.) **MTA**

Peters, John Punnett. Exploration of Nippur. 1 pl. (Records of the past. Washington, 1903. 4°. v. 2, p. 35–46.) **MTA**

—— Nippur; or, Explorations and adventures on the Euphrates. The narrative of the University of Pennsylvania expedition to Babylonia in the years 1888–90. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1897. 2 v. 8°. *** OCN**

—— The Nippur library. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1905. 8°. v. 26, p. 145–164.) *** OAA**

—— The palace at Nippur; Babylonian, not Parthian. [Norwood, Mass., 1905.] 450–452 p. 8°. *** OCN**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, series 2, v. 9, p. 450–452, *MTA*.

—— Some recent results of the University of Pennsylvania excavations at Nippur, especially of the Temple Hill. 4 pl. (American journal of archaeology. Princeton, 1895. 8°. v. 10, p. 13–47, 352–368, 439–468.) **MTA**

University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University of Pennsylvania. Excavations at Nippur, plans, details and photographs of the buildings, with numerous objects found in them during the excavations of 1889, 1890, 1893–1896, 1899–1900. With descriptive text by Clarence S. Fisher. part 1–2. Philadelphia. 1905–06. f°. **†† * OCN**

Description and Geography

Albemarle (6. earl), George Thomas Keppel. Personal narrative of a journey from India to England, by Bussorah, Bagdad, the ruins of Babylon, Curdistan, the court of Persia, the western shore of the Caspian sea, Astrakhan, Nishney, Novgorod, Moscow and St. Petersburgh, in the year 1824. London: H. Colburn, 1827. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°. **BBE**

Billerbeck, Adolf. Geographische Untersuchungen. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1898. 50 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 3, Heft 2.) *** OAA**

1. Nebukadnezar's Befestigung der Umgebungen von Babylon und der Angriff der Perser.
2. Tigris, Surapi, Nahr-Dupalias, Uknu und Ulai.

—— Das Sandschak Suleimania und dessen persische Nachbarlandschaften zur babylonischen und assyrischen Zeit. Geographische Untersuchungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung militärischer Gesichtspunkte von A. Billerbeck. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1898. iv p., 1 l., 176 p., 1 map. 8°. *** OCN**

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Babylonian canals. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 226–233.) *** OCL**

Buckingham, James Silk. Travels in Assyria, Media and Persia, including a journey from Bagdad by Mount Zagros to Hamadan, the ancient Ecbatana, researches in Ispahan and the ruins of Persepolis... London: H. Colburn & R. Bentley, 1830. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°. **BCR**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Im Lande des einstigen Paradieses; ein Vortrag, von Friedrich Delitzsch. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1903. 58 p. 8°. *** OCN**

Goeje, Michiel Johannes de. Zur historischen Geographie Babyloniens. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 39, p. 1–16.) *** OAA**

Jensen, Peter. Kiš. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1900. 8°. Bd. 15, p. 210–256.) *** OCL**

Jones, James Felix. Memoirs by Commander James Felix Jones. Steam-trip to the north of Baghdad, in April, 1846; with notes on various objects of interest en route... Notes on the topography of Nineveh, and the other cities of Assyria; and on the general geography of the country between the Tigris and the upper Zab; founded upon a trigonometrical survey made in the year 1852. Bombay: Bombay Education Society's Press, 1857. xxii p., 2 l., 3–500 p., 1 map, 13 plans, 9 pl., 1 table.

Description and Geography, continued.

4°. (Bombay Presidency. Selections from the records of the Bombay government. no. 43, new series.) * SES

Langdon, Stephen. An ancient Babylonian map. (University of Pennsylvania. Museum. Journal. Philadelphia, 1916. 8°. v. 7, p. 263–268.) * F

Loftus, William Kennett. Notes of a journey from Baghdad to Busrah, with descriptions of several Chaldaean remains. 1 map. (Royal Geographical Society. Journal. London, 1856. 8°. v. 26, p. 131–153.) KAA

Peiser, Felix Ernst. Eine babylonische Landkarte. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 361–370.) * OCL

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Assyriological gleanings. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1901. 8°. v. 23, p. 188–210.) * YIA

Porter, Robert Ker. Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, ancient Babylonia...during the years 1817, 1818, 1819, and 1820. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1821–22. 2 v. 4°. † BBV

Quatremère, Étienne Marc. Mémoires géographiques sur la Babylonie ancienne et moderne. [Paris, 1844.] 56 p. 8°. * C p.v.344

Repr.: Annales de philosophie chrétienne, série 3, tome 9, p. 361–372, 405–427; tome 10, p. 7–17, 112–123, *YAA*.

Sachau, Eduard. Am Euphrat und Tigris. Reisenotizen aus dem Winter 1897–98. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1900. 4 p.l., 160 p., 5 maps, 2 pl. 8°. BBS

—— Reise in Syrien und Mesopotamien. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1883. x, 478 p., 1 l., 3 maps, 22 pl. 8°. BCD

Streck, Maximilian. Die alte Landschaft Babylonien nach den arabischen Geographen. Teil 1–2. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1900–01. 8°. * OCN

—— Das Gebiet der heutigen Landschaften Armenien, Kurdistân und Westpersien nach den babylonisch-assyrischen Keilinschriften. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, Berlin, 1898–1900. 8°. Bd. 13, p. 57–110; Bd. 14, p. 103–172; Bd. 15, p 257–382.) * OCL

Toffteen, Olaf Alfred. Notes on Assyrian and Babylonian geography. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1907. 8°. v. 23, p. 323–357.) * OBA

—— Researches in Assyrian and Babylonian geography. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1908. 2 p.l., 60 p., 2 maps. 8°. * OCN

Wagner, Hermann. Die Überschätzung der Anbaufläche Babyloniens. (Asien. Berlin, 1902. f°. Jahrg. 1, p. 101–105.) † BBA

Ward, William Hayes. On the location of Sippara. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1889. 8°. v. 13, p. lxxiii–lxxiv.) * OAA

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Die geographische Liste II R 50. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1899. 8°. Bd. 53, p. 653–667.) * OAA

Winckler, Hugo. Die Euphratländer und das Mittelmeer. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1905. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 7, Heft 2.) * OAC

Zehnpfund, Rudolf. Babylonien in seinen wichtigsten Ruinenstätten. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1910. 72 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 11, Heft 3–4.) * OAC

Archaeology and Art

General Works

Adler, Cyrus. Report on the section of Oriental antiquities in the U. S. National Museum, 1889. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1891. 1 p.l., 289–292 p. 8°. (Smithsonian Institution. United States National Museum.) * OCM p.v.2

Repr.: National Museum. Report, 1889, p. 289–292. * *EA*.

Armstrong, Walter. *See* **Perrot,** Georges, and C. Chipiez.

Babelon, Ernest Charles François. Manuel d'archéologie orientale; Chaldée, Assyrie, Perse, Syrie, Judée, Phénicie, Carthage. Paris: Maison Quantin [1888]. 318 p. 8°. (Bibliothèque de l'enseignement des beaux-arts.) * OAL

—— Manual of Oriental antiquities including the architecture, sculpture and industrial arts of Chaldæa, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia, and Carthage. Translated and enlarged by B. T. A. Evetts. London: H. Grevel and Co., 1889. xix, 312 p. 8°. * OAL

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1889. xix, 312 p. 8°. * OAL

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1906. xix, 352 p. new ed. 12°. * R – * OAL

Banks, Edgar James. The Bismya temple. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 22, p. 29–34.) * OBA

Archaeology and Art, continued.

General Works, continued.

—— The Bismya temple. 1 pl. (Records of the past. Washington, 1906. 4°. v. 5, p. 227–236.) **MTA**

—— The oldest statue in the world. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 21, p. 57–59.) *** OBA**

—— Plain stone vases from Bismya. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 22, p. 35–40.) *** OBA**

—— Spurious antiquities in Bagdad. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 21, p. 60–62.) *** OBA**

—— Terra-cotta vases from Bismya. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1906. 8°. v. 22, p. 139–143.) *** OBA**

Billerbeck, Adolf, and Friedrich Delitzsch. Die Palasttore Salmanassars II. von Balawat. Erklärung ihrer Bilder und Inschriften, nebst Salmanassars Stierkoloss- und Throninschrift von Friedrich Delitzsch. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1908. 2 p.l., 155 p., 4 pl. 8°. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Bd. 6.) *** OCL**

Bissing, Friedrich Wilhelm von. Beiträge zur Geschichte der assyrischen Skulptur. München, 1912. 17 p., 5 pl. 4°. (Königlich Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-philol. und histor. Klasse. Bd. 26, Abhandlung 2.) *** EE**

Boissier, Alfred. Notice sur quelques monuments assyriens à l'Université de Zurich. [With notices of the work of Julius Weber and Joseph Grivel.] Genève: Imprimerie Atar, 1912. 49 p. 8°. *** OCM**

Boscawen, William St. Chad. *See* **Rassam,** Hormuzd.

Boussac, Hippolyte. Iconographie zoologique des monuments assyro-chaldéens. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 173–188.) *** OCL**

British Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Assyrian antiquities. Guide to the Kouyunjik gallery. [London: W. Clowes and Sons,] 1883. iv, 190 p. 12°. *** F**

—— Assyrian antiquities. Guide to the Nimroud Central Saloon. [London:] the trustees, 1886. x p., 1 l., 128 p. 12°. *** OCM**

—— Assyrian sculptures in the British Museum; edited by E. A. Wallis Budge. Reign of Ashur-nasir-pal, 885–860 B. C. London: the trustees, 1914. 24 p., 53 l., 53 pl. f°. **†† * OCM**

—— Bronze reliefs from the gates of Shalmaneser, king of Assyria, B. C. 860–825. Edited by L. W. King. London: the trustees, 1915. 36 p., 80 l., 80 pl. f°. **†† * OCM**

—— A guide to the Babylonian and Assyrian antiquities. [Edited by E. A. Wallis Budge.] London: the trustees, 1900. xv, 203 p., 1 l., 34 pl. 8°. *** OCL**

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. *See* **British** Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities.

Chipiez, Charles. *See* **Perrot,** Georges, and Charles Chipiez.

Clay, Albert Tobias. The art of the Akkadians. (Art and archaeology. Washington, 1917. 4°. v. 5, p. 69–92.) **MTA**

Dedekind, Alexander. Die Wiener Statue des Namarut. (Vienna Oriental journal. Vienna, 1893. 8°. v. 7, p. 201–205.) *** OAA**

Delaporte, Louis. La glyptique de l'Assyrie. (Musée Guimet. Annales: Bibliothèque de vulgarisation. Paris, 1910. 12°. tome 34, p. 263–290.) *** OAH**

—— La glyptique de Sumer et d'Akkad. (Musée Guimet. Annales: Bibliothèque de vulgarisation. Paris, 1909. 12°. tome 31. p. 179–223.) *** OAH**

—— Notes de glyptique orientale. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1911. 8°. année 19, p. 338–339.) *** OAA**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. *See* **Billerbeck,** Adolf, and Friedrich Delitzsch; *also* **Rassam,** Hormuzd.

Dieulafoy, Marcel. Temple de Bêl-Marduk. Étude arithmétique et architectonique du texte. 2 plans. (Institut de France. — Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Mémoires. Paris, 1914. 4°. tome 39, p. 309–372.) *** EO**

Dolley, Charles S. The thyrsos of Dionysos and the palm inflorescence of the winged figures of Assyrian monuments. [Philadelphia, 1893.] 8 p. 4°. **ZAD p.v.11**

Repr.: American Philosophical Society. Proceedings, v. 31, p. 109–116, ** EA.*

Duerst, Ulrich. Quelques ruminants sur des œuvres d'art asiatiques. (Revue archéologique. Paris, 1902. 8°. série 3, v. 40, p. 239–244.) **MTA**

Duncan, George S. The art of the Sumerians. (Art and archaeology. Washington, 1917. 4°. v. 5, p. 93–100.) **MTA**

Evetts, Basil Thomas Alfred, translator. *See* **Babelon,** Ernest Charles François.

Fergusson, James. The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored; an essay on ancient Assyrian and Persian architecture. London: John Murray, 1851. xvi, 368 p., 8 pl. 8°. **MQL**

Archaeology and Art, continued.

General Works, continued.

Frank, Karl. Babylonisch-assyrische Kunst. Leipzig: E. A. Seemann [1913]. 33–64 p., 1 pl. 4°. (Kunstgeschichte in Bildern. Bd. 1, Heft 2.) † * OAL

—— Babylonische Beschwörungs reliefs. Ein Beitrag zur Erklärung der sog. Hadesreliefs. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1908. iv p., 1 l., 94 p., 4 pl. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 3, Heft 3.) * OCM

—— Köpfe babylonischer Dämonen. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 21–32.) * OCL

Fresnel, Fulgence. Lettre à M. J. Mohl [sur les antiquités babyloniennes]. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1853–55. 8°. série 5, v. 1, p. 485–548; v. 2, p. 5–78; v. 6, p. 525–548.) * OAA

Fritsch, Gustav. Völkerdarstellungen auf den altägyptischen und assyrischen Denkmälern. (Deutsche Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. Correspondenzblatt. Braunschweig, 1902. 4°. Bd. 33, p. 113–119.) QOA

Genouillac, H. de. Une cité du Bas-Euphrate au quatrième millénaire. (Revue historique. Paris, 1909. 8°. v. 101, p. 241–271.) BAA

Grimm, Karl J. The polychrome lion recently found in Babylon. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 27–34.) * OAA

Hamy, Ernest Théodore. La figure humaine dans les monuments chaldéens, babyloniens et assyriens. (Société d'anthropologie de Paris. Bulletin et mémoires. Paris, 1907. 8°. série 5, v. 8, p. 116–132.) QOA

Handcock, Percy S. P. Mesopotamian archæology; an introduction to the archæology of Babylonia and Assyria. London: Macmillan and Co., 1912. xvi, 423 p., 1 map, 33 pl. 8°. * OCM

Harper, Robert Francis. The Kh. collection of Babylonian antiquities belonging to the University of Pennsylvania. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1889. 8°. v. 6, p. 59–60.) * OBA

Harrison, Jane E. Introductory studies in Greek art. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1885. viii p., 2 l., 312 p., 1 map, 10 pl. 8°. MAH

p. 40–70. Chaldæo-Assyria.

Helm, Otto, and H. V. Hilprecht. Chemische Untersuchung von altbabylonischen Kupfer- und Bronze-Gegenständen und deren Alters-Bestimmung. (Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie. Verhandlungen. Berlin, 1901. 8°. 1901, p. 157–164.) QOA

Hertz, Bram. Catalogue of the collection of Assyrian, Babylonian, Egyptian, Greek, Etruscan, Roman, Indian, Peruvian and Mexican antiquities, formed by B. Hertz. London: [G. Norman, printer,] 1851. iv, 156 p., 5 pl. 4°. BAC

Heuzey, Léon. Autre taureau chaldéen androcéphale: statuettes à incrustations. (Institut de France. — Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Monuments et mémoires. Paris, 1900. f°. v. 7, p. 7–11.) † MAA

—— Autres monuments figurés provenant des fouilles du capitaine Cros. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 53–58.) * OCL

—— Le chien du roi Soumou-Ilou (fouilles du capitaine Cros en Chaldée). (Institut de France. — Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Monuments et mémoires. Paris, 1905. f°. v. 12, p. 19–28.) † MAA

—— La construction du roi Our-Nina d'après les levés et les notes de M. de Sarzec. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 87–122.) * OCL

—— —— Notes complémentaires d'après les découvertes de M. de Sarzec. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1903. 4°. v. 5, p. 26–32.) * OCL

—— De la décoration des vases chaldéens. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 59–66.) * OCL

—— Deux armes sacrées chaldéennes découvertes par M. de Sarzec. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 52–58.) * OCL

—— Un gisement de diorite, a propos des statues chaldéennes. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 121–123.) * OCL

—— Modèle en relief, inédit, de la plus ancienne construction asiatique villa royale chaldéenne. (L'Ami des monuments et des arts. Paris, 1904. 8°. v. 18, p. 261–265.) MAA

—— Musée national du Louvre. Catalogue des antiquités chaldéennes sculpture et gravure à la pointe. Paris: Librairies-Imprimeries réunies, 1902. 2 p.l., iii, 405 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCM

—— Un palais chaldéen d'après les découvertes de M. de Sarzec. Paris: E. Leroux, 1888. 3 p.l., iii, 117 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 16°. (Petite bibliothèque d'art et d'archéologie.) * OCM

—— Petits chars chaldéo-babyloniens en terre cuite. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 115–120.) * OCL

Archaeology and Art, continued.

General Works, continued.

—— Les rois de Tello et la période archaique de l'art chaldéen. Paris: Didier et Cie., 1882. 11 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCM

Repr.: Revue archéologique, nouv. série, v. 44, p. 271–279, *MTA*.

—— Le taureau chaldéen à tête humaine et ses dérivés. (Institut de France.—Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Monuments et mémoires. Paris, 1900. f°. v. 6, p. 115–132.) † MAA

—— Une villa royale chaldéenne environ 4000 ans avant notre ère. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 59–64.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Sarzec,** Ernest de, and Léon Heuzey.

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. Zur Lapislazuli-Frage im Babylonischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 185–193.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Helm,** Otto, and H. V. Hilprecht.

Hommel, Fritz. Aus der babylonischen Altertumskunde. (In: Die Aula. München, 1895. 4°. Jahrg. 1, no. 18.) † * OCV

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Nebopolassar and the temple to the sun-god at Sippar. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1899. 8°. v. 15, p. 65–86.) * OBA

Jeremias, Alfred. Bemerkungen zu einigen assyrischen Altertümern in den Königlichen Museen zu Dresden. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 45–50.) * OCL

—— Handbuch der altorientalischen Geisteskultur. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. xvi, 366 p., 2 pl. 4°. * OCM

King, Leonard William. The origin of animal symbolism in Babylonia, Assyria, and Persia. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 276–278.) * YIA

—— *See also* **British** Museum.—Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities.

Knudtzon, Jorgen Alexander. Babylonisch-assyrische Altertümer in Kopenhagen. 1 pl. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 253–257.) * OCL

Koldewey, Robert. Die altbabylonischen Gräber in Surghul und El Hibba. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 403–430.) * OCL

Langlois, Victor. Le Dunuk-Dasch, tombeau de Sardanapale à Tarsous. Paris: A. Leleux, 1853. 1 p.l., 11 p., 1 pl. 8°. * C p.v.417

Repr.: Revue archéologique, année 10, p. 527–537, *MTA*.

Ledrain, Eugène. Les antiquités chaldéennes du Louvre. (L'art. Paris, 1882. f°. tome 31, p. 61–69.) † MAA

—— Une statuette de bronze avec le nom d'Asur-dan. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 91–92.) * OCL

Lenormant, François. Tre monumenti caldei ed assiri di collezioni romane. Roma: Coi Tipi del Salviucci, 1879. 19 p., 1 pl. 4°. * OCK p.v.1

Longpérier, Adrien de. Notice sur les monuments antiques de l'Asie nouvellement entrés au Musée du Louvre. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1855. 8°. série 5, v. 6, p. 407–434.) * OAA

—— *See also* **Musée** du Louvre.

Luckenbill, Daniel David. The temples of Babylonia and Assyria. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1908. 8°. v. 24, p. 291–322.) * OBA

Meissner, Bruno. Grundzüge der babylonisch-assyrischen Plastik. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1915. 156 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 15, Heft 1–4.) * OAC

Ménant, Joachim. Les fausses antiquités de l'Assyrie & de la Chaldée. Paris: E. Leroux, 1888. 2 p.l., iii, 107 p. 16°. (Petite bibliothèque d'art et d'archéologie.) * OCM

—— Forgeries of Babylonian and Assyrian antiquities. (American journal of archaeology. Baltimore, 1887. 8°. v. 3, p. 14–31.) MTA

Musée du Louvre. Notice des monuments exposés dans la galerie d'antiquités assyriennes au Musée du Louvre, par Adrien de Longpérier. Paris: Vinchon, 1849. 40 p. 2. ed. 16°. * OCK p.v.1

Offord, J. The nude goddess in Assyrio-Babylonian art. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896. 8°. v. 18, p. 156–157.) * YIA

Oppert, Jules. Grundzüge der assyrischen Kunst. Basel: B. Schwabe, 1872. 1 p.l., 31 p. 8°. (Oeffentliche Vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz. Bd. 1, Heft 11.) * C

Paterson, Archibald. Assyrian sculptures; palace of Sinacherib. Plates and ground-plan of the palace. The Hague: M. Nijhoff [1915]. 2 p.l., 14 p., 1 l., 2 plans, 87 pl. f°. †† * OCN

Perrot, Georges, and Charles Chipiez. A history of art in Chaldæa & Assyria from the French of Georges Perrot...and

Archaeology and Art, continued.

General Works, continued.

Charles Chipiez. Illustrated with four hundred and fifty-two engravings in the text and fifteen steel and coloured plates. Translated and edited by Walter Armstrong. London: Chapman and Hall, Limited, 1884. 2 v. 4°. * OCM and MAE

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The antiquities found by Mr. H. Rassam at Abu-Habbah (Sippara). London: Harrison & Sons, 1884. 8 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCM p.v.2

Repr.: Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions, v. 8, p. 164–171, * *YIA*.

—— Babylonian art, illustrated by Mr. H. Rassam's latest discoveries. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1885. 8°. v. 8, p. 347–357.) * YIA

—— The bronze gates of Balawat in Assyria. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1879. 8°. v. 35, p. 233–237.) CA

—— The bronze gates discovered by Mr. Rassam at Balawat. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archæology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 83–118.) * YIA

—— The temples of ancient Babylonia. (Society of Biblical Archæology. Proceedings. London, 1900. 8°. v. 22, p. 358–371.) * YIA

Prince, John Dyneley. The Pierpont Morgan Babylonian axe-head. 1 pl. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1905. 8°. v. 26, p. 93–97.) * OAA

Rassam, Hormuzd. Babylonian cities. Being a paper read before the Victoria Institute, or Philosophical Society of Great Britain. With comments by Prof. Delitzsch and an appendix by W. St. Chad Boscawen. London: E. Stanford [188–?]. 1 p.l., 33 p., 4 l. 8°. * OCN p.v.1

—— On the preservation of Assyrian and Babylonian monuments. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London: Committee of the Congress, 1893. 8°. v. 2, p. 187–189.) * OAA

Rathgeber, Georg. Archäologische Schriften. Nike in hellenischen Vasenbildern. Zusammengesetzte und geflügelte Gestalten in den Denkmälern der Kunst der Babylonier, Assyrier, Phöiniker... Gotha: J. G. Müller, 1857. 1 p.l., xxxii, 523 p. f°. †† MTN

Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke. On the Birs Nimrud, or the great temple of Borsippa. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1861. 8°. v. 18, p. 1–34.) * OAA

Reber, Franz. Ueber altchaldäische Kunst. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886–87. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 128–175, 289–303; Bd. 2, p. 1–41.) * OCL

Redford, George. Sculpture: Egyptian, Assyrian, Greek, Roman. London: S. Low, Marston, 1892. xi, 246 p., 1 l. 12°. (Illustrated handbooks of art history.) MGH

Redlich, Richard. Vom Drachen zu Babel. (Globus. Braunschweig, 1903. f°. v. 84, p. 364–371.) † KAA

Ringelmann, Max. Les constructions rurales de la Chaldée et de l'Assyrie. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1907–08. 4°. année 29, p. 187–215; année 30, p. 45–64.) * OBKG

Sarzec, Ernest de. *See* **Heuzey,** Léon.

Sarzec, Ernest de, and Léon Heuzey. Construction antérieure à Our-Nina. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1903. 4°. v. 5, p. 33–56.) * OCL

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Esagil ou le temple de Bel-Marduk à Babylone. 2 pl. (Institut de France. — Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Mémoires. Paris, 1914. 4°. tome 39, p. 293–308.) * EO

Schileico, Woldemar G. Tête d'un démon assyrien à l'Ermitage impérial de Saint-Pétersbourg. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 57–59.) * OCL

Schleinitz, Otto von. Der Katalog der babylonisch-assyrischen Altertümer und Bibliotheken im British-Museum. (Zeitschrift für Bücherfreunde. Bielefeld, 1903. 4°. Jahrg. 6, p. 492–498.) † * GAA

Spencer, H. Assyrian art three thousand years ago. London: A. Jarvis, 1895. 9 p. ob. 16°. MGH p.v.1

Repr.: Magazine of art, v. 19, p. 51–54, † *MAA*.

Tarbell, Frank Bigelow. A history of Greek art; with an introductory chapter on art in Egypt and Mesopotamia. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. 2 p.l., iii–xiii, 15–295 p. 12°. MAH

Thureau-Dangin, François. Notice sur la troisième collection de tablettes découverte par M. de Sarzec à Tello. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1903. 4°. v. 5, p. 67–102.) * OCL

Tiele, Cornelis Petrus. Bemerkungen über Ê-sagila in Babel und Ê-zida in Borsippa zur Zeit Nebukadrezars II. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 179–190.) * OCL

Tylor, Edward B. The winged figures of the Assyrian and other ancient monuments. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1890. 8°. v. 12, p. 383–393.) * YIA

Archaeology and Art, continued.

General Works, continued.

Ward, William Hayes. Altars and sacrifices in the primitive art of Babylonia. [Chicago: F. H. Revell Co., 1902.] 266–277 p., 3 pl. 8°. *** OCM p.v.3**

—— The Babylonian caduceus. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1890. 8°. v. 14, p. lxxxv–lxxxviii.) *** OAA**

—— Notes on Oriental antiquities. no. 1–3. [Norwood, Mass., 1898.] 159–168 p. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, series 2, v. 2, p. 159–168, *MTA.*

no. 1. The horse in ancient Babylonia.

no. 2. Nehushtan.

no. 3. A Hittite cylinder seal.

—— Notes on Oriental antiquities. no. 4–9. Baltimore: American Journal of Archæology, 1888. 14 p., 2 pl. 8°. (Archæological Institute of America. Papers.) *** OCM p.v.2**

no. 4. An eye of Nabu.

no. 5. A Babylonian bronze pendant.

no. 6. The stone tablet of Abu-habba.

no. 7. Two stone tablets with hieroglyphic Babylonian writing.

no. 8. Assyro-Babylonian forgery.

no. 9. The sun-god of Babylonian cylinders.

Winckler, Hugo. Nebuchadnezzar's artificial reservoir. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1888. 8°. v. 4, p. 174–175.) *** OBA**

Cylinders and Seals

Allotte de la Fuye, François M. Les sceaux de Lougalanda, patési de Lagash (Sirpourla), et de sa femme Barnamtarra. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 105–125.) *** OCL**

Banks, Edgar James. A Nebuchadnezzar cylinder. (Open court. Chicago, 1915. 8°. v. 29, p. 746–751.) *** DA**

Clercq, Louis de. Collection de Clercq; catalogue méthodique et raisonné. Antiquités assyriennes, cylindres orientaux, cachets, briques, bronzes, bas-reliefs, etc. Publié par De Clercq avec la collaboration de J. Ménant. tome 1, 3–4, 7, partie 1. Paris: E. Leroux, 1888–1911. 5 v. f°.

Tome 1. Cylindres orientaux. 2 v., ††† * *OCM.*

Tome 3. Les bronzes par A. de Ridder, † *MTEL.*

Tome 4. Les marbres, les vases peints et les ivoires par A. de Ridder, † *MTEL.*

Tome 7. Les bijoux et les pierres gravées par A. de Ridder, † *MTEL.*

Review of tome 1, by W. H. Ward and I. M. Price, in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie,* Bd. 5, p. 313–334, * *OCL.*

Cugnin, Louis. Catalogue des cylindres orientaux de la collection L. Cugnin par L. Legrain. Paris: H. Champion, 1911. 2 p.l., ii, 54 p., 6 pl. sq. 4°. **† * OCM**

Delaporte, Louis. Catalogue des cylindres orientaux et des cachets assyro-babyloniens, perses et syro-cappadociens de la Bibliothèque nationale; publié sous les auspices de l'Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Ouvrage accompagné d'un album de 40 planches. Paris: E. Leroux, 1910. 2 v. 4°. (Fondation Eugène Piot.) **† * OCM**

—— Catalogue du Musée Guimet. Cylindres orientaux. Paris: E. Leroux, 1909. 3 p.l., xi, 140 p., 10 pl. 4°. (Musée Guimet. Annales. v. 33.) *** OAH**

—— Le cylindre-cachet du roi Išar-Lim. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 147–150.) *** OCL**

—— Le cylindre royal du musée de Péronne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 89–92.) *** OCL**

—— Les cylindres orientaux du Musée historique de l'Orléanais. 6 pl. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 83–100.) *** OCK**

—— Cylindres royaux de l'époque de la première dynastie babylonienne. (Revue archéologique. Paris, 1910. 8°. série 4, v. 15, p. 107–117.) **MTA**

—— Les sept sceaux d'une enveloppe datée de Samsu-iluna, roi de Babylone. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1910. 4°. année 32, p. 160–163.) *** OBKG**

Heuzey, Léon. Sceaux inédits des rois d'Agadé. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 1–12.) *** OCL**

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. A cylinder of Marduktabikzirim. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 301–323.) *** OCL**

Landseer, John. Sabaean researches, in a series of essays, addressed to distinguished antiquaries, and including the substance of a course of lectures; delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain on the engraved hieroglyphics of Chaldea, Egypt and Canaan. London: Hurst, Robinson & Co., 1823. xi, 402 p., 2 pl. 4°. **† * OCM**

Langdon, Stephen. A cylinder seal of the Hammurabi period. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 158–159.) *** YIA**

—— A seal of Nidaba, the goddess of vegetation. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 280–281.) *** YIA**

—— Two Babylonian seals. 1 pl. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 236–238.) *** OCO**

Legrain, Léon. *See* **Cugnin,** Louis.

Archaeology and Art, continued.

Cylinders and Seals, continued.

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Ein Siegelcylinder König Bur-Sin's von Isin. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 589–621.) *** OCL**

Lyon, David Gordon. The seal impressions on an early Babylonian contract (Harvard Semitic Museum, no. 109). (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1906. 8°. v. 27, p. 135–141.) *** OAA**

Ménant, Joachim. Catalogue des cylindres orientaux du Cabinet royal des médailles de La Haye. La Haye: Imprimerie de l'état, 1878. 2 p.l., 84 p., 8 pl. 4°. **† * OCM**

—— Empreintes de cylindres assyriens relevées sur des contrats d'intéret privé (605–426 av. J. C.). [Paris, 189–?] 1 p.l., 5 pl. 4°. **† * OCM**

—— Oriental cylinders of the Williams collection. Baltimore: American Journal of Archaeology, 1886. 14 p., 2 pl. 8°. *** OCM p.v.2**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, v. 2, p. 247–260, *MTA.*

—— Les pierres gravées de la Haute-Asie. Recherches sur la glyptique orientale. Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie., 1883–86. 2 v. 4°. **† * OCM**

—— *See also* **Clercq,** Louis de.

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Seal cylinders and other Oriental seals by William Hayes Ward. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art [189–?]. 48 p. 8°. (Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Handbook. no. 12.) *** OCM**

Morgan, John Pierpont. Cylinders and other ancient Oriental seals in the library of J. Pierpont Morgan; catalogued by William Hayes Ward. New York: privately printed, 1909. 129 p., 1 l., 39 pl. f°. **†† * OCM**

Nies, James B. A net cylinder of Entemena. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 137–139.) *** OAA**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The Babylonian and Assyrian cylinder-seals of the British Museum. London: Whiting & Co., 1885. 11 p., 3 pl. 8°. *** OCM p.v.2**

Repr.: British Archaeological Association. Journal, v. 41, p. 396–404, *CA.*

—— Cylinder-seals in the possession of J. Offord. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1902. 8°. v. 24, p. 87–94.) *** YIA**

—— An interesting cylinder-seal. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899. 8°. v. 21, p. 168–169.) *** YIA**

—— An interesting cylinder-seal. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 213–220.) *** YIA**

—— Sir Henry Peck's Oriental cylinders. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1891. 8°. v. 5, p. 30–31.) *** OCL**

—— Three cylinder-seals. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 130–134.) *** YIA**

Price, Ira Maurice. Four Babylonian seal cylinders. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 20, p. 109–115.) *** OBA**

—— Some Cassite and other cylinder seals. (In: Old Testament and Semitic studies, in memory of William Rainey Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 381–400.) *** OBC**

—— Some seals in the Goucher collection. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 26, p. 169–176.) *** OBA**

Ridder, Alfred de. *See* **Clercq,** Louis de.

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The Babylonian cylinders found by General di Cesnola in the treasury of the temple at Kurium. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1877. 8°. v. 5, p. 441–444.) *** YIA**

—— A seal-cylinder from Kara Eyuk. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 177–180.) *** YIA**

—— Three seal-cylinders from Memphis. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 259–260.) *** YIA**

Teloni, Bruto. Pietre incise orientali del Museo di Perugia. 1 pl. (Società asiatica italiana. Giornale. Firenze, 1905. 8°. v. 18, p. 195–216.) *** OAA**

Toscanne, Paul. Les fonctionnaires bata, lupa et naru. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 56–64.) *** OCL**

Ward, William Hayes. The Babylonian representation of the solar disk. [Chicago, 1898.] 3 p. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of theology, v. 2, p. 115–118, *ZEA.*

—— The Babylonian seals. [New York, 1887.] 80–92 p. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Extract: Scribner's magazine, v. 1, p. 80–92, **DA.*

—— Bel and the dragon. [New York, 1898.] 12 p. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of Semitic languages and literatures, v. 14, p. 94–105, **OBA.*

—— The cylinder and cone seals in the Museum of the Hermitage, St. Petersburg.

Archaeology and Art, continued.

Cylinders and Seals, continued.

(In: Old Testament and Semitic studies, in memory of William Rainey Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 359–380.) *** OBC**

—— A new inscription of Ine-Sin, king of Ur. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1903. 8°. v. 19, p. 149–151.) *** OBA**

—— Notes on Oriental antiquities. A Babylonian cylindrical basrelief from Urumia in Persia. Tiamat and other evil spirits, as figured on Oriental seals. [Boston, 1890.] 15 p., 1 pl. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, v. 6, p. 286–298, *MTA*.

—— Notes on Oriental antiquities. "Human sacrifices" on Babylonian cylinders. [Boston, 1890.] 11 p. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, v. 5, p. 34–43, *MTA*.

—— Notes on Oriental antiquities. The rising sun on Babylonian cylinders. [Baltimore, 1887.] 7 p., 1 pl. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, v. 3, p. 50–56, *MTA*.

—— Notes on Oriental antiquities. Two Babylonian seal-cylinders. [Baltimore, 1886.] 3 p. 8°. *** OCM p.v.1**

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, v. 2, p. 46–48, *MTA*.

—— On Babylonian-Assyrian cylinder seals. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1890. 8°. v. 14, p. cxlii–cxliv.) *** OAA**

—— A royal cylinder of Burnaburiash. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 16, p. cxxxi–cxxxii.) *** OAA**

—— The seal cylinders of western Asia. Washington, D. C., 1910. xxix p., 1 l., 428 p. 4°. (Carnegie Institution of Washington. Publications. no. 100.) *** EA**

—— Sir Henry Peek's Oriental cylinders. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 241–245.) *** OCL**

—— *See also* **Metropolitan** Museum of Art, New York; *also* **Morgan,** John Pierpont.

Calendar and Chronology

Barton, George Aaron. Kugler's criterion for determining the order of the months in the earliest Babylonian calendar. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1913. 8°. v. 33, p. 297–305.) *** OAA**

Bosanquet, J. W. Chronology of the reigns of Tiglath Pileser, Sargon, Shalmanezer and Sennacherib, in connexion with the phenomenon seen on the Dial of Ahaz. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1855. 8°. v. 15, p. 277–296.) *** OAA**

—— Corrections of the canon of Ptolemy, required in order to place it in harmony with the solar eclipses of Jan. 11th, B. C. 689 and May 28th, B. C. 585. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1855. 8°. v. 15, p. 416–430.) *** OAA**

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Babylonian dated tablets, and the canon of Ptolemy. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 1–78.) *** YIA**

Discussion, p. 79–133.

Brockelmann, Karl. Wesen und Ursprung des Eponymats in Assyrien. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1902. 8°. Bd. 16, p. 389–401.) *** OCL**

Deimel, Antonius. Veteris Testamenti chronologia monumentis Babylonico-Assyriis illustrata. Romae: sumptibus Pontificii Instituti Biblici, 1912. 2 p.l., viii, 124 p. 4°. (Pontificio istituto biblico.) **† * OCZ**

Epping, Joseph, and J. N. Strassmaier. Der Saros-Canon der Babylonier. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 149–178.) *** OCL**

Floigl, Victor. Die Chronologie der Bibel des Manetho und Beros. Leipzig: W. Friedrich, 1880. x, 286 p. 8°. **BAH**

Ginzel, F. K. Handbuch der mathematischen und technischen Chronologie. Das Zeitrechnungswesen der Völker. Bd. 1–3. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906–14. 3 v. 8°. **OYB**

Gumpach, Johannes von. Die Zeitrechnung der Babylonier und Assyrer. Heidelberg: J. C. B. Mohr, 1852. xvi, 179 p. 8°. *** OCT**

Haerdtl, Eduard von. Astronomische Beiträge zur assyrischen Chronologie. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Denkschriften. Math.-naturwissensch. Classe. Wien, 1885. f°. Bd. 49, p. 153–196.) *** EF**

Haigh, Daniel H. Comparative chronology of Assyria, Egypt and Israel. (Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Alterthumskunde. Leipzig, 1871. 4°. Jahrg. 9, p. 74–80, 99–103.) **† * OBH**

Calendar and Chronology, continued.

Hogg, Hope W. Relative chronology of first dynasties of Isin and Babylon. (Manchester Oriental Society. Journal. Manchester, 1911. 8°. 1911, p. 21–39.) * OAA

Hommel, Fritz. Zur altbabylonischen Chronologie. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 32–44.) * OCL

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. A list of the year-names used to date the years of the first dynasty of Babylon, compiled from...date lists and...documents of the period... part 1. Cambridge: A. P. Dixon, 1911. sq. 4°. †† BAH

—— On the length of the month in Babylonia. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1908. 8°. v. 30, p. 221–230.) * YIA

Kewitsch, G. Zweifel an der astronomischen und geometrischen Grundlage des 60–Systems. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1904. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 73–95.) * OCL

Kugler, Franz Xaver. Darlegungen und Thesen über altbabylonische Chronologie. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 63–78.) * OCL

Langdon, Stephen. A tablet from Umma, in the Ashmolean Museum. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 47–52.) * YIA

—— Tablets from the archives of Drehem, with a complete account of the origin of the Sumerian calendar, translation, commentary and 23 plates. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1911. 25 p., 23 facs. 4°. † * OCQ

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Berossos' Chronologie und die keilinschriftlichen Neufunde. (Klio. Beiträge zur alten Geschichte. Leipzig, 1908–10. 4°. Bd. 8, p. 227–251; Bd. 10, p. 476–494.) † BAE

—— Die Dynastien der babylonischen Königsliste und des Berossos. (Klio. Beiträge zur alten Geschichte. Leipzig, 1903. 4°. Bd. 3, p. 135–163.) † BAE

—— Nach Tag und Monat. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 432–443.) * OCL

—— Zwei Hauptprobleme der altorientalischen Chronologie und ihre Lösung von C. F. Lehmann. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1898. x, 224 p., 1 fac., 1 pl., 5 tables. 4°. * OCT

Lepsius, Karl Richard. Über den chronologischen Werth der assyrischen Eponymen, und einige Berührungspunkte mit der ægyptischen Chronologie. Berlin: Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1869. 1 p.l., 25–66 p. 4°. † * OCT

Repr.: Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen, Philos.-hist. Klasse, 1869, p. 25–66, * *EE*.

Mahler, Eduard. Der babylonische Schaltcyclus. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 457–464.) * OCL

—— Die Datirung der babylonischen Arsacidenninschriften. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1901. 8°. Bd. 15, p. 57–71.) * OAA

—— Die Jahrrechnungen bei den Assyrern. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 47–54.) * OCL

—— Der Kalender der Babylonier. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 1–13.) * OCK

—— Das Kalenderwesen der Babylonier. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London, 1893. 8°. v. 2, p. 209–217.) * OAA

—— Der Saros-Canon der Babylonier und der 19–jährige Schaltcyclus derselben. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 41–46.) * OCL

—— Der Schaltcyclus der Babylonier. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1894. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 42–61.) * OCL

—— Der Schaltcyklus der Babylonier. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 52, p. 227–246.) * OAA

—— Zur Chronologie der Babylonier. Vergleichungstabellen der babylonischen und christlichen Zeitrechnung von Nabonassar (747 v. Ch.) bis 100 v. Ch. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Denkschriften. Math.-naturwissensch. Classe. Wien, 1895. f°. Bd. 62, p. 641–664.) * EF

Marquart, Josef. Chronologische Untersuchungen. (Philologus. Leipzig, 1899. 8°. Supplementband 7, p. 635–720.) RBA

Meyer, Eduard. Die chaldäische Aera des Almagest und der babylonische Kalender. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1894. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 325–328.) * OCL

—— Das chronologische System des Berossos. (Klio. Beiträge zur alten Geschichte. Leipzig, 1903. 4°. Bd. 3, p. 131–134.) † BAE

Muss-Arnolt, William. The Assyro-Babylonian months and their regents. [Baltimore?] n. d. 34 p. 16°. * OCM p.v.2

—— The names of the Assyro-Babylonian months and their regents. [Boston, 1892.] 1 p.l., 40 p. 8°. * OCM p.v.2

Repr.: Journal of Biblical literature, v. 11, p. 72–94, 160–176, * *DA*.

Calendar and Chronology, continued.

Oefele, Felix von. Die Angaben der Berliner Planetentafel P8279 verglichen mit der Geburtsgeschichte Christi im Berichte des Matthäus. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1903. 1 p.l., 45 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 8, Heft 2.) * OAA

Oppert, Jules. Chronologie des Assyriens et des Babyloniens. [Paris: H. Carion,] n. d. 43 p. 8°. * OCT

—— La fixation exacte de la chronologie des derniers rois de Babylone. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 56–74.) * OCL

—— Hie und da. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1899. 8°. Bd. 53, p. 93–97.) * OAA

—— Nach Jahr und Tag. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 97–105.) * OCL

—— Noli me tangere. A mathematical demonstration of the exactness of Biblical chronology. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1898. 8°. v. 20, p. 24–47.) * YIA

—— The real chronology and the true history of the Babylonian dynasties. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 105–118.) * OCL

—— Restoration of the Berosus canon. (Transactions of the second session of the International Congress of Orientalists. London: Trübner & Co., 1876. 8°. p. 46–50.) * OAA

—— Die Schaltmonate bei den Babyloniern und die ägyptisch-chaldäische Ära des Nabonassar. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1897. 8°. Bd. 51, p. 138–165.) * OAA

Peiser, Felix Ernst. Studien zur orientalischen Altertumskunde. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1897–1901. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 2, Heft 4; Jahrg. 3, Heft 6; Jahrg. 5, Heft 2; Jahrg. 6, Heft 3.) * OAA

—— Zur babylonischen Chronologie. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 264–271.) * OCL

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The Babylonian month-names of the fifth series. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 292–295.) * YIA

—— Notes upon the early Sumerian month-names. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 123–128.) * YIA

—— Some texts of the Relph collection, with notes on Babylonian chronology and Genesis XIV. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1917. 8°. v. 39, p. 4–15.) * YIA

Plunket, Emmeline. The Accadian calendar. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1892–1910. 8°. v. 14, p. 112–119; v. 32, p. 11–17, 55–63.) * YIA

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Babylonian chronology. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 165–172.) * YIA

—— The new Babylonian chronological tablet. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899. 8°. v. 21, p. 10–25.) * YIA

Schnabel, Paul. Die babylonische Chronologie in Berossos' Babyloniaka. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1908. 1 p.l., 46 p., 1 l. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 13, Heft 5.) * OAA

—— Studien zur babylonisch-assyrischen Chronologie. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1908. 1 p.l., 100 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 13, Heft 1.) * OAA

Smith, George. The Assyrian eponym canon; containing translations of the documents, and an account of the evidence, on the comparative chronology of the Assyrian and Jewish kingdoms, from the death of Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar. London: S. Bagster and Sons, n. d. viii, 206 p. 8°. * OCW

—— On fragments of an inscription giving part of the chronology from which the canon of Berosus was copied. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 361–379.) * YIA

Strassmaier, J. N. Einige chronologische Daten aus astronomischen Rechnungen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 197–204.) * OCL

—— Der Saros-Canon Sp. II, 71. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 64–69.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Epping,** Joseph, and J. N. STRASSMAIER.

Thureau-Dangin, François. Note pour servir à la chronologie de la seconde dynastie d'Our. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1897. 8°. année 5, p. 72–74.) * OAA

—— Notes pour servir à la chronologie de la dynastie kassite. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1908. 8°. série 10, v. 11, p. 117–134.) * OAA

Tyrwhitt, R. E. Ptolemy's chronology of Babylonian reigns conclusively vindicated; and the date of the fall of Nineveh ascertained; with elucidations of connected points in Assyrian, Scythian, Median, Lydian and Israelite history. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1861. 8°. v. 18, p. 106–149.) * OAA

Calendar and Chronology, continued.

Ungnad, Arthur. Die Chronologie der Regierung Ammiditana's und Ammisaduga's. Nach Datenlisten des Berliner Museums. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1909. 8°. Bd. 6, Heft 3, p. 3–53.) *** OCL**

Weidner, Ernst F. Studien zum Kalender der Hethiter und Babylonier. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 164–181.) *** OCO**

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Über einige neuere Arbeiten zur babylonisch-persischen Chronologie. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1901. 8°. Bd. 55, p. 195–220.) *** OAA**

—— Zum babylonischen Kalender. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 281–290.) *** OCK**

—— Zur neubabylonischen und achämenidischen Chronologie. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1908. 8°. Bd. 62, p. 629–647.) *** OAA**

History

General Works

Abbott, E. *See* **Duncker,** Max.

Babelon, Ernest Charles François. *See* **Lenormant,** François, and E. C. F. Babelon.

Barreiros, Gaspar. Censura in quendam auctorem, qui sub falsa inscriptione Berosi Chaldæi circumfertur. [Heidelberg:] Apud H. Commelinum, 1598. 46 p. 16°. **ZDE**

Bound with: Jacques Boileau, Historia flagellantium. Parisiis, 1700.

Berosus. Berossos oder Chaldäische Alterthümer. Als, durch die neulich im Boden Assyriens ausgegrabenen Keilinschriften bestätigte, Seitenstücke zur Bibel. Von Dr. S. Rubin. Wien: Verlag des Verfassers, 1882. 160 p. 12°. *** PE**

—— Berosus Chaldæus fragmenta. (In: Fragmenta historicorum Græcorum. Parisiis, 1878. 4°. v. 2, p. 495–510.) **BVE**

—— *See also* the section Calendar and Chronology.

Levi della Vida, Giorgio. Pseudo-Beroso siriaco. (Rivista degli studi orientali. Roma, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 7–43.) *** OAA**

Bezold, Carl. Die Kulturwelt des alten Orients. (In: Julius von Pflugk-Harttung, Weltgeschichte. Berlin, 1910. 4°. [v. 7,] p. 1–127.) **† BAP**

Bosanquet, J. W. On the date of the fall of Nineveh, and the beginning of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar at Babylon, B. C. 581. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 147–178.) *** YIA**

Brandis, Johannes. Über den historischen Gewinn aus der Entzifferung der assyrischen Inschriften. Nebst einer Übersicht über die Grundzüge des assyrisch-babylonischen Keilschriftsystems. Berlin: W. Hertz, 1856. vi, 126 p., 1 fac. 8°. *** OCK**

Craig, James Alexander. *See* **Winckler,** Hugo.

Delattre, Alphonse J. Coup d'œil sur la civilisation assyrio-babylonienne. (Revue des questions scientifiques. Louvain, 1900. 8°. série 2, v. 18, p. 79–124.) *** EM**

—— Les inscriptions historiques de Ninive et de Babylone. Aspect général de ces documents, examen raisonné des versions françaises & anglaises. Paris: E. Leroux, 1879. 90 p. 8°. *** OCK**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. *See* **Muerdter,** F.

Duncker, Max. Geschichte des Alterthums. Berlin: Duncker und Humblot, 1855–57. 4 v. 2. ed. 8°. **BAE**

—— —— Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1878–82. 7 v. 5. ed. 8°. **BAE**

—— —— Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1884–86. 2 v. 8°. **BAE**

—— The history of antiquity; from the German by E. Abbott. London: R. Bentley & Son, 1877–82. 6 v. 8°. *** R – BAE**

Farr, Edward. History of the Assyrians, Chaldeans, Medes, Lydians and Carthaginians. New York: Robert Carter & Brothers, 1850. vi, 7–333 p. 12°. *** OCT**

Goodspeed, George Stephen. A history of the Babylonians and Assyrians. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1902. xiii, 422 p., 2 maps. 12°. (Historical series for Bible students. v. 6.) *** R – * OCT**

Hall, Harry Reginald. The ancient history of the Near East, from the earliest times to the battle of Salamis. New York: Macmillan Co., 1913. xxiii, 602 p., 10 maps, 2 plans, 30 pl., 1 table. 8°. *** OBE**

—— *See also* **King,** Leonard William, and H. R. Hall; *also* **Maspero,** Sir Gaston Camille Charles.

The **History** of Babylonia and Assyria. (In: H. S. Williams, The historians' history of the world. New York, 1905. 4°. v. 1, p. 305–637.) *** R – BA**

History, continued.

General Works, continued.

Hoefer, Jean Chrétien Ferdinand. Chaldée, Assyrie, Médie, Babylonie, Mésopotamie, Phénicie, Palmyrène. Paris: F. Didot frères, 1852. 2 p.l., 440 p., 1 map, 30 pl. 8°. **BBP**

Hommel, Fritz. Abriss der babylonisch-assyrischen und israelitischen Geschichte von den ältesten Zeiten bis zur Zerstörung Babel's in Tabellenform. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1880. 2 p.l., 20 p. 4°. ***PXG**

—— Geschichte des alten Morgenlandes. Mit 9 Voll- und Textbildern und einer Karte des Morgenlandes. Berlin: G. J. Göschen, 1912. 193(1) p., 1 l. 3. ed. 16°. (Sammlung Göschen. Bd. 43.) ***OCT**

—— Geschichte Babyloniens und Assyriens. Berlin: G. Grote, 1885. vi, 802 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°. (Allgemeine Geschichte in Einzeldarstellungen. Hauptabtheilung 1, Theil 2.) ***R-BA**

Justi, Ferdinand. Egypt and western Asia in antiquity; in part translated under the supervision of J. H. Wright. Philadelphia: Lea Bros. & Co. [cop. 1902.] 1 p.l., v–xviii, 17–352 p., 1 fac., 1 plan, 27 pl. 4°. (A history of all nations. v. 1.) ***R-BA**

Karppe, S. Les documents historiques de la Chaldée et de l'Assyrie et la vérité. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1894. 8°. année 2, p. 347–361.) ***OAA**

Kaulen, Franz. Assyrien und Babylonien nach den neuesten Entdeckungen. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder, 1882. viii, 222 p., 1 l., 1 fac., 2 maps. 2. ed. 8°. (Illustrierte Bibliothek der Länder- u. Völkerkunde.) ***OCT** and ***OCM**

King, Leonard William. A history of Babylonia and Assyria. v. 1–2. London: Chatto & Windus, 1910–15. 2 v. 4°. ***R-*OCT**

v. 1. A history of Sumer and Akkad.
v. 2. A history of Babylon.

—— —— v. 1. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1910.] xxii p., 1 l., 380 p., 1 map, 34 pl. 4°. ***OCT**

—— *See also* **Maspero,** Sir Gaston Camille Charles.

Halévy, Joseph. M. L. W. King et le problème sumérien. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1910. 8°. année 18, p. 325–333.) ***OAA**

King, Leonard William, and H. R. Hall. Egypt and western Asia in the light of recent discoveries. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1907. viii p., 3 l., 480 p., 17 pl. 4°. ***OBL**

Krall, Jakob. Grundriss der altorientalischen Geschichte. Theil 1. Bis auf Kyros. Wien: A. Hölder, 1899. 8°. **BAE**

Krug, Carl. *See* **Niebuhr,** Carl, pseud. of Carl Krug.

Lenormant, François, and E. C. F. Babelon. Histoire ancienne de l'Orient jusqu'aux guerres médiques. Paris: A. Lévy, 1881–88. 6 v. 9. ed. 4°. **†*OCT**

Tome 4. Les assyriens et les chaldéens.
Tome 5. La civilisation assyro-chaldéenne.

McClure, M. L. *See* **Maspero,** Sir Gaston Camille Charles.

McCurdy, James Frederick. History, prophecy and the monuments. New York: Macmillan and Co., 1894–1901. 3 v. 8°. ***PXG**

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles. Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient classique. Les empires. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1899. 2 p.l., 826 p., 3 pl. 4°. **†*OBK**

—— G. Maspero's Geschichte der morgenländischen Völker im Altertum. Nach der zweiten Auflage des Originales und unter Mitwirkung des Verfassers übersetzt von Dr. Richard Pietschmann... Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1877. xi, 644 p., 1 map. 8°. **BAE**

—— The passing of the empires, 850 B.C. to 330 B.C. By G. Maspero... Edited by A. H. Sayce... Translated by M. L. McClure... New York: D. Appleton & Company, 1900. xii, 824 p., 3 pl. 4°. **†*OCT**

Translation of: Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient classique. Les empires.

—— Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient classique. Les origines. Égypte & Chaldée. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1895. 2 p.l., 804 p., 3 pl. 4°. **†*OBK**

—— The dawn of civilization: Egypt and Chaldæa. Edited by A. H. Sayce, translated by M. L. McClure. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1894. xii, 800 p., 1 map. 4°. ***R-BAE**

Translation of: Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient classique. Les origines. Égypte & Chaldée.

—— —— New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1894. xii, 800 p., 1 map. 4°. **†*OBK**

—— History of Egypt, Chaldea, Syria, Babylonia and Assyria, by G. Maspero... Edited by A. H. Sayce... Translated by M. L. McClure... London: The Grolier Society [190-?]. 13 v. 8°. ***OBT**

v. 1–9. Translation of Maspero's Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient classique.
v. 10–12. Rappoport, S. History of Egypt from 330 B. C. to the present time.
v. 13. King, L. W., and H. R. Hall. History of Egypt, Chaldea, Syria, Babylonia and Assyria in the light of recent discovery.

History, continued.

General Works, continued.

—— The struggle of the nations, Egypt, Syria and Assyria, by G. Maspero... Edited by A. H. Sayce... Translated by M. L. McClure. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1896. xii, 794 p., 1 map, 3 pl. 4°. * R – BAE

Translation of: Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient. Premières mêlées des peuples.

—— —— New York: D. Appleton & Company, 1897. xii, 794 p., 3 pl. 4°. † * OBK

Maurice, Thomas. Observations connected with astronomy and ancient history, sacred and profane, on the ruins of Babylon, as recently visited and described by C. J. Rich... London: the author, 1816. 2 p.l., viii, 164 p., 4 pl. 4°. † * OCK

Ménant, Joachim. Babylone et la Chaldée. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1875. vii, 303 p., 1 map, 7 plans. 4°. * OCV

Meyer, Eduard. Geschichte des Alterthums. Stuttgart: Cotta, 1884–1902. 5 v. 8°. BAE

—— —— Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta, 1910–13. 5 v. 3. ed. 8°. BAE

Muerdter, F. Kurzgefaszte Geschichte Babyloniens und Assyriens nach den Keilschriftdenkmälern. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Alten Testaments. Mit Vorwort und Beigaben von Friedrich Delitzsch. Stuttgart: D. Gundert, 1882. viii, 279 p. 12°. * OCT

Nakhlah, Jamil. Tarikh Babil wa Ashur. [A short history of Babylon and Assyria.] Beirut: al-Fawaid, 1893. 128 p. 8°. * OFI

Niebuhr, Carl, pseud. of Carl Krug. Die Chronologie der Geschichte Israels, Aegyptens, Babyloniens, und Assyriens, von 2000–700 v. Chr. untersucht. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1896. x, 80 p. 8°. * OBT

—— Forschung und Darstellung. Vermerke und Einzelheiten zur historischen Betrachtungsweise insbesondere des alten Orients. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1905. 1 p.l., 48 p. 8°. * OBE

Repr.: Ex Oriente Lux, Bd. 1, p. 203–250, * *OAC*.

Niebuhr, Marcus von. Geschichte Assur's und Babel's seit Phul aus der Concordanz des Alten Testaments, des Berossos, des Kanons der Könige und der griechischen Schriftsteller. Nebst Versuchen über die vorgeschichtliche Zeit. Berlin: W. Hertz, 1857. vi, 529 p., 1 map. 8°. * OCT

Peiser, Felix Ernst. Studien zur orientalischen Altertumskunde. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1897–1901. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 2, Heft 4; Jahrg. 3, Heft 6; Jahrg. 5, Heft 2; Jahrg. 6, Heft 3.) * OAA

Pietschmann, Richard. *See* **Maspero,** Sir Gaston Camille Charles.

Ragozin, Zenaïde Alexeïevna. Famous nations; the stories of peoples which have attained prominence in history. v. 1, part 1–2. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1889. 8°. * OCT

v. 1, part 1. The story of Chaldea, from the earliest times to the rise of Assyria.

v. 1, part 2. The story of Assyria, from the rise of the empire to the fall of Nineveh.

—— The story of Media, Babylon and Persia, including a study of the Zend-Avesta or religion of Zoroaster; from the fall of Nineveh to the Persian war... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1888. xviii p., 1 l., 447 p., 1 map, 2 pl. 12°. (The story of the nations.) * R – BAC

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1891. xviii p., 1 l., 447 p., 1 map, 2 pl. 12°. (The story of the nations.) * OMS

Rawlinson, George. The five great monarchies of the ancient eastern world; or, The history, geography and antiquities of Chaldæa, Assyria, Babylon, Media and Persia, collected and illustrated from ancient and modern sources. London: J. Murray, 1862–67. 4 v. 8°. * OCT

—— —— New York: Scribner, Welford & Co., 1871. 3 v. 2. ed. 8°. Stuart 6683

Rogers, Robert William. A history of Babylonia and Assyria. New York: Eaton & Mains [cop. 1900]. 2 v. 3. ed. 8°. * R – * OCT

—— —— Sixth edition in two volumes, revised, largely rewritten and illustrated. New York: Abingdon Press [1915]. 2 v. 8°. * OCT

Rubin, S. *See* **Berosus.**

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The antiquity of civilized man. (American journal of theology. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 5, p. 692–702.) ZEA

—— Synchronous history of Assyria and Babylonia. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 119–145.) * YIA

—— *See also* **Maspero,** Sir Gaston Camille Charles.

Scheuchzer, Aug. Zur Geschichte von Assur und Babel. Ethnographisches. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1862. 8°. Bd. 16, p. 482–494.) * OAA

Schrader, Eberhard. Die Abstammung der Chaldäer und die Ursitze der Semiten. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1873. 8°. Bd. 27, p. 397–424.) * OAA

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Étienne Jean Baptiste. The black-heads of Baby-

History, continued.

General Works, continued.

lonia and ancient China. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1891. 8°. v. 5, p. 233–246.) * OCL

—— The fabulous fishmen of early Babylonia in ancient Chinese legends. London: Babylonian & Oriental Record, 1888. 6 p. 8°. * OVE

Repr.: Babylonian and Oriental record, v. 2, p. 221–226, * *OCL*.

—— From ancient Chaldea and Elam to early China: an historical loan of culture. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1891. 8°. v. 5, p. 32–44, 63–70, 79–86.) * OCL

—— Origin from Babylonia and Elam of the early Chinese civilisation. A summary of the proofs. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888–94. 8°. v. 3, p. 62–69, 73–91, 97–110, 129–141, 150–164, 185–192, 217–223; v. 5, p. 261–271; v. 6, p. 10–24, 37–42, 49–61, 97–110, 121–133, 159–167, 172–185; v. 7, p. 8–16, 31–45, 49–62, 73–87, 97–106, 125–134, 145–153.) * OCL

Tiele, Cornelis Petrus. Babylonisch-assyrische Geschichte. Teil 1–2. Gotha: F. A. Perthes, 1886–88. 2 v. in 1. 8°. (Handbücher der alten Geschichte. Serie 1, Abteilung 4.) BAE

Walther, Johann Georg. Prolusio historica qua Herodoti et Ctesiae sententias de magnitudine atque antiquitate imperii Assyriaci et Medici conjungit...J. G. Walther... [Lipsiae: ex officina Langenhemiana, 1744.] xxiv p. 4°. KAT p.v.4

Winckler, Hugo. Ancient nearer Asia. (In: H. F. Helmolt, The world's history. London: W. Heinemann, 1901–09. 8 v. 4°. v. 3, p. 1–252.) * R – BA

—— Auszug aus der vorderasiatischen Geschichte bearbeitet von Hugo Winckler. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1905. 2 p.l., 86 p. 8°. (Hilfsbücher zur Kunde des alten Orients. Bd. 2.) * OBE

—— Geschichte Babyloniens und Assyriens. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1892. xii, 354 p., 1 l. 8°. (Völker und Staaten des alten Orients. Bd. 1.) * OCT

—— The history of Babylonia and Assyria. Translated and edited by James Alexander Craig. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1907. xii, 352 p., 1 map. 8°. * OCT

—— Die politische Entwickelung Babyloniens und Assyriens. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1900. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 2, Heft 1.) * OAC

—— Studien und Beiträge zur babylonisch-assyrischen Geschichte. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 148–178, 299–315, 387–396.) * OCL

—— Die Völker Vorderasiens. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1899. 36 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 1, Heft 1.) * OAC

Erech, Kish, Lagash, Ur, etc.

Allotte de la Fuÿe, François M. Ene-tar-zi patesi de Lagaš. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 121–136.) * OCK

—— En-gil-sa, patési de Lagas. (Florilegium; ou, Recueil de travaux d'érudition dédiés à Monsieur le marquis M. de Vogüé. Paris, 1909. 4°. p. 3–14.) † * OAC

—— Quelques particularités de l'écriture des tablettes de l'époque d'Urukagina, roi de Sirburla. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1904. 4°. année 26, p. 139–143.) * OBKG

Amiaud, Arthur. *See* **Gudéa.**

Contenau, Georges. La cour et la maisonnée d'un patési d'Umma au temps du roi Dungi. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1914. 8°. série 11, v. 3, p. 619–636.) * OAA

Duncan, George S. *See* **Sin-gašid,** king of Erech.

Eannatum. Le galet A d'Eanadou. Par Fr. Thureau-Dangin. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1897. 8°. année 5, p. 66–72.) * OAA

Halévy, Joseph. La stèle des vautours. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1910. 8°. année 18, p. 182–207, 334–344.) * OAA

Heuzey, Léon. Les galets sacrés du roi Êannadou. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 105–112.) * OCL

—— Restitution matérielle de la stèle des vautours; restitution archéologique, par L. Heuzey, restitution épigraphique, par F. Thureau-Dangin. Paris: E. Leroux, 1909. 2 p.l., 64 p., 4 pl. f°. †† * OCM

—— La stèle du roi Êannadou (stèle des vautours) d'après les nouveaux fragments découverts par M. de Sarzec. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 1–12.) * OCL

—— La stèle des vautours. Étude d'archéologie chaldéenne d'après les découvertes de M. de Sarzec. Paris: A. Lévy, 1884. 30 p., 2 pl. f°. † * OCM

Repr.: Gazette archéologique, année 9, p. 164–180, 193–203, † *MTA*.

Entemena. Le cône historique d'Entemena par François Thureau Dangin. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 37–50.) * OCL

Genouillac, H. de. Ancienne stèle de victoire. 2 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 151–156.) * OCL

History, continued.

Erech, Kish, Lagash, Ur, etc., continued.

—— Tablettes d'Ur. (In: Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 137–141.) * OCK

Gudéa. Le cylindre A de Gu-de-a. Par Fr. Thureau-Dangin. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1902–05. 8°. Bd. 16, p. 344–362; Bd. 17, p. 181–202; Bd. 18, p. 119–141.) * OCL

—— Le cylindre A de Gudéa, par M. Oppert. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1902. 8°. 1902, p. 360–412.) * EO

—— Le cylindre B de Goudéa. Essai de transcription en caractères assyriens. par Arthur Amiaud. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892–96. 4°. v. 2, p. 124–135; v. 3, p. 42–48.) * OCL

—— Les cylindres de Goudéa. Transcription, traduction, commentaire, grammaire et lexique par François Thureau-Dangin. partie 1. Paris: E. Leroux, 1905. 8°. * OCM

Partie 1. Transcription et traduction.

—— Deux inscriptions de Gudéa, patési de Lagašu. Par Y. Le Gac. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 8–15.) * OCL

—— The great cylinder inscriptions A & B of Gudea copied from the original clay cylinders of the Telloh collection preserved in the Louvre. Autographed, signs listed, tentatively transliterated and translated, with commentary and notes by Ira M. Price. part 1. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1899. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 15.) † * OCQ

—— L'inscription A de Gudea. Par A. Amiaud. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 233–256.) * OCL

—— L'inscription de la statue B de Goudéa transcrite par A. Amiaud, publiée par Fr. Scheil. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1892. 4°. année 12, p. 195–209.) * OBKG

—— L'inscription G de Goudêa. Par Arthur Amiaud. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 23–49.) * OCL

—— L'inscription H de Goudêa, par A. Amiaud. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 287–298.) * OCL

—— Inscriptions cunéiformes du Musée du Louvre. Les cylindres de Gudéa. Cylindre B publié dans sa forme archaïque par Paul Toscanne. Paris: E. Leroux. 1901. 1 p.l., iv, 91 p., 1 l. 4°. † * OCQ

—— Nouvelle inscription de Goudéa par M. Thureau-Dangin. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 23–25.) * OCL

Amiaud, Arthur. Quelques observations sur les inscriptions des statues de Tell-loh. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 151–160.) * OCL

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Statue of Gudea as "the architect." (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1893. 8°. v. 6, p. 282–283.) * OCL

Heuzey, Léon. Le sceau de Goudéa, nouvelles recherches sur quelques symboles chaldéens. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1903. 4°. v. 5, p. 129–139.) * OCL

—— Une statue complète de Goudéa. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 18–22.) * OCL

Jensen, Peter. Inschriften aus der Regierungszeit Gudea's. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 1, p. 26–67.) * OCL

Jensen, Peter, and H. Zimmern. Namen und Zeichen für Haustiere bei Gudea. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 198–210.) * OCL

Oppert, Jules. Die Uebersetzung des grossen Cylinders A von Gudea. (Verhandlungen des xiii. internationalen Orientalisten-Kongresses. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1904. 8°. p. 258–260.) * OAA

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Le culte de Gudêa sous la ii. dynastie d'Ur. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1896. 4°. année 18, p. 64–74.) * OBKG

—— Quelques notes sur les inscriptions de Gudea. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891–92. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 311–316; Bd. 7, p. 190–194.) * OCL

Thureau-Dangin, François. Le songe de Goudéa. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1901. 8°. 1901, p. 112–128.) * EO

Zimmern, Heinrich. Das Traumgesicht Gudea's. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 232–235.) * OCL

Heuzey, Léon. Généalogies de Sirpourla d'après les découvertes de M. de Sarzec. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 78–84.) * OCL

—— Le nom d'Agadé sur un monument de Sirpourla. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 113–117.) * OCL

—— Nouveaux monuments du roi Our-Nina découverts par M. de Sarzec. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 13–19.) * OCL

History, continued.

Erech, Kish, Lagash, Ur, etc., continued.

—— Les rois de Tello et la période archaïque de l'art chaldéen. Paris: Didier et Cie., 1882. 11 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCM
Repr.: Revue archéologique, nouv. série, v. 44, p. 271–279, *MTA*.

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. König Ini-Sin von Ur. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 343–346.) * OCL

—— Ein neuer König von Tello. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 330–331.) * OCL

—— Die Stellung des Königs Ura-imitti in der Geschichte. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1908. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 20–30.) * OCL

Hommel, Fritz. Die Könige und Patisi von Sir-gul-la und ihre Inschriften. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 179–186.) * OCL

Howorth, Sir Henry H. The later rulers of Shirpurla or Lagash. (English historical review. London, 1902. 8°. v. 17, p. 1–14, 209–234.) BAA

Hrozny, Friedrich. Die ältesten Dynastien Babyloniens. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1912. 8°. Bd. 26, p. 143–162.) * OAA

—— Das Problem der altbabylonischen Dynastien von Akkad und Kiš. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1909. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 191–219.) * OAA

Janneau, Ch. Guillaume. Une dynastie chaldéenne; les rois d'Ur. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1911. xii, 61 p., 1 pl. 4°. † * OCV

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Urumuš. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1908. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 277–282.) * OCL

Jensen, Peter. Inschriften der Könige (Herren) und Statthalter von Lagaš (=Šir-bur-la). (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 1, p. 2–77.) * OCO

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. The Manana-Iapium dynasty at Kish. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911–12. 8°. v. 33, p. 98–103, 128–129; v. 34, p. 23–26.) * YIA

King, Leonard William. Foundation inscriptions from the royal palace at Erech. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 22–23.) * YIA

—— *See also* **Manishtusu.**

Kugler, Franz Xaver. Chronologisches und Soziales aus der Zeit Lugalanda's und Urukagina's. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 275–280.) * OCL

Langdon, Stephen. A bilingual tablet from Erech of the first century B. C. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 73–84.) * OCL

—— Miscellanea Assyriaca. I. Date formulae of Larsa. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1914. 8°. v. 7, p. 39–50.) * OCO

—— *See also* **Rim-Sin,** king of Larsa.

Le Gac, Y. *See* **Gudéa;** *also* **Ur-Bau,** patesi of Lagash.

Legrain, Léon. Le temps des rois d'Ur. Recherches sur la société antique d'après des textes nouveaux. Paris: H. Champion, 1912. 2 v. 8° and 4°. (École pratique des hautes études, Paris. Bibliothèque. Sciences historiques et philologiques. fasc. 199.) * EN

Luckenbill, Daniel David. Two inscriptions of Mesilim, king of Kish. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1914. 8°. v. 30, p. 219–223.) * OBA

—— *See also* **Rim-Sin,** king of Larsa.

Lugal-zaggisi, king of Erech. Lougal-zaggisi, roi d'Ourouk. Par Fr. Thureau-Dangin. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1897. 8°. année 5, p. 263–274.) * OAA

Manishtusu. The cruciform monument of Manishtusu by L. W. King. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 91–105.) * OCL

Naram-Sin. Une inscription de Naram-Sin, par F. Thureau-Dangin. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 199–200.) * OCL

—— Inscriptions de Naram-Sin. 1 pl. (In: France. — Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts. Délégation en Perse. Mémoires. Paris, 1900–13. f°. tome 6, p. 2–6.) † * OMB

King, Leonard William. A new brick-stamp of Naram-Sin, king of Akkad... (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 286–288.) * YIA

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles. Note sur le bas-relief de Naramsin. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1893. 4°. année 15, p. 65–66.) * OBKG

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Inscription de Naram-Sin. 1 pl. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1893. 4°. année 15, p. 62–64.) * OBKG

—— Naram Sin — Šargani sarri. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 69.) * OCL

History, continued.

Erech, Kish, Lagash, Ur, etc., continued.

Oppert, Jules. *See* **Gudéa.**

Pilter, W. T. The reign of "Arad-Sin," king of Larsa. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 204–212.) *** YIA**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The Sumerians of Lagaš. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 13–36.) *** YIA**

Poebel, Arno. Historical and grammatical texts, by Arno Poebel. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 3 p.l., cxxv facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum. Publications of the Babylonian Section. v. 5.) *** OCL**

—— Historical texts, by Arno Poebel. v. 1. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum. Publications of the Babylonian Section. v. 4, no. 1.) *** OCL**

Price, Ira Maurice. *See* **Gudéa.**

Radau, Hugo. Early Babylonian history, down to the end of the fourth dynasty of Ur. To which is appended an account of the E. A. Hoffman collection of Babylonian tablets in the General Theological Seminary, New York, U. S. A. Dissertation. New York: Oxford University Press, American Branch, 1899. viii, 81 p., 1 l., 2 tables. 8°. *** OCK p.v.3**

—— —— New York: Oxford University Press, American Branch, 1900. xx, 452 p., 1 pl., 2 tables. 4°. *** OCT**

Rim-Sin, king of Larsa. A letter of Rim-Sin. By D. D. Luckenbill. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1916. 8°. v. 32, p. 98–101.) *** OBA**

—— A letter of Rim-Sin, king of Larsa. By S. Langdon. 1 fac. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 221–222.) *** YIA**

Banks, Edgar James. Who was the Biblical Arioch of the days of Abraham? (Open court. Chicago, 1914. 8°. v. 28, p. 557–559.) *** DA**

Pilter, W. T. The reign of "Rim-Sin" and the conquest of Isin. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 6–16, 41–51.) *** YIA**

Thureau-Dangin, François. Rim-Sin et la fin de la dynastie de Larsa. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1909. 8°. série 10, v. 14, p. 335–342.) *** OAA**

Ungnad, Arthur. Rim-Sin und Samsuiluna. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 73–89.) *** OCL**

Sargon I.

Halévy, Joseph. Sur la date de Sargon Ier. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1909. 8°. année 17, p. 110–114.) *** OAA**

—— Le vrai nom de Sargon Ier. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 16, p. 377–381.) *** OAA**

King, Leonard William. Sargon I., king of Kish and Shar-Ganisharri, king of Akkad. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1908. 8°. v. 30, p. 238–242.) *** YIA**

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The northern campaigns of Sargon of Akkad. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1916. 8°. v. 38, p. 201.) *** YIA**

Sarzec, Ernest de. Deux tablettes archaïques de Tello. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 146–149.) *** OCL**

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Les plus anciennes dynasties connues de Sumer-Accad. 2 pl. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1911. 8°. 1911, p. 606–620.) *** EO**

—— *See also* **Gudéa.**

Schileico, Woldemar G. Notes présargoniques. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 61–68.) *** OCL**

Sin-gašid, king of Erech. The Sumerian inscriptions of Sin-gašid, king of Erech. Transliterated, translated and annotated by George S. Duncan. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1915. 8°. v. 31, p. 215–221.) *** OBA**

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Étienne Jean Baptiste. An unknown king of Lagash, from a lost inscription of 6000 years ago. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 181–187, 193–208.) *** OCL**

Thureau-Dangin, François. Ašduni-erim roi de Kiš. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 65–79.) *** OCL**

—— Encore la dynastie d'Agadé. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 81–83.) *** OCL**

—— La fin de la domination gutienne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 111–120.) *** OCL**

—— La formule d'un traité entre Shirpourla et Gishban. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 123–125.) *** OCL**

—— Un fragment de stèle de victoire d'un roi d'Agadé. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1897. 8°. année 5, p. 166–173.) *** OAA**

—— Une incursion élamite en territoire sumérien à l'époque présargonique. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 139–142.) *** OCL**

History, continued.

Erech, Kish, Lagash, Ur, etc., continued.

—— Une inscription de Kudur-mabuk. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 121–124.) * OCL

—— Me-silim roi de Kiš. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 324–326.) * OCL

—— Un nouveau roi d'Our. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 69–71.) * OCL

—— Rois de Kiš et rois d'Agadé. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 33–37.) * OCL

—— La ruine de Shirpourla (Lagash) sous le règne d'Ourou-Kagina. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 26–32.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Eannatum**; *also* **Entemena**; *also* **Gudéa**; *also* **Lugal-zaggisi**, king of Erech; *also* **Naram-Sin**; *also* **Ur-engur.**

Toscanne, Paul. *See* **Gudéa.**

Ur-Bau, patesi of Lagash. Ur-Bau, patési de Lagašu. L'inscription de sa statue découverte à Tell-Loh, en Chaldée. Par Y. Le Gac. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 125–160.) * OCL

Ur-engur. Inscription d'Our-engour par M. F. Thureau-Dangin. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 79–82.) * OCL

Winckler, Hugo. Inschriften von Königen von Sumer und Akkad. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 1, p. 76–107.) * OCO

Witzel, Maurus. Bemerkungen zu der Siegesinschrift Utuhegals von Uruk. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1914. 8°. v. 7, p. 51–62.) * OCO

Zehnpfund, Rudolf. Die Lage der Stadt Eridu. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 291–298.) * OCK

Babylonia

Amiaud, Arthur. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Babylonian chronicle. The Babylonian chronicle. By Theophilus G. Pinches. [London, 1887.] 27 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.3

Repr.: Royal Asiatic Society. Journal, new series, v. 19, p. 655–681, * *OAA.*

—— The Babylonian chronicle. By Theo. G. Pinches. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1894. 8°. 1894, p. 807–833.) * OAA

—— Die babylonische Chronik; nebst einem Anhang über die synchronistische Geschichte P., von Friedrich Delitzsch. Leipzig, 1906. 1 p.l., 46 p. 4°. (Königlich Sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philol.-hist. Klasse. Bd. 25, no. 1.) * EE

—— Babylonische Chroniken von Hugo Winckler. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 272–285.) * OCO

Bezold, Carl. On two duplicates of the "Babylonian chronicle." (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1889. 8°. v. 11, p. 131–138.) * YIA

Hrozny, Friedrich. Bemerkungen zu den babylonischen Chroniken BM. 26472 und BM. 96152. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1907. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 375–383.) * OAA

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. Some further notes on the Babylonian chronicle of the first dynasty. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909–10. 8°. v. 31, p. 14–19; v. 32, p. 272–282.) * YIA

Belck, Waldemar, and F. F. K. Lehmann-Haupt. Ein neuer Herrscher von Chaldia. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1894. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 82–99, 339–360.) * OCL

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Beginnings of Chaldean civilisation. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1893–94. 8°. v. 7, p. 1–8, 25–30.) * OCL

—— The first of empires "Babylon of the Bible" in the light of latest research. An account of the origin, growth and development of the empire, civilization and history of the ancient Babylonian empire, from the earliest times to the consolidation of the empire in B. C. 2000. London: Harper & Bros., 1903. xxix, 355 p., 1 fac., 1 map. 8°. * R – * OCV

Delattre, Alphonse J. Les Chaldéens jusqu'à la formation de l'empire de Nabuchodonosor précédé de considérations sur un récent livre de M. Hugo Winckler. Louvain: Lefever frères et sœur, 1889. xii, 25 p. new ed. 8°. * OCT

Winckler, Hugo. Plagiat? Antwort auf die von A. J. Delattre...gegen mich erhobenen Beschuldigungen. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1889. 20 p. 8°. * OCT

Delattre, Alphonse J. Réponse au plaidoyer de M. Hugo Winckler. Louvain: Lefever frères et sœur, 1889. 20 p. 8°. * OCT

Winckler, Hugo. Noch einiges über die Chaldäer. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 345–360.) * OCL

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Bemerkungen zu einigen altbabylonischen Königs- und Per-

History, continued.

Babylonia, continued.

sonennamen. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 622–626.) * OCL

—— Handel, Recht und Sitte im alten Babylonien. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte. Berlin, 1899. 8°. Jahrg. 13, Bd. 2, p. 47–56.) * DF

—— *See also* **Babylonian** chronicle.

Halévy, Joseph. Babylone dans l'Avesta, les Jatakas et le fragment ouigour du Tourfan. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 16, p. 438–446.) * OAA

—— Recherches critiques sur l'origine de la civilisation babylonienne. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1876. 3 p.l., 268 p. 8°. * OCK

Hammurabi, king of Babylon. L'inscription bilingue de Hammourabi par A. Amiaud. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 4–19.) * OCL

—— Une inscription bilingue de Hammourabi, roi de Babylone...par A. Amiaud. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1870. 4°. v. 1, p. 181–190.) * OBKG

—— Une inscription non sémitique de Hammourabi; traduite en assyrien par Arthur Amiaud. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1882. 8°. série 7, v. 20, p. 231–244.) * OAA

—— Inscriptions de Hammourabi, roi de Babylone...traduites et publiées avec un commentaire a l'appui par...Joachim Ménant. Paris: B. Duprat, 1863. 2 p.l., 80 p., 12 l. 4°. * OCR

—— The letters and inscriptions of Hammurabi, king of Babylon, about B. C. 2200, to which are added a series of letters of other kings of the first dynasty of Babylon. The original Babylonian texts, edited from tablets in the British Museum, with English translations...by L. W. King. London: Luzac & Co., 1898–1900. 3 v. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 2–3, 8.) * OCR

—— Une nouvelle inscription de Hammourabi, roi de Babylone...par J. Ménant. 2 pl. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1880. 4°. année 2, p. 76–85.) * OBKG

Jensen, Peter. Inschriften aus der Regierungszeit Hammurabi's. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 1, p. 106–131.) * OCO

Oppert, Jules. L'époque de Hammurabi. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 101–105.) * OCL

Pilter, W. T. Eastern and western Semitic personal names. The equivalence of Hammurapi and Amraphel. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 171–186, 244–245.) * YIA

Scheil, Jean Vincent. La chronologie rectifiée du règne de Hammourabi. 1 pl. (Institut de France. — Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Mémoires. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 39, p. 111–122.) * EO

Talbot, Henry Fox. On the inscription of Khammurabi. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1863. 8°. v. 20, p. 445–451.) * OAA

Ulmer, Friedrich. Hammurabi: sein Land und seine Zeit. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907. 36 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 9, Heft 1.) * OAC

Ward, William Hayes. Who was Hammurabi? A study of the founder of Babylon. (Century. New York, 1903. 8°. v. 66, p. 454–460.) * DA

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. *See* **Nebuchadnezzar I.**

Howorth, Sir Henry H. The early history of Babylonia. (English historical review. London, 1898–1901. 8°. v. 13, p. 1–16, 209–228; v. 14, p. 625–655; v. 16, p. 1–34.) BAA

Hrozny, Friedrich. Zum Geldwesen der Babylonier. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 546–550.) * OCL

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Hittites in Babylonia. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1910. 8°. année 18, p. 87–96.) * OAA

King, Leonard William. Chronicles concerning early Babylonian kings, including records of the early history of the Kassites and the country of the sea. Edited by L. W. King. London: Luzac & Co., 1907. 2 v. 12°. (Studies in eastern history. v. 2–3.) * R – * OCV

—— *See also* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Koenig, Eduard. Babyloniens Kultur und die Weltgeschichte. Ein Briefwechsel. Berlin: E. Runge [1903?]. 1 p.l., 42 p. 12°. * OCK

Krug, Carl. *See* **Niebuhr,** Carl, pseud. of Carl Krug.

Landersdorfer, Simon. Die Kultur der Babylonier und Assyrier. Kempten: J. Kösel, 1913. viii, 238 p., 1 l., 1 map. 16°. * OCK

Leander, Pontus. Dät förhistoriska kulturfolket i Babylonien ock dän sumeriska frågan. (In: Språkvetenskapliga sällskapet i Upsala. Förhandlingar, Sept. 1897 – Maj 1900. Upsala, 1901. 8°. p. 65–82.) * EI

History, continued.

Babylonia, continued.

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. *See* **Belck,** Waldemar, and F. F. K. LEHMANN-HAUPT; *also* **Shamash-shum-ukin,** king of Babylonia.

Letters to Monsieur H * * * concerning the most antient gods or kings of Egypt, and the antiquity of the first monarchs of Babylon and China. Intermixed with a great number of curious and entertaining particulars, describing the origin of the several deities among the heathens. Translated from the French. London: J. Roberts, 1734. 2 p.l., 110 p., 4 l. 12°. *** C p.v.78**

Lindl, Ernest. Die Datenliste der ersten Dynastie von Babylon. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 338–402.) *** OCL**

Randbemerkungen von Friedrich Delitzsch, Bd. 4, p. 403–409.

Ménant, Joachim. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Mengedoht, H. W. *See* **Nabu-apal-iddin,** king of Babylon.

Meyer, Eduard. Untersuchungen über die älteste Geschichte Babyloniens und über Nebukadnezars Befestigungsanlagen. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Berlin, 1912. 4°. 1912, p. 1062–1108.) *** EE**

Nabu-apal-iddin, king of Babylon. Inscription de Nabu-abil-iddin. Par V. Scheil. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 324–344.) *** OCL**

—— Inscription of Nabu-pal-iddina, king of Babylon, B. C. 883–852. Translated by H. W. Mengedoht. (Babylonian & Oriental record. London, 1901. 8°. v. 9, p. 16–20, 30–35.) *** OCL**

Nebuchadnezzar I. Freibrief Nebukadnezar's I., Königs von Babylonien c. 1130 v. Chr. Zu ersten Mal veröffentlicht, umschrieben und übersetzt. Inaugural-Dissertation...von Hermann Hilprecht. Leipzig: A. Pries, 1883. 2 p.l., ix, 3–10 p., 4 l. 4°. **† * OCR**

—— Inscription of Nebukadnezzar, son of Nin-eb-nadin-šum. By Rev. J. N. Strassmaier. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1892. 8°. v. 9, p. 4–5.) *** OBA**

Niebuhr, Carl, pseud. of Carl Krug. Die erste Dynastie von Babel. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Berlin, 1897. 8°. 1897, p. 290–295.) *** OAA**

Nikolski, N. M. *See* **Winckler,** Hugo.

Oppert, Jules. La vraie personnalité et les dates du roi Chiniladan. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 1–11.) *** OCL**

Palmblad, Vilhelm Fredrik, and others. De rebus Babyloniis et originibus veterum Chaldæorum dissertatio. [Part 1–4.] Upsaliæ: Excudebant Reg. Academ. Typographi, 1820. 8°. **BAC p.v.4**

Pevzner, A. I. *See* **Winckler,** Hugo.

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. A new Babylonian king of the period of the first dynasty of Babylon, with incidental references to Immerum and Anmanila. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899. 8°. v. 21, p. 158–163.) *** YIA**

—— *See also* **Babylonian** chronicle.

Poebel, Arno. Das zeitliche Verhältnis der ersten Dynastie von Babylon zur zweiten Dynastie. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1907. 8°. Bd. 20, p. 229–245.) *** OCL**

—— Das zeitliche Verhältnis der zweiten Dynastie der grösseren Königsliste zur dritten Dynastie. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1908. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 162–175.) *** OCL**

Price, Ira Maurice. Some observations on the financial importance of the temple in the first dynasty of Babylon. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1916. 8°. v. 32, p. 250–260.) *** OBA**

Ragozin, Zenaïde Alexeïevna. Chaldea from the earliest times to the rise of Assyria (treated as a general introduction to the study of ancient history). New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1900. 3 p.l., v–xx, 381 p., 2 maps, 1 pl. 2. ed. rev. 8°. (The story of the nations.) *** OCV**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1905. 3 p.l., v–xx, 381 p., 2 maps. 2. ed. revised. 8°. (The story of the nations.) *** OCV**

Later reprint of The story of Chaldea.

—— The story of Chaldea from the earliest times to the rise of Assyria. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons [1886]. xx, 381 p., 1 pl. 12°. (The story of the nations.) *** R – BAC**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1891. xx, 381 p., 2 maps, 1 pl. 2. ed., revised. 12°. (The story of the nations.) *** OCV**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1893. xx, 381 p., 2 maps, 1 pl. 2. ed., revised. 12°. (The story of the nations.) *** OCV**

Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke. Notes on the early history of Babylonia. London: J. W. Parker & Son, 1854. 1 p.l., 45 p. 8°. *** OCV**

Repr.: Royal Asiatic Society. Journal, v. 15, p. 215–259, ** OAA.*

History, continued.

Babylonia, continued.

Rogers, Robert William. Outlines of the history of early Babylonia. Leipzig: T. Stauffer, 1895. xi, 71 p. 8°. *** OCV**

Sax, Carl. Ueber die babylonische Urgeschichte und über die Nationalität der Kuschiten und der Chaldäer. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1868. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 1–68.) *** OAA**

Sayce, Archibald Henry. *See* **Smith,** George.

Scheil, Jean Vincent. *See* **Nabu-apal-iddin,** king of Babylon.

Schrader, Eberhard. Zur Frage nach dem Ursprunge der altbabylonischen Cultur. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1884. 4°. 1883, Abtheilung 2, p. 1–49.) *** EE**

Shamash-shum-ukin, king of Babylonia. Šamaššumukin, König von Babylonien, 668–648 v. Chr., inschriftliches Material über den Beginn seiner Regierung. Grossentheils zum ersten Male hrsg., übersetzt und erläutert von C. F. Lehmann. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1892. xiv p., 1 l., 173 p., 1 l., 118 p., 24 l. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 8.) **† * OCQ**

Boissier, Alfred. Documents relatifs à Shamash-shum-ukin. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1896. 8°. année 4, p. 161–163.) *** OAA**

Johnston, Christopher. Šamaš-šum-ukin the eldest son of Esarhaddon. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1904. 8°. v. 25, p. 79–83.) *** OAA**

Prince, John Dyneley. A new Šamaššum-ukin series. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1915. 8°. v. 31, p. 256–270.) *** OBA**

Smith, George. Early history of Babylonia. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 28–92.) *** YIA**

—— The history of Babylonia... Edited by Rev. A. H. Sayce. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge [1877]. 192 p. 16°. (Ancient history from the monuments.) *** OCV**

—— —— London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1888. xxviii, 180 p. [3. ed.] 16°. (Ancient history from the monuments.) *** OCV**

Strassmaier, J. N. *See* **Nebuchadnezzar I.**

Thureau-Dangin, François. La deuxième dynastie du canon royal et la date de la fondation du royaume babylonien. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1908. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 176–187.) *** OCL**

Winckler, Hugo. Die babylonische Geisteskultur in ihren Beziehungen zur Kulturentwicklung der Menschheit. Leipzig: Quelle & Meyer, 1907. 2 p.l., 152 p., 1 pl. 12°. (Wissenschaft und Bildung. Einzeldarstellungen aus allen Gebieten des Wissens. No. 15.) *** OCK**

—— —— [A Russian translation by A. I. Pevzner, edited by N. M. Nikolski.] Moscow, 1913. 2 p.l., iv, 170 p. 12°. *** QG**

—— Die babylonische Kultur in ihren Beziehungen zur unsrigen. Ein Vortrag. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1902. 54 p. 8°. *** OCK**

—— *See also* **Babylonian** chronicle.

Assyria

Adad-nirari I., king of Assyria. Inscription de Mérou-nérar Ier, roi d'Assyrie par M. Pognon. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1883–84. 8°. série 8, v. 2, p. 351–431; v. 3, p. 293–335.) *** OAA**

Amiaud, Arthur. Esarhaddon II. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 197–201.) *** OCL**

—— *See also* **Shalmaneser II.,** king of Assyria.

Ashurbanipal. The annals of Ashurbanapal (V Rawlinson pl. i–x); autographed text by Robert J. Lau...with a glossary in English and German and brief notes by Stephen Langdon. Leiden: Late E. J. Brill, 1903. x, 45 p., 1 l., 63 p., 1 l. 12°. (Semitic study series. no. 2.) *** OCR**

—— Assurbanipal und die letzten assyrischen Könige bis zum Untergange Niniveh's; bearbeitet von Maximilian Streck. Teil 1–3. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1916. 3 v. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Bibliothek. Stück 7.) *** OCW**

—— Inschriften Ašurbanipal's...von P. Jensen. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 152–269.) *** OCO**

—— Inscription of Asurbanipal, from a barrel-cylinder found at Aboo-Habba... Transliterated and translated by James A. Craig and Robert F. Harper. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1886. 8°. v. 2, p. 87–89.) *** OBA**

—— Un texte inédit d'Assurbanipal, par Arthur Strong. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1893. 8°. série 9, v. 1, p. 361–385.) *** OAA**

—— Two edicts of Assurbanipal. By S. Arthur Strong. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1891. 8°. 1891, p. 457–475.) *** OAA**

History, continued.

Assyria, continued.

—— An unpublished text of Asurbanipal by S. A. Smith. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 20–22.) * OCL

—— Zwei Erlasse Kōnig Asurbanabal's. Von C. F. Lehmann. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 58–68.) * OCL

Cnoop Koopmans, Wopko. Disputatio historico-critica de Sardanapalo... Amstelodami: apud Vid. G. Warnars et Fil. 1819. 16, 188 p. 8°. * OCW

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Asurbanipal und die assyrische Kultur seiner Zeit. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. 44 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 11, Heft 1.) * OAC

Haigh, Daniel H. The annals of Assurbanipal considered in their relation to the cotemporary chronology of Lydia, Egypt and Israel. (Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Alterthumskunde. Leipzig, 1872. 4°. Jahrg. 10, p. 125–129.) † * OBH

Hommel, Fritz. Zwei Jagdinschriften Asurbanibal's nebst einem Excurs über die Zischlaute im Assyrischen wie im Semitischen überhaupt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1879. viii, 63 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCO

Jarvis, Alfred. Nineveh... Three statuettes of Sennacherib and Sardanapalus & his queen (B. C. 702–645). Modelled from the Assyrian marbles now in the British Museum. [London, 1880?] 2 l. sq. 8°. * OCM p.v.2, no.5

Jensen, Peter. Weitere Bemerkungen zu den Aššurbānapluinschriften. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 242–254.) * OCL

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. The chronology of Asurbanipal's reign. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1902–14. 8°. v. 24, p. 235–241; v. 25, p. 82–89; v. 27, p. 92–100, 288–296; v. 29, p. 74–84; v. 36, p. 181–187.) * YIA

Langdon, Stephen. List of proper names in the annals of Asurbanipal... (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 20, p. 245–255.) * OBA

—— Notes on the annals of Ašurbanipal (V. Rawlinson, p. 1–10). (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1903. 8°. v. 24, p. 96–102.) * OAA

Schrader, Eberhard. Kineladan und Asurbanipal. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 222–232.) * OCL

Smith, George. History of Assurbanipal; translated from the cuneiform inscriptions. London: Williams & Norgate, 1871. iv, 384 p., 1 pl. 4°. † * OCW

Strong, S. Arthur. On some oracles to Esarhaddon and Ašurbanipal. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 627–645.) * OCL

Walker, Dean A. The Assyrian king, Asurbanipal. (The Old Testament student. New York, 1888. 4°. v. 8, p. 57–62, 96–101.) * DA

Ashur-nasir-pal, king of Assyria. Inschriften Ašur-nasir-abal's...von F. E. Peiser. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1889. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 50–129.) * OCO

—— Les inscriptions d'Assur-nasir-aplu III, roi d'Assyrie (885–860 av. J.-C.). Nouvelle édition des textes originaux, d'après les estampages du British Museum et les monuments par Y. Le Gac. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1907. 1 p.l., xxi, 209 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCR

—— On a recently discovered text of Assur-natsir-pal, B. C. 885. By Ernest A. Budge. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 59–82.) * YIA

Aitken, William E. M. Notes on a collection of some unpublished inscriptions of Ashurnazirpal. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1912. 8°. v. 32, p. 130–134.) * OAA

Mueller, Ernst. Grammatische Bemerkungen zu den Annalen Asurnasirpal's. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 349–379.) * OCL

Strong, S. Arthur. On some cuneiform inscriptions of Sennacherib and Assurnasirpal. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1891. 8°. 1891, p. 145–160.) * OAA

Bezold, Carl. *See* **Sennacherib,** king of Assyria.

Bosanquet, J. W. Synchronous history of [Assyria and Judea] from B. C. 745 to 688. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 1–82.) * YIA

Boscawen, William St. Chad. *See* **Esarhaddon,** king of Assyria.

Brandis, Joannes. Rerum Assyriarum tempora emendata commentatio scripsit Ioannes Brandis. Bonnae: apud Adolphum Marcum, 1853. 1 p.l., iv, 66 p., 1 table. 8°. * OCT

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. Assyrian texts, being extracts from the annals of Shalmaneser II., Sennacherib and

History, continued.

Assyria, continued.

Assur-bani-pal. With philological notes. London: Trübner and Co., 1880. 4 p.l., 44 p. 8°. (Archaic classics.) * OCO

—— *See also* **Ashur-nasir-pal,** king of Assyria.

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis, and L. W. King, editors. Annals of the kings of Assyria. The cuneiform texts with translations, transliterations, etc., from the original documents in the British Museum. Edited by E. A. Wallis Budge ...and L. W. King... v. 1. London: the trustees, 1902. 4°. † * OCT

Streck, Maximilian. Bemerkungen zu den "Annals of the kings of Assyria," I. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1904–06. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 142–201; Bd. 19, p. 234–260.) * OCL

Craig, James A. *See* **Ashurbanipal;** *also* **Shalmaneser II.,** king of Assyria.

Eneberg, Charles. *See* **Tiglathpileser III.**

Esarhaddon, king of Assyria. Die Bauinschriften Asarhaddons. Von B. Meissner und P. Rost. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 189–362.) * OCL

—— Cylinder B of the Esarhaddon inscriptions...transliterated and translated by Robert F. Harper. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1888. 8°. v. 4, p. 146–157.) * OBA

—— Historical inscription of Esarhaddon, by W. Boscawen. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 84–97.) * YIA

—— Inschrift Asarhaddon's, Königs von Assyrien. Hrsg. von Eberhard Schrader. 2 pl. (In: Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen. Berlin, 1893. f°. Heft 11, p. 30–43.) †† * OAC

—— Inschriften Asarhaddon's. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 120–153.) * OCO

—— Inscriptions d'Assaraddon, roi d'Assyrie, 681–668. 1 pl. (In: France. — Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts. Délégation en Perse. Mémoires. Paris, 1913. f°. tome 14, p. 36–45.) † * OMB

—— A letter of Esarhaddon. By Christopher Johnston. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1906. 8°. v. 22, p. 242–246.) * OBA

—— Le prisme S d'Assaraddon, roi d'Assyrie, 681–668 par V. Scheil. Paris: E. Champion, 1914. 3 p.l., 56 p., 1 l., 7 pl. 4°. (École pratique des hautes études, Paris. Bibliothèque: Sciences historiques et philologiques. fasc. 208.) * EN

—— Some unpublished Esarhaddon inscriptions... By Robert F. Harper. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1887. 8°. v. 4, p. 18–25.) * OBA

—— Transliteration and translation of cylinder A of the Esarhaddon inscriptions ... By Robert F. Harper. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1888. 8°. v. 4, p. 99–117.) * OBA

Banks, Edgar James. Eight oracular responses to Esarhaddon. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 14, p. 267–277.) * OBA

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. The history of Esarhaddon, son of Sennacherib, king of Assyria, B. C. 681–668. Translated from the cuneiform inscriptions upon cylinders and tablets in the British Museum collection together with original texts, a grammatical analysis of each word, explanations of the ideographs by extracts from the bi-lingual syllabaries, and list of eponyms, etc. London: Trübner and Co., 1880. xii p., 2 l., 163 p. 8°. (Trübner's Oriental series.) * R – * OAC

Delattre, Alphonse J. The oracles given in favour of Esarhaddon. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1889. 8°. v. 3, p. 25–31.) * OCL

Godbey, Allen Howard. The Esarhaddon succession. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 22, p. 63–80.) * OBA

Harper, Robert F. Some corrections to the texts of cylinders A and B of the Esarhaddon inscriptions as published in I R., 45–47, and III R., 15, 16. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1887. 8°. v. 3, p. 177–185.) * OBA

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. Fresh light on the history of Esarhaddon. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 47–49.) * YIA

Luschan, Felix von. Monolith des Asarhaddon. 3 pl. (In: Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen. Berlin, 1893. f°. Heft 11, p. 11–29.) †† * OAC

Muss-Arnolt, William. Notes on the publications contained in vol. II. of E. Schrader's Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. — II. The inscriptions of Esarhaddon. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1891. 8°. v. 7, p. 81–103.) * OBA

Strong, S. Arthur. On some oracles to Esarhaddon and Ašurbanipal. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 627–645.) * OCL

History, continued.

Assyria, continued.

Evetts, Basil Thomas Alfred. *See* **Sennacherib,** king of Assyria.

Fontane, Marius. Les Asiatiques: Assyriens, Hébreux, Phéniciens (de 4000 à 559 av. J.-C.). Paris: A. Lemerre, 1883. 2 p.l., 513 p., 2 maps. 8°. (Histoire universelle.) *** R-BA**

Fraser, James Baillie. Mesopotamia and Assyria, from the earliest ages to the present time; with illustrations of their natural history. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1842. xv, 17–336 p., 1 map. 16°. *** OCT**

—— —— New York: Harper & Brothers, 1865. xv, 17–336 p., 1 map. 16°. **BCB**

Gautier, J. E. *See* **Tukulti Ninib II.**

Genouillac, H. de. *See* **Sargon II.,** king of Assyria.

Godbey, Allen Howard. Notes on some officials of the Sargonid period. Part of a dissertation... Chicago: [University of Chicago Press,] 1906. 68 p. 8°. *** OCT**

Revised from: American journal of Semitic languages and literatures, v. 21, p. 65–82; v. 22, p. 45–88, * *OBA.*

Gregory, John. The Assyrian monarchy: being a short description of its rise and fall. (In his: Works. London: M. Clark, 1683–84. 8°. v. 2, p. 175–255.) **ZEP**

Harper, Robert F. *See* **Ashurbanipal;** *also* **Esarhaddon,** king of Assyria.

Hincks, Edward. *See* **Tiglathpileser I.**

Hunger, Johannes. Heerwesen und Kriegführung der Assyrer auf der Höhe ihrer Macht. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. 40 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 12, Heft 4.) *** OAC**

Jensen, Peter. *See* **Ashurbanipal.**

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. The last years of the Assyrian monarchy. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1916. 8°. v. 38, p. 119–128.) *** YIA**

—— A new eponym list 82–5–22, 121. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896. 8°. v. 18, p. 205–207.) *** YIA**

—— *See also* **Sennacherib,** king of Assyria.

Johnston, Christopher. The fall of the Assyrian empire. (In: Studies in honor of Basil L. Gildersleeve. Baltimore, 1902. 8°. p. 113–122.) **RBG**

—— The fall of Nineveh. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 20–22.) *** OAA**

—— *See also* **Esarhaddon,** king of Assyria.

Jones, F. A. Pre-Sargonic times. A study in chronology. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1906. 8°. v. 28, p. 264–267.) *** YIA**

Keilschrifttexte aus Assur historischen Inhalts. Heft 1. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 16.) **† * OAA**

Heft 1. Autographien. Von L. Messerschmidt.

King, Leonard William. *See* **Budge,** Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis, and L. W. King, editors.

Kruger, Jacob. Geschichte der Assyrier und Iranier vom 13ten bis zum 5ten Jahrhundert vor Christus. Frankfurt a. M.: H. L. Brönner, 1856, xxii p., 1 l., 527 p., 1 map, 4 pl. 8°. *** OCT**

Kuyper Hzn., Gerrit. Assyrië. De Assyrisch-Iranische mogendheid (1250–500 J. v. Chr.). Naar de denkbeelden van Jakob Kruger voorgesteld. Amsterdam: C. F. Stemler, 1856. 3 p.l., 55 p. 8°. *** OCT**

Langdon, Stephen. *See* **Ashurbanipal.**

Lau, Robert J. *See* **Ashurbanipal.**

Le Gac, Y. *See* **Ashur-nasir-pal,** king of Assyria.

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Die historische Semiramis und ihre Zeit. Vortrag gehalten in der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft zu Berlin am 6. Februar 1910. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1910. 1 p.l., 76 p. 8°. *** OCM**

—— *See also* **Ashurbanipal.**

Lenormant, François. Lettres assyriologiques sur l'histoire et les antiquités de l'Asie antérieure. Paris: Lith. Barousse, 1871–72. 2 v. in 1. 4°. *** OCK**

Lotz, Wilhelm. *See* **Tiglathpileser I.**

Luckenbill, Daniel David. Inscriptions of early Assyrian rulers. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1912. 8°. v. 28, p. 153–203.) *** OBA**

Lyon, David Gordon. *See* **Sargon II.,** king of Assyria.

Manitius, Walther. Das stehende Heer der Assyrerkönige und seine Organisation. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1910. 8°. Bd. 24, p. 97–149, 185–224.) *** OCL**

Meissner, Bruno. *See* **Esarhaddon,** king of Assyria; *also* **Sennacherib,** king of Assyria.

Ménant, Joachim. Annales des rois d'Assyrie traduites et mises en ordre sur le texte assyrien. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1874. xii, 312 p., 7 maps. 4°. *** OCW**

—— *See also* **Sargon II.,** king of Assyria.

History, continued.

Assyria, continued.

Mengedoht, H. W. *See* **Shalmaneser II.,** king of Assyria.

Mérou-nérar I., king of Assyria. *See* **Adad-nirari I.,** king of Assyria.

Noeldeke, Theodor. Ueber den Namen Assyriens. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 268–273.) *** OCL**

Olmstead, Albert Ten Eyck. The Assyrian chronicle. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1915. 8°. v. 34, p. 344–368.) *** OAA**

Oppert, Jules. Mémoire sur les rapports de l'Égypte et de l'Assyrie dans l'antiquité, éclaircis par l'étude des textes cunéiformes par M. Oppert. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1869. 2 p.l., 127 p. 4°. **† * OCT**

Repr.: Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Mémoires présentés par divers savants, série 1, tome 8, p. 523–649, ** EO.*

—— La non-identité de Phul et de Teglathphalasar prouvée par des textes cunéiformes. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 165–170.) *** OCL**

—— Sin-sar-iskun, roi d'Assyrie. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 334–343.) *** OCL**

—— *See also* **Sargon II.,** king of Assyria; *also* **Tiglathpileser I.**

Pancritius, Marie C. Assyrische Kriegführung von Tiglat-pileser I. bis auf Samsi-adad III. Königsberg i. Pr.: Hartwig, 1904. 2 p.l., 144 p., 1 l. 8°. **VWC p.v.2**

Paton, Lewis Bayles. Assyria and Prussia: an historical parallel. (Hibbert journal. London, 1916. 8°. v. 15, p. 97–112.) **ZAA**

Peiser, Felix Ernst. *See* **Ashur-nasir-pal,** king of Assyria; *also* **Sargon II.,** king of Assyria; *also* **Shalmaneser II.,** king of Assyria.

Pognon, Henri. *See* **Adad-nirari I.,** king of Assyria; *also* **Sennacherib,** king of Assyria.

Ragozin, Zenaïde Alexeïevna. The story of Assyria from the rise of the empire to the fall of Nineveh. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1887. xix, 450 p., 2 maps, 3 pl. 12°. (The story of the nations.) *** R – BAC**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1891. xix, 450 p., 2 maps, 3 pl. 12°. (The story of the nations.) *** OCW**

—— —— New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1893. xix, 450 p., 2 maps, 3 pl. 12°. (The story of the nations.) *** OCW**

Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke. Outline of the history of Assyria, as collected from the inscriptions discovered by A. H. Layard, Esq., in the ruins of Nineveh. London: J. W. Parker & Son, 1852. 31 p. 12°. *** C p.v. 928**

—— *See also* **Tiglathpileser I.**

Rogers, Robert William. Fresh light upon the history of the earliest Assyrian period. (American Historical Association. Annual report. Washington, 1916. 8°. 1914, v. 1, p. 93–102.) **IAA**

Rost, Paul. *See* **Esarhaddon,** king of Assyria; *also* **Sennacherib,** king of Assyria; *also* **Tiglathpileser III.**

Sachau, Eduard. Glossen zu den historischen Inschriften assyrischer Könige. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 42–61.) *** OCL**

Sargon II., king of Assyria. De inscriptione Sargonis regis Assyriae quae vocatur annalium. Dissertatio inauguralis quam ...scripsit Hugo Winckler. Berolini: typis G. Langenscheidt, 1886. 62 p., 2 l. 8°. *** OCR**

—— Grande inscription du palais de Khorsabad publiée et commentée par J. Oppert et J. Ménant. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1863. 347 p., 21 facs. 8°. *** OCR**

Repr.: Journal asiatique, série 6, v. 1, p. 5–20; v. 2, p. 475–517; v. 3, p. 5–62, 168–201, 209–265, 373–415; v. 6, p. 133–179, 289–330, ** OAA.*

—— Inschriften Sargon's...von F. E. Peiser. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 34–81.) *** OCO**

—— Les inscriptions de Dour-Sarkayan (Khorsabad) provenant des fouilles de M. Victor Place, déchiffrées et interprétées par Jules Oppert. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1870. 2 p.l., 39 p. f°. **†† * OCQ**

—— Inscriptions des revers de plaques du palais de Khorsabad, traduites sur le texte assyrien par Joachim Ménant. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1865. 23 p. f°. **† * OCQ**

—— Keilschrifttexte Sargon's Königs von Assyrien (722–705 v. Chr.). Nach den Originalen neu hrsg., umschrieben, übersetzt und erklärt von D. G. Lyon. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1883. xvi, 94 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 5.) **† * OCQ**

—— Un relation de la huitième campagne de Sargon (714 av. J.-C.). Texte assyrien inédit, publié et traduit par F. Thureau-Dangin. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1912. 2 p.l., xx, 87 p., 1 l., 30 facs., 1 map. f°. (Musée du Louvre. Departement des antiquités orientales.) **† * OCW**

—— Texte de Sargon le jeune provenant des fouilles d'el-Ahymer, par H. de Genouillac. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 83–87.) *** OCL**

History, continued.

Assyria, continued.

ALBRIGHT, W. F. The eighth campaign of Sargon. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 226–232.) * OAA

BOSCAWEN, William St. Chad. Campaign of Sargon II. (B. C. 712) against Judea. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 118–120.) * OCL

KLAUBER, Ernst Georg. Assyrisches Beamtentum nach Briefen aus der Sargonidenzeit. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1910. vi, 128 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 5, Heft 3.) * OBC

—— Zur Politik und Kultur der Sargonidenzeit... (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1912–14. 8°. v. 28, p. 101–133, 244–253; v. 30, p. 233–287.) * OBA

OLMSTEAD, Albert Ten Eyck. Western Asia in the days of Sargon of Assyria 722–705 B. C. A study in Oriental history. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1908. vii, 192 p. 8°. (Cornell University. — President White School of History and Political Science. Cornell studies in history and political science. v. 2.) * OCW

PRAETORIUS, Franz. Bemerkungen zu einigen Inschriften Sargons. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1873. 8°. Bd. 27, p. 511–520.) * OAA

SCHRADER, Eberhard. Zu des Hrn. Dr. Praetorius Bemerkungen zu einigen Sargonsinschriften. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1874. 8°. Bd. 28, p. 125–137.) * OAA

SAYCE, Archibald Henry. Was Jareb the original name of Sargon? (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1887. 8°. v. 2, p. 18–22.) * OCL

SCHRADER, Eberhard. Die Sargonsstele des Berliner Museums. 36 p., 2 facs. (Koeniglich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philol.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1882. 4°. Jahrg. 1881. Abh. 6.) * EE

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Assyria: its princes, priests and people. London: Religious Tract Society, 1885. 166 p. 12°. (By-paths of Bible knowledge. [no.] 7.) * YIW

—— —— New York: F. H. Revell Co., 1895. 2 p.l., 7–166 p., 1 pl. 12°. (By-paths of Bible knowledge. [no.] 7.) * YIW

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Inscriptions des derniers rois d'Assyrie. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 197–205.) * OCL

—— Sin-šar-iškun fils d'Aššurbanipal. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 47–49.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Esarhaddon,** king of Assyria; *also* **Shalmaneser II.,** king of Assyria; *also* **Tukulti Ninib II.**

Schmidt, Valdemar. Assyriens og Ægyptens gamle Historie; eller, Historisk-geographiske Undersøgelser om det gamle Testamentes Lande og Folk. Kjøbenhavn: Fr. Wøldikes Forlag, 1872–77. 2 v. 8°. * OCZ

Schrader, Eberhard. *See* **Esarhaddon,** king of Assyria; *also* **Tiglathpileser III.**

Sennacherib, king of Assyria. Die Bauinschriften Sanheribs hrsg. von B. Meissner und P. Rost. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1893. 3 p.l., 120 p., 1 l., 7 facs. 8°. * OCT

—— Inschriften Sanherib's (705–681 v. Chr.) von Carl Bezold. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 80–119.) * OCO

—— L'inscription de Bavian. Texte, traduction et commentaire philologique avec trois appendices et un glossaire par H. Pognon. Paris: F. Vieweg, 1879. 4 p.l., 220 p., 1 l. 8°. (École pratique des hautes études. Bibliothèque: Sciences philologiques et historiques. fasc. 39, 42.) * EN

—— Inscriptions of Sennacherib. 7–31 p., 43 pl. (In: British Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Cuneiform texts. London, 1909. f°. part 26.) † * OCQ

—— On five unpublished cylinders of Sennacherib. By B. T. A. Evetts. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 311–331.) * OCL

—— Sennacherib's letters to his father Sargon. By C. H. W. Johns. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1895. 8°. v. 17, p. 220–239.) * YIA

ADLER, Cyrus. On the death of Sennacherib and the accession of Esarhaddon. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1889. 8°. v. 13, p. ccxxxv–ccxxxviii.) * OAA

BRADNER, Lester, the younger. A classification of sentences in the Sennacherib (Taylor) inscription. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1890. 8°. v. 6, p. 303–308.) * OBA

FULLERTON, Kemper. The invasion of Sennacherib. (Bibliotheca sacra. Oberlin, 1906. 8°. v. 63, p. 578–634.) * DA

LANGDON, Stephen. Evidence for an advance on Egypt by Sennacherib in the campaign of 701–700 B. C. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1903. 8°. v. 24, p. 265–274.) * OAA

MUSS-ARNOLT, William. Notes on the publications contained in vol. II. of Eberhard Schrader's Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. — I. The inscriptions of Sennacherib. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1890. 8°. v. 7, p. 56–71.) * OBA

History, continued.

Assyria, continued.

NAGEL, Gottfried. Der Zug des Sanherib gegen Jerusalem, nach den Quellen dargestellt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1902. viii, 124 p. 8°. * PXG

OLMSTEAD, Albert Ten Eyck. Western Asia in the reign of Sennacherib of Assyria. (American Historical Association. Annual report. Washington, D. C., 1911. 8°. 1909, p. 91–101.) IAA

PINCHES, Theophilus Goldridge. Sennacherib's campaigns on the northwest and his work at Nineveh. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1910. 8°. 1910, p. 387–411.) * OAA

PRAŠEK, Justin V. Sanheribs Feldzüge gegen Juda. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1903. 1 p.l., 45 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. 1903, Heft 4.) * OAA

SAX, B. Le prisme de Sennachérib dans Isaie. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 59–64.) * OCL

SMITH, George. History of Sennacherib; translated from the cuneiform inscriptions, by George Smith. Edited by...A. H. Sayce. London: Williams and Norgate, 1878. iv, 182 p., 1 pl. 4°. † * OCW

STRONG, S. Arthur. On some cuneiform inscriptions of Sennacherib and Assurnasirpal. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1891. 8°. 1891, p. 145–160.) * OAA

TORCZYNER, H. Der Name Sanheribs. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1910. 8°. Bd. 24, p. 427–430.) * OAA

UNGNAD, Arthur. Der Name Sanherib's. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1908. 8°. Bd. 62, p. 721–724.) * OAA

WEBER, Otto. Sanherib, König von Assyrien 705–681. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1905. 29 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 6, Heft 3.) * OAC

Shalmaneser II., king of Assyria. The black obelisk. Annals of Shalmaneser II., king of Assyria, B. C. 858–854. [Edited and translated by H. W. Mengedoht.] (Babylonian & Oriental record. London, 1896–99. 8°. v. 8, p. 111–120, 141–158, 169–175.) * OCL

—— Inschriften Salmanassar's II. (860–825 v. Chr.). Annaleninschrift des Obelisks von Nimrud von Hugo Winckler. Die Monolith-Inschrift III. Rawl. 7–8 von F. E. Peiser. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1889. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 128–175.) * OCO

—— Les inscriptions de Salmanasar II, roi d'Assyrie (860–824). Transcrites, coordonnées, traduites et commentées par A. Amiaud et V. Scheil. Paris: H. Welter, 1890. xiv, 120 p. 8°. * OCR

—— The monolith inscription of Salmaneser II. (860–824 B. C.); collated, transcribed, translated and explained, together with text, transcription, translation and explanation of the throne-inscription of Salmaneser II... Dissertation...by James A. Craig. New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, 1887. 30 p., 1 l., 7 p. 4°. * OCR

Repr.: Hebraica, v. 3, p. 201–232, * *OBA*.

—— Throne-inscription of Salmanassar II. (860–824 B. C.). By J. A. Craig. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1886. 8°. v. 2, p. 140–146.) * OBA

BOISSIER, Alfred. Deux fragments des annales de Salmanasar II. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1903. 4°. année 25, p. 81–86.) * OBKG

JASTROW, Morris, the younger. Corrections to the text of the black obelisk of Shalmaneser II. (Hebraica. New York, 1889. 8°. v. 5, p. 230–242.) * OBA

—— Some notes on "the monolith inscription of Salmaneser II." (Hebraica. New Haven, 1888. 8°. v. 4, p. 244–246.) * OBA

SCHRADER, Eberhard. Der assyrische Königsname Salmanassar. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 197–204.) * OCL

Smith, George. Assyria from the earliest times to the fall of Nineveh. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, n. d. 192 p. 16°. (Ancient history from the monuments.) * OCW

—— —— New York: Scribner, Armstrong & Co., 1876. 202 p. 12°. (Ancient history from the monuments.) * OCW

—— —— New and revised edition by A. H. Sayce. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1890. 204 p. 16°. (Ancient history from the monuments.) * OCW

—— The Assyrian eponym canon; containing translations of the documents, and an account of the evidence, on the comparative chronology of the Assyrian and Jewish kingdoms, from the death of Solomon to Nebuchadnezzar. London: S. Bagster and Sons, n. d. viii, 206 p. 8°. * OCW

—— On a new fragment of the Assyrian canon belonging to the reigns of Tiglath-Pileser and Shalmaneser. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 321–332.) * YIA

Smith, Samuel A. *See* **Ashurbanipal.**

History, continued.

Assyria, continued.

Staerk, Willy. Das assyrische Weltreich im Urteil der Propheten. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1908. vi, 240 p. 8°. *** OCW**

Streck, Maximilian. *See* **Ashurbanipal.**

Strong, S. Arthur. *See* **Ashurbanipal.**

Talbot, H. Fox. *See* **Tiglathpileser I.**

Thureau-Dangin, François. *See* **Sargon II.,** king of Assyria.

Tiglathpileser I. Die Inschriften Tiglathpileser's I. in transskribiertem assyrischem Grundtext mit Übersetzung und Kommentar von Dr. Wilhelm Lotz. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1880. xvi, 224 p. 8°. *** OCR**

—— Inschriften Tiglath-Pileser's I. (um 1100 v. Chr.) von Hugo Winckler. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1889. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 14–49.) *** OCO**

—— Inscription of Tiglath Pileser I., king of Assyria, B. C. 1150, as translated by Sir Henry Rawlinson, Fox Talbot, Esq., Dr. Hincks and Dr. Oppert. London: Royal Asiatic Society, 1857. 73 p. 8°. *** OCK**

Reprinted in Royal Asiatic Society. Journal, v. 18, p. 150–219, * *OAA.*

Tiglathpileser III. De inscriptione Tiglat-Pileser III., regis Assyriae, quae vocatur annalium. Dissertatio...quam publice defendet Paulus Rost. Lipsiae: E. Pfeiffer, 1892. 54 p., 1 l. 8°. *** OCK** p.v.1

—— Inschriften Tiglath-Pileser's III. (745–727 v. Chr.) von E. Schrader. (In: Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 2–33.) *** OCO**

—— Inscription de Tiglat-Piléser II. Étude assyrienne, par Charles Eneberg. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1875. 8°. série 7, v. 6, p. 441–472.) *** OAA**

—— Die Keilschrifttexte Tiglat-Pilesers III. nach den Papierabklatschen und Originalen des Britischen Museums neu hrsg. von Paul Rost. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1893. 2 v. 8° and f°. *** OCQ** and † *** OCQ**

Anspacher, Abraham Samuel. Tiglath Pileser III. New York: Columbia University Press, 1912. xvi, 72 p. 8°. (Contributions to Oriental history and philology. no. 5.) *** OCW**

Haydn, Howell M. Azariah of Judah and Tiglath-pileser III. (Journal of Biblical literature. New York, 1909. 8°. v. 28, p. 182–199.) *** DA**

Tukulti Ninib II. Les annales du roi d'Assyrie Tukulti Ninip II par le P. Scheil. (Institut de France.—Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1909. 8°. 1909, p. 807–820.) *** EO**

—— Annales de Tukulti Ninip II, roi d'Assyrie, 889–884 par V. Scheil...avec la collaboration de J. E. Gautier. Paris: H. Champion, 1909. 3 p.l., 62 p., 1 l., 7 facs., 1 map, 3 pl. 8°. (École pratique des hautes études. Bibliothèque: Sciences historiques et philologiques. fasc. 178.) *** EN**

Winckler, Hugo. Einige neue Inschriftenfragmente des letzten assyrischen Königs. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 66–67.) *** OCL**

—— *See also* **Sargon II.,** king of Assyria; *also* **Shalmaneser II.,** king of Assyria; *also* **Tiglathpileser I.**

Neo-Babylonia

Ball, Charles James. *See* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon.

Bezold, Carl. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon; *also* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon; *also* **Nergal-shar-usur,** king of Babylon.

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Inscriptions relating to Belshazzar. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1887. 8°. v. 2, p. 14–18.) *** OCL**

—— *See also* **Nergal-shar-usur,** king of Babylon.

Bruce, Preston P. *See* **Nabopolassar.**

Evetts, Basil Thomas Alfred. Inscriptions of the reigns of Evil-Merodach (B. C. 562–559), Neriglissar (B. C. 559–555), and Laborosoarchod (B. C. 555). Copied and autographed by B. T. A. Evetts. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1892. vi p., 1 l., 31, 94 p. 8°. (Babylonische Texte. Heft 6 b.) *** OCQ**

Halévy, Joseph. Balthasar et Darius le Mède. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1894. 8°. année 2, p. 186–191.) *** OAA**

Karppe, S. *See* **Nabopolassar.**

Langdon, Stephen. Die neubabylonischen Königsinschriften; bearbeitet von S. Langdon, aus dem Englischen übersetzt von R. Zehnpfund. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912. vi, 376 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Bibliothek.) *** OCR**

—— *See also* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon.

Latrille, Johannes. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon.

Lau, Robert Julius. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon.

Meissner, Bruno. *See* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon.

History, continued.

Neo-Babylonia, continued.

Messerschmidt, Leopold. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon.

Moldenke, Alfred B. *See* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon.

Nabonidus, king of Babylon. The Abu Habba cylinder of Nabuna'id (v. Rawlinson pl. 64). Autographed text by R. J. Lau... With an introduction and glossary in English and German by J. D. Prince. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1905. x, 40 p. 12°. (Semitic study series. no. 5.) *** OCR**

—— Die Inschrift der Stele Nabuna'id's, Königs von Babylon, enthaltend die erste inschriftliche Nachricht über den Fall Ninives von L. Messerschmidt. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1896. 1 p.l., 83 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. 1896, Heft 1.) *** OAA**

—— Inschriften Nabonid's (555–538 v. Chr.) von F. E. Peiser. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 2, p. 80–121.) *** OCO**

—— Inschriften von Nabonidus, König von Babylon (555–538 v. Chr.); von der Thontafeln des Britischen Museums copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1889. x, 68, 640 p. 8°. (Babylonische Texte. Heft 1–4.) *** OCQ**

—— Inscription de Nabonide. Par Fr. V. Scheil. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 399–409.) *** OCL**

—— Inscription de Nabonide. Par V. Scheil. 3 pl. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1896. 4°. année 18, p. 15–29.) *** OBKG**

—— Der Nabonidcylinder v Rawl. 64 umschrieben, übersetzt und erklärt von Johannes Latrille. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 231–262, 335–359; Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 25–38.) *** OCL**

—— New inscriptions of Nabuna'id. By S. Langdon. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1916. 8°. v. 32, p. 102–117.) *** OBA**

—— Two inscriptions of Nabonidus. By C. Bezold. 5 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1889. 8°. v. 11, p. 84–103.) *** YIA**

Boscawen, William St. Chad. A new Babylonian inscription. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1895. 8°. v. 8, p. 136–140.) *** OCL**

Teloni, Bruto. Appunti intorno all' iscrizione di Nabonid, V. R. 65. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 159–173, 293–310.) *** OCL**

Nabopolassar. Inschriften von Nabopalassar und Smerdis. Von J. N. Strassmaier. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 106–152.) *** OCL**

—— Inschriften Nabopolassar's (625–604 v. Chr.) von Hugo Winckler. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 2, p. 2–9.) *** OCO**

—— Une inscription de Nabopolassar. Par S. Karppe. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1895. 8°. année 3, p. 165–174, 210–213, 334–343.) *** OAA**

—— Ein Text Nabopolassars. Von Hugo Winckler. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 69–75.) *** OCL**

—— Three inscriptions of Nabopolassar, king of Babylonia (B. C. 625–604). By Preston P. Bruce. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1900. 8°. v. 16, p. 178–186.) *** OBA**

Roesch, Gustav. Nabopolassar. Ein archäologischer Versuch. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1861. 8°. Bd. 15, p. 502–540.) *** OAA**

Nebuchadnezzar II., king of Babylon. Cuneiform text of a recently discovered cylinder of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon. From the original in the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Copied, translated & published by J. F. X. O'Conor. [Baltimore:] Woodstock College, 1885. 53 p., 1 pl. 8°. *** OCK p.v.1**

Repr.: Hebraica, v. 1, p. 201–208, ** OBA.*

—— A cylinder of Nebuchadnezzar. By Alfred B. Moldenke. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 16, p. 71–78.) *** OAA**

—— Ein Freibrief Nebukadnezar's II. Von Bruno Meissner. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 259–267.) *** OCL**

—— Inschriften von Nabuchodonosor, König von Babylon (604–561 v. Chr.); von den Thontafeln des Britischen Museums copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1889. vii, 38, 272 p. 8°. (Babylonische Texte. Heft 5–6.) *** OCQ**

—— Inschriften Nebukadnezar's (604–561 v. Chr.) von Hugo Winckler. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 2, p. 10–71.) *** OCO**

—— Die Inschriften Nebukadnezars II. im Wadi Brisa und am Nahr el-Kelb hrsg. und übersetzt von F. H. Weissbach. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906. iv, 44 p., 26 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 5.) **†† * OAA**

History, continued.

Neo-Babylonia, continued.

—— Inscriptions of Nebuchadrezzar II. By Rev. C. J. Ball. 16 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1888–89. 8°. v. 10, p. 87–129, 215–230, 290–300, 359–368; v. 11, p. 116–130, 159–160, 195–218, 248–253.) * YIA

—— Ueber einen Nebukadnezar cylinder des Berliner Museums, von Hugo Winckler. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 337–348.) * OCL

—— Eine unedirte Nebukadnezarinschrift, von C. Bezold. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 39–44.) * OCL

Gottheil, Richard J. H. A building inscription of King Nebuchadnezzar. New York, 1913. 5 p., 1 pl. 4°. * OCK

Repr.: The New York Public Library. Bulletin, v. 17, p. 863–865, * *HND*.

Gray, Louis Herbert. Kai Lohrasp and Nebuchadrezzar. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1904. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 291–298.) * OAA

Grotefend, Georg Friedrich. Erläuterung zweier Ausschreiben des Königes Nebukadnezar in einfacher babylonischer Keilschrift mit einigen Zugaben. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Historisch-philologische Classe. Göttingen, 1856. 4°. Bd. 6, p. 65–106.) * EE

Langdon, Stephen H. The supposed variant of AH. 82, 7–14, 1042. Where is it? Its probable contents. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1905. 8°. v. 26, part 1, p. 98–103.) * OAA

O'Conor, John Francis X. Inscription of Nebuchadnezzar, variants of an unpublished duplicate of the New York cylinder. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1887. 8°. v. 3, p. 166–170.) * OBA

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. A new fragment of the history of Nebuchadnezzar III. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7. p. 210–225.) * YIA

Nergal-shar-usur, king of Babylon. Inschriften Neriglissar's (559–555 v. Chr.) von Carl Bezold. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 2, p. 70–79.) * OCO

—— Inscription of Neriglissar. [Translated by W. St. C. Boscawen.] (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1891. 8°. v. 5, p. 213–218.) * OCL

O'Conor, John Francis Xavier. *See* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon.

Oppert, Jules. Revised chronology of the latest Babylonian kings. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 260–274.) * YIA

Peiser, Felix Ernst. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon.

Prince, John Dyneley. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon.

Scheil, Jean Vincent. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon.

Strassmaier, J. N. *See* **Nabonidus,** king of Babylon; *also* **Nabopolassar;** *also* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon.

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. *See* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon.

Winckler, Hugo. *See* **Nabopolassar;** *also* **Nebuchadnezzar II.,** king of Babylon.

Zehnpfund, Rudolf. *See* **Langdon,** Stephen.

Persian Period, etc.

For other works on this period see the *List of Works Relating to Persia* in the *Bulletin*, January, 1915, v. 19, p. 9–126.

Bang, Willy. Beiträge zur Erklärung der Achaemeniden-Inschriften. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 43, p. 525–534.) * OAA

Bezold, Carl. Die Achämenideninschriften. Transscription des babylonischen Textes nebst Übersetzung, textkritischen Anmerkungen und einem Wörter- und Eigennamenverzeichnisse von Dr. Carl Bezold. Mit dem Keilschrifttexte der kleineren Achämenideninschriften autographirt von Paul Haupt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1882. xiv p., 1 l., 96 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 2.) † * OCQ

Bosanquet, J. W. Cyrus the Second. Concerning Cyrus, son of Cambyses king of Persia and of Mandane daughter of Astyages, who overthrew Babylon and released the Jews: as distinguished from Cyrus, father of Cambyses, who conquered Astyages, and founded the empire of the Medes and Persians. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 183–262.) * YIA

Cambyses. Inschriften von Cambyses, König von Babylon (529–521 v. Chr.) von den Thontafeln des Britischen Museums copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1890. viii, 28, 256 p. 8°. (Babylonische Texte. Heft 8–9.) * OCQ

Cyrus the Great. Inschrift auf dem Thoncylinder des Cyrus, Königs von Babylon-Persien (538–529 v. Chr.) von E.

History, continued.

Persian Period, etc., continued.

Schrader. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Berlin, 1890. 8°. Bd. 3, Hälfte 2, p. 120–127.) * OCO

—— Inschriften von Cyrus, König von Babylon (538–529 v. Chr.) von den Thontafeln des Britischen Museums copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1890. v, 26, 224 p. 8°. (Babylonische Texte. Heft 7.) * OCQ

—— Notes on a newly-discovered clay cylinder of Cyrus the Great. By Sir H. C. Rawlinson. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1880. 8°. new series, v. 12, p. 70–97.) * OAA

—— On a cuneiform inscription relating to the capture of Babylon by Cyrus, and the events which preceded and led to it. By Theo. G. Pinches. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 139–176.) * YIA

Floigl, Victor. Cyrus und Herodot nach den neugefundenen Keilinschriften. Leipzig: W. Friedrich, 1881. 3 p.l., 198 p. 8°. BCP

Hagen, O. E. Keilschrifturkunden zur Geschichte des Königs Cyrus. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 205–248.) * OCL

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Nachträgliches zu O. E. Hagens Cyrus-Texten. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 248–257.) * OCL

Halévy, Joseph. Le royaume héréditaire de Cyrus. (Actes du huitième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1893. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 153–163.) * OAA

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Das Grab des Cyrus und die Inschriften von Murghab. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 48, p. 653–665.) * OAA

Darius I., king of Persia. Inschriften von Darius, König von Babylon (521–485 v. Chr.) von den Thontafeln des Britischen Museums copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier. Heft 1–3. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1892–97. 8°. (Babylonische Texte. Heft 10–12.) * OCQ

—— The sculptures and inscription of Darius the Great on the rock of Behistun in Persia. A new collation of the Persian, Susian and Babylonian texts with English translations... [Edited by L. W. King and R. C. Thompson.] London: The Museum, 1907. lxxix p., 1 l., 223 p., 1 map, 15 pl. 4°. † * OMH

Quatremère, Étienne Marc. Mémoire sur Darius le Mède et Balthasar, rois de Babylone. Paris, 1838. 20 p. 8°. * C p.v.344

Repr.: Annales de philosophie chrétienne, tome 16, p. 317–336, *YAA*.

Haupt, Paul. *See* **Bezold**, Carl.

King, Leonard William. *See* **Darius I.**, king of Persia.

Oppert, Jules. L'inscription babylonienne d'Antiochus Soter. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 102–105.) * OCL

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. *See* **Cyrus the Great.**

Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke. *See* **Cyrus the Great.**

Schrader, Eberhard. *See* **Cyrus the Great.**

Strassmaier, J. N. *See* **Cambyses**; *also* **Cyrus the Great**; *also* **Darius I.**, king of Persia.

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Étienne Jean Baptiste. Hyspaosines, Kharacenian king of Babylon, on a Babylonian tablet dated 127 a. C., and the Arsacian era, 248 a. C. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 136–144.) * OCL

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. *See* **Darius I.**, king of Persia.

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Die Keilinschriften der Achämeniden. Bearbeitet von F. H. Weissbach. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. lxxxiv, 160 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Bibliothek. Stück 3.) * OMH

Social Life

Bertin, George. Akkadian precepts for the conduct of man in his private life. 4 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1885. 8°. v. 8, p. 230–270.) * YIA

—— The Babylonians at home. (Contemporary review. London, 1886. 8°. v. 49, p. 212–218.) * DA

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. Babylonian life and history. London: Religious Tract Society, 1884. 168 p., 1 pl. 12°. (By-paths of Bible knowledge. [no.] 5.) * YIW

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Handel, Recht und Sitte im alten Babylonien. (Velhagen & Klasings Monatshefte. Bielefeld, 1899. 8°. Jahrg. 13, Bd. 2, p. 47–56.) * DF

Social Life, continued.

—— Handel und Wandel in Altbabylonien. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1910. 60 p. 8°. * OCM

Genouillac, H. de. Tablettes sumériennes archaïques. Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la société sumérienne, publiés avec introduction, transcription, traduction et tables par H. de Genouillac. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1909. lxxi, 122 p., 41 pl. f°. †* OCP

Gosse, Philip Henry. Assyria; her manners and customs, arts and arms: restored from her monuments. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1852. xviii, 642 p. 12°. * OCM

Harkness, M. E. Assyrian life and history. With introduction by R. Stuart Poole. London: Religious Tract Society [1883]. 107 p., 1 pl. 12°. (By-paths of Bible knowledge. [no.] 2.) * YIW

Heuzey, Léon. Musique chaldéenne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 85–90.) * OCL

Hommel, Fritz. Die vorsemitischen Kulturen in Ægypten und Babylonien. Leipzig: O. Schulze, 1882. 3 p.l., 71–424 p. 8°. (In his: Die semitischen Völker und Sprachen. [Bd.] 2.) * OBF

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. The civilization of Babylonia and Assyria; its remains, language, history, religion, commerce, law, art and literature. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1915. xxv. 515 p., 1 map, 77 pl. 8°. * OCM

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. An Assyrian doomsday book or liber censualis of the district round Harran; in the seventh century B. C.; copied from the cuneiform tablets in the British Museum by the Rev. C. H. W. Johns; transliterated and translated with index of proper names and glossary. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1901. vi p., 1 l., 82 p., 17 pl. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 17.) †* OCQ

Landersdorfer, Simon. Die Kultur der Babylonier und Assyrier. Kempten: J. Kösel, 1913. viii, 238 p., 1 l., 1 map. 16°. * OCK

Marx, Victor. Die Stellung der Frauen in Babylonien gemäss den Kontrakten aus der Zeit von Nebukadnezar bis Darius (604–485). (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 1–77.) * OCL

—— Die Stellung der Frauen in Babylonien gemäss den neubabylonischen Kontrakten aus der Zeit von Nebukadnezar bis Darius (604–485). Leipzig: A. Pries, 1898. 30 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCS

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles. Au temps de Ramsès et d'Assourbanipal; Égypte, Assyrie anciennes. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1910. xiii, 416 p., 1 l. 5. ed. 12°. (Collection des lectures historiques.) * OBK

—— Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. From the French of G. Maspero. With one hundred and eighty-eight illustrations. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1892. xv, 376 p. 12°. * OBKC

Meissner, Bruno. Assyrische Jagden auf Grund alter Berichte und Darstellungen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 13, Heft 2.) * OAC

—— Falkenjagden bei den Babyloniern und Assyrern. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 418–422.) * OCL

Offord, Joseph. Life in ancient Babylonia four thousand years ago; as depicted by the Dilbat tablets. (American antiquarian. Benton Harbor, Mich., 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 15–21.) HBA

Oppert, Jules. Liberté de la femme à Babylone. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 89–90.) * OCL

Peiser, Felix Ernst. A sketch of Babylonian society. (Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. Washington, 1899. 8°. 1898, p. 579–599.) * EA

—— Skizze der babylonischen Gesellschaft. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1896. 1 p.l., 30 p., 1 l. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. 1896, Heft 3.) * OAA

Pilter, W. T. A legal episode in ancient Babylonian family life. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 81–92, 129–142.) * YIA

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. "Sonhood," or adoption among the early Babylonians. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1891. 8°. v. 7, p. 186–189.) * OBA

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Babylonians and Assyrians. Life and customs. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1899. x p., 1 l., 266 p. 12°. (The Semitic series.) * OCM

—— Social life among the Assyrians and Babylonians. London: Religious Tract Society, 1893. 121 p., 1 l. 12°. (By-paths of Bible knowledge. [no.] 18.) * YIW

Schneider, Hermann. Kultur und Denken der Babylonier und Juden. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1910. xvi, 665 p. 8°. * OCY

Zimmern, Heinrich. Ein babylonisches Ritual für eine Hausweihe. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 369–376.) * OCL

Personal Names

Chiera, Edward. Legal and administrative documents from Nippur, chiefly from the dynasties of Isin and Larsa. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 110 p., 2 l., 61 facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 8, no. 1.) * OCL

List of personal names, p. 84–102.

—— Lists of personal names from the Temple school of Nippur. Lists of Akkadian personal names. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1916. 91–175 p., 1 l., 33 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 11, no. 2.) * OCL

—— Lists of personal names from the Temple school of Nippur. A syllabary of personal names. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1916. 88 p., 1 l., 37 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 9, no. 1.) * OCL

Clay, Albert Tobias. Legal and commercial transactions dated in the Assyrian, Neo-Babylonian and Persian periods, chiefly from Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1908. ix, 85 p., 2 l., 72 facs., 9 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 8, part 1.) † * OCN

Concordance of proper names, p. 39–69.

—— Personal names from cuneiform inscriptions of the Cassite period. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1912. 3 p.l., 5–208 p. 4°. (Yale University. Yale Oriental series. v. 1.) * OAC

Dhorme, Paul. Les noms propres babyloniens à l'époque de Sargon l'ancien et de Naram-Sin. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1909. 8°. Bd. 6, Heft 3, p. 63–88.) * OCL

—— Les plus anciens noms de personnes à Lagaš. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 284–316.) * OCL

Hoschander, Jakob. Die Personennamen auf dem Obelisk des Maništusu. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1907. 8°. Bd. 20, p. 246–302.) * OCL

Huber, Engelbert. Die Personennamen in den Keilschrifturkunden aus der Zeit der Könige von Ur und Nisin. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907. 4 p.l., 208 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 21.) † * OCQ

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. Some secondary formations among Assyrian proper names. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1902. 8°. v. 18, p. 149–166, 246–253.) * OBA

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Ueber Pur-Sin, Kat-Sin, Ini-Sin und verwandte Königs- und Personennamen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 84–95, 268–276.) * OCL

Ménant, Joachim. Les noms propres assyriens; recherches sur la formation des expressions idéographiques. Paris: B. Duprat, 1861. 2 p.l., 64 p. 4°. * OCO

Myhrman, David W. Nouveaux noms propres de l'époque des rois d'Our. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 251–257.) * OCO

Perruchon, Jules. Index des noms propres contenus dans le lettres trouvées à El-Amarna. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1894. 8°. année 2, p. 308–323.) * OAA

Ranke, Hermann. Early Babylonian personal names from the published tablets of the so-called Hammurabi dynasty (B. C. 2000). Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1905. xiii, 255 p. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania. The Babylonian expedition of the University. Series D: Researches and treatises. v. 3.) * OCN

Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke. On the orthography of some of the later royal names of Assyrian and Babylonian history. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1855. 8°. v. 15, p. 398–402.) * OAA

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Listes onomastiques rédigées d'après les textes de Šargani, et de la deuxième dynastie d'Ur. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 331–347.) * OCL

Schrader, Eberhard. Über einen altorientalischen Herrschernamen. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Berlin, 1895. 4°. 1895, p. 961–964.) * EE

Tallqvist, Knut Leonard. Neubabylonisches Namenbuch zu den Geschäftsurkunden aus der Zeit des Šamaššumukin bis Xerxes. [Helsingfors, 1906.] xliii, 338 p. 4°. (Finska Vetenskaps-Societeten. Acta. v. 32, no. 2.) * EI

Ungnad, Arthur. Babylonian letters of the Hammurapi period, by Arthur Ungnad. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1915. 50 p., 2 l., civ facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 7.) * OCL

Index of proper names, p. 34–45.

—— Babylonische Briefe aus der Zeit der Hammurapi-Dynastie. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. xl, 450 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Bibliothek. Stück 6.) * OCS

Eigennamenverzeichnis, p. 405–445.

Law

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Notes on Babylonian legal and commercial inscriptions. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1900. 8°. v. 8, p. 217–221.) * OCL

Chiera, Edward. Legal and administrative documents from Nippur, chiefly from the dynasties of Isin and Larsa. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 110 p., 2 l., 61 facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 8, no. 1.) * OCL

Clay, Albert Tobias. Legal and commercial transactions dated in the Assyrian, Neo-Babylonian and Persian periods, chiefly from Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1908. ix, 85 p., 2 l., 72 facs., 9 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 8, part 1.) † * OCN

Cuq, Édouard. Le droit babylonien au temps de la première dynastie de Babylone. (Nouvelle revue historique de droit français et étranger. Paris, 1909. 8°. v. 33, p. 245–288, 399–433.) XAA

—— Le droit de gage en Chaldée à l'époque néo-babylonienne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 85–113.) * OCL

—— Essai sur l'organisation judiciaire de la Chaldée à l'époque de la première dynastie babylonienne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 65–101.) * OCL

—— Un procès criminel à Babylone sous le règne de Samsouilouna. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 173–181.) * OCL

D., C. H. S. Ancient Babylonian law. (Biblia. Meriden, 1901. 8°. v. 14, p. 187–192.) * YIA

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Zur juristischen Litteratur Babyloniens. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 78–87.) * OCL

Duncan, George S. Babylonian legal and business documents from the first Babylonian dynasty, transliterated, translated and annotated. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1914. 4°. v. 30, p. 166–195.) * OBA

Feuchtwang, D. Studien zum babylonischen Rechtswesen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890–91. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 23–30; Bd. 6, p. 437–446.) * OCL

Genouillac, H. de. Textes juridiques de l'époque d'Ur. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 1–32.) * OCL

Godbey, Allen Howard. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Hammurabi, king of Babylon. Text of the code of Hammurabi, king of Babylon (about 2250 B. C.). Edited by Robert F. Harper, with the co-operation of A. H. Godbey. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1903. 8°. v. 20, p. 1–84.) * OBA

—— The code of Hammurabi, king of Babylon about 2250 B. C. Autographed text, transliteration, translation, glossary, index of subjects, lists of proper names, signs, numerals, corrections and erasures ...by Robert Francis Harper. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1904. xv, 192 p., 1 l., 1 map, 104 pl. 2. ed. 8°. * OCS

—— Code des lois (droit privé) de Hammurabi, roi de Babylone vers l'an 2000 avant Jésus-Christ. 7 pl. (France. — Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts. Délégation en Perse. Mémoires. Paris, 1902. f°. tome 4, p. 11–162.) † * OMB

—— Codex Hammurabi; textus primigenius, transscriptio, translatio Latina, vocabularia, tabula comparationis inter leges Mosis et Hammurabi, ad usum privatum auditorum. Romae: Typis Polyglottis Vaticanis, 1910. 45 p. f°. (Pontificio istituto biblico.) † * OCQ

—— The code of Hammurabi, king of Babylon (about 2250 B. C.). (Independent. New York, 1903. 8°. v. 55, p. 67–70, 127–132, 183–190.) * DA

—— Code of Khammurabi. (Evening Post. New York, 1903. f°. April 25, 1903, supplement, p. 2, col. 1–3.) * A

—— The laws of Hammurabi, king of Babylonia. 4 pl. (Records of the past. Washington, 1903. 4°. v. 2, p. 67–90.) MTA

—— The oldest code of laws in the world. The code of laws promulgated by Hammurabi, king of Babylon B. C. 2285–2242; translated by C. H. W. Johns. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1903. xii, 88 p. 12°. * OCS

—— La loi de Hammourabi (vers 2000 av. J. C.). Par V. Scheil. Paris: E. Leroux, 1906. 2 p.l., iii, 80 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 3. ed. 12°. * OCS

—— Die Gesetze Hammurabis Königs von Babylon um 2250 v. Chr. Das älteste Gesetzbuch der Welt übersetzt von... Hugo Winckler. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1902. 42 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 4, Heft 4.) * OAC

Law, continued.

—— Hammurabi's Gesetz, von J. Kohler, F. E. Peiser [and A. Ungnad]. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1904–11. 5 v. 8°. * OCS

Amalric, Jean. La condition de la femme dans le code d'Hammourabi et le code de Moïse. Montauban: Imp. co-opérative (ancienne Maison Granié), 1907. 73 p., 1 l. 8°. SNR

Berger, Philippe. Le code d'Hammourabi. (La grande revue. Paris, 1905. 8°. 1905, v. 2, p. 23–48.) * DM

—— Le code d'Hammourabi. (Musée Guimet. Annales: Bibliothèque de vulgarisation. Paris, 1906. 12°. tome 20, p. 191–239.) * OAH

Besta, Enrico. Le leggi di Hammurabi e l'antico diritto babilonese. (Rivista italiana di sociologia. Torino, 1904. 8°. anno 8, p. 179–236.) SA

Boscheron, Achille. Babylone et la Bible. Code de Hammourabi et Livre de l'Alliance. Caen: C. Valin, 1906. vi, 107 p., 1 l. 4°. * OCZ

Brugi, Biagio. Le leggi di Hammurabi re di Babilonia del 2250 circa av. Cristo. (Reale istituto veneto. Atti. Venezia, 1902–03. 8°. tomo 62, parte 2, p. 1105–1119.) * ER

Cobern, Camden M. Moses and Hammurabi and their laws. (Methodist review. New York, 1904. 8°. v. 86, p. 696–703.) * DA

Cohn, Georg. Die Gesetze Hammurabis ... Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1903. 44 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.1

Condamin, Albert. Abraham et Hammourabi vers 2050 avant Jésus-Christ. (Études publiées par des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 115, p. 485–501.) * DM

Cook, Stanley A. The laws of Moses and the code of Hammurabi. London: A. & C. Black, 1903. xviii, 307 p. 8°. * OCZ

Daiches, Samuel. Altbabylonische Rechtsurkunden aus der Zeit der Hammurabi-Dynastie. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. iv, 100 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 1, Heft 2.) * OCS

—— Zur Erklärung des Hammurabi-Codex... (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1904–05. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 202–222.) * OCL

Dareste de la Chavanne, Rodolphe. Le code babylonien d'Hammourabi. (Journal des savants. Paris, 1902. 4°. 1902, p. 517–528, 586–599.) 3 – OA

—— Le code babylonien d'Hammourabi. (Nouvelle revue historique de droit français et étranger. Paris, 1903. 8°. v. 27, p. 5–34.) XAA

Duncan, George S. The code of Moses and the code of Hammurabi. (Biblical world. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 23, p. 188–193, 272–278.) * DA

Dykes, D. Oswald. The code of Hammurabi. (Juridical review. London, 1904. 8°. v. 16, p. 72–85.) SEA

Fehr, Hans. Hammurapi und das salische Recht. Eine Rechtsvergleichung. Bonn: A. Marcus & E. Weber, 1910. 5 p.l., 143 p. 8°. * OCS

Flach, Jacques. Le code de Hammourabi et la constitution originaire de la propriété dans l'ancienne Chaldée. (Revue historique. Paris, 1907. 8°. v. 94, p. 272–289.) BAA

—— La propriété collective en Chaldée et la prétendue féodalité militaire du code de Hammourabi. (Revue historique. Paris, 1907. 8°. v. 95, p. 309–336.) BAA

Fluegel, Maurice. The humanity, benevolence and charity legislation of the Pentateuch and the Talmud. In parallel with the laws of Hammurabi, the doctrines of Egypt, the Roman xii tables and modern codes. Baltimore: H. Fluegel & Co., 1908. vii, 306 p., 1 l. 8°. * PIT

Godbey, Allen Howard. The chirography of the Hammurabi code. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 20, p. 137–148.) * OBA

—— Deuteronomy and the Hammurabi code. (Reformed Church review. Lancaster, Pa., 1904. 8°. v. 8, p. 469–494.) ZXBA

—— The place of the code of Hammurabi. (Monist. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 15, p. 199–226.) YAA

Grimme, Hubert. Das Gesetz Chammurabis und Moses. Eine Skizze. Köln: J. P. Bachem, 1903. 45 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCZ

Halévy, Joseph. Le code d'Hammourabi et la législation hébraïque. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1903. 8°. année 11, p. 142–153, 240–249, 323–324.) * OAA

Harper, Robert Francis. List of signs, numerals, scribal errors, and erasures in the text of the code of Hammurabi. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 20, p. 116–136.) * OBA

—— Notes on the code of Hammurabi. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 22, p. 1–28.) * OBA

Hertz, Joseph Herman. The oldest code of laws in the world; the code of Hammurabi. A university extension lecture. Johannesburg: Central News Agency, Ltd., 1910. 21 p. 12°. * OCS

Law, continued.

HOBHOUSE, L. T. The laws of Hammurabi. (The Speaker. London, 1903. f°. new series, v. 7, p. 551–552.) * DA

JASTROW, Morris, the younger. Older and later elements in the code of Hammurapi. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 1–33.) * OAA

JENKINS, Owen B. The code of Hammurabi, compared with American law. (American law review. St. Louis, 1905. 8°. v. 39, p. 330–341.) XAA

JEREMIAS, Johannes. Moses und Hammurabi. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 47 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCZ p.v.3

JOHNS, Claude Hermann Walter. Notes on the code of Hammurabi. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1903. 8°. v. 19, p. 96–107, 171–174.) * OBA

KELSO, James A. The code of Hammurabi and the Book of the Covenant. (Princeton theological review. Philadelphia, 1905. 8°. v. 3, p. 399–412.) ZEA

KOENIG, Eduard. Hammurabi's Gesetzeskoder. Ein Beitrag zu seiner geschichtlichen Würdigung. (Die Grenzboten. Leipzig, 1903. 8°. Jahrg. 62, Vierteljahr 3, p. 597–603.) * DF

LAGRANGE, J. Le code de Hammourabi. (Revue biblique internationale. Paris, 1903. 8°. année 12, p. 27–51.) * YIA

LANGDON, Stephen. A fragment of the Hammurabi code. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 100–106.) * YIA

LEHMANN-HAUPT, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Hammurabi's code. (Nineteenth century and after. London, 1903. 8°. v. 54, p. 1035–1040.) * DA

—— Ein missverstandenes Gesetz Hammurabis. (Klio. Beiträge zur alten Geschichte. Leipzig, 1904. 4°. Bd. 4, p. 32–41.) † BAE

Luckenbill, Daniel David. The temple women of the code of Hammurabi. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 34, p. 1–12.) * OBA

LYON, David Gordon. The consecrated women of the Hammurabi code. (Studies in the history of religions; presented to C. H. Toy. New York, 1912. 8°. p. 341–360.) * OAS

—— Notes on the Hammurabi monument. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1904. 8°. v. 25, p. 266–278.) * OAA

—— The structure of the Hammurabi code. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1904. 8°. v. 25, p. 248–265.) * OAA

—— When and where was the code Hammurabi promulgated? (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1906. 8°. v. 27, p. 123–134.) * OAA

MILLOUÉ, Léon de. La délégation française en Perse. Résultats de ses travaux. Les fouilles de Suze. Le code d'Hammourabi. (Musée Guimet. Annales: Bibliothèque de vulgarisation. Paris, 1907. 12°. tome 26, p. 99–112.) * OAH

MIRANDE, Dominique. Le code de Hammourabi et ses origines; aperçu sommaire du droit chaldéen. Paris: E. Leroux, 1913. 4 p.l., 84 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCS

MITTEIS, Ludwig. Das syrisch-romische Rechtsbuch und Hammurabi. (Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte. Weimar, 1904. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 284–297.) XAA

MUELLER, David Heinrich. Der Gebrauch der Modi in den Gesetzen Hammurabis. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1904. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 97–100.) * OAA

—— Die Gesetze Hammurabis und ihr Verhältnis zur mosaischen Gesetzgebung sowie zu den XII Tafeln. Text in Umschrift, deutsche und hebräische Übersetzung, Erläuterung und vergleichende Analyse. Wien: A. Hölder, 1903. 286 p., 1 fac. 8°. * OCS

—— Hammurabi-Kritiken. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1905. 8°. Bd. 19, p. 371–381.) * OAA

—— Die § 280–282 des Kodex Hammurabi. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1908. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 393–398.) * OAA

—— Das syrisch-römische Rechtsbuch und Hammurabi. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1905. 8°. Bd. 19, p. 139–195.) * OAA

—— Über die Gesetze Hammurabis. Vortrag gehalten in der Wiener Juristischen Gesellschaft am 23. März 1904. Wien: A. Hölder, 1904. 46 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.1

—— Die Wortfolge bei Hammurabi und die sumerische Frage. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1903–04. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 337–342; Bd. 18, p. 91–96.) * OAA

—— Zur Hammurabi Kritik. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1905. 8°. Bd. 59, p. 145–154.) * OAA

Law, continued.

—— Zur Terminologie im Eherecht bei Hammurabi. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1905. 8°. Bd. 19, p. 382–388.) * OAA

PINCHES, Theophilus Goldridge. Hammurabi's code of laws... (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1902. 8°. v. 24, p. 301–308.) * YIA

RATTO, Lorenzo. I contratti agrari e di lavoro nel codice di Hammurabi. (Rivista d'Italia. Roma, 1904. 8°. anno 7, v. 1, p. 836–844.) NNA

SCHORR, Moses. Die Kohler-Peisersche Hammurabi-Übersetzung. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1904. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 208–240.) * OAA

—— Die § 280–282 des Gesetzbuches Hammurabis. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1908. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 385–392.) * OAA

UNGNAD, Arthur. Selected Babylonian business and legal documents of the Hammurabi period. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1907. xvi, 48, 42 p. 8°. (Semitic study series. no. 9.) * OCS

—— Zur Syntax der Gesetze Hammurabis. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1903–05. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 353–378; Bd. 18, p. 1–67.) * OCL

VINCENT, George Edgar. The laws of Hammurabi. (American journal of sociology. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 9, p. 737–754.) SA

WOHLFROMM, Ernst Rudolf Max. Untersuchungen zur Syntax des Codex Hammurabi's. Leipzig: W. Drugulin, 1910. 84 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCO

Harper, Robert Francis. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Jelitto, Joseph Thomas. Die peinlichen Strafen im Kriegs- und Rechtswesen der Babylonier und Assyrer. Breslau: Buchdruckerei der Schlesischen Volkszeitung, 1913. xii, 70 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCS

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. Babylonian and Assyrian laws, contracts and letters. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1904. xviii p., 2 l., 424 p. 8°. (Library of ancient inscriptions. v. 6.) * OCS

—— The relations between the laws of Babylonia and the laws of the Hebrew peoples. London: published for the British Academy by H. Milford, 1914. xv, 96 p. 8°. * OCS

—— *See also* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Kohler, Josef. Ein Beitrag zum neubabylonischen Recht. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 423–430.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Kohler, Josef, and F. E. PEISER. Aus dem babylonischen Rechtsleben. Heft 1–4. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1890–98. 2 v. 8°. * OCS

Koschaker, Paul. Babylonisch-assyrisches Bürgschaftsrecht; ein Beitrag zur Lehre von Schuld und Haftung... Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1911. xviii, 263 p. 8°. * OCS

—— Observations juridiques sur "ibilaablum." (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 29–42.) * OCL

—— The scope and methods of a history of Assyrio-Babylonian law. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 230–243.) * YIA

Meissner, Bruno. Altbabylonische Gesetze. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 493–523.) * OCL

—— Aus dem altbabylonischen Recht. Skizzen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1905. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 7, Heft 1.) * OAC

—— Beiträge zum altbabylonischen Privatrecht. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1893. viii, 160, viii, 58 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 11.) † * OCQ

Ménant, Joachim. *See* **Oppert,** Jules, and J. MÉNANT.

Oppert, Jules. Das assyrische Landrecht. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1898. 8°. Bd. 13, p. 243–276.) * OCL

—— Les documents juridiques cunéiformes. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 174–185.) * OCL

—— Les inscriptions juridiques de l'Assyrie et de la Chaldée. (Verhandlungen des VII. Internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. Semitische Section. Wien: A. Hölder, 1888. 8°. p. 167–182.) * OAA

—— Textes juridiques babyloniens. (Actes du dixième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1896. 8°. partie 3, section 2, p. 123–133.) * OAA

Oppert, Jules, and J. MÉNANT. Documents juridiques de l'Assyrie et de la Chaldée. Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie., 1877. viii, 366 p., 1 l. nar. 4°. † * OCT

Peiser, Felix Ernst. Texte juristischen und geschäftlichen Inhalts, von F. E. Peiser. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1896. xx, 323 p. 8°. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Bd. 4.) * OCO

Law, continued.

—— *See also* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon; *also* **Kohler,** Josef, and F. E. Peiser.

Pélagaud, F. Sa-tilla, textes juridiques de la seconde dynastie d'Our. 7 facs. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 81–132.) *** OCO**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Babylonian legal documents referring to house property, and the law of inheritance. 4 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1885. 8°. v. 8, p. 271–298.) *** YIA**

—— The law of inheritance in ancient Babylonia. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1886. 8°. v. 3, p. 13–21.) *** OBA**

Poebel, Arno. Babylonian legal and business documents from the time of the first dynasty of Babylon, chiefly from Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1909. xvi, 164 p., 1 l., 70 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 6, part 2.) **†† * OCN**

Ranke, Hermann. Babylonian legal and business documents from the time of the first dynasty of Babylon chiefly from Sippar. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1906. viii p., 1 l., 79 p., 7 l., 84 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 6, part 1.) **†† * OCN**

Revillout, Eugène. Les obligations en droit égyptien comparé aux autres droits de l'antiquité... Suivies d'un appendice sur le droit de la Chaldée au xxiii. siècle et au vi. siècle avant J.-C., par Victor et Eugène Revillout. Paris: E. Leroux, 1886. lxxxiii, 530 p., 1 l. 8°. (École du Louvre.) *** OBKG**

Revillout, Victor. *See* **Revillout,** Eugène.

Rogers, R. V. Woman and the law in Babylonia and Assyria. (Green bag. Boston, 1903. 4°. v. 15, p. 485–494.) **XAA**

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The laws of Babylonia. (Scientia. Bologna, 1912. 8°. v. 11, p. 94–100.) **OA**

Scheil, Jean Vincent. La libération judiciaire d'un fils donné en gage sous Neriglissor en 558 av. J.-C. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 1–13.) *** OCL**

—— *See also* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Schorr, Moses. Die altbabylonische Rechtspraxis. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1910. 8°. Bd. 24, p. 431–461.) *** OAA**

—— Altbabylonische Rechtsurkunden aus der Zeit der i. babylonischen Dynastie. Umschrift, Übersetzung und Kommentar von Moses Schorr. Wien, 1908. 209 p. 8°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Classe. Bd. 155, Abh. 2.) *** EF**

—— Zur Frage der sumerischen und semitischen Elemente im altbabylonischen Rechte. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1912. 8°. année 20, p. 378–397.) *** OAA**

Thureau-Dangin, François. Un jugement sous Ammi-ditana. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 121–123.) *** OCL**

Cuq, Édouard. Commentaire juridique d'un jugement sous Ammi-ditana. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 125–138.) *** OCL**

Ungnad, Arthur. Untersuchungen zu den im vii. Hefte der Vorderasiatischen Schriftdenkmäler veröffentlichten Urkunden aus Dilbat nebst einem Anhang: Die Lücke in der Gesetzesstele Hammurapis. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. vi, 149 p. 8°. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Bd. 6, Heft 5.) *** OCL**

—— *See also* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Wiener, Harold M. The legislations of Israel and Babylonia. (Victoria Institute. Journal of the transactions. London, 1909. 8°. v. 41, p. 139–166.) *** EC**

Winckler, Hugo. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Science

Astronomy, Astrology and Mathematics

Amiaud, Arthur. Les nombres ordinaux en assyrien. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1889. 8°. série 8, v. 13, p. 297–312.) *** OAA**

Bertin, George. The Assyrian numerals. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 370–389.) *** YIA**

Bezold, Carl. Astronomie, Himmelsschau und Astrallehre bei den Babyloniern. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1911. 60 p. 8°. (Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Jahrg. 1911, Abh. 2.) *** EE**

Bischoff, Erich. Babylonisch-Astrales im Weltbilde des Talmud und Midrasch. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907. vi p., 1 l., 172 p. 8°. *** PRC**

Science, continued.

Astronomy, Astrology, etc., continued.

Boll, Fr. Zur babylonischen Planetenordnung. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 372–377.) *** OCL**

Bourdais, abbé. Dates sur la sphère céleste des Chaldéo-Assyriens. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1895. 8°. série 9, v. 5, p. 142–152.) *** OAA**

Brown, Robert, the younger. A Euphratean circle of 360°. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1900. 8°. v. 22, p. 67–71.) *** YIA**

—— Euphratean stellar researches. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1893–96. 8°. v. 15, p. 317–342, 456–470; v. 17, p. 16–36, 284–303; v. 18, p. 25–44.) *** YIA**

—— Remarks on the Euphratean astronomical names of the signs of the zodiac. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1891. 8°. v. 13, p. 246–271.) *** YIA**

—— Remarks on the tablet of the thirty stars. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1890. 8°. v. 12, p. 137–152, 180–206.) *** YIA**

Cantor, M. Babylonische Quadratwurzeln und Kubikwurzeln. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1908. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 110–115.) *** OCL**

Chiarini, L. Fragment d'astronomie chaldéenne, découvert dans les visions du prophète Ézéchiel, et éclairci par...L. Chiarini. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1830. 8°. série 2, v. 6, p. 279–304, 351–373.) *** OAA**

Craig, James A. Astrological-astronomical texts copied from the original tablets in the British Museum and autographed. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1899. viii p., 1 l., 94 facs. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 14.) **† * OCQ**

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. Craig's Astrological-astronomical texts. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 17, p. 107–115.) *** OBA**

Cumont, Franz. Comment les Grecs connurent les tables lunaires des Chaldéens. (In: Florilegium; ou, Recueil de travaux d'érudition dédiés à Monsieur le marquis Melchior de Vogüé. Paris, 1909. 4°. p. 159–165.) **† * OAC**

Delaporte, Louis. Document mathématique de l'époque des rois d'Our. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 131–133.) *** OCL**

Epping, Joseph. Astronomisches aus Babylon oder das Wissen der Chaldäer über den gestirnten Himmel. Unter Mitwirkung von...J. N. Strassmaier...von J. Epping... Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder, 1889. 2 p.l., 190, 7 p., 1 table. 8°. *** OCM**

Epping, Joseph, and J. N. Strassmaier. Babylonische Mondbeobachtungen aus den Jahren 38 und 79 der Seleuciden-Aera. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 220–254.) *** OCL**

—— Neue babylonische Planeten-Tafeln. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890–91. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 341–366; Bd. 6, p. 89–102, 217–244.) *** OCL**

Gilbert, Otto. Babylons Gestirndienst. (Globus. Braunschweig, 1904. f°. v. 86, p. 225–231.) **† KAA**

Ginzel, F. K. Die astronomischen Kenntnisse der Babylonier und ihre kulturhistorische Bedeutung. (Klio. Beiträge zur alten Geschichte. Leipzig, 1901. 4°. Bd. 1, p. 1–25, 189–211, 349–380.) **† BAE**

Hager, Joseph. Illustrazione d'uno zodiaco orientale del Cabinetto delle medaglie di Sua Maestà a Parigi; scoperto recentemente presso le sponde del Tigri in vicinanza dell' antica Babilonia... Milano: dalla stamperia e fonderia di G. G. Destefanis, 1811. 5 p.l., 4–63(1) p., 4 pl. f°. **†† * OCM**

Halévy, Joseph. L'étoile nommée Kakkab Mesri en Assyrien. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1886. 8°. série 8, v. 8, p. 369–380.) *** OAA**

—— Le système suméro-astral de M. H. Winckler. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 16, p. 215–223.) *** OAA**

Halma, Nicolas. *See* **Ideler,** Christian Ludwig.

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. Mathematical, metrological and chronological tablets from the temple library of Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1906. xvi p., 1 l., 70 p., 1 l., 45 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the university. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 20.) **†† * OCN**

Hincks, Edward. On a tablet in the British Museum, recording in cuneatic characters, an astronomical observation; with incidental remarks on the Assyrian numerals, divisions of time, and measures of length. [Dublin, 1856.] 31–47 p. sq. 4°. *** OCK p.v.1**

Repr.: Royal Irish Academy. Transactions. v. 23, part 2, p. 31–47, **EC.*

Hommel, Fritz. Die Astronomie der alten Chaldäer. (In his: Aufsätze und Abhandlungen. München: G. Franz, 1901. 8°. [Heft] 3, p. 350–474.) *** OAC**

Repr.: Das Ausland, Jahrg. 64, p. 221–226, 249–253, 270–273, 381–387, 401–407; Jahrg. 65, p. 59–63, 72–75, 87–91, 101–106, *† KAA.*

Science, continued.

Astronomy, Astrology, etc., continued.

—— Babylonian astronomy. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1893. 8°. v. 6, p. 169–172.) * OCL

—— Die babylonisch-assyrischen Planetenlisten. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 170–188.) * OCK

Ideler, Christian Ludwig. Mémoire sur les connoissances astronomiques des Chaldéens, traduit de l'allemand [par N. Halma]. [Paris, 1820.] 153–178 p. 4°. † OML p.v.10

—— Ueber die Sternkunde der Chaldäer. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Hist.-philol. Klasse. Berlin, 1818. 4°. 1814–15, p. 199–229.) * EE

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Dil-Bat. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 155–165.) * OCL

—— Months and days in Babylonian-Assyrian astrology. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 26, p. 151–155.) * OBA

—— The sign and name for planet in Babylonian. (American Philosophical Society. Proceedings. Philadelphia, 1908. 8°. v. 47, p. 141–156.) * EA

—— Signs and names of the planet Mars. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 27, p. 64–83.) * OBA

—— Sumerian glosses in astrological letters. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 227–235.) * OCO

—— Sun and Saturn. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 163–178.) * OCL

Jensen, Peter. Der Kakkab mišri der Antares. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 244–267.) * OCL

Jeremias, Alfred. Das Alter der babylonischen Astronomie. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1908. 64 p. 8°. (Im Kampfe um den Alten Orient. Wehr- und Streitschriften. [Bd.] 3.) * OCK

—— —— Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. 92 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Im Kampfe um den Alten Orient. Wehr- und Streitschriften. [Bd.] 3.) * OCK

—— Handbuch der altorientalischen Geisteskultur. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. xvi, 366 p., 2 pl. 4°. * OCM

Johnston, Christopher. On the Chaldean astronomy. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1890. 8°. v. 14, p. cxl-cxli.) * OAA

King, Leonard William. A Neo-Babylonian astronomical treatise in the British Museum, and its bearing on the age of Babylonian astronomy. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 41–46.) * YIA

Kugler, Franz Xaver. Die babylonische Mondrechnung. Zwei Systeme der Chaldäer über den Lauf des Mondes und der Sonne. Auf Grund mehrerer von J. N. Strassmaier...copirten Keilinschriften des Britischen Museums. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder, 1900. xv, 214 p., 8 pl. 4°. * OCM

—— Contribution à la météorologie babylonienne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 107–130.) * OCL

—— Eine rätselvolle astronomische Keilinschrift... (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1903. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 203–238.) * OCL

—— Some new lights on Babylonian astronomy. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 304–320.) * OCL

—— Sternkunde und Sterndienst in Babel. Assyriologische, astronomische und astralmythologische Untersuchungen. Buch 1–2, Teil 1. Münster in Westfalen: Aschendorff, 1907–10. 4°. † * OCQ

—— —— Ergänzungen zum ersten und zweiten Buch. Teil 1–2. Münster in Westfalen: Aschendorff, 1913–14. 4°. † * OCQ

—— Zur Erklärung der babylonischen Mondtafeln. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1900. 8°. Bd. 15, p. 178–209.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Thureau-Dangin,** François, and F. X. Kugler.

Langdon, Stephen. Astronomy and the early Sumerian calendar. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 248–256.) * YIA

Launay, L. de. L'astronomie babylonienne et la science allemande. (Nature. Paris, 1915. 4°. année 43, semestre 1, p. 141–144.) OA

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Die Mondfinsternis vom 15. Šabatu unter Šamaššumukin. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 110–116.) * OCL

—— Ueber protobabylonische Zahlwörter. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 222–228.) * OCL

Oppert, Jules. Un annuaire astronomique babylonien traduit en partie en grec par Ptolémée. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1890. 8°. série 8, v. 16, p. 511–532.) * OAA

Science, continued.

Astronomy, Astrology, etc., continued.

—— Les éclipses mentionnées dans les textes cunéiformes. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 310–317.) * OCL

—— Un texte babylonien astronomique et sa traduction grecque d'après Claude Ptolémée. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 103–123.) * OCL

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. An astronomical or astrological tablet from Babylon. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 202–207.) * OCL

—— Some mathematical tablets of the British Museum. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 71–78.) * OCK

Plunket, Emmeline. Gu, the eleventh constellation of the zodiac. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896. 8°. v. 18, p. 65–70.) * YIA

—— The month when the star Barsag sets. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 9–14.) * YIA

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The astronomy and astrology of the Babylonians, with translations of the tablets relating to these subjects. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 145–339.) * YIA

—— Revised translation of a passage in the great astronomical work of the Babylonians. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 36–37.) * YIA

Schiaparelli, G. I primordi dell' astronomia presso i Babilonesi. (Rivista di scienza. Bologna, 1908. 8°. v. 3, p. 213–259; v. 4, p. 24–54.) OA

Strassmaier, J. N. *See* **Epping,** Joseph, and J. N. Strassmaier.

Talbot, Henry Fox. Notice of a very ancient comet from a Chaldean tablet. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 257–262.) * YIA

—— On an ancient eclipse. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 13–19, 348–354.) * YIA

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. The reports of the magicians and astrologers of Nineveh and Babylon in the British Museum. The original texts, printed in cuneiform characters, edited with translations, notes, vocabulary, index and an introduction. London: Luzac & Co., 1900. 2 v. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 6–7.) * OCQ

Thureau-Dangin, François. Les chiffres fractionnaires dans l'écriture babylonienne archaïque. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 588–589.) * OCL

Thureau-Dangin, François, and F. X. Kugler. Distances entre étoiles fixes d'après une tablette de l'époque des Séleucides. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913–14. 4°. v. 10, p. 215–225; v. 11, p. 1–21.) * OCL

Partie 1. Thureau-Dangin, F. Texte et traduction.

Partie 2. Kugler, F. X. Commentaire astronomique.

Ungnad, Arthur. Die Deutung der Zukunft bei den Babyloniern und Assyrern. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. 36 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 10, Heft 3.) * OAA

Virolleaud, Ch. L'astrologie chaldéenne. Le livre intitulé "enuma (Anu)^{ilu} Bêl" publié, transcrit et traduit par Ch. Virolleaud. fasc. 1–14. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1905–12. 4°. † * OCS

—— L'astrologie chaldéenne. Le livre intitulé "enuma ud (An)^{ilu} Bêl" transcrit et traduit par Ch. Virolleaud. partie 2–4. Poitiers: A. Boutifard, 1903. 4°. † * OCS

No more published.

—— L'astrologie chaldéenne. Le livre intitulé "ud (An)^{ilu} Bêl" publié, transcrit et traduit par Ch. Virolleaud. Transcription. fasc. 5–8. Paris: H. Welter, 1903. 4°. † * OCS

No more published.

—— Études astrologiques. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 115–128, 251–261.) * OCO

—— Fragments astrologiques. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 268–286.) * OCO

Weidner, Ernst F. Alter und Bedeutung der babylonischen Astronomie und Astrallehre; nebst Studien über Fixsternhimmel und Kalender. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. 4 p.l., 96 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Im Kampfe um den Alten Orient. [Bd.] 4.) * OCK

—— Babylonische Messungen von Fixsterndistanzen. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 221–233.) * OCL

—— Beiträge zur babylonischen Astronomie. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. 2 p.l., 100 p., 1 map. 8°. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Bd. 8, Heft 4.) * OCL

—— Die Entdeckung der Präzession, eine Geistestat babylonischer Astronomen. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1914. 8°. tome 7, p. 1–19.) * OCO

Science, continued.

Astronomy, Astrology, etc., continued.

—— Handbuch der babylonischen Astronomie. Bd. 1. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1915. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 23, Lieferung 1.) † * OCQ

—— Zum Alter der babylonischen Astronomie. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 129–133.) * OCO

—— Zur babylonischen Astronomie. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910–12. 8°. v. 4, p. 162–179; v. 6, p. 1–40, 65–105, 134–163, 216–220.) * OCO

Wesson, Edward. An Assyrian solar eclipse. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 53–66.) * YIA

—— Some lunar eclipses. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 205–211, 239–246.) * YIA

Botany and Zoology

Bonavia, E. Bananas and melons as dessert fruits of Assyrian monarchs and courtiers. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 169–175.) * OCL

—— The cone-fruit of the Assyrian monuments. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 138–142, 170–172, 173–178.) * OCL

—— The sacred trees of Assyria. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London, 1893. 8°. v. 2, p. 245–257.) * OAA

—— The sacred trees of the Assyrian monuments. (Babylonian & Oriental record. London, 1888–89. 8°. v. 3, p. 7–12, 35–40, 56–61.) * OCL

—— Some un-noticed plants on the Assyrian monuments (British Museum). (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1891. 8°. v. 5, p. 196–200.) * OCL

Frimmel, Franz von. *See* **Hrozny,** Friedrich.

Houghton, William. The birds of the Assyrian monuments and records. 13 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1885. 8°. v. 8, p. 42–142.) * YIA

—— On the mammalia of the Assyrian sculptures. 11 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1877. 8°. v. 5, p. 33–64, 319–383.) * YIA

Hrozny, Friedrich. Das Getreide im alten Babylonien. Ein Beitrag zur Kultur- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte des alten Orients. Mit einem botanischen Beitrage von Franz v. Frimmel: "Über einige antike Samen aus dem Orient." Teil 1. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Classe. Wien, 1914. 8°. Bd. 173, Abhandl. 1.) * EF

King, Leonard William. An early mention of cotton: the cultivation of Gossypium arboreum, or tree-cotton, in Assyria in the seventh century B. C. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 339–343.) * YIA

Meissner, Bruno. Babylonische Pflanzennamen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 289–298.) * OCL

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Names of plants and things made therefrom in Babylonia. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1894. 8°. v. 16, p. 308–311.) * YIA

Scheil, Jean Vincent. De l'exploitation des dattiers dans l'ancienne Babylonie. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 1–9.) * OCL

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Étienne Jean Baptiste. The calendar plant of China, the cosmic tree and the date-palm of Babylonia. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 217–231, 246–251.) * OCL

—— The tree of life and the calendar plant of Babylonia & China. London: Babylonian & Oriental Record, 1888. 11 p. 8°. BEI p.v.4

Repr.: Babylonian and Oriental record, v. 2, p. 149–159, * *OCL*.

—— Wheat carried from Mesopotamia to early China. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 184–192.) * OCL

Toscanne, Paul. Notes sur quelques figurations d'animaux en Chaldée-Susiane. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 13–19.) * OCL

Medicine

Boissier, Alfred. Liste de plantes médicinales. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1894. 8°. année 2, p. 135–145.) * OAA

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Babylonian medicine. I. Leprosy. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1889. 8°. v. 3, p. 204–210.) * OCL

Dennefeld, Ludwig. Babylonisch-assyrische Geburts-Omina, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Medizin. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. vi p., 1 l., 232 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 22.) † * OCQ

Science, continued.

Medicine, continued.

Dumon, Raoul. Notice sur la profession de médecin, d'après les textes assyro-babyloniens. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1897. 8°. série 9, v. 9, p. 318–326.) *** OAA**

Kuechler, Friedrich. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der assyrisch-babylonischen Medizin. Texte mit Umschrift, Übersetzung und Kommentar. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. vi p., 1 l., 154 p., 20 facs. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 18.) **† * OCQ**

Lenormant, François. Sur la lecture et de la signification de l'idéogramme śa, et à cette occasion sur quelques noms de maladies en accadien et en assyrien. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 144–197.) *** YIA**

Mengedoht, H. W. Letter of an Assyrian physician. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1895. 8°. v. 8, p. 95–96.) *** OCL**

Oefele, Felix von. Keilschriftmedizin in Parallelen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1902. 31 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 4, Heft 2.) *** OAC**

—— Materialien zur Bearbeitung babylonischer Medicin. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1902. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 7, Heft 6.) *** OAA**

Sayce, Archibald Henry. An ancient Babylonian work on medicine. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 1–14, 205–216.) *** OCL**

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. Assyrian prescriptions for diseases of the head. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1907–08. 8°. v. 24, p. 1–6, 323–353.) *** OBA**

Virolleaud, Ch. Une formule chimique: K 203. 1 pl. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 221–222.) *** OCO**

—— Pronostics sur l'issue de diverses maladies. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1907. 8°. v. 1, p. 1–120.) *** OCO**

Zehnpfund, Rudolf. Zuqaqipu, das Schröpfinstrument der Babylonier. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 220–226.) *** OCL**

Metrology

Allotte de la Fuÿe, François M. Un cadastre de Djokha. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 47–54.) *** OCL**

—— Le gour saggal et ses subdivisions d'après les documents présargoniques de Lagas. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 33–47.) *** OCL**

—— La mesure des volumes dans les textes archaïques de la Chaldée. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 75–78.) *** OCL**

—— Mesures agraires et formules d'arpentage à l'époque présargonique. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 117–146.) *** OCL**

—— Mesures de capacité dans les textes archaïques de Telloh. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1909. 8°. série 10, v. 13, p. 235–247.) *** OAA**

Aurès, Auguste. Essai sur le système métrique assyrien. Paris: F. Vieweg, 1881–85. 4 p.l., 156 p., 2 l., 157–190 p., 6 plans. 4°. **† * OCM**

Repr.: Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes, v. 3, p. 8–27, 155–177; v. 4, p. 157–220; v. 5, p. 139–156; v. 6, p. 81–96; v. 7, p. 8–15, 49–82, * *OBKG.*

—— Essai sur le système métrique assyrien. III. partie. Essai sur les mesures pondérales. [Prefatory note signed Aurès.] n. p. [1883.] 1 p.l., 24 p. 4°. **† * OCM**

Autographic copy.

—— Étude de la formation des mesures assyriennes de capacité. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1889. 4°. année 11, p. 37–51.) *** OBKG**

—— Étude de la formation des mesures itinéraires et des mesures agraires, dans le système métrique assyrien. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1893. 4°. année 14, p. 1–10.) *** OBKG**

Brandis, Johannes. Das Münz-, Mass-, und Gewichtswesen in Vorderasien bis auf Alexander den Grossen. Berlin: W. Hertz, 1866. xii, 622 p., 1 l. 8°. **VBDB**

Decourdemanche, Jean Adolphe. Note sur les poids assyro-babyloniens. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1908. 8°. série 10, v. 11, p. 191–202.) *** OAA**

—— Traité pratique des poids et mesures des peuples anciens et des Arabes. Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1909. vii, 144 p., 1 table. 4°. **VBDB**

Delaporte, Louis Joseph. Notes de métrologie assyrienne. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1904. 4°. année 26, p. 134–139.) *** OBKG**

Eisenlohr, August. Ein altbabylonischer Felderplan nach Mittheilungen von F. V. Scheil. Hrsg. und bearbeitet von August Eisenlohr. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1896. 2 p.l., 16 p., 3 tables. 8°. **VBDK p.v.5**

—— Ueber altbabylonische Maassbezeichnung. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 231–239.) *** OCL**

Science, continued.

Metrology, continued.

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Das altbabylonische Maass- und Gewichtssystem als Grundlage der antiken Gewichts-, Münz- und Maassysteme. (Actes du huitième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1893. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 165–249.) * **OAA**

—— Vergleichende Metrologie und keilinschriftliche Gewichtskunde. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1912. 8°. Bd. 66, p. 607–696.) * **OAA**

—— *See also* **Regling,** Kurt, and F. F. K. Lehmann-Haupt.

Lenormant, François. Essai sur un document mathématique chaldéen, et à cette occasion sur le système des poids et mesures de Babylone. Paris: A. Lévy, 1868. 7 p.l., 3 p., 2 l., 179, 148 p. 8°. * **OCM**

Lepsius, Karl Richard. Die babylonisch-assyrischen Längenmasse nach der Tafel von Senkereh. Berlin: Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1877. 1 p.l., 105–144 p., 3 pl. 4°. † * **OCM**

Repr.: Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen: Philos.-hist. Klasse, 1877, p. 105–144, * *EE.*

Norris, Edwin. On the Assyrian and Babylonian weights. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1856. 8°. v. 16, p. 215–226.) * **OAA**

Oppert, Jules. Un cadastre chaldéen du quatrième millénium avant l'ère chrétienne. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1896. 8°. série 4, tome 24, p. 331–348.) * **EO**

—— Confirmation définitive du système des mesures agraires babyloniennes. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 97–100.) * **OCL**

—— L'étalon des mesures assyriennes, fixé par les textes cunéiformes. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1875. 2 p.l., 90 p. 8°. * **OCT**

Repr.: Journal asiatique, série 6, v. 20, p. 157–177; série 7, v. 4, p. 417–486, * *OAA.*

—— Lal.di moins, et nig.gas un peu en moins. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 49–57.) * **OCL**

—— Les mesures assyriennes de capacité et de superficie. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 124–147.) * **OCL**

—— Les mesures de Khorsabad. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 89–104.) * **OCL**

—— La notation des mesures de capacité dans les documents juridiques cunéiformes. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 87–90.) * **OCL**

—— Les poids chaldéens. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1903. 4°. v. 5, p. 57–64.) * **OCL**

—— Quelques mots sur le cadastre chaldéen. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 28–33.) * **OCL**

—— Les signes numériques des mesures babyloniennes de capacité. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 371–373.) * **OCL**

Regling, Kurt, and F. F. K. Lehmann-Haupt. Die Sonderformen des "babylonischen" Gewichtssystems. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1909. 8°. Bd. 63, p. 701–729.) * **OAA**

Reisner, George Andrew. Altbabylonische Maasse und Gewichte. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Berlin, 1896. 4°. 1896, p. 417–426.) * **EE**

—— Notes on the Babylonian system of measures of area. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 417–424.) * **OCL**

Riedel, W. The measure gar. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 120–121.) * **YIA**

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Le calcul des volumes dans un cas particulier à l'époque d'Ur. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 161–172.) * **OCL**

—— *See also* **Eisenlohr,** August.

Smith, George. On Assyrian weights and measures. (Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Alterthumskunde. Leipzig, 1872. 4°. Jahrg. 10, p. 109–112.) † * **OBH**

Thureau-Dangin, François. Un cadastre chaldéen. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 13–27.) * **OCL**

—— L'u, le qa et la mine, leur mesure et leur rapport. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1909. 8°. série 10, v. 13, p. 79–111.) * **OAA**

Watson, Sir C. M. Babylonian measures of length. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 60–65.) * **YIA**

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Zur keilinschriftlichen Gewichtkunde. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1911. 8°. Bd. 65, p. 625–696.) * **OAA**

Language and Script

Amiaud, Arthur. Matériaux pour le dictionnaire assyrien. [Paris: Société asiatique, 1881.] 233–247 p. 8°. * OCO

Repr.: Journal asiatique, série 7, v. 18, p. 233–247, * *OAA.*

Amiaud, Arthur, and L. Mechineau. Tableau comparé des écritures babylonienne et assyrienne, archaïques et modernes avec classement des signes d'après leur forme archaïque. Paris: H. Welter, 1902. 2 p.l., vii–xvi p., 1 l., 148 p. 2. ed. 8°. * OCO

Assyrian. Exercise sheet, no. 1–4 [with answers]. London: S. Bagster and Sons, n. d. 11 l. 4°. (Archaic classics.) * OCO

Ball, Charles James. The Accadian affinities of Chinese. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London, 1893. 8°. v. 2, p. 677–728.) * OAA

—— Babylonian hieroglyphs. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1898. 8°. v. 20, p. 9–23, 296–298.) * YIA

—— On the compound heart ideogram (LID + ŠAG, Br. 8890). (Manchester Oriental Society. Journal. Manchester, 1911. 8°. 1911, p. 123–127.) * OAA

Barrois, Joseph. Lecture littérale des hiéroglyphes et des cunéiformes, par l'auteur de la Dactylologie [i. e. Joseph Barrois]. Paris: [F. Didot freres,] 1853. 2 p.l., iv, 80 p., 15 pl. 4°. * OBN

Barth, Jacob. Babyl.-assyr. ra-a-mu "lieben." (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 1–5.) * OCL

—— Das Nominalpräfix na im Assyrischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 111–117.) * OCL

—— Das semitische Perfect im Assyrischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 375–386.) * OCL

—— Verschiebung der Liquidae im Assyrischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 57–61.) * OCL

—— Zum assyrischen Lexikon. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909–10. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 90–96; Bd. 24, p. 150–156.) * OCL

Barton, George Aaron. On the etymology of Ishtar. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1911. 8°. v. 31, p. 355–358.) * OAA

—— The origin and development of Babylonian writing. part 1–2. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. 4°. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Bd. 9, Hälfte 1–2.) * OCL

Part 1. A genealogical table of Babylonian and Assyrian signs with indices.

Part 2. A classified list of simple ideographs with analysis and discussion.

—— The origin of some cuneiform signs. (In: Old Testament and Semitic studies, in memory of W. R. Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 2, p. 227–258.) * OBC

—— A peculiar use of ilani in the tablets from El-Amarna. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1893. 8°. v. 15, p. cxcvi–cxcix.) * OAA

Behrens, Emil. Miszellen. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1905. 8°. Bd. 19, p. 393–396.) * OAA

Bertin, George. Abridged grammars of the languages of the cuneiform inscriptions containing: I. A Sumero-Akkadian grammar; II. An Assyro-Babylonian grammar; III. A Vannic grammar; IV. A Medic grammar; V. An old Persian grammar. London: Trübner & Co., 1888. viii, 117 p. 12°. (Trübner's collection of simplified grammars. no. 17.) * OCO

—— Notes on the Assyrian and Akkadian pronouns. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1885. 8°. new series, v. 17, p. 65–88.) * OAA

—— Origin and development of the cuneiform syllabary. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1887. 8°. new series, v. 19, p. 625–654.) * OAA

—— Suggestions on the formation of the Semitic tenses. A comparative and critical study. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1882. 8°. new series, v. 14, p. 105–118.) * OAA

—— Suggestions on the voice-formation of the Semitic verb. A comparative and critical study. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1883. 8°. new series, v. 15, p. 387–418.) * OAA

Bezold, Carl. Ein Fragment zu S^a. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 61–71.) * OCL

—— Prolegomena zu einer babylonisch-assyrischen Grammatik. (Verhandlungen des VII. Internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. Semitische Section. Wien: A. Hölder, 1888. 8°. p. 73–82.) * OAA

—— Some unpublished cuneiform syllabaries. 8 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1889. 8°. v. 11, p. 44–54.) * YIA

—— Verbalsuffixformen als Alterskriterien babylonisch-assyrischer Inschriften.

Language and Script, continued.

Heidelberg: C. Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung, 1910. 28 p. 8°. (Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Jahrg. 1910, Abh. 9.) * EE

Boson, Giustino. Alcuni nomi di pietre nelle iscrizioni assiro-babilonesi. (Rivista degli studi orientali. Roma, 1913. 8°. v. 6, p. 969–977.) * OAA

—— I metalli e le pietre nelle iscrizioni sumero-assiro-babilonesi. (Rivista degli studi orientali. Roma, 1916. 8°. v. 7, p. 379–420.) * OAA

Boutflower, Charles. On the meaning of the word "asitu." (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 15, p. 49–51.) * OBA

—— On a not uncommon rendering of the word ikallu. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 17, p. 244–249.) * OBA

Bradner, Lester, jr. The order of the sentence in the Assyrian historical inscriptions. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1891. 8°. v. 8, p. 1–14.) * OBA

Bruennow, Rudolph Ernst. A classified list of all simple and compound cuneiform ideographs occurring in the texts hitherto published, with their Assyro-Babylonian equivalents, phonetic values, etc. Leyden: E. J. Brill, 1889. x, 8 p., 2 l., 596 p. 4°. † * OCO

—— Indices zu meiner "Classified list." Leiden: Buchhandlung u. Druckerei vormals E. J. Brill, 1897. viii, 342 p., 1 l. 4°. † * OCO

Fossey, Charles. Contribution au dictionnaire sumérien-assyrien. (Supplément à la "Classified list" de Brünnow.) fasc. 1–2. Paris: E. Leroux, 1905–07. sq. 4°. † * OCP

Hussey, Mary Inda. A supplement to Brünnow's classified list of cuneiform ideographs. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 201–220.) * OAA

Virolleaud, Ch. Table des formes verbales contenues dans le "Premier supplément à la liste des signes cunéiformes de Brünnow." (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1907. 8°. v. 1, p. 133–184.) * OCO

Chossat, Édouard de. Répertoire assyrien; traduction et lecture. [Classification des caractères cunéiformes, babyloniens, ninivites, archaïques et modernes.] Lyon: Louis Perrin et Marinet, 1878–79. viii, 184 p., 2 l., 204 p. 4°. † * OCO

Christian, Viktor. Ergänzungen und Bemerkungen zu S^a, S^b, S^b1, und S^c. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 127–152.) * OAA

—— Die Namen der assyrisch-babylonischen Keilschriftzeichen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. iv p., 1 l., 113 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 18, Heft 1.) * OAA

Cull, Richard. The Assyrian verbs basu, "to be"; qabah, "to say"; and isu, "to have," identified as variant forms of verbs having the same significations in the Hebrew language. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 281–293.) * YIA

Delattre, Alphonse J. A-mur-ri ou a-har-ri? (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896. 8°. v. 18, p. 71–75.) * YIA

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Assyrian grammar with paradigms, exercises, glossary and bibliography. Translated from the German by R. S. Kennedy. Berlin: H. Reuther, 1889. xvi, 366, 80 p. 12°. (Porta linguarum orientalium. Pars 10.) * OAC

—— Assyrische Lesestücke, nach den Originalen theils revidirt theils zum ersten Male hrsg. und durch eine Schrifttafel eingeleitet. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1878. viii, 107 p. 2. ed. f°. † * OCO

—— Assyrische Lesestücke nach den Originalen theils revidirt theils zum ersten Male hrsg. nebst Paradigmen, Schrifttafel, Textanalyse und kleinem Wörterbuch zu Selbstunterricht wie zum akademischen Gebrauch. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1885. xvi, 148 p. 3. ed. f°. † * OCO

—— Assyrische Lesestücke mit grammatischen Tabellen und vollständigem Glossar. Einführung in die assyrische und babylonische Keilschriftlitteratur bis hinauf zu Hammurabi für akademischen Gebrauch und Selbstunterricht. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1900. xii, 193 p. 4. ed. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 16.) † * OCQ

—— Assyrische Studien. Heft 1. Assyrische Thiernamen mit vielen Excursen und einem assyrischen und akkadischen Glossar. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1874. vii, 189 p. 8°. * OCO

—— Assyrisches Handwörterbuch. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1896. xx, 730 p. 8°. * OCO

—— Assyrisches Wörterbuch zur gesamten bisher veröffentlichten Keilschriftliteratur unter Berücksichtigung zahlreicher unveröffentlichter Texte. Lieferung 1–3. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1887–90. 488 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 7.) † * OCQ

—— Die Entstehung des ältesten Schriftsystems; oder, Der Ursprung der Keil-

Language and Script, continued.

schriftzeichen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1897. 4 p.l., 239 p. 4°. * OCO

—— —— Ein Nachwort. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1898. 1 p.l., 47 p. 4°. * OCO

—— The Hebrew language viewed in the light of Assyrian research. London: Williams & Norgate, 1883. xii, 73 p. 8°. * PCA

—— Sumerisch - akkadisch - hettitische Vokabularfragmente. Berlin: Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1914. 49 p. 4°. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philosophisch-historische Klasse. Jahrg. 1914, Nr. 3.) * EE

Dvořak, Rudolf. Ueber "tinuru" des Assyrisch-babylonischen und die demselben entsprechenden Formen der übrigen semitischen Sprachen. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 115–150.) * OCL

Fossey, Charles. Études assyriennes. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1908–10. 8°. série 10, v. 11, p. 183–189; v. 15, p. 523–525.) * OAA

—— *See also* **Scheil,** Jean Vincent, and Charles Fossey.

Geldart, G. C. On Dr. Hincks's "Permansive tense" in the Assyrian verb; with special reference to the first person singular, terminating in -ku. (Transactions of the second session of the International Congress of Orientalists. London: Trübner & Co., 1876. 8°. p. 25–34.) * OAA

Genouillac, H. de. Notes lexicographiques. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 157–161.) * OCL

Gobineau, Joseph Arthur, comte de. Traité des écritures cunéiformes. Paris: Firmin Didot Frères, Fils et Cie., 1864. 2 v. 8°. * OCO

Godbey, Allen Howard. The rab-šiṭirtê. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 34, p. 13–20.) * OBA

Grivel, Josef. Nemrod et les écritures cunéiformes. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 136–144.) * YIA

Gutbrod, G. J. F. Ueber die wahrscheinliche Lebensdauer der assyrisch-babylonischen Sprache. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 26–33.) * OCL

Guyard, Stanislas. Notes assyriologiques. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1880. 4°. année 2, p. 18–21, 134–139.) * OBKG

—— Notes de lexicographie assyrienne. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1878–80. 8°. série 7, v. 12, p. 435–453; v. 13, p. 435–455; v. 15, p. 35–60, 510–529.) * OAA

—— Notes de lexicographie assyrienne, suivies d'une étude sur les inscriptions de Van. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1883. 2 p.l., ii, 144 p. 8°. (Mélanges d'assyriologie.) * OCO

—— Nouvelles notes de lexicographie assyrienne. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1883. 8°. série 8, v. 2, p. 184–198.) * OAA

Halévy, Joseph. La chute du "w" après une consonne en babylonien archaïque. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1911. 8°. année 19, p. 105–110.) * OAA

—— Deux problèmes assyro-sémitiques. (Orientalische Studien Theodor Nöldeke zum siebzigsten Geburtstag. Gieszen, 1906. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 1015–1029.) * OAC

—— Mots sémitiques méconnus. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1910. 8°. année 18, p. 44–60.) * OAA

—— Notes assyriologiques. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887–89. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 397–402; Bd. 3, p. 186–197, 332–352; Bd. 4, p. 52–65, 205–224.) * OCL

—— Notes de lexicographie assyrienne. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 75–78, 180–184, 262–269.) * OCL

—— Nouvelles considérations sur le syllabaire cunéiforme. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1876. 8°. série 7, v. 7, p. 201–380.) * OAA

—— L'origine des écritures cunéiforme et phénicienne. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1897. 8°. année 5, p. 47–65.) * OAA

Haupt, Paul. Assyr. ramku, "priest" = Heb. komer. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1915. 8°. v. 32, p. 64–75.) * OBA

—— The Assyrian e-vowel. A contribution to the comparative phonology of the Assyro-Babylonian language. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University, 1887. 29 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.2

Repr.: American journal of philology, v. 8, p. 265–291, *RAA*.

—— Assyrian phonology, with special reference to Hebrew. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1885. 8°. v. 1, p. 175–181.) * OBA

—— Der assyrische Name des Potwals. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1907. 8°. v. 23, p. 253–263.) * OBA

—— Immeru, Schaf, und ūru, Pferd. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1911. 8°. Bd. 65, p. 107–108.) * OAA

Language and Script, continued.

—— The name Istar. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1907. 8°. v. 28, p. 112–119.) * OAA

—— On the etymology of mûtninû. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1885. 8°. v. 2, p. 4–6.) * OBA

—— Some Assyrian etymologies. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1909. 8°. v. 26, p. 1–26.) * OBA

—— Über das assyrische Nominalpräfix na. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 1–20.) * OCL

—— Über die beiden Halbvocale u und i. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 293–300.) * OCL

—— Über den Halbvocal u im Assyrischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 259–286.) * OCL

—— Zur assyrischen Nominallehre. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 158–184.) * OCL

Hemsworth, H. W. *See* **Smith,** Daniel.

Hincks, Edward. On Assyrian verbs. (Journal of sacred literature. London, 1855–56. 8°. series 3, v. 1, p. 381–393; v. 2, p. 141–262; v. 3, p. 152–171.) * DA

—— On the personal pronouns of the Assyrian and other languages, especially Hebrew. [Dublin, 1856.] 9 p. sq. 8°. * OCK p.v.1

Repr.: Royal Irish Academy. Transactions, v. 23, part 2, p. 3–9, * *EC*.

—— Specimen chapters of an Assyrian grammar. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1866. 8°. new series, v. 2, p. 480–519.) * OAA

Hogg, Hope W. "Heart and reins" in the ancient literatures of the nearer East. (Manchester Oriental Society. Journal. Manchester, 1911. 8°. 1911, p. 49–91.) * OAA

—— Two cuneiform heart symbols. (Manchester Oriental Society. Journal. Manchester, 1911. 8°. 1911, p. 109–121.) * OAA

Holzhey, Carl. Herkunft und Bedeutung der Endvokale u, i, a beim assyrischen Nomen und Verbum. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1903. 8°. Bd. 57, p. 751–765.) * OAA

Hommel, Fritz. Assyriological notes. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896–99. 8°. v. 18, p. 17–24; v. 19, p. 78–90, 312–315; v. 21, p. 115–139.) * YIA

—— The Babylonian ideogram for "image" and the slate palette from Hieraconpolis. (Society of Biblical Archæology. Proceedings. London, 1898. 8°. v. 20, p. 291–295.) * YIA

—— Die sprachgeschichtliche Stellung des bab.-assyrischen einer- und des westsemitischen andrerseits. (In his: Aufsätze und Abhandlungen. München: G. Franz, 1892. 8°. Hälfte 1, p. 92–123.) * OAC

Houghton, William. On the hieroglyphic or picture origin of the characters of the Assyrian syllabary. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 454–483.) * YIA

Howardy, G. Clavis cuneorum; sive, Lexicon signorum Assyriorum, linguis Latina, Britannica, Germanica sumptibus Instituti Carlsbergici Hauniensis compositum a G. Howardy. Pars 1–2. Lipsiæ: O. Harrassowitz, 1904–07. 8°. * OCO

Jaeger, Martin. Das babylonische Hauchlautszeichen. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 589–592.) * OCL

—— Der Halbvokal i im Assyrischen. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 443–491.) * OCL

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Assyrian vocabularies. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889–91. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 153–162; Bd. 5, p. 31–46; Bd. 6, p. 73–88.) * OCL

—— The Babylonian term šu'ālu. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 14, p. 165–170.) * OBA

—— The signs and names for the liver in Babylonian. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1907. 8°. Bd. 20, p. 105–129.) * OCL

Jensen, Peter. Assyrio-hebraïca. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 268–280.) * OCL

—— Bemerkungen zu einigen Schriftzeichen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 176–197.) * OCL

—— Wirkungen des Aleph im Babylonisch-Assyrischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 211–219.) * OCL

—— Zu den Nominalpraefixen m (-a, -i, -u) und n (-a, -i, -u) im Assyrischen. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. Bd. 43, p. 192–205.) * OAA

Johnston, Christopher. Assyrian lexicographical notes. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1911. 8°. v. 27, p. 187–189.) * OBA

Language and Script, continued.

—— Assyrian qanânu "to coil"; and xarâpu "to abound." (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1909. 8°. v. 29, p. 224–226.) * OAA

—— The Assyrian word nubâttu. (In: Old Testament and Semitic studies in memory of W. R. Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 339–349.) * OBC

—— Note on two Assyrian words hitherto unexplained. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 23–26.) * OAA

—— Two new Assyrian words. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1899. 8°. v. 20, p. 250–252.) * OAA

Kennedy, R. S. *See* **Delitzsch,** Friedrich.

Kent, Charles Foster. Annexion in Assyrian. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1893. 8°. v. 15, p. cxxvi–cxxvii.) * OAA

—— Annexion in Assyrian. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1891. 8°. v. 7, p. 289–301.) * OBA

—— The origin and signification of the gunû-signs. n. p. [189–?] 299–308 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.3

King, Leonard William. Assyrian language, easy lessons in the cuneiform inscriptions. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1901. 2 p.l., xi–xiv p., 1 l., 216 p. 12°. (Books on Egypt and Chaldea. v. 5.) * OCO

—— First steps in Assyrian. A book for beginners, being a series of historical, mythological, religious, magical, epistolary and other texts printed in cuneiform characters with interlinear transliteration and translation and a sketch of Assyrian grammar, sign-list and vocabulary. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1898. cxxxix p., 1 l., 399 p. 8°. * OCO

—— A Neo-Babylonian syllabary of the class S^e^. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 298–303.) * OCL

Knudtzon, Jørgen Alexander. Zur assyrischen und allgemein semitischen Grammatik. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891–92. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 299–310, 405–431; Bd. 7, p. 33–63.) * OCL

Kraetzschmar, Richard. Die Präposition ša im Assyrischen. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 583–588.) * OCL

—— Relativpronomen und Relativsatz im Assyrischen. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 379–442.) * OCL

—— The sign of the breath at the end of words in the New-Babylonian and Achæmenian inscriptions. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1891. 8°. v. 7, p. 149–151.) * OBA

Langdon, Stephen. An Assyrian grammatical treatise on an omen tablet. Translation and commentary by S. Langdon. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1906. 8°. v. 27, p. 88–103.) * OAA

—— The Babylonian zuharu. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 121–127.) * YIA

—— Concerning the use of the word ullanu in Assyrian. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 193–195.) * YIA

—— The derivation of sabattu and other notes. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1908. 8°. Bd. 62, p. 29–32.) * OAA

—— The etymology of the Babylonian relative pronoun. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1915. 8°. v. 31, p. 271–281.) * OBA

—— Grammatical treatises upon a religious text concerning the ardat lili. 2 facs. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 187–191.) * OCO

—— Lexicographical studies. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1908–09. 8°. v. 30, p. 266–271; v. 31, p. 74–77, 110–114.) * YIA

—— A new inscription of extraordinary importance for history and philology. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 24–34.) * YIA

—— Rythm in Babylonian psalms. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 162–167.) * OCO

—— Syllabar in the Metropolitan Museum. (Society of Oriental Research. Journal. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 1, p. 19–23.) * OAA

Lau, Robert J. Supplement to the old-Babylonian vocabularies. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1908. 8°. v. 27, p. 297–300.) * OAA

Leander, Pontus. Ueber die sumerischen Lehnwörter im Assyrischen. Uppsala: E. Berling, 1903. 1 p.l., 94 p. 8°. (Kongliga Universitetet i Upsala. Upsala Universitets Arsskrift. 1903.) * EI

Le Gac, Y. Sur les valeurs phonétiques des signes [ia, ya — ai, aya]...en assyrien. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 189–216.) * OCL

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Sar kiššati. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 197–206.) * OCL

Language and Script, continued.

Lenormant, François. Étude sur quelques parties des syllabaires cunéiformes. Essai de philologie accadienne et assyrienne. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1876. xxiv, 329 p. 8°. * OCO

—— Les noms de l'airain et du cuivre dans les deux langues des inscriptions cunéiformes de la Chaldée et de l'Assyrie. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 334–417.) * YIA

—— Les syllabaires cunéiformes. Édition critique classée pour la première fois méthodiquement et précédée d'une introduction sur la nature de ces documents. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1877. vii, 236 p. 8°. * OCO

Lottner, C. Remarks on the nation by which the cuneiform mode of writing was invented. (Philological Society. Transactions. Berlin, 1858. 8°. 1858, p. 124–136.) RAA

Luckenbill, Daniel David. The Chicago syllabary. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 33, p. 169–199.) * OBA

Lyon, David Gordon. An Assyrian manual for the use of beginners in the study of the Assyrian language. Chicago: American Publication Society of Hebrew, 1886. xlv, 138 p. 8°. * OCO

—— —— New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1892. xlv, 142 p. 2. ed. 8°. * OCO

McCurdy, J. F. The Semitic perfect in Assyrian. (Actes du sixième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1885. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 507–534.) * OAA

Mechineau, L. *See* **Amiaud,** Arthur, and L. Mechineau.

Meissner, Bruno. Assyriologische Studien. No. 1–6. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1903–13. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 8, Heft 3; Jahrg. 9, Heft 3; Jahrg. 10, Heft 4; Jahrg. 12, Heft 3; Jahrg. 15, Heft 5; Jahrg. 18, Heft 2.) * OAA

—— Assyrisch-babylonische Chrestomathie für Anfänger. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1895. 2 p.l., xxv, 68 p. 4°. * OCQ

—— Kurzgefasste assyrische Grammatik. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907. v, 80 p. 8°. * OCO

—— Lexicographische Studien. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893–1903. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 75–85; Bd. 9, p. 268–279; Bd. 17, p. 239–250.) * OCL

—— Seltene assyrische Ideogramme, gesammelt von Bruno Meissner. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1910. xx, 721 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 20.) † * OCQ

—— Studien zur Serie ana ittišu. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 16–32.) * OCL

—— Supplement zu den assyrischen Wörterbüchern. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1898. 2 p.l., 106, 32 p. sq. 4°. † * OCO

Ménant, Joachim. Éléments d'épigraphie assyrienne. Le syllabaire assyrien. Exposé des éléments du système phonétique de l'écriture anarienne. partie 1–2. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Mémoires présentés par divers savants. Paris, 1869–73. 4°. série 1, tome 7.) * EO

—— Exposé des éléments de la grammaire assyrienne. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1868. 2 p.l., iv, 392 p. 4°. * OCO

—— Les langues perdues de la Perse & de l'Assyrie. Paris: E. Leroux, 1885–86. 2 v. 16°. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne. [v.] 41, 50.) * OAD

v. 41. Perse.
v. 50. Assyrie.

—— Leçons d'épigraphie assyrienne professées aux cours libres de la Sorbonne pendant l'année 1869. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1873. viii, 115 p. 4°. (Cours libres de la Sorbonne.) * OCO

—— Manuel de la langue assyrienne. I. Le syllabaire. II. La grammaire. III. Choix de lectures. Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1880. 2 p.l., v, 383 p., 1 table. 4°. (Éléments d'épigraphie assyrienne.) * OCO

—— Observations sur les polyphones assyriens. n. t.-p. [Paris, 1859.] 15 p. 4°. * OCO

—— Recueil d'alphabets pour servir à la lecture et à l'interprétation des écritures cunéiformes. Paris: B. Duprat, 1860. 27 p. 4°. * OCO

Mercer, Samuel Alfred Browne. The oath in Babylonian and Assyrian literature. Munich: C. Wolf and Son, 1911. xii, 42 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCK p.v.1

—— The oath in cuneiform inscriptions. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1913. 8°. v. 33, p. 33–50.) * OAA

The oath in Sumerian inscriptions.

—— The oath in cuneiform inscriptions. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1913–14. 8°. v. 29, p. 65–94; v. 30, p. 196–211.) * OBA

1. The oath in Babylonian inscriptions of the time of the Hammurabi dynasty.
2. The oath in inscriptions since the time of the Hammurabi dynasty.

Morgan, Jacques Jean Marie de. Note sur les procédés techniques en usage chez les scribes babyloniens. (Recueil de trav-

Language and Script, continued.

aux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1905. 4°. année 27, p. 234–249.) * OBKG

Mueller, Wilhelm Max. Die Spuren der babylonischen Weltschrift in Ägypten. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912. iv, 90 p., 1 l. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 17, Heft 3.) * OAC

Muss-Arnolt, William. Assyrian etymologies. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1891. 8°. v. 7, p. 183–185, 253–256.) * OBA

—— A concise dictionary of the Assyrian language. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1905. 2 v. in 1. 8°. † * OCO

—— Lexicographical notes. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 20, p. 223–234.) * OBA

—— Šupar,(amel) šuparšâk(ù),(amel) šakšupp(bb)ar, and related terms. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 20, p. 186–193.) * OBA

Nix, L. Zur Erklärung der semitischen Verbalformen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 174–192.) * OCL

Norris, Edwin. Assyrian dictionary; intended to further the study of the cuneiform inscriptions of Assyria and Babylonia. London: Williams & Norgate, 1868–72. 3 v. 4°. * OCO

—— Specimen of an Assyrian dictionary. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1866. 8°. new series, v. 2, p. 225–256.) * OAA

Oppert, Jules. Éléments de la grammaire assyrienne. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1860. 2 p.l., 95 p. 8°. * OCO

Repr.: Journal asiatique, série 5, v. 15, p. 98–130, 338–398, * *OAA*.

—— Napah, être élevé, culminer. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 233–243.) * OCL

—— U-an-tim, "créance," idéogramme de l'assyrien rasut. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 281–288.) * OCL

Peiser, Felix Ernst. Die assyrische Verbtafel (v Rawl. 45.). 1. Die assyrische Zeichenordnung auf Grund von S[a] und v Rawl. 45. Inaugural-Dissertation. München: F. Straub, 1886. 2 p.l., 32 p. 8°. * OCO

—— Die assyrische Zeichenordnung auf Grund von S[a] und VR 45. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 95–125.) * OCL

—— Das Princip der assyrischen Zeichenordnung. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 316–320.) * OCL

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Archaic forms of Babylonian characters. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 149–156.) * OCL

—— Assyriological gleanings. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896. 8°. v. 18, p. 250–258.) * YIA

—— The element ilu in Babylonian divine names. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1905. 8°. 1905, p. 143–150.) * OAA

—— Major Mockler Ferryman's tablet giving the names of temple-overseers. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899. 8°. v. 21, p. 164–167.) * YIA

Pognon, Henri. Lexicographie assyrienne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 125–141.) * OCL

—— Mélanges assyriologiques. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1913. 8°. série 11, v. 1, p. 395–426.) * OAA

Pontificio istituto biblico. Tabulae signorum cuneiformium in usum scholae. Romae: Typis polyglottis Vaticanis, 1910. 32 p. f°. †† * OCO

Praetorius, Franz. Ueber einige assyrische Wörter. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1874. 8°. Bd. 28, p. 88–92.) * OAA

Price, Ira Maurice. Recent thought on the origin of the cuneiform writing. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1899. 8°. v. 15, p. 145–156.) * OBA

Prince, John Dyneley. Assyrian prepositional usage. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1899. 8°. v. 20, p. 1–11.) * OAA

—— Assyrian primer; an inductive method of learning the cuneiform characters. New York: Columbia University Press, 1909. 2 p.l., 58 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCO

—— The Babylonian equations for Syria. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1914. 8°. v. 30, p. 212–218.) * OBA

—— On the syntax of the Assyrian preposition ina. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 16, p. ccxviii – ccxxvi.) * OAA

—— The syntax of the Assyrian preposition ana. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1897. 8°. v. 18, p. 355–360.) * OAA

Language and Script, continued.

Reisner, George A. The Berlin vocabulary V. A. Th. 244. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1894. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 149–164.) * OCL

—— The construct case in Assyrian. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1893. 8°. v. 15, p. cxxi–cxxvi.) * OAA

Rosenberg, J. Assyrische Sprachlehre und Keilschriftkunde für das Selbststudium. Grammatik, Syllabar, Chrestomathie und Vocabular. Wien: A. Hartleben [1900?]. viii, 184 p. 16°. (Die Kunst der Polyglottie. Theil 66.) OCO

Rosny, Léon de. Sur le système de formation de l'écriture cunéiforme. (Congrès international des orientalistes. Compte-rendu de la première session. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1876. 8°. tome 2, p. 165–177.) * OAA

Sayce, Archibald Henry. An Assyrian grammar for comparative purposes. London: Trübner & Co., 1872. xvi, 188 p. 12°. * OCO

—— An elementary grammar; with full syllabary and progressive reading book, of the Assyrian language, in the cuneiform type. London: Samuel Bagster and Sons [1875]. 4 p.l., vi, 129 p. 8°. (Archaic classics.) * OCO

—— Lectures upon the Assyrian language, and syllabary; delivered to the students of the archaic classes. London: Samuel Bagster and Sons, 1877. viii, 157 p. 8°. (Archaic classics.) * OCO

—— The tenses of the Assyrian verb. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1877. 8°. new series, v. 9, p. 22–58.) * OAA

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Assimilation de trois nouveaux signes archaïques. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 258–264.) * OCL

—— Fragments de syllabaires assyriens. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893–95. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 194–207; Bd. 9, p. 218–223; Bd. 10, p. 193–221.) * OCL

—— Les pronoms démonstratifs assyriens šū et šâšu. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1890. 8°. série 8, v. 16, p. 533–537.) * OAA

—— Recueil de signes archaïques de l'écriture cunéiforme. (Époque de Shargani, Gudêa & des rois de la 2e dynastie d'Ur — 4000 – 3000 av. J. – C.) Paris: H. Welter, 1898. 2 p.l., 80 p. 4°. * OCO

Scheil, Jean Vincent, and Charles Fossey. Grammaire assyrienne. Paris: H. Welter, 1901. 3 p.l., vi, 112 p. 4°. * OCO

Schrader, Eberhard. Assyrisches Syllabar für den Gebrauch in seinen Vorlesungen zusammengestellt von E. Schrader. Mit den Jagdinschriften Asurbanipal's in Anlage. Berlin: Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1880. 1 p.l., 8 p., 1 l. 4°. * OCO

—— Die Namen der Meere in den assyrischen Inschriften. (Koeniglich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philol.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1878. 4°. Jahrg. 1877, p. 169–195.) * EE

—— Zur Frage nach der Aussprache der Zischlaute im Babylonisch-Assyrischen. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 1–18, 178–179.) * OCL

Skinner, Macy M. The termination ū, ūni in Assyrian verbs. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 17, p. 171–173.) * OAA

Smith, Daniel. Cuneorum clavis. The primitive alphabet and language of the ancient ones of the earth, by means of which can be read the cuneiform inscriptions on the stone tablets, obelisks, cylinders, and other remains discovered in Assyria. From the papers of the late Daniel Smith. Edited by H. W. Hemsworth. London: printed for the editor at the Chiswick Press, 1875. xxiii, 160 p., 9 pl. 8°. * OCO

—— A true key to the Assyrian history, sciences, and religion: being an introduction to the history of the remarkable discovery of the primitive alphabet and by means of which can be read the twenty thousand sepherim, or clay and stone tablets, contained in the British and continental museums. London: J. Burns, 1869. 14 p., 2 pl. 8°. * C p.v.394

Strassmaier, J. N. Alphabetisches Verzeichniss der assyrischen und akkadischen Wörter der "Cuneiform inscriptions of western Asia," vol. II. Sowie anderer meist unveröffentlichter Inschriften. Mit zahlreichen Ergänzungen und Verbesserungen und einem Wörterverzeichniss zu den in den Verhandlungen des VI. Orientalisten-Congresses zu Leiden veröffentlichten babylonischen Inschriften. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1886. iv, 1144 p., 2 l., 66 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 4.) † * OCQ

Streck, Maximilian. Lexikalische Studien. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 46–59, 168–198, 209–242.) * OCO

Talbot, Henry Fox. Contributions towards a glossary of the Assyrian language. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1868–73. 8°. new series, v. 3, p. 1–64; v. 4, p. 1–80; v. 6, p. i–lxxx.) * OAA

Language and Script, continued.

Teloni, Bruto. Crestomazia assira, con paradigmi grammaticali. Firenze, 1887. 2 p.l., iv, 144 p. 8°. (Società asiatica italiana. Pubblicazioni. v. 1.) *** OAA**

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Étienne Jean Baptiste. The old Babylonian characters and their Chinese derivates. London: Babylonian and Oriental Record, 1888. 27 p. 8°. *** OCK p.v.3**

Repr.: Babylonian and Oriental record, v. 2, p. 73–99, * *OCL.*

Thureau-Dangin, François. Fragments de syllabaires. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 128–132.) *** OCL**

—— L'ordre des signes dans S^b. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1900. 8°. Bd. 15, p. 162–177.) *** OCL**

—— Recherches sur l'origine de l'écriture cunéiforme. Partie 1 and supplément. Paris: E. Leroux, 1898–99. 2 v. in 1. 8°. *** OCO**

—— Sur quelques signes cunéiformes. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1900. 8°. Bd. 15, p. 37–55.) *** OCL**

Ungnad, Arthur. Babylonisch-assyrische Grammatik, mit Übungsbuch (in Transskription). München: O. Beck, 1906. ix, 163 p. 12°. *** OCO**

Virolleaud, Ch. Liste des formes verbales contenues dans Sai. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 129–161.) *** OCO**

Wright, William. Observations on the Assyrian verb basu as compared with the Hebrew verb hâyâ, "he was." (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 104–109.) *** YIA**

Ylvisaker, Sigurd C. Zur babylonischen und assyrischen Grammatik; eine Untersuchung auf Grund der Briefe aus der Sargonidenzeit. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912. iv, 88 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitische Studien. Bd. 5, Heft 6.) *** OBC**

Zehnpfund, Rudolf. Über babylonisch-assyrische Tafelschreibung. 1 pl. (Actes du huitième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1893. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 265–272.) *** OAA**

Zimmern, Heinrich. Ueber Rhythmus im Babylonischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 382–392.) *** OCL**

—— Ein vorläufiges Wort über babylonische Metrik. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 121–124.) *** OCL**

—— Weiteres zur babylonischen Metrik. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 1–24.) *** OCL**

—— Zur assyrischen und vergleichenden semitischen Lautlehre. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 367–398.) *** OCL**

(To be concluded)

J. CARROLL BECKWITH MEMORIAL EXHIBITION

THE recent death of J. Carroll Beckwith has occasioned another one of the Prints Division's usual memorial exhibitions. About two dozen of the artist's drawings have been placed on view in the Stuart Gallery. Presented by the artist himself some years ago, they may be considered a representative showing of his activity in a field of work which he considered of basic importance in art, — draughtsmanship.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of October, 1917, the Library received a total of 1,620 volumes, 4,883 pamphlets, 345 maps and 2 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of these gifts were the following: — From the "Reparticão de Estatistica e Archivo do Estado de São Paulo," Brazil, were received a collection of official publications of São Paulo, Brazil, comprising 155 volumes and 19 pamphlets, and from the "Instituto Historico e Geographico de São Paulo," 19 volumes of their "Revista." From Mr. C. F. Richards of New York came a collection of publications relating to philately, containing 52 volumes, 870 pamphlets, and 52 circulars.

Mr. William Jean Beauley gave a copy of his etching "The City Gate"; Mr. John W. Evans of Brooklyn, a copy of his wood-engraving after the portrait of Thomas A. Edison by J. E. Kelly; and Mr. Thomson Price of New York, a photograph of the New York Reservoir, built by his grandfather, Thomson Price, in 1842.

From Miss Grace Bigelow, Highland Falls, N. Y., came a collection of public documents and miscellaneous material, comprising 16 volumes and 118 pamphlets; from Mr. William A. Chapman, Montreal, P. Q., a copy of his work, "Chronicles of the Class of 1873, Rutgers College," 1917; from Dr. Pedro Castro Escalada, Buenos Aires, Argentine Republic, a copy of his work in two volumes, "Curieterapia (Radiumterapia)," Buenos Aires, 1915–1916; from Mr. Desmond Fitzgerald, Brookline, Mass., a copy of his work, "Dodge Macknight, water color painter," Brookline, 1916 (privately printed); and from Mr. E. A. Posselt of Philadelphia, two copies of his work, "Wool, cotton, silk from fibre to finished fabric, covering both woven and knit goods (Posselt's Textile Library, volume 9)."

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN OCTOBER, 1917

DURING the month of October, 1917, there were received at the Library 26,646 volumes and 5,483 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 69,112. Visitors to the Building numbered 231,385.

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Ainslie, Graham M. Hand grenades; a handbook on rifle and hand grenades, compiled and illustrated by Major Graham M. Ainslie. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1917. v, 59 p. diagrs. 12°. **VWS**

Åkerhielm, Anna Vilhelmina Elisabeth Quiding. Från Berlin till Brüssel, af Annie Åkerhielm. Stockholm: H. Geber [1916]. 2 p.l., 115 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Allégret, Paul. La France de demain; conférence donnée le 1er juillet 1916 au Théâtre municipal...sous la présidence de M. Charles Dupuy... Le Puy-en-Velay: Peyriller, Rouchon et Gamon, 1916. 56 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Andrews, Fannie Fern Phillips. A call to patriotic service. [Boston. 1917.] 2 l. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.16**

Signed: Fannie Fern Andrews.

Argamasilla de la Cerda y Bayona, Joaquín. La explosión de la mentira; un aspecto de la guerra actual. Madrid: Imprenta San Francisco de Sales, 1917. 2 p.l., 257 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Argyroglo, Georges. L'Allemagne ennemie de l'hellénisme; préface de Maurice Barrès...et une lettre d'Alfred Croiset... Paris: Jouve & Cie., 1916. 126 p., 1 l. 12°. **BVO**

Asquith, Herbert Henry. The war, its causes and its message; speeches delivered by the prime minister, August-October 1914... London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1915.] 39(1) p. 7. ed. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.4**

Australia. — Commission on Food Supplies and Trade and Industry during the War. Food supplies and trade and industry during the war. Reports and recommendations of the Commonwealth Royal Commission...17th December, 1914... [Melbourne:] A. J. Mullett, 1914. 44 p. f°. **† BTZO**

Baden (grand duchy). — Landesausschuss für Kriegsinvalidenfürsorge. Richtlinien für die Kriegsinvalidenfürsorge im Grossherzogtum Baden... Karlsruhe: G. Braun, 1915. 1 p.l., 60 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE**

Baguet, Hubert. Chants de guerre du troupier belge. [Le Havre: Imp. du journal Le Havre, pref. 1916.] 43 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Bailey, William Frederick. The Slavs of the war zone. New and cheaper edition. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1917. xii p., 1 l., 266 p., 8 pl. 12°. **GIV**

Bainville, Jacques. Comment est née la révolution russe. Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1917. vi, (1)8–96 p. 12°. **GLO**

Balde, Jean. Mausolées. Heures de guerre... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie. [1916.] 5 p.l., (1)4–179 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Barber, Charles Harrison. Besieged in Kut and after. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1917. viii, 344 p., 3 maps, 7 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Barbusse, Henri. Under fire; the story of a squad; translated by Fitzwater Wray. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1917.] viii, 358 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Barfod, Knud. Danmark og Verdenskrigen, med saerligt Henblik paa Danmarks Forhold til Tyskland og de skandinavske Lande under og efter Krigen: Citater og Kommentarer af Knud Barfod. København: I Kommission hos Johs. Christensen, 1916. 64 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.1**

Barker, Harley Granville. The Red Cross in France, with a preface by Sir Frederick Treves, bart... London [etc.]: Hodder and Stoughton, 1916. xii, 168 p. 2d impression. 12°. **BTZW**

Barrau, Hortense. Les gaufrettes de guerre; pièce patriotique pour jeunes filles, en trois actes avec cortège (tableau-apothéose facultatif). Paris: C. Klotz [1916?]. 52 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Barrès, Maurice. Dix jours en Italie. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. 182 p., 1 l. 16°. (Collection "bellum.") **BTZE**

Bartlett, Vernon. Mud and khaki, sketches from Flanders and France. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 3 p.l., 11–187 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Belgium (German occupation). Arrêtés et proclamations de guerre allemandes du 20 août 1914 au 25 janvier 1915; documents historiques affichés à Bruxelles pendant l'occupation. La Haye: W. P. van Stockum & fils, 1915. 88 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.140, no. 19**

Benoist, Charles. L'Europe en feu; chroniques de la grande guerre. 1916. Partie 1. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 12°. **BTZE**

Berger, Henning. Gulaschbaronerna; roman. Stockholm: A. Bonnier [1917]. 395 p., 1 l. 8. ed. 12°. **NIQ**
Fiction.

Bjerre, Poul Carl. Krigsbetraktelser... Stockholm: Svenska Andelsförlaget [1916]. 123 p. [2. ed., rev.] 8°. **BTZE p.v.273, no.1**

Blic, E. de. Nous les aurons. Mais après ...? Conférence donnée dans un cantonnement du front le 9 juillet 1916, par le capitaine de Blic... Paris: L'Alliance nationale pour l'accroissement de la population française [1916]. 42 p., 1 l. 8°. **SDK**

Blissard, William. The economic antichrist; a study in social polity. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 258 p. 8°. **SB**

Blomgren, Josef. Naade over Danmark; nogle Tidstanker under Verdenskrigen. Aarhus: A. Bayer, 1916. 47 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.6**

Blondel, Georges. La guerre et le problème de la population; conférence donnée le 9 mai 1916, dans la salle de la Société de géographie, à Paris...en faveur de "La plus grande famille," association de pères et mères de famille de 5 enfants au moins ... Paris: P. Lethielleux [1916]. 32 p. 12°. **SDK**

Bloy, Léon. Méditations d'un solitaire en 1916... Paris: Mercure de France, 1917. 5 p.l., (1)14–252 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Boelcke, Oswald. An aviator's field book; being the field reports of Oswald Bölcke, from August 1, 1914, to October 28, 1916; translated from the German by Robert Reynold Hirsch...with a foreword by Joseph E. Ridder... New York: National Military Pub. Co., 1917. 203 p., 6 pl., 1 port. 16°. **BTZY**

—— Hauptmann Bölckes Feldberichte; mit einer Einleitung von der Hand des Vaters und zwanzig Bildern, Vorwort von Joseph E. Ridder. New York: Deutschland Library Co., 1917. 220 p., 7 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZY**

Boissière, Albert. L'extravagant Teddy de la Croix-rouge anglaise. Paris: P. Lafitte [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., 281(1) p. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Boissonnas, Georges. Les neutres et la conscience; discours prononcé à Paris... Paris: Fischbacher, 1915. 16 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.10**

Bonnet, Georges. L'âme du soldat... Paris: Payot et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8–264 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bordeaux, Henry. Les derniers jours du Fort de Vaux (9 mars – 7 juin 1916). Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 4 p.l., 305 p., 1 l., 2 folded plans. 12°. **BTZE**

Boret, Victor. La bataille économique de demain. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xiii p., 1 l., (1)18–244 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZO**

Borgese, Giuseppe Antonio. L'Italie contre l'Allemagne; traduction de M.-T. Laignel. Paris: Payot et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10–248 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Boullier, John A. Jottings by a gunner and chaplain; being the experiences of a gunner who for twenty months served with the 28th Brigade R.F.A., 5th Division, and afterwards as chaplain to the forces in the 32nd Division with the 96th Infantry Brigade. London: C. H. Kelly [1917]. 96 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Bourgin, Hubert. Les responsabilités du socialisme allemand. Paris: M. Rivière & Cie., 1915. 33 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Bourrillon, Maurice. Comment rééduquer nos invalides de la guerre; l'assistance aux estropiés et aux mutilés en Danemark, Suède et Norvège. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1916. 188 p., 13 pl. 12°. **BTZW**

Brailsford, Henry Noel. Poland and the league of nations. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 27(1) p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.12**

Branford, Victor V., and Patrick Geddes. The coming polity; a study in reconstruction. London: Williams and Norgate, 1917. xvii, 264 p. illus. 12°. (The making of the future.) **BTZO**

Brissac, Edmond. Le problème des mutilés de la guerre (utilisation sociale, rééducation). Les écoles professionnelles des blessés de Lyon. Lyon: A. Rey, 1916. 58 p., 1 l. 4°. **BTZW**

Brooks, Alden. The fighting men. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. 4 p.l., 3–302 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Buffet, Jean. Du régionalisme au nationalisme financier... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. x, 254 p., 1 l. 12°. **TB**

Buisson, Ferdinand Édouard. La France et l'école pendant la guerre — après la guerre; conférence faite à la Ligue de l'enseignement, par M. Ferdinand Buisson, sous la présidence de M. Paul Deschanel ... [Paris:] Delagrave [1915]. 32 p. 8°. **STL**

Bury, John Bagnell. L'Allemagne et la civilisation slave. Lausanne: Payot & Cie. [1915.] 19 p. 8°. **GLP**

Caix de Saint-Aymour, Amédée, comte de. Guerre de 1914. La marche sur Paris de l'aile droite allemande, ses derniers combats, 26 août – 4 septembre 1914... 7e édition, revue et considérablement augmentée. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1916. 181 p., 1 l. maps. 12°. **BTZE**

Cammaerts, Émile. Through the iron bars (two years of German occupation in Belgium), illustrated with cartoons by Louis Raemaekers. London: J. Lane, 1917. 72 p., 7 pl. 8°. **BTZE p.v.273, no.7**

—— To the men behind the armies; an address delivered on February 18, 1917, at the Æolian Hall, at a meeting of the Fight for Right Movement. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 15(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.273, no.2**

Campbell, Henry. The law of war & contract including the present war decisions at home and abroad. Bombay: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1917. xvi, 186 p. 8°. *** R – XH**

Campbell, Reginald John. The war and the soul. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1916. ix p., 1 l., 300 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Canada. — Field Comforts Commission. With the first Canadian contingent: published on behalf of the Canadian Field Comforts Commission. Toronto: Hodder & Stoughton, Ltd. [1915.] 119(1) p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Cantrelle, Abel. Méru pendant la guerre; notes et souvenirs. [Méru:] Réveil de Méru [1915]. 140 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Carnovale, Luigi. Why Italy entered into the great war. Chicago, Ill.: Italian-American Publishing Company, 1917. 4 p.l., 7–673 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Casali, Piero, and Felice Pullè. Congelamenti; patogenesi e cura, con prefazione del Prof. Luigi Devoto, illustrato con 117 incisioni. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1917. 3 p.l., (i)x–xvi, 364 p., 1 l. illus. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.) **WSD**

Casalis, Alfred Eugène. For France and the faith; letters of Alfred Eugène Casalis; translated by Warren Edwin Bristol. New York: Association Press, 1917. ix, 102 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Chaddock, Robert Emmet. Wheat substitutes, by Robert E. Chaddock...Henry C. Sherman...Mary D. Swartz Rose...and May B. Van Arsdale... New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 22 p., 1 l. tables. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 15.) **BTZS**

Contents: Chaddock, R. E., Food supplies. Sherman, H. C., Composition and nutritive value. Rose, Mary D. Swartz, Dietaries with wheat substitutes. Van Arsdale, May B., Wheat substitute recipes.

Chapman, Hugh Boswell, compiler. Home truths about the war. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 187 p. 12°. **BTZE**

"This book...is practically a reproduction of letters received by the author." — *Prologue.*

Chardon, Henry. La république victorieuse... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 73 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Chauveau, Franck. La paix et la frontière du Rhin. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1915. 31(1) p. 12°. **BTZP**

Chelotti, Pier Luigi. Guerra d'armi e di idee. Campobasso: G. Colitti & figlio, 1917. 1 p.l., (1)6–38 p., 1 l. 8°. (Collana Colitti di conferenze e discorsi. no. 26.) **BTZE p.v.272, no.14**

Chervin, Arthur. L'Allemagne de demain... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 171 p. maps, tables. 4°. **BTZP**

Chevrier, G. Guerre et théosophie. Paris: Publications théosophiques, 1916. 40 p. 12°. **YBE**

Cholmondeley, Alice. Christine. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. 5 p.l., 250 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Christian, W. E. Rhymes of the rookies; sunny side of soldier service. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. 6 p.l., 144 p. 16°. **BTZI**

Civrieux. Le germanisme encerclé. Paris: H. Charles-Lavauzelle, 1913. 114 p., 2 l. 12°. **EAR**

Clarke, George Herbert, editor. A treasury of war poetry; British and American poems of the world war, 1914–1917; edited, with introduction and notes, by George Herbert Clarke... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xxx, 280 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Clément, Marie Louise. La nouvelle épopée; poèmes et récits de guerre, 1914–1916, précédés de poésies patriotiques, avec une lettre de Monsieur J. Aicard... Paris: Jouve & Cie., 1916. 128 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Cochin, Henry Denys Benoit Marie. Les deux guerres 1870–1871, 1914–1917; images et souvenirs... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., ix, 292 p., 2 l. 12°. **DKW**

Cohn, August. Some aspects of the war as viewed by naturalized British subjects. Oxford: The Clarendon Press, 1917. 20 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.2**

Coleman, Algernon, and A. M. La Meslée. Le soldat américain en France; cover design by Walter Sargent. Chicago, Ill.: The University of Chicago Press [1917]. viii, 118 p., 1 map. 16°. **RFR**

Collett, John Kyte, compiler. Some whisperings of the "still small voice" penetrating the hearts of both Germans and Britons. Penarth: J. F. Pickford & Sons [1916]. 12 p. 32°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.6**

Prefatory paragraph signed: John Kyte Collett. A collection of press extracts.

Comité protestant de propagande française à l'étranger. Réponse à l'appel alle-

mand aux chrétiens évangéliques de l'étranger. Paris: Fischbacher, 1915. 14 p., 1 l. 8°. BTZG p.v.8, no.20

Cordray, James Michael. The prophecy of the war, that has come true as foretold by James Michael Cordray, which he had published in the Harrington Journal, Sept. 25, 1914. [Los Angeles? Cal., cop. 1914.] 4 p. illus. 8°. BTZE p.v.272, no.3

Crammond, Edgar. The British shipping industry. London: Constable & Co., Ltd., 1917. 67 p. 12°. BTZO p.v.7, no.3

Cyriaque-Berthelot. La question des loyers et des congés; régime des baux à ferme et à métayage, droits & obligations des locataires et des propriétaires. Les allocations aux familles nécessiteuses (documents officiels). [Vierzon: G. & M. Marin,] 1914. 56 p. 12°. BTZO

Daudet, Ernest. Mes chroniques de 1915 et 1916; pages d'histoire en marge de la guerre. Paris: Attinger frères [cop. 1917]. 260 p. 12°. BTZE

De Longwy au camp de X...; souvenirs de guerre et de captivité, 31 juillet 1914–24 juillet 1915. Nancy: Rigot & Cie., 1916. 5 p.l., (1)4–56 p., 2 l., 7 pl. 4°. BTZE

Déjardin, Jacques. L'effet de la guerre sur les rapports entre locataires et propriétaires. Paris: Rousseau & Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 290 p. 4°. BTZO

Dekobra, Maurice. Messieurs les Tommies. Paris: Renaissance du livre, cop. 1917. 3 p.l., 248 p., 2 l. illus. 12°. BTZE

Delabays, Joseph. Qu'elle vive! L'Alsace française 1870–1914; impressions d'un neutre, préface de Maurice Barrès... Paris: Jouve & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–220 p. 12°. BTZE

Delay, Paul. Les catholiques au service de la France. [tome] 1–2. Paris: Bloud & Gay, 1916–17. 12°. BTZE

Contents: [Tome] 1. Les diocèses de l'intérieur: Paris, Versailles, Meaux.

[Tome] 2. Les diocèses de l'intérieur: Lyon, Bourges, Nantes, Rouen, Aix, Marseille, Lourdes.

Delhorbe, Florian. Essai sur le neutre ... Paris: Éditions Bossard, 1917. 2 p.l., 76 p., 2 l. sq. 16°. BTZE p.v.271, no.8

Des Vignes Rouges, Jean. L'âme des chefs; récits de guerre et méditations. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–304 p. 12°. BTZE

Contents: Partie 1. L'âme des chefs. Partie 2. Pendant la bataille de la Marne. Partie 3. Méditations.

Deville, Robert. Carnet de route d'un artilleur; Virton — la Marne, avec une préface de Pierre Mille. Paris: M. Imhaus & R. Chapelot, 1916. xii, 132 p., 1 l., 1 folded map. 12°. BTZE

I Discorsi della guerra. G. d'Annunzio, S. E. A. Salandra, On. G. Boselli [e altri]... Milano: Casa editrice Collezioni Esperia [1915]. 31 p. 8°. BTZG p.v.8, no.8

Donnay, Maurice Charles. Lettres à une dame blanche. Paris: Société littéraire de France, 1917. 298 p. 16°. BTZV

Drachmann, Povl. Fortid og Fremtid; Tanker om Danmark. København: G. E. C. Gads Forlag, 1916. 76 p. 4. ed. 8°. BTZE p.v.272, no.12

Dresser, Horatio Willis. The victorious faith; moral ideals in war time. New York: Harper & Bros. [cop. 1917.] 6 p.l., 221(1) p. 12°. ZFLD

Dudon, Paul. La politique allemande. Paris: P. Lethielleux [cop. 1915]. 57(1) p. 12°. EDD

Durand, Louis. Le mariage par procuration des mobilisés, loi du 4 avril 1915. Lyon: A. Rey, 1916. 2 p.l., 86 p. 4°. SNV

Eliot, Charles William. Vers la paix future; traduit par la princesse de Faucigny-Lucinge; étude de l'état actuel des relations internationales et de leurs résultats: jalousie nationale, concurrence d'armements et la guerre mondiale actuelle. De l'avenir de la paix permanente et des moyens d'y parvenir... Paris: E. Flammarion. 1917. 3 p.l., 288 p. 2. ed. 12°. BTZE

Falls, De Witt Clinton. Army and navy information; uniforms, organization, arms and equipment of the warring powers. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1917.] xxii p., 1 l., 192 p. illus. 12°. VWZW

Fernau, Hermann. Allemands! En avant vers la démocratie! Traduit de l'allemand par E. L. Schœll. Zurich: G. Crès & Cie., 1917. 388 p. [6. ed.] 12°. EAM

Fidel, Camille. L'Allemagne d'outremer, grandeur et décadence, préface de M. Lucien Hubert... Paris: Boivin & Cie., 1915. viii, (1)10–78 p., 1 l., 2 folded maps. illus. tables. 8°. EY

Flat, Paul. Vers la victoire, deuxième série. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1916. xv, 143 p., 1 l. 8°. BTZE

Contents: A Henri Bergson. Avant-propos. L'effort du pacifisme international. Pour defendre Goethe. Les derniers Français à mentalité allemande. Pour qu'on joue Beethoven. La mobilisation de M. Maurice Barrès. La leçon de Charles Péguy. La sensiblerie française. De la petite et la grande patrie. Le mirage de l'étranger. Le sens de la mort. La sincérité politique. L'esprit de sabotage. Le régime des avocats.

Fleming, Guy. Off with the old love; a war story. New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1917. vi, 324 p. 8°. BTZK

Fiction.

Fonson, Jean François. La Kommandantur; comédie dramatique en trois actes, représentée pour la première fois à Londres, au Criterium-Theater, le 25 jan-

vier 1915... Couverture et illustrations de Charles Michel. Paris: G. Ondet, 1917. 147(1) p. illus. 12°. **BTZI**

Fourmage, Émile. L'espion; drame de la guerre, préface d'Arthur Bernède... Paris: F. Schaub-Barbré, 1916. 24 p. 8°. **BTZI**

France. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. Les violations des lois de la guerre par l'Allemagne. v. 1. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 2 p.l., (1)4–208 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Friedel, Victor Henri. Pédagogie de guerre allemande. Paris: Fischbacher, 1917. 3 p.l., (i)x–xv, 301 p., 1 l. 12°. **STL**

Froelich, Jules. Le pangermaniste en Alsace...avec 16 dessins par Hansi [pseud.]. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1915. 77(1) p., 1 l. illus. new ed. 12°. **ETB**

Gaëll, René. Dans la bataille; scènes de la guerre, préface du général Humbel. Niort: H. Boulord [1916]. xiii, 218 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Gagneux, Alfred. La lyre vengeresse; poésies sur les événements de la guerre, seconde édition de la 1re série, augmentée des IIe et IIIe séries (août 1914 – novembre 1915), lettre-préface de M. Albert Arrault ... Tours: Librairie Boisselier [pref. 1916]. 3 p.l., (1)4–155 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Gallishaw, John, and William Lynch. The man in the ranks. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. vi, 99 p., 44 l. 16°. **VWE**

Geddes, Patrick, and Gilbert Slater. Ideas at war. London: Williams and Norgate, 1917. xvii, 256 p. 12°. (The making of the future.) **SB**

George, Edward L. Organize for peace! Incorporating a scheme which will counteract the "peaceful penetration" of the foreigner and push forward the salvation of empire to the advantage of both worker and capitalist. London: Drane's [1917]. vi p., 1 l., 9–199 p. 12°. **TB**

Gerard, James Watson. My four years in Germany. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] 2 p.l., vii–xvi p., 1 l., 17–448 p., 16 pl. facs. 8°. **BTZE**

Germany. — Auswärtiges Amt. Employment, contrary to international law, of colored troops upon the European arena of war by England and France. Translation. [Berlin, 1915.] 1 p.l., 35 p. facs. f°. **† BTZE**

Gignoux, Régis, and Roland Dorgelès. La machine à finir la guerre. Paris: A. Michel [cop. 1917]. 286 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Gilkison, Archie. War cartoons by the late Archie Gilkison, with biographical note; edited by John W. Bird. Glasgow: W. Hodge & Co., 1917. 5 l., 17 pl. ob. 12°. **BTZE**

Ginsburg, Benedict William, editor. War speeches, 1914–1917, collected by Benedict W. Ginsburg...with a foreword. Oxford, New York [etc.]: The Clarendon Press, H. Milford, 1917. xxxii, 194 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG**

Goltz, Horst von der. My adventures as a German secret agent. New York: R. M. McBride & Co., 1917. xii, 287(1) p., 12 facs., 4 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

La **Grande** guerre, par les artistes; préface de Gustave Geffroy. 1914–1915. Paris: Berger-Levrault [1914–15]. 7 l., 161 pl., 8 ports. f°. **† BTZE**

Issued in 21 parts.

Grandmougin, Charles Jean. Rêves et colloques de Guillaume II; fantaisies. Paris: P. Lethielleux [cop. 1915]. 90 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Grice, James Watson. The resources of the empire. London: published for the International Information Committee by G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 3–64 p. 8°. (International information series. British empire section. v. 1.) **CXB**

Grinberg, Suzanne. Les droits des veuves et des orphelins de guerre; préface de Me Henri-Robert... Décorations, loyers, règlement de la communauté, succession, tutelle des enfants, pensions, avances sur pensions, secours, orphelinats, oeuvres d'aide et d'assistance, etc. Paris: A. Michel [1916]. 2 p.l., (1)8–126 p. tables. 12°. **BTZO**

Groupement des universités et grandes écoles de France pour les relations avec l'Amérique latine. ...L'Amérique latine et la guerre européenne. partie 1. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1916. 4°. **BTZE**

Grundy, C. Reginald. Local war museums; a suggestion. London: [W. C. Johnson,] 1917. 12 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.3**

Guide pratique des familles pour renseigner les militaires et leur familles...moyens pratiques, renseignements spéciaux, formules efficaces. Paris: Éditions pratiques et documentaires [1915]. 48 p. 16°. **BTZE**

Guillot, Denis. Superkultur; roman... Paris: Bibliothèque-Charpentier, 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–335 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Haig's smashing blow in the West... n.p. [1917.] 2 l. illus. f°. **† BTZE (Haig)**

Halasi, Ödön. Belgium under the German heel. London, New York [etc.]: Cassell and Company, Ltd., 1917. x, 257(1) p., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Halsey, Francis Whiting, editor. Balfour, Viviani and Joffre, their speeches and other public utterances in America, and those of Italian, Belgian and Russian com-

missioners during the great war, with an account of the arrival of our warships and soldiers in England and France under Admiral Sims and General Pershing, April 21, 1917 — July 4, 1917; collected and arranged, with descriptive matter, as compiled from contemporary accounts, by Francis W. Halsey... New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1917. v(i), 369 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Hankey, Donald William Alers. A student in arms. 2d series. London: A. Melrose, Ltd., 1917. 271(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZG**

"Something about 'A student in arms,' by H. M. A. H.": p. 7–38.

Hastings, Somerville. First aid for the trenches. American edition. Preface by Major Frederick S. Macy... New York: G. U. Harvey, 1917. 5 p.l., (i)xiv, 49 p., 17 pl. 24°. (Harvey military series.) **WIL**

Heath, Arthur George. Letters of Arthur George Heath, fellow of New College, Oxford, and lieutenant in the 6th Batt. Royal West Kent Regt., with memoir by Gilbert Murray. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1917. 4 p.l., 222 p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Dated from Aug. 1, 1914 to Oct., 1915.

Heath, Carl. The pacific settlement of international disputes. London: Headley Bros. [1917?] 96 p. 12°. **XBL**

Herron, George Davis. Woodrow Wilson and the world's peace. New York: M. Kennerley, 1917. viii p., 2 l., 3–173 p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZP**

Hersey, Harold. Do's and dont's in the army. New York: Britton Pub. Co. [cop. 1917.] 2 p.l., ii p., 1 l., 9–121 p., 3 l. 24°. **VWE**

Heuvel, Jules van den. Slave raids in Belgium; facts about the deportations. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., 42 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.273, no.4**

Hewes, Amy. Women as munition makers; a study of conditions in Bridgeport, Connecticut, by Amy Hewes. Munition workers in England and France; a summary of reports issued by the British Ministry of Munitions, by Henrietta R. Walter... New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1917. v(i) p., 1 l., 158 p. facs., map, tables. 12°. **TDK**

Hobson, S. G. Guild principles in war and peace...with introductory essay by A. R. Orage... London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1917. viii, 176 p. 12°. **SKD**

Hodge, Harold. In the wake of the war, parliament or imperial government? London: John Lane; New York: John Lane Company, 1917. viii p., 1 l., 226 p. 12°. **SEB**

Hopfen, Otto Helmut. Das Land der Balten und der Krieg. Berlin: C. A. Schwetschke & Sohn [1915?]. 44 p. 8°. (Kriegspolitische Einzelschriften. Heft 2.) **BTZE**

Hurd, Archibald Spicer. The defences of the British empire. [London:] published for the International Information Committee by the Athenæum Press [1917]. 1 p.l., 64 p. 8°. (The international information series. The British empire. v. 2.) **CXB**

Hutchinson, James Merrill. A soldier's guide; a handbook of intimate counsel and advice on how to become a good soldier. New York: National Military Pub. Co., 1917. 5 p.l., (1)10–228 p., 10 pl. illus. 16°. **VWC**

Huzard, Antoinette de Bergevin. Mirabelle de Pampelune. Paris: Calmann-Lévy [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., 314 p., 1 l. [3. ed.] 12°. **BTZK**

Author's pseud., Colette Yver, at head of title. Fiction.

Hyde, H. E. The international solution: will Great Britain lead the way? London: Grellier & Son, 1917. 46 p., 1 l. 8°. **XBF p.v.17, no.2**

Ibañez de Ibero, C. D'Athènes à Constantinople; la situation politique en Orient. Paris: Attinger frères [1916]. 264 p. 12°. **GIE**

Jefferson, Charles Edward. Ethical questions created by our government's declaration of war; a sermon preached in the Broadway Tabernacle...New York City, Sunday evening, April 29, 1917, by its pastor, Charles E. Jefferson... [New York, 1917.] 38 p. nar. 16°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.7**

Johnson, Douglas Wilson. Plain words from America; a letter to a German professor. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 48 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.14**

Jowett, John Henry. I had fainted unless...! A sermon delivered in the Fifth Avenue Presbyterian Church, New York City, Sunday, April 8, 1917, by the pastor. [New York:] printed by the Fifth Avenue Presbyterian Church [1917]. 16 p. 16°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.3**

Kadoré, Pierre de. Mon groupe d'autos-canons; souvenirs de campagne d'un officier de marine (septembre 1914–avril 1916). [Paris:] Hachette & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., (i) viii–xii, 231 p., 1 l. 12°. (Mémoires et récits de guerre.) **BTZE**

Key, Ellen Karolina Sofia. En djupare syn på kriget. Stockholm: A. Bonnier [pref. 1916]. 249 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Kidd, R. Sherman, and C. L. Cabot, compilers. Oxford English and French conversation book for army and navy men; a handbook of military, naval, aero-nautical

and other words, terms and phrases in both English and French, arranged for easy pronunciation. A simple, accurate method that enables anyone to converse in French on all subjects. Compiled by R. Sherman Kidd...and Lieutenant C. L. Cabot... Boston: Oxford-Print, 1917. vii, 79 p. 3. ed. 16°. **RFS**

Ladoué, Pierre. Ceux de "la-haut," hier et aujourd'hui — demain; récits et impressions d'un combattant. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. xi, 146 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Lafond, Georges. Avec les mitrailleurs de la coloniale. Ma mitrailleuse. Préface de M. Maurice Barrès... Paris: A. Fayard & Cie. [1917.] 317 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Lagaillarde, Jean. L'impôt sur les bénéfices de guerre extraordinaires...avec préface de M. Adrien Artaud... Toulouse: E. B. Soubiron, 1916. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xvi, 98 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Lagerwall, Ivar. Politiskt fritänkeri. Stockholm: A. Bonnier [1917]. 2 p.l., 289 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Lago-Lengquist, Nils. Under kejsarörnar och halvmåne; en krigskorrespondents minnen och anteckningar vid centralmaktsfronterna 1915–16. Stockholm: Åhlén & Åkerlunds forlags A.-B. [1916.] 292 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Larrouy, Maurice. Les vagabonds de la gloire (deuxième série). Trois étapes; l'armée d'orient, l'aviation maritime, l'Italie, par René Milan [pseud.]. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., ii, 303 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Laugel, Anselme. La culture française en Alsace; conférence faite à la ligue des "Jeunes amis de l'Alsace." Paris: H. Floury, 1912. 32 p. 8°. **ETB**

Laurent, Fernand. Chez nos alliés britanniques (With our British allies in the field); notes et souvenirs d'un interprète; préface par François de Tessan; dessins de Bairnsfather et Tricot; illustrations documentaires. Paris: Boivin & Cie. [cop. 1917.] xv(i), 351(1) p., 31 pl., 8 ports. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Leclerc, Marc. La passion de notre frère le poilu; avec une préface de M. René Bazin ... Paris: G. Crès et Cie., 1916. 22 p., 2 l. sq. 16°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Lemoine, Albert. Les conventions internationales sur le régime des prisonniers de guerre, Conférence de La Haye — Convention de Genève; leur application dans la guerre actuelle. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1917. 76 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.9**

Lémonon, Ernest. Les alliés et les neutres (août 1914 – décembre 1916). Paris: Delagrave, 1917. xi, 335 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Le Petit, Nicholas. Wake up, young America, time has come for thy revenge. [New York? 1917.] 12 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.19**

Lévy, Arthur. 1914 août – septembre – octobre à Paris. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., 293 p., 1 l. [4. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Lévy, Raphaël Georges. Effets économiques de la mobilisation austro-hongroise. Paris: F. Alcan, 1914. 2 p.l., 66 p., 1 l. 8°. (Institut international de la paix. Publication. no. 17.) **YFX**

Liebknecht, Karl Paul August Friedrich. Militarism. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 1917. 2 p.l., xviii p., 2 l., 178 p. 12°. **YFX**

Ligue rouennaise contre l'alcoolisme. L'alcool et la défense nationale; documents réunis et publiés, par la Ligue rouennaise contre l'alcoolisme... Rouen: Imprimerie Girieud, 1916. 1 p.l., 61(1) p. 8°. **VTZ**

A **List** of neutral ships sunk by the Germans from August 8, 1914 to April 26, 1917. [n. p., 1917.] 32 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.274, no.8**

Lorde, André de, and Henri Bauche. La visiteuse; pièce en un acte. Paris: Librairie théâtrale, artistique et littéraire, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)10–31 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Lusk, James. Letters & memories. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1916. 6 p.l., 5–151 (1) p., 1 col'd pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: Prologue. 1. Falkirk, August, 1914 – March, 1915. 2. Early weeks in France, March – June, 1915. 3. Festubert, June – November, 1915. 4. The last weeks, November and December, 1915. Epilogue.

Lyonnet, Henry. Où? Quand? Comment? Le châtiment de Guillaume II, de sa famille, de son peuple, de ses alliés; les leçons de l'histoire, les injonctions de la raison et de la justice, les prévisions autorisées, les voeux du monde civilisé, les peines prévues, ce qui est possible, ce qui ne l'est pas, ce qui doit être. Paris: Éditions pratiques et documentaires [cop. 1915]. 63(1) p. 8°. **EDD**

McCabe, Joseph. The bankruptcy of religion. London: Watts & Co., 1917. xii, 308 p. 12°. **ZEY**

Issued for the Rationalist Press Association, Ltd.

MacDonagh, Michael. The Irish on the Somme; being the second series of "The Irish at the front." With an introduction by John Redmond... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 4 p.l., 197 p. 12°. **BTZE**

McLaren, A. D. Peaceful penetration. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1917. 224 p. 12°. **EAR**

McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford. The war cripple. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 28 p., 1 l. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 17.) **BTZS**

MacQuarrie, Hector. How to live at the front; tips for American soldiers. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co. [cop. 1917.] 269 p., 11 pl., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Malnoury, Louis. Les dénaturalisations d'anciens sujets d'Allemagne, Autriche-Hongrie et Turquie. Commentaire de la loi du 7 avril 1915. Paris: G. Roustan, 1915. 70 p. 12°. **XBN (Room 229)**

Marcus, F., pseud. Les sommets du crime 1914–1915–1916. [Nancy: Berger-Levrault, 1916.] 92 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Marén, Nils Gottfrid. Skuggor och dagrar från världskriget; minnen och stämningar fran en studieresa mot ostfronten, Sept., 1915... Uppsala: F. C. Askerberg. [1916]. 2 p.l., (1)4–239 p., 2 pl. illus. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Markovitch, Nicolas. Le pangermanisme en Orient; le crime prémédité. Nice: Libraire Rosanoff, 1916. 2 p.l., (1)8–25 p., 1 l. 8°. **GIE**

Marmottan, Paul. Notre frontière naturelle, le Rhin. Paris: H. Floury, 1915. 44 p., 2 l., 1 folded map. 8°. **BTZP**

Marr, Heinz. Deutschlands neue Einigkeit; Vortrag gehalten vor Arbeitern im Hamburger Volksheim am 5. Oktober 1914. Hamburg: C. Boysen, 1914. 23 p. 8°. (Hamburger Volksheim. Vorträge. Nr. 1.) **BTZG**

Martin, Edward Sandford. The diary of a nation; the war and how we got into it. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. xii, 407(1) p. 12°. **BTZS**

Martin, G. Pour la fin et pour le lendemain de la guerre. Les problèmes de la paix, par G. Martin; préface de M. Charles Benoist... Paris: Éditions pratiques et documentaires [cop. 1915]. 63(1) p. 8°. **BTZV**

The **Martyred** towns: Rheims, Soissons, Senlis, Arras, by M. André Michel... Louvain, by Mgr. Baudrillart... Paris: Plon-Nourrit and Co., 1915. 8 p., 4 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.10**

Mathews, Basil. Three years' war for peace. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. ix p., 1 l., 13–95(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Maurel, André. Les amis latins; dialogue psychologique et pratique entre un Français et un Italien... Paris: Émile-Paul frères, 1917. 3 p.l., ii, 194 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Maurie, Jules. Impressions d'un simple, 1913–1916; préface de Henri Welschinger ... Paris: Éditions et librairie [1917?]. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xii, 284 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Maurras, Charles Marie Photius. Le Pape, la guerre et la paix... Paris: Nouvelle librairie nationale, 1917. xvi, 272 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Meda, Filippo. L'Italia e la guerra; discorsi. Roma: Athenaeum, 1917. 1 p.l., (1) 6–52 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.2**

Mejdell, Glør Thorvald. Commonweal of a day to come. [Kristiania: E. Sundt, 1916.] 32 p. 12°. **XBF p.v.17, no.6**

"Supplement to *Farmand* of Nov. 25th, 1916."

Mercader, Albert. Devoir! A-propos, en deux actes, en prose. Toulouse: E. Privat, 1916. 135 p. 12°. **BTZI**

Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal. A message from Cardinal Mercier, reprinted from Everybody's magazine, April, 1917. [New York: Ridgway Co., 1917.] 4 l. illus. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.18**

Mercier, René. Journal d'un bourgeois de Nancy; Nancy sauvée, préface de L. Mirman... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. xx, 261 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Mévil, André. La paix est malade; préface de M. Albert de Mun... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1914. 3 p.l., xi, 258 p., 2 l. 2. ed. 12°. **DCL**

Middleton, Robert. The coming great world changes from a prophetic standpoint. London: Marshall Bros., Ltd. [1917.] 159 p. 2. ed. 12°. **ZFR**

Milhaud, Albert. La question d'Occident. Paris: Boivin & Cie., 1916. 39(1) p. 8°. **BTZP**

Milhaud, Edgard. La société des nations. Paris: B. Grasset, 1917. 268 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZP**

Monlaur, Mme. M. Reynès. Les autels morts; préface du R. P. Mainage. Paris: Plon-Nourrit, 1917. 2 p.l., vii. 350 p., 1 l. 12°. (Her: "Pages de deuil et d'héroïsme." [v. 2.]) **BTZK**

Fiction.

Mortimer, Maud. A green tent in Flanders...illustrated by the author. Garden City: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. viii, 242 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZW**

Moss, James Alfred. Peace and war duties of the enlisted man. (Printed March, 1917.) Menasha, Wis.: Geo. Banta Publishing Co. [cop. 1917.] 139 p., 1 l. illus. 16°. **VWC**

Muller, Joseph. The Pope as peacemaker; or, The Hague Convention of October 18, 1907 on the right of mediation possessed by neutral states; together with some considerations upon the question of a mediation by the Pope. (Translated from the French.) Fribourg, Switzerland: Canisius Press, 1917. 1 p.l., 40 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.2**

Murray, Gilbert. Great Britain's sea policy; a reply to an American critic, reprinted from "The Atlantic monthly." London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 35 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.5**

Namier, Lewis Bernstein. The case of Bohemia. [London?] The Czech National Alliance in Great Britain, 1917. 1 p.l., 10 p. 12°. **FIH**

—— The Czecho-Slovaks; an oppressed nationality. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 24 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.269, no.7**

National Bank of Commerce in New York. Prospectuses of the three war loans of the United Kingdom. [New York:] National Bank of Commerce in New York, 1917. [15] p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.6, no.7**

Netherlands. — Statutes. Wet op den staat van oorlog en beleg met uitvoeringsvoorschriften en aanteekeningen. Alphen: N. Samson, 1914. viii, 106 p. 8°. **VWH**

Nobbs, Gilbert. On the right of the British line. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xi(i) p., 2 l., 236 p., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Normand, Gilles. La guerre, le commerce français, et les consommateurs, préface de Marc Réville... Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., vi, 430 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **TLH**

Nyrop, Kristoffer. The imprisonment of the Ghent professors, a question of might and right; my reply to the German Legation in Stockholm, with appendixes, by Kr. Nyrop... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 3 p.l., 9–91 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Orrier, Ch. Les leçons économiques de la guerre... Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1916. vii, (1)10–129 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZO**

Ossian-Nilsson, Karl Gustaf. Militarism at work in Belgium and Germany; translated by H. G. Wright... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] iii, 91(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Otero, José Pacífico. L'idéal français et la guerre. Paris: E. Figuière, 1916. 2 p.l., (1)8–64 p. 12°. **BTZG**

The **Ottoman** domination. (Reprinted from the Round table.) London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 18 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.4**

Out of their own mouths; utterances of German rulers, statesmen, savants, publicists, journalists, poets, business men, party leaders and soldiers... New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1917. xxvii(i) p., 1 l., 254 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Introduction by William Roscoe Thayer.

Pail, Georges. Les énigmes de la guerre; les réponses de la science militaire, de la diplomatie, de la raison, de l'instinct populaire, de "ceux qui savent," des "prophéties," aux graves questions de l'heure présente: Comment finira la guerre? Quand finira la guerre? Où se livrera la bataille finale? Que sera la paix? Qu'adviendra-t-il de Guillaume II? Quel sera le sort de l'Allemagne et de l'Autriche? Que sera la nouvelle Europe? Quelle sera l'indemnité de guerre? Comment se réglera-t-elle? Qu'adviendra-t-il de l'empire turc? Que durera la paix? Paris: Éditions pratiques et documentaires [cop. 1915]. 63(1) p. 8°. **BTZV**

Parks, Leighton. Peace and prosperity; a sermon preached by Leighton Parks in St. Bartholomew's Church in the city of New York, on Thanksgiving day, 1916. (Stenographically reported.) [New York: Irving Press, 1916?] 16 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.5**

Pellatt, Thomas. Public school education and the war; an answer to the attack upon Eton education. London: Duckworth & Co. [1917.] viii, 123 p. 12°. **STH**

Pen pictures of British battles; painted by author and artist. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1917. 71(1) p., 10 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Contents: Editor's note. Wilson, Richard, The victory of the Falkland Islands. Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan, The battle of the Marne. Beaverbrook, Lord, A glimpse of Canada in Flanders. Buchan, John, The second battle of Ypres. Wilson, H. W., The battle of Jutland Bank. The charge at Loos of the London Irish. Theefield, John, The landing at V beach, near Sedd-el-Bahr. Gibbs, Philip, The Coldstream Guards at the battle of the Somme. Chandler, Edmund, The moonlight battle for Baghdad. Gibbs, Philip, The battle of Arras. Kipling, Rudyard, Warfare under water.

Pennell, Elizabeth. The lovers. London: W. Heinemann, 1917. xi, 170 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZK**

Péricard, Jacques. Ceux de Verdun. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10–249 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Phillpotts, Eden. Plain song, 1914–1916. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 2 p.l., (i) viii, 87(1) p. 8°. **BTZI**

Poems relating to the European war.

Piérard, Louis. La Belgique sous les armes, sous la botte, en exil... Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. ix, (1)12–264 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Pilon, Edmond. Pèlerinages de guerre, jadis et de nos jours; les Allemands à Meaux, Péronne, cité vaillante, Lille-la jolie, l'usage des tranchées, Walt Whitman et la France, la guerre et les Mille et une nuits, Napoléon, général turc, les tableaux français du roi de Prusse, figures et récits militaires. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. x, 322 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Pinloche, Auguste. La guerre de demain par les œuvres de paix. Paris: H. Didier, 1917. 31(1) p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.13**

Pirenne, Jacques. Les vainqueurs de l'Yser; dessins de James Thiriar; préfaces de Émile Verhaeren et de Émile Vandervelde. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10–320 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Planhol, René de. La justice aux armées; chronique d'un conseil de guerre au front (1915–1916). Paris: Attinger frères [cop. 1917]. 237(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Plumon, Eugène. Guide for the present campaign; English-Flemish technical & military expressions, general words & phrases. Paris: Berger-Levrault [1915]. 72 p. 24°. (Guides Plumon.) **RMV**

Plumon, Eugène, and others. Guide à l'usage du corps expéditionnaire en Orient, par Eugène Plumon...avec la collaboration de Louis Roussel...[et] Louis Feuillet ... Paris: Berger-Levrault [1916?]. 128 p., 2 maps. ob. 32°. (Guides Plumon.) **RAO**

La **Poilue,** par une première de la rue de la paix. Paris: A. Michel [1916]. 384 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Pollak, Gustav. The house of Hohenzollern and the Hapsburg monarchy. [New York:] New York Evening Post Co. [cop. 1917.] 107 p. 12°. **EAR**

Preev, Zinovy N. The Russian revolution and Who's who in Russia. London: J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, Ltd., 1917. 119(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Prothero, George Walter. A lasting peace; a conversation between X. (a neutral) and Y. (an Englishman). London, New York [etc.]: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 39(1) p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.1**

Quinet, Edgar. "Allemagne au-dessus de tout!" Un prophète, Edgar Quinet; édition nouvelle de ses articles sur l'Allemagne d'après les textes originaux, avec commentaire par Paul Gautier... Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 380 p., 1 port. 12°. **EAH**

Quinn, John. The Irish home-rule convention. 'Thoughts for a convention,' by George W. Russell... 'A defence of the convention,' by the Right Hon. Sir Horace Plunkett. An American opinion, by John Quinn. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1917. 4 p.l., 3–183 p. 16°. **CSD**

Raemaekers, Louis. The "Land & water" edition of Raemaekers' cartoons. [London:] "Land & Water" [1916–17]. 2 v. illus. f°. **† BTZE**

In 26 parts.

Descriptive articles by Sir Herbert Warren..., G. K. Chesterton, The Dean of St. Paul's, Father Bernard Vaughan, Eden Phillpotts, Hilaire Belloc, Sir Sidney Lee, Edmund Gosse, John Buchan, Boyd Cable, and others.

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander. The faith of England; an address to the Union Society of University College, London, delivered March 22, 1917. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. 24 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.1**

Ramette, Alcide. Au secours de la Serbie. Le retour d'un blessé. Préface de Léon Bocquet. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., xviii, 332 p. [2. ed.] 12°. **BTZE**

Records of a rectory garden, by K. S. P... London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. xi, 75(1) p. 16°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Reid, John Dumont. The national crisis; sermon preached by John Dumont Reid in Unity Church, April 15th, 1917. n. p., 1917. 7 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.17**

Religious reconstruction after the war; a Cambridge programme, by James Plowden-Wardlaw, C. T. Wood, J. F. Bethune-Baker...[and others.] London: R. Scott, 1916. 153(1) p. 12°. (St. Edward's Cambridge series. v. 2.) **ZPE**

René, Henri. Jours de gloire, jours de misère; histoire d'un bataillon: Alsace, Lorraine, Marne, Ypres, Artois, Verdun, 1914–1916. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., iii, 215 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Renoult, Joseph. Le cœur de la Française; conférence donnée à la salle paroissiale de Conches, le dimanche 9 avril 1916, aux dames de la Ligue patriotique des Françaises. Avant-propos de M. Joseph L'Hopital... Évreux: C. Hérissey, 1916. 26 p. 8°. **BTZG**

The **Retreat** from Mons; with a preface by Field Marshal Lord French. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. x, 104 p., 1 l. 16°. (The operations of the British army in the present war. [v.] 1.) **BTZE**

Richard, Gaston. Le conflit de l'autonomie nationale et de l'impérialisme. [Paris:] M. Giard & E. Brière, 1916. 4 p.l., (1)4–132 p., 11 l. 12°. (Bibliothèque sociologique internationale.) **EAH**

Richard, Marius. L'autre revanche. Paris: Boivin & Cie. [1916.] 2 p.l., 272 p. 12°. **TAH**

Rivet, Charles. Le dernier Romanof... Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., viii, 336 p. 12°. **GLO**

Contents: Partie 1. La Russie ignorée. Partie 2. La révolution. Partie 3. France et Russie.

Rogers, William Allen. America's black and white book; one hundred pictured reasons why we are at war. New York: Cupples & Leon Co. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., 100 f., 1 port. illus. 4°. **† BTZE**

Repr.: New York Herald.

Rolland, Louis. La question des loyers et l'intervention du législateur. Paris: M. Giard & E. Brière, 1915. 48 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Rookie rhymes, by the men of the 1st and 2nd Provisional Training Regiments, Plattsburg, New York, May 15 – August 15, 1917. New York: Harper & Bros. [cop. 1917.] 139 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZI**

Roosevelt, Theodore. The foes of our own household. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] xii p., 1 l., 15–347 p. 8°. **NBS**

Rowntree, Maurice L. Co-operation or chaos? A handbook...written at the request of the "War and Social Order" Committee of the Society of Friends. London: Headley Bros., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–108 p. 12°. **BTZO p.v.7, no.2**

Ruffin, Henry, and André Tudesq. The square jaw. Translated from the French. London: T. Nelson & Sons [1917]. 103(1) p., 15 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

Contents: Part 1. Battle of the Ancre. Part 2. The square jaws. Part 3. The armies of the north. Part 4. Impressions of "No man's land."

Samuelson, James. Drink, past, present, & probable future, with some of its bearings on the war (an essay). Liverpool: Philip, Son, & Nephew, Ltd. [pref. 1916.] 1 p.l., ii, 43 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.13**

Schewæbel, Joseph. La pentecôte à Arras, 1915... Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., (1)4–121 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 16°. (Collection "bellum".) **BTZE**

Schierbrand, Wolf von. Austria-Hungary: the polyglot empire. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [cop. 1917.] vii p., 2 l., 352 p., 1 folded map. 8°. **FAW**

Scott, William Robert. Economic problems of peace after war; the W. Stanley Jevons lectures at University College, London, in 1917. Cambridge: University Press, 1917. xii, 122 p. 8°. **BTZO**

Sears, J. D. How Canada organized her man-power. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity of Columbia University, 1917. 11(1) p. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 14.) **BTZS**

Seeholzer, Heinrich. France et Suisse; discours prononcé à Bordeaux à l'Association catholique des étudiants de l'université, le 9 février 1917. Zürich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli [1917]. 23 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.9**

Silverman, Joseph. "The patriotism America needs." [New York,] 1917. 12 p. nar. 24°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.9**

Simonds, Frank Herbert. April 19th, 1775–1917... [New York:] G. P. Putnam's Sons [1917]. 9 p., 1 l. 16°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.14**

Repr.: New York Tribune, April 19th, 1917.

—— History of the world war. v. 1. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. maps, pl., ports. 4°. **BTZE**

Contents: v. 1. The attack on France.

—— Three years of the great war; a comprehensive review, by Frank H. Simonds, associate editor of the New York Tribune, constituting the summaries written by him at the end of July, 1915, July, 1916, and July, 1917. [New York: Press of I. Goldmann Co., cop. 1917.] 58 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Smith, Munroe. Das Gewicht der Imponderabilien. Der Widerstreit zwischen militärischer Strategie und Diplomatie zu Bismarck's Zeiten und danach. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1915. 49 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.13**

—— Het gewicht van het onweegbare. Militarisme contra diplomatie in Bismarck's dagen en naderhand. Uit het Engelsch vertaald door Mr. W. de Veer. Geauthoriseerde vertaling. Edinburgh: T. Nelson & Sons [1915]. 52 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.4**

—— Militär strategi versus diplomati under och efter Bismarcks tid. Edinburgh: T. Nelson & Sons [1915]. 40 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.7**

—— Le poids des impondérables. Stratégie et diplomatie au temps de Bismarck et depuis. Londres: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1915. 44 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.11**

Smuts, Jan Christiaan. War-time speeches; a compilation of public utterances in Great Britain, by Lieut.-Gen. the Rt. Hon. J. C. Smuts...in connection with the session of the Imperial War Cabinet and Imperial War Conference, 1917. London, New York [etc.]: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. viii p., 3 l., 3–127 p. 12°. **BTZG**

Contents: The war and empire problems. The future constitutional relations in the empire. The British commonwealth of nations. The war and the empire. Youth and honour. A league of nations. Freedom. The future of South and Central Africa. Russia — the need of discipline and organization. Democracy and the war.

Société d'archéologie et de statistique de la Drôme. Protestation contre la destruction de la cathédrale de Reims et le vandalisme allemand... Valence: Au secrétariat de la société [1914]. 22 p. 8°. (Société d'archéologie de la Drôme. Bulletin. Oct., 1914, supplément.) **DRP**

Société de l'histoire du théâtre, Paris. Le théâtre pendant la guerre; notices et documents, publiés par Ad. Aderer, G. Astruc, Georges Cain, M. Charlot, R. Coolus, A. Cortot, J. Coüet, Henri de Curzon, Émile Fabre, H. Gauthier-Villars, P.-B. Gheusi, P. Ginisty, Guillot de Saix, Al. Jouvin, F. Lagrange, Camille Le Senne, J. Rouché, A. Soubies. Paris: Société de l'histoire du théâtre, 1916. 2 p.l., [vii–]viii, 128 p., 1 l. 4°. **NKL**

Society of the Cincinnati. Proceedings on the presentation to Marshal of France Joffre of the eagle of the Order of the Cincinnati, at Washington's headquarters, Newburgh-on-the-Hudson, May 11th, 1917. [New York? 1917.] 4 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.273, no.3**

Spalckhaver, R., compiler. Die Kriegsflotten der kämpfenden Seemächte im Weltkriege 1914–15, zusammengestellt von Prof. R. Spalckhaver... Altona a. Elbe: J. Harder [1915]. 1 folded sheet. 4°. **VYAD**

Spanton, Ernest Frederick. In German gaols; a narrative of two years' captivity in German East Africa...with a prefatory note by Sir Harry Hamilton Johnston... London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1917. xv(i), 111 p., 16 pl. map. 12°. **BTZE**

Spont, Henry. La femme dans la France de demain. Paris: Jouve & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–363 p., 2 l. 12°. **SN**

Stålhane, Henning. Invasionen i Belgien. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner [1916]. viii, (1)4–190 p., 1 folded map, 1 port. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Steno, F. Il germanesimo senza maschera. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 83 p., 1 l. sq. 8°. **BTZE**

Stern, Ernesta de Hierschel. Le baptême du courage (manuscrit de la guerre). Paris: Éditions de "La Nouvelle revue." 1916. 2 p.l., 176 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 12°. **BTZK**

Stevenson, William Yorke. At the front in a flivver. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xxiv p., 1 l., 257(1) p., 1 fac., 15 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **BTZW**

Stewart, Archibald T., and C. J. E. Peshall. The immortal gamble and the part played in it by H. M. S. "Cornwallis." London: A. & C. Black, Ltd., 1917. xv(i), 269(1) p. illus. 8°. **VYC**

Stimson, Henry Lewis. The issues of the war. New York: National Security League [1917]. 21 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.8, no.15**

Stobart, Mabel Annie Boulton. The flaming sword in Serbia and elsewhere, by Mrs. St. Clair Stobart... London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1917. ix, 325(1) p., 1 l., 1 folded map, 14 pl., 1 port. illus. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZW**

Téramond, Edmond Gautier, called Guy de. L'héroïsme en soutane pendant la guerre de 1914–15. [no.] 1. Paris: J. Tallandier [1915]. 8°. **BTZE**

Contents: [no.] 1. Les prêtres soldats.

Terry, J. E. Harold. General post; a comedy in three acts. London: Methuen & Co. [1917.] 128 p. 16°. **BTZI**

Thomson, Robert P. A national history of Australia, New Zealand & the adjacent islands from their discovery to the centennial era and from that period to the present day. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., vii–xvi, 423(1) p. 8°. **BHC**

Treaties. 1839. The "Scrap of paper." London: Daily News [1914]. Broadside. f°. **† 6 BTZE p. box**

Translation of articles 2 and 7 of the original Belgian neutrality treaty of 1831, confirmed in 1839, with facsimile of signatures, from original treaty.

Tudesq, André. Sur les champs de bataille. Paris: J. Tallandier [1915?]. 3 p.l., 278 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Tyan, Ferdinand. France et Liban; défense des intérêts français en Syrie... Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., 94 p., 1 l. 12°. **BCB**

United States. — Finance Committee (Senate, 65:1). Revenue to defray war expenses. Hearings and briefs...on H. R. 4280, an act to provide revenue to defray war expenses and for other purposes. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. v, 621 p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — Judiciary Committee (Senate, 64:2). International tribunals to enforce peace. Hearing before the subcommittee...on S. J. Res. 131, proposing an amendment to the constitution of the United States, authorizing the creation, with other nations, of an international peace-enforcing tribunal or tribunals for the determination of all international disputes... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 30 p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — Military Affairs Committee (Senate, 64:2). Universal military training. Hearing before a subcommittee ...on S. 1695, a bill to provide for the military and naval training of the citizen forces of the United States. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 1178 p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — Military Affairs Committee (Senate, 65:1). Temporary increase of military establishment. Hearings...on S. 1871, a bill to authorize the President to increase temporarily the military establishment of the United States. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 46 p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — Naval Affairs Committee (House, 64). Hearings...on estimates submitted by the secretary of the navy, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. iv, 1207, xviii p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — President. President Wilson's new declaration of freedom; a charter for humanity and world peace. [London: W. H. Smith & Son, 1917.] 2 l. f°. **† IAW (Wilson)**

—— Proclamation from the president of the United States of America. A proclamation. [Washington, 1915.] Broadside. 8°. **BTZW**

Appointing Jan. 1, 1916 as a day for making contributions to the fund for the Polish sufferers in the European war.

United States. — Public Information Committee. How the war came to America. June 15, 1917. [Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917.] 1 p.l., 23 f. 8°. **BTZS**

United States. — State Department. Diplomatic correspondence between the United States and belligerent governments relating to neutral rights and commerce. New York: Baker, Voorhis & Co. [1915.] xliv, 405 p. 8°. (American journal of in-

ternational law. v. 9, supplement. Special number, July, 1915.) **XBA**

Published for the American Society of International Law.

—— Diplomatic correspondence between the United States and belligerent governments relating to neutral rights and commerce. New York: American Society of International Law, 1916. 1 p.l., xxxvi, 491 p. 4°. (American journal of international law. v. 10, supplement. Special number, Oct., 1916.) **XBA**

United States. — War College Division. Changes in organization found necessary during progress of the European war... November, 1915. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 28 p. 8°. **VWE p.v.26, no.19**

—— Finances and costs of the present European war... November, 1915. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 11 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.140, no.20**

—— The general staffs of certain belligerent powers... November, 1915. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 12 p. 8°. **VWE p.v.26, no.38**

—— Organization and administration of the War Department adapted to a change from peace conditions to a state of war... November, 1915. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 28 p., 4 folded charts. 8°. **VWE p.v.26, no.31**

—— Sanitary troops in foreign armies ... November, 1915. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 58 p. 8°. **VWE p.v.26, no.28**

—— Training of forces of belligerent nations of Europe... November, 1915. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 14 p. 8°. **VWE p.v.26, no.27**

University of Wyoming. — Extension Division. War bread. Laramie [1917]. 1 l. 8°. **BTZO**

Usborne, Mrs. H. M., compiler and editor. Women's work in war time; a handbook of employments, compiled and edited by H. M. Usborne, with a preface by Lord Northcliffe. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd. [pref. 1917.] xiii, 15–174 p. 12°. **SNO**

Vachon, Marius. La guerre artistique avec l'Allemagne; l'organisation de la victoire... Paris: Payot et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., (i)viii–xv, 268 p. 12°. **BTZV**

Vallotton, Benjamin. Au pays de la mort. Paris: Attinger frères [1917]. 63 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.273, no.5**

—— Potterat and the war. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. 2 p.l., 326 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Fiction.

Vedel, Émile Henry Auguste. Nos marins à la guerre (sur mer et sur terre). (Avec 9 cartes dans le texte.) Paris: Payot & Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., (1)10–320 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE**

Contents: Le raid du "Goeben" et du "Breslau." Aux Dardanelles. Comme ceux du "Vengeur." L'épopée des fusiliers marins.

Verdavaine, Georges. Pictures of ruined Belgium, Visions de la Belgique detruite; seventy-two pen and ink sketches drawn on the spot, by Louis Berden, the French text by Georges Verdavaine, founded on the official reports; the translation by J. Lewis May. London: J. Lane, 1917. xxiv, 245 p., 72 pl. 4°. **BTZE**

French and English texts on opposite pages.

Vivian, Herbert. Italy at war. With 19 illustrations. London & Toronto: J. M. Dent & Sons, Limited; New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1917. ix, 370 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Vizetelly, Francis Horace, editor. The soldier's service dictionary of English and French terms, embracing 10,000 military, naval, aeronautical, aviation, and conversational words and phrases used by the Belgian, British, and French armies, with their French equivalents carefully pronounced, the whole arranged in one alphabetical order; designed especially for instant use in the United States service... Edited by Frank H. Vizetelly... Illustrated with topographical symbols used in official charts. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1917. xii, 188 p. illus. 16°. **RFK**

Wahl, Albert. Le mariage par procuration des mobilisés. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1915. 55 p. 8°. **SNV**

Wallace, Daniel H. Shanghaied into the European war. [Chicago: League of Humanity,] 1916. 15 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.5**

The **War** on hospital ships, from the narratives of eye-witnesses. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 20 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.274, no.15**

War speeches by British ministers, 1914–1916. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., 373(1) p. 8°. **BTZG**

Contains speeches by Rt. Hon. H. H. Asquith, Viscount Grey of Falladon, Rt. Hon. D. Lloyd George, Rt. Hon. A. J. Balfour, Rt. Hon. Winston S. Churchill, Field-Marshal Earl Kitchener of Khartoum, Rt. Hon. A. Bonar Law, and Rt. Hon. Earl Curzon of Kedleston.

Webb, Sidney. The restoration of trade union conditions. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1917.] 109 p. 16°. **BTZO p.v.7, no.1**

Westerdale, T. L. Barlow. Messages from Mars; a chaplain's experiences at the front. London: C. H. Kelly [1917]. 89(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Wetterlé, Émile. Lendemains réparateurs. Paris: H. Floury, 1917. xii, 307 p. 12°. **BTZP**

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Economics, Sociology, and Political Science

Adam, Henry. L'amortissement de la dette publique. Paris: M. Giard & É. Brière, 1916. xiii p., 1 l., 272 p. tables. 4°. **TIE**

Discusses the principles and methods of amortization, and its history and present status in France.

Ascoli, Frank David. Early revenue history of Bengal, and The fifth report, 1812. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. 272 p. 12°. **TIF**

"...The first part deals with the problems raised and discussed in the Report [of the Select Committee to Inquire into the Present State of Affairs of the East India Company], and its appendixes; the second part contains a reprint of the Report, so far as it relates to the Bengal Presidency, with brief explanatory notes." — *Introduction.*

Badareu, Téodore. Les bourses de valeurs mobilières en Roumanie; étude précédée d'un exposé de l'histoire du commerce dans ce pays... Paris: Rousseau et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., 164 p., 2 l. 8°. **TG**

The first part of the book reviews the history of commerce in Rumania; the second, the history of the exchanges, emphasizing especially legislation and control.

Bennion, Milton. Citizenship; an introduction to social ethics...with an introduction by David Snedden... Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y.: World Book Co., 1917. xviii p., 1 l., 181 p. 12°. **SB**

Beyer, H. Otley. Population of the Philippine Islands in 1916, prepared under the direction of H. Otley Beyer... Manila: Philippine Education Co., Inc., 1917. 95 p. tables. 4°. **SDOA**

English and Spanish text in parallel columns.

A statistical survey intended to supplement the census report of 1903.

Blanchard, Ralph Harrub. Liability and compensation insurance; industrial accidents and their prevention, employers' liability, workmen's compensation, insurance of employers' liability and workmen's compensation. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. xii, 394 p. 12°. **TDO**

"This volume aims to present the results of the workmen's compensation movement in the United States in terms of legislation and insurance practice, and to explain the industrial accident problem and the development of liability and compensation principles as a background for the comprehension of present problems." — *Preface.*

Bogardus, Emory Stephen. Introduction to sociology. Los Angeles: University of Southern California Press [cop. 1917]. 343 p. [2. ed.] 8°. **SC**

Bosanquet, Bernard. Social and international ideals, being studies in patriotism. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1917. ix, 325 p. 8°. **SB**

The thesis of this book "is in a word that the nature of our patriotism is what creates the peaceful or the warlike atmosphere; and that the nature of our patriotism is displayed and operates primarily through the degree in which rights are organised within the social and political community." — *Preface.*

Bres, Rose Falls. The law and the woman. [Brooklyn, cop. 1917.] 2 p.l., 170 p. 8°. **SNR**

Broust, Henry. La loi du 5 avril 1910 sur les retraites ouvrières et paysannes, examin critique-causes de son échec partiel ... Paris: Rousseau et Cie., 1916. 3 p.l., 117 p., 1 l. 8°. **SIW**

Calhoun, Arthur Wallace. A social history of the American family from colonial times to the present. v. 1. Cleveland: A. H. Clark Co., 1917. 8°. **SNM**

v. 1. Colonial period.

Bibliography, p. 337–348.

Ce que tout le monde doit savoir au sujet du salaire des ouvrières à domicile dans l'industrie du vêtement. (Loi du 10 juillet 1915.) Bordeaux: Librairie sociale, 1916. 47 p. 16°. **TDD**

A popular exposition of the law establishing a minimum wage for home workers in the clothing industry in France.

Collins, Charles Wallace. The national budget system. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. vi p., 2 l., 151 p. 12°. **TIF**

"Short list of authorities," p. 144–145.

Cover title: The national budget system and American finance.

Collver, Clinton. How to analyze industrial securities. New York: Moody's Investors Service, 1917. 4 p.l., 204 p. 1. ed. 16°. **TG**

Contents. — Introduction. Business factors. Management. Balance sheet — debit. Balance sheet — credit. Income factors.

Conyngton, Thomas. Corporate organization and management. Revised by Helen Potter... New York: Ronald Press Co., 1917. xxvi, 778 p. forms. 8°. **TNG**

A combination of his two books, *Corporate management,* and *Corporate organization,* in one volume with the elimination of duplicated material.

Cook, Henry Caldwell. The play way; an essay in educational method. New York: F. A. Stokes Co., 1917. xvi, 366 p., 1 l., 1 folded plan, 14 pl. 8°. **SSI**

Printed in Great Britain.

"A natural education is by practice, by doing things...and we rarely profit by any experience other

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

than our own... But it is possible to hold rehearsals, to try our strength in a make-believe big world. And that is play." — *p. 1.*

Cushman, Robert Eugene. Excess condemnation. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1917. x p., 1 l., 323 p. 12°. (National Municipal League series.) **TE**

Bibliographical note, p. 311–314.

A treatment of excess condemnation from the standpoint of the American city.

Dosker, Nicholas Herman. Manual of compensation law; state and federal. Louisville, Ky.: Baldwin Law Book Co., 1917. xxii, 548 p. 12°. **TDO**

"Practically all of the decisions of courts of last resort, and some of those of boards or commissions are collected... Whenever in keeping with the plan of this work the facts upon which a decision is based and the exact language of the Court on the point involved are quoted to illustrate the point under consideration. The Federal Act of 1916 is printed in full and annotated wherever applicable, with the decisions of the solicitor for the Department of Labor." — *Preface.*

Dumont, Theron Q. Successful salesmanship. Chicago: Advanced Thought Pub. Co. [cop. 1917.] 320 p. 12°. **TMG**

Einaudi, Luigi. Corso di scienza della finanza tenuto dal Prof. Luigi Einaudi... Torino: La Riforma sociale [pref. 1916]. 1 p.l., (i)vi–xvi, 594 p. 3. ed. 8°. **TG (Room 229)**

Elmer, Manuel Conrad. Technique of social surveys. Lawrence, Kansas: World Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 93 p. 12°. **SC**

Contains an outline for a comprehensive community survey, with references to authorities on special phases.

Field, Clifton C. Retail buying, modern principles and practice. New York: Harper & Bros. [cop. 1917.] 7 p.l., 3–219(1) p., 1 pl., 1 folded table. charts, forms, tables. 8°. (Harper's retail business series.) **TMG**

Francke, Marie. Opportunities for women in domestic science. [Philadelphia:] Association of Collegiate Alumnae, 1916. 2 p.l., 64 p. 8°. (Women's Educational and Industrial Union, Boston. — Department of Research. Studies in economic relations of women. v. 1, part 3.) **SNO**

"The study is, so far as the Committee is aware, the first based on any extensive inquiry into the actual facts conditioning at the present moment the employment of women in the field of domestic science." — *Preface.*

Hammond, John Lawrence Le Breton, and Barbara Hammond. The town labourer, 1760–1832; the new civilisation. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. xi, 346 p. 8°. **TDI**

"Chief authorities," p. 333–335.

"The book is based almost entirely upon extracts made...from dusty piles of papers in the English Records Office. And yet it is so fresh and human and 'popular' in style that the weariest lecturer or the busiest politician can read it with delight. And its scientific originality and truth seem somehow to spring out of its freshness and humanity." — *Graham Wallas in The New Republic, September 8, 1917.*

Harvey, John, and others. Competition; a study in human motive, written for "The Collegium" by John Harvey, J. St. G. C. Heath, Malcolm Spencer, William Temple, H. G. Wood. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1917. xviii p., 1 l., 232 p. 12°. **TLC**

It is here stated that "the primary concern of the Collegium will be the application of Christianity to social relationships." — *p. xii.*

Herrick, Cheesman Abiah. History of commerce and industry. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xxv, 562 p. illus. maps, tables. 12°. (Macmillan's commercial series.) **TL**

Fleagle, Fred K. Social problems in Porto Rico. Boston: D. C. Heath [cop. 1917]. vii, 137 p. 12°. **SB**

"This work does not claim to be a complete and final analysis of the situation, but is designed merely to gather up the material available, and present it in such form that it may be made the basis of classroom study." — *Foreword.*

Herz, Eugene. Controlling profits; simplified efficiency methods in store record keeping. Chicago, Ill.: Laird & Lee [cop. 1917]. 1 p.l., 5–103 p. 8°. **TML**

Hodges, H. R. Economic conditions 1815 & 1914. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 91 p. charts, tables. 12°. **TAH**

Essay won the Paul Philip Reitlinger Prize in the University of London, 1915.

The author describes this as a "survey of the effect of a century's progress on the economic condition of the people of England." He discusses the subjects of population, finance, occupations, and remuneration.

Hotchkin, William Rowland. Making more money in storekeeping. New York: The Ronald Press Co., 1917. xix, 364 p. 8°. **TME**

Husson, Léon. Les services industriels de l'état et leurs méthodes financières... Paris: M. Giard & É. Brière, 1916. 2 p.l., 152 p., 1 l. 4°. **SEB**

Bibliographie, p. 147–149.

Joyce, Joseph Asbury. A treatise on the law of insurance of every kind. v. 1. Rochester, N. Y.: Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Co., 1917. 2. ed. 8°. **SIE**

To be complete in 5 v.

"It has also been the writer's purpose to present ...all insurance questions involving war risks, including arrests, restraints, capture, seizure, contraband of war, etc., prize law in so far as it has bearing upon questions involved, a consideration of the British Proclamations or Orders in Council, etc., etc." — *Preface to second edition.*

Leeper, David Rohrer. The American idea, being a short study of the tendency of political history, with special reference to the origin, development, and destiny of the Federal-Republican polity of the United States. Chicago: Rand McNally & Co., 1917. xvii p., 1 l., 21–205 p., 1 port. 8°. **SEB**

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Mangold, George Benjamin. The challenge of Saint Louis. New York: Missionary Education Movement of the United States and Canada, 1917. 3 p.l., 271 p., 2 maps, 10 pl. diagrs., tables. 12°. **SER**

A discussion of social problems in St. Louis and of opportunities for the church in solving them.

Miller, Joseph Dana, editor. Single tax year book (quinquennial). The history, principles and application of the single tax philosophy. New York: Single Tax Review Pub. Co., 1917. xvii, 466 p. 8°. **TIK**

Contains lists of domestic and foreign organizations and periodicals which support the single tax.

Moore, William Henry. Railway nationalisation and the average citizen. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [1917.] x, 181 p. 8°. **TPG**

An argument against government administration of railways in Canada.

Mucklow, Walter. Real estate accounts; treating of the proper classification, construction, and operation of accounts for the real estate business, including forms. New York: Ronald Press Co., 1917. xv, 357 p. forms. 8°. **TML**

National Foreign Trade Convention, 4th, Pittsburgh, 1917. ...Official report of the Fourth National Foreign Trade Convention held at the William Penn Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pa., January 25, 26, and 27, 1917... New York: National Foreign Trade Council, 1917. 1 p.l., v–xxxv, 587 p. 8°. **TLA**

National Workmen's Compensation Service Bureau, New York. Manual of compensation and liability insurance; rules and rates. Issued by National Workmen's Compensation Service Bureau. New York. [New York, 1917?] 2 p.l., 3–52 p., 55–156 f. 12°. **TDO**

Parsons, Carl Copeland. Office organization and management. Chicago: La Salle Extension University, 1917. 2 p.l., iii–xiv, 313 p. 8°. **TMF**

Roper, Daniel Calhoun. The United States Post Office, its past record, present condition, and potential relation to the new world era. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1917. xvii, 382 p., 12 pl. tables. 12°. **TVC**

The author was First Assistant Postmaster General of the United States from 1913 to 1916.

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William. Political ideals. New York: Century Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 3–172 p. 16°. **SEB**

Contents: 1. Political ideals. 2. Capitalism and the wage system. 3. Pitfalls in socialism. 4. Individual liberty and public control. 5. National independence and internationalism.

Schwartz, Ernst von. Fire and explosion risks. A handbook dealing with the detection, investigation and prevention of dangers arising from fires and explosions of chemico-technical substances and establishments. For the use of fire insurance officials, fire brigade officers, members of the legal profession, law officers, councillors, factory inspectors, and factory owners. Translated from the revised German edition by Charles T. C. Salter. (Reprinted.) London: Charles Griffin and Company, 1917. 3 p.l., v–xxi, 357 p. 8°. **SX**

Sears, John Harold. A treatise on trust company law. Chicago: T. H. Flood & Co. [cop. 1917.] xiii, 588 p. 8°. **THG**

Includes an appendix containing draft of model trust company law prepared by Mr. T. B. Paton, general counsel, American Bankers' Association, 1913, the trust company law of New York State, and other material.

Shepard, George H. The application of efficiency principles. New York: Engineering Magazine Co., 1917. x, 368 p., 2 folded diagrs., 2 folded tables. 8°. (Industrial management library.) **TME**

Stevens, Ernest G. Civilized commercialism. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. [cop. 1917.] 5 p.l., 252 p. 12°. **TN**

"The plan presented by this book is an application of democracy to business." — *Preface.*

Stewart, Anna. Social problems; outlines and references. Boston: Allyn and Bacon, 1917. vi, 233 p. 12°. **SC**

Stourm, René. The budget. A translation. Thaddeus Plazinski, translator; Walter Flavius McCaleb, editor; introduction by Charles A. Beard. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. xxvii, 619 p. 8°. (Institute for Government Research. Studies in administration. v. 2.) **TID**

Thompson, Clarence Bertrand. The theory and practice of scientific management. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [cop. 1917.] vi p., 1 l., 319 p. 12°. **TME**

Todd, John Aiton. The mechanism of exchange. A handbook of currency, banking and trade in peace and in war. New York: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 1917. xiv, 255(1) p. 12°. **TF**

A statistical appendix contains tables of finance, commerce, and exchange covering a series of years.

United States. — Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. German foreign-trade organization, with supplementary statistical material and extracts from official reports on German methods. By Chauncey Depew Snow. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 8°. (Miscellaneous series. no. 57.)

Discusses commercial history and education; colonization, banking, and shipping in relation to foreign trade; government assistance, trade associations, and the cultivation of foreign markets.

Economics, Sociology, etc., continued.

Wagel, Srinivas R. Chinese currency and banking. Shanghai: North-China Daily News & Herald, Ltd., 1915. 6 p.l., 457 p. 8°. **TF**

Reviewed by W. P. Wei in the *Political science quarterly,* September, 1917.

Washburn, Charles Grenfill. Industrial Worcester. Worcester: The Davis Press, 1917. 348 p. 8°. **TAK**

A history of individual industries and firms.

White, Benjamin. Silver; its history and romance, with an introduction by Sir Charles Addis. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 4 p.l., vii–xxv, 320 p., 59 pl. 4°. **TF**

Wilkinson, Harold Launcelott. State regulation of prices in Australia; a treatise on price fixing and state socialism. Melbourne: Melville & Mullen Pty., Ltd., 1917. vii, 275(1) p. tables. 8°. **TFI**

Architecture in Special Countries

England

Armitage, Ella S. The early Norman castles of the British Isles...with plans by D. H. Montgomerie, F. S. A. London: J. Murray, 1912. xvi, 408 p. illus. 8°. **MQWK**

Batsford, Herbert. English mural monuments & tombstones; a collection of eighty-four photographs of wall tablets, table tombs, and headstones of the 17th & 18th centuries; the subjects specially selected by Herbert Batsford as representative examples of the beautiful & traditional types in the English parish church and churchyard, for the use of craftsmen and as a guide in the present revival of public taste; with an introduction by Walter H. Godfrey ... London: B. T. Batsford, Ltd. [1916.] 5 p.l., 15 p., 84 pl. 4°. **MRIF**

Collins, Arthur H. Symbolism of animals and birds represented in English church architecture. New York: McBride, Nast & Co., 1914. vi, 238 p., 1 l. 8°. **MRBH**

Quinton, A. R., and Wilfrid Ball. English cottages & landscapes... Reproduced from water colours by A. R. Quinton and Wilfrid Ball... New York: N. Dawson [1916?]. 1 p.l., 40 col'd pl. ob. 12°. (Gem series of coloured plates. Series 3.) **MRG**

France

Baudot, Joseph Eugène Anatole de, and A. Perrault-Dabot. Les cathédrales de France; pub. sous le patronage de l'Administration des Beaux-Arts par les soins de MM. A. de Baudot...[et] A. Perrault-Dabot... Paris: H. Laurens [etc., 1905–07]. 2 v. 150 pl. f°. **†† MRBN**

Issued in 6 parts.

Farm houses, manor houses, minor chateaux and small churches, from the eleventh to the sixteenth centuries in Normandy, Brittany and other parts of France; with a preface by Ralph Adams Cram... New York: Architectural Book Pub. Co. [1917.] 1 p.l., v f., 95 pl. f°. **MQWF**

Millet, Eugène Louis. Monographie de la restauration du chateau de Saint-Germain-en-Laye d'après les projets et les détails d'exécution tracés par feu Eugène Millet... Paris: Silvestre & Cie. [1892?] 17 p., 100 pl. f°. **†† MQWF**

Text signed: P. Selmersheim.

Germany, Holland, and Switzerland

Bickell, Ludwig. Hessische Holzbauten. Hrsg. von L. Bickell... Heft 1–3. Marburg: N. G. Elwert, 1887–91. 3 parts in 1 v. pl. f°. **† MRG**

Fatio, Guillaume, and Georg Luck. Augen auf! Schweizer Bauart alter und neuer Zeit, mit Illustrationen von J. J. Redmond, A. Pellegrini & C. Robida. Genf: Genfer Verlags-Gesellschaft "Atar," 1904. 177(1) p., 5 l. illus. 4°. **† MQWD**

Leliman, J. H. W., and K. Sluyterman. Het moderne landhuis in Nederland. 's-Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1916. xvi, 220 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. **MQW**

Schmidt, Otto. Altäre und andere kirchliche Einrichtungsstücke aus Österreich (xii. bis xviii. Jahrhundert). Ergänzung zu dem Werke: "Intérieurs von Kirchen und Kapellen in Österreich." Heliogravuren nach photographischen Aufnahmen von Otto Schmidt in Wien. Mit erläuterndem Text von Dr. Camillo List...begonnen von Reg.-Rath Dr. Albert Ilg. Wien: A. Schroll & Co., 1902. 11 l., 100 pl. f°. **†† MRN**

Italy

L'Architecture en Italie. La sculpture décorative à Venise. Paris: A. Guérinet, 1907. 2 l., 48 pl. f°. **† MRX**

L'Architecture en Italie. Venise et ses monuments. Paris: A. Guérinet, 1907. 2 p.l., 64 pl. f°. **† MQWB**

L'Architecture en Italie. Vérone, Milan, Padoue, Vicence. Paris: A. Guérinet, 1907. 1 l., 51 pl. f°. **† MQWB**

Architecture in Special Countries, continued.

Italy, continued.

Berta, E. Monumenti storici ed artistici del cantone Ticino. Puntata no. 9. Serie II. La pietra. (Tessin, Switzerland. — Commissione Cantonale dei Monumenti Storici ed Artistici.) † MRN

Fasc. 3. Sculture diverse. — Bassorilievi rappresentativi tavole 12 e 29 riproduzioni in zinco nel testo (Italiano e Francese). Milano: U. Hoepli, 1914. 11 p., 12 pl. f°.

Cicala, Vittorio. Ville e castelli d' Italia. Riviera-Ligure. Milano: G. Modiano & C., 1917. 57 l., 158 pl. f°. † MQWB

In portfolio.

Comitato promotore delle mostre temporanee in Milano. Il villino moderno; raccolta dei progretti presentati al concorso "Il villino moderno" indetto dal Comitato promotore delle mostre temporanee in Milano, dicembre 1910 – gennaio 1911. Milano: R. Martinenghi, 1913. 96 p. illus. 4. ed. 8°. MRGF

Dall' Armi, G. C., editor. Il barocco piemontese; soggetti architettonici ricercati e scelti da G. C. Dall' Armi e corredati di notizie storiche e illustrative. Torino: G. C. Dall' Armi [191–?]. plan, pl. f°. † MQWB

Romussi, Carlo. Sant' Ambrogio; i tempi — l'uomo — la basilica; memorie raccolte da Carlo Romussi... Milano: A. Demarchi, 1897. 3 p.l., 143 p., 20 pl. 4°. † MRBD

Russia

Gautier, Théophile. Trésors d'art de la Russie ancienne et moderne; ouvrage publié sous le patronage de Sa Majesté l'Empéreur Alexandre II... Paris: Gide, 1859. 3 parts in 1 v. pl. f°. ††† MAM

Contents: [Part 1.] Palais impérial de Tsarskoé-Sélo. [Part 2.] Arsenal de Tsarskoé-Sélo. [Part 3. L'église de] Saint-Isaac.

Spain

Byne, Arthur, and Mildred Stapley. Spanish architecture of the sixteenth century; general view of the plateresque and Herrera styles...with eighty plates and one hundred and forty illustrations in the text, from drawings and photographs by Arthur Byne. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. 2 p.l., iii–xxii, 436 p. illus. 4°. (Hispanic Society of America. Publications. no. 109.) MQWH

Sweden

Gamla svenska städer. Gator och gränder; hus och gårdar. Häftet 1–3 (1908–1911). Stockholm: Cederquists Grafiska Aktiebolags Förlag, 1911. 3 v. sq. 4°. † MQW

1908–1911 edited by Svenska Teknologföreningen. — Afdelning för Husbyggnadskonst.

United States

American country houses of today; with a preface by Ralph Adams Cram... New York: Architectural Book Pub. Co., 1913. 2 p.l., viii, 189 f. illus. f°. † MRGF (Cram)

Boston Architectural Club. Current architecture; published in connection with a joint exibition [sic] held in Boston November, 1916. Boston, 1916. 2 p.l., 41 pl. f°. † MQAF

Jefferson, Thomas. Thomas Jefferson, architect. Original designs in the collection of Thomas Jefferson Coolidge, junior, with an essay and notes by Fiske Kimball. Boston: printed for private distribution at the Riverside Press, 1916. vii, 205 p., 1 l., xi p., 1 l., 51 facs., 1 table. f°. †† MQWO

Bibliographical footnotes.

"The Jefferson papers, by Worthington Chauncey Ford," p. [1–]9.

Old colonial brick houses of New England; edited and published with the purpose of furthering a wider knowledge of the beautiful forms of domestic architecture developed during the time of the colonies and the early days of the republic. Boston: Rogers and Manson Co., 1917. 55 p. illus. 4°. (Monograph series on subjects pertaining to architecture and allied interests.) MQWO

America

Adams, James Truslow. Memorials of old Bridgehampton. Bridgehampton, L. I.: privately printed [at the press of the Bridgehampton News]. 1916. 1 p.l., vi p., 1 l., 399 p. 8°. IRM (Bridgehampton)

De Puy, Henry F. A bibliography of the English colonial treaties with the American Indians, including a synopsis of each treaty. New York: printed for the Lenox Club, 1917. 6 p.l., 50 f., 1 fac. illus. 8°. Reserve

Ezekiel, Herbert T., and Gaston Lichtenstein. The history of the Jews of Richmond from 1769 to 1917. Richmond: H. T. Ezekiel, 1917. 374 p. 8°. * PXY

Fiske, Frank Bennett. The taming of the Sioux. Bismarck, N. D.: Bismarck Tribune [1917]. 6 p.l., [17]–186 p. 8°. HBC

Gambrill, John Montgomery. Leading events of Maryland history. Boston: Ginn and Co. [cop. 1917.] xv, 374 p. rev. and enl. 12°. ISG

America, continued.

Hoar, Roger Sherman. Constitutional conventions, their nature, powers, and limitations. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1917. xvi p., 1 l., 240 p. 12°. **IBO**

Hoekstra, Peter. Thirty-seven years of Holland-American relations, 1803–1840. Grand Rapids, Mich.: Eerdmans-Sevensma Co., 1916. 184 p. 8°. **ICM (Netherlands)**

Magruder, Frank Abbott. American government, with a consideration of the problems of democracy. Boston: Allyn and Bacon, 1917. xiv, 455, 18 p., 1 col'd map. illus. 12°. **IBZ**

Miller, John Ormsby, editor. The new era in Canada: essays dealing with the upbuilding of the Canadian commonwealth. Edited by J. O. Miller. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 421 p., 1 pl. 12°. **HWE**

Miner, William Harvey. The American Indians north of Mexico. Cambridge: University Press, 1917. x p., 1 l., 169 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 12°. **HBC**

Minnesota Infantry. 1st Regt., 1861–1864. History of the First Regiment, Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 1861–1864. Stillwater, Minn.: Easton & Masterman, 1916. 4 p.l., 508 p. 8°. **IKG**

Smith, Ephraim Kirby. To Mexico with Scott; letters of Capt. E. Kirby Smith to his wife, prepared for the press by his daughter Emma Jerome Blackwood, with an introduction by R. M. Johnston... Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1917. 2 p.l., 3–225(1) p., 1 port. 8°. **IIN**

Veatch, Arthur Clifford. Quito to Bogotá. With an introduction by the Rt. Hon. Lord Murray of Elibank... New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] 2 p.l., vii-xx p., 1 l., 23–338 p., 1 folded diagr., 5 maps, 34 pl. 8°. **HCY**

Westergaard, Waldemar. The Danish West Indies under company rule (1671–1754) with a supplementary chapter, 1755–1917. With an introduction by H. Morse Stephens... New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xxiv, 359 p., 12 pl. 12°. **HRR (Danish)**

Whiting, Lilian. Canada, the spellbinder. London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1917. x, 322 p., 1 folded map, 32 pl., 1 port. 8°. **HWY**

Wright, Otis Olney, compiler. History of Swansea, Massachusetts, 1667...1917 compiled and edited by Otis Olney Wright. [Swansea, Mass.:] published by the town, 1917. 7 p.l., (1)4–248 p., 16 pl., 1 port. 8°. **IQH**

LITERATURE

Apukhtin, Aleksyeĭ Nikolaevich. From death to life, by A. Apukhtin; translated from the original by R. Frank and E. Huybers. Portrait and seven pen and ink drawings by Franklin Booth. New York: R. Frank [cop. 1917]. 63 p., 7 pl., 1 port. 16°. (Gems of Russian literature. v. 1.) **** QDM**

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich. The lady with the dog, and other stories, by Anton Chekhov; from the Russian by Constance Garnett. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 4 p.l., 3–300 p. 12°. (The tales of Chekhov. v. 3.) **** QDM**

Contents: The lady with the dog. A doctor's visit. An upheaval. Ionitch. The head of the family. The black monk. Volodya. An anonymous story. The husband.

Gorki, Maksim, pseud. of A. M. Pyeshkov. In the world, by Maxim Gorky... translated by Mrs. Gertrude M. Foakes. New York: Century Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 3–[c]07 p. 12°. **** QD**

The second volume of Gorki's autobiography. The first volume was entitled *My childhood.*

Grigorovich, Dmitri Vasilyevich. The fishermen, by Dimitry Gregorovitsh, with a preface by Dr. Angelo S. Rappoport. London: S. Paul & Co. [1916.] 368 p. 12°. **** QDM**

Nekrasov, Nikolai Aleksyeyevich. Who can be happy and free in Russia? By Nicholas Nekrassov, translated by Juliet M. Soskice with an introduction by Dr. David Soskice. London: H. Milford [1917]. 1 p.l., vii–xxi, 339 p., 1 port. 16°. (World's classics. no. 213.) **** QDH**

Poems.

Tolstoi, Lev Nikolayevich, graf. The journal of Leo Tolstoi (First volume — 1895–1899), translated from the Russian by Rose Strunsky. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1917. xviii p., 2 l., 3–427 p. 12°. **** QD**

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	49,273	---	1,861	---	1,227
Children's Room	4,107	---	95	5,993	107
Travelling Libraries	40,123	---	---	---	323
Library for the Blind	2,668	---	12	---	28
East Broadway, 33	15,273	8,948	239	1,943	489
East Broadway, 192	27,122	17,947	451	---	1,079
Rivington street, 61	19,824	8,209	302	1,788	366
East Houston street, 388	27,169	12,959	429	---	1,508
Leroy street, 66	15,395	6,162	256	1,116	415
Bond street, 49	10,096	1,862	174	---	335
8th street, 135 Second avenue	20,147	3,418	298	574	299
10th street, 331 East	21,637	12,066	379	2,349	432
13th street, 251 West	14,123	4,814	201	---	275
23rd street, 228 East	12,180	4,287	183	---	110
23rd street, 209 West	11,936	5,222	215	3,333	166
36th street, 303 East	9,780	4,172	116	---	134
40th street, 457 West	9,943	2,433	97	983	134
50th street, 123 East	7,932	3,180	255	314	152
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	13,003	4,494	187	1,529	290
58th street, 121 East	12,523	3,122	259	1,760	318
67th street, 328 East	15,991	5,880	145	---	417
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	12,667	4,209	185	---	123
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	19,411	8,348	316	2,707	355
79th street, 222 East	26,906	8,070	326	2,654	401
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	17,842	3,984	281	2,323	381
96th street, 112 East	29,813	10,852	459	983	544
100th street, 206 West	20,509	2,952	306	1,652	237
110th street, 174 East	29,633	6,662	557	1,980	783
115th street, 203 West	29,996	10,843	489	1,849	653
124th street, 9 West	20,012	4,925	365	2,229	390
125th street, 224 East	14,377	4,405	178	832	159
Manhattan street, 78	18,668	5,386	303	---	516
135th street, 103 West	10,204	1,068	202	2,258	153
145th street, 503 West	22,836	3,189	713	2,212	280
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	19,938	3,126	320	1,645	279
179th street, 535 West	23,291	5,076	444	1,831	711
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	22,716	7,528	555	1,003	255
Morris avenue, 910	16,784	5,908	220	997	277
160th street, 759 East	39,176	14,740	640	2,386	720
168th street, 78 West	5,390	2,069	90	---	61
169th street, 610 East	39,030	7,415	698	3,525	810
176th street and Washington avenue	47,324	13,075	687	2,906	904
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	5,339	3,780	87	---	58
RICHMOND					
St. George	8,203	2,379	92	1,648	231
Port Richmond	7,858	1,370	132	957	107
Stapleton	8,003	1,468	80	1,200	190
Tottenville	3,316	1,824	24	---	85
Totals	879,487	253,826	14,903	61,459	18,267

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN OCTOBER

	VOLS.	PMS.
American Institute of Mining Engineers	1	
Andrews, Mr. and Mrs. Charles T.		1
Audubon Society of Connecticut for the Protection of Birds		2
Bahamas, The Colonial Secretary	2	2
Barrett Company	67	410
Bazley, W. E.		4
Beauley, William Jean (1 print)		
Benedict, Miss Laura Watson	13	19
Bigelow, Miss Grace	98	118
Boston, Charles A. (69 circulars)		97
Boston, City Messenger's Department	8	
British Guiana, The Government Secretary	2	5
Brovedani, Jacques-Humbert	1	
Burnley, Eng., Borough Treasurer	1	
Burns, Harry G.		1
Campbell, Miss M. J.	4	
Campbell, Prof. William	1	22
Chapman, William A.		1
China, Imperial Maritime Customs	1	
Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra	2	
Dwight, H. G.	10	
Escalada, Dr. Pedro Castro	2	
Evans, John W. (1 wood-engraving)		
Fairchild, Mrs. Charles S. (10 periodicals, 4 maps, 13 newspapers)	8	
FitzGerald, Desmond	1	
France, American Embassy at Paris	1	5
Freeman, Alden	1	
Garrison, Dr. Fielding H.		1
Gibraltar, The Colonial Secretary	1	
Good Citizenship League (1 calendar)		
Great Britain, Patent Office	15	
Greenewalt, Mrs. Mary Hallock		2
Gunnison, Herbert Foster		1
Hackett, Francis	15	
Hazell, W. H.	18	
Hazelrigg, John	2	
Higginson, Mrs. James J.	16	
Howard Memorial Library (1 package of music)		
Illinois, Secretary of State	1	
Instituto Historico e Geographico de São Paulo	19	
Irving National Bank	43	
Keshishian (Garo) & Co.	66	26
Knopf, Dr. S. Adolphus		12
Leclercq, Lieut.-General		2
Lyon & Healy	1	
Magida, Miss F. B. (15 periodicals)		
Maine State Library	1	
Manufacturing Jeweler	24	
Mass., Legislative Document Division		47
Meyer, John J.	1	
Mississippi, Secretary of State	1	
Missouri, State Superintendent of Public Schools	3	
National Emergency Food Garden Commission		103
New Hampshire State Library	25	180
New York City, Board of Elections (70 maps)		
New York City Food Aid Committee	46	
New York City, Municipal Civil Service Commission	3	
New York State Assembly	27	
New York State Library	8	14
Nigeria, The Colonial Secretary	1	
Nowak, Carl A.	1	
Pennsylvania State Library	3	
Posselt, E. A.	2	
Price, Thomson (1 photograph)		
Richards, C. F.	52	870
Richardson, Dr. Ernest Cushing	2	
Robbins, Miss Harriet L.	1	
Robinson, Beverley R.	8	
Russell, Samuel		2
Sadeleer, Louis de	6	
St. Luke's Hospital	1	
Sand, Max (24 bundles of newspapers)		
São Paulo, Reparticão de Estatistica e Archivo do Estado de São Paulo	155	19
Scientific American	116	377
Scott, Foresman and Company	2	
Terry, Edmund R.		1
Tsakonas, Aristotle S.		2
Ulrich, Bartow A.	1	
Umsted, Miss M. G.	2	
U. S. Court of Customs Appeals		62
U. S. Food Administration (7 posters)		6
Wasson, Rev. Dr. James B.	1	
Western Reserve Historical Society	6	
Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co. (224 maps)	174	206
Wight, Charles Henry		1
Woodworth, George H.		1
Yamaguchi, Japan, Public Library		7
Zimmermann, Erich W.	1	

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS, PUBLISHED MANUSCRIPTS, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to	.20
American Dramas, A list of, in the Library	.20
American Gypsies. By Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references in the Library	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Book-Reviews. By E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism, List of references in the Library	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints (article)	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25

	PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material in the Library	.15
Cruise of the U. S. Brig *Argus* in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick	.10
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the, in the Library	.05
Diplomatic History of the European War, List of references	.05
Early American Poetry. 1610 to 1820	.20
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets	5.00
Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection	Free
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917	Free
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palaeontology of New Jersey, List of works on	.15
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works in the Library relating to	.10
Gypsies, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia	.05
Gypsies of Monastir	.05
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of Prints, Books, Manuscripts, etc., relating to	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell	.05
Historical Printing Club. Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man, List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works in the Library relating to	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper	.50
Voyages of Thevenot	.50
Works of Milton	.50
The Waltonian Collection	.50
Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860	.05
Librarian as a Unifier by Andrew Keogh	.05
Library Tonic. By George Parker Winship	.05
Library's Print Room by Frank Weitenkampf	free
Manuscript Division in the Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Money and Banking, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Mormons, List of works in the Library relating to the	.20
Mountaineering, Selected List of Books on	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works in the Library relating to	.15
Music Publishers in New York City before 1850	.10
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works in the Library relating to	.50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works in the Library relating to	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes in the Library, Checklist of	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works in the Library relating to	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States, List of works on	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library. By George Leland Hunter	.05
Persia, List of works in the Library relating to	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1914. A list of references	.25
Prints and their Production, A list of works in the Library	.55
Prints and their Production: Supplement	.05
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to	.15
Romani and Dard	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals in the Library, List of	.15
Schoolroom Decoration, List of references	.05

	PRICE
Scientific Management, List of references	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to	3.00
Shakers, List of works in the Library relating to	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition. Compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett. 1916.	1.00
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings	.15
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900 in the Library	.30
Stauffer Print Collection in the Library	.05
Storage Batteries. 1900–1915. A list of references	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. References to material in the Library	.10
Virginia, List of Works in the Library relating to	.25
War Taxation, 1914–1917	.05
Washington Eulogies. Check list of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical Notes on. By Elbridge Colby	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works in the Library relating to	.20
Wood-Engraving To-Day	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of Information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection
American History
"As Interesting as a Novel"
Bohemian Book List
Books about Military Education
Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art
Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades
Books for Foreigners learning English
Books for Summer Reading
Catalogue of Music for the Blind
Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement
Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches
Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers
Flower Gardens
Italian Book List
Joan of Arc
Military Training
Old-Fashioned Novels
Patriotism
Plays of Thirteen Countries
Poets of Today
Poets of Yesterday
Polish Book List
Stories of Romance and Imagination
Stories of the Sea
Vacation Reading
Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs
Great Industries of America
Holiday Books for Boys and Girls
Journeys to Foreign Lands
Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays
Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism
New York City and the Development of Trade
Sea and Shore.
The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton
Andrew Carnegie
Cleveland H. Dodge
John Murphy Farley
Samuel Greenbaum
Frederic R. Halsey
John Henry Hammond
Lewis Cass Ledyard
J. P. Morgan
Morgan J. O'Brien
Stephen H. Olin
Henry Fairfield Osborn
William Barclay Parsons
George L. Rives *
Elihu Root
Charles Howland Russell
Edward W. Sheldon
George W. Smith
I. N. Phelps Stokes
Frederick Sturges
Henry W. Taft
Payne Whitney

John Purroy Mitchel, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
William A. Prendergast, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Frank L. Dowling, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, George L. Rives,* 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President, Lewis Cass Ledyard.
Second Vice-President, Elihu Root.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. Lydenberg, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, Benjamin Adams, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

Central Building, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch, Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

Municipal Reference Branch, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

Central Circulation. 476 Fifth Avenue.
Chatham Square. 33 East Broadway.
Seward Park. 192 East Broadway.
Rivington Street, 61.
Hamilton Fish Park. 388 E. Houston st.
Hudson Park. 66 Leroy street.
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
Ottendorfer. 135 Second avenue.
Tompkins Square. 331 East 10th street.
Jackson Square. 251 West 13th street.
Epiphany. 228 East 23rd street.
Muhlenberg. 209 West 23rd street.
St. Gabriel's Park. 303 East 36th street.
40th Street, 457 West.
Cathedral. 123 East 50th street.
Columbus. 742 Tenth avenue.
58th Street, 121 East.
67th Street, 328 East.
Riverside. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
Webster. 1465 Avenue A.
Yorkville. 222 East 79th street.
St. Agnes. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96th Street, 112 East.
Bloomingdale. 206 West 100th Street.
Aguilar. 174 East 110th street.
115th Street, 203 West.
Harlem Library. 9 West 124th street.
125th Street, 224 East.
George Bruce. 78 Manhattan street.
135th Street, 103 West.
Hamilton Grange. 503 West 145th street.
Washington Heights. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
Fort Washington. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

Mott Haven. 321 East 140th street.
Woodstock. 759 East 160th street.
Melrose. 910 Morris avenue.
High Bridge. 78 West 168th street.
Morrisania. 610 East 169th street.
Tremont. 1866 Washington avenue.
Kingsbridge. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

St. George. 5 Central avenue.
Port Richmond. 75 Bennett street.
Stapleton. 132 Canal street.
Tottenville. 7430 Amboy road.

* Died August 18, 1917.

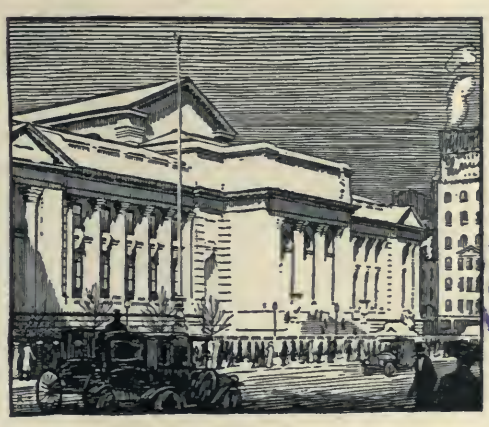
837

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS



LIBRARY
JAN 17 1918
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO.

DECEMBER 1917

VOLUME 21 - - - NUMBER 12

EXHIBITIONS - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 839
NEWS OF THE MONTH - - - - - - - - - - - 840
ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA (LIST OF REFERENCES — PART II. CONCLUSION) - - - - - - - - - - - - - 841
THE EUROPEAN WAR (RECENT ACCESSIONS) - - - - - - 891
RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY - - - - - 900
CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR NOVEMBER - - - - - - - 907
PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER - - - - - - - - - 908
PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY - - - - - 909

NEW YORK
1917

PRINTED AT THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

form p-8 (x11-28-37 14c)

BULLETIN

OF THE

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

VOLUME 21 DECEMBER 1917 NUMBER 12

AT the meeting of the Board of Trustees held December 12, Mr. Lewis Cass Ledyard was elected President of the Board to fill the vacancy in that office caused by the death of Mr. Rives.

MR. FREDERICK STURGES, a member of the Board of Trustees since the foundation of The New York Public Library in 1895, and before that time a Trustee of the Lenox Library, died at his residence in this city, Saturday evening, December 22, in the 85th year of his age.

EXHIBITIONS

THE death of Auguste Rodin gave occasion to a little memorial exhibition in the Stuart Gallery, on view during December. From the Avery Collection were drawn the sculptor's interesting dry-point portraits of Victor Hugo and others; the Hays bequest furnished an original drawing in color, and photographs of the important collection of Rodin's sculptures at the Metropolitan Museum completed the exhibition.

At the same time there were shown in the Stuart Gallery, Joseph Pennell's lithographs illustrating war work in America. His grasp of essentials, his sure eye for the picturesque, his contact with the varied interests of the world about him, appear again in these new prints.

NEWS OF THE MONTH

GIFTS

DURING the month of November, 1917, the Library received as gifts a total of 2,802 volumes, 5,854 pamphlets, 29 maps and 56 prints. Some of the more important and interesting of the gifts were the following: From Mr. Clarence Morgan of Shelburne, Vt., the Library received a framed chart, — the original articles of organization of the General News Association of the City of New York (now the Associated Press), with autograph signatures of the seven members (Hallock, Hale & Hallock; J. Watson Webb; James G. Bennett; Charles A. Dana; Moses S. Beach; J. & E. Brooks; Henry J. Raymond) dated New York, October 21, 1856.

From Mr. James Hilton Manning of Albany, N. Y., came the two volumes of his work, — a "Century of American savings banks," New York, 1917; from Mrs. Robert W. de Forest of New York a copy of her privately printed work, — "John Taylor; a Scottish merchant of Glasgow and New York, 1752–1833; a family narrative written for his descendants by Emily Johnston de Forest," New York, 1917; and from Mr. Sherman Williams of New York a copy of the "History of the Forty-ninth New York Volunteers; compiled by Frederick David Bidwell," Albany, 1916.

From the Biblioteca Nacional of Chile we received a collection of books relating to the history, industries and literature of Chile, including government documents, in all 302 volumes and 91 pamphlets; and from the Pan American Union, Washington, D. C., 855 copies of pamphlets describing the Latin American republics: Bolivia, Ecuador, Paraguay, Peru, Guatemala, and Panama.

Mr. John Jay Chapman of New York gave a copy of his "Ode on the sailing of our troops for France," Nov., 1917; Mr. R. A. F. Penrose, jr., of Philadelphia, six copies of his work, — "What a geologist can do in war," prepared for the Geological Committee of the National Research Council, Philadelphia, 1917; from Mr. Charles Howland Russell came a collection of miscellaneous material, containing 98 volumes, 263 pamphlets, 2 prints, 3 photographs, etc.; and from the Company of Gentlemen Adventurers, Peace Dale, Rhode Island, came a copy of their privately printed book, — "The steel flea; translated from the Russian of Nikolai Semyonovitch Lyeskoff by Isabel F. Hapgood," Boston, 1916.

ADDITIONS AND USE OF THE LIBRARY IN NOVEMBER, 1917

DURING the month of November, 1917, there were received at the Library 25,283 volumes and 7,616 pamphlets. (These figures include the additions to both Reference and Circulation Departments.) The total number of readers recorded in the Central Building was 73,063. They consulted 182,191 volumes. Visitors to the building numbered 244,835.

ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA

A LIST OF REFERENCES IN THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Compiled by Ida A. Pratt
Under the Direction of Richard Gottheil, Ph.D.

ORDER OF ARRANGEMENT

Bibliography.
Periodicals.
General Works.
Discoveries and Excavations:
- General Works.
- Babylon.
- Dreihem.
- Nineveh.
- Nippur.

Description and Geography.
Archaeology and Art:
- General Works.
- Cylinders and Seals.

Calendar and Chronology.
History:
- General Works.
- Erech, Kish, Lagash, Ur, etc.
- Babylonia.

History — *Continued:*
- Assyria.
- Neo-Babylonia.
- Persian Period, etc.

Social Life.
Personal Names.
Law.
Science:
- Astronomy, Astrology and Mathematics.
- Botany and Zoology.
- Medicine.
- Metrology.

Language and Script.
Decipherment.
Sumerian Language.
Sumerian Literature and the Sumerians.
Inscriptions.
Business Documents, Contract Tablets and Commerce.
History of Literature.
Literature.
Letters.
Religion.
Cosmogony.
Divination, Magic and Omens.
Assyriology and the Bible.
Hittites.
Cappadocian Tablets.
Mitanni Language.

PART II

(Conclusion)

Decipherment

Bezold, Carl. Die Fortschritte der Keilschriftforschung in neuester Zeit. Hamburg: A. G. Richter, 1889. 28 p. 8°. (Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge. Neue Folge, Serie 3, Heft 65.) *** C** and *** OCK**

Booth, Arthur John. The discovery and decipherment of the trilingual cuneiform inscriptions. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1902. xvii, 459 p., 1 plan. 8°. *** OMH**

Botta, Paul Émile. Mémoire sur l'écriture cunéiforme assyrienne. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1847–48. 8°. série 4, v. 9, p. 373–391, 465–505; v. 10, p. 121–148, 207–229, 296–324, 444–472; v. 11, p. 242–273.) *** OAA**

Dorow, Wilhelm. Die assyrische Keilschrift erläutert durch zwei noch nicht bekannt gewordene Jaspis-Cylinder aus Niniveh und Babylon... Wiesbaden: L. Schellenberg, 1820. 4 p.l., 62 p., 1 l., 3 pl. 4°. *** OCO**

Grotefend, Georg Friedrich. Bemerkungen zur Inschrift eines Thongefässes mit babylonischer Keilschrift. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Historisch-philologische Classe. Göttingen, 1850. 4°. Bd. 4, p. 3–18.) *** EE**

—— Bemerkungen zur Inschrift eines Thongefässes mit ninivitischer Keilschrift. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Historisch-philologische Classe. Göttingen, 1850. 4°. Bd. 4, p. 175–193.) *** EE**

—— Erläuterung des Anfangs der babylonischen Inschrift aus Behistun. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1853. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 156–161.) *** OAA**

—— Erläuterung der babylonischen Keilinschriften aus Behistun. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Göttingen, 1856. 4°. Bd. 6.) *** EE**

Decipherment, continued.

—— Erläuterung einiger Urkunden in babylonischer Keilschrift. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1854. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 229–238.) * OAA

—— Erläuterung der Inschrift aus den Oberzimmern in Nimrud. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1853. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 79–86.) * OAA

—— Neue Beiträge zur Erläuterung der babylonischen Keilschrift... Hannover: Im Verlage der Hahn'schen Hofbuchhandlung, 1840. 72 p., 1 pl. 4°. † * OMH

—— Remarks on the wedge inscription recently discovered on the upper Euphrates...being a commentary on certain fundamental principles in the art of deciphering the cuneatic characters. (Syro-Egyptian Society. Original papers. London, 1845. 8°. v. 1, p. 125–139.) * OBKG

—— Die Tributverzeichnisse des Obelisken aus Nimrud nebst Vorbemerkungen über den verschiedenen Ursprung und Charakter der persischen und assyrischen Keilschrift und Zugaben über die babylonische current- und medische Keilschrift. (Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Abhandlungen. Historisch-philologische Classe. Göttingen, 1853. 4°. Bd. 5, p. 207–298.) * EE

Hager, Joseph. A dissertation on the newly discovered Babylonian inscriptions. London: A. Tilloch, 1801. xxiii, 62 p., 5 pl. 4°. * OCK

Hincks, Edward. On the first and second kind of Persepolitan writing. (Royal Irish Academy. Transactions. Dublin, 1848. 4°. v. 21, p. 114–132.) * EC

—— On the Khorsabad inscriptions. Dublin: M. H. Gill, 1850. 72 p. 4°. * OCK

Repr.: Royal Irish Academy. Transactions, v. 22, part 2, p. 1–72, * *EC*.

—— On the three kinds of Persepolitan writing and on the Babylonian lapidary characters. (Royal Irish Academy. Transactions. Dublin, 1848. 4°. v. 21, p. 233–248.) * EC

Hitzig, Ferdinand. Sprache und Sprachen Assyriens. Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1871. iv p., 1 l., 94 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCO

Holtzmann, Adolf. Neue Inschriften in Keilschrift der ersten und zweiten Art. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1854. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 539–547.) * OAA

Loewenstern, Isidore. Essai de déchiffrement de l'écriture assyrienne pour servir à l'explication du monument de Khorsabad. Paris: A. Franck, 1845. 4 p.l., 7–36 p., 3 pl. 4°. * OCO

—— Exposé des éléments constitutifs du système de la troisième écriture cunéiforme de Persepolis. Paris: A. Franck, 1847. 101 p. 8°. * OCO

Luzzatto, Filossino. Le sanscritisme de la langue assyrienne; ou, Les restes de la langue assyrienne recueillis et expliqués par la sanscrit. Études préliminaires au déchiffrement des inscriptions assyriennes. Padoue: chez A. Bianchi, 1849. 80 p. 16°. * OCO

Ménant, Joachim. Les écritures cunéiformes, exposé des travaux qui ont préparé la lecture et l'interprétation des inscriptions de la Perse et de l'Assyrie. Paris: B. Duprat, 1860. 2 p.l., 214 p., 1 l. 4°. * OCK

—— Inscriptions assyriennes des briques de Babylone. Essai de lecture et d'interprétation. Paris: B. Duprat, 1859. 2 p.l., 54 p., 1 l., 2 pl. 4°. * OCO

Messerschmidt, Leopold. Die Entzifferung der Keilschrift. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 5, Heft 2.) * OAC

Olshausen, Justus. Prüfung des Charakters der in den assyrischen Keilinschriften enthaltenen semitischen Sprache. (Koeniglich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philol.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1865. 4°. Jahrg. 1864, p. 475–496.) * EE

Oppert, Jules. Études assyriennes. Inscription de Borsippa, relative à la restauration de la tour des langues par Nabuchodonosor. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1857. 8°. série 5, v. 9, p. 125–209, 490–548; v. 10, p. 168–226.) * OAA

—— Rapport sur les progrès du déchiffrement des écritures cunéiformes. (Congrès international des orientalistes. Compte-rendu de la première session. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1876. 8°. tome 2, p. 117–148.) * OAA

Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke. Bilingual readings — Cuneiform and Phoenician. Notes on some tablets in the British Museum, containing bilingual legends (Assyrian and Phoenician). (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1865. 8°. new series, v. 1, p. 187–246.) * OAA

—— A commentary on the cuneiform inscriptions of Babylonia and Assyria, including readings of the inscription on the Nimrod obelisk and a brief notice of the ancient kings of Nineveh and Babylon. London: J. W. Parker, 1850. 1 p.l., 83 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCK

—— Memoir on the Babylonian and Assyrian inscriptions. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1851. 8°. v. 14, part 1.) * OAA

Decipherment, continued.

—— On the inscriptions of Assyria and Babylonia. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1850. 8°. v. 12, p. 401–483.) * OAA

Saulcy, Louis Félicien Joseph Caignart de. Lexique de l'inscription assyrienne de Behistoun. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1855. 8°. série 5, v. 5, p. 109–197.) * OAA

—— Traduction de l'inscription assyrienne de Behistoun. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1854. 8°. série 5, v. 3, p. 93–160.) * OAA

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The archaeology of cuneiform inscriptions. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1907. vi, 7–220 p., 2 maps, 14 pl. 8°. * OCK

Schrader, Eberhard. Die assyrisch-babylonischen Keilinschriften. Kritische Untersuchung der Grundlagen ihrer Entzifferung. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1872. 8°. Bd. 26, p. 1–392.) * OAA

—— Die Basis der Entzifferung der assyrisch-babylonischen Keilinschriften. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1869. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 337–374.) * OAA

Talbot, Henry Fox. Four new syllabaries and a bilingual tablet; edited with notes and remarks, by H. F. Talbot. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 496–529.) * YIA

—— Translation of some Assyrian inscriptions. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1861. 8°. v. 18, p. 35–105, 362–369.) * OAA

Sumerian Language

Ball, Charles James. The Accadian affinities of Chinese. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London, 1893. 8°. v. 2, p. 677–728.) * OAA

—— Chinese and Sumerian. London: Oxford University Press, 1913. xxiii, 151 p., 8 l. 4°. † * OCP

—— Ideograms common to Accadian and Chinese. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1891. 8°. v. 13, p. 83–105, 368–382, 484–495.) * YIA

—— The new Accadian. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1890. 8°. v. 12, p. 4–41, 53–80, 207–222, 269–287, 394–418.) * YIA

—— Semitic and Sumerian. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 33–59.) * OCK

—— Sidelights on Sumerian. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 70–73, 239–246.) * YIA

Barton, George Aaron. The expression sa-dug in early Sumerian texts. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1911. 8°. v. 28, p. 63–65.) * OBA

Bertin, George. Abridged grammars of the languages of the cuneiform inscriptions containing: I. A Sumero-Akkadian grammar; II. An Assyro-Babylonian grammar; III. A Vannic grammar; IV. A Medic grammar; V. An old Persian grammar. London: Trübner & Co., 1888. viii, 117 p. 12°. (Trübner's collection of simplified grammars. no. 17.) * OCO

—— L'incorporation verbale en accadien. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 105–115, 148–161.) * OCL

—— Notes on the Assyrian and Akkadian pronouns. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1885. 8°. new series, v. 17, p. 65–88.) * OAA

—— L'ordre syntactique en suméro-accadien. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 47–60.) * OCL

—— The pre-Akkadian Semites. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1886. 8°. new series, v. 18, p. 409–436.) * OAA

Bezold, Carl. Akkadisch. (In: Florilegium; ou, Recueil de travaux d'érudition dédiés à Monsieur le marquis Melchior de Vogüé. Paris, 1909. 4°. p. 53–58.) † * OAC

Bruennow, Rudolph Ernst, and others. Correspondance sumérologique. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1905–13. 8°. année 13, p. 259–275; année 15, p. 310–333, 455–481; année 16, p. 62–64, 176–190, 302–323, 480–483; année 17, p. 107–109, 168–222, 296–311, 465–469; année 18, p. 67–69, 463–475; année 19, p. 191–196; année 20, p. 81–82; année 21, p. 145–155.) * OAA

—— Opinions et observations sur le sumérien. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1906–07. 8°. année 14, p. 83–92, 155–180, 245–278, 339–366; année 15, p. 69–84, 226–245.) * OAA

Brummer, Vincent. Die sumerischen Verbal-Afformative nach den ältesten Keilinschriften bis herab auf Gudea (ca. 3300 v. Chr.) einschliesslich. Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz, 1905. v p., 1 l., 82 p. 8°. * OCP

Sumerian Language, continued.

Chossat, Édouard de. Répertoire sumérien (accadien). Lyon: A. L. Perrin, 1882. vi p., 1 l., 217 p. 8°. * OCP

Conder, Claude Reignier. Notes on Akkadian. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1893. 8°. 1893, p. 855–867.) * OAA

Deimel, Antonius. Vocabularium Sumericum ad textus archaicos, vdl: historicos et alios quosdam, qui administrationem templorum potissimum et palatiorum principum spectant. Ad usum privatum auditorum edidit A. Deimel. Romae: G. Speranza, 1910. 58 l. f°. (Pontificio istituto biblico.) † * OCP

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Grundzüge der sumerischen Grammatik. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. xxv, 158 p. 8°. (Hilfsbücher zur Kunde des alten Orients. Bd. 5.) * OCP

Prince, John Dyneley. Delitzsch's Sumerian grammar. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1914. 8°. v. 31, p. 67–78.) * OBA

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Sumerisches Glossar. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. xxvii, 296 p. 4°. * OCP

Prince, John Dyneley. Delitzsch's "Sumerisches Glossar." (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1915. 8°. v. 31, p. 160–167.) * OBA

Donner, O. *See* **Haupt,** Paul.

Edkins, Joseph. Accadian and Chinese. (China review. Hongkong, 1887. 8°. v. 15, p. 295–298.) * OVA

—— Accadian origin of Chinese writing. (China review. Hongkong, 1897. 8°. v. 22, p. 765–768.) * OVA

—— The Sumerian vocabulary. (China review. Hongkong, 1900. 8°. v. 25, p. 37–38.) * OVA

Fossey, Charles. Contribution au dictionnaire sumérien-assyrien. (Supplément à la "Classified list" de Brünnow.) fasc. 1–2. Paris: E. Leroux, 1905–07. sq. 4°. † * OCP

—— Études sumériennes. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1905–08. 8°. série 10, v. 5, p. 105–129; v. 11, p. 177–182.) * OAA

—— Les permutations des consonnes en sumérien. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 105–120.) * OCK

—— La question sumérienne, recherche d'un critérium. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1901. 8°. 1901, p. 696–706.) * EO

Galgoczy, Johann. Sumirisch-grammatische Erörterungen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 23, p. 55–72.) * OCL

—— Sumirisch-grammatische Miszellen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 89–113.) * OCL

Genouillac, H. de. Vocabulaire suméro-babylonien à l'usage des devins d'Ourouk datant de l'époque des Séleucides. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 71–82.) * OCL

Guyard, Stanislas. Questions suméro-accadiennes. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 96–114.) * OCL

Halévy, Joseph. Analyse comparative de quelques phonèmes sumériens présargoniques. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1913. 8°. année 21, p. 39–44.) * OAA

—— Analyses sumériennes. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1913. 8°. année 21, p. 264–286.) * OAA

—— Aperçu grammatical de l'allographie assyro-babylonienne. (Actes du sixième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1885. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 535–568.) * OAA

—— Un aveu de M. Ungnad. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1912–13. 8°. année 20, p. 365–377; année 21, p. 45–52.) * OAA

—— La découverte d'un critérium sumérien. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1902. 8°. année 10, p. 159–171.) * OAA

—— Des mots sumériens dans la Bible. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1913. 8°. année 21, p. 326–338.) * OAA

—— Deux spécimens de philologie suméro-turque. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1903. 8°. année 11, p. 269–273.) * OAA

—— Encore l'inventeur d'un critérium sumérien. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1905. 8°. année 13, p. 124–170.) * OAA

—— Investigations grammaticales sumériennes. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1910. 8°. année 18, p. 61–66.) * OAA

—— Lectures erronées a corriger avis aux suméristes. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1911. 8°. année 19, p. 197–200, 340–343.) * OAA

—— M. C. P. Tiele et la question sumérienne. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1900. 8°. année 8, p. 9–22.) * OAA

—— La naissance du sumérien. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1899. 8°. année 7, p. 158–165.) * OAA

—— Notes de grammaire sumérienne. Les innovations de M. M. Witzel. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1913–14. 8°. année 21, p. 156–177, 287–317, 403–423; année 22, p. 51–58.) * OAA

—— Notes sumériennes. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1893–1910. 8°. année 1, p.

Sumerian Language, continued.

187–190, 286–288; année 2, p. 270–280; année 3, p. 88–90; année 6, p. 274–278, 373–375; année 14, p. 374–375; année 15, p. 84–100, 334–350, 482–498; année 16, p. 65–84, 191–208, 324–329, 466–479; année 17, p. 70–80, 312–343, 433–465; année 18, p. 70–75, 163–179.) * OAA

—— Notes suméro-hongroises. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1911. 8°. année 19, p. 368–374.) * OAA

—— La nouvelle évolution de l'accadisme. Paris: E. Leroux, 1876. 16 p. 8°. * OCP

—— Observations critiques sur les prétendus Touraniens de la Babylonie. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1874. 8°. série 7, v. 3, p. 461–536.) * OAA

—— Précis d'allographie assyro-babylonienne. Paris: E. Leroux, 1912. xxix, 472 p. 12°. * OCP

Repr.: Revue sémitique, année 18, p. 208–217, 269–324, 408–462; année 19, p. 30–95, 160–190, 266–337, 419–451, * *OAA*.

—— La prétendue langue d'Accad; est-elle touranienne? Réplique à Fr. Lenormant. Paris: E. Leroux, 1875. 31 p. 8°. * OCP

—— Les prétendus mots "sumériens" empruntés en assyrien. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1904–05. 8°. année 12, p. 229–245, 325–348; année 13, p. 23–53.) * OAA

—— Sumérisme et africanisme. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1904. 8°. année 12, p. 175–186.) * OAA

—— Traits caractéristiques de la langue sumérienne... (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1912. 8°. année 20, p. 265–272.) * OAA

—— Verbes composés sumériens. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1908–09. 8°. année 16, p. 330–338; année 17, p. 81–90.) * OAA

—— *See also* **Bruennow,** Rudolph E., and others.

Haupt, Paul. Die akkadische Sprache. Vortrag gehalten auf dem fünften internationalen Orientalisten-Congresse zu Berlin. Mit dem Keilschrifttexte des fünfspaltigen Vocabulars K. 4225 sowie zweier Fragmente der babylonischen Sintfluthersählung und einem Anhange von O. Donner über die Verwandtschaft des sumerisch-akkadischen mit den ural-altaischen Sprachen. Berlin: A. Asher & Co., 1883. xliv, 48 p. 8°. * OCP

—— Sumerian tu, dove, and nam, swallow. (Society of Oriental Research. Journal. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 1, p. 3–9.) * OAA

—— Die sumerisch-akkadische Sprache. (Verhandlungen des fünften internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. Berlin: A. Asher & Co., 1882. 8°. Theil 2, Hälfte 1, p. 249–287.) * OAA

Hommel, Fritz. Die neueren Resultate der sumerischen Forschung. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1878. 8°. Bd. 32, p. 177–186.) * OAA

—— The Sumerian language and its affinities. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1886. 8°. new series, v. 18, p. 351–363.) * OAA

—— Die sumero-akkadische Sprache und ihre Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 161–178, 195–221, 323–342.) * OCL

Hopkins, L. C. Chinese and Sumerian, pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914–15. 8°. v. 36, p. 269–273; v. 37, p. 24–33, 50–59, 75–86.) * YIA

Hrozny, Friedrich. Das Problem der sumerischen Dialekte und das geographische System der Sumerier. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1906. 8°. Bd. 20, p. 281–290.) * OAA

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. A new aspect of the Sumerian question. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1906. 8°. v. 22, p. 89–109.) * OBA

Jensen, Peter. Bemerkungen zu einigen sumerischen und assyrischen Verwandtschaftswörtern. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 386–413.) * OCL

Johnston, Christopher. The Sumero-Akkadian question. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1893. 8°. v. 15, p. 317–322.) * OAA

Kramar, Karel. O sumero-gruzinské jednotě jazykové. (Královská česká společnost náuk, Prague. Sitzungsberichte. Classe für Philosophie, Geschichte und Philologie. Prag, 1905. 8°. 1905, no. 4.) * QCB

Langdon, Stephen. The principles of Sumerian noun formation. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 1–8.) * OCO

—— Sumerian-Assyrian vocabularies. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908–11. 8°. v. 2, p. 199–208, 282–288; v. 3, p. 145–196, 259–265; v. 4, p. 9–56.) * OCO

—— The Sumerian expression si-ni-tum capital, balance carried forward. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 41–53.) * OCL

—— A Sumerian grammar and chrestomathy with a vocabulary of the principal

Sumerian Language, continued.

roots in Sumerian and a list of the most important syllabic and vowel transcriptions. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1911. vii, ii p., 1 l., 310 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCP

—— Sumerian grammatical texts. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1917. 44 p., 1 l., 58 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 12, no. 1.) * OCL

—— Sumerian loan-words in Babylonian. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 102–120.) * OCO

—— Syntax of compound verbs in Sumerian. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 65–101.) * OCO

—— La syntaxe du verbe sumérien. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1907. 8°. v. 1, p. 211–286.) * OCO

Ledrain, Eugène. Dictionnaire de la langue de l'ancienne Chaldée. Paris: E. Leroux, 1898. 6 p.l., 570 p., 1 l. 4°. † * OCP

Lenormant, François. Études accadiennes. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1873–79. 3 v. 4°. (Lettres assyriologiques. série 2.) * OCO

—— Études cunéiformes. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1877. 8°. série 7, v. 9, p. 235–254; v. 10, p. 116–156.) * OAA

—— La langue primitive de la Chaldée et les idiomes touraniens. Étude de philologie et d'histoire suivie d'un glossaire accadien. Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie., 1875. viii, 455 p. 4°. † * OCP

—— Les principes de comparaison de l'accadien et des langues touraniennes. Réponse à une critique. Paris: E. Leroux, 1875. 24 p. 8°. * OCP

—— Recherches philologiques sur quelques expressions accadiennes et assyriennes. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1870. 4°. v. 1, p. 59–62, 103–107.) * OBKG

Mueller, David Heinrich. Die Wortfolge bei Hammurabi und die sumerische Frage. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1903–04. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 337–342; Bd. 18, p. 91–96.) * OAA

Oppert, Jules. Études sumériennes. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1875. 8°. série 7, v. 5. p. 267–318, 442–500.) * OAA

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Observations upon the languages of the early inhabitants of Mesopotamia. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1884. 8°. new series, v. 16. p. 301–324.) * OAA

—— Sumerian or cryptography. 4 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1900. 8°. 1900, p. 75–96.) * OAA

Poebel, Arno. Die Genetivkonstruktion im Sumerischen. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 193–215.) * OCO

—— Grammatical texts. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 122 p. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 6, no. 1.) * OCL

—— Historical and grammatical texts, by Arno Poebel. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 3 p.l., cxxv facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 5.) * OCL

—— Die sumerischen Personennamen zur Zeit der Dynastie von Larsam und der ersten Dynastie von Babylon. Breslau: H. Fleischmann, 1910. 44 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCP

—— Das Verbum im Sumerischen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1908. 8°. Bd. 21, p. 216–236.) * OCL

Prince, John Dyneley. Certain grammatical phenomena in Sumerian. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1911. 8°. v. 27, p. 328–330.) * OBA

—— The first and second persons in Sumerian. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1903. 8°. v. 19, p. 203–227.) * OAA

—— Materials for a Sumerian lexicon with a grammatical introduction... Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1908. 1 p.l., xxxvi, 414 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 19.) † * OCQ

—— Striking phenomena of Sumerian. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1914. 8°. v. 34, p. 321–328.) * OAA

—— Sumerian as a language. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1907. 8°. v. 23, p. 202–219.) * OBA

—— The verbal prefixes and infixes in Sumerian. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1908. 8°. v. 24, p. 354–365.) * OBA

—— The vocabulary of Sumerian. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1904. 8°. v. 25, p. 49–67.) * OAA

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The Accadian numerals. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1873. 8°. Bd. 27, p. 696–702.) * OAA

—— Accadian phonology. (Philological Society. Transactions. London, 1879. 8°. 1877–79, p. 123–142.) RAA

Schrader, Eberhard. Ist das Akkadische der Keilinschriften eine Sprache oder eine

Sumerian Language, continued.

Schrift? (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1875. 8°. Bd. 29, p. 1–52.) * OAA

Strassmaier, J. N. Alphabetisches Verzeichniss der assyrischen und akkadischen Wörter der "Cuneiform inscriptions of western Asia." vol. II. Sowie anderer meist unveröffentlichter Inschriften. Mit zahlreichen Ergänzungen und Verbesserungen und einem Wörterverzeichniss zu den in den Verhandlungen des VI. Orientalisten-Congresses zu Leiden veröffentlichten babylonischen Inschriften. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1886. iv, 1144 p., 2 l., 66 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 4.) † * OCQ

Terrien de Lacouperie, Albert Étienne Jean Baptiste. Akkadian and Sumerian in comparative philology. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1886. 8°. v. 1, p. 1–7.) * OCL

Thureau-Dangin, François. Le sumérisme de M. Delitzsch. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1907. 8°. année 15, p. 499–521.) * OAA

—— Sur les préfixes du verbe sumérien. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1907. 8°. Bd. 20, p. 380–404.) * OCL

—— Un texte grammatical sumérien. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 43–53.) * OCL

Toscanne, Paul. Études sur la langue sumérienne. Préface de M. J. Oppert. série 1. Paris: E. Leroux, 1904. 4°. † * OCP

—— Les signes sumériens dérives (les gunû). Préface de M. J. Oppert. Paris: E. Leroux, 1905. 2 p.l., 69 f. 4°. † * OCP

Tseretheli, M. Sumerian and Georgian: a study in comparative philology. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1913. 8°. 1913, p. 783–821; 1914, p. 1–36.) * OAA

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Die sumerische Frage. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1898. iv p., 2 l., 184 p. 8°. * OCP

Witzel, Maurus. Untersuchungen über die sumerischen Verbal-Präformative (Teildruck). Leipzig: A. Pries, 1912. 2 p.l., 42 p. 8°. * OCP

—— Untersuchungen über die Verbal-Präformative im Sumerischen nebst zahlreichen Hinweisen auf die Verbalaffixe; mit einem ausführlichen Verzeichnis der Verbalformative in Umschrift und Übersetzung. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912. viii, 140 p. 8°. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Bd. 8, Heft 5.) * OCL

Zimmern, Heinrich. Akkadische Fremdwörter als Beweis für babylonischen Kultureinfluss. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1915. 2 p.l., 72 p. 4°. † * OCP

Repr.: Renunziationsprogramm der philosophischen Fakultät der Universität Leipzig für 1913–1914.

Sumerian Literature and the Sumerians

See also Religion

Allotte de la Fuÿe, François M. Documents présargoniques. fascicule 1, partie 1–2; fascicule 2, partie 1–2. Paris: E. Leroux, 1908–13. f°. † * OCP

—— Notes sumériennes. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 143–154.) * OCL

Barton, George Aaron. Sumerian business and administrative documents from the earliest times to the dynasty of Agade. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1915. 33 p., 2 l., lxxiv facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 9, no. 1.) * OCL

Bedale, Charles Lees. *See* John Rylands Library, Manchester.

Berens, Randolph Humphrey. The Babylonian tablets of the Berens collection, by Theophilus G. Pinches...with copies of texts and seals. London: Royal Asiatic Society, 1915. xi, 172 p. 8°. (Asiatic Society. Monographs. v. 16.) * OCP

Chiera, Edward. Legal and administrative documents from Nippur, chiefly from the dynasties of Isin and Larsa. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 110 p., 2 l., 61 facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 8, no. 1.) * OCL

Clay, Albert Tobias. Miscellaneous inscriptions in the Yale Babylonian collection. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1915. viii p., 2 l., 108 p., 1 l., 55 pl. 4°. (Yale Oriental series. Babylonian texts. v. 1.) † * OCQ

Genouillac, H. de. Tablettes sumériennes archaïques. Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la société sumérienne. publiés avec introduction, transcription, traduction et tables par H. de Genouillac. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1909. lxxi, 122 p., 41 pl. f°. † * OCP

Halévy, Joseph. Sumériens et Sémites in Babylonie. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1907. 8°. année 15, p. 184–225.) * OAA

Sumerian Literature, etc., continued.

—— Le sumérisme et l'histoire babylonienne. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1900–01. 8°. année 8, p. 239–251, 308–369; année 9, p. 7–63, 117–127, 234–243.) * OAA

—— Le sumérisme dans l'Inde. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1904. 8°. année 12, p. 85–87.) * OAA

—— Les tablettes gréco-babyloniennes et le sumérisme. [Paris: G. Maurin, 1902.] 28 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.3

Repr.: Revue sémitique, année 10, p. 241–268, * *OAA.*

Haupt, Paul. Akkadische und sumerische Keilschrifttexte nach den Originalen im Britischen Museum copirt und mit einleitenden Zusammenstellungen sowie erklärenden Anmerkungen hrsg. von Paul Haupt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1881–82. 220 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 1.) † * OCQ

—— Einige Verbesserungen und Nachträge zu meinen Akkadischen und sumerischen Keilschrifttexten. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 267–284.) * OCL

—— Die sumerischen Familiengesetze in Keilschrift, Transcription und Übersetzung, nebst ausführlichem Commentar und zahlreichen Excursen. Eine assyriologische Studie. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1879. xii, 75 p. 4°. * OCY

Hogg, Hope W. Inscribed nail of Ellilbani, twelfth king of the Babylonian dynasty of Isin. 4 pl. (Manchester Oriental Society. Journal. Manchester, 1911. 8°. 1911, p. 1–20.) * OAA

Hrozny, Friedrich. Ninib und Sumer. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 16, p. 339–354, 455–465.) * OAA

Hussey, Mary Inda. Sumerian tablets in the Harvard Semitic Museum. Copied with introduction and index of names and persons by M. I. Hussey. part 1–2. Cambridge: Harvard University, 1912–15. 2 v. f°. (Harvard Semitic series. v. 3–4.) † * OBC

Jensen, Peter. De incantamentis nonnullis Sumerico-Assyriis. Monachii: F. Straub [1883]. 2 p.l., 44 p., 2 l. 8°. * OCP

John Rylands Library, Manchester. Sumerian tablets from Umma in the John Rylands Library, Manchester; transcribed, transliterated, and translated by C. L. Bedale...with a foreword by C. H. W. Johns. Manchester: University Press, 1915. xv, 16 p., 10 pl. f°. † * OCP

King, Leonard William. A new example of Sumerian line-engraving upon shell. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 243–245.) * YIA

Langdon, Stephen. Some Sumerian contracts. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 205–214.) * OCL

—— A Sumerian legend concerning Dul-Azag. 1 pl. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 79–80.) * OCO

—— Sumerians and Semites in Babylonia. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 137–161.) * OCO

Margolis, Elias. Sumerian temple documents. New York: [International Press.] 1915. 63 p. 8°. * OCP

Mercer, Samuel A. B. Sumerian morals. (Society of Oriental Research. Journal. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 1, p. 47–84.) * OAA

Meyer, Eduard. Sumerier und Semiten in Babylonien. 9 pl. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1906. 4°. 1906, Abh. 3, p. 1–125.) * EE

Myhrman, David Wilhelm. Sumerian administrative documents dated in the reigns of the kings of the second dynasty of Ur from the temple archives of Nippur, preserved in Philadelphia. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1910. xii, 146 p., 1 l., 82 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition. series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 3, part 1.) † * OCP

Nesbit, William Marsiglia. Sumerian records from Drehem. New York: Columbia University Press, 1914. xiv, 71 p., 10 pl. 8°. (Columbia University Oriental studies. v. 8.) * OCP

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Lament over the desolation of Ur (Mukeyyer). (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 60–63.) * OCL

—— Sumerian women for field-work. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1915. 8°. 1915, p. 457–463.) * OAA

—— *See also* **Berens,** Randolph Humphrey.

Poebel, Arno. Historical and grammatical texts, by Arno Poebel. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 3 p.l., cxxv facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 5.) * OCL

—— Historical texts. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 242 p. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 4, no. 1.) * OCL

Pottier, Edmond. Les Sumériens de la Chaldée d'après les monuments du Louvre. (Revue de l'art ancien et moderne. Paris, 1909–10. 4°. v. 26, p. 409–420; v. 27, p. 39–52.) MAA

Sumerian Literature, etc., continued.

Prince, John Dyneley. An Akkadian cruciform monument. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1912. 8°. v. 29, p. 95–110.) * OBA

—— The unilingual inscriptions K. 138 and K. 3232 translated. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 21, part 2, p. 1–22.) * OAA

Radau, Hugo. Miscellaneous Sumerian texts from the temple library of Nippur. 45 facs. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 374–457.) * OCK

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The use of papyrus as a writing material among the Accadians. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 343–345.) * YIA

Thureau-Dangin, François. Les inscriptions de Sumer et d'Akkad. Transcription et traduction par François Thureau-Dangin. Paris: E. Leroux, 1905. 352 p. 8°. * OCP

Inscriptions

Abel, Ludwig. *See* **Keilinschriftliche** Bibliothek.

Allotte de la Fuÿe, François M. Documents présargoniques. fasc. 1, partie 1–2; fasc. 2, partie 1–2. Paris: E. Leroux, 1908–13. f°. †† * OCP

Assyriologische Bibliothek, hrsg. von Friedrich Delitzsch und Paul Haupt. Bd. 1–23, Lieferung 1. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1881–1915. 4°. † * OCQ

Babylonische Texte. Heft 1–6b, 7–12. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1887–97. 2 v. 8°. * OCQ

Heft 1–4. Inschriften von Nabonidus, König von Babylon, 555–538 v. Chr.; copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier.

Heft 5–6. Inschriften von Nabuchodonosor, König von Babylon, 604–561 v. Chr.; copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier.

Heft 6b. Inscriptions of the reigns of Evil-Merodach, B. C. 562–559, Neriglissar, B. C. 559–555, and Laborosoarchod, B. C. 555; copied and autographed by B. T. A. Evetts.

Heft 7. Inschriften von Cyrus, König von Babylon, 538–529 v. Chr.; copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier.

Heft 8–9. Inschriften von Cambyses, König von Babylon, 529–521 v. Chr.; copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier.

Heft 10–12. Inschriften von Darius, König von Babylon, 521–485 v. Chr.; copirt und autographirt von J. N. Strassmaier.

Tallqvist, K. L. Studien zu den Babylonischen Texten, Heft 6b. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 268–287.) * OCL

Banks, Edgar James. A vase inscription from Warka. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 21, p. 62–63.) * OBA

Barton, George Aaron. The Babylonian tablets in the collection of George Vaux, jr. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1913. 8°. v. 29, p. 126–137.) * OBA

—— Interpretation of the archaic tablet of the E. A. Hoffman collection. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1902. 8°. v. 23, p. 21–28.) * OAA

—— A new collation of the Blau monuments. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1903. 8°. v. 24, p. 388–389.) * OAA

—— Notes on an archaic inscription published by Father Scheil. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 126–128.) * OAA

—— Some notes on the Blau monuments. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 118–125.) * OAA

Bezold, Carl. Ueber Keilinschriften. Berlin: C. Habel, 1883. 31 p. 8°. (Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge. Serie 18, Heft 425.) * C

—— *See also* **Keilinschriftliche** Bibliothek.

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Notes on an ancient Assyrian bronze sword bearing a cuneiform inscription. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 347–348.) * YIA

—— On an early Chaldean inscription. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 132–171.) * YIA

—— On some early Babylonian or Akkadian inscriptions. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 275–283.) * YIA

British Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Cuneiform texts from Babylonian tablets, &c., in the British Museum. part 1–34. London: the trustees, 1896–1914. f°. † * OCQ

Deimel, Anton. Studien zu CT I, III, V, VII, IX und X. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909–11. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 17–53; Bd. 23, p. 107–144; Bd. 25, p. 328–344.) * OCL

Clay, Albert Tobias. Inscriptions of Nebuchadnezzar and Naram Sin. (Records of the past. Washington, D. C., 1914. 4°. series 2, v. 1, p. 73–75.) MTA

Inscriptions, continued.

—— Miscellaneous inscriptions in the Yale Babylonian collection. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1915. viii p., 2 l., 108 p., 1 l., 55 pl. 4°. (Yale Oriental series. Babylonian texts. v. 1.) † * OCQ

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Ein Thonkegel Sinidinnam's. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 301–311.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Assyriologische** Bibliothek.

Evetts, Basil Thomas Alfred. *See* **Babylonische** Texte.

Fossey, Charles. Textes babyloniens inédits. 1 pl. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 248–250.) * OCO

—— Textes inédits ou incomplètement publiés. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1905–06. 8°. Bd. 19, p. 175–184.) * OCL

Gautier, J. É. Archives d'une famille de Dilbat au temps de la première dynastie de Babylone. Le Caire: Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1908. 3 p.l., ii, 114 p., 3 l., 1 pl. f°. (Institut français d'archéologie orientale du Caire. Mémoires. v. 26.) †† * OBKG

Genouillac, H. de. Inscriptions diverses. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 101–102.) * OCL

Halévy, Joseph. Les textes cunéiformes de la collection de M. Sarzec transcrits, rétablis en assyrien populaire et traduits par J. Halévy. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1889. 4°. année 11, p. 171–211.) * OBKG

Haupt, Paul. Akkadische und sumerische Keilschrifttexte nach den Originalen im Britischen Museum copirt und mit einleitenden Zusammenstellungen sowie erklärenden Anmerkungen hrsg. von Paul Haupt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1881–82. 220 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 1.) † * OCQ

—— *See also* **Assyriologische** Bibliothek.

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. Old Babylonian inscriptions chiefly from Nippur. part 1–2. Philadelphia: D. A. Partridge, printer, 1893–96. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 1, part 1–2.) †† * OCN

Repr.: American Philosophical Society. Transactions, new series, v. 18, p. 5–54, 50 pl., * *EA*.

—— Die Votiv-Inschrift eines nicht erkannten Kassitenkönigs. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 305–318.) * OCL

Howorth, Sir Henry H. On the earliest inscriptions from Chaldea. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899. 8°. v. 21, p. 289–302.) * YIA

Hrozny, Friedrich. *See* **Sellin,** Ernst.

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. The two copies of Rammannirari's inscription. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 35–48.) * OCL

Jensen, Peter. *See* **Keilinschriftliche** Bibliothek.

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. *See* **Morgan,** John Pierpont.

Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Sammlung von assyrischen und babylonischen Texten in Umschrift und Übersetzung. In Verbindung mit Dr. L. Abel, Dr. C. Bezold, Dr. P. Jensen, Dr. F. E. Peiser, Dr. H. Winckler hrsg. von Eberhard Schrader. Bd. 1–6, Teil 1–2, Lieferung 1. Berlin: H. Reuther, 1889–1915. 8°. * OCO

Knudtzon, Jørgen A. Bemerkungen zum ersten Bande der "Keilinschriftlichen Bibliothek." (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 1–25.) * OCL

King, Leonard William. Studies of some rock-sculptures and rock-inscriptions of western Asia. 13 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 66–94.) * YIA

Koenigliche Museen zu Berlin. — Vorderasiatische Abteilung. Vorderasiatische Schriftdenkmäler. Heft 1–11, 13; Beiheft zu Heft 1. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907–15. f°. †† * OAA

Kunz, George Frederick. On the ancient inscribed Sumerian (Babylonian) axe-head from the Morgan collection in the American Museum of Natural History. With translation by Prof. Ira Maurice Price... and the discussion by the Rev. Dr. W. H. Ward. [New York: Knickerbocker Press, 1905.] 37–47 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCP

Repr.: American Museum of Natural History. Bulletin, v. 21, p. 37–47, *PQA*.

Langdon, Stephen. Babylonian miscellaneous texts. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 324–326.) * YIA

—— An early Babylonian tablet of warnings for the king. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1907. 8°. v. 28, p. 145–154.) * OAA

—— A tablet of Babylonian wisdom. 3 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1916. 8°. v. 38, p. 105–116, 131–137.) * YIA

Layard, Sir Austen Henry. Inscriptions in the cuneiform character, from Assyrian monuments discovered by A. H. Layard. London: printed by Harrison and Son, 1851. 3 p.l., 98 f. f°. ††† * OCQ

Inscriptions, continued.

Le Gac, Y. Quelques inscriptions assyro-babyloniennes du Musée Lycklama, à Cannes. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1894. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 385–390.) * OCL

—— Textes babyloniens de la collection Lycklama à Cannes. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 33–72.) * OCO

Legrain, Léon. Collection Louis Cugnin. Textes cunéiformes: catalogue, transcription et traduction. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 41–68.) * OCL

Lenormant, François. Choix de textes cunéiformes inédits ou incomplétement publiés jusqu'a ce jour. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1873. 270 p. 4°. † * OCQ

Lyon, David Gordon. On a lapislazuli disc bearing a cuneiform inscription. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1890. 8°. v. 14, p. cxxxiv–cxxxvii.) * OAA

Meissner, Bruno. Assyrische Freibriefe. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 565–588.) * OCL

Meloni, Gerardo. Testi assiri del British Museum. 10 facs. (Rivista degli studi orientali. Roma, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 559–598.) * OAA

Ménant, Joachim. Notice sur les inscriptions en caractères cunéiformes de la collection épigraphique de M. Lottin de Laval. Caen: A. Hardel, 1858. 44 p., 4 pl. 4°. * OCK

—— Rapport à son excellence M. le ministre d'état sur les inscriptions assyriennes du British Museum. Rapport 1–2. Paris: B. Duprat, 1862–63. 32 p., 1 l., 24 p. 4°. * OCL

Morgan, John Pierpont. Cuneiform inscriptions, Chaldean, Babylonian, and Assyrian; collections contained in the library of J. Pierpont Morgan, catalogued by the Rev. C. H. W. Johns. New York: R. G. Cooke, 1908. 61(1) p., 1 pl. 12°. * OCQ

Ogden, Ellen Seton. Some notes on the so-called hieroglyphic-tablet. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1913. 8°. v. 33, p. 16–23.) * OAA

—— The text of an archaic tablet in the E. A. Hoffman collection. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1902. 8°. v. 23, p. 19–20.) * OAA

Oppert, Jules. Excerpta assyriaca. (Congrès international des orientalistes. Compte-rendu de la première session. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1876. 8°. tome 2, p. 217–228.) * OAA

—— L'inscription du Saros. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 69–73.) * OCL

—— Inscriptions archaïques de trois briques chaldéennes. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 85–88.) * OCL

—— Les inscriptions assyriennes des Sargonides et les fastes de Ninive. Versailles: Imprimerie de Beau jeune, 1862. 2 p.l., 60 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.2

Repr.: Annales de philosophie chrétienne, série 5, tome 6, p. 43–75, 182–208, *YAA*.

—— La plus ancienne inscription sémitique jusqu'ici connue. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 20–26.) * OCL

—— Sur quelques-unes des inscriptions cunéiformes, nouvellement découvertes en Chaldée. (Actes du sixième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1885. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 625–636.) * OAA

—— Traduction de quelques textes assyriens. (Atti del IV Congresso internazionale degli orientalisti. Firenze: coi tipi dei Successori Le Monnier, 1880. 8°. v. 1, p. 229–238.) * OAA

Peiser, Felix Ernst. *See* **Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek.**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Babylonian inscriptions. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 155–161.) * YIA

—— A Babylonian tablet dated in the reign of Aspasine. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 131–135.) * OCL

—— An early Babylonian inscription from Niffer. (Hebraica. Hartford, 1889. 8°. v. 6, p. 55–58.) * OBA

—— Greek transcriptions of Babylonian tablets. 3 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1902. 8°. v. 24, p. 108–119.) * YIA

—— Notes upon the Assyrian report tablets, with translations. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 209–243.) * YIA

—— Some late-Babylonian texts in the British Museum. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1897. 4°. année 19, p. 101–112.) * OBKQ

—— The terra-cotta tablets of Babylonia and Assyria. 1 pl. (British Archæological Association. Journal. London, 1880. 8°. v. 36, p. 398–404.) CA

—— Texts in the Babylonian wedge-writing. Autographed from the original documents. With a list of characters and their meaning. part 1. London: Society of Biblical Archaeology, 1882. 4°. * OCQ

Inscriptions, continued.

—— Two archaic and three later Babylonian tablets. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1897. 8°. v. 19, p. 132–143.) * YIA

Pognon, Henri. Les inscriptions babyloniennes du Wadi Brissa. Paris: F. Vieweg, 1887. 3 p.l., ii, 199 p., 1 l., 14 pl. 8°. (École pratique des hautes études. Bibliothèque: Sciences philologiques et historiques. fasc. 71.) * EN

Pontificio istituto biblico. Textus cuneiformes in usum scholae. Romae: Typis polyglottis Vaticanis, 1910. 18 p. f°. †† * OCQ

Price, Ira Maurice. An ancient Babylonian (ax-head) inscription. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 21, p. 173–178.) * OBA

—— *See also* **Kunz,** George Frederick.

Radau, Hugh. The E. A. Hoffman collection of Babylonian clay-tablets in the General Theological Seminary, New York City. (In his: Early Babylonian history. New York, 1900. 4°. p. 321–434.) * OCT

Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke. The cuneiform inscriptions of western Asia. London: lithographed by R. E. Bowler, 1861–84. 5 v. f°. ††† * OCQ

v. 1. A selection from the historical inscriptions of Chaldea, Assyria and Babylonia.

v. 2–5. A selection from the miscellaneous inscriptions of Assyria.

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Additions and corrections to the fifth volume of the Cuneiform inscriptions of western Asia. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884–85. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 342–349; Bd. 2, p. 72–86, 157–160, 263–266, 328–334.) * OCL

Records of the past: being English translations of the Assyrian and Egyptian monuments. Published under the sanction of the Society of Biblical Archaeology. London: S. Bagster & Sons [1874–81]. 12 v. 12°. * OCK

v. 1. Another copy. London [1875]. 2. ed. 12°.

—— New series edited by A. H. Sayce. London: S. Bagster & Sons [1888–92]. 6 v. 12°. * OCK

Contains translations of texts dealing with various divisions of Assyro-Babylonian literature which are not specified or brought out in the sections to which they belong.

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Assyriological notes. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896–98. 8°. v. 18, p. 170–186; v. 19, p. 68–76, 280–286; v. 20, p. 250–262.) * YIA

—— The Chedor-Laomer tablets. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1906–07. 8°. v. 28, p. 193–200, 241–251; v. 29, p. 7–17.) * YIA

—— Nimrod and the Assyrian inscriptions. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 243–249.) * YIA

—— *See also* **Records** of the past.

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Notes d'épigraphie et d'archéologie assyriennes. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1894–1904. 4°. année 16, p. 32–37, 90–92, 186–190; année 17, p. 27–41, 78–84; année 19, p. 44–64; année 20, p. 55–71, 200–210; année 21, p. 26–29; année 22, p. 27–39, 78–80, 149–161; année 23, p. 18–23, 91–98, 133–140; année 24, p. 24–29; année 26, p. 22–29.) * OBKG

—— Nouvelles notes d'épigraphie et d'archéologie assyriennes. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1909. 4°. année 31, p. 54–58, 132–137.) * OBKG

—— Stèle de Bêl-Harrân-bêl-utsur. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1894. 4°. année 16, p. 176–182.) * OBKG

—— Textes élamites-sémitiques. série 1–5. Paris: E. Leroux, 1900–13. 5 v. f°. (France. — Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts. Délégation en Perse. Mémoires. tome 2, 4, 6, 10, 14.) † * OMB

Schrader, Eberhard. Die Keilinschriften am Eingange der Quellgrotte des Sebeneh-Su. 31 p., 1 pl. (Koeniglich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1886. 4°. Jahrg. 1885, Abh. 1.) * EE

—— Zur Kritik der Inschriften Tiglath-Pileser's II., des Asarhaddon und des Asurbanipal. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1880. 4°. 1879, p. 1–36.) * EE

—— *See also* **Keilinschriftliche** Bibliothek.

Sellin, Ernst. Tell Ta'annek. Bericht über eine mit Unterstützung der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften und des K. K. Ministeriums für Kultus und Unterricht unternommene Ausgrabung in Palästina. Nebst einem Anhange von F. Hrozny: Die Keilschrifttexte von Ta'annek. [Wien: C. Gerold's Sohn, 1904.] 123 p., 2 plans, 13 pl. f°. (Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien. Denkschriften. Philosophisch-historische Klasse. Bd. 50, Abh. 4.) * EF

Inscriptions, continued.

Smith, Samuel Alden. Miscellaneous Assyrian texts of the British Museum with textual notes. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1887. vii p., 28 f., 16 p. 8°. * OCQ

—— Two unedited Texts, K. 6 and K. 7. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 422–427.) * OCL

Strassmaier, J. N. Die babylonischen Inschriften im Museum zu Liverpool nebst andern aus der Zeit von Nebukadnezzar bis Darius. (Actes du sixième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1885. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 569–624, 1–176.) * OAA

—— Einige kleinere babylonische Keilschrifttexte aus dem Britischen Museum. (Actes du huitième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1893. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 279–283, 1–35.) * OAA

—— *See also* **Babylonische** Texte.

Strong, S. Arthur. Four cuneiform texts. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1892. 8°. 1892, p. 337–368.) * OAA

—— On some Babylonian and Assyrian alliterative texts. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1895. 8°. v. 17, p. 131–151.) * YIA

—— Three cuneiform texts. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1892. 8°. v. 6, p. 1–9.) * OCL

Talbot, Henry Fox. Assyrian texts translated. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1862. 8°. v. 19, p. 124–198, 261–273.) * OAA

Tegnér, Esaias. Ninives och Babylons kilskrifter. Stockholm: Klemmings Antiquariat, 1875. 126 p. 8°. (Ur var tids forskning. [no.] 12.) * OCT

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. Til-Barsip and its cuneiform inscriptions. 3 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 66–74.) * YIA

Thureau-Dangin, François. Les deux plus anciennes inscriptions proto-cunéiformes connues. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1896. 8°. année 4, p. 43–52.) * OAA

—— Inscriptions diverses du Louvre. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 133–138.) * OCL

—— Musée du Louvre, département des antiquités orientales. Tablettes chaldéennes inédites. 32 facs. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1898. 4°. v. 4, p. 69–86.) * OCL

—— Notes assyriologiques. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910–14. 4°. v. 7, p. 179–191; v. 8, p. 81–95, 135–158; v. 9, p. 21–25, 73–80; v. 10, p. 93–100; v. 11, p. 88–104.) * OCL

—— Notice sur la troisième collection de tablettes découverte par M. de Sarzec à Tello. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1903. 4°. v. 5, p. 67–102.) * OCL

—— Recueil de tablettes chaldéennes. Paris: E. Leroux, 1903. 2 p.l., xvi, 155 f. f°. † * OCQ

—— Tablette de Samarra. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 1–4.) * OCL

Toscanne, Paul. Textes divers babyloniens. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1908–09. 4°. année 30, p. 121–136; année 31, p. 121–132.) * OBKG

University of Pennsylvania. The Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 1, part 1–2; v. 3, part 1; v. 6, part 1–2; v. 8, part 1; v. 9–10, 14–15; v. 17, part 1; v. 20, part 1; v. 29, part 1. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1893–1911. f°. †† * OCN

Virolleaud, Ch. Di-tilla. Textes de Telloh (2. dyn. d'Our), appartenant au Musée de Constantinople. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1903. 8°. année 11, p. 180–186.) * OAA

—— Nouveaux fragments inédits du Musée Britannique. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1907. 8°. v. 1, p. 185–209.) * OCO

Ward, William Hayes. *See* **Kunz,** George Frederick.

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Babylonische Miscellen. Hrsg. von F. H. Weissbach. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 2 p.l., 52 p., 16 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 4.) † * OAA

Winckler, Hugo. The cuneiform inscription in the tunnel of Negub. (Hebraica. New Haven, 1887. 8°. v. 4, p. 52–53.) * OBA

—— Einige neuveröffentlichte Texte Hammurabis, Nabopolassars und Nebukadnezars. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 118–147.) * OCL

—— Sammlung von Keilschrifttexten hrsg. von H. Winckler. Bd. 2, Lieferung 1–2. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1893–94. 4°. † * OCQ

—— Ueber einige alt-babylonische Inschriften. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 61–65.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Keilinschriftliche** Bibliothek.

Business Documents, Contract Tablets and Commerce

Ball, Charles James. A Babylonian deed of sale. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1892. 8°. v. 14, p. 166–169.) *** YIA**

Barton, George Aaron. Another Babylonian ledger account of reeds and wood. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1912. 8°. v. 28, p. 207–210.) *** OBA**

—— A Babylonian ledger account of reeds and wood. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1911. 8°. v. 27, p. 322–327.) *** OBA**

—— Haverford Library collection of cuneiform tablets; or, Documents from the temple archives of Telloh. Edited by G. A. Barton. part 1. Philadelphia: J. C. Winston Co. [1907.] f°. **†† * OCQ**

—— Some contracts of the Persian period from the Kh² collection of the University of Pennsylvania. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1900. 4°. v. 16, p. 65–82.) *** OBA**

—— Still another Babylonian ledger of reeds and wood. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1913. 8°. v. 29, p. 138–142.) *** OBA**

—— Sumerian business and administrative documents from the earliest times to the dynasty of Agade. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1915. 33 p., 2 l., 74 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 9, no. 1.) *** OCL**

Belser, Carl Wilhelm. Babylonische Kudurru-Inschriften. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 111–203.) *** OCL**

Berens, Randolph Humphrey. The Babylonian tablets of the Berens collection, by Theophilus G. Pinches...with copies of texts and seals. London: Royal Asiatic Society, 1915. xi, 172 p. 8°. (Asiatic Society. Monographs. v. 16.) *** OCP**

Boscawen, William St. Chad. A Babylonian land grant. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1887. 8°. v. 1, p. 65–68.) *** OCL**

—— The oldest bank in the world. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1894. 8°. v. 7, p. 241–246.) *** OCL**

British Museum.— Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Babylonian boundary-stones and memorial-tablets in the British Museum. Edited by L. W. King. With an atlas of plates. London: the trustees, 1912. 2 v. f°. **† * OCQ**

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. On some recently acquired Babylonian tablets. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 211–230.) *** OCL**

Clay, Albert Tobias. Aramaic indorsements on the documents of the Murašû Sons. (In: Old Testament and Semitic studies in memory of W. R. Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 285–321.) *** OBC**

—— Business documents of Murashû Sons of Nippur dated in the reign of Darius II. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1912. 54 p., 1 l., 123 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 2, no. 1.) *** OCL**

—— Business documents of Murashû Sons of Nippur dated in the reign of Darius II. (424–404 B. C.) Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1904. xix, 87 p., 6 l., 89 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 10.) **†† * OCN**

—— Documents from the temple archives of Nippur dated in the reigns of the Cassite rulers. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1912. 57–92 p., 1 l., 72 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 2, no. 2.) *** OCL**

—— Documents from the temple archives of Nippur dated in the reigns of Cassite rulers. (Complete dates.) Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1906. ix p., 1 l., 74 p., 8 l., 87 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 14.) **†† * OCN**

—— Documents from the temple archives of Nippur dated in the reigns of Cassite rulers. (Incomplete dates.) Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1906. x, 68 p., 3 l., 84 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 15.) **†† * OCN**

—— Legal and commercial transactions dated in the Assyrian, Neo-Babylonian and Persian periods, chiefly from Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1908. ix, 85 p., 2 l., 72 facs., 9 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 8, part 1.) **†† * OCN**

—— *See also* **Hilprecht,** Hermann Vollrat, and A. T. Clay; *also* **Morgan,** John Pierpont.

Business Documents, etc., continued.

Contenau, Georges. Contribution à l'histoire économique d'Umma. Paris: É. Champion, 1915. 4 p.l., xliii, 102 p., 25 l., 161–162 p. 8°. (École des hautes études. Bibliothèque: Sciences philologiques et historiques. fasc. 219.) *** EN**

—— Tablettes de comptabilité relatives à l'industrie du cuivre à Umma au XXIII. siècle. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 15–25.) *** OCL**

—— Tablettes de comptabilité relatives à l'industrie du vêtement à Umma au XXIII. siècle. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 147–157.) *** OCL**

Cuq, Édouard. Études sur les contrats de l'époque de la première dynastie babylonienne. (Nouvelle revue historique de droit français et étranger. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 34, p. 423–478.) **XAA**

Delaporte, Louis Joseph. Tablettes de comptabilité chaldéenne. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1905. 8°. Bd. 18, p. 245–256.) *** OCL**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Der Berliner Merodachbaladan-Stein. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 258–273.) *** OCL**

—— Handel und Wandel in Altbabylonien. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1910. 60 p. 8°. *** OCM**

—— Notizen zu den neubabylonischen Kontrakttafeln. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 385–392.) *** OCL**

Demuth, Ludwig. Fünfzig Rechts- und Verwaltungsurkunden aus der Zeit des Königs Kyros (538–529 v. Chr.). (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 393–444.) *** OCL**

Duncan, George S. Babylonian legal and business documents from the first Babylonian dynasty, transliterated, translated and annotated. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1914. 4°. v. 30, p. 166–195.) *** OBA**

Figulla, Hugo Heinrich. Altbabylonische Verträge. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. vi p., 1 l., 79 p., 4 pl. f°. (Königliche Museen zu Berlin. — Vorderasiatische Abteilung. Vorderasiatische Schriftdenkmäler. Heft 13.) **†† * OAA**

Friedrich, Thomas. Altbabylonische Urkunden aus Sippara. Texte mit Umschrift, Übersetzung und Kommentar. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906. 8°. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Bd. 5, p. 413–529.) *** OCL**

Genouillac, H. de. Contrat en forme. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 27–28.) *** OCL**

—— Tablettes d'Ur. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 137–141.) *** OCK**

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat, and A. T. Clay. Business documents of Murashû Sons of Nippur dated in the reign of Artaxerxes I. (464–424 B. C.). Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1898. 90 p., 2 l., 92 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. The Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 9.) **† * OCN**

Hinke, William John. A new boundary stone of Nebuchadrezzar I. from Nippur. With a concordance of proper names and a glossary of the Kudurru inscriptions thus far published. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1907. xxvii, 323 p., 1 l. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series D. v. 4.) *** OCN**

—— Selected Babylonian Kudurru inscriptions. Leiden: Late E. J. Brill, 1911. xi p., 1 l., 90 p. 8°. (Semitic study series. no. 14.) *** OCS**

Frank, Karl. Bemerkungen und Beiträge zur Kudurru-Forschung im Anschluss an W. Hinke, A new boundary stone of Nebuchadrezzar I. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1909. 8°. Bd. 22, p. 98–124.) *** OCL**

Holt, Ivan Lee. Tablets from the R. Campbell Thompson collection in Haskell Oriental Museum, the University of Chicago. Chicago, 1911. 1 p.l., 193–232 p. 8°. *** OCS**

Repr.: American journal of Semitic languages and literatures, v. 27, p. 193–232, ** OBA.*

Huber, Engelbert. Die altbabylonischen Darlehnstexte aus der Nippur-Sammlung im K. O. Museum in Konstantinopel. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig. 1909. 4°. p. 189–222.) *** OCK**

Hussey, Mary Inda. A conveyance of land dated in the reign of Ellil-bâni. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 34–36.) *** OAA**

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. Assyrian deeds and documents recording the transfer of property, including the so-called private contracts, legal decisions and proclamations preserved in the Kouyunjik collections of the British Museum chiefly of the 7th century B. C. copied, collated, arranged, abstracted, annotated and indexed by the Rev. C. H. W. Johns. Cambridge: D. Bell and Co., 1898–1901. 3 v. 8°. *** OCS**

Keiser, Clarence E. *See* **Morgan,** John Pierpont.

Business Documents, etc., continued.

King, Leonard William. *See* **British Museum.** — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities.

Kohler, Josef. *See* **Peiser,** Felix Ernst.

Kohler, Josef, and Arthur Ungnad. Assyrische Rechtsurkunden in Umschrift und Uebersetzung, nebst einem Index der Personen-Namen und Rechtserläuterungen. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1913. 4 p.l., 467 p. 4°. *** OCS**

—— Hundert ausgewählte Rechtsurkunden aus der Spätzeit des babylonischen Schrifttums von Xerxes bis Mithridates II. (485–93 v. Chr.). Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1911. 2 p.l., 89 p. 8°. *** OCS**

Kotalla, Eduard. Fünfzig babylonische Rechts- und Verwaltungsurkunden aus der Zeit des Königs Artaxerxes I. (464–424 v. Chr.). (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 551–574.) *** OCL**

Landsberger, B. Babylonisches. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1912. 8°. Bd. 26, p. 127–131.) *** OAA**

Langdon, Stephen. Contracts from Larsa. 4 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 109–113.) *** YIA**

—— Tablets from Kiš. 16 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 185–196, 232–242.) *** YIA**

—— Two tablets of the period of Lugalanda. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 246–247.) *** OCO**

Lau, Robert Julius. Old Babylonian temple records. New York: Columbia University, 1906. xi, 89 p., 1 l., 41 p., 1 l., 35 facs. 4°. (Columbia University Oriental studies. v. 3.) *** OCS**

Ledrain, Eugène. Un contrat bilingue assyrien-araméen. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 39–40.) *** OCL**

Legrain, Léon. Tablettes de comptabilité, etc., de l'époque de la dynastie d'Agade. 5 pl. (France. — Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts. Délégation en Perse. Mémoires. Paris, 1913. f°. tome 14, p. 62–126.) **† * OMB**

—— Le temps des rois d'Ur. Recherches sur la société antique d'après des textes nouveaux. Paris: H. Champion, 1912. 2 v. 8° and 4°. (École pratique des hautes études, Paris. Bibliothèque: Sciences historiques et philologiques. fasc. 199.) *** EN**

Lindl, Ernest. Das Priester- und Beamtentum der altbabylonischen Kontrakte. Mit einer Zusammenstellung sämtlicher Kontrakte der I. Dynastie von Babylon in Regestenform. Ein Beitrag zur altbabylonischen Kulturgeschichte. Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1913. x, 514 p. 8°. (Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Altertums. Ergänzungsbd. 2.) **BAP**

Luckenbill, Daniel David. Notes on some texts from the Cassite period. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1914. 8°. v. 31, p. 79–87.) *** OBA**

—— A study of the temple documents from the Cassite period. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1907. 49 p. 8°. *** OCN** p.v.1

Repr.: American journal of Semitic languages and literatures, v. 23, p. 280–322, ** OBA.*

Meek, Theophile James. Old Babylonian business and legal documents. (The R F H collection.) (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 33, p. 203–244.) *** OBA**

Meissner, Bruno, and K. L. Tallqvist. Neubabylonische Wohnungs-Miethsverhältnisse. (Vienna Oriental journal. Vienna, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 113–130.) *** OAA**

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York. Cuneiform texts in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Edited and translated by Alfred B. Moldenke. part 1–2. New York: the museum, 1893. xx, 136 p. 4°. *** OCS**

Part 1 was first published under the title *Babylonian contract tablets.*

Moldenke, Alfred B. *See* **Metropolitan** Museum of Art, New York.

Morgan, John Pierpont. Babylonian records in the library of J. Pierpont Morgan. Edited by A. T. Clay. New York: privately printed, 1912–14. 3 v. f°. **† * OCS**

Part 1. Clay, A. T. Babylonian business transactions of the first millennium B. C.

Part 2. Clay, A. T. Legal documents from Erech, dated in the Seleucid era (312–65 B. C.).

Part 3. Keiser, C. E. Cuneiform bullae of the third millennium B. C.

Oppert, Jules. Un acte de vente conservé en deux exemplaires. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 45–64.) *** OCL**

Peiser, Felix Ernst. Eine babylonische Verfügung von Todes wegen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 365–371.) *** OCL**

—— Studien zum babylonischen Rechtswesen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 69–92.) *** OCL**

—— Texte juristischen und geschäftlichen Inhalts, von F. E. Peiser. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1896. xx, 323 p. 8°. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Bd. 4.) *** OCO**

—— Urkunden aus der Zeit der dritten babylonischen Dynastie. In Urschrift,

Business Documents, etc., continued.

Umschrift und Übersetzung hrsg. von F. E. Peiser. Dazu Rechtsausführungen von J. Kohler. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1905. xii, 44 p. f°. † * OCQ

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. An Assyrian record of receipts of taxes. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1886. 8°. v. 2, p. 221–222.) * OBA

—— A Babylonian dower-contract. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1887. 8°. v. 2, p. 1–8.) * OCL

—— Babylonian legal documents referring to house property and the law of inheritance. London: Harrison & Sons, 1884. 28 p., 4 facs. 8°. * OCK p.v.2

Repr.: Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions, v. 8, p. 271–298, * *YIA*.

—— Documents relating to slave-dealing in Babylonia in ancient times. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1885. 8°. v. 7, p. 32–36.) * YIA

—— Remarks on Babylonian contract tablets and the canon of Ptolemy. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 484–493.) * YIA

—— Sin-gasid's gift to the temple E-ana. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1886. 8°. v. 1, p. 8–11.) * OCL

—— Some case-tablets from Telloh. 2 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1905. 8°. 1905, p. 815–829.) * OAA

—— Some early Babylonian contracts or legal documents. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1897–99. 8°. 1897, p. 589–613; 1899, p. 103–120.) * OAA

—— Tablets referring to the apprenticeship of slaves at Babylon. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1887. 8°. v. 1, p. 81–85.) * OCL

—— Two contract-tablets from Babylon. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 198–205.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Berens,** Randolph Humphrey.

Poebel, Arno. Babylonian legal and business documents from the time of the first dynasty of Babylon, chiefly from Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1909. xvi, 164 p., 1 l., 70 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 6, part 2.) †† * OCN

Revillout, Eugène, and Victor Revillout. A contract of apprenticeship from Sippara. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 119–127.) * OCL

Revillout, Victor. *See* **Revillout,** Eugène, and Victor Revillout.

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Babylonian contract-tablet belonging to the Imperial Academy of Sciences at St. Petersburg. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 276–280.) * OCL

—— Some unpublished contract-tablets. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1889. 8°. v. 4, p. 1–6.) * OCL

Schorr, Moses. Ein Kaufkontrakt aus Hana. 2 pl. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 266–267.) * OCO

—— Das Sumerische in den Rechtsurkunden der Hammurabi-Periode. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 20–32.) * OCK

Steinmetzer, Franz. Eine Schenkungsurkunde des Königs Melisichu. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1910. 8°. Bd. 8, Heft 2, p. 3–38.) * OCL

Stevenson, James Henry. Assyrian and Babylonian contracts, with Aramaic reference notes. New York: American Book Co. [cop. 1902.] 206 p. 12°. (Vanderbilt Oriental series.) * OCS

Strassmaier, J. N. Die altbabylonischen Verträge aus Warka. (Verhandlungen des fünften internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. Berlin: A. Asher & Co., 1882. 8°. Theil 2, Hälfte 1, p. 315–364, 1–144.) * OAA

—— A contract tablet from the 17th year of Nabonidus. 1 fac. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 407–410.) * YIA

—— Fünf babylonische Verträge aus der Zeit von Nebukadnezzar. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 87–95.) * OCL

Tallqvist, Knut Leonard. Babylonische Schenkungsbriefe, transscribiert, übersetzt und commentiert von K. L. Tallqvist. Helsingfors: J. C. Frenckell & Sohn, 1891. 1 p.l., 24 p. 4°. † * OCS

—— *See also* **Meissner,** Bruno, and K. L. Tallqvist.

Thureau-Dangin, François. La comptabilité agricole en Chaldée au troisième millénaire. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1896. 4°. v. 3, p. 118–146.) * OCL

—— Un contrat de Hana. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1909. 8°. série 10, v. 14, p. 149–155.) * OAA

—— Contrats archaïques provenant de Šuruppak. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 143–154.) * OCL

Ungnad, Arthur. [Altbabylonische Privaturkunden. Edited by Arthur Ungnad.] Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. f°. (König-

Business Documents, etc., continued.

liche Museen zu Berlin. — Vorderasiatische Abteilung. Vorderasiatische Schriftdenkmäler. Heft 7–9.) †† * OAA

—— [Neubabylonische Kontrakte. By Arthur Ungnad.] Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907–08. f°. (Königliche Museen zu Berlin. — Vorderasiatische Abteilung. Vorderasiatische Schriftdenkmäler. Heft 3–6.) †† * OAA

—— Selected Babylonian business and legal documents of the Hammurabi period. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1907. xvi, 48, 42 p. 8°. (Semitic study series. no. 9.) * OCS

—— Selected business documents of the Neo-Babylonian period. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1908. xi, 74 p. 8°. (Semitic study series. no. 10.) * OCS

—— *See also* **Kohler**, Josef, and Arthur Ungnad.

Vanderburgh, Frederick Augustus. A business letter of Anu-šar-usur. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 333–336.) * OAA

—— Three Babylonian tablets, Prince collection, Columbia University. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1913. 8°. v. 33, p. 24–32.) * OAA

Waterman, Leroy. Business documents of the Hammurabi period. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1913. 4°. v. 29, p. 145–204, 288–303; v. 30, p. 48–73.) * OBA

Zehnpfund, Rudolf. Babylonische Weberrechnungen. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 492–536.) * OCL

Ziemer, Ernst. Fünfzig Rechts- und Verwaltungsurkunden aus der Zeit des Königs Kambyses (529–521 v. Chr.). (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 445–492.) * OCL

History of Literature

Bezold, Carl. Die babylonisch-assyrische Literatur. (In: Die Kultur der Gegenwart. Berlin, 1906. 4°. Teil 1, Abteilung 7, p. 40–50.) * OAT

—— Kurzgefasster Überblick über die babylonisch-assyrische Literatur. Nebst einem chronologischen Excurs, zwei Registern und einem Index zu 1700 Thontafeln des British-Museum's hrsg. von Carl Bezold. Leipzig: Otto Schulze, 1886. xv, 395 p. 8°. * OCK

Reimmann, Jacob Friedrich. Historia literaria Babyloniorum et Sinensium. Illa, methodo chronologica, hæc, scientifica adumbrata. Brunsvigæ: apud Viduam Schroederi, 1741. 2 parts in 1 v. 16°. * OCK

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Babylonian literature. Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution. London: S. Bagster and Sons, n. d. 2 p.l., 86 p. 8°. * OCK

—— The literary works of ancient Babylonia. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 187–194.) * OCL

Teloni, Bruto. Letteratura assira. Milano: U. Hoepli, 1903. xv, 266 p., 1 l., 2 facs. 16°. (Manuali Hoepli.) * OCQ

Weber, Otto. Die Literatur der Babylonier und Assyrer. Ein Überblick. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907. xvi, 312 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Ergänzungsband 2.) * OAC and * OCT

Literature

See also Cosmogony

Assyrian and Babylonian literature, selected translations. With a critical introduction by R. F. Harper. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1901. 1 p.l., xci, 462 p., 1 map, 3 pl., 1 port. 8°. (The world's great books.) * R – * OCQ

Babylonian and Assyrian literature; comprising the epic of Izdubar, hymns, tablets, and cuneiform inscriptions; with a special introduction by Epiphanius Wilson. London: The Colonial Press [cop. 1901]. viii p., 2 l., 3–309 p., 2 pl. rev. ed. 8°. * OCY

—— New York: The Colonial Press [cop. 1901]. 1 p.l., viii p., 2 l., 3–309 p., 3 pl. rev. ed. 8°. (The world's great classics.) * OCY

Boissier, Alfred. Deux fables assyriennes. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899. 8°. v. 21 p. 34–48.) * YIA

Boscawen, William St. Chad. The Babylonian legend of the serpent-tempter. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 251–255.) * OCL

Literature, continued.

Craig, James A. The Babylonian Ištar-epic. (The Old Testament student. New York, 1889. 4°. v. 8, p. 249–256.) * DA

Dieckmann, Chr. Das Gilgamis-Epos in seiner Bedeutung für Bibel und Babel. Leipzig: C. Steffen, 1902. 198 p. 8°. * OCY

Gray, Louis Herbert. Stylistic parallels between the Assyro-Babylonian and the old Persian inscriptions. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 17, p. 151–159.) * OBA

Gressmann, Hugo. *See* **Ungnad,** Arthur, and Hugo Gressmann.

Hamilton, Leonidas Le Cenci. Ishtar and Izdubar, the epic of Babylon; or, The Babylonian goddess of love and the hero and warrior king; constructed from translations of the great Accadian epic and the legends of Assyria and Babylon, found in cuneiform inscriptions on tablets lately discovered on the site of the ruins of Nineveh, and now deposited in the British Museum. The oldest epic poem of antiquity, restored in modern verse by L. Le Cenci Hamilton. v. 1. London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1884. 8°. * OCY

Harper, Edward J. Die babylonischen Legenden von Etana, Zu, Adapa und Dibbarra. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 390–521.) * OCL

—— —— Im Originaltext und in Umschrift veröffentlicht, übersetzt und erklärt. Inaugural-Dissertation. Leipzig: Druck von A. Pries, 1892. 1 p.l., 32 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCY

Harper, Robert Francis. *See* **Assyrian** and Babylonian literature.

Haupt, Paul. Das babylonische Nimrodepos. Keilschrifttext der Bruchstücke der sogenannten Izdubarlegenden mit dem keilinschriftlichen Sintfluthberichte. Nach den Originalen im Britischen Museum copirt und hrsg. von... Paul Haupt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1884–91. 2 p.l., 150 f. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd 3.) † * OCQ

—— The beginning of the Babylonian Nimrod epic. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 7–12.) * OAA

—— Ergebnisse einer erneuten Collation der Izdubar-Legenden. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 94–152.) * OCL

—— Die zwölfte Tafel des babylonischen Nimrod-Epos. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 48–79.) * OCL

Hommel, Fritz. Gish-dubarra, Gibil-gamish, Nimrod. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1893–94. 8°. v. 15, p. 291–300; v. 16, p. 13–15.) * YIA

Hrozny, Friedrich. Zur Höllenfahrt der Istar. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1903. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 323–330.) * OAA

Jaeger, Martin. Assyrische Räthsel und Sprüchwörter. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 274–305.) * OCL

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Another fragment of the Etana myth. 1 pl. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1910. 8°. v. 30, p. 101–131.) * OAA

—— A Babylonian Job. (Contemporary review. London, 1906. 8°. v. 90, p. 801–808.) * DA

—— A Babylonian parallel to the story of Job. (Journal of Biblical literature. New York, 1906. 8°. v. 25, p. 135–191.) * DA

—— A fragment of the Babylonian "Dibbarra" epic. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1891. 1 p.l., 42 p., 1 pl. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania. Publications: Series in philology, literature and archæology. v. 1, no. 2.) * OCY

—— A new fragment of the Babylonian Etana legend. 1 pl. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1898. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 363–383.) * OCL

Jensen, Peter. Assyrisch-babylonische Mythen und Epen. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1900. xxii, 588 p., 1 l. 8°. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Bd. 6.) * OCO

——. Das Gilgamesch-Epos in der Weltliteratur. Bd. 1. Strassburg: K. J. Trübner, 1906. f°. * OCY

Jeremias, Alfred. Izdubar-Nimrod. Eine altbabylonische Heldensage. Nach den Keilschriftfragmenten dargestellt von Alfred Jeremias. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1891. viii, 73 p., 4 pl. 8°. * OCY

Johnston, Christopher. Assyrian and Babylonian beast fables. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1912. 8°. v. 28, p. 81–100.) * OBA

—— On a passage in the Babylonian Nimrod epic. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1899. 8°. v. 16, p. 30–36.) * OBA

King, Leonard William. A new fragment of the Gilgamesh epic. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 64–68.) * YIA

—— New fragments of the Dibbarra-legend on two Assyrian plague-tablets. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 50–62.) * OCL

Literature, continued.

Kristensen, W. B. De plaats van het Zondvloedverhaal in het Gilgameš-epos. (Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen. Verslagen en mededeelingen. Afdeeling letterkunde. Amsterdam, 1916. 8°. reeks 5, deel 2, stuk 1, p. 54–63.) *** EL**

Langdon, Stephen. Babylonian proverbs. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1912. 8°. v. 28, p. 217–243.) *** OBA**

—— The epic of Gilgamish. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1917. 205–227 p., 1 l., 8 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 10, no. 3.) *** OCL**

—— The epic of Gilgamish. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum. Journal. Philadelphia, 1917. 8°. v. 8, p. 29–38.) *** F**

—— Ishtar's journey to hell. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum. Journal. Philadelphia, 1916. 8°. v. 7, p. 178–181.) *** F**

Maynard, John A. Babylonian patriotic sayings. (Society of Oriental Research. Journal. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 1, p. 85–87.) *** OAA**

Meissner, Bruno. Ein altbabylonisches Fragment des Gilgamosepos. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1902. 15 p., 2 pl. 4°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 7, Heft 1.) *** OAA**

Morgenstern, Julian. On Gilgames-Epic XI, 274–320. A contribution to the study of the role of the serpent in Semitic mythology. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1915. 8°. Bd. 29, p. 284–300.) *** OCL**

Mueller, David Heinrich. Zur Syntax von Istars Höllenfahrt. (Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1903. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 331–336.) *** OAA**

Oppert, Jules. Le Persée chaldéen. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 121–123.) *** OCL**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The lament of "the daughter of Sin." 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1895. 8°. v. 17, p. 64–74.) *** YIA**

—— The legend of Merodach. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1908. 8°. v. 30, p. 53–62, 77–85.) *** YIA**

Prince, John Dyneley. Note sur le nom Gilgames. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 62–64.) *** OCO**

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Two early Babylonian historical legends. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 195–200.) *** YIA**

Schrader, Eberhard. Die Höllenfahrt der Istar. Ein altbabylonisches Epos. Nebst Proben assyrischer Lyrik. Text, Uebersetzung, Commentar und Glossar. Giessen: J. Ricker, 1874. 2 p.l., 154 p. 8°. *** OCK**

Talbot, Henry Fox. Ishtar and Izdubar, being the sixth tablet of the Izdubar series. Translated from the cuneiform by H. F. Talbot. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1877. 8°. v. 5, p. 97–121.) *** YIA**

—— The legend of Ishtar descending to Hades. Translated by H. F. Talbot. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 179–212.) *** YIA**

—— Revised translation of the descent of Ishtar, with a further commentary. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 118–135, 357–360.) *** YIA**

Thureau-Dangin, François. Fragment d'un poème relatif à Anušat. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 81–87.) *** OCL**

Ungnad, Arthur, and Hugo Gressmann. Das Gilgamesch-Epos. Neu übersetzt von A. Ungnad und gemeinverständlich erklärt von H. Gressmann. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1911. iv, 232 p. 8°. (Forschungen zur Religion und Literatur des Alten und Neuen Testaments. Heft 14.) *** OCY**

Wilson, Epiphanius. *See* **Babylonian** and Assyrian literature.

Zimmern, Heinrich. König Tukulti bel niši und die kuthäische Schöpfungslegende. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1897. 8°. Bd. 12, p. 317–330.) *** OCL**

Letters

Abel, Ludwig. *See* **Tell-el-Amarna** tablets.

Barton, George Aaron. On an old Babylonian letter addressed to "Lushtamar." (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1909. 8°. v. 29, p. 220–223.) *** OAA**

Behrens, Emil. Assyrisch-babylonische Briefe kultischen Inhalts aus der Sargonidenzeit. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906. 2 p.l., 124 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 2, Heft 1.) *** OBC**

Berry, George Ricker. The letters of the $R^{m}2$ collection in the British Museum, with

Letters, continued.

transliteration, notes and glossary. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1896. 30 p., 1 l. 4°. * OCK p.v.3

Repr.: Hebraica, v. 11.

Bezold, Carl. Zwei assyrische Berichte. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1912. 8°. Bd. 26, p. 114–125.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Tell-el-Amarna** tablets.

British Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Old Babylonian letters. 41 pl. (In: Cuneiform texts ... London, 1910. f°. part 29.) † * OCQ

Conder, Claude Reignier. *See* **Tell-el-Amarna** tablets.

Delattre, Alphonse J. Quelques lettres assyriennes. Essai d'interprétation. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1900–01. 8°. v. 22, p. 286–304; v. 23, p. 50–71, 331–359.) * YIA

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Beiträge zur Erklärung der babylonisch-assyrischen Brieflitteratur. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890–94. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 185–248, 613–631; Bd. 2, p. 19–62.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Ebeling, Erich. Altbabylonische Briefe. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 15–40, 105–155.) * OCL

Figulla, Hugo Heinrich. Der Briefwechsel Belibni's historische Urkunden aus der Zeit Asurbanipals. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912. 2 p.l., 104 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 17, Heft 1.) * OAA

Gelderen, Cornelis van. Ausgewählte babylonisch-assyrische Briefe transscribiert und übersetzt. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 501–545.) * OCL

Hammurabi, king of Babylon. Die Briefe Hammurabi's an Sin-idinnam. Von Gottfried Nagel. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 434–483.) * OCL

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Zusatzbemerkungen zu Nagels Abhandlung über Kings Hammurabi-Briefe. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 483–500.) * OCL

Hammurabi, king of Babylon. Briefe Hammurabi's an Sin-idinnam. Von J. A. Knudtzon und Friedrich Delitzsch. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 88–99.) * OCL

—— Correspondance de Hammurabi, roi de Babylone avec Sinidinnam, roi de Larsa ou il est question de Codorlahomor. Par V. Scheil. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1897. 4°. année 19, p. 40–44.) * OBKG

—— The letters and inscriptions of Hammurabi, king of Babylon, about B. C. 2200, to which are added a series of letters of other kings of the first dynasty of Babylon. The original Babylonian texts, edited from tablets in the British Museum, with English translations...by L. W. King. London: Luzac & Co., 1898–1900. 3 v. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 2–3, 8.) * OCR

Boscawen, William St. Chad. The letters of Khammurabi. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1899. 8°. v. 8, p. 193–201.) * OCL

Harper, Robert Francis. Assyrian and Babylonian letters belonging to the K collection of the British Museum. part 1–14. Chicago: D. C. Heath & Co., 1892–1914. 14 v. 8°. * OCT

Godbey, A. H. Political, religious, and social antiquities of the Sargonid period. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 21, p. 65–82.) * OBA

Contains a list of all the officials, tradesmen, and men of sacred and learned professions, that are mentioned in Harper's *Assyrian and Babylonian letters,* v. 1–8.

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. Robert Francis Harper's Assyrian and Babylonian letters. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 17, p. 160–167.) * OBA

Toffteen, Olaf Alfred. Geographical list to R. F. Harper's "Assyrian and Babylonian letters," vols. 1–8. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 21, p. 83–99.) * OBA

Streck, Maximilian. Glossen zu O. A. Toffteen's "Geographical list to R. F. Harper's Assyrian and Babylonian letters, vols. 1–8." (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1906. 8°. v. 22, p. 207–223.) * OBA

Harper, Robert Francis. Babylonian letter. — The Joseph Shemtob collection of Babylonian antiquities recently purchased for the University of Pennsylvania. (Hebraica. New York, 1888. 8°. v. 5, p. 74–76.) * OBA

—— The letters of the Rm. 2 collection of the British Museum. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 341–359.) * OCL

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. The letters of Abdiheba. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1892. 8°. v. 9, p. 24–46.) * OBA

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. Babylonian and Assyrian laws, contracts and

Letters, continued.

letters. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1904. xviii p., 2 l., 424 p. 8°. (Library of ancient inscriptions. v. 6.) * OCS

—— Some Assyrian letters. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1902. 8°. v. 24, p. 293–299.) * YIA

Johnston, Christopher. The epistolary literature of the Assyrians and Babylonians. A dissertation. Baltimore. 1898. 2 p.l., 125–175, 41–96 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCK p.v.3

Repr.: American Oriental Society. Journal, v. 18, p. 125–175; v. 19, p. 42–96, * *OAA*.

—— A letter of Samas-sum-ukin to his brother Sardanapalus. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 17, p. 146–150.) * OBA

—— A recent interpretation of the letter of an Assyrian princess. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven. 1899. 8°. v. 20, p. 244–249.) * OAA

—— Two Assyrian letters. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1893. 8°. v. 15, p. 311–316.) * OAA

King, Leonard William. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Klauber, Ernst. Keilschriftbriefe. Staat und Gesellschaft in der babylonisch-assyrischen Briefliteratur. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 12, Heft 2.) * OAC

—— Zur babylonisch-assyrischen Briefliteratur. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 180–186.) * OCO

Klostermann, August. Ein diplomatischer Briefwechsel aus dem zweiten Jahrtausend vor Christo. Kiel: P. Toeche, 1898. 22 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.1

Knudtzon, Jørgen A. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Landersdorfer, Simon. Altbabylonische Privatbriefe, transkribiert, übersetzt und kommentiert, nebst einer Einleitung und 4 Registern. Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1908. xii. 142 p., 1 l. 8°. (Goerres-Gesellschaft. Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Alterthums. Bd. 2, Heft 2.) BAP

Luckenbill, Daniel David. Old Babylonian letters from Bismya. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1916. 8°. v. 32, p. 270–292.) * OBA

McKnight, Robert James George. Selected letters from Sargonid period, with philological notes. A dissertation. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1909. 2 p.l., 20 p. 8°. * OCS

Martin, François. Lettres néo-babyloniennes; introduction, transcription et traduction par François Martin. Paris: H. Champion, 1909. 3 p.l., 195 p. 4°. (École pratique des hautes études. Bibliothèque: Sciences philologiques et historiques. fasc. 179.) * EN and * OCS

—— Trois lettres néo-babyloniennes. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 142–151.) * OCK

Meissner, Bruno. Altbabylonische Briefe. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 557–564.) * OCL

Metcalf, John M. P. *See* **Tell-el-Amarna** tablets.

Montgomery, Mary Williams. Briefe aus der Zeit des babylonischen Königs Hammurabi (ca. 2250 v. Chr.). Leipzig: A. Pries, 1901. 31 p., 2 l. 8°. * OCK p.v.2

Nagel, Gottfried. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon.

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Zwei assyrische Briefe übersetzt und erklärt von T. G. Pinches. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1887. 58–67 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.2

Repr.: S. A. Smith, Keilschrifttexte Assurbanipal's, Heft 2.

Radau, Hugo. Letters to Cassite kings from the temple archives of Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania. 1908. xv, 174 p., 1 l., 80 facs. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 17, part 1.) †† * OCN

Scheil, Jean Vincent. *See* **Hammurabi,** king of Babylon; *also* **Tell-el-Amarna** tablets.

Schollmeyer, Anastasius. Altbabylonische Briefe. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1914. 8°. v. 7, p. 32–38.) * OCO

—— Altbabylonische Privatbriefe. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 57–64.) * OCL

—— Einiges zur altbabylonischen Briefliteratur. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1914. 4°. v. 11, p. 75–80.) * OCL

Schroeder, Otto. *See* **Tell-el-Amarna** tablets.

Smith, S. Alden. Assyrian letters. 36 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1887–88. 8°. v. 9, p. 240–256; v. 10, p. 60–72, 155–177, 305–315.) * YIA

—— Assyrian letters of the time of Asurbanipal. (Verhandlungen des VII. Internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. Semitische Section. Wien: A. Hölder, 1888. 8°. p. 257–265.) * OAA

Strong, S. Arthur. A letter to Aššurbanipal. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1892. 8°. v. 9, p. 1–3.) * OBA

Letters, continued.

Talbot, Henry Fox. The defence of a magistrate falsely accused. From a tablet in the British Museum. Translated by H. F. Talbot. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 289–304.) * YIA

Tell-el-Amarna tablets. The Tell el-Amarna tablets in the British Museum, with autotype facsimiles. London: British Museum, 1892. xciv, 157 p., 1 l., 24 facs. 4°. * OCQ

Bibliography, p. lxxxvii–xcii.

—— Der Thontafelfund von el-Amarna. Hrsg. von Hugo Winckler; nach den Originalen autographirt von Ludwig Abel. Berlin: W. Spemann, 1889–90. 3 v. in 1. f°. (Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen. Heft 1–3.) † * OAC

—— Die Tontafeln von el-Amarna. [Hrsg. von Otto Schroeder.] Hälfte 1–2. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914–15. f°. (Königliche Museen zu Berlin. — Vorderasiatische Abteilung. Vorderasiatische Schriftdenkmäler. Heft 11.) †† * OAA

—— Oriental diplomacy: being the transliterated text of the cuneiform despatches between the kings of Egypt and western Asia in the xvth century before Christ, discovered at Tell el-Amarna, and now preserved in the British Museum. With full vocabulary, grammatical notes, etc., by Charles Bezold. London: Luzac and Co., 1893. xliv, 124 p. 8°. * OCQ

—— Die Thontafeln von Tell-el-Amarna von Hugo Winckler. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1896. xxxvi, 415, 50 p. 8°. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Bd. 5.) * OCO

—— The Tell-el-Amarna-letters, by Hugo Winckler. New York: Lemcke & Buechner, 1896. xlii, 415, 50 p. 8°. * OCQ

Translated from the German by John M. P. Metcalf.

—— The Tell Amarna tablets. Translated by C. R. Conder. Published for the committee of the Palestine Exploration Fund. London: A. P. Watt, 1893. xi, 212 p. 8°. * OCQ

—— —— London: A. P. Watt & Son, 1894. xvi, 258 p. 2. ed. 8°. * OCQ

—— Deux nouvelles lettres d'el Amarna par le P. V. Scheil. (Institut français d'archéologie orientale. Bulletin. Le Caire, 1902. 4°. v. 2, p. 113–118.) † * OBL

—— Tablettes d'el-Amarna, de la collection Rostovicz, publiées par Fr. V. Scheil. (Mission archéologique française au Caire. Mémoires. Paris, 1897. 4°. v. 6, p. 297–312.) † * OBKG

Abel, Ludwig. Stück einer Tafel aus dem Fund von el-Amarna. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 117–124.) * OCL

Allen, T. G. See Luckenbill, Daniel David, and T. G. Allen.

Boehl, Franz M. Th. Die Sprache der Amarnabriefe mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kanaanismen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. iv, 96 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 5, Heft 2.) * OBC

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Southern Palestine and the Tel-el-Amarna tablets. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1891. 8°. v. 5, p. 114–120.) * OCL

—— The Tel el-Amarna tablets in the British Museum. Letters from kings of Alashiya & North Syria. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1892. 8°. v. 6, p. 25–35, 69–72.) * OCL

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. On cuneiform despatches from Tushratta, king of Mitanni, Burraburiyash the son of Kuri-Galzu, and the king of Alashiya, to Amenophis III., king of Egypt, and on the cuneiform tablets from Tell el-Amarna. 9 facs. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1888. 8°. v. 10. p. 540–569.) * YIA

Delattre, Alphonse J. Azirou. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1891. 8°. v. 13, p. 215–234.) * YIA

—— Lettres de Tell el-Amarna. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1891–93. 8°. v. 13, p. 539–561; v. 15, p. 16–30, 115–134, 345–373, 501–520.) * YIA

—— Les Pseudo-Hébreux dans les lettres de Tell el-Amarna. (Revue des questions historiques. Paris, 1904. 8°. v. 75, p. 353–382.) BAA

—— Quelques lettres de Tell el-Amarna. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1891. 8°. v. 13, p. 317–327.) * YIA

—— Trois lettres de Tell el-Amarna. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1891. 8°. v. 13, p. 127–132.) * YIA

Dhorme, Paul. La langue de Canaan. (Revue biblique. Paris, 1913. 8°. nouvelle série, v. 10, p. 369–393.) * YIA

Ebeling, Erich. Das Verbum der El-Amarna-Briefe. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1910. 8°. Bd. 8, Heft 2. p. 39–79.) * OCL

Gatschet, A. S. Historic documents from the fourteenth century B. C. (American anthropologist. Washington, 1897. 8°. v. 10, p. 121–123.) HBA

Letters, continued.

HALÉVY, Joseph. La correspondance d'Aménophis III et d'Aménophis IV, transcrite et traduite. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1890–92. 8°. série 8, v. 16, p. 298–354, 402–462; v. 17, p. 87–133, 202–273, 496–531; v. 18, p. 134–185, 510–536; v. 19, p. 270–333, 499–555; v. 20, p. 233–278.) * OAA

—— Le profit historique des tablettes d'el-Amarna. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1897. 8°. année 5, p. 36–46, 132–147, 255–262, 343–359.) * OAA

HEMPL, George. The old Doric of the Tell el Amarna texts. (American Philological Association. Transactions and proceedings. Boston, 1914. 8°. v. 44, p. 185–214.) RAA

HUTCHISON, Jane. *See* NIEBUHR, Carl, pseud. of Carl Krug.

KLOSTERMANN, August. Ein diplomatischer Briefwechsel aus dem zweiten Jahrtausend vor Christo. Kiel: Universitäts-Buchhandlung, 1898. 22 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.1

KNUDTZON, Jørgen Alexander. Ergebnisse einer Kollation der El-Amarna-Tafeln. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 101–154.) * OCL

—— Weitere Studien zu den El-Amarna-Tafeln. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 279–337, 410–417.) * OCL

LEHMANN-HAUPT, Ferdinand F. K. Aus dem Funde von Tell el Amarna. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 372–406.) * OCL

LIEBLEIN, Jens Daniel Carolus. Les lettres royales de Tell el-Amarna. (Sphinx. Upsala, 1909. 8°. v. 13, p. 37–44.) * OBH

LUCKENBILL, Daniel David, and T. G. ALLEN. The Murch fragment of an el-Amarna letter. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1916. 8°. v. 33, p. 1–8.) * OBA

NIEBUHR, Carl, pseud. of Carl Krug. Die Amarna-Zeit, Aegypten und Vorderasien um 1400 v. Chr. nach dem Thontafelfunde von el-Amarna. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1899. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 1, Heft 2.) * OAC

—— The Tell el Amarna period. The relations of Egypt and western Asia in the fifteenth century B. C. according to the Tell el Amarna tablets. Translated by J. Hutchison. London: D. Nutt, 1901. 3 p.l., 9–62 p. 12°. (The ancient East. no. 2.) * OCK p.v.2

—— —— London: D. Nutt, 1903. 3 p.l., 9–62 p. 12°. (The ancient East. no. 2.) * OCQ

PERRUCHON, Jules. Index des idéogrammes et des mots contenus dans les lettres babyloniennes d'el-Amarna. (Transcription et traduction de M. Halévy.) (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1895. 8°. année 3, p. 54–72, 147–164, 200–209, 306–333.) * OAA

PETRIE, William Matthew Flinders. Syria and Egypt; from the Tell el-Amarna letters. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1898. vii, 187 p. 12°. * OCQ

SAYCE, Archibald Henry. Adam and Sargon in the land of the Hittites, a new Tell el-Amarna discovery. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 227–245.) * YIA

—— Babylonian tablets from Tel el-Amarna, Upper Egypt. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1888. 8°. v. 10, p. 488–525.) * YIA

—— The cuneiform tablets. 3 pl. (In: W. M. F. Petrie, Tell el Amarna. London: Methuen & Co., 1894. f°. p. 34–37.) † * OBM

—— The cuneiform tablets of Tel el-Amarna, now preserved in the Boulaq Museum. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1889. 8°. v. 11, p. 326–413.) * YIA

—— The discovery of the Tel el-Amarna tablets. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 33, p. 89–90.) * OBA

—— The Ionians in the Tel el-Amarna tablets. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1902. 8°. v. 24, p. 10–13.) * YIA

—— The Victoria Institute. The annual address on the cuneiform inscriptions at Tel el-Amarna... London: Victoria Institute, 1889. 1 p.l., iv, 17 p., 3 l. 8°. * OCK p.v.2

TRAMPE, Ernst. Syrien vor dem Eindringen der Israeliten. II. Studien zu den Thontafeln von Tell el-Amarna. Berlin: R. Gaertners Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1901. 29 p. 8°. (Wissenschaftliche Beilage zum Jahresbericht des Lessing-Gymnasiums zu Berlin. Ostern, 1901.) * OCQ

WINCKLER, Hugo. Tel-Amarna 125. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Berlin, 1897. 8°. 1897, p. 283–285.) * OAA

—— Die Völker Vorderasiens. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1899. 36 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 1, Heft 1.) * OAC

—— Vorarbeiten zu einer Gesammtbearbeitung der el-Amarna-Texte. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 141–148.) * OCL

ZIMMERN, Heinrich. Briefe aus dem Funde in el Amarna in Transscription und

Letters, continued.

Uebersetzung. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 137–165.) * OCL

—— Die Keilschriftbriefe aus Jerusalem. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 245–263.) * OCL

—— Das Verhältnis des assyrischen Permansivs zum semitischen Perfect und zum ägyptischen "Pseudoparticip" untersucht unter Benutzung der el-Amarna-Texte. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 1–22.) * OCL

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. A late Babylonian letter. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 169–171.) * YIA

—— Late Babylonian letters, transliterations and translations of a series of letters written in Babylonian cuneiform, chiefly during the reigns of Nabonidus, Cyrus, Cambyses and Darius. London: Luzac & Co., 1906. xxxvi, 226 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 17.) * OCS

Thureau-Dangin, François. Lettres de l'époque de la première dynastie babylonienne. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 156–163.) * OCK

Ungnad, Arthur. Babylonian letters of the Hammurapi period, by Arthur Ungnad. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1915. 50 p., 2 l., 104 facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 7.) * OCL

—— Babylonische Briefe aus der Zeit der Hammurapi-Dynastie. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. xl, 450 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Bibliothek. Stück 6.) * OCS

Waterman, Leroy. Some Kouyunjik letters and related texts. [Chicago,] 1912. iii, 143 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.3

Repr.: American journal of Semitic languages and literatures, v. 28, no. 2, and v. 29, no. 1, * *OBA*.

Winckler, Hugo. *See* **Tell-el-Amarna** tablets.

Zeitlin, Maurice. Le style administratif chez les Assyriens; choix de lettres assyriennes et babyloniennes, transcrites, traduites et accompagnées de notes. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1910. 2 p.l., 122 p., 1 l., 39 facs. 4°. (Études assyriologiques. no. 1.) * OCS

Religion

Adler, Cyrus. The views of the Babylonians concerning life after death. n. p. [1888.] 92–101 p. 8°. * OCY p.v.1

Extract: Biblical and historical criticism, July, 1888.

Allotte de la Fuÿe, François M. État des décès survenus dans le personnel de la déesse Bau sous le règne d'Urukagina. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 139–146.) * OCL

Assurbanipal. A prayer of Assurbanipal. By S. Arthur Strong. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London, 1893. 4°. v. 2, p. 199–208.) * OAA

Ball, Charles James. A Babylonian ritual text. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1892. 8°. 1892, p. 841–853.) * OAA

—— A bilingual hymn. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1893. 8°. v. 15, p. 51–54.) * YIA

—— Glimpses of Babylonian religion. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1892. 8°. v. 14, p. 149–162.) * YIA

Barton, George Aaron. Ancient Babylonian expressions of the religious spirit. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1917. 8°. v. 37, p. 23–42.) * OAA

—— An androgynous Babylonian divinity. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 21, part 2, p. 185–187.) * OAA

—— The Semitic Ištar cult. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1893. 8°. v. 9, p. 131–165.) * OBA

—— Tammuz and Osiris. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1915. 8°. v. 35, p. 213–223.) * OAA

Baudissin, Wolf Wilhelm, Graf. Tammuz bei den Harranern. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1912. 8°. Bd. 66, p. 171–188.) * OAA

Bezold, Carl. Babylonisch-assyrische Religion. (Archiv für Religionswissenschaft. Leipzig, 1904–12. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 193–211; Bd. 10, p. 104–128; Bd. 15, p. 203–241.) ZAA

—— Die babylonisch-assyrische Religion. (In: Die orientalischen Religionen. Berlin, 1906. 4°. p. 39–50.) ZAE

—— Ueber keilinschriftliche Beschreibungen babylonisch-assyrischer Göttertypen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1894. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 114–125, 405–409.) * OCL

Religion, continued.

Boellenruecher, Josef. Gebete und Hymnen an Nergal. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. 2 p.l., 52 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 1, Heft 6.) *** OBC**

Boissier, Alfred. Matériaux pour l'étude de la religion assyro-babylonienne. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1902–03. 8°. v. 24, p. 220–233; v. 25, p. 23–29, 75–81.) *** YIA**

—— Matériaux pour l'étude de la religion babylonienne. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1901. 8°. année 9, p. 146–160.) *** OAA**

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Hymn to Gilgames. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1894. 8°. v. 7, p. 121–125.) *** OCL**

—— The Kerubim in Eden. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1889. 8°. v. 3, p. 145–149.) *** OCL**

—— Notes on Assyrian religion and mythology. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 535–542.) *** YIA**

—— Notes on the religion and mythology of the Assyrians. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 267–301.) *** YIA**

Bruennow, Rudolf Ernst. Assyrian hymns. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1889–90. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 1–40, 225–258; Bd. 5, p. 55–80.) *** OCL**

Cara, Cesare de. Identificazione d'Iside e d'Osiride con Istar ed Asur. (Actes du huitième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1893. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 273–278.) *** OAA**

Carus, Paul. Assyrian poems on the immortality of the soul. (Open court. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 19, p. 107–110.) *** DA**

—— The Babylonian Good Friday. (Open court. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 24. p. 138–142.) *** DA**

Clay, Albert Tobias. Ellil, the god of Nippur. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1907. 8°. v. 23, p. 269–279.) *** OBA**

—— The origin and real name of Nin-ib. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1907. 8°. v. 28, p. 135–144.) *** OAA**

Collins, G. *See* **Tiele,** Cornelis Petrus.

Combe, Étienne. Histoire du culte de Sin en Babylonie et en Assyrie. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1908. 3 p.l., x–xviii p., 1 l., 158 p., 1 l. 8°. *** OCY**

Contenau, Georges. La déesse nue babylonienne; étude d'iconographie comparée. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1914. 131 p., 1 l. 4°. *** OCM**

Craig, James A. Assyrian and Babylonian religious texts, being prayers, oracles, hymns, &c. Copied from the original tablets preserved in the British Museum and autographed. v. 1–2. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1895–97. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 13.) **† * OCQ**

Davis, John D. The gods of Shirpurla. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 16, p. ccxiii–ccxviii.) *** OAA**

Deimel, Antonius. Pantheon Babylonicum; nomina deorum e textibus cuneiformibus excerpta et ordine alphabetico distributa adiuvantibus Romeo Panara... Ios. Patsch... Nic. Schneider; edidit Antonius Deimel... Romae: sumptibus Pontificii Instituti Biblici, 1914. xvi, 264 p., 1 l., 35 p. 4°. **† * OCY**

Delaporte, Louis Joseph. Noms théophores en Assyrie à l'époque des Sargonides. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1906. 8°. tome 54, p. 46–64.) **ZAA**

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Esagila, the Babylonian Pantheon. 1 pl. (Records of the past. Washington, 1903. 8°. v. 2, p. 323–331.) **MTA**

—— Das Land ohne Heimkehr. Die Gedanken der Babylonier-Assyrer über Tod und Jenseits, nebst Schlussfolgerungen. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt. 1911. 48 p. 8°. *** OCY**

Repr.: Deutsche Revue, Jahrg. 35, Bd. 1, p. 18–32, ** DF.*

Dhorme, Paul. Choix de textes religieux assyro-babyloniens. Transcription, traduction, commentaire par... Paul Dhorme. Paris: V. Lecoffre, 1907. 3 p.l., xxxvii, 406 p. 4°. (Études bibliques.) **† * OCY**

—— Nin-ib. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 365–369.) *** OCK**

—— La souveraine des dieux. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 11–20.) *** OCL**

—— Tablette rituelle néo-babylonienne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 41–63.) *** OCL**

Documents religieux de l'Assyrie & de la Babylonie. Texte assyrien, en caractères hébreux, traduction et commentaire par J. Halévy. partie 1. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1882. 8°. *** OCY**

Partie 1. Le texte complet et une partie de la traduction et du commentaire.

Ebeling, Erich. *See* **Keilschrifttexte** aus Assur.

Religion, continued.

Ermoni, V. Le panbabylonisme. (Revue des idées. Paris, 1909. 8°. année 6, semestre 2, p. 339–366.) * DM

Eulenburg, Olga zu. Von Asdod nach Ninive im Jahre 711 v. Chr., von O. z. E. Folge 2–3. Leipzig: O. Wigand, 1905–06. 12°. * OCY

Folge 2. Eridu der babylonische Gottesgarten.
Folge 3. Die Busse von Ninive.

Farnell, Lewis Richard. Greece and Babylon; a comparative sketch of Mesopotamian, Anatolian and Hellenic religions. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1911. xii, 311 p. 8°. ZAT

Foertsch, Wilhelm. Religionsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen zu den ältesten babylonischen Inschriften, von Wilhelm Förtsch. Hälfte 1. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 19, Heft 1.) * OAA

Fossey, Charles. La déesse "Aruru." (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1900. 8°. tome 41, p. 163–165.) ZAA

Frank, Karl. Bilder und Symbole babylonisch-assyrischer Götter. Nebst einem Beitrag über die Göttersymbole des Nazimaruttaš-Kudurru von H. Zimmern. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906. 2 p.l., 44 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 2, Heft 2.) * OBC

—— Studien zur babylonischen Religion. Bd. 1, Heft 1–2. Strassburg i. E.: Schlesier & Schweikhardt, 1911. 8°. * OCY

—— Das Symbol der Göttin Geštinna. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 164–169.) * OCK

Fries, Carl. Studien zur Odyssee. 1–2. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1910–11. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 15, Heft 2–4; Jahrg. 16, Heft 4.) * OAA

1. Das Zagmukfest auf Scheria.
2. Odysseus der Bhikshu.

Gehrich, Georg. *See* **Tiele,** Cornelis Petrus.

Gilbert, Otto. Babylons Gestirndienst. (Globus. Braunschweig, 1904. f°. v. 86, p. 225–231.) † KAA

Gray, Clifton Daggett. A hymn to Šamaš. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 17, p. 129–145.) * OBA

—— The Šamaš religious texts classified in the British Museum catalogue as hymns, prayers and incantations... Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1901. 24 p., 1 l., 20 pl. 8°. * OCY p.v.1

—— Some unpublished religious texts of Šamaš. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1901. 8°. v. 17, p. 222–243.) * OBA

Guyard, Stanislas. Bulletin critique de la religion assyro-babylonienne. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1880–82. 8°. tome 1, p. 327–345; tome 5, p. 253–278.) ZAA

Halévy, Joseph. Deux hymnes sumériens. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1908. 8°. année 16, p. 484–509.) * OAA

—— Quelques hymnes suméro-babyloniens de la collection de Berlin. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1909. 8°. année 17, p. 91–106.) * OAA

—— Textes religieux babyloniens en double rédaction. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1896. 8°. année 4, p. 150–160, 245–251, 344–348.) * OAA

Hare, William Loftus. Babylonian religion: a short account of Chaldean magic, Babylonian myths and Assyrian theology; pointing to their influence on the ideas of the Jews. London: C. W. Daniel [1905]. 61 p. nar. 16°. (The world's religion series. no. 4.) * OCY

Harper, Robert Francis. Assyrian and Babylonian prayers translated by R. F. Harper. (Biblical world. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 23, p. 279–286.) * DA

—— Babylonian penitential psalms. (Biblical world. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 23, p. 358–365.) * DA

Hehn, Johannes. Hymnen und Gebete an Marduk. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1906. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 279–400.) * OCL

Heuzey, Léon. Les deux dragons sacrés de Babylone et leur prototype chaldéen. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1907. 4°. v. 6, p. 95–104.) * OCL

—— Les dieux à turban sur les cylindres chaldéens. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1906. 8°. 1906, p. 43–48.) * EO

Hommel, Fritz. Die Identität der ältesten babylonischen und ægyptischen Göttergenealogie und der babylonische Ursprung der ægyptischen Kultur. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London, 1893. 8°. v. 2, p. 218–244.) * OAA

—— Der sechsköpfige Drache von Jamutbal. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. tome 2, p. 60–61.) * OCO

—— *See also* **Krausz,** Joseph.

Hrozny, Friedrich. Sumerisch-babylonische Mythen von dem Gotte Ninrag (Ninib) hrsg., umschrieben, übersetzt und

Religion, continued.

erklärt von Friedrich Hrozny... Berlin: W. Peiser, 1903. 4 p.l., 128 p., 13 facs. 4°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 8, Heft 5.) * OAA

Hussey, Mary Inda. Some Sumerian-Babylonian hymns of the Berlin collection. Transcribed and interpreted, with collation of the original tablets, from the text published by George Reisner. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1907. 8°. v. 23, p. 142–176.) * OBA

Hutchison, Jane. *See* **Jeremias,** Alfred.

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Aspects of religious belief and practice in Babylonia and Assyria. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1911. xxv, 471 p., 1 map, 33 pl. 8°. (American lectures on the history of religions. series 9, 1910.) * OCY

—— Bildermappe mit 273 Abbildungen samt Erklärungen zur Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens, besonders im Anschluss und als Ergänzung zu Jastrow's Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens; zusammengestellt und erklärt von M. Jastrow, jr. Giessen: A. Töpelmann, 1912. ob. 8°. * OCY

—— Did the Babylonian temples have libraries? (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1906. 8°. v. 27, p. 147–182.) * OAA

—— The god Ašur. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1903. 8°. v. 24, p. 282–311.) * OAA

—— An omen school text. (In: Old Testament and Semitic studies, in memory of William Rainey Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 2, p. 279–325.) * OBC

—— The religion of Babylonia and Assyria. Boston: Ginn & Co., 1898. xii p., 1 l., 780 p., 1 map. 8°. (Handbooks on the history of religions. v. 2.) * R – * OCY

—— Die Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens. Giessen: J. Ricker, 1905–12. 2 v. in 3. 8°. * OCY

Boissier, Alfred. M. Jastrow: Die Religion Babyloniens und Assyriens. Examen d'une partie de l'ouvrage qui concerne la divination. 1 fac. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 4, p. 81–93.) * OCO

Jensen, Peter. Hymnen auf das Wiedererscheinen der drei grossen Lichtgötter. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 76–94, 191–204.) * OCL

—— Texte zur assyrisch-babylonischen Religion, von P. Jensen. Lief. 1. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1915. 8°. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek. Bd. 6, Teil 2.) * OCO

—— Ueber einige sumero-akkadische u. babylonisch-assyrische Götternamen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 1–24.) * OCL

Jeremias, Alfred. The Babylonian conception of heaven and hell. Translated by J. Hutchison. London: D. Nutt, 1902. 2 p.l., vii–viii, 52 p. 12°. (The ancient East. no. 4.) * OCY

—— Die babylonisch-assyrischen Vorstellungen vom Leben nach dem Tode; nach den Quellen mit Berücksichtigung der alttestamentlichen Parallelen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1887. 3 p.l., 126 p. 8°. * OCY

—— Handbuch der altorientalischen Geisteskultur. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. xvi, 366 p., 2 pl. 4°. * OCM

—— Hölle und Paradies bei den Babyloniern. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1900. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 1, Heft 3.) * OAC

—— Monotheistische Strömungen innerhalb der babylonischen Religion, auf Grund eines Vortrages gehalten auf dem II. internationalen Kongress für Religionsgeschichte zu Basel 1904. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. 48 p. 8°. * OCY

Jeremias, Johannes. Die Cultustafel von Sippar. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 268–292.) * OCL

Keilschrifttexte aus Assur religiösen Inhalts. Heft 1–2. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1915. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 28.) † * OAA

Heft 1–2. Autographien. Von Erich Ebeling.

Kessler, Konrad. Ueber Gnosis und altbabylonische Religion. (Verhandlungen des fünften internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses. Berlin: A. Asher & Co., 1882. 8°. Theil 2, Hälfte 1, p. 288–305.) * OAA

King, Leonard William. Babylonian religion and mythology. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1899. vii p., 2 l., 220 p. 12°. (Books on Egypt and Chaldaea. v. 4.) * OCY

Klauber, Ernst Georg. Politisch-religiöse Texte aus der Sargonidenzeit; hrsg. von E. G. Klauber. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1913. lxvi, 178 p., 89 facs. 4°. †† * OCY

Knudtzon, Jørgen Alexander. Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott für Staat und königliches Haus aus der Zeit Asarhaddons und Asurbanipals. Mit Unterstützung der Universität Kristiania hrsg. von... J. A. Knudtzon. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1893. 2 v. 8° and f°. * OCY and † * OCY

—— *See also* **Maspero,** Sir Gaston Camille Charles.

Religion, continued.

Krausz, Joseph. Die Götternamen in den babylonischen Siegelcylinder-Legenden. München: F. Straub, 1910. 47 p. 8°. * OCY

—— Die Götternamen in den babylonischen Siegelcylinder-Legenden; zusammengestellt und bearbeitet von Joseph Krausz, mit zahlreichen Beiträgen von Fritz Hommel. Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz. 1911. xii, 128 p. 8°. * OCY

Lajard, Félix. Fragments d'un mémoire sur le système théogonique et cosmogonique des Assyriens ou des Chaldéens d'Assyrie. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1834. 8°. série 2, v. 14, p. 114–143.) * OAA

Langdon, Stephen. An account of the pre-Semitic version of the fall of man. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914–15. 8°. v. 36, p. 253–264; v. 37, p. 263.) * YIA

—— Babylonian eschatology. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 193–215.) * OCO

—— Babylonian eschatology. (In: Essays in modern theology and related subjects. New York, 1911. 8°. p. 141–161.) ZFB

—— Babylonian liturgies. Sumerian texts from the early period and from the library of Ashurbanipal, for the most part transliterated and translated, with introduction and index. Paris: P. Geuthner. 1913. lii, 151 p., 75 facs. f°. † * OCP

—— A chapter from the Babylonian books of private devotion. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 1–32.) * OCO

—— A chapter from the Babylonian books of private penance. (International Congress for the History of Religions. Transactions. Oxford, 1908. 8°. congress 3, v. 1, p. 249–254.) * R – ZAF

—— A classical liturgy to Innini. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1912. 4°. v. 9, p. 5–11.) * OCL

—— Deux fragments d'hymnes à Šamaš. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 75–78.) * OCO

—— A fragment of a liturgy to Ninib (Ninurasha). (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 66–70.) * YIA

—— A fragment of a Nippurian liturgy. 2 pl. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 241–249.) * OCO

—— A hymn to Enlil with a theological redaction. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 27–32.) * OCL

—— A hymn to Tammuz. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 33–45.) * OCL

—— A lament to Enlil and its later redactions. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 275–281.) * OCO

—— Lamentation to the goddess of Sirpurla. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1908. 8°. v. 24, p. 282–285.) * OBA

—— A liturgy of the cult of Tammuz. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1911. 8°. v. 4, p. 229–245.) * OCO

—— The necessary revisions of the Sumerian Epic of Paradise. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 33, p. 245–249.) * OBA

—— The originals of two religious texts of the Ašurbanipal library. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 152–157.) * YIA

—— A preliminary account of a Sumerian legend of the flood and the fall of man. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 188–198.) * YIA

—— A ritual of atonement for a Babylonian king. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum. Journal. Philadelphia, 1917. 8°. v. 8, p. 39–44.) * F

—— The sister of Tammuz. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1914. 8°. v. 7, p. 20–28.) * OCO

—— Sumerian and Babylonian psalms. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1909. xxvi, 349 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCP

—— Sumerian Epic of Paradise, the flood and the fall of man, by Stephen Langdon. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1915. 98 p., 2 l., 7 facs. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 10, no. 1.) * OCL

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. The Sumerian view of beginnings. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 122–135.) * OAA

Prince, John Dyneley. The so-called Epic of Paradise. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 90–114, 269–273.) * OAA

Langdon, Stephen. Critical notes upon the Epic of Paradise. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 140–145.) * OAA

A reply to the criticisms of Prof. Jastrow and Prof. Prince.

Langdon, Stephen. Sumerian liturgical texts. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1917. 99–203 p., 1 l., 56 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 10, no. 2.) * OCL

Religion, continued.

—— A tablet of prayers from the Nippur library. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912. 8°. v. 34, p. 75–79.) * YIA

—— Tammuz and Ishtar; a monograph upon Babylonian religion and theology containing extracts from the Tammuz liturgies and all of the Arbela oracles. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1914. vii p., 2 l., 196 p., 5 facs., 1 pl. 8°. * OCY

Lenormant, François. Les dieux de Babylone et de l'Assyrie. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1877. 1 p.l., 27 p. 8°. * OCY

—— Hymne au soleil, à texte primitif accadien avec version assyrienne, traduit et commenté. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1878–79. 8°. série 7, v. 12, p. 378–434; v. 13, p. 5–98.) * OAA

—— Il Mito di Adone-Tammuz nel documenti cuneiformi. (Atti del IV. Congresso internazionale degli orientalisti. Firenze: coi Tipi dei Successori Le Monnier, 1880. 8°. v. 1, p. 143–173.) * OAA

—— Sur le nom de Tammouz. (Congrès international des orientalistes. Compte-rendu de la première session. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1876. 8°. tome 2, p. 149–165.) * OAA

Loisy, Alfred. Études sur la religion chaldéo-assyrienne. (Revue des religions. Paris, 1890–92. 8°. année 2, p. 512–532; année 3, p. 5–55, 97–130, 193–222, 289–318, 481–519; année 4, p. 97–153.) ZAA

Luckenbill, Daniel David. A Neo-Babylonian catalogue of hymns. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago. 1909. 8°. v. 26, p. 27–32.) * OBA

Luzzatto, Filossino. Sur l'existence d'un dieu assyrien nommé Sémiramis, identique à Mithra et au dieu qui étouffe le lion qu'on voit au musée assyrien du Louvre, et sur quelques autres noms de ce dieu. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1851. 8°. série 4, v. 17, p. 465–480.) * OAA

Lyon, David G. Was there at the head of the Babylonian Pantheon a deity bearing the name El? (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1885. 8°. v. 11, p. clxiv–clxviii.) * OAA

Mackenzie, Donald A. Myths of Babylonia and Assyria, by Donald A. Mackenzie. With historical narrative & comparative notes... London: Gresham Pub. Co. [1915?] xxxix, 537 p., 1 double map, 40 pl. 8°. (Myth and legend in literature and art.) * OCY

Macmillan, Kerr Duncan. Some cuneiform tablets bearing on the religion of Babylonia and Assyria. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906. 8°. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Bd. 5, p. 531–712.) * OCL

Martin, François. Le juste souffrant babylonien. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1910. 8°. série 10, v. 16, p. 75–143.) * OAA

—— Textes religieux assyriens et babyloniens. Transcription, traduction et commentaire. Paris: E. Bouillon, 1900. 4 p.l., xxix, 143 p., 1 pl. 4°. (École des hautes études. Bibliothèque: Sciences philologiques et historiques. fasc. 130.) * OCY p.v.1

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles. Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott für Staat und königliches Haüs aus der Zeit Asarhaddons und Asurbanipals, mit Unterstützung der Universität Kristiania hrsg. von Dr. J. A. Knudtzon. (Journal des savants. Paris, 1898. 4°. 1898, p. 600–614.) 3 – OA

Maynard, John A. Studies in religious texts from Assur. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 34, p. 21–59.) * OBA

Meek, Theophile James. Cuneiform bilingual hymns, prayers and penitential psalms. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1913. 8°. Bd. 10, p. iii–iv, 1–127.) * OCL

—— A hymn to Ishtar, K. 1286. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 26, p. 156–161.) * OBA

Meissner, Bruno. Babylonische Leichenfeierlichkeiten. (Vienna Oriental journal. Vienna, 1898. 8°. v. 12, p. 59–66.) * OAA

Ménant, Joachim. Le Panthéon assyro-chaldéen. Les Beltis. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1883. 8°. tome 8, p. 489–519.) ZAA

Mercer, Samuel A. B. Emperor-worship in Babylonia. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1917. 8°. v. 36, p. 360–380.) * OAA

—— The malediction in cuneiform inscriptions. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1914. 8°. v. 34, p. 282–309.) * OAA

Montet, Edward. On the conception of a future life among the Semitic races: whence and when the notion was received. (Asiatic quarterly review. London, 1890. 8°. v. 10, p. 319–339.) * OAA

Morgenstern, Julian. The doctrine of sin in the Babylonian religion. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1905. 2 p.l., 158 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 10, Heft 3.) * OAA

Religion, continued.

Muenter, Friedrich. Religion der Babylonier. Kopenhagen: J. H. Schubothe, 1827. 2 p.l., 140 p., 3 pl. 8°. * OCY

Myhrman, David Wilhelm. Babylonian hymns and prayers. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1911. 12 p., 47 pl. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 1, no. 1.) * OCL and † * OCY

Offord, Joseph. The deity of the crescent Venus in ancient western Asia. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1915. 8°. 1915, p. 197–203.) * OAA

—— Hymns to Tammuz: a new recovery of Babylonian literature. (American antiquarian. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 26, p. 337–341.) HBA

Oppert, Jules. La fondation consacrée à la déesse Ninā. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1893. 8°. Bd. 8, p. 360–374.) * OCL

—— *See also* **Poésie** lyrique.

Paffrath, Paul Tharsicius. Ueber einige wichtige Gottheiten in den altbabylonischen historischen Inschriften (Anu und Enlil, Stadtgottheit, Familiengottheit). Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1912. iv, 60 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCY

—— Zur Götterlehre in den altbabylonischen Königsinschriften. Mit einem ausführlichen Register der auf die altbabylonische Götterlehre bezüglichen Stellen. Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1913. xvi, 226 p., 3 pl. 8°. (Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Altertums. Bd. 6, Heft 5–6.) BAP

Panara, Romeo. *See* **Deimel,** Antonius.

Paravey, Charles Hippolyte de. Mémoire sur la trinité assyrienne et sur la trinité chinoise; ou, Explication d'un cylindre persépolitain, et des caractères d'un passage important du Tao-te-king. [Paris,] 1853. 12 p. 8°. * OV p.v.1

Repr.: Annales de philosophie chrétienne, série 4, tome 8, p. 61–72, *YAA*.

Patsch, Jos. *See* **Deimel,** Antonius.

Perry, E. Guthrie. Hymnen und Gebete an Sin. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907. vi, 50 p., 4 facs. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 2, Heft 4.) * OBC and * OCY

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The Babylonian gods of war and their legends. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1906. 8°. v. 28, p. 203–218, 270–283.) * YIA

—— Enlil and Ninlil, the older Bel and Beltis. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 77–95.) * YIA

—— Gifts to a Babylonian Bit-ili or Bethel. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1888. 8°. v. 2, p. 142–145.) * OCL

—— The goddess Istar in Assyro-Babylonian literature. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 20–37, 57–69.) * YIA

—— The hymns to Tammuz, by T. G. Pinches... Manchester, Eng.: Sherratt & Hughes, 1904. 32 p., 8 pl. 8°. (Manchester Museum. Publication 55. Notes from the Manchester Museum. no. 19.) * F

Repr.: Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society. Memoirs and proceedings, v. 48, no. 25, * *EC*.

—— Notes on the deification of kings and ancestor-worship in Babylonia. 4 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 87–95, 126–134.) * YIA

—— Observations sur la religion des Babyloniens 2000 ans avant Jésus Christ. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1901. 8°. tome 43, p. 275–297.) ZAA

—— Sapattu, the Babylonian Sabbath. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1904. 8°. v. 26, p. 51–56, 162–163.) * YIA

—— Two texts from Sippara of the Sun-god. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 324–328.) * OCL

Poésie lyrique. Assyrie. Chants et invocations, traduction de J. Oppert. (In: Bibliothèque orientale. Chefs d'œuvre littéraires de l'Inde... Paris, 1872. 4°. tome 2, p. 199–219.) † * OAG

Pressensé, E. de. La religion chaldéo-assyrienne. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1886. 8°. tome 14, p. 73–94.) ZAA

Price, Ira Maurice. Notes on the pantheon of the Gudean cylinders. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1900. 8°. v. 17, p. 47–53.) * OBA

Prince, John Dyneley. The Assyro-Babylonian scapegoat controversy. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1904. 8°. v. 20, p. 173–181.) * OBA

—— Le bouc émissaire chez les Babyloniens. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1903. 8°. série 10, v. 2, p. 133–156.) * OAA

—— A divine lament... (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1911. 8°. v. 31, p. 395–402.) * OAA

—— The God-name Zaq-qar. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1913. 8°. v. 29, p. 284–287.) * OBA

Religion, continued.

—— The hymn to Belit... (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1903. 8°. v. 24, p. 103–128.) * OAA

—— A hymn to the goddess Bau. (In: Old Testament and Semitic studies in memory of William Rainey Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 323–338.) * OBC

Preprinted: American journal of Semitic languages and literatures, v. 24, p. 62–75, * *OBA*.

—— A hymn to Nergal. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1907. 8°. v. 28, p. 168–182.) * OAA

—— A hymn to Ninkasi. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1916. 8°. v. 33, p. 40–44.) * OBA

—— A hymn to Tammuz. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 27, p. 84–89.) * OBA

—— A hymn to Tammuz...with translation and commentary. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1909. 8°. v. 30, p. 94–100.) * OAA

—— A political hymn to Shamash. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1913. 8°. v. 33, p. 10–15.) * OAA

—— A Tammuz fragment. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1913. 8°. v. 33, p. 345–348.) * OAA

Prince, John Dyneley, and F. A. Vanderburgh. A composite Bau-Text. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 26, p. 137–150.) * OBA

Radau, Hugo. Sumerian hymns and prayers to God Nin-Ib from the temple library of Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1911. x, 88 p., 1 l., 21 pl. f°. (University of Pennsylvania. Babylonian expedition of the University. Series A: Cuneiform texts. v. 29, part 1.) † * OCN

Rawlinson, George. The religions of the ancient world, including Egypt, Assyria and Babylonia, Persia, India, Phoenicia, Etruria, Greece, Rome. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1883. xiv, 249 p. 12°. * OAS

Reisner, George. Sumerisch babylonische Hymnen nach Thontafeln griechischer Zeit. Berlin: W. Spemann, 1896. xx, 159 l. f°. (Koenigliche Museen zu Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen. Heft 10.) †† * OAC

Banks, Edgar James. Sumerisch-babylonische Hymnen der von George Reisner herausgegebenen Berliner Sammlung umschrieben, übersetzt und erklärt. Leipzig: A. Pries, 1897. 31 p., 2 l. 8°. * OCY

Dienemann, Max. Sumerisch-babylonische Hymnen der von George Reisner herausgegebenen Berliner Sammlung umschrieben, übersetzt und erklärt. Inaugural-Dissertation... Breslau: V. S. Schottlaender, 1898. 31 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCY p.v.1

Robiou, Felix. A study on Egyptian and Babylonian triads. Woking: Oriental University Institute, 1894. 20 p. 8°. (Transactions of the statutory ninth International Congress of Orientalists. v. 3.) * OAA

—— A study on Egyptian and Babylonian triads. (Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review. Woking, 1894. 8°. new series, v. 7, p. 119–136.) * OAA

Rogers, Robert William. The religion of Babylonia and Assyria, especially in its relations to Israel. Five lectures delivered at Harvard University. New York: Eaton & Mains, 1908. xiv, 235 p., 23 pl. 8°. * R – * OCY

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Lectures on the origin and growth of religion, as illustrated by the religion of the ancient Babylonians. London: Williams and Norgate, 1888. viii, 558 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Hibbert lectures, 1887.) * OCY

—— On human sacrifice among the Babylonians. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 25–31.) * YIA

—— The religions of ancient Egypt and Babylonia. The Gifford lectures on the ancient Egyptian and Babylonian conception of the divine. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1902. vi p., 1 l., 509 p. 8°. * OBZ

Halévy, Joseph. La religion des anciens Babyloniens et son plus récent historien, M. Sayce. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1888. 8°. tome 17, p. 169–218.) ZAA

Scheil, Jean Vincent. Choix de textes religieux assyriens. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1897. 8°. tome 36, p. 197–207.) ZAA

—— Hymne babylonien avec mètre apparent. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1895. 8°. Bd. 10, p. 291–298.) * OCL

—— Nouveau chant sumérien en l'honneur d'Ištar et de Tamûz. 1 pl. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 161–171.) * OCL

—— La promesse dans la prière babylonienne. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 65–72.) * OCL

Schmidt, Aage. Abrahams Tid. Et Billede af babylonisk Religion og Kultur. København: G. E. C. Gad, 1905. 200 p. 12°. * OCY

Religion, continued.

—— Gedanken über die Entwicklung der Religion auf Grund der babylonischen Quellen. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. 2 p.l., 136 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 16, Heft 3.) * OAA

—— Die religiöse Entwicklung in der babylonischen Beschwörungsliteratur. Leipzig: M. Schmersow, 1910. 3 p.l., 33 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCY

Schneider, Hermann. Zwei Aufsätze zur Religionsgeschichte Vorderasiens. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1909. 2 p.l., 84 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 5, Heft 1.) * OBC

Schneider, Nic. *See* **Deimel,** Antonius.

Schollmeyer, Anastasius. Der Istarhymnus K. 41 nebst seinen Duplikaten. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1908. 1 p.l., 25 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 13, Heft 4.) * OAA

—— Sumerisch-babylonische Hymnen und Gebete an Šamaš. Zusammengestellt und bearbeitet von P. A. Schollmeyer. Paderborn: F. Schöningh, 1912. viii, 138 p., 1 l. 8°. (Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Altertums. Ergänzungsband 1.) BAP

Schrader, Eberhard. Die Göttin Ištar als Malkatu und Šarratu. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1888–89. 8°. Bd. 3, p. 353–364; Bd. 4, p. 74–76.) * OCL

Schrank, Walther. Babylonische Sühnriten, besonders mit Rücksicht auf Priester und Büsser. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1908. xii, 112 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 3, Heft 1.) * OCY

Spence, Lewis. Myths & legends of Babylonia & Assyria. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1916.] 412 p., 40 pl. 8°. * OCY

Strong, S. Arthur. A hymn of Nebuchadnezzar. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1898. 8°. v. 20, p. 154–162.) * YIA

—— *See also* **Assurbanipal.**

Stucken, Eduard. Astralmythen der Hebraeer, Babylonier und Aegypter. Religionsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen. Leipzig: E. Pfeiffer, 1896–1907. 5 v. in 4. 8°. ZAF

—— Beiträge zur orientalischen Mythologie. [Heft] 1. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1902. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 7, Heft 4.) * OAA

Talbot, Henry Fox. The fight between Bel and the dragon, and the flaming sword which turned every way. Translated from a Chaldean tablet by H. F. Talbot. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1877. 8°. v. 5, p. 1–21.) * YIA

—— A fragment of ancient Assyrian mythology. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1872. 8°. v. 1, p. 271–280.) * YIA

—— Note on the religious belief of the Assyrians. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1872–73. 8°. v. 1, p. 106–115; v. 2, p. 29–79, 346–352.) * YIA

—— The revolt in Heaven. From a Chaldean tablet. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 349–362.) * YIA

Teloni, Bruno. La questione dei cherubini e dei genii alati (specialmente antropomorfi) degli Assiro-Caldei. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. Bd. 6, p. 124–140.) * OCL

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. The third tablet of the series Ludlul bel nimeki. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 18–24.) * YIA

Thureau-Dangin, François. La déesse Nisaba. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1910. 4°. v. 7, p. 107–111.) * OCL

Tiele, Cornelis Petrus. La déesse Istar surtout dans le mythe babylonien. (Actes du sixième Congrès international des orientalistes. Leide: E. J. Brill, 1885. 8°. partie 2, section 1, p. 493–506.) * OAA

—— Geschichte der Religion in Altertum bis auf Alexander den Grossen. Deutsche autorisierte Ausgabe von G. Gehrich. Bd. 1–2, Heft 1. Gotha: F. A. Perthes, 1896–98. 8°. ZAF

Bd. 1. Einleitung. Ägypten. Babel-Assur. Vorderasien. Bibliographische Anmerkungen.

Bd. 2, Heft 1. Die Religion bei den iranischen Völkern.

—— Histoire comparée des anciennes religions de l'Égypte et des peuples sémitiques. Traduite du hollandais par G. Collins. Précédée d'une préface par A. Réville. Paris: G. Fischbacher, 1882. xvi, 510 p., 1 l. 4°. * OBD

Vanderburgh, Frederick Augustus. Babylonian Tammuz lamentations... Text, translation and notes by F. A. Vanderburgh. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1911. 8°. v. 27, p. 312–321.) * OBA

—— A hymn to Bêl... (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1909–10. 8°. v. 29, p. 184–191; v. 30, p. 61–71.) * OAA

—— Sumerian hymns from cuneiform texts in the British Museum. Transliteration, translation and commentary. New York: Columbia University Press, 1908.

Religion, continued.

xii p., 1 l., 83 p. 8°. (Columbia University. Contributions to Oriental history and philology. no. 1.) * OCP

—— *See also* **Prince**, John Dyneley, and F. A. Vanderburgh.

Virolleaud, Ch. Invocation au Soleil créateur. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1901. 8°. année 9, p. 172–174.) * OAA

—— Textes relatifs au culte des divinités de Lagash. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1903. 8°. année 11, p. 76–81.) * OAA

—— Textes pour servir à l'histoire de la religion assyro-babylonienne. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1904. 8°. année 12, p. 269–275.) * OAA

Ward, William Hayes. Altars and sacrifices in the primitive art of Babylonia. (In: S. I. Curtiss, Primitive Semitic religion today. Chicago, 1902. 8°. p. 266–277.) * OBD

—— The asherah. [Chicago,] 1902. 33–44 p. 8°. * OCM p.v.1

Repr.: American journal of Semitic languages and literatures, v. 19, p. 33–44, * *OBA*.

—— The serpent tempter in Oriental mythology. [Andover,] 1881. 209–230 p. 8°. * OAS

Repr.: Bibliotheca sacra, v. 38, p. 209–230, * *DA*.

Winckler, Hugo. Die Istar von Ninive in Ägypten. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Berlin, 1897. 8°. 1897, p. 286–289.) * OAA

Witzel, Maurus. Neue Übersetzungsversuche sumerisch-babylonischer Tamuzlieder. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1913. 4°. v. 10, p. 157–184.) * OCL

Wuensche, August. Salomos Thron und Hippodrom Abbilder des babylonischen Himmelsbildes. (Ex Oriente Lux. Leipzig, 1906. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 113–168.) * OAC

Zimmern, Heinrich. Babylonische Busspsalmen umschrieben, übersetzt und erklärt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1885. x, 120 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 6.) † * OCQ

—— Der babylonische Gott Tamuz. [Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1909.] 40 p. 4°. (Königlich Sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philologisch-historische Klasse. Bd. 27, p. 699–738.) * EE

—— Babylonische Hymnen und Gebete in Auswahl. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1905. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 7. Heft 3.) * OAC

—— Babylonische Hymnen und Gebete. Zweite Auswahl. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1911. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 13, Heft 1.) * OAC

—— Beiträge zur Kenntnis der babylonischen Religion. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1901. xii p., 2 l., 226 p., 79 pl. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 12.) † * OCQ

—— Sumerische Kultlieder aus altbabylonischer Zeit. Reihe 1–2. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912–13. f°. (Königliche Museen zu Berlin. — Vorderasiatische Abteilung. Vorderasiatische Schriftdenkmäler. Heft 2, 10.) †† * OAA

—— *See also* **Frank,** Karl.

Cosmogony

See also Literature

Barton, George Aaron. Tiamat. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1893. 8°. v. 15, p. 1–27.) * OAA

British Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Chaldean account of the deluge from terra cotta tablets, found at Nineveh, and now in the British Museum. Two photographs, with translation and text by G. Smith. London: W. A. Mansell & Co., 1874. 7 p., 2 pl. f°. ††† * OCY

—— Creation series, tablets. 38 pl. (In: Cuneiform texts... London, 1901. f°. part 13.) † * OCQ

Burnham, S. *See* **Haupt,** Paul.

Carnoy, Albert J. Iranian views of origins in connection with similar Babylonian beliefs. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 300–320.) * OAA

Daiches, Samuel. Job xxvi, 12–13 and the Babylonian story of creation. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1911. 8°. Bd. 25, p. 1–8.) * OCL

Deimel, Antonius. *See* "**Enuma** Eliš."

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Das babylonische Weltschöpfungsepos. [Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1897.] 160 p. 4°. (Königlich Sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philologisch-historische Klasse. Bd. 17, No. 2.) * EE

"**Enuma** Eliš," sive, Epos Babylonicum de creatione mundi. In usum scholæ edidit A. Deimel. Romæ: sumptibus Pontificii Instituti Biblici, 1912. ix p., 1 l., 66 p. 4°. † * OCY

Cosmogony, continued.

Gunkel, Hermann. Die jüdische und die babylonische Schöpfungsgeschichte. (Deutsche Rundschau. Berlin, 1903. 8°. Jahrg. 29, Bd. 115, p. 267–286.) *** DF**

Haupt, Paul. The cuneiform account of the deluge. An inaugural address delivered ...at the University of Gœttingen... Translated by S. Burnham. (The Old Testament student. Chicago, 1883. 4°. v. 3, p. 77–85.) *** DA**

—— The dimensions of the Babylonian ark. (American journal of philology. Baltimore, 1888. 8°. v. 9, p. 419–424.) **RAA**

—— The introductory lines of the cuneiform account of the deluge. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1904. 8°. v. 25, p. 68–75.) *** OAA**

—— On two passages of the Chaldean flood-tablet. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 16, p. cv–cxi.) *** OAA**

Hilprecht, Hermann Vollrat. The earliest version of the Babylonian deluge story and the temple library of Nippur. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1910. x, 65 p., 3 pl. 8°. (University of Pennsylvania. The Babylonian expedition of the University. Series D: Researches and treatises. v. 5, fasc. 1.) *** OCN**

Reviewed by F. B. Wright in *Records of the past,* 1910, v. 9, p. 182–185, *MTA.*

—— Der neue Fund zur Sintflutgeschichte aus der Tempelbibliothek von Nippur. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1910. 62 p., 1 l., 2 pl. 8°. *** OCY**

Barton, George Aaron. Hilprecht's fragment of the Babylonian deluge story (Babylonian expedition of the University of Pennsylvania, series D, v. 5, fasc. 1). (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1910. 8°. v. 31, p. 30–48.) *** OAA**

Prince, John Dyneley, and F. A. Vanderburgh. The new Hilprecht deluge tablet. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1910. 8°. v. 26, p. 303–308.) *** OBA**

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Adam and Eve in Babylonian literature. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1899. 8°. v. 15, p. 193–214.) *** OBA**

—— Adrahasis and Parnapistim. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1898. 8°. Bd. 13, p. 288–301.) *** OCL**

—— The new version of the Babylonian account of the deluge. (Independent. New York, 1898. 4°. v. 50, p. 178–179, 211–212.) *** DA**

—— Sumerian and Akkadian views of beginnings. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1916. 8°. v. 36, p. 274–299.) *** OAA**

—— Sumerian myths of beginnings. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1917. 8°. v. 33, p. 91–144.) *** OBA**

Jensen, Peter. Die Kosmologie der Babylonier. Studien und Materialien. Strassburg: K. J. Trübner, 1890. xvi p., 1 l., 546 p., 1 l., 3 pl. 8°. *** OCY**

Reviewed by J. Halévy in *Revue de l'histoire des religions,* tome 22, p. 180–208, *ZAA.*

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. A short bibliography of works on the Babylonian stories of creation and the flood. Manchester, Eng.: John Rylands Library, 1913. 2 l. 8°. *** OCZ**

Kellner, Maximilian Lindsay. The deluge in the Izdubar epic and in the Old Testament. [Cambridge,] 1888. 30 p. 8°. *** OCZ**

Repr.: Church review, Nov., 1888.

King, Leonard William. The seven tablets of creation; or, The Babylonian and Assyrian legends concerning the creation of the world and of mankind. London: Luzac & Co., 1902. 2 v. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 12–13.) *** OCZ**

Langdon, Stephen. The name of the ferryman in the deluge tablets. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1902. 8°. v. 23, p. 48–50.) *** OAA**

—— A reconstruction of a part of the Sumerian text of the seventh tablet of creation, with the aid of Assyrian commentaries. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 115–123, 159–167.) *** YIA**

Lenormant, François. Le déluge et l'épopée babylonienne. Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie., 1873. 43 p. 8°. *** OCY**

Repr.: Correspondant.

—— Essai de commentaire des fragments cosmogoniques de Bérose, d'après les textes cunéiformes et les monuments de l'art asiatique. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1871. 576 p. 8°. **YCO**

Loisy, Alfred. Les mythes babyloniens et les premiers chapitres de la Genèse. Paris: A. Picard et fils, 1901. xiv, 212 p., 1 l. 4°. *** OCZ**

—— Le récit du déluge dans la tradition de Nippour. (Revue archéologique. Paris, 1910. 8°. série 4, v. 15, p. 209–211.) **MTA**

Muss-Arnolt, William. A comparative study on the translations of the Babylonian creation tablets with special reference to

Cosmogony, continued.

Jensen's Kosmologie and Barton's Tiamat. (Hebraica. Chicago, 1892. 8°. v. 9, p. 6–23.) * OBA

—— The cuneiform account of the creation and the deluge. Revised translation. Chicago, 1894. 1 p.l., 17–27, 1–10 p. 8°. * OCY p.v.1

Repr.: Biblical world, v. 3, p. 17–27, 109–118, * *DA.*

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. A Babylonian duplicate of tablets I and II of the creation series. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 25–33.) * OCL

—— Gilgames and the hero of the flood. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1903. 8°. v. 25, p. 113–122, 195–201.) * YIA

—— A new version of the creation-story. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1891. 8°. 1891, p. 393–408.) * OAA

—— The new version of the creation-story. (Transactions of the ninth International Congress of Orientalists. London, 1893. 4°. v. 2, p. 190–198.) * OAA

—— The old and new versions of the Babylonian creation and flood stories. (Victoria Institute. Journal of transactions. London, 1915. 8°. v. 47, p. 301–328.) * EC

Poebel, Arno. Historical texts. Philadelphia: University Museum, 1914. 4°. (University of Pennsylvania. — Museum: Babylonian Section. Publications. v. 4, no. 1.) * OCL

A new creation and deluge text. p. 7–70.

Radau, Hugo. The cosmology of the Sumerians. (Monist. Chicago, 1902. 8°. v. 13, p. 103–113.) YAA

Saint Clair Tisdall, William. The Hebrew and the Babylonian cosmologies. (Nineteenth century and after. London, 1905. 8°. v. 58, p. 259–266.) * DA

Smith, George. The Chaldean account of the deluge. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 213–234.) * YIA

—— The Chaldean account of the deluge. (Records of the past. Washington, D. C., 1902. 4°. v. 1, p. 362–380.) MTA

—— The Chaldean account of Genesis, containing the description of the creation, the fall of man, the deluge, the tower of Babel, the times of the patriarchs, and Nimrod: Babylonian fables, and legends of the gods; from the cuneiform inscriptions. New York: Scribner, Armstrong & Co., 1876. xvi, 319 p., 4 pl. 8°. * OCZ

—— The eleventh tablet of the Izdubar legends. The Chaldean account of the deluge. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1874. 8°. v. 3, p. 530–596.) * YIA

—— On some fragments of the Chaldean account of the creation. 6 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 363–364.) * YIA

—— *See also* **British Museum.** — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities.

Talbot, Henry Fox. Chaldean account of the creation. Translated by H. F. Talbot. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1877. 8°. v. 5. p. 426–440.) * YIA

—— Commentary on the deluge tablet. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 49–83.) * YIA

—— A tablet in the British Museum, relating apparently to the deluge translated by H. F. Talbot. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 129–131.) * YIA

Warren, William Fairfield. Babylonian and pre-Babylonian cosmology. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1901. 8°. v. 22, p. 138–144.) * OAA

—— The Babylonian universe newly interpreted. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1908. 8°. 1908, p. 977–983.) * OAA

Winckler, Hugo. Die babylonische Weltschöpfung. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906. 36 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 8, Heft 1.) * OAC

—— Himmels- und Weltenbild der Babylonier als Grundlage der Weltanschauung und Mythologie aller Völker. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1901. 62 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 3, Heft 2–3.) * OAC

—— —— Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 68 p. 2. ed. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 3, Heft 2–3.) * OCY

—— Die Weltanschauung des alten Orients. (Ex Oriente Lux. Leipzig, 1905. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 1–50.) * OAC

Zimmern, Heinrich. Neue Stücke des Atrahasīs-Mythus nachgewiesen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1899. 8°. Bd. 14, p. 277–292.) * OCL

Divination, Magic and Omens

Bezold, Carl. Zwei assyrische Berichte. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1912. 8°. Bd. 26, p. 114–125.) * OCL

Boissier, Alfred. Choix de textes relatifs à la divination assyro-babylonienne. v. 1–2, fasc. 1. Genève: H. Kündig, 1905–06. 8°. * OCQ

Corrections and additions by C. Virolleaud in *Babyloniaca,* v. 4, p. 94–100, * *OCO.*

—— Deux documents assyriens relatifs aux présages. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1893. 8°. année 1, p. 63–70, 168–172.) * OAA

—— Documents assyriens relatifs à la magie. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1901. 8°. v. 23, p. 114–130.) * YIA

—— Documents assyriens relatifs aux présages. tome 1. Paris: E. Bouillon, 1894–99. f°. † * OCQ

—— Iatromantique, physiognomonie et palmomantique babyloniennes. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1911. 4°. v. 8, p. 33–39.) * OCL

—— Présages fournis par certains insectes. (Hilprecht anniversary volume. Leipzig, 1909. 4°. p. 352–364.) * OCK

—— Les présages de Sargon et de Naram-Sin. Extraits des livres des haruspices. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1902. 8°. année 10, p. 275–280.) * OAA

Boscawen, William St. Chad. Babylonian witchcraft. (Babylonian & Oriental record. London, 1899. 8°. v. 8, p. 205–210.) .* OCL

Brummer, Vincent. An early Chaldean incantation of the "temple not exorcised." (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1906. 4°. année 28, p. 214–227.) * OBKG

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. Assyrian incantations to fire and water. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1878. 8°. v. 6, p. 420–435.) * YIA

Cooper, W. R. *See* **Lenormant,** François.

Davies, T. Witton. Magic, divination and demonology among the Semites. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 14, p. 241–251.) * OBA

Dennefeld, Ludwig. Babylonisch-assyrische Geburts-Omina, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Medizin. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1914. vi p., 1 l., 232 p. 4°. (Assyriologische Bibliothek. Bd. 22.) † * OCQ

Fischer, Heinrich, and A. Wiedemann. Ueber babylonische "Talismane" (Cylinder und andere Formen) aus dem historischen Museum im steierisch-landschaftlichen Joanneum zu Graz. Mineralogisch und archäologisch bearbeitet. Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart, 1881. 16 p., 3 tables. 4°. † * OCM

Fossey, Charles. La magie assyrienne, étude suivie de textes magiques, transcrits, traduits et commentés par C. Fossey. Paris: E. Leroux, 1902. 5 p.l., 474 p., 1 l. 4°. (École pratique des hautes études. Bibliothèque: Sciences religieuses. v. 15.) * OCY and * EN

—— Présages tirés des naissances. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912–13. 8°. v. 5, p. 1–256.) * OCO

—— Textes assyriens et babyloniens relatifs à la divination. Transcrits, traduits et commentés. série 1. Paris: Geuthner, 1905. f°. † * OCQ

—— Textes magiques assyriens. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1904. 4°. année 26, p. 89–128, 179–218.) * OBKG

Frank, Karl. Zu babylonischen Beschwörungstexten. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1910. 8°. Bd. 24, p. 157–165.) * OCL

Gwynn, R. M. An omen text dealing with houses. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 240–248.) * YIA

Hunger, Johannes. Babylonische Tieromina nebst griechisch-römischen Parallelen. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1909. 1 p.l., 178 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 14, Heft 3.) * OAA

—— Becherwahrsagung bei den Babyloniern nach zwei Keilschrifttexten aus der Hammurabi-Zeit. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 2 p.l., 80 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 1, Heft 1.) * OBC

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. Babylonian-Assyrian birth-omens and their cultural significance. Giessen: A. Töpelmann, 1914. vi, 86 p. 8°. (Religionsgeschichtliche Versuche und Vorarbeiten. Bd. 14, Heft 5.) ZAD

—— Notes on omen texts. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1907. 8°. v. 23, p. 97–115.) * OBA

Divination, Magic and Omens, continued.

—— An omen school text. (In: Old Testament and Semitic studies, in memory of William R. Harper. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 2, p. 279–325.) * OBC

Jensen, Peter. De incantamentorum Sumerico-Assyriorum seriei quae dicitur šurbu tabula VI. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1884–85. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 279–322; Bd. 2, p. 15–61.) * OCL

King, Leonard William. Babylonian magic and sorcery, being "The prayers of the lifting of the hand." The cuneiform texts of a group of Babylonian and Assyrian incantations and magical formulæ edited with transliterations, translations and full vocabulary from tablets of the Kuyunjik collections preserved in the British Museum. London: Luzac & Co., 1896. xxx p., 1 l., 199 p., 1 l., 76 pl. 8°. * OCY

—— "Heart and reins" in relation to Babylonian liver divination. (Manchester Oriental Society. Journal. Manchester, 1911. 8°. 1911, p. 95–98.) * OAA

—— The meaning and use of kutaru in Assyrian magic. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 62–67.) * YIA

Langdon, Stephen. An ancient magical text. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1912. 8°. v. 6, p. 106–108.) * OCO

—— Another bit nûri text. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 255–258.) * OCO

—— Babylonian magic. (Scientia. Bologna, 1914. 8°. v. 15, p. 222–240.) OA

—— A fragment of a series of ritualistic prayers to astral deities in the ceremonies of divination. (Revue d'assyriologie. Paris, 1915. 4°. v. 12, p. 189–192.) * OCL

Lenormant, François. Chaldean magic: its origin and development. Translated from the French [by W. R. C. i.e. W. R. Cooper]. With...additions by the author, and notes by the editor. London: S. Bagster & Sons [1878]. 3 p.l., vi–xii, 414, 18 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCY

—— La divination et la science des présages chez les Chaldéens. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1875. 2 p.l., 236 p. 8°. (Les sciences occultes en Asie.) * OCY

—— Incantation magique chaldéenne bilingue à texte primitif accadien, avec version assyrienne, traduite et commentée par F. Lenormant. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1878. 8°. série 7, v. 11, p. 179–231, 277–335.) * OAA

—— Le magie chez les Chaldéens et les origines accadiennes. Paris: Maisonneuve et Cie., 1874. x, 362 p., 1 l. 8°. (Les sciences occultes en Asie.) YMC

Myhrman, David Wilhelm. Die Labartu-Texte. Babylonische Beschwörungsformeln nebst Zauberverfahren gegen die Dämonin Labartu. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1902. 8°. Bd. 16, p. 141–200.) * OCL

Oppert, Jules. Sechshundert drei und fünfzig. Eine babylonische magische Quadrattafel. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1903. 8°. Bd. 17, p. 60–74.) * OCL

—— Six cent cinquante-trois: les carrés mystiques chaldéens. (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus. Paris, 1902. 8°. 1902, p. 457–468.) * EO

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Babylonian augury by means of geometrical figures. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1876. 8°. v. 4, p. 302–314.) * YIA

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. An Assyrian incantation against rheumatism. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1908. 8°. v. 30, p. 63–69, 145–152, 245–251.) * YIA

—— The devils and evil spirits of Babylonia, being Babylonian and Assyrian incantations against the demons, ghouls, vampires, hobgoblins, ghosts, and kindred evil spirits, which attack mankind. Translated from the original cuneiform texts, with transliterations, vocabulary, notes, etc. London: Luzac & Co., 1903–04. 2 v. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 14–15.) * OCQ

—— The reports of the magicians and astrologers of Nineveh and Babylon in the British Museum. The original texts, printed in cuneiform characters, edited with translations, notes, vocabulary, index and an introduction. London: Luzac & Co., 1900. 2 v. 8°. (Luzac's Semitic text and translation series. v. 6–7.) * OCQ

—— Semitic magic: its origins and development. London: Luzac & Co., 1908. lxviii, 286 p., 1 l. 8°. (Luzac's Oriental religions series. v. 3.) * OAS

Ungnad, Arthur. Ein Leberschau-Text aus der Zeit Ammisaduga's. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. tome 2, p. 257–274.) * OCO

—— Ein neuer Omentext aus der Zeit Ammisadugas. 1 pl. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 141–144.) * OCO

Virolleaud, Ch. De quelques textes divinatoires. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908–

Divination, Magic and Omens, continued.

11. 8°. v. 2, p. 134–136; v. 3, p. 133–140. 197–220, 287–307; v. 4, p. 101–128.) * OCO

—— Ophiomancie babylonienne. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1905. 8°. année 13, p. 361–368.) * OAA

—— Présages assyriens relatifs aux événements publics. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1902. 8°. année 10, p. 77–81.) * OAA

—— Présages tirés des éclipses de soleil et de l'obscurcissement du soleil ou du ciel par les nuages. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Strassburg, 1902. 8°. Bd. 16, p. 201–239.) * OCL

—— Sur le traité d'extispicine qui porte le titre de "Šumma ša-tab." (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1907. 8°. v. 1, p. 121–132.) * OCO

Weber, Otto. Dämonenbeschwörung bei den Babyloniern und Assyrern. Eine Skizze. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1906. 37 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 7, Heft 4.) * OAC

Weissbach, Franz Heinrich. Eine sumerisch-assyrische Beschwörungsformel. (In: Mélanges Charles de Harlez. Leyde, 1896. 4°. p. 360–371.) * OAC

—— Zur Serie Maklu. (Beiträge zur Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1902. 8°. Bd. 4, p. 155–167.) * OCL

Wiedemann, Alfred. *See* **Fischer,** Heinrich, and A. Wiedemann.

Assyriology and the Bible

Argentieri, Domenico. Jerusalem obsessa. Il commentario assiro d'una narrazione biblica, illustrato nel testo cuneiforme. (Bessarione. Roma, 1909–10. 8°. serie 3, v. 6, p. 41–79; v. 7, p. 249–308.) * OAA

Ball, Charles James. Israel and Babylon. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1894. 8°. v. 16, p. 188–200.) * YIA

—— Light from the East; or, The witness of the monuments; an introduction to the study of Biblical archaeology. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1899. xxxiii. 256 p., 13 l., 29 pl. 4°. * R – † * OAL

Banks, Edgar James. The Bible and the spade... New York: Association Press. 1913. 193 p. 8°. * YIW

Barth, Jakob. Babel und israelitisches Religionswesen. Vortrag. Berlin: Mayer & Müller, 1902. 36 p. 8°. * PE

Barton, George Aaron. Archaeology and the Bible. Philadelphia: American Sunday School Union [1916]. xiii, 461 p., 1 l., 114 pl. 8°. * YIW

Berger, Philippe. Les origines babyloniennes de la poésie sacrée des Hébreux. (Musée Guimet. Annales: Bibliothèque de vulgarisation. Paris, 1904. 12°. v. 16, p. 26–84.) * OAH

Bezold, Carl. Die babylonisch-assyrischen Keilinschriften und ihre Bedeutung für das Alte Testament. Ein assyriologischer Beitrag zur Babel-Bibel-Frage. Mit 100 Anmerkungen und 12 Abbildungen. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1904. 4 p.l., 67 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.3

Boissier, Alfred. Notes assyriologiques. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1896. 8°. v. 18, p. 237–239.) * YIA

Bornand, Roger. Babylone et la Bible. (Revue de Belgique. Bruxelles, 1903. 8°. série 2, v. 38, p. 285–298.) * DM

Boscawen, William St. Chad. The Babylonian and Jewish festivals. (Babylonian and Oriental record. London, 1890. 8°. v. 4, p. 34–38.) * OCL

—— The Bible and the monuments. The primitive Hebrew records in the light of modern research. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1895. 177 p., 21 pl. 2. ed. 8°. * OCZ

—— The cuneiform inscriptions and the era of the Jewish captivity: being a paper read before a meeting of the Victoria Institute. [London, 188–?] 1 p.l., 37 p., 2 l. 8°. * PXG

—— The legend of the tower of Babel. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1877. 8°. v. 5, p. 303–312.) * YIA

Boscheron, Achille. Babylone et la Bible. Code de Hammourabi et Livre de l'Alliance. Caen: C. Valin, 1906. vi, 107 p., 1 l. 4°. * OCZ

Brown, Francis. Assyriology; its use and abuse in Old Testament study. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1885. 2 p.l., 96 p. 12°. * OCK

—— The Sabbath in the cuneiform records. (Presbyterian review. New York. 1882. 8°. v. 3, p. 688–700.) * DA

Brown, Hiram Chellis. The historical bases of religions primitive, Babylonian and Jewish. Boston: H. B. Turner & Co., 1906. 3 p.l., v–vii p., 2 l., 3–319 p. 12°. * OBD

Assyriology and the Bible, continued.

Budde, Karl. Das Alte Testament und die Ausgrabungen. Ein Beitrag zum Streit um Babel und Bibel. Giessen: J. Ricker, 1903. xii, 40 p. 2. ed. 8°. * OCZ

—— Was soll die Gemeinde aus dem Streit um Babel und Bibel lernen? Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1903. 38 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.4

Bunsen, Ernst von. Biblische Gleichzeitigkeiten oder uebereinstimmende Zeitrechnung bei Babyloniern, Assyrern, Aegyptern und Hebräern. Berlin: Mitscher & Röstell, 1875. 4 p.l., 143 p., 2 tables. 8°. * YL

Campos Novaes, José de. As origens chaldeanas do judaismo. São Paulo: C. Gerke & Cia., 1899. xi, 505 p., 1 map, 15 pl. 8°. * OCZ

Cheyne, T. K. Babylon and the Bible. (Hibbert journal. London, 1903. 8°. v. 2, p. 65–82.) ZAA

Clay, Albert Tobias. Amurru. The home of the northern Semites. A study showing that the religion and culture of Israel are not of Babylonian origin. Philadelphia: Sunday School Times Co., 1909. 217 p., 1 map. 8°. * OCZ

Condamin, Albert. Abraham et Hammourabi vers 2050 avant Jésus-Christ. (Études publiées par des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 115, p. 485–501.) * DM

—— La Bible et l'assyriologie: aperçu general sur leurs rapports au point de vue critique et exégetique. (Études publiées par des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus. Paris, 1902–03. 8°. v. 93, p. 433–453, 748–767; v. 94, p. 782–808.) * DM

Cook, Stanley A. The laws of Moses and the code of Hammurabi. London: A. & C. Black, 1903. xviii, 307 p. 8°. * OCZ

Deimel, Antonius. Veteris Testamenti chronologia monumentis Babylonico-Assyriis illustrata. Romae: sumptibus Pontificii Instituti Biblici, 1912. 2 p.l., viii, 124 p. 4°. (Pontificio istituto biblico.) † * OCZ

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Assyriologische Notizen zum Alten Testament. (Zeitschrift für Keilschriftforschung. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 87–98, 161–178, 284–294, 385–398.) * OCL

—— Babel und Bibel. Vortrag. [No.] 1–3. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903–05. 8°. * OCZ

No. 1 is 3. edition.

No. 2–3 published by Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, Stuttgart.

—— Babel and Bible; three lectures on the significance of Assyriological research for religion, embodying the most important criticisms and the author's replies, by Dr. Friedrich Delitzsch... Translated from the German. Chicago: Open Court Publishing Co., 1906. xxiii p., 2 l., 247 p., 1 pl. 8°. .. * OCZ

Repr.: Open court, v. 16, p. 209–233, 263–290; v. 17, p. 325–341, 393–408; v. 20, p. 134–155, 266–288. * *DA.*

—— Babel und Bibel: ein Rückblick und Ausblick. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1904. 75 p. 8°. * OCK p.v.2

—— —— [Russian translation.] St. Petersburg, 1909. 95 p. 8°. * QB p.v.4

—— Wo lag das Paradies? Eine biblisch-assyriologische Studie. Mit zahlreichen assyriologischen Beiträgen zur biblischen Länder- und Völkerkunde... Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1881. x p., 2 l., 346 p., 1 map. 8°. * OCZ

Erbt, Wilhelm. Von Jerusalem nach Rom. Untersuchungen zur Geschichte und Geschichtsdarstellung des Urchristentums. Mit Anhang nebst Sternkarte: Der Sternhimmel im Alten Testament. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912. 2 p.l., 132 p., 1 pl. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 17, Heft 2.) * OAC

Evetts, Basil T. A. New light on the Bible and the Holy Land; being an account of some recent discoveries in the East. London: Cassell & Co., 1892. xxiv, 469 p. 8°. * OCZ

Fluegel, Maurice. The humanity, benevolence and charity legislation of the Pentateuch and the Talmud in parallel with the laws of Hammurabi, the doctrines of Egypt, the Roman XII tables and modern codes... Baltimore: H. Fluegel & Co., 1908. vii, 306 p., 1 l. 8°. * PIT

Foote, Theodore Clinton. The cherubim and the ark. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1904. 8°. v. 25, p. 279–286.) * OAA

Funk, Salomon. Bibel und Babel. [Wien: Akad. Verlag,] 1907. 2 p.l., 80 p. f°. (Monumenta Judaica. pars 2, ser. 1.) * PDO

—— Bibel und Babel, bearbeitet von S. Funk. Wien: Orion-Verlag, G. m. b. H., 1913. 4 p.l., 348 p., 1 map. f°. (Monumenta Talmudica. Bd. 1.) * P

Gall, August von. Die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft und die keilinschriftliche Forschung. (Archiv für Religionswissenschaft. Tübingen, 1902. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 289–339.) ZAA

Giesebrecht, Franz. Friede für Babel und Bibel. Königsberg i. Pr.: Thomas & Oppermann, 1903. 2 p.l., 62 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.1

Glossner, M. Zur Bibel- und Babelfrage... (Jahrbuch für Philosophie und spekulative Theologie. Paderborn, 1907. 8°. v. 21, p. 385–414.) YAA

Assyriology and the Bible, continued.

Goldschmied, Leopold. Der Kampf um Babel-Bibel im Lichte des Judentums. Frankfurt a. M.: J. Kauffmann, 1903. 39 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.4

Gressmann, Hugo. Altorientalische Texte und Bilder zum Alten Testamente, in Verbindung mit A. Ungnad und H. Ranke hrsg. von Hugo Gressmann. Bd. 1. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1909. 4°. * YL

Grimme, Hubert. Das Gesetz Chammurabis und Moses. Eine Skizze. Köln: J. P. Bachem, 1903. 45 p., 1 l. 8°. * OCZ

—— "Unbewiesenes." Bemerkungen eines Philologen zu F. Delitzsch, Babel und Bibel 1–2. Münster i. W.: H. Schöningh [1903]. 80 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.1

Gunkel, Herman. Israel and Babylon. The influence of Babylon on the religion of Israel... English translation by E. S. B. Philadelphia: J. J. McVey, 1904. 63 p. 12°. * OCZ p.v.3

—— Schöpfung und Chaos in Urzeit und Endzeit. Eine religionsgeschichtliche Untersuchung über Gen. 1 und Ap. Joh. 12; mit Beiträgen von Heinrich Zimmern. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1895. xiv, 431 p. 8°. * YLZ

Halévy, Joseph. La date du récit yahwéiste de la création. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1904. 8°. année 12, p. 19–36, 118–154.) * OAA

—— Les prétendus emprunts cosmogoniques dans la Bible. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1904. 8°. année 12, p. 217–228, 313–324.) * OAA

Handcock, Percy S. P. The latest light on Bible lands. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1913. 1 p.l., v–xii, 372 p., 1 pl. 12°. * YIW

Haupt, Paul. *See* **Schrader,** Eberhard.

Hawkins, Chauncey J. Excavations and the Bible. (Open court. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 19, p. 1–7.) * DA

Hehn, Johannes. Die biblische und die babylonische Gottesidee; die israelitische Gottesauffassung im Lichte der altorientalischen Religionsgeschichte. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. xii, 436 p., 2 pl. 8°. * PNB

—— Siebenzahl und Sabbat bei den Babyloniern und im Alten Testament. Eine religionsgeschichtliche Studie. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1907. 2 p.l., 132 p. 8°. (Leipziger semitistische Studien. Bd. 2, Heft 5.) * OBC

—— Sünde und Erlösung nach biblischer und babylonischer Anschauung. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. vi p., 1 l., 62 p. 8°. * PNK

Hommel, Fritz. Die altorientalischen Denkmäler und das Alte Testament. Eine Erwiderung auf Prof. Fr. Delitzsch's "Babel und Bibel." Zweite mit einem Nachwort über den Namen Jahve und einem über die neuesten Darstellungen der babyl.-assyr. Religion orientierenden Exkurs vermehrte Auflage. Berlin: Deutsche Orient Mission, 1903. 62 p. 8°. * OCZ

Hutchison, Jane. *See* **Zimmern,** Heinrich.

Jastrow, Morris, the younger. The Bible and the Assyrian monuments. (Century. New York, 1894. 8°. v. 47, p. 395–411.) * DA

—— Hebrew and Babylonian traditions. The Haskell lectures, delivered at Oberlin College in 1913, and since revised and enlarged. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1914. xv p., 1 l., 376 p. 8°. * PE

—— On Palestine and Assyria in the days of Joshua. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. Bd. 7, p. 1–7.) * OCL

—— The original character of the Hebrew Sabbath. (American journal of theology. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 2, p. 312–352.) ZEA

Jensen, Peter. Moses, Jesus, Paulus. Drei Varianten des babylonischen Gottmenschen Gilgamesch. Eine Anklage wider die Theologen; ein Appell auch an die Laien. Frankfurt am Main: Neuer Frankfurter Verlag, 1909. 63 p. 8°. * OCY

Jeremias, Alfred. Das Alte Testament im Lichte des alten Orients. Handbuch zur biblisch-orientalischen Altertumskunde ... Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. xiv, 383 p., 2 maps. 8°. * OCZ

—— Im Kampfe um Babel und Bibel. Ein Wort zur Verständigung und Abwehr. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 38 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.3

—— —— Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 44 p., 1 l. 3. ed. 8°. * OCZ p.v.3

—— Monotheistische Strömungen innerhalb der babylonischen Religion, auf Grund eines Vortrages gehalten auf dem II. Internationalen Kongress für Religionsgeschichte zu Basel 1904. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. 48 p. 8°. * OCY

—— Moses und Hammurabi. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 47 p., 1 pl. 8°. * OCZ p.v.3

Jessel, E. E. The unknown history of the Jews, discovered from the ancient records and monuments of Egypt and Babylon. London: Watts & Co., 1909. xi, 158 p., 24 pl., 2 maps. 8°. * PXG

Johns, Claude Hermann Walter. The influence of Babylonian mythology upon the

Assyriology and the Bible, continued.

Old Testament. (In: H. B. Swete, Essays on some Biblical questions of the day. London, 1909. 8°. p. 21–52.) * YIG

Karppe, S. Mélanges assyriologiques et bibliques. (Journal asiatique. Paris, 1897. 8°. série 9, v. 9, p. 86–146; v. 10, p. 77–119.) * OAA

—— Mélanges de critique biblique et d'assyriologie. (Revue sémitique. Paris, 1894. 8°. année 2, p. 146–154.) * OAA

Kennett, Robert Hatch. The composition of the Book of Isaiah in the light of history and archaeology. London: published for the British Academy by H. Frowde, Oxford University Press, 1910. vi p., 1 l., 94 p. 4°. (British Academy. Schweich Trust. The Schweich lectures, 1909.) * YLRB

Kittel, Rudolf. Der Babel-Bibel-Streit und die Offenbarungsfrage. Ein Verzicht auf Verständigung. Leipzig: A. Deichert. 1903. 26 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.2

—— Die babylonischen Ausgrabungen und die biblische Urgeschichte. Leipzig: A. Deichert, 1903. 36 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.2

Klausner, M. A. Hie Babel — Hie Bibel! Anmerkungen zu des Professors Delitzsch zweitem Vortrag über Babel und Bibel. Dritte, mit einem Nachwort versehene Auflage. Berlin: S. Calvary & Co., 1903. 40 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.4

—— Zu Lehr und Wehr! Jüdische Zeitfragen. Berlin: S. Calvary & Co., 1903. 2 p.l., 125 p. 8°. * PBS

Knieschke, W. Bibel und Babel, El und Bel. Eine Replik auf Friedrich Delitzschs Babel und Bibel. Westend-Berlin: W. Faber & Co., 1902. 64 p. 8°. * OCZ

Koeberle, Justus. Babylonische Kultur und biblische Religion. Ein erweiterter Vortrag. München: C. H. Beck. 1903. 2 p.l., 54 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.3

—— Die Beziehungen zwischen Israel und Babylonien. Sechs Vorträge. Hrsg. von Prof. D. Walther. Wismar i. Meckl.: H. Bartholdi, 1908. 95 p. 8°. * PE

Koenig, Eduard. Die Babel-Bibel-Frage und die wissenschaftliche Methode. Zugleich Kritik von Delitzsch's III^ter^ Babel-Bibel-Schrift. Berlin: E. Runge [1904]. 46 p. 8°. (Im Kampf um das Alte Testament. Heft 3.) * OCZ p.v.1

—— Die babylonische Gefangenschaft der Bibel als beendet erwiesen. Stuttgart: M. Kielmann, 1905. 81 p. 8°. (Christentum und Zeitgeist. Heft 5.) * PE

—— Die babylonische Schrift und Sprache und die Originalgestalt des hebräischen Schrifttums. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1910. 8°. Bd. 64, p. 715–732.) * OAA

—— Bibel und Babel. Eine kulturgeschichtliche Skizze. Berlin: M. Warneck, 1902. 51 p. 5. ed. 8°. * OCZ p.v.1

—— The Bible and Babylon, their relationship in the history of culture. Translated from the tenth German edition, with additional notes by the author and by the translator, the Rev. William Turnbull Pilter... London: Religious Tract Society, 1905. xvi, 17–137 p., 1 pl. 12°. (Bypaths of Bible knowledge. no. 24.) * YIW

—— Die Gottesfrage und der Ursprung des Alten Testaments. Gr. Lichterfelde-Berlin: E. Runge [1903]. 1 p.l., 57 p. 12°. * OCZ

—— Relations of Babylonian and Old Testament culture. (Homiletic review. New York, 1908–09. 8°. v. 55, p. 262–266; v. 56, p. 9–12; v. 57, p. 186–189, 443–447; v. 58, p. 283–286.) ZIXD

Kohler, Kaufmann. Assyriology and the Bible. [New York,] 1903. 103–114 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.4

Repr.: Year Book of the Central Conference of American Rabbis, 1903 – 5663.

—— Assyriology and the Bible. Paper read before Rabbinical Conference at Detroit, July, 1903. Chicago: Bloch & Newman, 1903. 19 p. 16°. * PE

Kohut, Alexander. The Talmudic records of Persian and Babylonian festivals critically illustrated. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 14, p. 183–194.) * OBA

Langdon, Stephen. Lectures on Babylonia and Palestine. Paris: P. Geuthner. 1906. xiii p., 1 l., 183 p. 12°. * OCK

Lehmann-Haupt, Ferdinand Friedrich Karl. Babyloniens Kulturmission einst und jetzt. Ein Wort der Ablenkung und Aufklärung zum Babel-Bibel-Streit. Leipzig: Dieterich, 1903. 2 p.l., 88 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.2

—— Israel, seine Entwicklung im Rahmen der Weltgeschichte. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1911. vii, 344 p., 1 map. 8°. * PXE

Lenormant, François. Les origines de l'histoire d'après la Bible et les traditions des peuples orientaux. tome 1–2, partie 1–2. Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie., 1880–84. 3 v. 2. ed. 12°. * OCZ

Lieblein, Jens Daniel Carolus. Aegypten, Babel und Bibel. (Deutsche Revue. Stuttgart, 1903. 8°. Jahrg. 28, Bd. 4, p. 200–210, 284–297.) * DF

Lindl, Ernest. Die Bedeutung der Assyriologie für das Alte Testament und unsere Erkenntnis der altorientalischen

Assyriology and the Bible, continued.

Kultur. Wien: Mayer & Co., 1906. 19 p. 8°. (Leo-Gesellschaft. Vorträge und Abhandlungen. [Heft] 27.) * C

Lods, Adolphe. De quelques publications allemands sur les rapports religieux de Babylone et du peuple d'Israël. (Revue de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1903. 8°. v. 48, p. 210–221.) ZAA

Loisy, Alfred. Les mythes babyloniens et les premiers chapitres de la Genèse. Paris: A. Picard & fils, 1901. xiv, 212 p., 1 l. 4°. * OCZ

McCormack, Thomas J. The struggle for Babel and Bible. (Open court. Chicago, 1903. 8°. v. 17, p. 129–145.) * DA

Margoliouth, George. The earliest religion of the ancient Hebrews. A new theory. (Contemporary review. London, 1898. 8°. v. 74, p. 581–592.) * DA

Mercer, Samuel A. B. Extra-Biblical sources for Hebrew and Jewish history. Translated and edited by Rev. Samuel A. B. Mercer. New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1913. xiv p., 1 l., 210 p., 3 pl., 3 maps. 8°. * PXE

Miller, O. D. Har-Moad; or, The mountain of the assembly. A series of archaeological studies, chiefly from the standpoint of the cuneiform inscriptions. North Adams, Mass.: S. M. Whipple, 1892. xxi, 445 p., 2 diagrs., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°. * OCM

Montet, Édouard. Israel and Babylonian civilization. (Open court. Chicago, 1909. 8°. v. 23, p. 619–631.) * DA

Nikel, Johannes. Genesis und Keilschriftforschung. Ein Beitrag zum Verständnis der biblischen Ur- und Patriarchengeschichte. Freiburg i. B.: Herder, 1903. xi, 261 p. 8°. * OCZ

Nolan, Frederick. The expectations formed by the Assyrians, that a great deliverer would appear about the time of our Lord's advent, demonstrated. [By Frederick Nolan.] London: Bagster, 1826. 4 p.l., 272 p. 8°. ZFHF

Norton, Francis Collins. Bible student's handbook of Assyriology; a popular manual of useful information for the elementary study of Oriental archæology, and a help for young students and teachers of the Old Testament. Second edition, with an introduction by A. H. Sayce. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 1913. 2 p.l., vii–xx, 226 p., 1 map, 8 pl., 1 port. 12°. * OCZ

Nowark, Wilhelm. Die assyrisch-babylonischen Keil-Inschriften und das Alte Testament. Berlin: Mayer & Müller, 1878. 28 p. 8°. * OCZ

Ochser, Schulim. Judentum und Assyriologie. Drei volkstümliche Vorträge gehalten im Vereine für jüdische Geschichte und Literatur in Berlin. Berlin: S. Calvary & Co., 1904. 63 p. 8°. * PE

Oettli, Samuel. Der Kampf um Bibel und Babel. Leipzig: A. Deichert, 1903. 42 p. 4. ed. 8°. * OCZ p.v.2

Orano, Paolo. A proposito di "Babel und Bibel" di F. Delitzsch. (Rivista d'Italia. Roma, 1904. 8°. anno 7, v. 1, p. 315–324.) NNA

Pilter, William Turnbull. *See* **Koenig,** Eduard.

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The Old Testament, in the light of the historical records and legends of Assyria and Babylonia. London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 1903. viii, 9–592 p., 16 pl. 2. ed. 8°. * PE

Politeyan, Jacob. Biblical discoveries in Egypt, Palestine and Mesopotamia, by the Rev. J. Politeyan... With foreword by the Rev. Canon R. B. Girdlestone... London: E. Stock, 1915. x, 194 p., 2 maps, 15 pl. 8°. * YIW

Pope, Hugh. The influence of the cuneiform inscriptions upon Biblical criticism. (Ecclesiastical review. Philadelphia, 1903. 8°. v. 29, p. 352–363.) ZLF

Porges, Nathan. Bibelkunde und Babelfunde. Eine kritische Besprechung von Friedrich Delitzsch's Babel und Bibel. Leipzig: Liebes & Teichtner, 1903. 108 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.1

Radau, Hugo. Bel, the Christ of ancient times. Chicago: Open Court Publishing Co., 1908. iv p., 1 l., 55 p. 8°. ZAM

Repr.: Monist, v. 14, p. 67–119, *YAA*.

Ranke, Hermann. *See* **Gressmann,** Hugo.

Rassam, Hormuzd. Biblical nationalities past and present. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1885. 8°. v. 8, p. 358–385.) * YIA

Robinson, Andrew Craig. The bearing of recent Oriental discoveries on Old Testament history. (Victoria Institute. Journal of the transactions. London, 1906. 8°. v. 38, p. 154–176.) * EC

—— The fall of Babylon and Daniel v, 30. (Victoria Institute. Journal of the transactions. London, 1914. 8°. v. 46, p. 9–30.) * EC

Rogers, Robert William. Cuneiform parallels to the Old Testament; translated and edited by R. W. Rogers. New York: Eaton & Mains, 1912. xxii, 567 p., 1 map, 1 table. 8°. * PE

Bibliography, p. xi–xvi.

Assyriology and the Bible, continued.

Rosenthal, Ludwig A. Babel und Bibel oder Babel gegen Bibel? Ein Wort zur Klärung. Berlin: "Israelitischen Wochenschrift," 1902. 31 p. 12°. *** OCZ p.v.4**

—— Bibel trotz Babel! Beleuchtung des zweiten Delitzsch'schen Vortrages und seiner neuesten Aeusserung "Zur Klärung." Leipzig: M. W. Kaufmann, 1903. viii, 32 p. 8°. *** OCZ p.v.4**

Sarsowsky, Abraham. Keilschriftliches Urkundenbuch zum Alten Testament in Urschrift zusammengestellt, autographiert und hrsg. von A. Sarsowsky; mit einem Wörter- und Eigennamenverzeichnis von M. Schorr. Teil 1. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1911. f°. **†† * OCZ**

Teil 1. Historische Texte.

Sayce, Archibald Henry. Early Israel and the surrounding nations. London: Service & Paton, 1899. xxvii p., 2 l., 33–337 p. 8°. *** PXG**

—— Fresh light from the ancient monuments; a sketch of the most striking confirmations of the Bible from recent discoveries in Egypt, Palestine, Assyria, Babylonia, Asia Minor. New York: F. H. Revell Co., 1895. 160 p., 4 pl. 12°. (Bypaths of Bible knowledge. v. 2.) *** YIW**

—— Alte Denkmäler im Lichte neuer Forschungen. Ein Überblick über die durch die jüngsten Entdeckungen in Egypten, Assyrien, Babylonien, Palästina und Kleinasien erhaltenen Bestätigungen biblischer Tatsachen. Deutsche vom Verfasser revidirte Ausgabe. Leipzig: O. Schulze [1886]. viii, 232 p. 8°. *** OCZ**

—— The latest light on the Bible from the Euphrates valley. (Homiletic review. New York, 1904. 8°. v. 47, p. 171–175.) **ZIXD**

—— Monument facts and higher critical fancies. New York: F. H. Revell Co. [1904.] 128 p., 1 port. 12°. *** OCZ**

Schleusner, Georg. Die Bedeutung der Ausgrabungen in dem Euphrat- und Tigrisgebiet für das Alte Testament... Wittenberg: P. Wunschmann, 1882. 30 p. 8°. *** PE**

Schloegl, Nivard. Wissenschaft und Bibel. Betrachtungen über Prof. Delitzsch' Vorträge: Babel und Bibel. (Die Kultur. Wien, 1904. 8°. Jahrg. 5, p. 3–10.) *** DF**

Schmidt, Aage. Udgravningerne i Assyrien og deres Betydning for Israel. Christiania: Lutherstiftelsens Boghandel, 1910. 92 p. 12°. (Det nordiske Udvalg for Udgivelsen af Skrifter om det gamle Testamente og Bibelkritiken.) *** OCZ**

Schneider, Hermann. Kultur und Denken der Babylonier und Juden. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1910. xvi, 665 p. 8°. *** OCY**

Scholz, Anton. Die Keilschrift-Urkunden und die Genesis. Würzburg: L. Woerl, 1877. 91 p. 8°. *** YLH**

Schorr, Moses. *See* **Sarsowsky,** Abraham.

Schrader, Eberhard. Die Keilinschriften und das Alte Testament. Mit einem Beitrage von Paul Haupt. Giessen: J. Ricker, 1883. vii, 618 p., 1 map. 2. ed. 8°. *** OCZ**

—— —— Mit Ausdehnung auf die Apokryphen, Pseudepigraphen und das Neue Testament neu bearbeitet von H. Zimmern und H. Winckler. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1902–03. x, 680 p., 1 map. 3. ed. 8°. *** PE**

—— The cuneiform inscriptions and the Old Testament. Translated from the second enlarged German edition with an introductory preface by Rev. Owen C. Whitehouse. London: Williams and Norgate, 1885–88. 2 v. 8°. *** OCZ**

Schwartzkopff, Paul. Die Weiterbildung der Religion: ein Kaiserwort. Ein Beitrag zur Verständigung über "Babel und Bibel" vom religionsgeschichtlichen und religionsphilosophischen Standpunkte aus. Schkeuditz bei Leipzig: W. Schäfer, 1903. iv, 82 p. 8°. *** OCZ p.v.4**

Sellin, Ernst. Der Ertrag der Ausgrabungen im Orient für die Erkenntnis der Entwicklung der Religion Israels... Leipzig: G. Böhme, 1905. 44 p., 1 pl. 8°. *** PE**

Shedd, Ephriam Cutler. The servant of Jehovah in the light of the inscriptions. A world empire. A world religion. Chicago: University of Chicago Press [1907]. 464–468 p. 8°. *** OCK p.v.3**

Repr.: Biblical world, v. 30, p. 464–468, * *DA*.

Simpson, William. The tower of Babel and the Birs Nimroud. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1893. 8°. v. 9, p. 307–332.) *** YIA**

Taenzer, A. Judentum und Entwicklungslehre. Nach einen in Innsbruck am 4. Mai 1903 über "Babel und Bibel" gehaltenen Vortrag. Berlin: Calvary & Co., 1903. 68 p. 8°. *** PE**

Talbot, Henry Fox. Illustrations of the Prophet Daniel from the Assyrian writings. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1873. 8°. v. 2, p. 360–364.) *** YIA**

Thomas, John Evans. The Old Testament in the light of the religion of Babylonia and Assyria. London: A. and C. Black, 1909. vii, 174 p. 12°. *** PE**

Ungnad, Arthur. *See* **Gressmann,** Hugo.

Assyriology and the Bible, continued.

Urquhart, John. The bearing of recent Oriental discoveries on Old Testament history. (Victoria Institute. Journal of the transactions. London, 1906. 8°. v. 38, p. 18–48.) * EC

Vigouroux, F. La Bible et les découvertes modernes en Égypte et en Assyrie; avec des illustrations d'après les monuments par l'abbé Douillard. Paris: Berche et Tralin, 1877. 2 v. 12°. * YII

Walther, D. *See* **Koeberle,** Justus.

Ward, William Hayes. The story of the serpent and the tree. (American antiquarian and Oriental journal. Chicago, 1898. 8°. v. 20, p. 211–227.) HBA

Weber, Otto. Theologie und Assyriologie im Streite um Babel und Bibel. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1904. 31 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.4

Whitehouse, Owen C. *See* **Schrader,** Eberhard.

Wilke, Fritz Otto Richard. Jesaja und Assur. Greifswald: J. Abel, 1905. 55 p. 8°. * PDW

Winckler, Hugo. Abraham als Babylonier, Joseph als Aegypter. Der weltgeschichtliche Hintergrund der biblischen Vätergeschichten auf Grund der Keilinschriften dargestellt. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1903. 38 p. 8°. * OCZ

—— Der alte Orient und die Bibel. (Ex Oriente Lux. Leipzig, 1906. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 4–47.) * OAC

—— Altorientalische Geschichtsauffassung. (Ex Oriente Lux. Leipzig, 1906. 8°. Bd. 2, p. 51–112.) * OAC

—— *See also* **Schrader,** Eberhard.

Zimmern, Heinrich. The Babylonian and the Hebrew Genesis. Translated by J. Hutchison. London: D. Nutt, 1901. 3 p.l., 64 p. 12°. (The ancient East. no. 3.) * OCZ

—— Biblische und babylonische Urgeschichte. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1901. 40 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 2, Heft 3.) * OAC

—— Keilinschriften und Bibel nach ihrem religionsgeschichtlichen Zusammenhang. Ein Leitfaden zur Orientierung im sog. Babel-Bibel-Streit, mit Einbeziehung auch der neutestamentlichen Probleme. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1903. 54 p. 8°. * OCZ p.v.2

—— Zum Streit um die "Christusmythe." Das babylonische Material in seinen Hauptpunkten dargestellt. Berlin: Reuther & Reichard, 1910. 66 p. 8°. ZFH p.v.4

—— Zur Frage nach dem Ursprunge des Purimfestes. (Zeitschrift für die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft. Giessen, 1891. 8°. Jahrg. 11, p. 157–169.) * PD

—— *See also* **Gunkel,** Hermann; *also* **Schrader,** Eberhard.

Hittites

Abienzo, Francisco J. Los heteos. (Revista contemporanea. Madrid, 1899. 8°. v. 115, p. 628–634.) NPA

Amiaud, Arthur. Simple coup d'œil sur la bulle de Iovanoff et sur les inscriptions hétéennes. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 274–288.) * OCL

Anderson, J. G. C. A new Hittite inscription. (Journal of Hellenic studies. London, 1901. 8°. v. 21, p. 322–324.) BVA

Ausgrabungen in Sendschirli. Ausgeführt und hrsg. im Auftrage des Orient-Comités zu Berlin. Berlin: W. Spemann, 1893–1911. 4 v. in 3. f°. (Koenigliche Museen zu Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen. Heft 11–14.) † * OAC

Basmadjian, K. J. À propos des deux sceaux hétéens. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1898. 8°. v. 20, p. 230–234.) * YIA

Birdwood, Sir George C. M. The empire of the Hittites in the history of art. (Asiatic quarterly review. London, 1888. 8°. v. 5, p. 190–212.) * OAA

—— —— (In his: Sva. London: P. L. Warner, 1915. 8°. p. 201–224.) * OHO

Breasted, James Henry. When did the Hittites enter Palestine? (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1905. 8°. v. 21, p. 153–158.) * OBA

British Museum. — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities. Carchemish; report on the excavations at Djerabis on behalf of the British Museum, conducted by C. Leonard Woolley...and T. E. Lawrence. part 1. London: the museum, 1914. f°. † * OCZE

Part 1. Hogarth, D. G. Introductory.

Campbell, John. The Hittites: their inscriptions and their history. Toronto: Williamson & Co. [1890.] 2 v. 8°. * R – * OCZE

Hittites, continued.

—— The Khitan languages; the Aztec and its relations. [Toronto, 1884.] 25 p. 12°. * OCZE

Repr.: Canadian Institute. Proceedings, new series, v. 2, p. 158–180, * *EC*.

—— Proposed reading of the Davenport tablet. n. t.-p. n. p., n. d. 8 p. 8°. * OCZE p.box

—— A translation of the principal Hittite inscriptions yet published. n. t.-p. n. p., n. d. 16 p. 8°. * OCZE p. box

Chantre, Ernest. Recherches archéologiques dans l'Asie occidentale. Mission en Cappadoce 1893–94. Paris: E. Leroux, 1898. xvi, 232 p., 1 map, 26 pl. f°. † * OCZE

Charles, Benson Brush. Hittite inscriptions; certain newly discovered inscriptions, together with revised copies of a number hitherto known and still in situ. Representing a portion of the results of the Cornell expedition to Asia Minor and the Assyro-Babylonian Orient. Ithaca, N. Y., 1911. 49 p., 1 fac. f°. † * OCZE

—— A search for the Hittites. (Independent. New York, 1909. 8°. v. 67, p. 919–924.) * DA

—— *See also* **Olmstead,** Albert Ten Eyck, and others.

Chipiez, Charles. *See* **Perrot,** Georges, and Charles Chipiez.

Conder, Claude Reignier. Dusratta's Hittite letter. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1892. 8°. 1892, p. 711–809.) * OAA

—— The Hittites and their language. Edinburgh and London: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1898. x, 312 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°. * OCZE

—— Notes on the Hittite writing. 8 pl. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1893. 8°. 1893, p. 823–853.) * OAA

—— Recent Hittite discoveries. (Scottish review. London, 1900. 8°. v. 36, p. 62–80.) * DA

—— *See also* **Wright,** William.

Cowley, A. Notes on Hittite hieroglyphic inscriptions. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1917. 8°. 1917, p. 561–585.) * OAA

Dodd, Isabel F. An ancient capital [Boghaz Keouy]. (National geographic magazine. Washington, 1910. 8°. v. 21, p. 111–124.) KAA

Garstang, John. The land of the Hittites, an account of recent explorations and discoveries in Asia Minor, with descriptions of the Hittite monuments. London: Constable and Co., 1910. xxiv, 415 p., 1 map, 88 pl. 8°. * OCZE

Bibliography, p. 392–401.

Gleye, A. Hettitische Studien. Bd. 1. Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz, 1910. 4°. † * OCZE

Gonino, I. *See* **Perrot,** Georges, and Charles Chipiez.

Gottheil, Richard James Horatio. Figurines of Syro-Hittite art. (In: Studies in the history of religions; presented to C. H. Toy. New York, 1912. 8°. p. 361–365.) * OAS

Grothe, Hugo. Bemerkungen zu einigen Denkmalstätten und Denkmälern hettitischer Kunst in Kleinasien. (In his: Meine Vorderasienexpedition... Leipzig, 1911. 4°. Bd. 1, p. ccliv–cclxxiv.) KBK

Hirschfeld, Gustav. Die Felsenreliefs in Kleinasien und das Volk der Hittiter... 75 p., 2 pl. (Königlich Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. Philos.-hist. Klasse. Berlin, 1887. 4°. 1886, Abh. 2.) * EE

Hogarth, David George. The empire of the Hatti. (Illustrated London news. London, 1911. f°. v. 138, p. 842, 864.) * DA

—— Hittite problems and the excavation of Carchemish. London: H. Frowde [1911]. 15 p. 8°. * OCZE

Repr.: British Academy. Proceedings, v. 5, p. 361–375, * *EC*.

—— Recent Hittite research. (Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. London, 1909. 8°. v. 39, p. 408–415.) QOA

—— *See also* **British Museum.** — Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities.

Hommel, Fritz. Notes on the Hittite inscriptions. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899. 8°. v. 21, p. 224–238.) * YIA

Hrozny, Friedrich. Die Lösung des hethitischen Problems. Ein vorläufiger Bericht. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Berlin, 1915. 8°. Nr. 56, p. 17–50.) * OAA

Hutchison, Jane. *See* **Messerschmidt,** Leopold.

Jensen, Peter. Grundlagen für eine Entzifferung der hatischen oder cilicischen Inschriften. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1894. 8°. Bd. 48, p. 235–352, 429–485.) * OAA

—— Hittiter und Armenier. Strassburg: K. J. Trübner, 1898. xxvi, 256 p., 1 map, 10 tables. 8°. * OCZE

Hittites, continued.

—— Die hittitisch-armenische Inschrift eines Syennesis aus Babylon. (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1903. 8°. Bd. 57, p. 215–270.) * OAA

—— Die kilikischen Inschriften. Beiträge zu ihrer Erklärung. (Vienna Oriental journal. Vienna, 1896. 8°. v. 10, p. 3–20.) * OAA

—— The so-called Hittites and their inscriptions. (In: H. V. Hilprecht, Explorations in Bible lands. Philadelphia, 1903. 8°. p. 753–793.) * R – * OAL

Jerphanion, Guillaume de. Hittite monuments of Cappadocia. 6 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 168–174.) * YIA

Karolides, Paul. Die sogenannten Assyro-Chaldäer und Hittiten von Kleinasien. Athen: Gebrueder Perris, 1898. 175 p. 8°. * OCZ

Kohl, Heinrich. *See* **Puchstein,** Otto.

Koldewey, Robert. Die Architektur von Sendschirli. (Königliche Museen zu Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen. Berlin, 1898. f°. Heft 12, p. 103–200.) †† * OAC

—— Die hettitische Inschrift gefunden in der Königsburg von Babylon am 22. August 1899, und veröffentlicht von R. Koldewey. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1900. 8 p., 3 pl. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 1.) * OAA

Krencker, Daniel. *See* **Puchstein,** Otto.

Kruszynski, Jozef. Hittyci. (Biblioteka warszawska. Warszawa, 1913. 8°. no. 8, p. 310–350.) * QPA

Leonhard, Walther. Hettiter und Amazonen; die griechische Tradition über die "Chatti" und ein Versuch zu ihrer historischen Verwertung. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1911. x, 252 p., 1 map. 8°. * OCZE

Lieblein, Jens Daniel Carolus. Étude sur les Xétas. (Travaux de la troisième session du Congrès international des orientalistes. St. Pétersbourg, 1879. 8°. v. 2, p. 343–364.) * OAA

Luckenbill, Daniel David. The Hittites. (American journal of theology. Chicago, 1914. 8°. v. 18, p. 24–58.) ZEA

Macridy-Bey, Th. La porte des sphinx à Euyuk. Fouilles du Musée impérial ottoman. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1908. 1 p.l., 29 p., 1 l., 2 pl. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 13, Heft 3.) * OAA

Ménant, Joachim. *See* **Sayce,** Archibald Henry.

Messerschmidt, Leopold. The ancient Hittites. (Smithsonian Institution. Annual report. Washington, 1904. 8°. 1903, p. 681–703.) * EA

—— Bemerkungen zu den hethitischen Inschriften. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Berlin, 1898. 8°. Jahrg. 3, p. 179–226.) * OAA

—— Corpus inscriptionum Hettiticarum. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1900. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 5, Heft 4–5.) * OAA

—— Corpus inscriptionum Hettiticarum. Nachtrag 1–2. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1902–06. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 7, Heft 3; Jahrg. 11, Heft 5.) * OAA

—— Die Hettiter. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1902. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 4, Heft 1.) * OAC

—— The Hittites. Translated by J. Hutchison. London: D. Nutt, 1903. vi p., 1 l., 10–56 p. 12°. (The ancient East. no. 6.) * OCZE

Meyer, Eduard. Die Entzifferung der hethitischen Sprache. Zur Einführung von E. Meyer. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Berlin, 1915. 8°. Nr. 56, p. 5–17.) * OAA

—— Reich und Kultur der Chetiter. Berlin: K. Curtius, 1914. 2 p.l., vii–viii, 168 p., 1 map, 16 pl. 8°. (Kunst und Altertum. Bd. 1.) * OCZE

Mueller, Wilhelm Max. Asien und Europe nach altägyptischen Denkmälern... Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1893. x p., 1 l., 403 p., 1 map. 8°. * OBK

p. 319–335. Die Hetiter.

—— Der Buendnisvertrag Ramses' II und des Chetiterkönigs im Originaltext neu hrsg. und übersetzt. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1902. 1 p.l., 48 p., 16 tables. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 7, Heft 5.) * OAA

—— Ein neuer Hetiterkönig? (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Berlin, 1896. 8°. 1896, p. 192–193.) * OAA

Olmstead, Albert Ten Eyck, and others. Travels and studies in the nearer East, by A. T. Olmstead, B. B. Charles, J. E. Wrench. v. 1, part 2. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell University, 1911. f°. (Cornell expedition to Asia Minor, and the Assyro-Babylonian Orient.) †† * OAC

v. 1, part 2. Hittite inscriptions.

Perrot, Georges, and Charles Chipiez. History of art in Sardinia, Judæa, Syria, and Asia Minor. From the French of Georges Perrot...and Charles Chipiez. Illustrated with four hundred and six engravings and eight steel and coloured

Hittites, continued.

plates... Translated and edited by I. Gonino. London: Chapman and Hall, Limited, 1890. 2 v. 4°. **MAE** and *** OCZE**

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. Notes upon the fragments of Hittite cuneiform tablets from Yuzgat, Boghaz Keui. 3 pl. (University of Liverpool. Annals of archaeology and anthropology. Liverpool, 1910. 8°. v. 3, p. 99–106.) **QOA**

Prince, John Dyneley. The Hittite material in the cuneiform inscriptions. (American journal of Semitic languages and literatures. Chicago, 1915. 8°. v. 32, p. 38–63.) *** OBA**

Puchstein, Otto. Boghasköi, die Bauwerke. Von O. Puchstein unter Mitwirkung von H. Kohl und D. Krencker. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1912. 2 p.l., 180 p., 1 map, 11 plans, 38 pl., 1 port. f°. (Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen. Heft 19.) †† *** OAA**

Recent Hittite discoveries. (Biblia. Meriden, Conn., 1901. 8°. v. 14, p. 53–59.) *** YIA**

Reckendorf, Hermann. Die Entzifferungen der hettitischen Inschriften. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1896. 8°. Bd. 11, p. 1–40.) *** OCL**

Rusch, Richard. Hethitische Zahlzeichen. Ihr Wert, ihre Bedeutung, ihr Alter dargestellt und erläutert. (Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Paris, 1914. 4°. année 36, p. 113–128.) *** OBKG**

Rylands, W. Harry. Hittite inscriptions. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1898. 8°. v. 20, p. 263–266.) *** YIA**

—— The inscribed stones from Jerabis, Hamath, Aleppo, &c. 8 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 429–442.) *** YIA**

—— *See also* **Wright,** William.

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The Arzawan letters and other Hittite notes. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1916. 8°. 1916, p. 253–268.) *** OAA**

—— The bilingual Hittite and cuneiform inscription of Tarkondemos. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 294–308.) *** YIA**

—— The decipherment of the Hittite inscriptions. (Monthly review. London, 1902. 8°. v. 8, no. 3, p. 101–108.) *** DA**

—— The decipherment of the Hittite inscriptions. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1903–04. 8°. v. 25, p. 141–156, 173–194, 277–287, 305–310, 347–356; v. 26, p. 17–24, 235–250.) *** YIA**

—— The discovery of archaic Hittite inscriptions in Asia Minor. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1905. 8°. v. 27, p. 21–31, 43–47.) *** YIA**

—— Fragments of Hittite cuneiform tablets from Boghaz Keui. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1909. 8°. 1909, p. 963–980.) *** OAA**

—— Geographical notes on the Hittite hieroglyphic inscriptions. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 233–239.) *** YIA**

—— The Hittite boss of Tarkondêmos. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 380–385.) *** OCL**

—— A Hittite cuneiform tablet from Boghaz Keui. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1908. 8°. 1908, p. 985–995.) *** OAA**

—— Hittite hieroglyphs on a Cappadocian cuneiform tablet in the Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 203–204.) *** YIA**

—— The Hittite inscription at Aleppo. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1911. 8°. v. 33, p. 227–231.) *** YIA**

—— The Hittite inscriptions. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 259–268, 327–332.) *** YIA**

—— The Hittite inscriptions discovered by Sir W. Ramsay and Miss Bell on the Kara Dagh. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1909. 8°. v. 31, p. 83–87.) *** YIA**

—— The Hittite inscriptions of Emir Ghazi and Aleppo. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1908. 8°. v. 30, p. 182–191.) *** YIA**

—— Hittite inscriptions from Gurun and Emir Ghazi. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1908. 8°. v. 30, p. 211–220.) *** YIA**

—— The Hittite inscriptions translated and annotated. 1 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1905. 8°. v. 27, p. 191–254.) *** YIA**

—— Hittite notes. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1899–1911. 8°. v. 21, p. 194–223; v. 33, p. 43–45.) *** YIA**

—— Hittite vocabularies from Boghaz Keui. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1914. 8°. 1914, p. 965–972.) *** OAA**

—— The Hittites, or the story of a forgotten empire. (Homiletic review. New York, 1901. 8°. v. 41, p. 387–391.) **ZIXD**

Hittites, continued.

—— The Hittites; the story of a forgotten empire. New York: F. H. Revell Co. [189–?] 4 p.l., 12–149 p. 2. ed. 12°. (By-paths of Bible knowledge. v. 12.) * YIW

—— Les Hétéens: histoire d'un empire oublié... Traduit de l'anglais... Préface et appendices par M. J. Ménant. Paris: E. Leroux, 1891. 2 p.l., xiii, 210 p., 1 l., 1 map, 5 pl. 16°. (Musée Guimet. Annales: Bibliothèque de vulgarisation.) * OAH

—— The inscriptions of Carchemish. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1915. 8°. v. 37, p. 8–21.) * YIA

—— The monuments of the Hittites. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Transactions. London, 1882. 8°. v. 7, p. 248–293.) * YIA

—— Notes on the Hittite inscriptions and mythology: the rock sculptures of Boghaz Keui. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1913. 8°. v. 35, p. 55–62.) * YIA

—— The solution of the Hittite problem. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1912–13. 8°. v. 34, p. 217–226, 269–275; v. 35, p. 6–12.) * YIA

—— Two Hittite cuneiform tablets from Boghaz Keui. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1907–08. 8°. 1907, p. 913–921; 1908, p. 548–549.) * OAA

—— *See also* **Wright,** William.

Sibree, E. Note on a Hittite inscription. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1906. 8°. v. 28, p. 27–28.) * YIA

Thompson, Reginald Campbell. A journey by some unmapped routes in the western Hittite country between Angora and Eregli. pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910–11. 8°. v. 32, p. 181–191, 237–242, 289–295; v. 33, p. 8–14.) * YIA

—— A new decipherment of the Hittite hieroglyphs. (Society of Antiquaries of London. Archaeologia. London, 1913. 4°. v. 64, p. 1–144.) † CA

—— On some "Hittite" clay tablets from Asia Minor. 2 pl. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1910. 8°. v. 32, p. 191–192.) * YIA

—— Some notes on a new Hittite inscription found at Carchemish. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1914. 8°. v. 36, p. 165–167.) * YIA

Tyler, Thomas. The nature of the Hittite writing. (Ninth International Congress of Orientalists. Transactions. London, 1893. 8°. v. 2, p. 258–272.) * OAA

Ward, William Hayes. The Hittite gods in Hittite art. [Norwood, Mass., 1899.] 39 p. 8°. * OCZE p.v.1

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, series 2, v. 3, p. 1–39, *MTA*.

—— On some Hittite seal cylinders. (American Oriental Society. Journal. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 16, p. cxxix–cxxxi.) * OAA

—— Some Hittite seals. 1 pl. (American journal of archaeology. Princeton, N. J., 1894. 8°. v. 9, p. 361–365.) MTA

—— Unpublished or imperfectly published Hittite monuments. [no.] 1–3. Baltimore, 1886–88. 8°. * OCZE p.v.1

Repr.: American journal of archaeology, v. 2, p. 49–51; v. 3, p. 62–69; v. 4, p. 172–174, *MTA*.

White, George E. The Hittite capital Boghaz-Keuy and its environs. (Records of the past. Washington, 1907. 8°. v. 6, p. 245–253.) MTA

—— Hittites near Marsovan, Asia Minor. 1 pl. (Records of the past. Washington, 1908. 4°. v. 7, p. 267–274.) MTA

—— A visit to the Hittite cities Eyuk and Boghaz Keoy. (Victoria Institute. Journal of the transactions. London, 1901. 8°. v. 33, p. 226–236.) * EC

Wilson, Sir Charles. *See* **Wright,** William.

Winckler, Hugo. Nach Boghasköi! Ein nachgelassenes Fragment. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1913. 32 p. 8°. (Der alte Orient. Jahrg. 14, Heft 3.) * OAC

Wrench, J. E. *See* **Olmstead,** Albert Ten Eyck, and others.

Wright, George Frederick. The Hittites. (Records of the past. Washington, 1909. 4°. v. 8, p. 308–310.) MTA

Wright, William. The empire of the Hittites. With decipherment of Hittite inscriptions by Prof. A. H. Sayce. A Hittite map by Col. Sir Charles Wilson...and Capt. Conder, and a complete set of Hittite inscriptions revised by W. H. Rylands. London: J. Nisbet & Co., 1882. xx p., 1 l., 200 p., 1 map, 18 pl. 8°. * OCZE

—— —— New York: Scribner & Welford, 1884. xx p., 1 l., 200 p., 1 map, 18 pl. 8°. * OCZE

Cappadocian Tablets

Amiaud, Arthur. Une inscription cappadocienne expliquée. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. Bd. 1, p. 91–94.) * OCL

Chantre, Ernest. Recherches archéologiques dans l'Asie occidentale. Mission en Cappadoce 1893–4. Paris: E. Leroux, 1898. xvi, 232 p., 1 map, 26 pl. f°. †† * OCZE

Delitzsch, Friedrich. Beiträge zur Entzifferung und Erklärung der kappadokischen Keilschrifttafeln. Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1893. 2 p.l., 207–270 p. 4°. (Königlich Sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Philol.-hist. Klasse. Abhandlungen. Bd. 14, No. 4.) * EE and † * OCX

Jensen, Peter. Die kappadocischen Keilschrifttäfelchen. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Weimar, 1894. 8°. Bd. 9, p. 62–81.) * OCL

Pinches, Theophilus Goldridge. The Cappadocian tablets belonging to the Liverpool Institute of Archaeology. 15 pl. (Annals of archaeology and anthropology. Liverpool, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 49–82.) QOA

—— The tablet in cuneiform script from Yuzghat. (Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. London, 1907. 8°. 1907, p. 145–160.) * OAA

—— *See also* **Sayce,** Archibald Henry.

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The Cappadocian cuneiform tablets. (Babyloniaca. Paris, 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 1–45.) * OCO

—— Hæmatite cylinder from Cappadocia. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1897. 8°. v. 19, p. 301.) * YIA

—— The tablet from Yuzgat, in the Liverpool Institute of Archæology. By the Rev. A. H. Sayce...and T. G. Pinches... London: Royal Asiatic Society, 1907. 1 p.l., 72 p., 6 pl. 8°. (Asiatic Society. Monographs. [no.] 11.) * OCX

Thureau-Dangin, François. Un acte de répudiation sur une tablette cappadocienne. (In: Florilegium; ou, Recueil de travaux dédiés à Monsieur le marquis Melchior de Vogüé. Paris, 1909. 4°. p. 591–597.) † * OAC

Mitanni Language

Bork, Ferdinand. Die Mitannisprache. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1909. 1 p.l., 126 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 14, Heft 1–2.) * OAA

Bruennow, Rudolph Ernst. Die Mitani-Sprache. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 209–259.) * OCL

Jensen, Peter. Vorstudien zur Entzifferung des Mitanni. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890–91. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 166–208; Bd. 6, p. 34–72.) * OCL

—— Zur Erklärung des Mitanni. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Berlin, 1899. 8°. Bd. 14, p. 173–181.) * OCL

Messerschmidt, Leopold. Mitanni-Studien. Berlin: W. Peiser, 1899. 1 p.l., 134 p. 8°. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen. Jahrg. 4, Heft 4.) * OAA

Sayce, Archibald Henry. The language of Mitanni. (Society of Biblical Archaeology. Proceedings. London, 1900. 8°. v. 22, p. 171–225.) * YIA

—— The language of Mitanni. (Zeitschrift für Assyriologie. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. Bd. 5, p. 260–275.) * OCL

THE EUROPEAN WAR

SOME WORKS RECENTLY ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Addison, Christopher. British workshops and the war. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 52 p., 4 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.276, no. 5**

Aderer, Adolphe Jean Baptiste. Les Allemands de toujours. Paris: Calmann-Lévy [cop. 1917]. 2 p.l., xi, 316 p. [2. ed.] 12°. **EAS**

An **Allied** peace, being an unofficial forecast of the terms of peace... London: New Statesman, 1916. 30 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.6**

Contents: 1. The need for the discussion of peace terms. 2. The disarming of Germany. 3. The new map. 4. The German colonies. 5. Reparation. 6. The destruction of Prussian militarism.

Araquistain, Luis. Dos ideales políticos y otros trabajos (En torno de la guerra). Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de El Liberal, 1916. 302 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Arbuthnot, Charles Criswell. Is this the time to save or to spend? Cleveland, O.: Western Reserve University Press [1917]. 2 l. 8°. (Western Reserve University. War pamphlets. no. 2.) **BTZE**

Archer, William. Six of one and half-a-dozen of the other; a letter to Mr. L. Simons of The Hague. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 32 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.5**

Armstrong, George Gilbert. Peace with security. London: Blackfriars Press, Ltd. [1917.] 21 p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.7**

Auburtin, J. Marcel, and Henri Blanchard. La cité de demain dans les régions dévastées. Paris: A. Colin, 1917. 2 p.l., (i) viii–xii, 317(1) p. 4°. **SER**

Contents: Introduction. Partie 1. Exposé des principaux travaux antérieurs sur la reconstitution des cités détruites. Partie 2. Conception des cités à reconstruire. Partie 3. L'exécution des travaux. Partie 4. Législation et réglementation. Conclusion.

Barclay, Sir Thomas. The sands of fate, dramatised study of an imperial conscience; a phantasy. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xv, 253(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Barker, J. Ellis. The great problems of British statesmanship. London: J. Murray, 1917. xi, 445 p. tables. 8°. **BTZP**

Basdevant, Jules. Les déportations du nord de la France et de la Belgique, en vue du travail forcé et le droit international. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1917. 69 p., 1 l. 8°. (Pour la défense du droit international. [no. 3.]) **BTZE p.v.276, no.8**

Bauty, Ed. En Alsace reconquise; impressions du front, 1915. Dix documents photographiques. Paris: Berger-Levrault [1915]. 3 p.l., (1)10–63 p., 2 l., 10 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **BTZE**

Beith, John Hay. All in it; "K (1)" carries on, by Ian Hay [pseud.]. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. viii p., 1 l., 238 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZK**

Belgium (German occupation). German war proclamations. Arrêtés et proclamations de guerre allemandes du 20 août 1914 au 25 janvier 1915; documents historiques affichés à Bruxelles, pendant l'occupation. London: G. Allen & Unwin, 1915. 88 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.140, no.16**

Bell, Frederick McKelvey. The first Canadians in France; the chronicle of a military hospital in the war zone, illustrated by Christopher Fulleylove. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] ix p., 1 l., 13–308 p., 5 pl. 12°. **BTZW**

Bell, Mackenzie. Poetical pictures of the great war. Suitable for recitation. Third series. London: Kingsgate Press, 1917. 7 l., 1 pl. 12°. **BTZE**

Benson, Edward Frederic. Deutschland über Allah. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 2 p.l., 31 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.7**

Blanc, Élie. Et après la victoire? Conditions de la paix au dehors et au dedans ... Par E. B., auteur de "La croisade du xxe siècle." Lyon: E. Vitte, 1915. 32 p. 12°. **BTZP**

Blood and brass; being glimpses of German psychology. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 1 p.l., 20 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.2**

Boutroux, Émile. L'idée de liberté en France et en Allemagne. Paris: Éditions de Foi et vie [1916]. 36 p. sq. 16°. **SEB**

Brennan, Anthony. Pope Benedict xv. and the war. London: P. S. King & Son. Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., 63 p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.2**

Britain's great hidden army. [London: R. Clay & Sons, Ltd., 1917.] 8 p. illus. 12°. **BTZE p.v.277, no.4**

British universities and the war. A record and its meaning. With a preface by Rt. Hon. H. A. L. Fisher... London:

Field and Queen (H. Cox), Ltd., 1917. xv, 88 p., 1 fac., 5 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°.
BTZE p.v.275, no.11

"This little book was compiled at the request of several correspondents in the United States who expressed the wish to have some permanent record of the response by the universities of the United Kingdom to the country's call for volunteers."

Brown, Arthur Judson. Russia in transformation. New York: F. H. Revell Co. [1917.] 190 p. 12°. **GLO**

Brown, W. Sorley. War pen pictures, by W. Sorley Brown, second lieutenant, 4th Battalion King's Own Scottish Borderers... Galashiels: published for the Galashiels Soldiers' Comforts Committee (Regd.) by J. McQueen & Son, 1917. 48 p. 2. ed. 12°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.1**

Cantab, pseud. The emperor's dream; an imaginary conversation between the Kaiser and the Crown Prince; the terms upon which European peace was secured. London: Dryden Pub. Co., Ltd. [1916.] 35 p. 12°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.3**

Canudo. Combats d'Orient; Dardanelles — Salonique (1915–1916). [Paris:] Hachette et Cie., 1917. 4 p.l., (1)4–274 p. 12°. (Mémoires et récits de guerre.) **BTZE**

Contents: Partie 1. Helles. Partie 2. Sur les défenses du Vardar. Partie 3. Notre retraite de Serbie.

Carter, Huntly, editor. Industrial reconstruction; a symposium on the situation after the war and how to meet it, edited by Huntly Carter. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] xv, 295 p. 12°. **BTZO**

Clemenceau, Georges Eugène Benjamin. L'antipatriotisme devant le sénat; discours prononcé le 22 juillet 1917. Paris: Payot & Cie., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8–61 p. 8°.
BTZG p.v.9, no.6

Clifton-Shelton, Alfred. On the road from Mons with an army service corps train, by its commander (Captain A. Clifton-Shelton...) New York: E. P. Dutton and Co. [1917.] viii p., 2 l., 163(1) p., 2 folded diagrs., 1 fac., 1 map. [2. ed.] 12°.
BTZE

Printed in Great Britain.

Conference of Working-class Associations, Oxford, 1916. The reorganisation of industry. Papers by Professor A. C. Pigou, Arthur Greenwood, B. SC., Sidney Webb, A. E. Zimmern, M. A. With criticisms by well-known trade unionists and co-operators... 3d ed., 3000 copies, October 30th, 1916. Oxford: Ruskin College, 1916. 85 p. 8°. **BTZO p.v.8, no.2**

"The conference was convened by Ruskin College in the belief that the time had come for more definite thinking by the labour movement upon the problems which labour will have to face when peace comes." — *Prefatory note to first edition.*

Coolidge, Archibald Cary. Origins of the Triple Alliance; three lectures by Archibald Cary Coolidge... New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. vi p., 1 l., 236 p. 12°. (University of Virginia: Barbour-Page Foundation.) **BTZE**

Cordray, James Michael. The millennium of peace and the uplift of the nations of the world for justice and equal liberty to all the people of the world. [Los Angeles? Cal., cop. 1917.] 18 p. illus. 8°.
XBF p.v.17, no.5

Crooks, William. The British workman defends his home. London: The Whitwell Press, 1917. 12 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.276, no.1**

Cross, Samuel Hazzard. The Russian revolution in the making. Cleveland, O.: Western Reserve University Press [1917]. 19 p. 8°. (Western Reserve University. War pamphlets. no. 3.) **BTZE**

Destrée, Jules. Britain in arms (L'effort britannique), with a preface by Georges Clemenceau, translated from the French by J. Lewis May. London: J. Lane, 1917. xv, 292 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Destrée, Jules, and RICHARD DUPIERREUX. To the Italian armies. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., 87(1) p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.276, no.10

Dixon, Mrs. Agnes Margaret Powell. The canteeners. With 22 illustrations. London: J. Murray, 1917. 4 p.l., 175(1) p. 12°. **BTZW**

Dollé, André. La côte 304 et souvenirs d'un officier de zouaves, guerre 1914–1917; illustrations de P. Magnaldi et de l'auteur. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 4 p.l., (i)xii–xiii p., 2 l., (1)4–206 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. (La guerre — les récits des témoins.) **BTZE**

Eassie, R. M. Odes to trifles and other rhymes, by R. M. Eassie (Canadian Expeditionary Force). London: J. Lane, 1917. viii, 118 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZI**

Eder, Montague David. War-shock; the psycho-neuroses in war, psychology and treatment. London: W. Heinemann [1917]. vii p., 1 l., 154 p., 1 l. 12°. **VPF**

Eymieu, Antonin. La Providence et la guerre. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)4–314 p., 1 l. 12°. **BTZG**

Fales, Elisha N. Learning to fly in the U. S. army; a manual of aviation practice. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1917. ix, 180 p. illus. 12°. **VDY**

Fliecx. Articles d'hier sur la guerre d'aujourd'hui; guerre de mouvement, guerre de tranchée. Paris: Boivin et Cie., 1916. 2 p.l., (1)4–42 p. 12°. **VWC**

Fosdick, Harry Emerson. The challenge of the present crisis. New York: Association Press, 1917. vi, 99 p. 12°. **BTZG**

France. — Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. France and the European war. Full text of diplomatic documents. Authorized translation by the Paris correspondent of The Times for the French government of the documents relating to the negotiations which preceded the declaration of war by Germany to Russia (August 1st, 1914) and to France (August 4th, 1914). [London:] Times Pub. Co., Ltd. [1914.] xxxvii, 182 p. 8°. **BTZE**

On cover: The French yellow book... How Germany forced the war.

Added t.-p.: Ministère des Affaires Étrangères. Documents diplomatiques, 1914. La guerre européenne. I. Pièces relatives aux négociations qui ont précédé les déclarations de guerre de l'Allemagne à la Russie (1 août 1914) et à la France (3 août 1914). Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1914.

Franchi, Anna. Il figlio alla guerra... Milano: Fratelli Treves, 1917. 3 p.l., 307 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Franciscus, pseud. "Gott mit uns!" Dieu avec nous! Préface de M. le Chanoine Collin...lettres de S. É. le Cardinal Gasparri ...et de Leurs Éminences le Cardinal Luçon...le Cardinal Amette...et de S. G. Mgr. André du Bois de la Villerabel... Paris: P. Lethielleux [1916]. 360 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Frankau, Gilbert. The city of fear and other poems. London: Chatto & Windus, 1917. 5 p.l., 3–48 p. sq. 8°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Frightfulness in retreat. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 76 p., 2 fac. 12°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.4**

Includes report of the French Commission appointed to investigate acts committed by the enemy in violation of international law, published in the *Journal officiel* of April 18, 1917.

Gaunt, F. The immortal First; a private soldier's diary of his experiences with the original B. E. F., France. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd. [1917.] 56 p. 16°. **BTZE p.v.277, no.1**

Gibson, Hugh S. A journal from our legation in Belgium. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. xii, 360 p., 6 facs., 33 pl., 1 port. 8°. **BTZE**

Goblet d'Alviella, Eugène Félicien Albert, comte. The true and the false pacifism. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. xv, 85 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.276, no.9**

Gray, Ezio Maria. The bloodless war, translated from the Italian by Bernard Miall. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xi, 263(1) p. 12°. **BTZO**

Great Britain. — Board of Trade. Prohibitions of export in force in British India, the self-governing dominions, Egypt, and certain other British possessions. **TLA**

1915, Oct. 14. [London, 1915.] 86 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 91, supplement [1].)

1916, Oct. 12. Part 1. [London, 1916.] 106 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal v. 95, supplement.)

1916, Oct. 26. Part 2. [London, 1916.] 115 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 95, supplement.)

1917, Jan. 18. Part 1. [London, 1917.] 118 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 96, supplement.)

1917, Jan. 25. Part 2. London, 1917. 125 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 96, supplement.)

1917, April 19. Part 1. London, 1917. 126 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 97, supplement.)

1917, April 26. Part 2. London, 1917. 134 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 97, supplement.)

1917, July 19. Part 1. London, 1917. 102 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 98, supplement.)

1917, July 26. Part 2. London, 1917. 122 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 98, supplement.)

—— Prohibitions of export in force in the United Kingdom and certain allied and neutral countries. **TLA**

1915, July 29. [London, 1915.] 74 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 90, supplement.)

1916, Aug. 17. [London, 1916.] 123 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 94, supplement.)

1916, Nov. 23. Part 1. [London, 1916.] 78 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 95, supplement.)

1916, Nov. 30. Part 2. London, 1916. 64 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 95, supplement.)

1917, March 8. Part 2. London, 1917. 64 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 96, supplement.)

1917, May 31. Part 1. London, 1917. 78 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 97, supplement.)

1917, June 7. Part 2. London, 1917. 51 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 97, supplement.)

1917, Aug. 30. Part 1. London, 1917. 81 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 98, supplement.)

1917, Sept. 6. Part 2. London, 1917. 61 p. 8°. (Board of Trade journal. v. 98, supplement.)

Great Britain. — Committee on Supply of Horses for Military Purposes. Report of the committee appointed by the president of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries ...to consider and advise what steps should be taken in England and Wales to secure an adequate supply of horses suitable for military purposes. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1915. 26 p. f°. **† VWE p.v.23, no.5**

Great Britain. — Courts: High Court of Justice: King's Bench Division. Trial of Sir Roger Casement. Edited by George H. Knott... Philadelphia: Cromarty Law Book Co. [1917.] xl, 304 p., 5 fac., 1 pl., 4 ports. forms. 8°. (Notable English trials.) **BTZE**

Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Why England and Germany went to war. "The white papers" of England and Germany. [New York, 1914.] 23(1) p. f°. **† BTZE**

Republished from *The New York Times,* August 23d and 24th, 1914.

Great Britain. — House of Commons. The peace debate in the House of Commons (May 23, 1916). Mr. Arthur Ponsonby, Mr. J. Ramsay Macdonald, and Sir Edward Grey. [London: St. Clements Press, Ltd., 1916.] 21(1) p., 1 l. 8°. (Union of Democratic Control. Pamphlet no. 17a.) **BTZE**

Great Britain. — Imperial War Conference, 1917. Extracts from minutes of proceedings, and papers laid before the conference. Ottawa: J. de L. Tache, 1917. 174 p. 8°. (Cd. 8566.) **BTZE**

Great Britain. — Ministry of Munitions. Clyde munition workers. Report of the Rt. Hon. Lord Balfour of Burleigh...and Mr. Lynden Macassey... London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 5 p. f°. (Cd. 8136.) **† VWE p.v.23, no.4**

Great Britain. — Parliament. The parliamentary history of conscription in Great Britain; being a summary of the parliamentary debates, &c., with an index & text of the Military Service Acts and a preface by Richard C. Lambert, M.P. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1917. xv(i), 367 (1) p. 8°. **VWZH**

Great Britain. — War Office. Scheme for allowances to dependants of deceased sailors and soldiers. London: Harrison and Sons, 1915. 3 p. f°. (Cd. 8131, in substitution for Cd. 7682.) **† SIV p.v.6, no.14**

The **Great** parallel... London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 8 p. 12°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.5**

La **Guerre** aérienne illustrée. année 1 (Nov. 16, 1916 – April 26, 1917). Paris. 1916–17. 4°. **† BTZY**

Gurvich, Pavel Pensac. How Germany does business; chapters on export and finance methods, with a preface by Dr. B. E. Shatsky. New York: B. W. Huebsch. 1917. 6 p.l., 11–142 p. 12°. **TLH**

Guyot, Édouard. L'Angleterre (sa politique intérieure); préface de H. G. Wells. Paris: Delagrave, 1917. ix, 323(1) p. 2. ed. 12°. (Bibliothèque d'histoire et de politique.) **CM**

Halsalle, Henry de. A secret service woman; being confessions, experiences, and opinions of Olga von Kopf, the famous international spy, edited by Henry de Halsalle. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd. [1917.] 192 p. 12°. **NCW**

Fiction.

Hartmann, Jacob Wittmer. The Ukraine a forgotten nation that may separate from Russia; possibilities the war holds for little known race who under Mazeppa revolted against Peter the Great. Long dreamed of freedom or at least autonomy, at last in sight for 35,000,000 population. (With one map.) Scranton, Pa.: The Ukrainian Relief Association, Inc., 1915. 9 p., 2 l., 1 map. 8°. **GLP p.v.9, no. 12**

Hazen, Charles Downer. Alsace-Lorraine under German rule. New York: H. Holt & Co., 1917. v, 246 p. 12°. **ETB**

Hill, David Jayne. The rebuilding of Europe; a survey of forces and conditions. New York: Century Co., 1917. x p., 2 l., 3–289 p. 12°. **SEB**

Hindenburg's march into London, translated from the German original; edited by Logan Marshall, with a preface by L. G. Redmond-Howard... Philadelphia: J. C. Winston Co., 1916. 220 p. 12°. **BTZK**

Hunt, Caroline Louisa. Fresh fruits and vegetables as conservers of other staple foods. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 11 p. 8°. (United States. — Department of Agriculture. Farmers' bulletin. no. 871.) **Room 229**

Idea of Southern Slav unity. London: Near East, Ltd., 1916. 35 p. 12°. (Southern Slav library. [no.] 5.) *** QKK (Southern)**

Illinois. — Agricultural Experiment Station. Mobilization for food production; a plan for civil-military service to insure an adequate food supply for the United States and western Europe. [Urbana, 1917.] 2 l. 8°. **VTB p.v.15, no.18**

Illinois. — Eastern Illinois State Normal School. Food production, conservation, preservation; recent helpful publications. Compiled July 21, 1917. 1 l. 4°. **VTB p.v.15, no.29**

Typewritten.

In the time of war; addresses from a parish pulpit. Paisley: A. Gardner, 1917. 56 p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.9, no.2**

Contents: The Prince of Peace. The memory of these things. Scripture's picture of man.

Is Germany anti-Catholic? By a Catholic. London: Burns & Oates, Ltd. [1916?] 30 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.276, no.3**

Johannes, Brother, pseud.? Doom of the Kaiser; Kaiser the Antichrist... The startling prophecy of Brother Johannes, 300 years ago. London: Morgan, Son & Co. [1915?] 4 l. 12°. **BTZE p.v.272, no.10**

—— The end of the kaiser is predicted in Brother Johannes' sixteenth century prophecy of the great war; the prophecy proved genuine; critical introduction by Ralph Shirley... London: Newspaper Publicity Co. [1915?] 8 p. 12°. **BTZEp.v.272, no.8**

Jonesco, Marie. Eux. Paris: G. Crès & Cie., 1917. 78 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. 16°. **BTZE p.v.277, no.2**

Jørgensen, Johannes. The war pilgrim, translated from the Danish by Ingeborg Lund. London: Burns & Oates, Ltd., 1917. 3 p.l., (1)10–120 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Joubaire, Alfred. Pour la France; carnet de route d'un fantassin, préface de

Fortunat Strowski...notice de E. Sinoir. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., xv, 285(1) p., 1 l., 1 port. 12°. **BTZE**

Journal d'une civile, publié par Altiar. Paris: Émile-Paul frères, 1917. 8, 339 p. 3. ed. 12°. **BTZE**

Kellogg, Paul Underwood. The Patriotic Fund of Canada. [Washington, D. C., 1917.] iv, 60 p. illus. 8°. (Red Cross, U. S. American National Red Cross. [Circular. no.] 155.) **WZX**

"Three of a series of articles, 'A Canadian city in war time,' published in the *Survey* for March 17, 24 and 31, 1917."

Contents: The Montreal volunteers. Families of soldiers overseas. Way-marks in organized giving.

Kirsch, Maximilian. Der Fremdenlegionär; eine abenteuerliche Fahrt von Kamerun in den deutschen Schützengraben in den Kriegsjahren 1914–15. New York: Deutschland Library Co., 1917. 7(1) p., (1) 8–190 p., 1 diagr., 3 fac., 3 maps on 2 pl., 9 pl., 3 ports. 12°. **BTZE**

Lachapelle, Georges. L'œuvre de demain; la réforme électorale, la décentralisation, la revision de la constitution. Paris: A. Colin, 1917. 3 p.l., v, 271 p., 1 l. 12°. **DCD**

Lake, Harold. In Salonica with our army. London: A. Melrose, Ltd. [1917.] 287(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

Lavery, Felix, compiler. Irish heroes in the war; foreword by John E. Redmond... The Irish in Great Britain, by T. P. O'Connor... The Tyneside Irish brigade, by Joseph Keating... Compiled by Felix Lavery. London: Everett & Co., Ltd., 1917. 335(1) p., 23 pl., 54 ports. 8°. **BTZE**

Lawley, Sir Arthur. A message from Mesopotamia. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xii, 131 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Lecomte, Georges Charles. Les lettres au service de la patrie. Paris: Bibliothèque-Charpentier, 1917. vii, 334 p., 1 l. 12°. **NKB**

Lefebvre, Th. Les Bretons & la guerre (1914...). Paris: Rinuy, 1917. 2 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.276, no.6**

Levine, Isaac Don. The Russian revolution. London: J. Lane, 1917. vii, 248 p., 1 port. 12°. **GLO**

Lopes de Mendonça, Henrique. Moral aspects of the European war; a lecture delivered under the auspices of the Nucleu de propaganda pro-alliados at the Academia de estudos livres on the 13th May, 1917. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 1 p.l., 26 p. 8°. **BTZG p.v.9, no.5**

Lote, René. Les leçons intellectuelles de la guerre. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. xii, 199 p., 2 l. 12°. **BTZE**

Lubin, David. Democracies versus autocracies. Comments, reviews, and opinions on the proposal for an international confederation of democracies under a constitution. Rome: International Institute of Agriculture, 1917. 24 p. 8°. **XBF p.v.17, no.8**

Lysis, pseud. Pour renaître. Paris: Payot et Cie. [cop. 1917.] 2 p.l., (1)8–252 p. 12°. **TAH**

McCabe, Joseph. The romance of the Romanoffs. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. xiv p., 1 l., 391 p., 10 pl., 7 ports. 8°. **GLD**

McClintock, Alexander. Best o' luck, how a fighting Kentuckian won the thanks of Britain's king. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] vii p., 1 l., 11–171 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Machine guns. Part I. Mechanism, by Captain Julian S. Hatcher... Part II. The practical handling of machine gun fire, by 1st Lieut. Glenn P. Wilhelm... Part III. Machine gun tactics, by 1st Lieut. Harry J. Malony... Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Company [cop. 1917]. 4 p.l., 251 p. illus. 8°. **VWW**

Mackereth, James Allan. The red, red dawn. London: E. Macdonald, Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., 11–131(1) p. 12°. **BTZI**

Poems.

Maeterlinck, Maurice. The light beyond, translated by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. vii p., 2 l., 3–299 p. 8°. **YEH**

Maire, P. Pont-à-Mousson et ses environs (Mousson, Nomény, Ste-Geneviève, Pagny-s/-Moselle, Prény, Dieulouard, Thiaucourt, etc.); histoire — archéologie — industrie. L'occupation allemande, Pont-à-Mousson sous les obus. Pont-à-Mousson: A. Reboulet, 1915. 84 p., 6 pl. 12°. **DPZ (Pont)**

Marburg, Guido. The crusaders for liberty. [New York? cop: 1917.] broadside. illus. f°. **† BTZI**

Poem.

—— The flag of world liberty. [New York? cop. 1917.] broadside. illus. f°. **† BTZI**

Poem.

Masméjean, Auguste Laurent. Les avions allemands. Paris: Librairie aéronautique [1917]. 63 p., 6 fold. diagrs. illus. 4°. **VDY**

Mawson, Thomas Hayton. An imperial obligation; industrial villages for partially disabled soldiers & sailors, with an introduction by Field Marshal Sir Douglas Haig...and a fronticepiece by Louis Raemaekers. London: G. Richards, Ltd., 1917. xxii, 124p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **TDK**

Menschen im Krieg. Zurich: Rascher & Cie., 1917. 200 p. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal. Charity towards our enemies; from a pastoral letter, by Cardinal Mercier. London: Alabaster, Passmore & Sons, Ltd., 1917. 13(1) p. 12°. **BTZG p.v.9, no.4**

Microbe-culture at Bukarest; discoveries at the German legation. From the Rumanian official documents. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 15(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.271, no.7**

Middleton, Edgar C. The way of the air, by Edgar C. Middleton ("An air pilot") ... London: W. Heinemann [1917]. viii, 184 p. 8°. **VDY**
"Part II contains a series of incidents and adventures taken from the note-book of a British air pilot, stationed somewhere in the north of France."

Miyatovich, Chedomil. The memoirs of a Balkan diplomatist, by Count Chedomille Mijatovich... London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1917. xii p., 1 l., 339(1) p., 1 pl., 3 ports. 8°. ***QKK**

Morel, Edmund Deville. The African problem and the peace settlement. [London:] Union of Democratic Control, 1917. 31(1) p. 8°. (Union of Democratic Control. Pamphlets. no. 22a.) **SA (Union)**

National Committee for Relief in Belgium. Will you let them die? An appeal for the children in Belgium... By W. A. M. Goode, honorary secretary, National Committee for Relief in Belgium... London [:National Committee for Relief in Belgium, 1916?]. 8 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.8**

National Institute of Arts and Letters. Greetings to the new Russia; addresses at a meeting held at the Hudson Theater, New York, April 23, 1917, under the auspices of the National Institute of Arts and Letters. Washington, D. C.: published by the endowment, 1917. 2 p.l., 14 p. 4°. (Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. — Division of Intercourse and Education. Publications. no. 13.) **YFXC (Carnegie)**

The **New** German empire; a study of German war aims from German sources. Reprinted from the Round table for March, 1917. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 31(1) p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.9**

New York (city). — Food Supply Committee. Garden primer; how to plant and care for a vegetable garden. Issued by Mayor Mitchel's Food Supply Committee ...April, 1917. New York: I. Goldmann Co. [1917.] 8 p. 12°. **VTB p.v.15, no.16**

Newton, Arthur Percival. The old empire and the new. With an introduction by Sir Charles Lucas... London: J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd., 1917. xi, 140 p. 12°. (The imperial studies series.) **SEV**

Nichols, Robert Malise Bowyer. Ardours and endurances, also A faun's holiday & Poems and phantasies. London: Chatto & Windus, 1917. x, 207(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **BTZI**
Poems.

Niepage, Martin. The horrors of Aleppo, seen by a German eyewitness; a word to Germany's accredited representatives by Dr. Martin Niepage, higher grade teacher in the German Technical School at Aleppo, at present at Wernigerode. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917?] 24 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.9**

Nion, François, comte de. Son sang pour l'Alsace, roman... Paris: E. Flammarion [cop. 1916]. 2 p.l., 300 p. 12°. **BTZK**
Fiction.

Osborne, William Frederick. America at war. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] xii p., 1 l., 15–196 p. 12°. **BTZS**

Ossian-Nilsson, Karl Gustaf. Sven Hedin, nobleman; an open letter from K. G. Ossiannilsson, authorized translation by H. G. Wright... London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 223(1) p. 12°. **BTZE**

—— Vem har rätt i världskriget? Stockholm: H. Lundberg & G. Olzon [1916]. 62 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.277, no.3**

Pagé, Victor Wilfred, and Paul Montariol. Glossary of aviation terms, termes d'aviation, English-French...Français-Anglais... Compiled by Lieut. Victor W. Page...and Lieut. Paul Montariol...assigned to instruction department, Signal Corps Aviation School, Mineola, Long Island; lists of aviation terms in general use given in French with English equivalents and in English with corresponding French words, a valuable reference for all engaged in the allied aviation service. New York: N. W. Henley Pub. Co., 1917. 1 p.l., 7–94 p., 3 folded diagrs. illus. 12°. **VDW**

Passelecq, Fernand. The "sincere chancellor." London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 18 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.276, no.2**

Pavie, André. Mes troupiers, Artois — Argonne — Verdun (1914–1916). Tours: A. Mame et fils, 1917. 271 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Pawlowski, Gaston de. Dans les rides du front. Paris: La Renaissance du livre [1917]. 312 p. 12°. **BTZE**

Periodical Publishers' Association of America. Brief of the Periodical Publishers' Association on proposed zone rates for second-class mail matter. Presented to the Finance Committee of the Senate of

the United States, May 15, 1917. [New York, 1917.] 22 p., 1 l. 4°.
TVC p.v.18, no.20

Picard, Jean Alcide. Cortina French-English and English-French military dictionary. New York: Cortina Academy of Languages, 1917. 181 p. nar. 16°. **RFS**

—— Cortina French-English Red Cross instructor. New York: The Cortina Academy of Languages, 1917. 94 p. illus. 16°. **RFS**

Piérard, Louis. La Hollande et la guerre; la mobilisation hollandaise, le pangermanisme et la Hollande, le sentiment populaire, la cour, l'armée, l'aristocratie, la Hollande et le blocus, chez les socialistes, etc. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 93 p., 1 l. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1917. [fasc.] 124.)
BTZE (Pages)

Pillet, Antoine. Les violences allemandes à l'encontre des noncombattants. Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1917. 21 p., 1 l. 8°. (Pour la défense du droit international. [no.] 2.) **BTZE p.v.276, no.7**

Poulbot. Des gosses et des bonhommes. Cent dessins et deux lettres anonymes en guise de préface. [Paris:] l'auteur [1917?]. 10 l., 100 pl. 8°. **MEM**

Pour avoir la paix. La manœuvre allemande; préface de Georges Reynald... La séance historique du Reichstag, les notes des puissances centrales, les réponses de l'entente, les "suggestions" des neutres, la réponse de l'entente, commentaires de la presse étrangère. Paris: Berger-Levrault [1917]. 140 p. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1917. [fasc.] 129.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Price, W. H. Crawfurd. The dawn of Armageddon; or, "The provocation by Serbia" (vide German note to neutrals, Jan. 11, 1917). London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Ltd., 1917. 67 p. 8°. **GIVI**

Puaux, René. La course à la mer et la bataille des Flandres (septembre-novembre 1914)... Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1917. 68 p. maps. 16°. (Pages d'histoire, 1914–1917. [fasc.] 126.) **BTZE (Pages)**

Radziwill, Ekaterina Rzewuska, kniagina. Germany under three emperors, by Princess Catherine Radziwill... London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1917. x p., 1 l., 379(1) p., 2 pl., 6 ports. 8°. **ED**

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander. The war of ideas; an address to the Royal Colonial Institute delivered Dec. 12, 1916. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. 24 p. 12°.
BTZG p.v.9, no.3

Redmond, William Hoey Kearney. Trench pictures from France, by Major William Redmond...killed in action, June, 1917; with a biographical introduction by E. M. Smith-Dampier... London: A. Melrose, Ltd. [1917.] 184 p., 1 l., 3 ports. 12°.
BTZE

"Articles...contributed to the *Daily Chronicle* under a pseudonym."

Reinach, Joseph. Le village reconstitué. Bruxelles: G. van Oest et Cie., 1917. 27 p. 12°. **BTZE p.v.275, no.3**

The **Resurrection** of Poland; Poland for the Poles... London: published for the Polish Information Committee by G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1916. 32 p. 12°.
BTZP p.v.1, no.10

Reventlow, Ernst Christian Einar Ludwig Detlev, Graf zu. Landwirtschaft und Volkskraft. Leipzig: K. Wolff, 1915. 2 p.l., 39(1) p. 8°. (Zehn deutsche Reden.)
VPE p.v.94, no.4

Ripault, Louis. ...La responsabilité de Guillaume II le parjure; commentaire, par un soldat, du discours prononcé par M. Raymond Poincaré, président de la République Française, le 14 juillet 1915 lors du transfert des cendres de Rouget de Lisle aux Invalides. [Par Louis Ripault.] [Cahors: Imprimerie Coueslant, 1915?] 16 p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.276, no.4**

Roberts, George Evan. Address of Mr. George E. Roberts...before the Traffic Club of New York, at the Waldorf-Astoria, January 30, 1917. subject: Trade conditions after the war. New York: Traffic Club of New York [1917]. 10 p., 1 l. 8°.
BTZO p.v.4, no.12

Robertson, John Mackinnon. Britain versus Germany; an open letter to Professor Eduard Meyer...author of "England, her national and political evolution, and the war with Germany." London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd., 1917. 124 p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.273, no.6

—— The German idea of peace terms. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 18 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.11**

Ross, David Morison. A Scottish minister and soldier, the Rev. Peter Ross Husband...2nd lieutenant Black Watch. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. viii, 121 (1) p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Rouvre, Charles de. Française du Rhin, ouvrage couronné par l'Académie française. Paris: Perrin & Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., 332 p. [3. ed.] 12°. **NKV**

Fiction.

Russo, Antonio. Necessity of Poland's independence. [Chicago, 1917.] 14 p. 12°.
BTZP p.v.1, no.8

Signed: Antonio Russo.

Sauvêtre, J. Sainte Geneviève et l'invasion allemande en 1914... Paris: Chez l'auteur [1916]. 1 p.l., 47 p. 2. ed. 12°.
BTZE

Shéridan. Une grande blessée (pages de guerre d'une amoureuse). Paris: La Renaissance du livre [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., (1) 10–234 p., 1 l. 12°. **NKV**

Fiction.

Sloss, Robert. An American's view of the British mail censorship. By Robert Sloss (special correspondent of "the Chicago Daily News"). London: W. Speaight & Sons, 1916. 31(1) p. 12°.
BTZE p.v.271, no.1

The **Soldiers'** diary and note book, containing useful information invaluable to the soldier at home or at the front. New York: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1917.] 43(1) p., 58 l. illus. 24°. **VWE**

Steed, Henry Wickham. A programme for peace. [n. p.:] Bohemian National Alliance [1916?]. 24 p. 8°. **BTZP p.v.1, no.4**

Stiénon, Charles. La rive gauche du Rhin et l'équilibre européen, avec une préface de Maurice Barrès... Paris: Société du Recueil Sirey, 1917. xii, 80 p. 12°. (Ligue des patriotes, Paris. Petite bibliothèque. [no.] 4.) **BTZE (Ligue)**

Stjernstedt-Nordström, Maria Sofia Alexandra. "Ensam kvinna vid fronten"; föredrag hållet i Stockholm och Uppsala 8–14 Dec. 1915. Stockholm: Tidens förlag [1916]. 62 p. 2. ed. 12°.
BTZE p.v.277, no.5

Stout, William B. Acquiring wings; a text on the basic principles governing the design and operation of modern air craft. New York: Moffat, Yard & Co., 1917. 6 p.l., 57 p. illus. 12°. **VDY**

Suter-Lerch, H. J. Deutschland, sein eigener Richter! Antwort eines kosmopoliten Schweizers auf die deutsche Propaganda zum Weltkrieg 1914. Zurich: Art. Institut Orell Füssli, 1917. 149 p. 8°.
BTZE

Tillett, Benjamin. Who was responsible for the war — and why? London: Whitwell Press, 1917. 11 p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.275, no.10

Towne, Charles Hanson, editor. The Balfour visit; how America received her distinguished guest; and the significance of the conferences in the United States in 1917. Edited by Charles Hanson Towne. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [1917.] ix [really vii] p., 1 l., 9–87 p., 2 pl., 3 ports. 12°.
BTZE

—— For France... Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Co., 1917. xxi, 412 p. illus. 8°. **BTZI**

Editor's note signed: Charles Hanson Towne.

Collection of short stories, sketches, poems, and drawings by many well-known representatives of art, letters, and public life in America.

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph. The German terror in France. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. xv, 212 p., 6 folded maps, 26 pl. 8°. **BTZE**

United States. — Department of Agriculture. Poster series. **††† VTB**

[no. 1.] Farmers! Housewives! Children! The president of the United States appeals to you personally. [Washington, 1917.] f°.

[no. 2.] Help feed yourself. [Washington, 1917.] f°.

[no. 3.] Waste no food! [Washington, 1917.] f°.

United States. — Foreign Affairs Committee (House, 64:1). Commission for enduring peace. Hearings...on H. R. 6921 and H. J. Res. 32. Statement of Miss Jane Addams and others. January 11, 1916. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 17 p. 8°. *** SBF**

—— Congress of neutral nations. Hearings...on H. J. Res. 38. Statements of Hon. Meyer London, Mr. Morris Hillquit and others. February 24 and 25, 1916. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 75 p. 8°. *** SBF**

United States. — Library of Congress: Division of Bibliography. List of recent references on railroads in war. June 5, 1917. n. t.-p. [Washington, 1917.] 14 f. 4°. ([Select list 187.]) *** SAB**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on effect of war upon business and commerce. [Washington,] 1917. 3 f. 4°. ([no. 189.]) **Room 229**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on freedom of the press and speech and censorship in the war (with special reference to the European war). [April 20, 1917. Washington, 1917.] 2 p.l., 2–9 f. 4°. ([Select list 184.]) *** SAB**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on naval operations in the European war. [Washington,] 1917. 10 f. 4°. ([no. 191.]) **Room 229**

Typewritten.

—— List of references on the present coal situation in the United States. June 14, 1917. n. t.-p. [Washington, 1917.] 3 f. 4°. (Select list of references. no. 188.) *** SAB**

Typewritten.

United States. — Military Affairs Committee (House, 65:1). Increase of military establishment. Hearings...April 7 [and April 17, 1917]. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 265 p., 1 diagr. tables. 8°. *** SBF**

Issued in two parts.

United States. — Military Affairs Committee (Senate, 64:2). Reserve officers' training corps in National Guard organizations. Hearing before the subcommittee ...on S. 7747, a bill to establish a unit of

the reserve officers' training corps in a National Guard organization in each state and territory in the United States. February 13, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 12 p. 8°. * SBF

United States. — Post Offices and Post Roads Committee (Senate 64:2). One-cent drop-letter postage. Hearing... H. R. 19410. Jan. 31, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 22 p. 8°. * SBF

United States. — Public Information Committee. National service handbook. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. x, 246 p., 3 folded charts, 3 folded maps, 1 folded pl. 8°. Pub. Cat. Div.

United States. — Ways and Means Committee (House, 65:1). Second emergency bond issue. Hearing...on H. R. 5901, a bill to authorize an additional issue of bonds to meet expenditures for the national security and defense, and for the purpose of assisting in the prosecution of the war, to extend additional credit to foreign governments, and for other purposes. August 28 and 29, 1917. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 88 p. 8°. * SBF

Valrose, Pierre de. Les drames de la guerre. Le droit à la vie; roman. Paris: Perrin et Cie., 1917. 3 p.l., 232 p. 12°. BTZK

Fiction.

Vidal de la Blache, Paul. La France de l'est (Lorraine-Alsace). Paris: A. Colin. 1917. ix(i), 280 p., 2 folded maps. 4°. TAH

Waldron, William Henry. The infantry soldier's handbook. New York: G. U. Harvey, Inc. [cop. 1917.] 245(1) p., 1 l. illus. 16°. VWO

Waldstein, Sir Charles. What Germany is fighting for. London, New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1917. ix, 116 p. 12°. BTZE

Wampach, Gaspard. Ce qu'ils disent, préface du général Malleterre. Paris: Librairie Fischbacher, 1917. ix, 327(1) p. 12°. BTZE

The **War** to end war; a plea to soldiers, by a soldier... London: Union of Democratic Control, 1917. 19 p. 8°. (Union of Democratic Control. Pamphlets. no. 21a.) SA (Union)

Warren, Whitney. État de la cathédrale de Reims après le bombardement par les Allemands. Rapport de M. Whitney Warren, membre de l'Institut. Lu dans la séance du 3 octobre 1914. Paris: Typ. de Firmin-Didot et Cie., 1914. 8 p. 4°. † BTZE p.v.278, no.2

Whitaker, J. P. Under the heel of the Hun. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. vi p., 1 l., 114 p., 1 l. 12°. BTZE

Whittall, W. With Botha and Smuts in Africa, with two portraits and two maps. London, New York: Cassell and Company, Ltd.; 1917. 5 p.l., 3–279(1) p., 2 ports. illus. 8°. BTZE

Wilde, Percival. The unseen host and other war plays. Boston: Little, Brown, & Co., 1917. x p., 2 l., 3–102 p. 12°. BTZI

Contents: The unseen host. Mothers of men. Pawns. In the ravine. Valkyrie!

Willcox, Cornélis De Witt. War French. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. x, 196 p. 24°. RFX

Williams, John Hughes. Our daily bread in war time; four addresses on the harvest in connection with the war. London: Skeffington & Son, Ltd., 1917. 61(1) p. 12°. BTZG p.v.9, no.1

Wilson, Herbert Wrigley. Convicted out of her own mouth; the record of German crimes. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1917. 32 p. 12°. BTZE p.v.271, no.6

Wood, Charles. Some moral and religious aspects of the war. [Washington, D. C.: W. F. Roberts Co., 1915.] 3 p.l., 5–172 p., 1 l. 8°. BTZG

Wood, Eric. Thrilling deeds of British airmen. London: G. G. Harrap & Co., 1917. 317(1) p., 8 pl. 12°. BTZY

Woolf, Leonard Sidney, editor. The framework of a lasting peace, edited by Leonard S. Woolf. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 154 p. 8°. BTZP

Wrangel, Fredrik Ulrik, grefve. I obrända städer och brända; resor i fred och i krigstid. Stockholm: Åhlén & Åkerlund [1915]. 323 p., 32 pl. illus. 8°. BTZE

Yeo, pseud. Soldier men. London: J. Lane, 1917. 5 p.l., 238 p., 1 l. 12°. BTZE

Yokohama. — Chamber of Commerce. Yokohama's trade, how affected by the war in Europe. Chart: 21 x 18 in. [Yokohama, 1915.] † BTZO

Tables on reverse of chart.

Your unprofitable servant, by the author of "An odd farmhouse." London: W. Westall & Co., 1917. 3 p.l., 245 p. 12°. BTZV

RECENT BOOKS OF INTEREST ADDED TO THE LIBRARY

Sculpture

While this list of recent additions includes books on the general subject as well as on sculpture in various countries, a considerable proportion of the titles deals with American work.

Barnard's Lincoln. The gift of Mr. and Mrs. Charles P. Taft to the city of Cincinnati; the creation and dedication of George Grey Barnard's statue of Abraham Lincoln, including the address of William Howard Taft. Cincinnati: Stewart & Kidd, 1917. 66 p. illus. 8°. **MGO**

Bennett, T. P. The relation of sculpture to architecture. Cambridge: University Press, 1916. xii, 204 p. illus. 8°. **MRX**

"Of real service. Refreshingly free from vague and wordy generalities and the...'higher criticism.' The relation of one art to the other can never be harmonious unless there be sympathetic and scholarly collaboration." — W. A. John, in *Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects*, Dec. 23, 1916, p. 57–60.

"In all the greatest periods of their history, architecture and sculpture have gone hand in hand... It is only a logical outcome of the guiding influence of one master-mind over the planning, design and ornamentation of the building that each harmonises with the other, and that sculpture is not only good as sculpture, but good as decoration also...in sympathy with its surroundings... The inflated importance placed in recent years upon originality of any kind has led to...sculptured figures which...[are] the result of freakish ideas... The careful examination of all available examples must reveal certain more or less definite facts which will act as a basis for individual study and save a large amount of fruitless search for useful information... The author has collected examples of the various features under discussion, classified them, and made deductions of certain facts which seem to be established." — *Introduction.*

Bitter, Karl Theodore Francis. Proceedings at the meeting in memory of Karl Bitter, held in the Ethical Culture Hall on Wednesday, May 5, 1915. New York: privately printed at the Nation Press, Inc., 1915. 23 p., 1 port. 8°. **MGO**

Carus, Paul. The Venus of Milo; an archeological study of the goddess of womanhood. Chicago: Open Court Pub. Co., 1916. vii, 182 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **MAD**

"The temples of Aphrodite lie in ruins...but the ideal of womanhood which she represented has remained and will remain... Every living woman ...is a specimen of the eternal ideal of womanhood." — *p. 178.*

Among the chapters are: "Description of the statue," "Restoration," "Recent theories," "The cult of Aphrodite," "Aphrodite in art."

Cruttwell, Maud. Donatello; with 81 plates. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1911.] xii, 161(1) p. illus. 4°. (Classics of art.) **MCF**

Fowler, Harold North. A history of sculpture. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1916. xxvi p., 1 l., 445 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **MGF**

Bibliography, p. 419–431.

"The author, who is a member of the faculty of the College for Women of Western Reserve University, endeavors to give briefly but in readable form the history of sculpture from the beginning of civilization to the present time." — *N. Y. Times, April 16, 1916.*

"Authoritative handbook of sculpture from beginnings of civilization to the present day, with chapters on American and Oriental art. 196 well-selected illustrations." — *New York State Library, Best books, 1916.*

"Gives evidence of sound scholarship, careful accuracy, moderateness of statement and infinite labor." — *Nation.*

Gardner, Arthur, compiler. French sculpture of the thirteenth century; seventy-eight examples of masterpieces of medieval art illustrating the works at Reims and showing their place in the history of sculpture, with an introduction and notes by Arthur Gardner... London: P. L. Warner, publisher to the Medici Society, Ltd., 1915. 22 p., 1 l., 50 pl. 4°. (The Medici portfolios. no. 1.) **MGI**

Heilmeyer, Alexander. Moderne Plastik; 50 Reproduktionen von hervorragenden Werken moderner Plastik zusammengestellt und erläutert von Alexander Heilmeyer. Leipzig: A. Schumann [1904–05]. [66] p., 52 pl. f°. † **MGI**

Issued in 12 parts.

James, Mrs. Juliet Helena Lumbard. Sculpture of the exposition palaces and courts; descriptive notes on the art of the statuary at the Panama Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco. San Francisco: H. S. Crocker Company [cop. 1915]. xii, 96 p. illus. 8°. **MGI**

Le **Musée** de Cluny...planches...photocollographie de Chène et Longuet. série [1–]2. Paris: Librairies-imprimeries réunies [1914?]. 2 v. pl. f°. † **MGI**

Contents: [Série 1.] La pierre: le marbre, l'albâtre, la terre cuite. Série 2. Le bois: bahuts, buffets, sièges, lits, tables, portes, bureaux, détails de sculpture, panneaux.

The 64 plates in series 1 illustrate the decorative sculpture on the famous old building, constructed during 1490–1514, known as the Hotel de Cluny, and now the Musée de Cluny, as well as exhibits of French sculpture, mainly of the 12th – 16th centuries.

Partridge, William Ordway. The works in sculpture of William Ordway Partridge, M. A., with biographical sketch and illus-

Sculpture, continued.

trations of principal works. New York: John Lane Company, cop. 1914. xii p., 67 pl., 1 port. 4°. **MGO (Partridge)**

Limited edition, no. 185.

Pound, Ezra Loomis. Gaudier-Brzeska: a memoir by Ezra Pound, including the published writings of the sculptor, and a selection from his letters. With thirty-eight illustrations, consisting of photographs of his sculpture, and four portraits by Walter Benington, and numerous reproductions of drawings. London: John Lane, 1916. x p., 1 l., 168 p., 34 pl., 4 ports. 8°. **MGO**

Times literary supplement (London), April 28, 1916, p. 199, has a two-column review.

Rhind, John Massey. Reproductions of sculpture by J. Massey Rhind... New York: Forbes Co. [190–?] 9 pl. f°. **† MGO**

Ricci, Corrado. D. Calandra, scultore; con prefazione di Oreste Mattirolo... Milano: Alfieri & Lacroix [1916]. 35 p., 1 l., 46 pl., 1 port. illus. f°. **MGO (Calandra)**

Calandra executed a number of large public monuments erected in Italy within the past twenty-five years, among them the one to Garibaldi in Parma.

America

Altschul, Charles. The American Revolution in our school text-books; an attempt to trace the influence of early school education on the feeling towards England in the United States, with an introduction by James T. Shotwell... New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] xi p., 1 l., 15–168 p. 8°. **IG**

Bidwell, Frederick David, compiler. History of the Forty-ninth New York Volunteers. Albany: J. B. Lyon Company, printers, 1916. 1 p.l., 317 p. 8°. **IKG**

Case, Alden Buell. Thirty years with the Mexicans: in peace and revolution. New York: F. H. Revell Co. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., 285 p., 7 pl. 8°. **HTY**

Chapin, Anna Alice. Greenwich village. With illustrations by Allan Gilbert Cram. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1917. 5 p.l., ix–x p., 2 l., 3–301 p., 1 folded map, 16 pl. 8°. **IRGV**

Cram, Mildred. Old seaport towns of the South, by Mildred Cram; drawings by Allan G. Cram. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1917. viii p., 1 l., 364 p., 25 pl. 8°. **IT**

East Bridgewater, Mass. Vital records of East Bridgewater, Massachusetts, to the year 1850... Boston, Mass.: New England Historic Genealogical Society, 1917. 406 p. 8°. **APR**

Fairfield, Asa Merrill. Fairfield's pioneer history of Lassen county, California. San Francisco: H. S. Crocker Co. [cop., 1916.] 3 p.l., ix–xxii, 506 p., 1 l. 8°. **IXH**

Faris, John Thomson. Old roads out of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. xviii p., 1 l., 15–327 p., 1 folded diagr., 2 maps, 38 pl. 8°. **ISC**

Fiske, Joseph Emery. History of the town of Wellesley, Massachusetts, by the late Hon. Joseph E. Fiske; edited and enlarged by Ellen Ware Fiske. Boston: Pilgrim Press [cop. 1917]. xiii, 92 p., 1 fac., 7 pl. 8°. **IQH**

Franck, Harry Alverson. Vagabonding down the Andes, being the narrative of a journey, chiefly afoot, from Panama to Buenos Aires. New York: Century Co., 1917. xxi, 612 p., 1 map, 95 pl., 1 port. 8°. **HCY**

Gloucester, Mass. Vital records of Gloucester, Massachusetts, to the end of the year 1849. v. 1. Topsfield, Mass.: The Topsfield Historical Society, 1917. 8°. **APR**

Hammond, Melvin Ormond. Canadian Confederation and its leaders. New York: G. H. Doran Co. [cop. 1917.] x, 333(1) p., 1 pl., 17 port. 8°. **AGY**

Haworth, Paul Leland. On the headwaters of Peace river; a narrative of a thousand-mile canoe trip to a little-known range of the Canadian Rockies. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xvii, 295 p., 2 maps, 32 pl. 8°. **HY**

Hughes, Edith Wakeman. Motoring in white from Dakota to Cape Cod, done by Edith Wakeman Hughes. New York: Knickerbocker Press, 1917. 1 p.l., 97 p., 7 pl. 12°. **ILH**

James, George Wharton. Arizona the wonderland. The history of its ancient cliff and cave dwellings... A survey of its climate, scenic marvels... A review of its industries; an account of its influence on art...and some reference to what it offers of delight to the automobilist, sportsman, pleasure and health seeker. Boston: Page Co., 1917. xxiv, 478 p., 1 map, 59 pl. 8°. (See America first series.) **IXA**

Johnson, Willis Fletcher. America's foreign relations. London: E. Nash Co., Ltd., 1916. 2 v. illus. 8°. **IC**

Judson, Katharine Berry. Old Crow stories, with illustrations by Charles Livingston Bull. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1917. vi, 163 p., 6 pl. 8°. **HBC**

Keith, Charles Penrose. Chronicles of Pennsylvania from the English revolution to the peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1688–1748. Philadelphia: [Patterson & White Co.,] 1917. 2 v. 8°. **ISC**

America, continued.

Koebel, William Henry. British exploits in South America; a history of British activities in exploration, military adventure, diplomacy, science, and trade, in Latin-America. New York: Century Co., 1917. x p., 3 l., 3–587 p., 28 pl., 4 ports. 8°. **HCP**

Lamb, George H., editor. The unwritten history of Braddock's Field (Pennsylvania); prepared by the history committee under the editorship of Geo. H. Lamb... for the celebration of the golden jubilee of Braddock, the silver jubilee of Rankin, and the one-hundred-seventy-fifth anniversary of the first white settlement west of the Alleghanies. [Pittsburgh: Nicholson Printing Co.,] 1917. 336 p., 1 l., 3 pl. illus. 4°.

Lippincott, Horace Mather. Early Philadelphia, its people, life and progress. With a photogravure frontispiece by Charles H. Stephens... Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1917. 2 p.l., 3–339(1) p., 1 diagr., 53 pl. 8°. **ISD**

Longstreth, Thomas Morris. The Adirondacks. New York: Century Co., 1917. 3 p.l., v–viii p., 3 l., 3–370 p., 1 map, 1 pl. 8°. **PSK**

McCain, James Ross. Georgia as a proprietary province: the execution of a trust. Boston: R. G. Badger [cop. 1917]. 357 p. 8°. ([Studies in American history.]) **ITI**

Mosby, John Singleton. The memoirs of Colonel John S. Mosby, edited by Charles Wells Russell... Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 1917. xxi, 414 p., 1 folded map, 1 pl., 15 ports. 8°. **IKL**

Murphy, Thomas Dowler. Oregon the picturesque; a book of rambles in the Oregon country and in the wilds of northern California...to which is added a trip to the Yosemite and to the Roosevelt Dam and the Petrified Forest of Arizona, by motor car. Boston: Page Co., 1917. 5 p.l., 317 p., 1 map, 40 pl. 8°. (See America first series.) **IXI**

Orcutt, William Dana. Burrows of Michigan and the Republican party; a biography and a history. New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

Peixotto, Ernest Clifford. A Revolutionary pilgrimage; being an account of a series of visits to battlegrounds & other places made memorable by the war of the Revolution, written and illustrated by Ernest Peixotto. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xiv, 369 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **IG**

Pierson, David Lawrence. Narratives of Newark (in New Jersey) from the days of its founding. Newark: Pierson Pub. Co. [cop. 1917.] 3 p.l., v–x p., 2 l., 3–387(1) p. 8°. **ISB**

Root, Elihu. Latin America and the United States; addresses by Elihu Root, collected and edited by Robert Bacon and James Brown Scott. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1917. xvi, 302 p. 8°. **HCE**

Ross, Gordon. Argentina and Uruguay. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1917.] xv, 308 p., 1 map, 11 pl. illus. 8°. **HKY**

Seton, Ernest Thompson. The Arctic prairies; a canoe journey of 2000 miles in search of the caribou; being the account of a voyage to the region north of Aylmer lake. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xii, 308 p. illus. 8°. **HY**

Sternberg, Charles Hazelius. Hunting dinosaurs in the bad lands of the Red Deer river, Alberta, Canada; a sequel to The life of a fossil hunter. Lawrence, Kansas: C. H. Sternberg, 1917. xiii, 232 p. illus. 8°. **PXE**

Street, Julian Leonard. American adventures; a second trip "Abroad at home" by Julian Street, with pictorial sidelights by Wallace Morgan. New York: Century Co., 1917. xv p., 1 l., 3–681 p., 64 pl. 8°. **ILH**

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt. The book of the West Indies. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co., 1917. xvi p., 1 l., 458 p., 5 maps, 33 pl. 12°. **HNH**

Waters, Wilson. History of Chelmsford, Massachusetts. Lowell, Mass.: printed for the town by the Courier-Citizen Co., 1917. xiv p., 1 l., 893 p. 8°. **IQH**

Zahm, John Augustine. The quest of El Dorado; the most romantic episode in the history of South American conquest, by the Reverend J. A. Zahm...(H. J. Mozans)... New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. xiv p., 1 l., 260 p., 1 l., 2 fac., 6 maps, 20 pl., 4 ports. 12°. **HCO**

Literature

Artzybashev, Mikhail Petrovich. Tales of the revolution, by Michael Artzibashef; translated by Percy Pinkerton. London: M. Secker, 1917. 4 p.l., (1)12–286 p. 12°. **** QDM**

Contents: Sheviriof. The blood-stain. Morning shadows. Pasha Tumanof. The doctor.

Bechhofer, C. E., editor. A Russian anthology in English, edited by C. E. Bechhofer. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., Ltd., 1917. xi, 288 p. 12°. **** QDA**

Cahan, Abraham. The rise of David Levinsky; a novel. New York: Harper & Bros. [cop. 1917.] 4 p.l., 5–529(1) p. 12°. *** PST**

Literature, continued.

Champney, Elizabeth Williams. Romance of old Japan, by Elizabeth W. Champney and Frère Champney... New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xviii p., 1 l., 444 p., 43 pl. 8°. *** OSH**

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich. The house with the mezzanine, and other stories, by Anton Tchekoff; translated from the Russian by S. S. Koteliansky and Gilbert Cannan. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. 3 p.l., 251 p. 12°. **** QDM**

Contents: The house with the mezzanine. Typhus. Gooseberries. In exile. The lady with the toy dog. Goussiev. My life.

Danilevski, Grigori Petrovich. Moscow in flames; translated from the Russian by Dr. A. S. Rappoport. London: S. Paul & Co. [1917.] 2 p.l., 7–318 p. 12°. **** QDM**

Dostoyevski, Fiodor Mikhailovich. The eternal husband, and other stories, by Fyodor Dostoevsky; from the Russian by Constance Garnett. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. v, 323(1) p. 12°. (The novels of Fyodor Dostoevsky. v. 8.) **** QDM**

Contents: The eternal husband. The double. A gentle spirit.

Garland, Hamlin. A son of the middle border; with illustrations by Alice Barber Stephens. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. vii p., 1 l., 467 p., 6 pl. 12°. **AN**

Ostrovski, Aleksandr Nikolayevich. Plays by Alexander Ostrovsky: A protégée of the mistress. Poverty is no crime. Sin and sorrow are common to all. It's a family affair — we'll settle it ourselves. A translation from the Russian, edited by George Rapall Noyes. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. 5 p.l., 3–305 p. 12°. **** QDK**

Pound, Ezra Loomis, editor and translator. 'Noh' or accomplishment. A study of the classical stage of Japan. By Ernest Fenollosa and Ezra Pound. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1917. viii, 267(1) p., 1 port. 8°. *** OSH**

Seltzer, Thomas, compiler. Best Russian short stories; compiled and edited by Thomas Seltzer. New York: Boni and Liveright, Inc. [cop. 1917.] 2 p.l., vii–xvi p., 2 l., 261 p. 16°. (The modern library of the world's best books. [no. 18.]) **** QDA**

Contents: Pushkin, A. S., The queen of spades. Gogol, N. V., The cloak. Turgenev, I. S., The district doctor. Dostoyevsky, F. M., The Christmas tree and the wedding. Tolstoy, L. N., God sees the truth, but waits. Saltykov, M. Y., How a muzhik fed two officials. Korolenko, V. G., The shades, a phantasy. Garshin, V. N., The signal. Chekhov, A. P., The darling. The bet. Vanka. Sologub, F. K., Hide and seek. Potapenko, I. N., Dethroned. Semyonov, S. T., The servant. Gorky, M., One autumn night. Her lover. Andreyev, L. N., Lazarus. Artzybashev, M. P., The revolutionist. Kuprin, A. I., The outrage.

Selver, Percy, editor and translator. Modern Russian poetry, texts and translations; selected and translated with an introduction by Percy Selver. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., Ltd., 1917. xvi, 65(1) p. 12°. **** QDH**

Stimson, Frederic Jesup. My story: being the memoirs of Benedict Arnold: late major-general in the continental army and brigadier-general in that of his Britannic majesty. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. viii p., 1 l., 622 p., 1 map, 1 pl., 1 port. 8°. **NBO**

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath. Nationalism. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 159 p. 12°. *** OKV**

—— Personality. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 220 p., 6 ports. 12°. *** OKV**

—— Sacrifice and other plays. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 2 p.l., 208 p. 12°. *** OKV**

Contents: Sanyasi; or, The ascetic. Malini. Sacrifice. The king and the queen.

Science

Akimoff, Nicholas Wladimir. Elementary course in Lagrange's equations. Philadelphia, Pa.: Philadelphia Book Company, 1917. v, 195 p. 8°. **OGN**

Barnard, R. J. A. Elementary dynamics of the particle & rigid body. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1916. vi p., 1 l., 374 p. diagr. 12°. **PBF**

Bayley, William Shirley. Descriptive mineralogy. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1917. xvii, 542 p. illus. 8°. **PWE**

Browning, Philip Embury. Introduction to the rarer elements. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1917. x, 250 p. 8°. **PNF**

Carhart, Henry Smith, and H. N. Clute. Physics with applications. Boston: Allyn and Bacon [cop. 1917]. x, 469, 9 p. illus. 12°. **PAF**

Chenet, Charles. Le sol et les populations de la Lorraine et des Ardennes... Paris: E. Champion, 1916. lvii, 289 p., 2 l., 1 map, 4 pl. illus. 4°. **PVK**

Crehore, Albert Cushing. The mystery of matter and energy, recent progress as to the structure of matter. New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 1917. xi, 161 p., 4 folded diagr., 4 pl. 16°. **PAW**

Duebi, Heinrich. Clubführer durch die Walliser-Alpen... Verfasst von H. Dübi. Mit Benützung der Climbers' Guides und des handschriftlichen Materials von Dr. W. A. B. Coolidge und Sir Martin Conway. St. Gallen, Switz.: Schweizer Alpen-Club, 1916. 2 v. illus. 16°. **PSO**

Science, continued.

Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir. The storybook of science; translated from the nineteenth French edition by Florence Constable Bicknell. New York: Century Co., 1917. 2 p.l., vii–ix p., 2 l., 3–400 p. illus. 8°. **O**

Grew, Edwin Sharpe. The marvels of geology; the story of the making of the earth with some account of prehistoric animal life all told in nontechnical language. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1918. 2 p.l., (1)10–243(1) p., 8 pl., 1 map. 12°. **PTI**

Haskins, Howard Davis. Organic chemistry. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1917. xiii, 472 p. 3d ed. rev. 12°. **POB**

Humphrey, Seth King. Mankind; racial values and the racial prospect. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xvi, 223 p. 8°. **QOG**

Kraemer, Henry. Applied and economic botany for students in technical and agricultural schools, pharmaceutical and medical colleges, for chemists, food analysts, and for those engaged in the morphological and physiological study of plants. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc. [cop. 1916.] viii, 822 p., 2 col'd pl. illus. 2. ed. 8°. **QEN**

Osborn, Henry Fairfield. The origin and evolution of life; on the theory of action, reaction and interaction of energy. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1917. xxxi, 322 p., 1 pl., 1 table. illus. 8°. (Hale lectures of the National Academy of Sciences.) **QAS**

Prideaux, Edmund B. R. The theory and use of indicators; an account of the chemical equilibria of acids, alkalies and indicators in aqueous solution, with applications. London: Constable & Co., 1917. vii p., 2 l., 375 p., 16 folded diagr. 8°. **PMD**

Running, Theodore Rudolph. Empirical formulas. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, 1917. 144 p. diagrs. 8°. (Mathematical monographs. no. 19.) **OIK**

Schofield, Alfred Taylor. The borderlands of science. London: Cassell and Co., Ltd. [1917.] viii, 254 p., 1 l. 12°. **O**

Seward, Albert Charles, editor. Science and the nation. Essays by Cambridge graduates, with an introduction by the Right Hon. Lord Moulton... Edited by A. C. Seward... Cambridge: University Press, 1917. xxii, 328 p. 8°. **OAL**

Sprague, Ernest H. The elements of graphic statics. London: Scott, Greenwood & Son, 1917. x, 196 p. 12°. (Broadway series of engineering handbooks.) **PBR**

Winton, Andrew Lincoln. A course in food analysis. New York: J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1917. ix, 252 p. illus. 8°. **PPK**

Young, John Wesley, and F. M. Morgan. Elementary mathematical analysis. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. xii p., 1 l., 548 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. **OHC**

Asia

Bell, Archie. The spell of China. With eight plates in full colour and many duogravures from photographs by E. M. Newman. Boston: Page Co., 1917. xiv, 404 p., 1 map, 51 pl., 3 ports. 12°. (The spell series.) ***R-BEM**

Bland, John Otway Percy. Li Hung-chang. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1917. vi p., 1 l., 327 p., 1 port. 8°. (Makers of the nineteenth century.) **AN**

Buck, Cecil Henry. Faiths, fairs, and festivals of India. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co., 1917. ix(i), 262 p., 1 folded map. 12°. ***OLT**

Clennell, Walter James. The historical development of religion in China. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 260 p. 12°. ***OVR**

Fujimoto, T. The story of the geisha girl. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd. [1917.] 2 p.l., vii–xv, 156 p., 1 l., 33 pl. 8°. ***OSF**

Kennan, George. E. H. Harriman's Far Eastern plans. Garden City, N. Y.: Country Life Press [1917]. 3 p.l., 3–48 p., 1 l., 1 map. 8°. **AN**

Marks, John Ebenezer. Forty years in Burma, with a foreword by the Archbishop of Canterbury. Edited, with an introduction and a selection of the author's letters and reports, by the Rev. W. C. B. Purser... London: Hutchinson & Co., 1917. x p., 1 l., 307(1) p., 1 map, 12 pl., 4 ports. 8°. **ZKVP**

Morse, Edward Sylvester. Japan day by day 1877, 1878–79, 1882–83. With 777 illustrations from sketches in the author's journal. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 2 v. illus. 8°. **BEW**

Parker, Edward Harper. China; her history, diplomacy, and commerce, from the earliest times to the present day. London: J. Murray, 1917. xxx, 419(1) p., 17 maps, 1 pl. 2. ed. 8°. **BEC**

Sarkar, Benoy Kumar. The folk-element in Hindu culture; a contribution to socio-religious studies in Hindu folk-institutions, by Benoy Kumar Sarkar...assisted by Hemendra K. Rakshit... London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. xx, 312 p. 8°. ***OLT**

Asia, continued.

Smith, Vincent Arthur. Akbar, the great Mogul, 1542–1605. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1917. xv(i), 504 p., 3 folded maps, 13 pl. 8°. **BGI**

Ware, Mary S. The old world through old eyes; three years in oriental lands. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. v, 565 p., 10 pl., 6 ports. 8°. **BE**

Wright, Arnold. Early English adventures in the East. London: A. Melrose, Ltd., 1917. 331 p. 8°. **BGL**

Europe

Dublin; explorations and reflections, by An Englishman. Dublin: Maunsel & Co., Ltd., 1917. 4 p.l., 271 p. 12°. **CT**

Henderson, Edith. The story of Norwich. Illustrated by H. W. Tuck. London: Jarrolds, Ltd. [1917?] 279 p., 1 folded fac., 1 map, 6 pl. illus. 12°. **CO**

Hotblack, Kate. Chatham's colonial policy; a study in the fiscal and economic implications of the colonial policy of the elder Pitt. London: G. Routledge & Sons, 1917. xv, 219 p. 8°. **AN**

Jones, John Bavington. Annals of Dover ...including histories of the castle, port, passage, religion, the corporation, mayors & their times, corporation officials, representation in Parliament, and social history. Dover: Dover Express Works, 1916. 5 p.l., 431(1) p., 8 l. 8°. **CO**

Littledale, Ralph Pudsay, editor. The Pudsay deeds. The Pudsays of Bolton and Barforth, and their predecessors in those manors. [London:] printed for the society [by Mitchell, Hughes & Clarke]. 1916. v p., 1 l., 434 p., 1 l., 8 fac., 3 pl., 3 folded tables. 8°. (Yorkshire Archaeological Society. Record series. v. 56.) **CO**

Muir, Ramsay. The expansion of Europe; the culmination of modern history. London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1917. xii, 243 p. illus. 8°. **BAC**

Myres, T. Harrison. Bells & bell lore; church bells of the Amounderness and the archdeaconry of Lancaster. Preston: Guardian Printing Works, 1916. 112 p., 17 pl. illus. 8°. **CO**

Tamworth, Eng. Tamworth parish register. Part 1. [London:] privately printed for the Staffordshire Parish Registers Society, 1917. 8°. (Staffordshire Parish Registers Society. Issue 1917.) **ARX**

Part 1. 1558–1614.

Williams, Laurence Frederick Rushbrook. History of the Abbey of St. Alban. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1917. xiii, 251 p. illus. 8°. **ZMTB**

Individual Biography and Genealogy

Abdul Hamid II., sultan of Turkey. Life of Abdul Hamid, by Sir Edwin Pears. New York: H. Holt and Co., 1917. x, 365 p., 1 port. 8°. (Makers of the nineteenth century.) **GIB**

Buck family. Buck history and genealogy, embracing the traditional and comprehensive genealogical history of the Buck family in Europe and America... [By Samuel Buck.] [Burlington, Vt.: Free Press Printing Co., 1917.] 249 p. illus. 4°. **APV**

Calhoun, John Caldwell. The life of John Caldwell Calhoun, by William M. Meigs... New York: Neale Pub. Co., 1917. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

Crooks, William. The life story of Will Crooks, M.P.; from workhouse to Westminster, by George Haw, with introduction by G. K. Chesterton. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1917. xx, 328 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Dukhovskaya, Varvara Fiodorovna Golitzyna. The diary of a Russian lady; reminiscences of Barbara Doukhovskoy (née Princesse Galitzine)... London: J. Long, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)8–543 p., 2 ports. 8°. **AN**

Franklin, Benjamin. Benjamin Franklin, self-revealed; a biographical and critical study based mainly on his own writings, by William Cabell Bruce. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. 2 v. 8°. **AN**

Hanmer family. The Hanmers of Marton and Montford Salop, with supplementary chapters on the Hanmers of Hanmer, the Hanmers of the Fens, Sir Thomas Hanmer the Speaker, the Calverts of Furneaux Pelham, the Straffordshire Underhills and the Lanyon Owens of Southsea, compiled by Calvert Hanmer. London: J. Lane, 1916. x p., 1 l., 67 p., 4 charts, 8 pl., 20 ports. 8°. **ARZ**

Legh family. The House of Lyme from its foundation to the end of the eighteenth century, by the Lady Newton. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1917. xvi, 422 p., 1 l., 1 fac., 1 folded map, 14 pl., 17 ports., 1 folded table. 8°. **ARZ**

Lincoln, Abraham. "Honest Abe," a study in integrity based on the early life of Abraham Lincoln, by Alonzo Rothschild ... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. 5 p.l., (1)2–374 p., 2 ports. 8°. **AN**

Individual Biography, etc., continued.

—— The life of Abraham Lincoln, drawn from original sources and containing many speeches, letters and telegrams hitherto unpublished, and illustrated with many reproductions from original paintings, photographs, et cetera. New edition with new matter, by Ida M. Tarbell. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

—— Uncollected letters of Abraham Lincoln, now first brought together by Gilbert A. Tracy, with an introduction by Ida M. Tarbell. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1917. xxi, 264 p., 1 l., 4 facs., 1 port. 8°. **IAW**

Park family. Some account of the Park family and especially of the Rev. Joseph Park, M.A., 1705–1777, and Benjamin Parke, LL.D., 1801–1882. Westerly, R. I.: Westerly Historical Society, 1917. ix, 36 p., 1 l., 4 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **APV**

Pope family. Genealogy of Thomas Pope (1608–1683), and his descendants, by Mrs. Dora Pope Worden, Prof. Wm. F. Langworthy [and] Mrs. Blanche Page Burch; with a preliminary history by the late Franklin Leonard Pope. Hamilton, N. Y.: Republican Press, 1917. 1 p.l., (1)6–143 p., 4 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **APV**

Steen family. The Steen family in Europe and America; a genealogical, historical and biographical record of nearly three hundred years, extending from the seventeenth to the twentieth century. Cincinnati, O.: Monfort & Co., 1917. 740 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°. **APV**

Talbot family. The English ancestry of Peter Talbot of Dorchester, Mass., compiled for Emily Talbot Walker, a descendant of Peter Talbot, by J. Gardner Bartlett. Boston: privately printed, 1917. 2 p.l., 116 p., 1 fac., 6 pl. charts. 8°. **APV**

Willard family. Heroic Willards of '76. Life and times of Captain Reuben Willard of Fitchburg, Mass., and his lineal descendants, from 1775 to date. Profusely embellished with authentic portraits not heretofore available. Register of Willards in the Revolution and other wars. Chronology of the George Willards. Compiled by James Andrew Phelps. New York: Genealogical Bureau, 1917. xi, 112 p., 1 l., 13 pl., 2 ports. tables. illus. 8°. **APV**

Williams, Roger. Roger Williams, by May Emery Hall... Boston: Pilgrim Press [cop. 1917]. xviii, 212 p., 8 pl. 12°. **AN**

Introduction by Henry M. King, p. xi–xviii.

CIRCULATION STATISTICS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER

BRANCHES	CIRCULATION		NEW REGISTRATIONS	READERS IN READING ROOM	VOLUMES ACCESSIONED
	HOME USE (VOLUMES)	HALL USE (READERS)			
MANHATTAN					
Central Building	51,220	---	1,542	---	1,188
Children's Room	4,609	7,350	126	---	149
Travelling Libraries	40,571	---	---	---	285
Library for the Blind	2,651	---	15	---	42
East Broadway, 33	17,357	9,819	368	1,016	966
East Broadway, 192	29,158	20,518	445	---	1,357
Rivington street, 61	21,059	7,163	312	2,325	550
East Houston street, 388	26,283	12,316	544	---	1,114
Leroy street, 66	17,438	6,460	214	1,321	580
Bond street, 49	10,081	2,294	180	---	318
8th street, 135 Second avenue	21,148	3,704	316	610	954
10th street, 331 East	24,244	10,415	370	3,572	249
13th street, 251 West	15,593	4,647	216	---	386
23rd street, 228 East	13,498	4,941	218	---	200
23rd street, 209 West	12,351	6,046	280	3,088	268
36th street, 303 East	11,455	5,225	175	---	201
40th street, 457 West	10,460	3,443	153	745	157
50th street, 123 East	8,033	2,855	99	282	146
51st street, 742 Tenth avenue	14,943	5,259	188	3,074	297
58th street, 121 East	13,932	3,571	264	1,673	379
67th street, 328 East	17,864	5,005	199	---	686
69th street, 190 Amsterdam avenue	14,810	5,177	246	---	162
77th street, 1465 Avenue A	20,926	8,101	318	2,422	154
79th street, 222 East	27,461	6,408	381	2,540	346
81st street, 444 Amsterdam avenue	19,027	4,493	399	2,432	467
96th street, 112 East	29,800	10,935	450	599	1,115
100th street, 206 West	21,580	3,797	325	1,635	314
110th street, 174 East	31,620	6,680	529	1,672	404
115th street, 203 West	30,807	10,867	392	2,081	928
124th street, 9 West	20,315	7,389	346	---	230
125th street, 224 East	15,674	5,248	252	860	323
Manhattan street, 78	20,732	6,520	429	---	550
135th street, 103 West	11,349	1,036	209	2,563	218
145th street, 503 West	23,841	3,984	611	2,051	416
St. Nicholas avenue, 1000	21,791	3,780	410	1,488	388
179th street, 535 West	24,917	5,681	425	1,817	486
THE BRONX					
140th street, 321 East	24,104	8,540	499	1,379	363
Morris avenue, 910	18,815	6,705	217	964	170
160th street, 759 East	37,854	13,207	601	2,720	437
168th street, 78 West	5,844	2,848	99	---	56
169th street, 610 East	39,777	9,742	494	3,530	693
176th street and Washington avenue	49,158	14,634	670	3,116	384
Kingsbridge avenue, 3041	5,448	3,847	83	---	97
RICHMOND					
St. George	8,848	2,806	90	1,798	176
Port Richmond	8,230	1,470	126	989	109
Stapleton	8,566	1,915	79	1,060	193
Tottenville	3,599	2,214	67	---	51
Totals	928,841	279,055	14,971	55,422	19,702

PRINCIPAL DONORS IN NOVEMBER

	VOLS.	PMS.
Aberdeen, Scotland. City Chamberlain	1	
Alexander, Miss Pauline G.	1	
Allport, Dr. Frank	1	
American Home Economics Association. Emergency Committee		12
Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science	1	
Bächer, Edward L.	1	
Barbados, Colonial Secretary	1	
Barnes, Willis A.	1	
Bechtold, S. (180 periodicals)		
Behrend, B. A.	1	10
Boerker, Richard H.		3
Bolton, Reginald Pelham	2	
Bond, A. H.	25	
Boynton, Arthur J.		1
Brentano's		81
British Columbia, King's Printer	1	
Brown, Dr. Arthur Selwyn	19	13
Brown Brothers and Company	118	18
Chapman, John Jay		1
Chicago, West Chicago Park Commissioners	8	
Chile, Biblioteca Nacional	302	91
Clark, Harold T.		3
Cleveland, O., Board of Education	6	1
Columbia University Library	273	268
Company of Gentlemen Adventurers	1	
Conley, William	5	7
Cunard Steamship Co., Ltd.	6	35
de Forest, Mrs. Robert W.	1	
Desbarats Advertising Agency, Ltd.	1	
Ehrlich, A. B.	9	
Essene Publishing Co.		1
Federated Malay States, Federal Secretary	1	
Feiss, Richard A.		1
Fielding, Mantle	1	
Fox, James Wallace		1
Gallatin, A. E.		1
Gray, C. P. (2 maps)		
Haarlem, Netherlands, De Burgemeester	1	
Hay, Miss Emily P. B.		1
Hayes, John Russell	3	
Hemert, Mrs. Philippe L. Van		1
Hendricks, H. W.	273	
Hertz, Miss Miriam Hannah	1	
Howell, Mrs. H. B. (typed sheets)		
International Joint Commission	5	
Iowa State Historical Society	1	
Kahn, Dr. Robert J.	1	
Knox, Mrs. Chas. H.	9	
Lepper, George H.	1	
Levy, Irving	5	25
Lewis, A. Allen (20 wood-engravings)		
Lippincott, Wm. H. (19 photographs)		
McGraw Hill Publishing Company (5 atlases)	74	102
Manning, James Hilton	2	
Mooney, Dr. H. W.	1	
Moore, Isabel		1
Morgan, Clarence (1 framed chart)		
Müller, Dr. Richard W.	6	
New York City, Mayor's Catskill Aqueduct Celebration Committee (1 medal)	3	
New York Telephone Company	45	232
Norton, Eliot (33 prints)	96	160
Pan American Society of the United States (260 periodicals)		
Pan American Union		855
Penrose, R. A. F., jr.		6
Preble, Henry (11 periodicals)	28	19
Prestianni, Peter	1	5
Ranhofer, Dr. Edward J.	1	
Reid, Thomas		1
Richardson, T. C. (71 periodicals)		
Russell, Charles Howland (1 map, 2 prints)	98	263
Saga, Japan, Public Library		3
Sanborn, Pitts		1
Schurz, Carl	563	
Scientific American	49	310
Sénégal, Imprimerie du Gouvernment	1	
Smith, Mrs. Ella May	1	
Stowell, W. H. H.	1	
Stransky, Josef	1	
Stuyvesant High School (typed sheets)		
Sweden, K. Socialstyrelsen	1	
Talbert, Wilford E.		1
Utah, Secretary of State	4	
Venezuela, Biblioteca Nacional		16
Virginia, Secretary of the Commonwealth	5	
Webster, W. H. (1 engraving)		
Westinghouse, Church, Kerr & Co.	26	110
Whitehead, Russell F.	1	
Williams, Sherman	1	

PUBLICATIONS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

(Now in Print)

HANDBOOK AND GUIDES

	PRICE
Handbook of The New York Public Library	10 cents.
Central Building Guide	5 cents.
Facts for the Public. A pamphlet of general information about the Library	free.

PERIODICALS

Annual Report of The New York Public Library. (A limited number are given free upon request.)

Bulletin of The New York Public Library. Published monthly. Chiefly devoted to the Reference Department. Bibliography, news of the Library, reprints of manuscripts, descriptions of new accessions. $1.00 a year; current single numbers for 10 cents. Back numbers at advanced rates.

Branch Library News. Monthly publication of the Circulation Department. Lists of new books, reading lists, articles about books, etc. Given free at the Branches. By mail, free to libraries and other public institutions. Otherwise, 25 cents a year.

New Technical Books. A selected list of books on industrial arts and engineering, recently added to the Library. Published quarterly. (A limited number given free on request.)

Municipal Reference Library Notes. Published weekly, except during July and August, for circulation among the officials and employees of the City of New York. Price: $1.50 a year; 5 cents a copy. Apply at Room 512, Municipal Building.

LISTS OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY RELATING TO VARIOUS TOPICS, TEXTS PRINTED FROM MANUSCRIPTS OWNED BY THE LIBRARY, ETC.

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

	PRICE
Aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, List of works relating to the	.20
American Dramas, A list of	.20
American Gypsies, by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
American Interoceanic Canals. A list of references	.30
American-Romani Vocabulary, by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Arabic Poetry, List of works relating to	.10
Astor Library, Catalogue of the. 8 volumes. Sewed. Per volume	5.00
Avesta and Romani, by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Becks Collection of Prompt Books, Catalogue of the	.15
Beggars, Mendicants, Tramps, Vagrants, etc., List of works relating to	.10
Berlin and the Prussian Court in 1798. From a ms. journal of Thomas Boylston Adams	.15
Billings, Dr. John Shaw, Memorial Meeting in honor of the late	.10
Bimetallism, Gold and Silver Standards, etc., List of works relating to	.15
Book-Reviews, by E. L. Pearson	.20
Buddhism. A list of references	.25
Ceramics and Glass, List of works relating to	.15
Chiaroscuro Prints, by Frank Weitenkampf	.05
City Planning and Allied Topics, Select list of works relating to	.15
Columbus. Letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. Facsimile of the pictorial edition, with a new and literal translation, and a complete reprint of the four oldest Latin editions.	
Cloth	.50
Paper	.25

	PRICE
County Government. Including County Publications. References to material	.15
Cruise of the U. S. Brig *Argus* in 1813. Journal of Surgeon James Inderwick	.10
De Bry Collection of Voyages, Catalogue of the	.05
Dehydrated Foods. A list of references	.05
Diplomatic History of the European War. A list of references	.05
Early American Poetry, 1610 to 1820. A list of works	.20
Economic and Social Aspects of War. A selected list of references	.05
Emmet collection of mss., prints, etc., Catalogue of. Sheets	5.00
Exhibition of Etchings by Rembrandt, from the J. Pierpont Morgan Collection	Free
Exhibition Illustrating the History of the Water Supply of the City of New York from 1639 to 1917	Free
Franklin, Benjamin, List of works relating to	.20
Furniture and Interior Decoration, List of works relating to	.10
Geology, Mineralogy and Palæontology of New Jersey, List of works on	.15
Government Control of Railroads, Rates, Regulation, etc., List of works relating to	.10
Gypsies, List of works relating to	.05
Gypsies in Carniola and Carinthia, by Albert Thomas Sinclair	.05
Gypsies of Monastir, by Rev. Lewis Bond	.05
Henry Hudson, The Hudson River, Robert Fulton and Steam Navigation, List of prints, books, manuscripts, etc., relating to	.30
Heritage of the Modern Printer, by Margaret B. Stillwell	.05
Historical Printing Club, Publications of the. (List and prices furnished upon application.)	
Isle de Bourbon (Réunion). Documents, 1701–1710. Printed from the original manuscript in the Library	.20
Isle of Man, List of works relating to	.05
Japan, List of works relating to	.25
Lenox Library. Contributions to a catalogue.	
Voyages of Hulsius. Paper	.50
Voyages of Thevenot	.50
The Waltonian Collection	.50
Works of Milton	.50
Letters of American Clergymen. 1711 to 1860	.05
Librarian as a Unifier, by Andrew Keogh	.05
Library Tonic, by George Parker Winship	.05
Library's Print Room, by Frank Weitenkampf	Free
Manuscript Division, The, by Victor Hugo Paltsits	.15
Marriage and Divorce, List of works relating to	.15
Money and Banking, List of works relating to	.55
Mormons, List of works relating to the	.20
Mountaineering, Selected list of books on	.05
Music, History of, Selected list of works relating to	.15
Music Publishers in New York City before 1850. A directory	.10
Naval History, Naval Administration, etc., A selected list of works relating to	50
Naval Letters from Captain Percival Drayton, 1861–1865	.30
Near Eastern Question and the Balkan States, List of works relating to	.55
Newspapers and Official Gazettes, Checklist of	1.85
Numismatics, List of works relating to	.65
Oriental Drama, List of works relating to	.05
Oxy-Acetylene Welding, List of works relating to	.15
Pageants in Great Britain and the United States. A list of references	.15
Paintings, Catalogue of, in the picture galleries of the Library	.10
"Parnassus" Tapestry in the Library, by George Leland Hunter	.05
Persia, List of works relating to	.50
Philosophy, List of books relating to	.30
Political Parties in the United States, 1800–1914. A list of references	.25
Prints and their Production. A list of works	.55
Prints and their Production: Supplement	.05
Religion, Theology and Church History, List of periodicals in the Library, General Theological Seminary and Union Theological Seminary relating to	.15
Romani and Dard, by George F. Black	.05
Russian, other Slavonic and Baltic Periodicals, A list of	.15

	PRICE
Schoolroom Decoration. A list of references	.05
Scientific Management. A list of references	.25
Scotland, A list of works relating to	3.00
Shakers, List of works relating to	.05
Shakespeareana, Catalogue of Exhibition of, compiled by Henrietta C. Bartlett, 1916	1.00
Spencer Collection of Modern Book Bindings, by Henry W. Kent	.15
Stage Scenery. A list of references to illustrations since 1900	.30
Stauffer Print Collection, by Charles Allen Munn	.05
Storage Batteries. A list of references, 1900–1915	.15
Ultra-Violet Rays. A list of references	.10
Virginia, List of works relating to	.25
War Taxation, 1914–1917. A list of references	.05
Washington Eulogies. Checklist of eulogies and funeral orations on the death of Washington	.25
William II. of Germany, Books relating to, presented by Dr. John A. Mandel	.05
Winthrop, Theodore, Bibliographical notes on, by Elbridge Colby	.05
Witchcraft in Europe, List of works relating to	.10
Woman, List of works relating to	.20
Wood-Engraving To-Day, by Frank Weitenkampf	.05

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Publications to be obtained at any Branch Library, or from the Chief of the Circulation Department, 476 Fifth Avenue. Publications given free unless otherwise stated.

Circular of information

LISTS OF BOOKS FOR ADULTS

Altman Collection

American History

"As Interesting as a Novel"

Bohemian Book List

Books about Military Education

Books on Ancient, Medieval, and Modern Art

Books on Engineering, Industrial Arts, and Trades

Books for Foreigners learning English

Books for Summer Reading

Catalogue of Books for the Blind, and Supplement

Catalogue of Music for the Blind

Current Periodicals and Newspapers on File at the Branches

Fairy Tales for Grown-up Readers

Flower Gardens

Italian Book List

Joan of Arc

Military Training

Old-Fashioned Novels

Patriotism

Plays of Thirteen Countries

Poets of Today

Poets of Yesterday

Polish Book List

Stories of Romance and Imagination

Stories of the Sea

Vacation Reading

Wanderers and Vagabonds

Lists in Embossed Type:

Catalogue of Books for the Blind — New York Point edition. American Braille edition. European Braille edition. 10 cents each.

Catalogue of Music for the Blind — Braille edition. New York Point edition. 10 cents each.

LISTS FOR CHILDREN

Favorite Stories of the Library Reading Clubs

Great Industries of America

Holiday Books for Boys and Girls

Journeys to Foreign Lands

Stories, Poems, Songs and Plays for Christmas Holidays

Vacation Reading for Boys and Girls

LISTS FOR ADULTS AND CHILDREN

Heroism

New York City and the Development of Trade

Sea and Shore

The Shakespearian Festival

THE Bulletin is published monthly by The New York Public Library at 476 Fifth Avenue, New York City. Subscription One Dollar a year, current single numbers Ten Cents. Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second-class matter, January 30, 1897, under act of July 16, 1894. Printed at The New York Public Library, 476 Fifth Avenue. Edmund L. Pearson, Editor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William W. Appleton
Andrew Carnegie
Cleveland H. Dodge
John Murphy Farley
Samuel Greenbaum
Frederic R. Halsey
John Henry Hammond
Lewis Cass Ledyard
J. P. Morgan
Morgan J. O'Brien
Stephen H. Olin
Henry Fairfield Osborn
William Barclay Parsons
Elihu Root
Charles Howland Russell
Edward W. Sheldon
George W. Smith
I. N. Phelps Stokes
Frederick Sturges
Henry W. Taft
Payne Whitney

John Purroy Mitchel, mayor of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
William A. Prendergast, comptroller of the City of New York, *ex officio.*
Frank L. Dowling, president of the Board of Aldermen, *ex officio.*

OFFICERS

President, Lewis Cass Ledyard, 476 Fifth avenue.
First Vice-President,
Second Vice-President, Elihu Root.
Secretary, Charles Howland Russell, 476 Fifth avenue.
Treasurer, Edward W. Sheldon, 45 Wall street.
Assistant Treasurer, United States Trust Company, 45 Wall street.
Director, Edwin H. Anderson, 476 Fifth avenue.

Chief Reference Librarian, H. M. Lydenberg, 476 Fifth avenue.
Chief of the Circulation Department, Benjamin Adams, 476 Fifth avenue.

BUILDINGS AND BRANCHES

Central Building, 476 Fifth Avenue, contains general administrative offices of the whole system, all Divisions of the Reference Department, and the Central Circulation Branch. Central Children's Room, Library for the Blind, and the Travelling Libraries.

Municipal Reference Branch, Room 512, Municipal Building. (Free for reference.)

CIRCULATION BRANCHES

MANHATTAN

Central Circulation. 476 Fifth Avenue.
Chatham Square. 33 East Broadway.
Seward Park. 192 East Broadway.
Rivington Street, 61.
Hamilton Fish Park. 388 E. Houston st.
Hudson Park. 66 Leroy street.
Bond Street, 49. Near the Bowery.
Ottendorfer. 135 Second avenue.
Tompkins Square. 331 East 10th street.
Jackson Square. 251 West 13th street.
Epiphany. 228 East 23rd street.
Muhlenberg. 209 West 23rd street.
St. Gabriel's Park. 303 East 36th street.
40th Street, 457 West.
Cathedral. 123 East 50th street.
Columbus. 742 Tenth avenue.
58th Street, 121 East.
67th Street, 328 East.
Riverside. 190 Amsterdam avenue.
Webster. 1465 Avenue A.
Yorkville. 222 East 79th street.
St. Agnes. 444 Amsterdam avenue.
96th Street, 112 East.
Bloomingdale. 206 West 100th Street.
Aguilar. 174 East 110th street.
115th Street, 203 West.
Harlem Library. 9 West 124th street.
125th Street, 224 East.
George Bruce. 78 Manhattan street.
135th Street, 103 West.
Hamilton Grange. 503 West 145th street.
Washington Heights. 1000 St. Nicholas ave.
Fort Washington. 535 West 179th street.

THE BRONX

Mott Haven. 321 East 140th street.
Woodstock. 759 East 160th street.
Melrose. 910 Morris avenue.
High Bridge. 78 West 168th street.
Morrisania. 610 East 169th street.
Tremont. 1866 Washington avenue.
Kingsbridge. 3041 Kingsbridge avenue.

RICHMOND

St. George. 5 Central avenue.
Port Richmond. 75 Bennett street.
Stapleton. 132 Canal street.
Tottenville. 7430 Amboy road.

Z
881
N593B8
v.21

New York. Public Library
Bulletin

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY